

TM 55-1520-240-23-9

TECHNICAL MANUAL

**AVIATION UNIT AND AVIATION
INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

CH-47D HELICOPTER

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

10 MAY 1983

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C 27

CHANGE

NO. 27

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 1 OCTOBER 2001

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983 is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

A through F
11-785 and 11-786
11-803 and 11-804

Insert pages

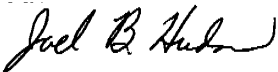
A through F
11-785 and 11-786
11-803 and 11-804
11-804.1/(11-804.2 blank)

2. Retain this sheet in front of the manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:


JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0127008

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with Initial Distribution Number (IDN) 311199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C26

CHANGE

NO. 26

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 29 DECEMBER 2000

Aviation Unit and Aviation intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

A through F
11 1-735 through 11-738

Insert pages


A through F
11-735 through 11-738

2. Retain this sheet in front of the manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army

0101003

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with Initial Distribution Number (IDN) 311199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C 25

CHANGE

NO. 25

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 31 JULY 2000

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983 is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

A through F
11-626.1 and 11-626.2

Insert pages

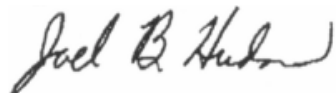
A through F
11-626.1 and 11-626.2
11-626.2.1 and 11-626.2.2

2. Retain this sheet in front of the manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0020605

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with Initial Distribution Number (IDN) 311199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE NO. 24

**HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 15 JULY 2000**

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited
TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983 is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

A through F
11-75 and 11-76
11-149 and 11-150
11-165 through 11-168
11-171 and 11-172
11-187 and 11-188
11-193 and 11-194
11-198.1 and 11-198.2
11-199 and 11-200
11-422.1/(11-422.2 blank)
11-423 and 11-424
11-427 and 11-428
11-437 and 11-438

11-439 through 11-442

11-471 through 11-474
11-666.1/(11-666.2 blank)
11-895 and 11-896
11-1059 and 11-1060
11-1069 and 11-1070

Insert pages

A through F
11-75 and 11-76
11-149 and 11-150
11-165 through 11-168
11-171 and 11-172
11-187 and 11-188
11-193 and 11-194
11-198.1 and 11-198.2
11-199 and 11-200
11-422.1/(11-422.2 blank)
11-423 and 11-424
11-427 and 11-428
11-437 and 11-438
11-438.1/(11-438.2 blank)
11-439 through 11-442
11-442.1 and 11-442.2
11-471 through 11-474
11-666.1/(11-666.2 blank)
11-895 and 11-896
11-1059 and 11-1060
11-1069 and 11-1070

1. Retain this sheet in front of the manual for reference purposes.

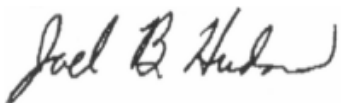
TM 55-1520-240-23-9

C 24

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with Initial Distribution Number (IDN) 311199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C23

CHANGE

NO. 23

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 2 APRIL 1999

Aviation Unit and Aviation intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983 is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

.....
11-205 through 11-208
11-603 and 11-604
11-739 and 11-740
11-755 and 11-756
11-787 and 11-788
11-805 and 11-896

Insert pages

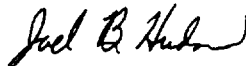
A through F
11-205 through 11-208
11-603 and 11-604
11-739 and 11-740
11-755 and 11-756
11-787 and 11-788
11-805 and 11-806

2. Retain this sheet in front of the manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

DENNIS J. REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
05721

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with Initial Distribution Number (IDN) 311199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C22

CHANGE

NO. 22

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 8 December 1998

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A Approved for public release, distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983 is changed as follows

1 Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

i and ii
11-755 and 11-756

Insert pages

i and ii
11-755 and 11-756

2 Retain this sheet in front of the manual for reference purposes

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
05288

DENNIS J REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION

To be distributed in accordance with Initial Distribution Number (IDN) 311199, requirements for
TM 55-1520-240-23-9

URGENT

**TM 55-1520240-23-9
C21**

CHANGE

NO. 21

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 May 1997

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D Helicopter

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

11-7 and 11-8
11-18.1/(11-18.2 blank)


Insert pages

11-7 and 11-8
11-18.1/(11-18.2 blank)

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official



*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*
03638

DENNIS J. REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 1199, requirements for
TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE
NO.20

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 24 March 1997

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D Helicopter

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

i and ii
11-10.1 and 11-10.2
11-28.1 and 11-28.2
11-439 and 11-440
11-495 through 11-500
11-503 through 11-508
11-586.7 and 11-586.8
11-586.9/(11-586.10 blank)
11-587 and 11-588
11-693 and 11-694
11-733 and 11-734
11-741 through 11-754
11-779 and 11-780
11-849 and 11-850
11-853 through 11-856
11-869 and 11-870
11-881 and 11-882
11-893 and 11-894

Insert pages

i and ii
11-10.1 and 11-10.2
11-28.1 and 11-28.2
11-439 and 11-440
11-495 through 11-500
11-503 through 11-508
11-586.7 and 11-586.8
11-586.9/(11-586.10 blank)
1-587 and 11-588
11-693 and 11 -694
11-733 and 11-734
11-741 through 11-754
11-779 and 11-780
11-849 and 11-850
11-853 through 11-856
11-869 and 11-870
11-881 and 11-882
11-893 and 11-894

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

DENNIS J. REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
03497

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 1199, requirements for
TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE

NO. 19

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 September 1996

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

i and ii
11-3 and 11-4
11-9 and 11-10
11-11 and 11-12
11-14.1 and 11-14.2
11-14.11 and 11-14.12
11-173 and 11-174
11-177 and 11-178
11-197 and 11-198
11-219 and 11-220
11-223 and 11-224
11-293 through 11-356
11-379 and 11-380
11-423 through 11-426
11-426.5/(11-426.6 blank)
11-429 and 11-430
11-519 and 11-520
11-521 through 11-524
11-555 and 11-556
11-586.1 and 11-586.2
11-586.7 and 11-586.8
11-587 through 11-590

Insert pages

i and ii
11-3 and 11-4
11-9 and 11-10
11-11 and 11-12
11-14.1 and 11-14.2
11-14.11 and 11-14.12
11-173 and 11-174
11-177 and 11-178
11-197 and 11-198
11-219 and 11-220
11-223 and 11-224
11-293 through 11-356
11-379 and 11-380
11-423 through 11-426
11-426.5/(11-426.6 blank)
11-429 and 11-430
11-519 and 11-520
11-521 through 11-524
11-555 and 11-556
11-586.1 and 11-586.2
11-586.7 and 11-586.8
11-587 through 11-590

Remove pages

11-655 and 11-656
11-679 and 11-680
11-693 and 11-694
11-697 and 11-698
11-709 and 11-710
11-715 and 11-716
11-721 and 11-722
11-733 and 11-734
11-767 and 11-768
11-817 and 11-818
11-843 and 11-844
11-847 through 11-852
11-897 and 11-898
11-1015 and 11-1016
11 -1039 through 11 -1044
11-1053 and 11-1054
11 -1067 and 11-1068

Insert pages

11-655 and 11-656
11-679 and 11-680
11-693 and 11-694
11-697 and 11-698
11-709 and 11-710
11-715 and 11-716
11-721 and 11-722
11-733 and 11-734
11-767 and 11-768
11-817 and 11-818
11-843 and 11-844
11-847 through 11-852
11-897 and 11-898
11-1015 and 11-1016
11 -1039 through 11 -1044
11-1053 and 11-1054
11 -1067 and 11-1068

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

JOEL B. HUDSON
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*
02450

DENNIS J. REIMER
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 1199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE
NO.18

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 31 August 1995

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-6.1/(11-6.2 blank)	11-6.1/(11-6.2 blank)
11-8	11-7 and 11-8
11-8.1/(11-8.2 blank)	
---	11-18.1/11-18.2 blank)
11-19 and 11-20	11-19 and 11-20

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

JOEL B. HUDSON
*Acting Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*
00858

DENNIS J. REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31E, block no. 1199, requirements for
TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE
NO. 17

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 28 February 1995

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-75 and 11-76	11-75 and 11-76
11-149 and 11-150	11-149 and 11-150
1 -165 through 11-168	11-165 through 11-168
11-171 and 11-172	11-171 and 11-172
11-187 and 11-188	11-187 and 11-188
11-193 and 11-194	11-193 and 11-194
11-198.1 and 11-198.2	11-198.1 and 11-198.2
11-199 and 11-200	11-199 and 11-200
11-439 and 11-440	11-439 and 11-440
---	11-666.1/(11-666.2 blank)
11-667 and 11-668	11-667 and 11-668

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

MILTON H. HAMILTON
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*
08138

GORDON R. SULLIVAN
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no.1199, requirements for
TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE

NO. 16

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 31 JANUARY 1995

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

11-23 through 11-26
11-28.1 and 11-28.2

11-35 and 11-36
11-79 and 11-80
11-189 and 11-190
11-209 and 11-210
11-251 through 11-258
11-267 through 11-276
11-317 and 11-318
11-337 and 11-338
11-357 through 11-368
11-387 and 11-388
11-401 and 11-402
11-425 and 11-426
11-426.1 through 11-426.4
11-433 and 11-434
11-434.1/(11-434.2 blank)
11-435 and 11-436
11-439 and 11-440
11-445 through 11-448
11-453 and 11-454
11-495 through 11-506
11-531 through 11-536
11-539 and 11-540

Insert pages

11-23 through 11-26
11-28.1 and 11-28.2
11-28.2.1/(11-28.2.2 blank)
11-35 and 11-36
11-79 and 11-80
11-189 and 11-190
11-209 and 11-210
11-251 through 11-258
11-267 through 11-276
11-317 and 11-318
11-337 and 11-338
11-357 through 11-368
11-387 and 11-388
11-401 and 11-402
11-425 and 11-426
11-426.1 through 11-426.4
11-433 and 11-434
11-434.1 and 11-434.2
11-435 and 11-436
11-439 and 11-440
11-445 through 11-448
11-453 and 11-454
11-495 through 11-506
11-531 through 11-536
11-539 and 11-540
11-540.1/(11-540.2 blank)

Remove pages

11-541 through 11-544

11-545 and 11-546
11-567 through 11-570
11-570.1/(11-570.2 blank)
11-579 through 11-582
11-582.1/(11-582.2 blank)
11-586.7 through 11-586.9/(11-586.10
blank)
11-603 and 11-604
11-613 and 11-614
11-626.1 through 11-626.4
11-649 and 11-650
11-669 and 11-670
11-679 through 11-682
11-719 and 11-720
11-720.1 and 11-720.2
11-720.5 and 11-720.6
11-721 and 11-722
11-731 and 11-732
11-743 through 11-758
11-765 through 11-768
11-777 through 11-780
11-787 through 11-796
11-799 through 11-808
11-811 through 11-820
11-820.1/(11-820.2 blank)
11-823 through 11-832
11-862.1 through 11-862.3/(11-862.4
blank)
11-1013 and 11-1014
11-1031 through 11-1034
11-1037 through 11-1040
11-1045 and 11-1046
11-1049 through 11-1054

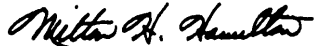
Insert pages

11-541 through 11-544
11-544.1/(11-544.2 blank)
11-545 and 11-546
11-567 through 11-570
11-570.1/(11-570.2 blank)
11-579 through 11-582
11-582.1/(11-582.2 blank)
11-586.7 through 11-586.9/(11-586.10
blank)
11-603 and 11-604
11-613 and 11-614
11-626.1 through 11-626.4
11-649 and 11-650
11-669 and 11-670
11-679 through 11-682
11-719 and 11-720
11-720.1 and 11-720.2
11-720.5 and 11-720.6
11-721 and 11-722
11-731 and 11-732
11-743 through 11-758
11-765 through 11-768
11-777 through 11-780
11-787 through 11-796
11-799 through 11-808
11-811 through 11-820
11-820.1/(11 -820.2 blank)
11-823 through 11-832
11-862.1 through 11-862.3/(11-862.4
blank)
11-1013 and 11-1014
11-1031 through 11-1034
11-1037 through 11-1040
11-1045 and 11-1046
11-1049 through 11-1054

2. Retain these sheets in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



MILTON H. HAMILTON
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*

07829

GORDON R. SULLIVAN
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 1199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE

NO. 15

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 4 April 1994

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

11-85 and 11-86
11-209 and 11-210
11-369 through 11-372
11-377 and 11-378
11-381 and 11-382
11-626.1 and 11-626.2
11-733 and 11-734
11-862.1 and 11-862.2
11-889 and 11-890

Insert pages

11-85 and 11-86
11-209 and 11-210
11-369 through 11-372
11-377 and 11-378
11-381 and 11-382
11-626.1 and 11-626.2
11-733 and 11-734
11-862.1 and 11-862.2
11-889 and 11-890

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 1199, requirements for
TM 55-1520-240-23-9

CHANGE

NO. 14

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 JULY 1993

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

11-20.1/(11-20.2 blank)
11-27 and 11-28
11-709 and 11-710
11-923 and 11-924
11-947 and 11-948
11-983 and 11-984
11-993 and 11-994
11-1024.1/(11-1024.2 blank)
11-1027 and 11-1028
11-1028.1/(11-1028.2 blank)

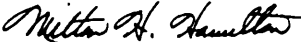
Insert pages

11-20.1 and 11-20.2
11-27 and 11-28
11-709 and 11-710
11-923 and 11-924
11-947 and 11-948
11-983 and 11-984
11-993 and 11-994
11-1024.1/(11-1024.2 blank)
11-1027 and 11-1028
11-1028.1/(11-1028.2 blank)

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:


MILTON H. HAMILTON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army

04820

GORDON R. SULLIVAN
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 1199, requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-9.

CHANGE }
NO. 13 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 31 July 1992

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

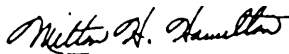
1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-14.11 and 11-14.12	11-14.11 and 11-14.12
11-55 and 11-56	11-55 and 11-56
11-207 and 11-208	11-207 and 11-208
11-210.1 and 11-210.2	11-210.1 and 11-210.2
11-721 and 11-722	11-721 and 11-722
11-733 and 11-734	11-733 and 11-734
11-767 and 11-768	11-767 and 11-768
11-781 and 11-782	11-781 and 11-782

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



MILTON H. HAMILTON
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*

02193

GORDON R. SULLIVAN
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 1199, AVUM and AVIM maintenance requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-8.

CHANGE }
NO. 12 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 April 1992

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTERS

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-6.1/11-6.2	11-6.1/11-6.2
11-7 and 11-8	11-8
11-10.1 and 11-10.2	11-10.1 and 11-10.2
11-14.1 through 11-14.4	11-14.1 through 11-14.4
11-14.11 and 11-14.12	11-14.11 and 11-14.12
11-15 and 11-16	11-15 and 11-16
11-16.1 and 11-16.2	11-16.1 and 11-16.2
11-25 through 11-28	11-25 through 11-28
11-28.1 through 11-28.4	11-28.1 through 11-28.4
11-53 through 11-56	11-53 through 11-56
11-73 and 11-74	11-73 and 11-74
11-77 and 11-78	11-77 and 11-78
11-83 and 11-84	11-83 and 11-84
11-91 through 11-100	11-91 through 11-100
11-127 and 11-128	11-127 and 11-128
11-184.1/11-184.2	11-184.1/11-184.2
11-207 through 11-210	11-207 through 11-210
11-210.1 and 11-210.2	11-210.1 and 11-210.2
11-481 and 11-482	11-481 and 11-482
11-485 and 11-486	11-485 and 11-486
11-489 through 11-492	11-489 through 11-492
11-587 and 11-588	11-587 and 11-588
11-677 and 11-678	11-677 and 11-678
11-721 through 11-724	11-721 through 11-724
11-731 through 11-734	11-731 through 11-734
11-737 through 11-750	11-737 through 11-750
11-767 and 11-768	11-767 and 11-768
11-779 through 11-782	11-779 through 11-782
11-793 and 11-794	11-793 and 11-794
11-813 and 11-814	11-813 and 11-814
11-819 and 11-820	11-819 and 11-820
11-820.1/11-820.2	11-820.1/11-820.2
11-821 through 11-826	11-821 through 11-826
11-831 through 11-834	11-831 through 11-834
11-839/11-840	11-839/11-840
11-845 and 11-846	11-845 and 11-846

Remove pages

11-847 and 11-848
11-851 and 11-852
11-855 and 11-856
11-861 and 11-862
11-865 and 11-866
11-869 and 11-870
11-873 and 11-874
11-877 and 11-878
11-881 and 11-882
11-885 and 11-886
11-889 and 11-890
11-893 and 11-894
11-895 and 11-896
11-1027 and 11-1028
11-1028.1/11-1028.2
11-1029 and 11-1030
11-1049 and 11-1050

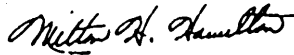
Insert pages

11-847 and 11-848
11-851 and 11-852
11-855 and 11-856
11-861 and 11-862
11-865 and 11-866
11-869 and 11-870
11-873 and 11-874
11-877 and 11-878
11-881 and 11-882
11-885 and 11-886
11-889 and 11-890
11-893 and 11-894
11-895 and 11-896
11-1027 and 11-1028
11-1028.1/11-1028.2
11-1029 and 11-1030
11-1049 and 11-1050

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



MILTON H. HAMILTON
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*

01349

GORDON R. SULLIVAN
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 1199, AVUM and AVIM maintenance requirements for TM 55-1520-240-23-8.

CHANGE }
 NO. 11 }

HEADQUARTERS
 DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 WASHINGTON, D.C., 18 October 1990

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
 Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTERS

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-5 and 11-6	11-5 and 11-6
11-9 and 11-10	11-9 and 11-10
11-10.1 and 11-10.2	11-10.1 and 11-10.2
11-11 and 11-12	11-11 and 11-12
11-15 and 11-16	11-15 and 11-16
11-16.1/11-16.2	11-16.1 and 11-16.2
11-27 and 11-28	11-27 and 11-28
	11-28.3 and 11-28.4
11-35 and 11-36	11-35 and 11-36
11-75 through 11-80	11-75 through 11-80
11-83 through 11-90	11-83 through 11-90
11-99 through 11-108	11-99 through 11-108
11-117 and 11-118	11-117 and 11-118
11-121 through 11-126	11-121 through 11-126
11-129 through 11-132	11-129 through 11-132
11-163 and 11-164	11-163 and 11-164
11-183 and 11-184	11-183 and 11-184
11-187 and 11-188	11-187 and 11-188
	11-198.1 through 11-198.5/ 11-198.6
11-207 and 11-208	11-207 and 11-208
11-210.1 and 11-210.2	11-210.1 and 11-210.2
11-219 and 11-220	11-219 and 11-220
11-437 through 11-440	11-437 through 11-440
11-571 and 11-572	11-571 and 11-572
11-583 and 11-584	11-583 and 11-584
11-619 and 11-620	11-619 and 11-620
11-669 and 11-670	11-669 and 11-670
11-807 and 11-808	11-807 and 11-808
11-809 through 11-812	11-809 through 11-812
11-815 through 11-820	11-815 through 11-820

Remove pages

11-943 and 11-944
11-961 through 11-968
11-981 and 11-982
11-991 and 11-992
11-1017 through 11-1020
11-1023 and 11-1024
11-1028.1/11-1028.2
11-1029 through 11-1032
11-1043 and 11-1044
11-1049 and 11-1050
11-1065 through 11-1068

Insert pages

11-820.1/11-820.2
11-943 and 11-944
11-961 through 11-968
11-981 and 11-982
11-991 and 11-992
11-1017 through 11-1020
11-1023 and 11-1024
11-1028.1/11-1028.2
11-1029 through 11-1032
11-1043 and 11-1044
11-1049 and 11-1050
11-1065 through 11-1068

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

THOMAS F. SIKORA
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

CHANGE }
No. 10 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 1 November 1989

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-99 and 11-100	11-99 and 11-100
11-105 through 11-108	11-105 through 11-108
11-129 through 11-132	11-129 through 11-132
11-426.5/11-426.6	11-426.5/11-426.6
11-429 and 11-430	11-429 and 11-430
11-447 and 11-448	11-447 and 11-448
11-461 and 11-462	11-461 and 11-462
11-471 and 11-472	11-471 and 11-472
11-519 and 11-520	11-519 and 11-520
11-523 and 11-524	11-523 and 11-524
11-525 and 11-526	11-525 and 11-526
---	11-626.1 through 11-626.4
11-720.3 and 11-720.4	11-720.3 through 11-720.6
11-767 and 11-768	11-767 and 11-768
11-779 through 11-782	11-779 through 11-782
11-862.1 and 11-862.2	11-862.1 and 11-862.2
11-875 through 11-878	11-875 through 11-878
11-1024.1/11-1024.2	11-1024.1/11-1024.2
11-1025 and 11-1026	11-1025 and 11-1026
11-1031 and 11-1032	11-1031 and 11-1032

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

WILLIAM J. MEEHAN II
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

CHANGE }
NO. 9 }HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 1 May 1988Aviation Unit and Aviation
Intermediate Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-2.1 and 11-2.2	11-2.1 and 11-2.2
11-5 and 11-6	11-5 and 11-6
11-9 thru 11-10.2	11-9 thru 11-10.3/11-10.4
---	11-28.1 and 11-28.2
11-77 and 11-78	11-77 and 11-78
11-83 thru 11-90	11-83 thru 11-90
11-101 thru 11-108	11-101 thru 11-108
11-115 thru 11-118	11-115 thru 11-118
11-121 thru 11-124	11-121 thru 11-124
11-129 thru 11-132	11-129 thru 11-132
11-207 and 11-208	11-207 and 11-208
11-210.1 and 11-210.2	11-210.1 and 11-210.2
11-215 and 11-216	11-215 and 11-216
11-233 and 11-234	11-233 and 11-234
11-269 thru 11-276	11-269 thru 11-276
11-433 and 11-434	11-433 and 11-434
---	11-434.1/11-434.2
11-435 and 11-436	11-435 and 11-436
11-439 and 11-440	11-439 and 11-440
11-445 thru 11-448	11-445 thru 11-448
11-453 and 11-454	11-453 and 11-454
11-565 and 11-566	11-565 and 11-566
11-665 thru 11-668	11-665 thru 11-668
11-677 and 11-678	11-677 and 11-678
11-681 and 11-682	11-681 and 11-682
11-719 thru 11-722	11-719 thru 11-722
11-757 and 11-758	11-757 and 11-758
11-1025 and 11-1026	11-1025 and 11-1026
11-1057 and 11-1058	11-1057 and 11-1058
11-1061 and 11-1062	11-1061 and 11-1062

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C 8

CHANGE }
NO. 8 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 10 February 1988

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

Insert pages

11-65 and 11-66

11-65 and 11-66

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

CHANGE }
NO. 7 }HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 8 December 1987Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

i through iv
11-10.1 and 11-10.2
11-27 and 11-28
11-31 through 11-36
11-95 and 11-96
11-127 and 11-128
11-241 and 11-242
11-245 and 11-246
11-257 through 11-260
11-263 and 11-264
11-269 through 11-276
11-421 and 11-422

11-425 and 11-426
11-426.1 and 11-426.2
11-427 and 11-428
11-431 and 11-432
11-457 and 11-458
11-461 and 11-462
11-473 and 11-474
11-493 through 11-498
11-501 and 11-502
11-505 and 11-506

11-557 through 11-560
11-573 and 11-574
11-585 and 11-586
11-586.5 and 11-586.6
11-587 and 11-588
11-721 and 11-722
11-767 and 11-768
11-941 and 11-942
11-942.3 through 11-942.6
11-1013 and 11-1014
11-1043 and 11-1044

Insert pages

i through iv
11-10.1 and 11-10.2
11-27 and 11-28
11-31 through 11-36
11-95 and 11-96
11-127 and 11-128
11-241 and 11-242
11-245 and 11-246
11-257 through 11-260
11-263 and 11-264
11-269 through 11-276
11-421 and 11-422
11-422.1/11-422.2
11-425 and 11-426
11-426.1 through 11-426.5/11-426.6
11-427 and 11-428
11-431 and 11-432
11-457 and 11-458
11-461 and 11-462
11-473 and 11-474
11-493 through 11-498
11-501 and 11-502
11-505 and 11-506
11-520.1 and 11-520.2
11-524.1 and 11-524.2
11-557 through 11-560
11-573 and 11-574
11-585 and 11-586
11-586.5 and 11-586.6
11-587 and 11-588
11-721 and 11-722
11-767 and 11-768
11-941 and 11-942
11-942.3 through 11-942.6
11-1013 and 11-1014
11-1043 and 11-1044
11-1044.1/11-1044.2

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVIM and AVUM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C 6

CHANGE }
NO. 6 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 25 June 1987

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

Insert pages

11-59 and 11-60

11-59 and 11-60

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C 5

CHANGE }
NO. 5 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 1 May 1987

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

11-995 and 11-996
11-1005 and 11-1006

Insert pages

11-995 and 11-996
11-1005 and 11-1006

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

JOHN A. WICKHAM, JR.
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

CHANGE }
NO. 4 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 13 February 1987

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
g/h	g/h
---	---
11-11 and 11-12	11-10.1 and 11-10.2
11-15 and 11-16	11-11 and 11-12
11-17 through 11-20	11-15 and 11-16
---	11-17 through 11-20
11-27 and 11-28	11-20.1/11-20.2
11-79 through 11-84	11-27 and 11-28
11-95 and 11-96	11-79 through 11-84
11-115 and 11-116	11-95 and 11-96
11-131 and 11-132	11-115 and 11-116
11-183 and 11-184	11-131 and 11-132
---	11-183 and 11-184
11-185 and 11-186	11-184.1/11-184.2
11-199 and 11-200	11-185 and 11-186
11-205 through 11-210	11-199 and 11-200
---	11-205 through 11-210
11-211 and 11-212	11-210.1 through 11-210.3/ 11-210.4
11-221 and 11-222	11-211 and 11-212
11-285 and 11-286	11-221 and 11-222
11-321 and 11-322	11-285 and 11-286
11-339 and 11-340	11-321 and 11-322
11-489 and 11-490	11-339 and 11-340
11-539 through 11-544	11-489 and 11-490
11-557 and 11-558	11-539 through 11-544
---	11-557 and 11-558
11-571 and 11-572	11-570.1/11-570.2
11-581 and 11-582	11-571 and 11-572
---	11-581 and 11-582
11-583 through 11-586	11-582.1/11-582.2
11-586.1 and 11-586.2	11-583 through 11-586
---	11-586.1 and 11-586.2
11-587 through 11-592	11-586.7 through 11-586.9/ 11386.10
11-593 and 11-594	11-587 through 11-592/ 11-593
	11-594

Remove pages

11-595 and 11-596
11-613 and 11-614
11-733 and 11-734
11-743 and 11-744
11-757 and 11-758
11-763 and 11-764
11-775 and 11-776
11-791 and 11-792
11-795 and 11-796
11-799 and 11-800
11-827 and 11-828
11-831 and 11-832
11-845 and 11-846

11-855 and 11-856
11-859 and 11-860

11-873 and 11-874
11-877 and 11-878
11-901 through 11-912
11-923 and 11-924
11-929 and 11-930
11-935 and 11-936

11 943 through 11-948
11-953 through 11-956
11-959 and 11-960
11-965 and 11-966
11-971 and 11-972
11-981 and 11-982
11-995 through 11-998
11-1007 and 11-1008
11-1011 through 11-1016
11-1019 and 11-1020
11-1023 and 11-1024

11-1025 and 11-1026

11-1029 and 11-1030
11-1033 through 11-1042
11-1053 through 11-1056

Insert pages

11-595 and 11-596
11-613 and 11-614
11-733 and 11-734
11-743 and 11-744
11-757 and 11-758
11-763 and 11-764
11-775 and 11-776
11-791 and 11-792
11-795 and 11-796
11-799 and 11-800
11-827 and 11-828
11-831 and 11-832
11-845 and 11-846
11-846.1/11-846.2
11-855 and 11-856
11-859 and 11-860
11-862.1 through 11-862.3/
11-862.4

11-873 and 11-874
11-877 and 11-878
11-901 through 11-912
11-923 and 11-924
11-929 and 11-930
11-935 and 11-936
11-936.1/11-936.2
11-943 through 11-948
11-953 through 11-956
11-959 and 11-960
11-965 and 11-966
11-971 and 11-972
11-981 and 11-982
11-995 through 11-998
11-1007 and 11-1008
11-1011 through 11-1016
11-1019 and 11-1020
11-1023 and 11-1024
11-1024.1/11-1024.2
11-1025 and 11-1026
11-1028.1/11-1028.2
11-1029 and 11-1030
11-1033 through 11-1042
11-1053 through 11-1056

2. Retain these sheets in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

JOHN A. WICKHAM, JR.
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C 3

CHANGE }
NO. 3 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 17 April 1986

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

Insert pages

11-669 and 11-670

11-669 and 11-670

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

JOHN A. WICKHAM, JR.
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVIM and AVUM Maintenance requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

URGENT

TM 55-1520-240-23-9
C 2

CHANGE }
NO. 2 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 26 February 1986

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

11-95 through 11-100
11-423 through 11-426

11-427 and 11-428
11-599 and 11-600
11-603 and 11-604
11-607 and 11-608
11-755 and 11-756
11-855 and 11-856

Insert pages

11-95 through 11-100
11-423 through 11-426
11-426.1 and 11-426.2
11-427 and 11-428
11-599 and 11-600
11-603 and 11-604
11-607 and 11-608
11-755 and 11-756
11-855 and 11-856

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

JOHN A. WICKHAM, JR.
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

MILDRED E. HEDBERG
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, AVUM and AVIM requirements for CH-47D Helicopter, Cargo Transport.

URGENT

CHANGE }
NO. 1 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 18 April 1985

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual

CH-47D HELICOPTER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9, 10 May 1983, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
11-11 through 11-14 ---	11-11 through 11-14 11-14.1 through 11-14.15/11-14.16
11-15 and 11-16 ---	11-15 and 11-16 11-16.1/11-16.2
11-23 through 11-26 11-29 and 11-30 11-45 through 11-48 11-51 and 11-52 11-71 and 11-72 11-81 and 11-82	11-23 through 11-26 11-29 and 11-30 11-45 through 11-48 11-51 and 11-52 11-71 and 11-72 11-81 and 11-82
11-113 through 11-116 11-131 and 11-132 11-161 through 11-166 11-175 and 11-176 11-179 and 11-180 11-185 and 11-186 11-199 through 11-206 11-211 and 11-212 11-215 through 11-222 11-229 and 11-230 11-251 and 11-252 11-275 and 11-276 11-285 and 11-286 11-307 and 11-308 11-349 and 11-350 11-385 and 11-386 11-395 and 11-396 11-407/11-408 11-421 and 11-422 11-427 and 11-428 11-479 and 11-480 11-482.1 through 11-482.4 11-485 and 11-486 11-489 and 11-490	11-113 through 11-116 11-131 and 11-132 11-161 through 11-166 11-175 and 11-176 11-179 and 11-180 11-185 and 11-186 11-199 through 11-206 11-211 and 11-212 11-215 through 11-222 11-229 and 11-230 11-251 and 11-252 11-275 and 11-276 11-285 and 11-286 11-307 and 11-308 11-349 and 11-350 11-385 and 11-386 11-395 and 11-396 11-407/11-408 11-421 and 11-422 11-427 and 11-428 11-479 and 11-480 11-482.1 through 11-482.4 11-485 and 11-486 11-489 and 11-490

Remove pages

11-543 through 11-546
11-571 and 11-572
11-579 through 11-582

11-589 and 11-590
11-719 and 11-720
11-735 through 11-738
11-783 and 11-784
11-861 and 11-862
11-941 and 11-942

11-1021 and 11-1022

11-1069 and 11-1070

Insert pages

11-543 through 11-546
11-571 and 11-572
11-579 through 11-582
11-586.1 through 11-586.6
11-589 and 11-590
11-719 and 11-720
11-735 through 11-738
11-783 and 11-784
11-861 and 11-862
11-941 and 11-942
11-942.1 through 11-942.6
11-1021 and 11-1022
11-1022.1 through 11-1022.9/11-1022.10
11-1069 and 11-1070

2. Retain these sheets in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

JOHN A. WICKHAM, JR.
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

DONALD J. DELANDRO
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, Organization, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Requirements for Ch-47D Aircraft.

WARNING AND FIRST AID DATA.

For artificial respiration and other first aid data, refer to FM 21-11.

Personnel performing instructions involving operations, procedures, and practices which are included or implied in this technical manual shall observe the following instructions. Disregard of these warnings and precautionary information can cause serious injury, illness, death, or an aborted mission.

WARNING

An operating procedure, practice, etc., which if not correctly followed, could result in personal injury or loss of life.

CAUTION

An operation procedure, practice, etc., which if not strictly observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment.

NOTE

An operating procedure, condition, etc., which is essential to highlight.

WARNING

Cleaning Solvents

- Those areas of skin and clothing that come in contact with cleaning solvents should be thoroughly washed immediately.
- Saturated clothing should be removed immediately.
- Areas in which cleaning solvents are used should be adequately ventilated to keep vapors to a minimum.
- If cleaning solvents contact the eyes, nose, or ears, flush them with generous quantities of water, and then seek medical attention immediately.

WARNING

Electrical and Electronic Equipment Maintenance

- Do not wear rings, watches, or metal jewelry when working around electrical equipment. Serious burns can result.
- Be careful when working on 150- and 300-volt dc circuits and on ac generator 115- and 200-volt ac outputs. Serious burns can result.

WARNING

Dangerous Static Charges

Ground the helicopter during parking, fueling, or defueling. Sparks can cause fuel vapor to ignite.

WARNING

Dangerous Voltages at Antenna Terminals

Be careful when working near antenna or antenna terminals. Radio frequency (rf) voltages exist at these points when transmitters are operating. Contact with radiating antennas can cause serious rf burns.

WARNING

Poisonous Carbon Monoxide Fumes

Toxic carbon monoxide fumes may be present inside the helicopter whenever engines or apu are operating with cargo ramp open. Ventilate the cockpit.

WARNING

Corrosive Battery Electrolyte
(Potassium Hydroxide)

- The electrolyte used in nickel-cadmium batteries contains potassium hydroxide which is a caustic substance.
- Contact with skin or eyes will cause burns.
- Use rubber gloves, rubber apron, and protective eye covering or face shield when handling battery.
- If personal contact with electrolyte occurs, flush immediately with large amounts of only clean water. Get medical attention immediately.

WARNING

Explosive Battery Hazard

- Before removing or installing battery, make sure battery switch is OFF and battery has cooled down if overheated.
- Connecting or disconnecting battery connector while battery is under load may cause explosion or electrical arcing resulting in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Electrolyte Contamination

- Separate nickel-cadmium batteries and lead-acid type batteries as far as possible from each other.
- Do not let anything associated with a lead-acid battery, including air, come in contact with a nickel-cadmium battery or its electrolyte. Sulfuric acid fumes from a lead-acid battery could result in damage to a nickel-cadmium battery leading to battery failure and a hazard to personnel.
- Do not use same tools or protective clothing for both types of batteries.
- If sulfuric acid has been somehow mixed with electrolyte in the battery, the upper areas of the battery cells will appear green in color indicating battery failure or damage and potential danger to personnel unless replaced.

WARNING

Acids and Alkalines

- Do not add water to acid. A violent action will result. Add acid to water in small quantities.
- Rust stripper is an alkaline solution.
- Avoid skin contact. Wear protective clothing. Wash thoroughly after using.

WARNING

Windshield Rain Repellent

- Do not let windshield rain repellent contact open flame. Deadly hydrogen fluoride gas could be generated.
- Wash hands with soap and water after handling repellent.

WARNING

Antiseize Compounds

- Some antiseize compounds are irritants. Avoid inhaling fumes and contact with skin.
- Wear protective clothing. Wash thoroughly after using.

WARNING

Paints, Varnishes, Dopes, Thinners, and Lubricants

- These materials are generally highly flammable and may be irritants. Work in a well-ventilated area away from open flames.
- Avoid inhaling fumes and prolonged contact with skin. Wash thoroughly after using.

WARNING

Epoxy Resins, Cements, and Adhesives

- These materials may contain toxic or irritating substances. They may also be flammable. Work in a well-ventilated area away from open flames.
- Wear protective clothing. Avoid contact with skin. Wash thoroughly after using.

WARNING

Radiation Hazard

- Some instruments contain radioactive material. Do not try to disassemble these instruments. They present no radiation hazard unless seal is broken.
- If you think seal is broken, do not remove instrument from helicopter before consulting Base Radioactive Protection Officer (AR 40-15).
- Use a beta-gamma radiac meter AN/PDR-27 or equivalent to determine if instrument contains radioactive material (radium).

WARNING

Fire Extinguishing Agents

- Monobromotrifluoromethane (CF_3Br) is highly volatile but is not easily detected by smell. It is not toxic, but reduces oxygen available for proper breathing.
- If liquid CF_3Br contacts skin, it can cause frostbite or low temperature burns.
- If agent touches eyes or skin, immediately flush affected area with running water. Get medical attention.

WARNING

Noise

- Sound pressure levels in this helicopter during some operating conditions exceed the Surgeon General's hearing conservation criteria (TB MED251).
- Hearing protection devices, such as aviator helmet or ear plugs, shall be worn by all personnel in and around the helicopter during operation.

WARNING

FOD

- Make sure area is clear of foreign objects before closing access doors, panels, and fairings.
- If area is not clear, damage to components or systems could result in personal injury or death.

WARNINGJP-4/JP-5 Fuel
MIL-T-5624

- Fuel is flammable. Do not use near welding areas, open flames, or on very hot surfaces.
- Use only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Prolonged contact may cause drying and irritation of skin.
- Remove saturated clothing immediately.
- Do not smoke when handling fuel.
- Do not take internally.
- Store in approved, metal safety containers.

WARNINGLubricating Oils
MIL-L-23699 or MIL-L-7808

- If oil is decomposed by heat, toxic gases are released.
- Prolonged contact with liquid or mist may cause dermatitis and irritation.
- If there is prolonged contact with skin, wash affected area with soap and water. If oil contacts eyes, flush with water immediately. Remove saturated clothing.
- If swallowed, do not try to vomit. Seek immediate medical attention.
- When handling liquid oil, wear rubber gloves. If prolonged contact with mist is likely, wear approved respirator.

WARNING

Lifting Components With Hoist

- Lifting or hoisting of components shall only be done by designated personnel.
- The load capacity rating shall be clearly marked on hoist. Do not exceed load rating.
- Inspection and testing for cracks or defects in hoist system shall be performed on a regular basis.
- Before lifting, alert personnel in immediate areas.
- Before lifting, balance the load.
- Do not stand under load while it is being moved from one area to another on a hoist.
- Do not stand under load to do maintenance work.

WARNING

Hydraulic Pressures

- High pressures used in testing hydraulic components can cause line rupture or component failure.
- Only qualified personnel shall operate, service, and maintain hydraulic test equipment.
- Use heavy plastic shielding at least 1/2-inch thick when applying pressures over 250 psi to prevent injury to personnel.

WARNING

Hydraulic Fluid

- Hydraulic fluid is toxic. It can irritate skin and eyes and cause burns. When fluid is decomposed by heating, it releases toxic gases.
- Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. If prolonged contact with mist is likely, wear an appropriate respirator.
- Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Wear rubber gloves if handling liquid.
- In case of contact with skin, immediately wash skin with soap and water. In case of contact with eyes, flush them immediately with clear water and get medical attention.
- If liquid is swallowed, do not induce vomiting; get immediate medical attention.

WARNING

Compressed Air

- Do not use more than 30 psi compressed air for cleaning purposes. Debris propelled under pressure can cause injury to eyes.
- Use eye protection to prevent injury to personnel.

WARNING

Flare Dispenser

- Flares can accidentally fire, sometimes from stray voltage. Injury or death can result.
- Remove all electrical power from helicopter before installing loaded payload module on dispenser assembly.
- Keep hands and face away from end of payload module during installation.

WARNING

Maintenance Platforms/Workstands

- Use only appropriate maintenance platforms/workstands illustrated in TM 55-405-10, or other approved locally procured stands and restraint equipment, when working above 10 feet on helicopters in a nontactical environment. Otherwise, personnel injury could result from accidental falls.

WARNING

- Do not wear eyeglasses having light sensitive lenses while performing magnetic particle (black light) or fluorescent penetrant inspections.
- Such lenses have a 16 to 45 percent light transmission loss.
- Wearing them can result in failure to detect flaws and cracks under ultraviolet light.

WARNING

Cadmium-Plated Tools

- Use only chrome-plated or unplated steel tools when working on the helicopter.
- Cadmium or zinc-plated tools are not permitted, since these platings are prone to chipping and flaking. The chips and flakes could cause corrosion or fluid contamination.
- All tools, regardless of plating type, shall be serviceable and free of chipping.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Insert latest changed pages; dispose of superseded pages in accordance with regulations.

NOTE: On a changed page, the portion of the text affected by the latest change is indicated by a vertical line, or other change symbol, in the outer margin of the page. Changes to illustrations are indicated by miniature pointing hands. Changes to wiring diagrams are indicated by shaded areas.

Dates of issue for original and changed pages are:

Original	10 May 1983	Change 14	30 July 1993
Change 1	18 April 1985	Change 15	4 April 1994
Change 2	26 February 1986	Change 16	31 January 1995
Change 3	17 April 1986	Change 17	28 February 1995
Change 4	13 February 1987	Change 18	31 August 1995
Change 5	1 May 1987	Change 19	30 September 1996
Change 6	25 June 1987	Change 20	24 March 1997
Change 7	8 December 1987	Change 21	30 May 1997
Change 8	10 February 1988	Change 22	8 December 1998
Change 9	1 May 1988	Change 23	2 April 1999
Change 10	1 November 1989	Change 24	15 July 2000
Change 11	18 October 1990	Change 25	31 July 2000
Change 12	30 April 1992	Change 26	29 December 2000
Change 13	31 July 1992	Change 27	1 October 2001

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
Title	0	11-12	11
a -f	0	11-13 and 11-14	1
g/(h blank)	4	11-14.1	1
A - F	27	11-14.2	19
i	22	11-14.3	12
ii - iv	7	11-14.4 - 11-14.10	1
v/vi blank	0	11-14.11	19
11-1/11-2 blank	0	11-14.12 - 11-14.14	1
11-2.1	0	11-14.15/11-14.16 blank ..	1
11-2.2	9	11-15	1
11-3	0	11-16	12
11-4	19	11-16.1 and 11-16.2	12
11-5	9	11-17 and 11-18	4
11-6	0	11-18.1/11-18.2 blank ...	21
11-6.1/11-6.2 blank	18	11-19	18
11-7	21	11-20	4
11-8	18	11-20.1 and 11-20.2	14
11-8.1/11-8.2 blank	18	11-21 - 11-23	0
11-9	19	11-24 - 11-26	16
11-10	11	11-27	11
11-10.1 and 11-10.2	20	11-28	12
11-10.3/11-10.4 blank ...	9	11-28.1	16
11-11	19	11-28.2	20

*Zero in this column indicates an original page.

TM 55-1520-240-23-9

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
11-28.2.1/11-28.2.2 blank	16	11-126	0
11-28.3	11	11-127	12
11-28.4	12	11-128	0
11-29 and 11-30	0	11-129 through 11-131	11
11-31 – 11-34	7	11-132	10
11-35	16	11-133 through 11-148	0
11-36	7	11-149	24
11-37 – 11-44	0	11-150 through 11-161	0
11-45	1	11-162	1
11-46 and 11-47	0	11-163	11
11-48	1	11-164	1
11-49 and 11-50	0	11-165	24
11-51	1	11-166	1
11-52 and 11-53	0	11-167	17
11-54	12	11-168	24
11-55	13	11-169 and 11-170	0
11-56 through 11-58	0	11-171	17
11-59 and 11-60	6	11-172	24
11-61 through 11-65	0	11-173	0
11-66	8	11-174	19
11-67 through 11-71	0	11-175	1
11-72	1	11-176 and 11-177	0
11-73	0	11-178	19
11-74	12	11-179	1
11-75	11	11-180 through 11-183	0
11-76	24	11-184	11
11-77 and 11-78	12	11-184.1/11-184.2 blank	12
11-79	16	11-185	4
11-80	0	11-186	1
11-81	4	11-187	24
11-82	0	11-188	11
11-83	12	11-189	16
11-84	11	11-190 through 11-192	0
11-85 and 11-86	15	11-193	24
11-87	11	11-194 through 11-197	0
11-88	9	11-198	19
11-89	11	11-198.1	11
11-90	9	11-198.2	24
11-91	0	11-198.3 – 11-198.6 blank	11
11-92 through 11-97	12	11-199	4
11-98	0	11-200	24
11-99	12	11-201 through 11-203	1
11-100	0	11-204	0
11-101 through 11-103	11	11-205 through 11-208	23
11-104 and 11-105	0	11-209	12
11-106 through 11-108	11	11-210	16
11-109 through 11-113	0	11-210.1	4
11-114	1	11-210.2	13
11-115	4	11-210.3/11-210.4 blank	4
11-116	9	11-211	4
11-117 and 11-118	11	11-212 through 11-215	0
11-119 and 11-120	0	11-216 and 11-217	1
11-121 through 11-123	11	11-218	0
11-124	0	11-219	19
11-125	11	11-220	1

*Zero in this column indicates an original page.

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
11-221	4	11-424 and 11-425	19
11-222	0	11-426	16
11-223	19	11-426.1 - 11-426.4	16
11-224 through 11-229	0	11-426.5/11-426.6 blank	19
11-230	1	11-427 and 11-428	24
11-231 through 11-233	0	11-429	19
11-234	9	11-430	0
11-235/11-236 blank	0	11-431	7
11-236.1/11-236.2 blank	0	11-432 and 11-433	0
11-237 through 11-241	0	11-434	16
11-242	7	11-434.1 and 11-434.2	16
11-243 and 11-244	0	11-435	16
11-245	7	11-436	0
11-246 through 11-250	0	11-437 and 11-438	24
11-251	1	11-438.1/11-438.2 blank	24
11-252	16	11-439	20
11-253	0	11-440 through 11-442	24
11-254 through 11-257	16	11-442.1 and 11-442.2	24
11-258 and 11-259	7	11-443 through 11-445	0
11-260 through 11-262	0	11-446 through 11-448	16
11-263 and 11-264	7	11-449 through 11-452	0
11-265 through 11-267	0	11-453 and 11-454	16
11-268 and 11-269	16	11-455 through 11-457	0
11-270 and 11-271	9	11-458	7
11-272 and 11-273	16	11-459 and 11-460	0
11-274	0	11-461	10
11-275 and 11-276	16	11-462 through 11-470	0
11-277 through 11-285	0	11-471	10
11-286	4	11-472 and 11-473	24
11-287 through 11-293	0	11-474 through 11-479	0
11-294 through 11-356	19	11-480	1
11-357 through 11-368	16	11-481	12
11-369	15	11-482	0
11-370	0	11-482.1	0
11-371	15	11-482.2 and 11-482.3	1
11-372 through 11-377	0	11-482.4 - 11-482.6	0
11-378	15	11-483 and 11-484	0
11-379	19	11-485	12
11-380	0	11-486	1
11-381	15	11-487 and 11-488	0
11-382 through 11-385	0	11-489	1
11-386	1	11-490 and 11-491	12
11-387	0	11-492 and 11-493	0
11-388	16	11-494	7
11-389 through 11-394	0	11-495	0
11-395 and 11-396	1	11-496 through 11-499	20
11-397 through 11-400	0	11-500 and 11-501	16
11-401	16	11-502	7
11-402 through 11-406	0	11-503	0
11-407/11-408 blank	1	11-504 through 11-507	20
11-408.1/11-408.2 blank	0	11-508 through 11-519	0
11-409 through 11-421	0	11-520	19
11-422	7	11-520.1 and 11-520.2	7
11-422.1/11-422.2 blank	24	11-521 through 11-523	19
11-423	24	11-524	10

*Zero in this column indicates an original page.

TM 55-1520-240-23-9

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
11-524.1 and 11-524.2 . . .	7	11-609 through 11-612 . . .	0
11-525	10	11-613 and 11-614	16
11-526 through 11-531 . . .	0	11-615 through 11-619 . . .	0
11-532 and 11-533	16	11-620	11
11-534 and 11-535	0	11-621 through 11-626 . . .	0
11-536	16	11-626.1	16
11-537 and 11-538	0	11-626.2	25
11-539 and 11-540	16	11-626.2.1 – 11-626.2.2 . .	25
11-540.1/11-540.2 blank . .	16	11-626.3 and 11-626.4 . . .	16
11-541	16	11-627 through 11-642 . . .	0
11-542	0	11-642.1/11-642.2 blank . .	0
11-543 and 11-544	16	11-643 through 11-649 . . .	0
11-544.1/11-544.2 blank . .	16	11-650	16
11-545	16	11-651 through 11-655 . . .	0
11-546 through 11-554 . . .	0	11-656	19
11-555 and 11-556	19	11-657 through 11-665 . . .	0
11-557	0	11-666	9
11-558	7	11-666.1/11-666.2 blank . .	24
11-559	0	11-667	17
11-560	7	11-668 and 11-669	0
11-561 through 11-565 . . .	0	11-670	16
11-566	9	11-671 through 11-677 . . .	0
11-567	16	11-678	12
11-568	0	11-679	0
11-569 and 11-570	16	11-680	19
11-570.1/11-570.2 blank . .	16	11-681	16
11-571	4	11-682	9
11-572	11	11-683 through 11-690 . . .	0
11-573	7	11-690.1/11-690.2 blank . .	0
11-574 through 11-578 . . .	0	11-691 and 11-692	0
11-579	16	11-693	20
11-580	1	11-694 through 11-697 . . .	0
11-581 and 11-582	16	11-698	19
11-582.1/11-582.2 blank . .	16	11-699 through 11-708 . . .	0
11-583	4	11-709	14
11-584	11	11-710	19
11-585	7	11-711 through 11-714 . . .	0
11-586	4	11-715	19
11-586.1 and 11-586.2 . . .	19	11-716 through 11-718 . . .	0
11-586.3 and 11-586.4 . . .	1	11-719	1
11-586.5	7	11-720	16
11-586.6	1	11-720.1	9
11-586.7 – 11- 586.9	20	11-720.2	16
11-586.10 blank	20	11-720.3	9
11-587	4	11-720.4 and 11-720.5 . . .	10
11-588	20	11-720.6	16
11-589	19	11-721	16
11-590 through 11-596 . . .	4	11-722	19
11-597 through 11-599 . . .	0	11-723	12
11-600	2	11-724 through 11-730 . . .	0
11-601 and 11-602	0	11-731 and 11-732	16
11-603	23	11-733	20
11-604	2	11-734	19
11-605 through 11-607 . . .	0	11-735 through 11-737 . . .	26
11-608	2	11-738 and 11-739	12

*Zero in this column indicates an original page.

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
11-740	23	11-832	16
11-741	0	11-833	12
11-742 through 11-753	20	11-834 through 11-838	0
11-754	16	11-839/11-840 blank	0
11-755	0	11-840.1/11-840.2 blank	0
11-756	23	11-841 and 11-842	0
11-757 and 11-758	16	11-843	19
11-759 through 11-762	0	11-844	0
11-763 and 11-764	4	11-845	4
11-765	0	11-846	12
11-766 and 11-767	16	11-846.1/11-846.2 blank	4
11-768	19	11-847 through 11-849	19
11-769 through 11-774	0	11-850	20
11-775 and 11-776	4	11-851	19
11-777	0	11-852 and 11-853	0
11-778	16	11-854 through 11-856	20
11-779 and 11-780	20	11-857 through 11-859	0
11-781	10	11-860	4
11-782	13	11-861	0
11-783 and 11-784	1	11-862	12
11-785 and 11-786	27	11-862.1	10
11-787	23	11-862.2	16
11-788 and 11-789	16	11-862.3/11-862.4	16
11-790 and 11-791	0	11-863 and 11-864	0
11-792 through 11-795	16	11-865	12
11-796	4	11-866 through 11-868	0
11-797 and 11-798	0	11-869	20
11-799 through 11-803	16	11-870 through 11-872	0
11-804	27	11-873	4
11-804.1/11-804.2 blank	27	11-874	12
11-805	23	11-875	10
11-806	0	11-876	0
11-807	16	11-877	10
11-808	0	11-878	12
11-808.1/11-808.2 blank	0	11-879 and 11-880	0
11-809	0	11-881	20
11-810	11	11-882 through 11-884	0
11-811	16	11-885	12
11-812	0	11-886 through 11-888	0
11-813 through 11-815	16	11-889 and 11-890	15
11-816	0	11-891 through 11-893	0
11-817	11	11-894	20
11-818	19	11-894.1/11-894.2 blank	0
11-819 and 11-820	16	11-895	0
11-820.1/11-820.2 blank	16	11-896	24
11-821	0	11-897	19
11-822	12	11-898 through 11-900	0
11-823	16	11-900.1/11-900.2 blank	0
11-824	12	11-901	0
11-825	16	11-902 through 11-911	4
11-826 and 11-827	0	11-912 through 11-923	0
11-828	16	11-924	14
11-829	0	11-925 through 11-929	0
11-830	16	11-930	4
11-831	12	11-931 through 11-935	0

*Zero in this column indicates an original page.

TM 55-1520-240-23-9

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
11-936	4	11-1022.1 – 11-1022.9 ...	1
11-936.1/11-936.2 blank .	4	11-1022.10 blank	1
11-937 through 11-941 ...	0	11-1023	0
11-942	7	11-1024	11
11-942.1 and 11-942.2 ...	1	11-1024.1/11-1024.2 blank	14
11-942.3 and 11-942.4 ...	7	11-1025	10
11-942.5	1	11-1026 and 11-1027	0
11-942.6	7	11-1028	14
11-943	11	11-1028.1/11-1028.2 blank	14
11-944 and 11-945	4	11-1029	12
11-946	0	11-1030 and 11-1031	0
11-947	14	11-1032	16
11-948 through 11-952 ...	0	11-1033	0
11-953 through 11-956 ...	4	11-1034	16
11-957 and 11-958	0	11-1035	0
11-959 and 11-960	4	11-1036	4
11-961	0	11-1037	16
11-962 through 11-964 ...	11	11-1038	0
11-965	4	11-1039	19
11-966 and 11-967	11	11-1040	16
11-968 through 11-970 ...	0	11-1041	0
11-971	4	11-1042	19
11-972 through 11-980 ...	0	11-1043	11
11-981	4	11-1044	19
11-982	11	11-1044.1/11-1044.2 blank	7
11-983	14	11-1045 and 11-1046	16
11-984 through 11-990 ...	0	11-1047 and 11-1048	0
11-991	11	11-1049	16
11-992	0	11-1050	12
11-993	14	11-1051 and 11-1052	16
11-994	0	11-1053	0
11-995	5	11-1054	19
11-996	0	11-1055	4
11-997 and 11-998	4	11-1056	0
11-999 through 11-1004 .	0	11-1057	9
11-1005	5	11-1058 through 11-1059	0
11-1006	0	11-1060	24
11-1007 and 11-1008	4	11-1061 and 11-1062	9
11-1009 and 11-1010	0	11-1063 and 11-1064	0
11-1011	4	11-1065	11
11-1012 and 11-1013	0	11-1066	0
11-1014	16	11-1067	19
11-1015	4	11-1068 and 11-1069	0
11-1016	19	11-1070	24
11-1017 through 11-1019	11		
11-1020 and 11-1021	1		

*Zero in this column indicates an original page.

TECHNICAL MANUAL

NO. 55-1520-240-23

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 10 May 1983

Aviation Unit and Aviation Intermediate
Maintenance Manual
CH-47D HELICOPTER

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of any way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to: Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command, ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-LS-LP, Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898-5230. A reply will be furnished to you. You may also send in your comments electronically to our e-mail address: ls-lp@redstone.army.mil or by fax 256-842-6546/DSN 788-6546. Instructions for sending an electronic 2028 may be found at the back of this manual immediately preceding the hard copy 2028.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE NO.
VOLUME I		
	HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	vii
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION AND HELICOPTER GENERAL	1-1
Section I	General Information	1-1
	scope	1-1
	Maintenance Forms, Records, and Reports	1-1
	Destruction of Army Material to Prevent Enemy Use	1-1
	Preparation of Storage or Shipment	1-1
	Quality Assurance/Quality Control	1-1
	Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIR)	1-1
	Authority for Substitution	1-2
	Calibration	1-2
	Explanation of Change Symbols	1-2
Section II	Equipment Description and Data	1-3
	Equipment Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features	1-3
	Location and Description of Major Components	1-4
	Helicopter Dimensions and Details	1-5
Section III	Maintenance Data	1-6.1
	Standard Torque Limit Application	1-7
	Self-Retaining Bolts Installation	1-12
	Replace Locked-In Stud (AVIM)	1-16
	Replace Screw-Thread Insert (AVIM)	1-22
Section IV	Tool and Materials	1-26.1
	Special Tools and Equipment	1-27
	Expendable Materials	1-31
Section V	Ground Handling	1-44.1
Section VI	Servicing and Lubrication	1-164.1
Section VII	Overhaul and Retirement Schedule	1-282.1

Section VIII	Special Inspection/Maintenance Actions	1-286.1
Section IX	Storage of Aircraft	1-312.1
Section X	Aircraft Inventory Master Guide	1-344.1

INDEX See Volume X

VOLUME II

CHAPTER 2	AIRFRAME	2-1
Section I	Airframe Structural Repair Description and Operation	2-1
Section II	General Structural Repair	2-6
Section III	Fuselage	2-152.1
Section IV	Pylon	2-718.1
Section V	General Repair Information Using Adhesives	2-832.1
Section VI	General Information for Miscellaneous Data	2-870.1

INDEX See Volume X

VOLUME III

CHAPTER 3	ALIGHTING GEAR	3-1
Section I	Landing Gear Description and Operation	3-1
Section II	Landing Gear	3-6
Section III	Brake Description and Operation	3-160.1
Section IV	Brakes	3-162.1
CHAPTER 4	POWERPLANT	4-1
Section I	Powerplant Description and Operation	4-1
Section II	Powerplant	4-6
Section III	Cooling System	4-140.1
Section IV	Air Induction System	4-164.1
Section V	Exhaust System	4-220.1
Section VI	Oil System	4-224.1
Section VII	Ignition System	4-242.1
Section VIII	Power Controls	4-246.1

INDEX See Volume X

VOLUME IV

CHAPTER 5	ROTOR SYSTEM	5-1
Section I	Rotary-Wing Head and Controls Description and Operation	5-1
Section II	Rotary-Wing Head and Controls	5-6
Section III	Rotary-Wing Blades Description and Operation	5-210.1
Section IV	Rotary-Wing Blades	5-212.1
Section V	Main Rotor Controls	5-348.1
Section VI	Blade Tracking	5-498.1

INDEX See Volume X

VOLUME V

CHAPTER 6	DRIVE SYSTEM	6-1
Section I	Drive System Description and Operation	6-1
Section II	Drive Shafting	6-10.1
Section III	Forward Rotary-Wing Drive Transmission	6-84.1
Section IV	Aft Rotary-Wing Drive Shaft.	6-152.1
Section V	Engine Combining Transmission	6-188.1
Section VI	Aft Rotary-Wing Drive Transmission	6-232.1
Section VII	Engine Transmission	6-294.1
Section VIII	Oil Systems	6-322.1
INDEX	See Volume X	

VOLUME VI

CHAPTER 7	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS	7-1
Section I	Flight Control Hydraulic System Description and Operation	7-1
Section II	Flight Control Hydraulic System.	7-6.1
Section III	Utility Hydraulic System Description and Operation	7-506.1
Section IV	Utility Hydraulic System	7-512
INDEX	See Volume X	

VOLUME VII

CHAPTER 8	INSTRUMENTS	8-1
Section I	Engine Instruments Description and Operation	8-1
Section II	Engine Instruments	8-8.1
Section III	Flight Instruments Description and Operation	8-50.1
Section IV	Flight Instruments	8-54.1
Section V	Miscellaneous Instruments Description and Operation.	8-114.1
Section VI	Miscellaneous Instruments	8-124.1
CHAPTER 9	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.	9-1
Section I	Direct Current (DC) Power Distribution System Description and Operation	9-1
Section II	Direct Current (DC) Power Distribution System	9-10.1
Section III	Alternating Current (AC) Power Distribution System Description and Operation	9-68.1
Section IV	Alternating Current (AC) Power Distribution System	9-76.1
Section V	Lighting Systems Description and Operation	9-148.1
Section VI	Lighting Systems	9-172
Section VII	Miscellaneous Equipment Description and Operation.	9-336.1
Section VIII	Miscellaneous Equipment	9-344
INDEX	See Volume X	

VOLUME VIII

CHAPTER 10	FUEL SYSTEM	10-1
Section I	Fuel System Description and Operation	10-1
Section II	Fuel Tanks	10-10.1
Section III	Fuel Systems	10-120.1

I INDEX See Volume X

VOLUME IX

CHAPTER 11	FLIGHT CONTROLS SYSTEM	11-1
Section I	Flight Controls System Description and Operation.	11-1
Section II	Flight Controls	11-6
Section III	Cockpit Controls.	11-236.1
Section IV	Closet Controls	11-408.1
Section V	Mixing Controls	11-642.1
Section VI	Upper Controls	11-690.1
Section VII	Tunnel Controls	11-808.1
Section VIII	Aft Fuselage and Pylon Controls	11-840.1
Section IX	Advanced Flight Control System Description and Operation	11-894.1
Section X	Advanced Flight Control System	11-900.1

I INDEX See Volume X

VOLUME X

CHAPTER 12	UTILITY SYSTEMS	12-1
Section I	Windshield Anti-Icing System Description and Operation.	12-1
Section II	Windshield Anti-Icing System	12-2.2
Section III	Fire Detection and Extinguishing Systems Description and Operation	12-16
Section IV	Fire Detection and Extinguishing Systems	12-18
Section V	Windshield Wiper System Description and Operation.	12-74.1
Section VI	Windshield Wiper System	12-76
CHAPTER 13	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.	13-1
Section I	Environmental System Description and Operation	13-1
Section II	Environmental System	13-4
CHAPTER 14	HOISTS AND WINCHES	14-1
Section I	Cargo Handling System Description and Operation.	14-1
Section II	Cargo Handling System	14-2.3

		Page No.
CHAPTER 15	AUXILIARY POWER UNIT	15-1
Section I	Auxiliary Power Unit Description and Operation	15-1
Section II	Auxiliary Power Unit	15-2.3
CHAPTER 16	MISSION EQUIPMENT	16-1
Section I	Cargo Carrying Hook System Description and Operation	16-1
Section II	Cargo Carrying Hook System	16-2.3
Section III	Paratroop and Cargo Drop Equipment Description and Operation	16-142.1
Section IV	Paratroop and Cargo Drop Equipment	16-144
Section V	Flare Dispenser System Description and Operation	16-154.1
Section VI	Flare Dispenser System	16-156.1
Section VII	Litter Provisions Description and Operation	16-176.1
Section VIII	Litter Provisions	16-178
CHAPTER 17	EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT.....	
Section I	Emergency Equipment Description and Operation	17-1
Section II	Emergency Equipment	17-2.3
APPENDIX A	References	A-1
APPENDIX B	Maintenance Allocation Chart	B-1
APPENDIX C	Repair Parts and Special Tools List (Nonapplicable)	C-1
APPENDIX D	Expendable Supplies and Materials List (Nonapplicable)	D-1
APPENDIX E	Illustrated Field Manufactured Items List	E-1
GLOSSARY	Glossary-1
INDEX	Index-1

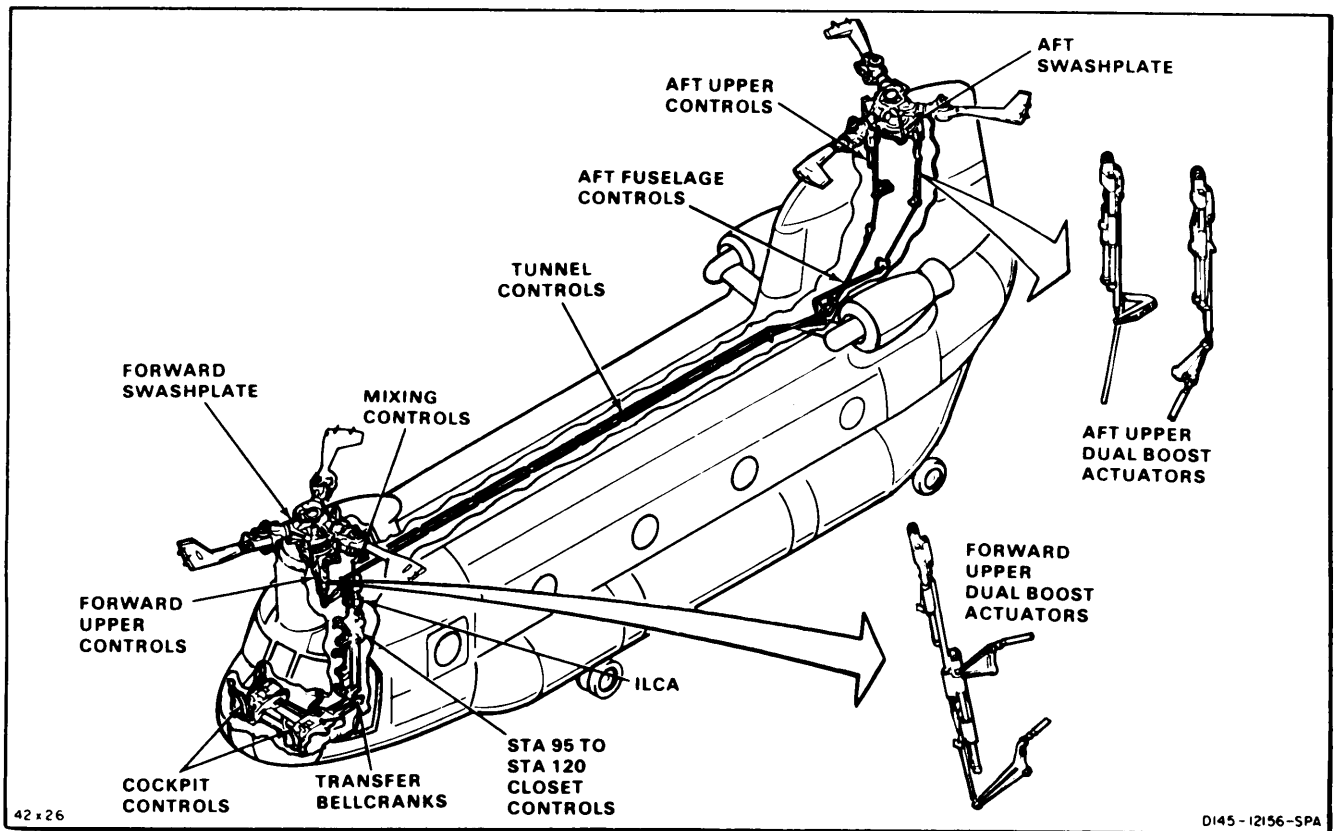
CHAPTER 11
FLIGHT CONTROLS SYSTEM
SECTION I
FLIGHT CONTROLS SYSTEM
DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

11-1 FLIGHT CONTROLS

The flight control system is electrohydraulic operated and powered by two independent hydraulic boost systems. Control inputs from the cockpit are transmitted through mechanical linkage to the integrated lower control actuator (ilca). The ilca then transmits individual control motions to the first and second stage mixing units. The mixed outputs are then transmitted through a series of push-pull tubes to the upper dual-boost actuators attached to the forward and aft swashplates.

The flight control system is divided into seven main sections:

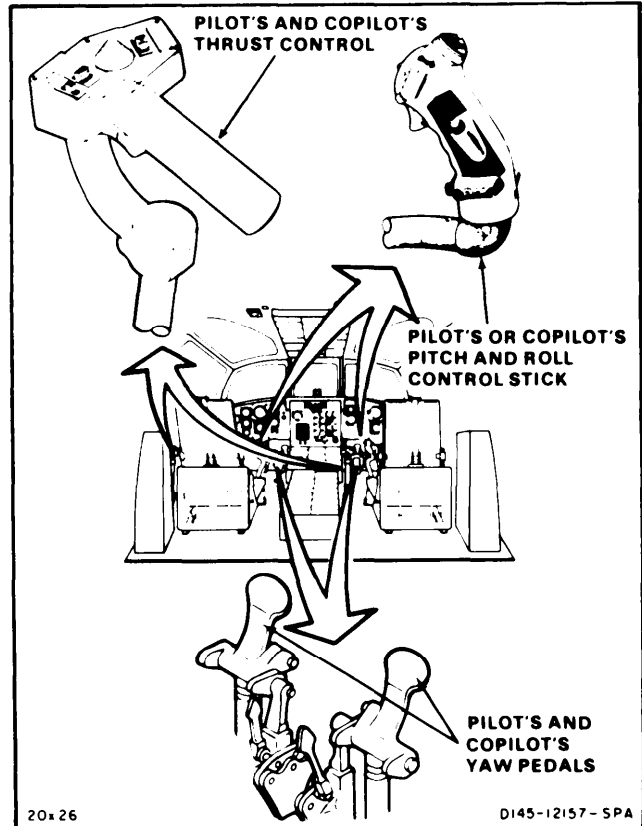
- Cockpit controls
- Closet controls between sta 95 and 120
- First and second stage mixing controls
- Forward upper controls
- Tunnel controls
- Aft fuselage controls
- Aft upper controls



GO TO NEXT PAGE

COCKPIT CONTROLS

The pilot and copilot each have a set of controls. They are interconnected under the cockpit floor so that if one set is moved, the other set moves in the same direction. Each set of controls contains a pitch and roll control stick, a thrust control, and yaw pedals.

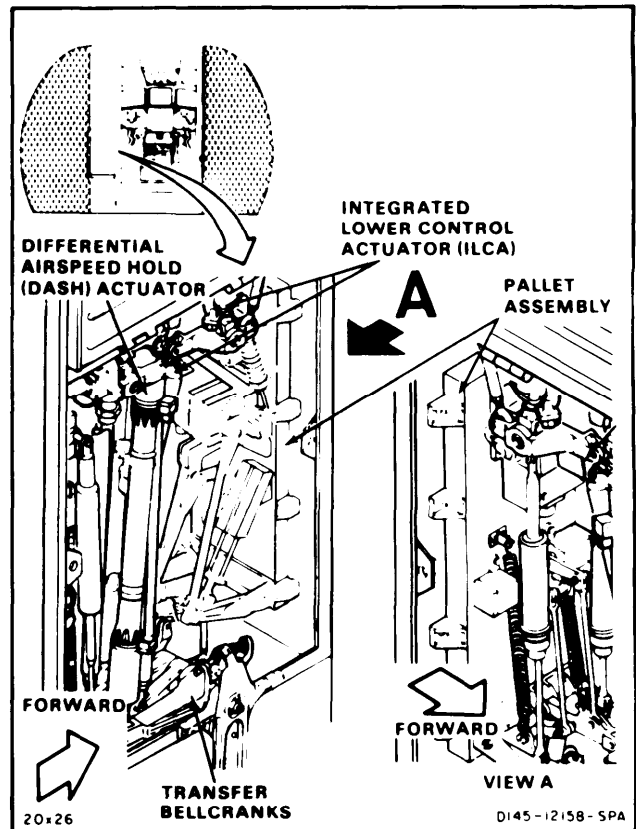


CLOSET CONTROLS

Cockpit control movements are transferred through linkage to the transfer bellcranks and vertical controls in the lower section of the controls closet.

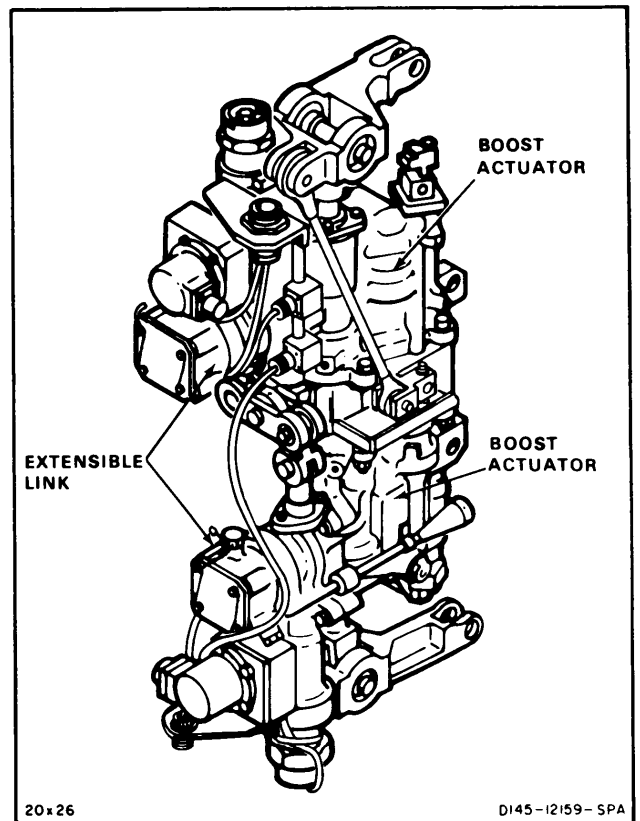
Contained within this closet are the integrated tower control actuators (ilca), differential airspeed hold actuator (dash), and two pallet assemblies. The pallet assemblies contain spring assemblies, magnetic brakes, cockpit control drive actuators (ccda) with integral magnetic brakes, viscous dampers, and control position transducers. The spring assemblies and magnetic brakes provide artificial feel to the cockpit controls, since normal feel is lost because of the hydraulic assist.

Connecting links in the upper closet with **26** have a special coating that increases their resistance to heat and fire.

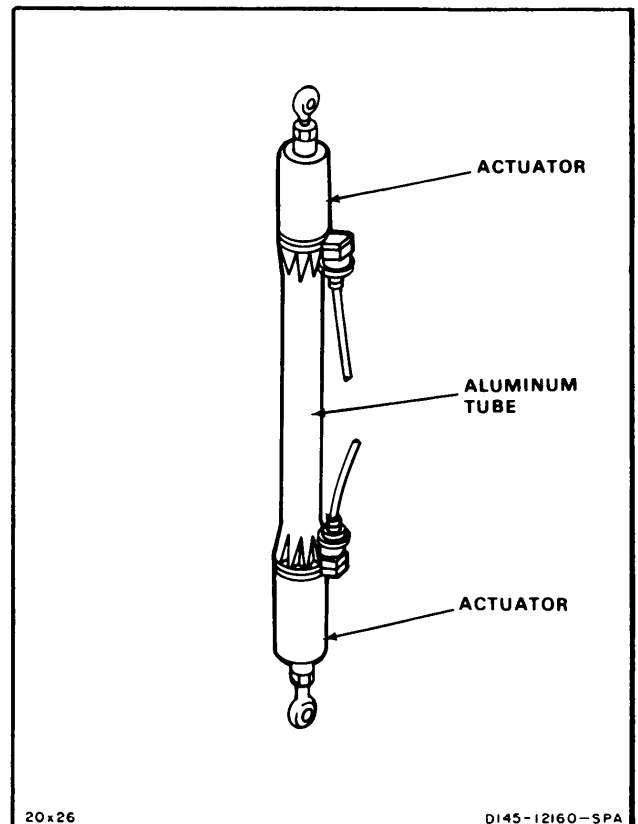


11-1 FLIGHT CONTROLS (Continued)

- There are four integrated lower control actuators. The actuators are similar but not interchangeable, once they are set up for a particular control. The pitch, roll, and yaw ilca's have a dual boost actuator and two extensible link actuators. The thrust ilca does not have the extensible links. The boost actuators provide hydraulic assist for cockpit control inputs. The extensible links are actuating cylinders, controlled by the afcs, which provide inputs to the upper flight control servocylinders, without any corresponding motion of cockpit controls. If the afcs is not in use, the extensible links act as rigid links.



- The dash actuator installed in the pitch control system consists of two electromechanical linear actuators mounted on an aluminum tube. Both actuators receive identical control signals from the afcs which extends or retracts the actuators, to position the helicopter as required by the control stick movement and to maintain the desired airspeed.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

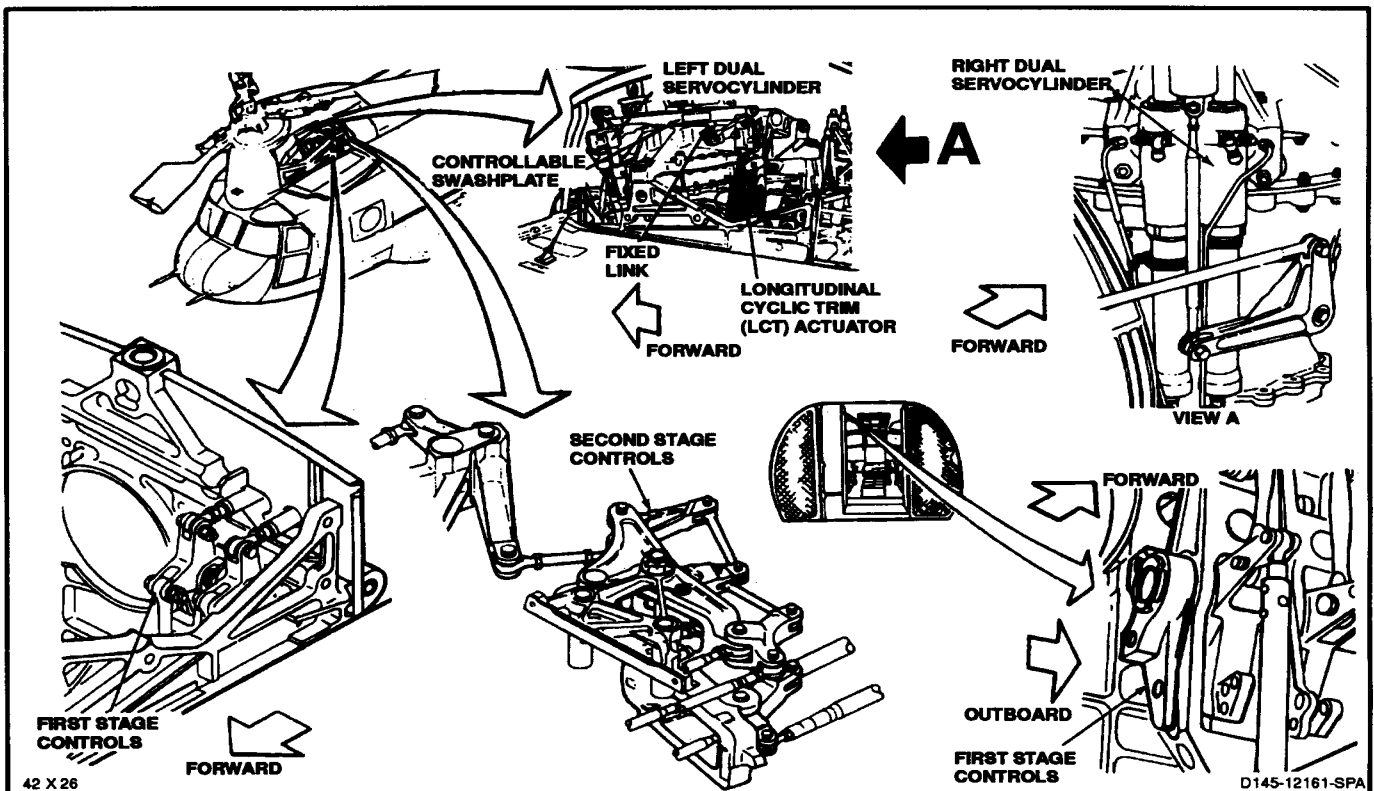
First and Second Stage Controls

The first stage controls are above the closet controls between sta 95 and 120. The second stage controls are aft of the forward transmission mounting structure.

The first and second stage controls are connected by four connecting links. The first and second stage controls consist of bellcranks and linkage which mix inputs from the thrust, pitch, roll, and yaw closet control motions into two motions. These two motions are transmitted directly to the forward and aft controls.

Forward Upper Controls

The forward upper controls are forward of the second stage controls on either side of the forward transmission. Links and bellcranks direct control motions to control valves located in two dual servocylinders. The servocylinders are connected to the forward transmission and the controllable swashplate. A longitudinal cyclic trim (lct) actuator, yoke, and fixed link are part of the forward flight controls, and are located on the aft side and below the forward swashplate. The lct actuator is controlled by manually applied electrical inputs from the cockpit or by the advanced flight control system (afcs).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-1 FLIGHT CONTROLS (Continued)

Tunnel Controls

The tunnel controls are a series of connecting links, idlers, and control arms mounted on top of the cabin section. The tunnel controls transmit second stage control motions aft to the aft flight controls.

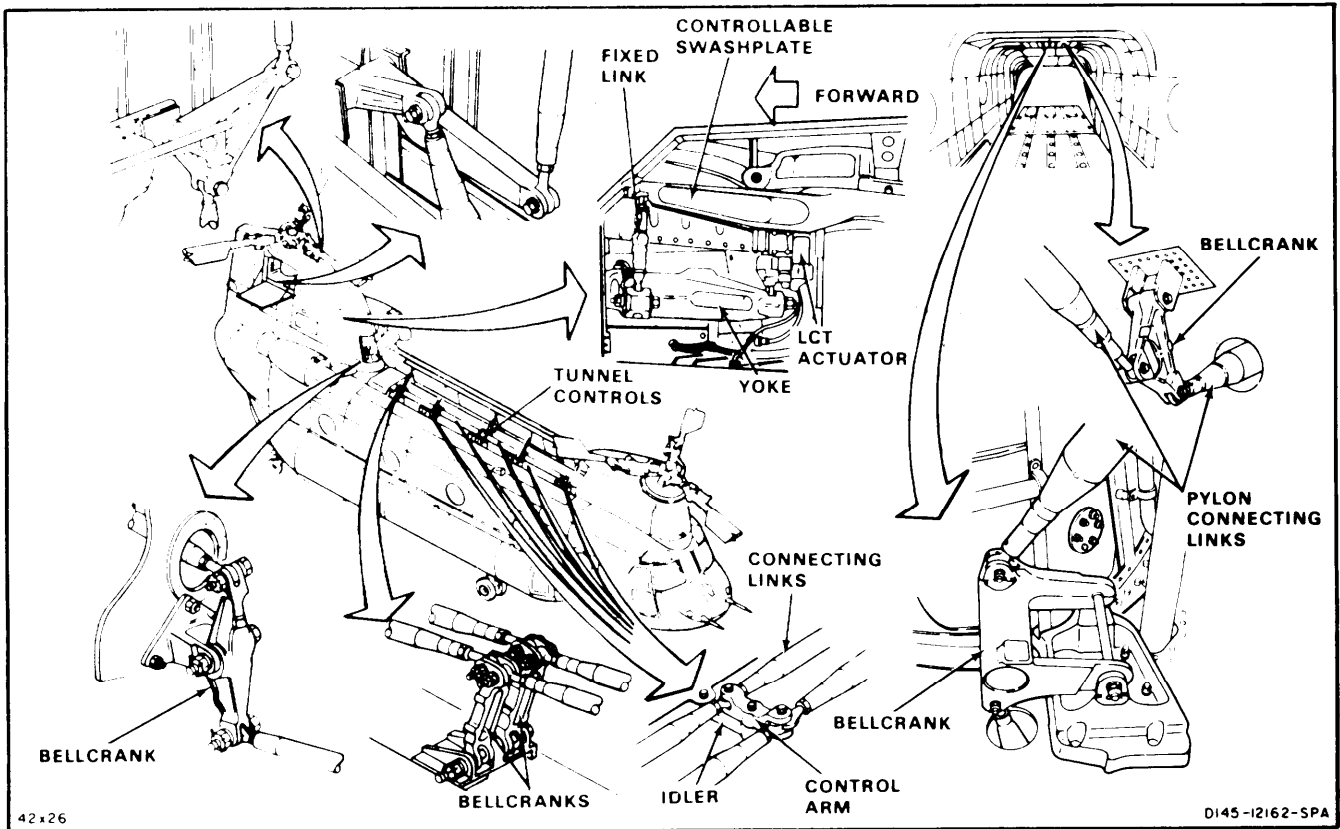
Connecting links with 26 have a special coating that increases their resistance to heat and fire.

Aft Controls

The aft controls are in the pylon. Connecting links and bellcranks transmit tunnel control motions to

control valves located in two dual servocylinders. The servocylinders are connected to the structure and the controllable swashplate. An lct actuator, yoke and forward fixed link are part of the aft flight controls and are located on the forward side and below the aft swashplate. The lct actuator is controlled by manually applied electrical inputs from the cockpit or by the afcs.

Bellcranks and connecting links with 26 have a special coating that increases their resistance to heat and fire.



SECTION II
FLIGHT CONTROLS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

Tools:

- Mechanical Finger
- Vacuum Cleaner
- Low Pressure Air Supply
- Brush
- Other Tools As Required

Materials:

- Cloths (E120)
- Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
- Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:
As Required

General Safety Instructions:
As Required

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Do not wash areas with solvent (E162). Dirt may be washed into bearings causing component damage.

CAUTION

Vibration during flight can move dirt or dust in bearings or bushings.

1. Remove dirt from components or structure as follows:
 - a. Brush dust or dirt from large areas. Use dry bristle brush.
 - b. Remove large dirt using mechanical finger.
 - c. Vacuum or blow dust or dirt from close fitting component. Use low pressure air.
 - d. Remove dust with cloth (E120) moistened with solvent (E162). Use gloves (E186).
2. Areas which may collect dirt or dust are as follows:
 - a. Pivot points of idlers or bellcranks.

- b. Connecting points of links or bellcranks in upright positions.
 - c. Small spaces between bellcranks.
3. Materials which are dangerous to flight system components:
 - a. Loose nuts, bolts, rivets, lockwire, small stones, or pieces of wood.
 - b. Fluids which can wash dirt in bearings or bushings.
 - c. Fluids can wash lubricant out of bearings.
 - d. Spilled hydraulic fluids collect dust or dirt.
 - e. Spilled hydraulic fluid on dash actuator can damage motor.
 - f. Dust or dirt on electrical connectors or receptacles can cause electrical malfunctions.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
As required.

END OF TASK
Change 18 11-6.1/(11-8.2 Blank)

11-3 LUBRICATE FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM ROD END (ANTI FRICTION)

11-3

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Grease Gun with Nozzle MS24203-1 or
Alemite Nozzle 314150

Materials:

Grease (190)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 1-1500-204-23

Equipment Condition:

As Required

CAUTION

The following procedures shall be performed carefully due to the sensitivity of bearing seals.

NOTE

The rod end bearings that are located in the pedal box area, flight cockpit controls, pilot cockpit controls assembly, and copilot cockpit controls assembly are not exposed to the same severe conditions as the bearings located in the forward pylon, mixing complex, tunnel area, aft fuselage, and aft pylon. The pedal box bearings are in an enclosed protective area and would be difficult to lubricate the bearings without removing them from the aircraft; therefore, there is no need to lubricate these bearings at the same schedule as the other bearings.

1. Rod end bearings located in the pedal box area shall be lubricated only when the pedal boxes are removed from the aircraft for other reasons.
2. Rod end bearings located in the flight control closet area, forward pylon, mixing complex, tunnel area, aft fuselage, and aft pylon shall be lubricated every 1st and 3rd phase inspection.
3. Lubricate the flight control rod end rolling element as follows:

- a. Identify and locate bearings to be re-lubricated.
- b. Prior to lubrication, ensure that the grease gun and nozzle are clean and free of contamination.
- c. Fill the grease gun with MIL-G-81322 wide temperature grease.
- d. It may be necessary to remove some flight control links in order to obtain access to the rod end bearing grease fitting.
- e. Clean the exterior of the bearing using a clean cloth.

NOTE

Cleanliness cannot be over emphasized with respect to prolonging bearing life.

- f. Do not remove bearing from rod end component.

CAUTION

During application of grease, take care in operating the grease gun so that you do not over pressurize and damage the bearing seals/shields. Operate the grease gun in a slow and smooth technique during application.

- g. Using MIL-G-81322 grease and hand operated grease gun, attach gun and pressurize.
- h. Allow the grease to flow until grease that exudes out from around the bearing is clean. If possible, the bearing should be rotated 360° during lubrication.

**11-3 LUBRICATE FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM ROD END
BEARINGS (ANTIFRICTION) (Continued)**

11-3

NOTE

The above procedure removes some dirty grease from the bearing cavity and tends to maximize the amount of grease left inside. The purpose of this type of re-lubrication is to maintain internal corrosion protection as much as to sustain low friction.

- i. Using a clean cloth, wipe the excess grease off the bearing rod end.
- j. Turn on the electrical and hydraulic power.
- k. Remove servocylinder safety blocks per Task 11-29.

END OF TASK**11-8 Change 18**

11-4 RIG FLIGHT CONTROLS SYSTEM (GENERAL INFORMATION)

11-4

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

As Required

Personnel Required:Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector**References:**Tasks 11-32 thru 41
Tasks 11-44 thru 42

Task 11-51

Task 11-52

Task 11-47

Task 11-48

Task 11-49

Task 11-53

Task 11-54

Task 11-55

Task 11-56

Task 11-57

Task 11-58

Equipment Condition:

As Required

-
1. Rigging of flight controls system consists of adjusting various systems and components.
 2. Flight controls system must be at neutral rig and control travel stops set before flight controls system checks are performed.
 3. Refer to specific tasks for more detailed information.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK
Change 18 11-81/(11-82 Blank)

11-5 CHECK CONTROLS CLEARANCE

11-5

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

As Required

Personnel Required:Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector**References:**

TM 55-1500-204-23

Equipment Condition:As Required

MINIMUM CLEARANCE CHECK

1. Check flight control system components for minimum clearances as follows:
 - a. Check distance between moving bellcranks and structure, cables, piping, or mounted equipment. Minimum distance shall be 0.50 inch.
 - b. Check distance between moving links and bulkhead. Minimum distance shall be 0.20 inch.
 - c. Check distance between bellcrank hubs and support fittings mounted on same shaft. Minimum distance shall be 0.03 inch.
 - d. Check distance between any bellcrank arm and any other moving part. Minimum distance shall be 1 inch.

GO TO NEXT PAGE**Change 19 11-9**

SUBMINIMUM CLEARANCE CHECK

2. Check flight control system for subminimum clearances as follows:

	LOCATION	PARTS INVOLVED	SUBMINIMUM ALLOWABLE CLEARANCE (INCH)
STA	565.00	Between MS27576-4-19 bolt inboard end and 114S4118 beam. (Bolt in aft clevis of 145C2514 bellcrank.)	<u>0.06</u>
ML	100.00		
BL	8.00LH		
STA	534.00	Without 38 —Between 145S3308 frame doubler clearance hole and 145C2010-11 link assembly.	<u>0.120</u>
WL	63.00		
BL	7.00RH		
STA	534.00	With 38 - Between 145S3308 frame doubler clearance hole and 145CS340-3 link assembly.	<u>0.120</u>
WL	63.00		
BL	7.00RH		
STA	552.00	Between 114S4113-113 deck angle and 145C2513-1 or -3 bellcrank.	<u>0.120</u>
WL	71.00		
BL	12.00RH		
STA	554.00	Without 38 - Between 145S4112-6 & 114S4115-103 angles and 145C2010-12 link assembly.	<u>0.120</u>
WL	90.00		
BL	10.00LH		
STA	554.00	With 38 - Between 145S4112-6 & 114S4115-103 angles and 145CS340-5 link assembly.	<u>0.120</u>
WL	90.00		
BL	10.00LH		
STA	78.00	Between 114C1103-157 angle and 114C1168 or 414C1168 roll bellcrank.	<u>0.120</u>
WL	-20.00		
BL	12.00LH		
STA	41.00	Between 114C1103-119 web and 114C1014-1 yaw links.	<u>0.08</u>
WL	-22.00		
BL	15 & 26RH		
BL	15 & 26LH		
STA	92.44	Between bolt/nut in fwd end of 145C3230 bellcrank and 145C1813-1 fitting. (Bolt head outboard.)	<u>0.10</u>
WL	59.28		
BL	15.00LH		
STA	95.35	Between 145C3231 bellcrank and cylinder barrel of pivoting actuator 145H6600.	<u>0.18</u>
WL	55.25		
BL	14.00RH		
STA	53.0	Between 114C1160-1 thrust bellcrank and 114C1012-2 pitch rod assy.	<u>0.12</u>
WL	25.0		
LBL	13.5		
STA	70.62	Between 114C1102-26 bracket and 114C1130-4 pitch horn.	<u>0.120</u>
WL	-26.15		
BL	20.00LH		
Cockpit		Between 145C1306 cyclic stick and 114C1124 pedal adjustment lever.	0.06 (See Note 2)
STA	61.38	Between the 114C1014-2 roll link and 114C1103-77 angle of copilot control box assembly.	<u>0.06</u>
WL	-27.97		
BL	18.25LH		

11-5 CHECK CONTROLS CLEARANCE (Continued)

	LOCATION	PARTS INVOLVED	SUBMINIMUM ALLOWABLE CLEARANCE (INCH)
STA	482.00	Without 64 — Between 145C2510-1 or -3 bellcrank and bolt attaching 114S3882 bracket to former.	<u>0.12</u>
WL	56.60		
BL	12.009LH		
STA	482.00	With 64 — Between 145C3510-1 or -5 bellcrank and bolt attaching 114S3882 bracket to former.	<u>0.12</u>
WL	56.60		
BL	12.009LH		
STA	163.00 and 400.00	Without 38 and 64 — Between MS27576 bolt attaching 114C3010 connecting links to 114C3409 walking beam assembly and upper curved surface of 114C3411 idler.	<u>0.06</u>
WL	+56.00		
BL	16.6LH		
STA	163.00 and 400.00	With 38 and 64 — Between MS27576 bolt attaching 145CS340 connecting links to 414C3409 walking beam assembly and upper curved surface of 114C3411 idler.	<u>0.06</u>
WL	+56.00		
BL	16.6LH		
STA	95.0	Between yaw control rod 145C1014-9 and Sta 95.0 cap angle 114S1403-162.	<u>0.12</u>
WL	-17.75		
LBL	13.5		
STA	85.6	Between 145C3230 bellcrank and barrel nut on forward swiveling actuator 145H6700.	<u>0.25</u>
WL	+60.0		
BL	14.5LH		
STA	163.0 and 400.0	Between 145S2501-7 & -9 stiffeners and 114C3409 walking beam assy.	<u>0.12</u>
WL	+56.0		
BL	14.8LH		
STA	120.00	Between control yoke 145C3050 forward lug bottom surface and forward transmission upper case, conical surface when yoke is resting on the fixed stop.	<u>0.12</u> (See Note 1)
WL	+70.00		
BL	9.00LH		
			<u>0.19</u> (Blades not installed)
NOTE			
Solid contact is required at the fixed stop and may be point or line contact without full flush surface contact.			
STA	120.00	Thrust control yoke 145C3050 forward lug and vertical surface of left rib on aft leg of forward transmission case when yoke is resting on the fixed stop.	<u>0.03</u> (See Note 1)
WL	+70.00		
BL	9.00LH		
			<u>0.06</u> (Blades not installed)
NOTE			
Solid contact is required at the fixed stop and may be point or line contact without full flush surface contact.			

GO TO NEXT PAGE

LOCATION		PARTS INVOLVED	SUBMINIMUM ALLOWABLE CLEARANCE (INCH)
STA	120 0	Between 145C1458-4 pitch bellcrank and 145S16116 support bracket.	<u>0.06</u>
WL	-30.0		
BL	10.0LH		
STA	64 78	Between the 114C1165-1 bellcrank assembly and the 114C1013-7 link assembly.	<u>0.18</u>
WL	-25.00		
BL	10.00LH		
STA	72 00	Between the 114C1013-7 link assembly and the Sta 72 frame.	<u>0.10</u>
WL	-25.00		
BL	10.00LH		
STA	72.00	Between the 114C1161 or 414C1161 bellcrank assembly and the Sta 72 bulkhead	<u>0.12</u>
WL	-27.00		
BL	12.00LH		
STA	110.00	Between the lower attaching hardware for the 145CS100-5 DASH actuator and the 114S1610 aircraft structure.	<u>0.06</u>
WL	-21.50		
LBL	8.00		

- NOTES:**
1. Position forward rotor such that any pitch link is directly over longitudinal cyclic trim actuator. All three rotor blades shall be in full lead position.
 2. In the cockpit, pilot/copilot pedal adjustment lever 114C1124 may contact cockpit floor structure 114S1551 when pedals are located in the rear-most adjustment position and full pedal travel is made in either left or right direction. This contact is permissible provided yaw bellcrank 145C3110 in first stage mixing unit 145C3101 has already contacted its corresponding stop. Cyclic stick 145C1306 contact with pedal adjust lever 114C1124 is also possible. It is permissible with the above pedal conditions. If contact occurs between the cyclic stick (145C1306-1) and the pilots or copilots instrument panel edging (145E1101-6 & 145E1103-6), it is acceptable to trim the panel edging at 45° angle to attain a minimum of 0.03 inch clearance.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
As required.

END OF TASK
11-10.2 Change 20

11-5.1 FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS AXIAL LOOSENESS CHECK

11-5.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

As Required

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

References:

TM 55-1500-204-25/1

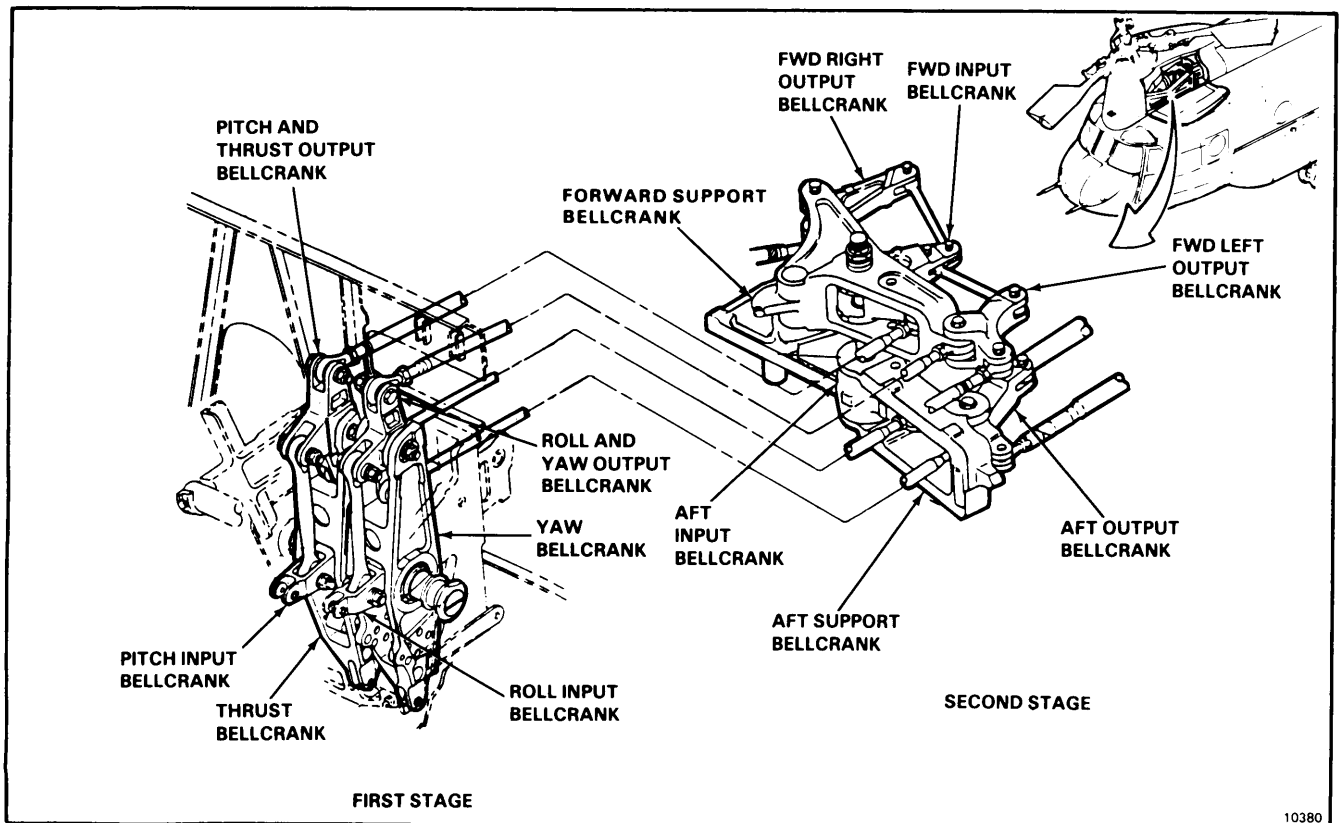
Task 11-9

Equipment Condition:

As Required

AXIAL LOOSENESS CHECK

1. Check first and second stage bellcranks for axial looseness (Refer to Task 11-9). Replace bearing, or repair or replace bellcrank as required for looseness exceeding limits.



10380

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-5.1 FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS AXIAL
LOOSENESS CHECK (Continued)**

11-5.1

2. Check first and second stage bellcranks for axial looseness as follows (Refer to Task 11-9):

First and Second Stage Ballcranks Allowable Axial Looseness

FIRST STAGE BELLCRANKS	PART NO	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOOSENESS, ASSEMBLES WITH NEW BEARING (INCH)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOOSENESS ON INSERVICE ASSEMBLES (INCH)
Thrust	145C3122 Series	0.037	0.040
Pitch and Thrust Output	145C3152 Series	0.023	0.026
Pitch Input	145C3151 Series	0.018	0.021
Yaw	145C3110 Series	0.037	0.063
Roll and Yaw Output	145C3112 Series	0.023	0.026
Roll Input	145C3111 Series	0.018	0.021

SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS	PART NO	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOOSENESS ASSEMBLES WITH NEW BEARING (INCH)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOOSENESS, ON INSERVICE ASSEMBLES (INCH)
Aft Input	114C3324 Series	0.018	0.021
Fwd Support	114C3316 Series	0.035	0.038
Fwd Input	114C3318 Series	0.018	0.021
Aft Output	114C3325 Series	0.057	0.060
Fwd Left Output	114C3320 Series	0.045	0.048
Fwd Right Output	114C3319 Series	0.023	0.026
Aft Support	145C3317 Series	0.007	0.010

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As Required

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Scale, Dial Indicating, 0 to 50 Pounds
- Dial Indicating, 0 to 0.5 Inch

Materials:

Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

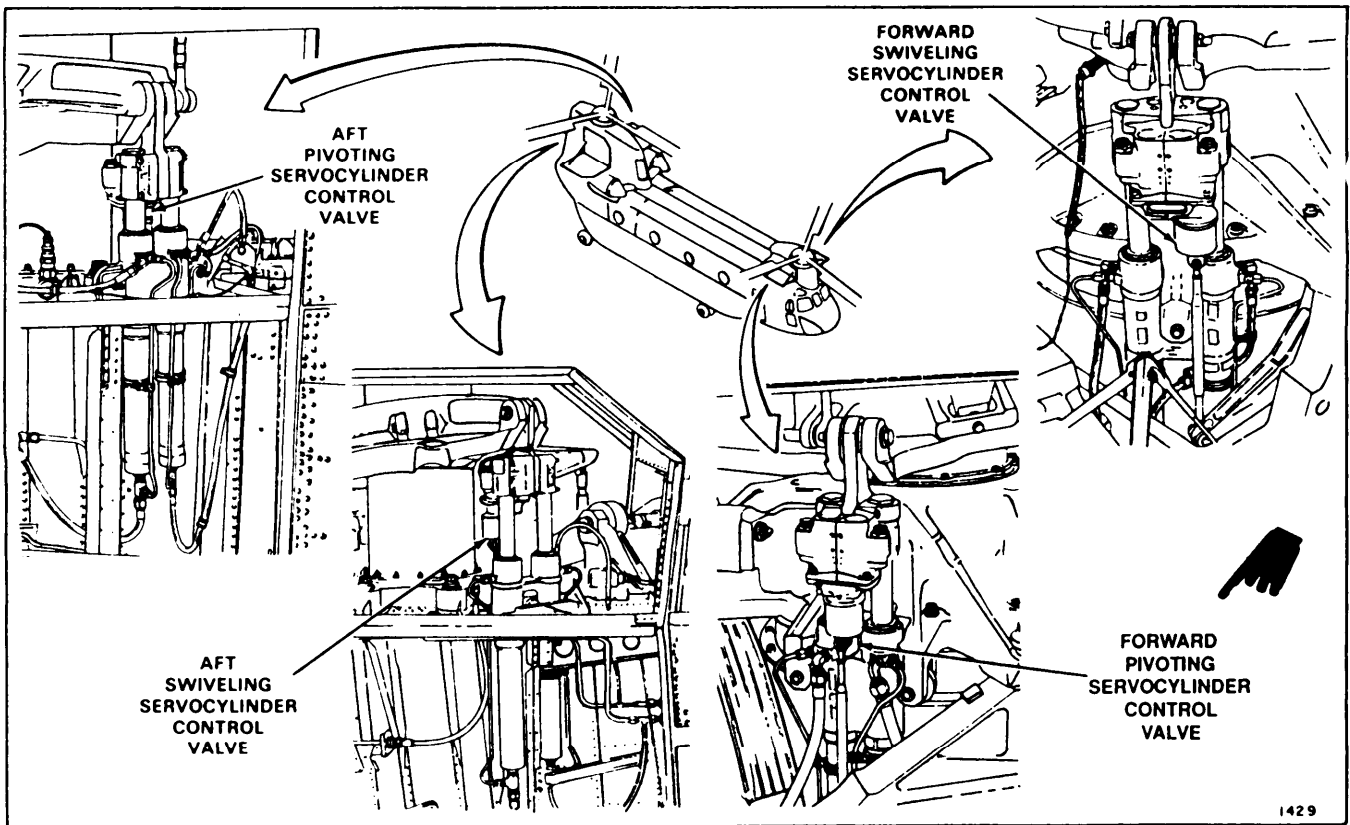
- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

Task 11-6.1

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Cockpit Controls at Neutral
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)



1429

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-6 CHECK SERVOCYLINDER CONTROL VALVE FOR FRICTION
(Continued)

CAUTION

Do not disconnect control valve connecting link. Damage to servocylinder support structure or swashplate can result.

NOTE

Procedure is same to check forward or aft servocylinder control valves for friction. Check of forward left servocylinder control valve is shown here.

- 1 Working from forward left work platform, **attach scale (1) to nut (2) of bolt (3) of forward left bellcrank (4).** Use twine (E433).
- 2 Mount support (5) on structure (6). **Position dial indicator (7) on top surface (8) of bellcrank (4) above bolt (3).** Set indicator at mid-stroke.
- 3 **Pull scale (1) up until indicator (7) starts to read or scale indicates 10 pounds.** If indicator reads, do step 4. If indicator does not read, check tunnel controls for binding (Task 11-6.1).

INSPECT

4. **Pull scale (1) down until indicator (7) starts to read or scale indicates 10 pounds.** If indicator reads, do step 5. If indicator does not read, check tunnel controls for binding (Task 11-6.1).

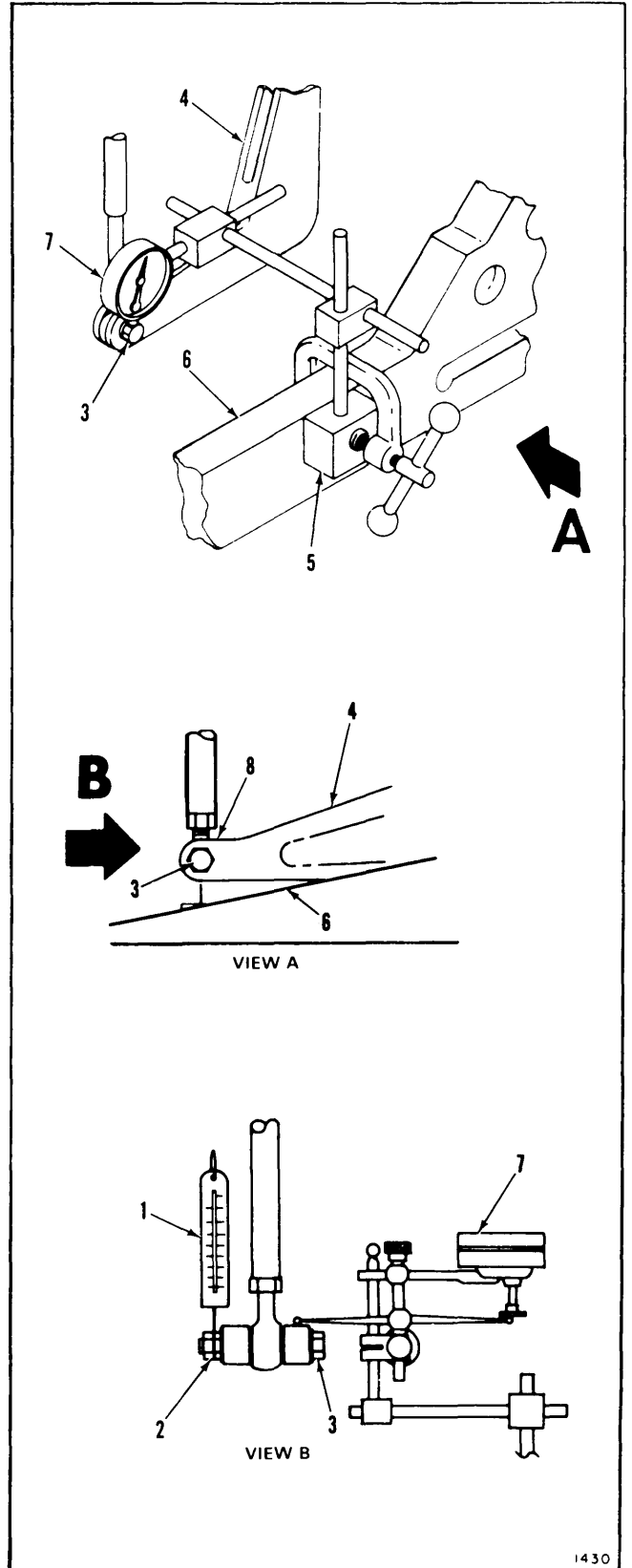
INSPECT

5. **Perform control valve check on forward right and aft servocylinder valves.**

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

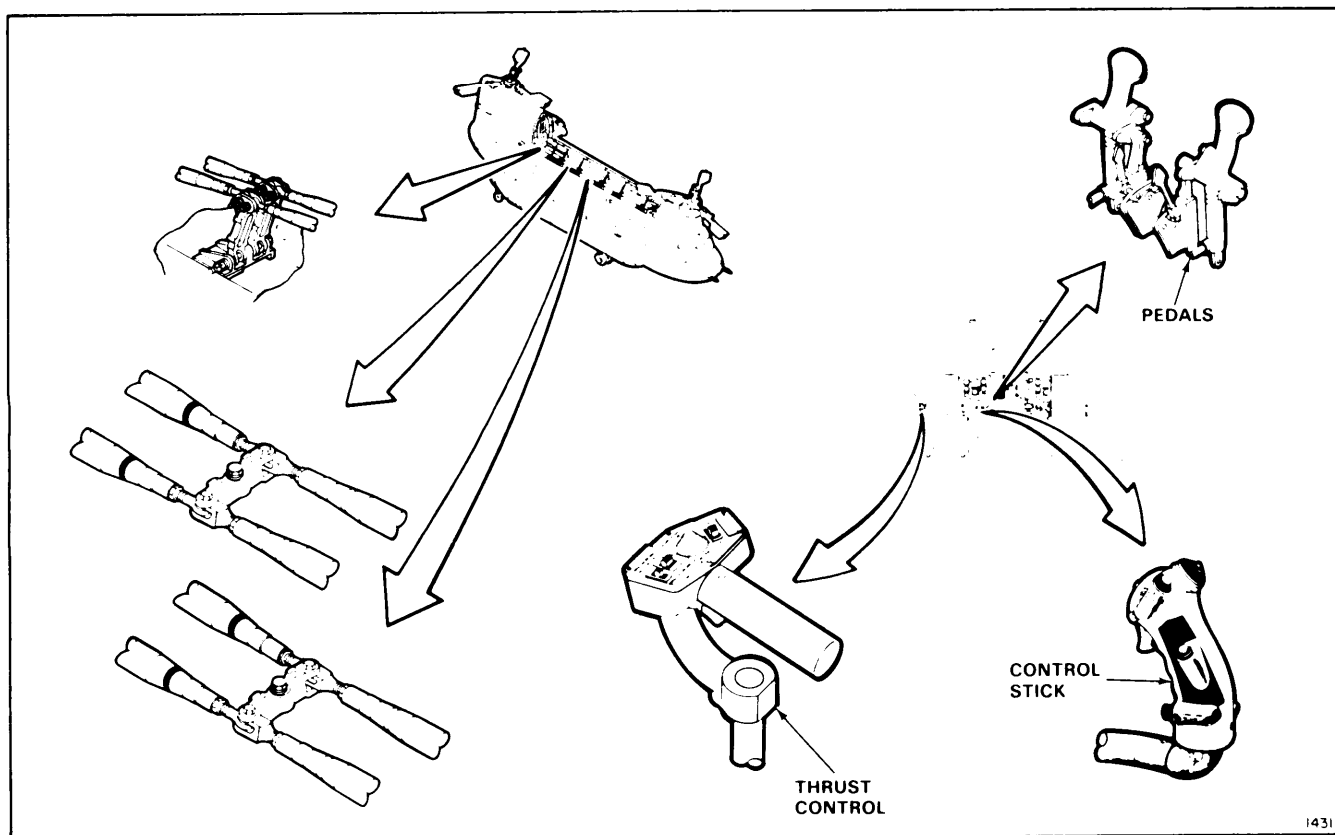
Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:

Task 1-2
Task 1-7
Task 1-8

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
Tunnel Access Covers Open (Task 2-2)
Pylon Access Doors Open (Task 2-2)
Forward Transmission Aft Fairing Removed (Task 2-2)
Servocylinder Control Valve Checked for Friction (Task 11-6)

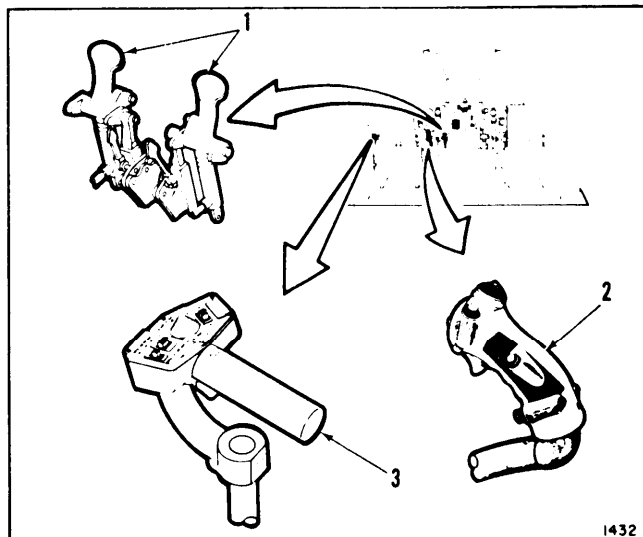


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-6.1 CHECK TUNNEL CONTROLS FOR BINDING (Continued)

11-6.1

1. Have helper in cockpit **slowly** move pedals (1), control stick (2), and thrust control (3) through full range of travel.

**WARNING**

Use care when feeling components for vibration. Serious injury to personnel can result.

2. Working from tunnel walkway, **check** the following:
 - a. **Control arms (4) and idlers (5)** for jerking movements. Feel for vibration. If binding or roughness is found, clean and lubricate bearings (Task 11-2).
 - b. Check **bolts (6)** for jerky rotation and listen for cracking or squeaking sounds.
 - c. **Connecting links (7)** for vibration and listen for cracking or squeaking sounds. If binding or roughness is found, inspect links (Tasks 11-7 and 11-8).
3. Set cockpit controls to neutral.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

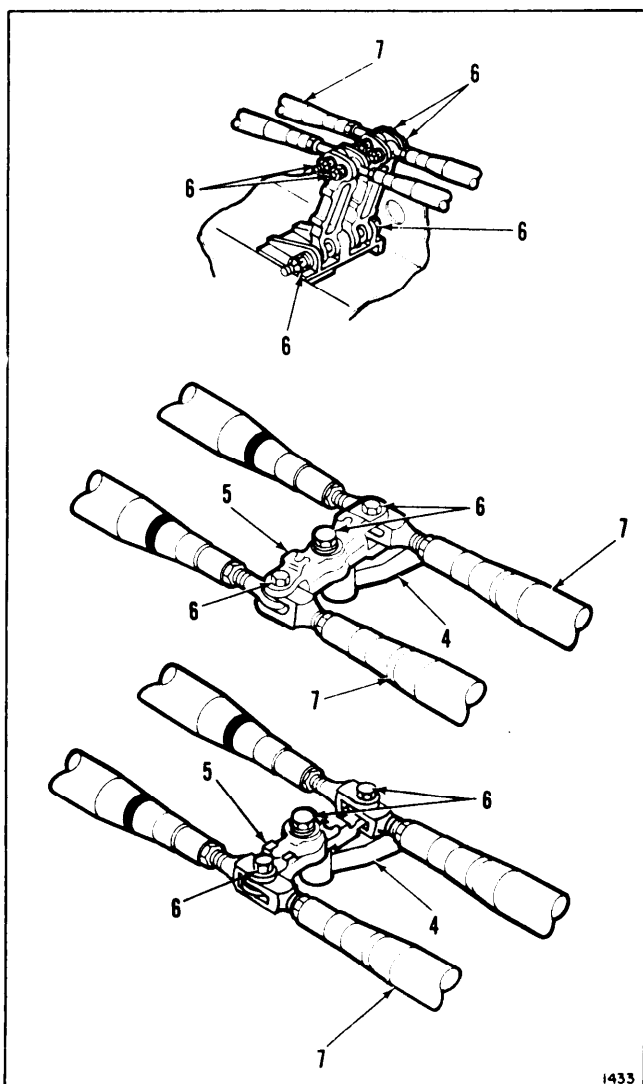
Remove hydraulic power.

Remove electrical power.

Close tunnel access covers (Task 2-2).

Close pylon access doors (Task 2-2).

Install forward transmission aft fairing (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

Change 1

11-14.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-0-323-4692
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 50 pounds

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

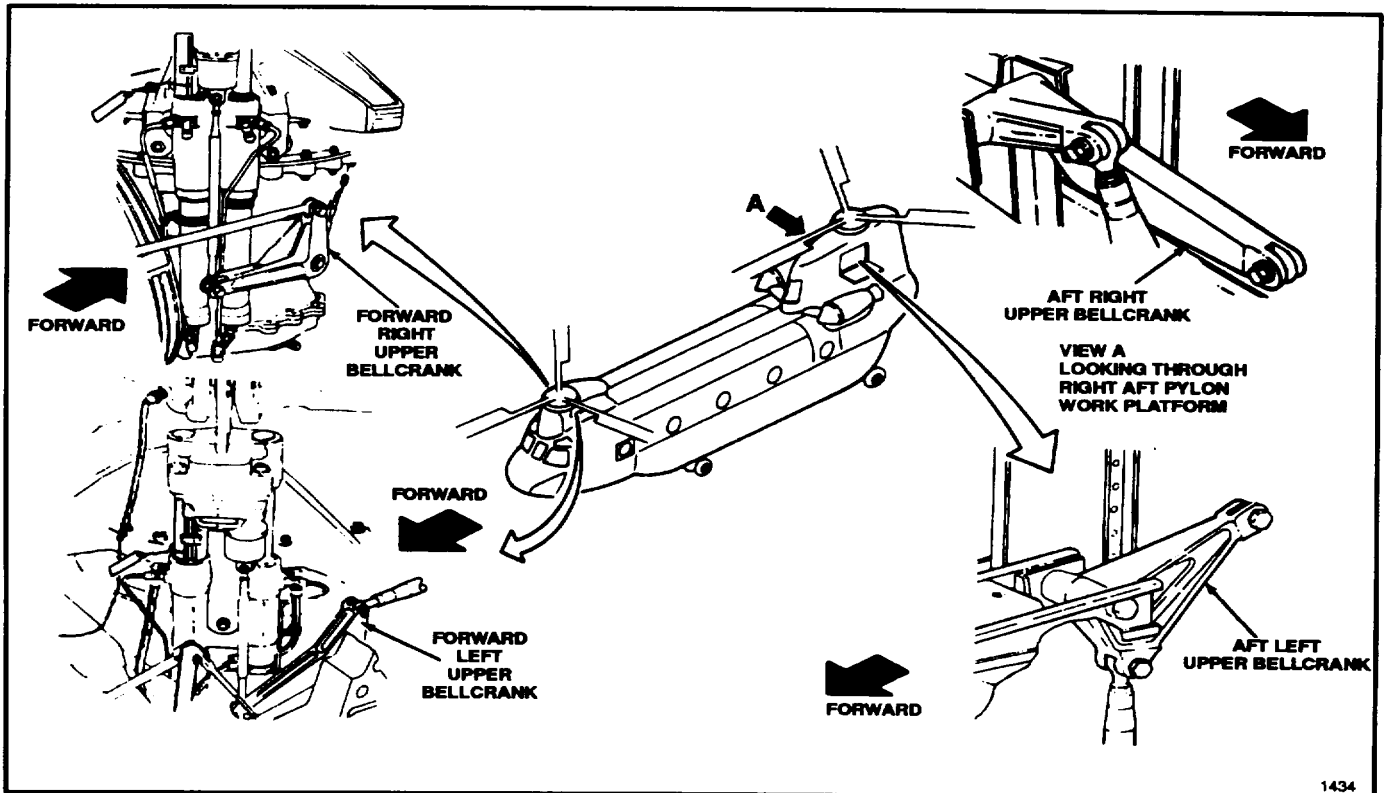
Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:

Task 116.3
Task 11-7
Task 11-9

Equipment Condition:

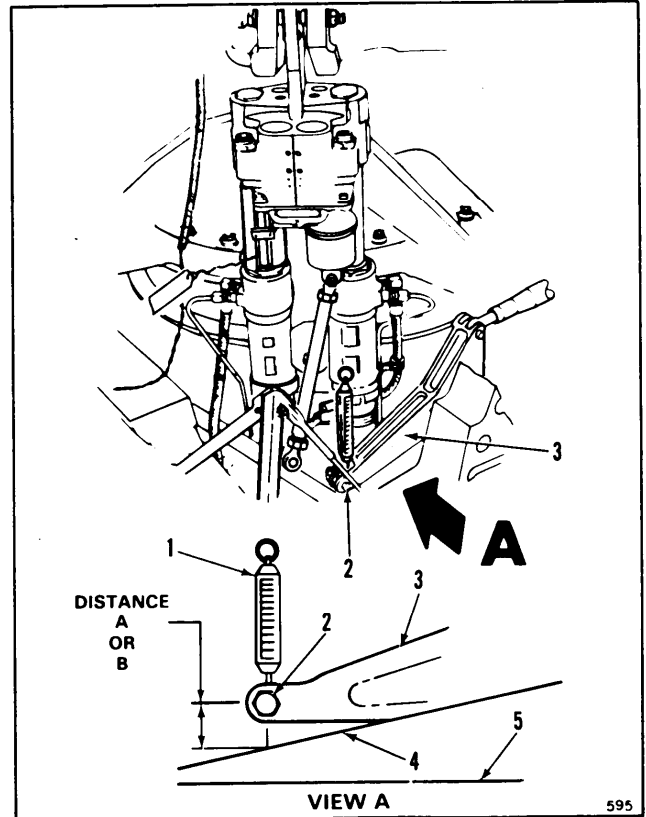
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Forward and Aft Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)
Cockpit Controls at Neutral (Task 11-33)
Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
Servocylinder Control Valves Checked for Friction (Task 11-6)
Tunnel Controls Checked for Binding (Task 11-6.1)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

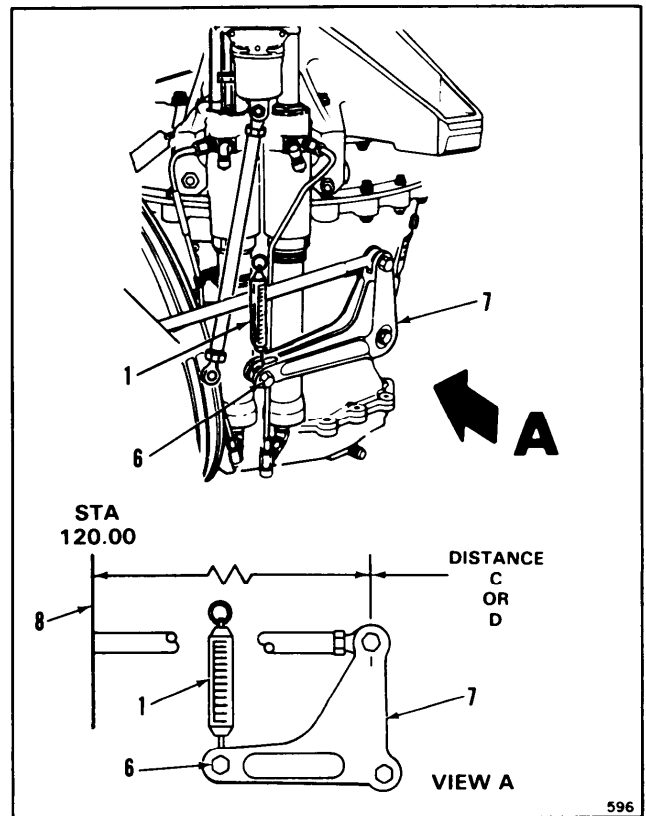
11-6.2 CHECK CONTROLS FOR OVERALL LOOSENESS (Continued)

1. Working from forward left work platform, attach scale (1) to bolt (2) of forward left bell-crank (3).
2. Have helper pull scale (1) down until scale indicates 10 pounds. Measure distance 'A' between bolt (2) and top surface (4) of fitting (5).
3. Have helper pull scale (1) up until scale indicates 10 pounds. Measure distance 'B' between bolt (2) and surface (4).
4. Subtract distance 'A' from distance 'B'. Result shall not be more than 0.375 inch. If more, perform Tasks 11-7 and 11-9, then Task 11-6.3.
5. Remove scale (1) from bolts (2).



6. Working from forward right work platform, attach scale (1) to bolt (6) of forward right bell-crank (7).
7. Have helper pull scale (1) down until scale indicates 10 pounds. Measure distance 'C' between bolt (6) and forward surface (8) at sta 120.00.
8. Have helper pull scale (1) up until scale indicates 10 pounds. Measure distance 'D' between bolt (6) and surface (8).
9. Subtract distance 'D' from distance 'C'. Result shall not be more than 0.375 inch. If more, perform Tasks 11-7 and 11-9, then Task 11-6.3.
10. Remove scale (1) from bolt (6).

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

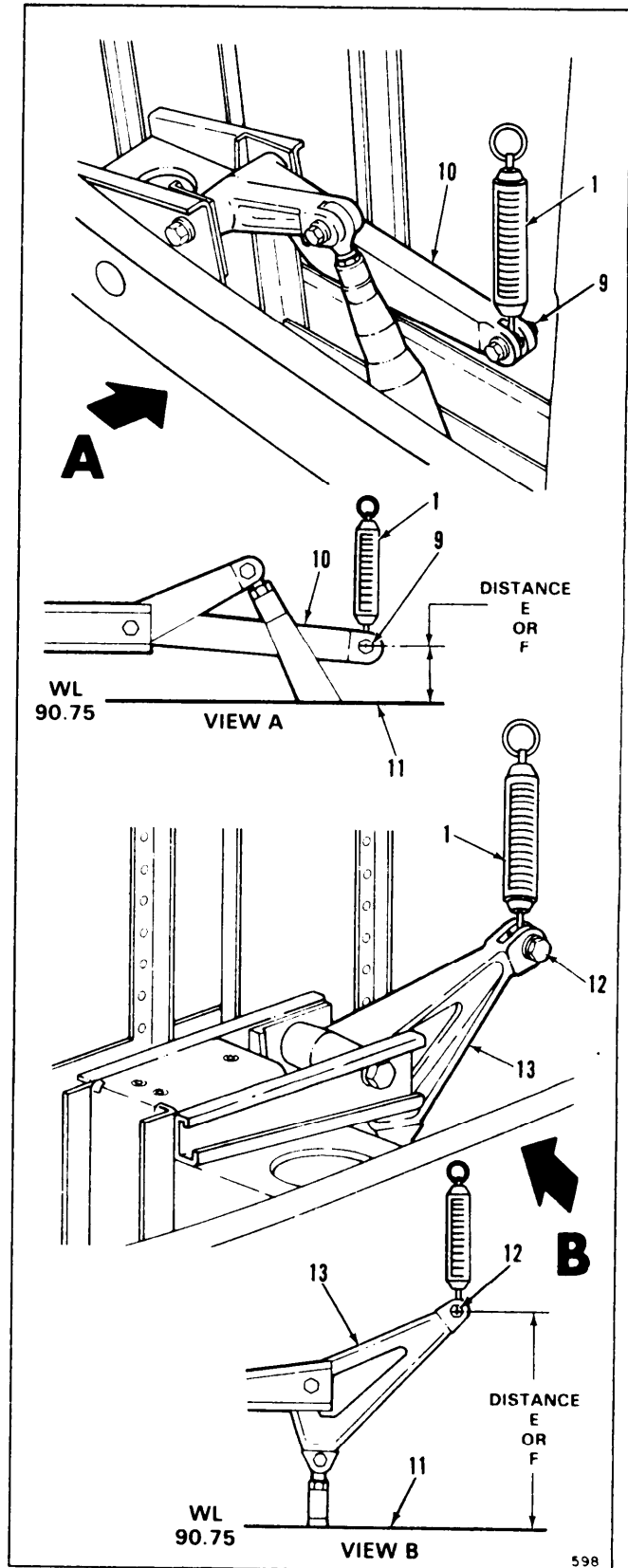
11-6.2 CHECK CONTROLS FOR OVERALL LOOSENESS (Continued) 11-6.2

11. Working from aft right work platform, **attach scale (1) to bolt (9) of aft right bellcrank (10)**.
12. Have helper **pull scale (1) down until scale indicates 10 pounds. Measure distance 'E' between bolt (9) and surface (11) at wl 90.75.**
13. Have helper **pull scale (1) up until scale indicates 10 pounds. Measure distance 'F' between bolt (9) and surface (11).**
14. **Subtract distance 'E' from distance 'F'. Result shall be less than 0.375 inch. If more, perform Tasks 11-7 and 11-9, then Task 11-6.3.**
15. Remove scale (1) from bolt (9).
16. Working from aft left work platform, **repeat steps 11 thru 15 at bolt (12) of aft left bellcrank (13).**

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect forward and aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS LOOSENESS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit, NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)
- Wood Blocks (2)
- Scale, Dial Indicating, 0 to 50 Pounds
- Dial Indicating, 0 to 0.5 Inch
- Torque Wrench, 0 to 50 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

- Straps (E376)
- Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

References:

- Task 2-2
- Task 2-3
- Task 2-81

Task 2-107

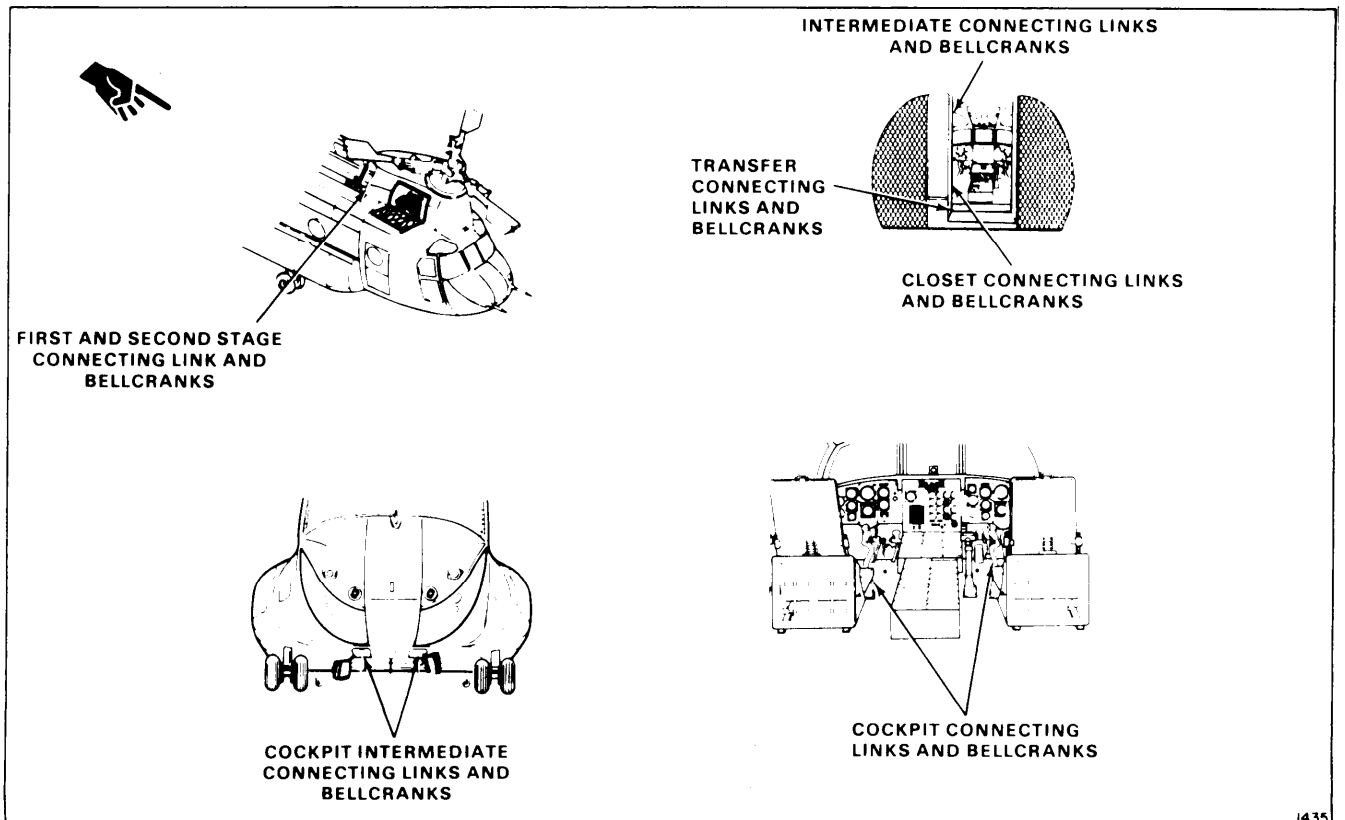
Task 9-69

Task 11-7

Task 11-9

Equipment Condition:

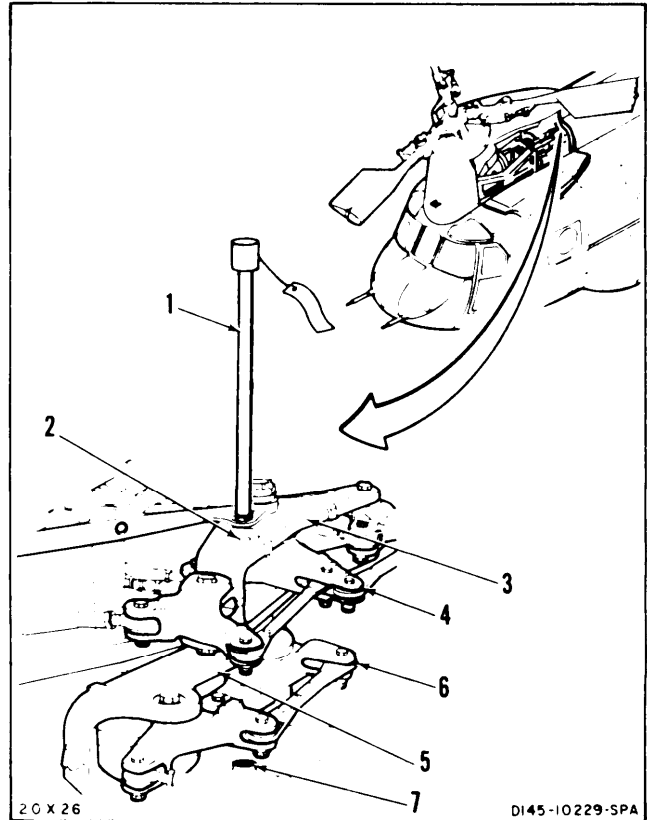
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocyylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Forward and Aft Servocylinders Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-92)
- Cockpit Controls at Neutral
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Servocyylinder Control Valves Checked for Friction (Task 11-6)
- Tunnel Controls Checked for Binding (Task 11-6.1)
- Controls Checked for Overall Looseness (Task 11-6.2)



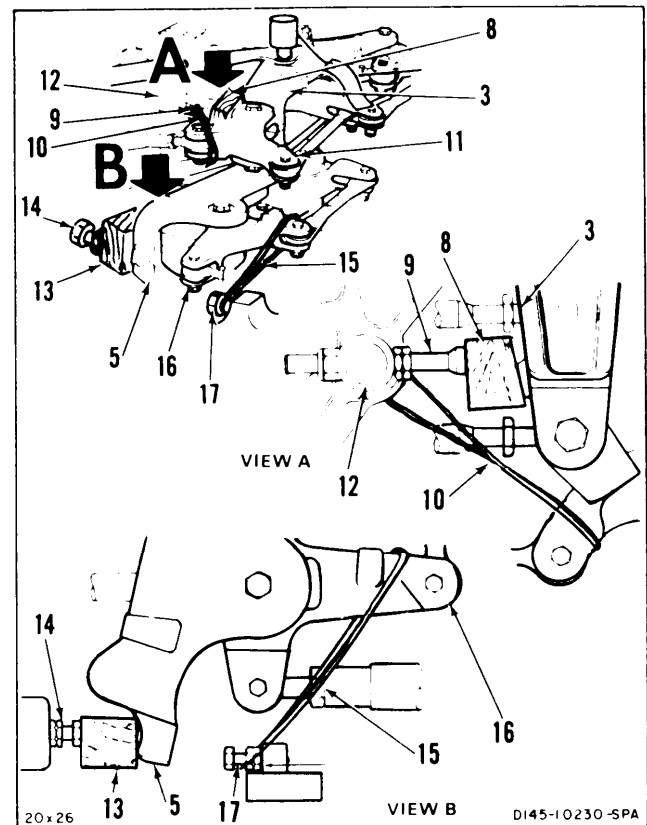
1435

**11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS
LOOSENESS (Continued)**

1. Working from forward left work platform, **Install second stage rig pin (T135) (1)** through support (2), four bellcranks (3, 4, 5, and 6) and in fitting (7).



2. **Position wood block (8)** between stop bolt (9) and bellcrank (3). Hold bellcrank against block. **Install strap (10)** between bellcrank (11) and support tube (12). Use strap (E376).
3. **Position wood block (13)** between stop bolt (14) and bellcrank (5). Hold bellcrank against block. **Install strap (15)** between bellcrank (16) and stop bolt (17). Use strap (E376).

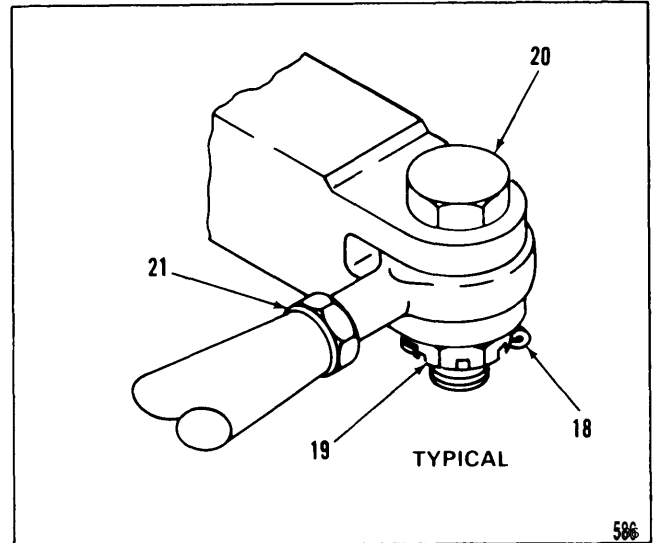


**11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS
LOOSENESS (Continued)**

11-6.3

GENERAL CHECKS

4. Check for missing cotter pins (18).
5. Check for loose nuts (19) and bolts (20).
6. Check for loose rod end bearing nuts (21).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

Change 1

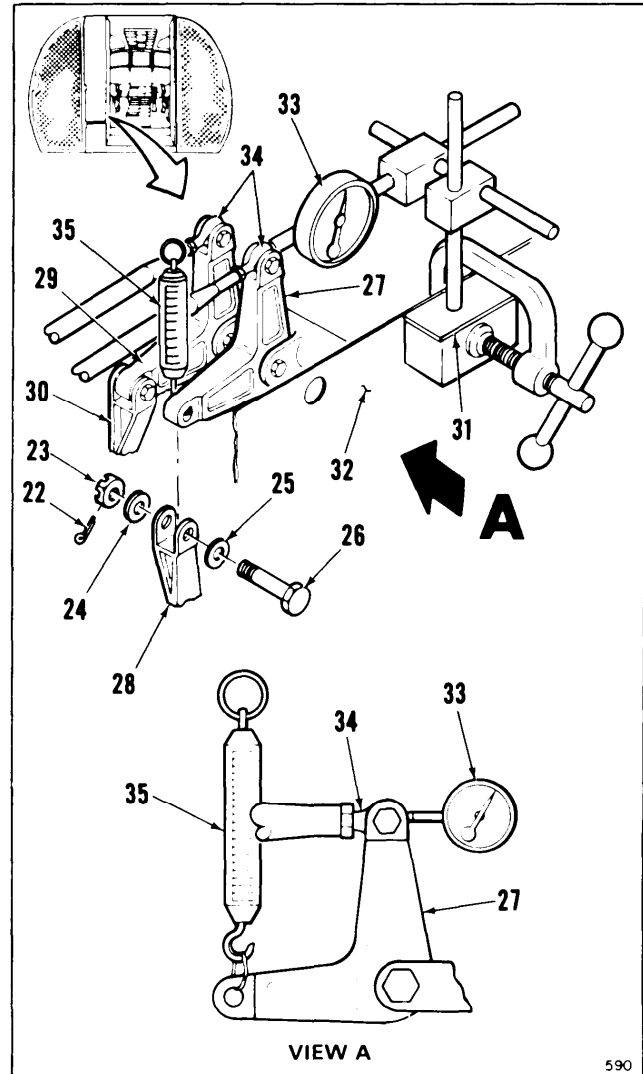
11-14.7

11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS LOOSENESS (Continued)

11-6.3

CHECK INTERMEDIATE AND FIRST STAGE CONNECTING LINKS

7. Remove closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-107).
8. Remove closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
9. Remove forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).
10. Working from passageway, remove cotter pin (22), nut (23), two washers (24 and 25) and bolt (26) from bellcrank (27). **Disconnect connecting link (28) from bellcrank.**
11. Install bolt (26), two washers (24 and 25), and nut (23) loosely in link (28).
12. **Repeat steps 10 and 11 for bellcrank (29) and connecting link (30).**
13. Mount support (31) on structure (32). **Position dial indicator (33) against rod end bearing (34).** Set indicator at mid-stroke.
14. **Attach dial indicating scale (35) to bellcrank (27).** Use twine (E433).
15. Have helper **pull scale (35) up until scale indicates 10 pounds.** Record indicator (33) reading 'A'.
16. **Pull scale (35) down until scale indicates 10 pounds.** Record indicator (33) reading 'B'.
17. **Subtract reading 'B' from reading 'A'. Result shall not be more than 0.063 inch.** If more, perform Tasks 11-7 and 11-9.
18. Remove scale (35) from bellcrank (27).



590

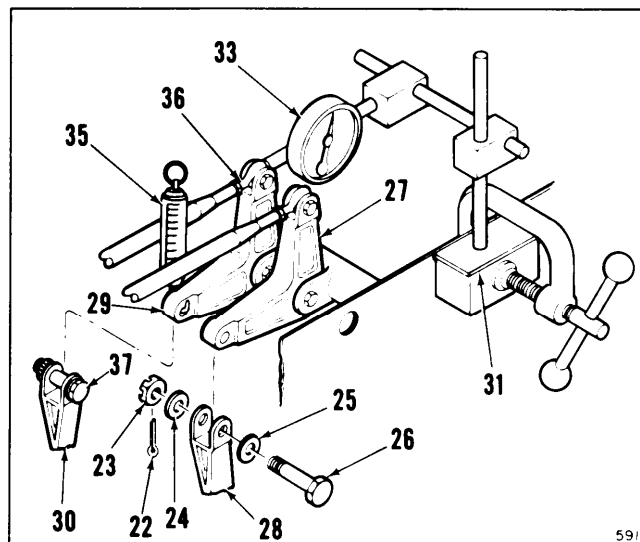
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-14.8 Change 1

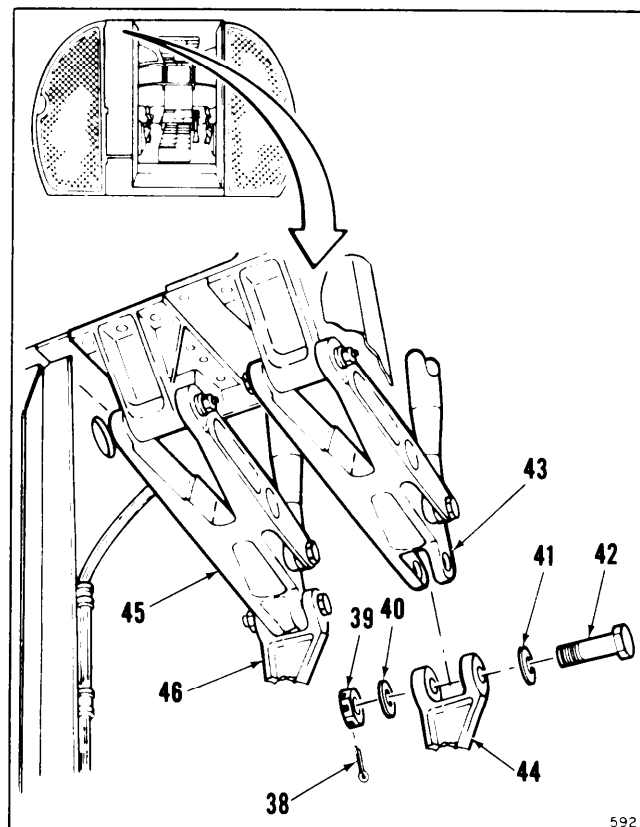
11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS LOOSENESS (Continued)

11-6.3

19. Position indicator (33) against rod end bearing (36). Set indicator at mid-stroke.
20. Attach scale (35) to bellcrank (29). Use twine (E433).
21. Repeat steps 15, 16, 17, and 18.
22. Remove indicator (33) and support (31).
23. Remove nut (23), two washers (24 and 25), and bolt (26) from link (28).
24. Position link (28) on bellcrank (27). Install bolt (26), two washers (25 and 24), and nut (23).
25. Torque nut (23) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (22).
26. Repeat steps 23 and 24 for link (30) and bellcrank (29).
27. Check two bolts (26 and 37). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 25.



28. Working from cabin, remove cotter pin (38), nut (39), two washers (40 and 41), and bolt (42) from bellcrank (43). **Disconnect connecting link (44)** from bellcrank.
29. Install bolt (42), two washers (40 and 41), and nut (39) loosely in link (44).
30. Repeat steps 28 and 29 for bellcrank (45) and connecting link (46).

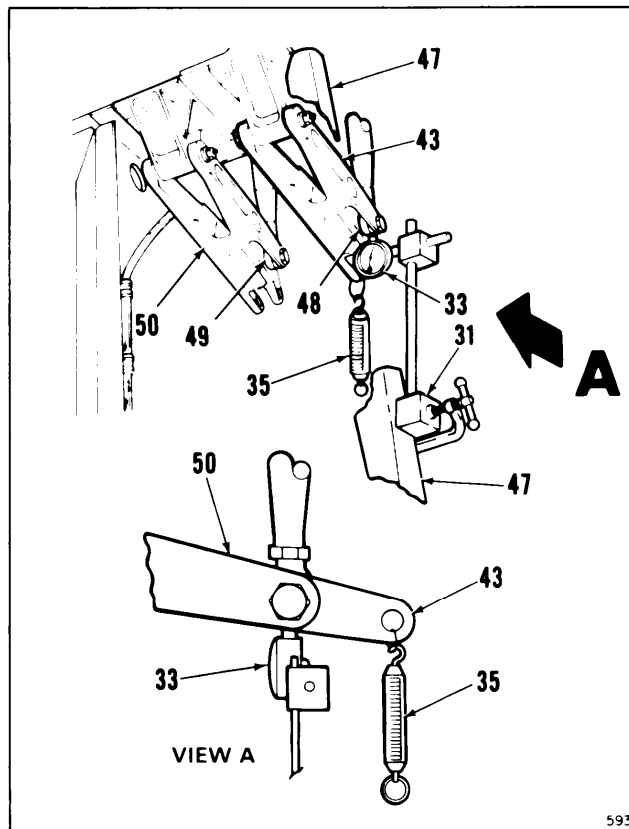


GO TO NEXT PAGE

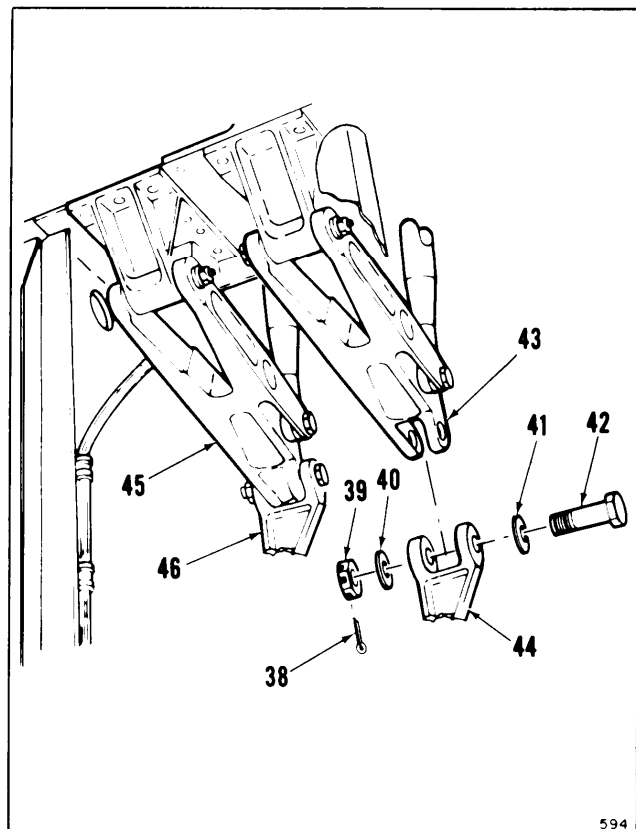
11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS LOOSENESS (Continued)

11-6.3

31. Mount support (31) on structure (47). Position dial indicator (33) against rod end bearing (48). Set indicator at mid-stroke.
32. Attach dial indicating scale (35) to bellcrank (43). Use twine (E433).
33. Have helper pull scale (35) down until scale indicates 10 pounds. Record indicator (33) reading 'C'.
34. Pull scale (35) up until scale indicates 10 pounds. Record indicator (35) reading 'D'.
35. Subtract reading 'D' from reading 'C'. Result shall not be more than 0.063 inch. If more, perform Tasks 11-7 and 11-9.
36. Remove scale (35) from bellcrank (43).
37. Position indicator (33) against rod end bearing (49). Set indicator at mid-stroke.
38. Attach scale (35) to bellcrank (50). Use twine (E433).
39. Repeat steps 33, 34, 35, and 36.
40. Remove indicator (33) and support (31).



41. Remove nut (39), two washers (40 and 41), and bolt (42) from link (44).
42. Position link (44) on bellcrank (43). Install bolt (42), two washers (41 and 40) and nut (39).
43. Torque nut (39) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (38).
44. Repeat steps 41 and 42 for link (46) and bellcrank (45).
45. Check two bolts (42 and 51). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 43.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

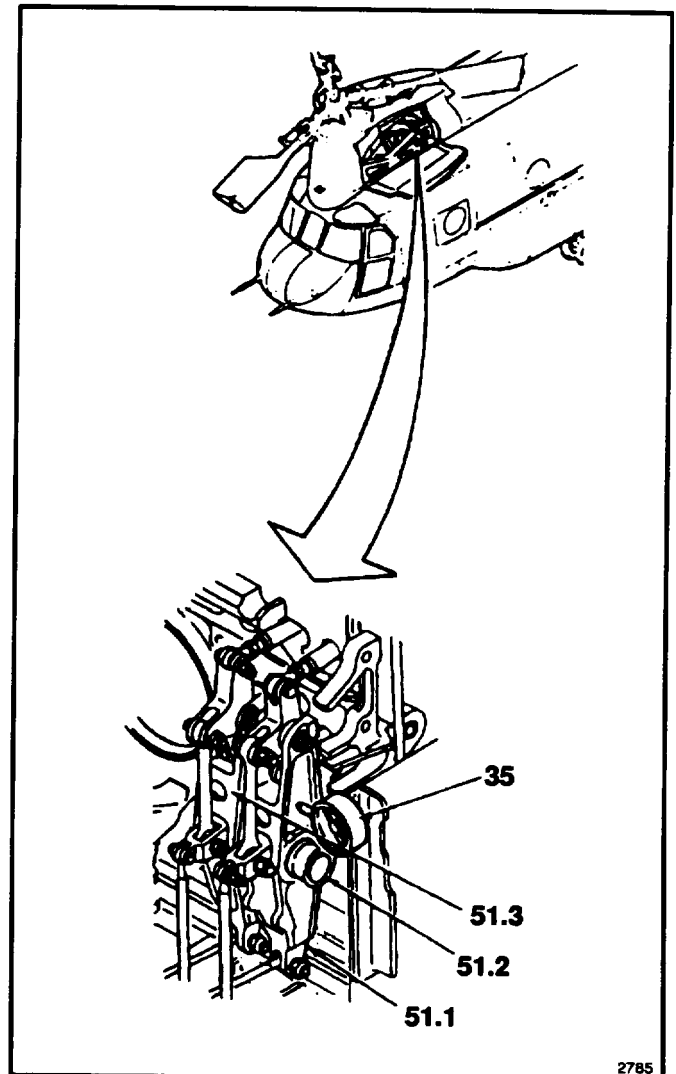
11-14.10 Change 1

**11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS
LOOSENESS (Continued)**

11-6.3

**CHECK FIRST STAGE
BELLCRANKS**

- 45.1. Position dial indicator (35) against yaw bellcrank (51.1). Move yaw bellcrank axially along shaft (51.2). Total axial movement shall not be more than 0.063 inch.
- 45.2. Remove indicator (35).
- 45.3. Position dial indicator (35) against thrust bellcrank (51.3). Move thrust bellcrank axially along shaft (51.2). Total axial movement shall not exceed 0.063 inch.
- 45.4. Remove dial indicator (35).

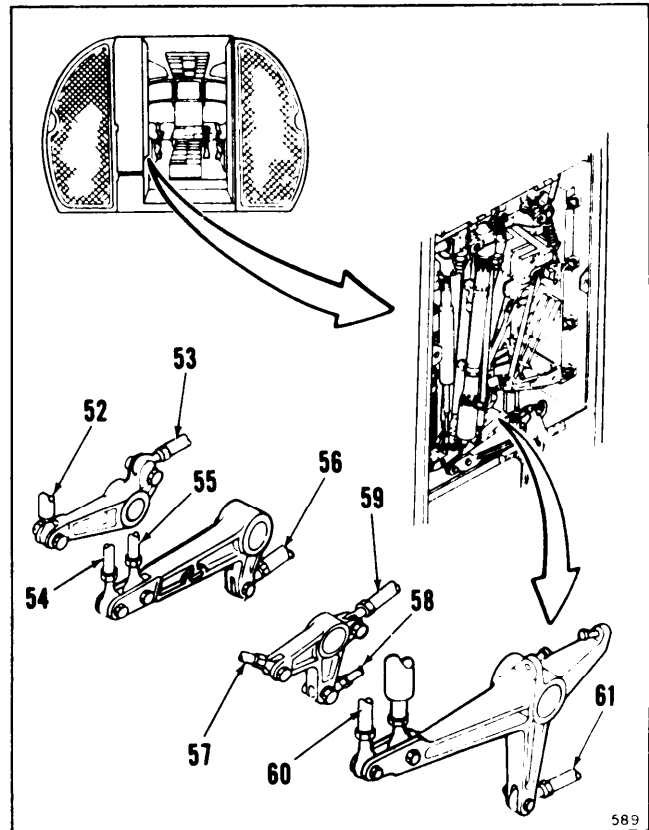
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**CHECK CLOSET, TRANSFER AND COCKPIT
 CONNECTING LINKS**

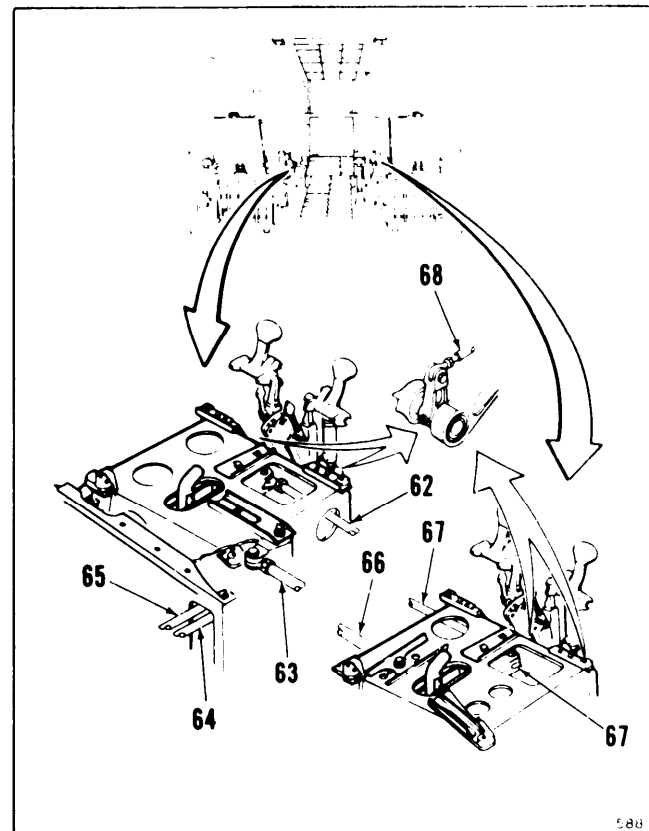
NOTE

There is no overall looseness check of the cockpit controls. The controls feel loose when there is no hydraulic pressure applied. Each connecting link must be checked.

- 46. Working from passageway, **check ten connecting links (52 thru 61)** for loose swaged inserts (Task 11-7) and loose rod end (Task 11-9).
- 47. **Remove pilot's and copilot's floor panels (Task 2-81).**

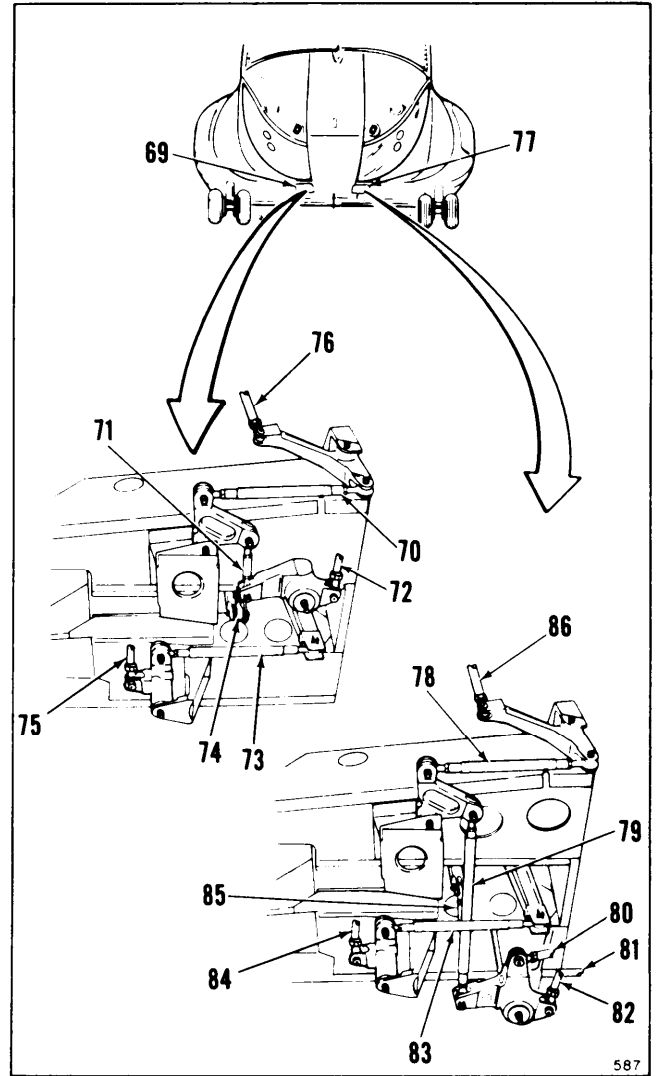


- 48. Working in cockpit, **check six connecting links (62 thru 67)** and **four links (68)** for loose swaged inserts (Task 11-7) and loose rod end bearings (Task 11-9).
- 49. **Remove left and right landing lights (Task 9-69).**



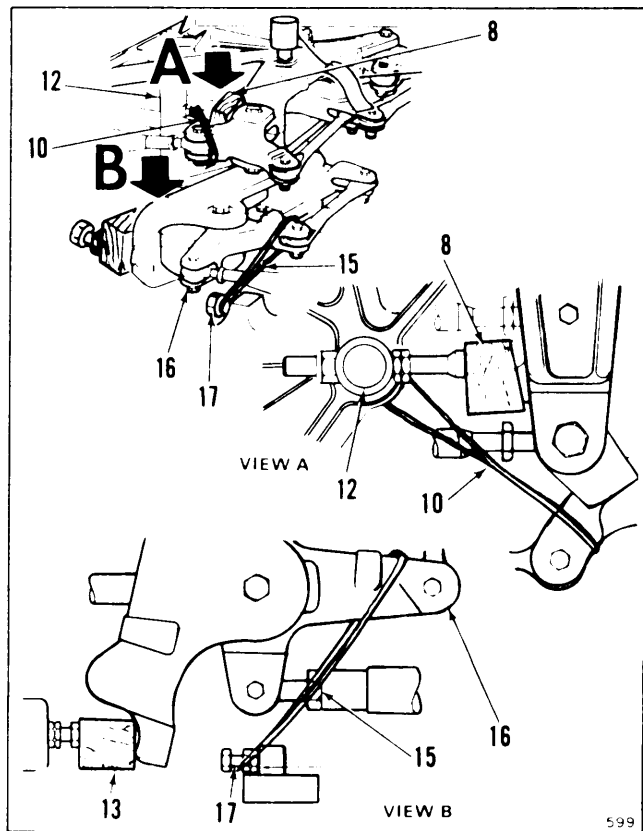
**11-6.3 ISOLATION PROCEDURES FOR CHECKING CONTROLS
LOOSENESS (Continued)**

- 50. Working through right landing light access (69), **check six connecting links (70 thru 75)** for loose swaged inserts (Task 11-7) and loose rod end bearings (Task 11-9).
- 51. **Check link (76)** for loose bearing (Task 11-9).
- 52. Working through left landing light access (77), **check eight connecting links (78 thru 85)** for loose swaged inserts (Task 11-7) and loose rod end bearings (Task 11-9).
- 53. **Check link (86)** for loose bearing (Task 11-9).

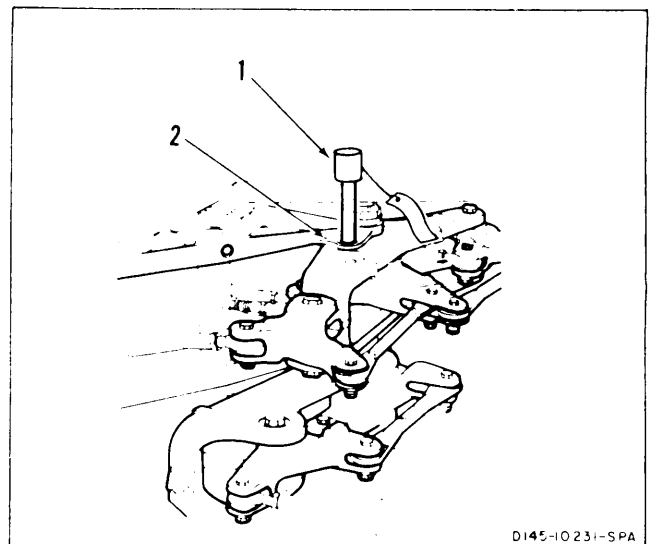


GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 54. Working from forward left work platform, remove strap (10) from bellcrank (11) and tube (12). Remove block (8).
- 55. Remove strap (15) from bellcrank (16) and bolt (17). Remove block (13).



- 56. Remove pin (1) from support (2).



11-7 INSPECT FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM ALUMINUM AND STEEL CONNECTING LINKS

11-7

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

Without **33**

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

As Required

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Inspector

References:

Task 11-8

Equipment Condition:

As Required

FIXED (NON-ADJUSTABLE) CONNECTING LINKS

NOTE

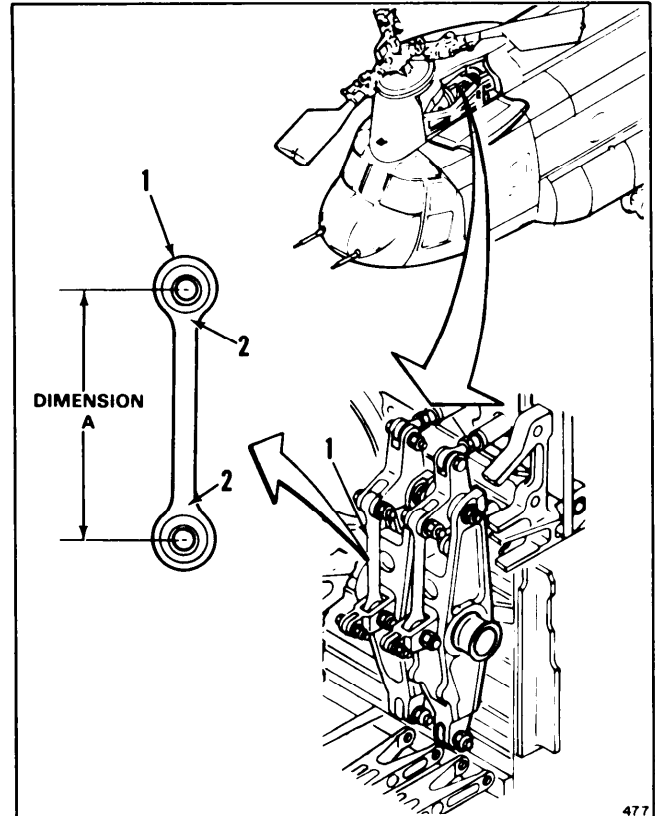
Fixed connecting links are made from aluminum and steel forgings with bearings pressed and staked in each end.

1. Inspect link for nicks and scratches.
2. Inspect blending. Depth of blending over entire link must not be more than 10 percent of material thickness or 0.004 inch whichever is less.
3. Check for bearing looseness (Task 11-8).

WARNING

After apu shutdown and removal of hydraulic power, inspect link for bending. Bending can cause a flight hazard, resulting in personal injury or death.

4. Inspect first stage mixing link (1) for bending in any direction at narrow section (2), both ends of link. There shall be no bending.
5. If bending of link (1) is suspected, remove link and check center to center dimension A. Dimension must not be less than 9.714 inches.



477

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 11

11-15

ADJUSTABLE CONNECTING LINKS

NOTE

Adjustable connecting links are made of round seamless aluminum alloy 2024-T4 or steel tubing 4130. Rod end fittings are swaged or riveted on each end.

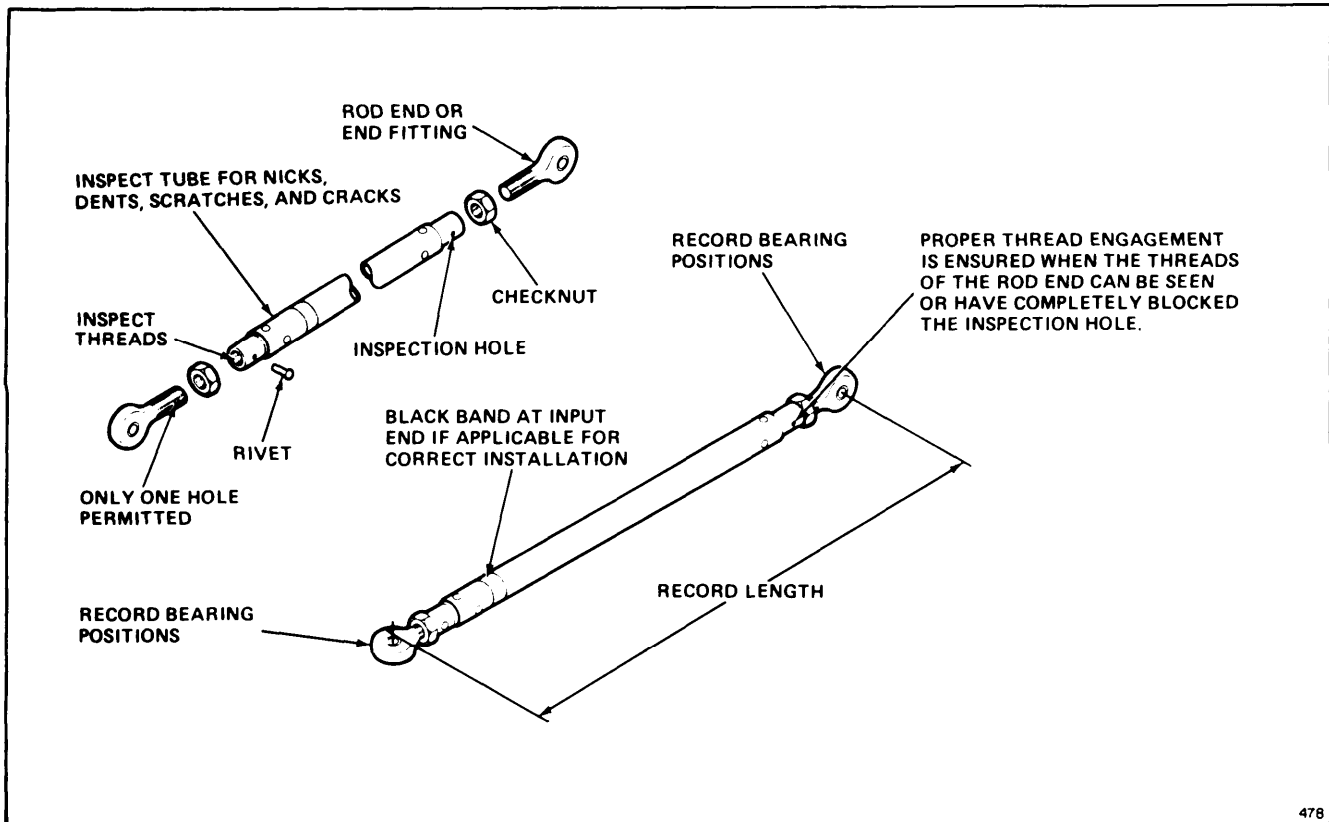
- 6. Inspect links for cracks. There shall be no cracks.
- 7. Inspect links for nicks and scratches. Blend out (Task 11-14).
- 8. Check that blended area is large enough to blend smoothly with next undamaged area.

NOTE

These limits apply to out-of-round damage, and dents except for tubes over 2 inches diameter, which must not be more than 0.015 inch out-of-round.

- 9. Check link for dents. Replace link if following limits are exceeded:

- a. Divide tube into three equal lengths.
 - b. Check for dents in middle one third of tube. One dent is allowed. Depth of dent must not be more than 0.010 inch. Dent must be free of nicks and scratches.
 - c. Check for dents in outer thirds of tubes. Total of two dents is allowed. Depth of dent must not be more than 0.015 inch. Dent must be free of nicks and scratches.
10. Check link for out-of-round. Replace link if following limits are exceeded:
- a. For tubes less than 2-inches diameter, out-of-round must not be more than 0.010 inch in middle one third of tube.
 - b. For tube larger than 2-inches diameter, out-of-round must not be more than 0.015 inch in middle one third of tube.
 - c. For any diameter tube, out-of-round must not be more than 0.015 inch in outer third sections of tubes.



478

11-7 INSPECT FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM ALUMINUM AND STEEL CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

WARNING

Do not reuse rod ends removed from fixed end of connecting links. Adjustable rod ends cannot have a hole in them. Rod end could fail, resulting in loss of flight control.

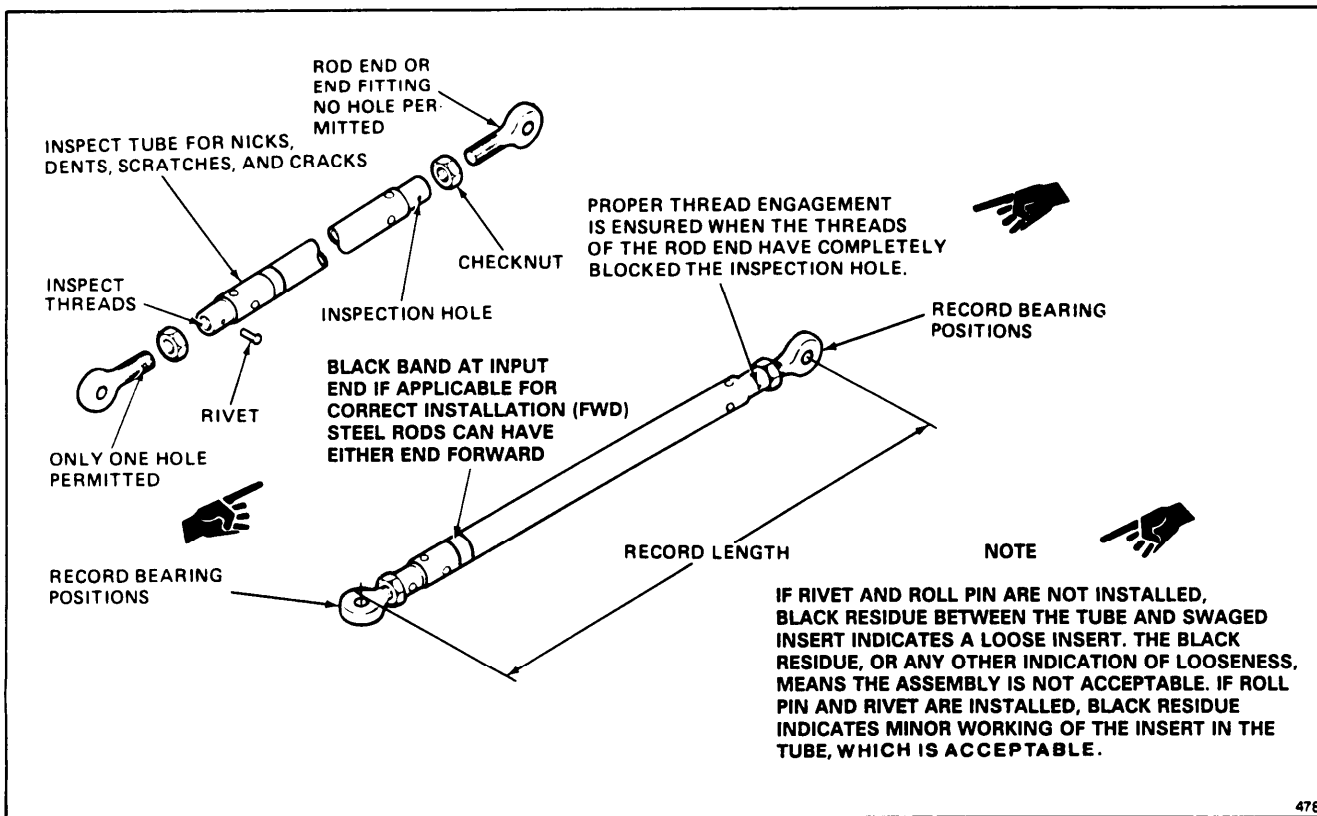
11. Check link for loose swaged inserts as follows:

NOTE

Loose swaged inserts occur more above mixing linkage control stops.

- a. Remove hydraulic power.
- b. Check links between sta 444 and 482 first.
- c. Check ends of link for black dust. If dust is found, insert is loose.
- d. Check end of link for position of insert. Position of insert must be flush to 0.031 inch out of tube. If not within limits, insert is loose.

- e. Apply hydraulic pressure and check for movement of loose insert.
- f. Remove hydraulic power.
- g. Move link by hand. If insert moves, replace link.
- h. If insert does not move under hand load, but insert is not flush with tube or is out of tube more than 0.031 inch, replace link.
- i. If black dust is found at insert, remove link for repair.
- j. If insert is loose when moved by hand, remove link.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

With **38**

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

As Required

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

Task 11-14.2

Equipment Condition:

As Required

ADJUSTABLE CONNECTING LINKS

NOTE

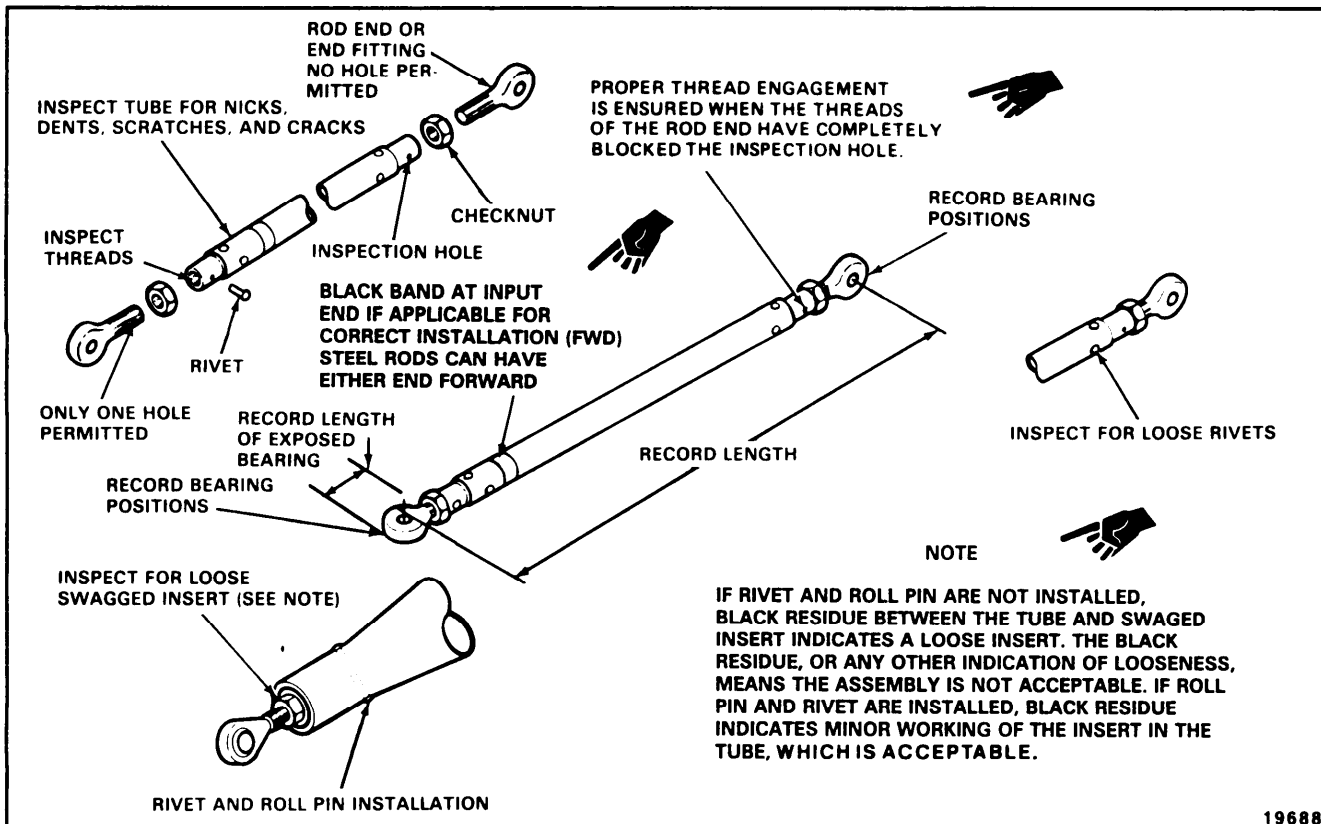
Adjustable connecting links are made of round seamless corrosion resistant steel 304. Rod end inserts may be swaged or riveted on each end. One rod end bearing is fixed or riveted on one end of the link, and adjustable on the other end.

1. Inspect links for cracks and fractures. There shall be no cracks or fractures.
2. Inspect links for nicks, scratches, gouges, and dents. Links which exceed the following criteria shall be rejected:

- a. Scratches must not be greater than 0.010 inch deep and 0.020 inch wide.
- b. Nicks, gouges, and dents must not be greater than 0.010 inch deep, 0.200 inch wide, and 0.200 inch long.
3. Blending of acceptable nicks, gouges, dents, and scratches is permissible but not recommended due to the resulting appearance (Task 11-14.2).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.



END OF TASK

11-8 INSPECT BELLCRANK AND CONNECTING LINK BEARINGS (REMOVED)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

Cloths (E120)

Personnel Required:

Inspector

References:

TM 55-1500-204-25/1

TM 55-1500-322-25

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

CAUTION

Do not wash bearing. Solvent will remove lubricant or damage dry-type bearings.

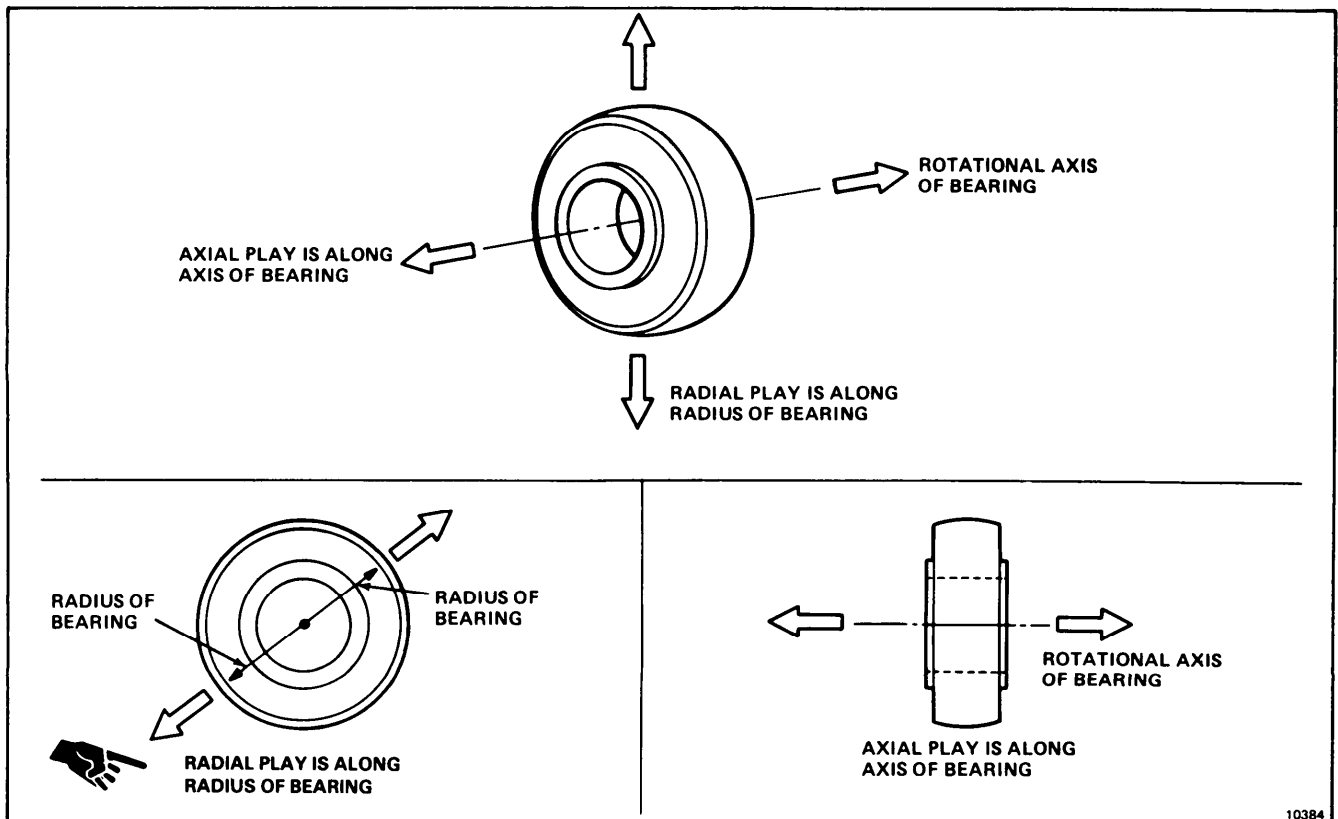
- b. Rotate lubricated bearing. Feel for rough spots, binding or radial looseness. If these defects are felt, or radial looseness is more than 0.004 inch, replace bearing.

ANTIFRICTION TYPE BEARINGS

1. Check antifriction type rod-end bearings as follows:
 - a. Wipe bearing with cloth (E120).

NOTE

- Radial looseness more than 0.004 inch may be felt by hand.
- Axial play can vary. In most cases this type of check will not indicate extent of bearing damage.



10384

DRY TYPE BEARINGS

2. Check dry type rod-end bearings as follows:

- a. Check visually for frayed fabric between inner and outer races. If fraying extends more than 1/8 inch inside races, replace bearing.
- b. Teflon sticking to spherical ball is acceptable.
- c. Move bearing radially. If looseness is more than 0.007 inch, replace bearing.
- d. Move bearing axially. If looseness is more than 0.010 inch, replace bearing.
- e. Rotate bearing. If bearing is hard to turn, replace bearing.

NOTE

High rotational forces cause high starting forces within the flight control system.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

11-18 Change 4

11-9 INSPECT BELLCRANK AND CONNECTING LINK BEARINGS (INSTALLED)

11-9

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

Wire (E233)

Insulation Sleeving (E204)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Inspector

References:

TM 1-1500-204-23

TM 55-1500-322-25

Task 11-8

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)

Electrical Power Off

Hydraulic Power Off

Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed

(Task 11-28)

Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)

Access Door Open (As Required) (Task 2-2)

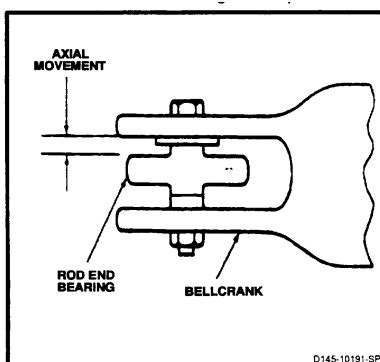
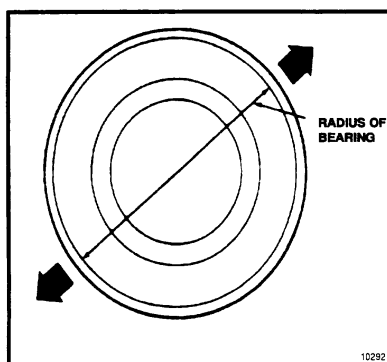
ANTIFRICTION TYPE BEARINGS

1. Check antifriction type rod-end bearing as follows:
 - a. Stop bellcrank from moving. Use wire (E233) covered with vinyl tubing (E204) or wood blocks.
 - b. Pull then push bearing radially. If looseness is more than 0.004 inch, remove link and perform Task 11-8.

NOTE

Rolling element bearings are located in the flight control closet area, 1st and 2nd stage mixing units, forward pylon, tunnel area, aft fuselage, aft pylon and pedal box area only.

- c. Where there is evidence of an unserviceable bearing, disconnect sufficient parts of the system as required so that the individual bearings may be examined by hand rotation. Serviceable condition, well-lubricated bearings feel smooth with no perceptible roughness, catching or binding. Excessive external corrosion or worn plating should be evident on the bearing exterior, and shields and seals should be undamaged and operable.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 21 11-18.1/(11-18.2 blank)

**11-9 INSPECT BELLCRANK AND CONNECTING LINK BEARINGS
(INSTALLED) (Continued)**

11-9

- d. Unserviceable bearings are those which have one or more of the following discrepancies:
- (1) Fractured Components. Replace all bearings with cracked or broken rings, retainers, or rolling elements.
 - (2) Frozen Bearings. Replace all bearings that are frozen and cannot be rotated.
 - (3) Damaged Seals and Shields. Replace bearings if seals and shields are damaged, warped, or bent.
 - (4) Rough Bearings. Replace any bearings that has any obvious catching or binding when rotated by hand. Roughness may be caused by caked or deteriorated grease, foreign particles, corrosion, brinelling from improper installation, spalling of the rolling elements from metal fatigue. The latter three causes of roughness can be corrected only by replacement of the bearing. The first two causes may be corrected by cleaning and re-lubrication.
 - (5) Loose Bearings. Replace the bearing if looseness is detected in either axial or radial play. Refer to the appropriate maintenance manual for allowable limits.
 - (6) Noisy Bearings. Noisy bearings usually indicate a lack of lubricant. Return the bearings to service if lubrication alleviates the problem. Replace the bearing if relubrication does not correct the problem.
 - (7) Corroded Bearings. Excessive external corrosion frequently indicated that the interior may be corroded. Replace the bearing.
 - (8) Caked or deteriorated Grease. Damage to bearings may result from lack of lubricant,

caked or deteriorated grease. Replace the bearing if lubrication does not correct the problem.

- (9) Rod Ends. When rod ends are inspected, the threaded portion of the shank should be examined for damaged threads or looseness between the shank and the linkage or rod, and fretting abrasion or wear. Check for cracks in the thin section of the housing adjoining the shank. Replace the rod end bearing for any of the above inspection. The above inspection is accomplished without removing rod end from flight control rod.

NOTE

Rod end bearings may have either of two types of integral lubrication provisions (grease fittings)

- a. Red Nylon Type
- b. NAS516-1A Ball Check Type

The nozzle to be used for lubricating the bearing is either MS24203 nozzle or Alemite Nozzle 314150.

DRY TYPE BEARING

2. Check dry type rod-end bearing as follows:
 - a. Repeat step 1. If radial looseness is more than 0.007 inch, remove link and perform Task 11-8.
 - b. Push bearing to one side of bellcrank. Measure distance between bearing and lug of bellcrank.
 - c. Push bearing to other side of bellcrank. Measure distance between bearing and same lug of bellcrank used in step b.
 - d. Subtract step b distance from step c distance. If difference is more than 0.01inch, remove link and perform Task 11-8.

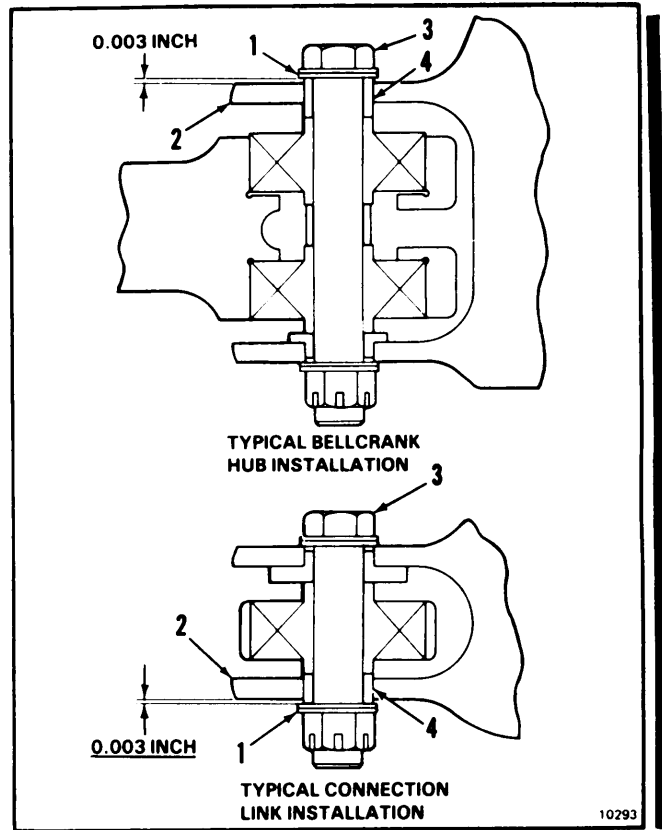
**GO TO NEXT PAGE
Change 18 11-19**

BELLCRANK BEARINGS

CAUTION

If no gap exists, lugs can break.

3. Check that there is a gap of at least 0.003 inch between washers (1) and lug (2) where bolt (3) goes through bushing (4).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

11-10 INSPECT FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM BELLCRANKS AND IDLER ARMS 11-10

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

Inspector

References:

Task 11-8

Task 11-9

TM 1-1500-204-23

Equipment Condition:

As Required

NOTE

- Bellcranks and idler arms are made from 2014-T6 aluminum alloy, 7075-T73, ZK60A-T5 magnesium alloy, or 4340 steel forgings.
- Steel bushings (standard and non-standard) are installed in bolt holes of bellcranks and arms.

MINOR DAMAGE

1. **Inspect nicks, scratches, scores, corrosion pits, or similar damage.** Depth of damage must not be more than 0.040 inch or 10 percent of material thickness, whichever is less, after burnishing. If damage is more, replace part.

2. Burnish around filler, radius, or bolt holes within limits of step 1.

BEARING PLAY

3. If component is installed in flight control system, inspect bearings for play (Task 11-9). If component is removed, inspect bearings for play (Task 11-8).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**With **26****Tools:**

As Required

Materials:

As Required

Personnel Required:

Inspector

References:

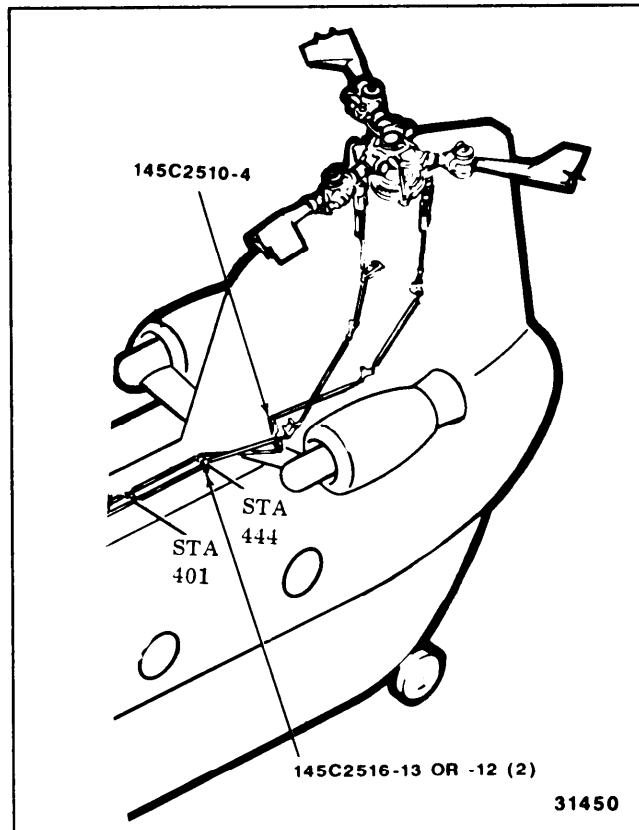
Task 11-7

Task 11-10

Equipment Condition:

As Required

1. Inspect damage through the zinc chromate primer to the bare metal in accordance with Task 11-7 and Task 11-10.
2. Inspect ALBI paint damage where the zinc chromate primer is showing. Voids in the ALBI paint may not exceed 0.30 by 0.30 inch square. Voids in ALBI paint must be separated by 0.30 inch of undamaged paint, and a minimum of 50 percent of the clevis areas shall have undamaged ALBI paint.

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Repair Finish Of Bellcranks And Connecting Links
With **26**(Task 11-14.1).

END OF TASK

11-11 INSPECT FOR CORROSION OF BELLCRANKS

11-11

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Personnel Required:

67U30 Inspector

Tools:

As Required

References:

TM 55-1500-204-25/1

Materials:

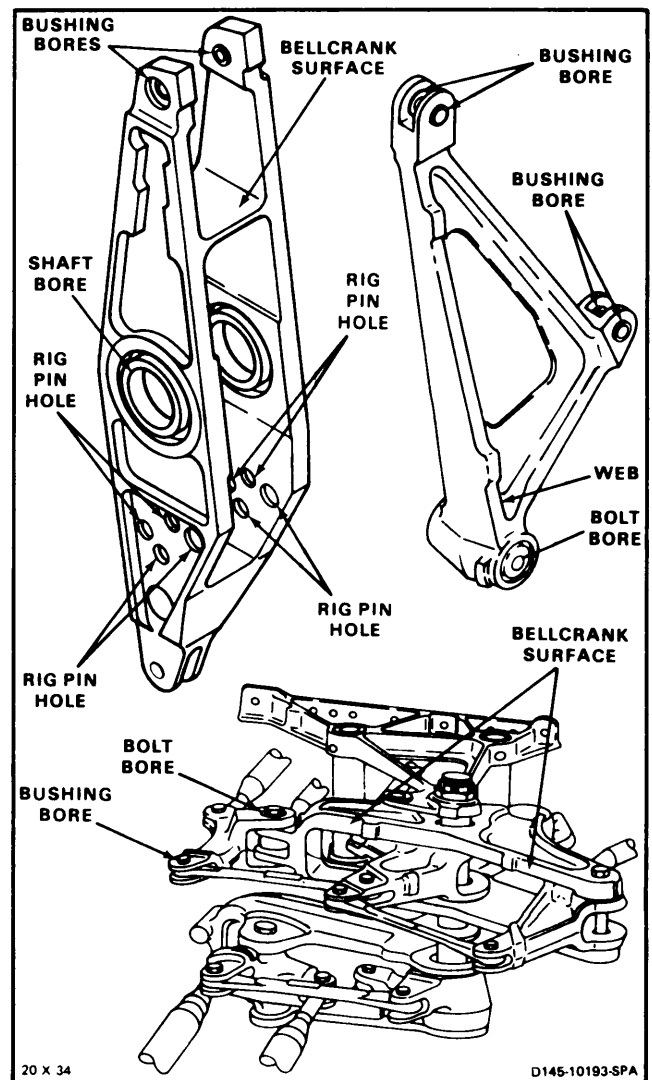
As Required

Equipment Condition:

As Required

NOTE

- Corrosion usually occurs in areas of dissimilar metal contact where surface protection is damaged.
 - Surface corrosion looks scaly and blistered. Paint gets discolored, and areas look dull and pitted. Gray or white powder may be on surface.
1. Check for bellcrank corrosion in the following areas.
 - a. Bellcrank bearing or bushing bore.
 - b. Web areas and joints.
 - c. Mounting bolt or shaft lug area.
 - d. Rigging pin holes.
 - e. General surface corrosion due to damage of surface protection.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

Tools:
As Required

Materials:
As Required

Personnel Required:
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

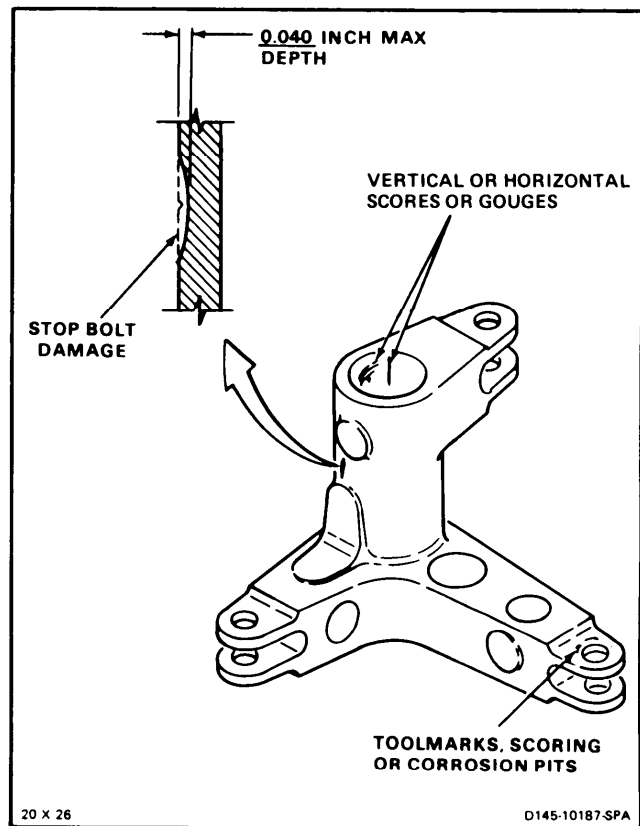
References:
TM 55-1500-204-25/1

Equipment Condition:
As Required

CAUTION

This does not apply to bearing or bushing bores.

1. Damage to bores or holes must not be more than 0.015 inch in depth and must not be more than 5 percent of the load bearing surface.
2. Remove surface scores, tool marks, or corrosion pits by burnishing. Depth after burnishing must not be more than 10 percent of thickness or 0.040 inch, whichever is less. An area of 20 times damage depth may be burnished. If damage is close to fillets, radii, holes, or edges, burnish a greater area.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

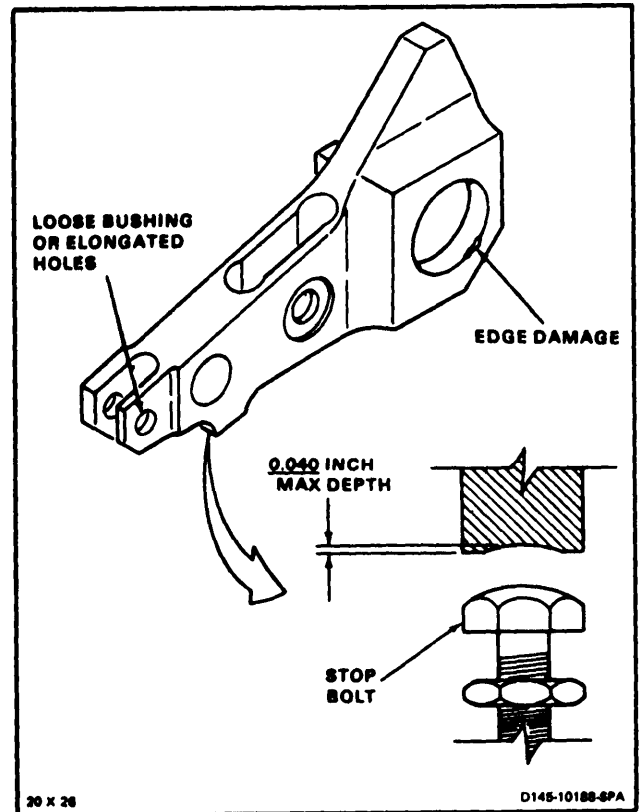
**11-12 REPAIR CONTROL ARMS AND BELLCRANKS
(Continued)**

11-12

3. Replace bushings when hole damage is repaired.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Protective Clothing
Heat Gun
Beaker 50 cc's
Container, Two-Quart
Thermometer
Rubber Apron

Materials:

Cloths (E112)
Cloths (E120)
Tape (E388)
Abrasive Paper (E9)
Calcium Sulphate (E91)
Sodium Hydroxide (E358)
Chromic Acid (E114)
Nitric Acid (E22)
Thinner (E415)
Epoxy Primer (E293)
Epoxy Topcoat (E425)
Alodine (E65)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Naphtha (E245)
Cleaning Compound (E119)
Gloves (E184.1)

Personnel Required:

Aircraft Structural Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

As Required

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Sodium hydroxide (E358), chromic acid (E114), and nitric acid (E22) are extremely toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Thinner (E415), and epoxy primers (E293) and (E292.1) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Epoxy topcoat (E425) is extremely toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Alodine (E65) is an oxidizer. Discard cloths which contain this material in a separate container. If discarded with cloths contaminated with acetone, MEK, or other organic solvents, combustion can result. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Naphtha (E245) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Do not remove bellcrank or arms from aircraft unless there is danger of solvents or solution coming in contact with other parts. Do not allow solvents to contact bearings. Do not allow nitric acid (E22) or alodine solution (E65) to contact high strength steel part. Failure of component can result.

NOTE

This procedure is for minor damage to protective coat.

1. Check if component is aluminum. Place a drop of 10 percent solution of sodium hydroxide (E358) on bare damaged surface. Rapid reaction should occur. Wear gloves (E184.1).
2. Check if component is magnesium. Place a drop of 10 percent solution of sodium hydroxide (E358) on bare damaged surface. No rapid action should occur. Wear gloves (E184.1).

MAGNESIUM COMPONENTS

3. Repair magnesium components with epoxy finish as follows:
 - a. Clean damaged surface, Use cloth (E112) damp with naphtha (E245). Wear gloves (E184.1).
 - b. Scuff damage lightly with abrasive paper (E9).
 - c. Clean damage. Use cloth (E112) moist with naphtha (E245). Wear gloves (E184.1).
 - d. Rinse with water, then dry using heat gun.
 - e. Mask damaged area. Use tape (E388).

WARNING

Do not add water to acids. A violent action will result. Avoid contact with skin. Wear protective clothing. Wash thoroughly after using.

- f. Slowly add 1 1/3 ounces of chromic acid

(E114), and 1 ounce of calcium sulphate (E91) to 1 gallon of water. Water temperature should be between 70° to 90°F (20° to 30°C). Stir vigorously for at least 15 minutes. Use a stainless steel, aluminum, vinyl, polyethylene, or rubber lined container.

- g. Apply solution from step d. to damaged area until solution turns greenish-brown or brassy yellow. Allow area to dry for 30 minutes. Use brush to apply solution. Mix epoxy primer (E293) per manufacturer's instructions. Thin as necessary. Use thinner (E145).
- h. Apply three coats of epoxy primer. Allow to air dry 1 hour between coats.
- i. Apply two coats of epoxy topcoat (E425). Mix per instructions. Thin if necessary. Use thinner (E415). Allow to air dry 1 hour between coats.
- j. Remove masking tape.

ALUMINUM COMPONENTS

4. Repair aluminum components with zinc chromate finish as follows:
 - a. Clean damaged surface. Use cloth (E112) damp with naphtha (E245). Wear gloves (E184.1).
 - b. Blend damaged surface. Use abrasive paper (E9).
 - c. Clean surface. Use cloth (E112) moist with naphtha (E245). Wear gloves (E184.1). Wipe dry.

WARNING

Do not add water to acids. A violent action will result. Avoid contact with skin. Wear protective clothing. Wash thoroughly after using.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

- d. Slowly add 3 ounces of alodine 1200 (E65) and 1/2 fluid ounce of nitric acid (E22) to 1 gallon of water. Stir until powder is dissolved. Use a stainless steel, aluminum, vinyl, polyethylene, or rubber lined container. Wear gloves (E184.1).
- e. Apply solution from step d to damaged surface until coating is formed. Coating should form in 1 to 5 minutes.
- f. Rinse surface. Use cloth (E120) moist with water. Blot dry. Do not rub.
- g. Check coated surface. Complete surface must be coated and color range from gold to brown. Allow to dry.
- h. Remove any powder from surface. Use cloth (E120).
- i. Apply two coats of epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1). Allow to air dry 30 minutes between coats.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

11-14 REPAIR OF ALUMINUM CONNECTING LINKS**11-14**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:Without **38****Tools:**

Inclinometer

Materials:

As Required

Parts:

Rivets

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Aircraft Structural Repairer

Inspector

References:

TM 55-1500-204-25/1

Task 11-7

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

WARNING

Rod ends removed from fixed end of link (rivet hole in rod-end) are to be discarded.

NOTE

Repair connecting links by replacing rod-end bearings and end fittings.

1. Before replacing rod-end bearing or end fitting, check link for loose rivets or damaged thread.
2. Blend out nicks and scratches. Depth of blending must not be more than 10 percent of wall thickness.
3. Check for loose swaged insert (Task 11-7).
4. Replace bearing or end fitting as follows:
 - a. Measure and record distance between bearings or end fitting attachment holes.
 - b. Measure and record difference in angle of bearing. Use inclinometer.
 - c. If bearing or fitting is held by rivet, drill out rivet.
 - d. Record length of exposed bearing. Loosen locknut and remove bearing or fitting.
 - e. Install locknut on bearing or fitting.

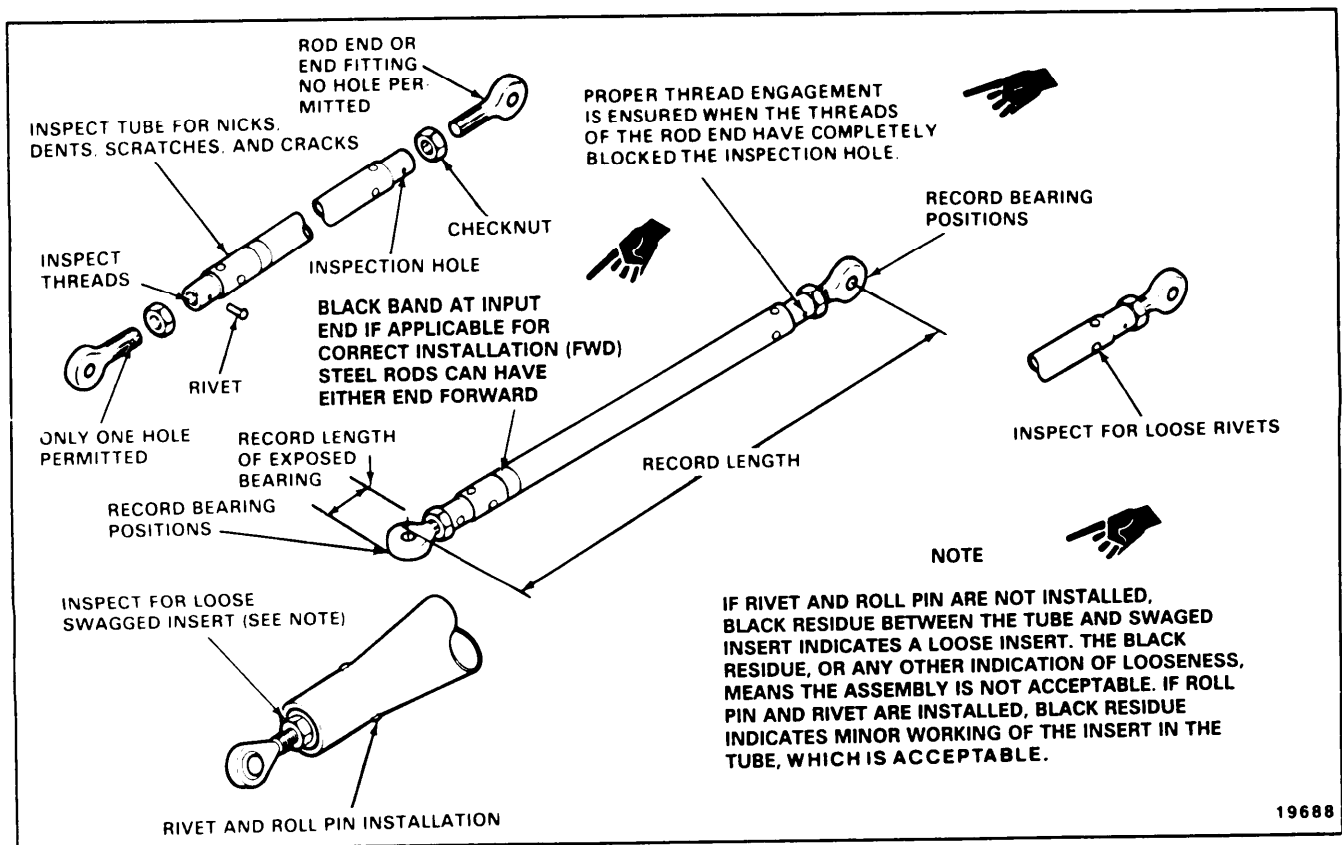
- f. Install bearing or fitting to same length of bearing exposed as recorded from step d.
 - g. Adjust bearing or insert for length and angle recorded in steps a and b.
 - h. Tighten locknuts and check adjustment measurement.
 - i. Check inspection hole at bearing or insert. Hole must be closed with thread.
5. If bearing or insert required riveting, check the following:

WARNING

Do not enlarge rivet hole. Enlarged hole may cause link failure, resulting in loss of aircraft, and injury or death to personnel.

- a. If link has bearings or inserts with 5/16-inch diameter thread, and original rivet size cannot be used, reject link.
- b. If link has bearings or inserts with 3/8-inch thread, 1/8-inch may be drilled out to 5/32-inch. If rivet hole is elongated and 5/32-inch diameter does not remove elongation, reject link.

Connecting Link Assembly	Wall Thickness (Inches)	Connecting Link Assembly	Wall Thickness (Inches)	Connecting Link Assembly	Wall Thickness (Inches)
114C1013-1	0.083	114C3010-3	0.049	145C3360-1	0.049
114C1013-3	0.049	114C3010-5	0.049	145CS360-2	0.049
114C1013-4	0.049	114C3010-7	0.049	145C3361-1	0.049
114C1013-5	0.049	114C3010-9	0.049	145CS360-3	0.049
114C1013-6	0.035	145C1013-1	0.049		
114C1014-1	0.049	145C1014-1	0.049		
114C1014-2	0.049	145C1014-9 6	0.120		
114C1014-3	0.049	145C2010-10	0.058		
114C1014-21	0.049	145C2010-11	0.049		
114C1014-22	0.058	145C2010-12	0.049		
114C1015-1	0.156	145C2010-13	0.049		
114C1015-2	0.156	145C2013-2	0.049		
114C3010-1	0.065				



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-14.1 REPAIR FINISH OF BELLCRANKS AND CONNECTING LINKS 11-14.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:With **26****Tools:**Airframe Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4876**Materials:**Brush (E86)
Aliphatic Naphtha (E245)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Abrasive Paper (E9)
Toluene (E422)
Cloths (E120)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Protective Gloves (E184.1)
Albi 107A Base Coating (E135.3)
Albi 144 Top Coating (E135.4)
Alodine Powder (E65)
Nitric Acid (E22)
Marking Ink (E205)**Personnel Required:**Aircraft Structural Repairer
Inspector**References:**

MIL-P-6808

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Albi 107A base coating (E135.3) and Albi 144 top coating (E135.4) are combustable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustable and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Toluene (E422) and epoxy primer (E292.1) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

WARNING

Nitric acid (E22) is extremely toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

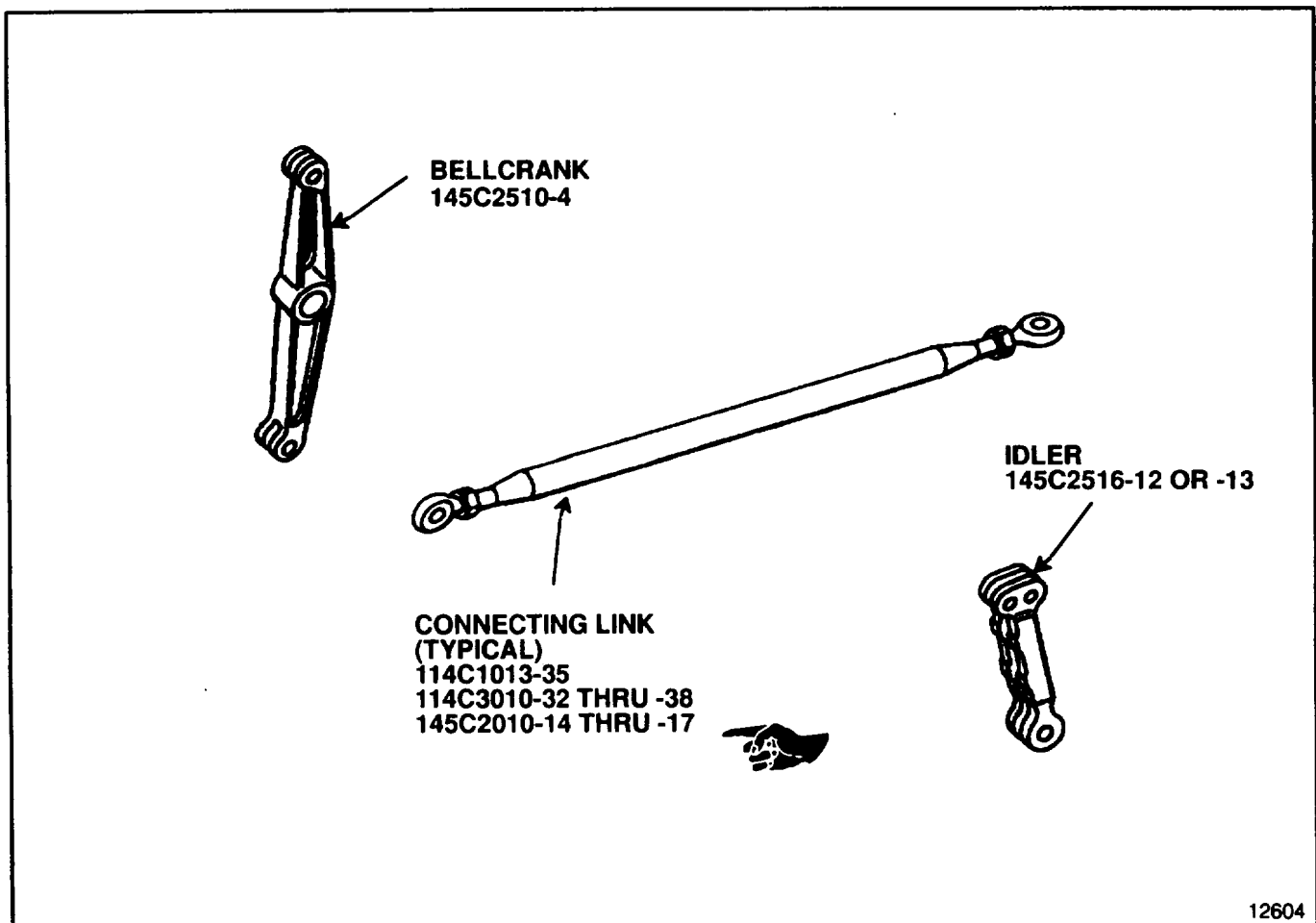
WARNING

Alodine powder (E65) is an oxidizer. Discard cloths which contain this material in a separate container. If discarded with cloths contami-

nated with acetone, MEK, or other organic solvents, combustion can result. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Naphtha (E245) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-14.1 REPAIR FINISH OF BELLCRANKS AND CONNECTING LINKS 11-14.1 (Continued)

NOTE

This is a complete repair, based on coatings and primer missing down to aluminum base metal. If damage does not extend to metal, it is only necessary to replace missing coatings.

1. Clean the damaged area. Use a clean cloth (E120) damp with naphtha (E245) or dry cleaning solvent (E162). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
2. Inspect damaged area:
 - a. If damage extends over stenciled markings, tag and record markings.
 - b. If damage extends to aluminum base metal, go to step 3.
 - c. If yellow primer is not damaged, go to step 8.
 - d. If basecoat is not damaged, go to step 15.

PREPARE BARE METAL

3. Lightly sand damaged area to blend edges of primer, basecoats, and topcoats. Use abrasive paper (E9) or finer.
4. Remove sanding residue by cleaning as in step 1.
5. Prepare a solution of three ounces alodine powder (E65) and 0.5 ounce of concentrated nitric acid (E22) in 1 gallon of water to the damaged area. Use brush (E86) and wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles. Allow about 5 minutes for a coating to form. Blot area clean with cloths (E120) wet with clean cold water, or flush with clean cold water. Allow metal to air dry or blow dry with clean, dry, oil-free compressed air.

INSPECT

APPLY PRIMER

6. Clean damaged area as in step 1.
7. Thin epoxy primer (E292.1) with an equal amount of toluene (E422). Apply one coat of thinned primer to damaged area (MIL-P-6808). Let dry for at least 4 hours.

NOTE

Albi base coat must be applied within 24 hours of primer application.

END OF TASK

APPLY BASECOAT

8. Clean primed area as in step 1.
9. Lightly scuff-sand primer and surrounding area to blend edges of existing basecoats and topcoats. Use abrasive paper (E9) or finer.
10. Remove sanding residue by cleaning as in step 1.
11. Thoroughly mix basecoat (E135.3). Apply a coat over the primed area. Let air dry at least 24 hours at 70°F (21°C). Do not use heating devices to accelerate drying time between applications.
12. Lightly scuff-sand painted area. Use abrasive paper (E9) or finer.

NOTE

Total basecoat thickness requirement is 0.010 to 0.012 inch (TM 55-1500-345-23).

13. Repeat steps 11. and 12. until three coats of basecoat (E135.3) have been applied. Let final coat air dry for at least 24 hours at 70°F (21°C) or force dry for 12 hours at 120°F (49°C).

INSPECT

APPLY TOPCOAT

14. Clean painted area as in step 1.
15. Lightly scuff-sand basecoat and surrounding area to blend edges of existing topcoat. Use abrasive paper (E9) or finer.
16. Remove sanding residue by cleaning as in step 1.
17. Thoroughly mix topcoat (E135.4). Apply a coat of topcoat over the basecoat. Let dry for at least 24 hours at 70°F (21°C). Do not use heating devices to accelerate drying time between applications.

NOTE

Total top coat thickness requirement is 0.004 to 0.006 inch (TM 55-1500-345-23).

18. Repeat steps 15. through 17. Let final coat dry for at least 48 hours at 70°F (21°C) or 24 hours at 120°C (49°C).

INSPECT

19. Replace any markings that were removed. Refer to step 2. Use marking ink (E205).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

With **33**

Tools:

- Inclinometer
- Fine File

Materials:

- Emery Cloth

Parts:

- Rivets

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Aircraft Structural Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1500-204-25/1
- Task 11-7

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task

WARNING

Rod ends removed from fixed end of link (Rivet hole in rod end) are to be discarded.

NOTE

Repair connecting links by replacing rod-end bearings and end fittings.

1. Before replacing rod-end bearing or end fitting, check link for loose rivets or damaged thread.
2. Replace bearing or end fitting as follows:
 - a. Measure and record distance between bearings or end fitting attachment holes.
 - b. Measure and record difference in angle of bearing. Use inclinometer.
 - c. If bearing or fitting is held by rivet, drill out rivet.
 - d. Record length of exposed bearing. Loosen locknut and remove bearing or fitting.
 - e. Install locknut on bearing or fitting.
 - f. Install bearing or fitting to same length of bearing exposed as recorded from step d.
 - g. Adjust bearing or insert for length and angle recorded in steps a and b.
 - h. Tighten locknuts and check adjustment measurement.
 - i. Check inspection hole at bearing or insert. Hole must be closed with thread.

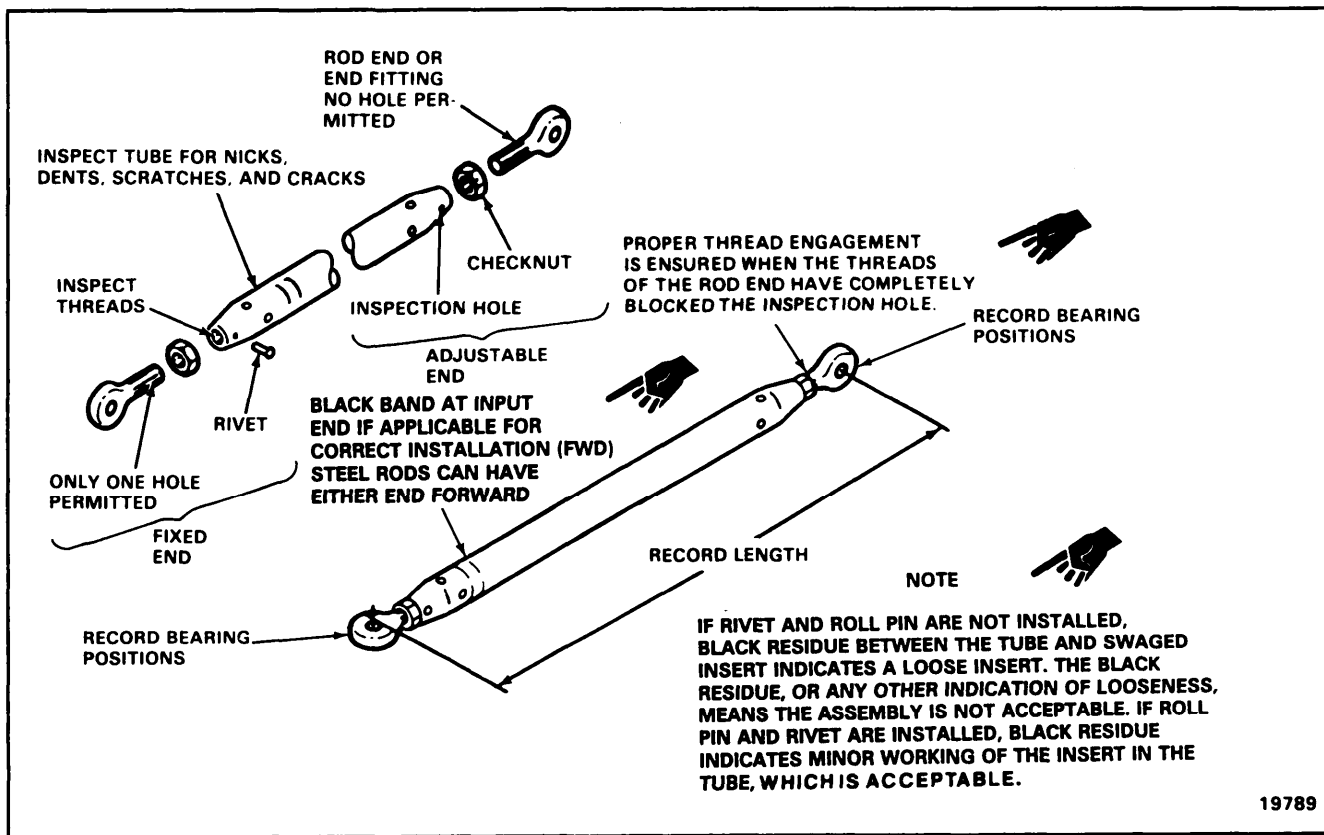
WARNING

Do not enlarge rivet hole. Enlarged hole may cause link failure, resulting in loss of aircraft, and injury or death to personnel.

3. Replace loose rivets with original rivet size. If original rivet size cannot be used or rivet hole is elongated, reject link.
4. Blend out nicks dents and scratches. If blending, do not exceed a depth of more than 0.010 inch. If link has nicks, scratches, and dents greater than 0.010 inch reject link. If link has nicks scratches, and dents with cracks, or fractures reject link.
5. Smooth out sharp edges of acceptable nicks, scratches and dents with a fine file or fine emery cloth. Light burnish marks and indications resulting from normal handling are acceptable and should be disregarded.

Connecting Link Assembly	Wall Thickness (Inches)
145CS340-1	0.065
145CS340-3	0.065
145CS340-5	0.065
145CS340-7	0.065
145CS340-9	0.065
145CS340-11	0.065
145CS340-13	0.065
145CS340-15	0.065
145CS340-17	0.065
414C2520-3	0.049
414C2520-4	0.049

11-14.2 REPAIR OF STAINLESS STEEL CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

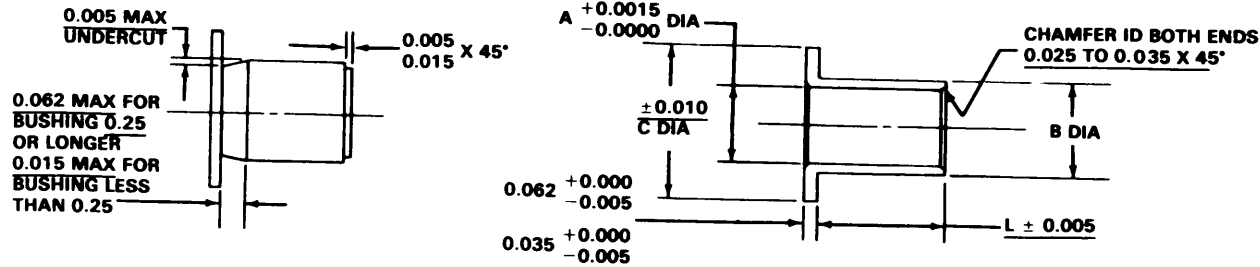


FOLLOW-ON-MAINTENANCE

None

END OF TASK

GO TO NEXT PAGE



ORIGINAL PLAIN BUSHING		REPLACEMENT SHOULDER BUSHING										COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	0.015 OVERSIZE					0.030 OVERSIZE					
		A	B	C	L +.005 -.005	REAMED HOLE	A	B	C	L +.005 -.005	REAMED HOLE	
NAS77-4-8	0.3761	0.250	0.3904 +.0000 -.0005	0.530	0.080	0.3906 +.0005 -.0000	0.250	0.4060 +.0000 -.0005	0.530	0.080	0.4062 +.0005 -.0000	145C1409, 145C1332,
-9	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.090	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.090	↑	145C1408, 145C1410, 145C1411, 145C1420
-10	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.100	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.100	↑	145C1332,
-11	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.110	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.110	↑	1161, 145C1330, 145C1333, 145C1408, 145C1409
-12	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.120	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.120	↑	145C1331
-13	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.130	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.130	↑	1130
-14	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.140	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.140	↑	1163, 145C1333, 145C3110, 145C3122
-16	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.160	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.160	↑	1141, 1160, 145C1413, 145C1414, 145C1457
-17	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.170	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.170	↑	1140
-18	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.180	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.180	↑	1141, 1183, 145C1459
-19	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.190	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.190	↑	1161, 1168, 145C3221, 145C3231
NAS77-4-20	0.3761	0.250	0.3904 +.0000 -.0005	0.530	0.200	0.3906 +.0005 -.0000	0.250	0.4060 +.0000 -.0005	0.530	0.200	0.4062 +.0005 -.0000	1131, 1165

NOTES

- A. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- B. FABRICATE ALL REPLACEMENT BUSHINGS FROM SAE 4130 ROUND BAR, MIL-S-6758, MIL-S-5000, OR TUBING MIL-T-6736. HEAT TREAT TO 125,000 UTS. INSIDE AND OUTSIDE DIAMETERS TO BE

PARALLEL AND CONCENTRIC WITHIN 0.003 TRUE INDICATED READING. BREAK SHARP EDGES 0.015 WHERE APPLICABLE. CADMIUM PLATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH QQ-P-416. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET AFTER PLATING

Change 7

11-31

11-16 REPLACE BUSHINGS (AVIM) (Continued)

TM 55-1520-240-23
11-16



SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES

ORIGINAL SHOULDER BUSHING		REPLACEMENT SHOULDER BUSHING										COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHER- WISE NOTED
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	0.015 OVERSIZE					0.030 OVERSIZE					
		A	B	C	L $\begin{smallmatrix} +.005 \\ -.005 \end{smallmatrix}$	REAMED HOLE	A	B	C	L $\begin{smallmatrix} +.005 \\ -.005 \end{smallmatrix}$	REAMED HOLE	
NAS77-4-24	0.3761	0.250	0.3904 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.530	0.240	0.3906 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.250	0.4060 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.530	0.240	0.4062 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	1141, 1150, 145C3230
-25	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	145C1414
-26	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.260	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.260	↑	145C1410,
-30	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.300	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.300	↑	145C1457
-33	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.330	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.330	↑	145C1458, 145C1459
NAS77-4-46	0.3761	0.250	0.3904	0.530	0.460	0.3906	0.250	0.4060	0.530	0.460	0.4062	145C1413
NAS77-5-19	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529	0.590	0.190	0.4531	0.3125	0.4686	0.590	0.190	0.4688	145C3112, 145C3221,
-23	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.230	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.230	↑	145C3230-1,
-25	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	145C2511, 145C2512
-26	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.260	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.260	↑	3325, 145C2515
-27	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.270	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.270	↑	3319, 3320
-29	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.290	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.290	↑	1131
NAS77-5-33	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.590	0.330	0.4531	0.3125	0.4686 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.590	0.330	0.4688	145C2514
-23	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.230	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.230	↑	1131, 145C2513
-25	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	
-26	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.260	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.260	↑	
-27	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.270	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.270	↑	
-29	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.290	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.290	↑	
NAS77-6-24	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0007 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.650	0.240	0.5156	0.375	0.5310 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0007 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.655	0.240	0.5312	145C3112
-29	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.290	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.290	↑	145C3122
-31	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.310	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.310	↑	3411
-33	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.330	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.330	↑	3324
NAS77-6-58	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0007 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.650	0.580	0.5156 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.375	0.5310 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0007 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.655	0.580	0.5312 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	1131

GO TO NEXT PAGE
11-32
Change 7



SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES

ORIGINAL SHOULDER BUSHING		REPLACEMENT SHOULDER BUSHING											COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	0.015 OVERSIZE					0.030 OVERSIZE						
		A	B	C	L $\begin{smallmatrix} +.005 \\ -.005 \end{smallmatrix}$	REAMED HOLE	A	B	C	L $\begin{smallmatrix} +.005 \\ -.005 \end{smallmatrix}$	REAMED HOLE		
NAS77-8-19	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.781	0.190	0.6406 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.500	0.6540 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.781	0.190	0.6542 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	3316	
8-50	0.6265	0.500	0.6404	0.781	0.500	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.781	0.500	0.6542	145C3265, 145C3266	
8-58	0.6265	0.500	0.6404	0.781	0.580	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.781	0.580	0.6542	3316	
8-68	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.781	0.680	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.781	0.680	0.6542	3325	
9-33	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.330	0.7031	0.5625	0.7186 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.330	0.7188	145C3171	
9-34	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.340	0.7031	0.5625	0.7186 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.340	0.7188	145C3112	
NAS77-9-38	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.380	0.7031	0.5625	0.7186 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.380	0.7188	145C3172	
BACB28T4-14	0.3761	0.250	0.3903 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.844	0.140	0.3906	0.250	0.4060 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.844	0.140	0.4062	145C3111, 145C3171	
-15					0.150					0.150		3318	
-23					0.230					0.230		3320	
-25					0.250					0.250		3319	
T4-35	0.3761	0.250	0.3904	0.844	0.350	0.3906	0.250	0.4060	0.844	0.350	0.4062	3318	
T5-23	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.031	0.230	0.4531	0.3125	0.4686 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.031	0.230	0.4688	145C3172	
T5-27	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.031	0.270	0.4531	0.3125	0.4686 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.031	0.270	0.4688	3325	
T5-31	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.031	0.310	0.4531	0.3125	0.4686 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.031	0.310	0.4688	3324	
T6-35	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0007 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.125	0.350	0.5156	0.375	0.5310 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0007 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.125	0.350	0.5312	3318	
T8-19	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.25	0.190	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.25	0.190	0.6542	3316	
T8-38	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.25	0.380	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0008 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.25	0.380	0.6542	3325	
BACB28T9-24	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.375	0.240	0.7031 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.5625	0.7186 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$	1.375	0.240	0.7188 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	145C3111	

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 7

11-33



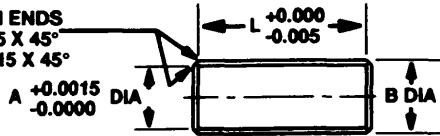
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES

ORIGINAL SHOULDER BUSHING		REPLACEMENT SHOULDER BUSHING										COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
		0.015 OVERSIZE					0.030 OVERSIZE					
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	A	B	C	L $\begin{smallmatrix} +.005 \\ -.005 \end{smallmatrix}$	REAMED HOLE	A	B	C	L $\begin{smallmatrix} +.005 \\ -.005 \end{smallmatrix}$	REAMED HOLE	
145C2517-3	0.4388	0.312	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	01.25	0.23	0.4531 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.312	0.4686 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	01.25	0.23	0.4688 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	145C2510, 145C2511, 145C2512
145C2517-4	0.4388	0.312	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	01.25	0.30	0.4531 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.312	0.4686 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	01.25	0.30	0.4688 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ .0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	145C2516
145C2517-5	0.3763	0.250	0.3904 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.140	0.3906 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.250	0.4060 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.84	0.140	0.4062 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	145C2514, 145C2515
145C2517-6	0.4388	0.312	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	01.25	0.330	0.4531 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	0.312	0.4529 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{smallmatrix}$	01.25	0.330	0.4688 $\begin{smallmatrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{smallmatrix}$	145C2513

13592

GO TO NEXT PAGE

CHAMFER BOTH ENDS
ID 0.025 TO 0.035 X 45°
OD 0.005 TO 0.015 X 45°



SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES

ORIGINAL PLAIN BUSHING		REPLACEMENT PLAIN BUSHING								COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHER- WISE NOTED				
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	0.015 OVERSIZE				0.030 OVERSIZE								
		A	B	L +.000 -.005	REAMED HOLE	A	B	L +.000 -.005	REAMED HOLE					
NAS75-4-005	0.3761	0.250	0.3904	+.0000 -.0005	0.156	0.3906	+.0005 -.0005	0.250	0.4060	+.0000 -.0005	0.156	0.4062	+.0005 -.0000	145C1331
-006	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.188	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.188	↑	↑	145C1408, 145C1409, 145C1410, 145C1411, 145C1420
-007	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.219	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.219	↑	↑	1161, 145C1413, 145C1459
-008	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.250	↑	↑	1141, 1160, 1163, 1183, 3318, 3320, 145C1330, 145C1331, 145C1332, 145C1333, 145C2515, 145C3110, 145C3111, 145C3112
-009	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.281	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.281	↑	↑	1130, 1141, 1150, 1161, 1165, 1168, 145C1331, 145C1457, 145C3111, 145C3171, 145C3221, 145C3230, 145C3231
-010	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.312	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.312	↑	↑	1131, 1140, 3319, 145C1331, 145C1413, 145C1414
-011	↓	↓	↓	↓	0.344	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	0.344	↓	↓	145C1332, 145C1333, 145C1458
NAS75-4-012	0.3761	0.250	0.3904		0.375	0.3906		0.250	0.4060		0.375	0.4062		3318
NAS75-5-008	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529		0.250	0.4531		0.3125	0.4686		0.250	0.4682		145C3112, 145C3221, 145C3230
NAS75-5-009	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529		0.281	0.4531		0.3125	0.4686		0.251	0.4688		145C2511, 145C2612, 145C3172
-010	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.312	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.312	↑	↑	3325, 145C2512, 3319, 3320, 3325
-011	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.343	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	0.343	↑	↑	3324, 145C2513
-012	↓	↓	↓	↓	0.375	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	0.375	↓	↓	145S1873
NAS75-5-013	0.4386				0.406						0.406			
NAS75-5-014	0.438				0.438						0.438			
NAS77-5-024	0.750	0.3125	0.4529	+.0000 -.0005	0.750	0.4531	+.0005 -.0000	0.3125	0.4686	+.0000 -.0005	0.750	0.4688	+.0005 -.0000	

A13591

Change 16

11-35

11-16 REPLACE BUSHINGS (AVIM) (Continued)

TM 55-1520-240-23
11-16



SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES

ORIGINAL PLAIN BUSHING		REPLACEMENT PLAIN BUSHING								COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHER- WISE NOTED
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	0.015 OVERSIZE				0.030 OVERSIZE				
		A	B	L +.000 -.005	REAMED HOLE	A	B	L +.000 -.005	REAMED HOLE	
NAS75-6-006	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.188	0.5156 ^{+.0005} -.0000	0.375	0.5310 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.188	0.5312 ^{+.0005} -.0000	1122
-6-011	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.344	0.5156 ^{+.0005} -.0000	0.375	0.5310 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.344	0.5312 ^{+.0005} -.0000	145C3112
-6-012				0.375		0.375		0.375		3318
-6-013				0.406				0.406		3324
-6-020				0.625				0.625		1131
-6-024	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.750	0.5156	0.375	0.5310 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.750	0.5312	145C3122
-8-018	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.563	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.563	0.6542	3316
-8-028	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.875	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.875	0.6542	3316
-9-014	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.438	0.7031	0.5625	0.7186 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.438	0.7188	145C3171
-9-015	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.469	0.7031	0.5625	0.7186 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.469	0.7188	145C3172
NAS75-9-038	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 ^{+.0000} -.0010	1.18	0.7031 ^{+.0005} -.0000	0.5625	0.7186 ^{+.0000} -.0010	1.18	0.7188 ^{+.0005} -.0000	145C3172

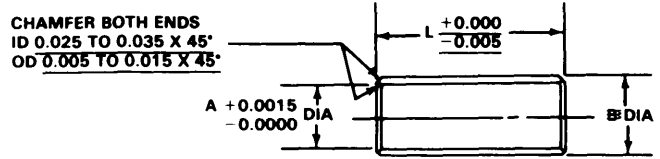
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-36 Change 7

GO TO NEXT PAGE



SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES



ORIGINAL PLAIN BUSHING		REPLACEMENT PLAIN BUSHING								COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHER- WISE NOTED
		0.015 OVERSIZE				0.030 OVERSIZE				
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	A	B	$\begin{matrix} +.000 \\ -.005 \end{matrix}$	REAMED HOLE	A	B	$\begin{matrix} +.000 \\ -.005 \end{matrix}$	REAMED HOLE	
NAS75-4-005	0.3761	0.250	0.3904 $\begin{matrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{matrix}$	0.156	0.3906 $\begin{matrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{matrix}$	0.250	0.4060 $\begin{matrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{matrix}$	0.156	0.4062 $\begin{matrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{matrix}$	145C1331
-006				0.188				0.188		145C1408, 145C1409, 145C1410, 145C1411, 145C1420
-007				0.219				0.219		1161, 145C1413, 145C1459
-008				0.250				0.250		1141, 1160, 1163, 1183, 3318, 3320, 145C1330, 145C1331, 145C1332, 145C1333, 145C2515, 145C3110, 145C3111, 145C3112
-009				0.281				0.281		1130, 1141, 1150, 1181, 1165, 1168, 145C1331, 145C1457, 145C3111, 145C3171, 145C3221, 145C3230, 145C3231
-010				0.312				0.312		1131, 1140, 3319, 145C1331, 145C1413, 145C1414
-011				0.344				0.344		145C1332, 145C1333, 145C1458
NAS75-4-012	0.3761	0.250	0.3904	0.375	0.3906	0.250	0.4060	0.375	0.4062	3318
NAS75-5-009	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529	0.281	0.4531	0.3125	0.4686	0.281	0.4688	145C3112, 145C3221, 145C3230
-010				0.312				0.312		145C2511, 145C2512, 145C3172
-011				0.343				0.343		3325, 145C2515
-012				0.375				0.375		3319, 3320, 3325
NAS75-5-013	0.4386	0.3125	0.4529 $\begin{matrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{matrix}$	0.406	0.4531 $\begin{matrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{matrix}$	0.3125	0.4686 $\begin{matrix} +.0000 \\ -.0005 \end{matrix}$	0.406	0.4688 $\begin{matrix} +.0005 \\ -.0000 \end{matrix}$	3324, 145C2513

13591

Change 7 11-35

11-16 REPLACE BUSHINGS (AVIM) (Continued)

TM 55-1520-240-23 11-16



SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES

ORIGINAL PLAIN BUSHING		REPLACEMENT PLAIN BUSHING								COMPONENT PART NO. 114C UNLESS OTHER- WISE NOTED
PART NO.	REAMED HOLE	0.015 OVERSIZE				0.030 OVERSIZE				
		A	B	L +.000 -.005	REAMED HOLE	A	B	L +.000 -.005	REAMED HOLE	
NAS75-6-006	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.188	0.5156 ^{+.0005} -.0000	0.375	0.5310 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.188	0.5312 ^{+.0005} -.0000	1122
-6-011	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.344	0.5156 ^{+.0005} -.0000	0.375	0.5310 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.344	0.5312 ^{+.0005} -.0000	145C3112
-6-012				0.375		0.375		0.375		3318
-6-013				0.406				0.406		3324
-6-020				0.625				0.625		1131
-6-024	0.5013	0.375	0.5154 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.750	0.5156	0.375	0.5310 ^{+.0000} -.0007	0.750	0.5312	145C3122
-8-018	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.563	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.563	0.6542	3316
-8-028	0.6265	0.500	0.6404 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.875	0.6406	0.500	0.6540 ^{+.0000} -.0008	0.875	0.6542	3316
-9-014	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.438	0.7031	0.5625	0.7186 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.438	0.7188	145C3171
-9-015	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.469	0.7031	0.5625	0.7186 ^{+.0000} -.0010	0.469	0.7188	145C3172
NAS75-9-038	0.6892	0.5625	0.7029 ^{+.0000} -.0010	1.18	0.7031 ^{+.0005} -.0000	0.5625	0.7186 ^{+.0000} -.0010	1.18	0.7188 ^{+.0005} -.0000	145C3172

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-36 Change 7

11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL

11-17

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Hacksaw Blade
Aluminum Draft Pin, 3/8-inch Diameter

Materials:

Acetone (E20)
Cloths (E120)
Sealant (E336)
Straps (E376)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

Cotter Pins
Gasket

Personnel Required:

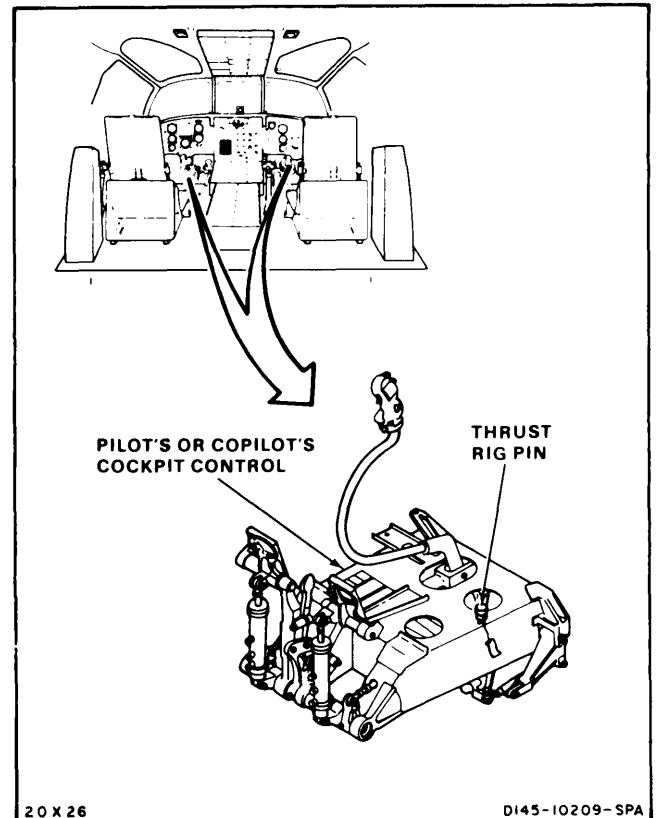
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

Task 11-18
Task 11-43

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Copilot's Control Stick at Neutral (Task 11-32)
Copilot's Control Pedals at Neutral (Task 11-32)

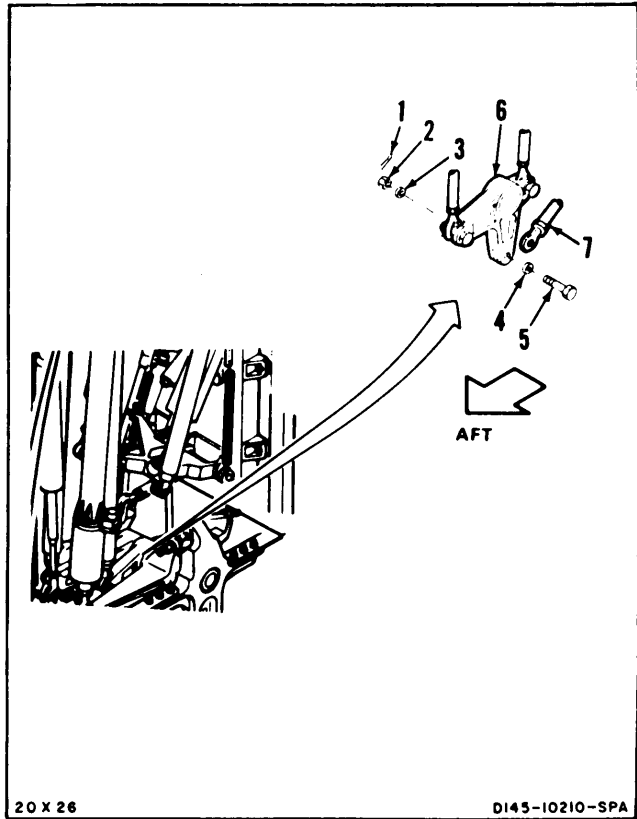
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL
(Continued)**

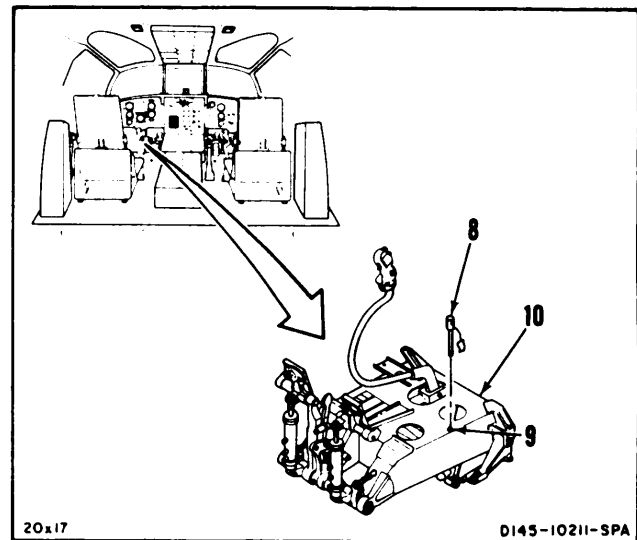
NOTE

Procedure is similar to remove damaged rig pin from pilot's or co-pilot's cockpit control assemblies. Co-pilot's assembly is shown here.

1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3 and 4), and **bolt (5)** from thrust bellcrank (6). **Disconnect thrust transfer connecting link (7)** from bellcrank.



2. Working in cockpit **remove thrust rig pin (T122) (8)** from hole (9) of copilot's control assembly (10). If pin is removed, do steps 16, 23, 24, and 25, then go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE. If pin cannot be removed, do steps 3 thru 31.



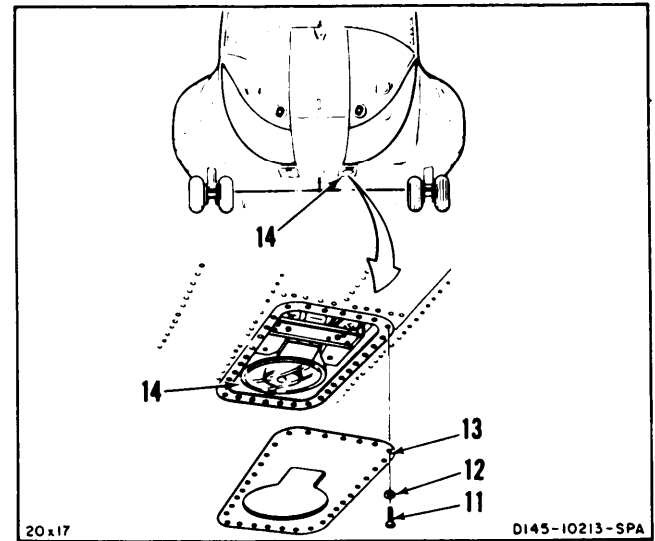
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL

(Continued)

11-17

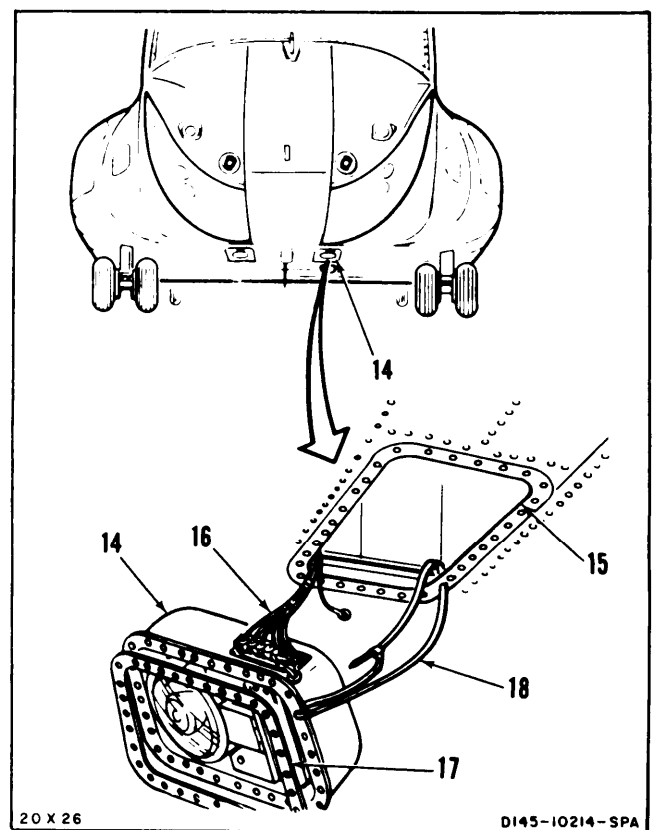
3. Remove 32 screws (11) and washers (12) from housing (13) of left landing light housing (14). Remove housing.



CAUTION

Wires must not support housing; otherwise, damage to equipment could occur.

4. Remove left landing light housing (14) from access (15). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (16).
5. Remove gasket (17) from housing (14).
6. Strap housing (14) to access (15) at aft end of access with strap (18). Wires (16) must not support housing. Use strap (E376).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-39

11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL (Continued)

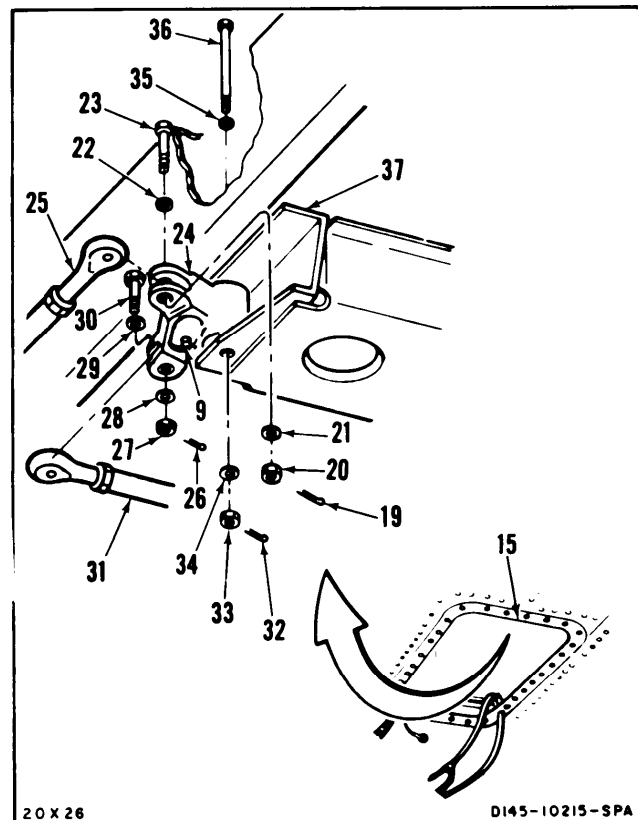
11-17

7. Working through left access (15), **remove** cotter pin (19), nut (20), two washers (21 and 22) and **bolt (23)** from thrust bellcrank (24). **Disconnect link (25)** from bellcrank.
8. **Remove** cotter pin (26), nut (27), two washers (28 and 29), and **bolt (30)** from bellcrank (24). **Disconnect link (31)** from bellcrank.
9. **Remove** cotter pin (32), nut (33), two washers (34 and 35), and **bolt (36)** from bellcrank (24). **Remove bellcrank** from fitting (37) and pin (9). If bellcrank cannot be removed do steps 10 and 11, then go to step 14.
10. **Cut pin (9)** between bellcrank (24) fitting (37). Use hacksaw blade.

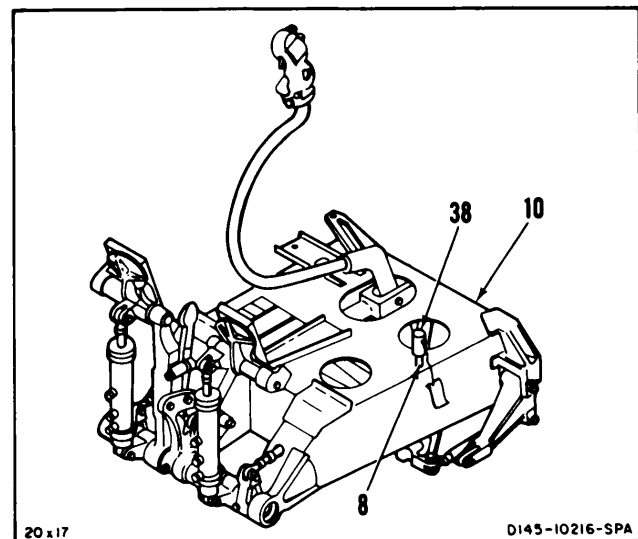
NOTE

Do not damage other parts while using hacksaw blade.

11. **Remove bellcrank (24) and tip of pin (9)** from fitting (37). Remove burrs from pin.



12. Working in cockpit, **remove pin (8)** from assembly (10). If pin cannot be removed do steps 13, 14, and 15 then go to step 16.
13. **Cut head (38)** from pin (8). Use hacksaw blade.
14. **Drive pin (8) down through assembly (10)**. Use aluminum drift pin.

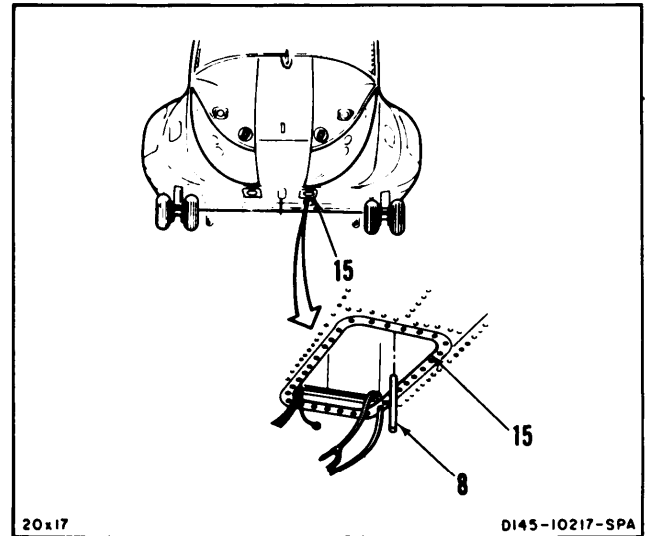


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL
(Continued)**

11-17

15. Working through access (15), remove pin (8).
16. Inspect thrust control assembly for damage (Task 11-18).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL (Continued)

11-17

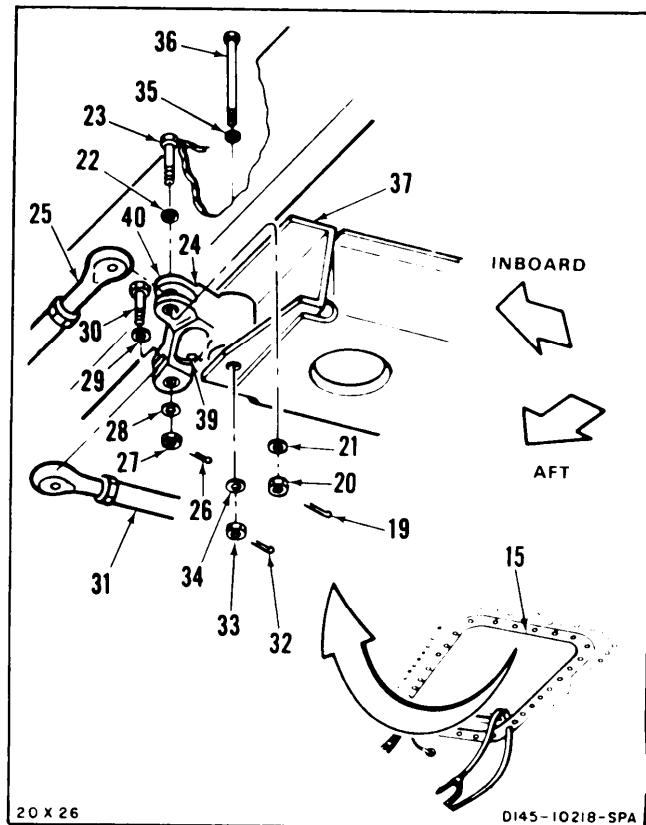
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

17. Working through access (15) position bellcrank (24) in fitting (37) hole (39) aft and arm (40) inboard.
18. Install bolt (36), two washers (35 and 34), and nut (33) in fitting (37). Do not torque nut at this time.
19. Position link (31) in bellcrank (24). Install bolt (30), two washers (29 and 28) and nut (27). Do not torque nut at this time.
20. Position link (25) in bellcrank (24). Install bolt (23) two washers (22 and 21), and nut (20).
21. Torque three nuts (20, 27, and 33) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install three cotter pins (19, 26, and 32).
22. Check three bolts (23, 30, and 36). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 21.



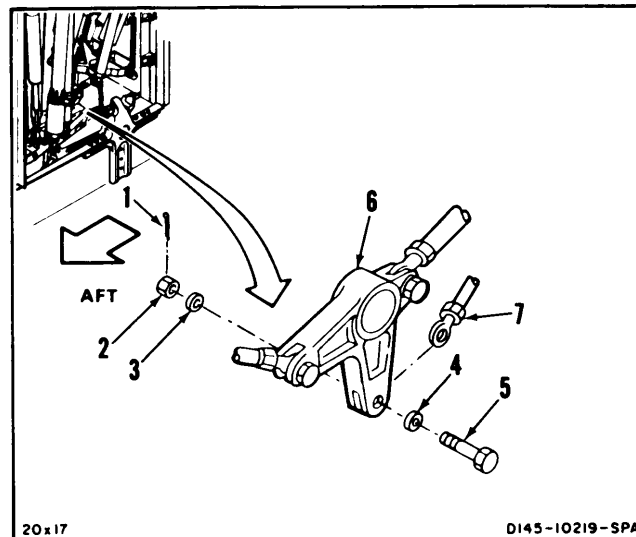
INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL (Continued)

11-17

23. Working from passageway, **position link (7)** in bellcrank (6). **Install bolt (5)**, two washers (4 and 3) and nut (2).
24. **Torque nut (2) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (1).
25. **Check bolt (5).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 24.
26. **Rig thrust control (Task 11-43).**



WARNING

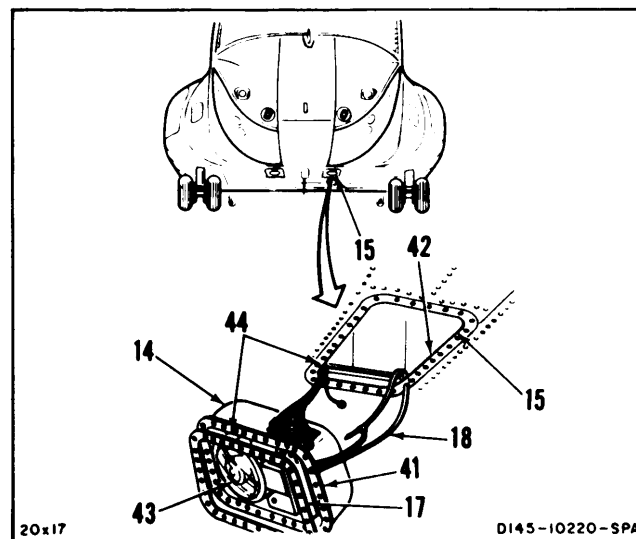
Acetone (E20) is extremely flammable. It can be toxic. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

27. Clean sealant from flange (41) and inside surface (42) of access (15). Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186)
28. **Support housing (14).** Remove strap (18).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

29. **Apply sealant (E336)** to both sides of (new) gasket (17). **Install gasket** on flange (41). Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186).
30. **Tilt housing (14)** and position inside access (15), lamp (43) aft. Align housing and access holes (44).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

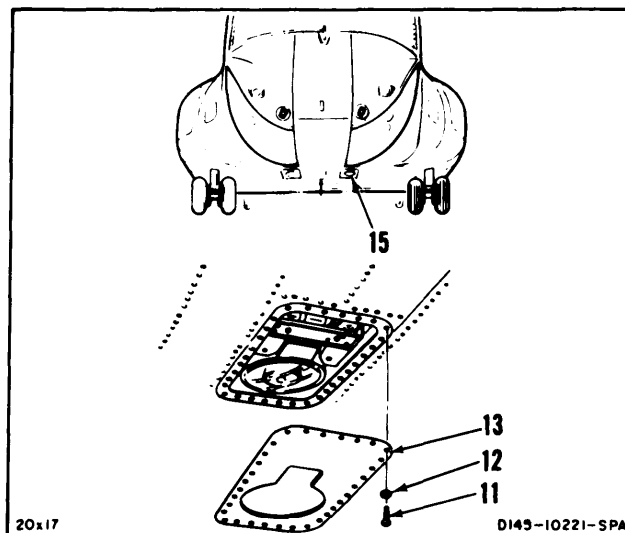
11-43

11-17 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM THRUST CONTROL (Continued)

11-17

31. Position housing (13) over access (15). Install 32 washers (12) and screws (11).

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Install cockpit forward floor covers (Task 2-82).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform rig position check (Task 11-32).
- Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Perform operational check of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

**11-18 INSPECT FOR DAMAGE AFTER REMOVAL OF BENT OR
SHEARED RIGGING PIN**

11-18

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required:

Inspector

Applicable Configurations:

All

References:

TM 43-0103

Tools:

As Required

Equipment Condition:

As Required

Materials:

None

-
1. Inspect flight control system components for damage as follows:
 - a. Inspect rig pin hole for elongation.
 - b. Inspect supports of bellcranks with rig pin holes for cracks, bending, sheared, or loose rivets. Use fluorescent penetrant inspection (TM 43-0103).
 - c. Inspect bellcranks with rig pin hole for damage at pin hole and lug holes. Use fluorescent penetrant inspection (TM 43-0103).
 - d. Inspect connecting links in system for bowing, bent rod-ends or loose rivets at rod-ends.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

11-19 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM FIRST STAGE CONTROLS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Aluminum Drift Pin, 3/8-inch Diameter
- Hacksaw
- Rigging Pin A, First Stage Mixing Linkage (T44)

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

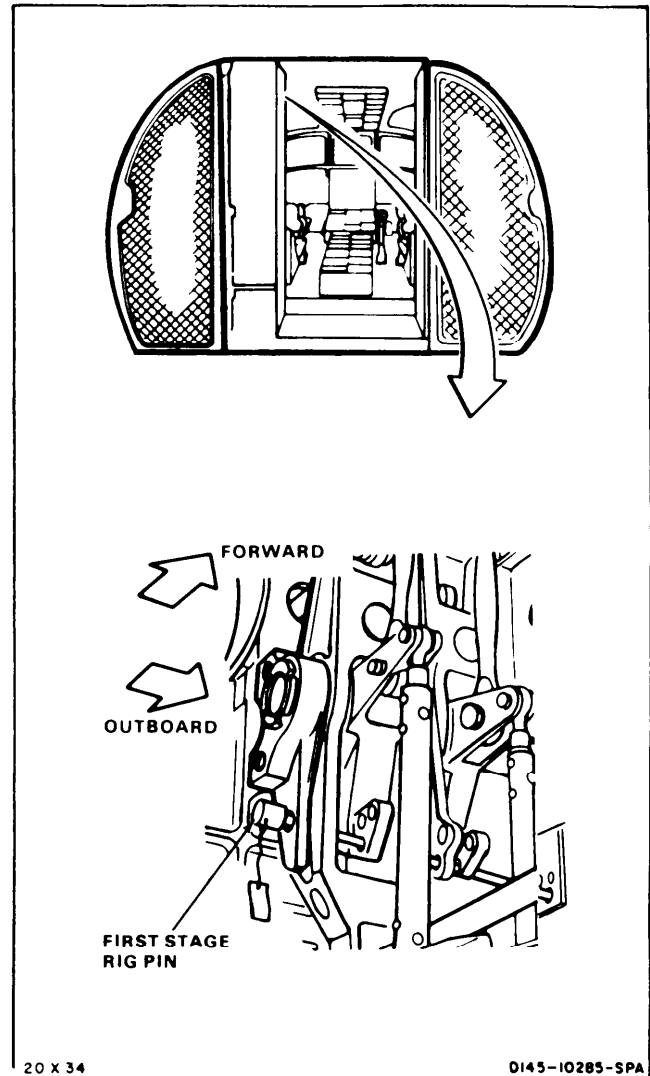
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

- Task 11-18
- Task 11-188
- Task 11-189
- Task 11-51

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Forward and Aft Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)
- Copilot's Cockpit Controls at Neutral (Task 11-32)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)
- Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)

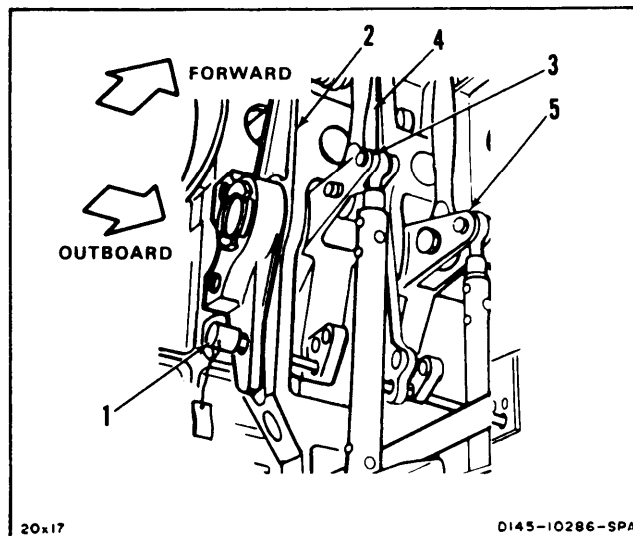


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-19 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM FIRST STAGE CONTROLS (Continued)

11-19

1. Turn first stage rin pin (T44) (1) and pull inboard. Have helper from forward left work platform move four bellcranks (2, 3, 4, and 5). **Remove pin.** If pin is removed, do step 8 then go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE. If not, do steps 2 thru 10.

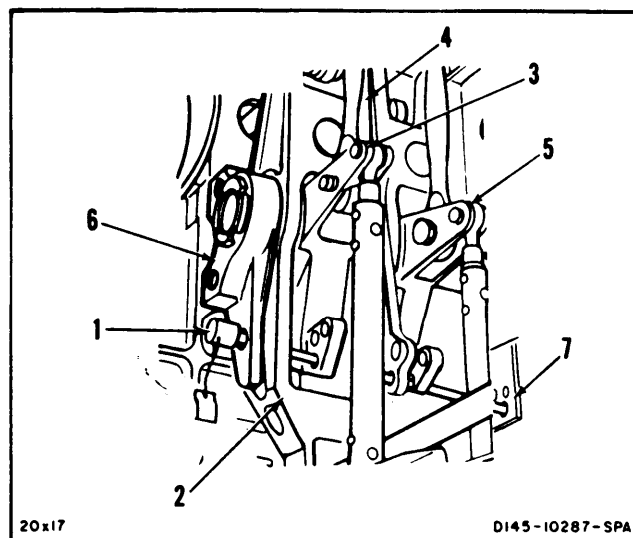


2. **Cut pin (1)** between fitting (6) and bellcrank (2). Use hacksaw blade.

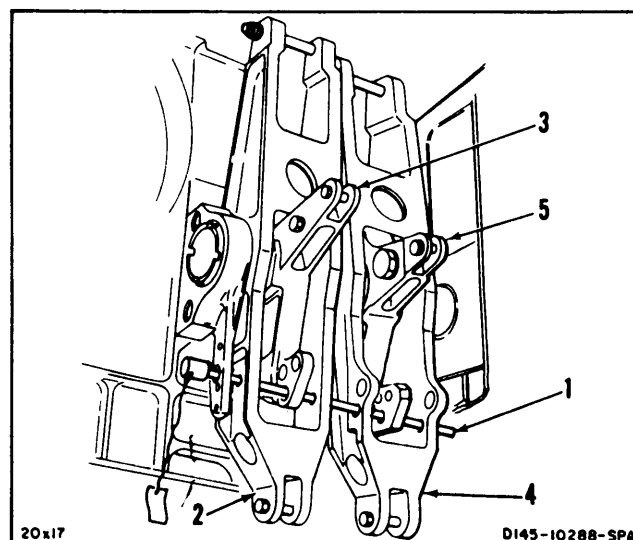
NOTE

Do not damage other parts while using hacksaw blade.

3. **Cut pin (1)** between bellcrank (4) and fitting (7). Use hacksaw blade.
4. **Remove bellcranks (2, 3, 4, and 5)** (Task 11-188).



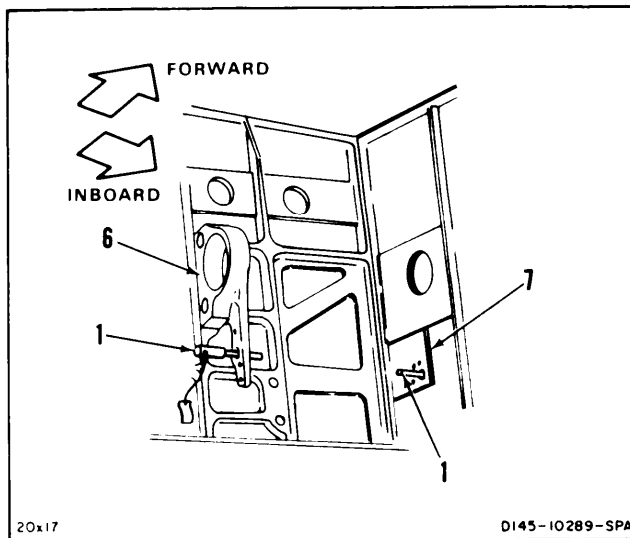
5. **Cut pin (1)** between bellcranks (4, 5, 3 and 2). Attempt to remove pin after each cut.
6. **Drive sections of pin (1) from bellcranks (2, 3, 4, and 5).** Use aluminum drift pin.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-19 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM FIRST STAGE CONTROLS (Continued)

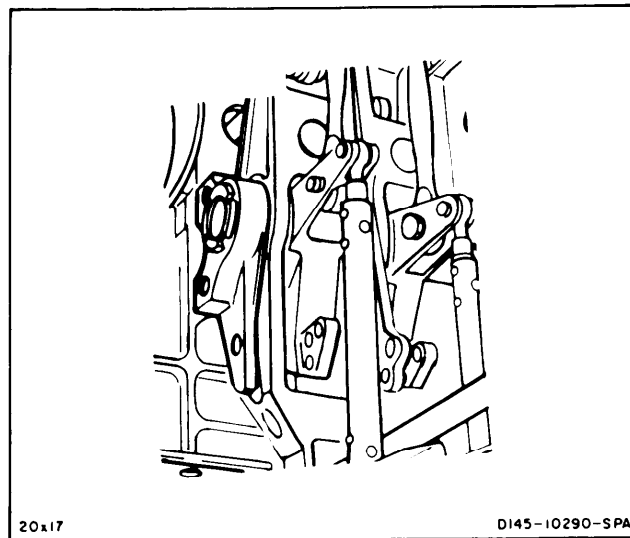
7. Remove section of pin (1) from fittings (6 and 7).



8. Inspect first stage controls for damage (Task 11-18).

9. Install bellcranks (2, 3, 4, and 5) (Task 11-189).

10. Rig first stage controls (Task 11-51).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Connect forward and aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33)

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).

Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).

END OF TASK

11-20 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM SECOND STAGE CONTROLS

11-20

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Aluminum Drift Pin, 3/8-inch Diameter
Hacksaw

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

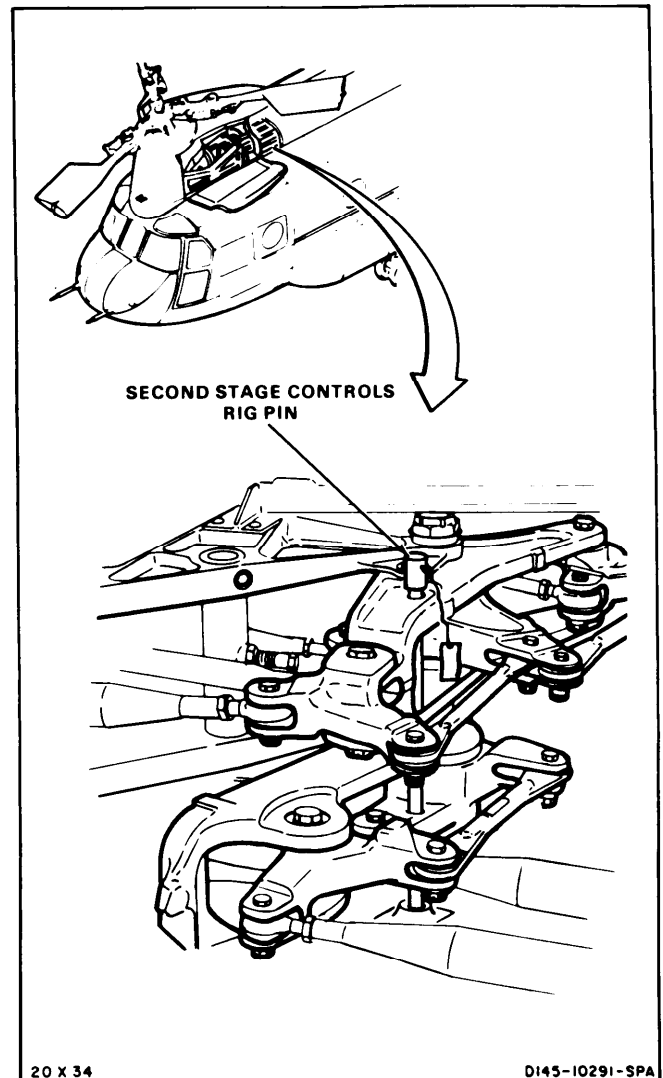
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

Task 11-18
Task 11-190
Task 11-191
Task 11-51

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Forward and Aft Servocylinder Connecting
Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)
Copilot's Cockpit Controls at Neutral (Task 11-
32)
Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)
Forward Transmission Aft Fairing Removed
(Task 2-63)

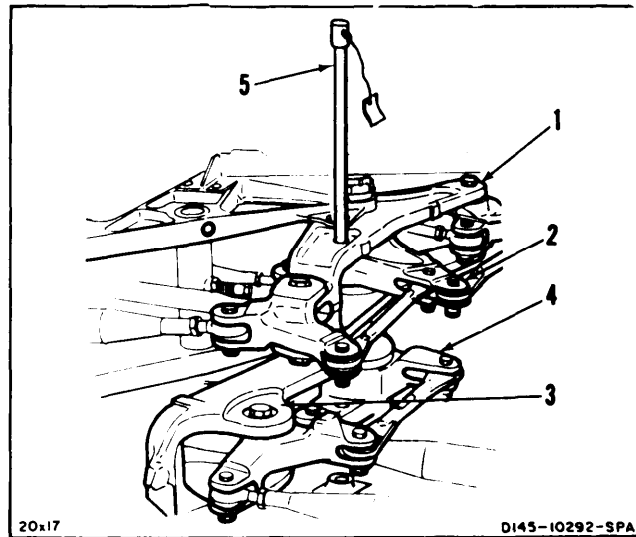


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-20 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM SECOND STAGE CONTROLS (Continued)

11-20

1. Move four bellcranks (1, 2, 3, and 4) while turning and pulling up on second stage rig pin (5). **Remove pin.** If pin is removed, do step 9 then go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE. If not, do steps 2 and 3.

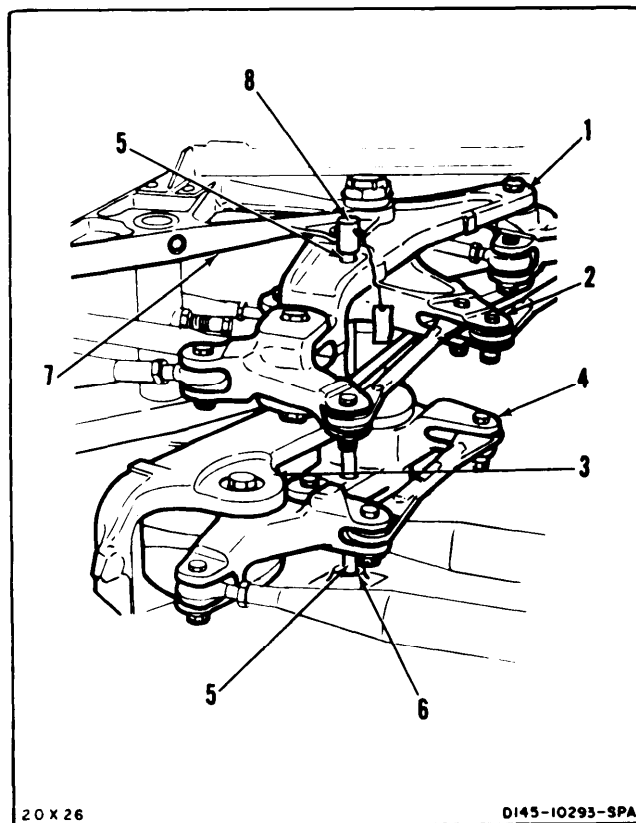


2. **Cut pin (5)** between fitting (6) and bellcrank (3) close to bellcrank. Use hacksaw blade.

CAUTION

Do not damage other parts while using hacksaw blade.

3. **Remove pin (5)** from support (7). If pin is removed, do steps 8 and 9 then go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE. If not, do step 4.
4. **Repeat steps 2 and 3** between four bellcranks (1, 2, 3, and 4) and support (7). If pin is removed, do steps 8 and 9 then go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE. If not, do steps 5 thru 11.
5. **Cut head (8)** from pin (5).
6. **Remove bellcranks (1, 2, 3, and 4)** (Task 11-190).
7. **Drive sections of pin (5)** from bellcranks (1, 2, 3, and 4) and support (7).
8. **Pull section of pin (5)** from fitting (6).
9. **Inspect second stage controls for damage** (Task 11-18).
10. **Install bellcranks (1, 2, 3, and 4)** (Task 11-191).
11. **Rig second stage controls** (Task 11-51).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-20 REMOVE DAMAGED RIG PIN FROM SECOND
STAGE CONTROLS (Continued)****11-20**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

■ Connect forward and aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).

Install forward transmission aft fairing (Task 2-68).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

As Required

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

67U30 Inspector

References:

Task 11-30

Task 11-28

Task 11-192

Equipment Condition:

As Required

WARNING

Rotor blades can seriously injure personnel. Make sure area around helicopter is clear of personnel before moving rotor blades.

CAUTION

Do not apply more than 20 pounds to cockpit controls. Damage to component can result.

CAUTION

Do not remove hydraulic power with rigging pins installed. Damage to component will result.

1. Install lead/lag absorber rigging tool (T72) if rotary-wing blades are to be turned (Task 11-30).

NOTE

Rotary-wing blades place forces on flight controls.

2. Install safety blocks (T31) in forward and aft servocylinders to lock-out rotary-wing blade forces (Task 11-28).
3. If flight control components are to be disconnected, disconnect forward and aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-192).

NOTE

Springs in servocylinder valves in down position.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

As required.

END OF TASK

11-22 INSTALL COCKPIT RIGGING FIXTURE, STICK YOKE, PEDAL PIN AND THRUST PIN

11-22

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Cockpit Controls Rigging Tools (T39)

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

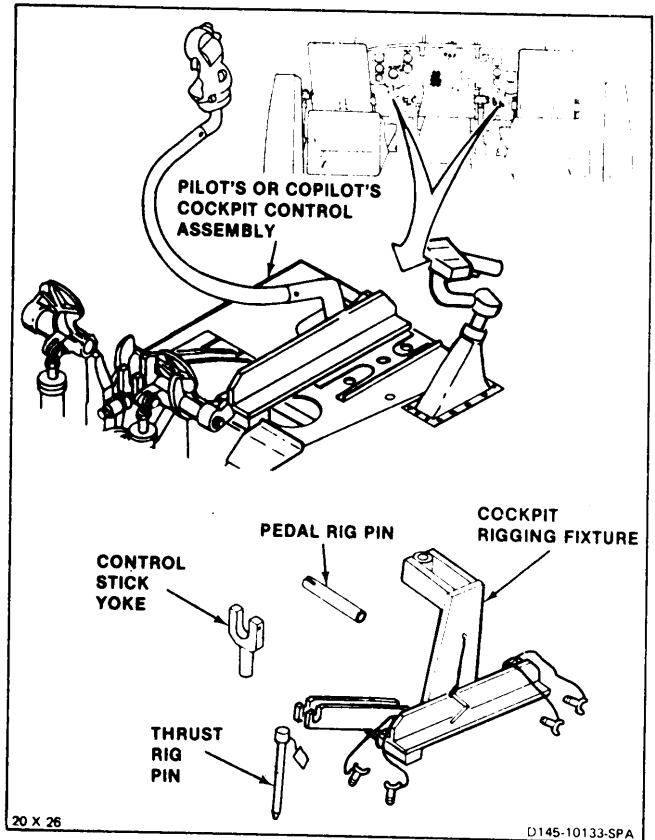
- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

Task 11-42

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Copilot's or Pilot's Floor Panels Removed (Task 2-81)
- Copilot's or Pilot's Seats Fully aft (Task 2-115)
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF



CAUTION

Do not remove hydraulic power while rigging tools are installed; otherwise, damage to components will occur.

NOTE

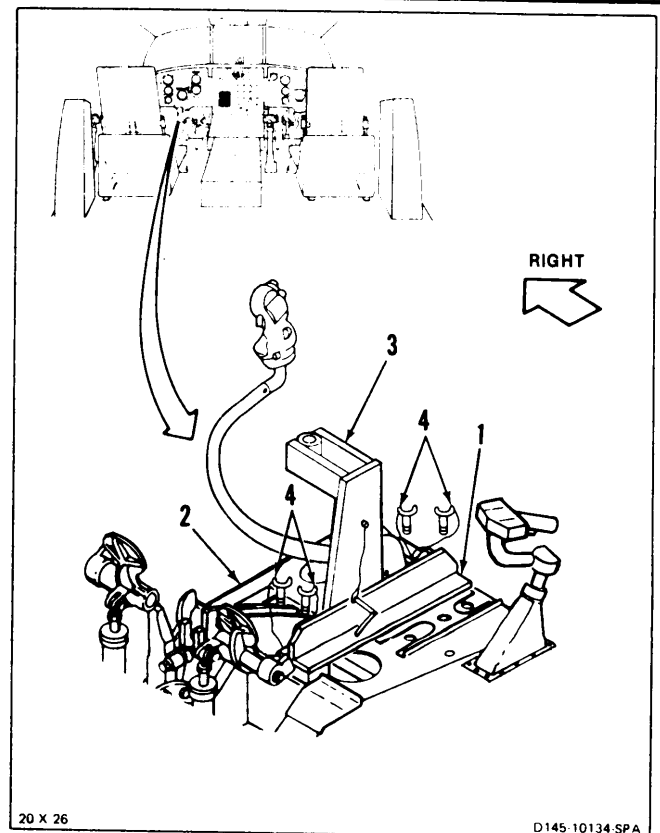
Procedure is same to install pilot's or copilot's cockpit rigging fixture, stick yoke, pedal pin, and thrust pin. Copilot's rigging tools are shown here.

INSTALL RIGGING FIXTURE

1. Position fixture (1) on copilot's cockpit assembly (2) with arm (3) of fixture to right.
2. Align fixture (1) with holes in assembly (2). Install four bolts (4) through fixture and in assembly

INSPECT

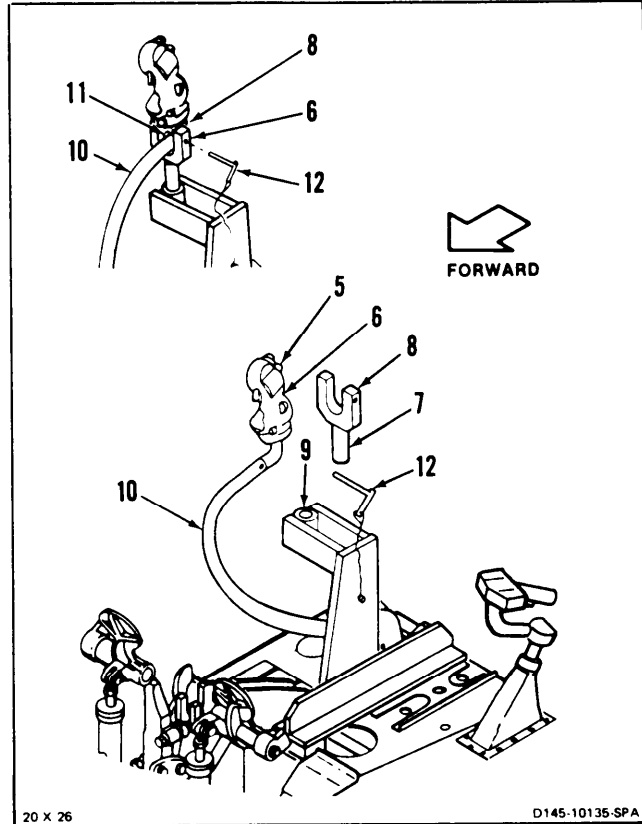
GO TO NEXT PAGE



11-22 INSTALL COCKPIT RIGGING FIXTURE, STICK YOKE, PEDAL PIN 11-22 AND THRUST PIN (Continued)

INSTALL CONTROL STICK YOKE

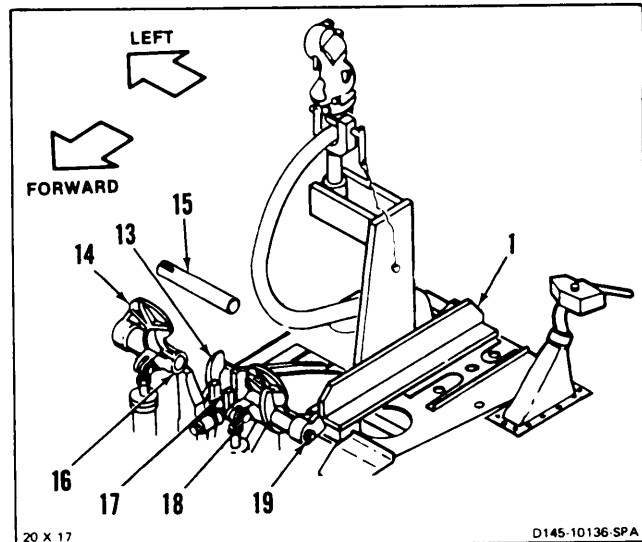
3. Press and hold CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (5) on copilot's control stick grip (6). Move stick forward about 4 inches.
4. **Slide** rod (7) of yoke (8) into hole (9) from top.
5. **Position grip (6)** of stick (10) over yoke (8). Lift yoke and position grip in yoke between grip and first rivet (11) of stick. Release switch (5).
6. **Install lock pin (12)** through yoke and across stick. If grip cannot be installed in yoke, perform Task 11-42.



INSPECT

INSTALL PEDAL RIG PIN

7. Press lever (13) of right pedal. **Position pedal aft.** Install pedal rig pin (15) in left pedal tube (16) and between two lugs (17) of fixture (1).
8. Push right pedal forward to center adjustment hole (18). Release lever (13).
9. **Align pedal tube (19)** and pin (15). **Slide pin in tube.** If pin does not slide in tube, perform Task 11-42.



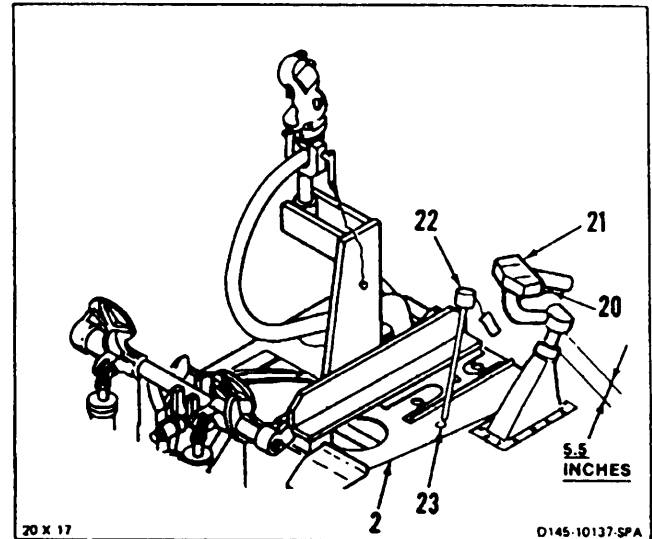
11-22 INSTALL COCKPIT RIGGING FIXTURE, STICK YOKE, PEDAL PIN AND THRUST PIN (Continued)

11-22

INSTALL THRUST RIG PIN

10. Press and hold THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER (20) of thrust control (21). **Pull control up about 5.5 inches.** Release trigger.
11. **Position thrust rig pin (22)** in hole (23), Press and hold trigger (20). Slide pin down through assembly (2). Move control (21) up then down if pin will not slide fully down. Release trigger. If pin does not slide fully down, perform Task 11-42.
12. Take and record measurements required for rig position check (Task 11-32).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
None



END OF TASK

11-23 REMOVE COCKPIT RIGGING FIXTURE, STICK YOKE, PEDAL PIN AND THRUST PIN

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

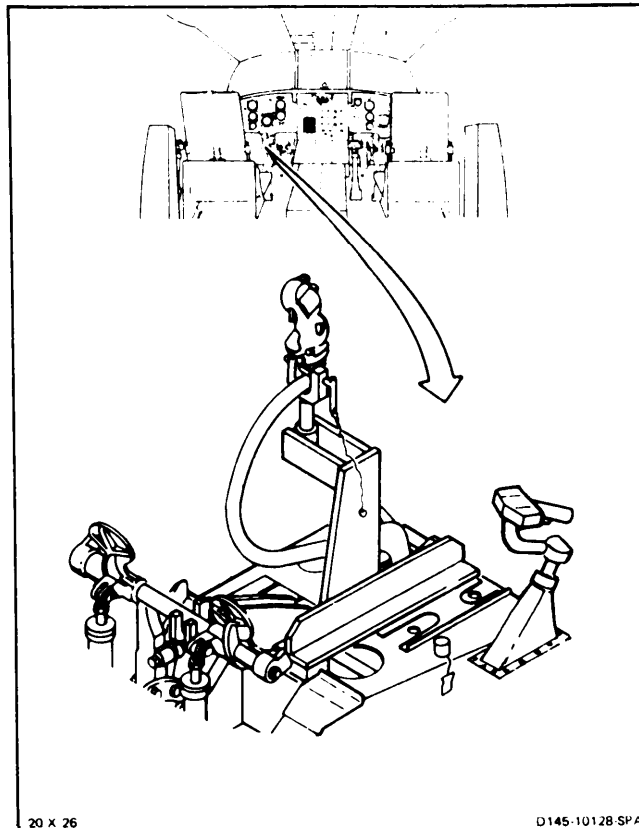
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF



CAUTION

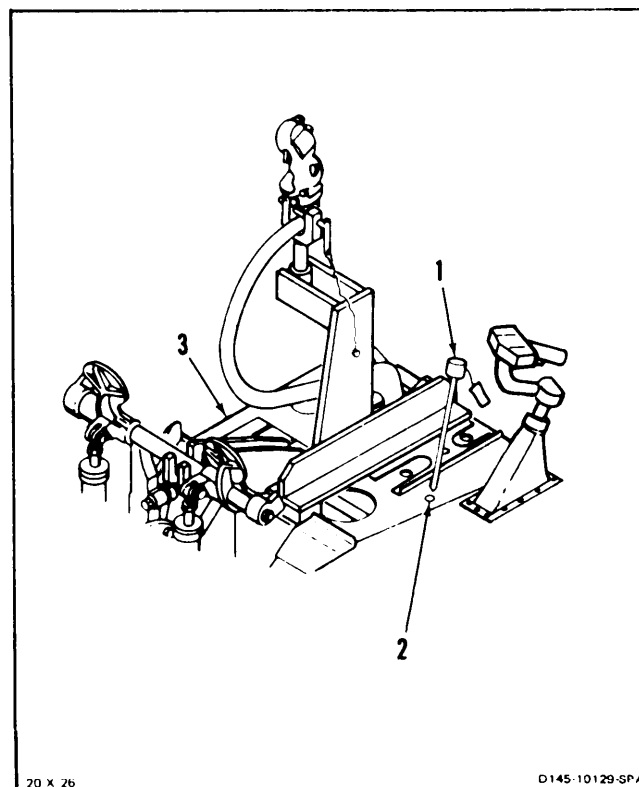
Do not remove hydraulic power while rigging tools are installed; otherwise, damage to components will occur.

NOTE

Procedure is same to remove pilot's or copilot's rigging fixture, stick yoke, pedal pin, and thrust pin. Copilot's rigging tools are shown here.

REMOVE THRUST RIG PIN

1. Remove thrust rig pin (1) from hole (2) of copilot's cockpit assembly (3).



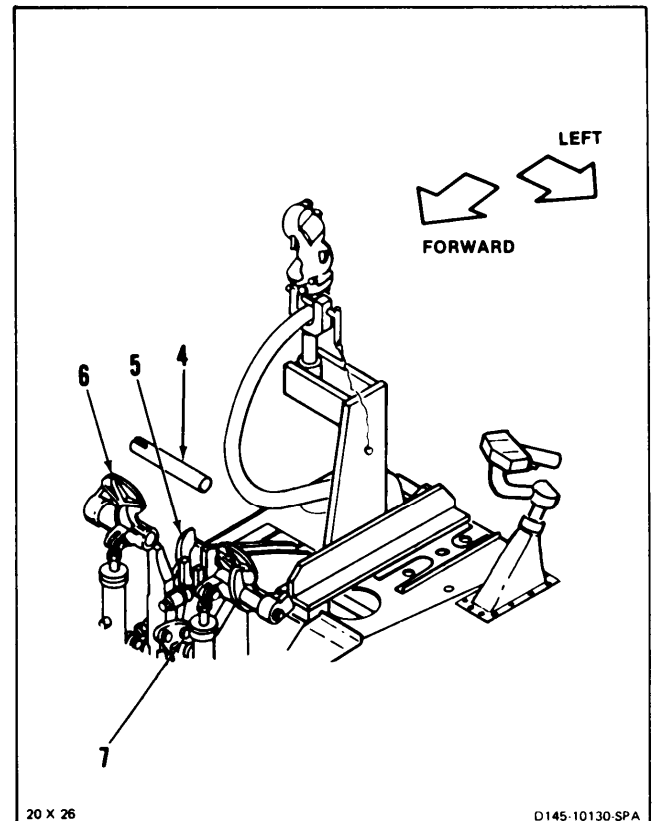
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-23 REMOVE COCKPIT RIGGING FIXTURE, STICK YOKE, PEDAL PIN AND THRUST PIN (Continued)

11-23

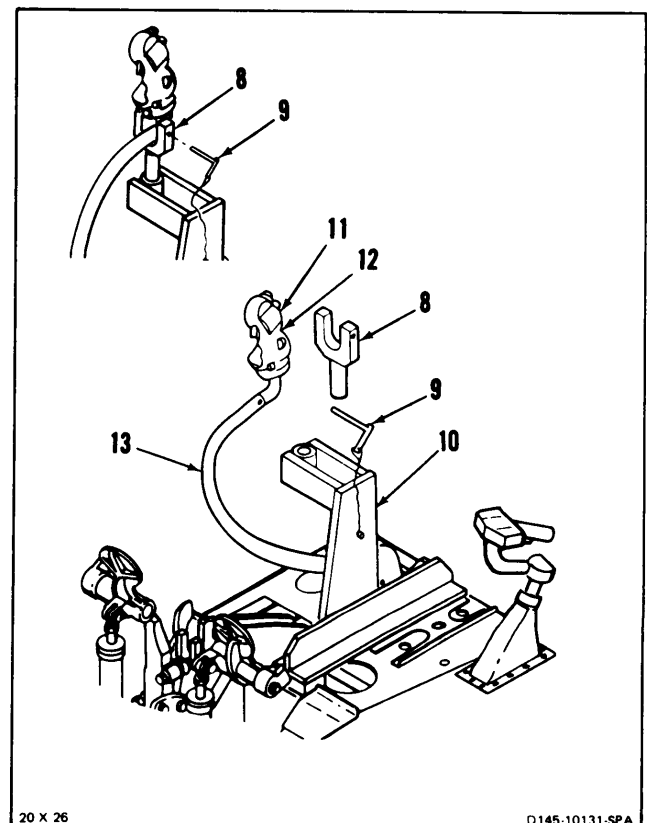
REMOVE PEDAL RIG PIN

- Slide pedal rig pin (4) fully left. Press lever (5) and position pedal (6) forward. Slide pin fully right. **Remove pin.**
- Pull pedal (6) aft to center adjustment hole (7). Release lever (5).



REMOVE CONTROL STICK YOKE

- Hold control stick yoke (8), remove pin (9) from yoke, and lower yoke in fixture (10).
- Press and hold CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (11) on control stick grip (12). Move stick (13) forward about 4 inches.
- Slide yoke (8) up and out of fixture (10). **Remove yoke.**
- Move stick (13) aft about 4 inches. Release switch (11).



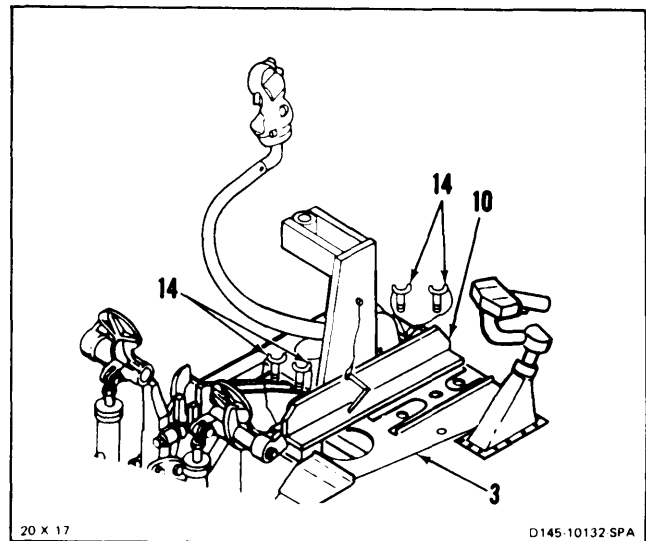
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-23 REMOVE COCKPIT RIGGING FIXTURE, STICK
YOKE, PEDAL PIN AND THRUST PIN (Continued)**

11-23

REMOVE RIGGING FIXTURE

8. Remove four bolts (14) from fixture (10).
Remove fixture from assembly (3).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Install pilot's or copilot's floor covers (Task 2-82).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

11-24 INSTALL COCKPIT RIGGING PITCH, ROLL, YAW OR ROLL/YAW TRAVEL QUADRANTS

11-24

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Cockpit Controls Rigging Tools (T39)

Materials:

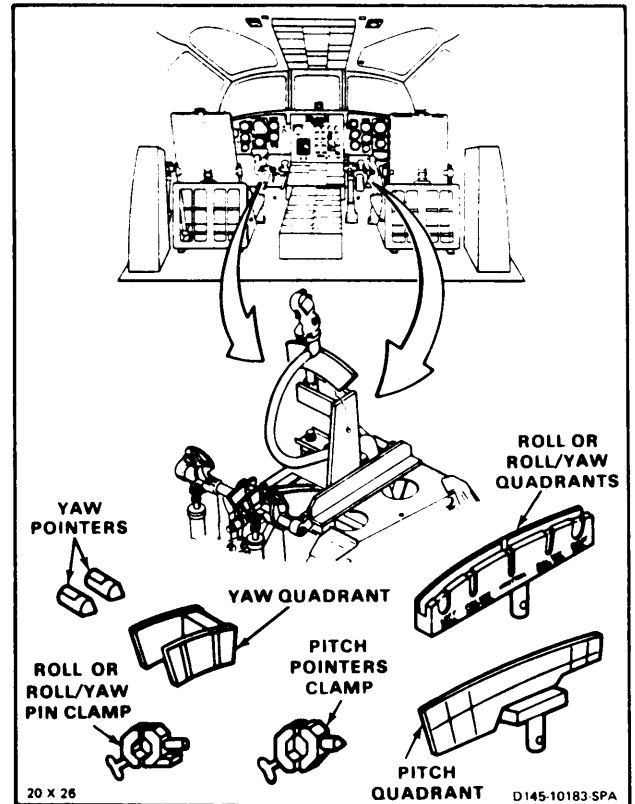
None

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector.

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Pilot's or Copilot's Rigging Fixture (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)



NOTE

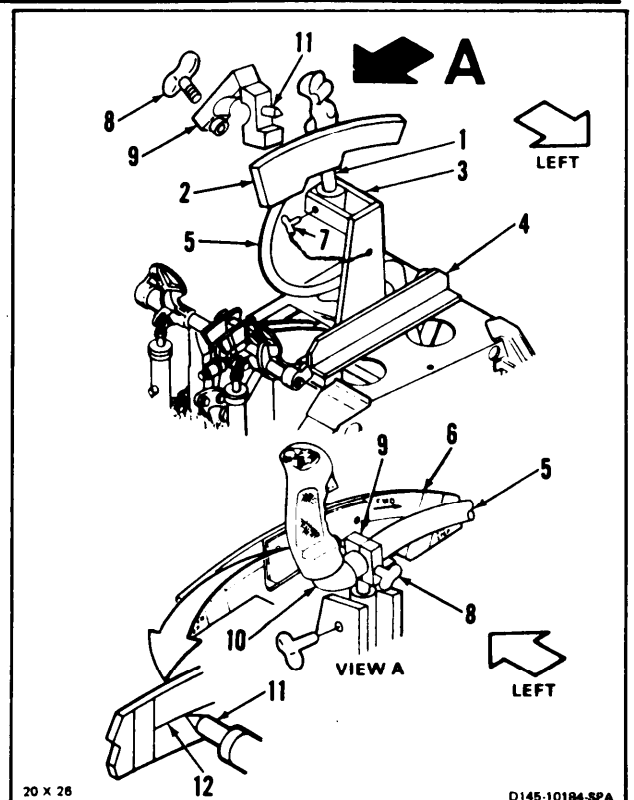
Procedure is same to install pilot's or copilot's cockpit rigging pitch, roll, yaw, or roll/yaw travel quadrants. Copilot's rigging quadrants are shown here.

NOTE

Ensure that pitch travel quadrant has been modified/marked with "ADCN3". Do not use unmodified/unmarked pitch travel quadrant. Contact the local AVSCOM LAR for rework procedures.

INSTALL PITCH TRAVEL QUADRANT

1. **Position rod (1)** of pitch travel quadrant (2) in hole (3) of fixture (4) on left of stick (5) with marked surface (6) to left.
2. Align holes of fixture (4) and rod (1). **Install pin (7)** in fixture.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-24 INSTALL COCKPIT RIGGING PITCH, ROLL, YAW OR ROLL/YAW TRAVEL QUADRANTS (Continued)

3. **Remove bolt (8)** of pointer clamp (9). Open clamp and position on stick (5) touching elbow (10).
4. Align pointer (11) with line (12) on surface (6).
5. **Install bolt (8)** in clamp (9). Tighten bolt.

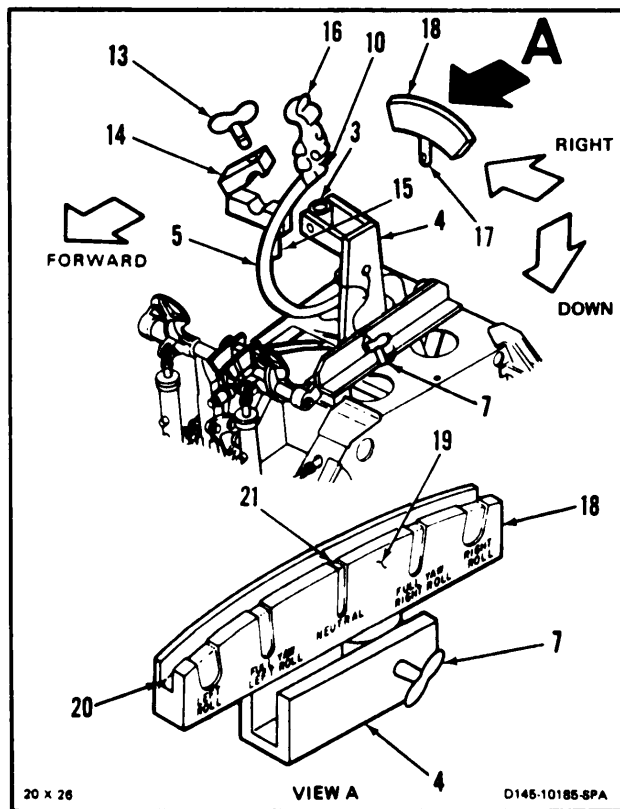
INSPECT

INSTALL ROLL OR ROLL/YAW TRAVEL QUADRANT

NOTE

Procedure is same to install roll or roll/yaw travel quadrants. Roll quadrant is shown here.

6. **Remove pitch travel quadrant (Task 11-25).**
7. **Remove bolt (13)** of clamp (14). Open clamp and position on stick (5) touching elbow (10) with pin (15) right.
8. **Install bolt (13)** in clamp (14) loosely.
9. Press CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (16). Move stick (5) forward about 4-inches. Release switch.
10. **Position rod (17)** of roll travel quadrant (18) in hole (3) of fixture (4) with marked surface (19) aft.
11. Align holes of fixture (4) and rod (17). **Install pin (7)** in fixture.
12. Press switch (16). Move stick (5) aft until pin (15) aligns with slot (20) in quadrant (18).
13. Turn clamp (14) to **position pin (15) in slot (20)** of quadrant (18). Align with NEUTRAL slot (21). Release switch (16), then **tighten bolt (13)** of clamp (14).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-24 INSTALL COCKPIT RIGGING PITCH, ROLL, YAW OR ROLL/YAW TRAVEL QUADRANTS (Continued)

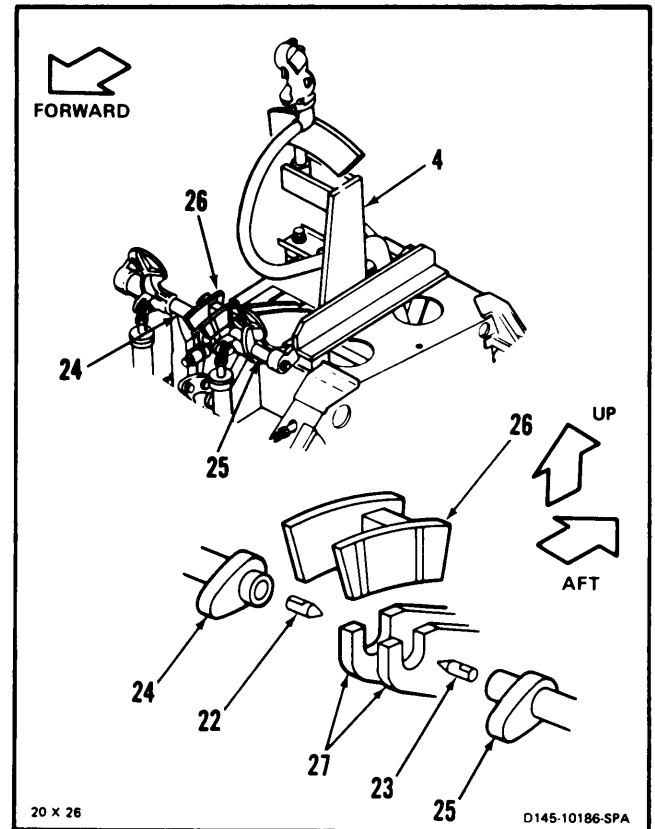
11-24

INSPECT**INSTALL YAW TRAVEL QUADRANT**

14. Install two pointers (22 and 23) in pedal tubes (24 and 25) in board ends.
15. Install yaw travel quadrant (26) in lugs (27) of fixture (4), with NEUTRAL up and aft.

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

**END OF TASK**

11-25 REMOVE COCKPIT RIGGING PITCH, ROLL, YAW, OR ROLL/YAW TRAVEL QUADRANTS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

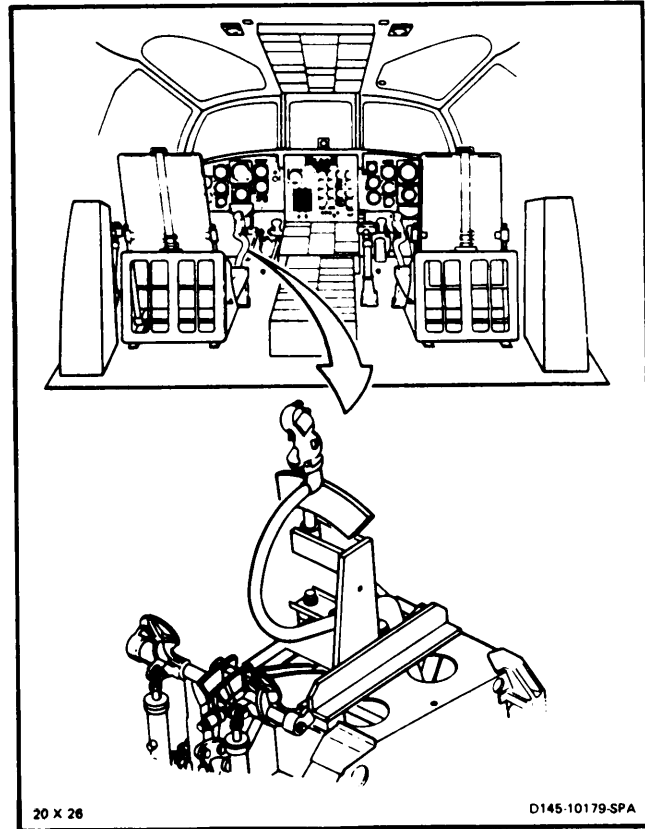
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On



20 X 26

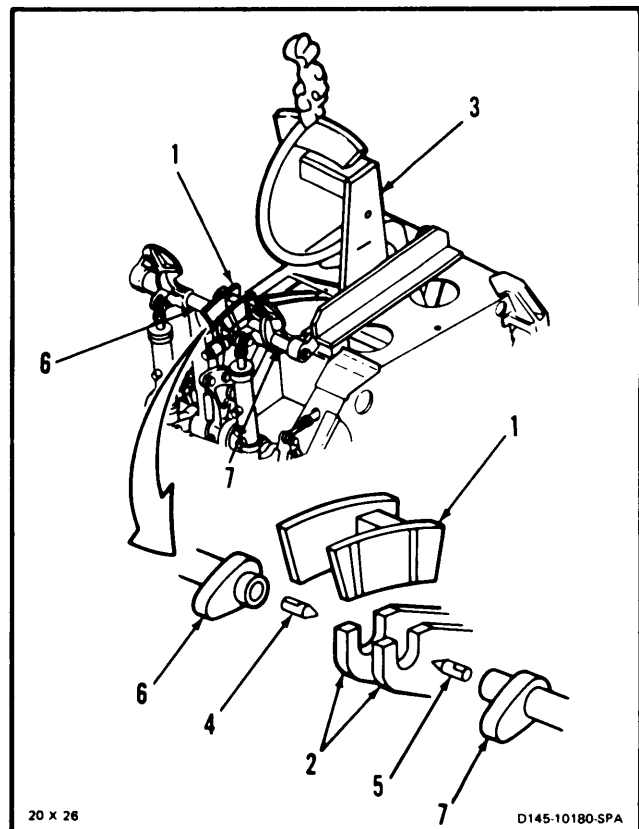
D145-10179-SPA

NOTE

Procedure is same to remove pilot's or copilot's cockpit rigging pitch, roll, yaw or roll/yaw travel quadrants. Co-pilot's rigging quadrants are shown here.

REMOVE YAW TRAVEL QUADRANT

1. Lift and **remove yaw travel quadrant (1)** from lugs (2) of fixture (3).
2. Slide two pointers (4 and 5) inboard from pedal tubes (6 and 7). **Remove pointers.**



20 X 26

D145-10180-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-25 REMOVE COCKPIT RIGGING PITCH, ROLL, YAW, OR ROLL/YAW TRAVEL QUADRANTS (Continued)

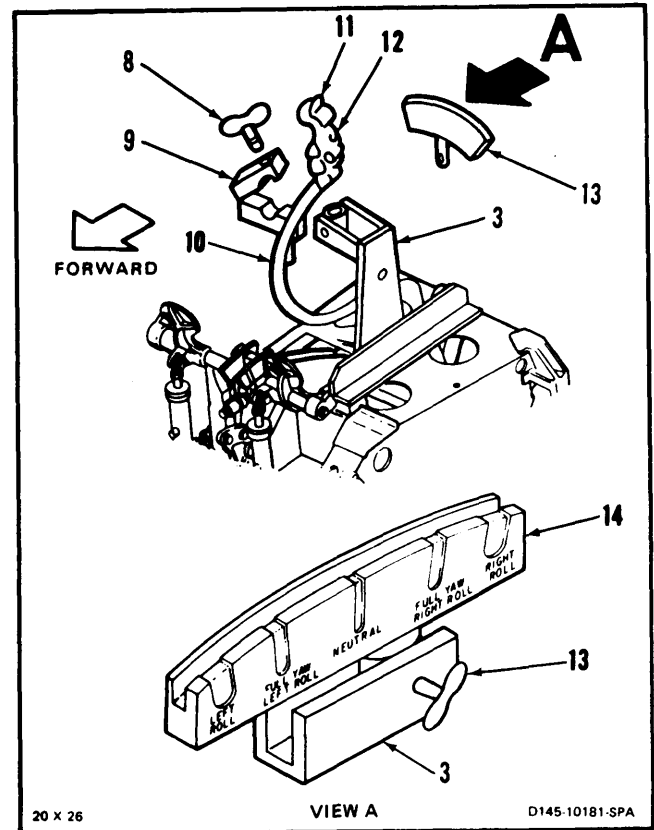
11-25

REMOVE ROLL OR ROLL/YAW TRAVEL QUADRANT

NOTE

Procedure is same to remove roll or roll/yaw travel quadrants roll quadrant is shown here.

3. Remove bolt (8) from clamp (9). Turn clamp 90 degrees. Remove clamp from stick (10).
4. Install bolt (8) in clamp (9).
5. Press CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (11) of grip (12). Move stick (10) forward about 4 inches. Release switch.
6. Remove pin (13) from fixture (3).
7. Lift and remove roll quadrant (14) from fixture (3).
8. Press switch (11). Position stick (10) at neutral. Release switch.



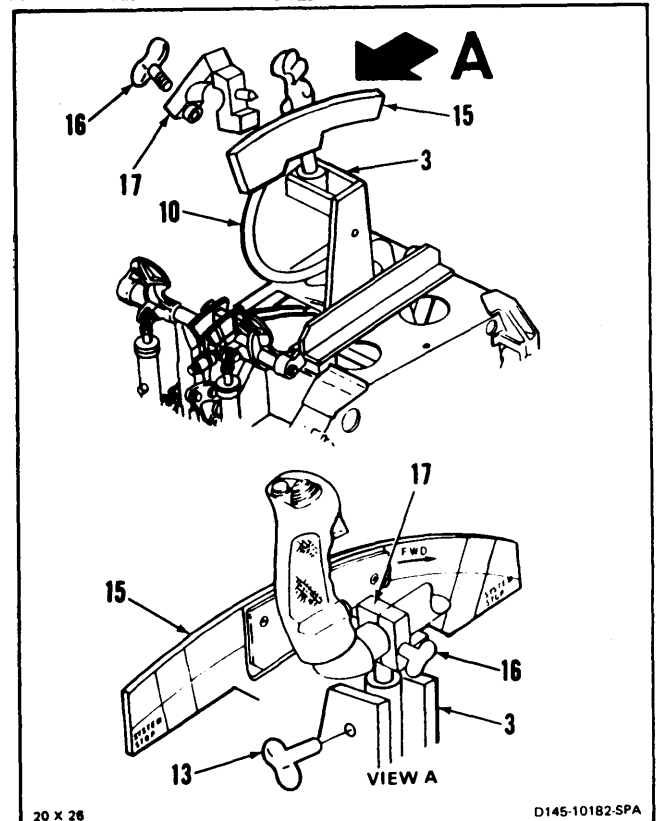
REMOVE PITCH TRAVEL QUADRANT

9. Remove pin (13) from fixture (3).
10. Lift and remove pitch travel quadrant (15) from fixture (3).
11. Remove bolt (16) from clamp (17). Remove clamp from stick (10).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove pilot's or copilot's rigging fixture (T39) (Task 11-23).
- Remove servocylinder safety block (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Install pilot's or copilot's floor panels (Task 2-82).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Dummy Link (T42)

Materials:

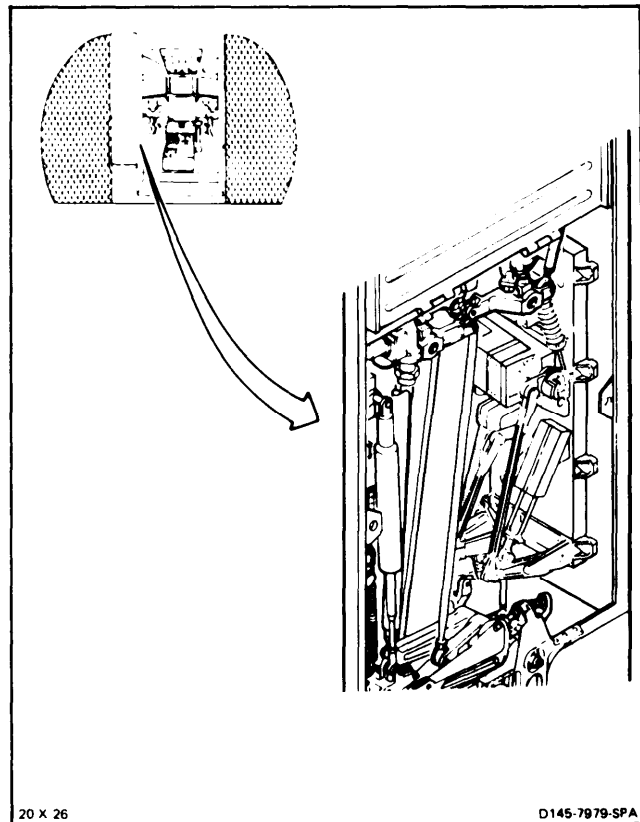
None

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

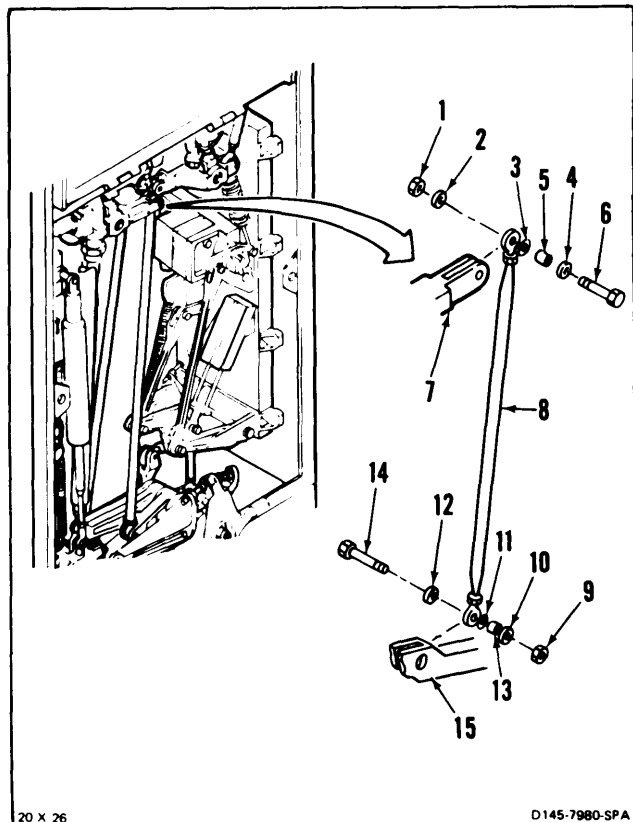
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- DASH Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)



20 X 26

D145-7979-SPA

1. Remove nut (1), three washers (2, 3 and 4), bushing (5), and bolt (6) from ilca bellcrank (7).
2. **Position dummy link (T42) (8)** in bellcrank (7). Install bolt (6), three washers (4, 3, and 2), bushing (5), and nut (1).
3. Remove nut (9), three washers (10, 11, and 12), bushing (13), and bolt (14) from pitch transfer bellcrank (15).
4. **Position dummy link (T42) (8)** in bellcrank (15). Install bolt (14), three washers (12, 11, and 10), and nut (9).



20 X 26

D145-7980-SPA

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-27 REMOVE DASH ACTUATOR DUMMY LINK

11-27

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

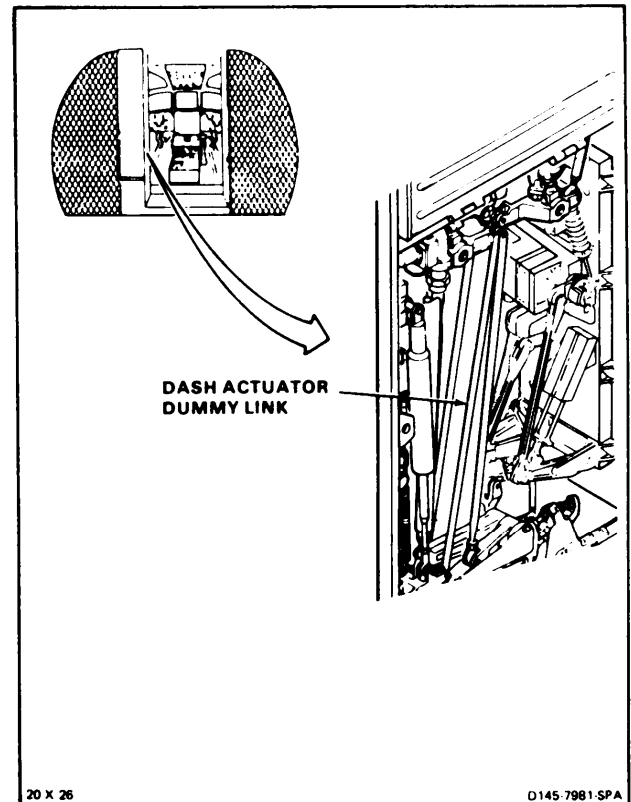
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

None

Personnel Required:

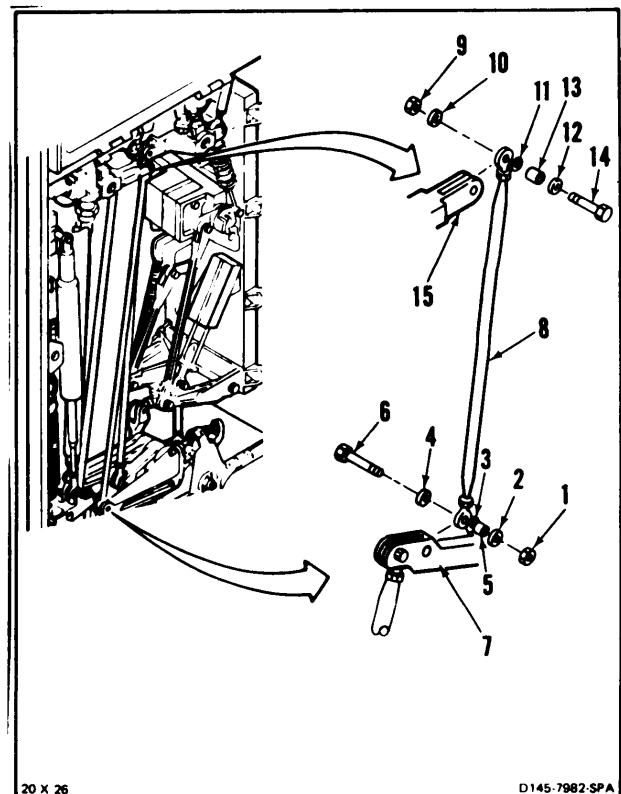
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Conditions:Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off

1. **Remove** nut (1), three washers (2, 3, and 4), bushing (5), and **bolt (6)** from pitch transfer bellcrank (7). **Disconnect dummy link (T42) (8)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (6), three washers (4, 3, and 2), and nut (1) loosely in bellcrank (7).
3. **Remove** nut (9), three washers (10, 11, and 12), bushing (13), and **bolt (14)** from ilca bellcrank (15). **Remove dummy link (T42) (8)**.
4. Install bolt (14), three washers (12, 11, and 10), and nut (9) loosely in bellcrank (15).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Install dash actuator (Task 11-164).

**END OF TASK**

11-65

INITIAL SETUP

CAUTION

Prior to installation of servocylinder safety blocks, measure the blocks. If servocylinder blocks are 6.0 inches in length, contact your local AVSCOM Logistic Assistance Representative (LAR) for assistance/instructions. Actuator blocks are to be 5.0 inches in length to preclude the possibility of the upper boost actuator creeping up during static maintenance conditions.

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Safety Blocks (T31) (4)

Materials:

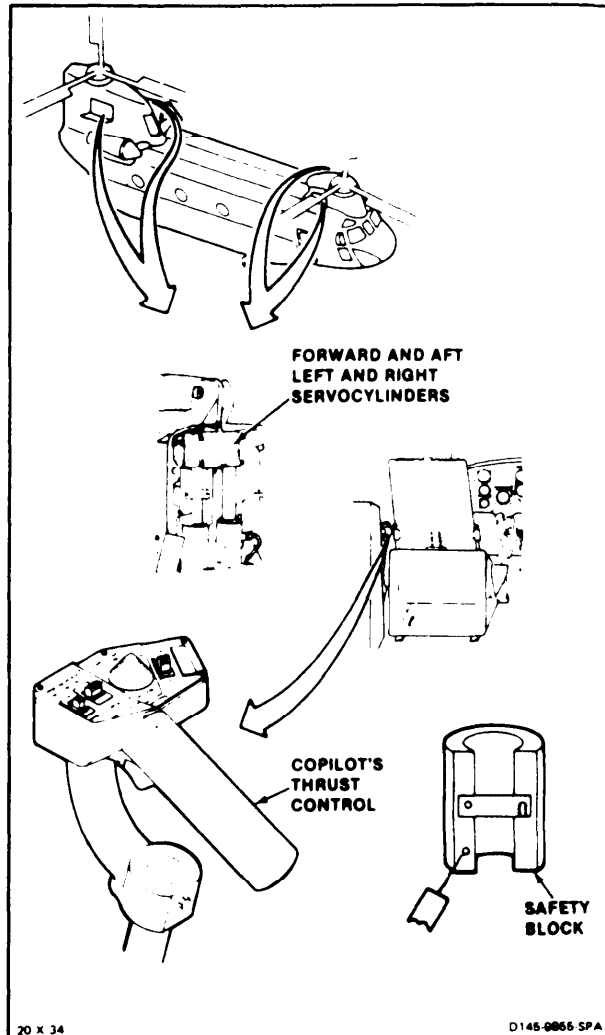
None

Personnel Required:

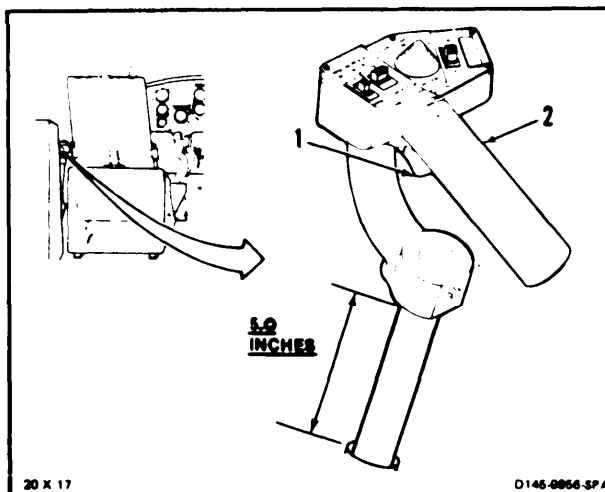
- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Copilot's Control Stick Positioned at Neutral (Task 11-33)
- Copilot's Yaw Pedals Positioned at Neutral (Task 11-33)
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)



1. Working in cockpit, **press copilot's THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch (1)**. Pull control grip (2) up about 5 inches. Release trigger switch.



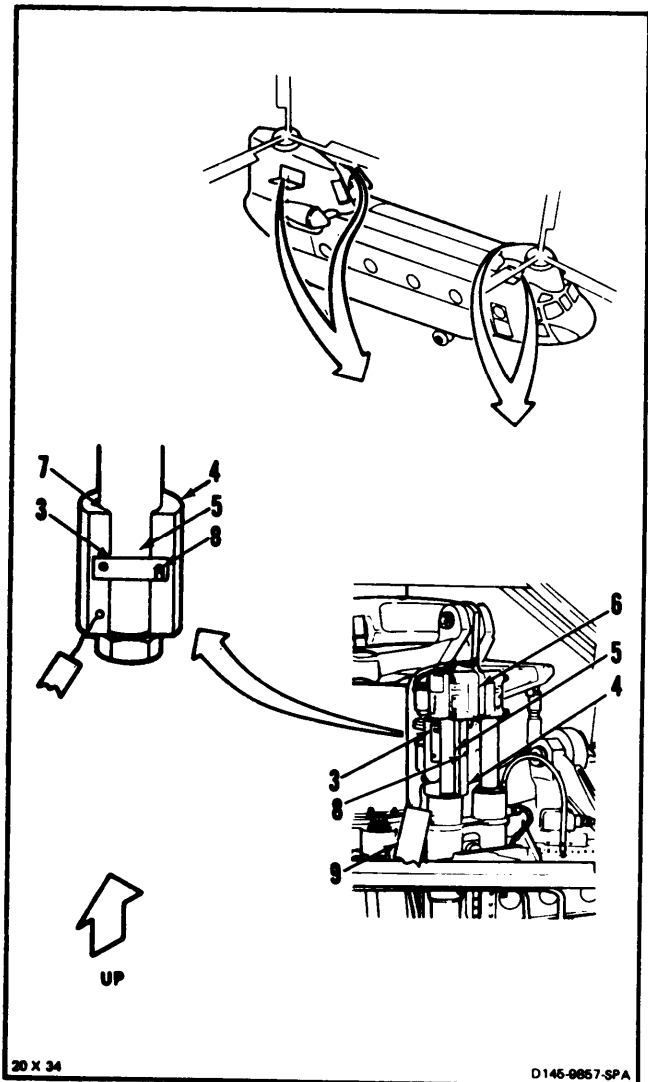
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-25 INSTALL SERVOCYLINDER SAFETY BLOCKS
(Continued)**

11-28

2. Working from left forward work platform, rotate latch (3) of safety block (T31) (4) up.
3. **Position block on piston (5) of servocylinder (6) with slot (7) of block outward and latch up.**
4. Rotate latch (3) down on screw (8). **Tighten screw.**
5. Place streamer (9) on outside surface of aircraft.
6. **Repeat steps 2 thru 5** for right forward servocylinder and aft right and left servocylinders.

INSPECT

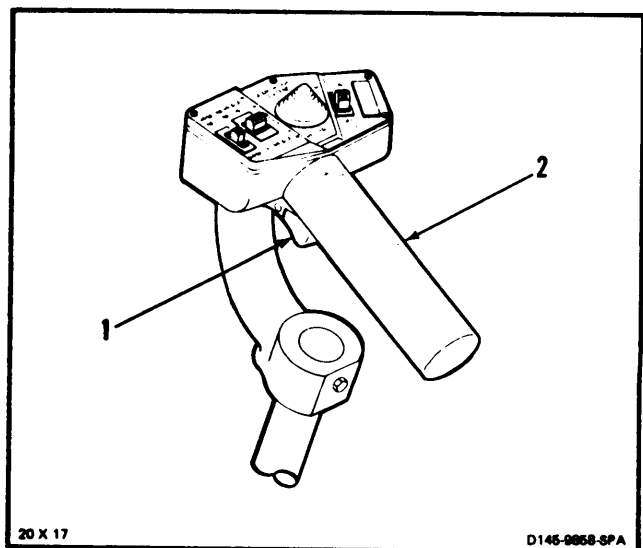


7. Have helper in cockpit press trigger switch (1) and **lower grip (2)** about 2-inches. Release switch.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK



11-67

11-29 REMOVE SERVOCYLINDER SAFETY BLOCKS

11-29

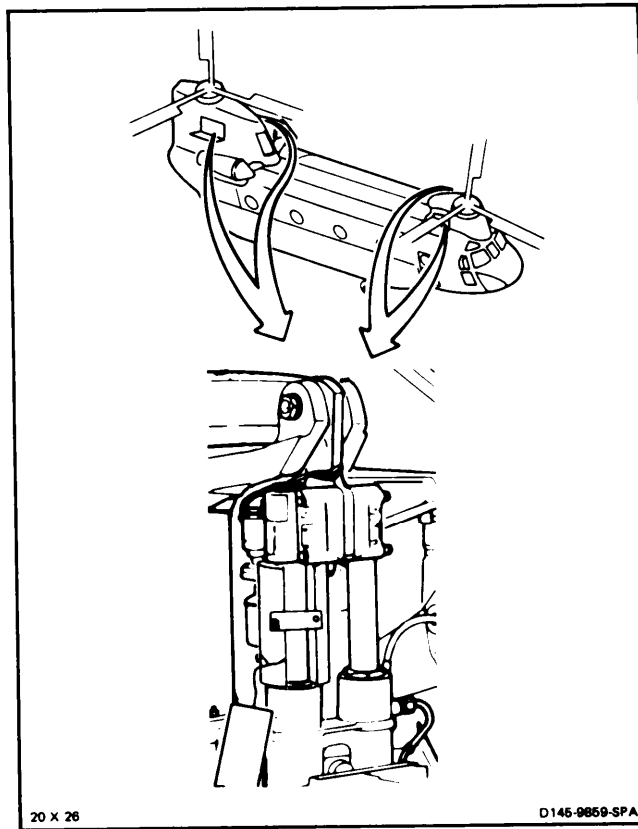
INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

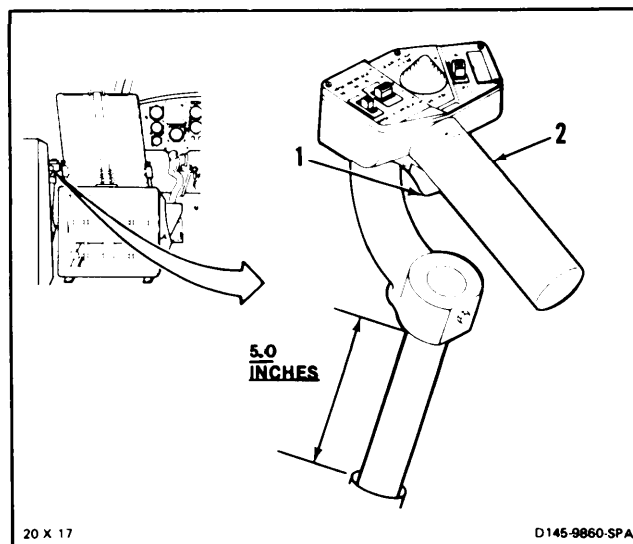
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

None

Personnel Required:67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer**Equipment Condition:**Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Copilot's Control Stick Positioned at Neutral
(Task 11-33)
Copilot's Yaw Pedals Positioned at Neutral
(Task 11-33)
AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF

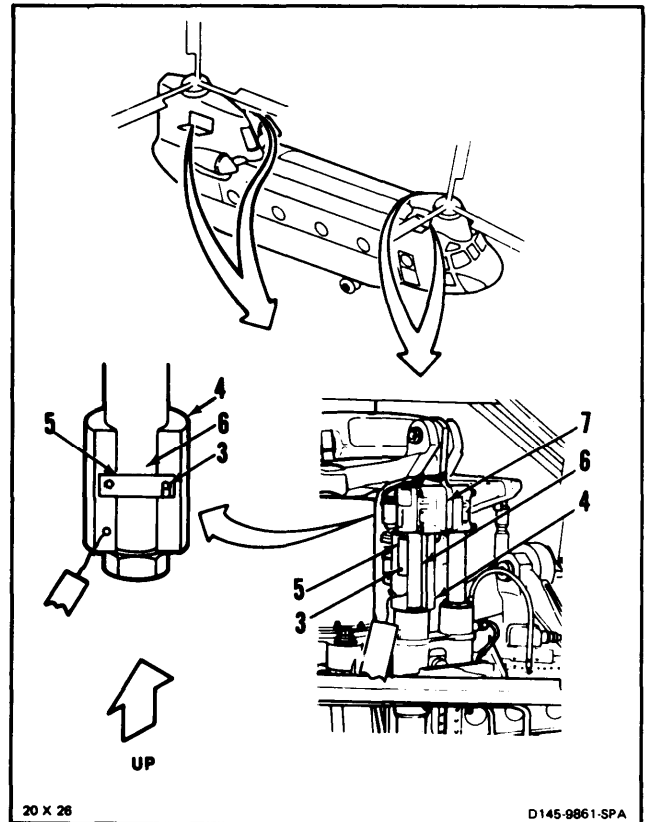
1. Working in cockpit, **press copilot's THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch (1)**. **Pull control grip (2)** up about 5 inches. Release trigger switch.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

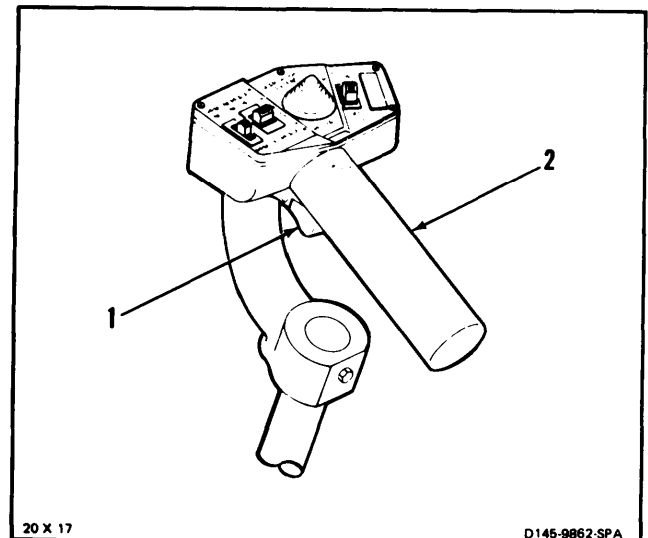
11-28 REMOVE SERVOCYLINDER SAFETY BLOCKS (Continued)

11-29

2. Working from left forward work platform, **loosen screw (3)** of safety block (T31) (4).
3. Rotate latch (5) up. **Remove block (4)** from piston (6) of servocylinder (7).
4. **Repeat steps 2 and 3** for right forward servocylinder and aft right and left servocylinders.



5. Have helper in cockpit, press trigger switch (1) and **lower grip (2)** to detent position. Release switch.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove hydraulic power.

Remove electrical power.

Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Lead/Lag Tool (T72) (6)
- Strap Wrench
- Workstand

Materials:

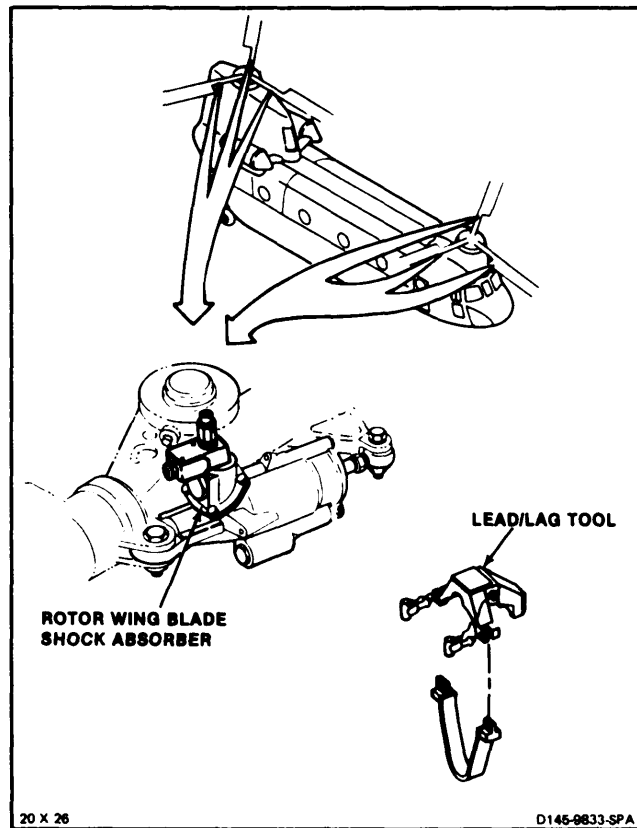
None

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward Tunnel Access Door Open (Task 2-2)
- Rotary-Wing Blade Tie Downs Installed (Task 1-26)

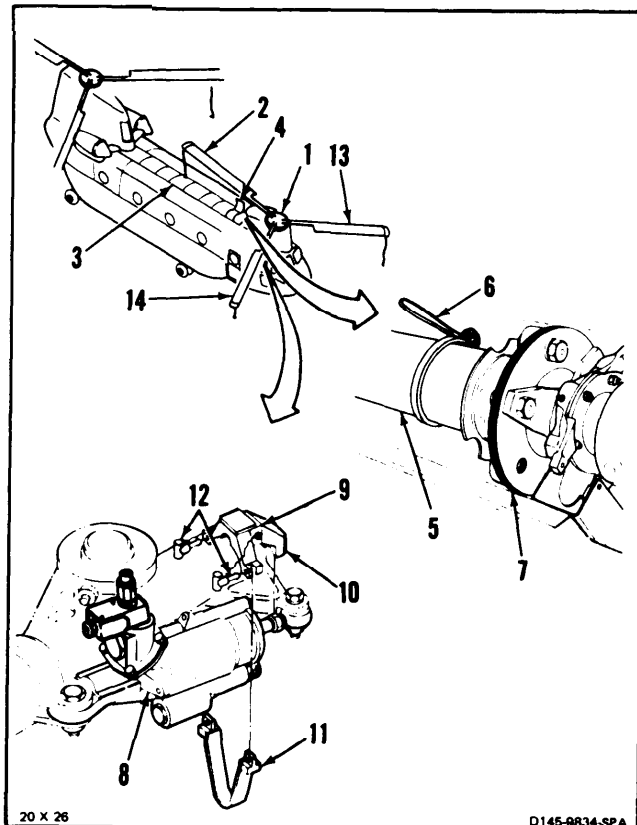


WARNING

Keep objects and personnel away from rotary-wing blades when blades are being turned. Blades may swing unexpectedly and can cause injury to personnel or damage to components.

1. Have helper turn forward rotor head (1) until rotary-wing blade (2) is over tunnel (3). Use tiedown.
2. Working from forward tunnel access (4), have helper hold drive shaft (5). Use strap wrench (6) positioned close to coupling (7).
3. Have helper move and hold blade (2) at about center of absorber (8) travel.
4. Position upper clamp (9) with arm (10) outward on absorber (8).
5. Position lower clamp (11) on lower side of absorber (8) to inward end of clamp (9). Install two pins (12) in clamps (9 and 11).
6. Release wrench (6).
7. Repeat steps 1 thru 6 for forward blades (13 and 14).

GO TO NEXT PAGE



11-30 INSTALL ROTARY-WING BLADE LEAD/LAG TOOL (Continued)

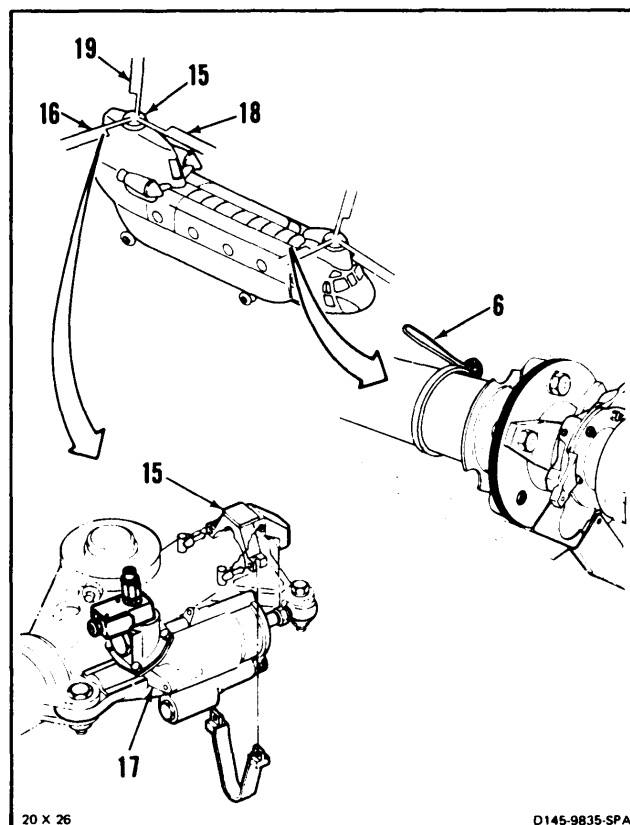
11-30

8. Have helper turn aft rotor head (15) until blade (16) is over right work platform.
9. Repeat step 2.
10. Have helper move and hold blade (16) at about center of absorber (17) travel. Use tie-down to move blade.
11. Repeat steps 4 and 5 for absorber (17).
12. Release wrench (6).
13. Repeat steps 6 thru 11 for aft blades (18 and 19).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Close tunnel access door (Task 2-2).
- Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Remove rotary-wing blade tiedowns (Task 1-26).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.



END OF TASK

11-31 REMOVE ROTARY-WING BLADE LEAD/LAG TOOL

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Strap Wrench
- Workstand

Materials:

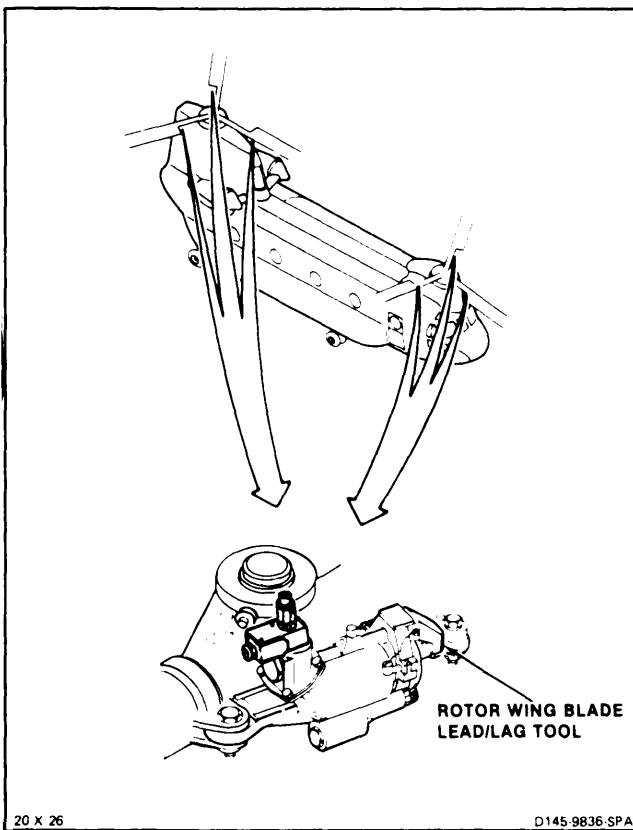
None

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer (3)

Equipment Condition:

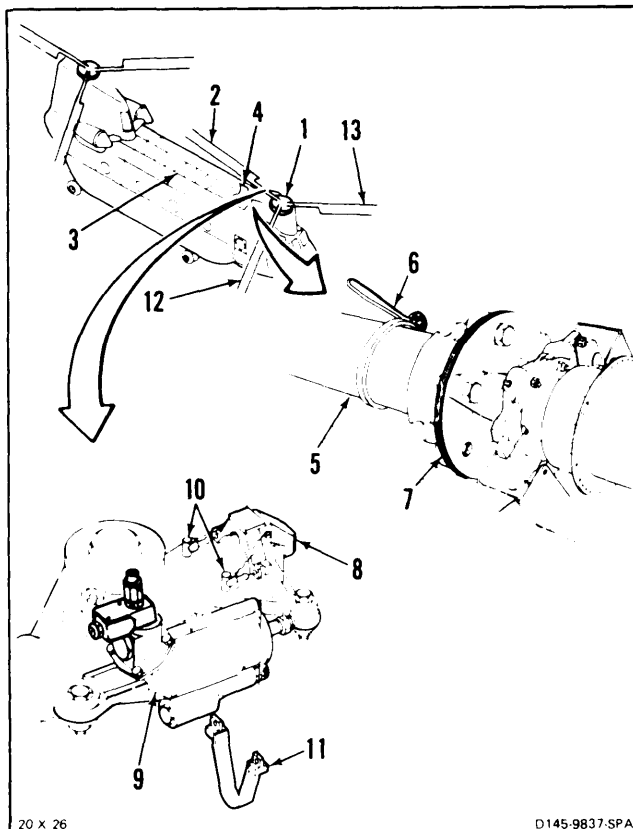
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open Task 2-2)
- Forward Tunnel Access Door Open (Task 2-2)
- Rotary-Wing Blade Tiedowns Installed (Task 1-26)



WARNING

Keep objects and personnel away from rotary-wing blades when blades are being turned. Blades may swing unexpectedly and can cause injury to personnel or damage to components.

- 1 Have helper turn forward rotor head (1) until rotary-wing blade (2) is over tunnel (3). Use tiedown.
- 2 Working from forward tunnel access (4), have helper hold drive shaft (5). Use strap wrench (6) positioned close to coupling (7).
- 3 Have helper move and hold blade (2) until lead/lag tool (T72) (8) on shock absorber (9) is loose.
- 4 Support tool (8). Remove two pins (10) from tool and remove lower clamp (11). Lift and remove tool from absorber (9).
- 5 Release wrench (6).
- 6 Repeat steps 1 thru 5 for forward blades (12 and 13).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-31 REMOVE ROTARY-WING BLADE LEAD/LAG TOOL (Continued)

11-31

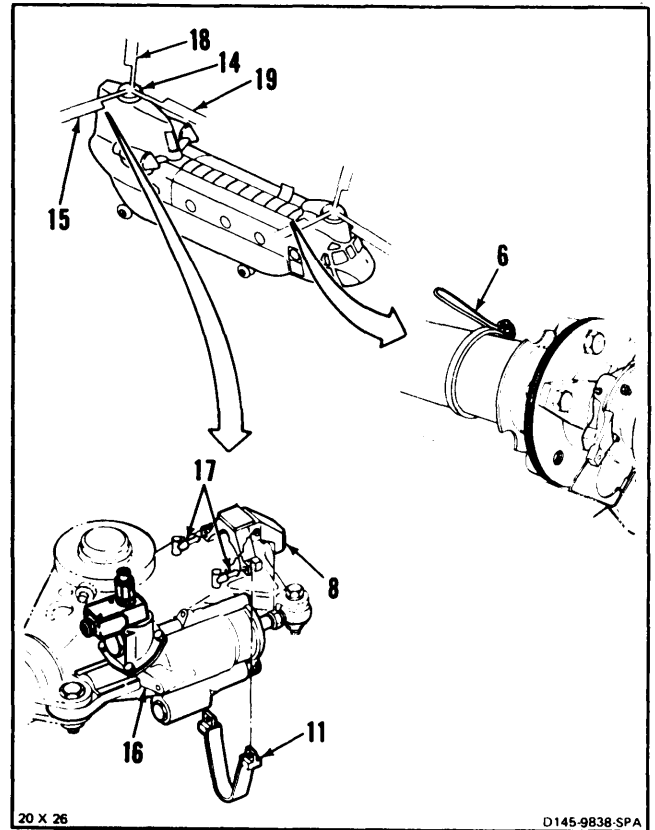
7. Have helper **turn** aft rotor head (14) until **blade (15)** is **over right work platform**.
8. **Repeat step 2.**
9. Working from right work platform, have helper move blade (15) until tool (8) on absorber (16) is loose.
10. Support tool (8). Remove two pins (17) from tool and remove lower clamp (11). Lift and **remove tool** from absorber (16).
11. **Release wrench (6).**
12. **Repeat steps 7 thru 11 for aft blades (18 and 19).**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Close tunnel access door (Task 2-2).

Close forward and aft work platforms Task 2-2).

Remove rotary-wing blade tiedowns (Task 1-26).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)
- Yaw Rig Pin (T127)
- Scale, 12-inch

Materials:

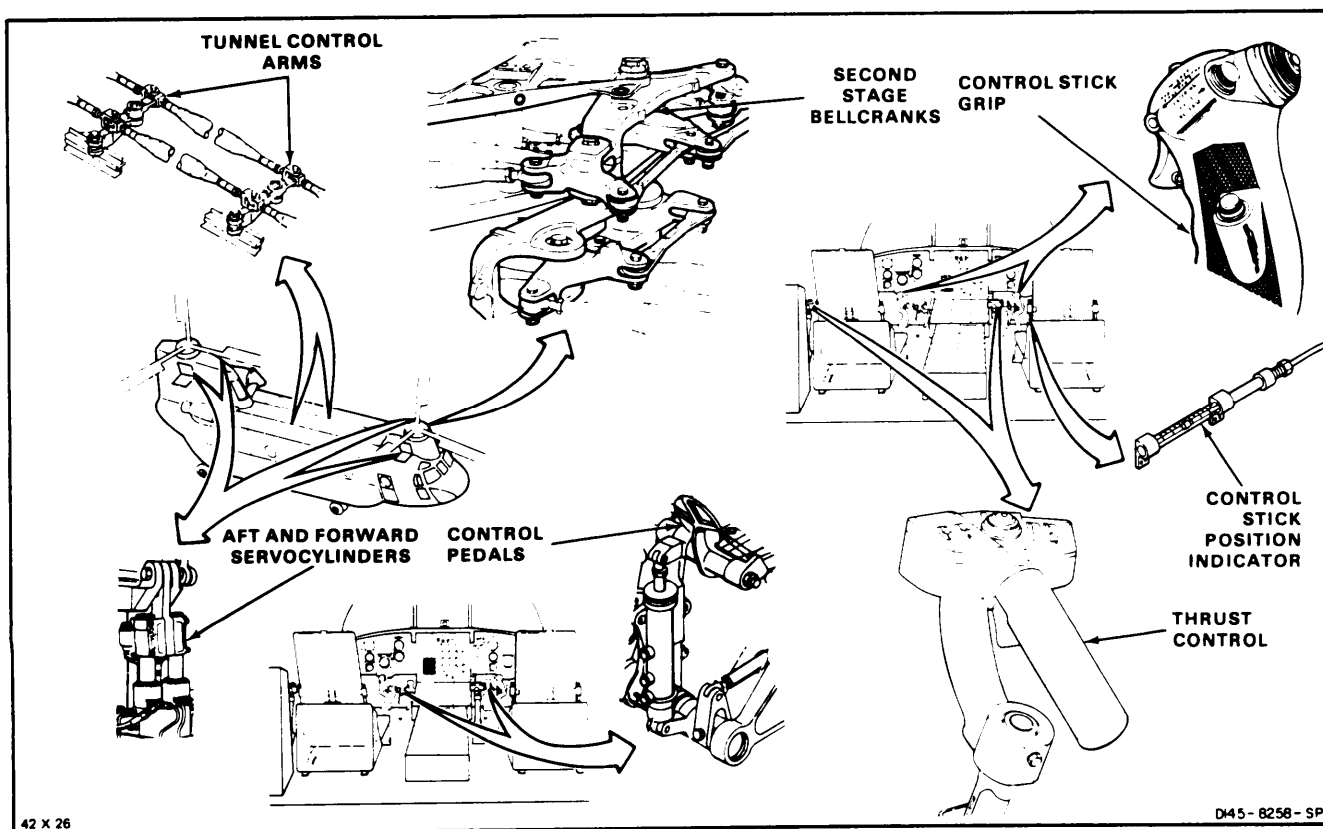
None

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

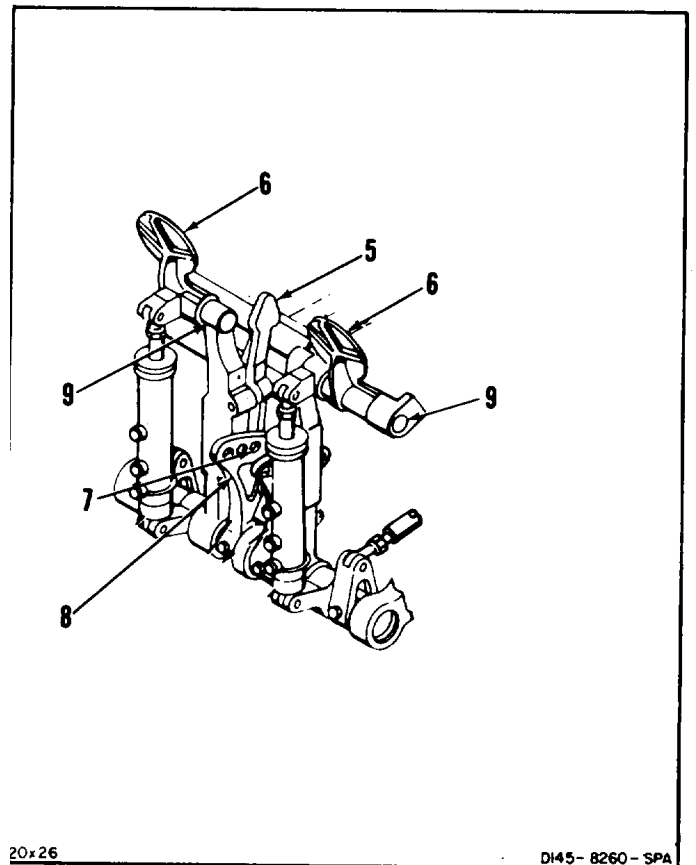
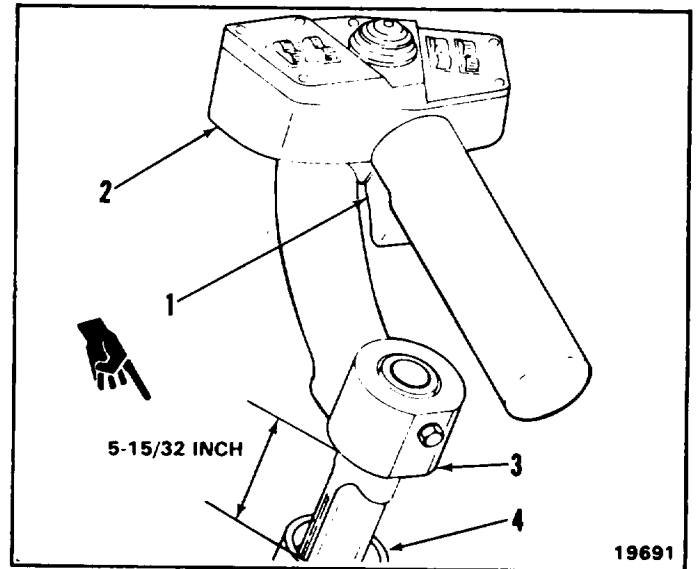
- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Off
- Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)
- Dash Dummy Link (T42) Installed (Task 11-26)
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Tunnel Covers Open (Task 2-2)



11-32 RIG POSITION CHECK (Continued)

11-32

1. Working in cockpit press THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch (1) of thrust control (2). **Raise control about $5-15/32$ inches** measured between grip (3) and pivot block (4).
2. Press lever (5) of copilots and pilots control pedals (6). **Adjust pedals to center hole (7) of plate (8)**. Release lever.
3. **Align copilots pedals (6)** by sighting through support tubes (9).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

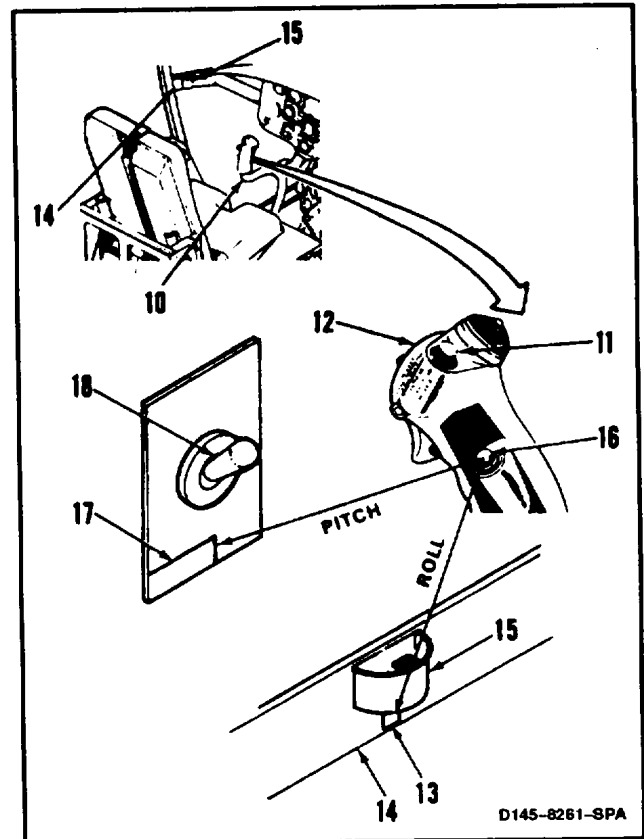
Change 11 11-75

11-32 RIG POSITION CHECK (Continued)

11-32

4. Position copilot's control stick (10) at neutral as follows:

- a. Press CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE button (11) on grip (12).
- b. Set ROLL distance given on label (13) of side frame (14) under ashtray (15). Measure distance between center of FLARE DISP button (16) and mark on label (13).
- c. Set PITCH distance given on label (17) under VGI switch (18) of copilot's instrument panel. Measure distance between center of button (16) and mark on label (17).
- d. Release button (11).



INSPECT

CAUTION

Do not drive rig pin in rigging hole. Damage to component will result.

CAUTION

Do not lubricate rig pin. Lubrication will cause accumulation of dust at rigging hole.

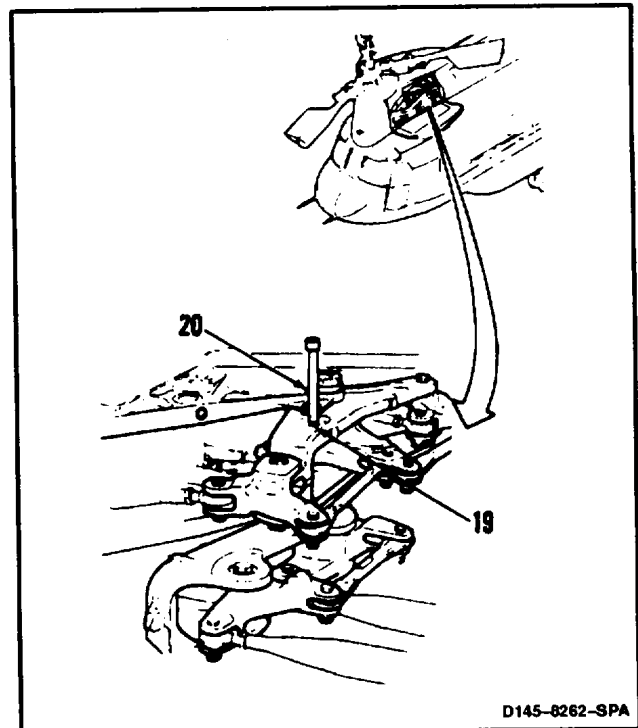
CAUTION

Do not move cockpit controls with rig pin installed. Damage to pin and component will result.

CAUTION

Do not stand, kick, or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

5. Working from forward left work platform, align second stage bellcrank rig pin hole (19). Have helper in cockpit move pedals, control stick or thrust control.
6. Install rig pin (T135) (20). Pin must slide freely.

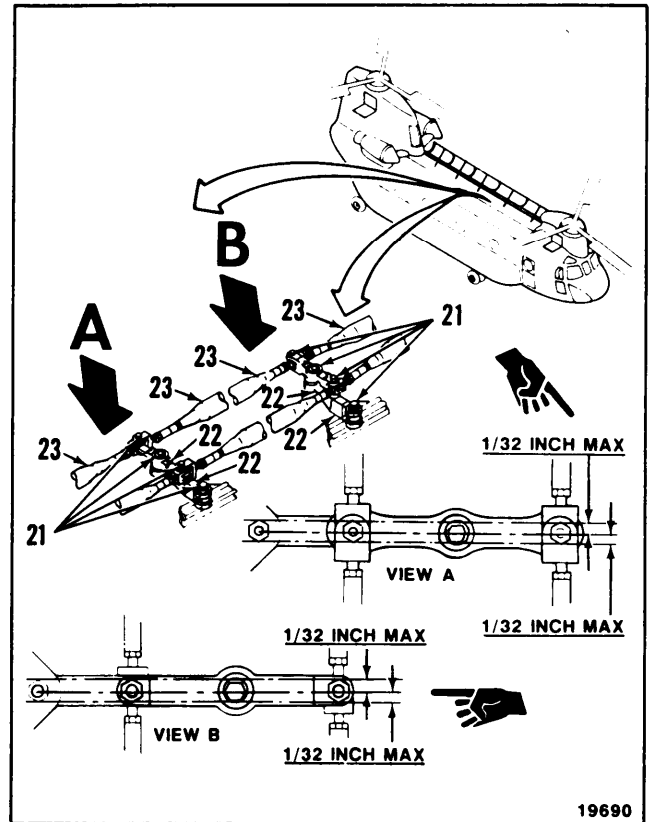


INSPECT

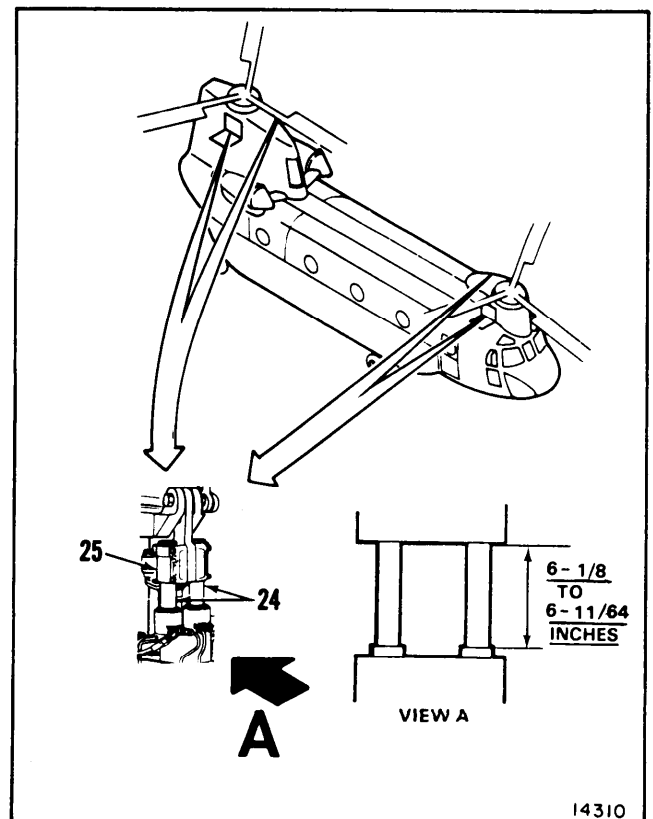
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-76 Change 17

7. Working outside on cabin roof **check that four pivot bolts (21) of arms (22) and connecting links (23) are aligned.** Bolts must be aligned within 1/32 inch of centerline.



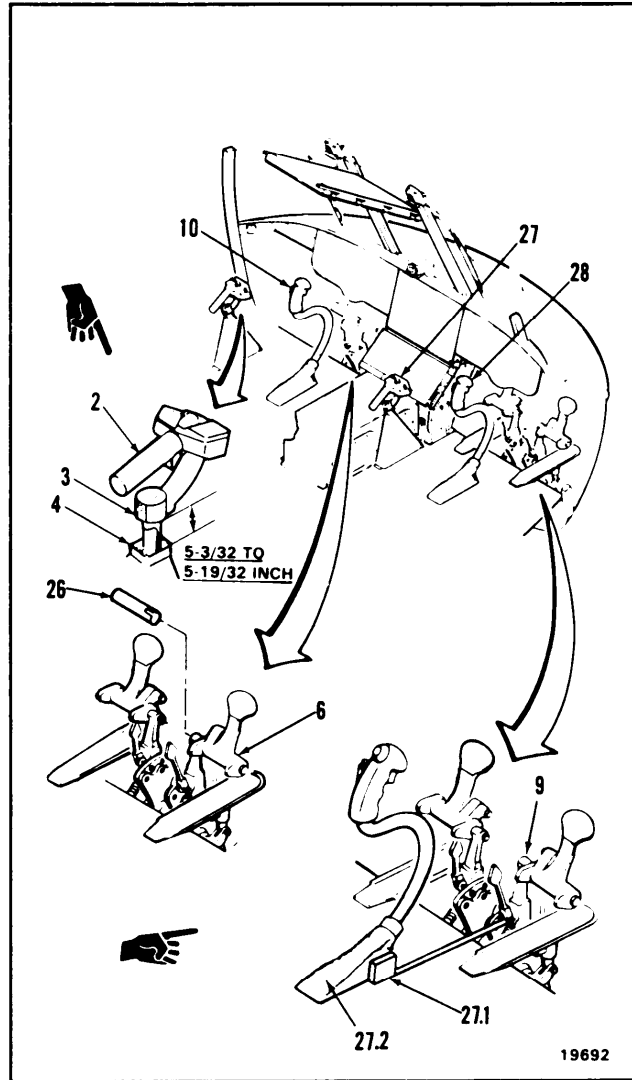
8. Working from forward and aft work platforms, **measure length of exposed piston (24) at four servocylinders (25).** Piston length must be 6-1/8 to 6-11/64 inches.



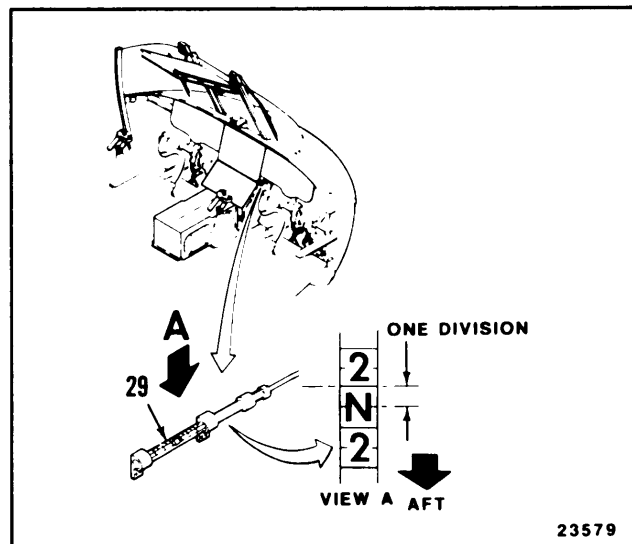
GO TO NEXT PAGE

9. Working in the cockpit, install yaw rig pin (T127) (26) through copilots pedals (6). With yaw rig pin (T127) installed and copilots pedals aligned in the neutral position, use a tape measure (27.1) positioned at the forward edge of the base of the pilots cyclic stick boot (27,2) and measure to the edge of right pedal post (9), repeat this procedure for the left pedal post. Pilots pedals must be aligned within 1/8 inch of each other.
10. Check position of copilots thrust control (2). Measure between grip (3) and pivot block (4). Distance must be 5-3/32 to 5-19/32 inches.
11. Check position of pilots thrust control (27). Control must be within 3/32 inch of measurement for copilots control (2).
12. Check position of copilots cyclic stick (10) and pilot's cyclic stick (28). Pilot's cyclic stick must be about parallel to copilot's cyclic stick.

INSPECT

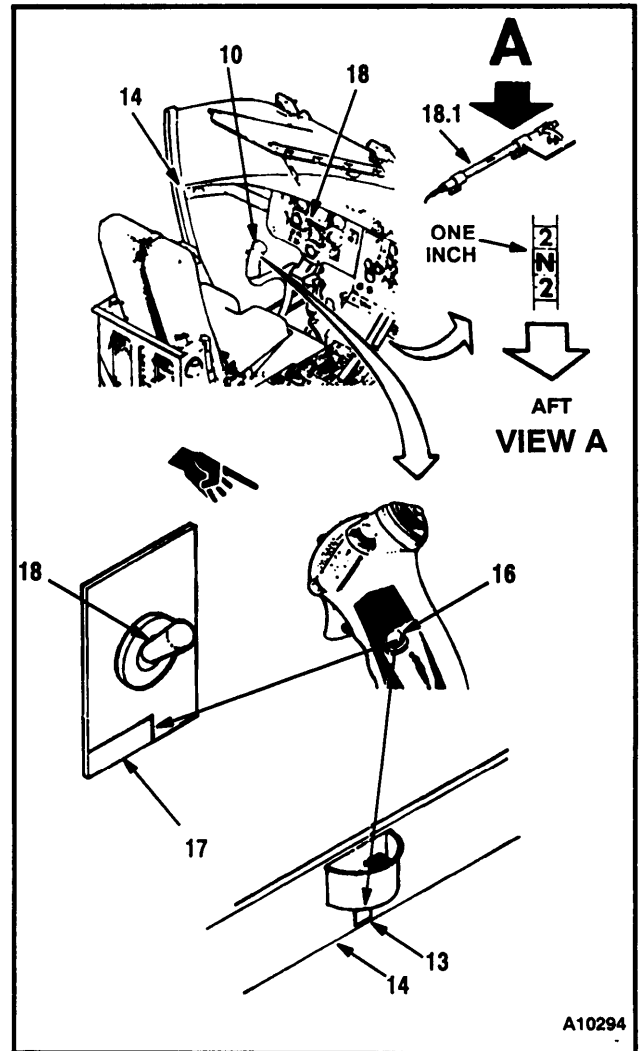


13. Check cyclic stick position indicator (29). Indicator must indicate 1 division forward of position N.

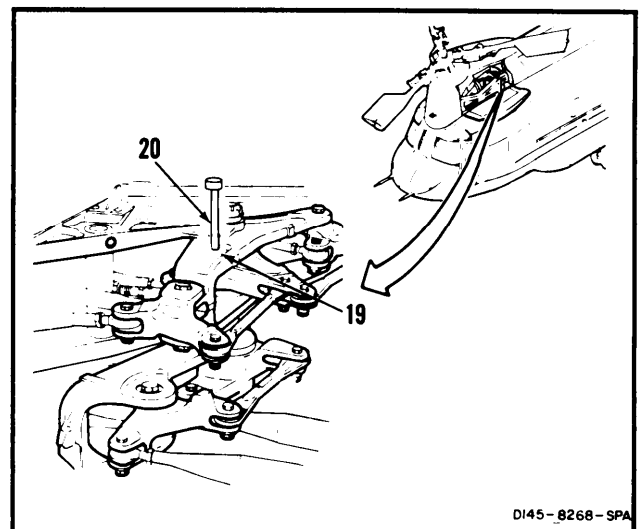


11-32 RIG POSITION CHECK (Continued)

14. **Check position of copilots control stick (10)** as follows:
- Measure distance between center of button (16) and mark on label (13) on side frame (14).
 - Measure distance between center of button (16) and mark on label (17) under VGI switch (18).
 - Measurements from steps a. and b. shall be within **1/4 inch** of measurement given on labels (13 and 17).
 - Stick position indicator (18.1) shall be **1.0 inch** forward of N.

INSPECT

15. **Remove rig pin (20)** from hole (19). Work from forward left work platform.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove dash dummy link (T42) (Task 11-27).

Install dash actuator (Task 11-164).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Perform interference check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).

Close tunnel covers (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-80

11-33 NEUTRAL RIG CHECK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit, NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Protractor Assembly
- Blade Angle Tool (T129)

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

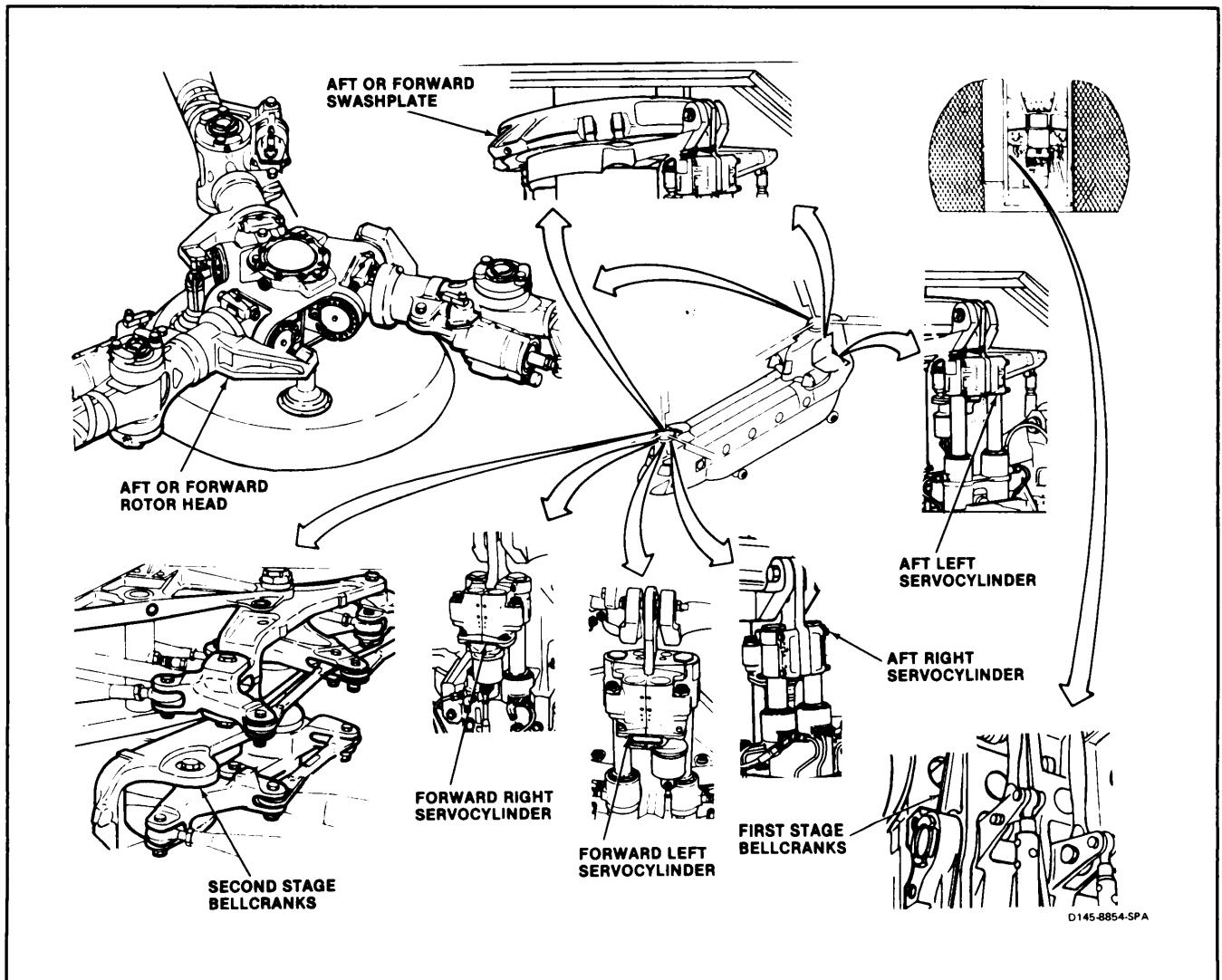
References:

- Task 11-51 Task 11-193 Task 5-94
- Task 11-54 Task 11-210 Task 5-114

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Pilot's and Copilot's Seats Fully Aft

- Servocylinder Safety Blocks Installed (T31) (Task 11-28)
- Blade Lead-Lag Rigging Tool (T72) Installed (Task 11-30)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right Servocylinder (Task 1-26)
- Pilot's and Copilot's Cockpit Control Assemblies Rigged (Task 11-42)
- Copilot's Rigging Tool (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)
- Dash Actuator Dummy Link Installed (Task 11-26)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward and Aft Fairings Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward and Aft Let Actuators Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Rotary-Wing Blade Tie Down Lines Installed (Task 1-26)
- Forward and Aft Rotor Shaft Covers Removed (Task 5-8)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Cockpit rigging pins must not be removed; otherwise damage to components will occur.

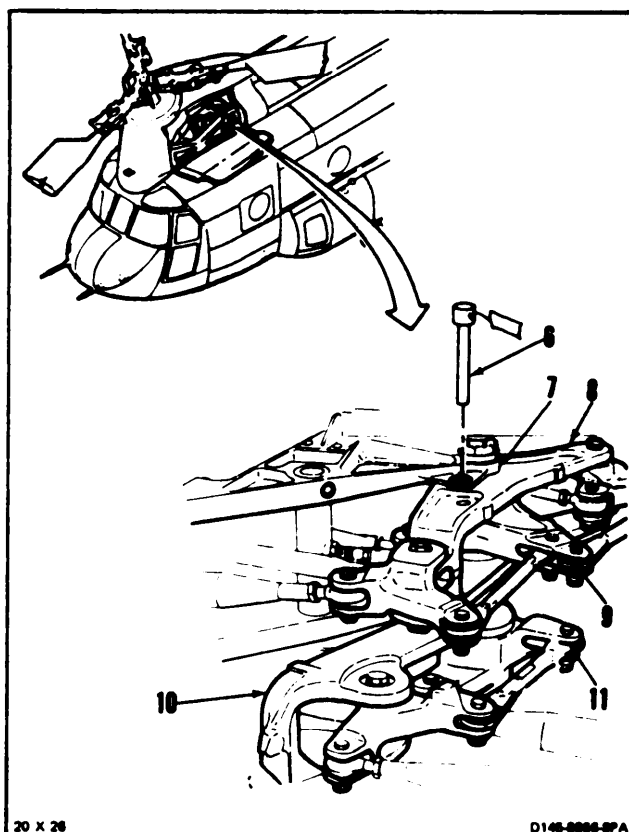
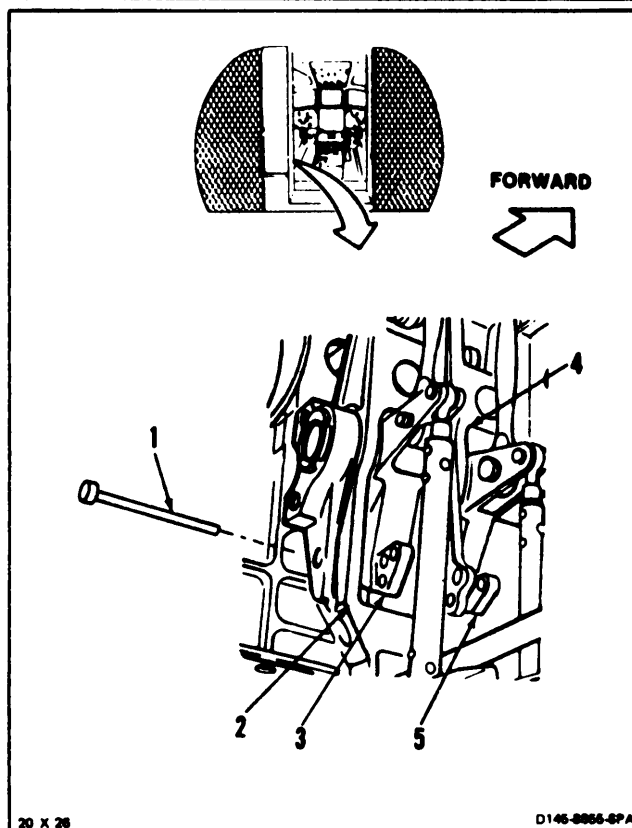
CAUTION

Do not use more than 20 pounds of force to install rig pin; otherwise damage to component will occur.

CAUTION

Do not lubricate rig pins. Lubrication will cause dirt to collect at rig pin hole.

1. Working in passageway, install first stage rig pin (T44) (1) in four bellcranks (2, 3, 4, and 5). If pin does not fit, rig fit stage bellcranks (Task 11-51), then repeat step 1.
2. Remove pin (1) from bellcranks (2 and 5).
3. Working from forward left work platform, install second stage rig pin (T135) (6) through support (7) and four bellcranks (8, 9, 10, and 11). If pin does not fit, rig second stage bellcranks (Task 11-51), then repeat step 3.

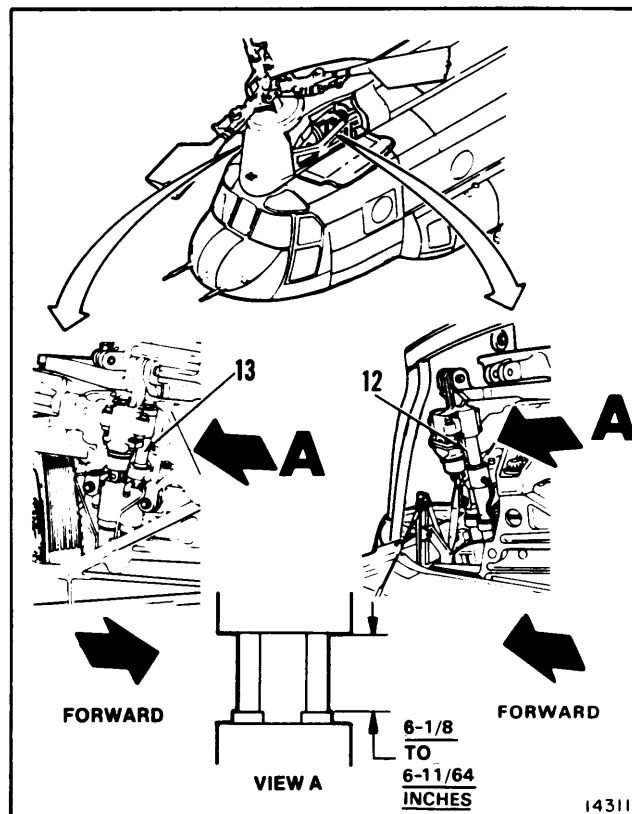


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-33 NEUTRAL RIG CHECK (Continued)

FORWARD SERVOCYLINDERS**NOTE**

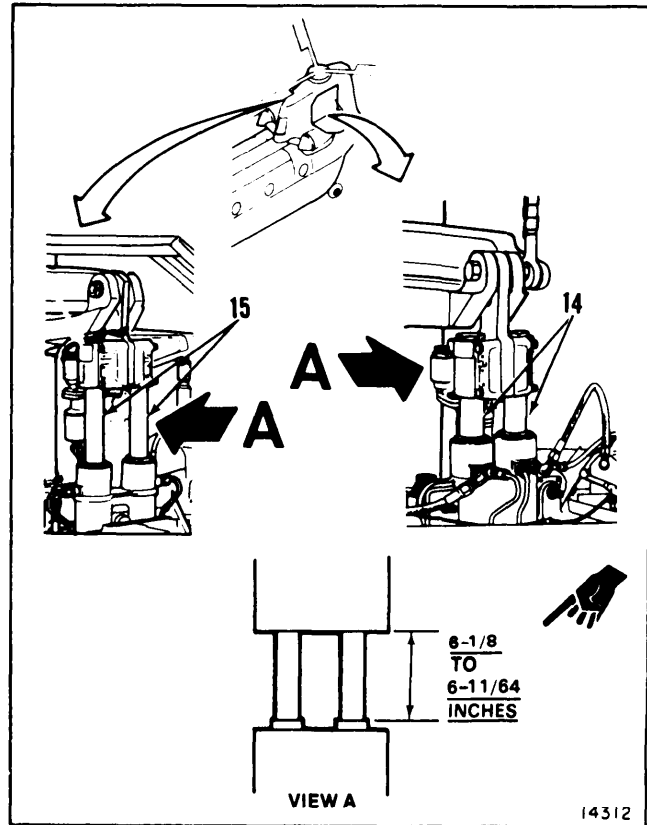
- Due to accumulation of tolerances, and static blade loads, the accuracy of servocylinder piston measurements noted during rigging of the control system may not be repeatable on subsequent neutral rig checks.
 - Adjust control system rigging as near nominal as possible. Proper rigging is proven by a successful maintenance flight test. If the flight test indicates that control positions and autorotation rpm are within tolerance, subsequent dimensional rigging checks are not required. If the flight control system is disturbed dimensionally, the rigging shall be readjusted within tolerance.
 - Perform rigging as a continuous step by step process from the copilot position. Each adjustment effects other components, be precise.
4. Working from forward left work platform, **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (12).**
 5. Working from forward right work platform, **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (13).**
 6. **Check lengths of piston (12 and 13) measured in steps 4 and 5. Length shall be 6-1/8 to 6-11/64 inches. If not, rig forward servocylinders (Task 11-54). Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.**
 7. Deleted.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

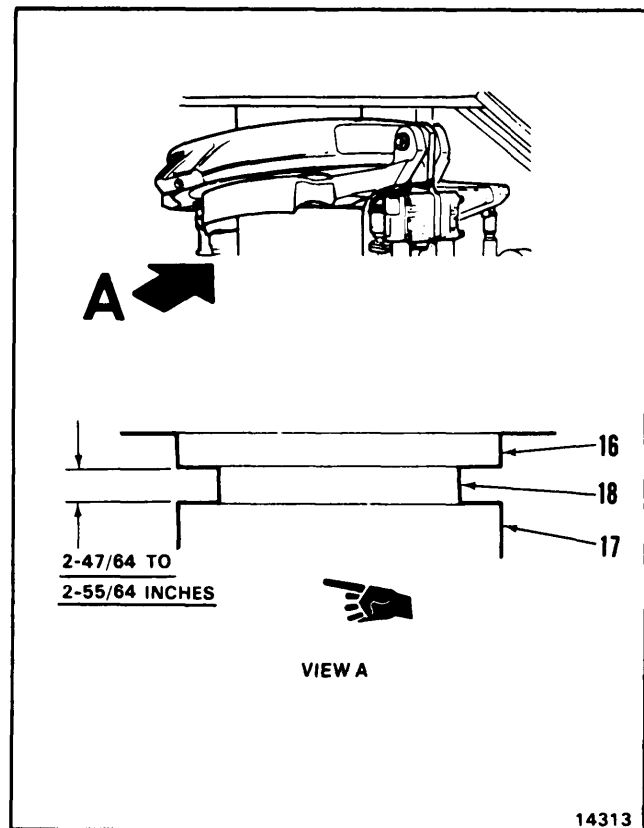
AFT SERVOCYLINDERS

8. Working from aft left work platform, **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (14).**
9. Working from aft right work platform, **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (15).**
10. **Check pistons (14 and 15) lengths from steps 8 and 9. Length shall be 6-1/8 to 6-11/64 inches.**
11. Deleted.
- 11.1. If length is not within limits of step 10, rig aft servocylinders (Task 11-54). Repeat steps 8 through 11.1.
- 11.2. If length is not 3/64 inch or less, adjust servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193). Repeat steps 8 through 11.2.



AFT FIXED SWASHPLATE

12. **Measure distance between aft swashplate ball (16) and lower stop (17) of slider guide (18). Distance must be 2-47/64 to 2-55/64 inches. If not, inspect swashplate ball and slider (Task 5-114).**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-33 NEUTRAL RIG CHECK (Continued)

CAUTION

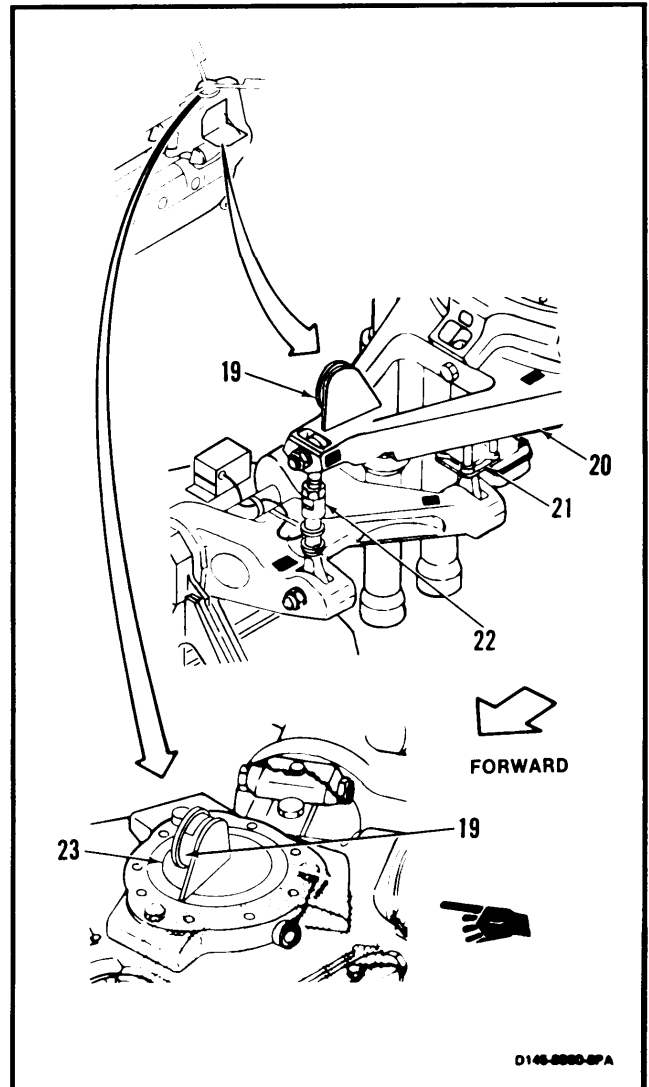
Keep movement on aircraft to minimum; otherwise false measurements may result.

13. Working from aft left work platform, position protractor (19) on fixed swashplate (20). Align protractor with LCT actuator (21) and LCT connecting link (22). **Measure and record angle of swashplate.** Remove protractor.

NOTE

Make sure the protractor is not turned 180 degrees after angle is recorded for swashplate and moved to rotor shaft. Maintain same orientation when measuring rotor shaft.

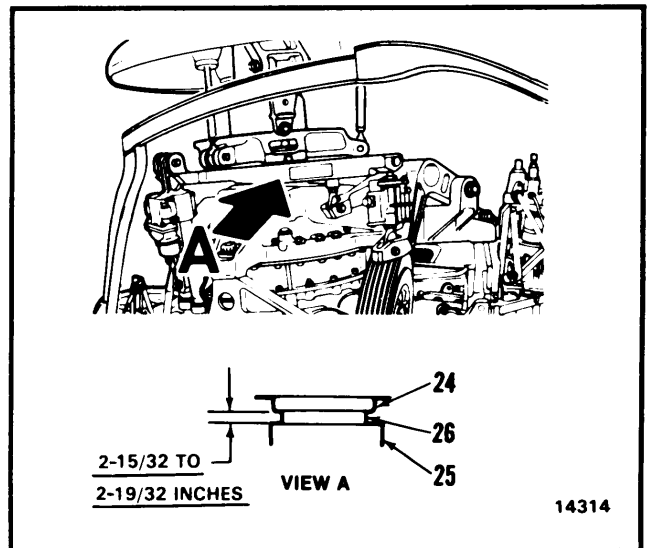
14. Position protractor (19) on top of rotor shaft (23). Align protractor with actuator (21) and link (22). **Measure and record angle of rotor shaft.** Remove protractor.
15. **Check angles measured in steps 13 and 14.** Step 13 angle must be less than step 14 angle. Subtract angle of step 13 from angle of step 14. Angle must be 2.6 to 3.0 degrees. If not, adjust LCT fixed connecting link (Task 11-210), then repeat steps 13, 14, and 15.



D146-8880-57A

FORWARD FIXED SWASHPLATE

16. Working from forward left work platform, **measure distance between forward swashplate ball (24) and lower stop (25) of slider guide (26).** Distance must be 2-15/32 to 2-19/32 inches. If not, inspect swashplate ball and slider (Task 5-114).



14314

GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

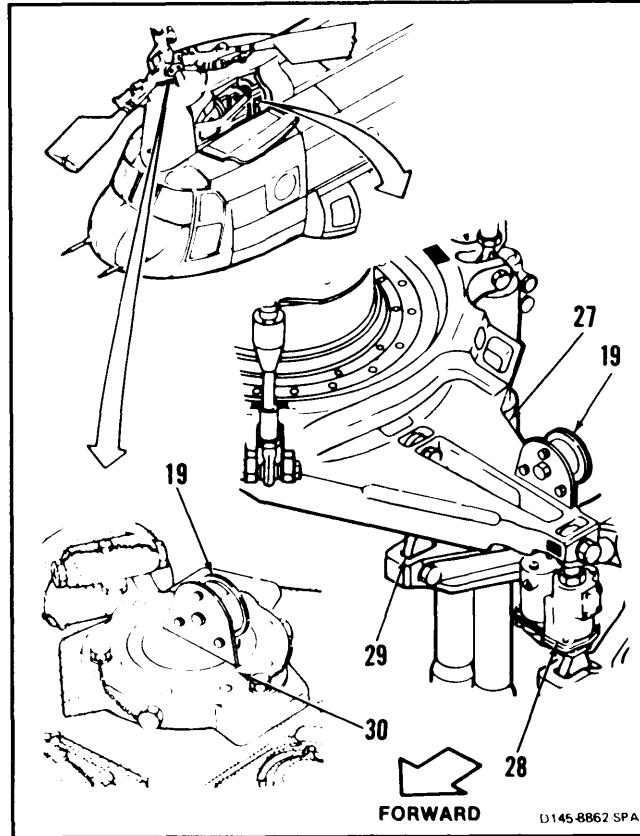
Keep movement on aircraft to minimum; otherwise false measurements may result.

17. Position protractor (19) on fixed swashplate (27). Align protractor with LCT actuator (28) and LCT connecting link (29). **Measure and record angle of swashplate.** Remove protractor.

NOTE

Make sure the protractor is not turned 180 degrees after angle is recorded for swashplate and moved to rotor shaft. Maintain same orientation when measuring rotor shaft.

18. Position protractor (19) on top of rotor shaft (30). Align protractor with actuator (28) and link (29). **Measure and record angle of rotor shaft.** Remove protractor.
19. **Check angles measured in steps 17 and 18.** Step 17 angle must be less than step 18 angle. Subtract angle of step 17 from angle of step 18. Angle must be 1.0 to 1.4 degrees. If not, adjust LCT fixed connecting link (Task 11-210), then repeat steps 17, 18, and 19.



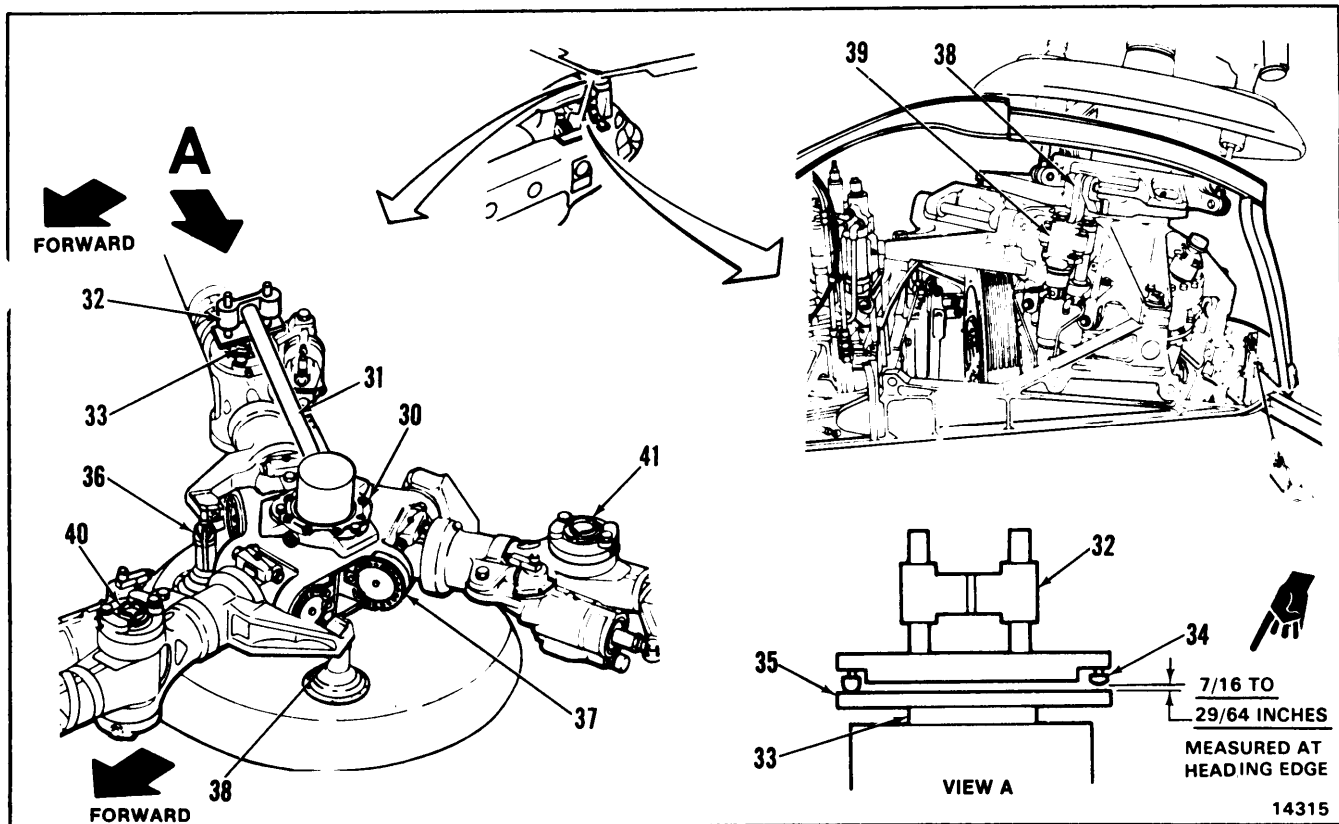
FORWARD ROTOR BLADE

NOTE

Rigging tool (T129) or protractor can be used to measure rotor blade angle. Using tool (T129), do steps 20 through 28. Using protractor, do steps 29 through 33.

- 20. Working from forward left work platform, **install tool (31)** on forward rotor shaft (30).
- 21. **Install plate (32)** on vertical pin (33).
- 22. **Measure gap between ball (34) and plate (35) at leading edge. Gap must be 7/16 to 29/64 inch.** If not, adjust pitch link (36) (Task 5-94), then repeat step 22.
- 23. **Remove tool (32)** from pin (33).

- 24. Turn rotor hub (37) to **position pitch link (38) above forward right servocylinder (39).**
- 25. **Install tool (32)** on pin (40).
- 26. **Repeat steps 22 through 25** for vertical pins (40 and 41).
- 27. **Remove tool (32)** from pin (41).
- 28. **Remove tool (31)** from rotor shaft (30).

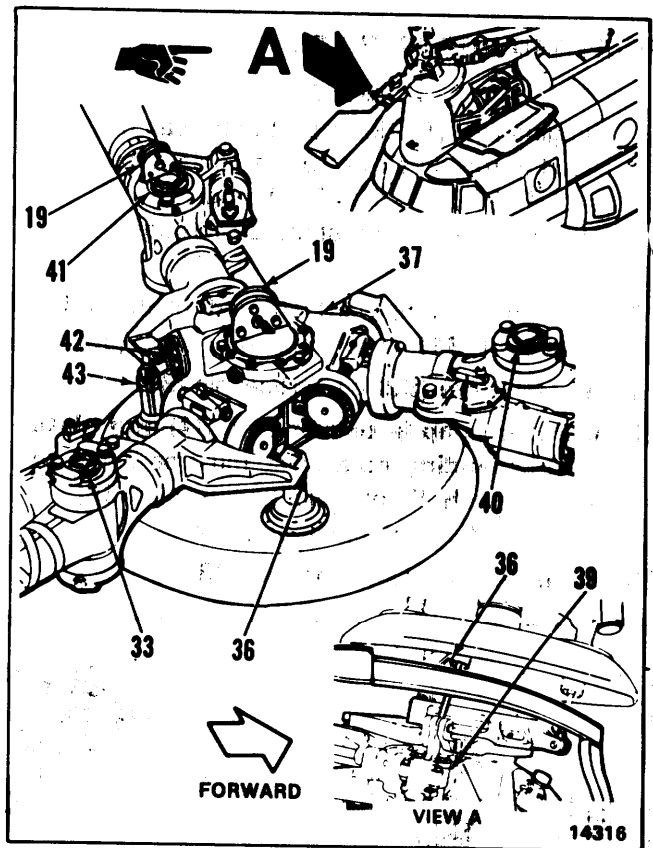


14315

CAUTION

Keep movement on aircraft to minimum; otherwise false measurements may result.

29. Working from forward left work platform, position protractor (19) on rotor hub (37) above and parallel to horizontal pin (42). **Measure and record angle of hub.** Remove protractor.
30. Position protractor (19) on vertical pin (41) parallel to pin (42). **Measure and record angle of pin.** Remove protractor.
31. **Check angles measured in steps 29 and 30.** Subtract angle of step 29 from angle of step 30. Angle must be -3.4 to -3.7 degrees. If not, adjust pitch link (43) (Task 5-94) then repeat steps 29, 30, and 31.
32. Turn rotor hub (37). **Position pitch link (36) above servocylinder (39).**
33. **Repeat steps 29 through 32 for vertical pins (33 and 40).**

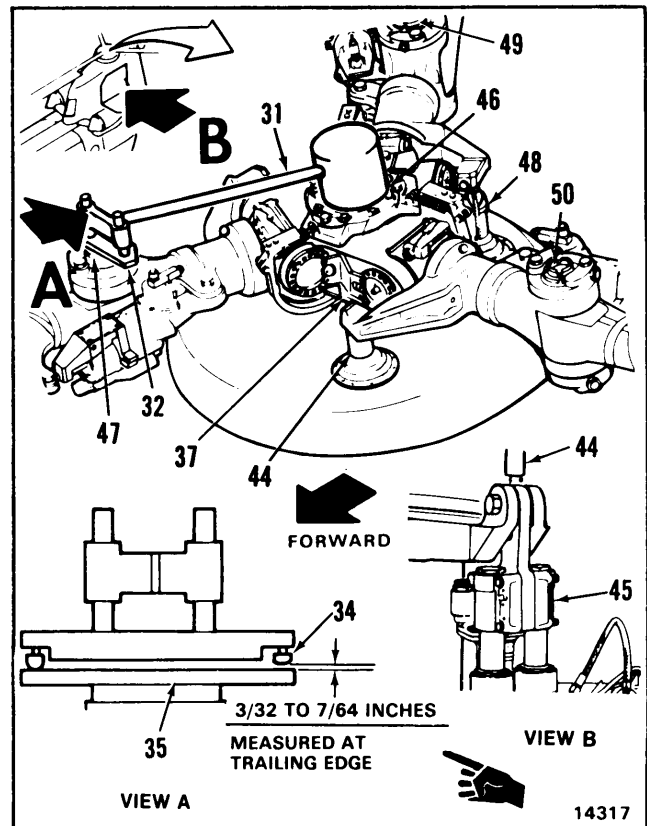


11-33 NEUTRAL RIG CHECK (Continued)

AFT ROTOR BLADE**NOTE**

Rigging tool (T129) or protractor can be used to measure rotor blade angle. Using tool (T129), do steps 34 thru 43. Using protractor, do steps 44 thru 48.

34. Turn aft rotor hub (37). **Position pitch link (44) above aft left servocylinder (45).**
35. Working from aft left work platform, **install tool (T129) (31) on aft rotor shaft (46).**
36. **Install plate (32) on vertical pin (47).**
37. **Measure gap between ball (34) and plate (35) at trailing edge.** Gap must be **3/32 to 7/64 inch.** If not, adjust pitch link (44) (Task 5-94) then repeat step 37.
38. **Remove tool (31) from pin (47).**
39. Turn rotor hub (37) to **position link (48) above servocylinder (45).**
40. **Install tool (32) on pin (49).**
41. **Repeat steps 37 through 40 for vertical pins (49 and 50).**
42. **Remove tool (32) from pin (50)**
43. **Remove tool (31) from rotor shaft (46).**

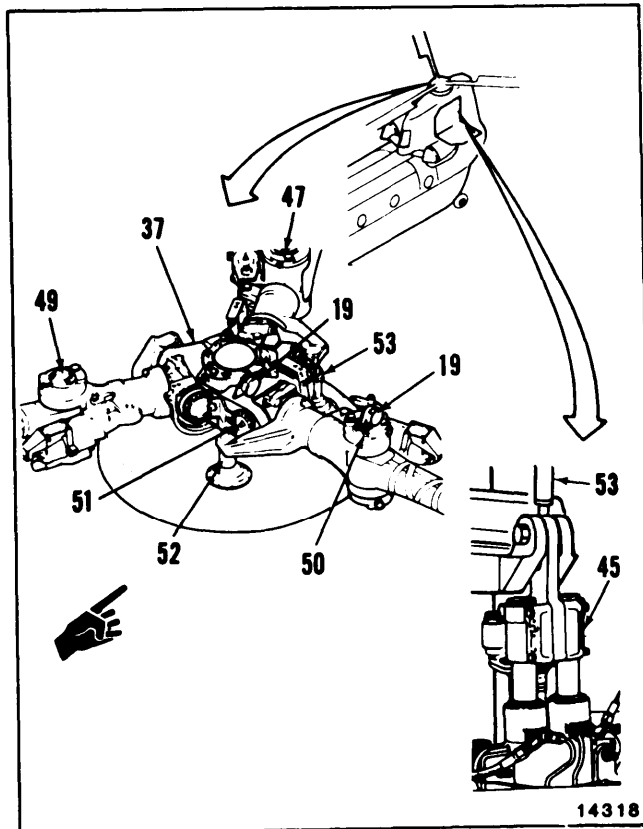


GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Keep movement on aircraft to minimum; Otherwise false measurements may result.

44. Working from aft left work platform, position protractor (19) on rotor hub (37) above and parallel to horizontal pin (51). **Measure and record angle of hub.** Remove protractor.
45. Position protractor (19) on vertical pin (50) parallel to pin (51). **Measure and record angle of pin.** Remove protractor.
46. **Check angles measured in steps 44 and 45.** Subtract angle of step 44 from angle of step 45. Angle must be -0.3 to -0.6 degree. If not, adjust pitch link (52) (Task 5-94) then repeat steps 44, 45, and 46.
47. Turn rotor hub (37). **Position pitch link (53) above servocylinder (45).**
48. **Repeat steps 44 thru 47** for vertical pins (47 and 49).

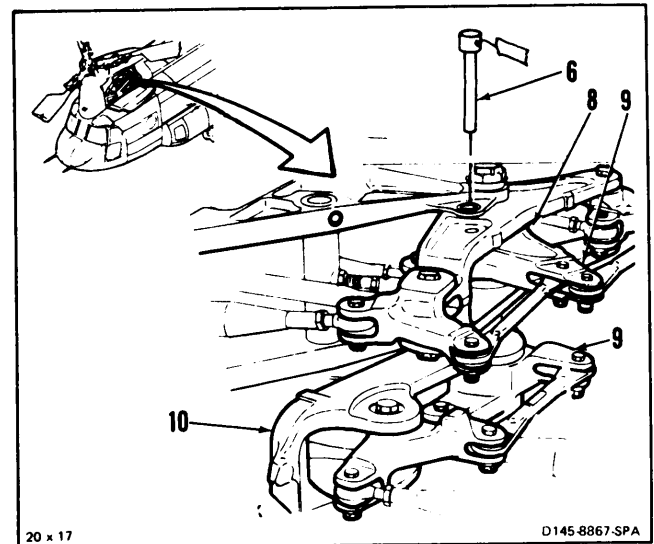


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-90 Change 9

11-33 NEUTRAL RIG CHECK (Continued)**11-33**

49. Working from forward left work platform, **remove pin (6)** from four bellcranks (8, 9, 10, and 11).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Remove dash actuator dummy link (Task 11-27).

Install dash actuator (Task 11-164).

Install forward and aft rotor shaft covers (Task 5-9).

Remove blade lead-lag rigging tools (T72) (Task 11-31).

Remove copilot's rigging tool (T39) (Task 11-23).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

Close forward and aft fairings (Task 2-2).

Remove electrical power.

Remove hydraulic power.

Perform ground track of blades (Task 5-140).

Perform maintenance test flight (TM 55-1520-240-MTF).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 50 Pounds
- Stop Watch

Materials:

- Straps (E376)
- Tape (E388)

Personnel Required:

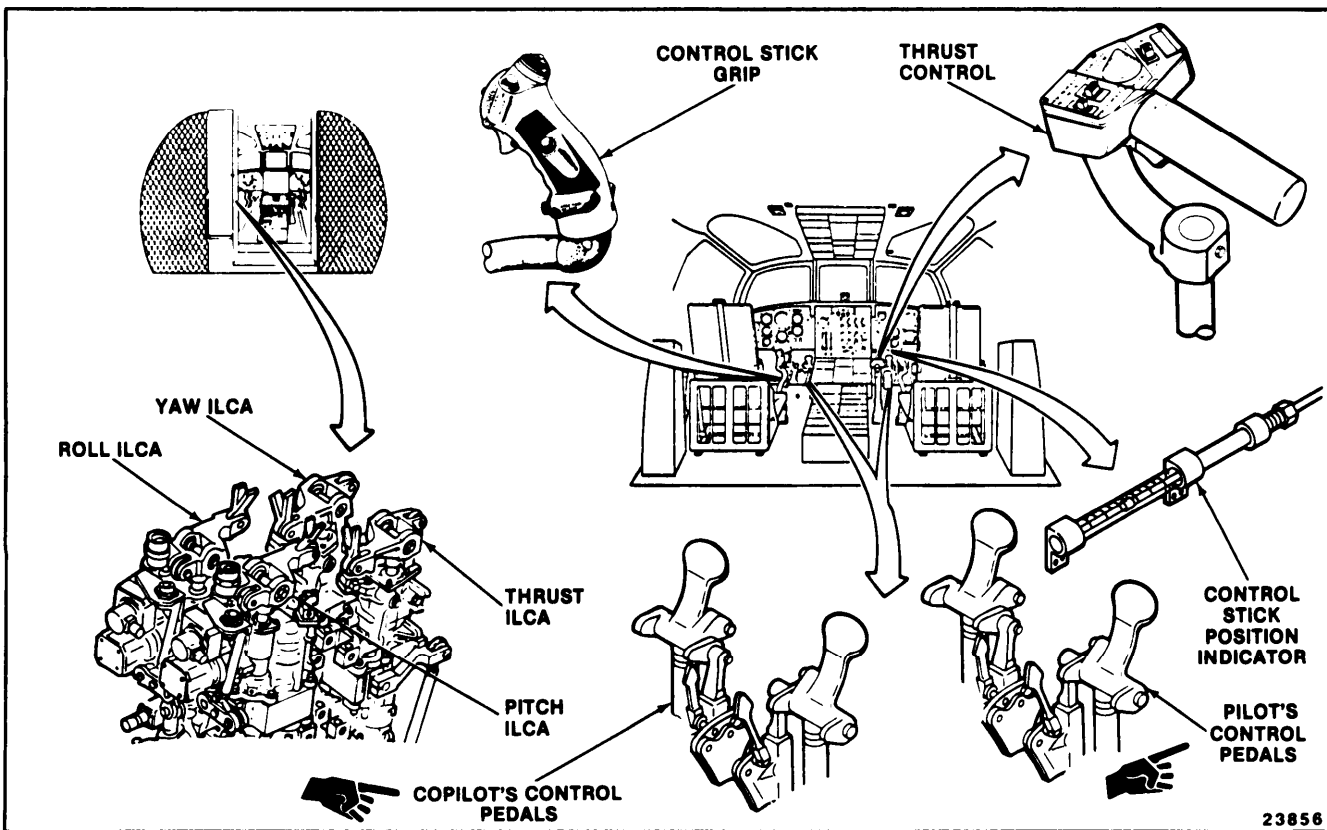
- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

References:

- Task 11-133
- Task 11-136
- Task 11-137
- TM 55-1520-240-T

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- HYD Switch Set to BOTH
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



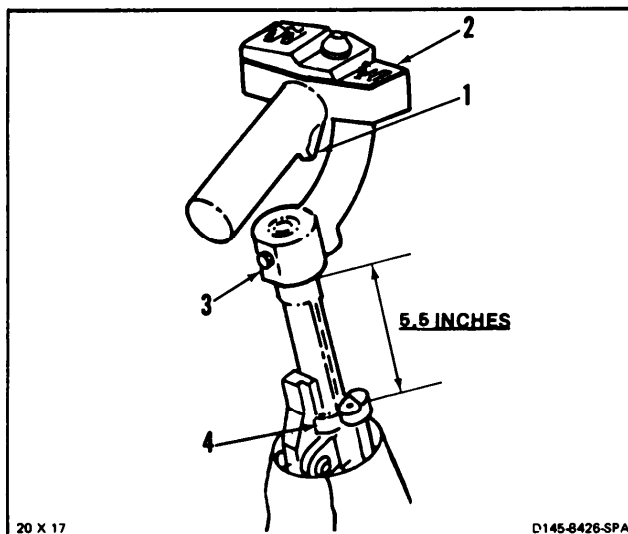
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-92 Change 12

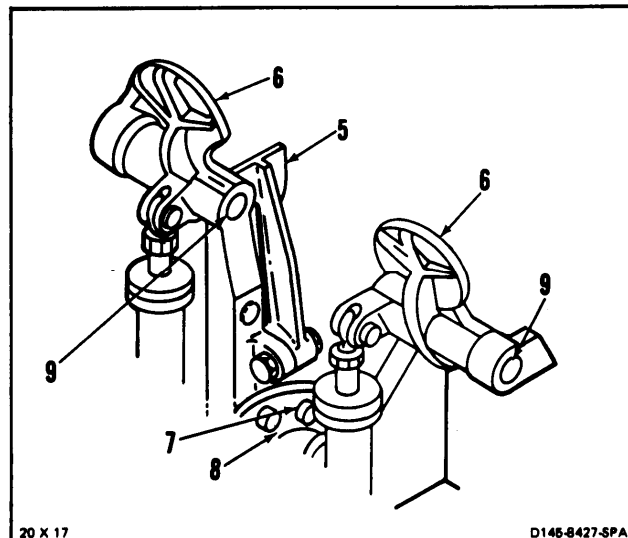
NOTE

If artificial feel is out of limits, refer to adjustment tasks (11-133, 11-136, or 11-137) or TM 55-1520-240-T.

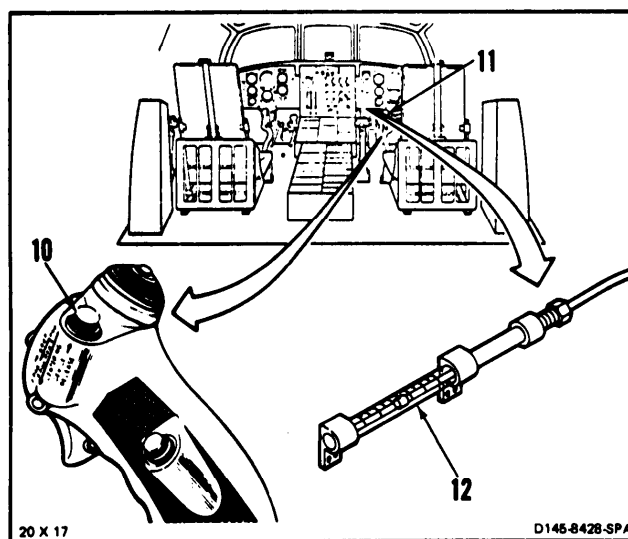
1. Press THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch (1) of pilot's thrust control (2). **Raise control about 5.5 inches**, measured between grip (3) and pivot block (4). Release switch.



2. Press lever (5) of copilot's and pilot's control pedals (6). **Adjust pedals to center hole (7) of plate (8)**. Release lever.
3. **Align pilot's pedals (6)** by sighting through support tubes (9).



4. Press CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE button (10) on pilot's control stick (11). **Position stick upright**, with position indicator (12) at N. Release button.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

PITCH AND ROLL CONTROL**NOTE**

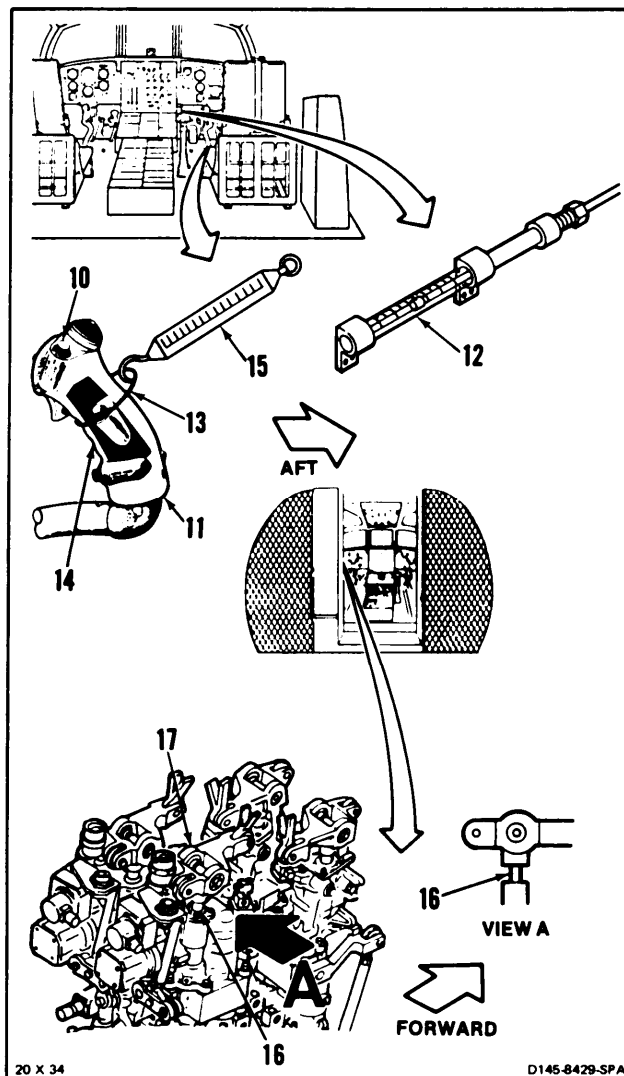
If artificial feel is out of limits, adjust pitch or roll balance springs (Task 11-137) or troubleshoot system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

5. Install strap (13) at second grip (14) position on pilot's stick (11). Use strap (E376).
6. Attach dial indicating scale (15) to strap (13).
7. Have helper in passageway **check output rod (16) of pitch ilca (17)** for movement.

NOTE

Forward breakout force will be greater than aft breakout and be within max/min limits.

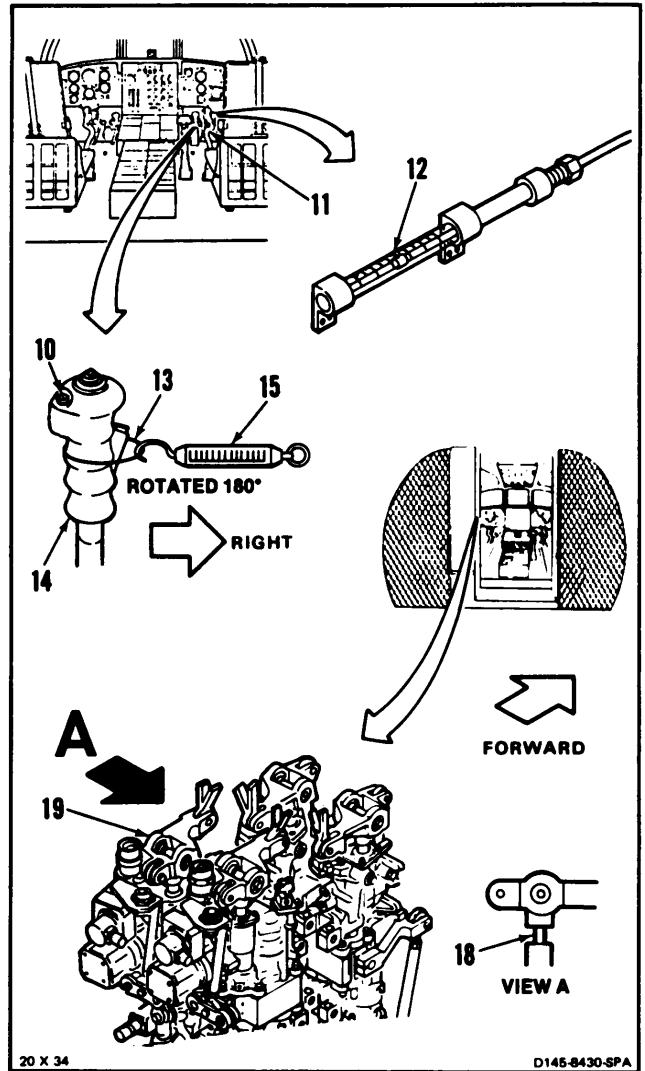
8. Position scale (15) aft of grip (14). **Apply force aft at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force when rod (16) starts to move. Force must be 1.80 to 2.50 pounds.
9. Position scale (15) forward of grip (14). **Apply force forward at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force when rod (16) starts to move. Force must be 1.80 to 2.50 pounds.
10. **Repeat step 4.**
11. Position scale (15) aft of grip (14). **Apply force aft at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force until rod (16) stops moving. Force must be 2.3 to 5.0 pounds.
12. Position scale (15) forward of grip (14). **Apply force forward at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force until rod (16) stops moving, Force must be 4.0 to 8.6 pounds.
13. **Tape button (10)** in pressed position. Use tape (E388).
14. **Check indicator (12)** is at N, with stick (11) upright.
15. **Repeat steps 8 and 9.** Force must be 0.25 to 0.75 pounds.
16. **Repeat steps 11 and 12.** Force must be 0.25 to 1.50 pounds.
17. **Remove tape** from button (10).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-94 Change 12

11-34 ARTIFICIAL FEEL FORCES CHECK (Continued)

18. Repeat step 4.
19. Have helper in passageway **check output rod (18) of roll ILCA (19)** for movement.
20. Position scale (15) left of grip (14). **Apply force left at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force when rod (18) starts to move. Force must be 1.2 to 2.0 pounds.
21. Position scale (15) right of grip (14). **Apply force right at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force when rod (18) starts to move. Force must be 1.2 to 2.0 pounds.
22. **Apply force right at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force until rod (18) stops moving. Force must be 4.0 to 7.0 pounds.
23. Repeat step 4.
24. Position scale (15) left of grip (14). **Apply force right at grip, 90 degrees** to grip. Measure force until rod (18) stops moving. Force must be 4.0 to 7.0 pounds.
25. **Tape button (10)** in pressed position. Use tape (E388).
26. **Check indicator (12)** is at N, with stick (11) upright.
27. Repeat steps 20 and 21. Force must be 0.25 to 1.00 pounds.
28. Repeat steps 22, 23, and 24. Force must be 0.5 to 2.0 pounds.
29. Remove tape from button (10).
30. Repeat step 4.
31. Remove scale (15) and strap (13) from grip (14).



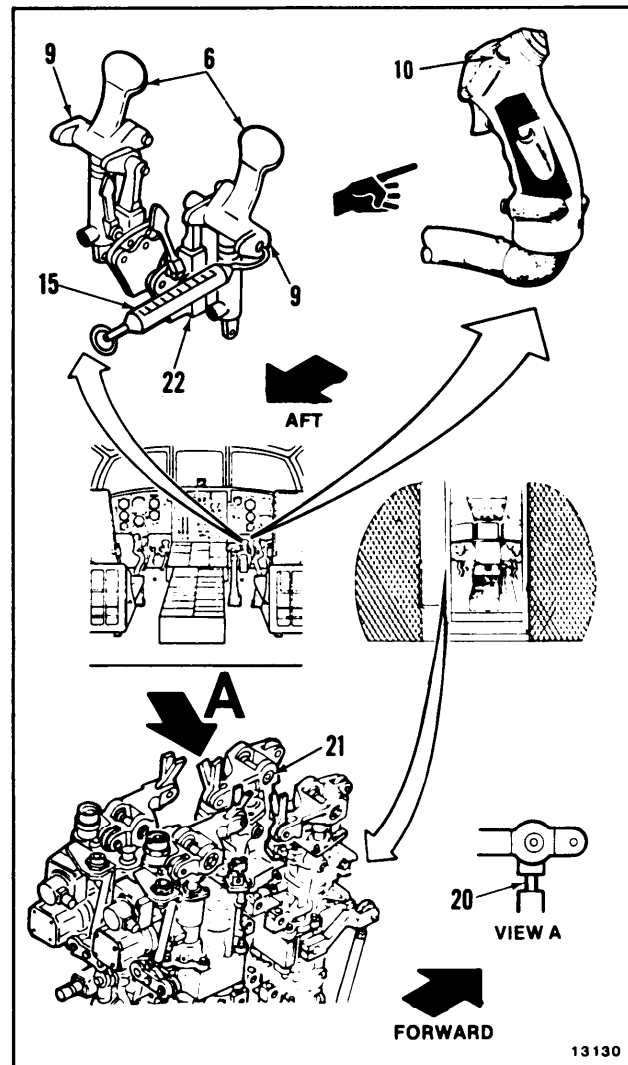
GO TO NEXT PAGE

YAW CONTROLS

NOTE

If artificial feel is out of limits, adjust yaw balance springs (Task 11-136) or troubleshoot system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

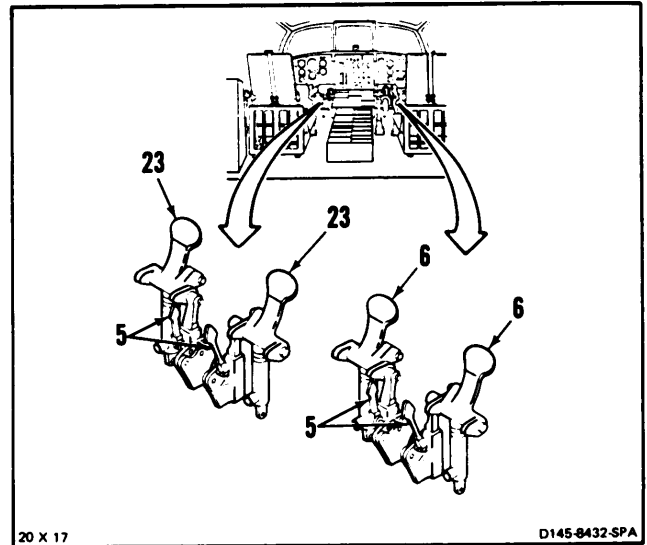
32. **Align pilot's pedals (6)** by sighting through support tubes (9).
33. Have helper in **passageway check output rod (20) of yaw ilca (21)** for movement.
 - 33.1. Tape button (10) in depressed position. Use tape (E388).
 34. Attach scale (15) to end of pedal tube (9). **Apply force aft at pedal post (22), 90 degrees** to post. Measure force when rod (20) starts to move. Force shall be 7.0 to 12.0 pounds.
 35. Position scale (15) forward on tube (9). **Apply force forward at post (22), 90 degrees** to post. Measure force when rod (20) starts to move. Force shall be 7.0 to 12.0 pounds.
 36. **Apply force forward at post (22), 90 degrees** to post (22). Measure force until rod (20) stops moving. Force shall be 19.0 to 34.5 pounds.
 - 36.1. Remove tape from button (10).
 37. **Repeat step 32.**
 38. Position scale (15) aft on tube (9). **Apply force aft at post (22), 90 degrees** to post. Measure force until rod (20) stops moving. Force shall be 14.5 to 26.5 pounds.
 39. **Remove scale (15)** from tube (9).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-96 Change 12

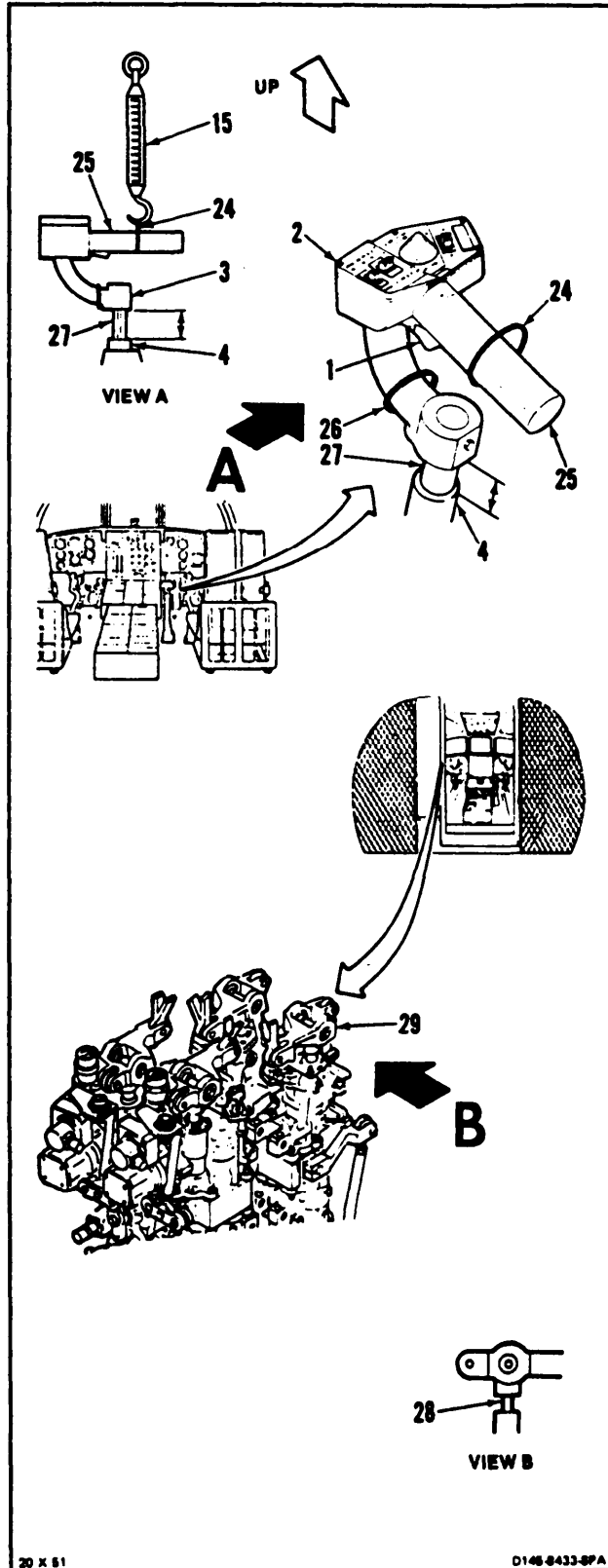
40. **Repeat steps 25 and 32.** Pedals must not drift.
41. Press lever (5) of pilot's pedals (6). **Adjust pedals to full forward position.** Release lever.
42. Press lever (5) of copilot's pedals (23). **Adjust pedals to full aft position.** Release lever.
43. **Check pilot's and copilot's right pedals.** Pedal drift must not be more than 1.0 inch per second.
44. Press lever (5) of pilot's pedals (6). **Adjust pedals to full aft position.** Release lever.
45. Press lever (5) of copilot's pedals (23). **Adjust pedals to full forward position.** Release lever.
46. **Check pilot's and copilot's left pedals.** Pedal drift must not be more than 1.0 inch per second.
47. **Repeat steps 17, 2 and 3.**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

THRUST CONTROL

48. Press switch (1) of control (2). **Raise control to about 6.3 inches** measured between grip (3) and pivot block (4). Lower to detent position. **Tape switch** in pressed position. Use tape (E388).
49. Install strap (24) loose on grip handle (25).
50. Install strap (26) loose on grip (3) close to shaft (27).
51. Attach scale (15) to strap (24).
52. Have helper in passageway **check output rod (28) of thrust ilca (29)** for movement.
53. Align scale (15) with shaft (27). **Apply force up at handle (25)**. Measure force when rod (28) starts to move. Force must be 2.0 to 7.0 pounds.
54. Remove scale (15) from strap (24). Attach scale to strap (26).
55. Position scale (15) down and parallel to shaft (27). **Apply force down at handle (25)**. Measure force when rod (28) starts to move. Force must be 5.0 to 15.0 pounds.
56. Remove scale (15) from strap (26). Attach scale to strap (24).
57. Align scale (15) with shaft (27). **Apply force up at handle (25)**. Measure force until rod (28) stops moving. Force must be 5.0 to 9.0 pounds.
58. **Raise control (2) to 5.5 inches** measured between grip (3) and pivot block (4).
59. **Repeat step 53.** Force must be 1.0 to 4.0 pounds.
60. **Repeat step 58.**
61. **Repeat step 54.**
62. **Repeat step 55.** Force must be 1.0 to 4.0 pounds.
63. Check force measured in step 59 must be equal to force measured in step 62 within 1.5 pounds.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

64. **Position control (2) at 5.5 inches** measured between grip (3) and pivot block (4). Remove tape from switch (1).

CAUTION

Applied force must not be more than **45 pounds**; otherwise, damage to thrust ccda will occur.

65. Repeat step 53. Force must be 7 to 20 pounds.
66. Press switch (1) of control (2). **Lower control to 5.5 inches**, measured between grip (3) and block (4). Release switch.
67. **Repeat step 54.**
68. **Position scale (15) down** and parallel to shaft (27). **Apply force down** until rod (28) starts moving. Force must be 7 to 23 pounds.
69. Remove scale (15) and two straps (24 and 26) from control (2).

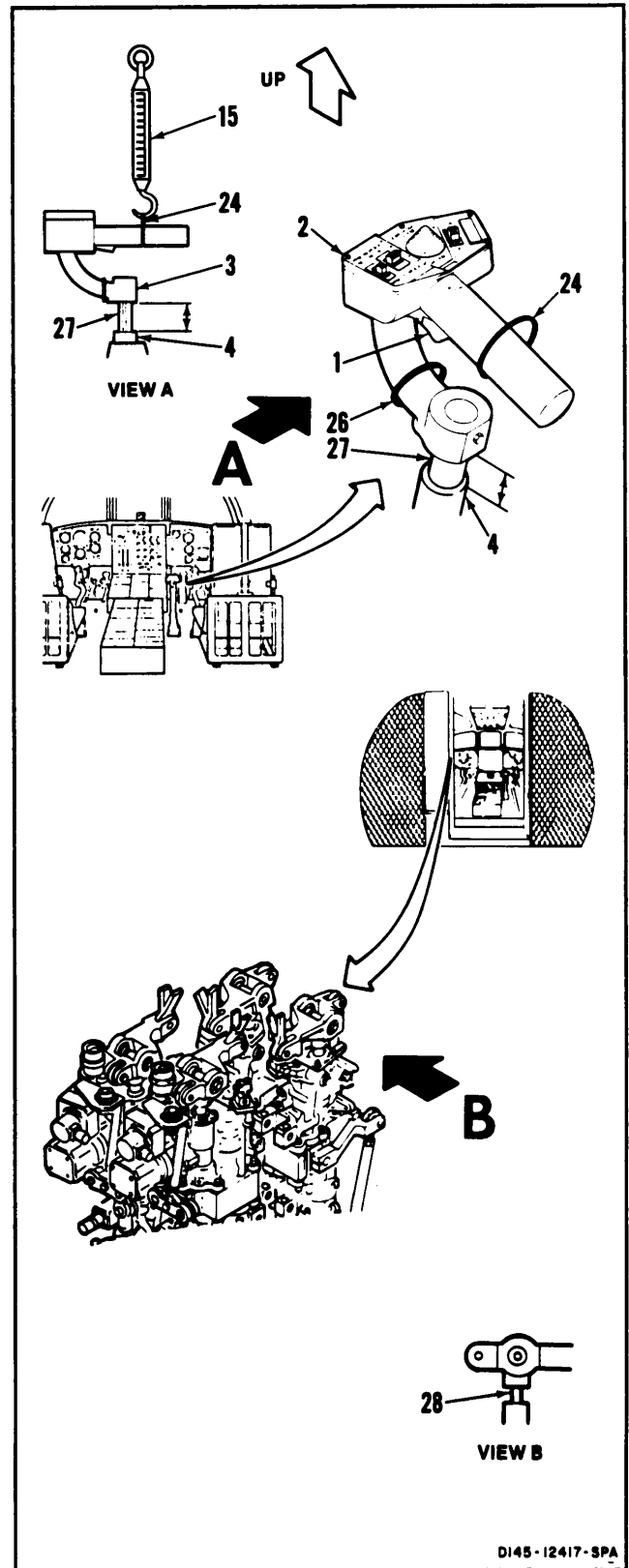
NOTE

If artificial feel is out of limits, refer to adjustment (Task 11-133) or TM 55-1520-240-T.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

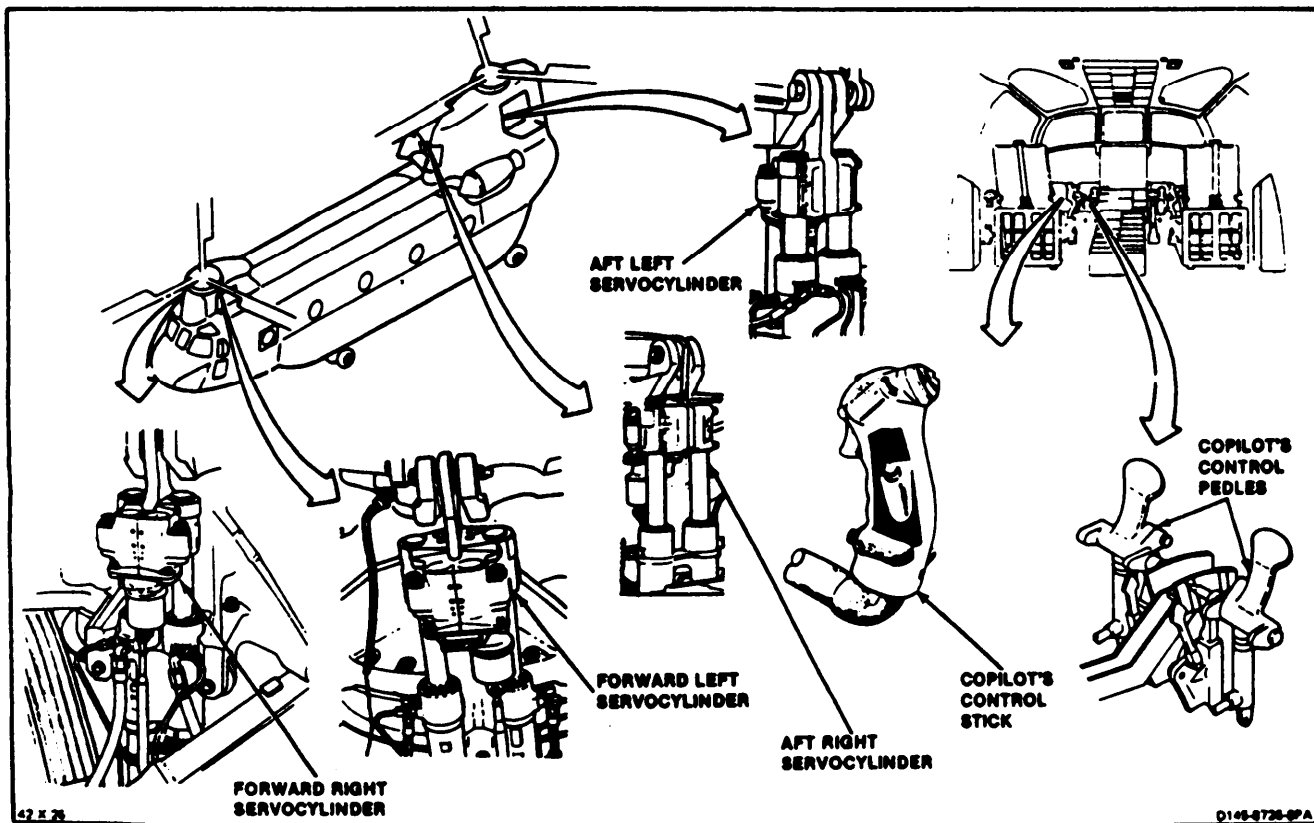
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

Equipment Conditions:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF.
- Copilot's Controls in Neutral Rig Position (Task 11-42)
- Copilot's Rigging Tool (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right Servocylinder (Task 1-26)
- Yaw Travel Quadrant and Pointer Installed (Task 11-24)
- Pedals Set to Center Hole (Task 11-22)
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- DASH Actuator Set to 36 inches (Task 11-165)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

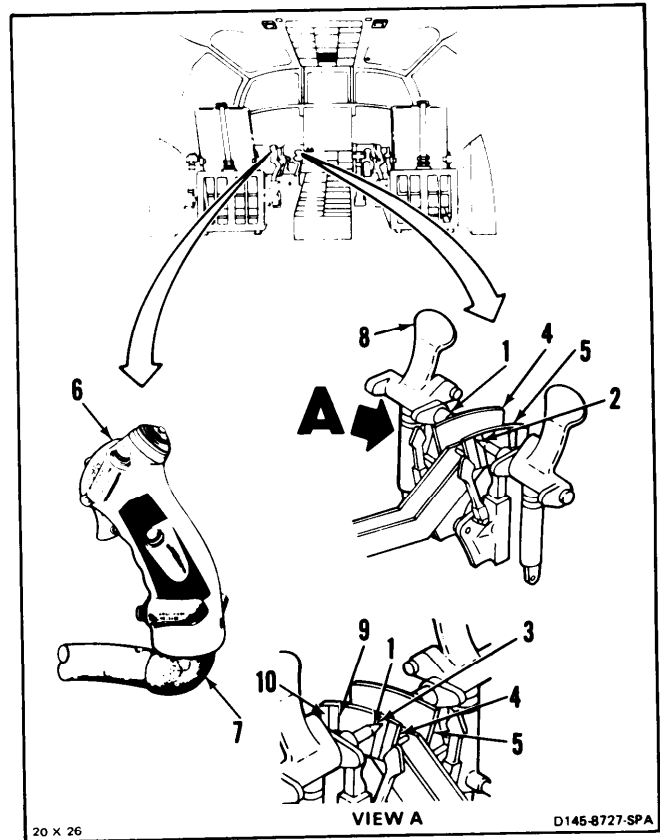
11-35 YAW CONTROLS TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)

1. Check two yaw pedal pointers (1 and 2). Pointers must be between NEUTRAL lines (3) on yaw quadrants (4 and 5).
2. Have helper press and hold CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (6) on copilot's control stick (7).

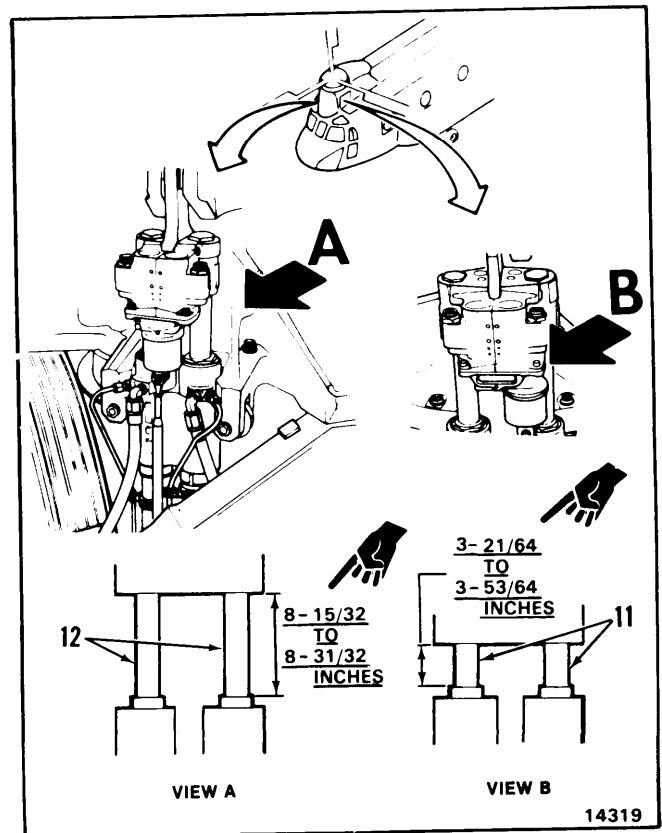
CAUTION

Pedal force must not be more than 20 pounds; otherwise damage to components will occur.

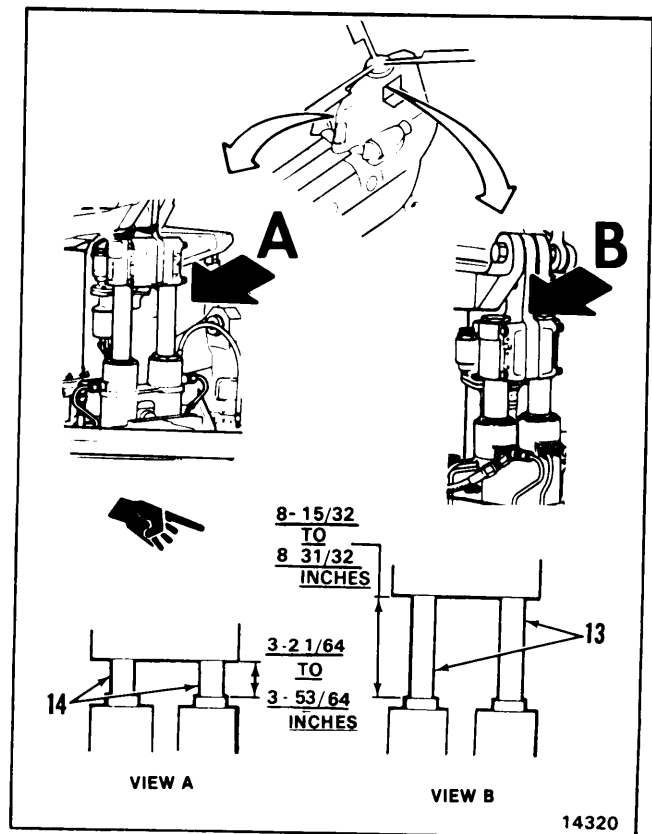
3. Push and hold copilots left pedal (8) fully forward with about 10 pounds of force.
4. Release switch (6) on control stick (7).
5. Check left pedal pointer (1). Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (9 and 10) on quadrant (4).



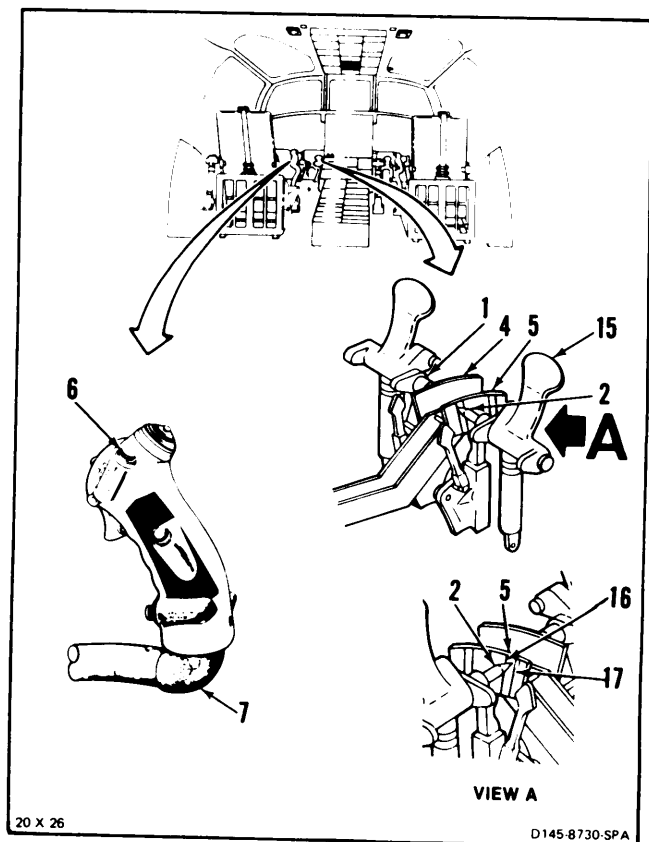
6. Working from forward left work platform, measure and record length of left servo-cylinder pistons (11). Length must be 3-21/64 to 3-53/64 inches.
7. Working from forward right work platform, measure and record length of right servo-cylinder pistons (12). Length must be 8-15/32 to 8-31/32 inches.



8. Working from aft left work platform, **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (13)**. Length must be 8-15/32 to 8-31/32 inches.
9. Working from aft right work platform, **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (14)**. Length must be 3-21/64 to 3-53/64 inches.



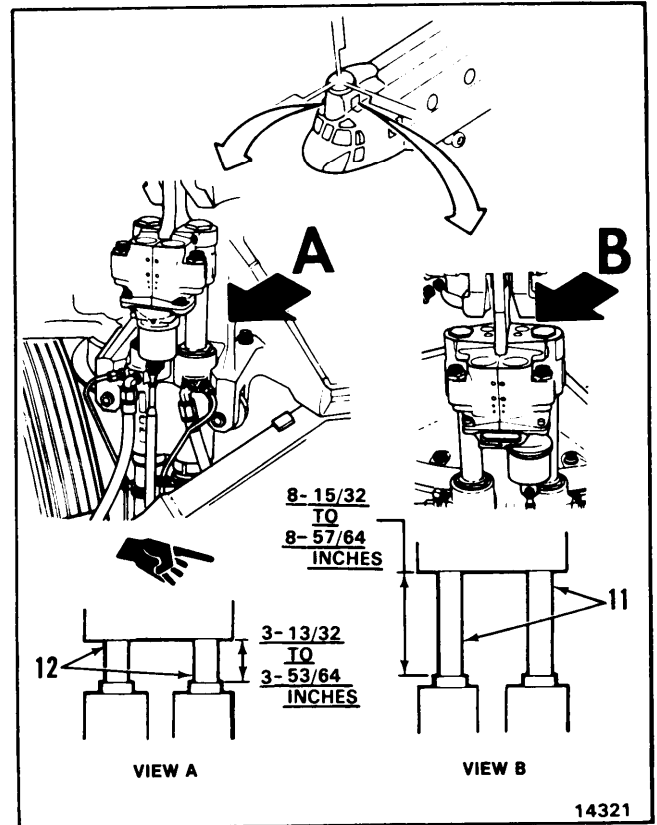
10. **Press and hold switch (6)** on control stick (7).
11. **Push and hold copilots right pedal (15)** fully forward with about 10 pounds of force.
12. **Release switch (6)** on control stick (7).
13. **Check right pointer (2)**. Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (16 and 17) on quadrant (5).



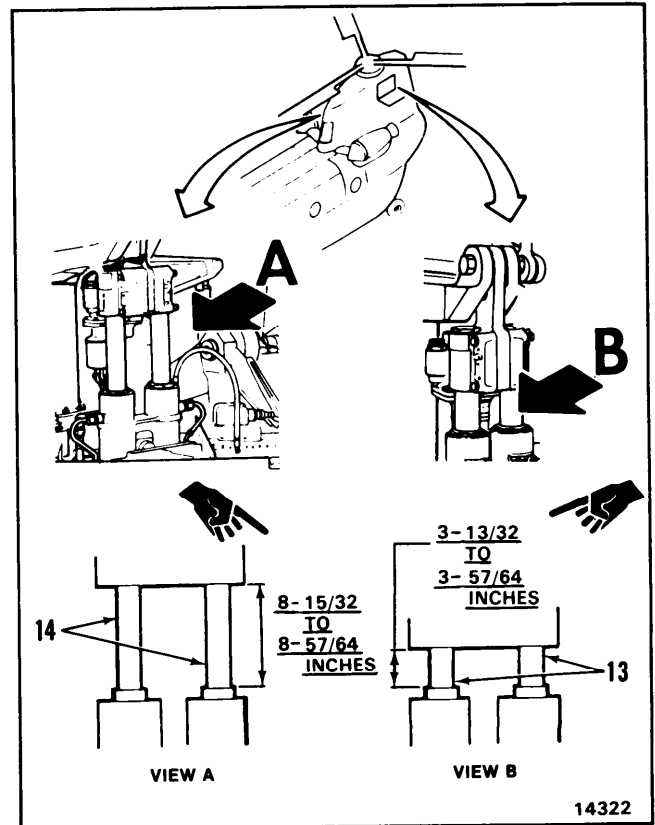
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-35 YAW CONTROLS TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)

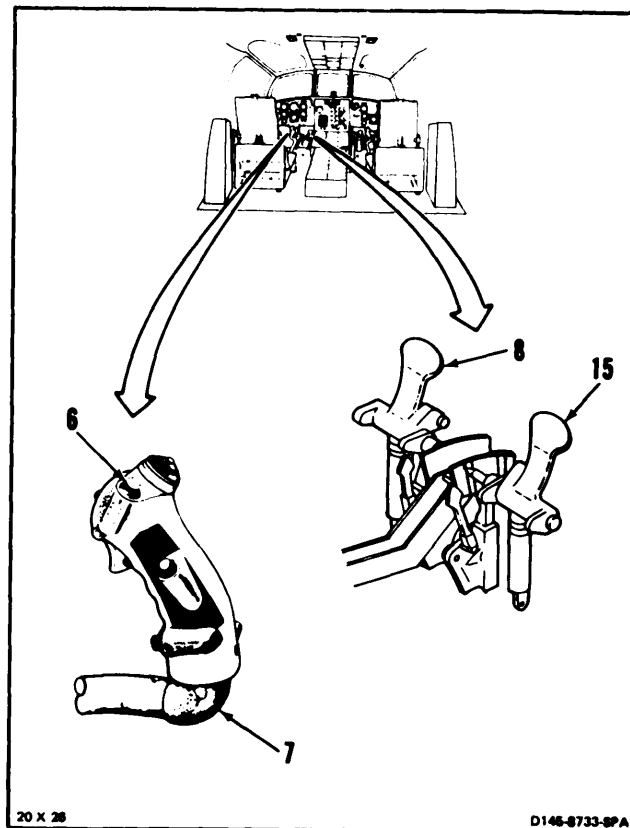
- 14. Repeat step 6. Length must be 8-15/32 to 8-57/64 inches.
- 15. Repeat step 7. Length must be 3-13/32 to 3-53/64 inches.



- 16. Repeat step 8. Length must be 3-13/32 to 3-53/64 inches.
- 17. Repeat step 9. Length must be 8-15/32 to 8-57/64 inches.



18. Press and hold switch (6) on control stick (7).
19. Position pedals (8 and 15) at neutral.
20. Release switch (6) on control stick (7).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove pedal travel quadrant and pointer (Task 11-25).
- Remove copilot's rigging tool (T39) (Task 11-23)
- Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Remove electrical power.
- Remove hydraulic power.

END OF TASK

11-36 ROLL CONTROL TRAVEL CHECK

11-36

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

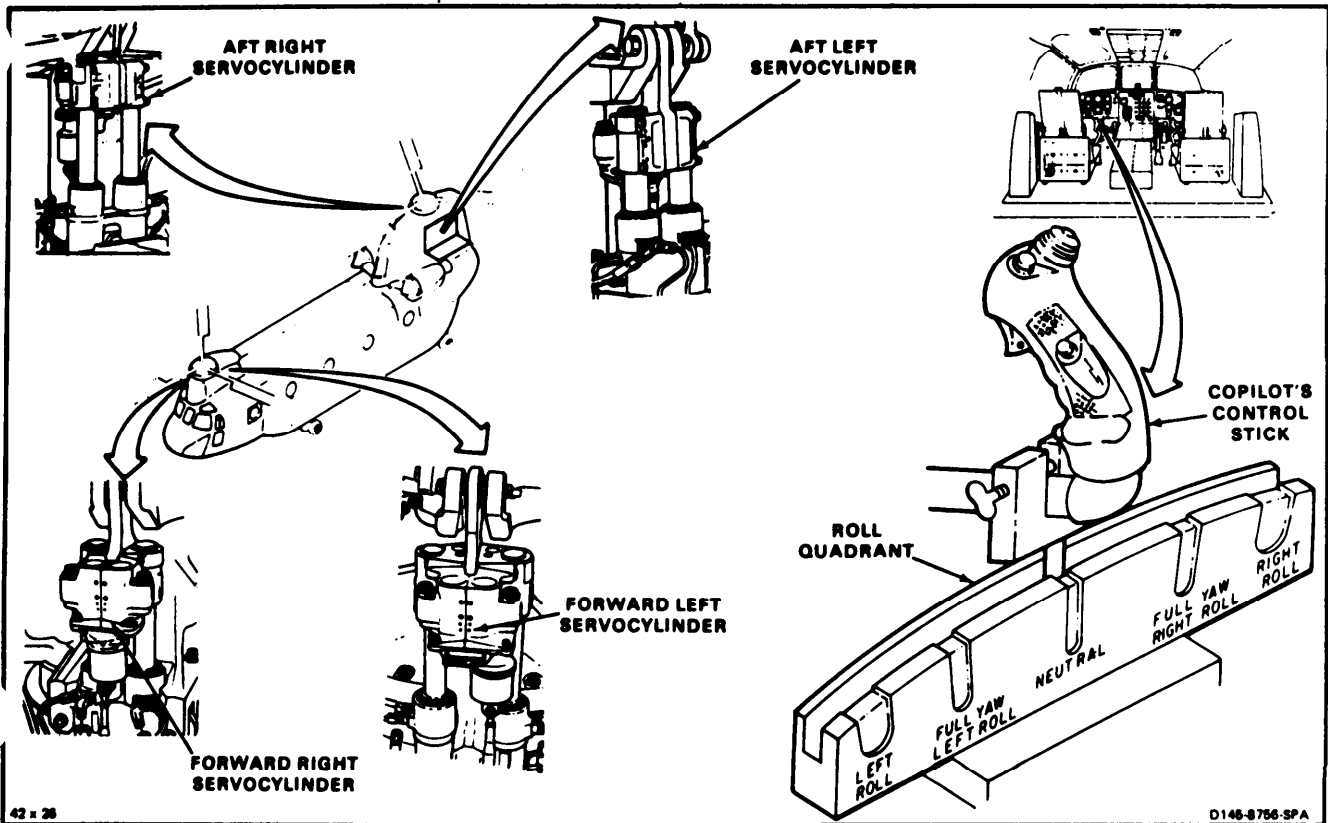
Tape (E388)
Strap (E376)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

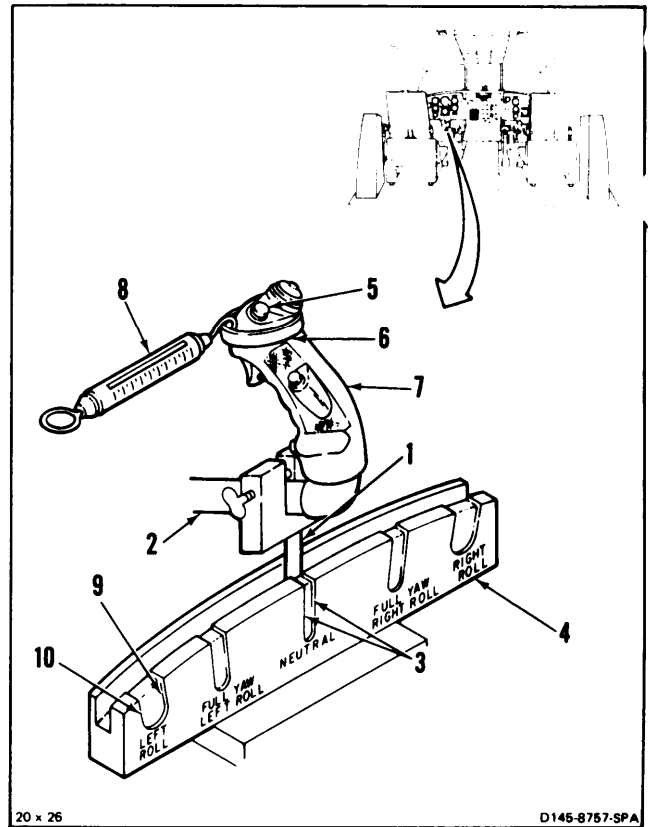
Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
Copilot's Rigging Tool (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)
Copilot's Controls in Neutral (Rig Position) (Task 11-42)
Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right Servocylinder (Task 1-26)
Roll Travel Quadrant and Pointer Installed (Task 11-24)
Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
Blade Lead/Lag Tool (T72) Installed (Task 11-30)

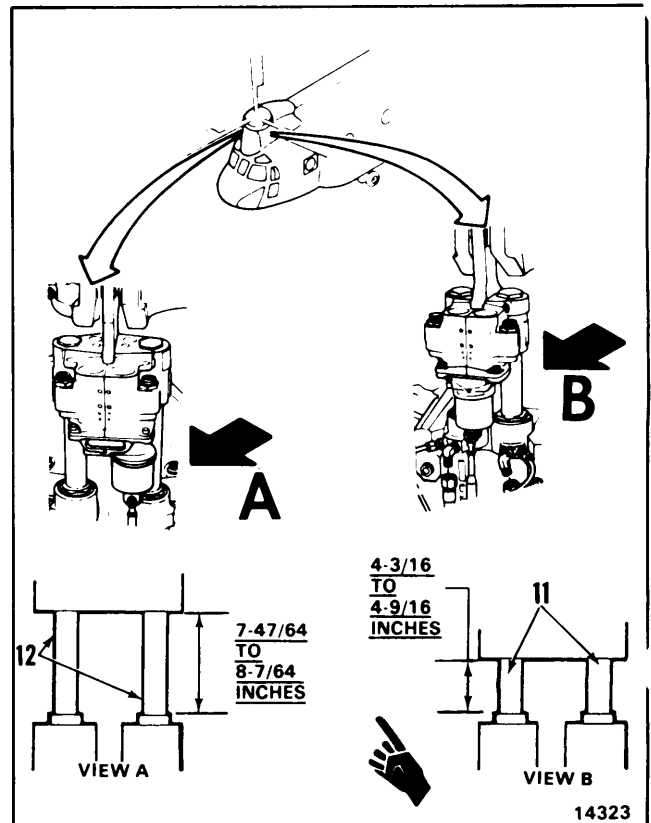


GO TO NEXT PAGE

1. Check roll pointer (1) on copilot control stick (2). Pointer must be between NEUTRAL lines (3) on roll quadrant (4).
2. Press and tape CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (5) on control stick (2) in released position. Use tape (E388).
3. Attach strap (6) to grip (7) of control stick (2) at switch (5). Use strap (E376).
4. Attach indicating scale (8) to strap (6).
5. Have helper pull with scale (8) and hold grip (7) fully to left with about 3 pounds of force.
6. Check pointer (1). Pointer must be between LEFT ROLL lines (9 and 10) on quadrant (4).

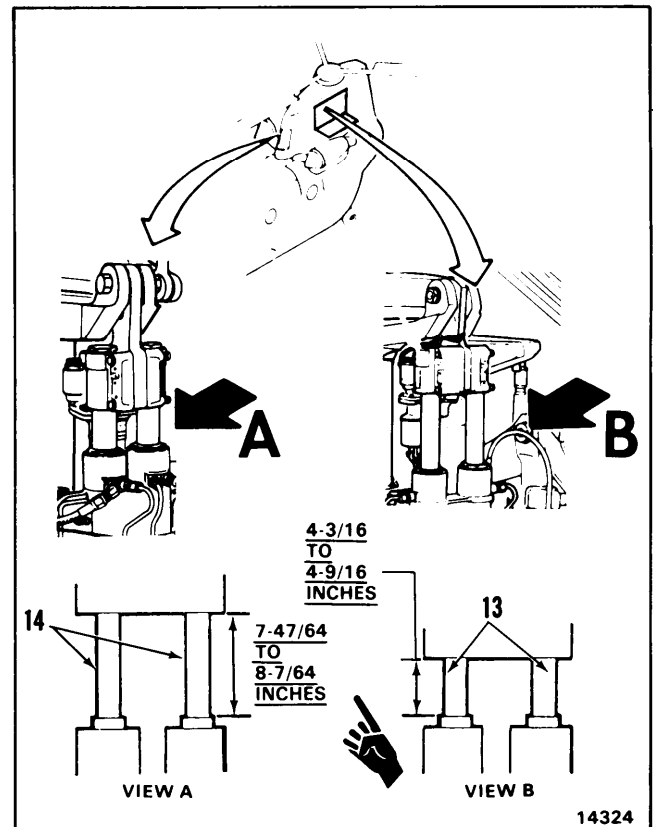


7. Working from forward left work platform, measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (11). Length must be 4-3/16 to 4-9/16 inches.
8. Working from forward right work platform, measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (12). Length must be 7-47/64 to 8-7/64 inches.

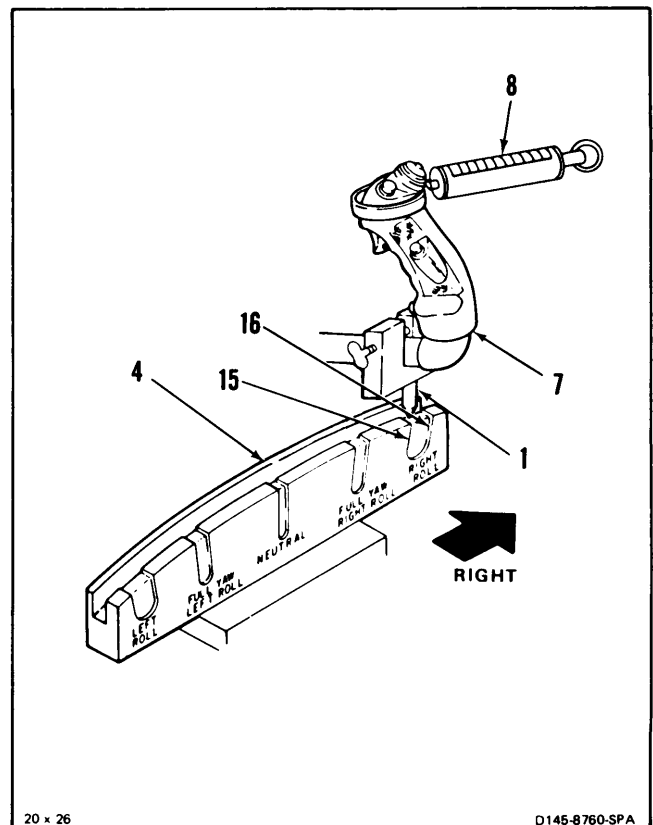


GO TO NEXT PAGE

9. Working from aft left work platform, **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (13)**. Length must be 4-3/16 to 4-9/16 inches.
10. Working from aft right work platform, **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (14)**. Length must be 7-47/64 to 8-7/64 inches.

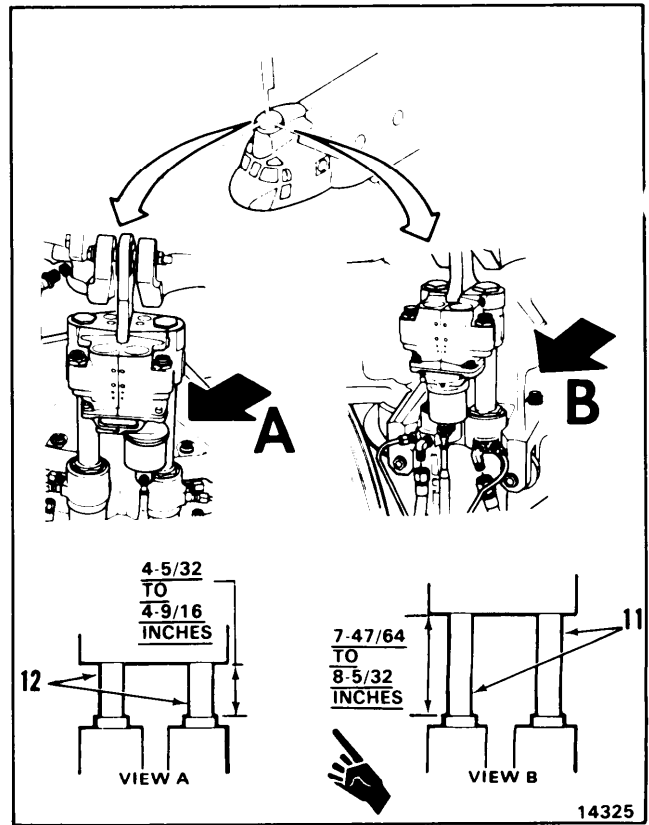


11. Pull with scale (8) and **hold grip (7) fully to right** with about 3 pounds of force.
12. **Check pointer (1)**. Pointer must be between RIGHT ROLL lines (15 and 16) on quadrants (4).

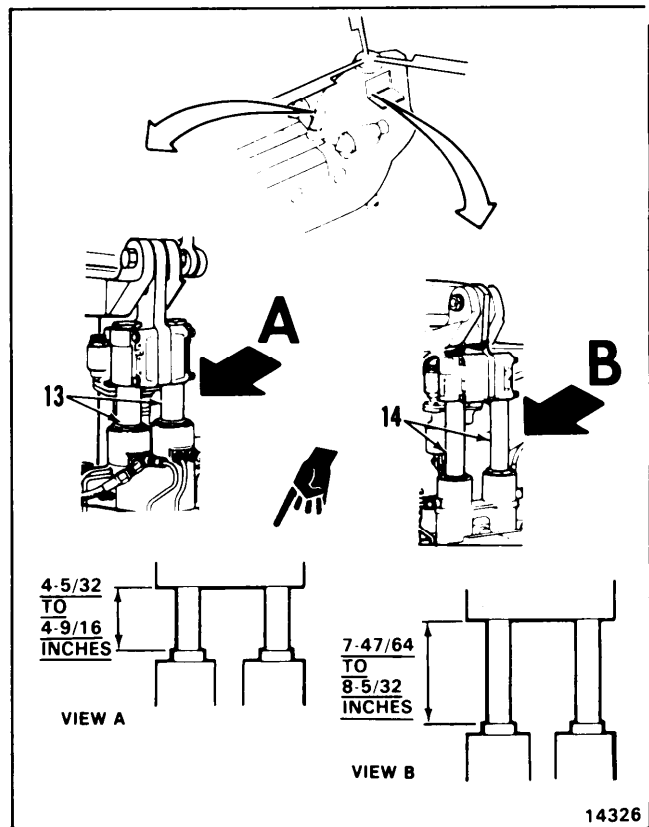


GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 13. Repeat step 7. Length must be 7-47/64 to 8-5/32 inches.
- 14. Repeat step 8. Length must be 4-5/32 to 4-9/16 inches.



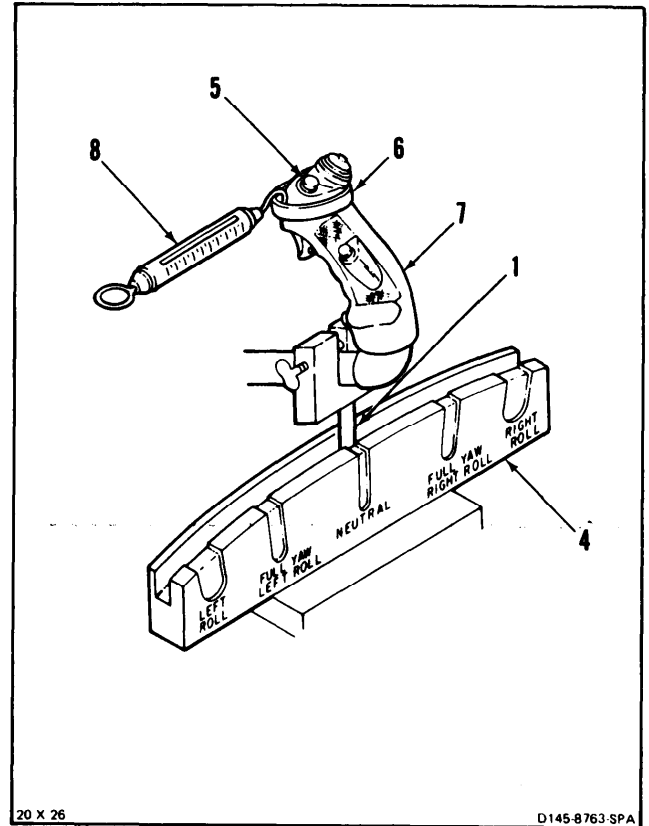
- 15. Repeat step 9. Length must be 7-47/64 to 8-5/32 inches.
- 16. Repeat step 10. Length must be 4-5/32 to 4-9/16 inches.



11-36 ROLL CONTROL TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)

11-36

17. Position pointer (1) on grip (7) at NEUTRAL on quadrant (4).
18. Remove tape from switch (5) on grip (7).
19. Remove scale (8) and strap (6) from grip (7).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove roll travel quadrant and pointer (Task 11-25).
- Remove copilot's rigging tool (Task 11-23)
- Remove blade lead/lag tool (Task 11-31).
- Close forward and aft work platform (Task 2-2).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

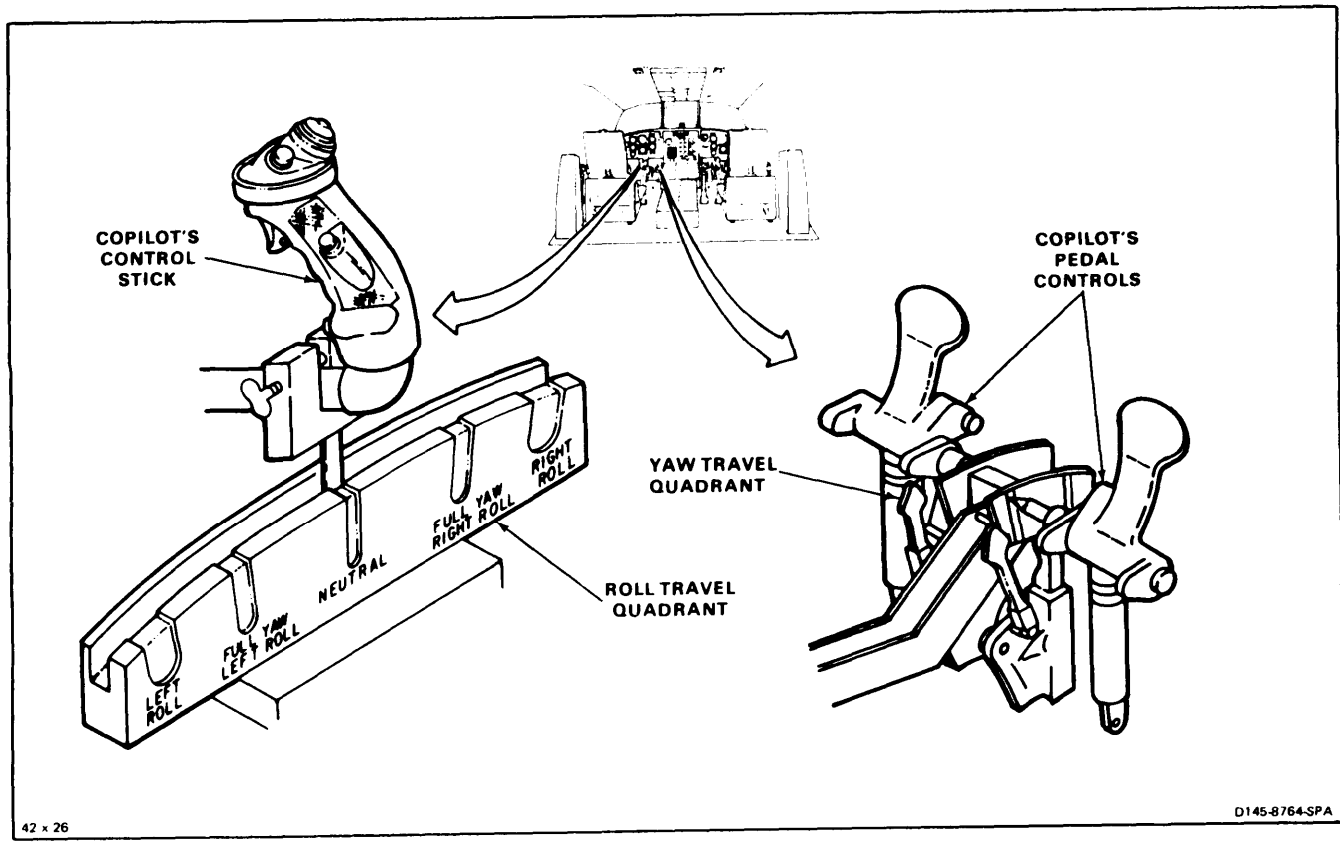
- Tape (E388)
- Strap (E376)

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Copilot's Rigging Tool (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Copilot's Control in Neutral Rig Position (Task 11-42)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right Servocylinder (Task 1-26)
- Roll Travel Quadrant and Pointer Installed (Task 11-24)
- Yaw Travel Quadrant and Pointer Installed (Task 11-24)

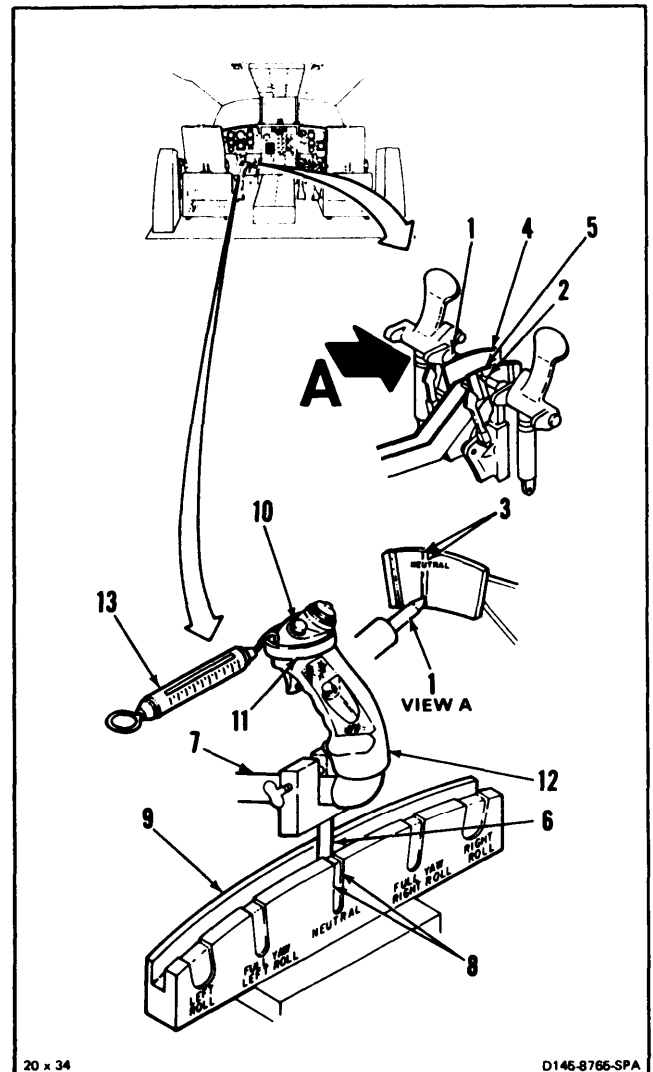


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-37 COMBINED YAW AND ROLL TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)

11-37

1. **Check two yaw pedal pointers (1 and 2).**
Pointers must be between NEUTRAL lines (3) on yaw quadrant (4 and 5).
2. **Check roll pointer (6) on control stick (7).**
Pointer must be between NEUTRAL lines (8) on roll quadrant (9).
3. **Press and taps CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (10) on control stick (7) in released position.** Use tape (E388).
4. Attach strap (11) to grip (12) of control stick (7) at switch (10). Use strap (E376).
5. Attach indicating scale (13) to strap (11).



20 x 34

D146-8766-SPA

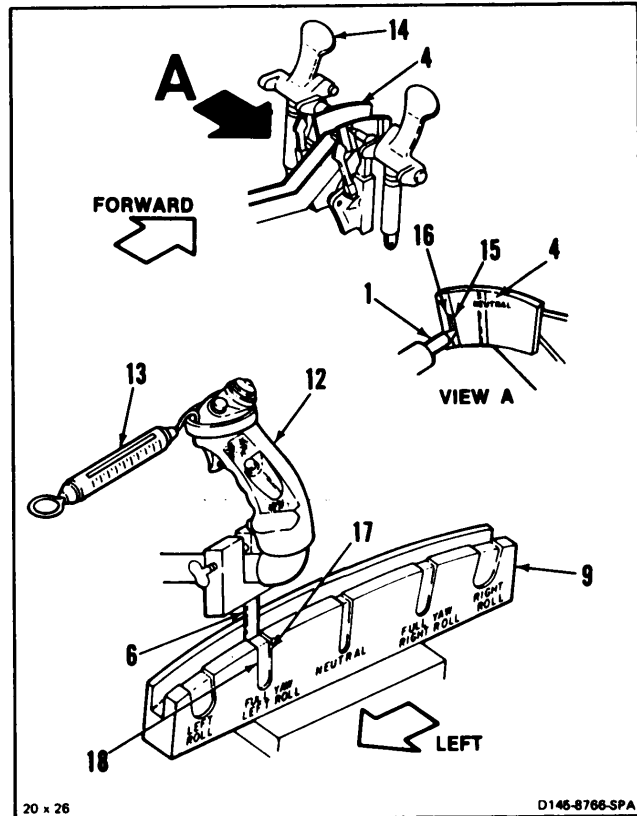
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-37 COMBINED YAW AND ROLL TRAVEL CHECK
(Continued)

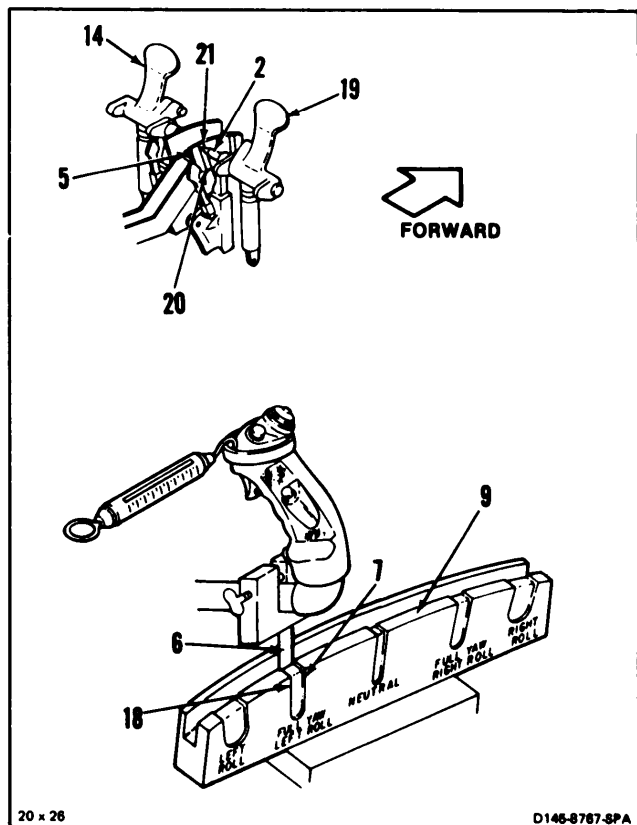
CAUTION

Pedal force must not be more than 20 pounds, otherwise damage to components will occur.

6. Have helper push and hold copilot's left pedal (14) fully forward with about 10 pounds of force.
7. Check left pedal pointer (1). Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (15 and 16) on quadrant (4).
8. Have helper pull with scale (13) and hold grip (12) to left with about 3 pounds of force.
9. Check pointer (6) on quadrant (9). Pointer must be between FULL YAW LEFT ROLL lines (17 and 18) on quadrant (9).



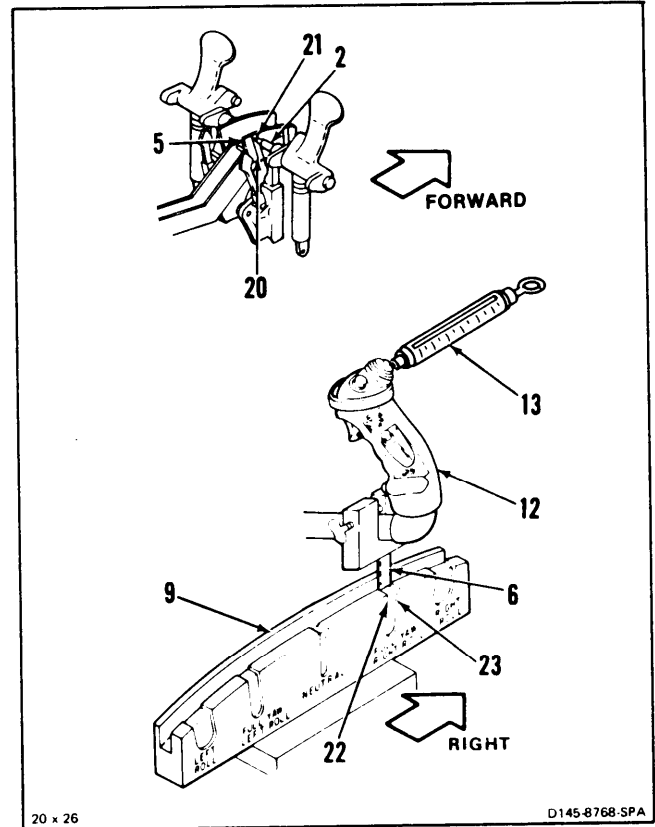
10. Release left pedal (14). Push and hold right pedal (19) fully forward with about 10 pounds of force.
11. Check right pedal pointer (2). Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (20 and 21) on quadrant (5).
12. Check pointer (6). Pointer must be between FULL YAW LEFT ROLL lines (17 and 18) on quadrant (9).



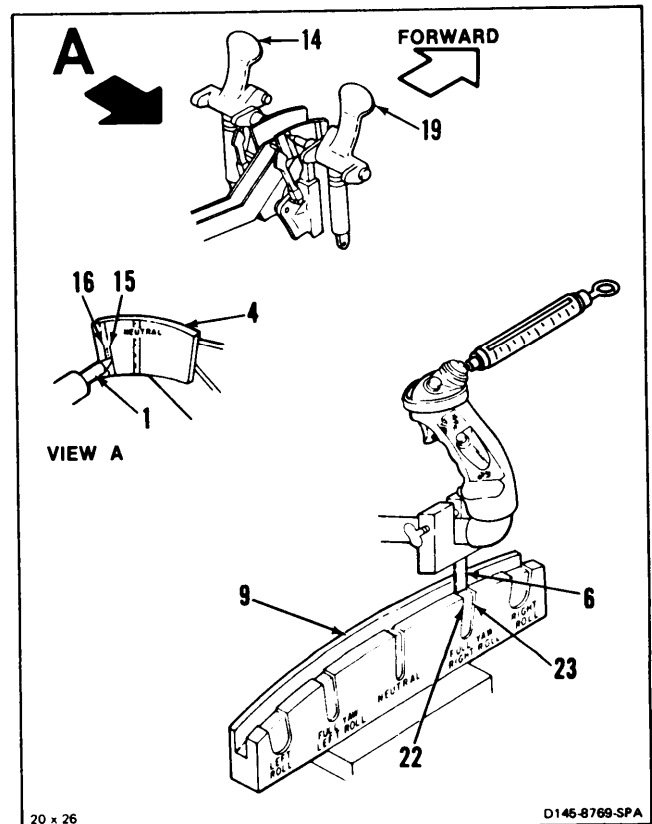
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-37 COMBINED YAW AND ROLL TRAVEL CHECK
(Continued)**

13. Pull with scale (13) and hold grip (12) to right with about 3 pounds of force. Use scale (13).
14. Check pointer (6). Pointer must be between FULL YAW RIGHT ROLL lines (22 and 23) on quadrant (9).
15. Check right pedal pointer (2). Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (20 and 21) on quadrant (5).



16. Release right pedal (19). Push and hold left pedal (14) fully forward with about 10 pounds of force.
17. Check left pedal pointer (1). Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (15 and 16) on quadrant (4).
18. Check pointer (6). Pointer must be between FULL YAW RIGHT ROLL lines (22 and 23) on quadrant (9).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-37 COMBINED YAW AND ROLL TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)

19. Position grip (12) at NEUTRAL on quadrant (9).
20. Position pedals (14 and 19) at NEUTRAL on quadrant (4 and 5).
21. Remove tape from switch (10) on grip (12).
22. Remove scale (13) and strap (11) from grip (12).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

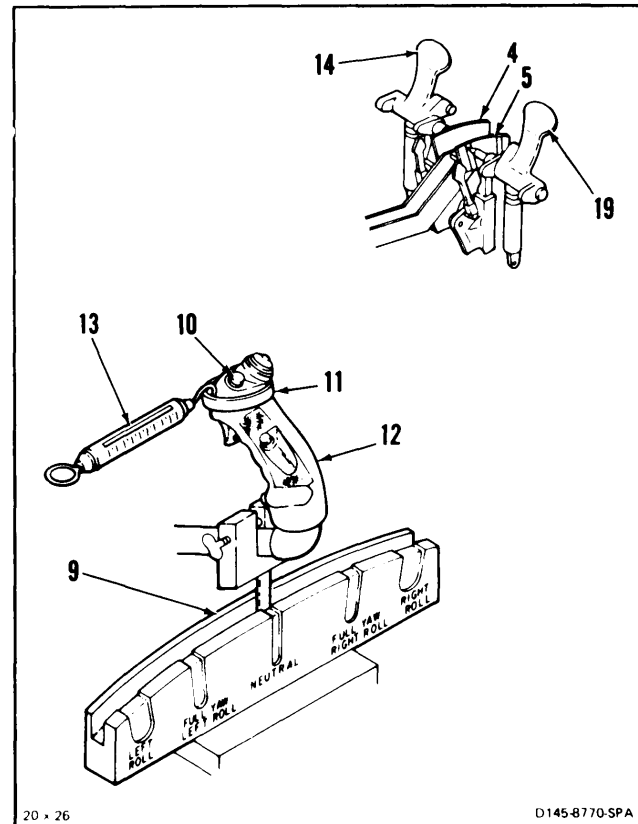
Remove roll travel quadrant and pointer (Task 11-25).

Remove pedal travel quadrant and pointer (Task 11-25).

Remove copilot's rigging tool (T39) (Task 11-23).

Remove hydraulic power.

Remove electrical power.



END OF TASK

11-38 PITCH CONTROL TRAVEL CHECK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

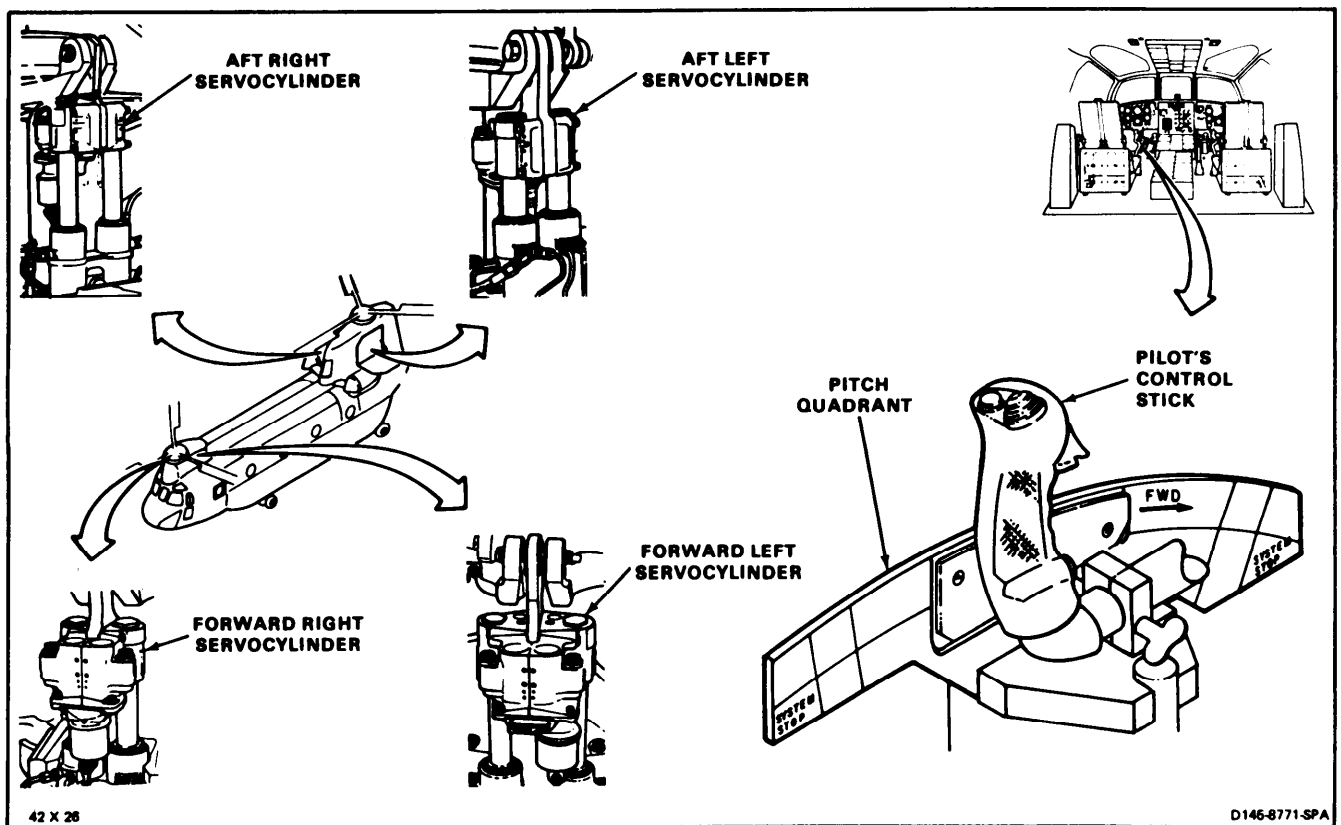
- Tape (E388)
- Strap (E376)

Personnel Required:

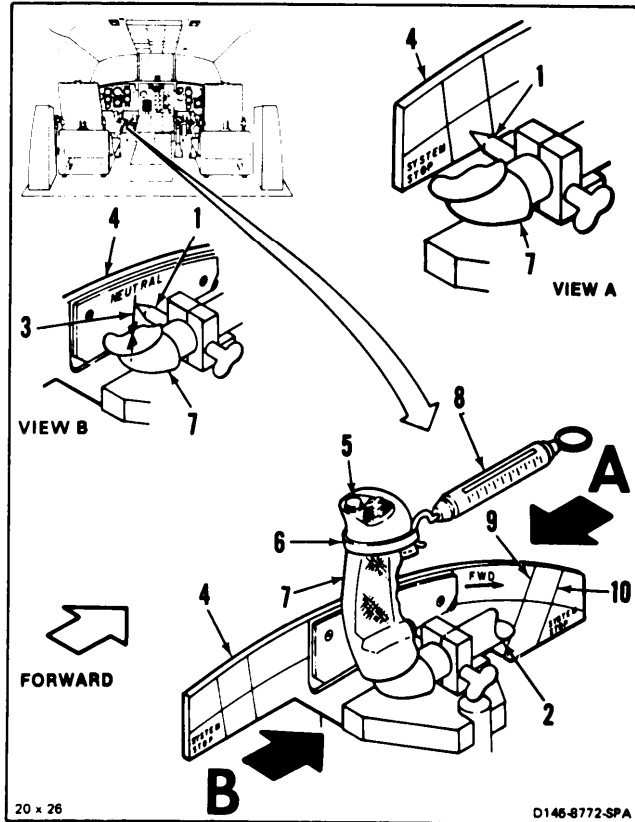
- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

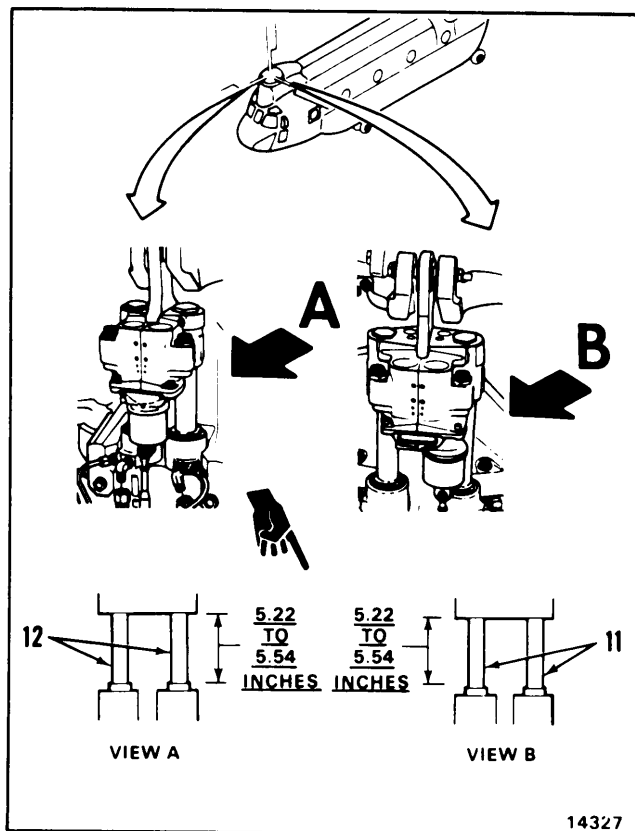
- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch to OFF
- Copilot's Rigging Tool (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Copilot's Controls in Neutral Rig Position (Task 11-42)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right Servocylinder (Task 1-26)
- Pitch Travel Quadrant and Pointer Installed (Task 11-24)
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Dash Actuator Dummy Link Installed (Task 11-26)
- Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)



1. Check pitch pointer (1) on copilot's control stick (2). Pointer must be pointing to NEUTRAL line (3) on pitch quadrant (4),
2. Press and tape CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (5) on control stick (2) in released position. Use tape (E388).
3. Attach strap (6) to grip (7) of control stick (2) at switch (5). Use strap (E376).
4. Attach indicating scale (8) to strap (6).
5. Have helper pull with scale (8) and hold grip (7) fully forward with about 3 pounds of force.
6. Check pointer (1). Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (9 and 10) on quadrant (4).

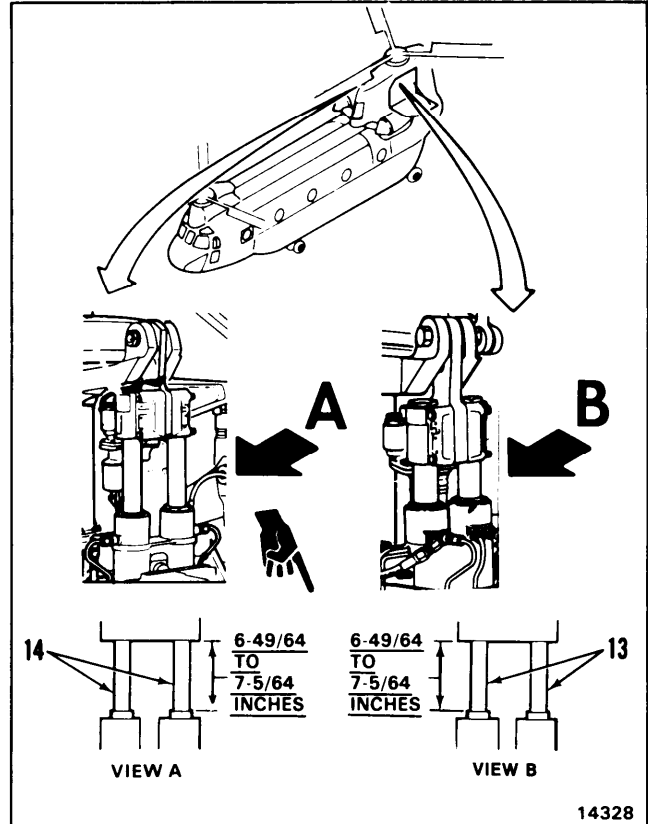


7. Working from forward left work platform, measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (11). Length must be 5.22 to 5.54 inches.
8. Working from forward right work platform, measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (12). Length must be 5.22 to 5.54 inches.

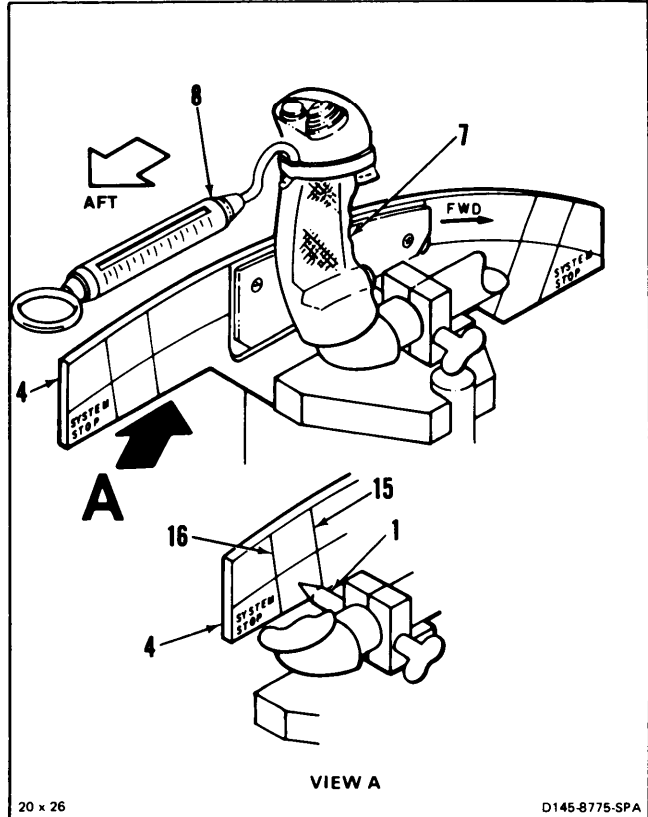


11-38 PITCH CONTROL TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)

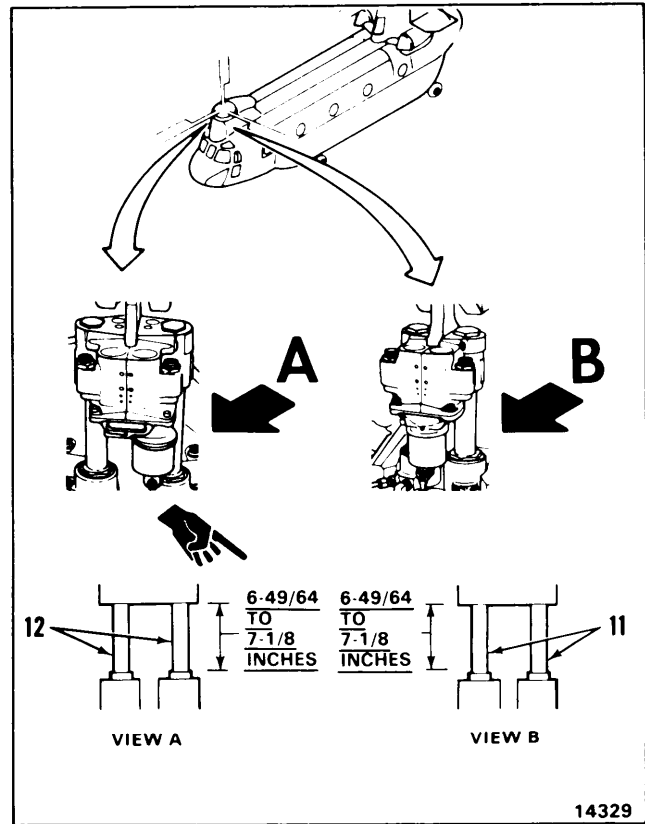
9. Working from aft left work platform **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (13)**. Length must be 6-49/64 to 7-5/64 inches.
10. Working from aft right work platform **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (14)**. Length must be 6-49/64 to 7-5/64 inches.



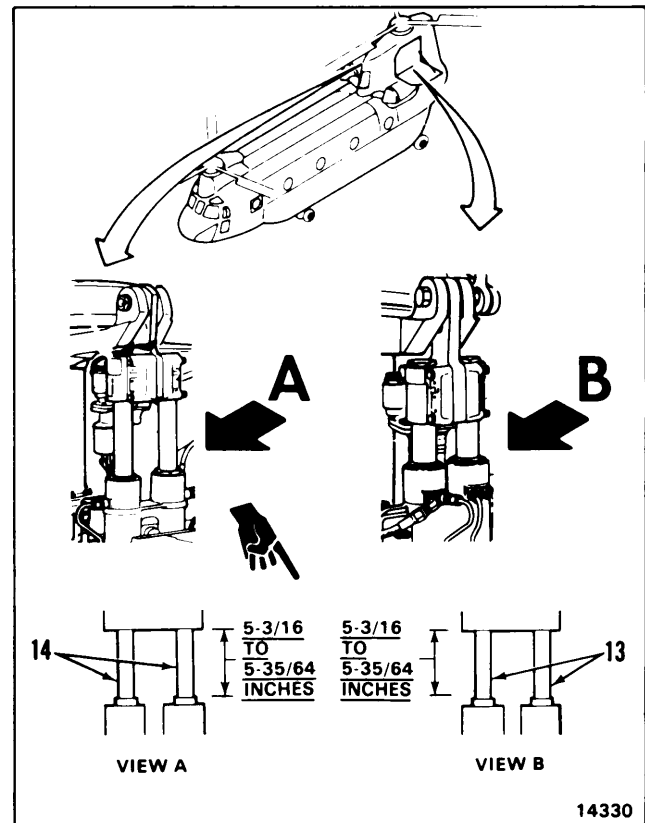
11. Pull and **hold grip (7) fully aft** with about 3 pounds of force. Use scale (8).
12. **Check pointer (1)**. Pointer must be between SYSTEM STOP lines (15 and 16) on quadrant (4).



- 13. Repeat step 7. Length must be 6-49/64 to 7-1/8 inches.
- 14. Repeat step 8. Length must be 6-49/64 to 7-1/8 inches.

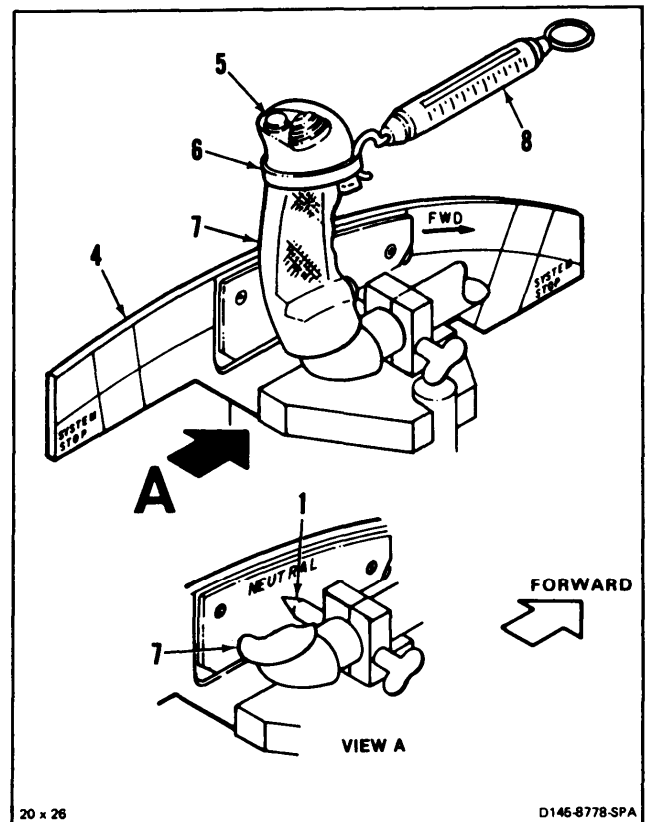


- 15. Repeat step 9. Length must be 5-3/16 to 5-35/64 inches.
- 16. Repeat step 10. Length must be 5-3/16 to 5-35/64 inches.



11-38 PITCH CONTROL TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)**11-38**

17. Position pointer (1) on grip (7) at NEUTRAL on quadrant (4).
18. Remove tape from switch (5) on grip (7).
19. Remove scale (8) and strap (6) from grip (7).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove pitch travel quadrant and pointer (Task 11-25).
- Remove copilot's rigging tool (T39) (Task 11-23).
- Close forward and aft work platform (Task 2-2).
- Remove dash actuator dummy link (Task 11-27)
- Install dash actuator (Task 11-164)
- Fully retract dash actuator (Task 11-165)
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

Tools:
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:
None

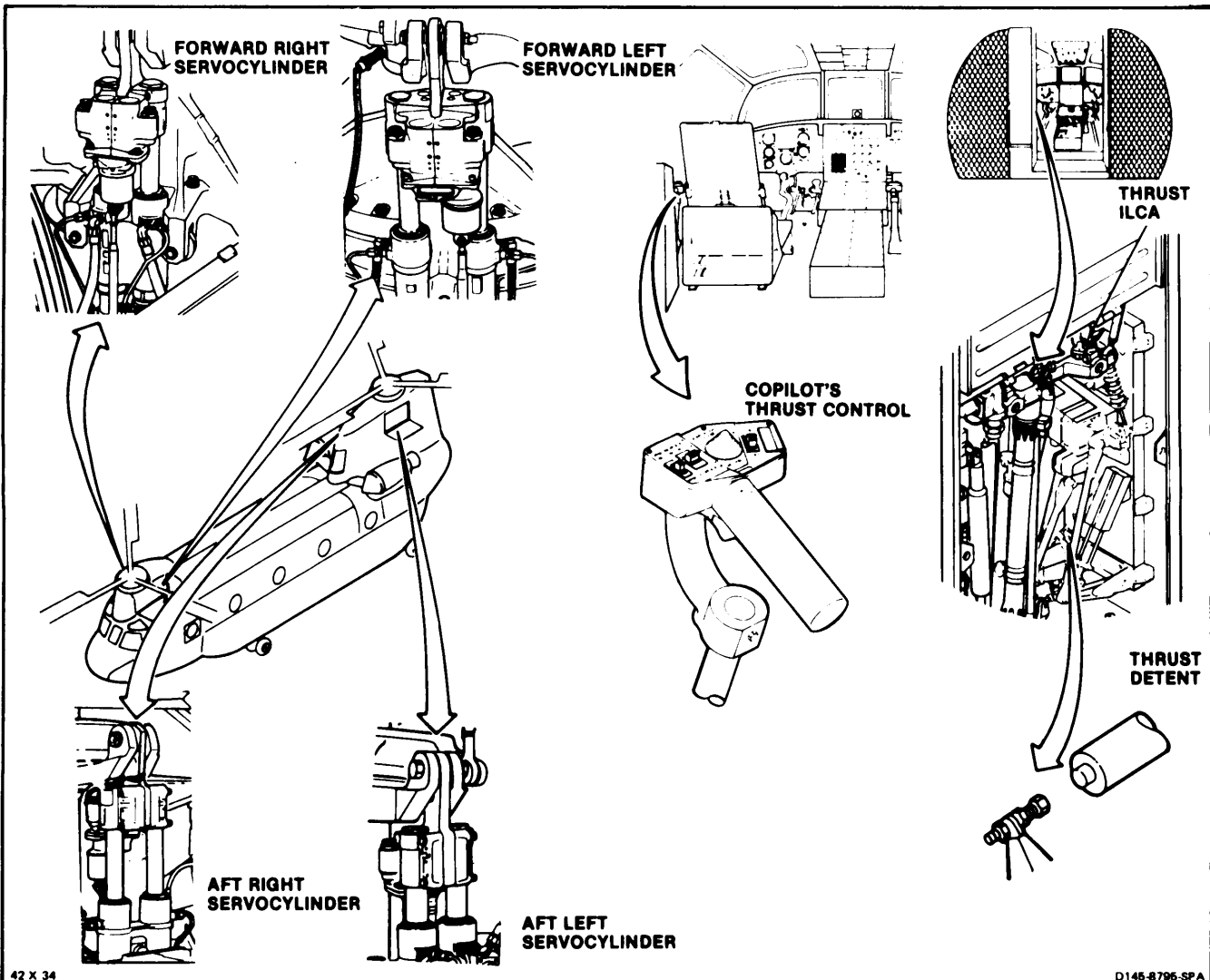
Personnel Required:
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

Task 11-109

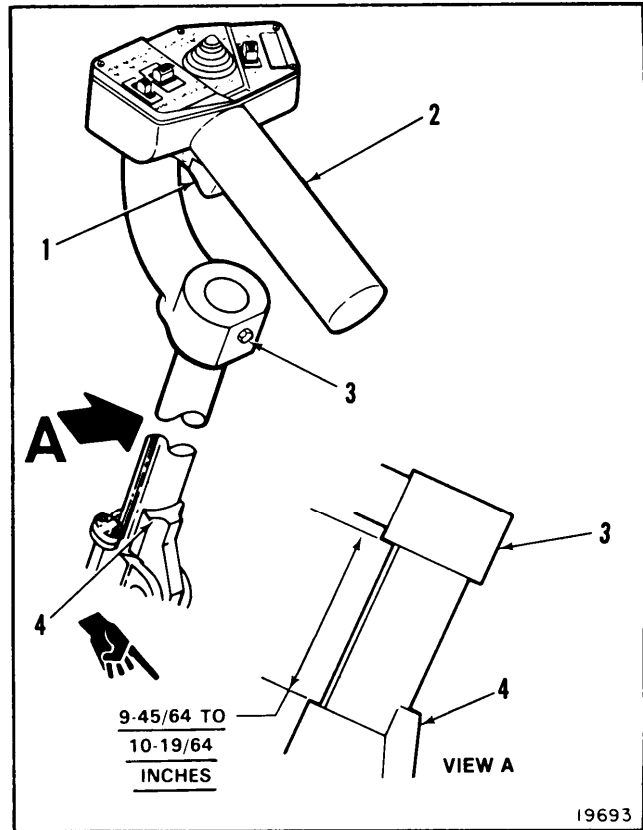
Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Copilot's Controls in Neutral Rig Position (Task 11-42)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right Servocylinder (Task 1-26)
- Forward and Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Remove Closet Acoustic Blanket (Task 2-107)
- Remove Closet Backup Panel (Task 2-2)

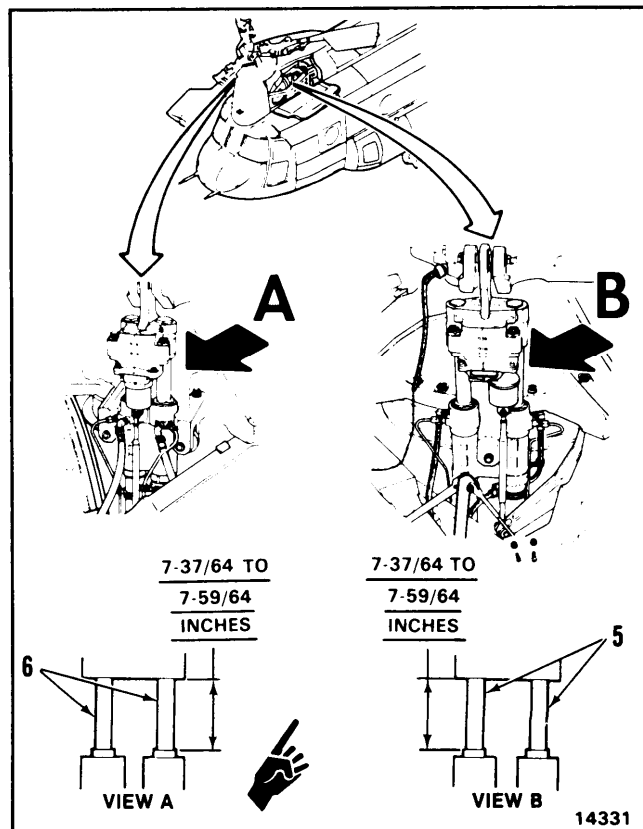


GO TO NEXT PAGE

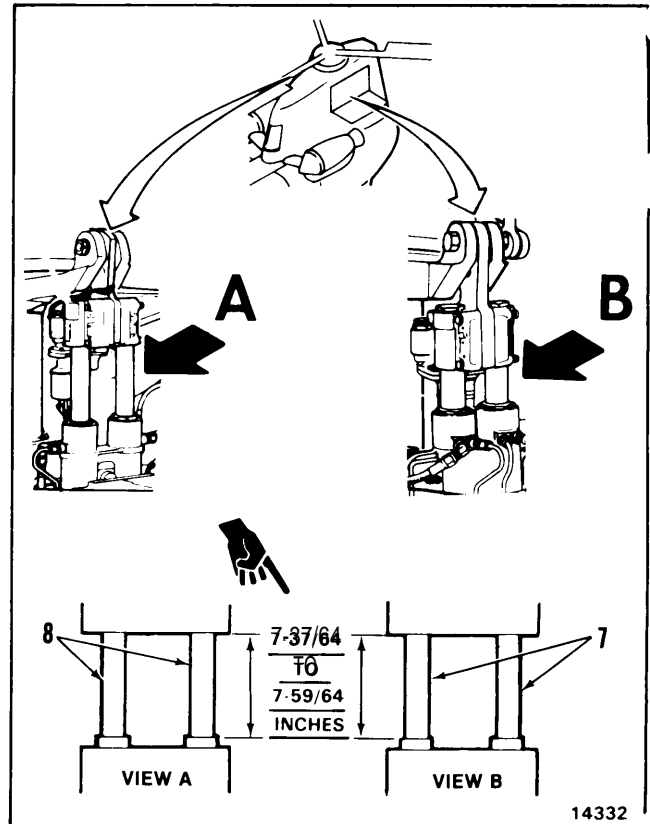
1. Have helper **press and hold THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER (1)** of thrust control (2). Pull control up to full up position. Release trigger.
2. **Check control (2).** Distance between grip (3) and pivot block (4) must be 9-45/64 to 10-19/64 inches.



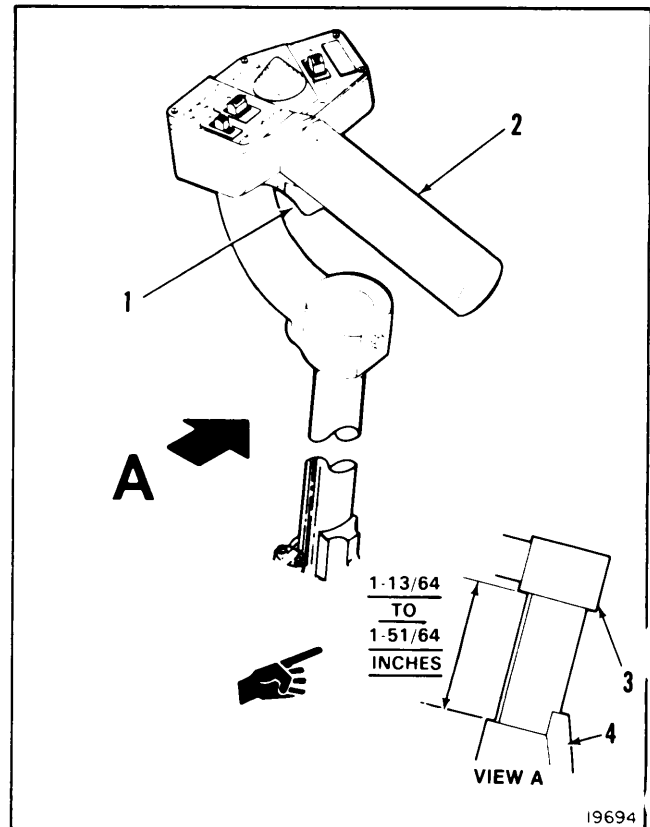
3. Working from forward left work platform, **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (5).** Length must be 7-37/64 to 7-59/64 inches.
4. Working from forward right work platform, **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (6).** Length must be 7-37/64 to 7-59/64 inches and within 1/8 inch of length from step 3.



5. Working from aft left work platform **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (7)**. Length must be 7-37/64 to 7-59/64 inches.
6. Working from aft right work platform **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (8)**. Length must be 7-37/64 to 7-59/64 inches and within 1/8 inch of length from step 5.



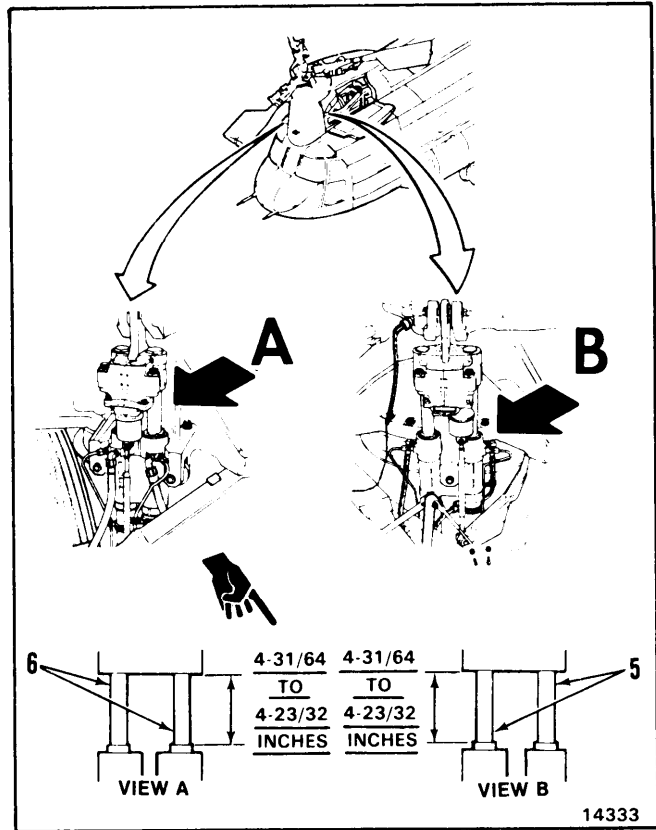
7. Have helper **press and hold TRIGGER (1)** of thrust control (2). Push control down to full down position. Release switch.
8. **Check control (2)**. Distance between grip (3) and pivot block (4) must be 1-13/64 to 1-51/64 inches.



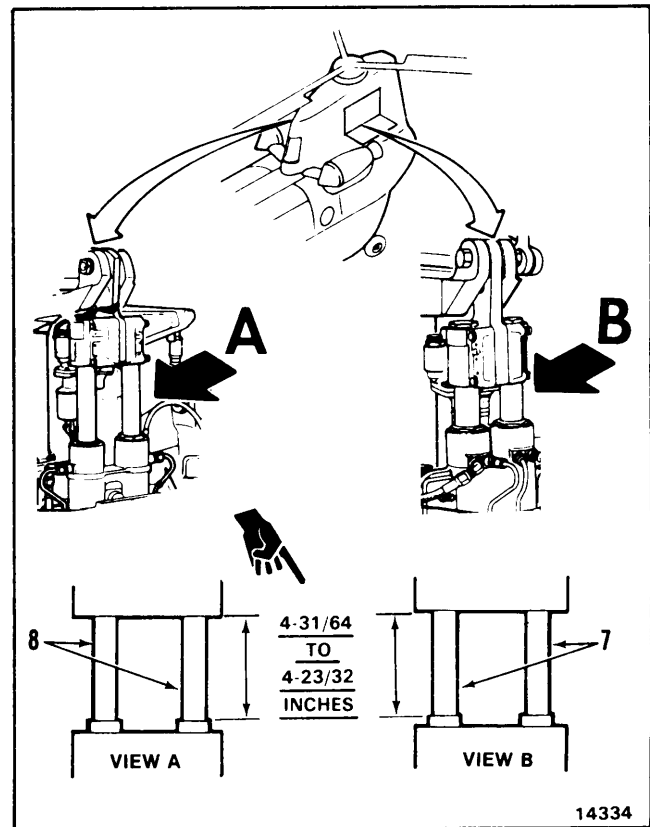
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-39 THRUST CONTROL TRAVEL CHECKS (Continued)

- 9. Repeat step 3. Length must be 4-31/64 to 4-23/32 inches.
- 10. Repeat step 4. Length must be 4-31/64 to 4-23/32 inches and within 1/8 inch of length from step 9.

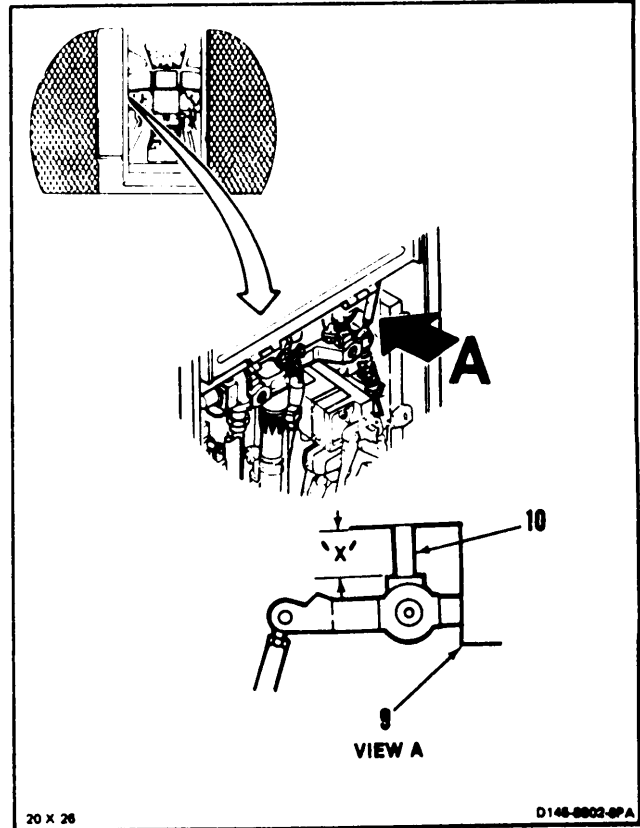


- 11. Repeat step 6. Length must be 4-31/64 to 4-23/32 inches.
- 12. Repeat step 7. Length must be 4-31/64 to 4-23/32 inches and within 1/8 inch of length from step 11.



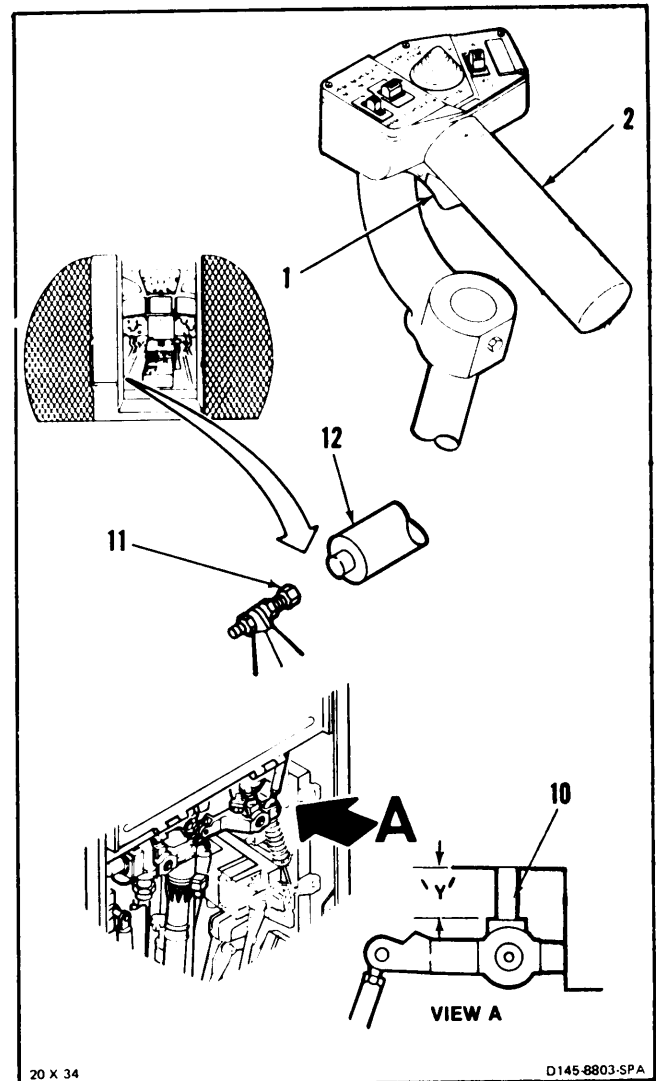
GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 13. Working from passageway, measure and record length 'X' of thrust ilca (9) lower piston (10).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

14. Have helper **press and hold TRIGGER (1)** of thrust control (2). Pull control up about 6 inches then lower control until thrust transfer bellcrank stop (11) in control closet just touches detent (12).
15. **Measure and record length 'Y' of piston (10).**
16. Release TRIGGER (1) of control (2).
17. **Check piston (10) lengths 'X' and 'Y'.** Subtract 'Y' from 'X'. Difference must be 7/64 to 5/32 inch. If more or less, adjust detent (Task 11-109) then repeat steps 14 thru 17.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).
- Close forward and aft work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

11-40 RIGGING CHECK OF FORWARD AND AFT LONGITUDINAL CYCLIC TRIM ACTUATORS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit, NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Dial Indicator 0 to 0.2 Inch

Materials:

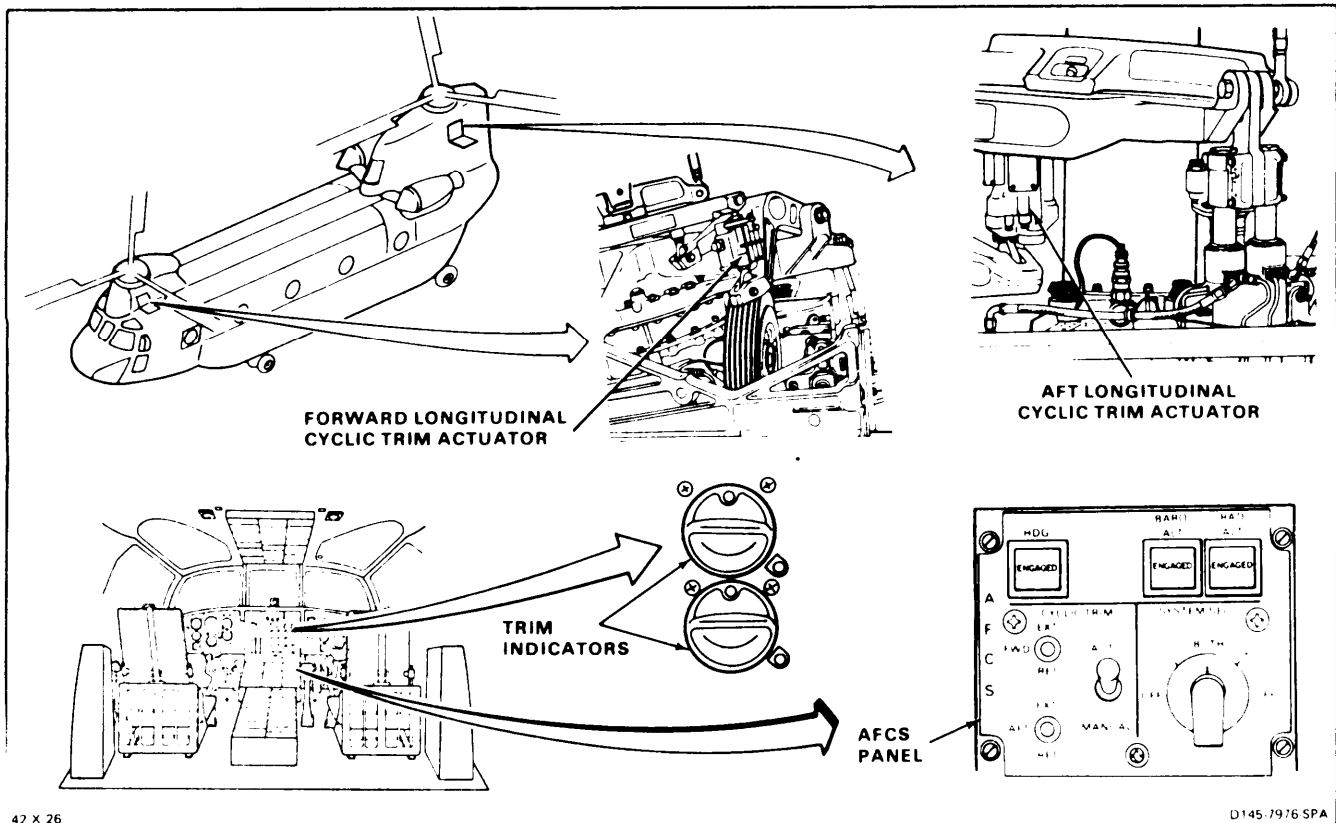
None

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- CYCLIC TRIM FWD ACT Circuit Breaker On No. 1 PDP Closed
- CYCLIC TRIM MAN Circuit Breaker On No. 1 PDP Closed
- CYCLIC TRIM AFT ACT Circuit Breaker on No. 2 PDP Closed.
- Forward and Aft Left Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)



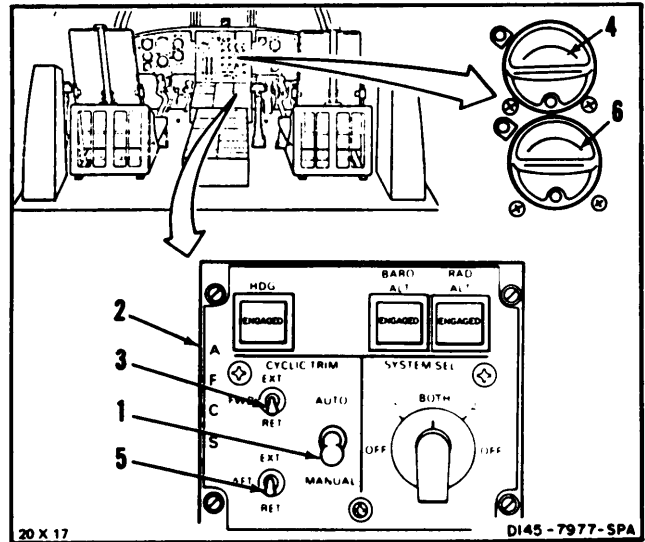
42 X 26

D145 7976 SPA

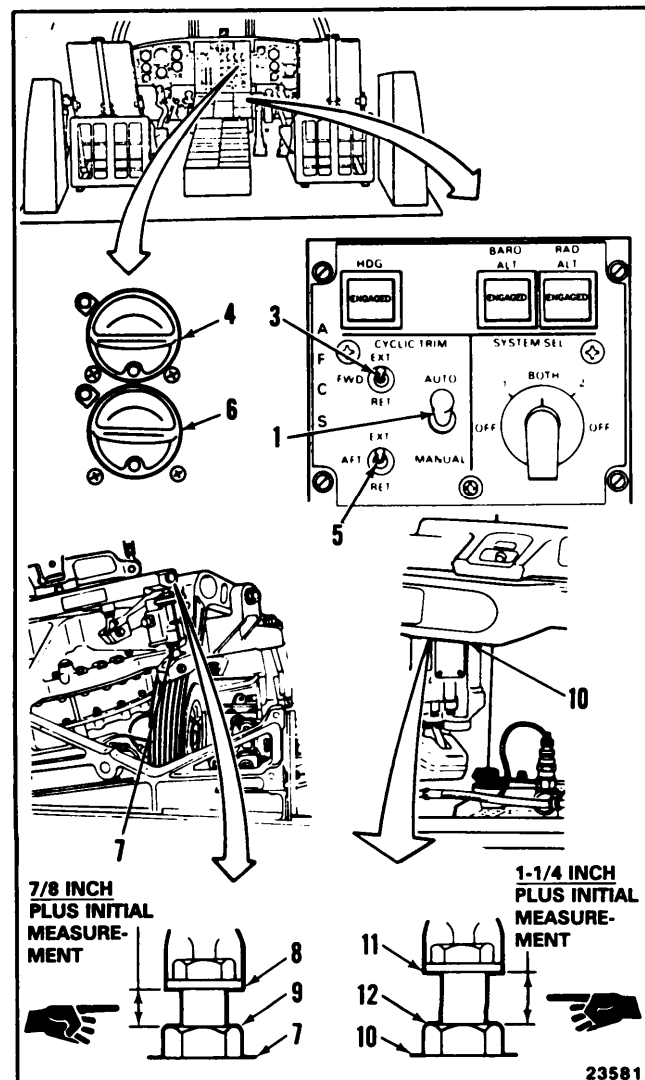
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-40 RIGGING CHECK OF FORWARD AND AFT LONGITUDINAL CYCLIC TRIM ACTUATORS (Continued)

1. Set **CYCLIC TRIM** switch (1) on AFCS panel (2) to **MANUAL**.
2. Set **FWD CYCLIC TRIM** switch (3) on **AFCS panel (2)** to **RET.** Release when trim indicator (4) indicates 60 knots.
3. Set **AFT CYCLIC TRIM** switch (5) on **AFCS panel (2)** to **RET.** Release when trim indicator (6) indicates 60 knots.



- 3.1. Working from forward left work platform, measure and record exposed portion of cyclic trim actuator piston between washer (8) and nut (9).
- 3.2. Working from aft left work platform, measure and record exposed portion of cyclic trim actuator piston between washer (11) and nut (12).
4. Have helper in cockpit set **FWD switch (3) to EXT.** Indicator (4) must indicate 150 knots.
5. Working from forward left work platform, **check forward actuator (7).** Actuator must extend the measurement from step 3.1 plus 0.873 to 0.903 inch, measure between washer (8) and nut (9).



INSPECT

6. Have helper in cockpit set **AFT switch (5) to EXT.** Indicator (6) must indicate 150 knots.
7. Working from aft left work platform, **check aft actuator (10).** Actuator must extend the measurement from step 3.2 plus 1.223 to 1.253 inches, measure between washer (11) and nut (12).

INSPECT

8. Set **CYCLIC TRIM** switch (1) to **AUTO.** Forward actuator (7) and aft actuator (10) must be in their ground position. Check that indicators (4 and 6) are in the **GND** position.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Close forward and aft left work platforms (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-41 SWASHPLATE BALL AND SLIDER TRAVEL CHECK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

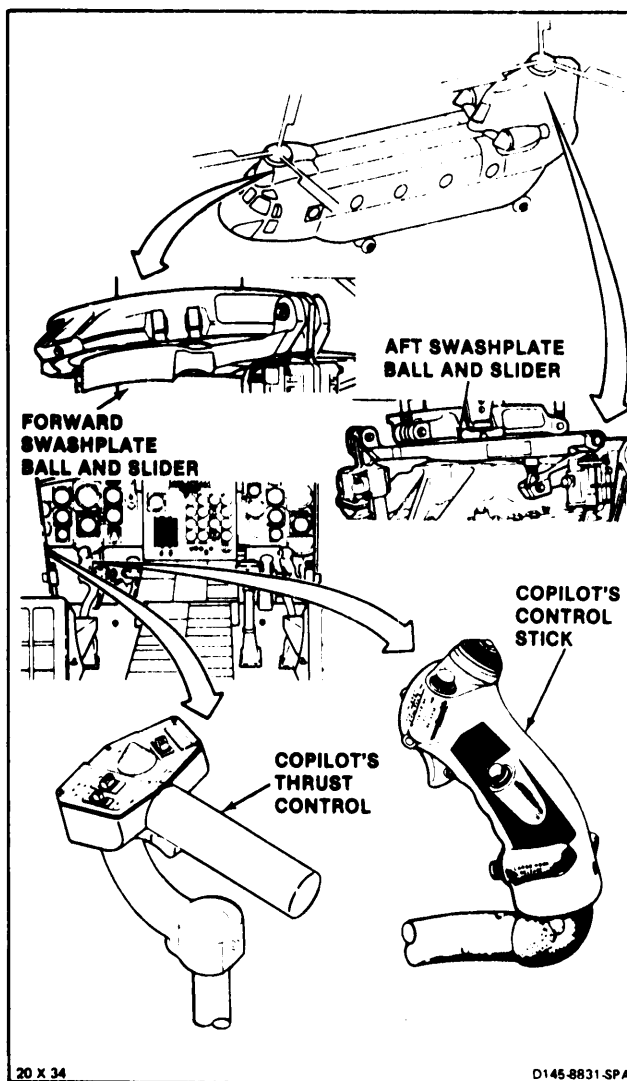
None

Personnel Required:

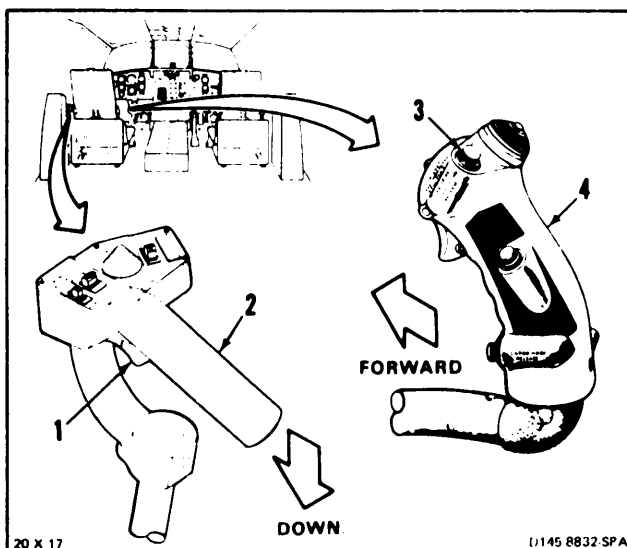
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
Neutral Rig Checked (Task 11-33)
Forward and Aft Left Work Platforms Open
(Task 2-2)



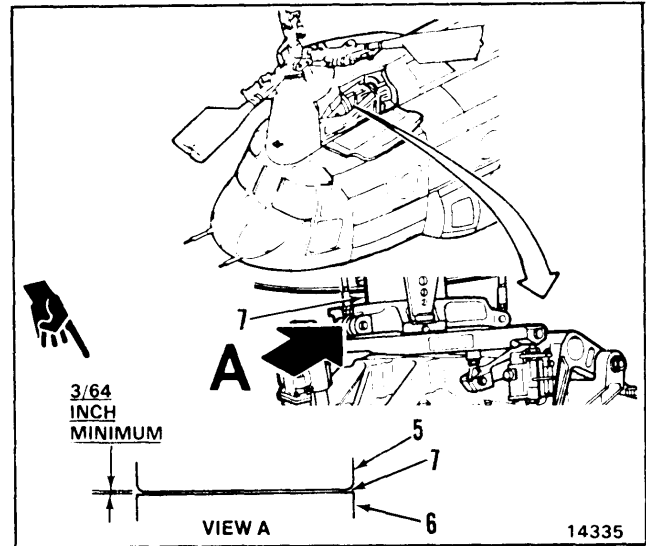
1. Have helper in cockpit, press THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER (1) of copilot's thrust control (2). **Position control fully down.** Release trigger.
2. Press CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (3) on copilot's stick (4). **Position stick fully forward.** Do not move stick left or right. Release switch.



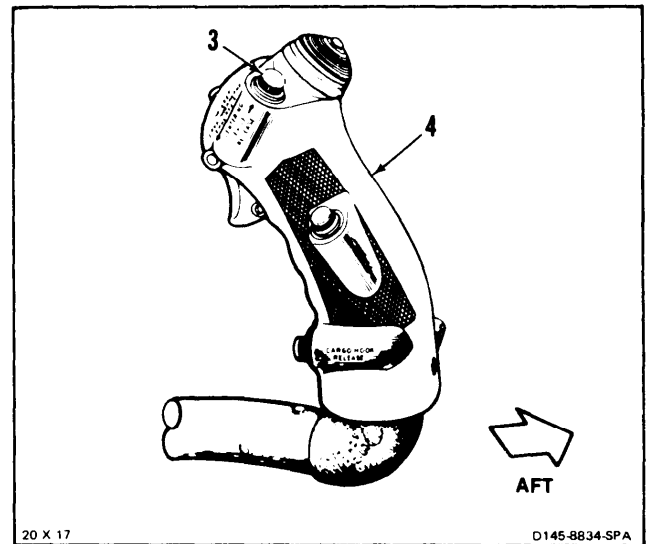
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-41 SWASHPLATE BALL ARID SLIDER TRAVEL CHECK
(Continued)**

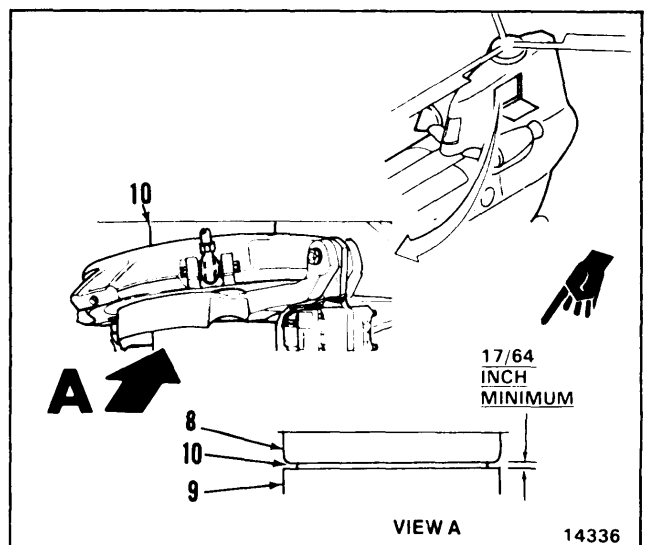
- Working from forward left work platform, **measure and record distance between bottom of swashplate ball slide (5) and stop (6) on slider guide (7).** Distance must not be less than 3/64 inch. Use a feeler gage.



- Press switch (3) on stick (4). **Position stick fully aft.** Do not move stick left or right. Release switch.

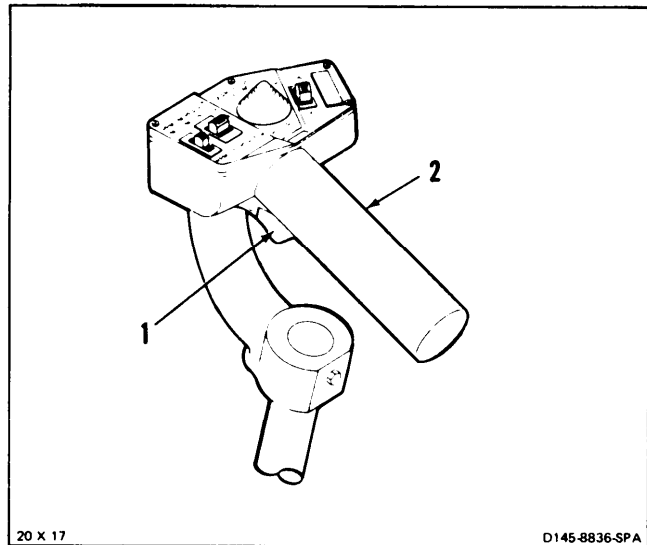


- Working from aft left work platform, **measure and record distance between bottom of swashplate ball slider (8) and stop (9) on slider guide (10).** Distance must not be less than 17/64 inch.

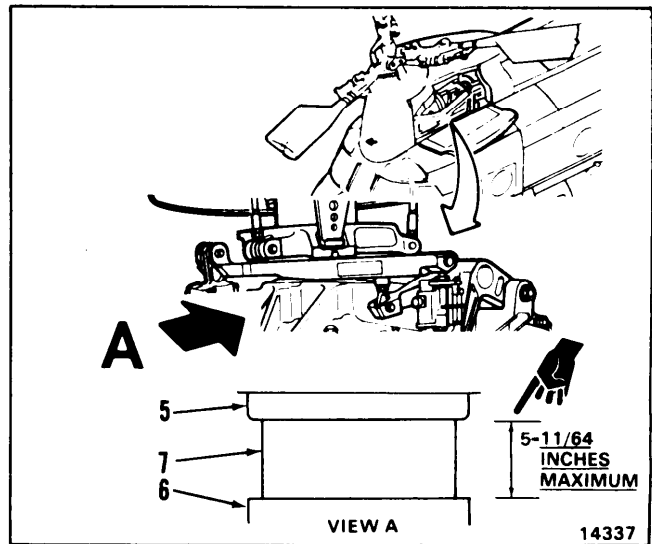


GO TO NEXT PAGE

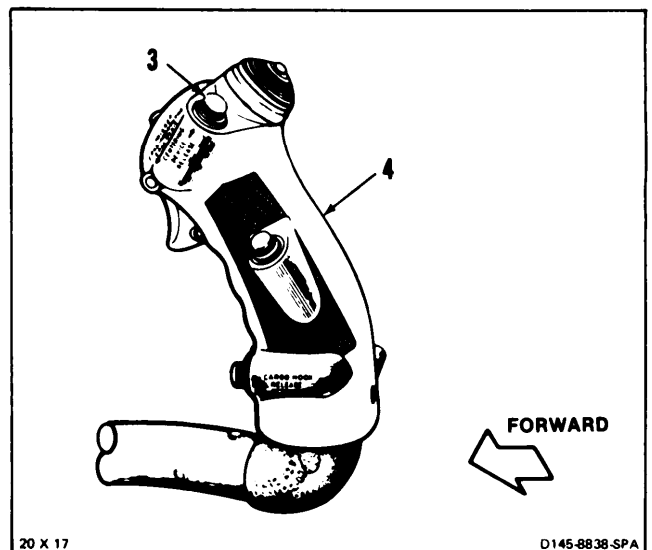
6. Press trigger (1) of control (2). **Position control fully up.** Release trigger.



7. Repeat step 3. Distance must not be more than 5-11/64 inches.



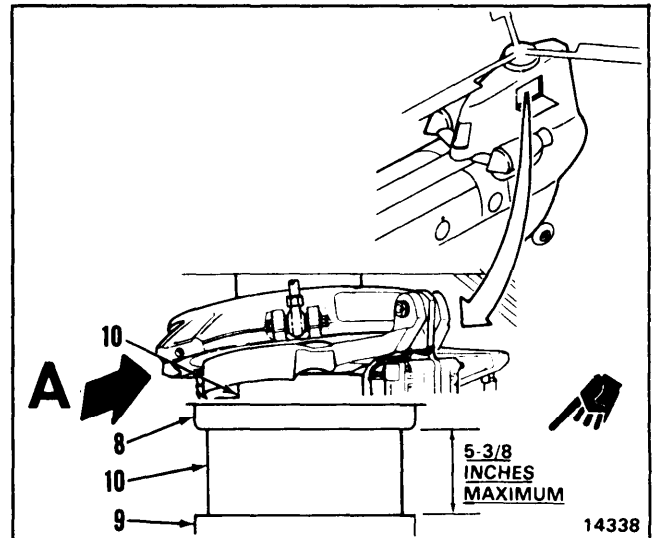
8. Press switch (3) of stick (4). **Position stick fully forward.** Do not move stick left or right. Release switch.



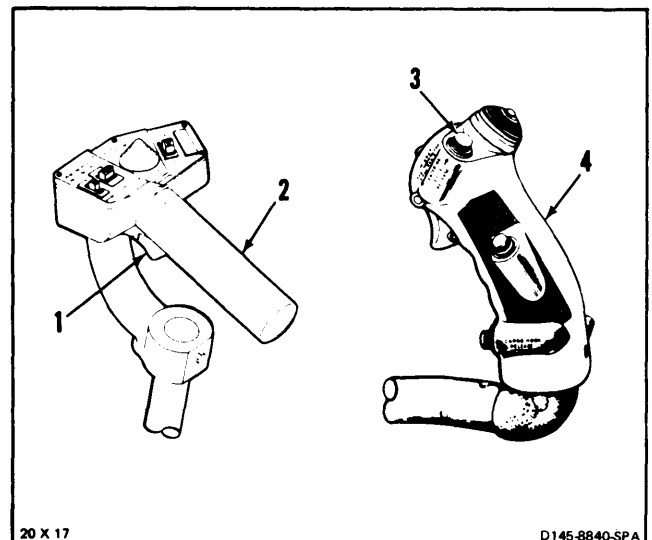
11-41 SWASHPLATE BALL AND SLIDER TRAVEL CHECK (Continued)

11-41

9. Repeat step 5. Distance must not be more than 5-3/8 inches.



10. Press trigger (1). Position control (2) down to detent. Release trigger.
11. Press switch (3). Position stick (4) at neutral. Release switch.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Close forward and aft left work platforms (Task 2-2).

Remove hydraulic power.

Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 inch-Pounds
- Yaw Rig Pin (T127)
- Thrust Rig Pin (T122)
- Control Stick Yoke (T125)

Materials:

- Cloths (E120)
- Acetone (E20)
- Straps (E376)
- Gloves (E186)

Parts:

- Gasket
- Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

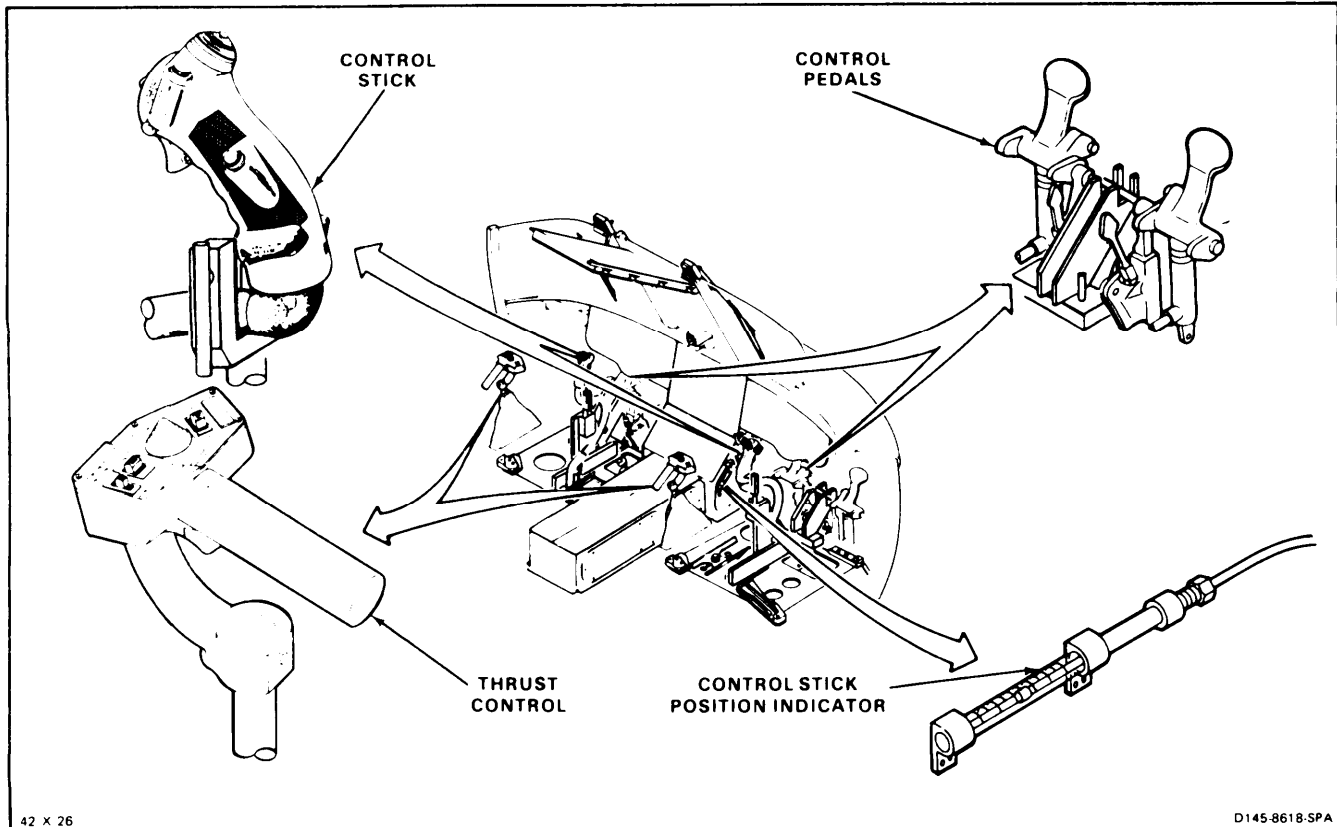
- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-30
- Task 11-43

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Rigging Fixture (T123) Installed on Pilot and Copilot Control Assemblies (Task 11-22)
- Yoke (T125) Installed on Copilot Control Stick (Task 11-22)
- Rig Pin (T127) Installed on Copilot Pedals (Task 11-22)
- Pilot Control Assembly Rigged (Task 11-80)
- Copilot Control Assembly Rigged (Task 11-79)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)

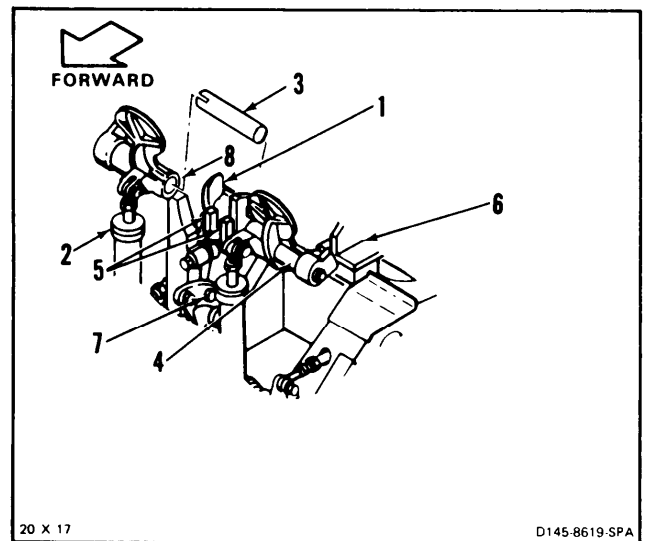


GO TO NEXT PAGE

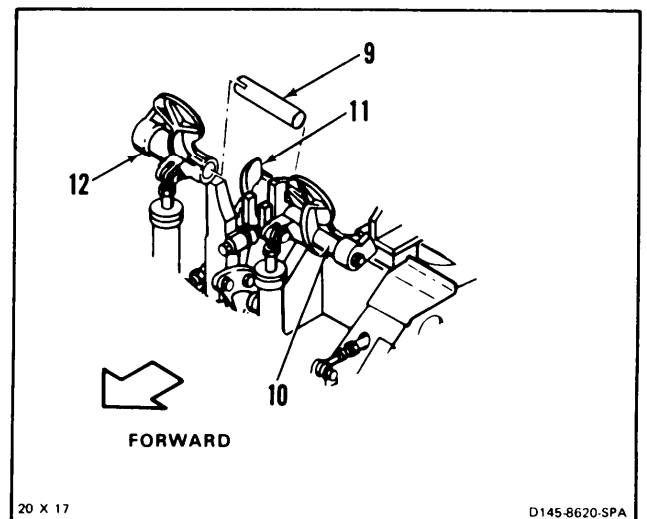
11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES (Continued)

11-42

1. **Rig yaw controls.** Press lever (1) of pilot's pedals. Position right pedal (2) forward.
Install pedal rig pin (T127) (3) in left pedal tube (4) and between two lugs (5) of fixture (6).
2. Pull pedal (2) aft to center adjustment hole (7). Release lever (1). Align pedal tube (8) and pin (3). Slide pin in tube. If pin slides in tube, go to step 19. If pin and tube do not align do steps 3 thru 18.



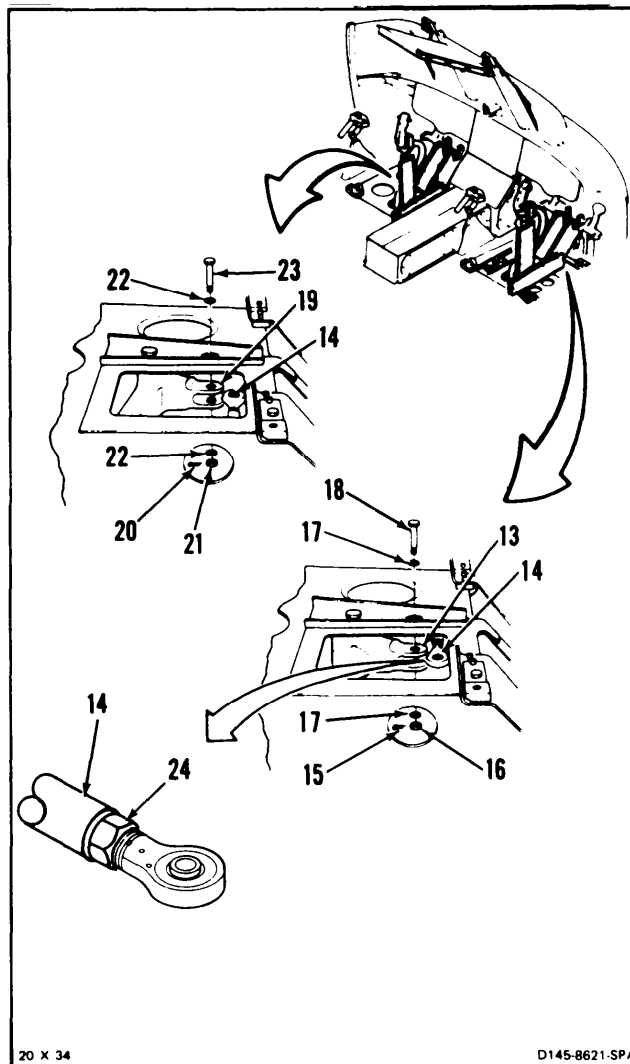
3. Slide rig pin (T127) (9) of copilot's pedals, in pedal tube 10. Press lever (11) and position pedal (12) forward. Release lever.
4. **Remove pin (9)** from tube (10).



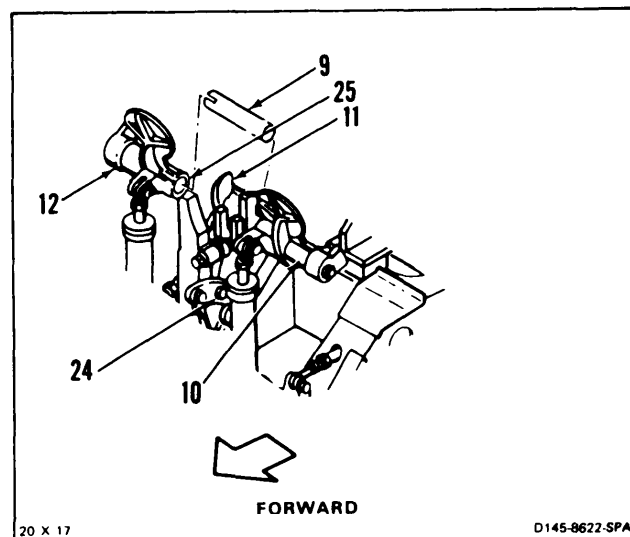
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

5. Move bellcrank (13) for access to link (14).
6. Remove cotter pin (15), nut (16), two washers (17), and bolt (18) from bellcrank (13). **Disconnect link.**
7. Move bellcrank (19) for access to link (14).
8. Remove cotter pin (20), nut (21), two washers (22), and bolt (23) from bellcrank (19). **Disconnect link (14) from bellcrank.** Slide link fully right.
9. **Loosen nut (24) of link (14).**
10. Slide link (14) left. **Position link in two bellcranks (13 and 19). Install bolt (23) loosely in bellcrank (19) and link (14).**



11. **Install pin (9) in tube (10) of copilot's pedal.**
12. Press lever (11). Pull right pedal (12) aft to center adjustment hole (24). Release lever (11). **Align pedal tube (25) and pin (9). Slide pin in tube.**

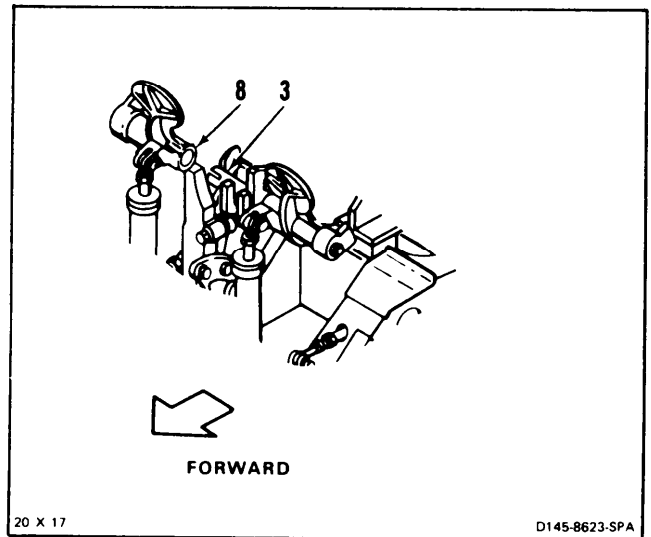


GO TO NEXT PAGE

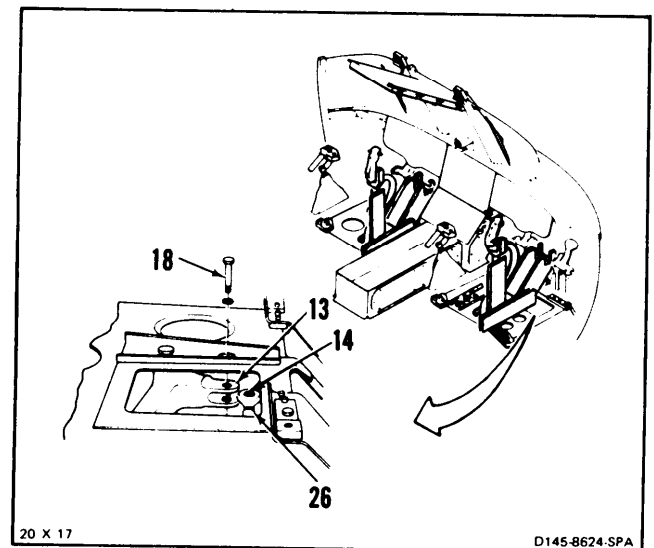
11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES (Continued)

11-42

13. Align pilot's pedal tube (8) and pin (3).
Slide pin in tube.



14. Turn rod end (26) of link (14) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (13) with bolt (18) installed loosely.



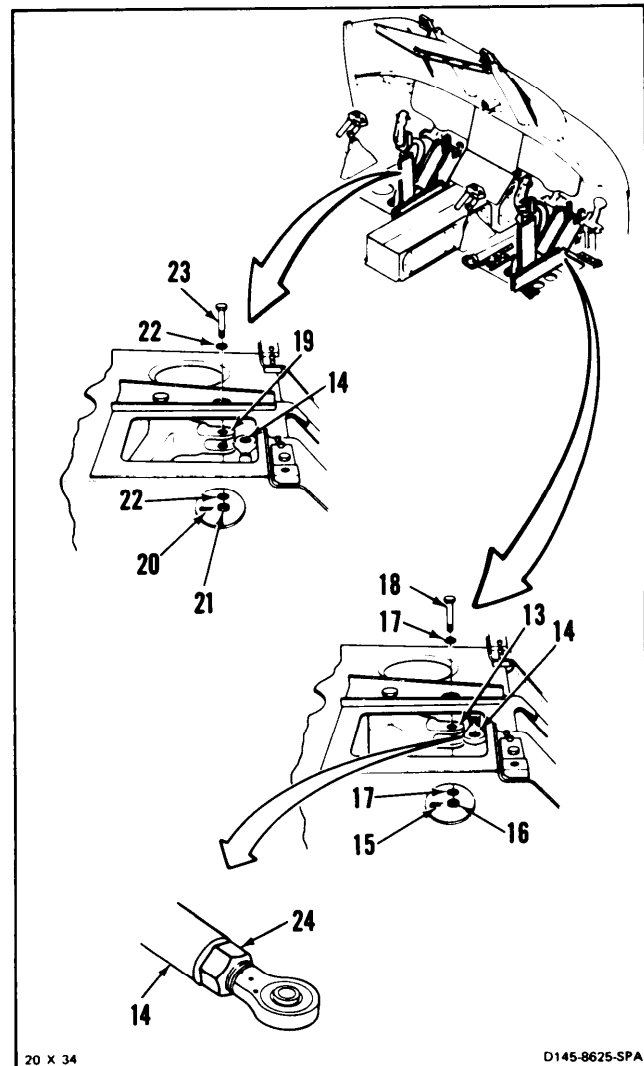
GO TO NEXT PAGE

15. Remove two bolts (18 and 23) from bellcranks (13 and 19). Slide link (14) right. Torque nut (24) to 103 inch-pounds.

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

16. Position link (14) in bellcranks (13 and 19). Install two bolts (18 and 23), four washers (22 and 17), and nuts (16 and 21) in bellcranks.
17. Torque two nuts (16 and 21) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install two cotter pins (15 and 20).
18. Check two bolts (18 and 23). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 17.

INSPECT

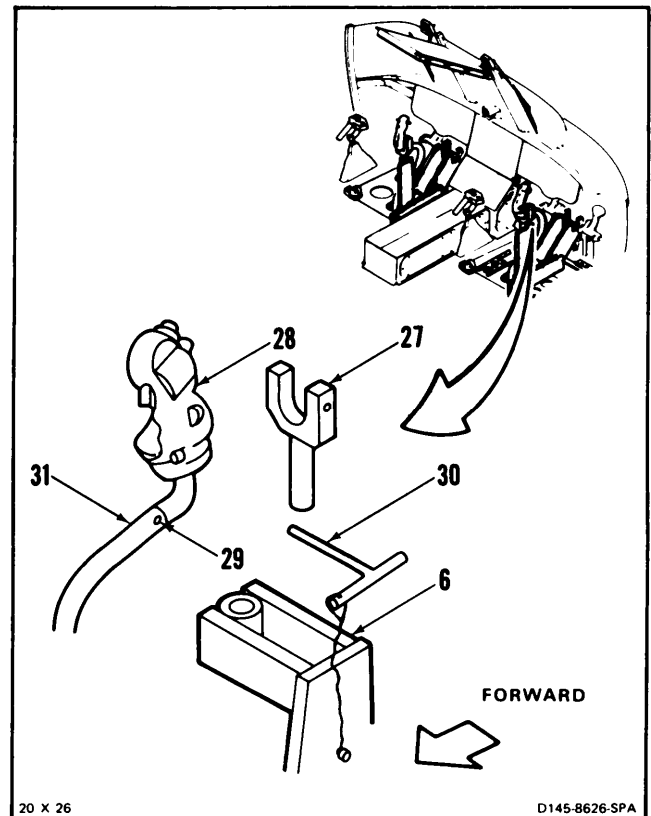
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

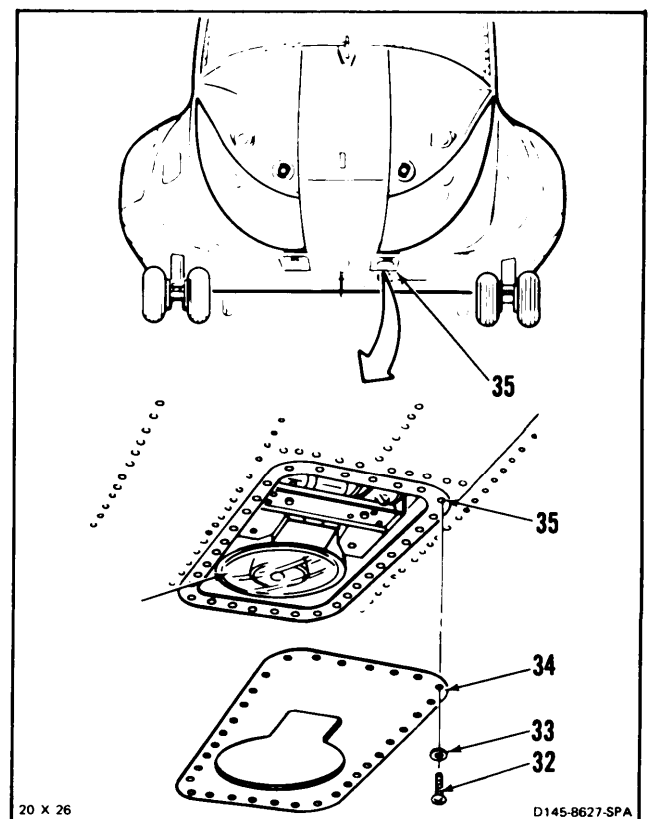
11-42

RIG PITCH AND ROLLS CONTROL

19. Install yoke (T125) (27) in pilot's fixture (6).
20. Lift yoke (27) and position between grip (28) and first rivet (29) from grip. Install yoke pin (30) in yoke. If yoke positions on control stick (31), go to step 42. If yoke does not position on stick, do steps 21 thru 41.



21. Working outside aircraft, remove 32 screws (32) and washers (33) from housing (34) of left landing light housing (35). Remove housing.

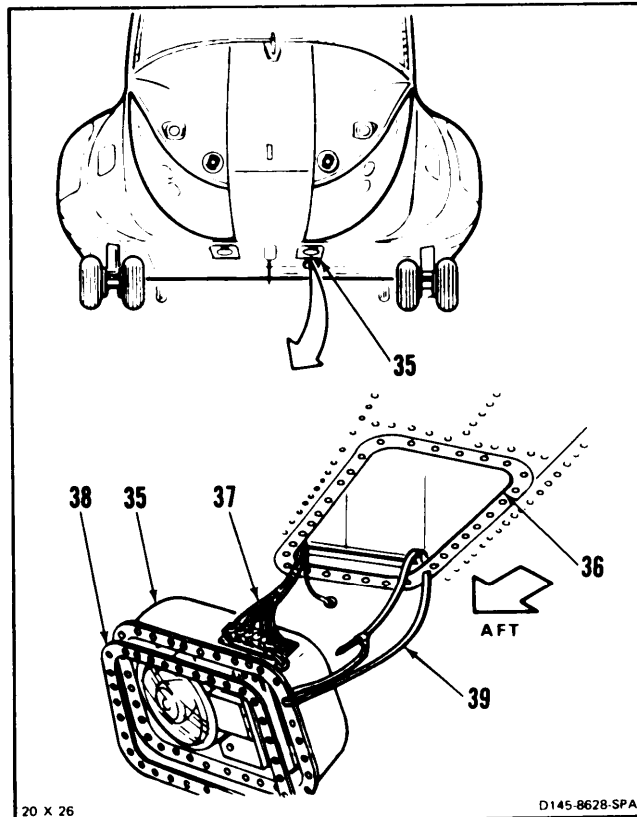


GO TO NEXT PAGE

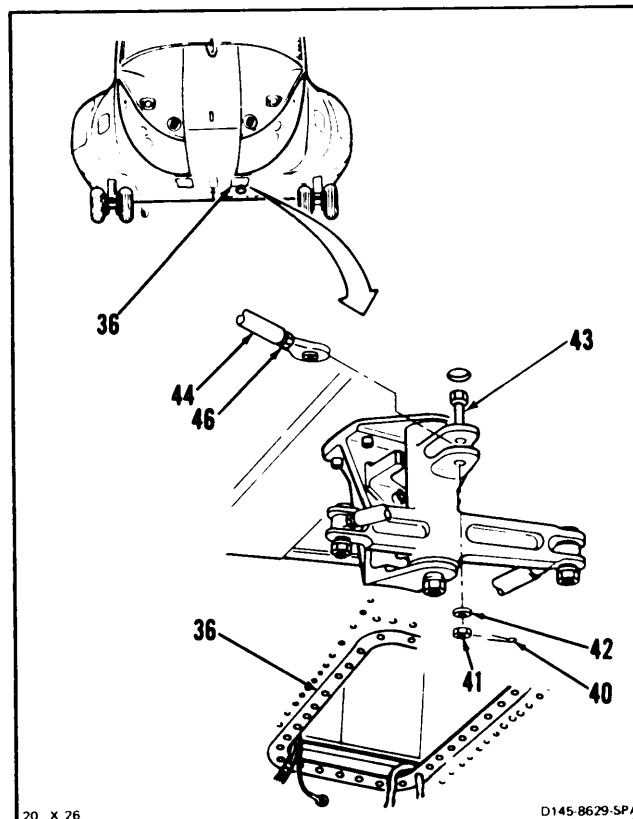
CAUTION

Wires must not support housing;
Otherwise damage to equipment
could occur.

22. Remove left landing light housing (35) from access (36). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (37).
23. Remove gasket (38) from housing (35).
24. Strap housing (35) to access (36) at aft end with strap (39). **Wires (37) must not support housing.** Use strap (E376).



25. Working through left access (36), **remove** cotter pin (40), **nut (41)**, and washer (42) from bolt (43).
26. Lift bolt (43) to release link (44). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (45).** Lower bolt in bellcrank.
27. **Loosen nut (46)** on link (44).

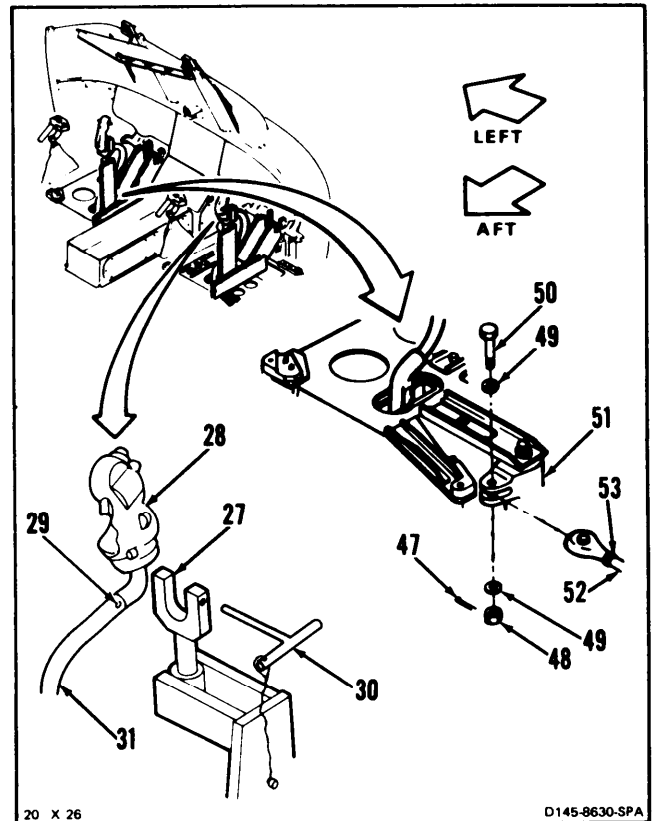


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

11-42

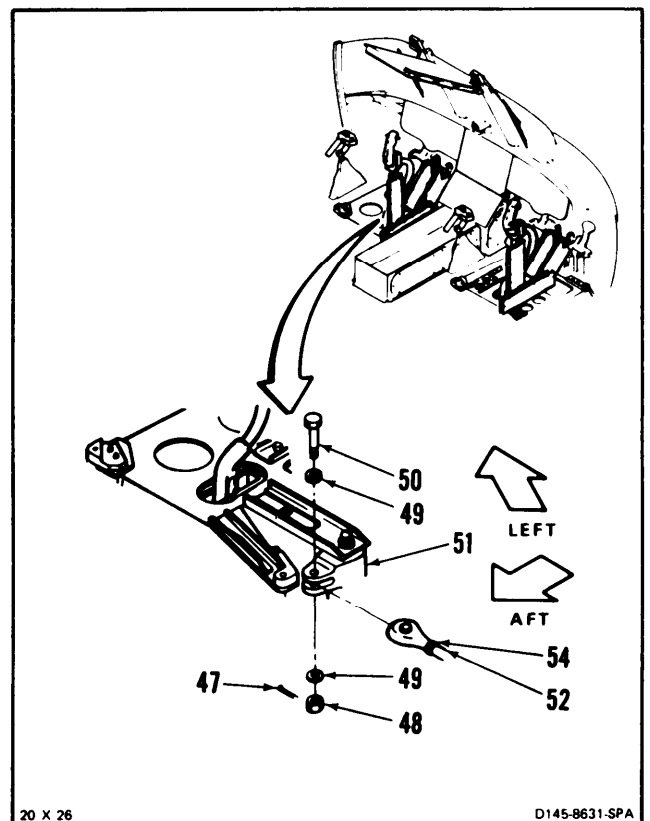
28. Working in cockpit **remove** cotter pin (47), **nut (48)**, two washers (49) and bolt (50) from bellcrank (51).
29. **Disconnect link (52)** from bellcrank (51). Move link aft.
30. **Loosen nut (53)** on link (52).
31. Lift yoke (27) and position between grip (28) and first rivet (29) from grip of pilot's control stick (31). **Install yoke pin (30)** in yoke.



32. **Turn rod end (54)** of link (52) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (51) with bolt (50) installed loosely.
33. **Torque nut (54)** of link (52) to **103 inch-pounds.**
34. **Install bolt (50)**, two washers (49) and nut (48) in bellcrank (51).
35. **Torque nut (48) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (47).
36. **Check bolt (50).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than **10 inch-pounds.** There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 35.

INSPECT

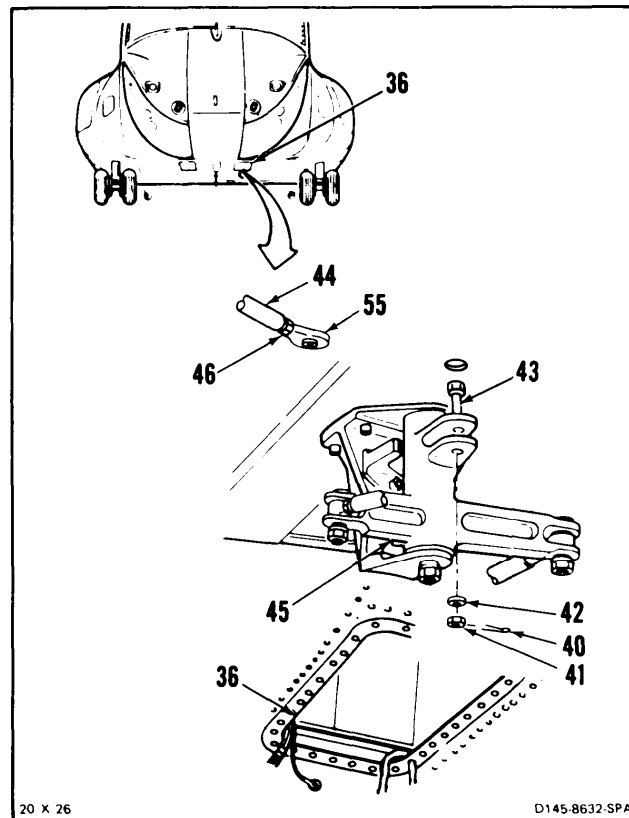
GO TO NEXT PAGE



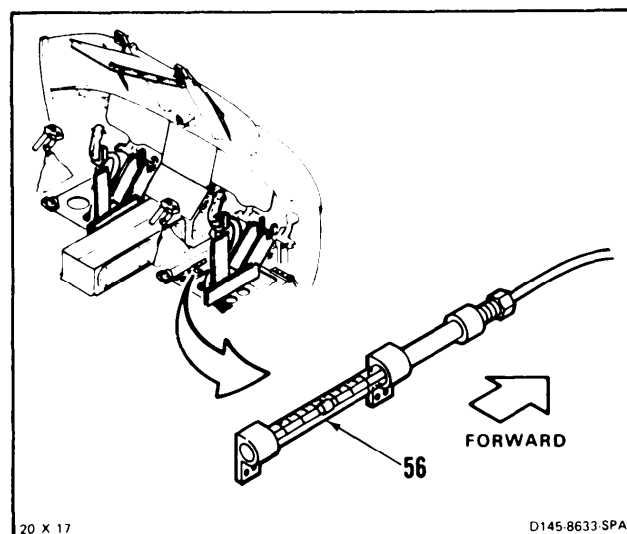
11-139

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

- 37. Working through left access (36), turn rod end (55) of link (44) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (45) with bolt (43) installed loosely.
- 38. **Torque nut (46) of link (44) to 103 inch-pounds.**
- 39. **Install bolt (43), washer (42), and nut (40) in bellcrank (45).**
- 40. **Torque nut (41) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (40).
- 41. **Check bolt (43).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step (40).



- 42. Working in cockpit, **check control stick position indicator (56).** Indicator must indicate 1 division forward of N, if not adjust indicator (Task 11-45).



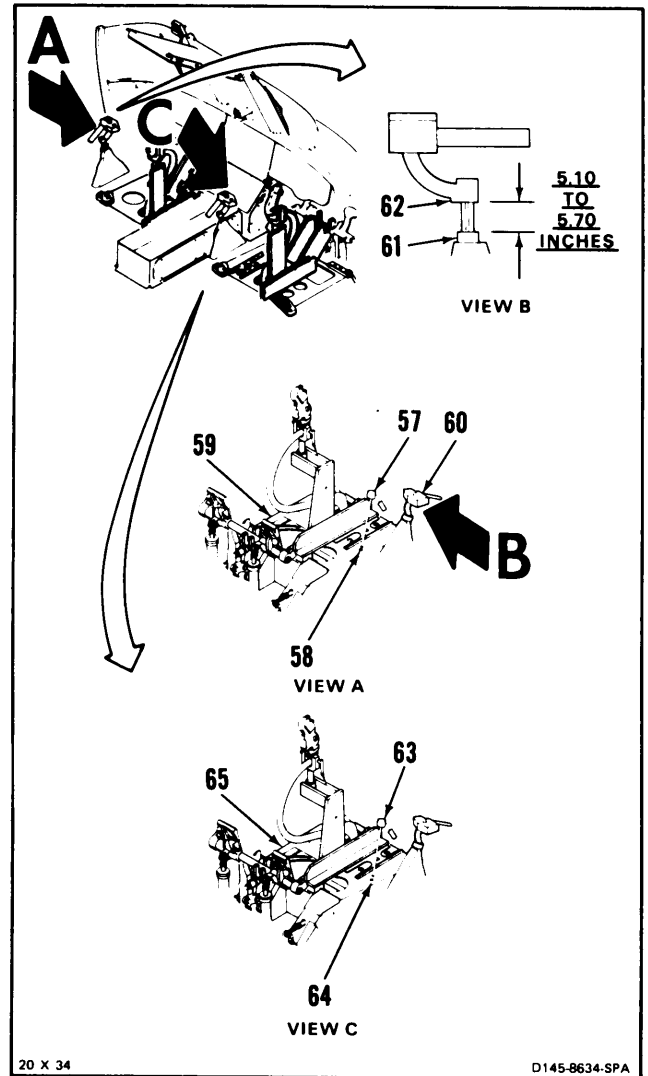
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLES (Continued)

11-42

RIG THRUST CONTROLS

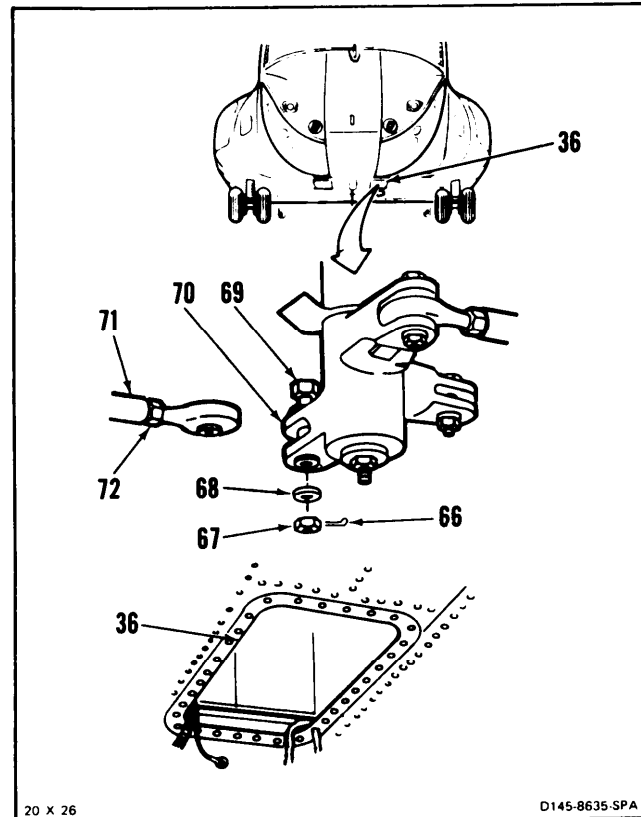
43. Working in cockpit, **install thrust rig pin (57)** in hole (58) of copilot's control support (59). Move thrust control (60) up or down until pin slides fully down in hole.
44. **Check position of control (60)**. Measure and record distance between pivot block (61) and grip (62). Distance must be 5.10 to 5.70 inches. If distance is same go to step 46. If distance is not same do step 45.
45. **Rig thrust control (Task 11-43)**.
46. **Install thrust rig pin (63)** in hole (64) of pilot's control support (65). Pin must slide freely fully down in hole. If pin slides fully down go to step 58. If pin does not slide fully down do steps 21 thru 24 then steps 47 thru 57.



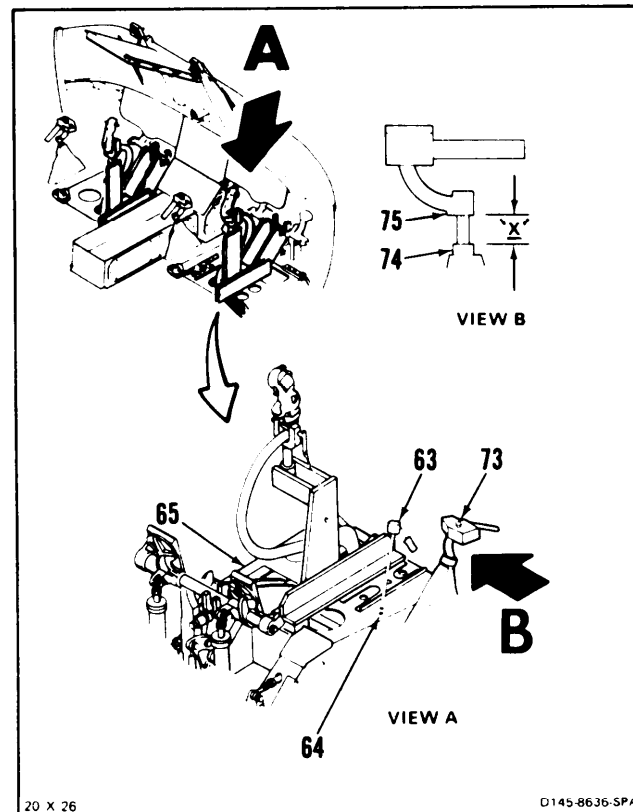
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

47. Working through left access (36) **remove** cotter pin (66), nut (67), and washers (68) from bolt (69) of bellcrank (70).
48. Lift bolt (69) to release link (71). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (70)**. Lower bolt in bellcrank.
49. **Loosen nut (72)** of link (71).



50. Working in cockpit, **install pin (63)** in hole (64) of pilot's support (65) until fully down in hole.
51. **Check position of control (73)**. Distance 'X' between pivot block (74) and grip (75) must not be more than 0.06 inch up or down from distance measured in steps 44 or 45. If distance is same go to step 53. If distance is not same do step 52.
52. **Rig thrust control (Task 11-43)**.

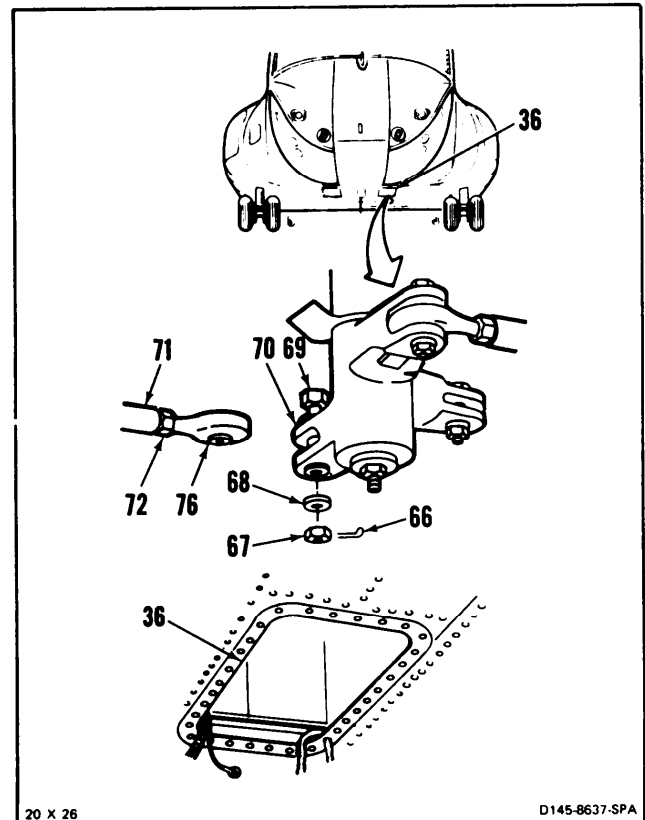


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLES
(Continued)

53. Working through left access (36) **turn rod end (76)** of link (71) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (70) with bolt (69) installed loosely.
54. **Torque nut (72) of link (71) to 103 inch-pounds.**
55. **Install bolt (69), washer (68), and nut (67) in bellcrank (70).**
56. **Torque nut (67) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (66).
57. **Check bolt (69).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step (56).

INSPECT

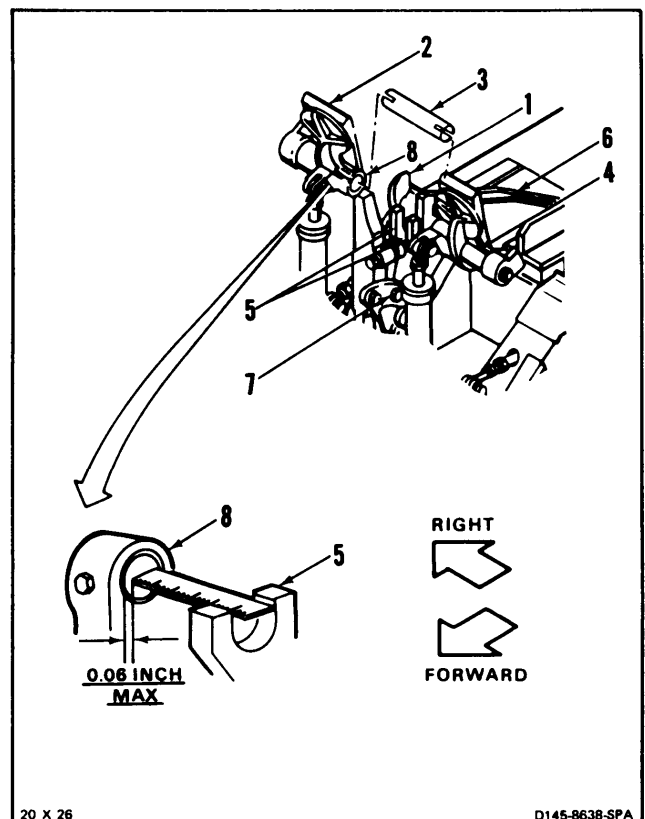


20 X 26

D145-8637-SPA

NEUTRAL ALIGNMENT CHECK

58. Working in cockpit, slide pin (3) out of pilot's pedal tube (8). Press lever (1) and position right pedal (2) forward. Release lever.
59. **Remove pin (3) from tube (4).**
60. Press lever (1). Pull pedal (2) aft to center adjustment hole (7). Release lever.
61. **Check position of pedal tubes (4 and 8).** Measure tube positions from lugs (5) of fixture (6). Distance must not be more than 0.06 inch forward or aft. If distance is not more go to step 62. If distance is more repeat steps 1 thru 18 then steps 58 thru 61.



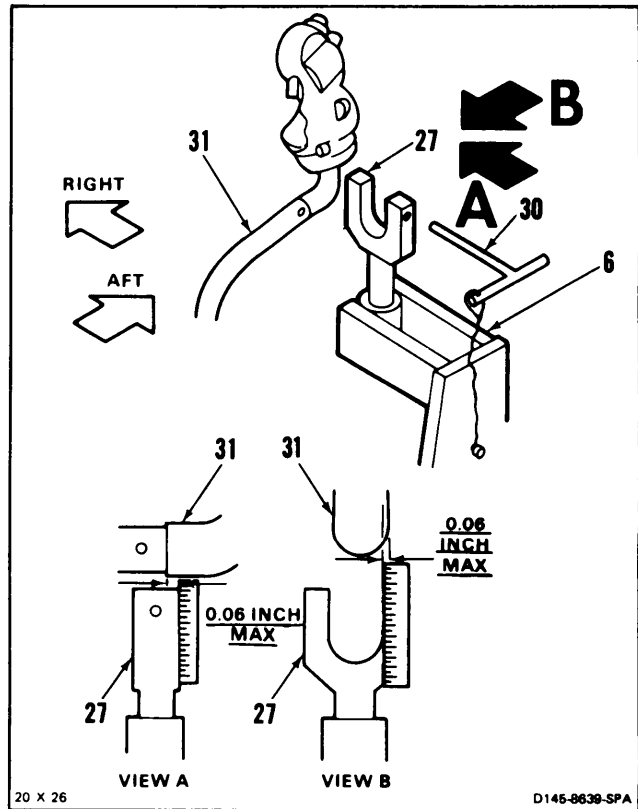
20 X 26

D145-8638-SPA

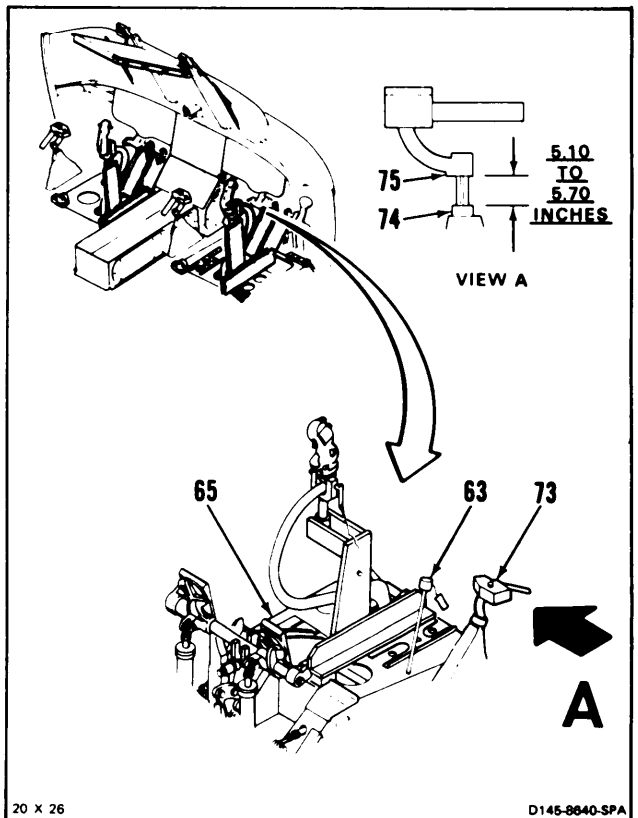
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

- 62. Hold yoke (27) of pilot's fixture (6). **Remove pin (30)**. Lower yoke fully in fixture.
- 63. **Position yoke (27) 90 degrees** to control stick (31).
- 64. **Check position of stick (31)** forward or aft, then right or left. Measure distance between yoke (27) and stick. Distance must not be more than 0.06 inch. If distance is not more go to step 65. If distance is more repeat steps 25 thru 41 then steps 62 thru 64.



- 65. **Check position of pilot's control (73)**. Measure distance 'Y' between pivot block (74) and grip (75). Record distance.
- 66. **Remove pin (63)** from pilot's support (65).
- 67. **Repeat step 65**. Distance must not be more than 0.06 inch up or down from distance measured in step 65. If distance is not more go to step 68. If distance is more repeat steps 46 thru 57 then steps 65 thru 67.

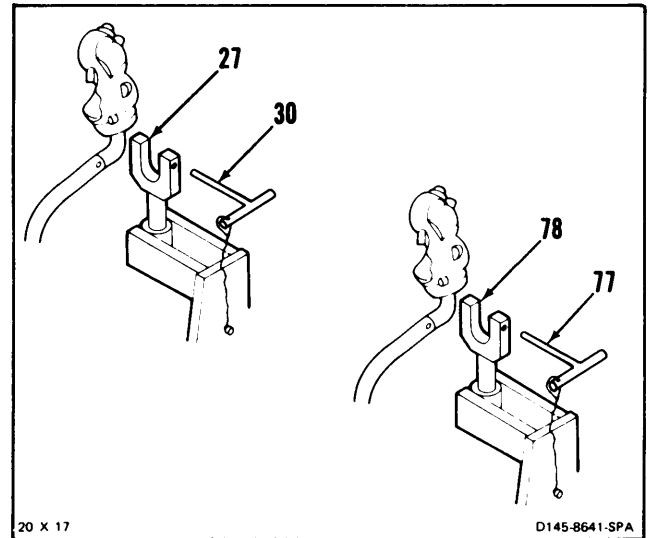


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

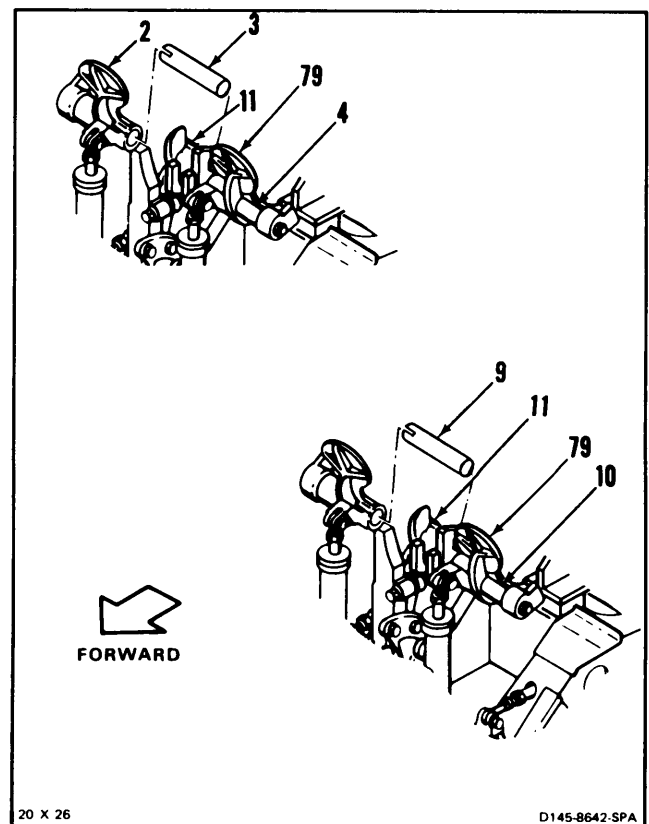
11-42

68. Remove two pins (30 and 77) from pilot's yoke (27) and copilot's yoke (78).



69. Slide pins (3 and 9) in tubes (4 and 10) of pilot's and copilot's pedals (79). Press two levers (11) and position pedals forward. Release levers.

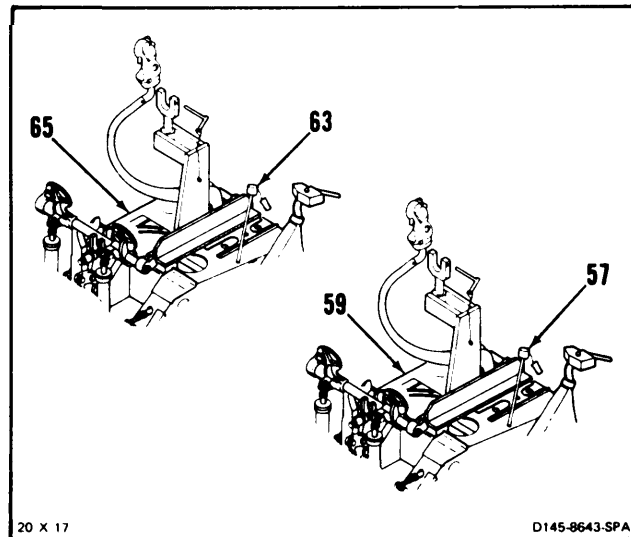
70. Remove pins (3 and 9) from tubes (4 and 10).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
(Continued)

- 71. Remove pin (63) from pilot's control support (65).
- 72. Remove pin (57) from copilot's control support (59).



WARNING

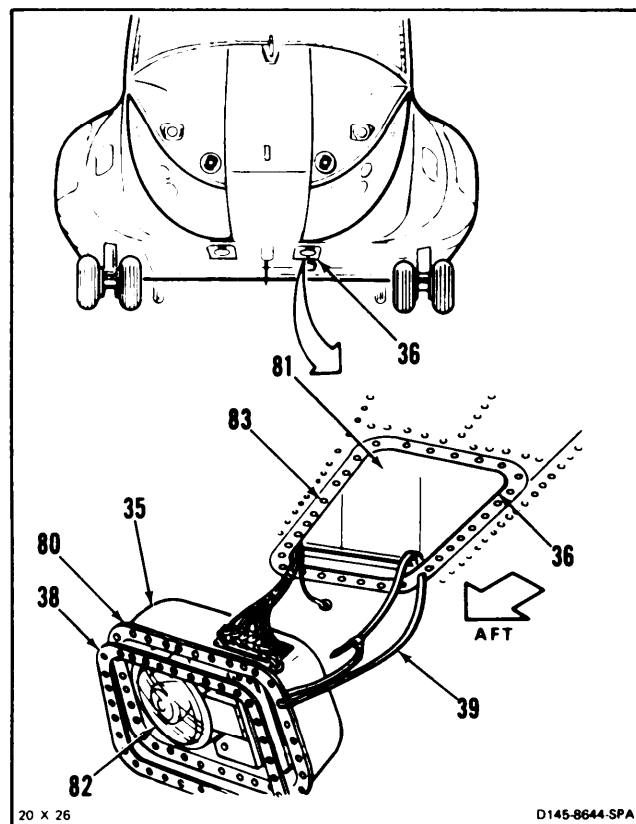
Acetone (E20) is extremely flammable. It can be toxic. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

- 73. Working outside aircraft, clean sealant from flange (80) and inside surface (81) of access (36). Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Use gloves (E186).
- 74. Support landing light housing (35). Remove strap (39).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

- 75. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of new gasket (38). Install gasket on flange (80). Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Use gloves (E186).
- 76. Tilt housing (35) and position inside access (36), lamp (82) aft. Align housing and access holes (83).



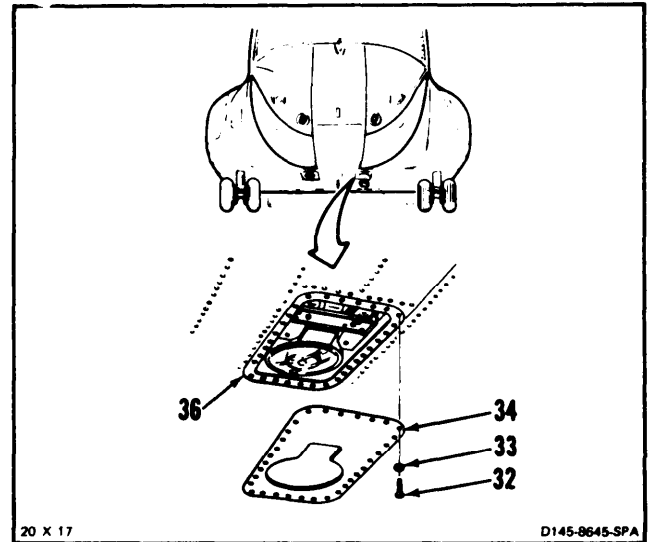
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-42 RIG COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLIES (Continued)

11-42

77. Position housing (34) over access (36). Install 32 washers (33) and screws (32).

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).

Remove pilot's and copilot's rigging tool (T39) (Task 11-23).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Perform artificial feel forces check (Task 11-34).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-147

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

- Strap (E376) Sealant (E336)
- Acetone (E20) Gloves (E186)
- Cloths (E120)

Parts:

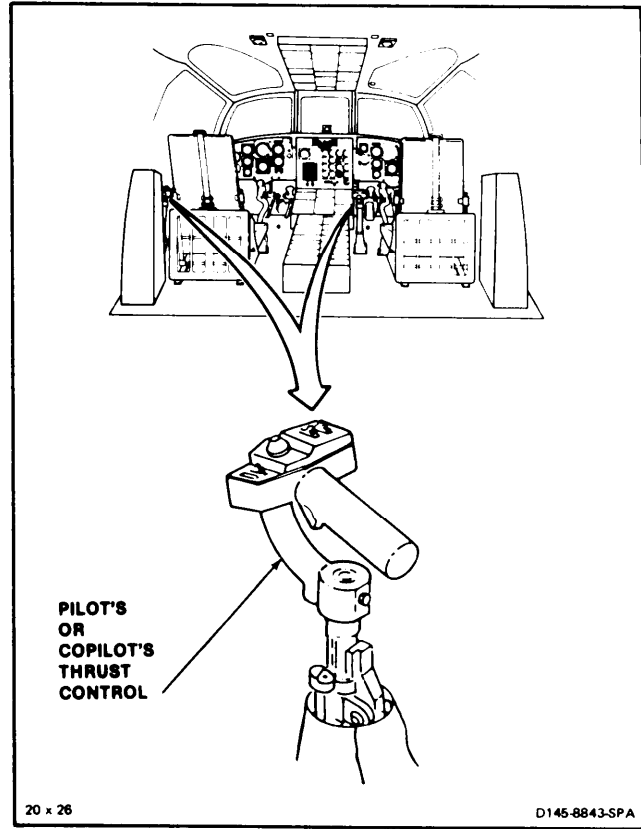
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

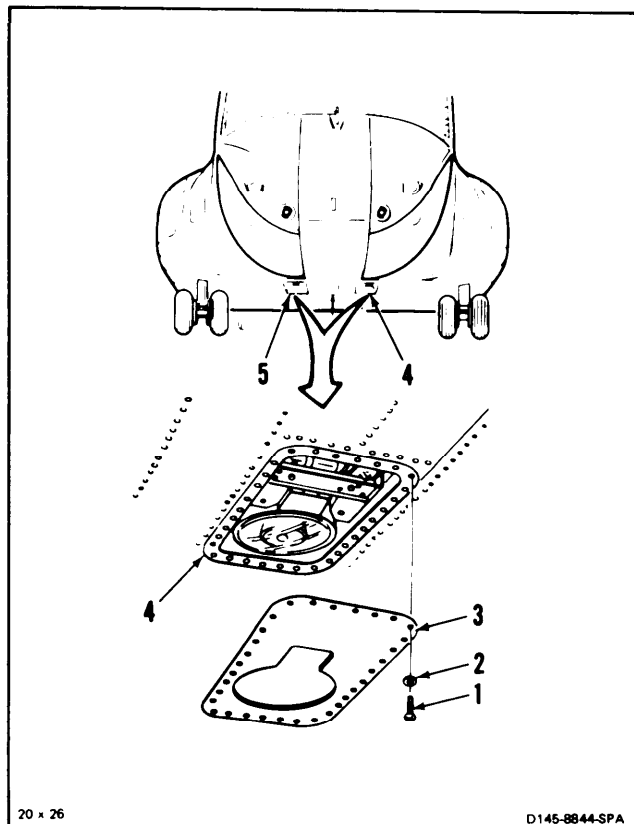
- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Pilot's and Copilot's Cockpit Controls Rigged
(Task 11-42)
- Pilot's and Copilot's Thrust Rig Pins (T122)
Installed (Task 11-22)



1. **Remove** 32 screws (1) and washers (2) from **housing (3)** of left landing light housing (4), Remove housing.
2. **Repeat step 1** for right landing light housing (5).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-43 RIG PILOT'S OR COPILOT'S THRUST CONTROL (Continued)

11-43

CAUTION

Wires must not support housing, otherwise damage to equipment could occur.

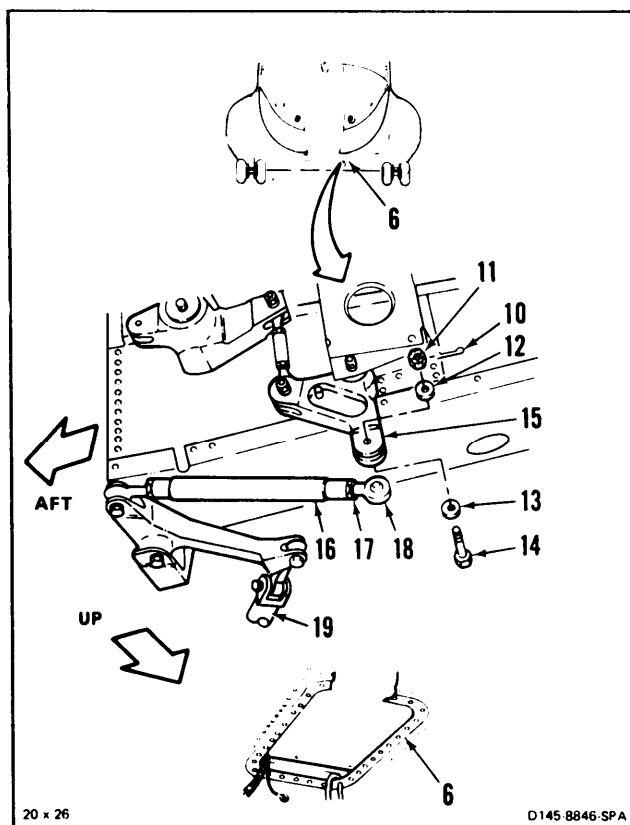
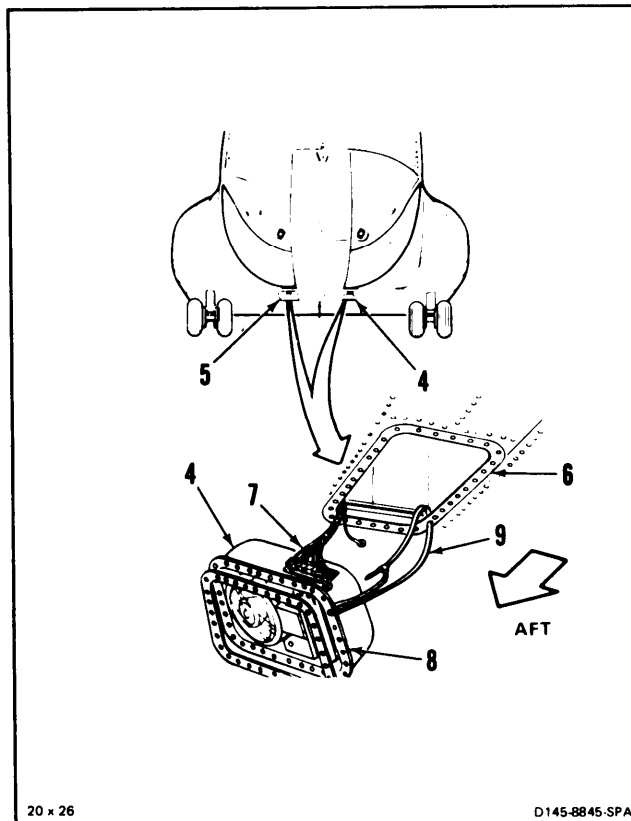
3. **Remove** left landing light housing (4) from access (6). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (7).
4. **Remove gasket (8)** from housing (4).
5. **Strap housing (4)** to access (6) at aft end of access with strap (9). **Wires (7) must not support housing.** Use strap (E376).
6. **Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 for right landing light housing (5).**

RIG COPILOT'S THRUST CONTROL

CAUTION

Do not stand, kick, or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

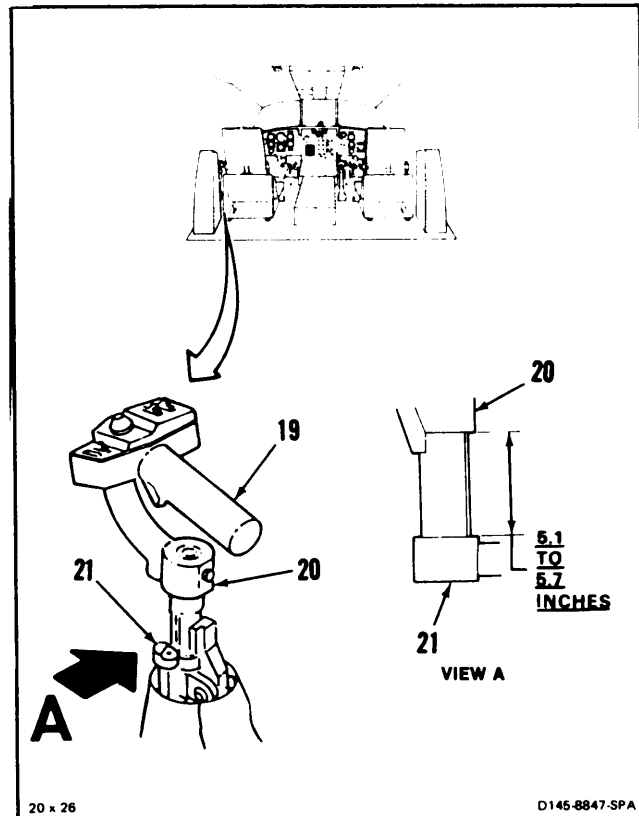
7. Working through left access (6), **remove** cotter pin (10), nut (11), two washers (12 and 13) and **bolt (14)** from bellcrank (15).
8. **Disconnect connecting link (16)** from bellcrank (15). Loosen nut (17) on link.
9. **Turn rod end (18).** One turn moves thrust control (19) 0.18 inch. Turn clockwise to move control (19) up.
10. **Position link (16)** in bellcrank (15). Install bolt (14) loosely in bellcrank.



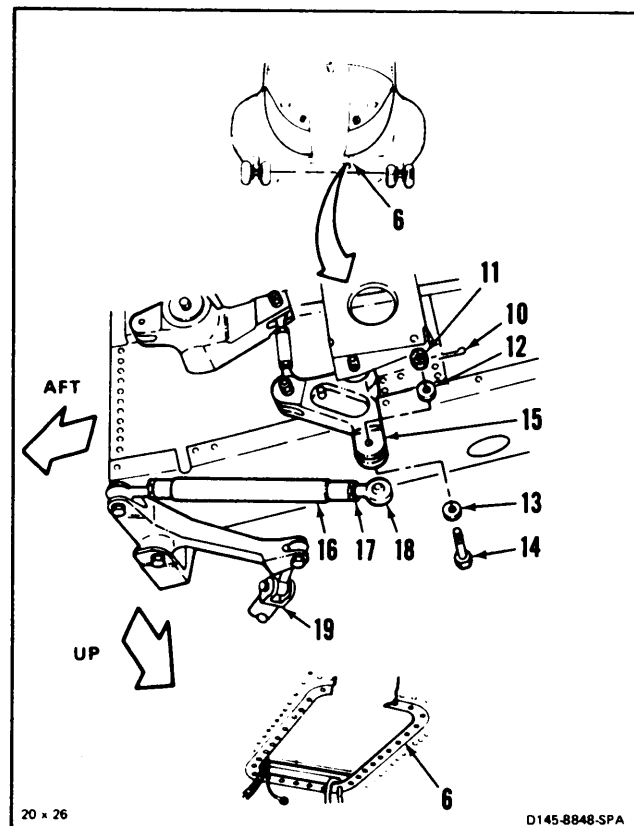
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-43 RIG PILOT'S OR COPILOT'S THRUST CONTROL
(Continued)

11. Have helper in cockpit, **measure distance between grip (20) and pivot block (21) of control (19).** Distance must be 5.1 to 5.7 inches. If not repeat steps 7 thru 11.



12. Working through left access (6) **torque nut (17) to 103 inch-pounds.**
13. **Remove bolt (14)** from bellcrank (15).
14. **Install bolt (14),** two washers (13 and 12) and nut (11) in bellcrank (15).
15. **Torque nut (11) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (10).
16. **Check bolt (14).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose add washer under nut and repeat step 15.



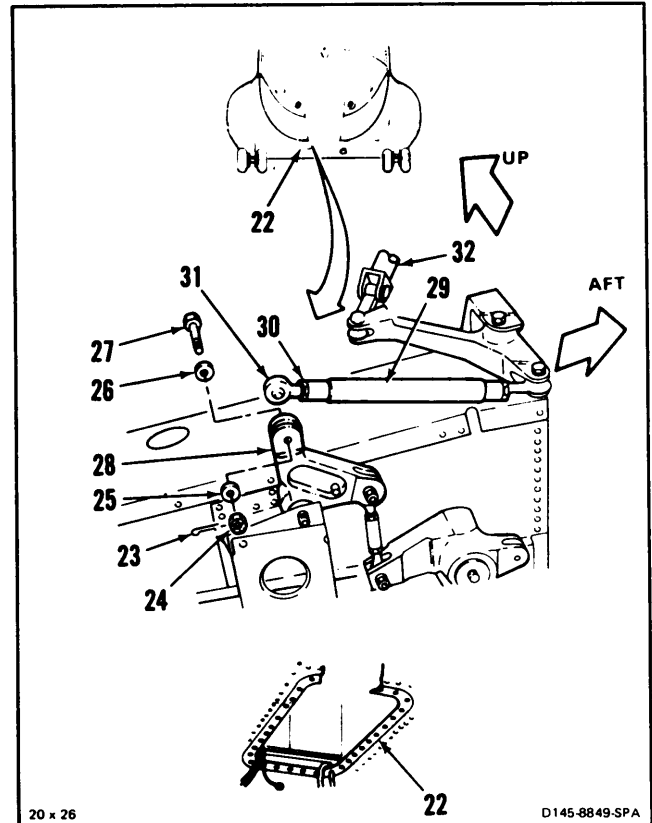
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-43 RIG PILOT'S OR COPILOT'S THRUST CONTROL
(Continued)**

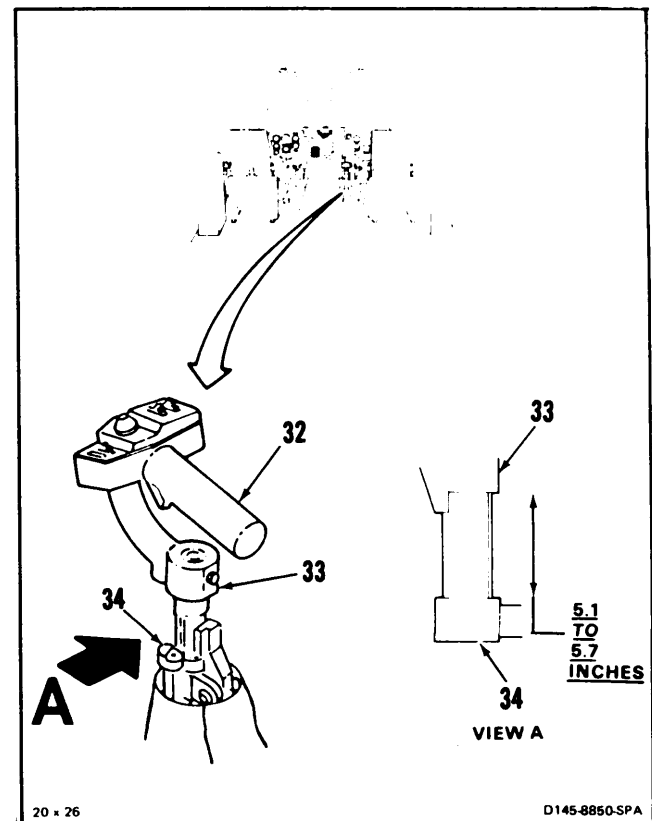
11-43

RIG PILOT'S THRUST CONTROL

17. Working through right access (22), **remove** cotter pin (23), nut (24), two washers (25 and 26), and **bolt (27)** from bellcrank (28).
18. **Disconnect connecting link (29)** from bellcrank (28). Loosen nut (30) on link.
19. **Turn rod end (31)**. One turn moves thrust control (32) 0.18 inch. Turn clockwise to move control (32) up.
20. **Position link (29)** in bellcrank (28). **Install bolt (27)** loosely in bellcrank.



21. Have helper in cockpit, **measure distance between grip (33) and pivot block (34)** of control (32). Distance must be 5.1 to 5.7 inches. If same go to step 21. If not repeat steps 16 thru 20.

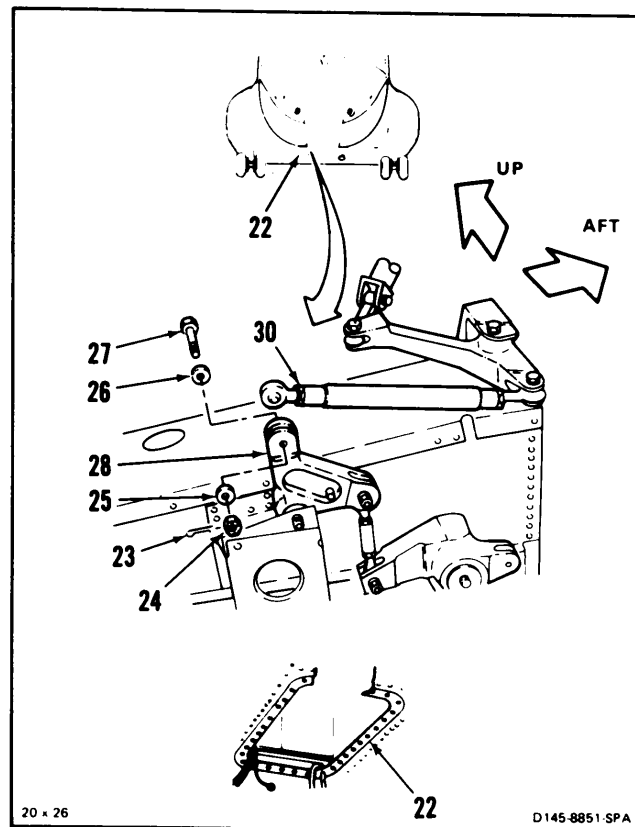


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-43 RIG PILOT'S OR COPILOT'S THRUST CONTROL
(Continued)

11-43

22. Working through right access (22), **torque nut (30) to 103 inch pounds.**
23. **Remove bolt (27) from bellcrank (28).**
24. **Install bolt (27), two washers (25 and 26) and nut (24) in bellcrank (28).**
25. **Torque nut (24) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (23).**
26. **Check bolt (27).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 24.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-43 RIG PILOT'S OR COPILOT'S THRUST CONTROL (Continued)

11-43

WARNING

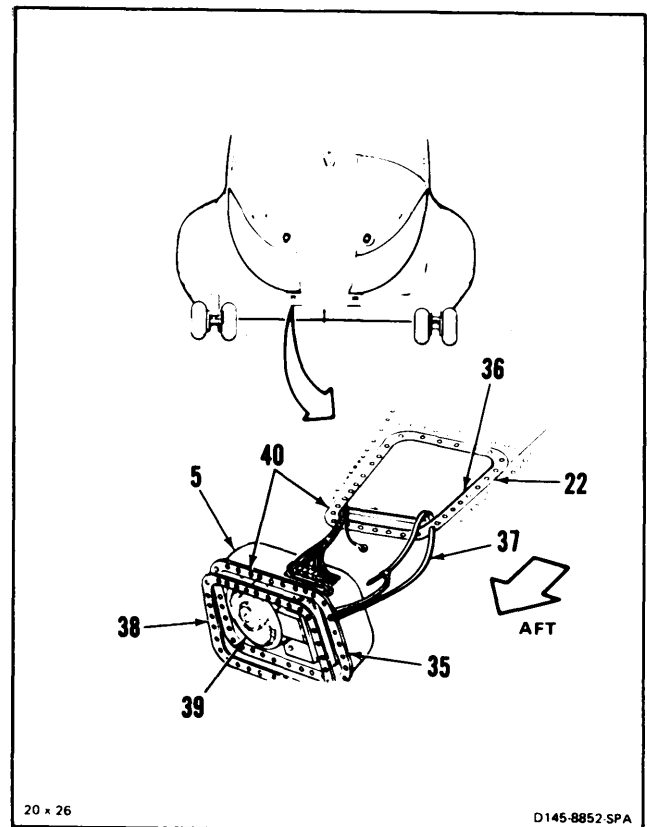
Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

27. Clean sealant from flange (35) and inside surface (36) of access. Use goggles, acetone (E20), and cloths (E120). Use gloves (E186).
28. Support right housing assembly (5). Remove strap (37).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

29. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of gasket (38). **Install gasket on flange (35).**
30. Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Use goggles for eyes. Use gloves (E186).
31. Tilt housing assembly (5) and position up and inside access (22), lamp (39) aft. Align housing and access holes (40).
32. **Repeat steps 27 thru 31 for left housing 4,** then go to step 33.

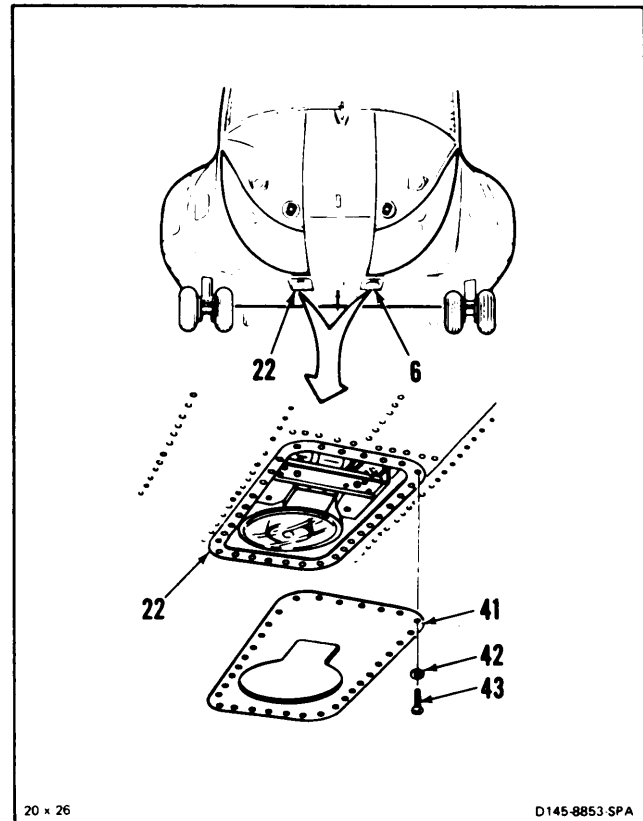


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-43 RIG PILOT'S OR COPILOT'S THRUST CONTROL (Continued)

33. Position housing (41) over right access (22). Install 32 washers (42) and screws (43).
34. Repeat step 33 for left access (6), then go to inspect.

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove pilot's and copilot's thrust rig pins (T122) (Task 11-23).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Perform operational check of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).

END OF TASK

11-44 RIG PITCH OVERTRAVEL STOP

11-44

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

Straps (E376)
Acetone (E20)
Cloths (E120)
Sealant (E336)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

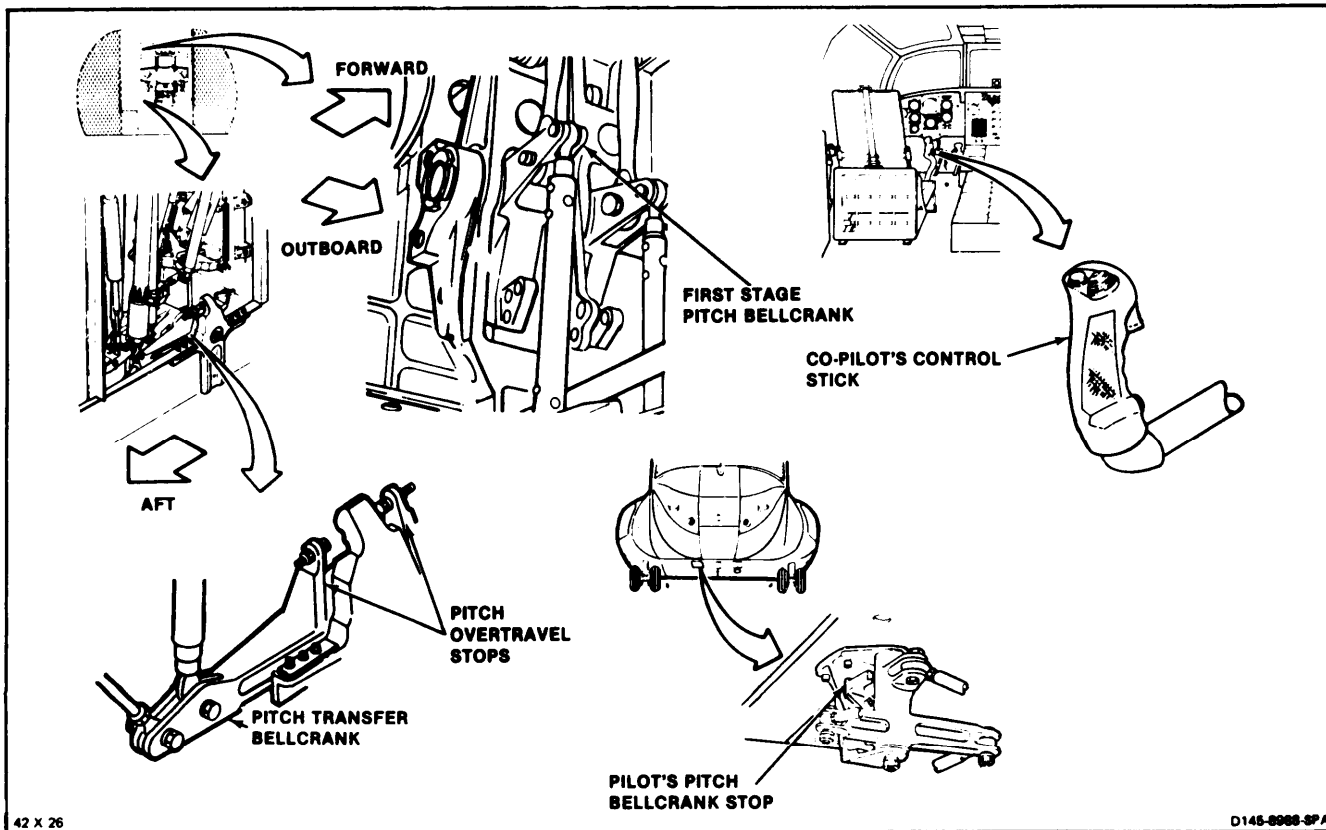
Gasket

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Cockpit Controls Rigged (Task 11-42)
Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-46)
First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-51)
Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)
Dash Actuator Dummy Link Installed (Task 11-26)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Passageway Overhead Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-2)

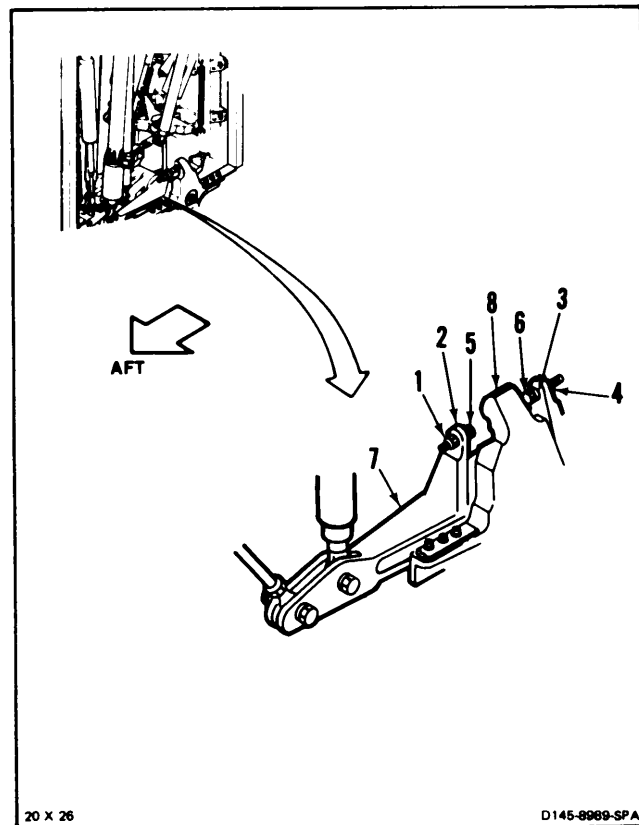
Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

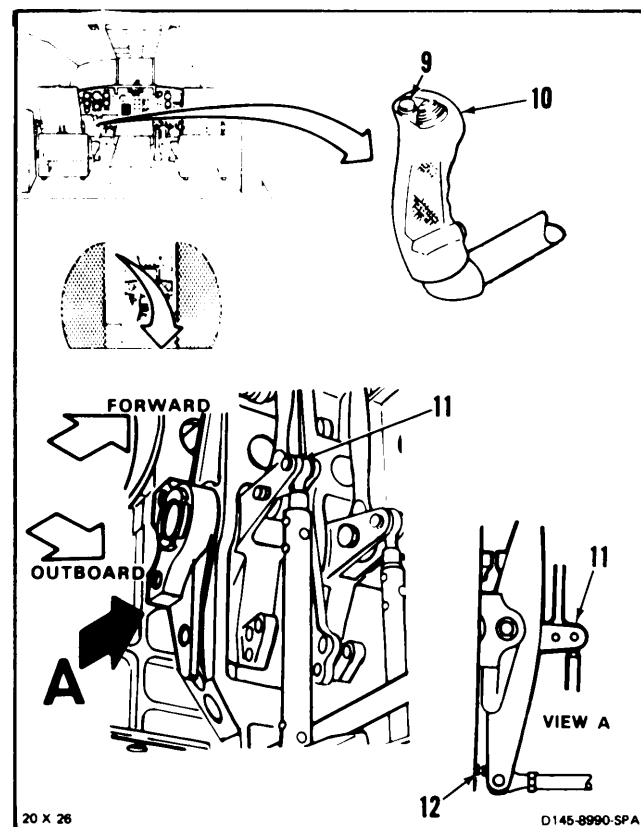


GO TO NEXT PAGE

1. Loosen four nuts (1, 2, 3, and 4) on two stop bolts (5 and 6) of bellcrank (7).
2. Turn bolts (5 and 6) clockwise about four turns. Bolts must move away from support (8).



3. Have helper in cockpit press CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (9) and position copilot's control stick (10) forward until bellcrank (11) just touches lower stop (12). Hold stick position. Release switch.

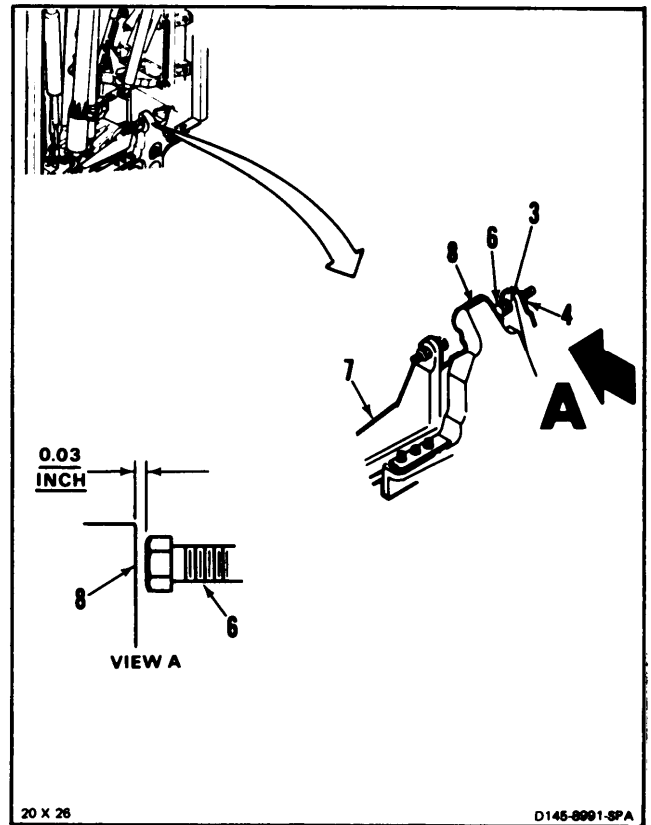


GO TO NEXT PAGE

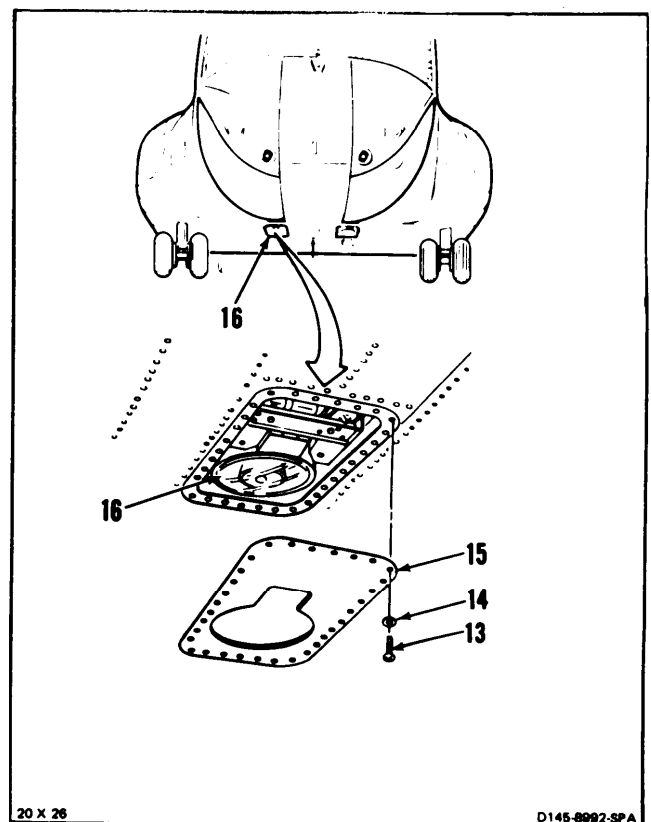
11-44 RIG PITCH OVERTRAVEL STOP (Continued)

11-44

- Working from passageway, turn bolt (6) of bellcrank (7) counterclockwise until gap between bolt and support (8) is 0.03 inch. Tighten two nuts (3 and 4).



- Working outside helicopter, remove 32 screws (13) and washers (14) from housing (15) of right landing light housing (16). Remove housing.



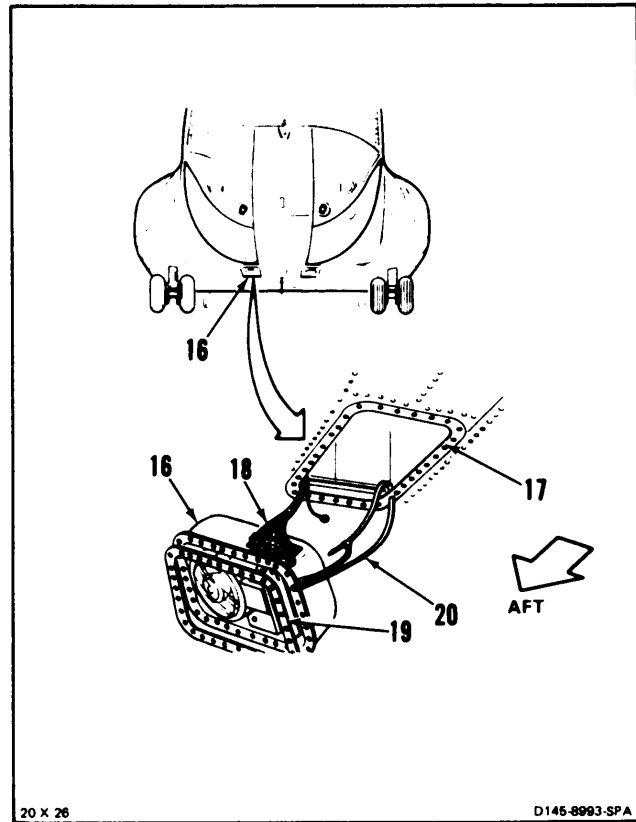
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-157

CAUTION

Wire must not support housing;
Otherwise damage to equipment
could occur.

6. Remove right landing light housing (16) from access (17). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (18).
7. Remove gasket (19) from housing (16).
8. Strap housing (16) to access (17) at aft end with strap (20). Wires (18) must not support housing. Use strap (E376).

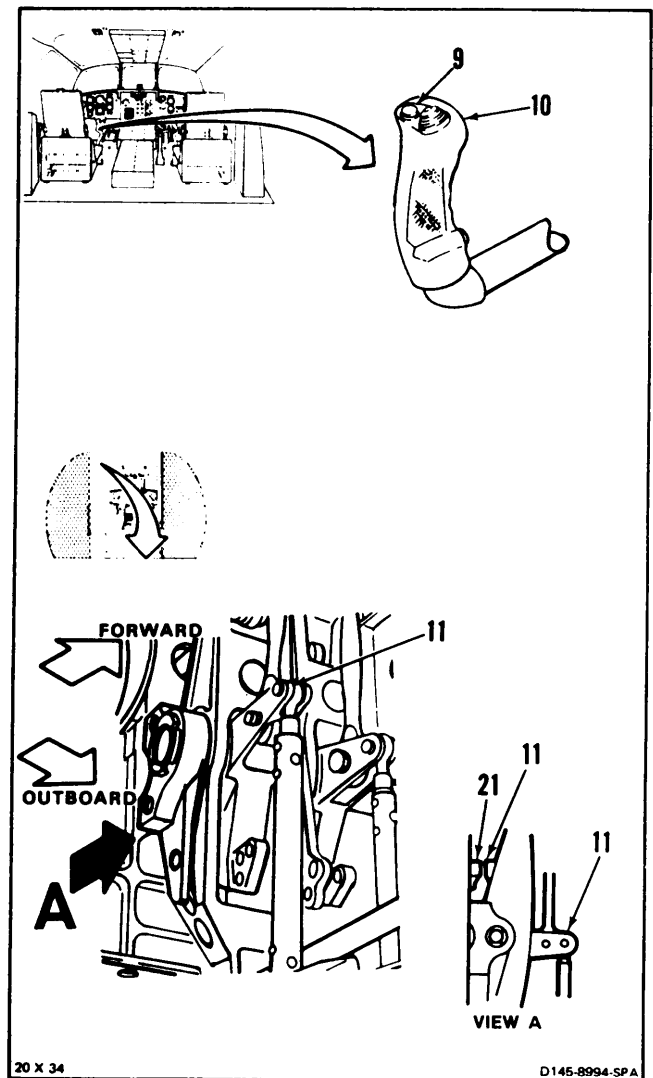


GO TO NEXT PAGE

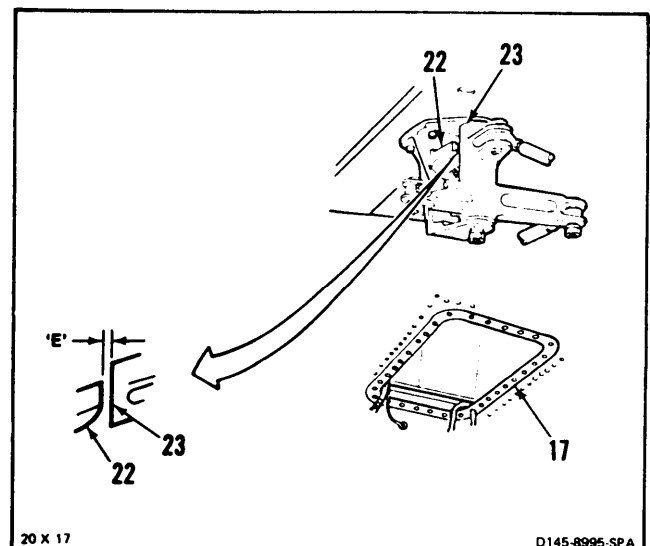
11-44 RIG PITCH OVERTRAVEL STOP (Continued)

11-44

9. Working in passageway, **check first stage bellcrank stop (21)**. Have helper in cockpit press switch (9) and **move stick (10) aft** until bellcrank (11) just touches stop (21). Hold stick position. Release switch.

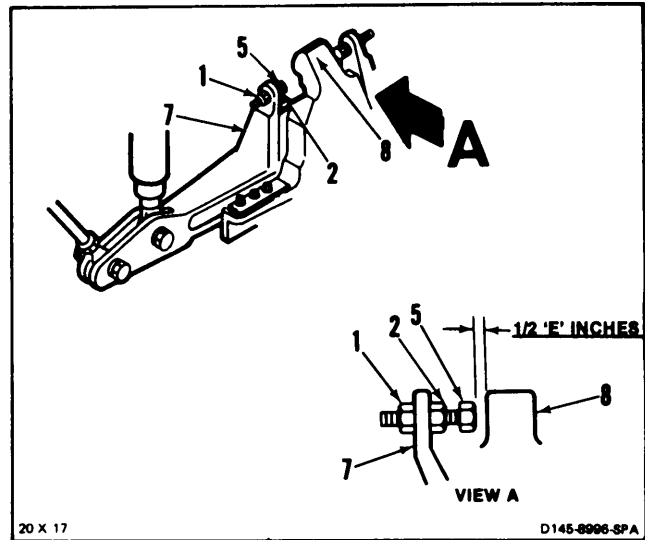


10. Working through right access (17), **measure and record distance 'E'** between stop (22) and bellcrank (23).

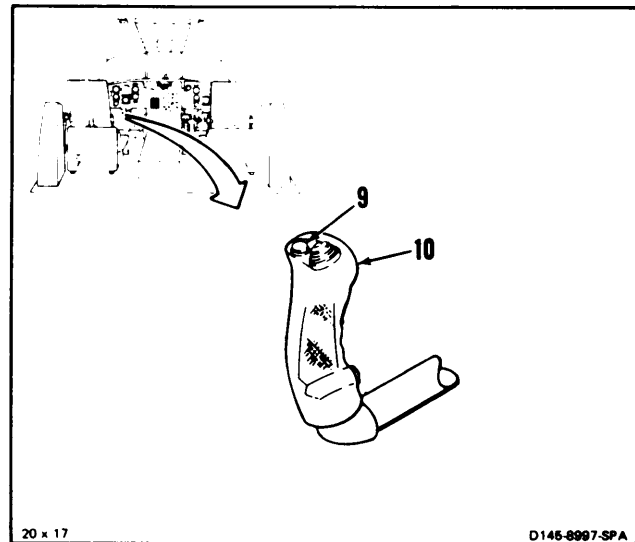


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11. Working in passageway, **adjust position of bolt (5)** in bellcrank (7), to one half distance 'E' measured in step 10. Turn bolt counter-clockwise until gap between bolt and support (8) is half of distance 'E'. **Tighten two nuts (1 and 2).**



12. Have helper press switch (9) and **position stick (10)** at about **neutral**. **Release switch.**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

WARNING

Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

13. Clean sealant from flange (24) and inside surface (25) of access. Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Use goggles for eyes. Use gloves (E186).

CAUTION

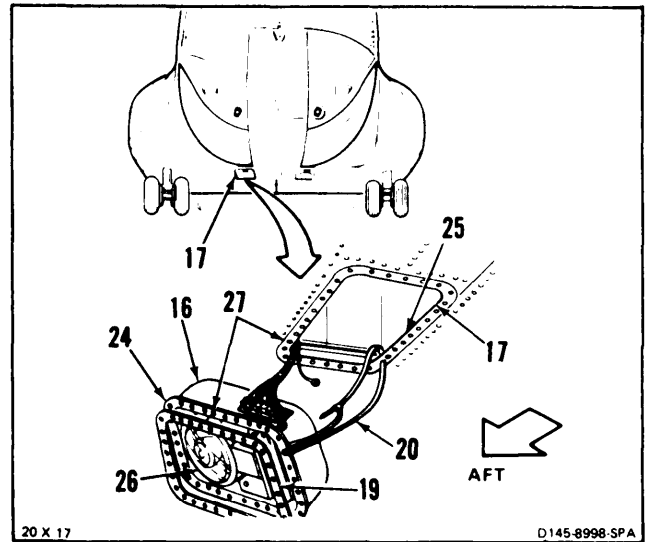
Wires must not support housing. Otherwise, damage to equipment could occur.

14. Support housing (16). Remove strap (20).

WARNING

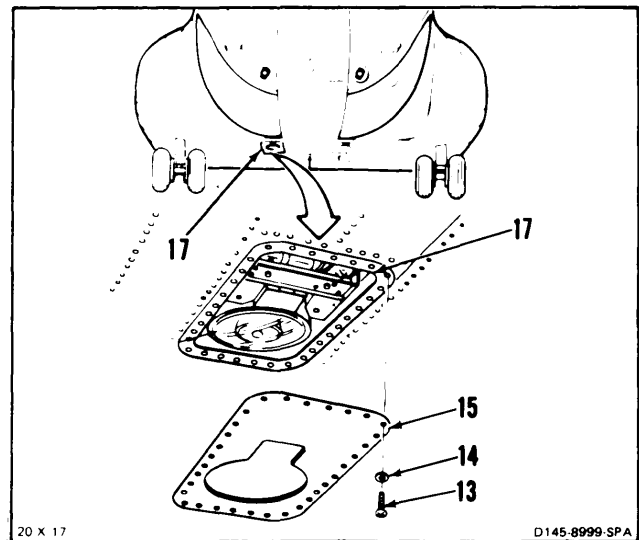
Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

15. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of new gasket (19). Install gasket on flange (24). Use gloves (E186).
16. Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Use goggles for eyes. Use gloves (E186).
17. Tilt housing assembly (16) and position up and inside access (17), lamp (26) aft. Align housing and access holes (27).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

18. Position housing (15) over access (17).
Install 32 washers (14) and screws (13).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Remove dash actuator dummy link (Task 11-27).

Install dash actuator (Task 11-164)

Perform operational check of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Remove hydraulic power

Remove electrical power

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108),

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2 10).

Install passageway overhead acoustic blanket (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-45 RIG PITCH CONTROL POSITION INDICATOR

11-45

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

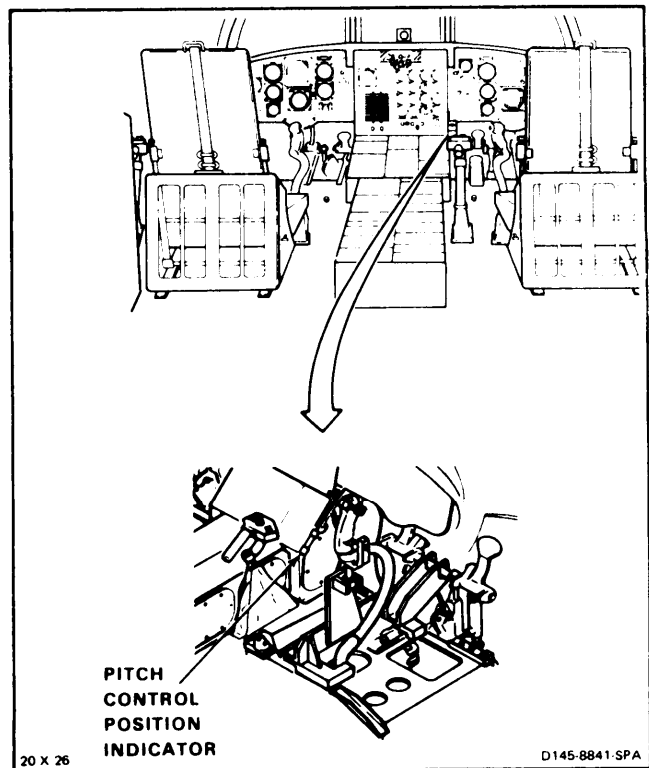
Lockwire (E231)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power ON
- Hydraulic Power ON
- Pilot's Seat Full Aft (Task 2-115)
- Pilot's Rigging Fixture installed (Task 11-22)
- Pilot's Control Stick Yoke Installed (Task 11-22)



1. Remove lockwire from adjuster (1).

CAUTION

Do not kink or deform tubing or cable. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

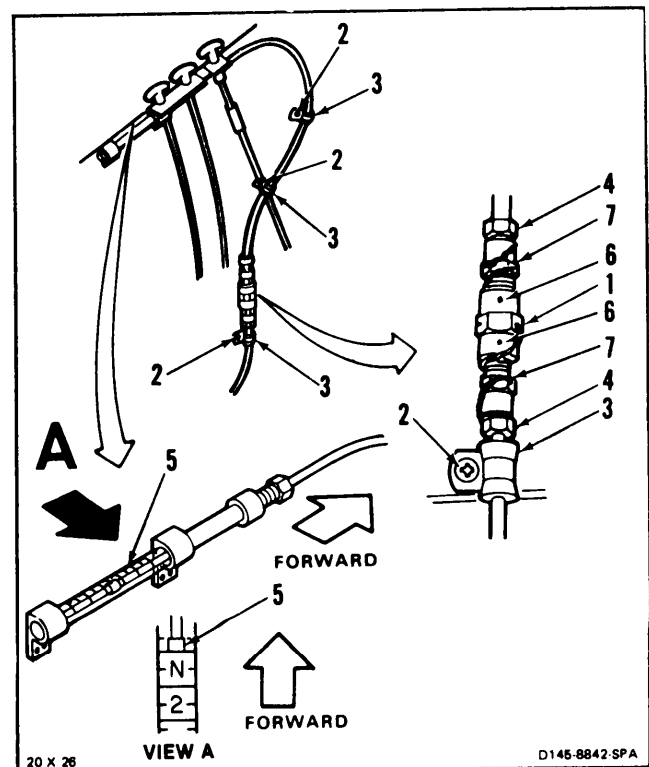
2. Loosen three screws (2) of clamps (3).
3. Loosen two nuts (4) of adjuster (1).
4. Turn adjuster (1) until pitch control position indicator (5) is one division forward of N.
5. Check inspection holes (6) of adjuster (1). Thread of nuts (4) must show in holes.
6. Tighten two nuts (4) of adjuster (1).
7. Tighten three screws (2) of clamps (3).
8. Lockwire two fittings (7) and adjuster (1). Use lockwire (E231).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove pilot's control stick yoke (Task 11-23).

Remove pilot's rigging fixture (Task 11-23).

END OF TASK



INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Transfer Bellcrank Rig Pin (T128)

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

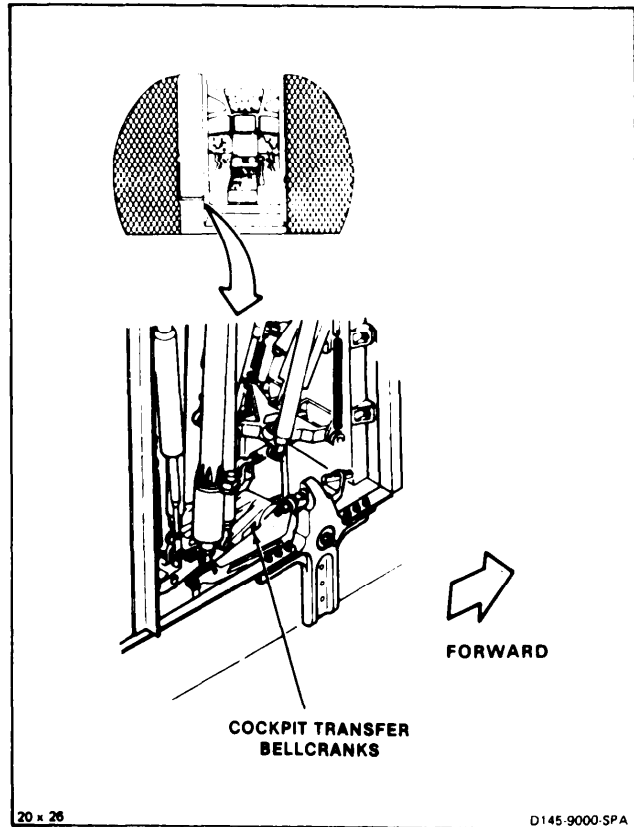
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Disconnect Battery (Task 1-39)
Dash Actuator Set to 36 Inches (Task 11-165)
or Dummy Link Installed (Task 11-26)
Electrical Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Hydraulic Power Off
Copilot's Rigging Fixture (T39) Installed (Task
11-22)
Copilot's Thrust Control Rig Pin (T122) Installed
(Task 11-22)
Copilot's Yaw Pedal Rig Pin (T127) Installed
(Task 11-22)
Copilot's Control Stick Yoke (T125) Installed
(Task 11-22)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)

General Safety Instructions:**CAUTION**

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts.
Otherwise damage to bellcranks will result.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-164 Change 1

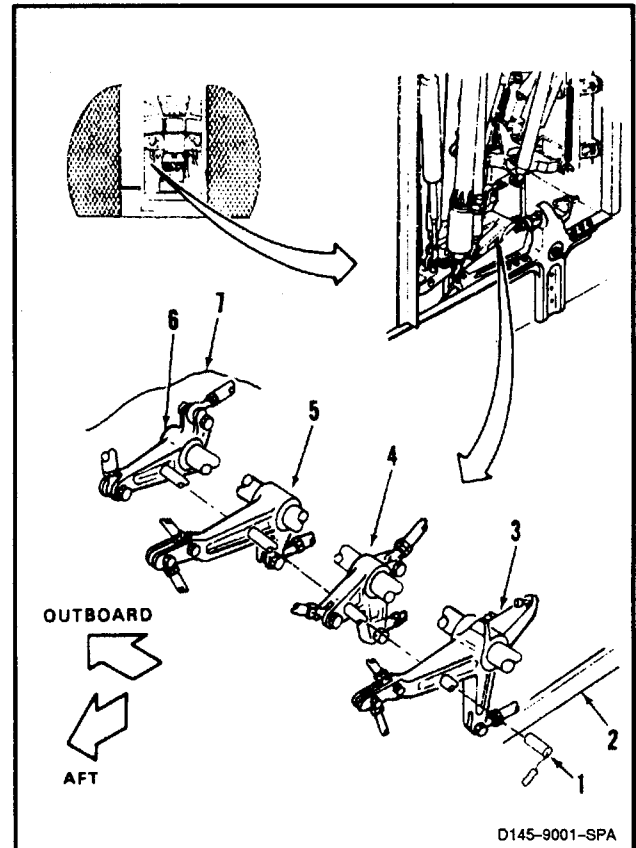
NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require special torque and nut.

INSTALL TRANSFER BELLCRANK RIG PIN**CAUTION**

Do not stand, kick or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (with 74).

1. Install transfer bellcrank rig pin (T128) (1) through structure (2), four bellcrank (3, 4, 5, and 6) and structure (7). Pin must slide freely. If free, go to step 11. If not, do steps 2 thru 11.

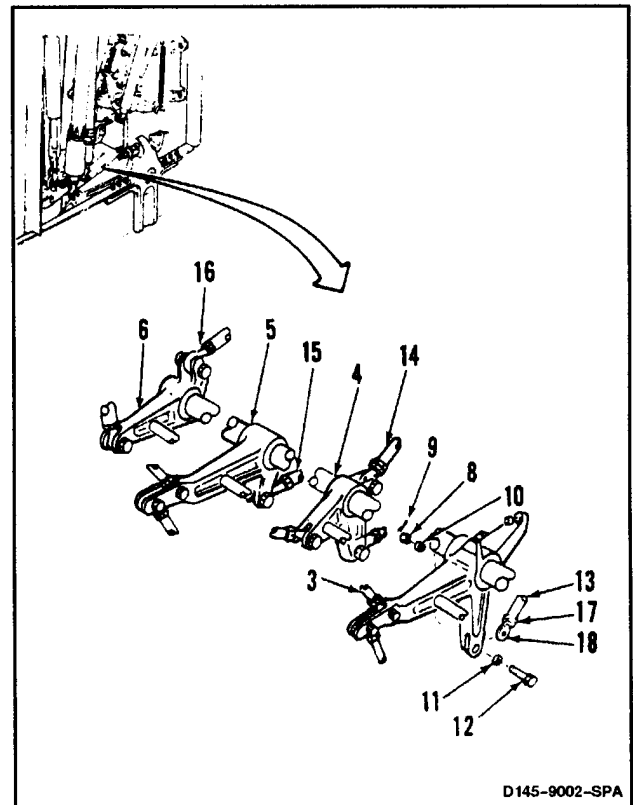


GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 17 11-165

RIG TRANSFER BELL CRANKS

2. Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10 and 11), and bolt (12) from bellcrank (3). **Disconnect** link (13) from bellcrank.
3. **Repeat step 2 for three bellcrank (4, 5, and 6) and links (14, 15, and 16).**
4. Repeat step 1. Leave pin installed.
5. **Loosen nut (17)** of link (13). Turn rod end (18) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (13) with bolt (12) installed loosely.
6. **Torque nut (17) of link (13) to 103 Inch-pounds.**
7. Install **bolt (12)**, two washers (11 and 10), and nut (9) in bellcrank (3).
8. Torque **nut (9) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (8).
9. **Check bolt (12).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 8.
10. **Repeat steps 5 thru 9 for three links (14, 15, and 16) and bellcrank (4, 5, and 6).**
11. Remove pin (1) from structure (7), four bellcrank (6, 5, 4, and 3), and structure (2).

**INSPECT****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove dummy link (Task 11-27)
- Install dash actuator (Task 11-164)
- Perform neutral alignment check (Task 11-42).
- Remove copilot's rigging fixture (T39) (Task 11-23).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-166 Change 1

11-47 RIG ROLL, YAW, OR THRUST ILCA INPUT CONNECTING LINKS

11-47

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit.
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 1 50 Inch-Pounds
First Stage Rig Pin (T46)

Materials:

None

Parts:

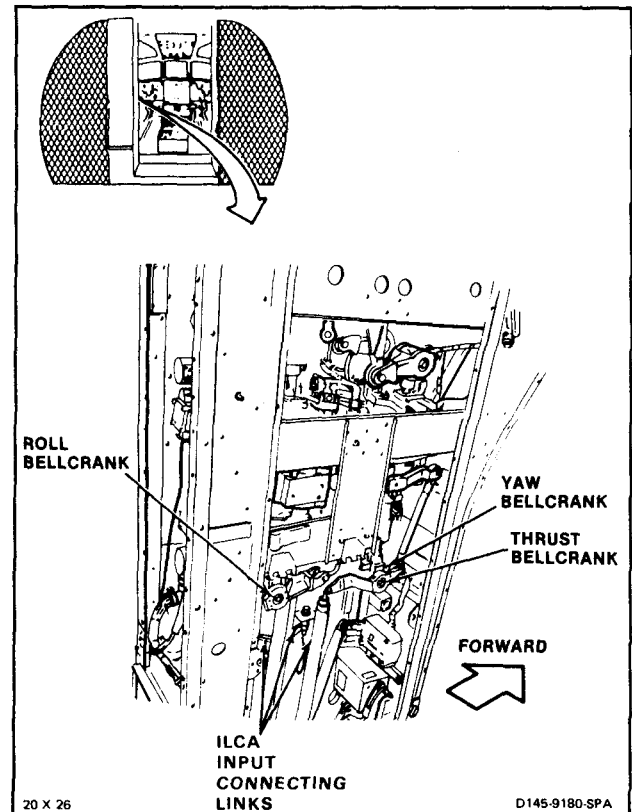
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T3 1) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Cockpit Controls Rigged (Task 11-42)
Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-46)
First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rigged (Task
11-51)
Dash Actuator Set to 36 Inches (Task 11 - 165)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Transfer Bellcranks Rig Pin Installed (Task 11-46)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 17 11-167

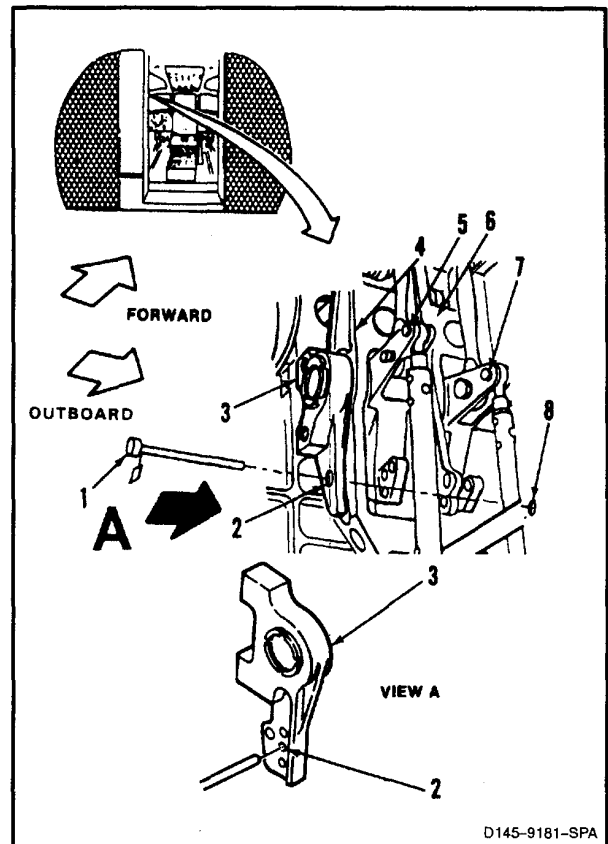
CAUTION

Do not stand, kick, or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

NOTE

Procedure is same to rig roll, yaw, or thrust intermediate bellcrank connecting links. Roll connecting link is shown here.

1. Install first stage rig pin (T46) (1) through hole (2) in fitting (3), four bellcrank (4, 5, 6, and 7), and fitting (8). Pin must slide freely.
2. Remove pin (1) from fitting (3).



D145-9181-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-168 Change 24

11-47 RIG ROLL, YAW, OR THRUST ILCA INPUT CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-47

3. **Measure and record length 'X'** of roll ilca output piston (9).
4. **Measure and record length 'Y'** of roll ilca input piston (10).
5. **Check length 'X' and 'Y'** for roll pistons (9 and 10). Subtract 'X' from 'Y'. Difference must not be more than 0.04 inches. If not more, go to step 14. If more, do steps 6 thru 11.
6. **Remove** cotter pin (11), nut (12), two washers (13 and 14), and **bolt (15)** from roll ilca input arm (16).

CAUTION

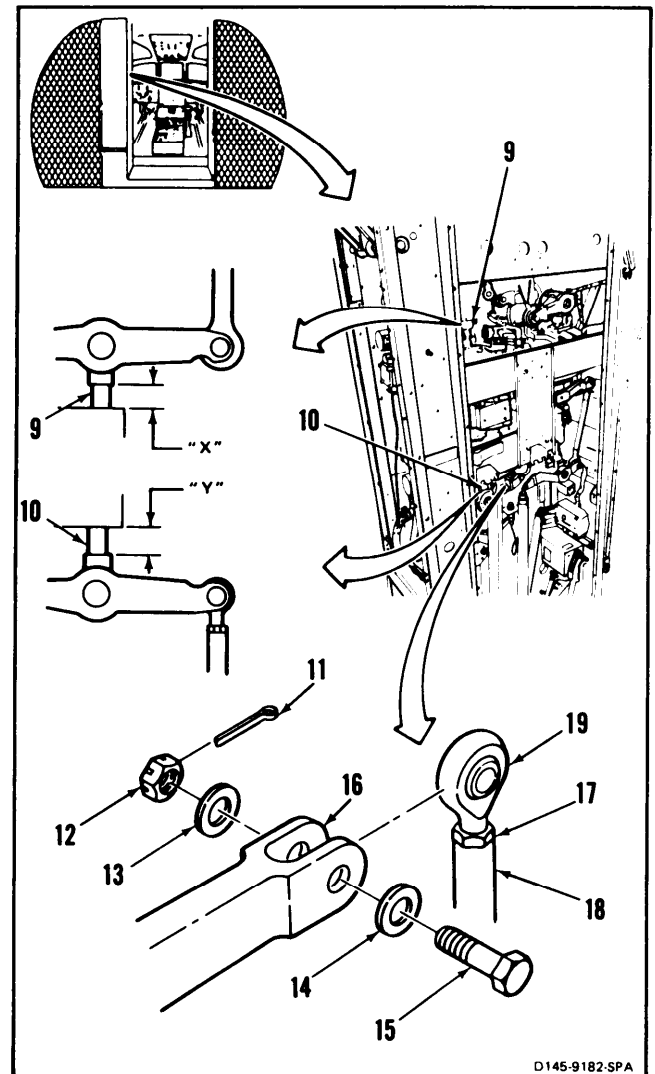
Do not move input arm; otherwise, damage to components may occur.

7. **Loosen nut (17)** of link (18). Turn rod end (19) one half turn.

NOTE

Turn rod end clockwise to increase length 'Y'.

8. **Position rod end (19)** in arm (16). **Install bolt (15)** loosely in arm.
9. **Repeat steps 3 and 4.**
10. **Repeat step 5.** If not more, do step 11. If more, repeat steps 7 thru 10.
11. **Remove bolt (15)** from arm (16). **Install bolt, two washers (14 and 13) and nut (12)** in arm.
12. **Torque nut (17) of link (18) to 103 inch-pounds.**
13. **Torque nut (12) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (11).
14. **Check bolt (15).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 13.



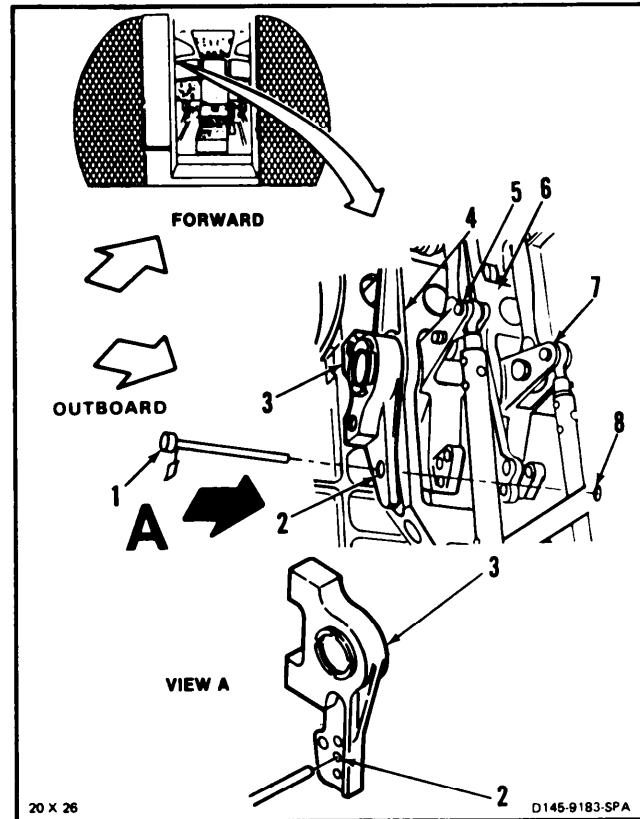
D145-9182-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-47 RIG ROLL, YAW, OR THRUST ILCA INPUT CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-47

15. Install pin (1) through hole (2) in fitting (3), four bellcranks (4, 5, 6, and 7), and fitting (8). Pin must slide freely.
16. Remove pin (1) from fitting (3).



INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Remove transfer bellcrank rig pin (Task 11-46).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-170

11-48 RIG PALLET THRUST AND YAW IDLER BELLCRANKS

11-48

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Pallet Rig Pin (T133)
Transfer Bellcranks Rig Pin (T128)

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

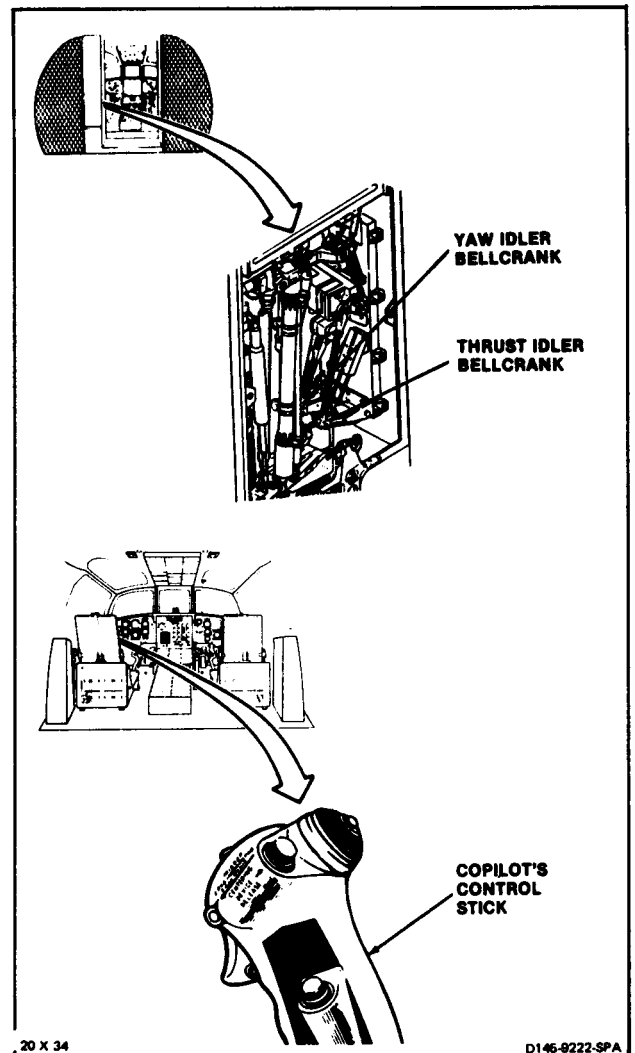
Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:

Task 11-176

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
Cockpit Controls Rigged (Task 11-42)
Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-46)
First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-51)
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 17 11-171

11-48 RIG PALLET THRUST AND YAW IDLER BELLCRANKS (CONTINUED)

11-48

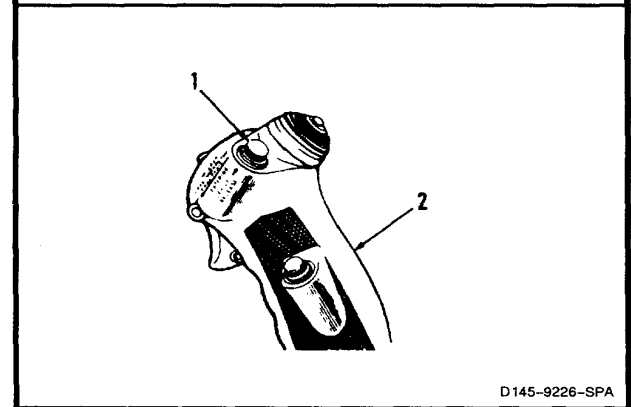
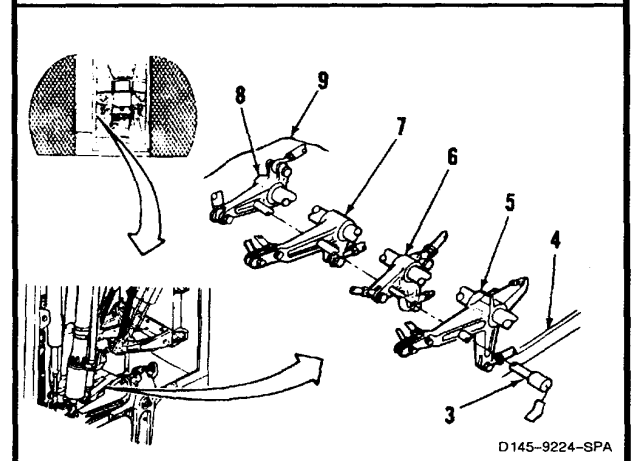
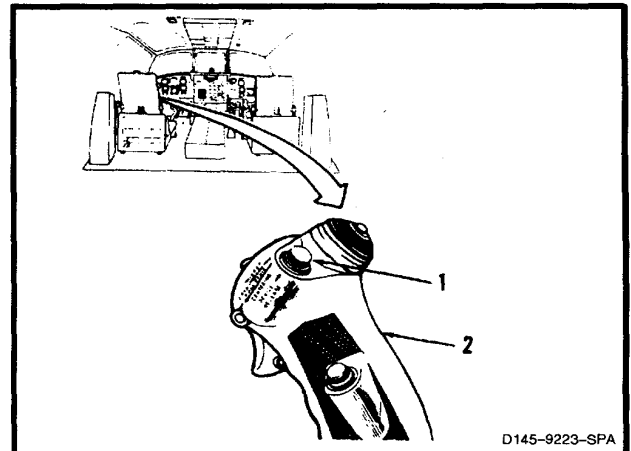
1. Have helper in cockpit, **press and hold CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (1)** on copilot's control stick (2).

CAUTION

Do not stand, kick or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

2. Install transfer bellcrank rig pin (T128) (3) through structure (4), four bellcranks (5, 6, 7, and 8) and structure (9).

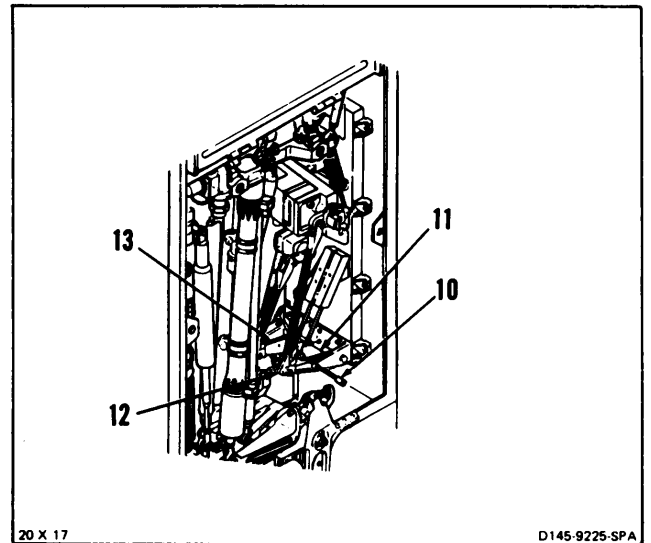
3. Have helper **release switch (1)** of control stick (2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE
11-172 Change 17

**11-48 RIG PALLET THRUST AND YAW
IDLER BELLCRANKS (Continued)****11-48**

4. **Install thrust and yaw idler bellcrank rig pin (T133) (10)** through support (11) and two bellcranks (12 and 13). Pin must slide freely. If pin (10) moves freely, remove pin, then go to step 18. If not, do step 4 thru 17, then go to step 18.
5. **Remove pin (10)** from support (11).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE****11-173**

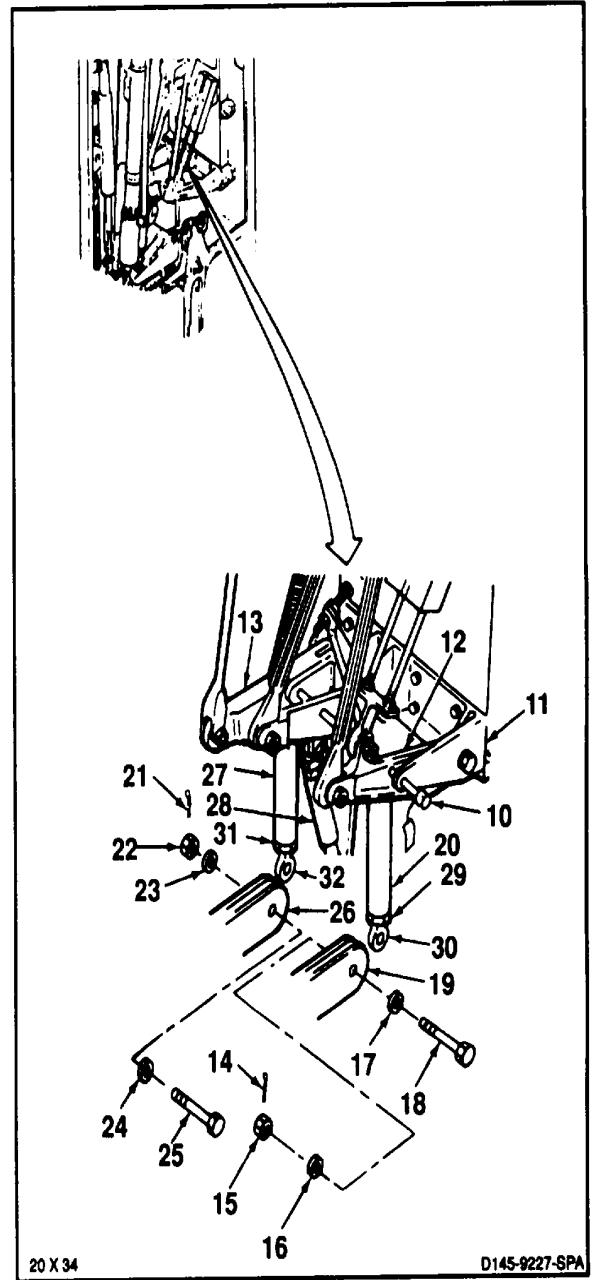
**11-49 RIG PALLET PITCH AND ROLL
IDLER BELLCRANKS (Continued)**

6. **Remove** cotter pin (14), nut (15), two washers (16 and 17), and **bolt (18)** from pitch transfer bell crank (19). **Disconnect** thrust input link (20) from bellcrank.
7. **Remove** cotter pin (21), nut (22), two washers (23 and 24), and **bolt (25)** from roll transfer bell-crank (26). **Disconnect** yaw Input link (27) from bell-crank.
8. **Install pin (10)** through support (11) and two bell-cranks (12 and 13). Pin must slide freely. if not repeat steps 1, 8, and 3, then go to step 9.
9. **Adjust yaw position transducers (28 and 29) (Task 11-176).**
10. **Loosen nut (29)** of link (20). Turn rod end (33) until link can be positioned in bell-crank (19) with bolt (18) installed loosely.

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bell-cranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

11. **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (17 and 16), and nut (15) in bell-crank (19). Do not torque nut at this time.
12. **Loosen nut (31)** of link (27). Turn rod end (32) until link can be positioned in bell-crank (26) with bolt (25) installed loosely.
13. **Install bolt (25)**, two washers (24 and 23), and nut (22) in bell-crank (26).
14. **Torque two nuts (15 and 22) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (14 and 21).
15. **Torque two nuts (30 and 31) to 30 to 50 Inch-pounds.**
16. **Check two bolts (18 and 25).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose add washer under nut and repeat 14.
17. **Remove pin (10)** from support (11).

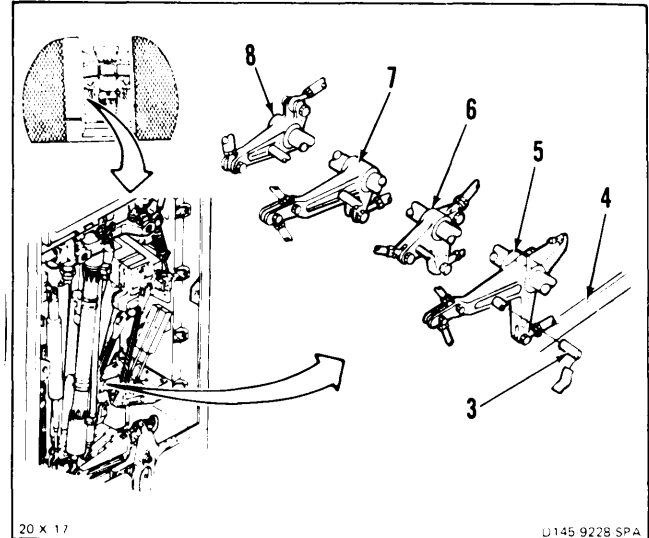


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-48 RIG PALLET THRUST AND YAW IDLER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-48

18. Remove pin (3) from four bellcranks (5, 6, 7, and 8) and structure (4).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Adjust engine droop eliminator resistor (Task 4-121).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Perform artificial feel forces check (Task 11-34).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Remove electrical power.

Remove hydraulic power.

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-49 RIG PALLET PITCH AND ROLL IDLER BELLCRANKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Pallet Rig Pin (T133)
- Transfer Bellcranks Rig Pin (T128)

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

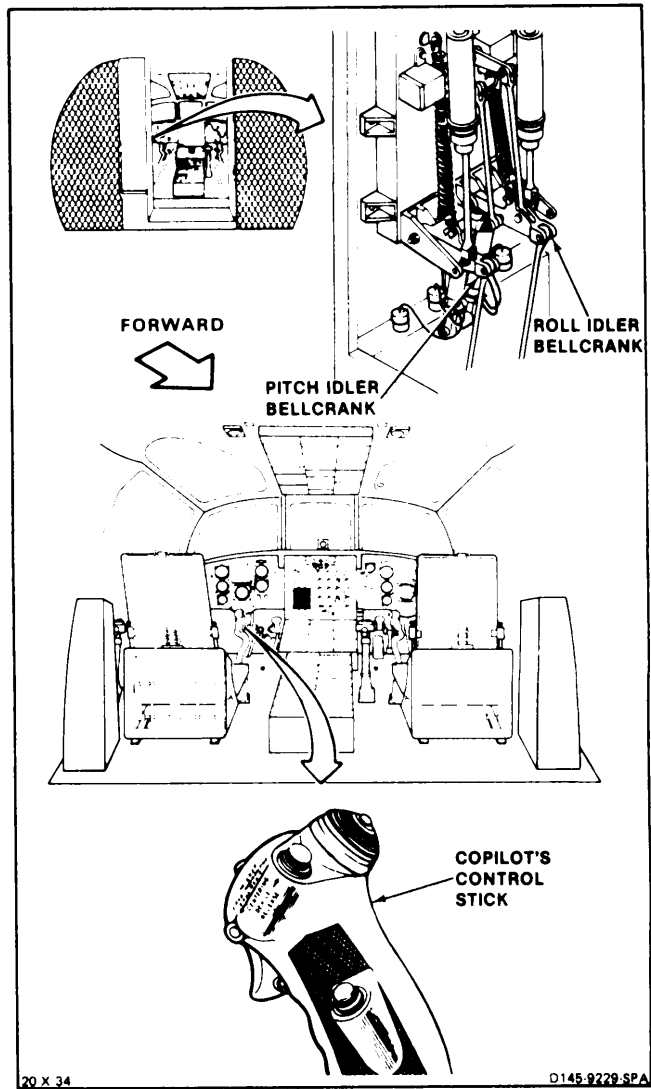
- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

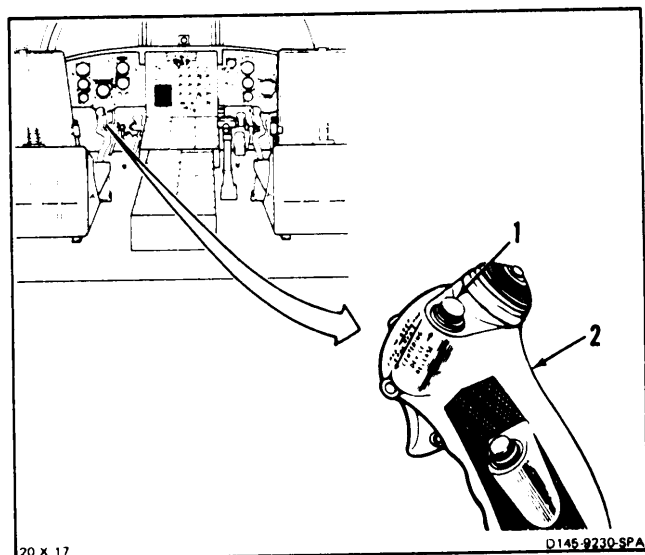
Task 11-176

Equipment Conditions:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Cockpit Controls Rigged (Task 11-42)
- Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-46)
- First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-51)
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



1. Have helper in cockpit, **press and hold CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (1)** on copilot's control stick (2).

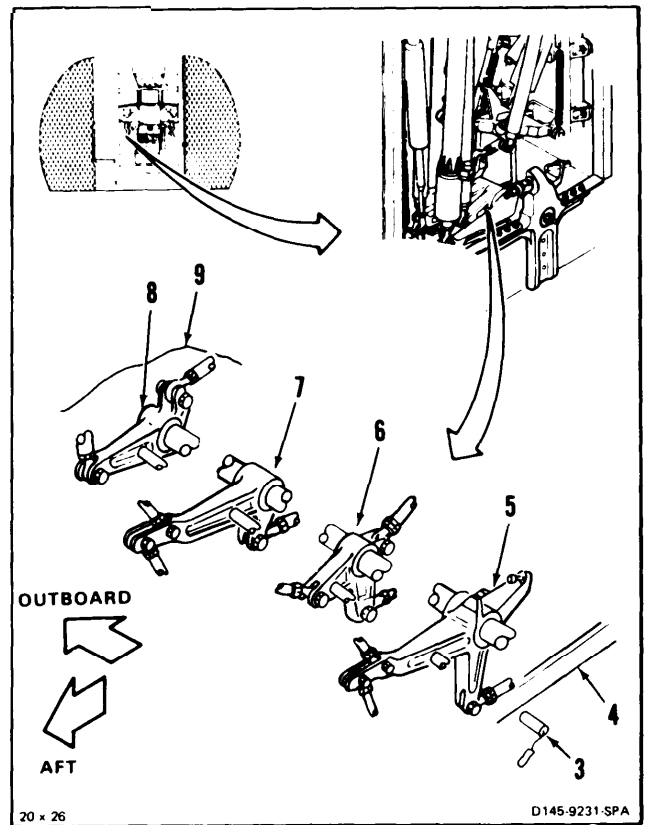


GO TO NEXT PAGE

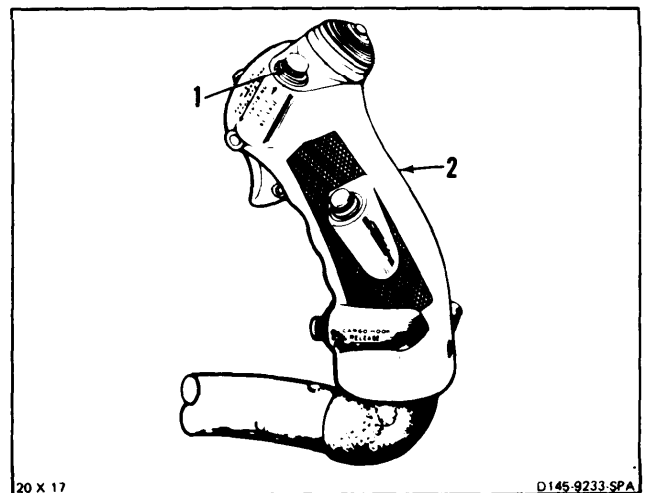
**11-49 RIG PALLET PITCH AND ROLL
IDLER BELLCRANKS (Continued)**

11-49

2. Install transfer bellcrank rig pin (T128) (3) through structure (4), four bellcranks (5, 6, 7, and 8) and structure (9).



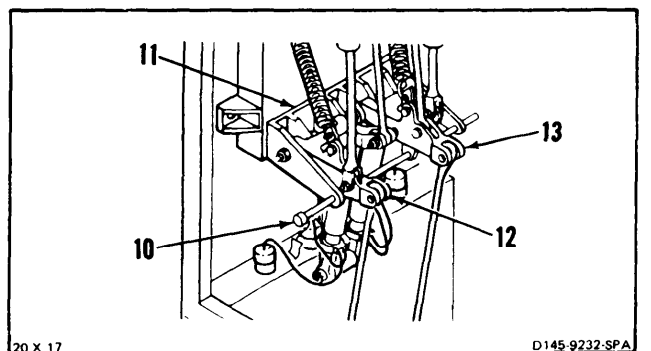
3. Have helper release switch (1) of control stick (2).



4. Install pitch and roll idler bellcrank rig pin (T133) (10) through support (11) and two bellcranks (12 and 13). Pin must slide freely. If free go to step 18. If not do steps 4 thru 17, then go to step 18.

5. Remove pin (10) from support (11).

GO TO NEXT PAGE



11-177

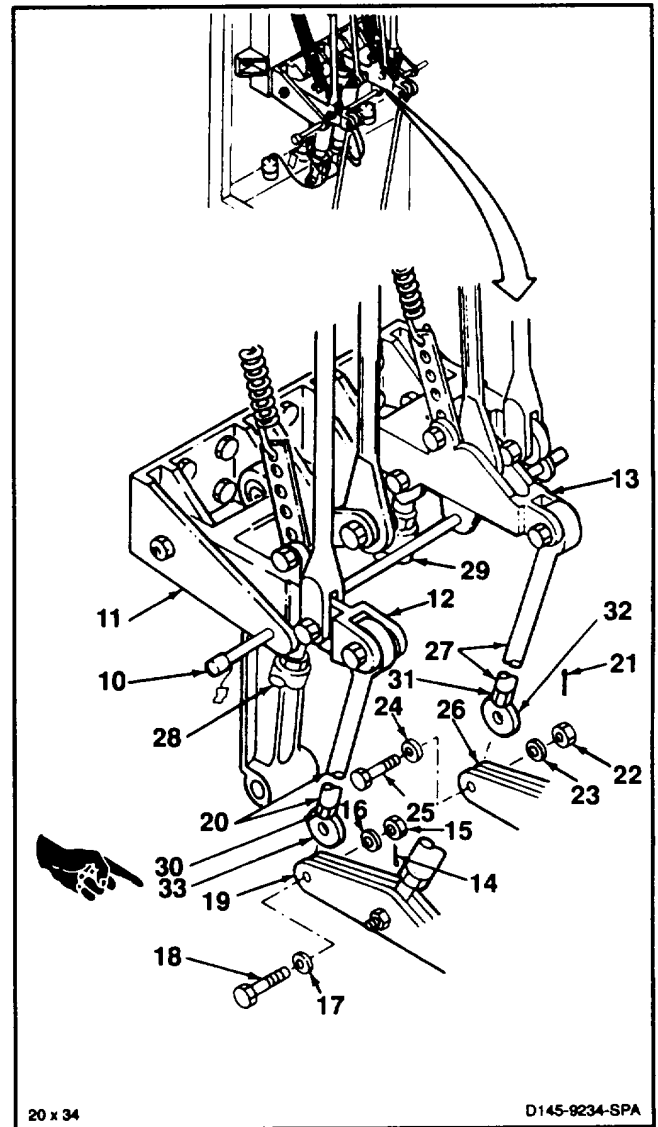
**11-49 RIG PALLET PITCH AND ROLL
IDLER BELLCRANKS (Continued)**

6. **Remove** cotter pin (14), nut (15), two washers (16 and 17), and **bolt (18)** from thrust transfer bellcrank (19). **Disconnect thrust input link (20)** from bellcrank.
7. **Remove** cotter pin (21), nut (22), two washers (23 and 24), and **bolt (25)** from yaw transfer bell crank (26). **Disconnect role input link (27)** from bellcrank.
8. **Install pin (10)** through support (11) and two bellcranks (12 and 13). Pin must slide freely. If not repeat steps 1, 8, and 3 then go to step 9.
9. **Adjust yaw position transducer (28)** (Task 11-176).
10. **Loosen nut (30)** of link (20). Turn rod end (30) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (19) with bolt (18) installed loosely.

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

11. **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (17 and 16), and nut (15) in bellcrank (19). Do not torque nut at this time.
12. **Loosen nut (31)** of link (27). Turn rod end (32) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (26) with bolt (25) installed loosely.
13. **Install bolt (25)**, two washers (24 and 23), and nut (22) in bellcrank (26).
14. **Torque two nuts (15 and 22) to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (14 and 21).
15. **Torque two nuts (29 and 31) to 30 to 50 Inch pounds.**
16. **Check two bolts (18 and 25).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose add washer under nut and repeat step 14.
17. **Remove pin (10)** from support (11).

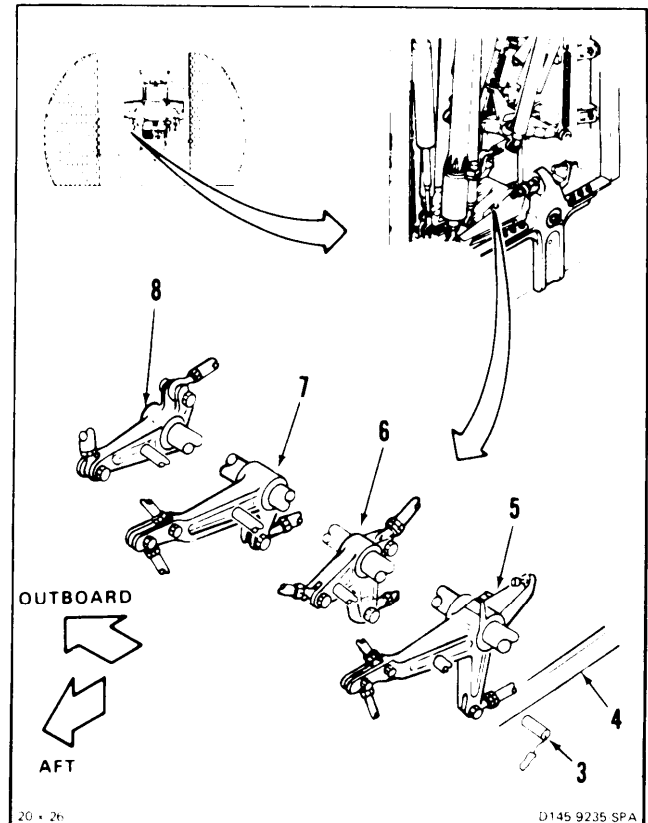


**GO TO NEXT PAGE
11-178 Change 19**

11-49 RIG PALLET PITCH AND ROLL IDLER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-49

- 18 Remove pin (3) from four bellcranks (5, 6, 7, and 8) and structure (4)



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform artificial feel forces check (Task 11-34).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Remove electrical power.
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-50 RIG DASH ACTUATOR FOR HOVER

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- DASH Actuator Rigging Tool

Materials:

- Lockwire (E231)
- Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

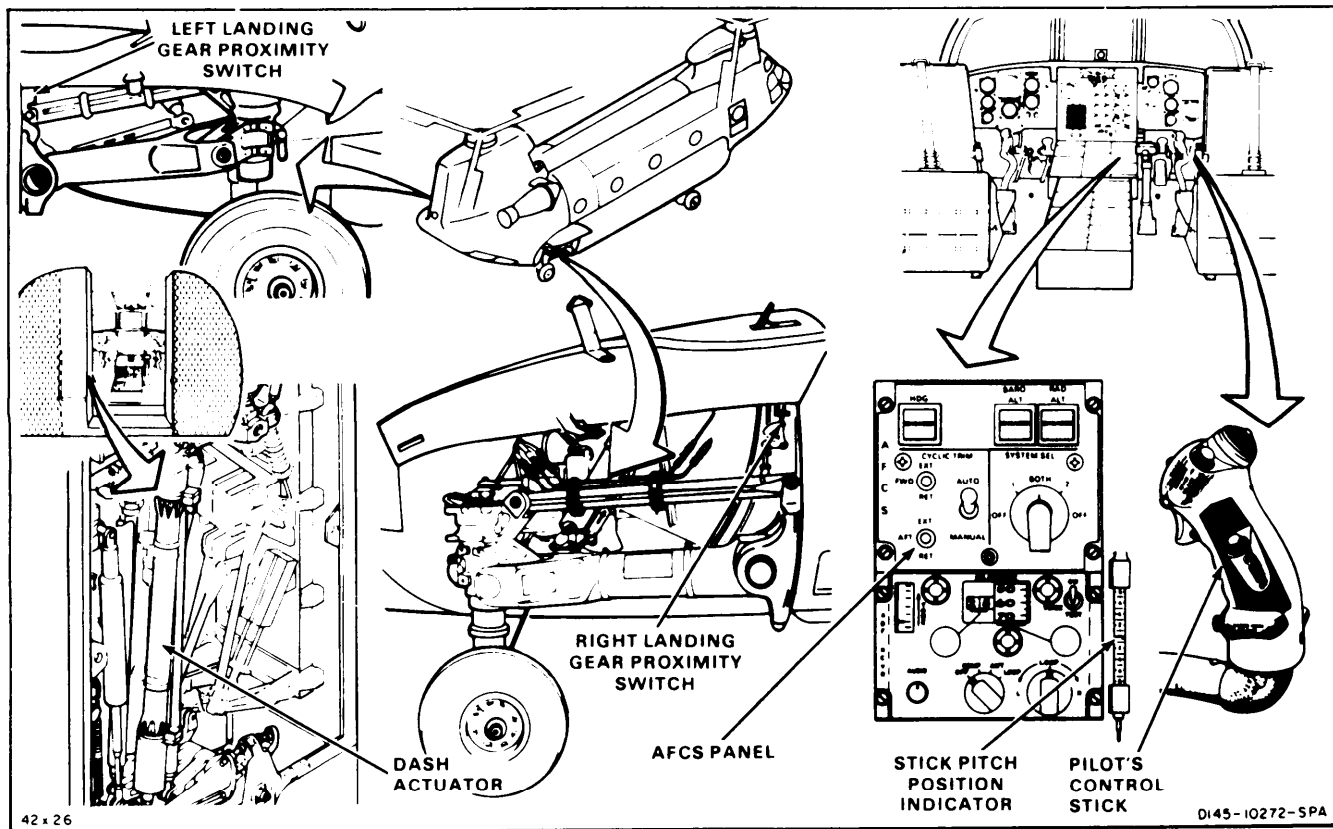
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 100C0 Army Rotary-Wing Aviator (2)
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

- Task 2-2
- Task 5-94
- TM 55-1520-240-10
- TM 55-1500-240-T

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Aft Landing Gear Access Panels Open (Task 2-2)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)

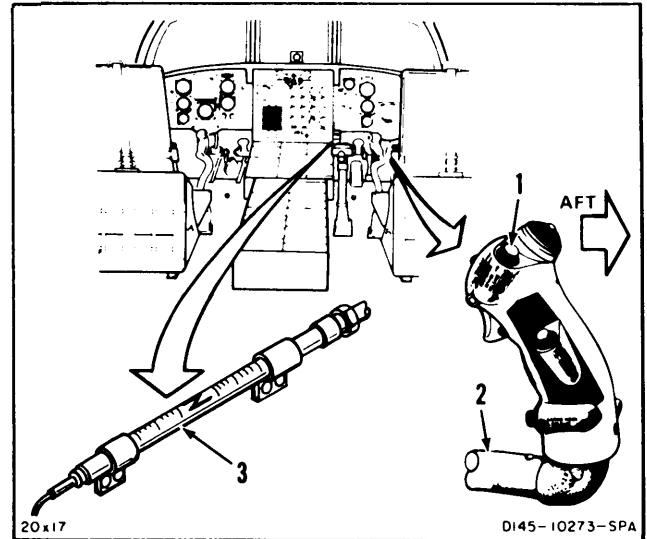


GO TO NEXT PAGE

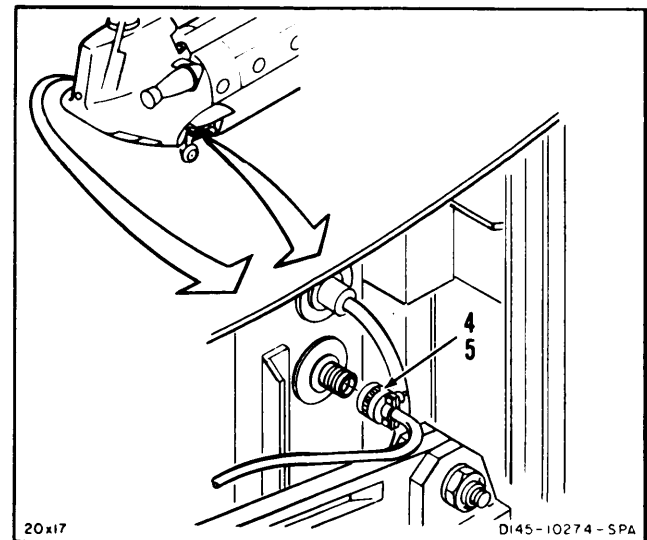
11-50 RIG DASH ACTUATOR FOR HOVER (Continued)

11-50

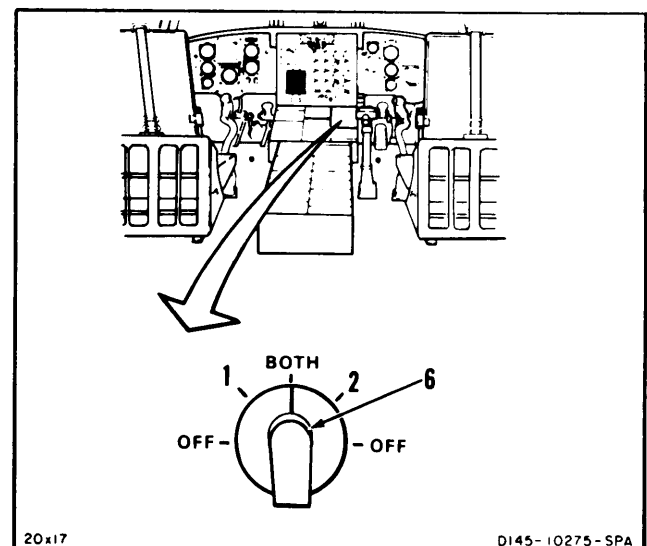
1. Press and hold CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (1). Move control stick (2) aft and position pitch position indicator (3) at N. Release switch.
2. Remove electrical power.



3. Working at aft landing gear, remove lockwire from left then right landing gear proximity switch connectors (4 and 5). Disconnect connectors.

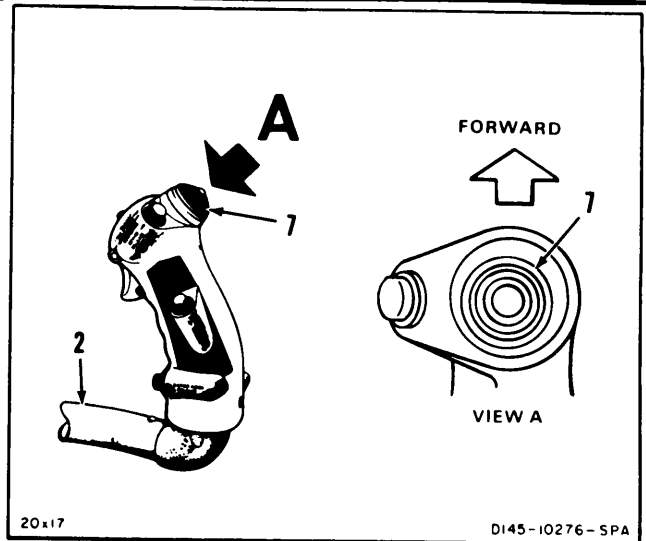


4. Working in cockpit set AFCS SYSTEM sel switch (6) to BOTH.
5. Apply electrical power.

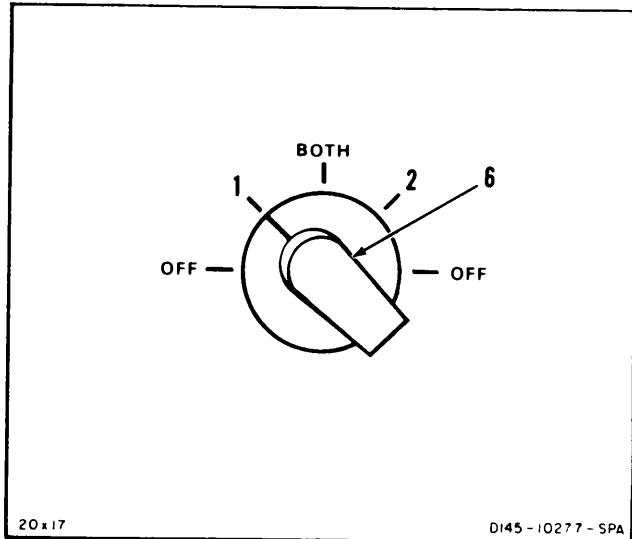


GO TO NEXT PAGE

6. Beep pitch and roll trim switch (7) forward until **control stick (2)** moves about **1 inch forward.**

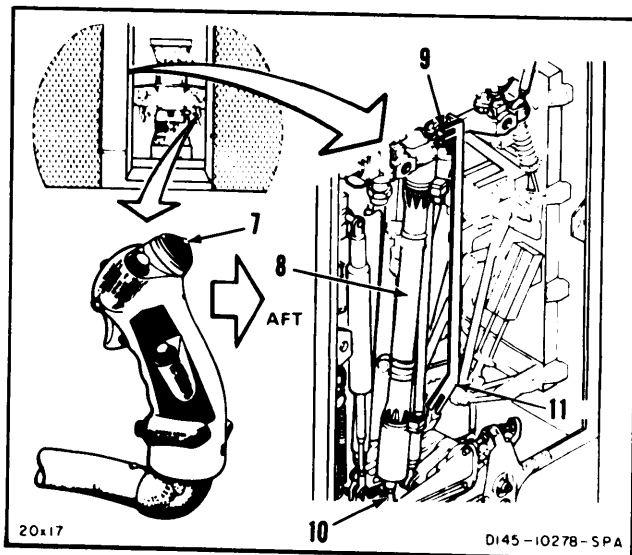


7. Set switch (6) to 1.



8. Working from passageway, **set dash actuator (8) to 36 inches** between bolts (9 and 10) of actuator by beeping switch (7) aft. Use dash actuator rigging tool (11).

INSPECT

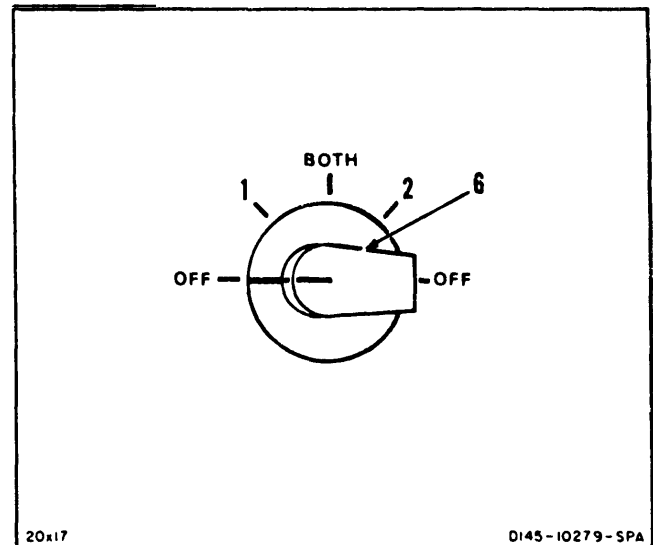


GO TO NEXT PAGE

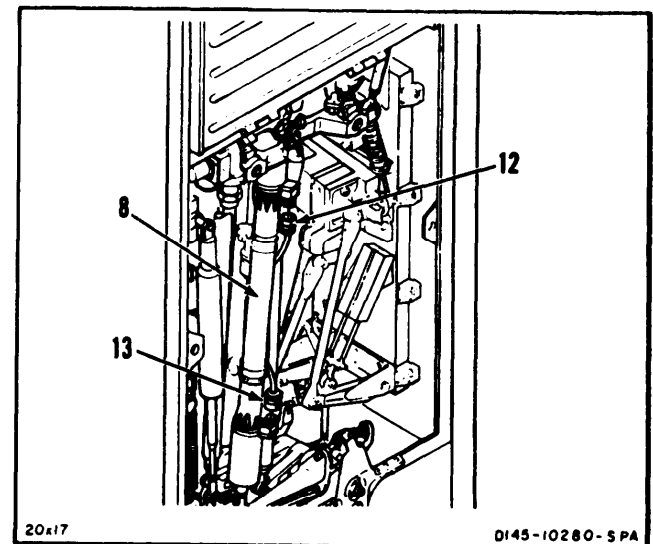
11-50 RIG DASH ACTUATOR FOR HOVER (Continued)

11-50

9. Set switch (8) to OFF.
10. Remove electrical power.



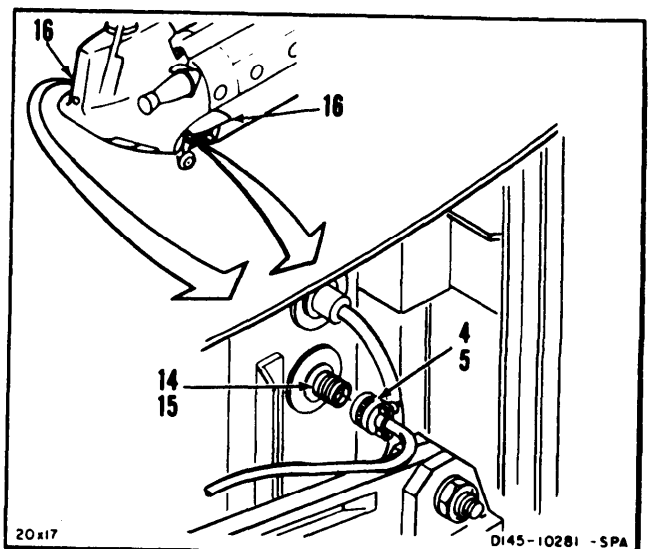
11. Disconnect two electrical connectors (12 and 13) from dash actuator (8). Tie to actuator. Use twine (E433).



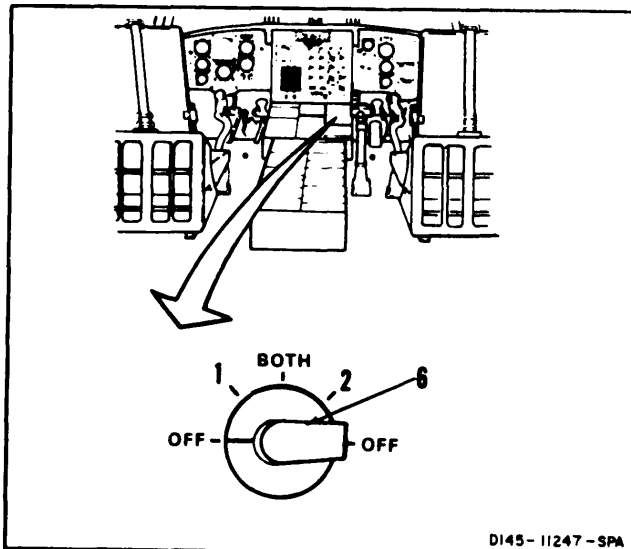
12. Working at aft landing gear connect left and right proximity switch connectors (4 and 5) to receptacles (14 and 15).
13. Lockwire connectors (4 and 5) to receptacles (14 and 15). Use lockwire (E231).

INSPECT

14. Apply electrical power.
15. Close aft landing gear access panels (16) (Task 2-2).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

16. Set switch (6) to OFF.



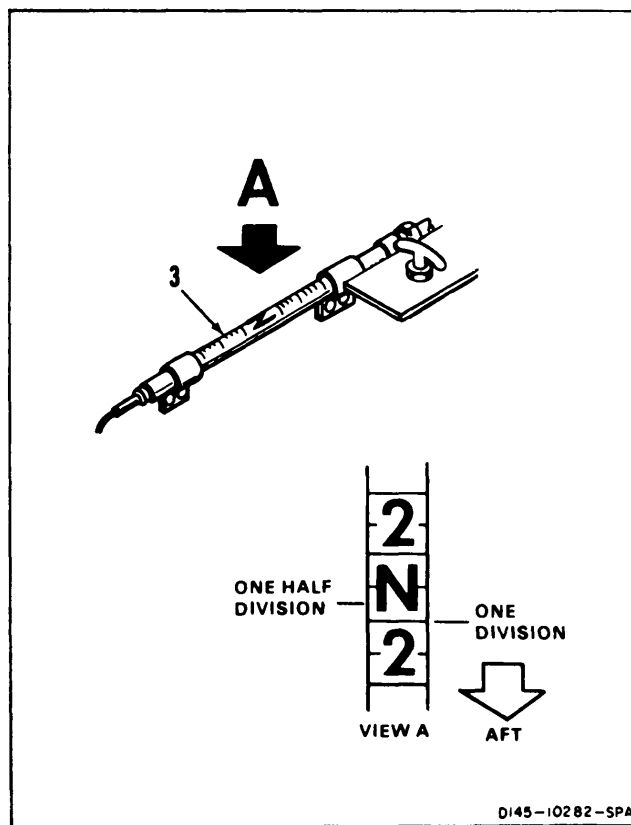
17. Have pilot start engines and **hover aircraft crosswind**. (TM 55-1520-240-10).

18. Working in cockpit; **check indicator (3)**. Indication must be between one half to one division aft of N. If indication is within limits do step 19 then go to step 22. If not, do steps 19, 20, and 21.

INSPECT

19. Have pilot **land aircraft** (TM 55-1520-240-10).

20. **Adjust all six pitch links one half the amount of limit determined in step 18. If indication from step 18 is less than limit, shorten forward pitch links and lengthen aft pitch links. If indication is more, lengthen forward pitch links, and shorten aft pitch links. All pitch links must be adjusted the same amount.** (Task 5-94).



NOTE

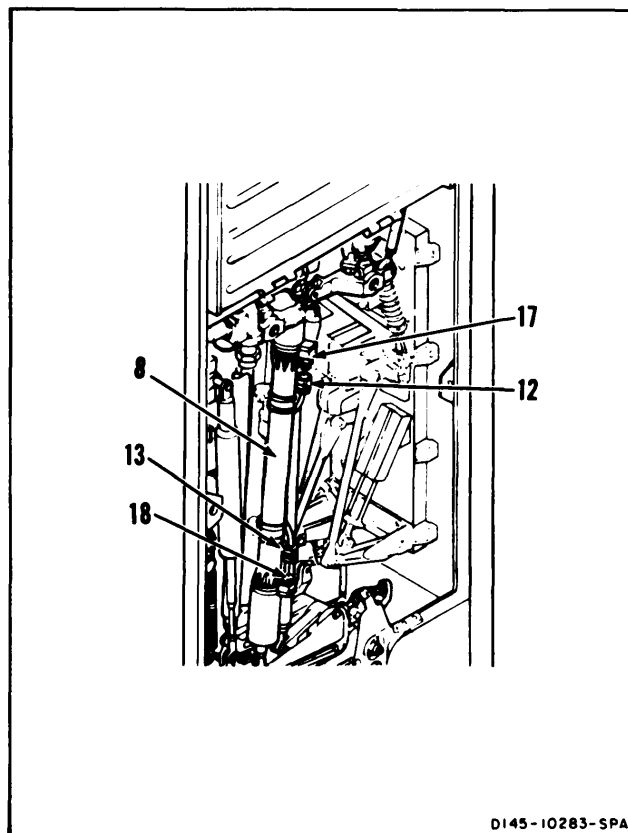
A 10 mark adjustment of each pitch link gives 0.75 inch stick position change.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

21. Repeat steps 17 and 18.
22. Remove electrical power.
23. Connect two connectors (12 and 13) to receptacles (17 and 18) of dash actuator (8).

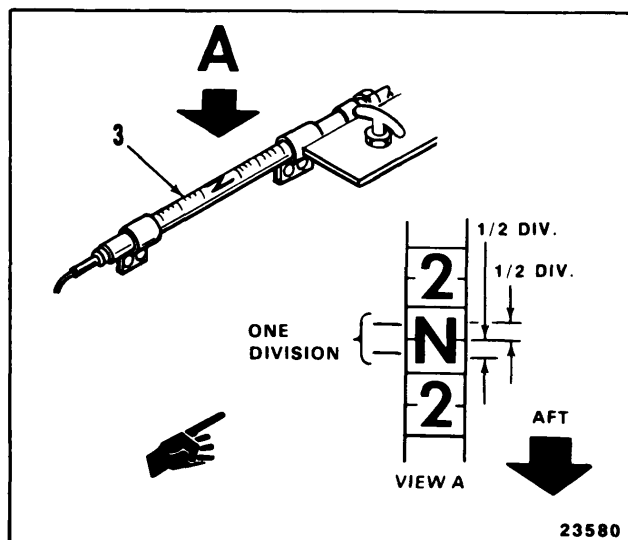
INSPECT

24. Apply electrical power.
25. Deleted.
26. Deleted.



DI45-10283-SPA

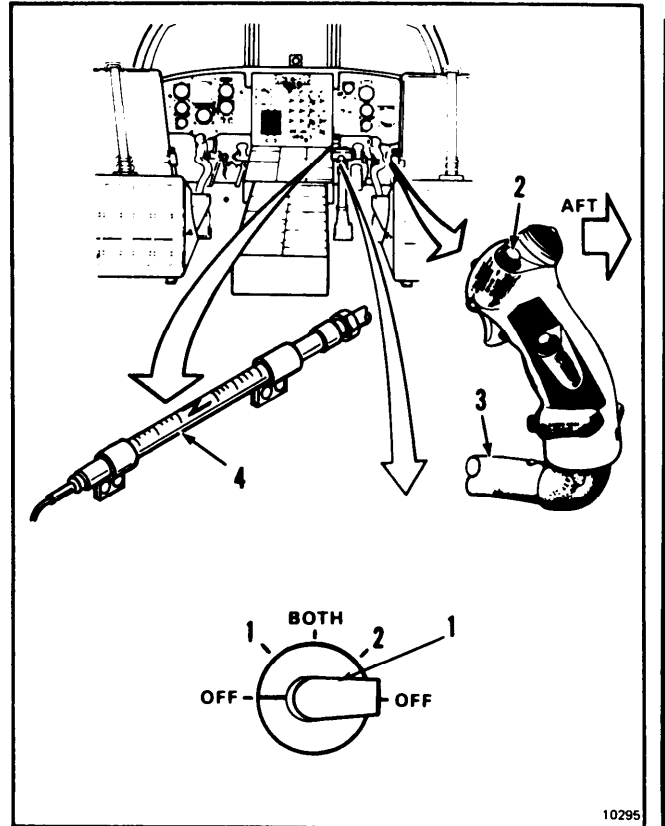
27. Have pilot **hover aircraft crosswind**. Check **stick position indicator (3)**. Indication shall be within one half division on either side of N. If within limit, go to Follow-On Maintenance. If not, do step 29, then repeat step 27.
28. Repeat steps 1 through 18, then repeat steps 22 through 27.
- 28.1. Have pilot **land aircraft**.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-50 RIG DASH ACTUATOR FOR HOVER (Continued)**11-50**

29. Have pilot position **AFCS (1)** to **OFF**.
30. Press and hold **CENTERING DEVICE** release switch (2). **Move control stick (3) forward** to stop position. Stick position indicator (4) shall indicate between 7.30 and 8.60.
31. **Move control stick (3) aft** to stop position. Stick position indicator (4) shall indicate between 4.50 and 6.00.
32. **Set control stick (3) to N** on position indicator (4). Release switch (2).



33. **Perform operational check of AFCS**
(TM 55-1520-240-T).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Install closet backup of panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

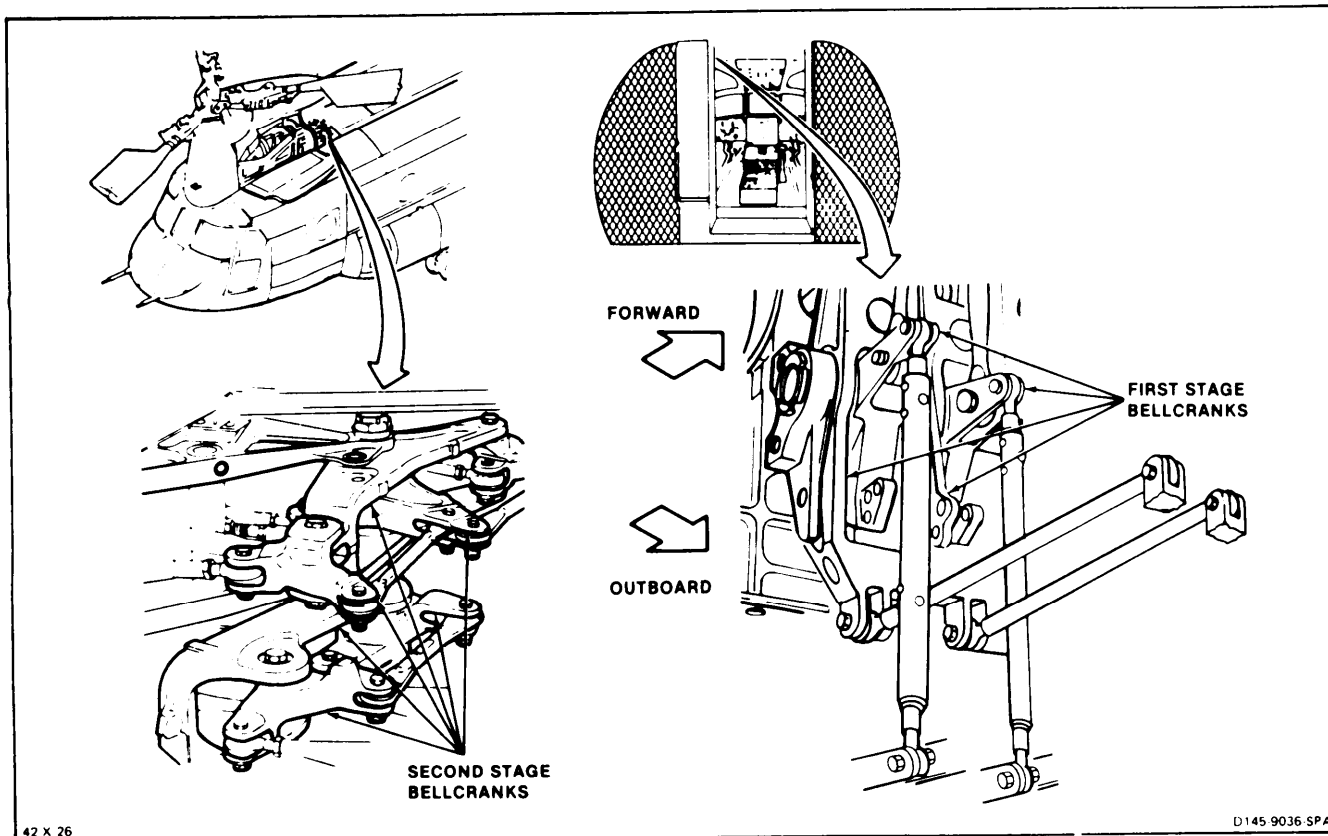
Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off

- Servocyliner Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Forward and Aft Servocyliner Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)
- Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Copilot's Rigging Fixture (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Copilot's Thrust Rig Pin (T122) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Copilot's Yaw Pedal Rig Pin (T127) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Copilot's Control Stick Yoke (T125) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)
- Dash Actuator Dummy Link (T42) Installed (Task 11-26)
- Cockpit Controls Rigged (Task 11-33).
- Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-46).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

RIG FIRST STAGE BELLCRANKS

CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bell-cranks before installing bolts; otherwise damage to component will result.

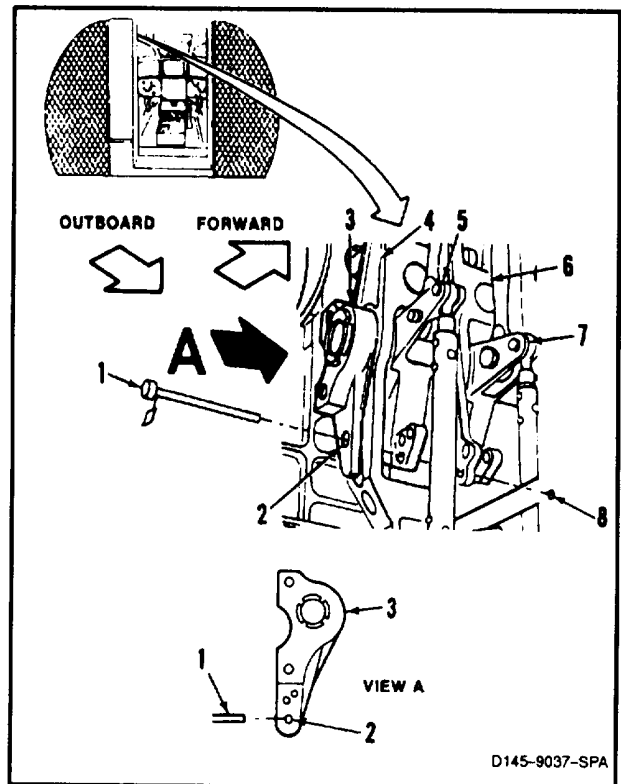
CAUTION

Do not stand, kick or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

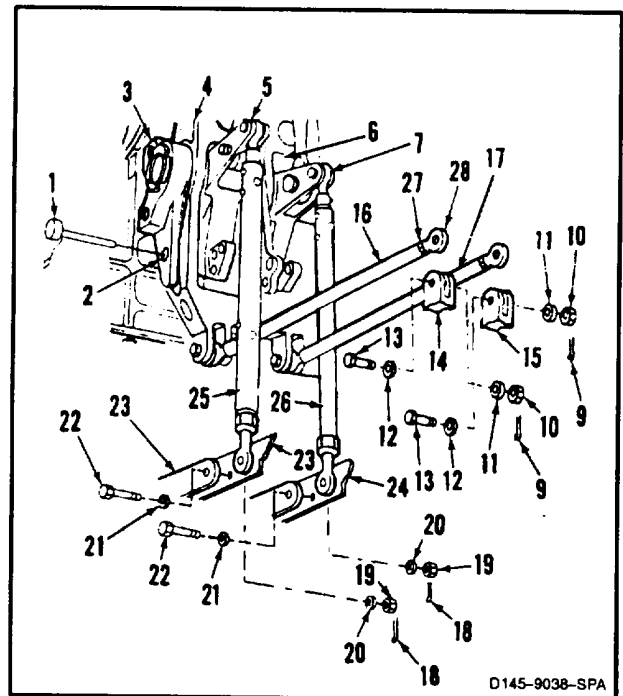
NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. **Install first stage rig pin (T44) (1)** through hole (2) in fitting (3), four bell-cranks (4, 5, 6, and 7) and hole (8) in structure. Pin must slide freely. If free go to step 13. if not, do steps 2 through 12, then go to step 13.
2. **Remove two cotter pins (9), nuts (10), two washers (11), two washers (12), and bolts (13)** from bell-cranks (14 and 15). **Disconnect two links (16 and 17)** from bell-cranks.
3. Remove two cotter pins (18), nuts (19), two washers (20), two washers (21), and **bolt (22) from bell-cranks (23 and 24). Disconnect two links (25 and 26) from bell-cranks.**
4. Install pin (1) through hole (2) in fitting (3), and four bell-cranks (4, 5, 6, and 7).
5. **Loosen nut (27)** on link (16). Turn rod end (28) until link can be positioned in bell-crank(14) with bolt (13) installed loosely.
6. **Torque nut (27) of link (16) to 95-100 Inch-pounds.**
7. **Install bolt (13)** two washers (12 and 11) and nut (10) in bell-crank (14). Do not torque nut at this time.
8. Repeat steps (5, 6, and 7) for link (17) and bell-crank (15).



D145-9037-SPA



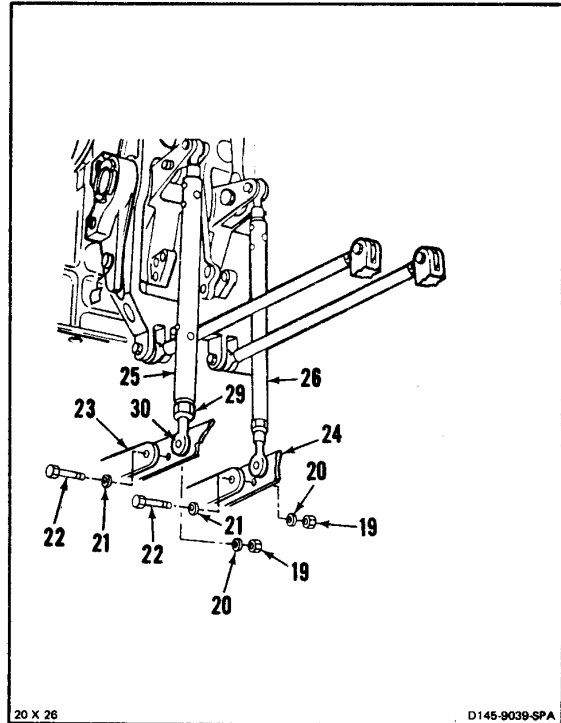
D145-9038-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

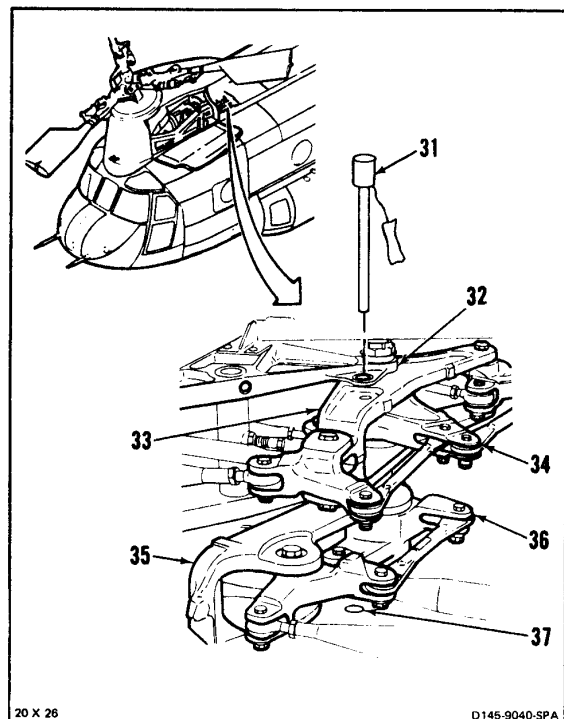
11-51 RIG FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-51

9. Loosen nut (29) on link (925). Turn rod end (30) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (23) with bolt (922) installed loosely.
10. Torque nut (29) of link (25) to 95-100 inch-pounds.
11. Install bolt (22), two washers (21 and 20), and nut (19) in bellcrank (23). Do not torque nut at this time.
12. Repeat steps (9, 10, and 11) for link (26) and bellcrank (24).

**RIG SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS**

13. Working from forward left work platform, install second stage rig pin (T135) (31) through support (32), four bellcranks (33, 34, 35, and 36), and hole (37) in structure. Pin must slide freely. If free remove pin then go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE. If not, do steps 14 thru 29.



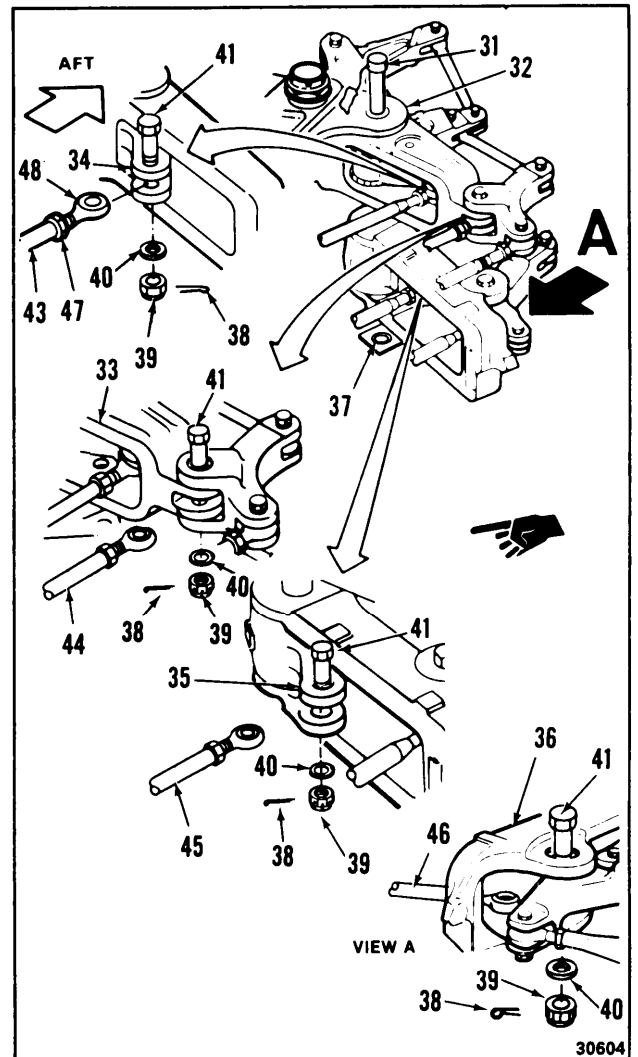
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-188 Change 11

11-51 RIG FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-51

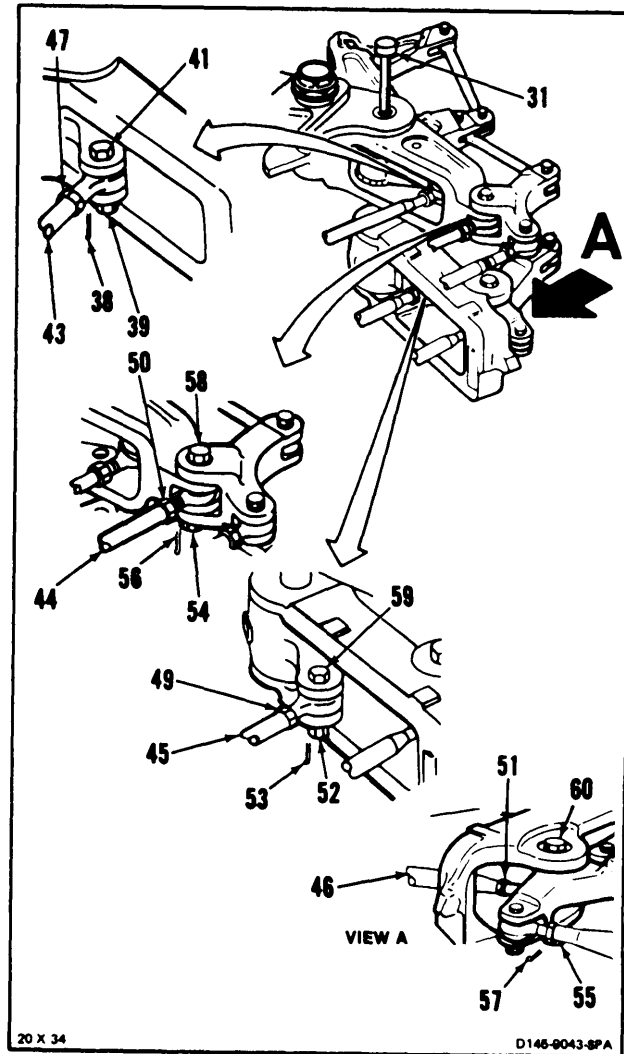
14. **Remove** cotter pin (38), nut (39), and washer (40) from bolt (41). Lift bolt (41) from bellcrank (34) to release link (43). Move bellcrank aft.
15. Repeat step 14 for three links (44, 45, and 46) in bellcranks (33, 35, and 36).
16. Install pin (31) through support (32), four bellcranks (33, 34, 35, and 36), and hole (37) in structure.
17. **Loosen** nut (47) on link (43).
18. **Adjust** rod end (48) of link (43). Turn rod end until bolt (41) can be installed in bellcrank (34) and link.
19. **Install** washer (40) and nut (39) on bolt (41). Do not torque nut at this time.
20. Repeat steps 17, 18, and 19 for three links (44, 45, and 46) and bellcranks (33, 35, and 36).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-51 RIG FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS
(Continued)

21. Torque two nuts (47 and 49) of links (43 and 45) to 285 inch-pounds.
22. Torque two nuts (50 and 51) of links (44 and 46) to 350 inch-pounds.
23. Torque two nuts (39 and 52) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (38 and 53).
24. Torque two nuts (54 and 55) to 195 to 280 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (56 and 57).
25. Check four bolts (41, 58, 59, and 60). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pound. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 23 and 24.
26. Remove pin (31) from bellcranks (33, 34, 35, and 36).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-51 RIG FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-51

27. Working from passageway, **torque four nuts (10 and 19) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install four cotter pins (9 and 18).
28. **Check four bolts (13 and 22).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness if bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 24.
29. **Remove pin (1)** from bellcranks (7, 6, 5, and 4) and fitting (3).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove dash actuator dummy link (Task 11-27).

Install dash actuator (Task 11-164).

Adjust cumulative stops (Task 11-52).

Remove copilot's control stick yoke (T125) (Task 11-23).

Remove copilot's yaw pedal rig pin (T127) (Task 11-23).

Remove copilot's thrust rig pin (T122) (Task 11-23).

Remove copilot's rigging fixture (T39) (Task 11-23).

Connect forward and aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

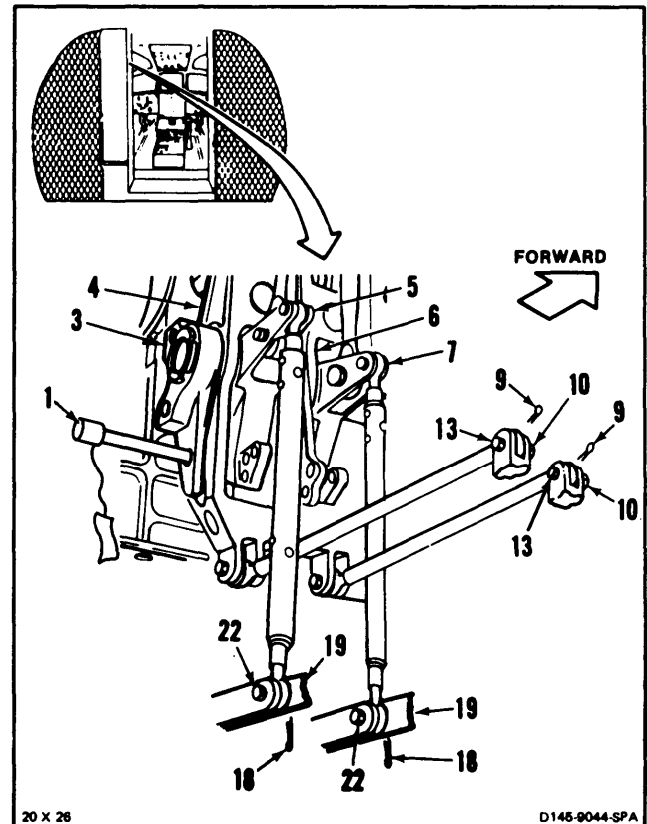
Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).

Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-191

**11-52 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK
CUMULATIVE STOPS**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- First Stage Ring Pin (T45)
- First Stage Rig Pin (T46)
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Twine (E433)

Parts:

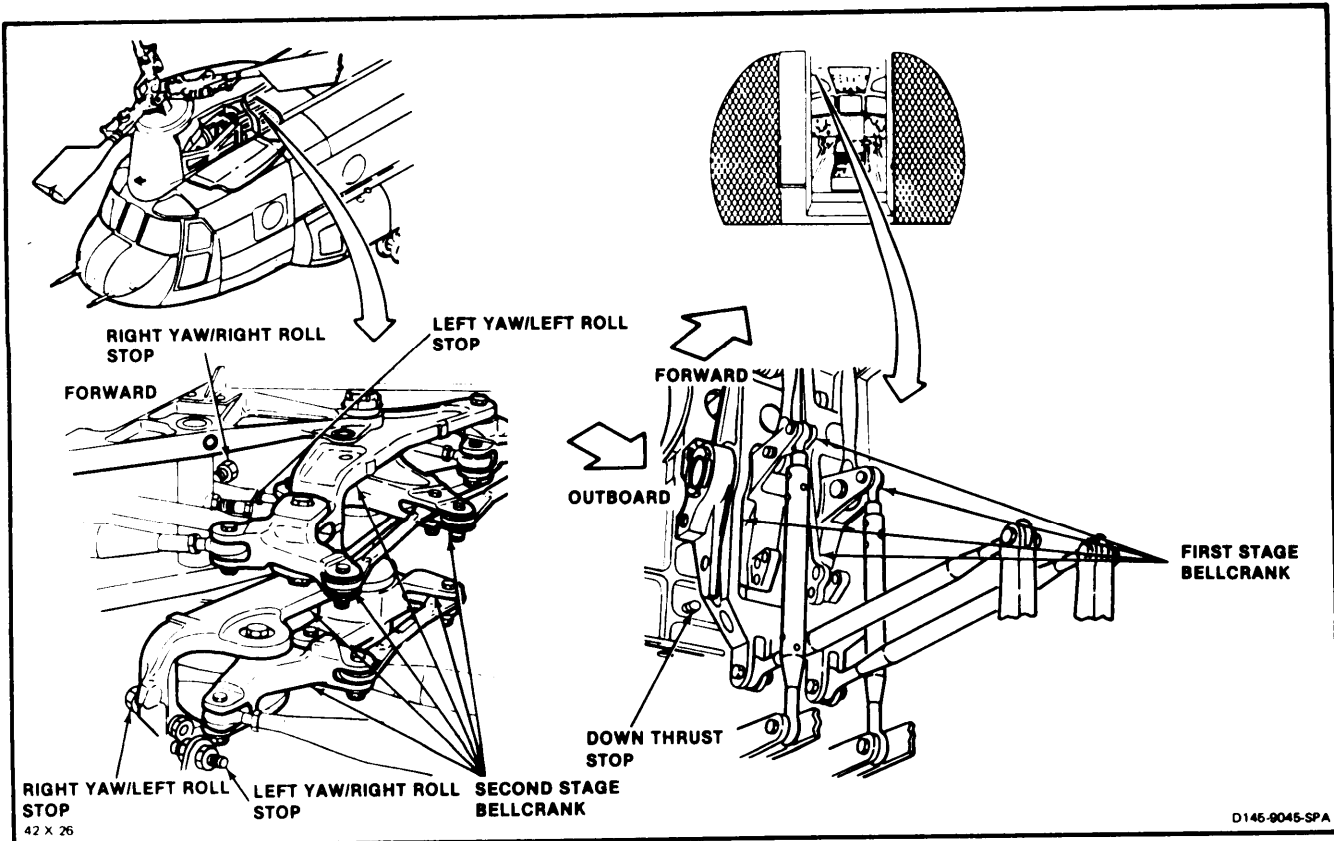
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-51)
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Forward and Aft Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-52 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK CUMULATIVE STOPS (Continued)

11-52

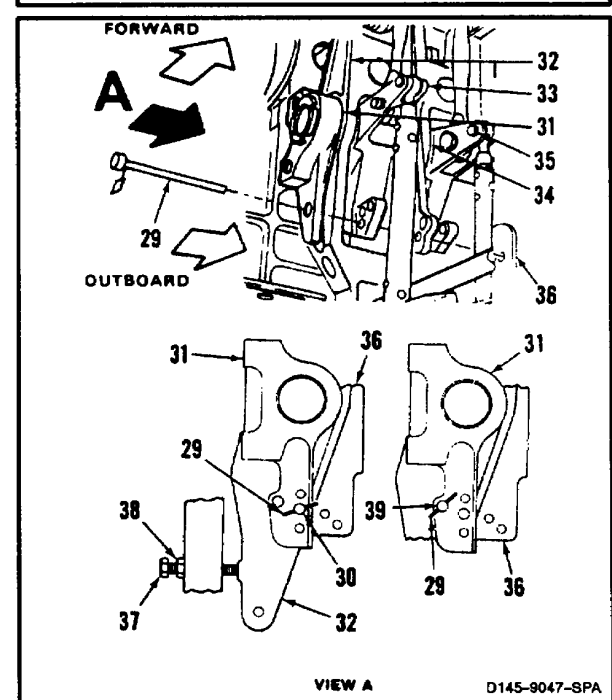
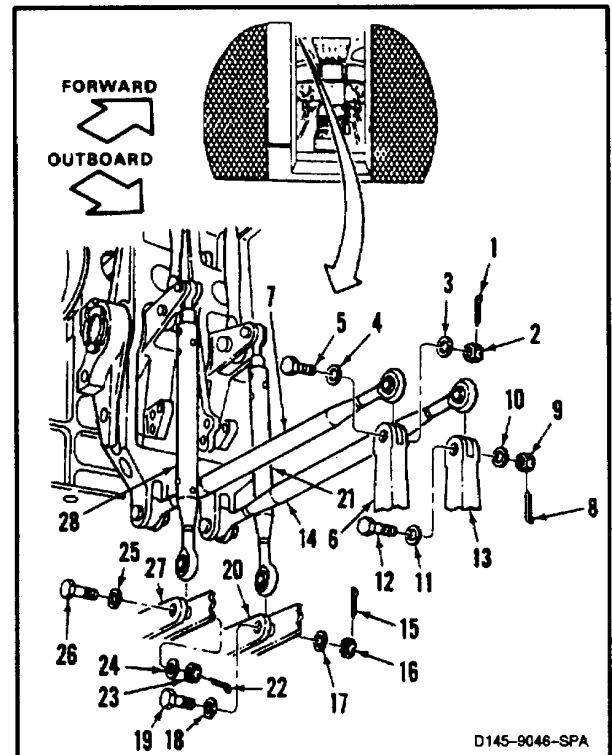
CAUTION

Do not stand, kick, or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

1. Working in passageway, **remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3 and 4), and **bolt (5)** from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link (7)** from bellcrank. Tie link away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10 and 11), and **bolt (12)** from bellcrank (13). **Disconnect link (14)** from bellcrank. Tie link away from bellcrank. Use twin (E433).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (15) nut (16), two washers (17 and 18), and **bolt (19)** from bellcrank (20). **Disconnect link (21)** from bellcrank. Tie away from bellcrank. Use twin (E433).
4. **Remove** cotter pin (22), nut (23), two washers (24 and 25), and **bolt (26)** from bellcrank (27). **Disconnect link (28)** from bellcrank. Tie away from bellcrank. Use twin (E433).
5. Working from passageway, **install first stage rig pin (T44) (29)** through hole (30) in fitting (31), four bellcranks (32, 33, 34, and 35) and in fitting (36).
6. **Adjust down thrust stop bolt (37)**. Loosen nut (38). Turn bolt until bolt just touches bellcrank (32). Tighten nut (38).
7. **Remove pin (29)** from fitting (36), bell-cranks (32, 33, 34, and 35), and fitting (31).
8. **Install pin (29)** through hole (39) of fitting 931 and four bellcranks (32, 33, 34, and 35), and in fitting (36).

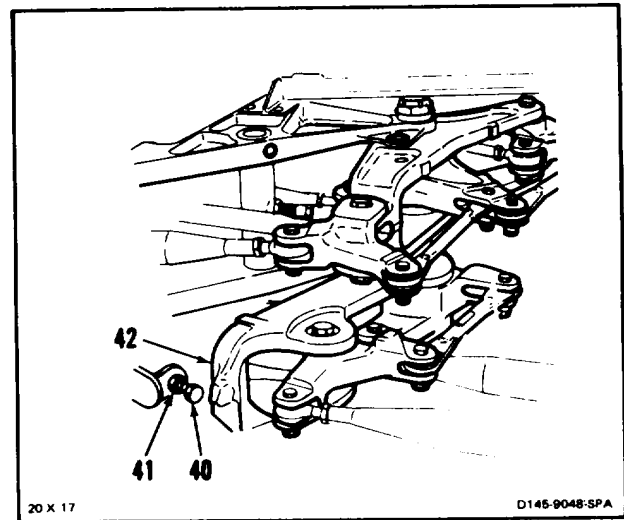
NOTE

Bellcranks (32 and 33) have oversize holes.

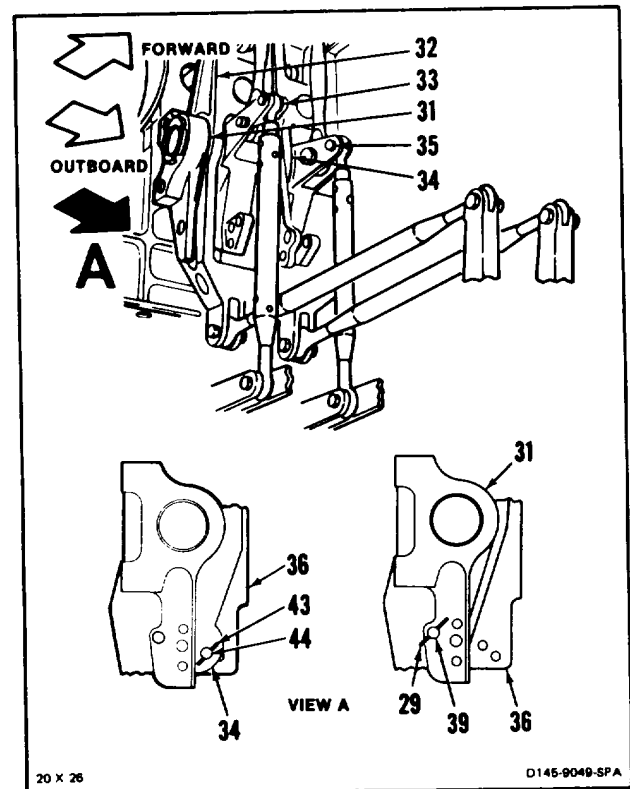

GO TO NEXT PAGE
Change 17 11-193

11-52 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK CUMULATIVE STOPS (Continued)

9. Have helper working from forward left work platform. adjust **right yaw/left roll stop bolt (40)**. Loosen nut (41). Turn bolt until it just touches bellcrank (42). Tighten nut (41).



10. Working in passageway, **remove pin (29) from fitting (36)** from bellcranks (32, 33, 34, and 35), and hole (39) of fitting (31)
11. Move lower end of bellcranks (32 and 33) fully aft.
12. **Install pin (T45) (43)** through most forward hole (44) of bellcrank (34), bellcrank (35), and in fitting (36).

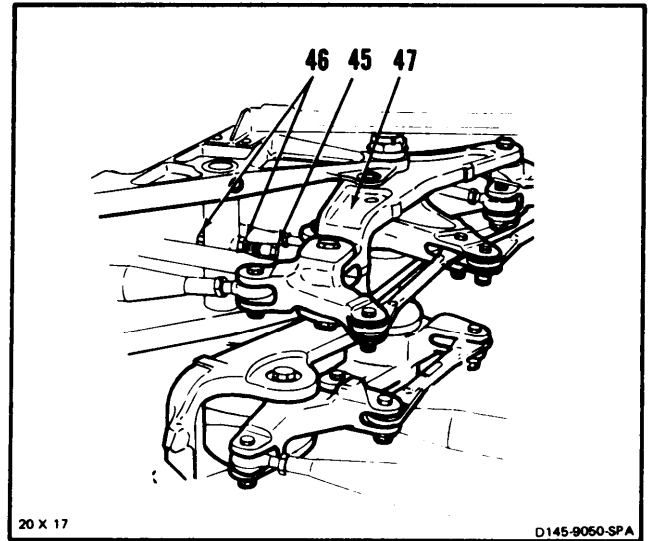


GO TO NEXT PAGE

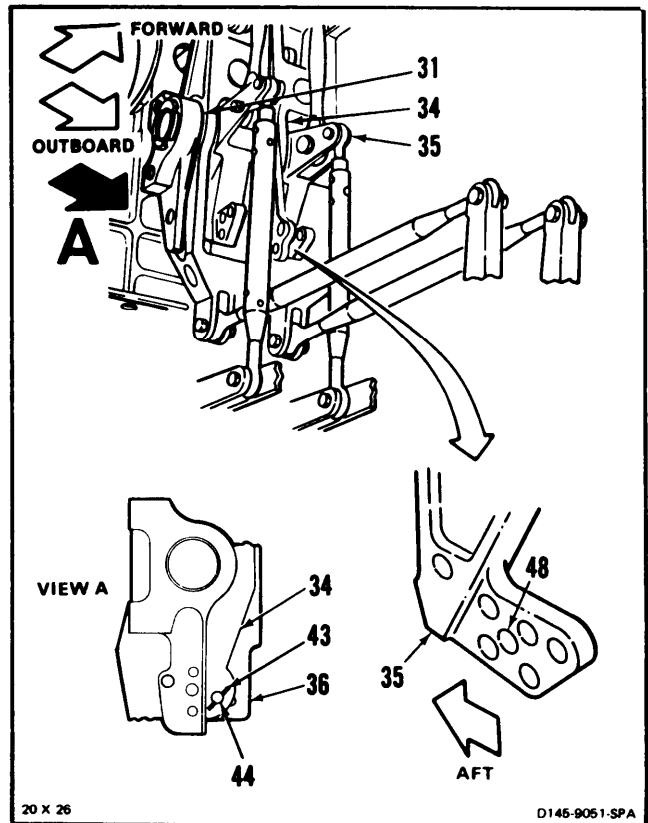
11-52 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK CUMULATIVE STOPS (Continued)

11-52

13. Have helper working from forward left work platform, **adjust left yaw/left roll stop bolt (45)**. Loosen three nuts (46). Turn bolt until it just touches bellcrank (47). Tighten nuts (46).



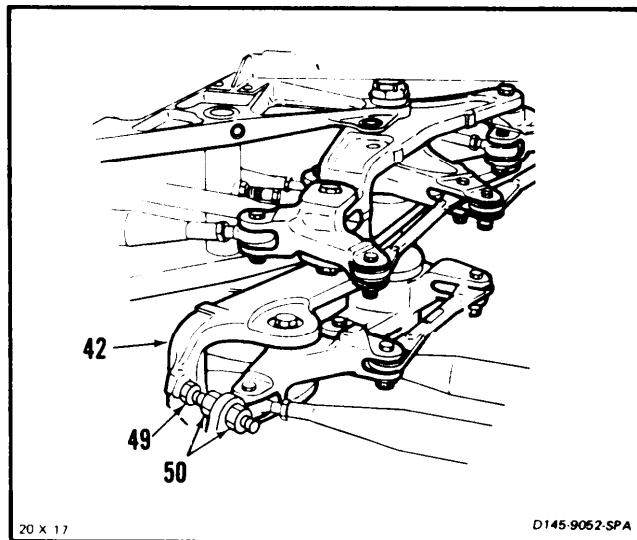
14. Working from passageway, **remove pin (43)** from fitting (36) and bellcranks (34 and 35).
15. **Align most aft hole (48)** of bellcrank (35), and most forward hole (44) of bellcrank (34).
16. **Install pin (43)** through hole (44) of bellcrank (34), bellcrank (35) and in fitting (36).



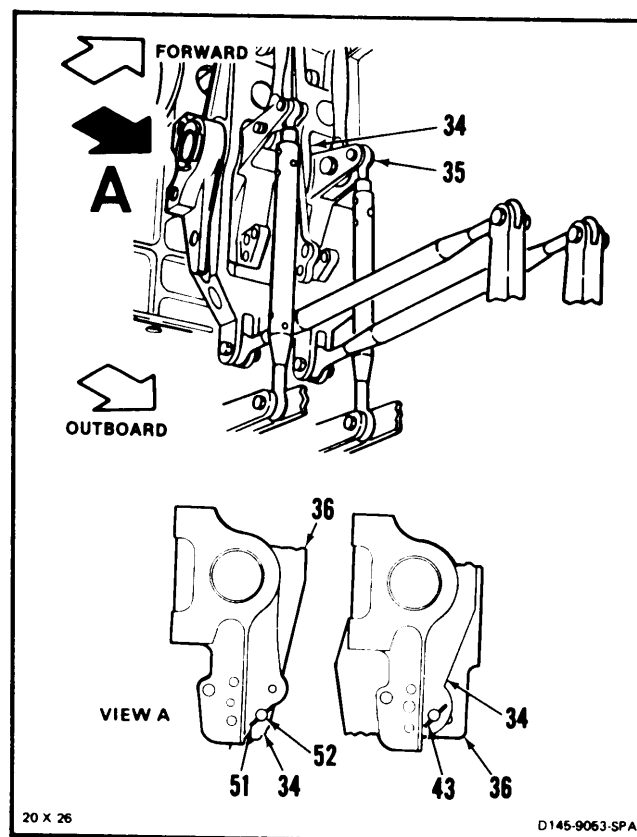
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-52 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK CUMULATIVE STOPS (Continued)

17. Have helper working from forward left work platform **adjust left yaw right roll stop bolt (49)**. Loosen two nuts (50). Turn bolt until it just touches bellcrank (42). Tighten nuts (50).



18. Working from passageway, **remove pin (43)** from fitting (36) and two bellcranks (34 and 35).
19. **Install pin (T46) (51)** through two bellcranks (34 and 35) and in most forward lower hole (52) of fitting (36).

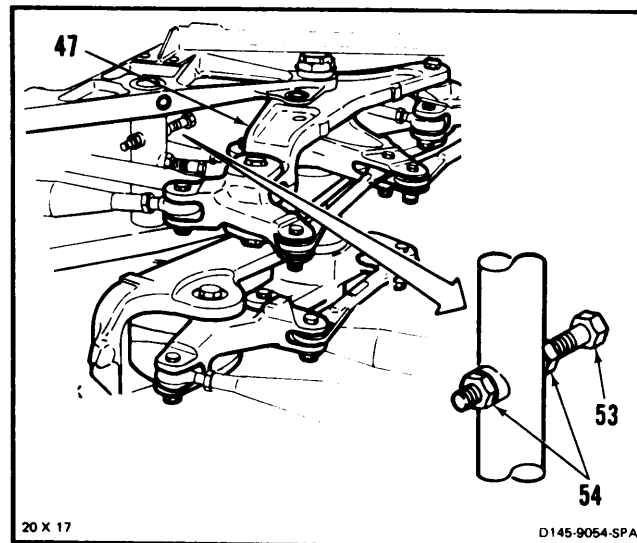


GO TO NEXT PAGE

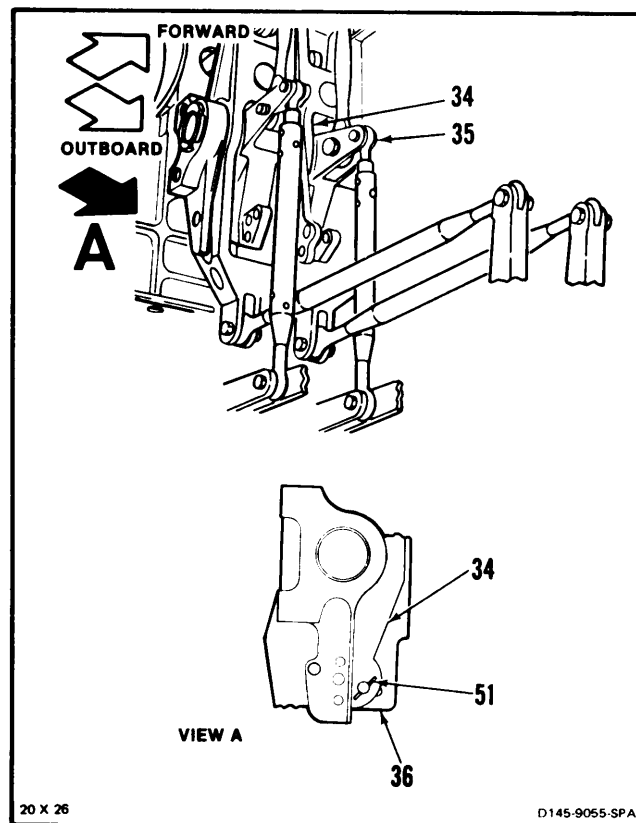
11-52 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK CUMULATIVE STOPS (Continued)

11-52

20. Have helper working from forward left work platform **adjust right yaw/right roll stop bolt (53)**. Loosen two nuts (54). Turn bolt until it just touches bellcrank (47). Tighten nuts (54).



21. Working from passageway, **remove pin (51)** from fitting (36) and bellcranks (34 and 35).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-52 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK CUMULATIVE STOPS (Continued)

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bell-cranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

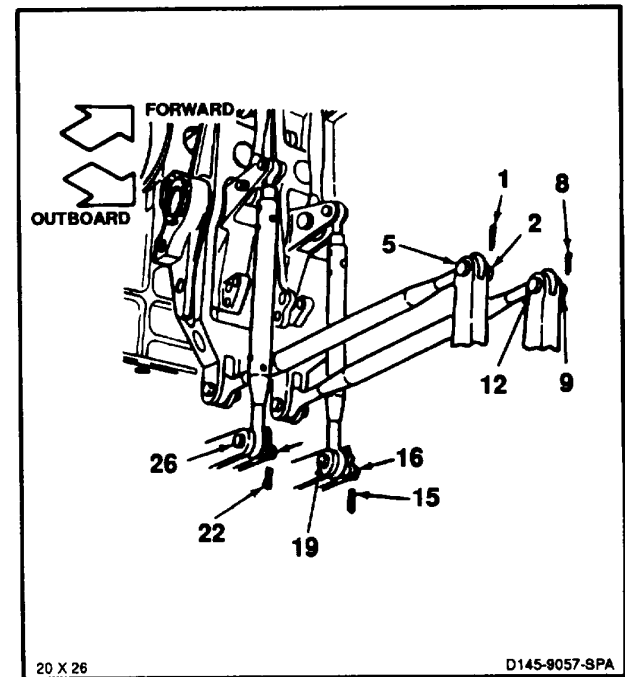
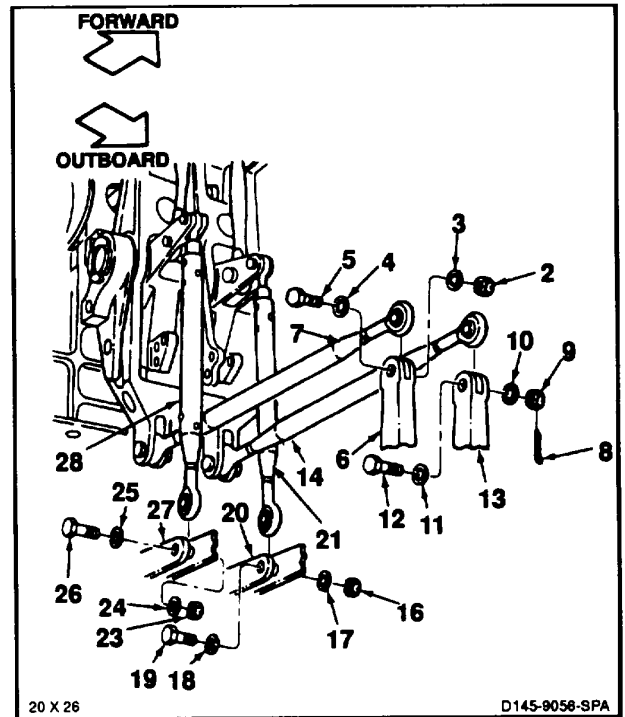
22. Untie and **position link (28) in bell-crank (27)**. Install **bolt (26)**, two washers (25 and 24) and nut (23). Do not torque nut at this time.
23. Untie and **position link (21) in bell-crank (20)**. Install **bolt (19)**, two washers (18 and 17), and nut (16). Do not torque nut at this time.
24. Untie and **position link (14) in bell-crank (13)**. Install **bolt (12)**, two washers (11 and 10), and nut (9). Do not torque nut at this time.
25. Untie and **position link (7) in bell-crank (6)**. Install **bolt (5)**, two washers (4 and 3), and nut (2). Do not torque nut at this time.
26. **Torque four nuts (2, 9, 16, and 23) to 30 to 45 inch pounds**. Install four cotter pins (1, 8, 15, and 22). **Check four bolts (5, 12, 19, and 26)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness if bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 26.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect forward and aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system TM 55-1 520-240-T).
- Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).
- Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-198 Change 19



11-52.1 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK THRUST UP INBOARD AND YAW RIGHT OUTBOARD STOPS

11-52.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Twine (E433)

Parts:

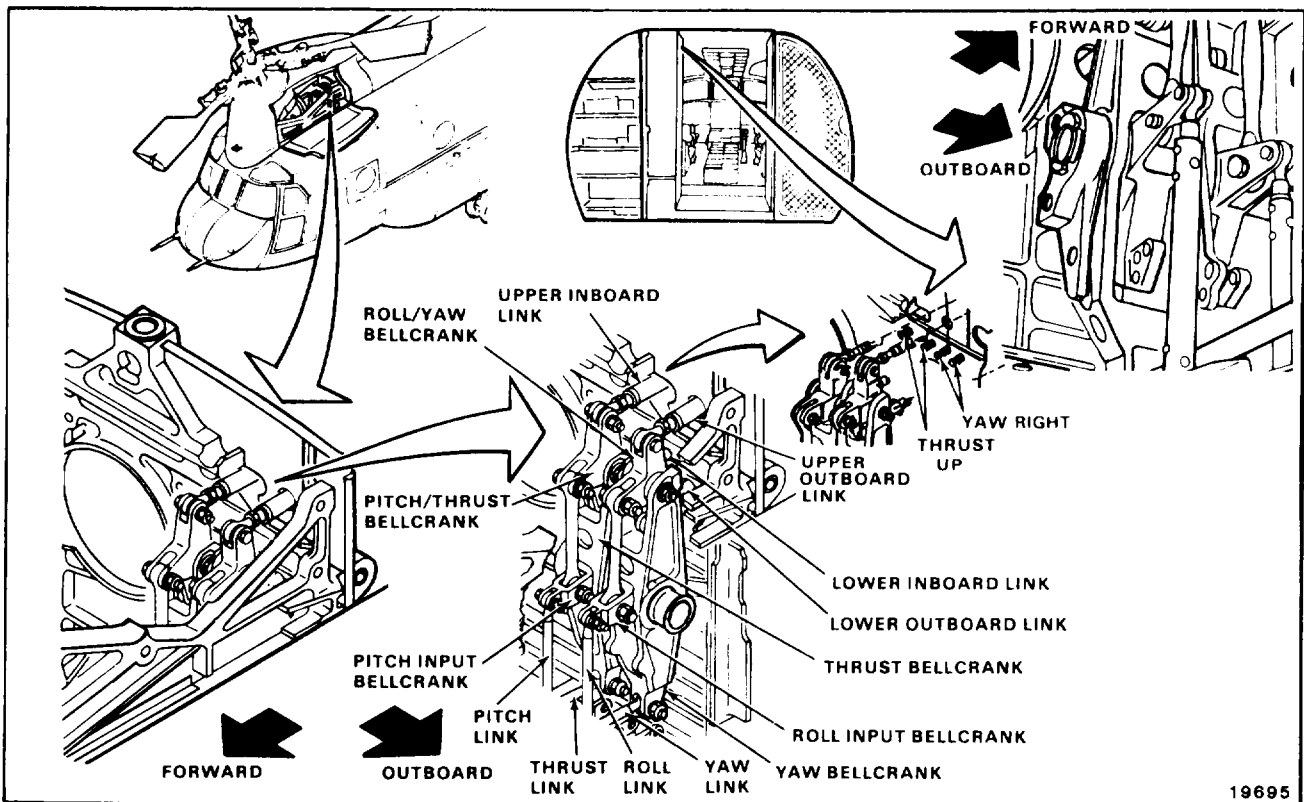
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rugged (Task 11-51)
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Forward and Aft Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

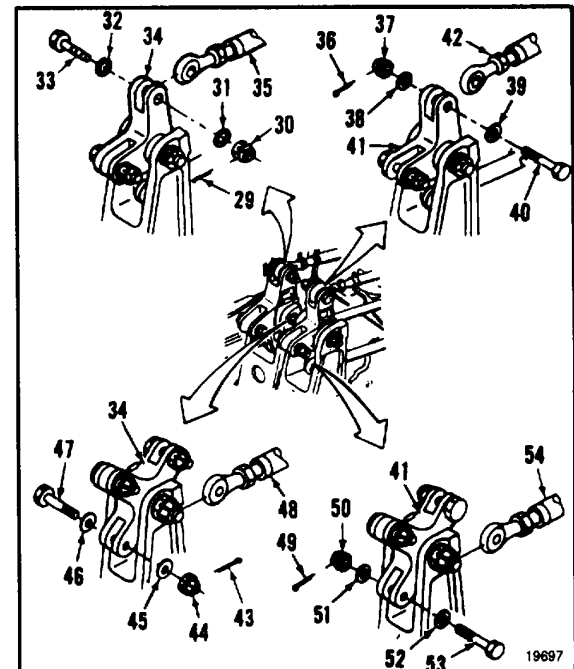
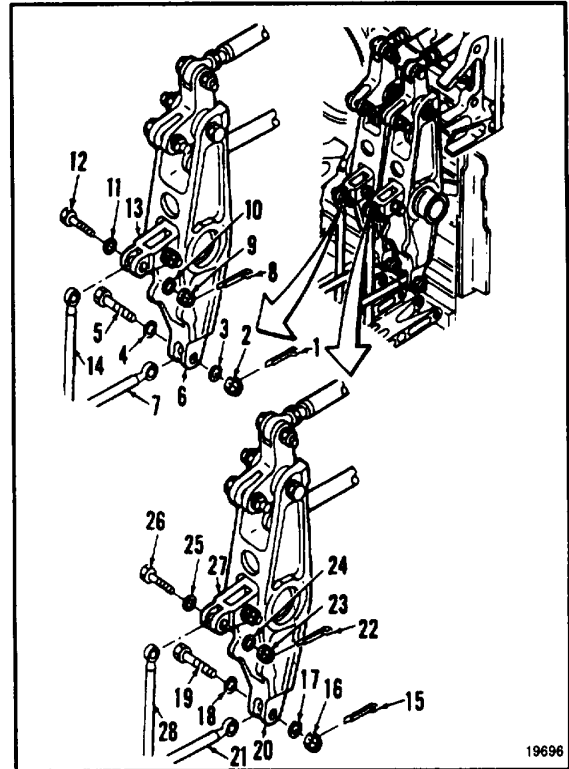
Change 11 11-198.1

11-52.1 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK THRUST UP INBOARD AND YAW RIGHT OUTBOARD STOPS (Continlle4)

CAUTION

Do not stand, kick, or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

1. Working in passageway, **remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3 and 4), and **bolt (5)** from bell-crank (6). **Disconnect link (7)** from bell-crank. Tie link away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10 and 11), and **bolt (12)** from bell-crank (13). **Disconnect link (14)** from bell-crank. Tie link away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).
3. Remove cotter pin (15), nut (16), two washers (17 and 18), and **bolt (19)** from bell-crank (20). **Disconnect link (21)** from bell-crank. Tie link away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).
4. Remove cotter pin (22), nut (23), two washers (24 and 25), and **bolt (26)** from bell-crank (27). **Disconnect link (28)** from bell-crank. Tie link away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).
5. Have helper working from forward left work platform, **remove** cotter pin (29), nut (30), two washers (31 and 32), and **bolt (33)** from bell-crank (34). **Disconnect link (35)** from bell-crank. Tie link away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).
6. **Remove** cotter pin (36), nut (37), two washers (38 and 39), and **bolt (40)** from bell-crank (41). **Disconnect link (42)** from bell-crank. Tie link-away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).
7. **Remove** cotter pin (43), nut (44), two washers (45 and 46), and **bolt (47)** from bell-crank (34). **Disconnect link (48)** from bell-crank. Tie link-away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).
8. **Remove** cotter pin (49), nut (50), two washers (51 and 52), and **bolt (53)** from bell-crank (41). **Disconnect link (54)** from bell-crank. Tie link-away from bell-crank. Use twine (E433).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-198.2 Change 17

11-52.1 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK THRUST UP INBOARD AND YAW RIGHT OUTBOARD STOPS (Continued)

NOTE

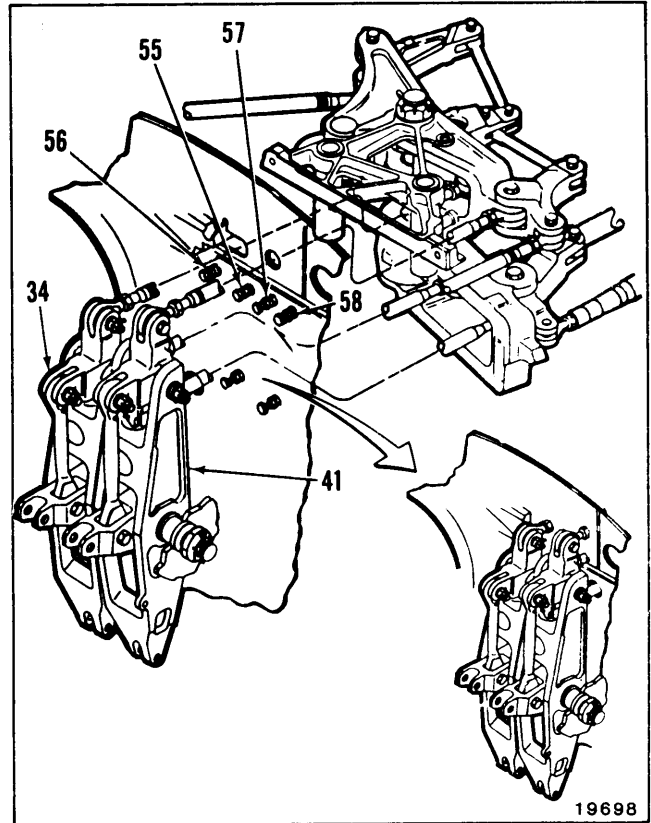
Outboard thrust up stop (55) at 11.0 is preset at a fixed dimension and should not be adjusted.

9. Position bellcrank (34) against fixed stop (55), adjust inboard stop (56) at 8.46 so both stops contact bellcrank.

NOTE

Inboard right hand pedal forward stop (57) at 12.36 is preset at a fixed dimension and should not be adjusted.

10. Position bellcrank (41) against fixed stop (57), adjust outboard stop (58) at 15.28 so both stops contact bellcrank.



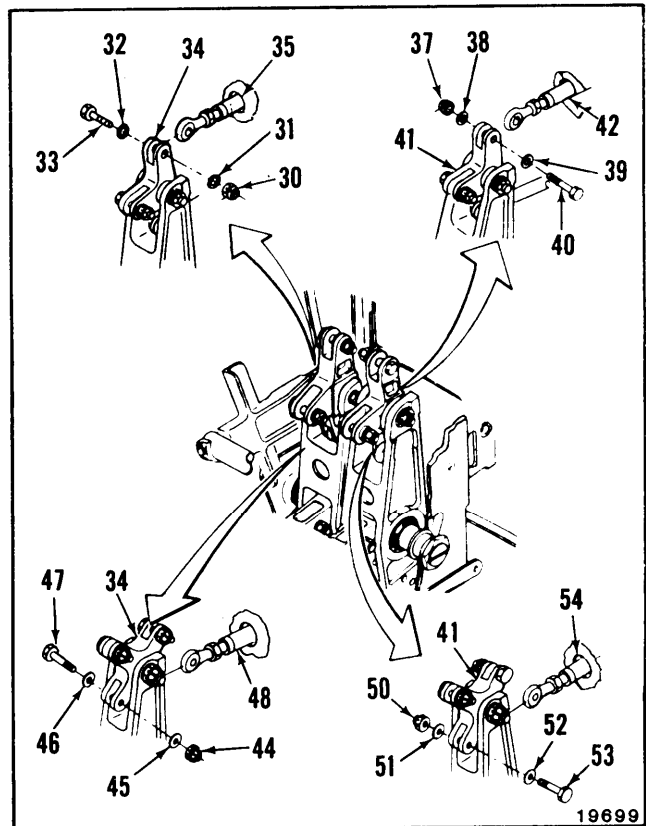
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

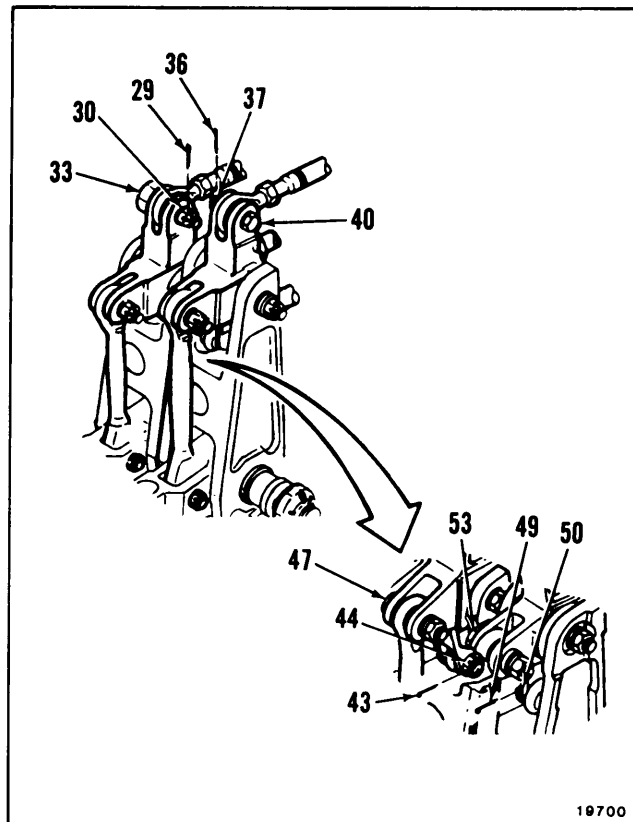
11. Have helper working from left forward platform, untie and position link (54) in bellcrank (41). Install bolt (53), two washers (51 and 52), and nut (50).
12. Untie and position link (48) in bellcrank (34). Install bolt (47), two washers (45 and 46), and nut (44).
13. Untie and position link (42) in bellcrank (41). Install bolt (40), two washers (38 and 39), and nut (37).
14. Untie and position link (35) in bellcrank (34). Install bolt (33), two washers (31 and 32), and nut (30).



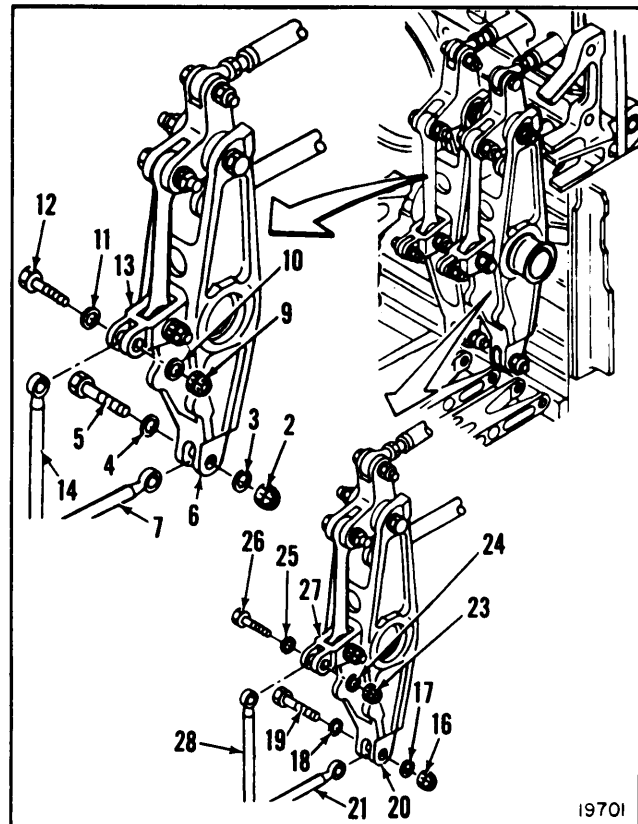
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-52.1 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK THRUST UP INBOARD AND YAW RIGHT OUTBOARD STOPS (Continued)

15. Torque four nuts (30, 37, 44, and 50) to **60 to 90 inch-pounds**. Install four cotter pins (29, 36, 43, and 49). **Check four bolts (33, 40, 47, and 53)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 15.



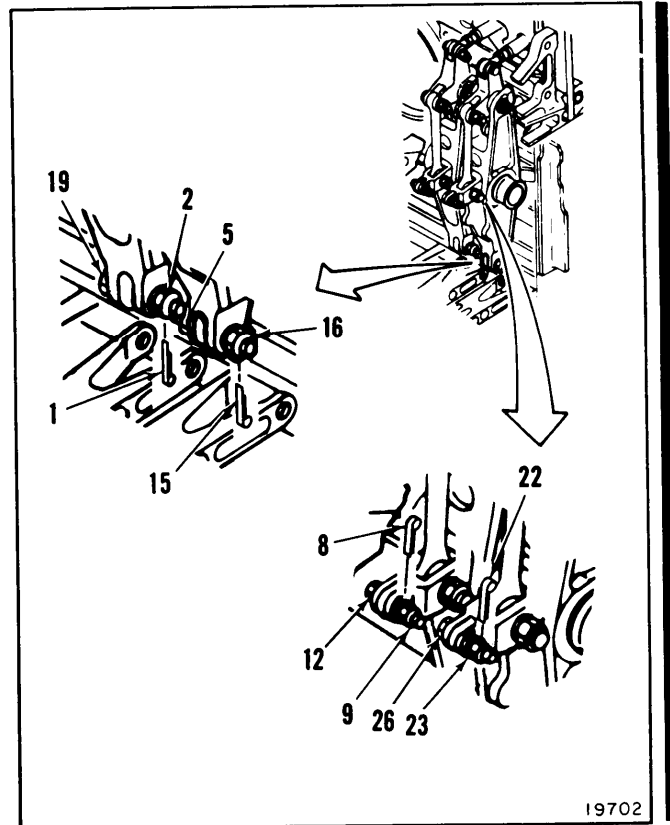
16. Working in passageway, untie and **position link (28) in bellcrank (27)**. Install bolt (26), two washers (25 and 24) and nut (23).
17. Untie and **position link (21) in bellcrank (20)**. Install bolt (19), two washers (18 and 17), and nut (16).
18. Untie and **position link (14) in bellcrank (13)**. Install bolt (12), two washers (11 and 10), and nut (9).
19. Untie and **position link (7) in bellcrank (6)**. Install bolt (5), two washers (4 and 3), and nut (2).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-52.1 ADJUST FIRST AND SECOND STAGE BELLCRANK THRUST UP INBOARD AND YAW RIGHT OUTBOARD STOPS (Continued)

20. Torque four nuts (2, 9, 16, and 23) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install four cotter pins (1, 8, 15, and 22). Check four bolts (5, 12, 19, and 26). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness if bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 20.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect forward and aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).
- Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).
- Remove hydraulic power
- Remove electrical power

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

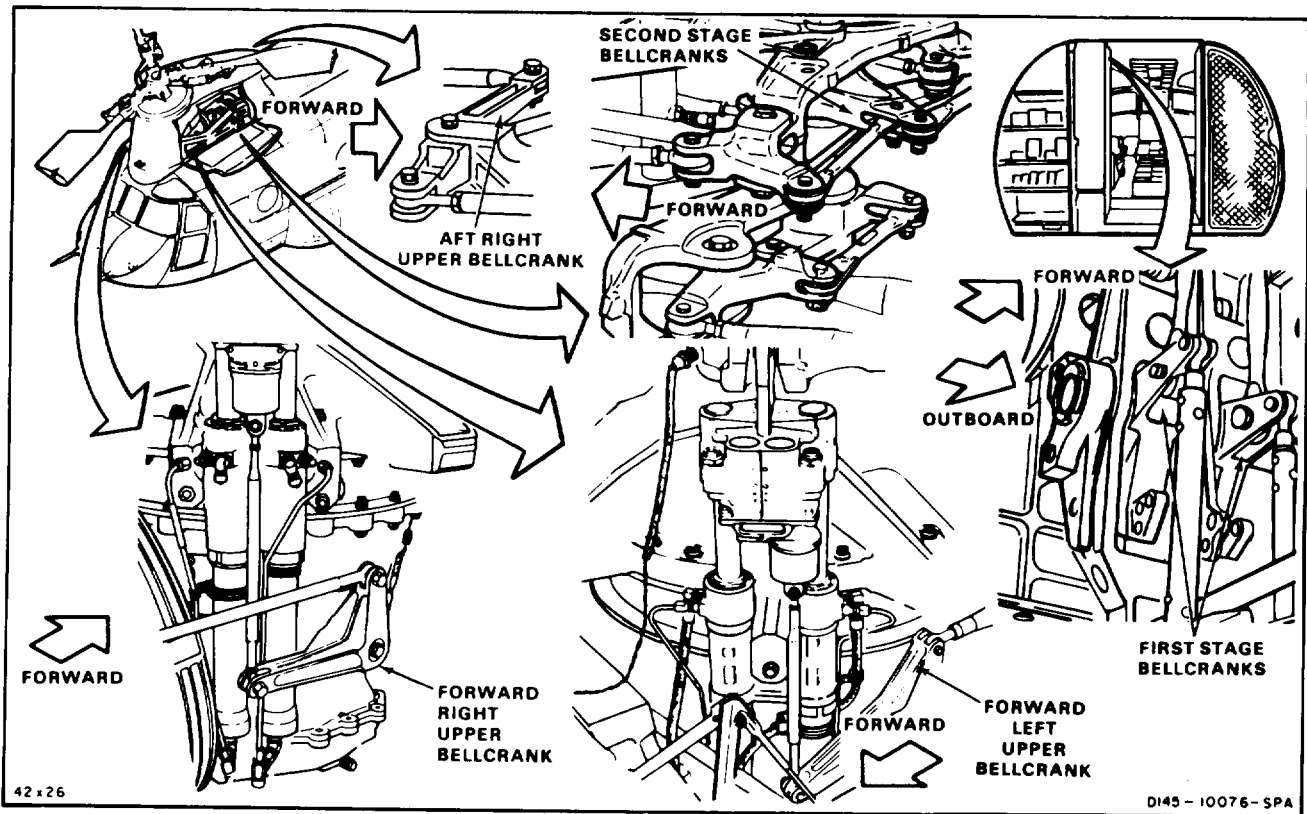
- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-51

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-29)
- Forward Left and Right Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)
- Copilot's Cockpit Controls Set to Neutral (Task 11-32)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 4 11-199

CAUTION

Do not stand, kick, or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

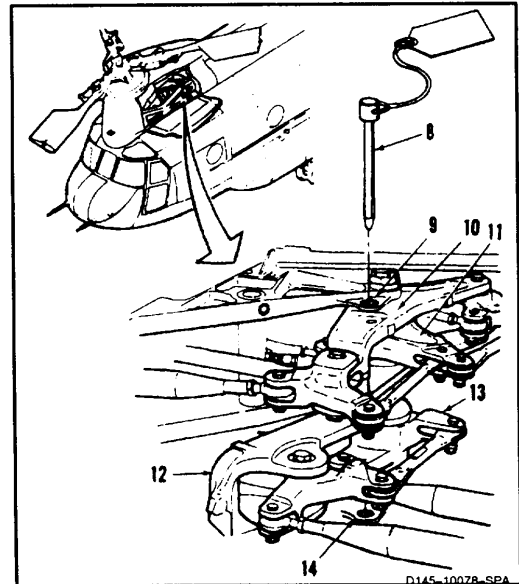
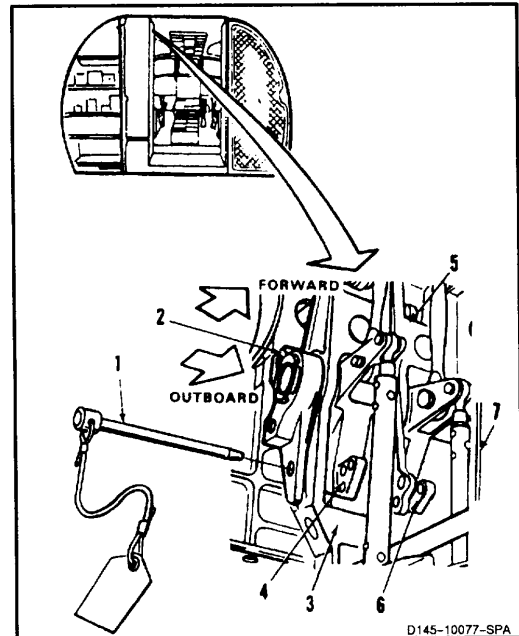
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bell-cranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Working in passageway, **install first stage rig pin (T44) (1)** through fitting (2), four bell-cranks (3, 4, 5, and 6), and fitting (7). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig first stage bell-cranks (Task 11-51), then repeat step 1.
2. Remove pin (1) from fitting (2).
3. Working from forward left work platform, **install second stage rig pin (T135) (8)** through support (9), four bell-cranks (10, 11, 12, and 13), and fitting (14). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig second stage bell-cranks (Task 11-51), then repeat step 3.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

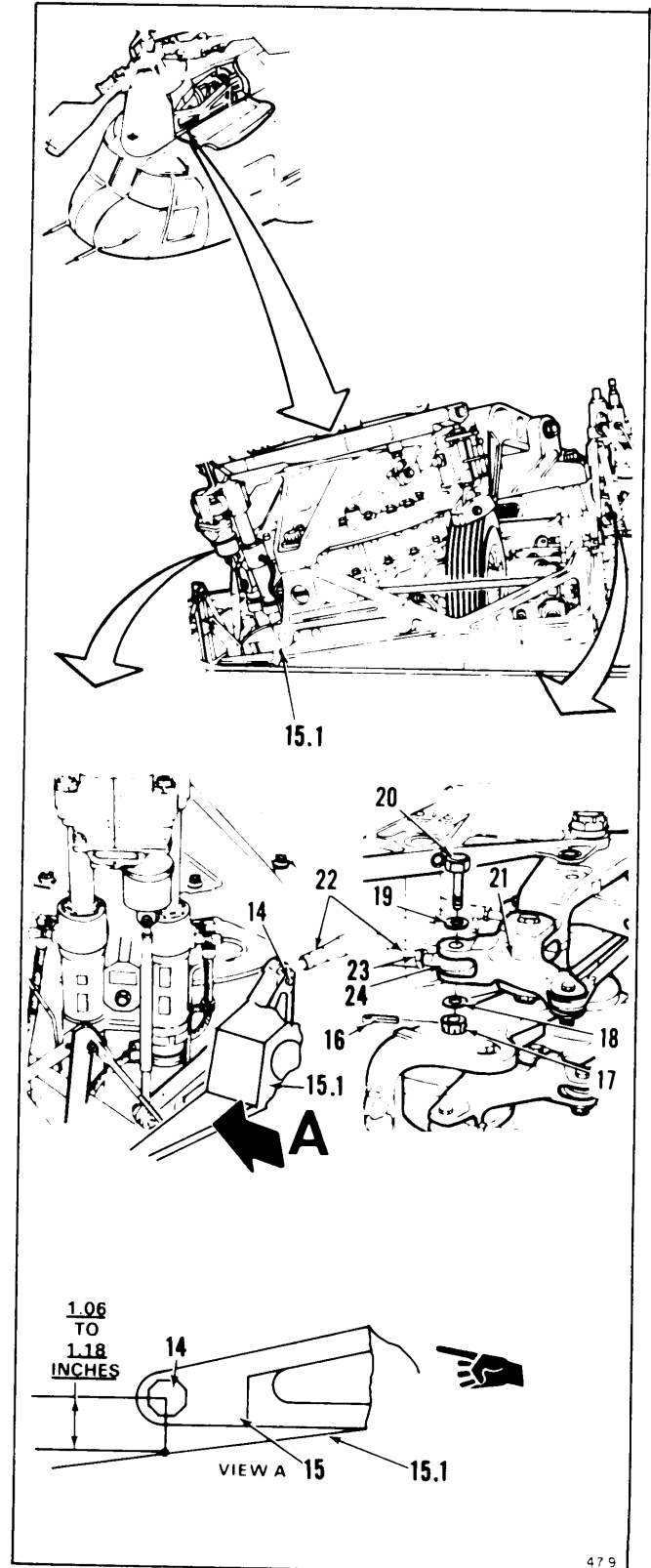
11-200 Change 17

4. **Check bolt (14)** of left bellcrank (15). Measure and record distance between center of bolt and fitting (15.1). **Distance must be between 1.06 to 1.18 inches.** If within limit, go to step 12. If not, do steps 5 thru 11, then go to step 12.
5. **Remove** cotter pin (16), nut (17), two washers (18 and 19), and **bolt (20)** from bellcrank (21). **Disconnect link (22)** from bellcrank.
6. **Loosen nut (23)** of link (22). Turn rod end (24) clockwise to move bolt (14) aft.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves bolt about 0.02 inch.

7. **Position link (22)** in bellcrank (21). **Install bolt (20)**, two washers (19 and 18), and nut (17). Tighten nut.
8. **Repeat step 4.** if distance is within limit, go to step 9. If not, repeat steps 5 thru 8.
9. **Torque nut (23) of link (22) to 103 inch-pounds.**
10. **Torque nut (17) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (16).
11. **Check bolt (20).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 10.



479

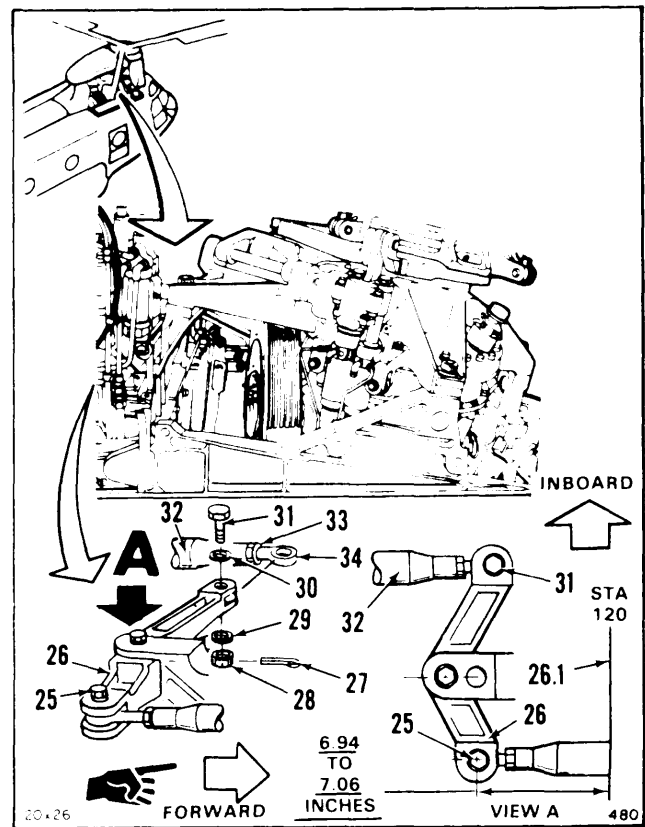
GO TO NEXT PAGE

12. Working from forward right work platform, **check bolt (25)** of right aft bellcrank (26). Measure and record distance between center of bolt and aft surface (26.1) at sta 120. **Distance must be between 6.94 to 7.06 inch.** If within limit, go to step 20. If not, do steps 13 thru 19, then go to step 20.
13. **Remove** cotter pin (27), nut (28), two washers (29 and 30), and **bolt (31)** from bellcrank (26). **Disconnect link (32)** from bellcrank.
14. **Loosen nut (33)** of link (32). Turn rod end (34) clockwise to move bolt (25) forward.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves bolt about 0.02 inch.

15. **Position link (32)** in bellcrank (26). Install bolt (31), two washers (30 and 29), and nut (28). Tighten nut.
16. **Repeat step 12.** If distance is same, go to step 17. If not, repeat steps 13 thru 16.
17. **Torque nut (33) of link (32) to 103 inch-pounds.**
18. **Torque nut (28) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (27).
19. **Check bolt (31).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 18.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-202 Change 1

11-53 RIG FORWARD UPPER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

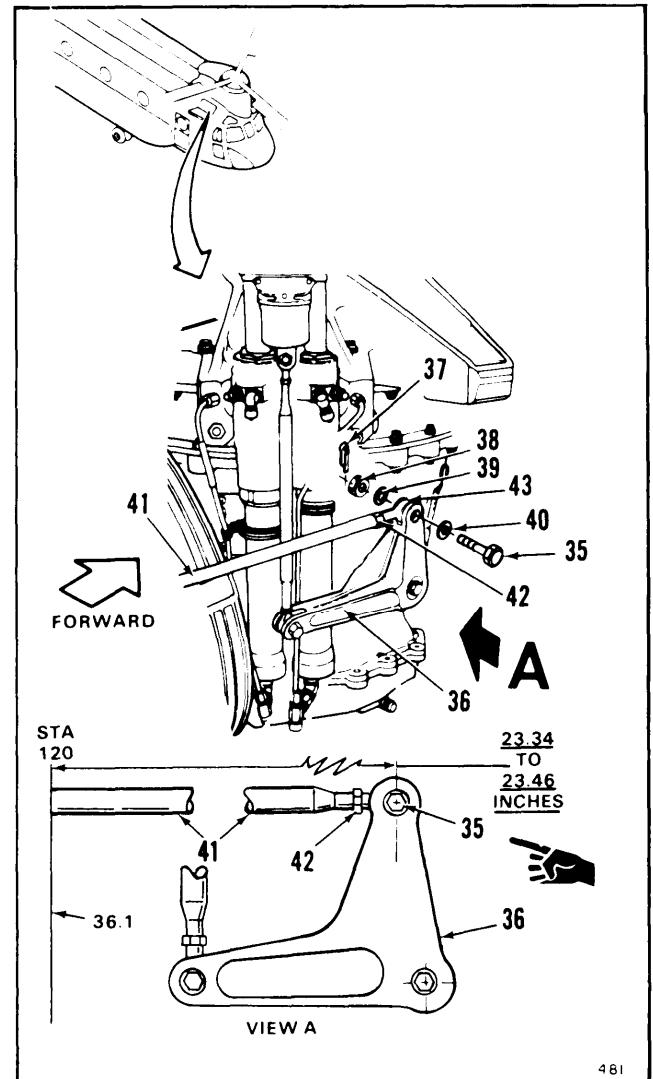
11-53

20. Check bolt (35) of right forward bellcrank (36). Measure and record distance between center of bolt and forward surface (36.1) at sta 120. Distance must be between 23.34 to 23.46 inches. If within limit, go to step 28. If not, do steps 21 thru 27, then go to step 28.
21. Remove cotter pin (37), nut (38), two washers (39 and 40), and bolt (35) from bellcrank (36). Disconnect link (41) from bellcrank.
22. Loosen nut (42) of link (41). Turn rod end (43) clockwise to move bolt (35) aft.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves bolt about 0.015 inch.

23. Position link (41) in bellcrank (36). Install bolt (35), two washers (40 and 39), and nut (38). Tighten nut.
24. Repeat step 20. If distance is same, go to step 25. If not, repeat steps 21 thru 24.
25. Torque nut (42) of link (41) to 103 inch-pounds.
26. Torque nut (38) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (37).
27. Check bolt (35). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 26.



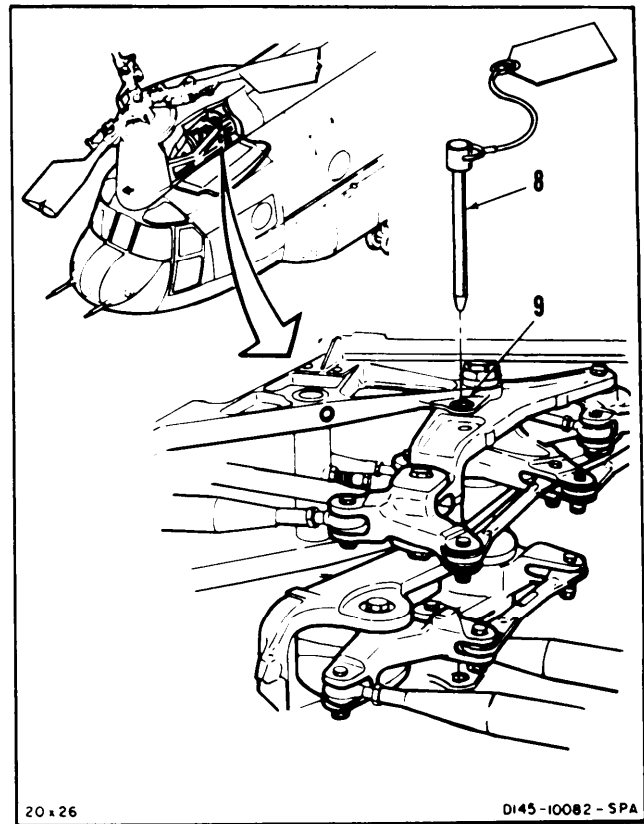
GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 1

11-203

28. Working from forward left work platform, remove pin (8) from support (9).

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31)
(Task 11-28).

Close forward left and right work platforms
(Task 2-2).

Install transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).

Remove hydraulic power.

Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

11-54 RIG FORWARD OR AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit, NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Protractor Assembly
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)

Materials:

Cloths (E120)

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

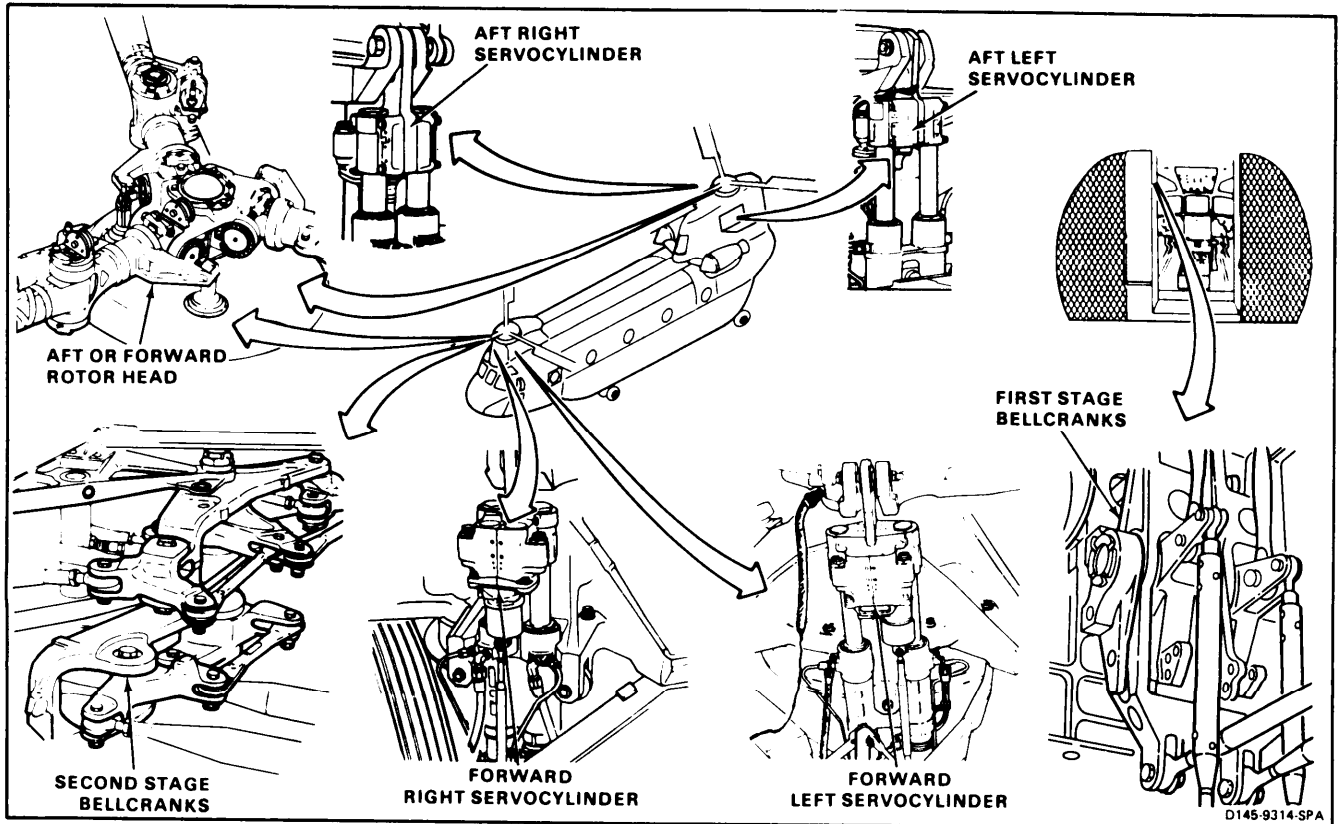
- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

References:

- Task 11-51
- Task 11-193
- Task 11-210

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Blade Lead/Lag Rig Tool (T72) Installed (Task 11-31)
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch set to OFF
- Forward or Aft Ict Actuators Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)
- Dash Actuator Dummy Link (T42) Installed (Task 11-26)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right or Aft Left Servocylinders (Task 1-26)
- Forward or Aft Rotor Shaft Cover Removed (Task 5-8)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Forward or Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward or Aft Rotary-Wing Blade Tie Down Lines Installed (Task 1-26)
- Cockpit Controls at Neutral (Task 11-32)



11-54 RIG FORWARD OR AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS (Continued)

11-54

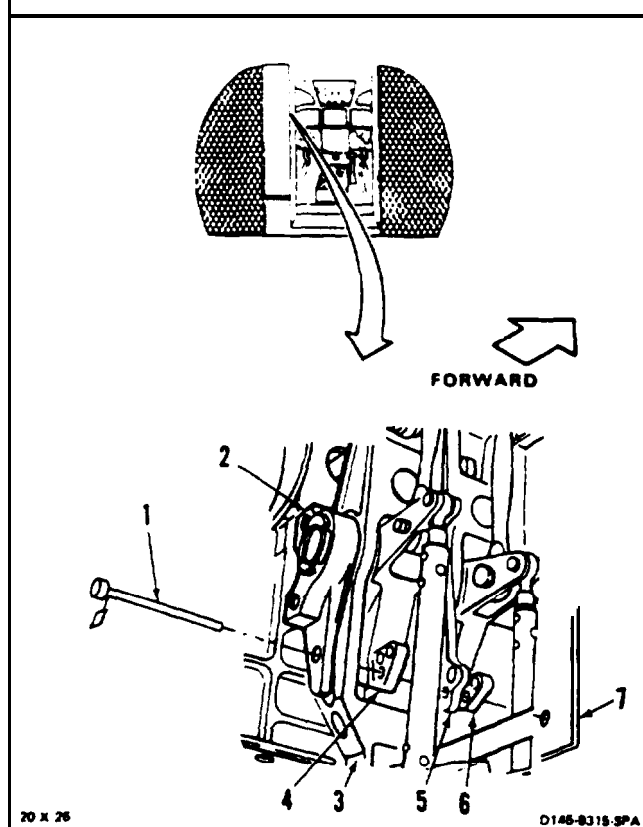
WARNING

Death or serious injury may occur if the correct procedures are not followed when removing the upper rod end bolt to the pilot valve with hydraulic power applied to any of the servo cylinders.

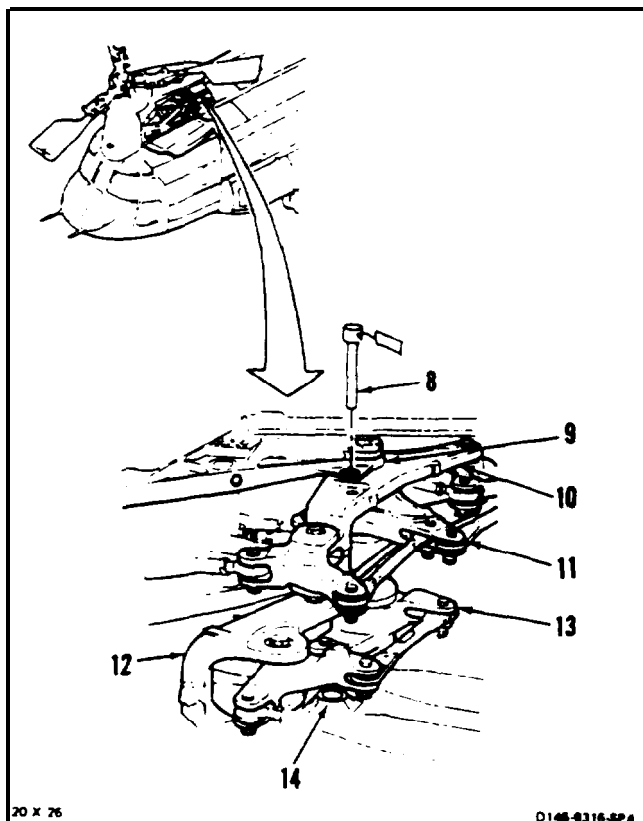
CAUTION

Cockpit rigging pins must not be removed; Otherwise damage to components will occur.

1. Working in passageway, install first stage rig pin (T44) (1) through fitting (2), four bellcranks (3, 4, 5, and 6) and fitting (7). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig first stage bellcranks (Task 11-51), then repeat step 1.
2. Remove pin (1) from fitting (2).



3. Working from forward left work platform, install second stage rig pin (T135) (8) through support (9) and four bellcranks (10, 11, 12, and 13) and fitting (14). Pin must slide freely. If not rig second stage bellcranks (Task 11-51), then repeat step 3.



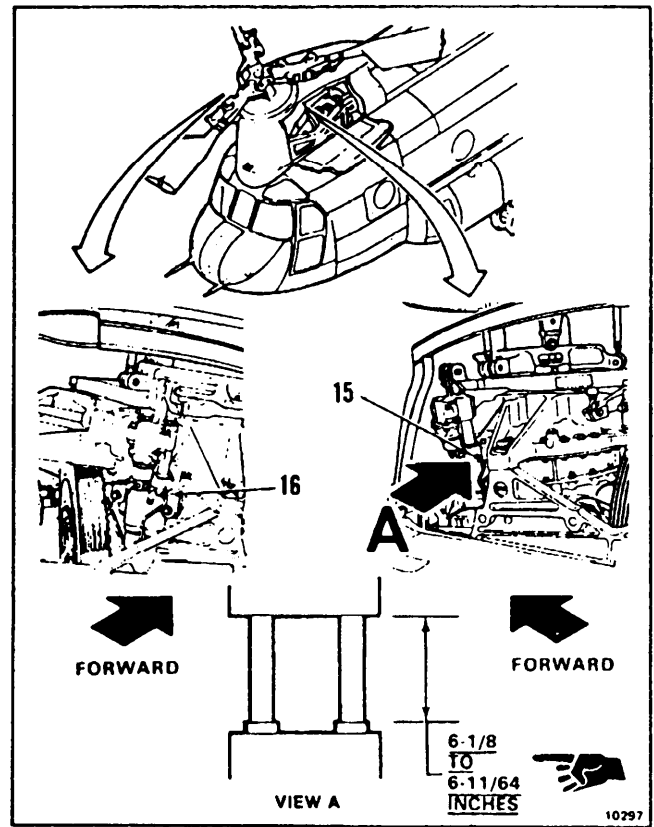
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-54 RIG FORWARD OR AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS (Continued)

11-54

RIG FORWARD SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS

4. Working from forward left work platform, **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (15).**
5. Working from forward right work platform, **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (16).**
6. **Check pistons (15 and 16) lengths** from steps 4 and 5. Length shall be **6-1/8 to 6-11/64 inches.**
 - 6.1. Deleted.
 - 6.2. If length is not within limits of step 6, rig forward servocylinders (Task 11-54), then repeat steps 4 through 6.2.
 - 6.3. If length is not **3/64 inch** or less, adjust servocylinder connecting links, then repeat steps 4 through 6.3.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

ADJUST SERVOCYLINDER CONNECTION LINK

NOTE

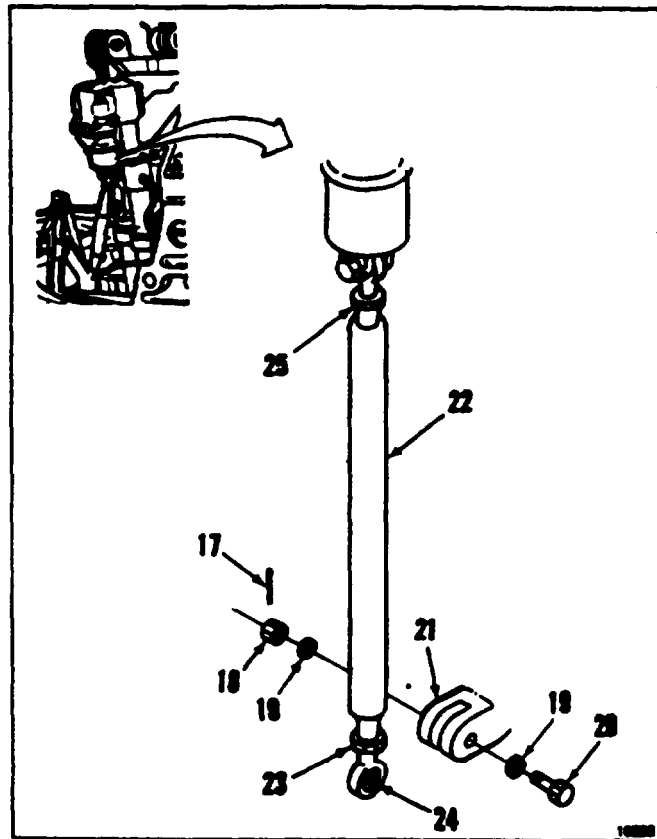
Procedure is same to adjust forward or aft left or right servocylinder connecting link. Left forward connecting link is shown here.

7. **Remove cotter pin (17)**, nut (18), washers (19), and bolt (20) from bellcrank (21). Disconnect forward left connecting link (22) from bellcrank.

NOTE

One-half turn of bearing or connecting link moves servocylinder pistons 0.02 inch.

8. **Loosen nut (23)**. Turn bearing (24). If bearing will not turn, loosen nut (25), end turn connecting link (22). Torque nuts (23 end 25) to 103 inch-pounds.
9. **Position link (22)** in bellcrank (21). Install washers (19) bolt (20), end nut (18). Torque nut (18) to 30 inch-pounds. Continue tightening only as needed to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (17).
10. Deleted.

**WARNING**

Death or serious injury may occur if the correct procedures are not followed when removing the upper rod end bolt to the pilot valve with hydraulic power applied to any of the servo cylinders.

11-54 RIG FORWARD OR AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS 11-54 (Continued)

CAUTION

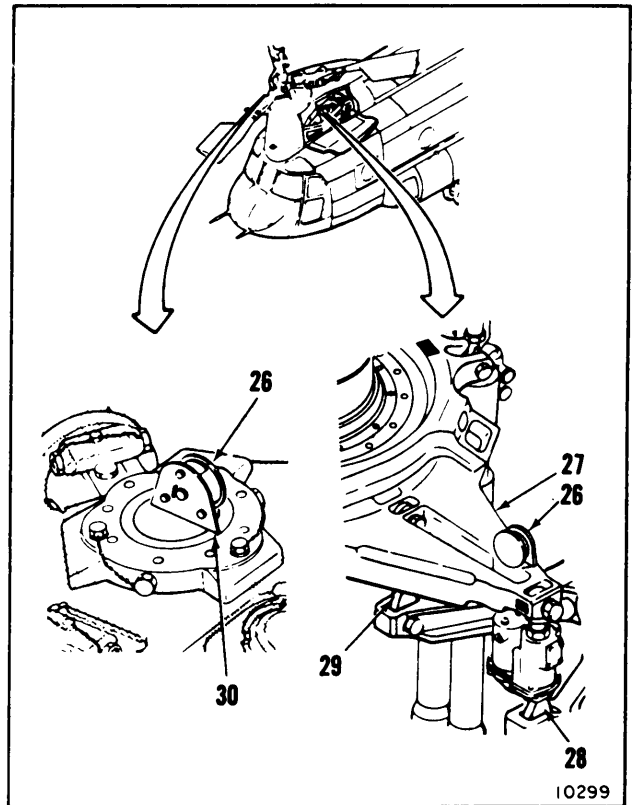
Keep movement on aircraft to minimum; otherwise false measurements can occur.

- Working from forward left work platform, position protractor (26) on fixed swashplate (27). Align protractor with Ict actuator (28) and Ict connecting link (29). Measure and record angle of swashplate. Remove protractor.

CAUTION

Do not rotate protractor between measurements; otherwise false measurements will occur.

- Position protractor (26) on top of rotor shaft (30). Align protractor with actuator (28) and link (29). Measure and record angle of rotor shaft. Remove protractor.
- Check angles measured in steps 11 and 12. Step 11 angle must be less than step 12 angle. Subtract angle of step 11 from angle of step 12. Difference must be 1.0 to 1.4 degrees. If same, go to step 27. If not, do steps 14 through 26. then repeat steps 11, 12, and 13.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

14. Remove lockwire from nut (31) and clip (32). Loosen nut.
15. Remove cotter pin (33), nut (34), washers (35) and bolt (36) from connecting link (37) and swashplate (38).
16. Remove cotter pin (39), nut (40), and washer (41) from upper bolt (42).
17. Hold actuator (43) and link (37). Remove bolt (42) and gently lower actuator and link.
18. Lift clip (32) and turn nut (31) until locking tabs (44) are out of notches (45).
19. Turn bearing (46). Find number of turns to adjust link (37) as follows:
 - a. N = Number of turns of bearing
 - b. D = Difference in minutes from step 13.
(1 Degree = 60 Minutes)

FORMULA FOR FORWARD SWASHPLATE

c. $N = \frac{72-D}{15}$

FORMULA FOR AFT SWASHPLATE

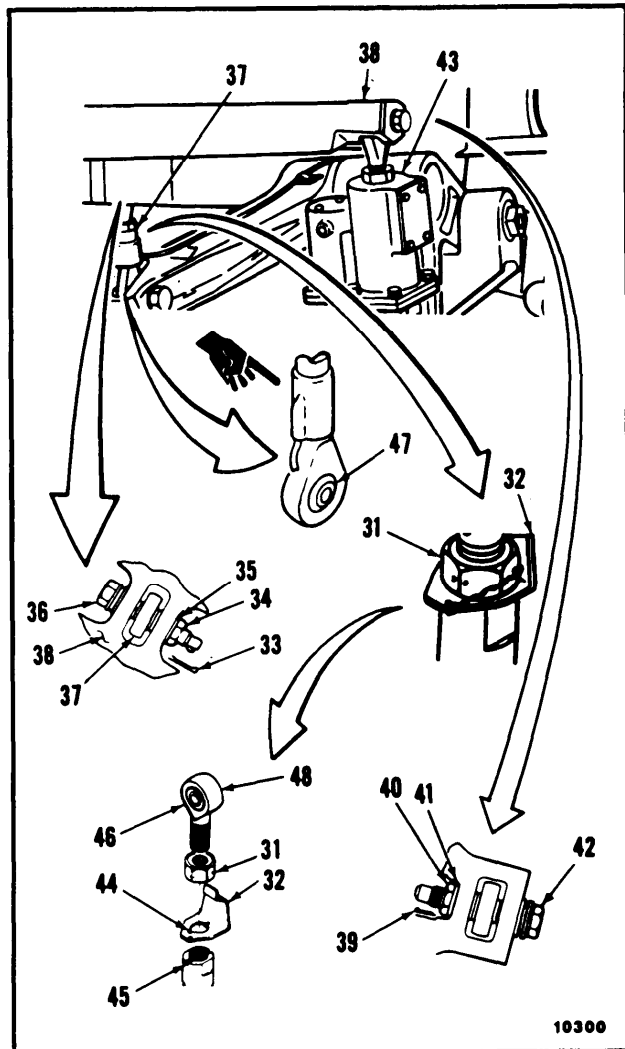
d. $N = \frac{168-D}{15}$

- e. If N is negative (-), shorten link.
- f. If N is positive (+), lengthen link.

NOTE

Adjust link to nearest one-half turn.

20. Align bearing (46) with lower bearing (47).
21. Position tab (44) of clip (32) in notch (45) of link (37). Make sure flat surface (48) of bearing (46) and alignment guide (32) of clip are parallel.



11-54 RIG FORWARD OR AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS (Continued)

11-54

NOTE

Do not allow bearing to turn when tightening nut.

22. Hold bearing (46) and tighten nut (31). Torque nut to 450 inch-pounds. Lockwire nut to clip.
23. Have helper hold link (37) and actuator (43). Position link and actuator in swashplate.

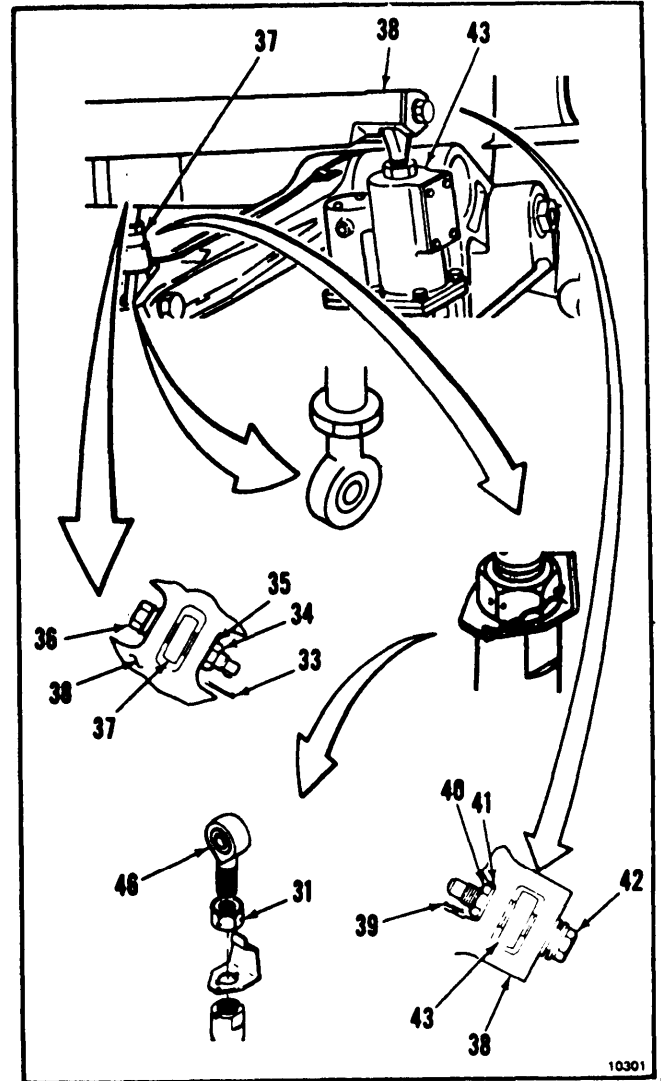
CAUTION

Bushing must be in swashplate before installing bolts; otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

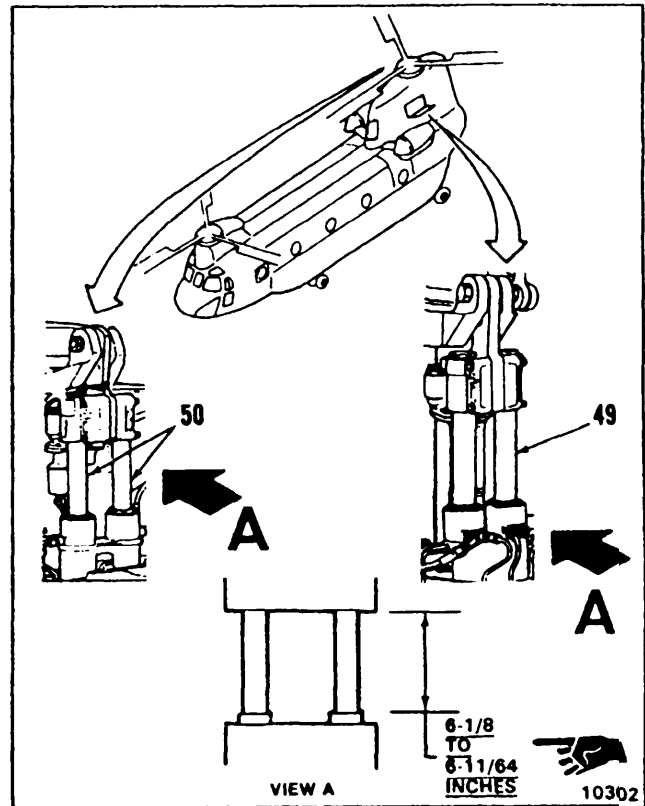
Positive retention bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

24. Install bolt (42), head aft, washer (41), and nut (40) in swashplate (38) and actuator (43). Torque nut to 660 inch-pounds. Continue tightening only as needed to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 1400 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (39).
25. Install bolt (36), head forward, washer (35), and nut (34) in swashplate (38) and link (37). Torque nut to 600 inch-pounds. Continue tightening only as needed to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 1400 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (33).
26. If aft swashplate and servocylinders are not to be rigged, go to step 34.



RIG AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS

- 27. Working from aft left work platform, **measure and record length of left servocylinder pistons (49).**
- 28. Working from aft right work platform, **measure and record length of right servocylinder pistons (50).**
- 29. **Check pistons (49 and 50) lengths from steps 27 and 28. Length shall be 6-1/8 to 6-11/84 inches.**
- 30. Deleted.
- 30.1. If length is not within limits of step 29, rig aft servocylinders (Task 11-54), then repeat steps 29 through 30.1.
- 30.2. If length is not **3/64 inch** or less, adjust servocylinder connecting links, then repeat steps 29 through 30.2.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-54 RIG FORWARD OR AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS (Continued)

CAUTION

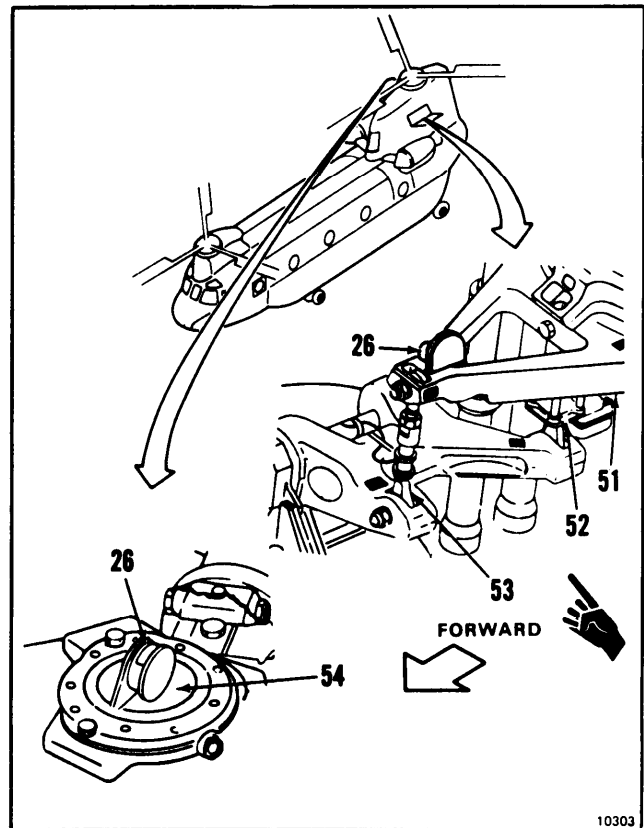
Keep movement on aircraft to minimum; otherwise false measurements can occur.

31. Working from aft left work platform, **position protractor (26) on fixed swashplate (51)**. Align protractor with lct actuator (52) and lct connecting link (53). **Measure and record angle of swashplate**. Remove protractor.

CAUTION

Do not rotate protractor between measurements; otherwise false measurements will occur.

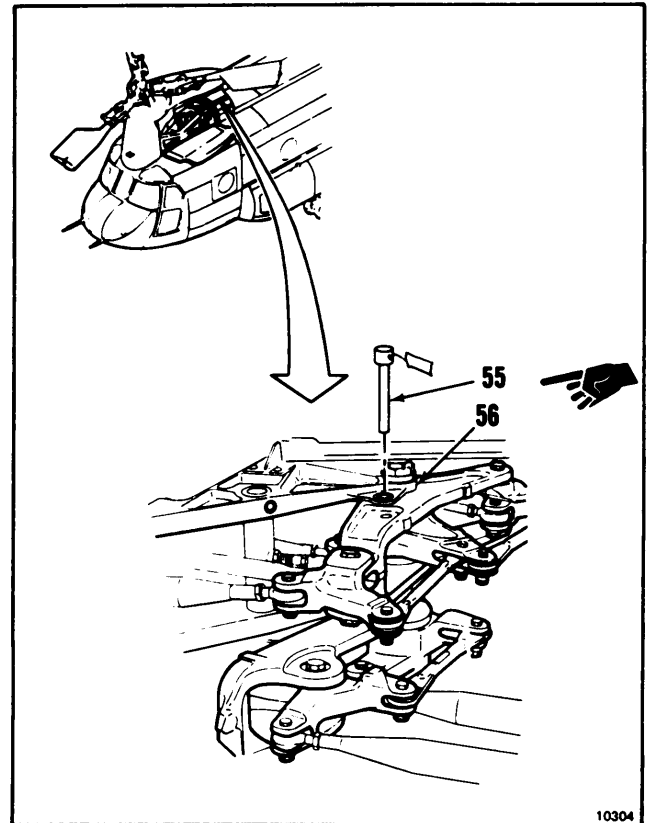
32. **Position protractor (26) on top of rotor shaft (54)**. Align protractor with actuator (52) and link (53). **Measure and record angle of rotor shaft**. Remove protractor.
33. **Check angles measured in step 31 and 32**. Step 31 angle must be less than step 32 angle. Subtract angle of step 31 from angle of step 32. Difference must be 2.6 to 3.0 degrees. If within limit, go to step 34. If not, within limits, do steps 14 through 26, then repeat steps, 31, 32, and 33.



11-54 RIG FORWARD OR AFT SWASHPLATE AND SERVOCYLINDERS (Continued)

11-54

34. Working from forward left work platform, remove pin (55) from support (56).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove dash actuator dummy link (Task 11-27).
- Install dash actuator (Task 11-164).
- Remove blade lead/lag rig tool (T72) (Task 11-28).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Install forward or aft rotor shaft cover (Task 5-9).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).
- Close forward or aft work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Remove forward or aft rotary-wing blade tie downs (Task 1-26).

END OF TASK
Change 4 11-211

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Second Stage Rig pin (T135)
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Protractor Assembly
- Blade Angle Setting Tool (T129)

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

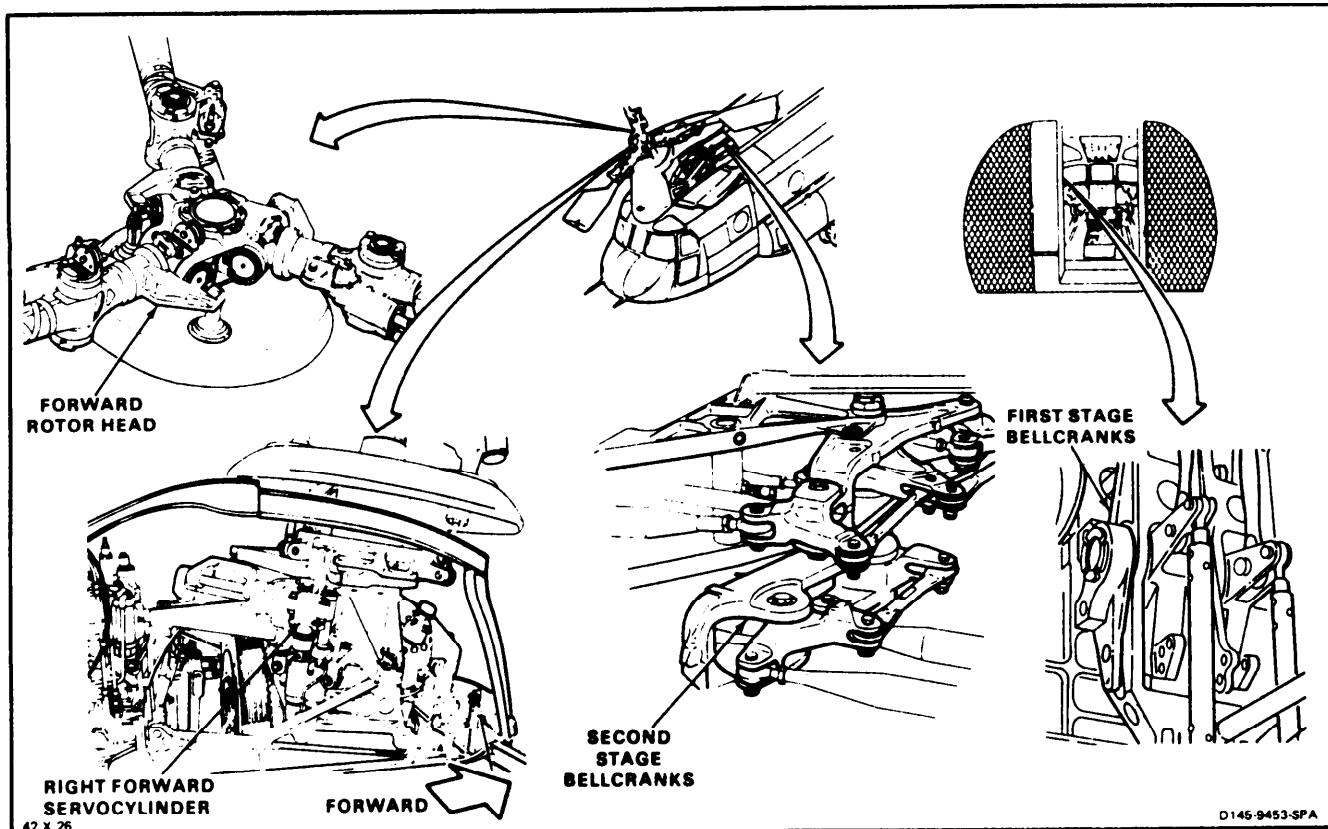
References:

- Task 11-51
- Task 5-94

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On

- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Blade Lead/Lag Rigging Tool (T72) Installed (Task 11-30)
- Helicopter Rigged for Neutral (Task 11-33)
- Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)
- Dash Actuator Dummy Link (T42) Installed (Task 11-26)
- Forward Swashplate and Servocylinders Rigged (Task 11-54)
- Forward Ict Actuators Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Forward Right Servocylinders (Task 1-26)
- Forward Rotor Shaft Cover Removed (Task 5-8)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Forward Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward Rotary-Wing Blade Tie Down Lines Installed (Task 1-26)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)

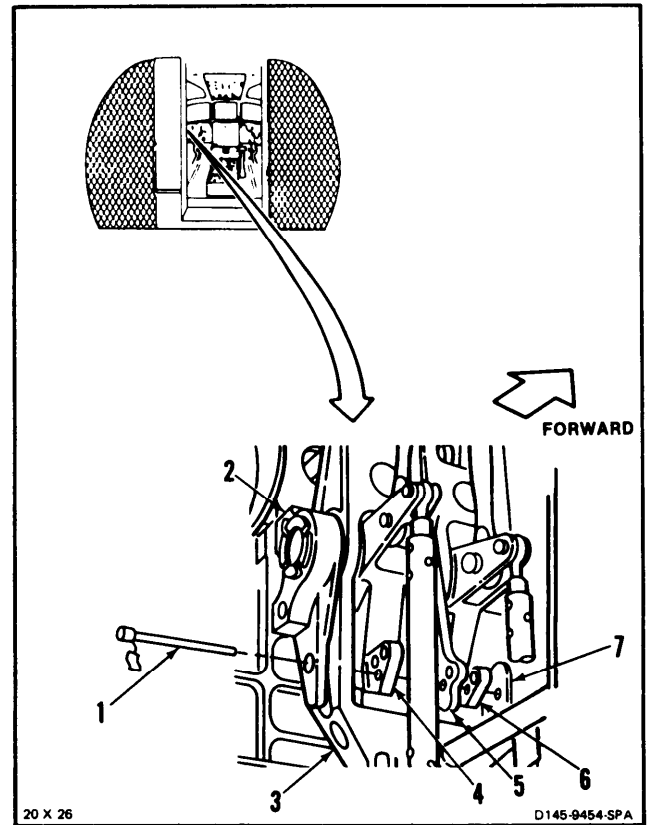


GO TO NEXT PAGE

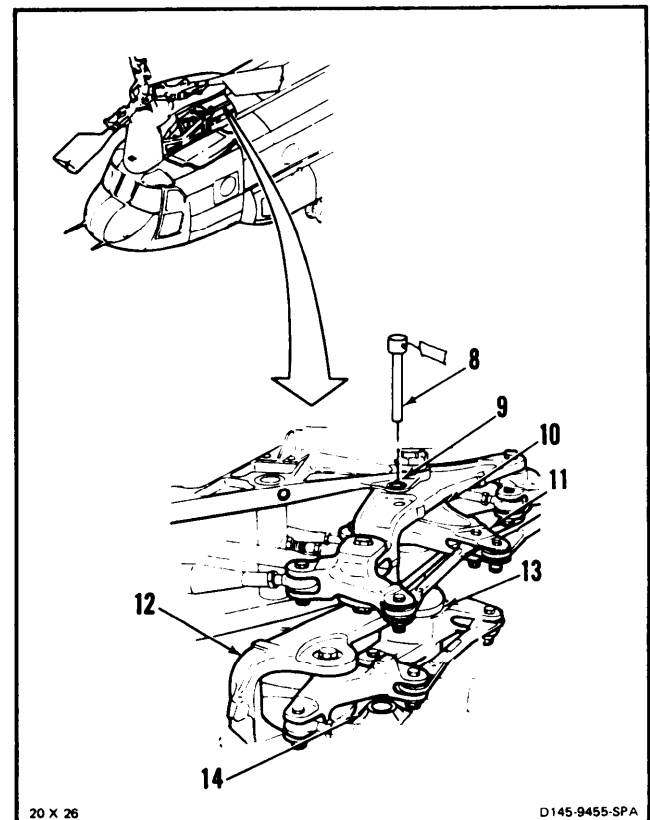
11-55 RIG FORWARD ROTARY WING BLADES (Continued)

11-55

1. Working in passageway **install first stage rig pin (T44) (1)** through fitting (2), four bellcranks (3, 4, 5, and 6) and in fitting (7). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig first stage bellcrank (Task 11-51). Then repeat step 1.
2. **Remove pin (1)** from fitting (2).



3. Working from forward left work platform, **install second stage rig pin (T135) (8)** through support (9) and four bellcranks (10, 11, 12, and 13) and in fitting (14). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig second stage bellcranks (Task 11-51). Then repeat step 3.

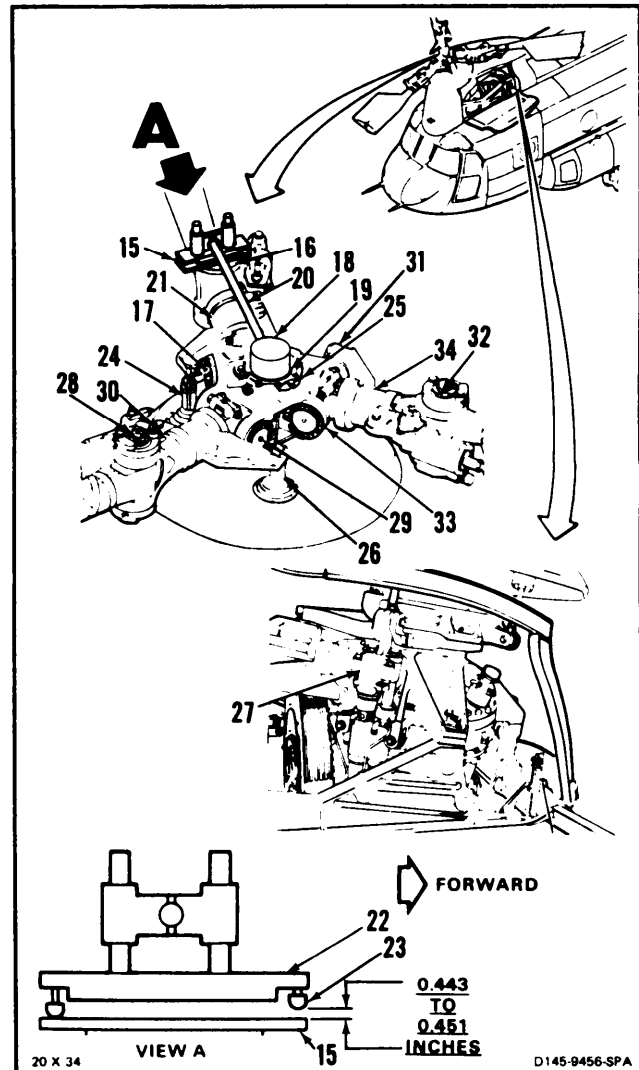


GO TO NEXT PAGE

NOTE

Rigging tool (T129) or protractor can be used to measure rotary wing blade angles. Using tool (T129), do steps 4 thru 18. Using protractor, do steps 19 thru 26.

4. Working from forward right work platform **install plate (15)** in vertical pin (16), parallel to horizontal pin (17).
5. **Install tool (T129) (18)** in rotor shaft (19). Position arm (20) parallel to pitch housing (21) with plate (22) parallel and on plate (15).
6. **Measure gap between ball (23) and plate (15)**. Gap must be 0.443 to 0.451 inches. If not, adjust pitch link (24) (Task 5-94). Then repeat step 6.
7. **Position tool (18)** away from plate (15). Remove plate from pin (16).
8. Turn rotor hub (25) and **position pitch link (26)** above forward right servocylinder (27).
9. **Install plate (15)** in pin (28) parallel to horizontal pin (29).
10. Position arm (20) parallel to housing (30) with plate (22) parallel and on plate (15).
11. **Repeat step 6 for pin (28) and link (26)**.
12. **Position tool (18)** away from plate (15). Remove plate from pin (28).
13. Turn rotor hub (25) and **position pitch link (31)** above forward right servocylinder (27).
14. **Install plate (15)** in pin (32) parallel to pin (33).
15. Position arm (20) parallel to housing (34) with plate (22) parallel and on plate (15).
16. **Repeat step 6 for pin (32) and link (31)**.
17. **Remove tool (18)** from shaft (19).
18. **Remove plate (15)** from pin (32), then go to step 26.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

CAUTION

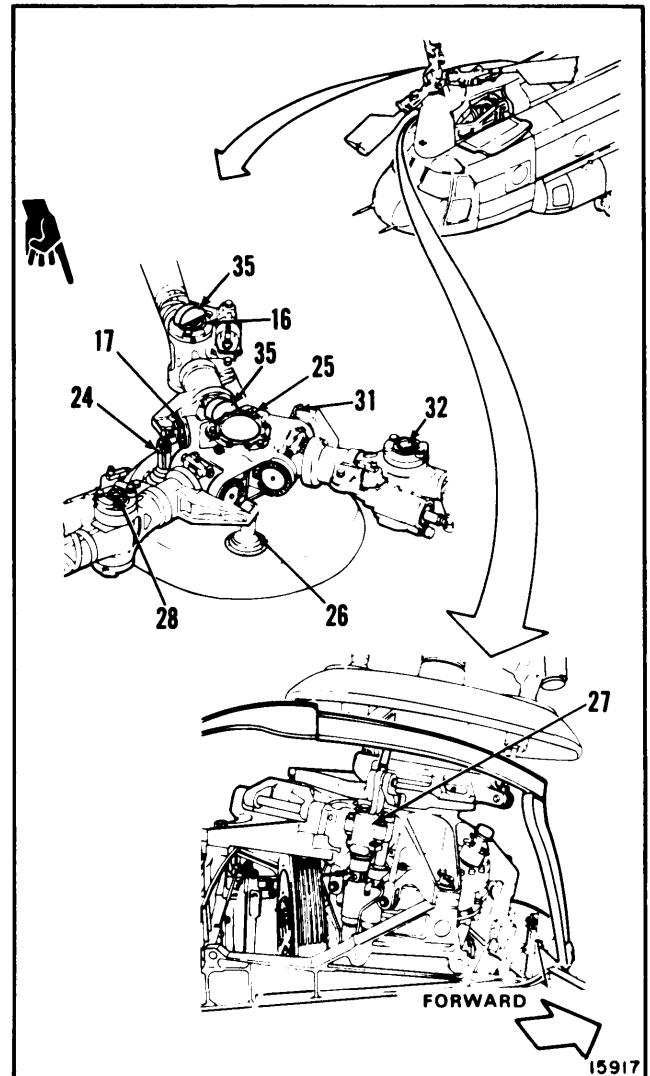
Keep movement on aircraft to minimum; otherwise false measurements can occur.

19. Work from forward right work platform, position protractor (35) on rotor hub (25) above and parallel to horizontal pin (17). Measure and record angle of hub. Remove protractor.

CAUTION

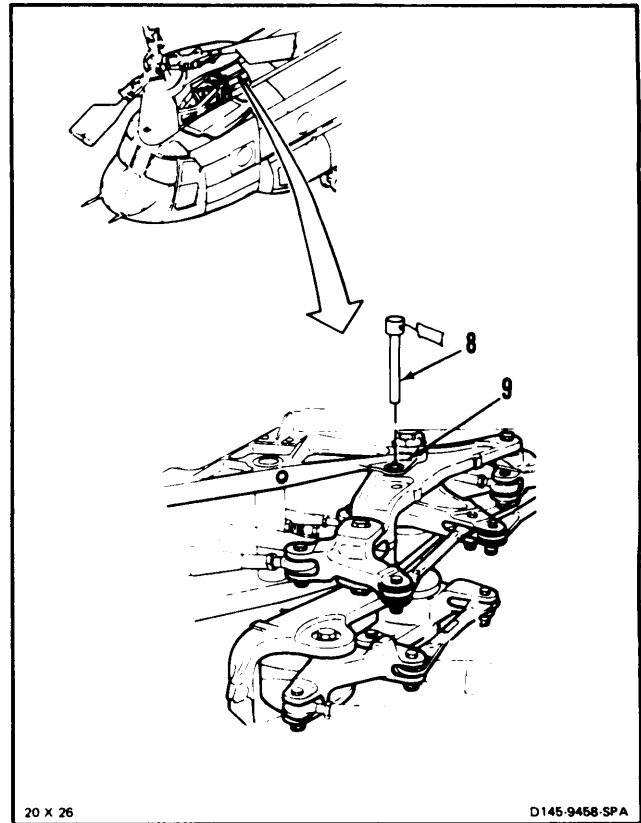
Do not rotate protractor between measurements; otherwise false measurements will occur.

20. Position protractor (35) on vertical pin (16) parallel to pin (17). Measure and record angle of pin. Remove protractor.
21. Check angles measured in steps 19 and 20. Subtract angle of step 19 from angle of step 20, Difference must be -3.4 to -3.7 degrees. If not, adjust pitch link (24) (Task 5-94). Then repeat steps 19, 20 and 21.
22. Turn rotor hub (25). Position pitch link (26) above servocylinder (27).
23. Repeat steps 19, 20 and 21 for vertical pin (28).
24. Turn hub (25). Position pitch link (31) above servocylinder (27).
25. Repeat steps 19, 20 and 21 for vertical pin (32).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

26. Working from forward left work platform, **remove pin (8)** from support (9).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove dash actuator dummy link (Task 11-27).

Install dash actuator (Task 11-164).

Remove blade lead/lag rigging tools (T72) (Task 11-31).

Install forward rotor shaft cover (Task 5-9).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Remove hydraulic power.

Remove electrical power.

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

Close forward work platforms (Task 2-2).

Remove forward rotary wing blade tie downs (Task 1-26).

Track and balance blades (Task 5-140).

Flight test aircraft for autorotation check (TM 55-1520-240-MTF).

END OF TASK

11-56 RIG TUNNEL CONTROLS LINKAGE

11-56

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds
- Combination Square

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

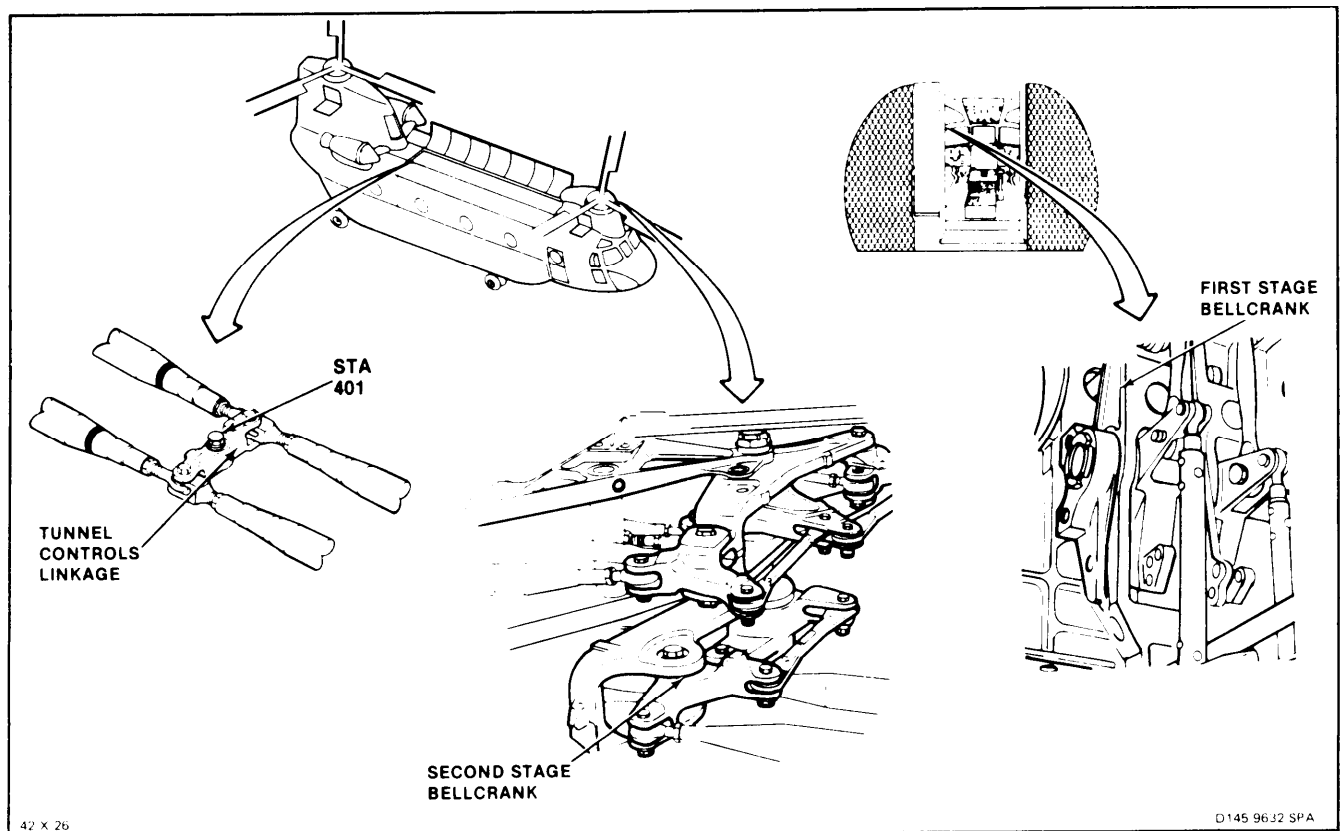
- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

Task 11-51

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Cockpit Controls at Neutral (Task 11-32)
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)
- Tunnel Access Doors Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)



42 X 26

D145 96J2 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 1

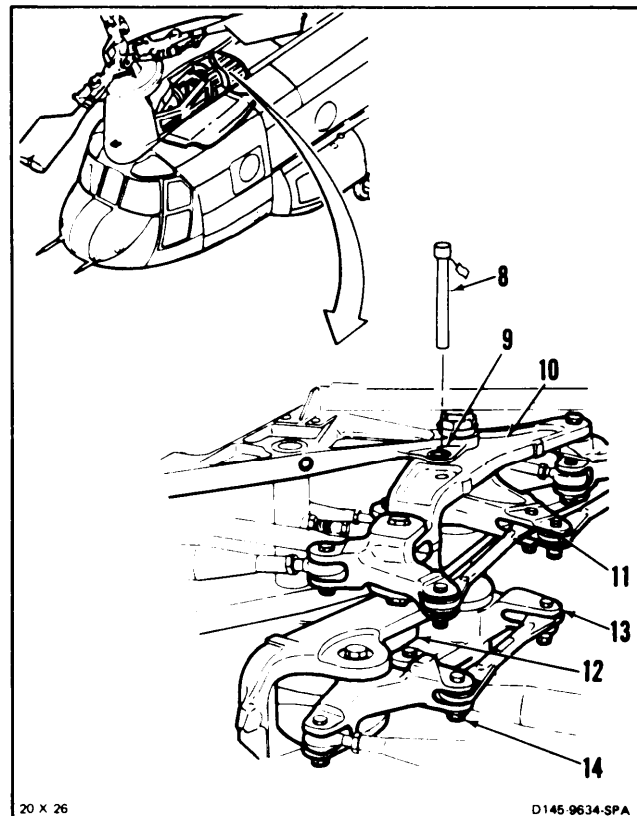
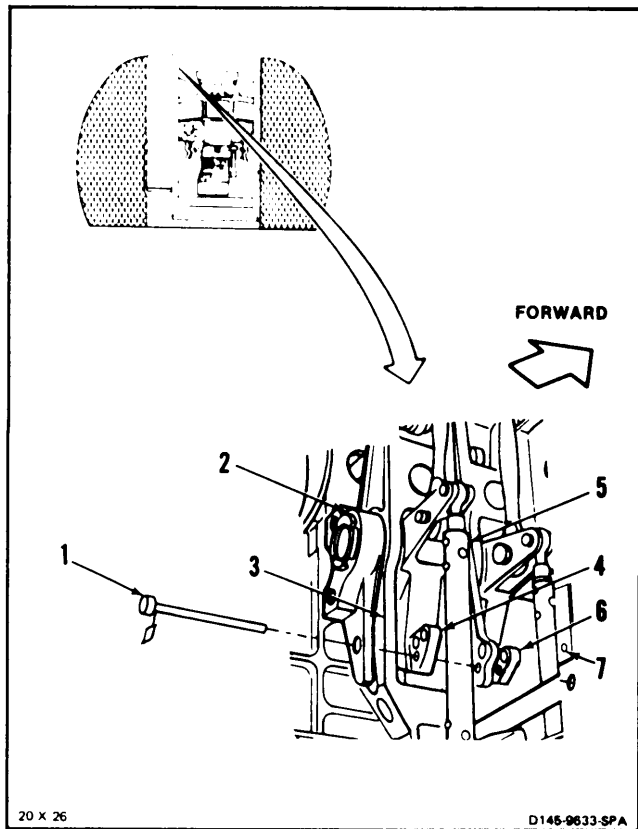
11-217

NOTE

Procedure is same to rig all tunnel controls linkage. Linkages are located at sta 163, 201, 241, 281, 321, 361, and 401. Linkage at sta 401 is shown here.

1. Working in passageway **install first stage rig pin (T44) (1)** through fitting (2), four bellcranks (3, 4, 5, and 6) and in fitting (7). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig first stage bellcranks (Task 11-51). Then repeat step 1.
2. **Remove pin (1)** from fitting (2).
3. Working from forward left work platform, **install second stage rig pin (T135) (8)** through support (9) and four bellcranks (10, 11, 12, and 13) and fitting (14). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig second stage bellcranks (Task 11-51). Then repeat step 3.

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

4. Working in tunnel section **check four bolts (15, 16, 17, and 18)** at 401. Bolts must align and be parallel to line 'X' - 'X', 90 degrees to surface (19) to within 0.3 inch. If aligned go to step 11. If not do steps 5 thru 8. Use combination square.

5. **Remove** two cotter pins (20), nuts (21), washers (22), and two **bolts (18 and 16)** from idler arm (24). **Disconnect links (25 and 26)** from arm.

6. **Loosen nut (27)** of links (25 and 26). Turn device (28) one complete turn. Turn dock-wise to move end of arm (24) forward.

NOTE

One turn of device moves end of arm about 0.02 inches.

7. **Position links (25 and 26) In arm (24)**. Install bolts (16 and 18), washers (22) and nuts (21). Tighten nuts.

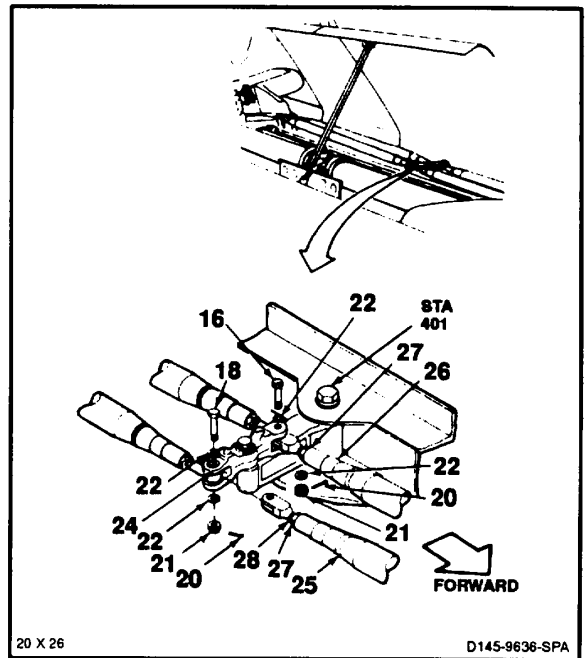
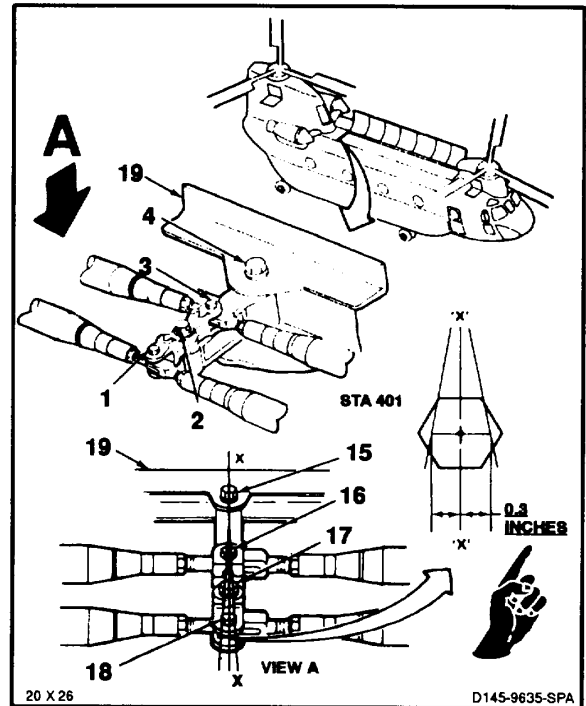
8. **Repeat step 4**. If aligned do step 9. If not repeat steps 5 thru 8.

9. **Torque nuts (27) of links (25 and 26) to the following values:**

**Jam nut AN316-6R to 103 Inch-pounds.
Jam nut AN316-7R to 285 Inch-pounds,**

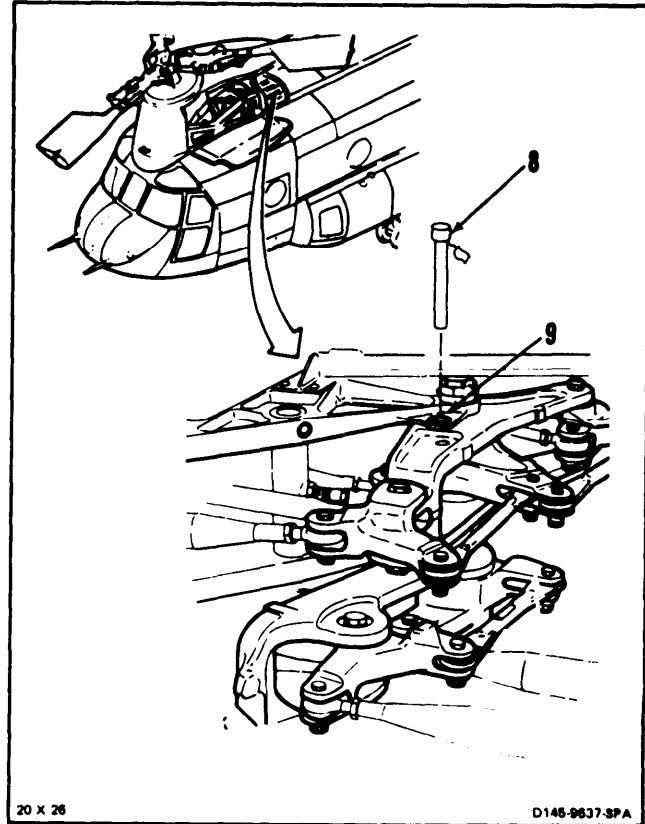
10. **Torque nuts (21) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (20).**

11. **Check bolts (16 and 18)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 Inch-pounds Bolt shall have no axial looseness, If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 10.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

12. Working from forward left work platform, remove pin (8) from support (9).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).

Close tunnel access doors (Task 2-2).

Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

Remove electrical power.

Remove hydraulic power.

END OF TASK

11-57 RIG AFT CABIN AND PYLON LINKAGE

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit, NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)
- Workstand

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

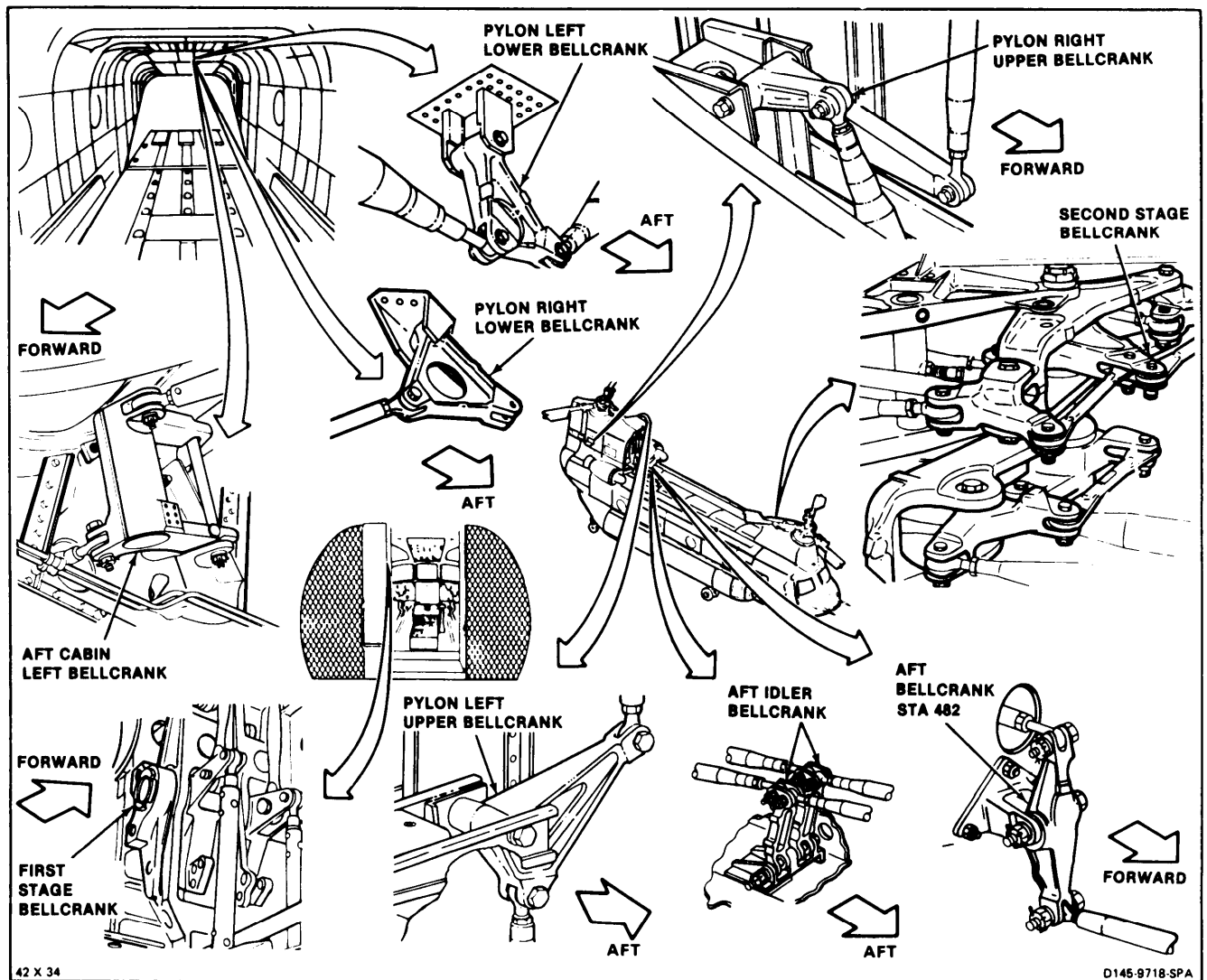
- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-51

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)
- Aft Tunnel Access Doors Open (Task 2-2)
- Pylon Doors Open (Task 2-2)
- Pylon Left and Right Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)
- Copilot's Cockpit Controls Set to Neutral (Task 11-32)
- Tunnel Controls Linkage Rugged (Task 11-56)



42 X 34

D145-9718-SPA

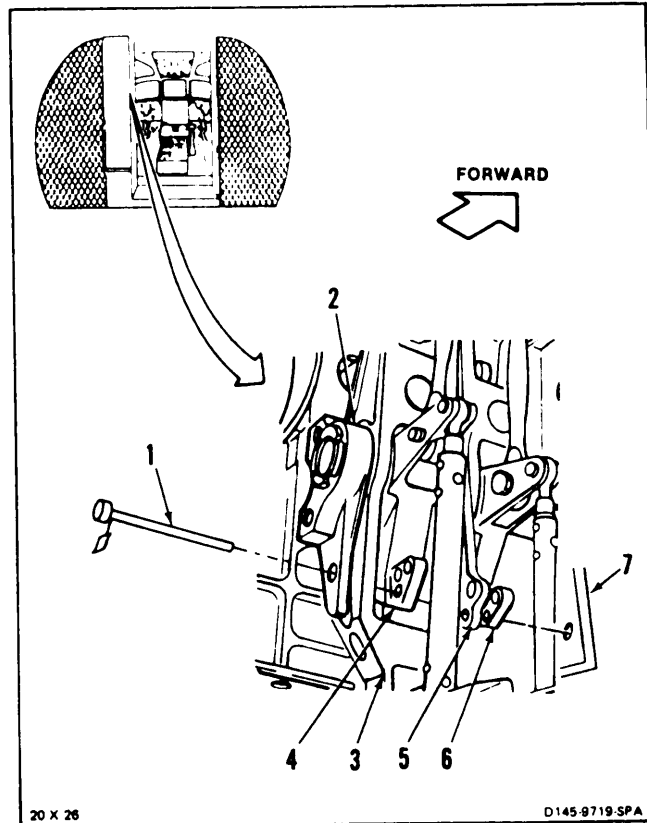
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

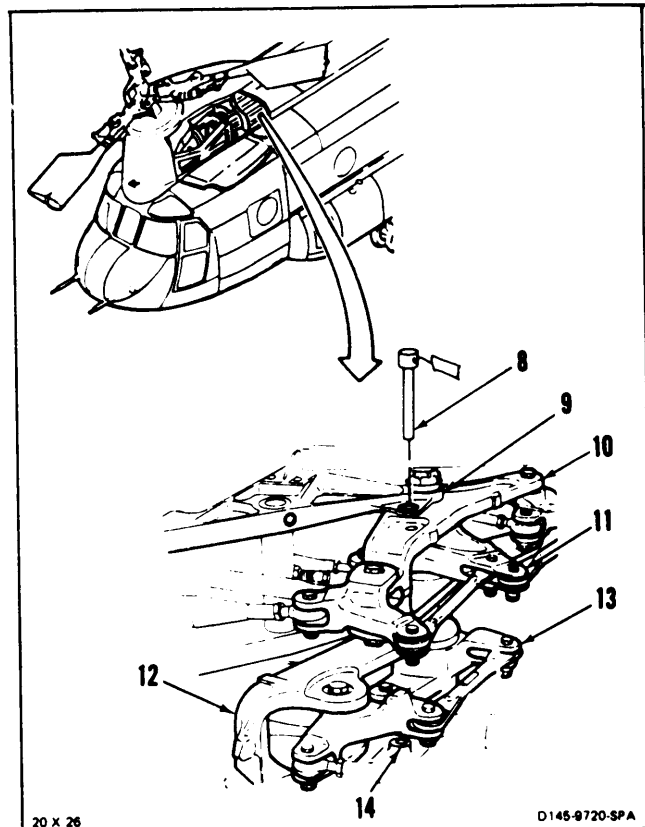
NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Working in passageway, **install first stage rig pin (T44) (1)** through fitting (2), four bellcranks (3, 4, 5, and 6), and fitting (7). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig first stage bellcranks (Task 11-51) then repeat step 1.
2. Remove pin (1) from fitting (2).



3. Working from forward left work platform, **install second stage rig pin (T135) (8)** through support (9), four bellcranks (10, 11, 12, and 13), and fitting (14). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig second stage bellcranks (Task 11-51). Then repeat step 3.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-57 RIG AFT CABIN AND PYLON LINKAGE (Continued)

11-57

4. Working in aft tunnel section, **check four bolts (15, 16, 17, and 18)** of aft idler bellcranks (19 and 20) at sta 444.5. **Measure and record distance 'Y'** between center of bolts and **surface (21)** at sta 440. Bolt centers must be parallel to within 0.1inch. H parallel, go to step 12. If not, do steps 5 thru 11, then go to step 12.

NOTE

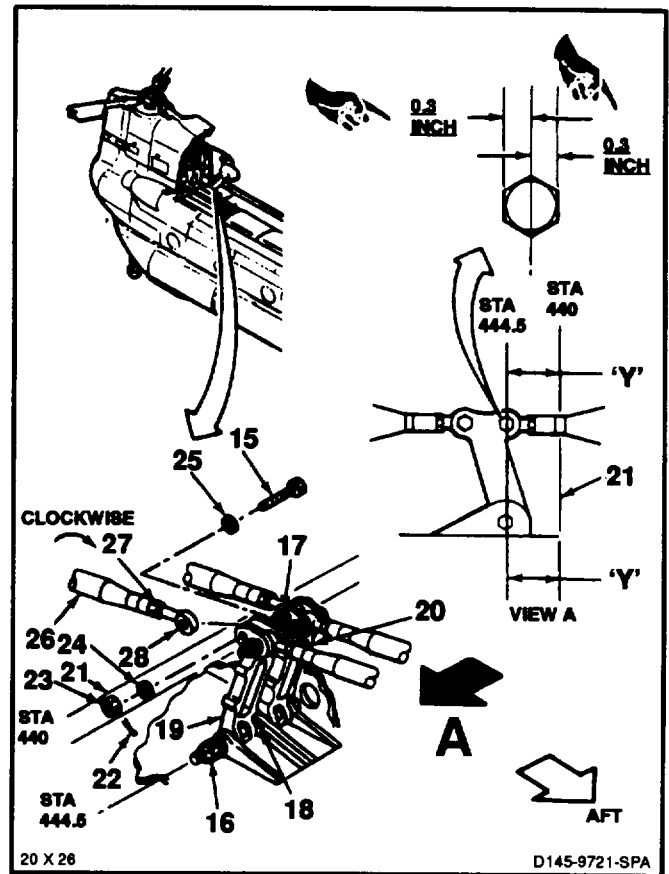
Procedure is same to adjust position of bellcranks (19 and 20). Bellcrank (19) is shown here.

5. **Remove** cotter pin (22), nut (23), two washers (24 and 25), and **bolt (15)** from bellcrank (19). **Disconnect link (26)** from bellcrank.
6. **Loosen nut (27)** of link (26). Turn rod end (28) clockwise to move bellcrank (19) forward.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves bellcrank about 0.02 inch.

7. **Position link (26)** in bellcrank (19). Install bolt (15), two washers (25 and 24), and nut (23). Tighten nut.
8. **Repeat step 4.** If distance is same, go to step 9. If not, repeat steps 5 thru 8.
9. **Torque nut (27) of link (26) to 103 inch-pounds.**
10. **Torque nut (23) to 60 to 90 inch-pound.** Install cotter pin (22).
11. **Check bolt (15).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. i bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 10.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

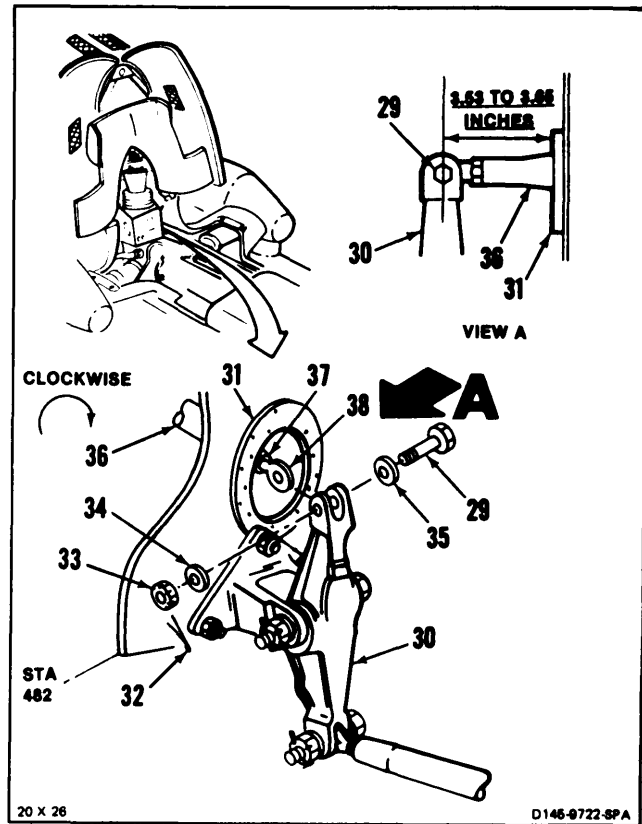
Change 19 11-223

12. **Check bolt (29)** of aft bellcrank (30). **Measure and record distance between center of bolt and hole doubler (31)** at sta 482. Distance must be 3.53 to 3.65 inches. If same, go to step 20. If not, do steps 13 thru 19, then go to step 20.
13. **Remove** cotter pin (32), nut (33), two washers (34 and 35), and **bolt (29)** from bellcrank (30). **Disconnect link (36)** from bellcrank.
14. **Loosen nut (37)** of link (36). Turn rod end (38) clockwise to move bellcrank (30) aft.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves bellcrank about 0.02 inch.

15. **Position link (36)** in bellcrank (30). **Install bolt (29)**, two washers (35 and 34), and nut (33). Tighten nut.
16. **Repeat step 12**. If distance is same, go to step 17. If not, repeat steps 12 thru 16.
17. **Torque nut (37) of link (36) to 103 inch-pounds**.
18. **Torque nut (33) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (32).
19. **Check bolt (29)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 18.



11-57 RIG AFT CABIN AND PYLON LINKAGE (Continued)

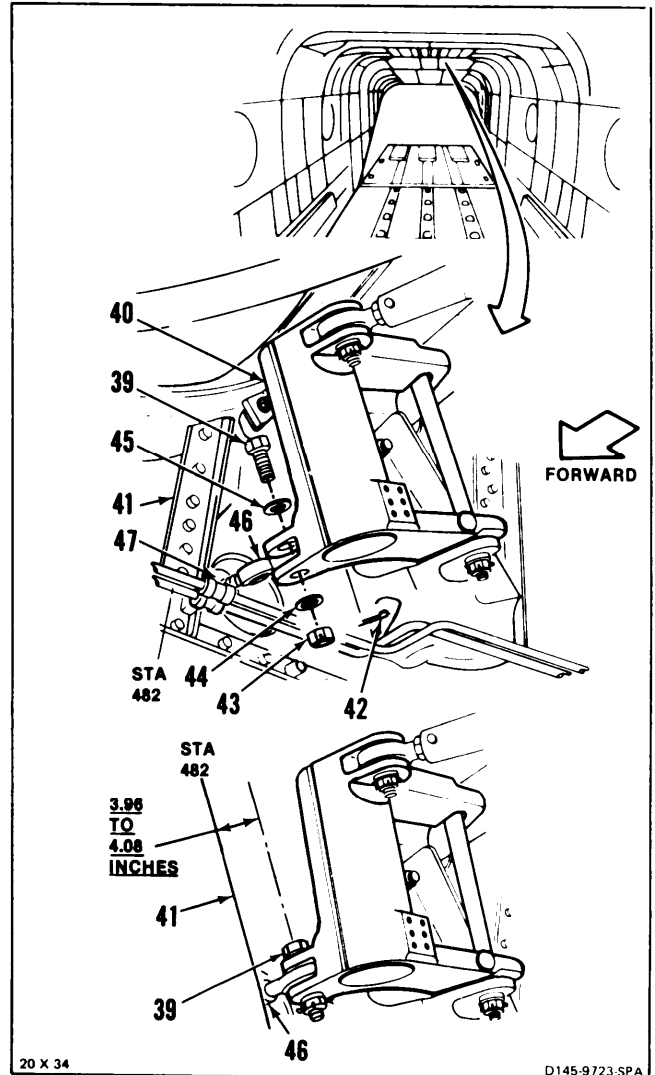
11-57

20. Working in cabin, **check bolt (39)** of aft cabin left bellcrank (40). **Measure and record distance between center of bolt and bulkhead (41)** at sta 482. Distance must be 3.96 to 4.08 inches. If same, go to step 28. If not, do steps 21 thru 27, then go to step 28.
21. **Remove** cotter pin (42), nut (43), two washers (44 and 45), and **bolt (39)** from bellcrank (40). **Disconnect link (46)** from bellcrank.
22. **Loosen nut (47)** of link (46). Turn rod end (48) clockwise to move bellcrank (40) forward.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves bellcrank about 0.02 inch.

23. **Position link (46)** in bellcrank (40). **Install bolt (39)**, two washers (45 and 44), and nut (43). Tighten nut.
24. **Repeat step 20**. If distance is same, go to step 25. If not, repeat steps 20 thru 24.
25. **Torque nut (47) of link (46) to 103 inch-pounds**.
26. **Torque nut (43) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (42).
27. **Check bolt (39)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 26.

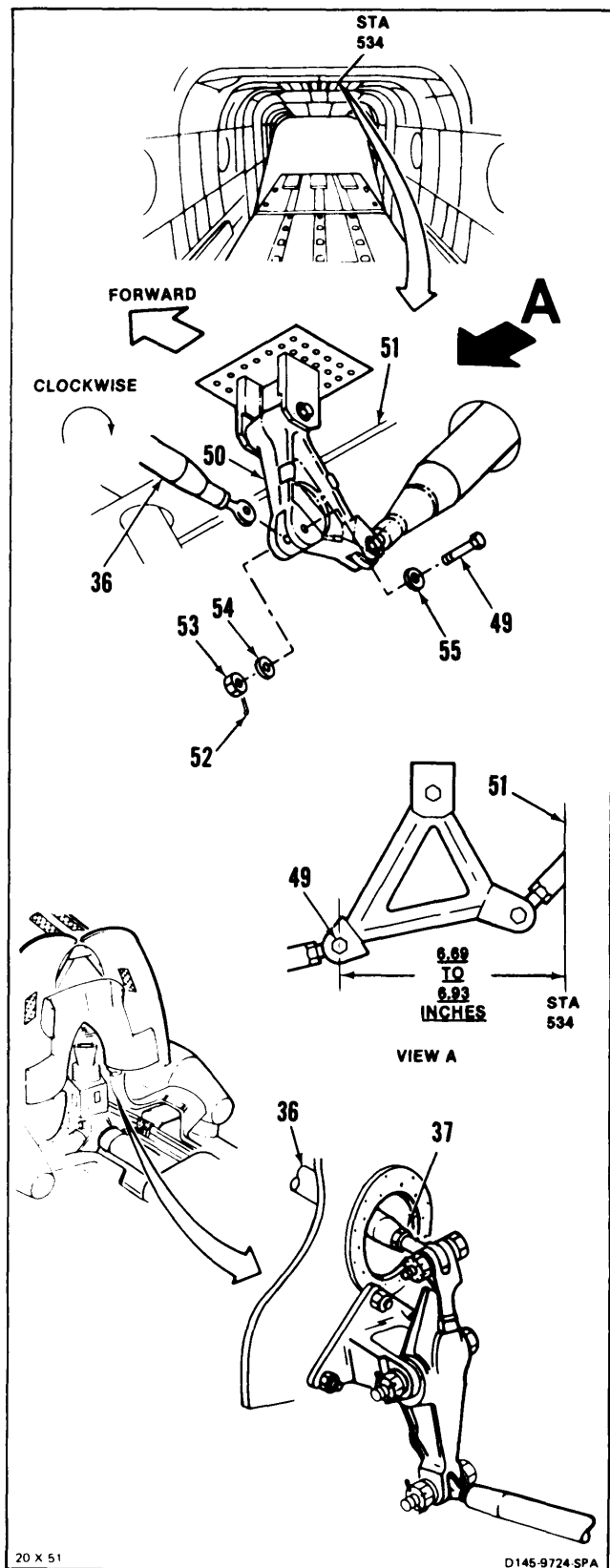
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

28. Check bolt (49) of pylon left lower bellcrank (50). Measure and record distance between center of bolt and bulkhead (51) at sta 534. Distance must be 6.69 to 6.93 inches. If same, go to step 36. If not, do steps 29 thru 35, then go to step 36.
29. Remove cotter pin (52), nut (53), two washers (54 and 55), and bolt (49) from bellcrank (50). Disconnect link (36) from bellcrank.
30. Working from aft tunnel section, loosen nut (37) of link (36). Turn link clockwise to move bellcrank (50) forward.

NOTE

One half turn of link moves bellcrank about 0.02 inch.

31. Working in cabin, position link (36) in bellcrank (50). Install bolt (49), two washers (55 and 54), and nut (53). Tighten nut.
32. Repeat step 28. If distance is same, go to step 33. If not, repeat steps 28 thru 32.
33. Working from aft tunnel section, torque nut (37) of link (36) to 103 inch-pounds.
34. Working in cabin, torque nut (53) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (52).
35. Check bolt (49). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 34.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-57 RIG AFT CABIN AND PYLON LINKAGE (Continued)

11-57

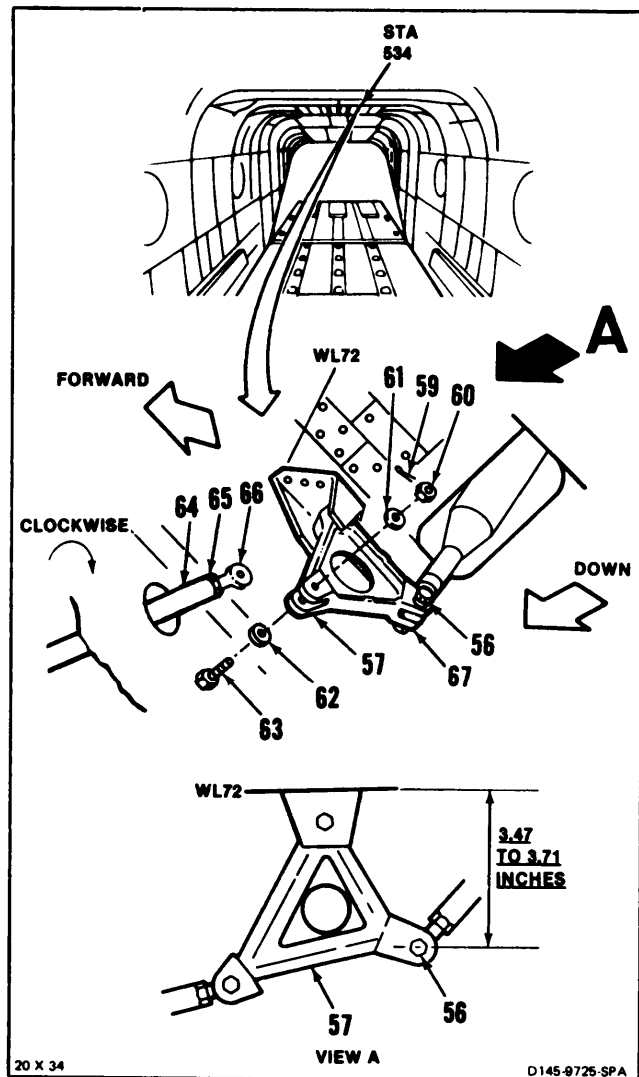
36. Check bolt (56) of pylon right lower bellcrank (57). Measure and record distance between center of bolt and deck (58) at WL 72. Distance must be 3.47 to 3.71 inches. If same, go to step 44. If not, do steps 37 thru 43, then go to step 44.
37. Remove cotter pin (59), nut (60), two washers (61 and 62), and bolt (63) from bellcrank (57). Disconnect link (64) from bellcrank.
38. Loosen nut (65) of link (64). Turn rod end (66) clockwise to move arm (67) of bellcrank (57) down.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves bellcrank about 0.015 inch.

39. Position link (64) in bellcrank (57). Install bolt (63), two washers (62 and 61), and nut (60). Tighten nut.

Repeat step 36. If distance is same, go to step 41. If not, repeat steps 36 thru 40.
41. Torque nut (65) of link (64) to 103 inch-pounds.
42. Torque nut (60) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (59).
43. Check bolt (63). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 42.

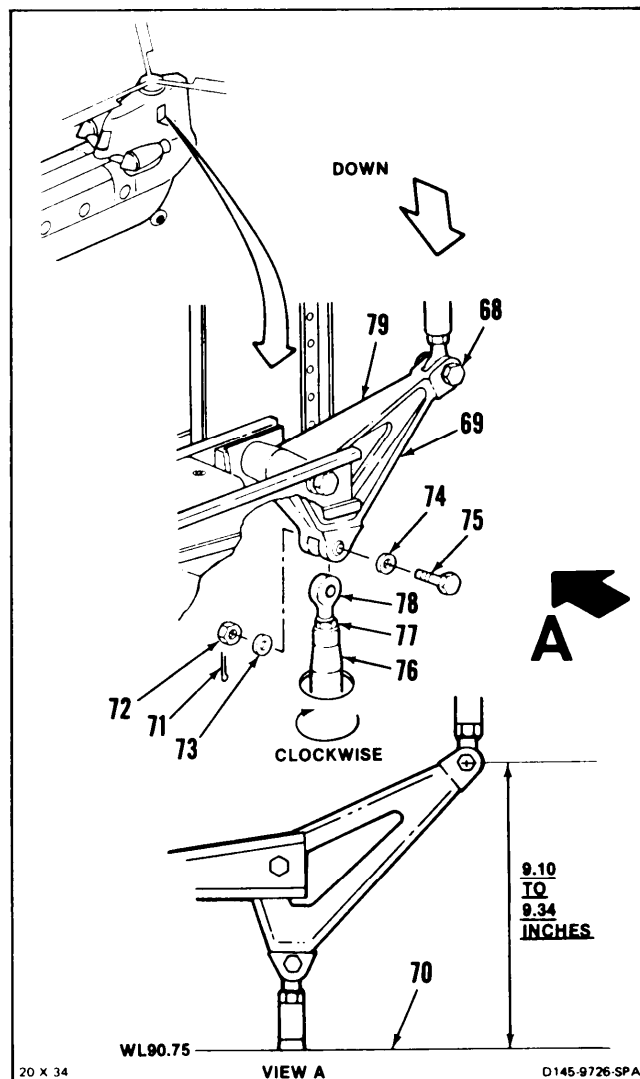
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

44. Working from left work platform, **check bolt (68)** of pylon left upper bellcrank (69). **Measure and record distance between center of bolt and deck (70)** of WL 90.75. Distance must be 9.10 to 9.34 inches. If same, go to step 52. If not, do steps 45 thru 51, then go to step 52.
45. **Remove** cotter pin (71), nut (72), two washers (73 and 74), and **bolt (75)** from bellcrank (69). **Disconnect link (76)** from bellcrank.
46. **Loosen nut (77)** of link (76). Turn rod end (78) clockwise to move arm (79) of bellcrank (69) down.

NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves arm about 0.015 inch.

47. **Position link (76)** in bellcrank (69). **Install bolt (75)**, two washers (74 and 73), and nut (72). Tighten nut.
48. **Repeat step 44**. If distance is same, go to step 49. If not, repeat steps 44 thru 48.
49. **Torque nut (77) of link (76) to 103 inch-pounds.**
50. **Torque nut (72) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (71).
51. **Check bolt (75)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 50.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-57 RIG AFT CABIN AND PYLON LINKAGE (Continued)

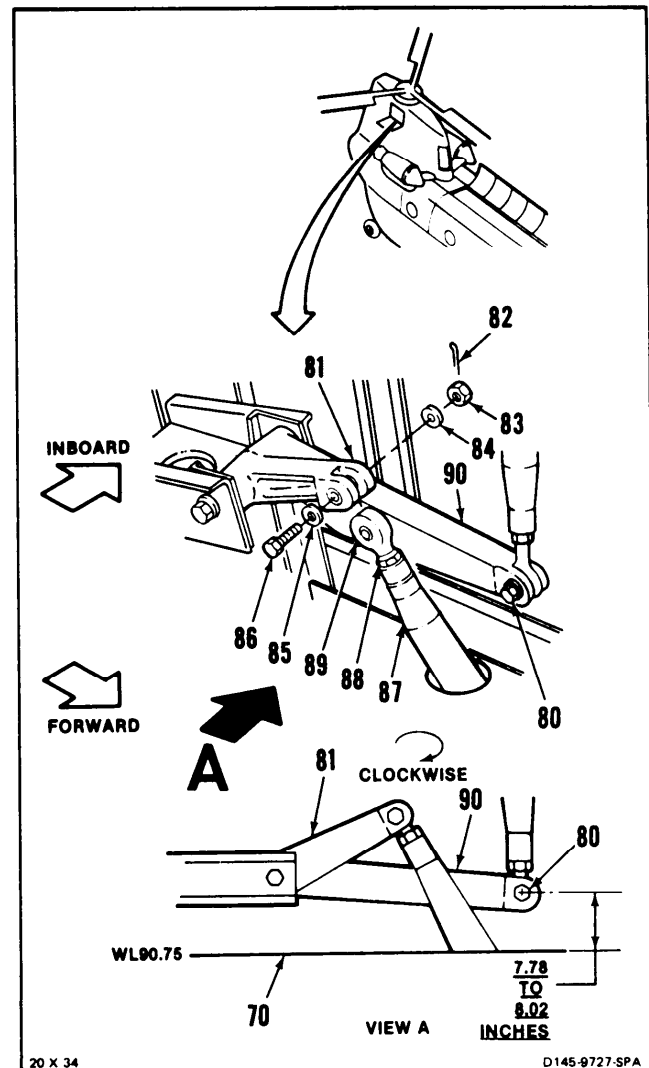
11-57

52. Working from right work platform, **check bolt (80)** of pylon right upper bellcrank (81). **Measure and record distance between center of bolt and deck (70) of WL 90.75.** Distance must be 7.78 to 8.02 inches. If same, go to step 60. If not, do steps 53 thru 59, then go to step 60.
53. **Remove** cotter pin (82), nut (83), two washers (84 and 85), and **bolt (86)** from bellcrank (81). **Disconnect link (87)** from bellcrank.
54. **Loosen nut (88)** of link (87). Turn rod end (89) clockwise to move arm (90) of bellcrank (81) down.

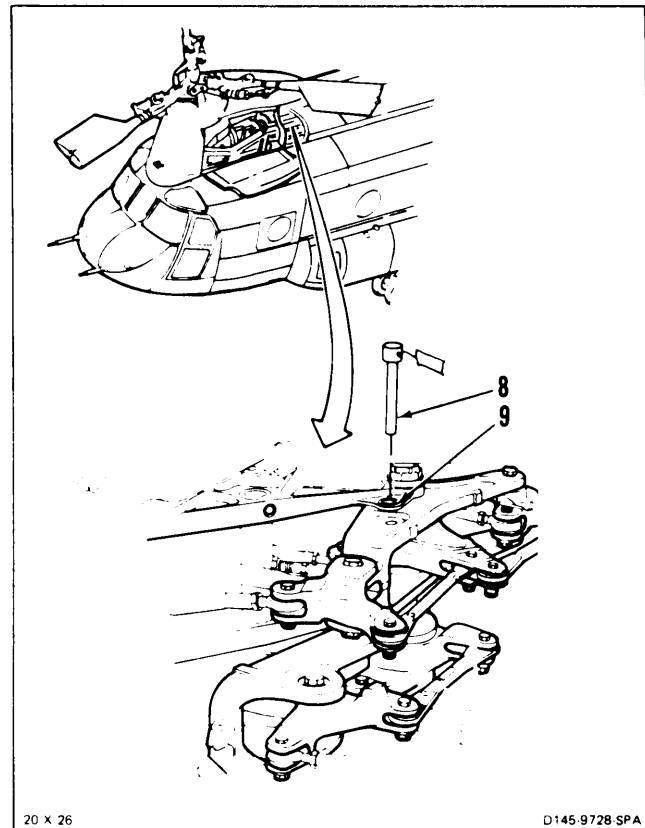
NOTE

One half turn of rod end moves arm about 0.03 inch.

55. **Position link (87)** in bellcrank (81). **Install bolt (86),** two washers (85 and 84), and nut (83). Tighten nut.
56. **Repeat step 52.** If distance is same, go to step 57. If not, repeat steps 52 thru 56.
57. **Torque nut (88) of link (87) to 103 inch-pounds.**
58. **Torque nut (83) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (82).
59. **Check bolt (86).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 58.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

60. Working from forward left work platform, **remove pin (8)** from support (9).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Close forward left workplatform (Task 2-2).
- Close tunnel access doors (Task 2-2).
- Close pylon doors (Task 2-2)
- Close pylon left and right work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).
- Remove electrical power
- Remove hydraulic power.

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Second Stage Rig Pin (T135)
- First Stage Rig Pin (T44)
- Protractor Assembly
- Blade Angle Tool (T129)

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

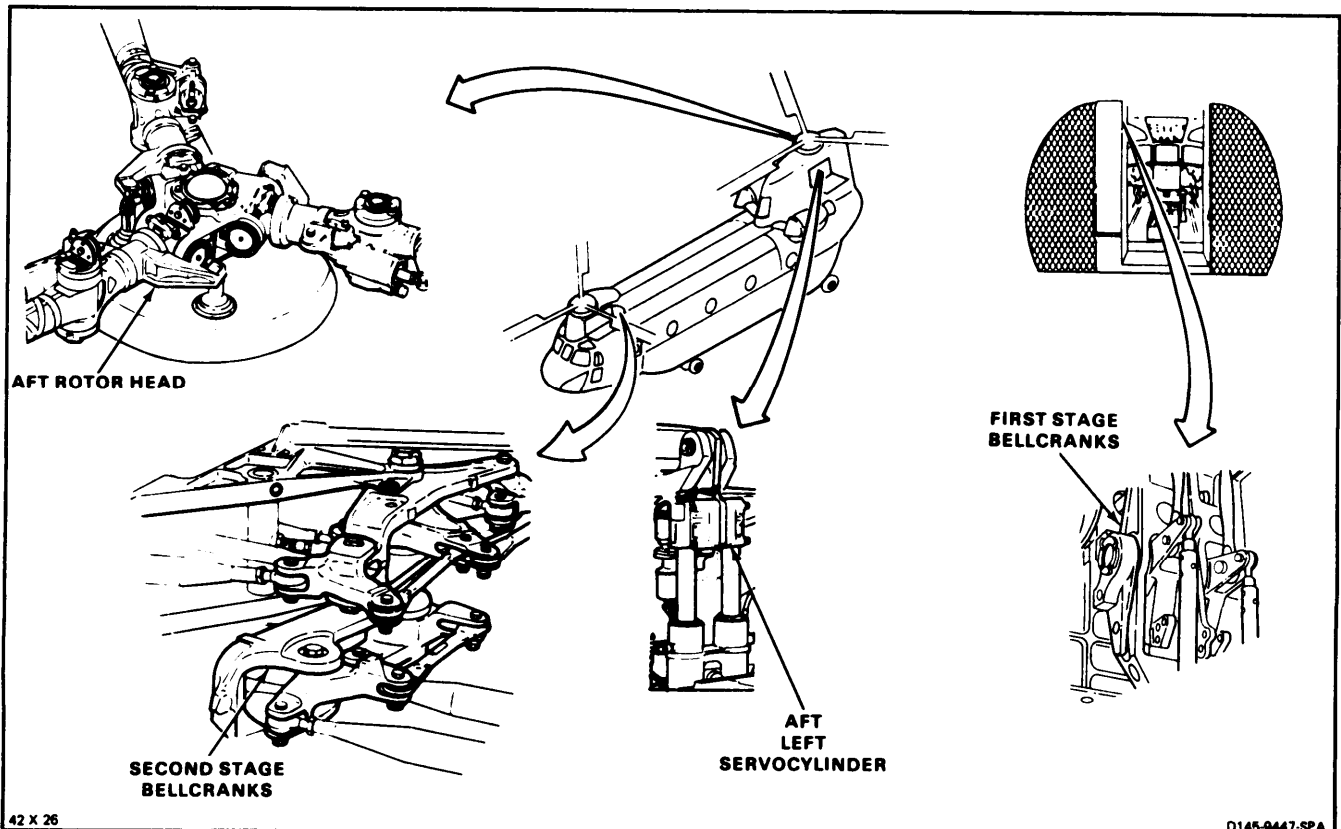
References:

- Task 11-51
- Task 5-94

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On

- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to OFF
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Blade Lead/Lag Rigging Tool (T72) Installed (Task 11-30)
- Helicopter Rigged for Neutral (Task 11-33)
- Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)
- Dash Actuator Dummy Link (T42) Installed (Task 11-26)
- Aft Swashplate and Servocylinders Rigged (Task 11-54)
- Aft Ict Actuators Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Pitch Link Positioned Over Aft Left Servocylinder (Task 1-26)
- Aft Rotor Shaft Cover Removed (Task 5-8)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Aft Rotary Wing Blade Tie Down Lines Installed (Task 1-26)
- Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)

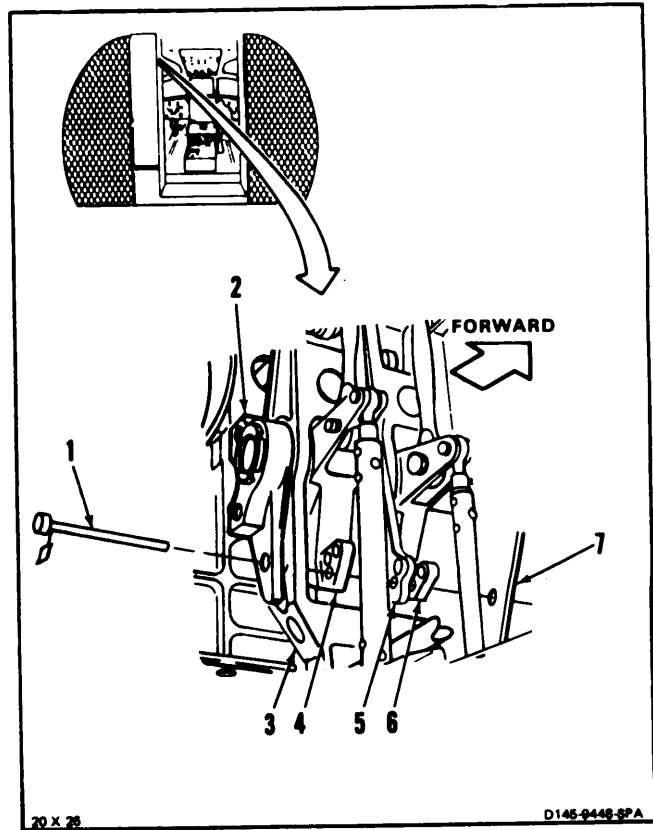


42 X 26

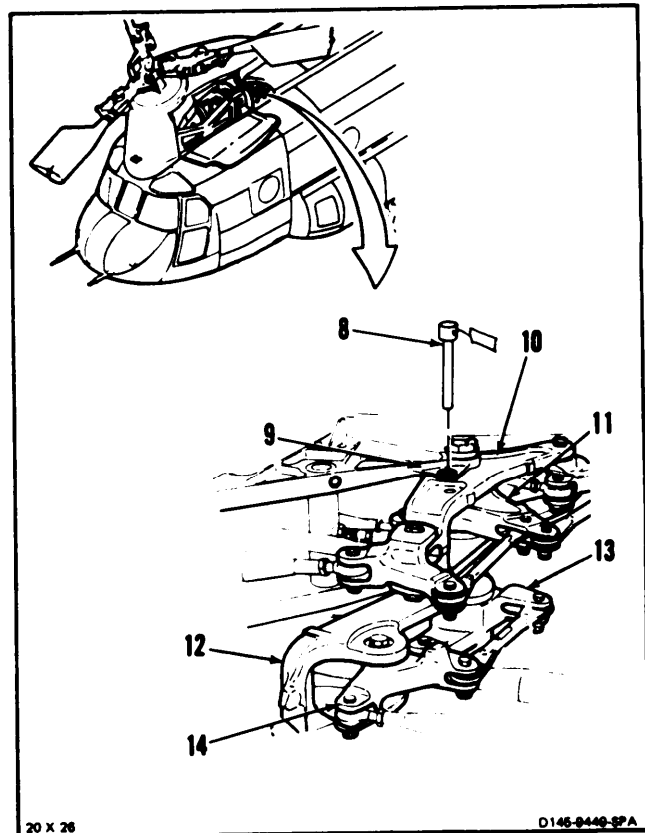
D145-9447-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

1. Working in passageway **install first stage rig pin (T46) (1)** through fitting (2) four bellcranks (3, 4, 5 and 6) and in fitting (7). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig first stage bellcrank (Task 11-51). Then repeat step 1.
2. **Remove pin (1)** from fitting (2).



3. Working from forward left work platform, **install second stage rig pin (T135) (8)** through support (9) and four bellcranks (10, 11, 12, and 13) and fitting (14). Pin must slide freely. If not, rig second stage bellcrank (Task 11-51). Then repeat step 3.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

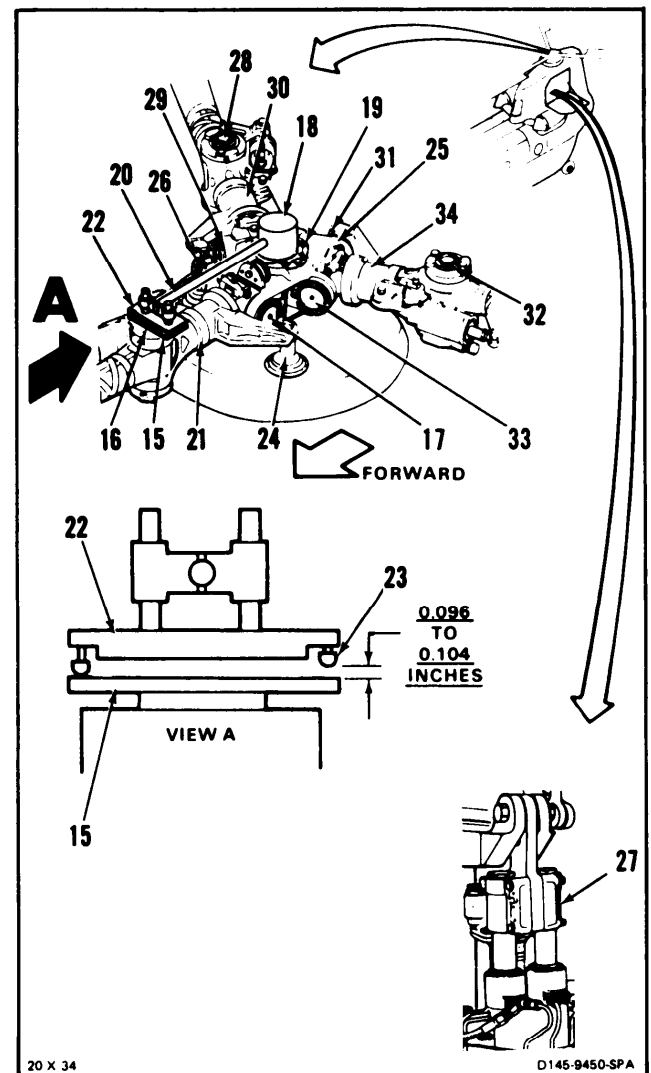
11-58 RIG AFT ROTARY WING BLADES (Continued)

11-58

NOTE

Rigging tool (T129) or protractor can be used to measure rotary wing blade angles. Using tool (T129), do steps 4 thru 18. Using protractor, do steps 19 thru 26.

4. Working from aft left work platform **install plate (15)** in vertical pin (16) parallel to horizontal pin (17).
5. **Install tool (T129) (18)** in rotor shaft (19). Position arm (20), parallel to pitch housing (21) with plate (22) parallel and on plate (15).
6. **Measure gap between ball (23) and plate (15)**. Gap must be 0.096 to 0.104 inches. If not, adjust pitch link (24) (Task 5-94). Then repeat step 6.
7. **Position tool (18)** away from plate (15). Remove plate from pin (16).
8. Turn rotor hub (25) and **position pitch link (26)** above aft left servocylinder (27).
9. **Install plate (15)** in pin (28) parallel to horizontal pin (29).
10. **Position arm (20)** parallel to housing (30) with plate (22) parallel and on plate (15).
11. **Repeat step 6 for pin (28)** and link (26).
12. **Position tool (18)** away from plate (15). Remove plate from pin (28).
13. Turn rotor hub (25) and **position pitch link (31)** above aft left servocylinder (27).
14. **Install plate (15)** in pin (32) parallel to pin (33).
15. **Position arm (20)** parallel to housing (34) with plate (22) parallel and on plate (15).
16. **Repeat step 6 for pin (32)** and link (31).
17. **Remove tool (18)** from shaft (19).
18. **Remove plate (15)** from pin (32), then go to step 26.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

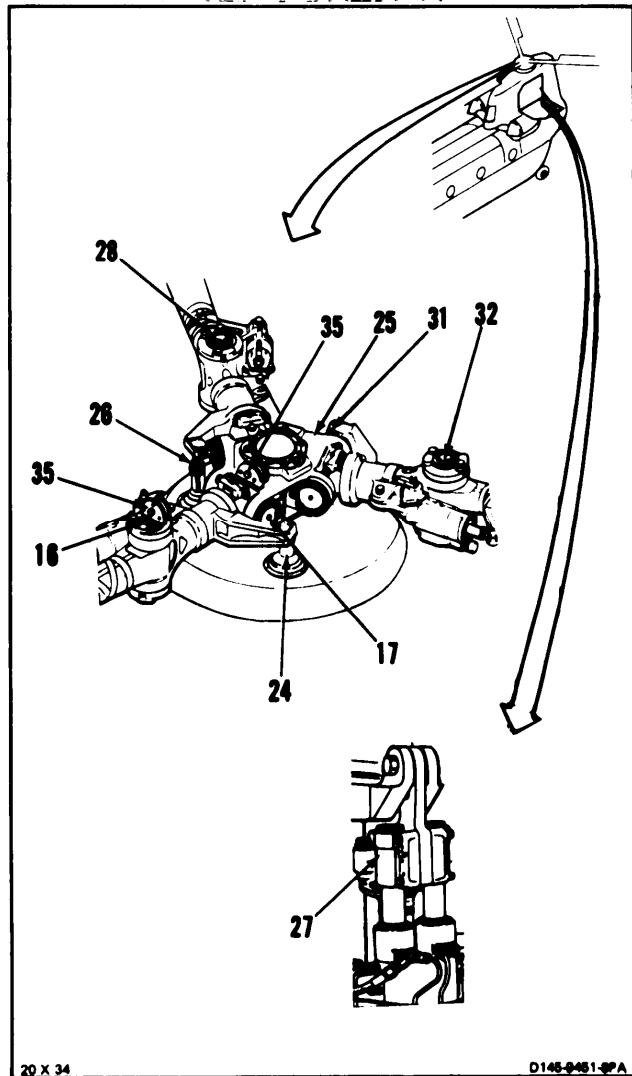
Keep movement on aircraft to minimum. Otherwise, false measurements can occur.

19. Work from aft left work platform, **position protractor (35) on rotor hub (25) above and parallel to horizontal pin (17). Measure and record angle of hub.** Remove protractor.

CAUTION

Do not rotate protractor between measurement; otherwise false measurements will occur.

20. **Position protractor (35) on vertical pin (16) parallel to pin (17). Measure and record angle of pin.** Remove protractor.
21. **Check angles measured in step 19 and 20.** Subtract angle of step 19 from angle of step 20. Difference must be -0.3 to -0.6 degree. If not, adjust pitch link (24) (Task 5-94). Then repeat steps 19, 20, and 21.
22. Turn rotor hub (25). **Position pitch link (26) above servocylinder (27).**
23. **Repeat steps 19, 20, and 21 for vertical pin (28).**
24. Turn hub (25). **Position pitch link (31) above servocylinder (27).**
25. **Repeat steps 19, 20, and 21 for vertical pin (32).**



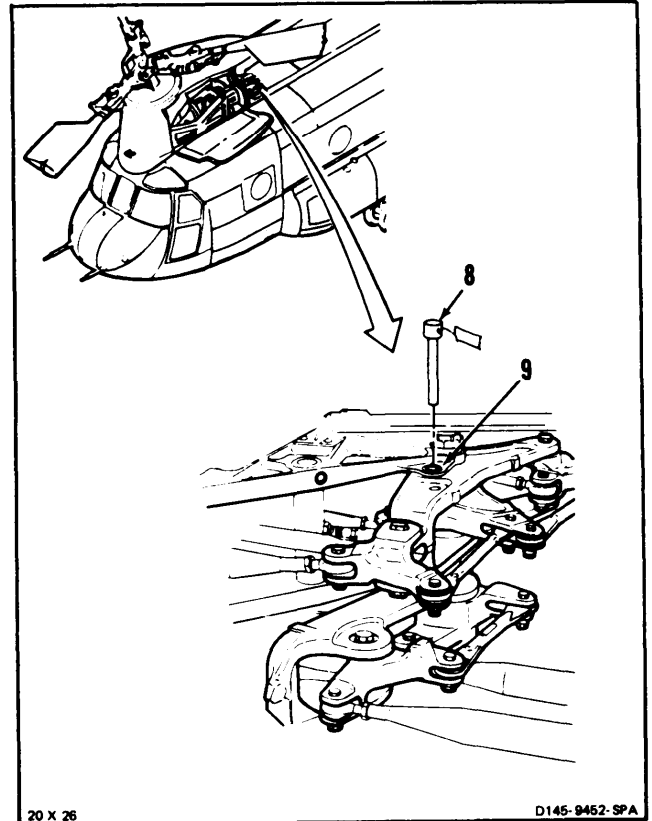
20 X 34

D145-0451-0PA

11-58 RIG AFT ROTARY WING BLADES (Continued)

11-58

26. Working from forward left work platform, **remove pin (8)** from support (9).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Dash actuator dummy link removed (Task 11-27).
- Dash actuator installed (Task 11-164).
- Remove blade lead/lag rigging tools (T72) (Task 11-31).
- Install aft rotor shaft cover (Task 5-9).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29)
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).
- Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).
- Close aft work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Remove forward rotary wing blade tie downs (Task 1-26).
- Track and balance blades (Task 5-140).
- Flight test aircraft for autorotation check (TM 55-1520-240-MTF).

END OF TASK

SECTION III
COCKPIT CONTROLS

11-59 CLEAN THRUST CONTROL (INSTALLED)**11-59****INITIAL SETUP****Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Brush

Materials:

Cloths (E120)

Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)

Tape (E388)

Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

67U30 Inspector

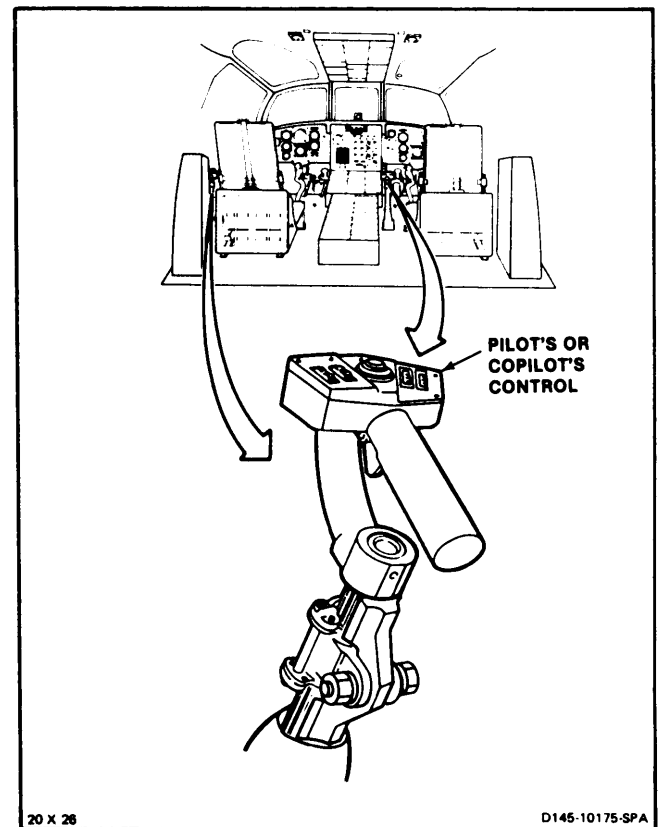
Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)

Electrical Power On

Hydraulic Power On

Pilot's or Copilot's Seat Fully Aft (Task 2-115)

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

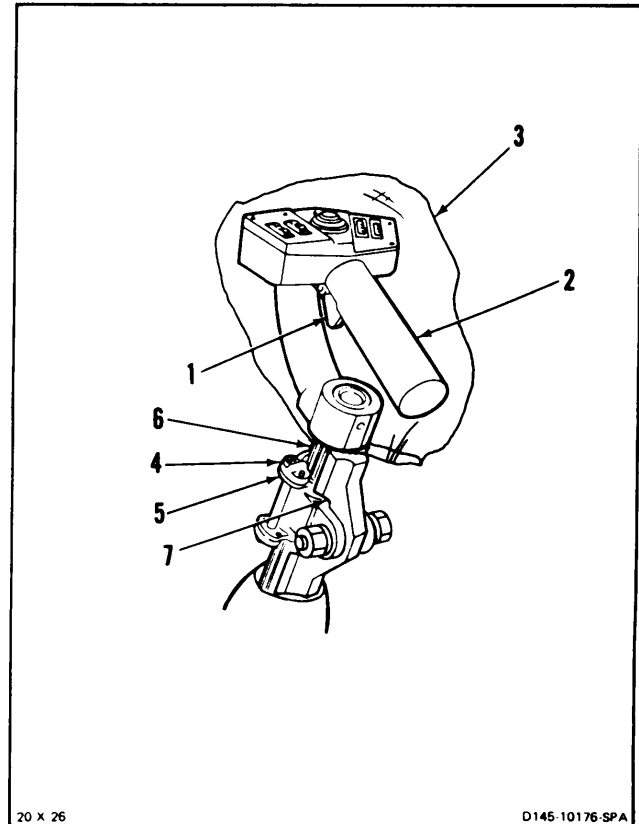
1. Press THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch (1). Pull control grip (2) fully up. Release switch.
2. Cover control grip (2) with plastic (3).
3. Apply tape (4) over bearing covers (5). Use tape (E388).

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Do not immerse control in solvent. Damage to components can occur.



4. Remove dust and dirt from shaft (6) and pivot block (7). Use brush then cloth (E120) moist with solvent (E162). Wear gloves (E186).
5. Press switch (1). Position grip (2) down about 3 inches.
6. Repeat step 4 for lower end of shaft (6).
7. Remove tape (4) from bearing covers (5).
8. Remove plastic (3) from grip (2).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

11-60 INSPECT THRUST CONTROL

11-60

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

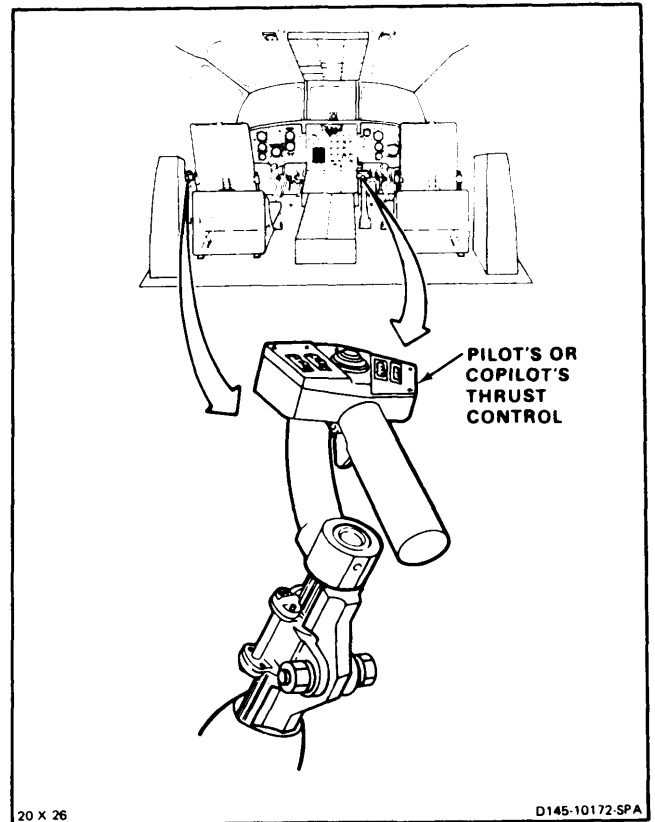
None

Personnel Required:

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On

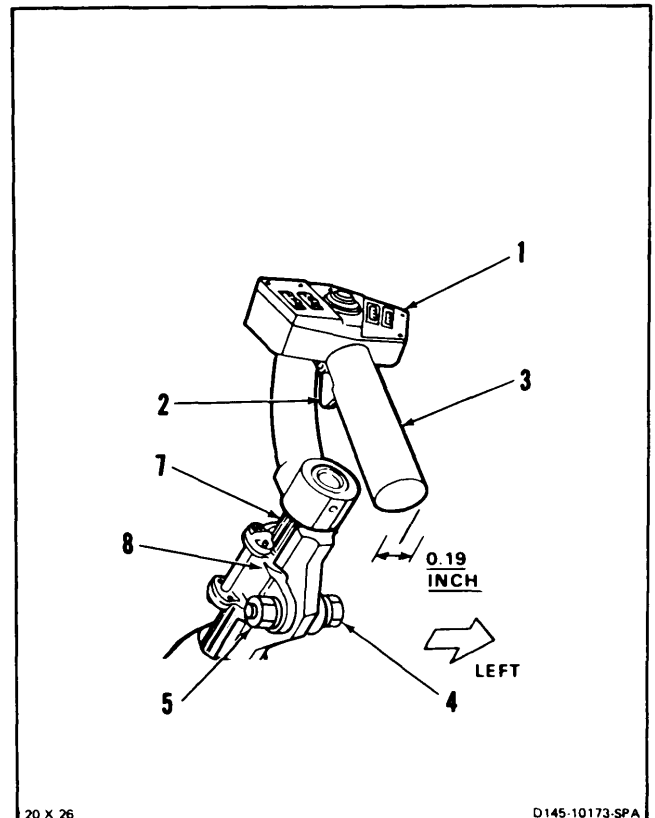


1. **Inspect thrust control (1)** for looseness as follows:
 - a. Press THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch (2). **Pull control (1)** up about 3 inches. Release switch.
 - b. **Push control grip (3) left then right.** Apply force of about 10 pounds at end of grip.
 - c. **Measure movement at end of grip (3).** Distance must not be more than 0.19 inch. If distance is less, go to step f. If more, do steps d and e then go to step f.
 - d. **Check looseness at pivot block bolt (4).** If loose tighten nut (5).
 - e. **Check looseness between shaft (7) and ball spline assembly (8).** If looseness causes 0.19 inch movement at grip (3) replace ball spline assembly.
 - f. Press switch (2). **Position control (1) fully down.** Release switch.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove hydraulic power.
Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

11-239

11-61 REMOVE THRUST CONTROL (PILOT)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

Strap (E376)

Parts:

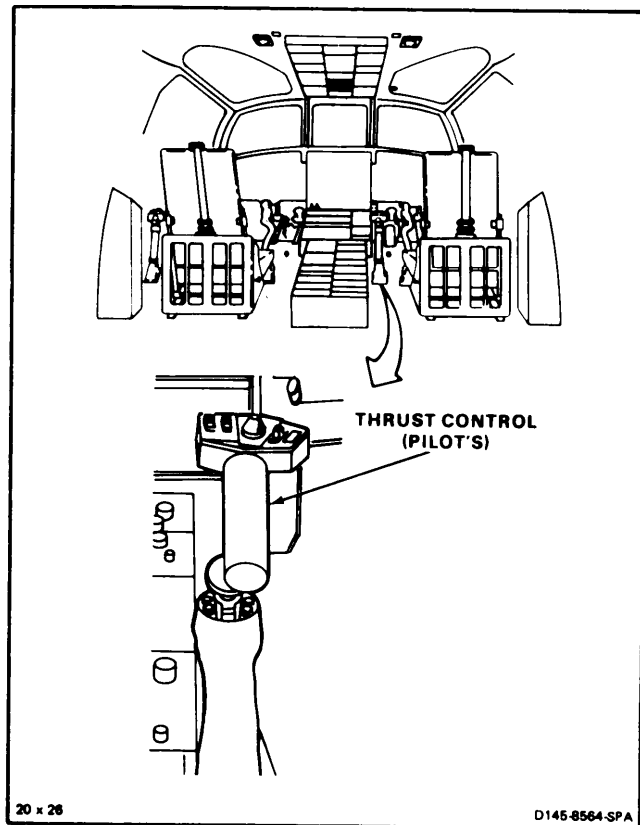
None

Personnel Required:

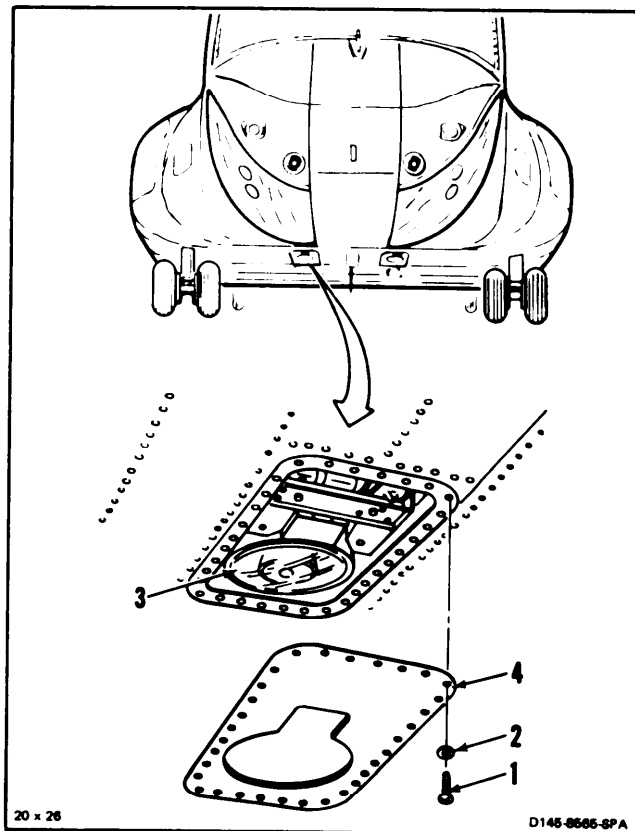
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Thrust Control Fully Down
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Flight Control Hydraulic System Depressurized
(TM 55-1520-240-T)



1. Remove 32 screws (1) and washers (2) from landing light (3) and housing (4).
2. Remove housing (4).

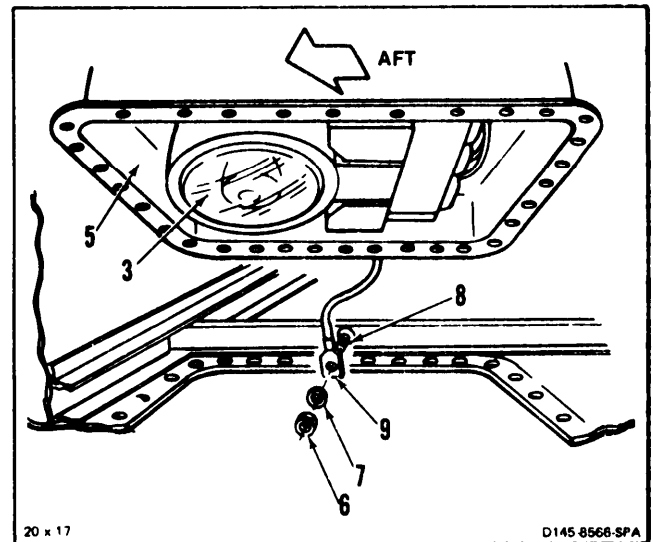


GO TO NEXT PAGE

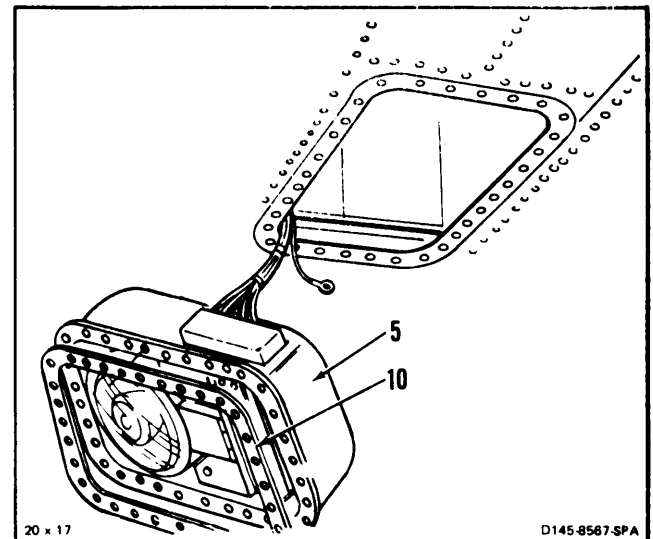
11-61 REMOVE THRUST CONTROL (PILOT) (Continued)

11-61

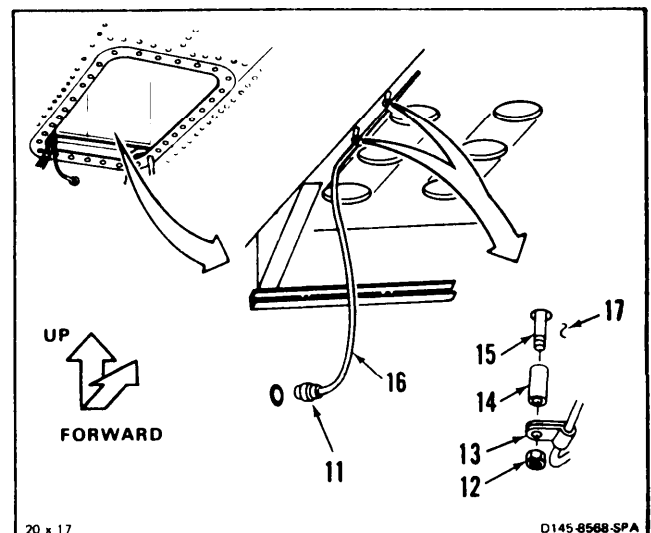
3. Tilt light (3) and housing assembly (5) to one side and support it.
4. Remove nut (6) and washer (7) from ground stud (8). **Disconnect electrical lead (9).**



5. **Lower housing assembly (5).** Support housing assembly so it does not hang. Use strap (E376). Remove gasket (10).



6. **Disconnect electrical connector (11).** Remove two nuts (12), two clamps (13), and two spacers (14) from two screws (15). **Remove clamps (13) from cable (16).** Do not remove screws (15) from panel (17).

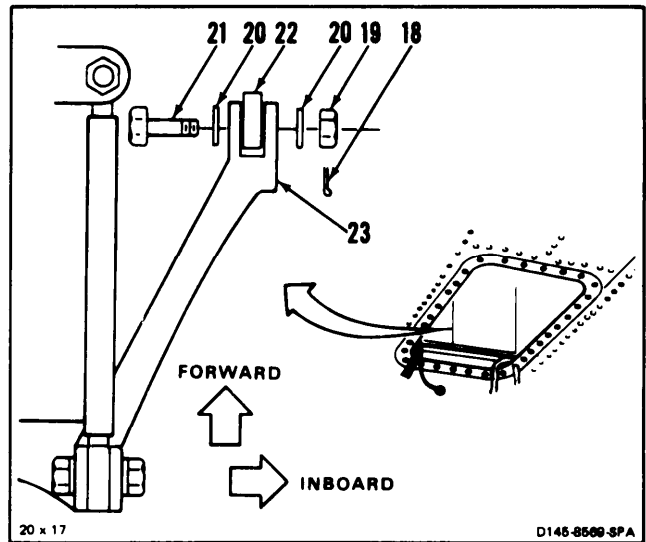


GO TO NEXT PAGE

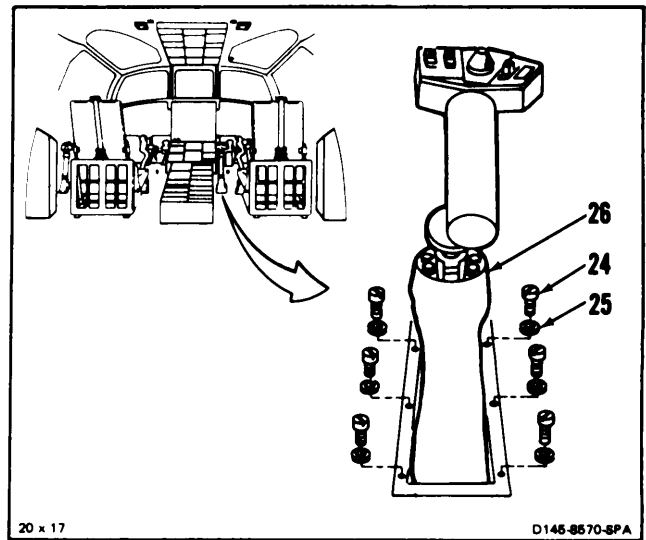
11-241

11-61 REMOVE THRUST CONTROL (PILOT) (Continued)

7. Remove cotter pin (18), nut (19), washers (20), and bolt (21).
8. **Remove link (22) from bellcrank (23).**
9. Install bolt (21), washers (20), and nut (19) in bellcrank (23) to prevent loss of bushings. Do not torque nut.



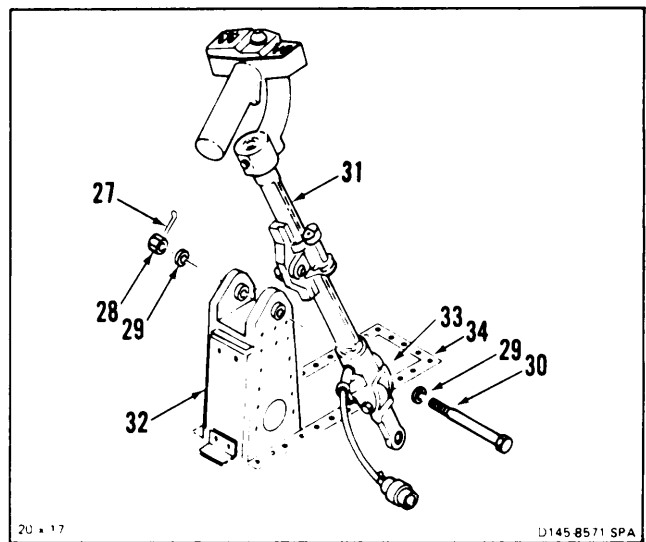
10. Remove six screws (24) and washers (25) and boot (26).



11. If applied, remove silicone rubber coating from cotter pin (27) and nut (28). **Remove** cotter pin, nut, washers (29), and **bolt (30).**
12. **Lift thrust control (31) from support (32).** Guide electrical cable through hole (33) in floor (34).
13. Replace bolt (30), washers (29), and nut (28) into support (32) to prevent loss of bushings. Do not torque nut.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-62 REMOVE THRUST CONTROL (COPILOT)

11-62

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

Strap (E376)

Parts:

None

Personnel Required:

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

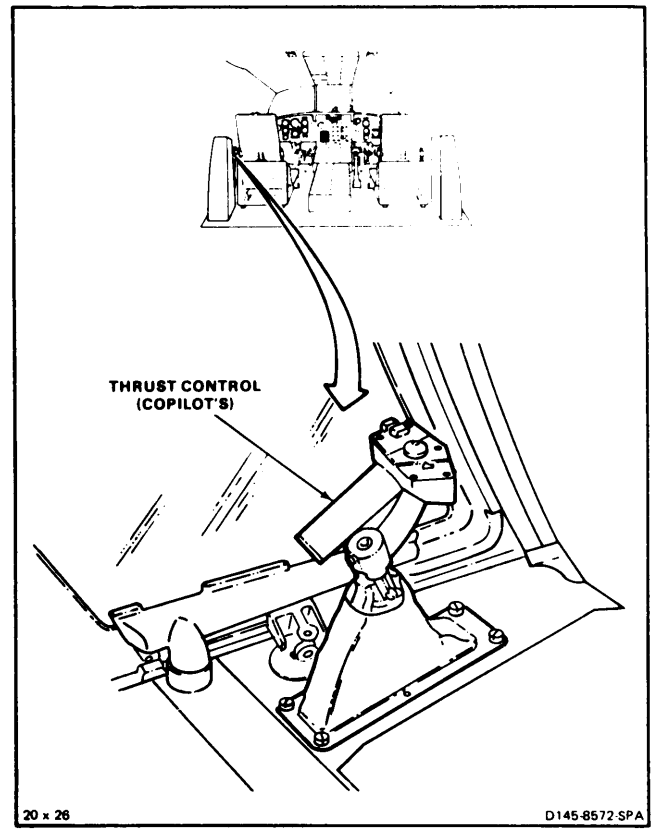
Equipment Condition:

Thrust Control Fully Down

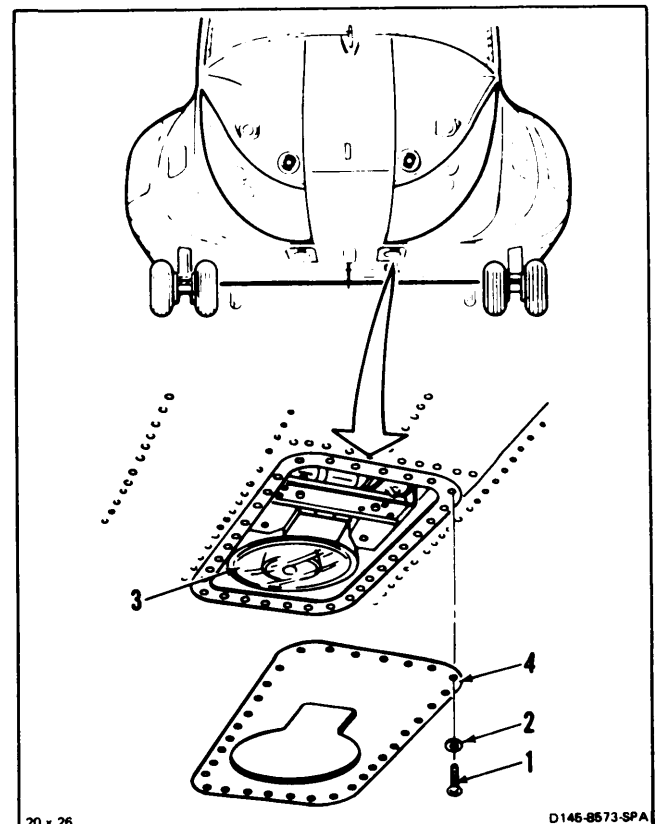
Battery Connected (Task 1-39)

Electrical Power On

Hydraulic Power On

Flight Control Hydraulic System Depressurized
(TM 55-1520-240-T)

1. Remove 32 screws (1) and washers (2) from landing light (3) and housing (4).
2. Remove housing (4).

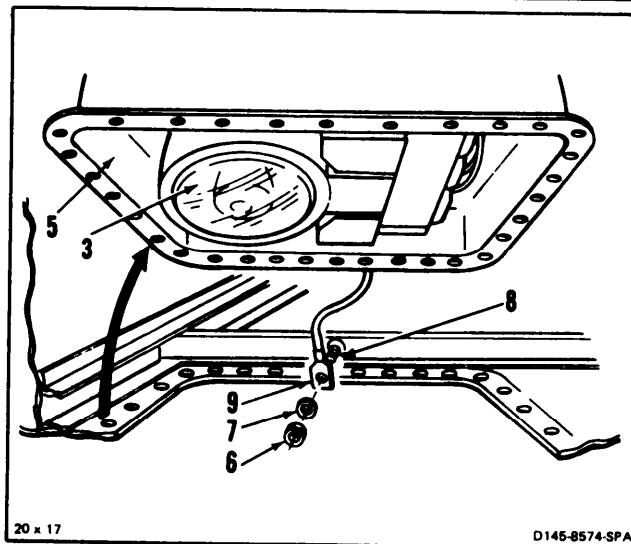


GO TO NEXT PAGE

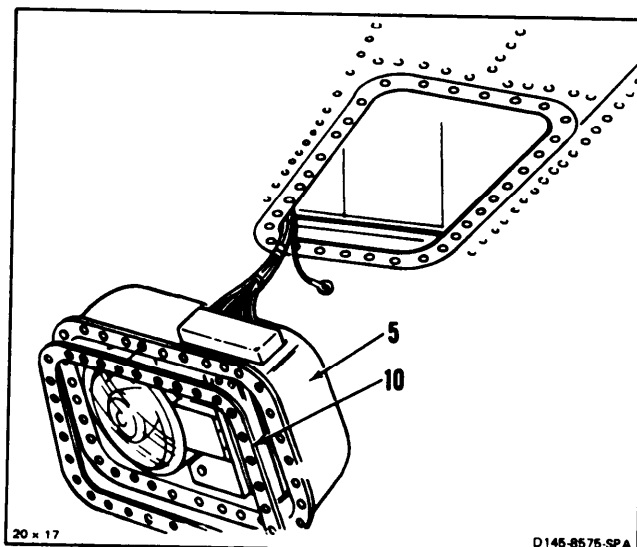
11-62 REMOVE THRUST CONTROL (COPILOT)

(Continued)

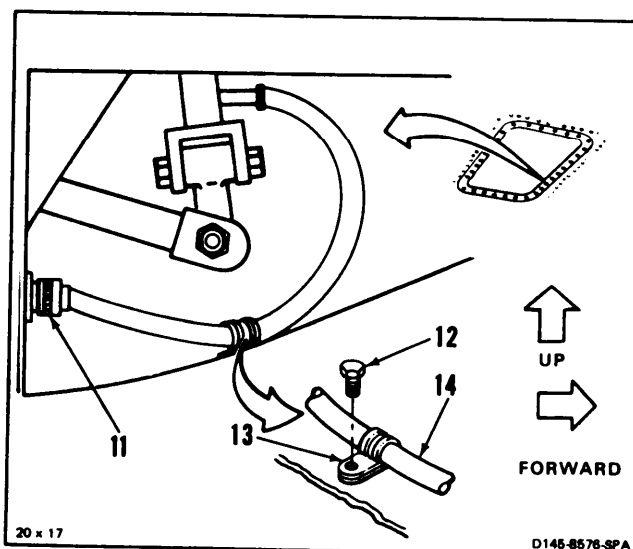
3. Tilt light (3) and housing assembly (5) to one side and support it.
4. Remove nut (6) and washer (7) from ground stud (8). **Disconnect electrical lead (9).**



5. **Lower housing assembly (5).** Support housing assembly so it does not hang. Use strap (E376). Remove gasket (10).



6. **Disconnect electrical connector (11).**
7. Remove screw (12) and clamp (13). **Remove clamp (13) from cable (14).**

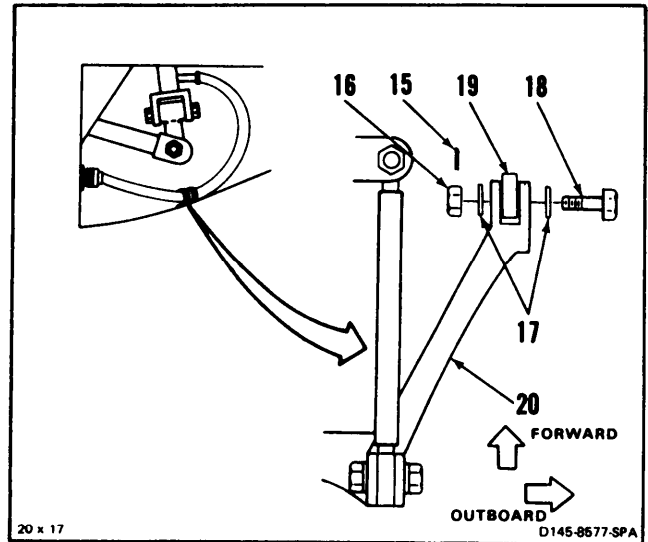


GO TO NEXT PAGE

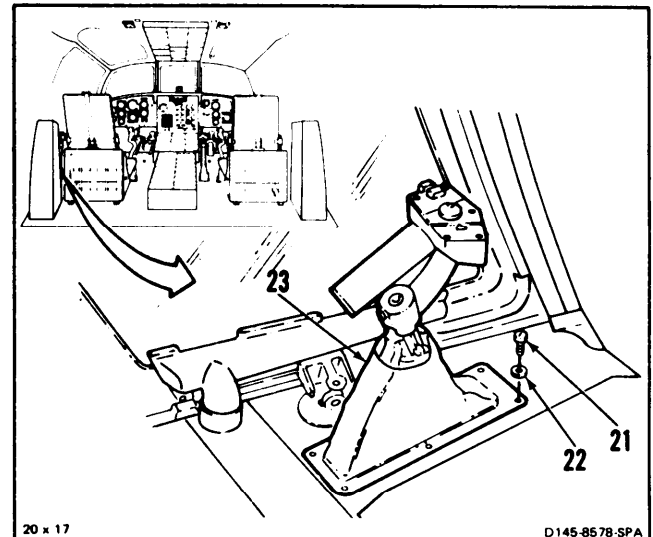
11-62 REMOVE THRUST CONTROL (COPILOT) (Continued)

11-62

8. Remove cotter pin (15), nut (16), washers (17), and bolt (18).
9. **Remove link (19) from bellcrank (20).**
10. Replace back bolt (18), washers (17), and nut (16) into bellcrank (20) to prevent loss of bushings. Do not torque nut.



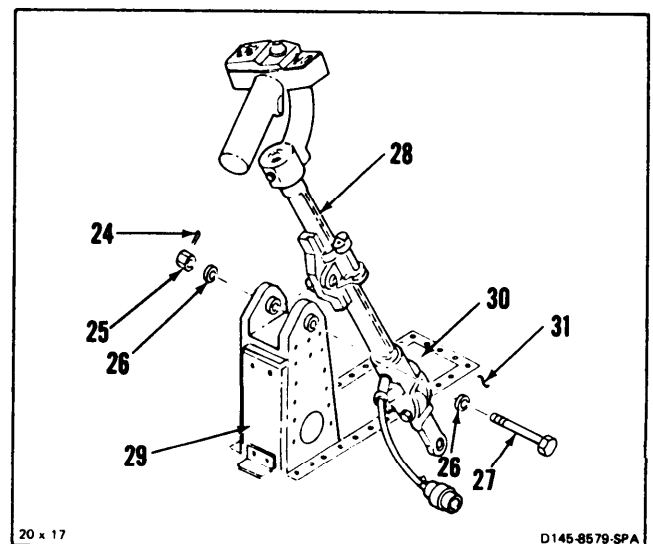
11. **Remove** six screws (21), six washers (22) and **boot (23).**



12. If applied, remove silicone rubber coating from cotter pin (24) and nut (25). **Remove** cotter pin, nut, washers (26), and **bolt (27).**
13. **Lift thrust control (28) out of support (29).** Guide cable through hole (30) in floor (31).
14. Replace bolt (27), washers (26), and nut (25) into support (29) to prevent loss of bushings. Do not torque nut.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Electrical Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
- Insertion/Extraction Tool For Crimp-Type
Contacts, No. 20 Size
- Straight Drive Pin Punch, 3/16-inch Diameter
- Arbor Press

Materials:

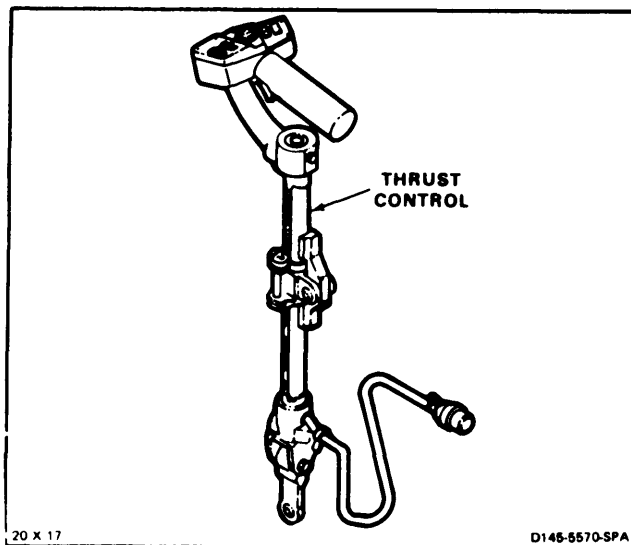
Tape (E388)

Personnel Required:

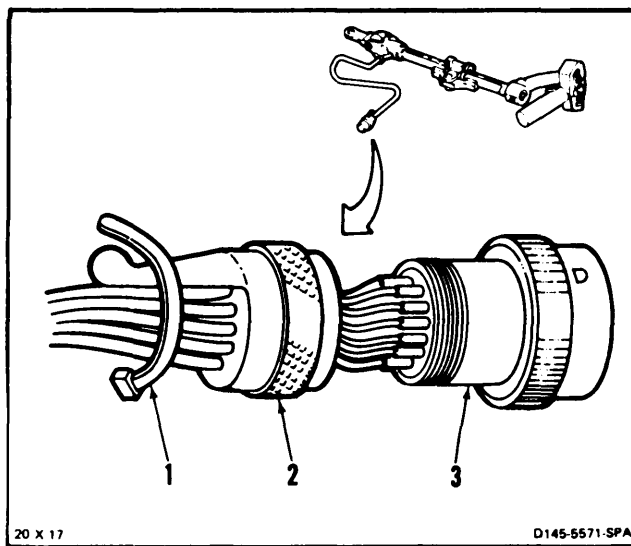
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 68F20 Aircraft Electrician

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



1. Remove cable strap (1). Remove backshell (2) from connector (3).

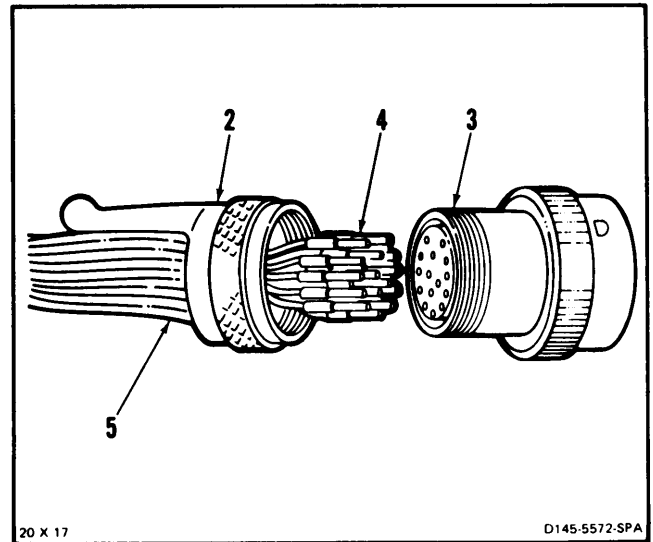


GO TO NEXT PAGE

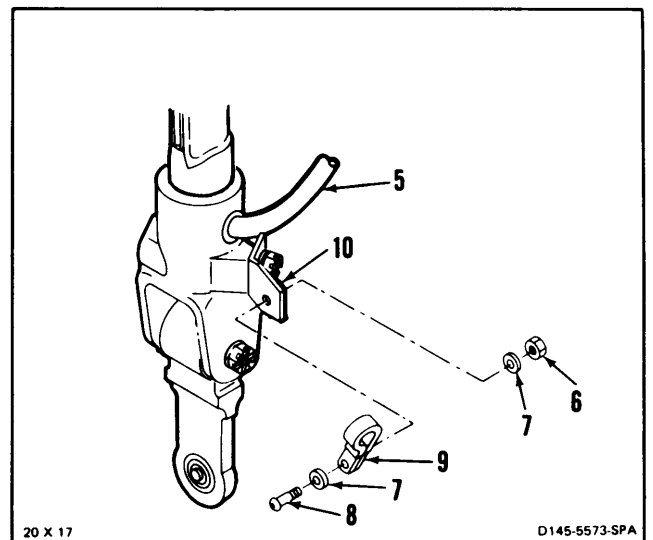
11-63 DISASSEMBLE THRUST CONTROL (AVIM) (Continued)

11-63

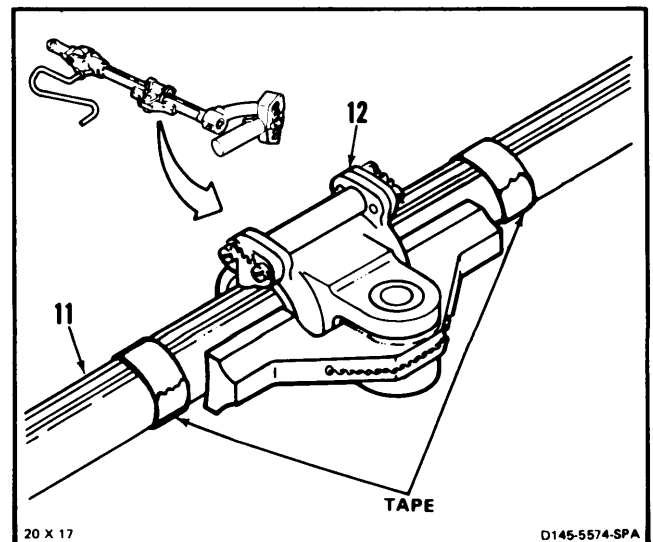
2. Disconnect 15 contact pins (4) of cable (5) from connector (3). Use insertion/extraction tool. Remove backshell (2). Wrap tape (E388) tightly around bundle of contact pins for protection.



3. Remove nut (6), two washers (7), screw (8) and clamp (9) from clip (10). **Remove clamp** from cable (5).

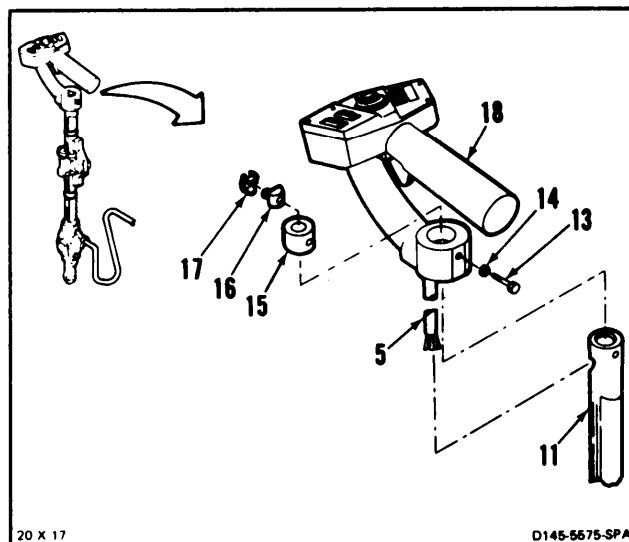


4. Wrap tape (E388) around shaft (11) to prevent motion of pivot block (12).

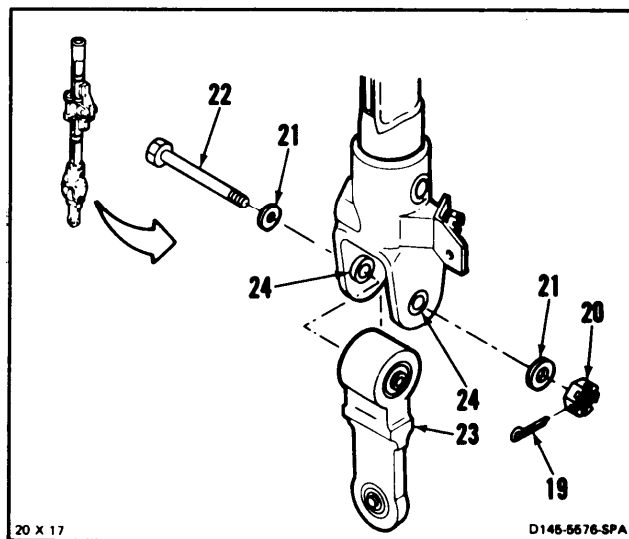


GO TO NEXT PAGE

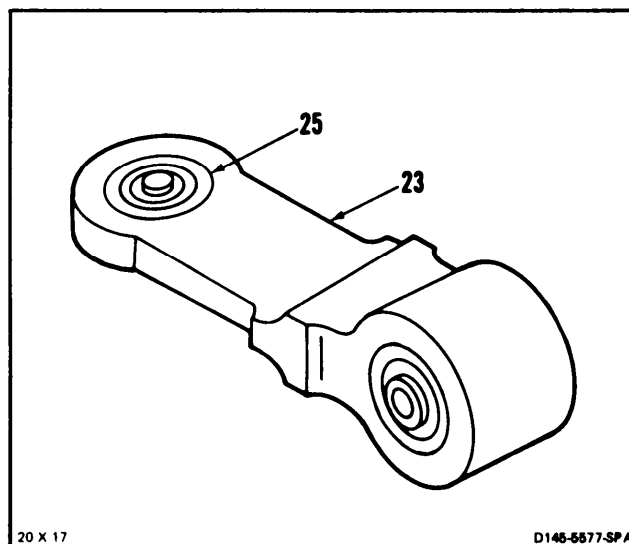
5. Remove bolt (13), washer (14), and sleeve bushing (15).
6. Remove barrel nut (16) and retainer (17) from sleeve bushing (15).
7. Remove grip (18) from shaft (11) while feeding cable (5) through shaft.



8. Remove cotter pin (19), nut (20), two washers (21), and bolt (22). Remove connecting link (23).
9. Remove two bushings (24).



10. Install small end of link (23) in arbor press. Press out bearing (25). Remove link from arbor press.

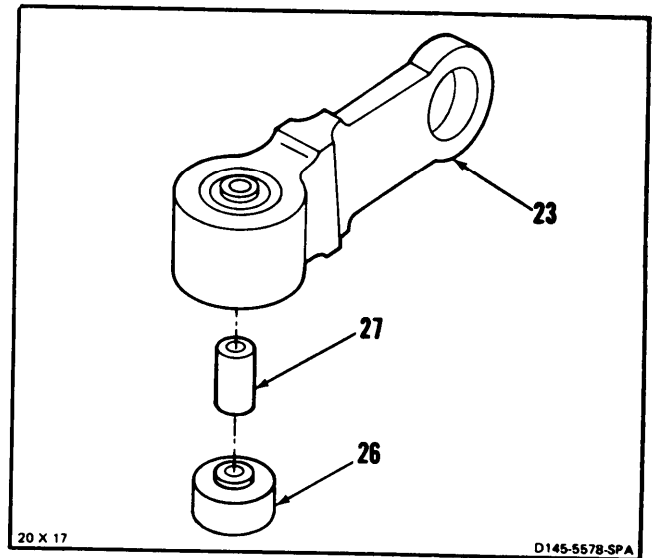


GO TO NEXT PAGE

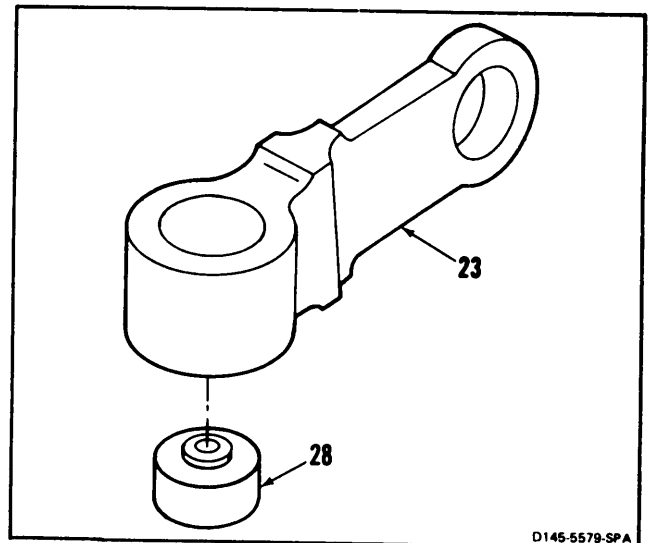
11-63 DISASSEMBLE THRUST CONTROL (AVIM) (Continued)

11-63

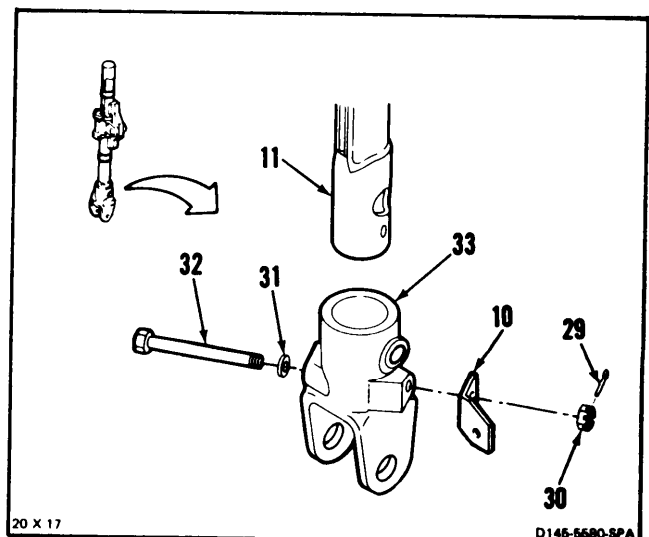
- Support large end of link (23). Drive out lower bearing (26) and spacer (27). Use pin punch.



- Turn link (23) over and install in arbor press. Press out bearing (28). Remove link from arbor press.



- Remove cotter pin (29), nut (30), clip (10), washer (31), and bolt (32). Remove fitting (33) from shaft (11).

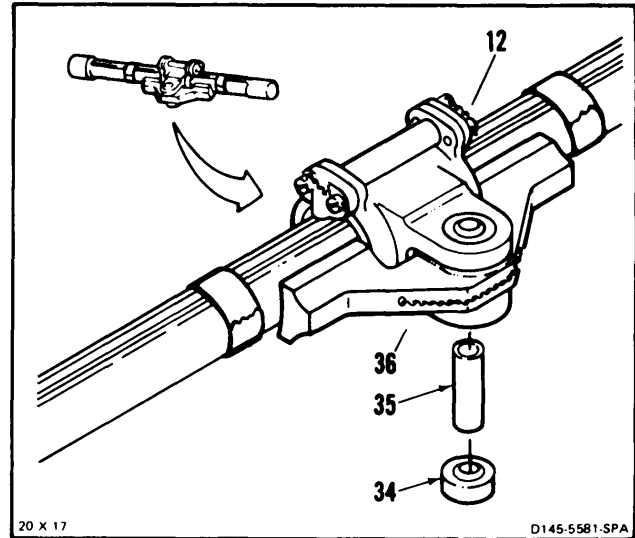


GO TO NEXT PAGE

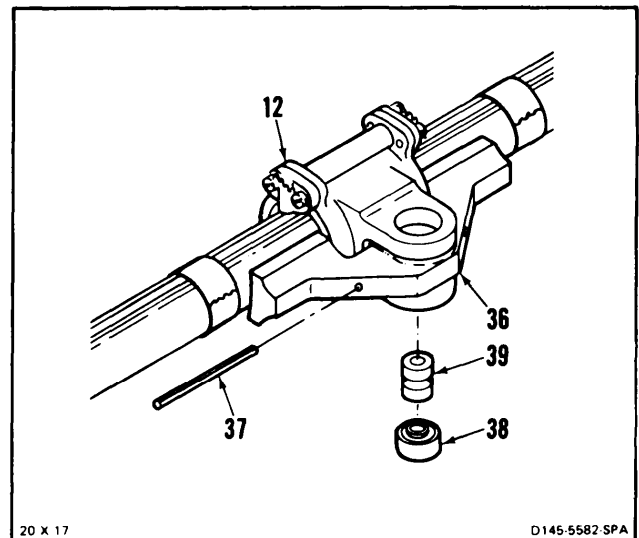
CAUTION

Do not remove pivot block from shaft. Assembly contains 54 ball bearings which are matched by manufacturer. If pivot block is removed, bearings will fall out.

14. Support pivot block (12). Drive out lower bearing (34) and spacer (35). Use pin punch.
15. Remove lockwire from stop (36).



16. Drive out retaining pin (37).
17. Turn pivot block (12) over and install in arbor press. Press out bearing (38) and bushing (39). Remove stop (36). Remove pivot block from arbor press.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-250

11-64 CLEAN THRUST CONTROL (REMOVED) (AVIM)

11-64

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Low Pressure Air Supply
Brush

Materials:

Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Cloths (E120)
Tape (E388)
Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task
Task 11-61

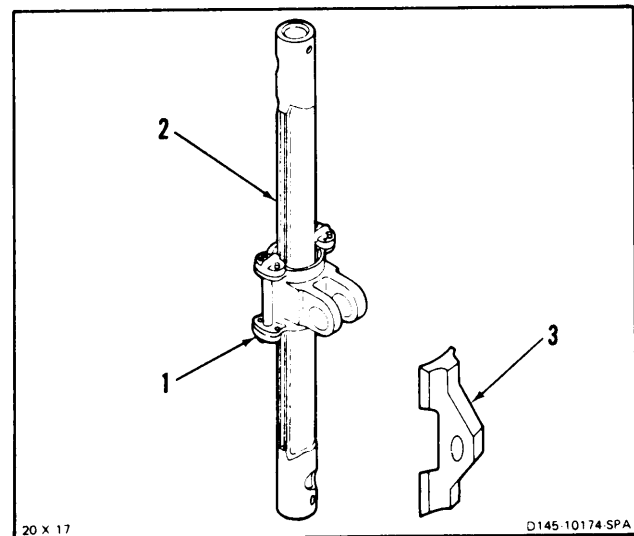
General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

1. **Remove dirt and dust** from pivot block (1), shaft (2) and stop (3). Use brush then cloth (E120) moist with solvent (E162).
2. **Move block (1)** and **repeat step 1** for shaft (2).
3. Clean block (1), shaft (2), and stop (3) with solvent (E162). Use gloves (E186).
4. **Dry block (1), shaft (2), and stop (3)**. Use cloth (E120) and low pressure air. Use gloves (E186).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Assemble thrust control (Task 11-65).

**END OF TASK**

Change 1

11-251

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Electrical Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
- Insertion/Extraction Tool for Crimp-Type
Contacts, No. 20 Size
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
- Arbor Press
- Drill Press
- Roller Staking Kit
- Bolt, 1/4-inch x 2-inches Long

Materials:

- Lockwire (E231)
- Epoxy Primer (E292)
- Cable Strap (E376)
- Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
- Cloth (E120)
- Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

- Cotter Pins
- Spring Pin, Slotted
- Washers

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Aircraft Electrician
- Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

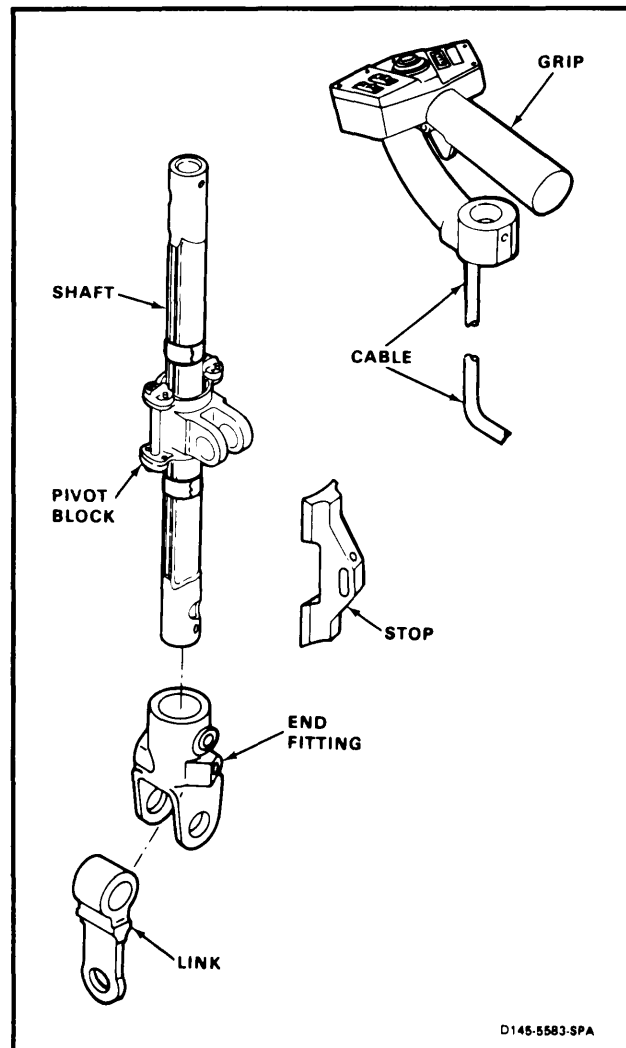
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



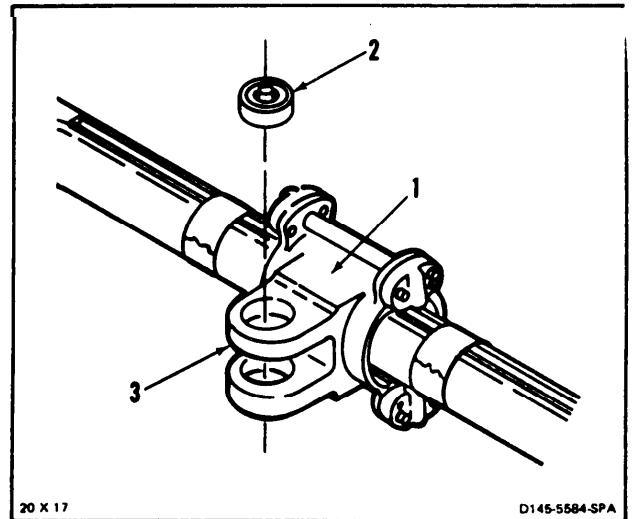
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-252 Change 16

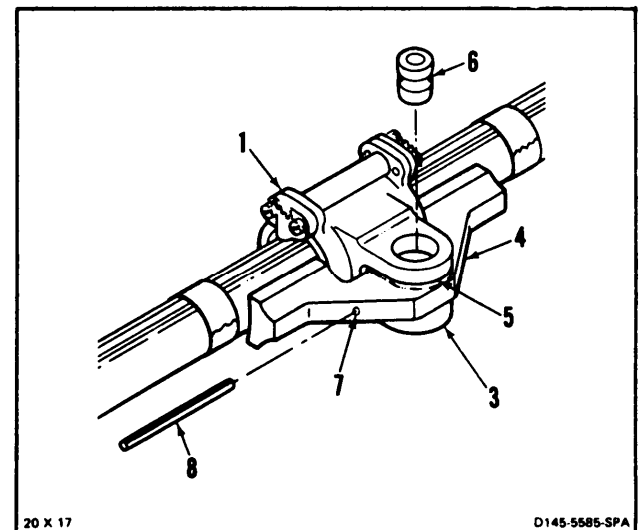
11-65 ASSEMBLE THRUST CONTROL (AVIM) (Continued)

11-65

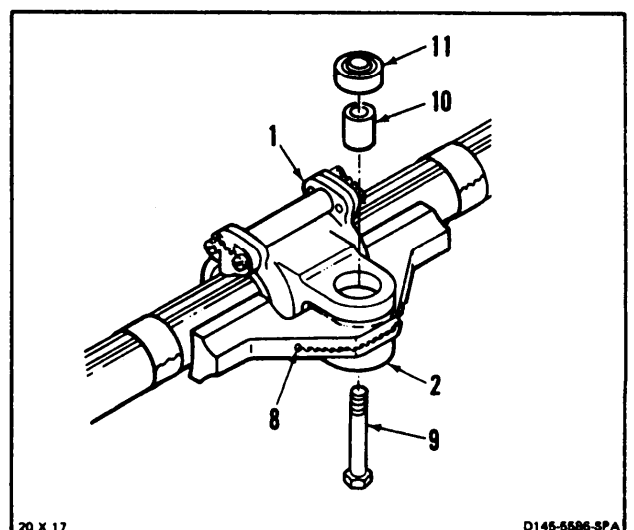
1. Install pivot block (1) in arbor press. **Press bearing (2)** into upper lug (3).



2. Turn pivot block (1) over. Position stop (4) between lugs (3 and 5) of pivot block. Align holes. **Slide grooved bushing (6)** through hole in upper lug and into stop. Align bushing groove with small hole (7) in stop.
3. **Drive slotted spring pin (8)** into hole (7) until centered in stop (4).



4. **Install lockwire (E231) through pin (8).**
5. Place 1/4-inch bolt (9) through lower bearing (2). Install spacer (10) and bearing (11) on bolt. **Press in bearing until seated on spacer.** Remove bolt. Remove pivot block (1) from arbor press.



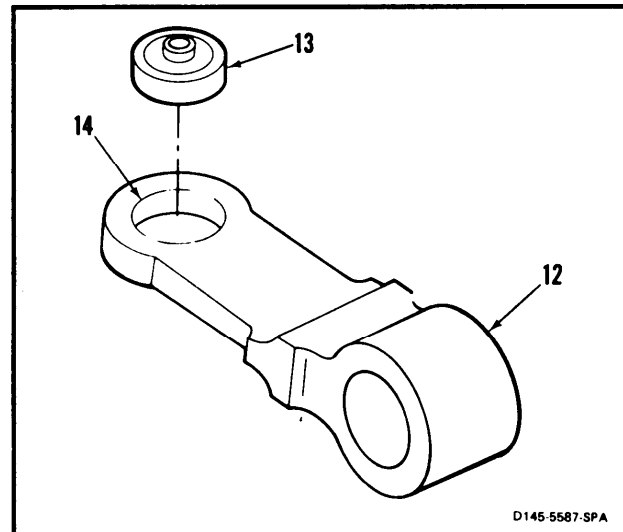
GO TO NEXT PAGE

6. Coat bearing bores of link (12) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).

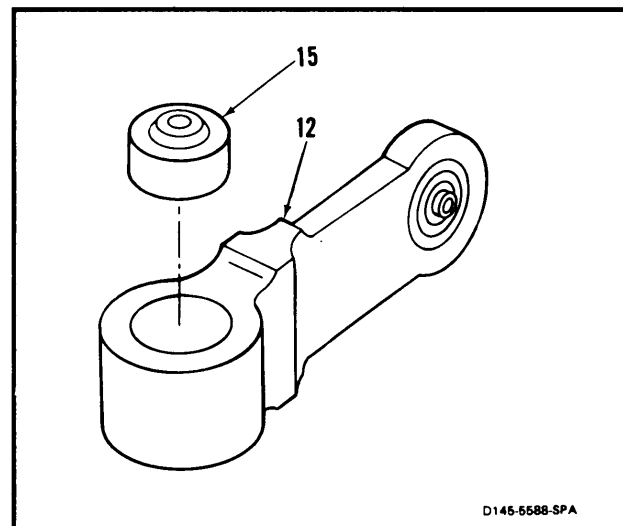
NOTE

Install bearings in link while primer is wet.

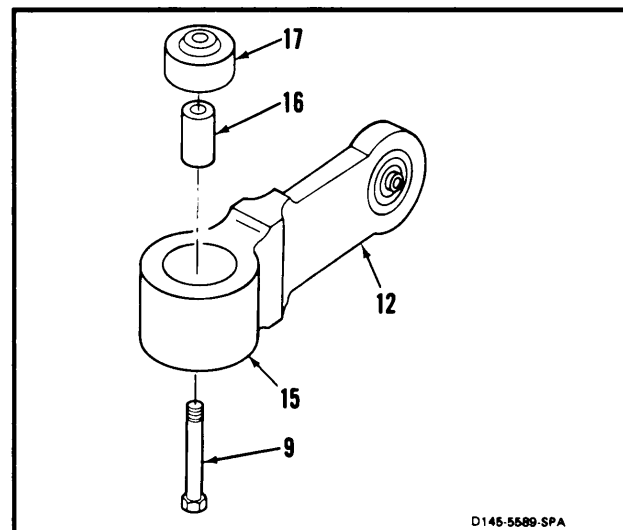
7. Support small end of link (12) in arbor press. While primer is wet, **press in bearing (13)**. Remove from arbor press.
8. **Roller swage both sides of bearing housing (14)**. Use drill press and roller staking tool.



9. Support large end of link (12) in arbor press. While primer is wet, **press in bearing (15)**.



10. Turn link (12) over and support in arbor press.
11. Place 1/4-inch bolt (9) through lower bearing (15). Install spacer (16) and bearing (17) over bolt (9). While primer is wet, **press in bearing (17)** until seated on spacer. Remove bolt. Remove link (12) from arbor press.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-254 Change 16

11-65 ASSEMBLE THRUST CONTROL (AVIM) (Continued)

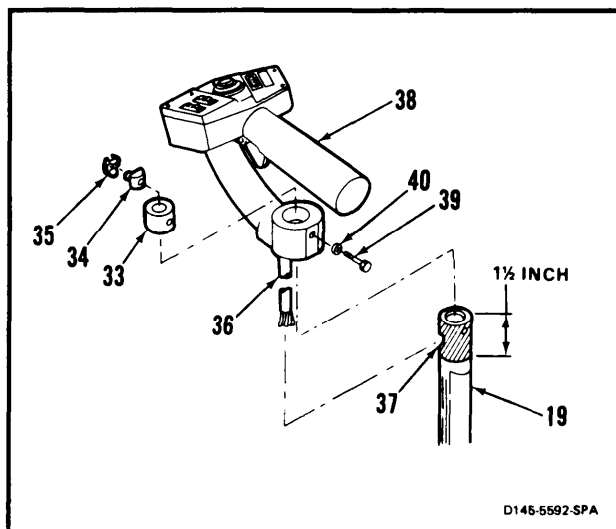
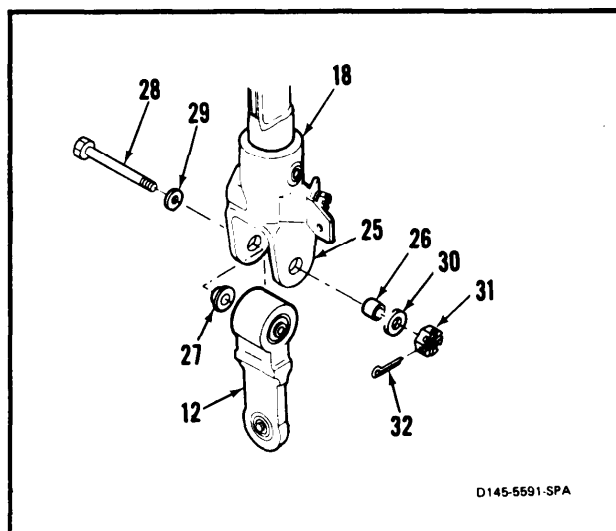
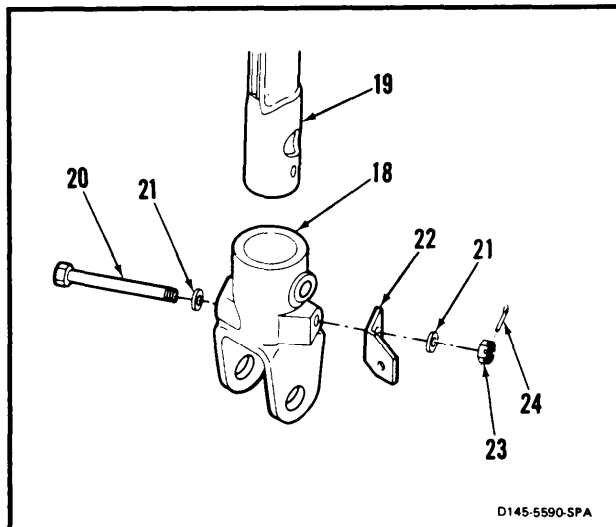
11-65

12. Coat inside of large hole on top of end fitting (18) with epoxy primer (E292). While primer is wet, **slide end fitting onto shaft (19)**. Align holes in end fitting and shaft. Wear gloves (E184.1).
13. **Install bolt (20), two washers (21), clip (22) and nut (23). Torque nut to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (24).
14. **Check bolt (20).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall not have axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer (21) under nut (23). Torque and cotter pin nut again.
15. Coat inside of holes in lugs (25) of end fitting (18) with epoxy primer (E292). While primer is wet, **install bushing (26) and shoulder bushing (27). Wear gloves (E184.1).**
16. **Position link (12)** in end fitting (18), Install bolt (28), washers (29 and 30) and nut (31). **Torque nut to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (32).
17. **Check bolt (28).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall not have axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer (30) under nut (31). Torque and cotter pin nut again.
18. Coat sleeve bushing (33) with epoxy primer (E292). While primer is wet, **install panel nut (34) and retainer (35) in bushing.** Align holes in nut and bushing. Wear gloves (E184.1).
19. Coat top 1 1/2-inches of shaft (19) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).

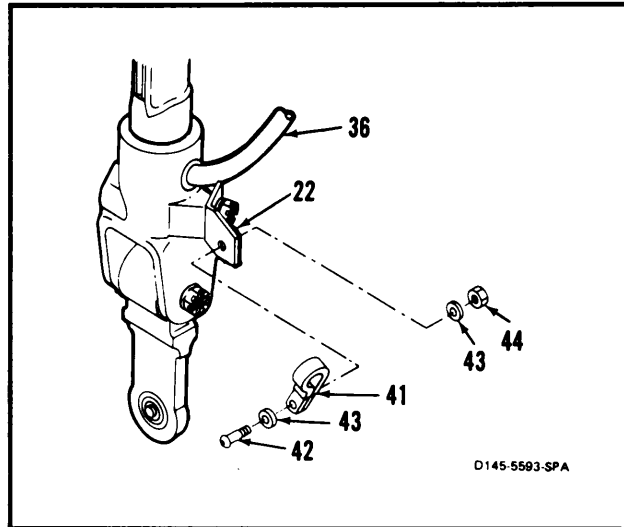
NOTE

Assemble shaft and grip while primer is wet.

20. **Feed cable (36) into large hole (37) on side of shaft (19).** Feed through shaft and out lower end of shaft.
21. While primer is wet, **install grip (38)** on shaft (19).
22. While primer is wet, **install bushing (33)** in top of shaft (19).
23. **Install bolt (39) and washer (40).**

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

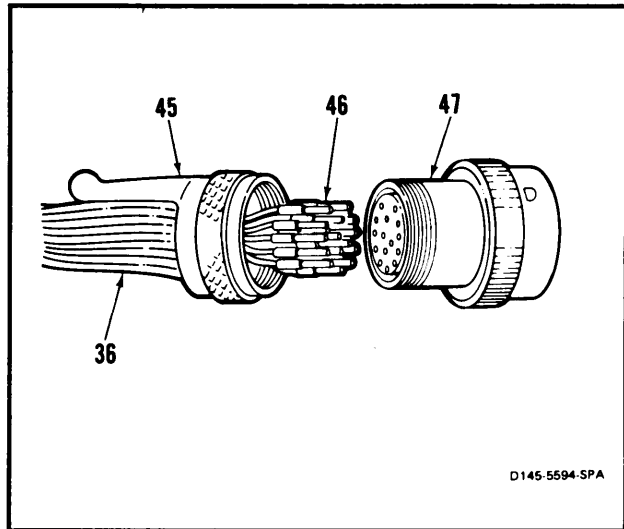
- 24. Install clamp (41) on cable (36).
- 25. Position clamp (41) on clip (22). Install screw (42), two washers (43), and nut (44).



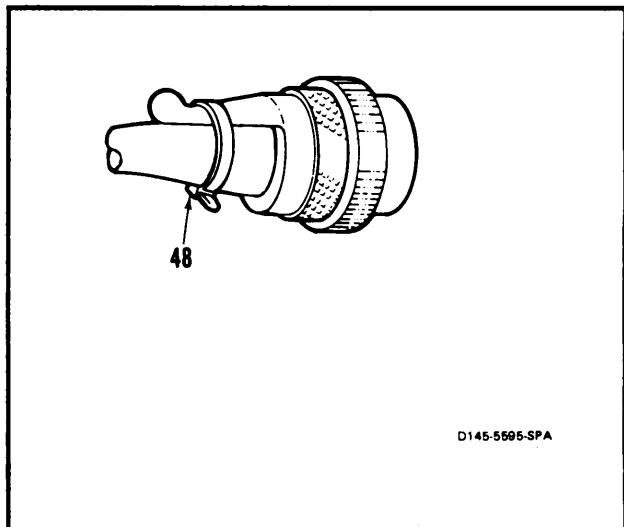
- 26. Insert cable (36) through backshell (45).
- 27. Remove tape from end of cable (36). **Clean all contact pins (46)** with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and cloth (E120). Wear goggles to protect eyes. Wear gloves (E184.1).
- 28. **Insert 15 contact pins (46)** into electrical connector (47). Use insertion/extraction tool. Match letter on wire to letter on connector.

INSPECT

- 29. Install backshell (45) onto connector (47).

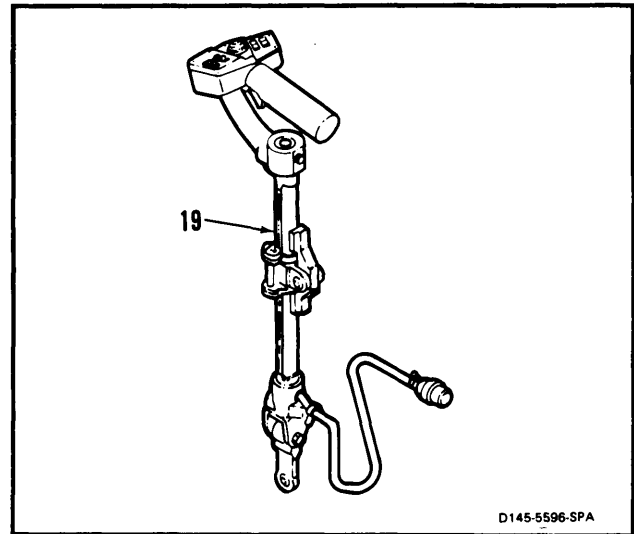


- 30. Install cable strap (E376) (48).



11-65 ASSEMBLE THRUST CONTROL (AVIM) (Continued)**11-65**

31. Remove masking tape from shaft (19). Clean shaft with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and clean cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E164.1) and goggles.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

■ Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Acetone (E20)

Cloths (E120)

Sealant (E336)

■ Sealant (E340)

Gloves (E186)

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Cable Clamps

Washers

Gasket

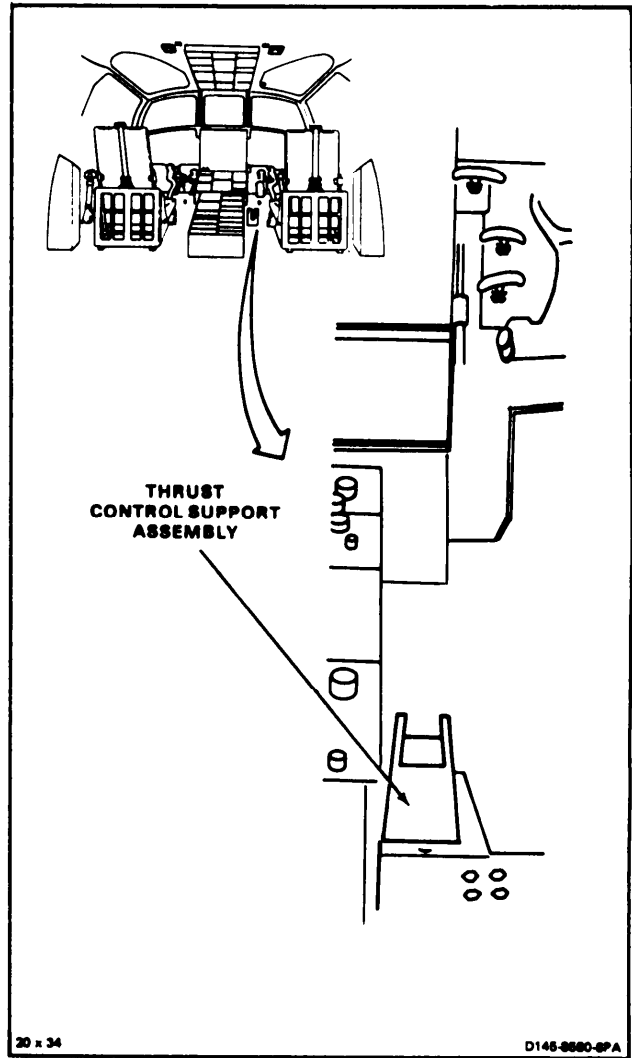
Personnel Required:

■ Medium Helicopter Repairer

Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



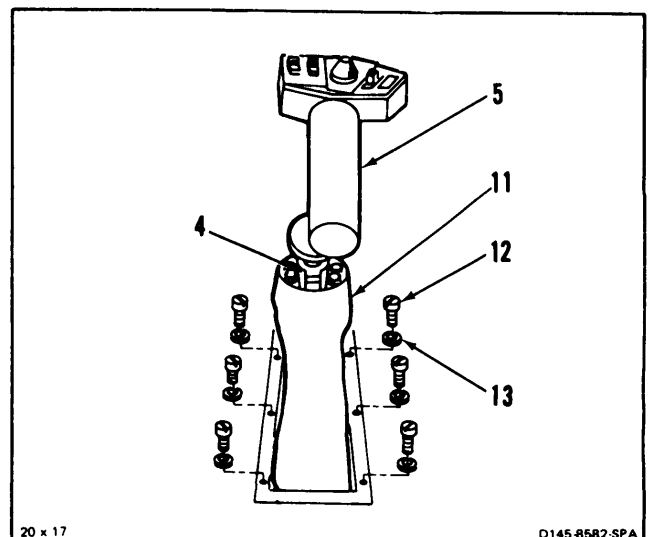
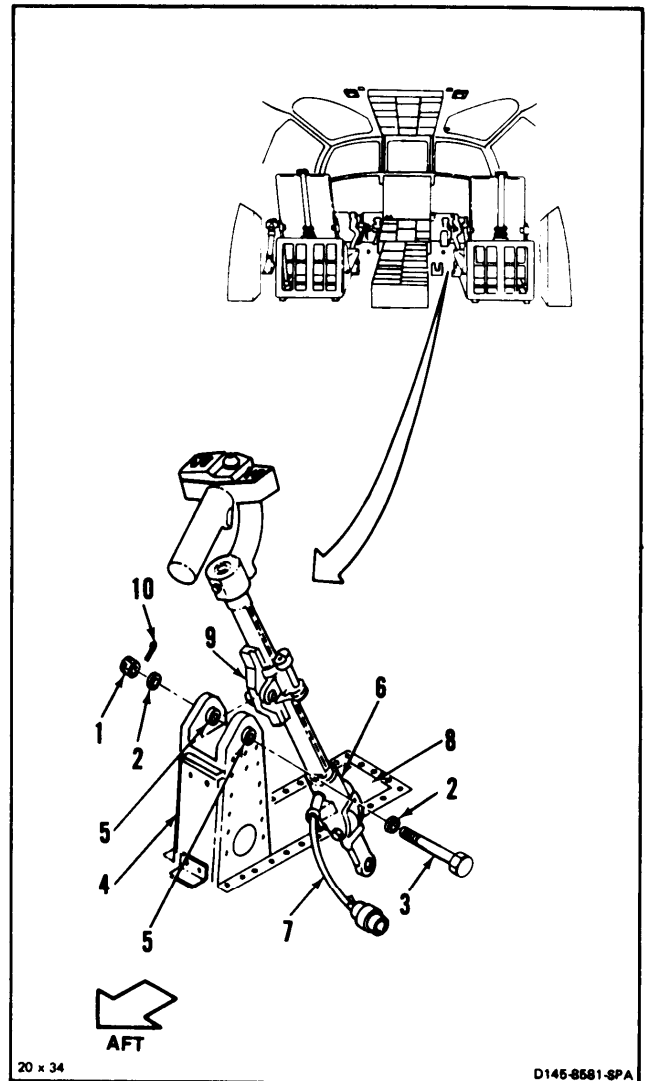
NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), washers (2), and bolt (3) from support (4). **Make sure bushings (5) are in place in support assembly.**
2. Position lower end of thrust control (6) and cable (7) through opening (8) in cockpit floor. Pivot block (9) shall face aft.
3. Position pivot block (9) in support (4). Install bolt (3), head outboard, two washers (2), and nut (1). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (10).
4. Check bolt (3). Bolt shall not rotate with a torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall not have axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut. Torque and cotter pin nut again.
- 4.1. Apply sealant (E340) over nut (1) and cotter pin (10). Cover all sharp edges.

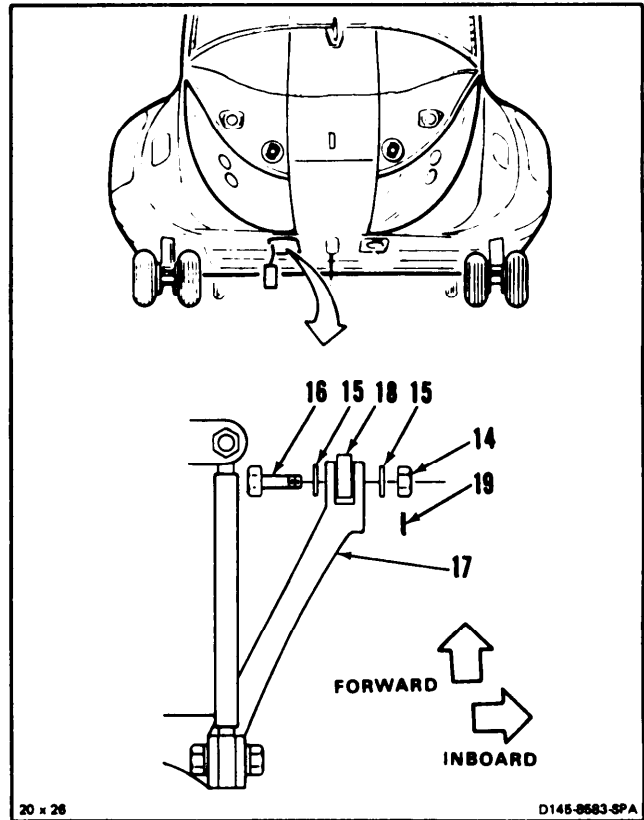
INSPECT

5. **Install boot (11)** over thrust control (5) and support (4). Install six screws (12) and washers (13). Close hook and pile tape fastener on front of boot.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

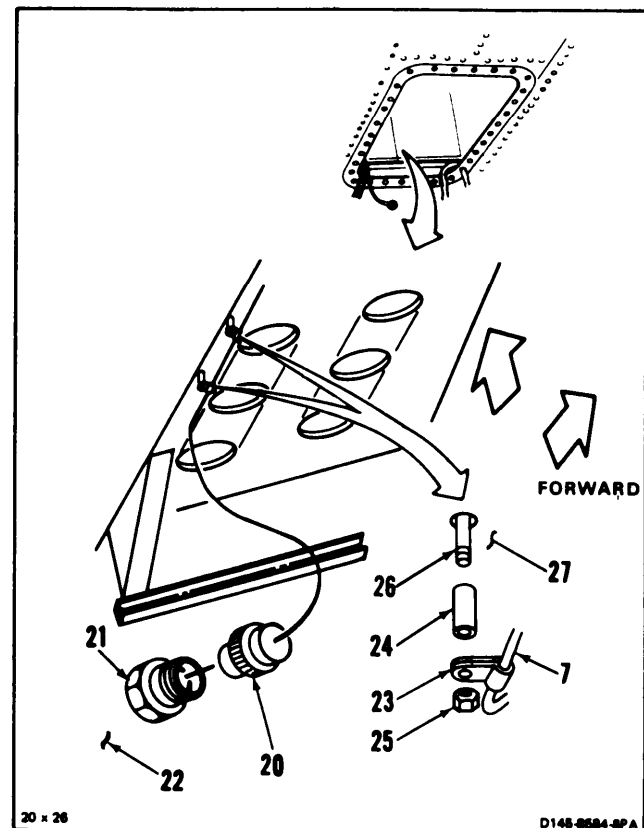
6. Remove nut (14), washers (15), and bolt (16) from bellcrank (17). **Make sure bushings are in place in bellcrank.**
7. Position thrust control bottom link (18) in bellcrank (17). Install bolt (16), head out-board, two washers (15), and nut (14), **Torque nut to 30 to 46 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (19).
8. **Check bolt (16).** Bolt shall not rotate with a torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall not have axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut. Torque and cotter pin nut again.

INSPECT



9. **Connect electrical connector (20)** to receptacle (21) on bulkhead (22).
10. **Install two cable clamps (23)** on cable (7).
11. Install two spacers (24), two clamps (23), and two nuts (25) on two screws (26) in console panel (27).

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-66 INSTALL THRUST CONTROL (PILOT) (Continued)

11-66

WARNING

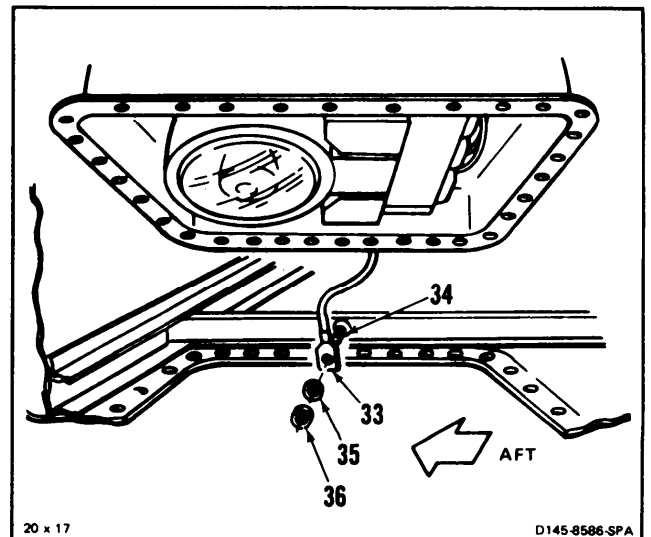
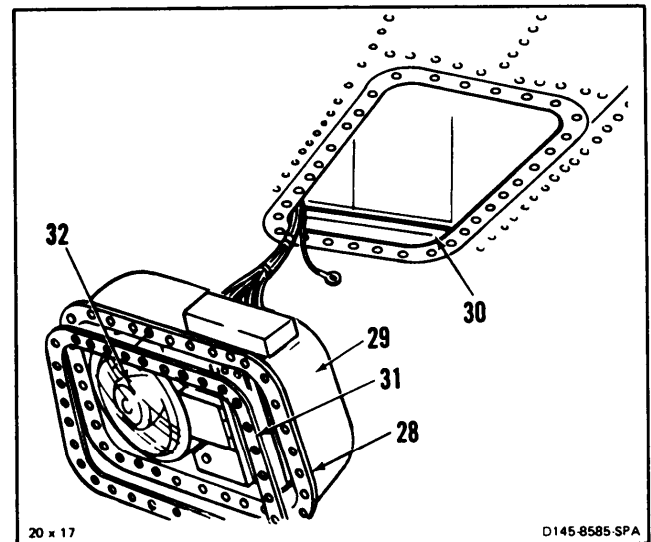
Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flares. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

12. Clean old sealant from flange (28) of landing light housing assembly (29). Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Clean old sealant from inside of flange (30). Wear gloves (E186).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

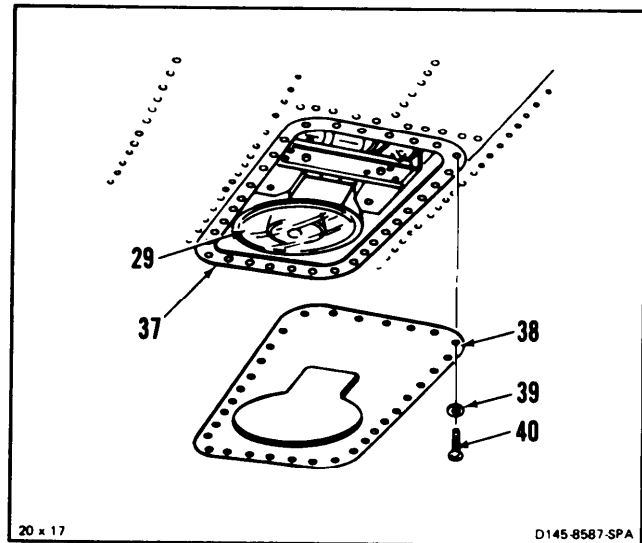
13. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of gasket (31). Install gasket on flange (28). Wear gloves (E186).
14. Tilt housing assembly (29) to one side and guide it up and inside structure (30). Make sure lamp (32) is aft.
15. Connect electrical lead (33) to stud (34). Install washer (35) and nut (36).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

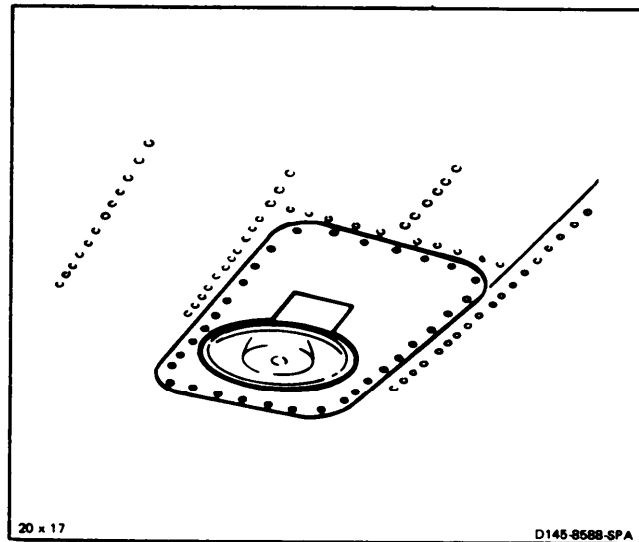
16. Position housing assembly (29) and align holes with mounting holes on structure (37).
17. Position housing (38) and install 32 washers (39) and screws (40).

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Check operation of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Check operation of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).



END OF TASK

11-67 INSTALL THRUST CONTROL (COPILOT)**11-67**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

- Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Acetone (E20)
Cloths (E120)
Sealant (E336)
■ Sealant (E340)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

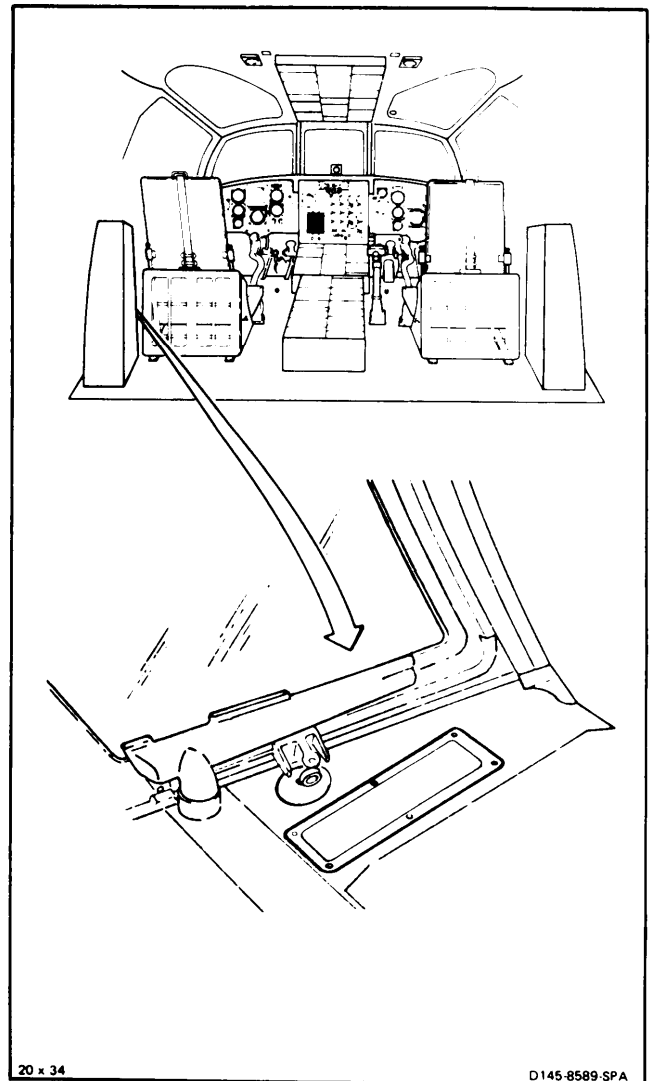
Cotter Pins
Cable Clamps
Washers
Gasket

Personnel Required:

■ Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



20 x 34

D145-8589-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

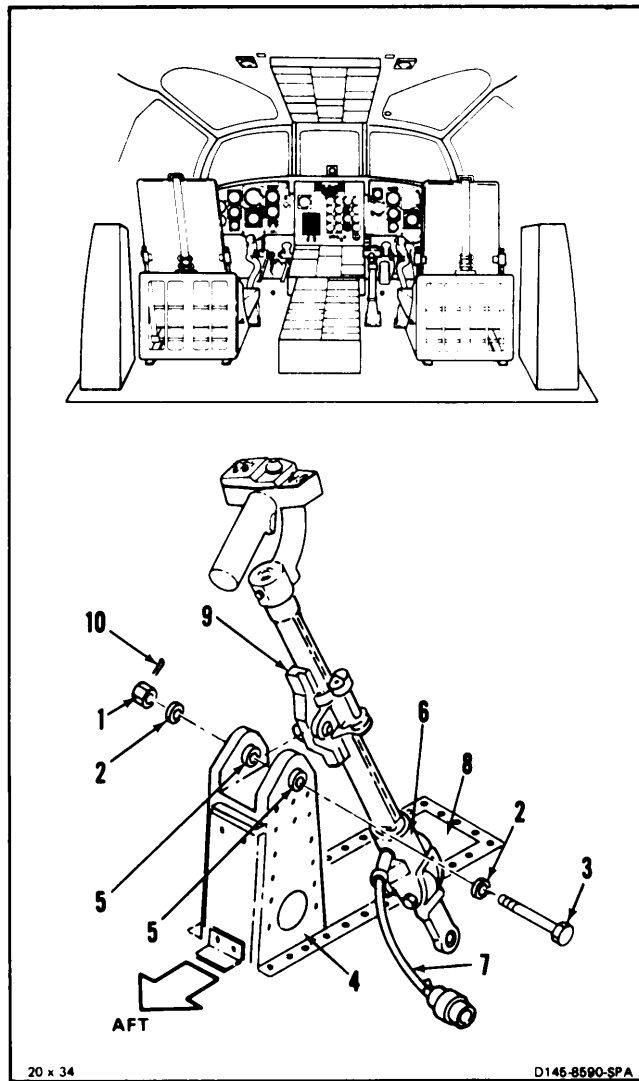
NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), washers (2), and bolt (3) from support (4). **Make sure bushings (5) are in place in support.**
2. Position lower end of thrust control (6) and cable (7) through opening (8) in cockpit floor. Pivot block (9) shall face aft.
3. Position pivot block (9) in support, Install bolt (3), head inboard, two washers (2), and nut (1). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.**
4. Check bolt (3). Bolt shall not rotate with a torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall not have axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut. Torque and cotter pin nut again.
- 4.1. Apply sealant (E340) over nut (1) and cotter pin (10). Cover all sharp edges.

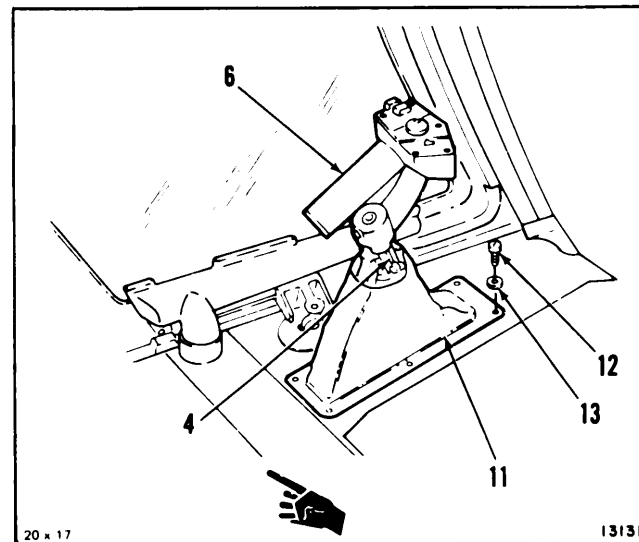
INSPECT

5. **Install boot (11)** over thrust control (6) and support (4). Install six screws (12) and six washers (13). Close hook and pile tape fastener on front of boot.



20 x 34

D145-8590-SPA



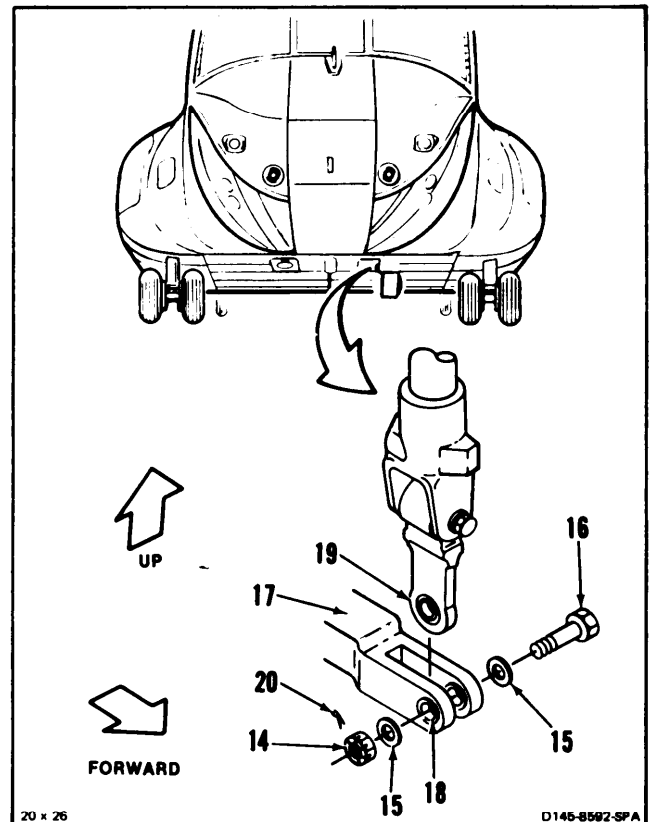
20 x 17

13131

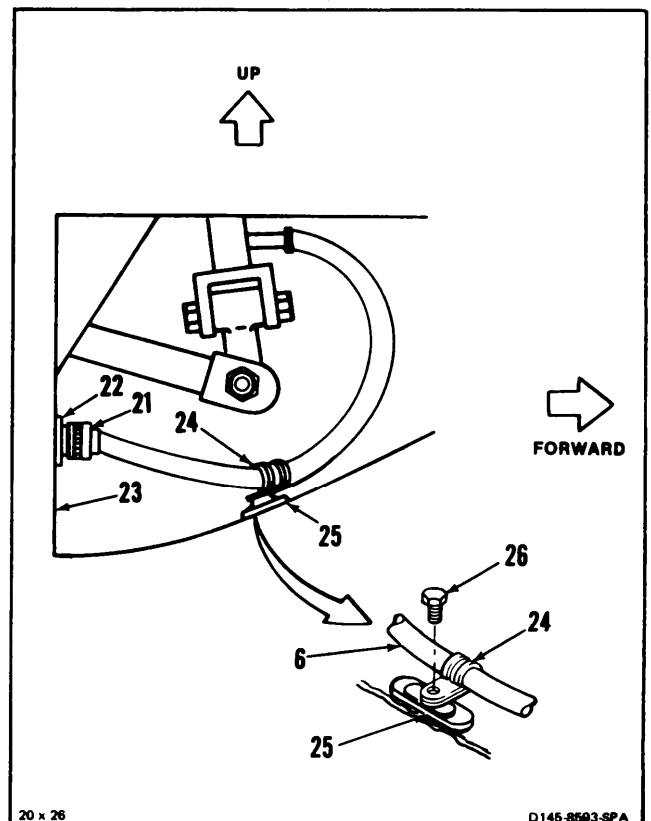
11-67 INSTALL THRUST CONTROL (COPILOT) (Continued)

11-67

6. Remove nut (14), washers (15), and bolt (16) from bellcrank (17). **Make sure bushings (18) are in place in bellcranks.**
7. Position thrust control bottom link (19) in bellcrank (17). Install bolt (16), head outboard, two washers (15), and nut (14). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (20).
8. **Check bolt (16).** Bolt shall not rotate with a torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall not have axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut. Torque and cotter pin nut again.

INSPECT

9. **Connect electrical connector (21) to receptacle (22) on bulkhead (23).**
10. Install cable clamp (24) to structure (25) and screw (26).

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

WARNING

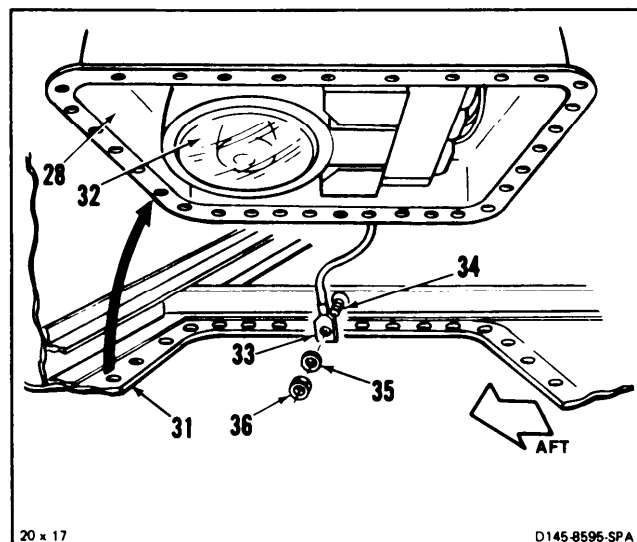
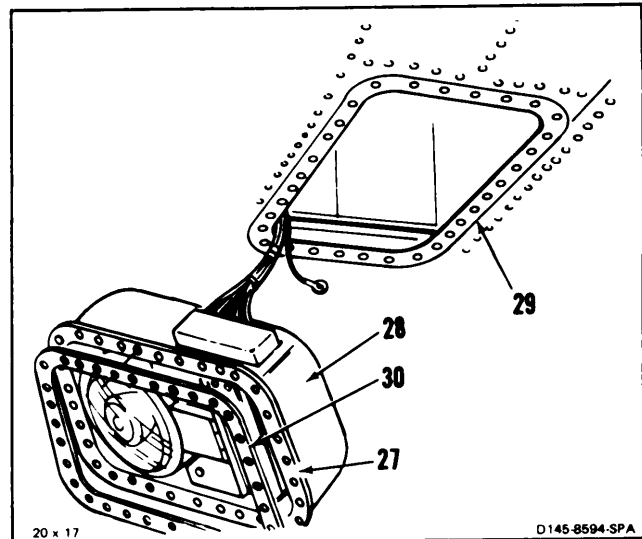
Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

11. Clean old sealant from flange (27) of landing light housing assembly (28). Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Clean old sealant from inside of flange (29). Wear gloves (E186).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

12. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of gasket (30). Install gasket on flange (27). Wear gloves (E186).
13. Tilt housing assembly (28) to one side and guide it up and inside instructure (31). Make sure lamp (32) is aft.
14. **Connect electrical lead (33) to stud (34).** Install washer (35) and nut (36).

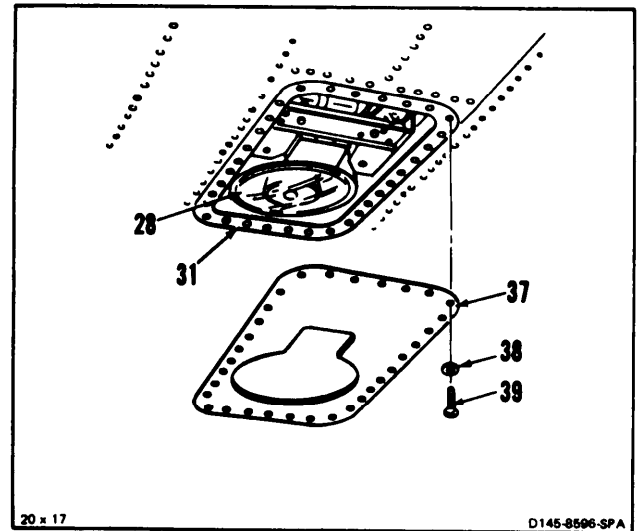


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-67 INSTALL THRUST CONTROL (COPILOT) (Continued)

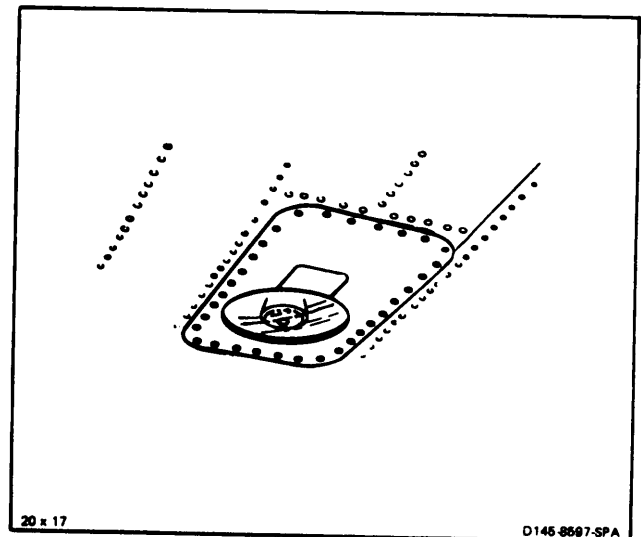
11-67

15. Position housing assembly (28) and align holes with mounting holes on structure (31).
16. Position housing (37) and install 32 washers (38) and screws (39).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Check operation of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Check operation of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

**END OF TASK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

None

Materials:

- Black Polyurethane Paint (E285.1)
- Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
- Cloths (E120)
- Gloves (E184.1)

Personnel Required:

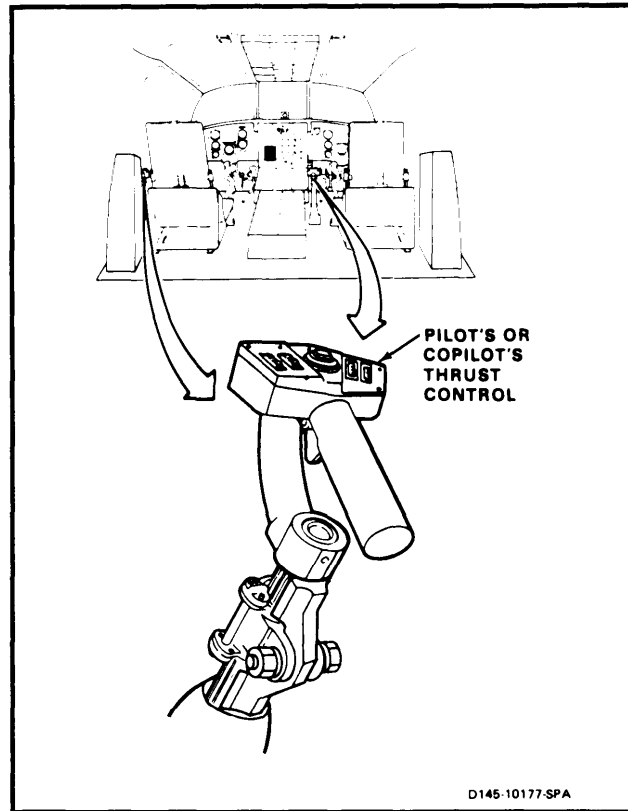
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Pilot's or Copilot's Seats Fully Aft (Task 2-115)

References:

Task 2-350.1

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-268 Change 16

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Do not immerse control in solvent. Damage to components can occur.

1. **Clean damaged painted areas** of control grip (1) and pivot block (2). Use cloth (E120) moist with solvent (E162). Wear gloves (E184.1). Allow areas to dry.

WARNING

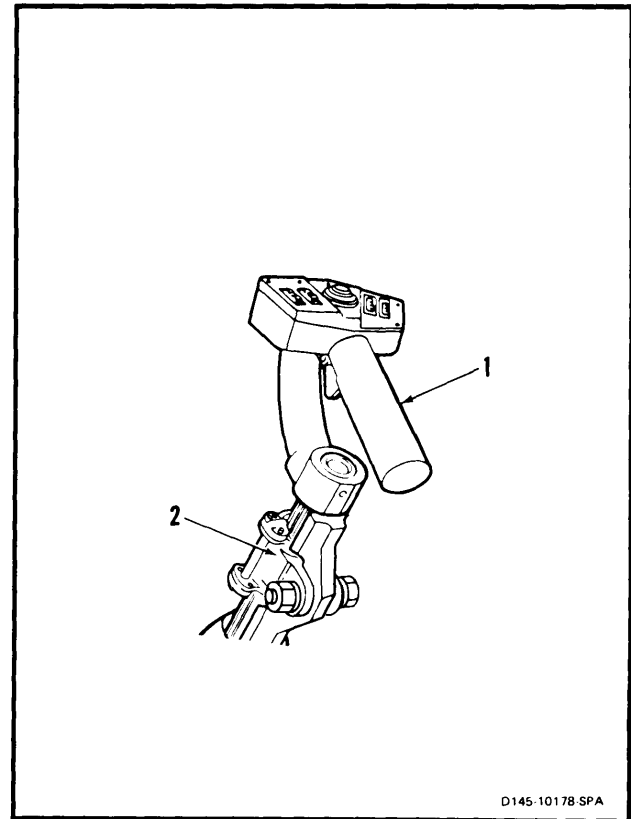
Polyurethane paint (E285.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

2. Apply coat of black polyurethane paint (E285.1) (Task 2-350.1) to damaged areas.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



D145-10178 SPA

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

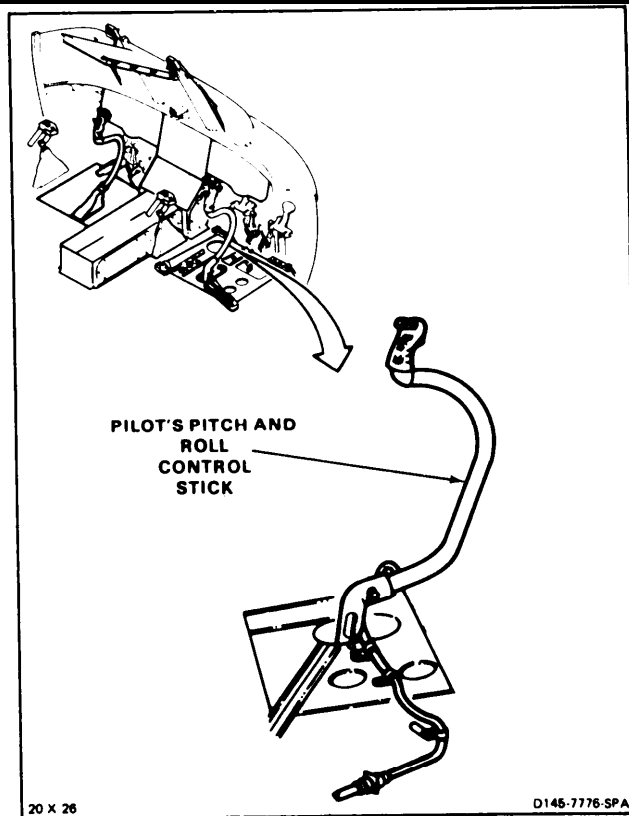
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Pilot's Seat Fully Aft (Task 2-115)
Control Stick Boot Removed (Task 2-81)
Pilot's Forward Right Floor Cover Removed
(Task 2-81)

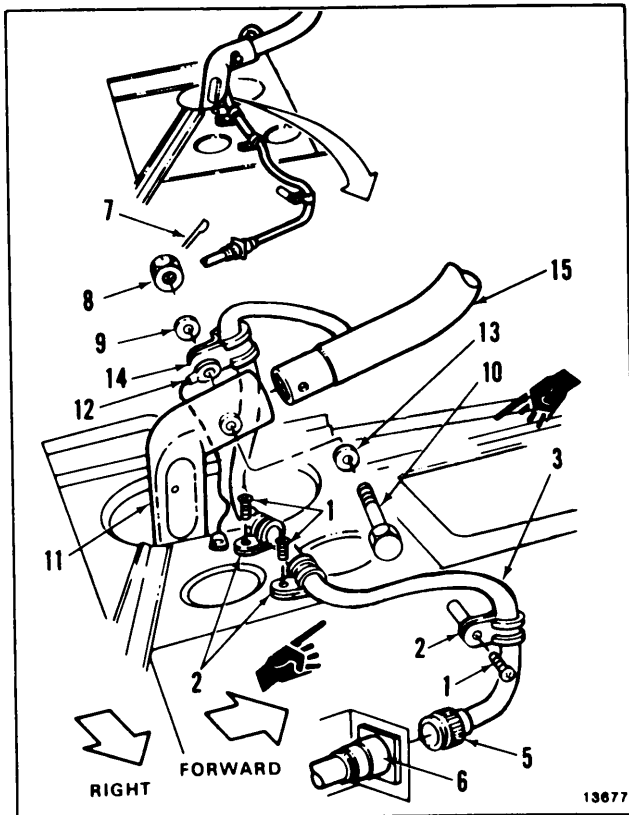
20 X 26

D145-7776-SPA

1. Remove three screws (1) from three clamps (2). Remove cable (3) from clamps. Install clamps and screws loosely in control assembly (4).
2. Disconnect connector (5) from receptacle (6) on right of control assembly (4).
3. If applied, remove silicone rubber coating from cotter pin (7) and nut (8). Remove cotter pin, nut, washer (9), clamp (14) and bonding jumper (12) from bolt (10) in socket (11). Remove clamp from cable (3).
4. Remove bolt (10), and washer (3) from socket (11). Disconnect bonding jumper (12) from bolt and cable (3). Cut ties.
5. Disconnect pitch and roll control stick (15) from socket (11). Twist and pull stick forward. Remove stick and cable (3).
6. Install bolt (10), washer (13), clamp (14), washer (9), and nut (8) loosely in socket (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



13677

END OF TASK

11-270 Change 9

11-70 REMOVE COPILOT'S PITCH AND ROLL CONTROL STICK

11-70

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

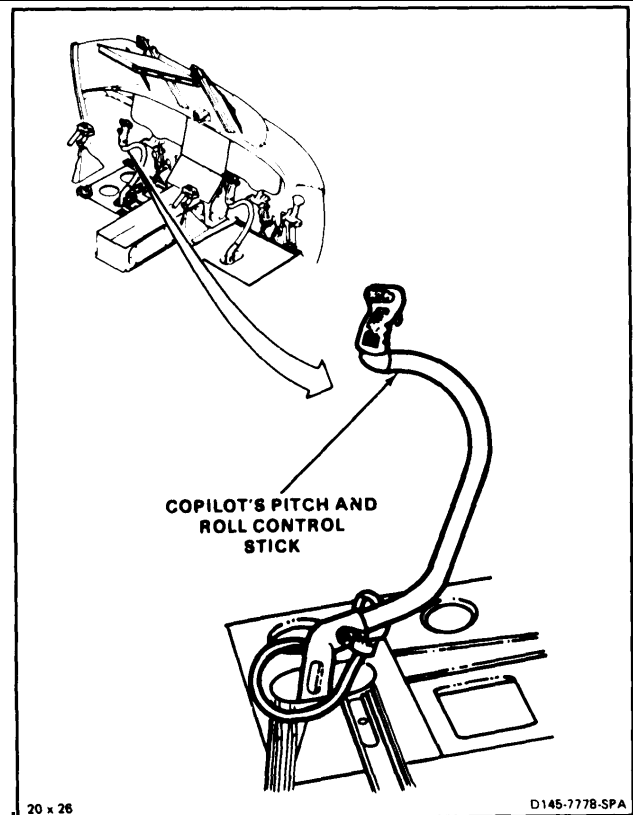
None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
 Electrical Power On
 Hydraulic Power On
 Copilot's Seat Fully Aft (Task 2-115)
 Control Stick Boot Removed (Task 2-81)
 Copilot's Forward Left Floor Cover Removed
 (Task 2-81)



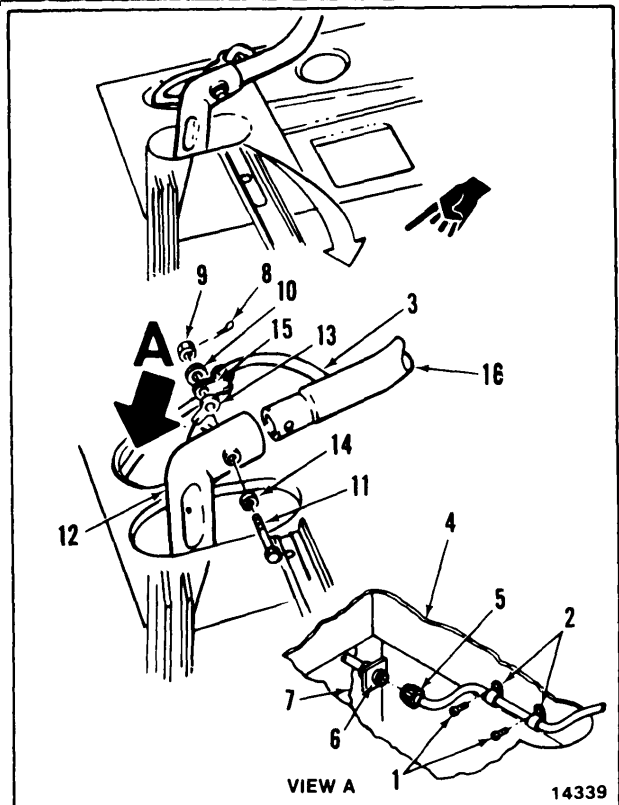
20 x 26

D145-7778-SPA

1. Remove two screws (1) from two clamps (2). Remove cable (3) from clamps. Install clamps and screws loosely in control assembly (4).
2. Disconnect connector (5) from receptacle (6) on structure (7) under control assembly (4).
3. If applied, remove silicone rubber coating from cotter pin (8) and nut (9). Remove cotter pin, nut, washer (10), and clamp (15) from bolt (11) in socket (12). Disconnect bonding jumper (13) from bolt and cable (3). Cut ties.
4. Remove bolt (11) and washer (14), from socket (12). Remove clamp from cable (3).
5. Disconnect pitch and roll control stick (16) from socket (12). Twist and pull stick forward. Remove stick and cable (3).
6. Install bolt (11), washer (14), clamp (15), washer (10), and nut (9) loosely in socket (12).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



VIEW A

14339

END OF TASK

Change 9

11-271

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

- Epoxy Primer (E292)
- Twine (E433)
- Gloves (E184.1)
- Sealant (E340)

Parts:

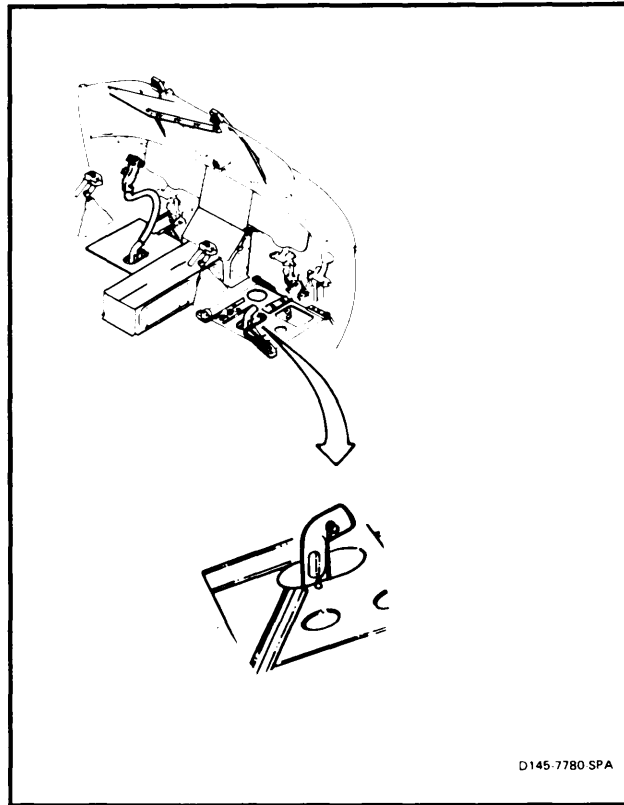
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



11-71 INSTALL PILOT'S PITCH AND ROLL CONTROL STICK (Continued)

11-71

1. Remove nut (1), washer (2), clamp (3), washer (4), and bolt (5) from socket (6).
2. **Insert pitch and roll control stick (7)**, cable (8) on left, in socket (6). Align holes (9).
3. **Install cable (8)**, close to stick (7) in clamp (3), bolt hole aft, with cable down through clamp.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes for at least **15 minutes**. Get medical attention for eyes.

4. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) to bolt (5) and washer (4). Wear gloves (E184.1). **Install bolt** and washer on outboard side of socket (6) while primer is wet.

WARNING

Bonding jumper and cable must not restrict control stick travel. Restricted control stick travel during flight can be dangerous.

5. **Install bonding jumper (10)**, clamp (3), washer (2), and nut (1) on bolt (5).
6. Tie bonding jumper (10) to cable (8) with three ties. Use twine (E433).

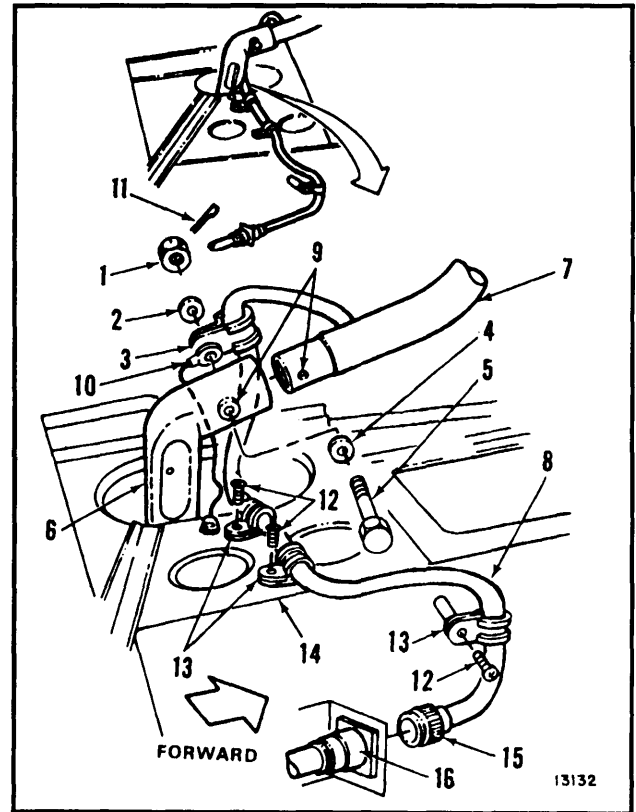
WARNING

Sealant (E340) may be toxic, can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least **15 minutes**. Get medical attention for eyes.

7. **Torque nut (1) to 15 to 20 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (11). Apply sealant (E340) over nut and cotter pin. Cover all sharp edges.
8. Remove three screws (12) and three clamps (13) from structure (14). Mount clamps on cable (8), with screw holes aft. **Install clamps and screws.**
9. **Connect connector (15)** to receptacle (16).

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE



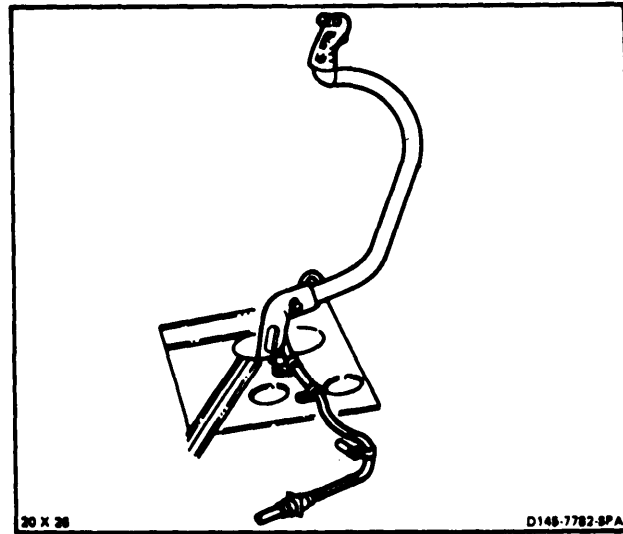
**11-71 INSTALL PILOT'S PITCH AND ROLL CONTROL
STOCK (Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of pitch and roll control stick (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install pilot forward right floor cover (Task 2-82).

Install control stick boot (Task 2-82).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

- Epoxy Primer (E291)
- Twine (E433)
- Gloves (E184.1)
- Sealant (E340)

Parts:

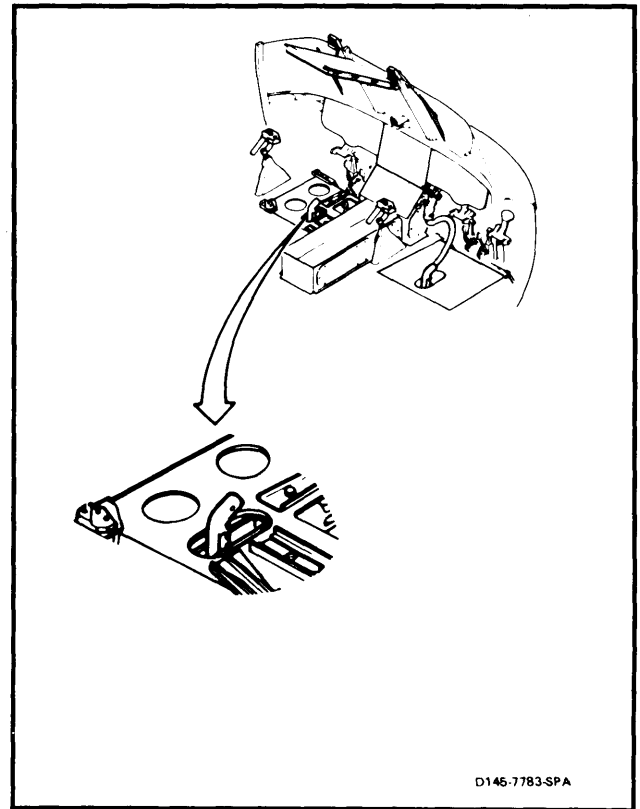
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

1. Remove nut (1), washer (2), clamp (3), washer (4), and bolt (5) from socket (6).
2. **Insert pitch and roll control stick (7), cable (8) on left, in socket (6). Align holes (9).**
3. **Install cable (8), close to stick (7), in clamp (3), bolt hole aft, with cable down through clamp.**

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

4. Apply coat of primer (E292) to bolt (5) and washer (4). Wear gloves (E184.1). **Install bolt and washer on inboard side of socket (6) while primer is wet.**

WARNING

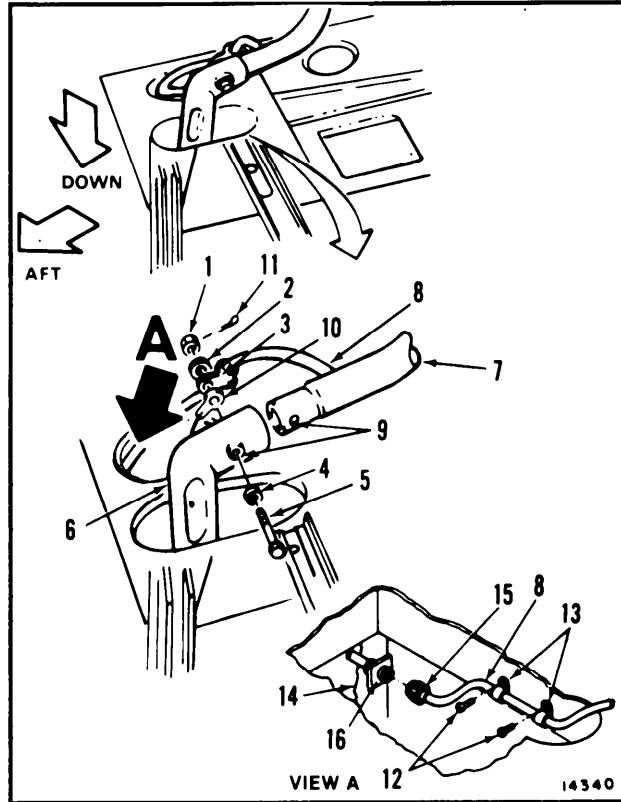
Bonding jumper and cable must not restrict control stick travel. Restricted control stick travel during flight can be dangerous.

5. **Install bonding jumper (10), clamp (3), washer (2), and nut (1) on bolt (5).**
6. Tie bonding jumper (10) to cable (8) with three ties. Use twine (E433).

WARNING

Sealant (E340) may be toxic, can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

7. **Torque nut (1) to 15 to 20 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (11). Apply sealant (E340) over nut and cotter pin. Cover all sharp edges.
8. Remove two screws (12) and two clamps (13) from structure (14). Mount clamps on cable (8), with screw holes up. **Install clamps and screws.**
9. **Connect connector (15) to receptacle (16).**



**11-72 INSTALL COPILOT'S PITCH AND ROLL CONTROL
STICK (Continued)**

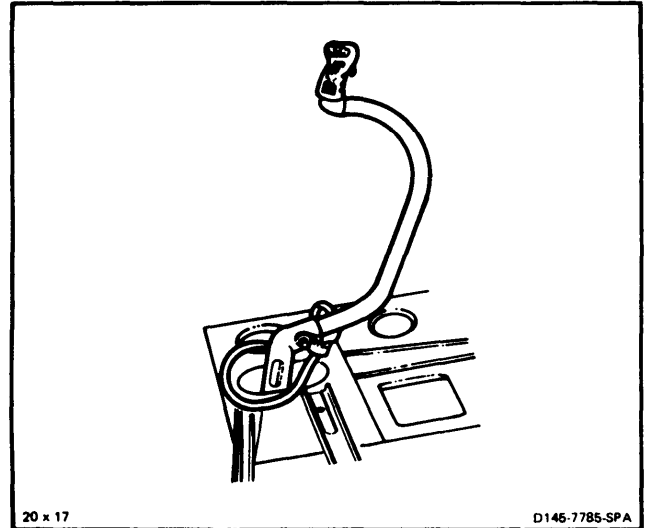
11-72

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of pitch and roll control stick (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install copilot's forward left floor cover (Task 2-82).

Install control stick boot (Task 2-82).

**END OF TASK**

11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY

11-73

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Container, Two Quart

Materials:

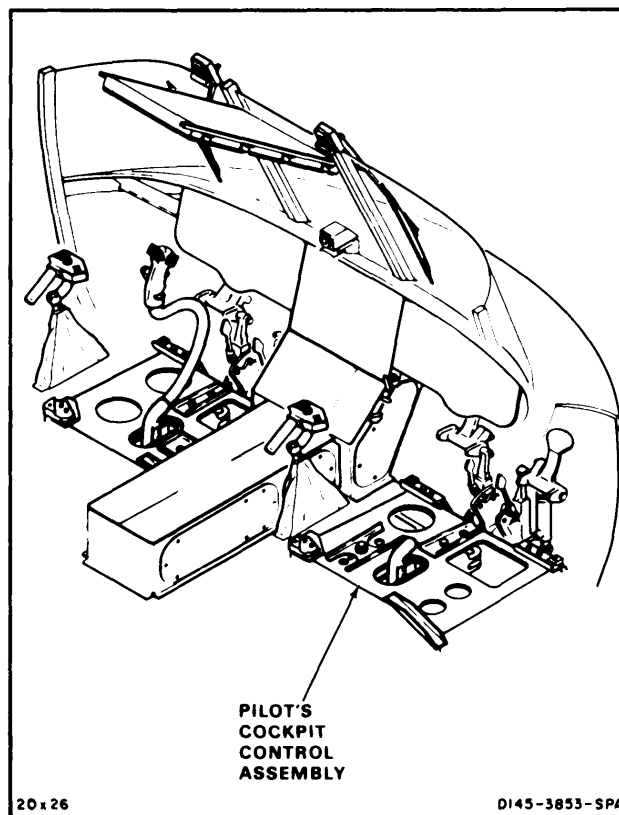
Paper Tags (E264)
Cloths (E120)
Straps (E376)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

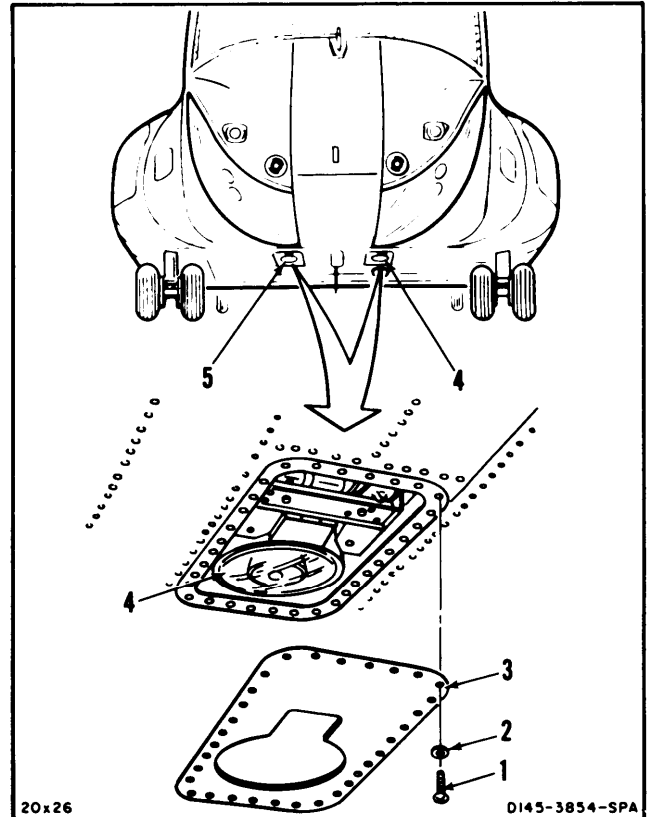
Battery Disconnected Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Utility Hydraulic System Depressurized (TM 55-
1520-240-T)
Pilot's And Copilot's Seats Removed (Task 2-
111)
Pilot's Control Stick Removed (Task 11-69)
Cockpit Forward Floor Covers Removed (Task
2-81)

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-73

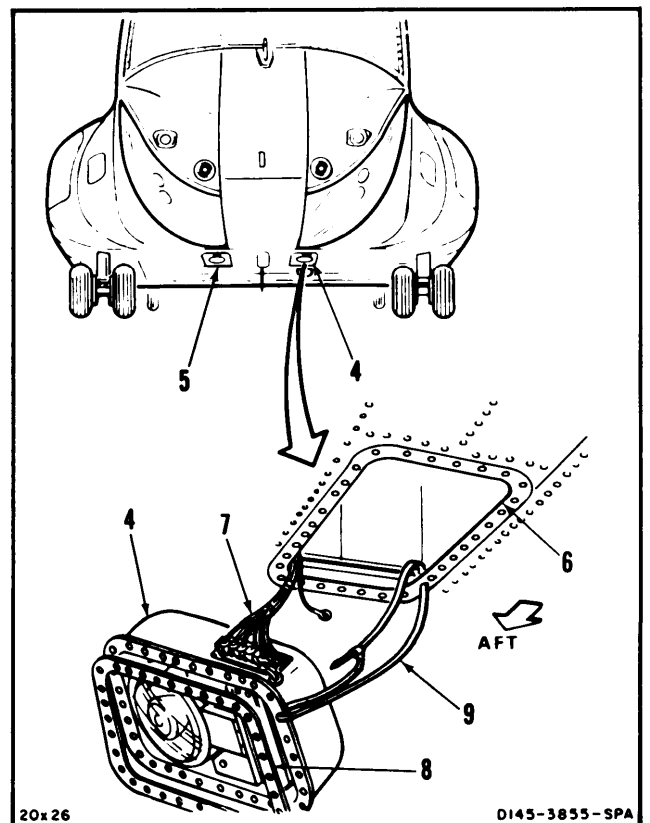
1. Remove 32 screws (1), and washers (2) from housing (3) of left landing light housing (4). Remove housing.
2. Repeat step 1 for right landing light housing (5).



CAUTION

Wires must not support housing, otherwise damage to equipment could occur.

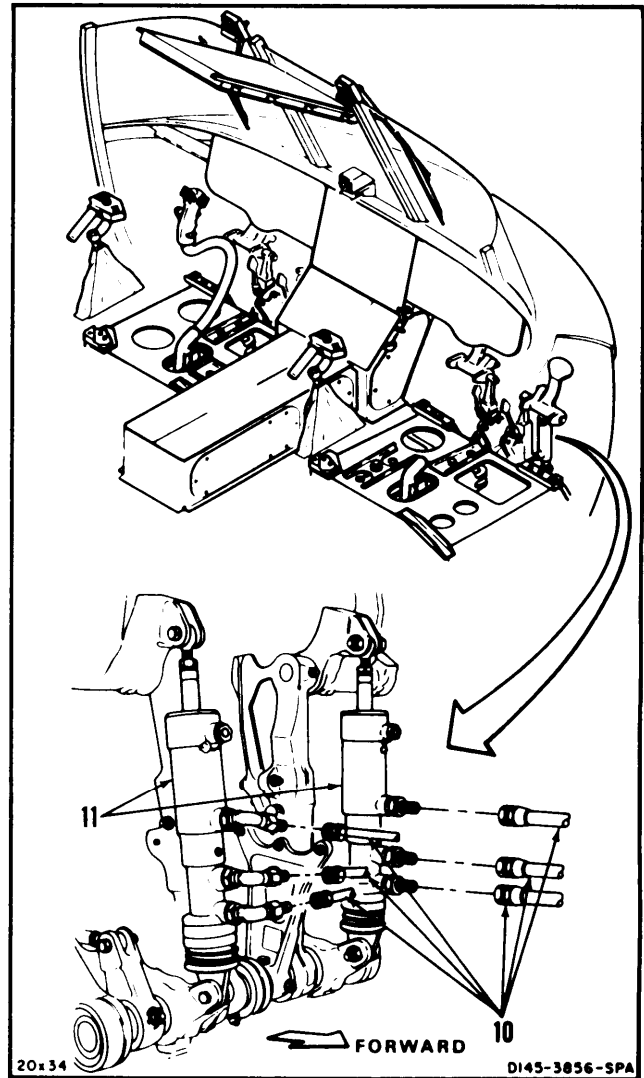
3. Remove left landing light housing (4) from access (6). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (7).
4. Remove gasket (8) from housing (4).
5. Strap housing (4) to access (6) at aft end with strap (9). Wires (7) must not support housing. Use strap (E376).
6. Repeat steps 3 thru 5 for right landing light housing (5).



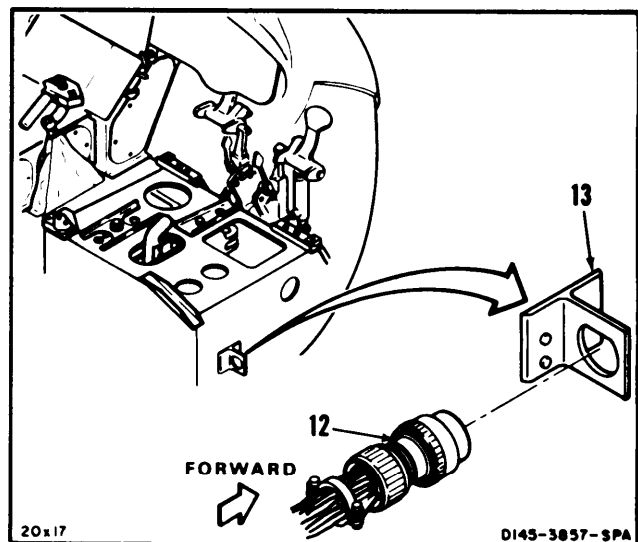
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

7. Tag and **disconnect six hydraulic hoses (10)** from cylinders (11). Use container and cloths (E120) for spilled fluid.



8. Tag and **remove receptacle (12)** from bracket (13).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

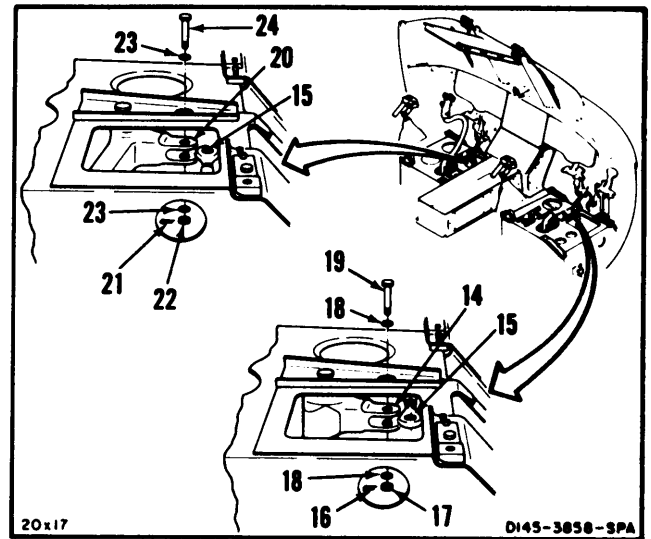
11-73

NOTE

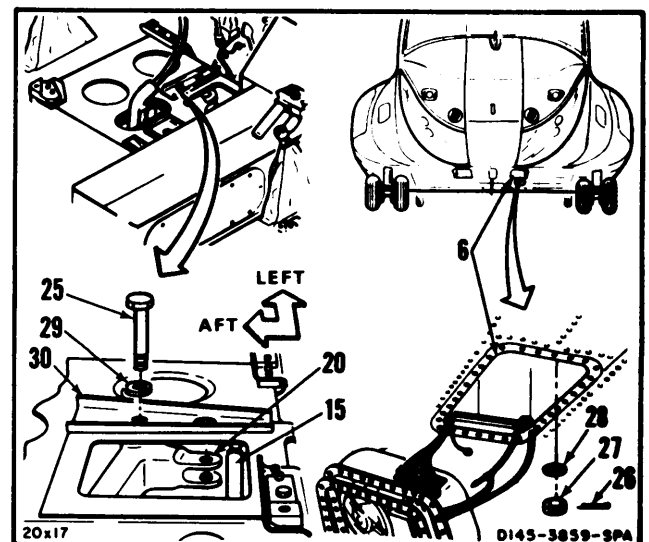
Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after links are removed.

REMOVE YAW CONNECTING LINK

9. Move bellcrank (14) for access to link (15).
10. Tag yaw connecting link (15). Remove cotter pin (16), nut (17), two washers (18) and bolt (19) from bellcrank (14). **Disconnect link.**
11. Move bellcrank (20) for access to link (15).
12. Remove cotter pin (21), nut (22), two washers (23), and bolt (24) from bellcrank (20). **Disconnect link.**
13. Install two bolts (19 and 24), four washers (18 and 23) and two nuts (17 and 22) in bellcranks (14 and 20).



14. Have helper in cockpit hold bolt (25). Working through left access (6), remove cotter pin (26), nut (27) and washer (28).
15. **Remove bolt (25) and washer (29). Slide bellcrank (20) fully aft.**
16. **Slide link (15) fully left.**
17. Install bolt (25) two washers (29 and 28), and nut (27) in structure (30).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

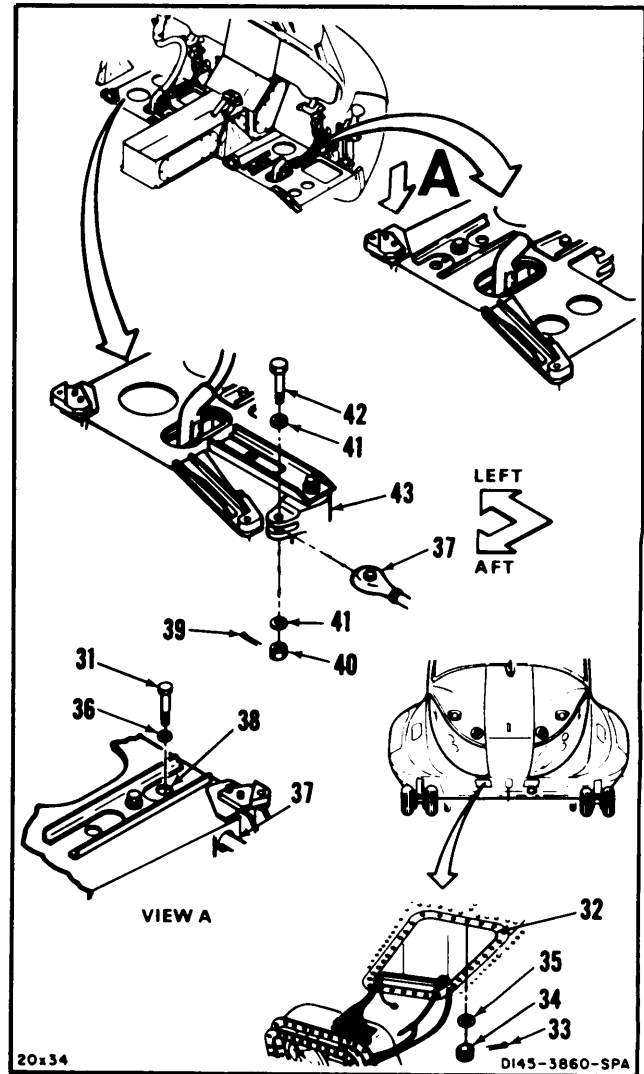
11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY

(Continued)

11-73

REMOVE ROLL CONNECTING LINK

18. Have helper in cockpit hold bolt (31). Working through right access (32), remove cotter pin (33), nut (34), and washer (35) from bolt.
19. Remove bolt (31) and washer (36). Tag and disconnect roll connecting link (37) from bellcrank (38).
20. Install bolt (31), two washers (35 and 36), and nut (34) in bellcrank (38).
21. Remove cotter pin (39), nut (40), two washers (41) and bolt (42) from bellcrank (43).
22. Remove link (37) from bellcrank (43). Move link aft and slide fully left.
23. Install bolt (42), two washers (41) and nut (40) in bellcrank (43).



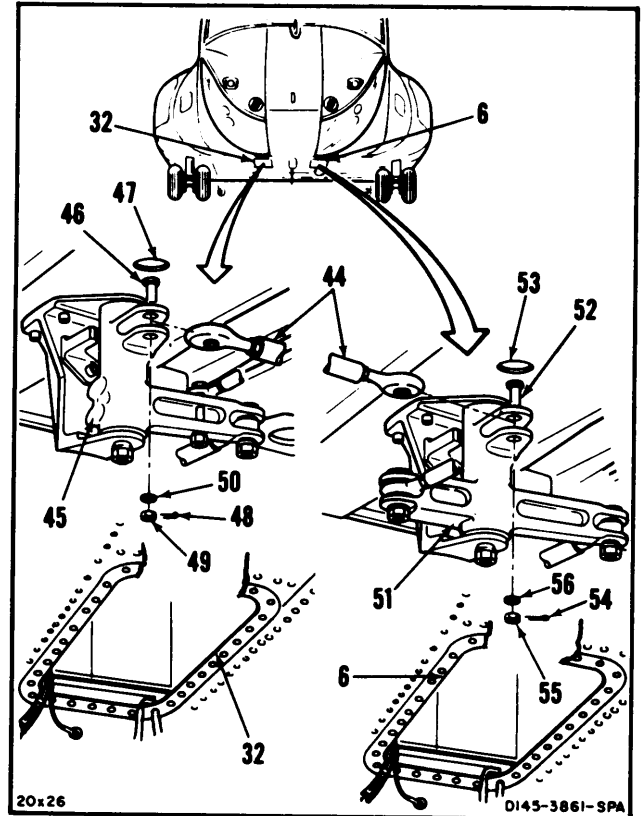
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-73

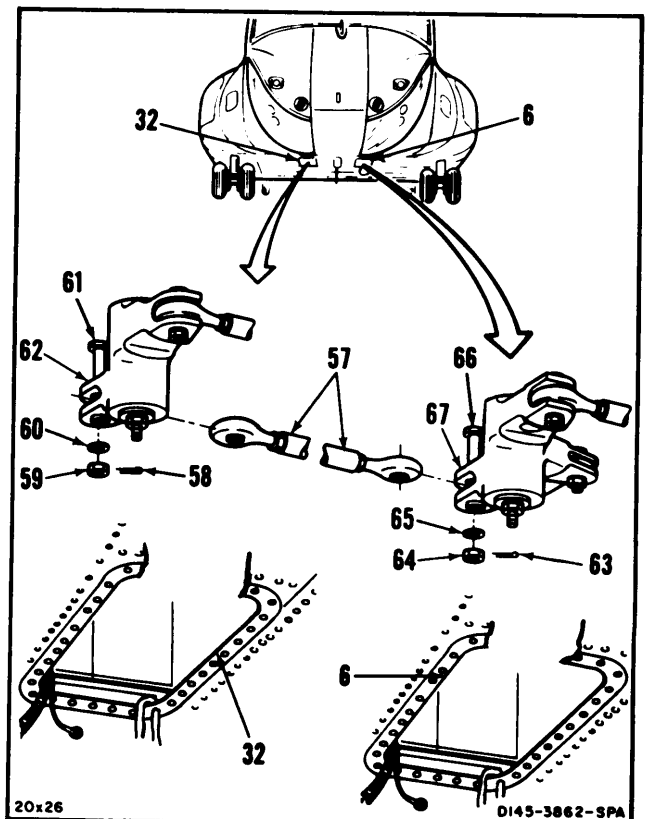
REMOVE PITCH CONNECTING LINK

24. Working through right access (32), tag pitch connecting link (44).
25. Position bellcrank (45) to align bolt (46) and hole (47).
26. Remove cotter pin (48), nut (49), and washer (50) from bolt (46).
27. Lift bolt (46) to release link (44). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (45).**
28. Install bolt (46), washer (50), and nut (49) in bellcrank (45).
29. Working through left access (6) position bellcrank (51) to align bolt (52) and hole (53).
30. Remove cotter pin (54), nut (55) and washer (56) from bolt (52).
31. Lift bolt (52) to release link (44). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (51).** Remove link.
32. Install bolt (52), washer (56) and nut (55) in bellcrank (51).



REMOVE THRUST CONNECTING LINK

33. Working through right access (32) tag thrust connecting link (57).
34. Remove cotter pin (58), nut (59), and washer (60) from bolt (61) in bellcrank (62).
35. Lift bolt (61) to release link (57). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (62).**
36. Install bolt (61), washer (60), and nut (59) in bellcrank (62).
37. Working through left access (6), remove cotter pin (63), nut (64), and washer (65) from bolt (66) in bellcrank (67).
38. Lift bolt (66) to release link (57). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (67).** Remove link.
39. Install bolt (66), washer (65), and nut (64) in bellcrank (67).

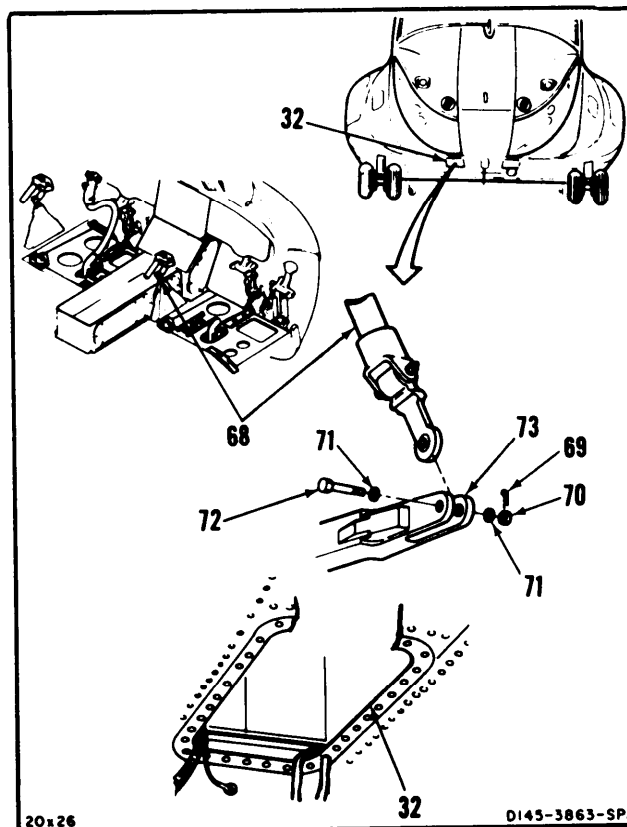


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

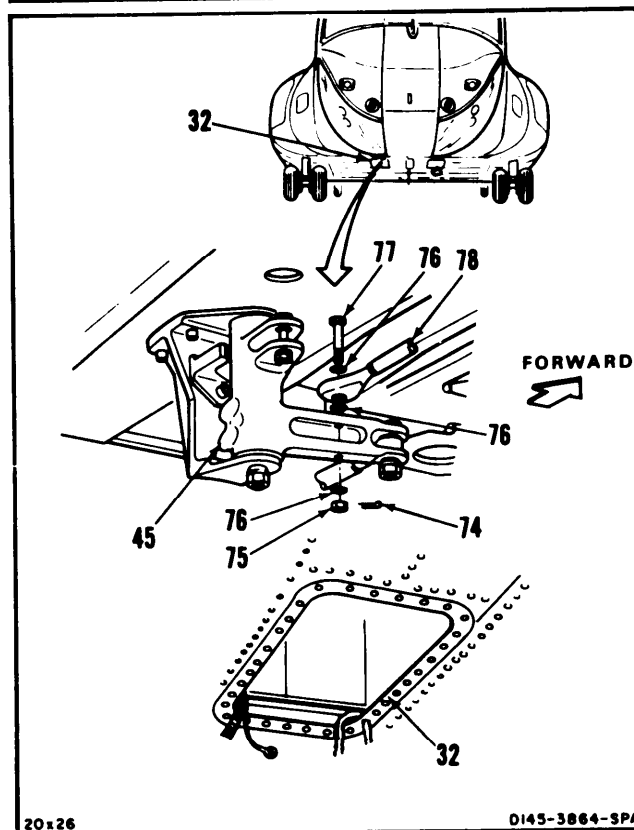
DISCONNECT THRUST CONTROL

40. Have helper in cockpit **set thrust control (68) fully down.**
41. Working through right access (32) **remove** cotter pin (69), nut (70), two washer (71) and **bolt (72)** from bellcrank (73).
42. **Disconnect control (68)** from bellcrank (73). Have helper in cockpit **set control fully up and secure up.** Use strap (E376).
43. Install bolt (72), two washers (71) and nut (70) in bellcrank (73).



DISCONNECT CONTROL STICK INDICATOR

44. Working through right access (32), move bellcrank (45) fully forward.
45. Remove cotter pin (74), nut (75), three washers (76), and bolt (77) from bellcrank (45).
46. **Disconnect indicator (78)** and move bellcrank (45) aft.
47. Install bolt (77), three washers (76) and nut (75) in bellcrank (45).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-73 REMOVE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-73

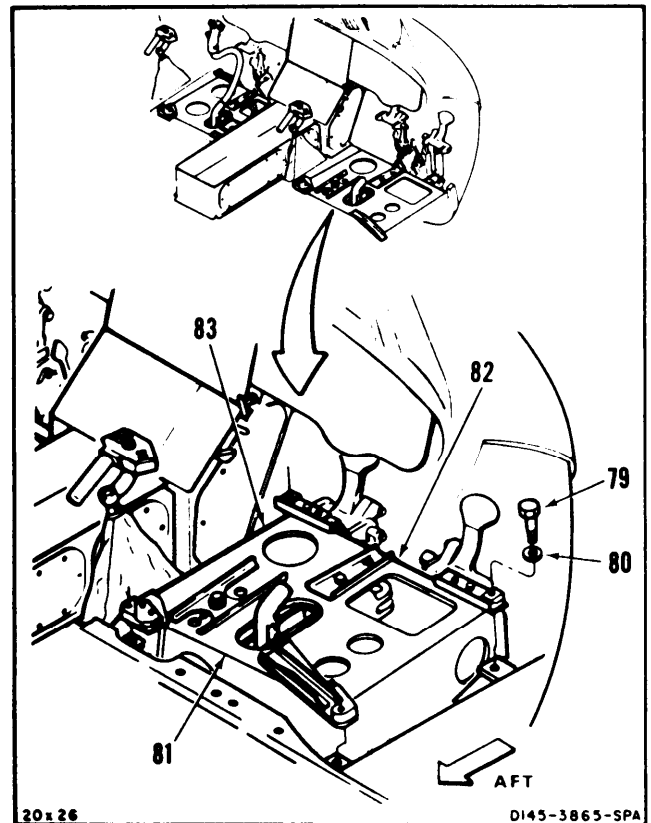
REMOVE CONTROL ASSEMBLY

48. Remove four bolts (79) and washers (80) from control assembly (81).

WARNING

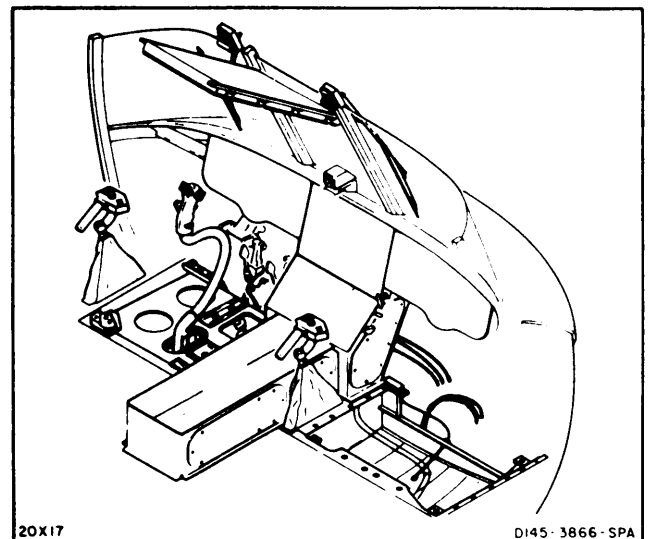
Control assembly weighs about 50 pounds. Do not drop, injury to personnel or damage to equipment could occur.

49. Slide assembly (81) forward about 6-inches. Lift forward end (82) about 6-inches, and tilt left side (83) down. With aid from helper, remove assembly.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Container, Two Quart

Materials:

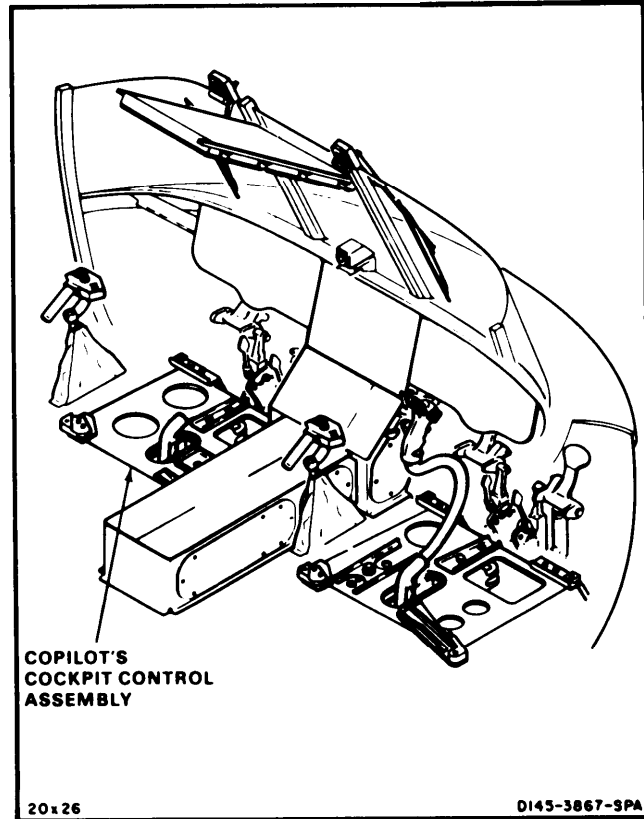
Paper Tags (E264)
Cloths (E120)
Straps (E376)

Personnel Required:

■ Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Saty Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Flight Control Hydraulic System Depressurized (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Pilot's And Copilot's Seats Removed (Task 2-111)
Copilot's Control Stick Removed (Task 11-70)
Cockpit Forward Floor Covers Removed (Task 2-81)
Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (11-192)

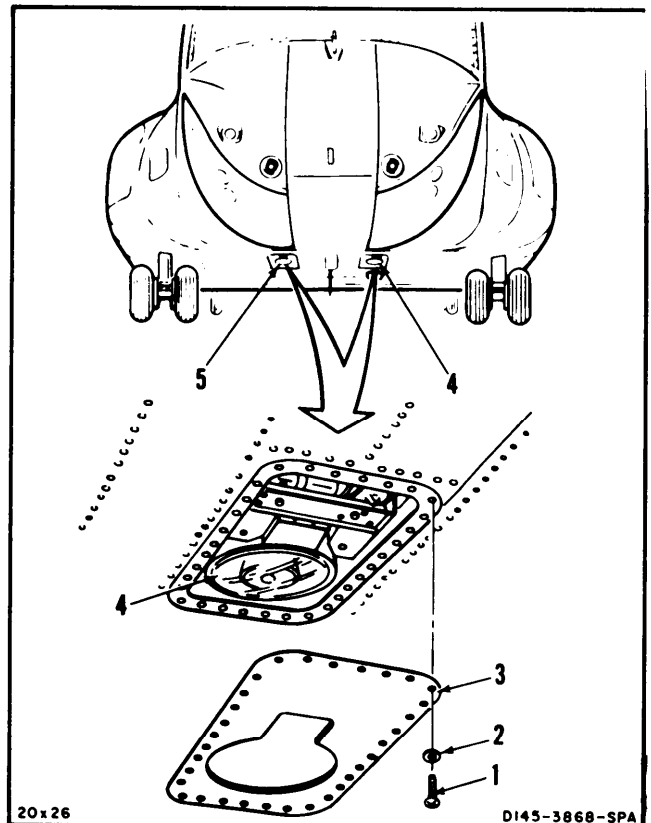
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-286 Change 4

11-74 REMOVE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-74

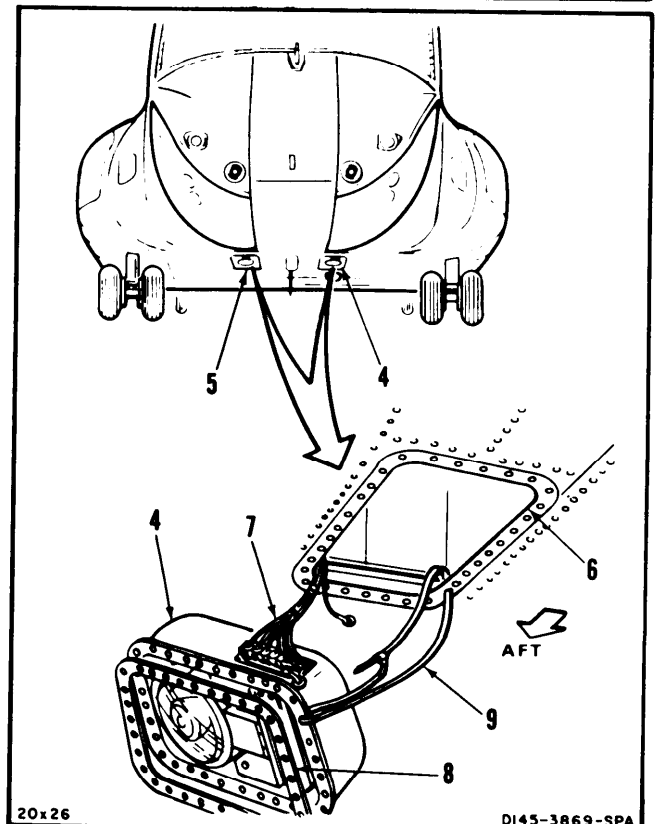
1. Remove 32 screws (1) and washers (2) from housing (3) of left landing light housing (4). Remove housing.
2. Repeat step 1 for right landing light housing (5).



CAUTION

Wires must not support housing, otherwise damage to equipment could occur.

3. Remove left landing light housing (4) from access (6). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (7).
4. Remove gasket (8) from housing (4).
5. Strap housing (4) to access (6) at aft end of access with strap (9). Wires (7) must not support housing. Use strap (E376).
6. Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 for right landing light housing (5).

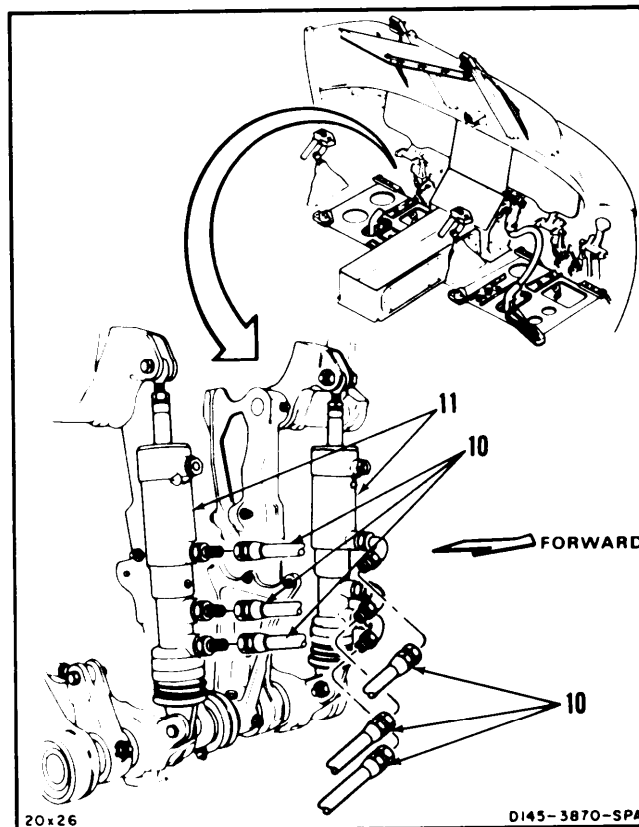


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-74 REMOVE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-74

7. Tag and **disconnect six hydraulic hoses (10)** from cylinders (11). Use container and cloths (E120) for spilled fluid.

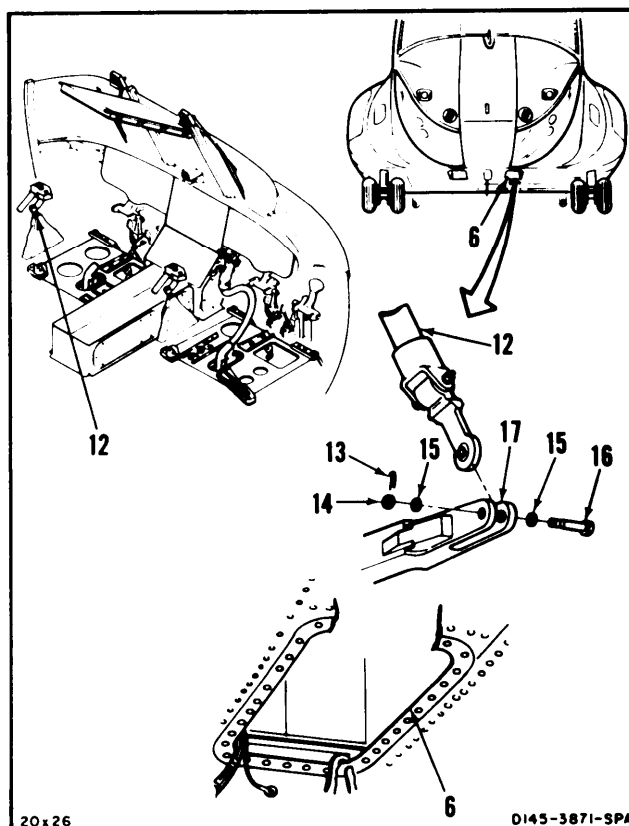


NOTE

Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after links are removed.

DISCONNECT THRUST CONTROL

8. Have helper in cockpit **set thrust control (12) fully down**.
9. Working through left access (6), **remove** cotter pin (13), nut (14), two washers (15), and **bolt (16)** from bellcrank (17).
10. **Disconnect control (12)** from bell crank (17). Have helper in cockpit **set control fully up and secure up**. Use strap (E376).
11. Install bolt (16), two washers (15), and nut (14) in bellcrank (17).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

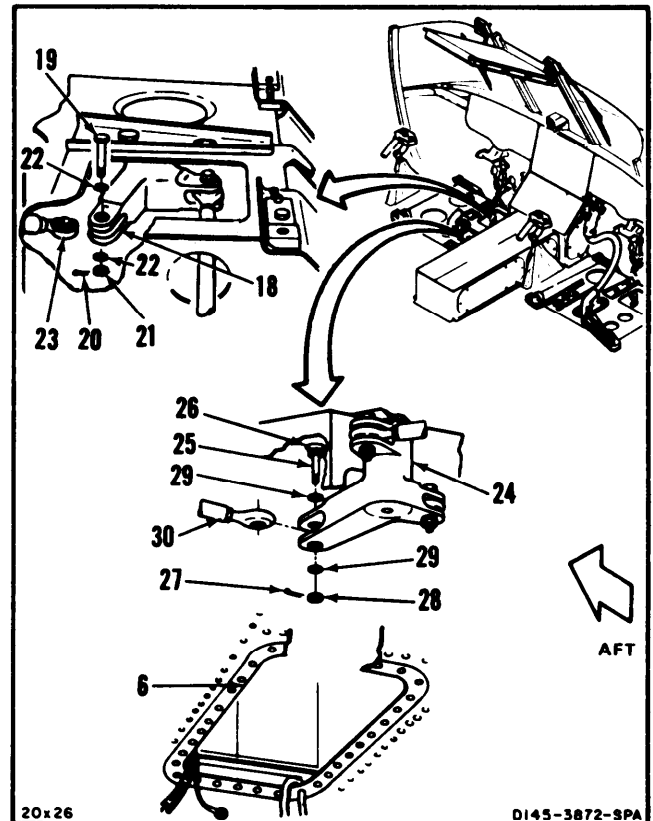
11-74 REMOVE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY

(Continued)

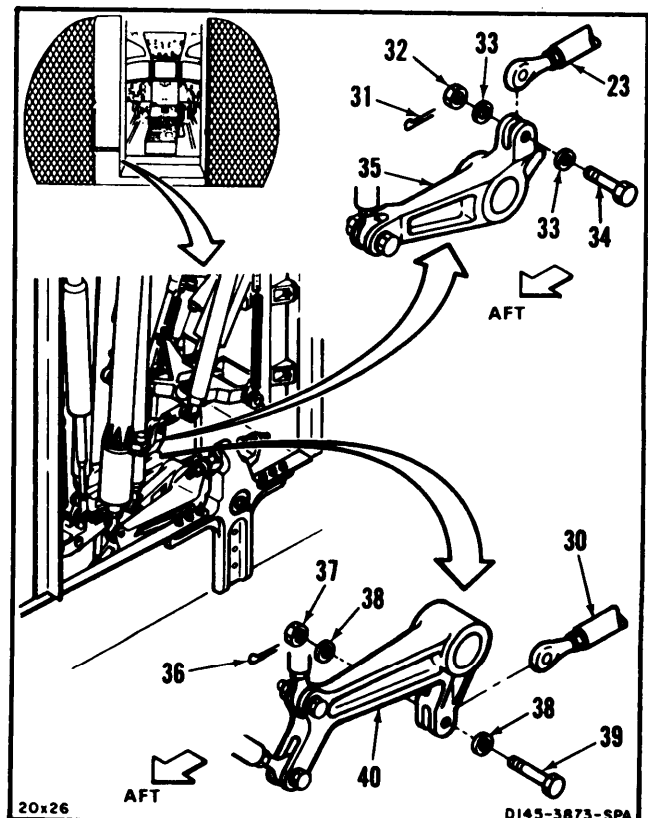
11-74

REMOVE YAW AND ROLL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS

12. Move bellcrank (18) for access to bolt (19).
Remove cotter pin (20), nut (21), two washers (22), and **bolt** from bellcrank.
13. Tag and **disconnect yaw connecting link (23)** from bellcrank (19).
14. Install bolt (19), two washers (22) and nut (21) in bellcrank (18).
15. Move bellcrank (24) to align bolt (25) and hole (26). Have helper in cockpit hold bolt (25).
16. Working through left access (6) **remove** cotter pin (27), nut (28), two washers (29), and **bolt (25)**.
17. Tag and **disconnect roll connecting link (30)** from bellcrank (24).
18. Install bolt (25), two washers (29), and nut (28) in bellcrank (24).



19. Working from passageway, remove cotter pin (31), nut (32), two washers (33), and bolt (34) from bellcrank (35).
20. **Remove yaw link (23)** from bellcrank (35).
Slide link fully aft.
21. Install bolt (34), two washer (33), and nut (32) in bellcrank (35).
22. Remove cotter pin (36), nut (37), two washers (38), and bolt (39) from bellcrank (40).
23. **Remove roll link (30)** from bellcrank (40).
Slide link about 10-inches aft.
24. Install bolt (39), two washers (38), and nut (37) in bellcrank (40).

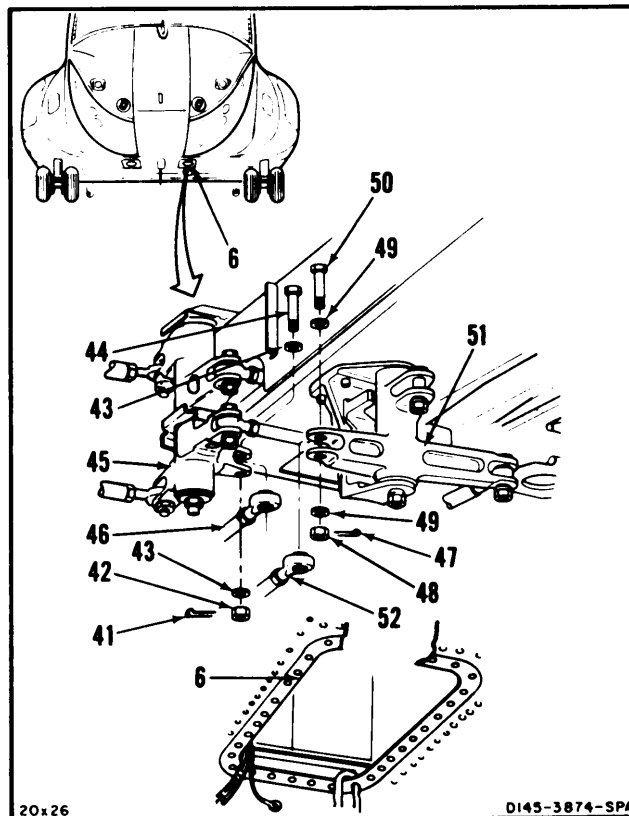


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-74 REMOVE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

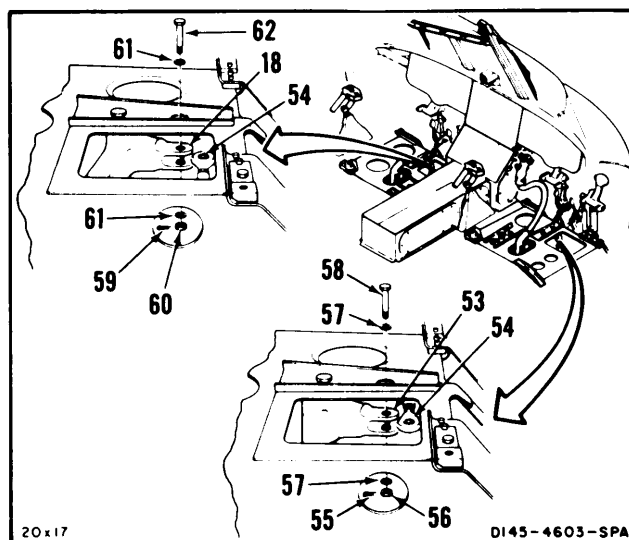
DISCONNECT PITCH AND THRUST TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS

25. Working through left access (6), **remove** cotter pin (41), nut (42), two washers (43), and **bolt (44)** from bellcrank (45).
26. Tag and **disconnect thrust connecting link (46)** from bellcrank (45).
27. Install bolt (44), two washers (43), and nut (42) in bellcrank (45).
28. **Remove** cotter pin (47), nut (48) two washers (49), and **bolt (50)** from bellcrank (51).
29. Tag and **disconnect pitch connecting link (52)** from bellcrank (51).
30. Install bolt (50), two washers (49), and nut (48) in bellcrank (51).



REMOVE YAW CONNECTING LINK

31. Move bellcrank (53) for access to link (54).
32. Tag yaw connecting link (54). Remove cotter pin (55), nut (56), two washers (57) and bolt (58) from bellcrank (53). **Disconnect link.**
33. Move bellcrank (18) for access to link (54).
34. Remove cotter pin (59), nut (60), two washers (61) and bolt (62) from bellcrank (18). **Disconnect link (54) from bellcrank.** Slide link fully right.
35. Install two bolts (58 and 62), four washers (57 and 61) and two nuts (56 and 60) in bellcranks (53 and 18).



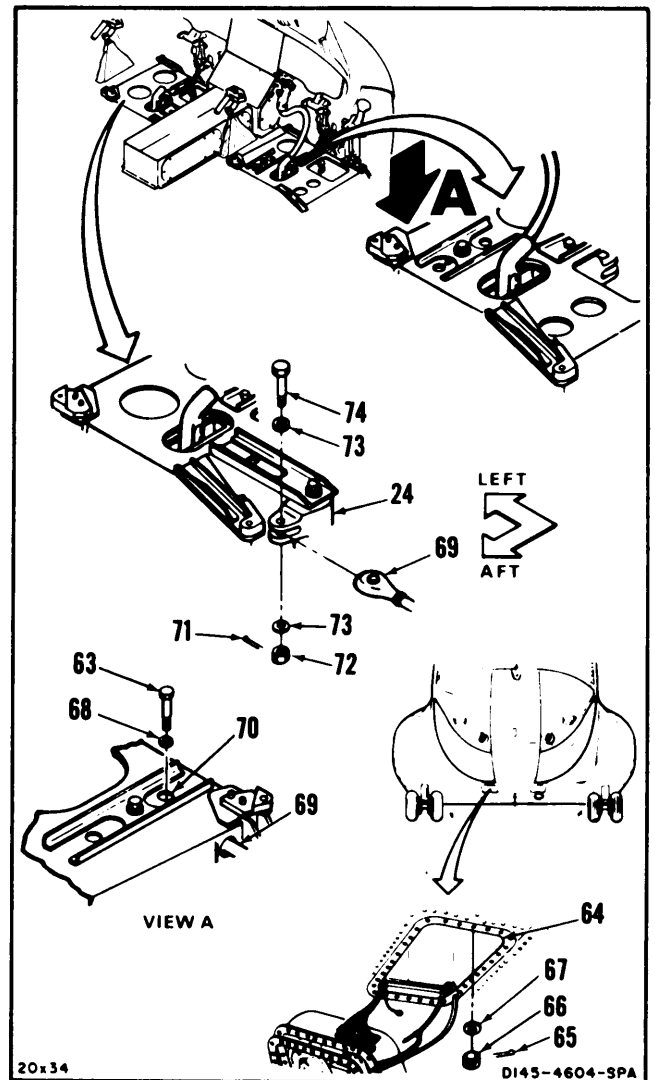
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-74 REMOVE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-74

REMOVE ROLL CONNECTING LINK

36. Have helper in cockpit hold bolt (63), Working through right access (64), remove cotter pin (65), nut (66), and washer (67) from bolt.
37. Remove bolt (63) and washer (68). Tag and disconnect roll connecting link (69) from bellcrank (70).
38. Install bolt (63), two washers (68 and 67) and nut (66) in bellcrank (70).
39. Remove cotter pin (71), nut (72), two washers (73) and bolt (74) from bellcrank (24).
40. Disconnect link (69) from bellcrank (24). Move link aft, and slide fully right.
41. Install bolt (74), two washers (73) and nut (72) in bellcrank (24).



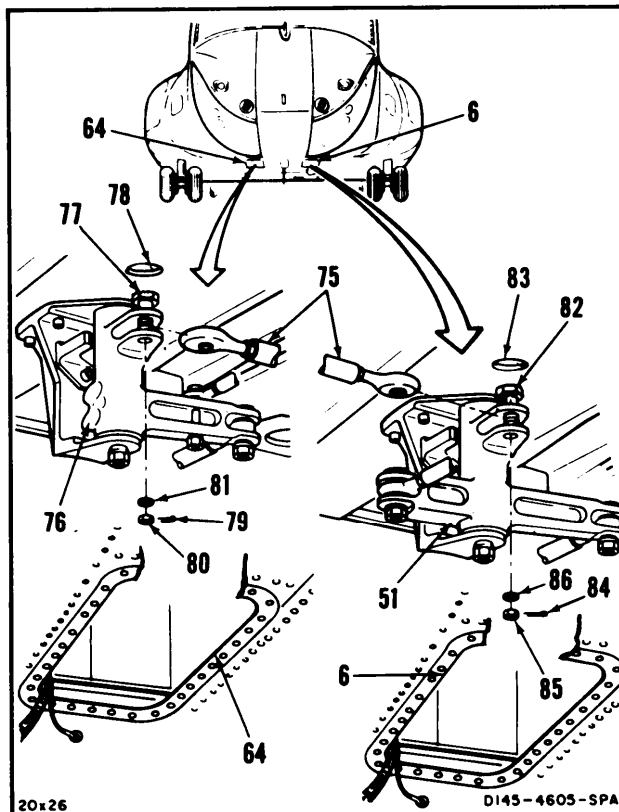
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-74 REMOVE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-74

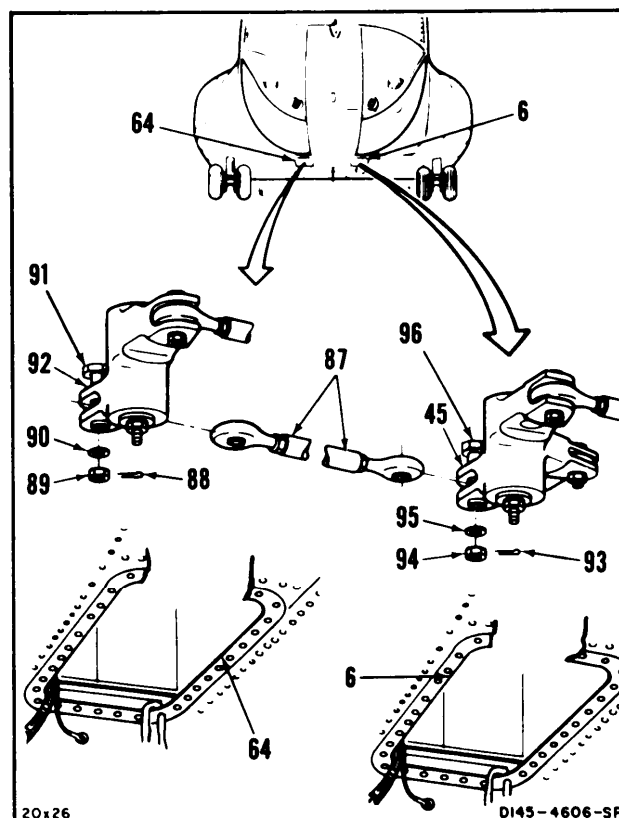
REMOVE PITCH CONNECTING LINK

42. Working through right access (64), tag pitch connecting link (75).
43. Position bellcrank (76) to align bolt (77) and hole (78).
44. Remove cotter pin (79), nut (80), and washer (81) from bolt (77).
45. Lift bolt (77) to release link (75). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (76).**
46. Install bolt (77), washer (81) and nut (80) in bellcrank (76).
47. Working through left access (6) position bellcrank (51) to align bolt (82) and hole (83).
48. Remove cotter pin (84), nut (85), and washer (86) from bolt (82).
49. Lift bolt (82) to release link (75). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (51). Remove link.**
50. Install bolt (82), washer (86), and nut (85) in bellcrank (51).



REMOVE THRUST CONNECTING LINK

51. Working through right access (64), tag thrust connecting link (87).
52. Remove cotter pin (88), nut (89) and washer (90) from bolt (91) in bellcrank (92).
53. Lift bolt (91) to release link (87). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (92).**
54. Install bolt (91), washer (90), and nut (89) in bellcrank (92).
55. Working through left access (6) remove cotter pin (93), nut (94) and washer (95) from bolt (96) in bellcrank (45).
56. Lift bolt (96) to release link (87). **Disconnect link from bellcrank (45). Remove link.**
57. Install bolt (96), washer (95), and nut (94) in bellcrank (45).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-74 REMOVE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-74

REMOVE CONTROL ASSEMBLY

58. Remove four bolts (97) and washers (98) from control assembly (99).

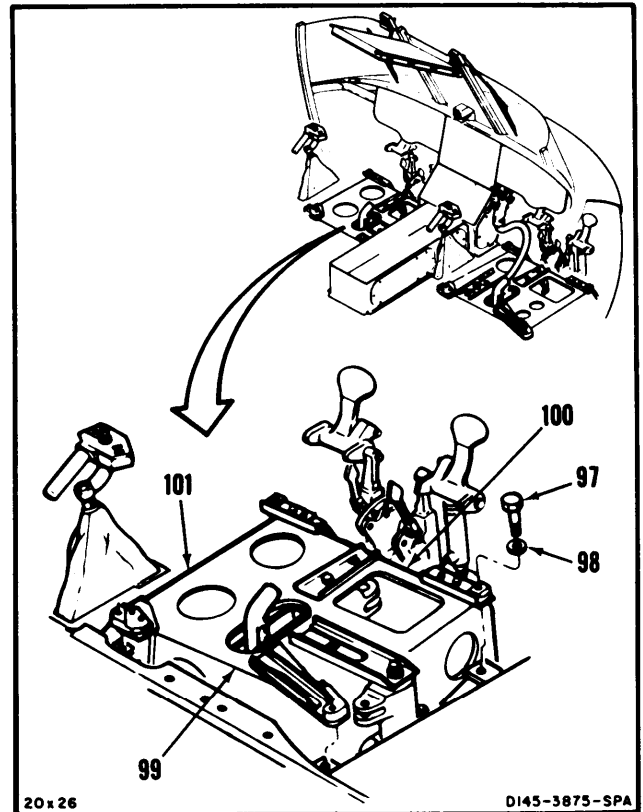
WARNING

Control assembly weighs about 50 pounds. Do not drop assembly, otherwise injury to personnel or damage to equipment could occur.

59. Slide assembly (99) forward about 6 inches. Lift forward end (100) about 6 inches, and tilt left side (101) down. With help from helper, remove assembly.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP:**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-3234692
Retaining Ring Pliers
Gun Heater

Materials:

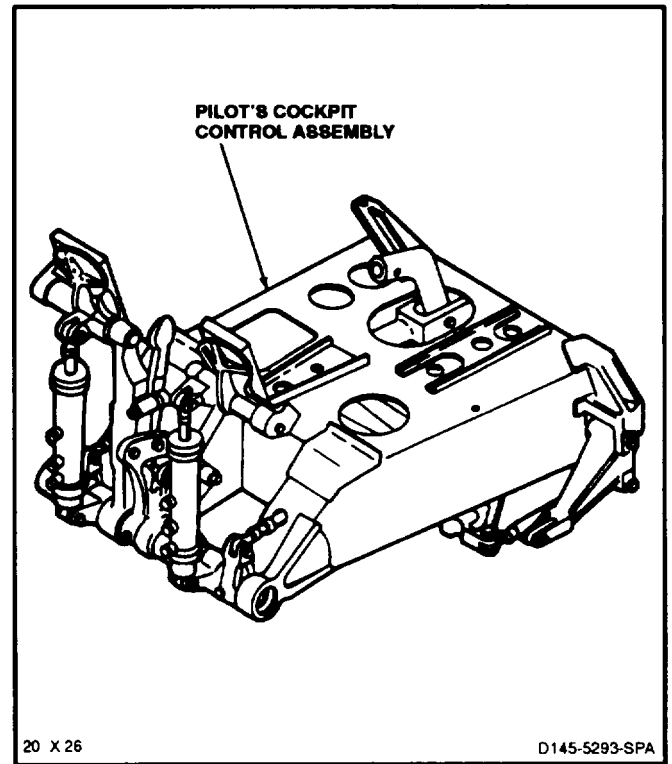
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

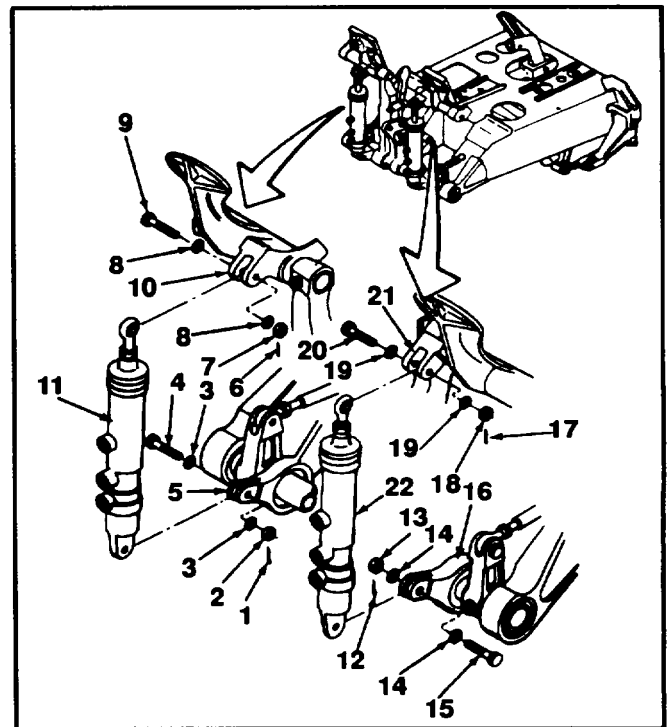
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Aircraft Structural Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



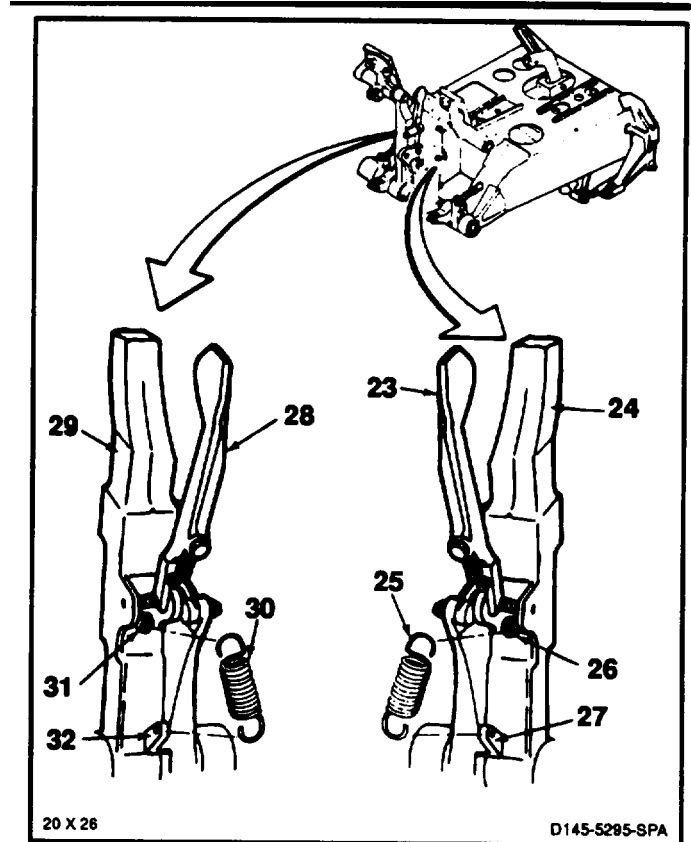
1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from support arm (5).
2. Remove cotter pin (6), nut (7), two washers (8), and bolt (9) from pedal (10). Remove cylinder (11).
3. Remove cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and bolt (15) from support arm (16).
4. Remove cotter pin (17), nut (18), two washers (19), and bolt (20) from pedal (21). Remove cylinder (22).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

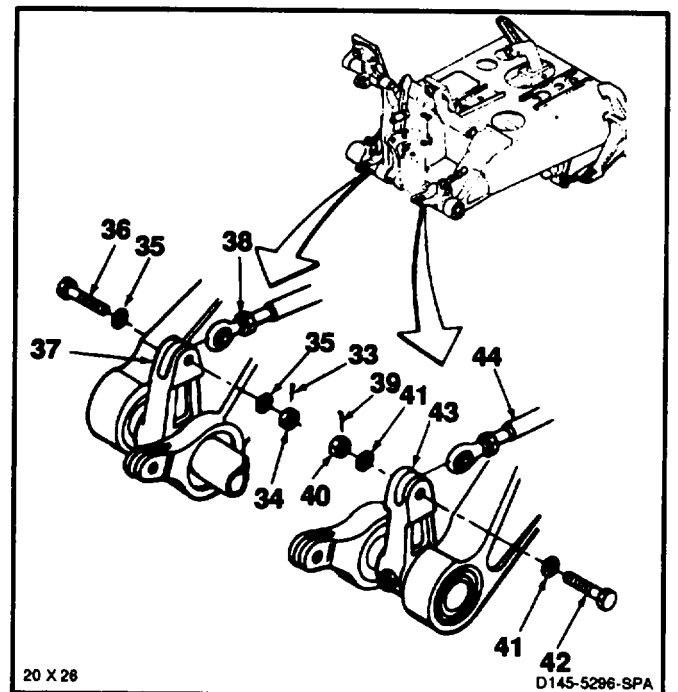
11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

5. Push lever (23) to release post (24). **Set post fully aft.**
6. Disconnect spring (25) from bolt (26) of post (24) and arm (27). **Remove spring.**
7. Push lever (28) to release post (29). **Set post fully aft.**
8. Disconnect spring (30) from bolt (31) of post (29) and arm (32). **Remove spring.**



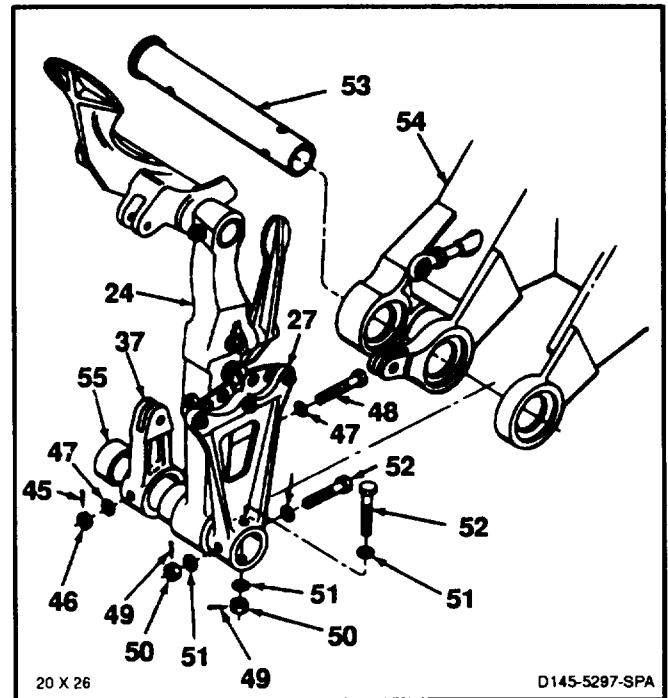
9. Remove cotter pin (33), nut (34), two washers (35), and bolt (36) from pedal arm (37).
10. Tag and **disconnect right yaw link (38)** from arm (37).
11. Remove cotter pin (39), nut (40), two washers (41), and bolt (42) from pedal arm (43).
12. Tag and **disconnect left yaw link (44)** from arm (43).



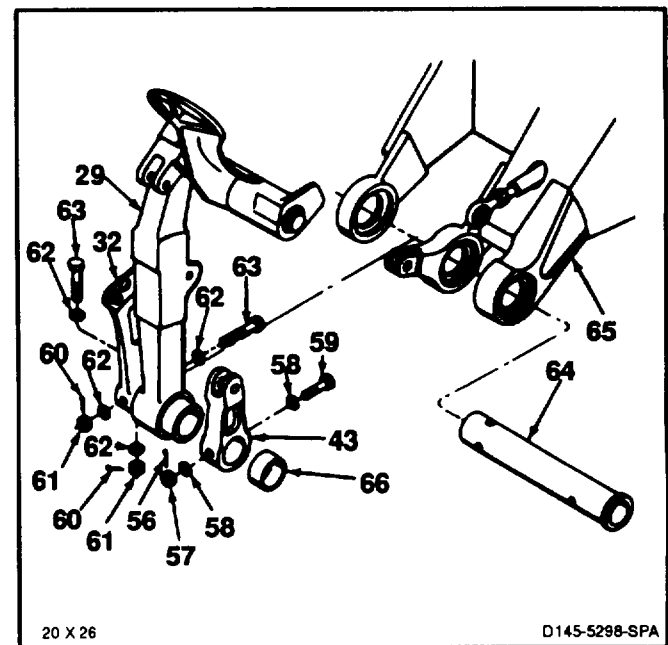
GO TO NEXT PAGE

DISASSEMBLE PEDALS, ARMS AND SUPPORT

13. Remove cotter pin (45), nut (46), two washers (47), and bolt (48) from arm (37).
14. Remove two cotter pins (49), two nuts (50), four washers (51), and two bolts (52) from arm (27).
15. Pry bushing (53) from support (54). Slide out bushing to release arm (27), post (24), arm (37), and spacer (55). **Remove two arms, post, and spacer as a unit. Tag arm (37).**
16. Tag and remove bushing (53) from support (54).



17. Remove cotter pin (56), nut (57), two washers (58), and bolt (59) from arm (43).
18. Remove two cotter pins (60), two nuts (61), four washers (62), and two bolts (63) from arm (32).
19. Pry bushing (64) from support (65). Slide out bushing to release arm (32) and post (29), arm (43), and spacer (66). **Remove two arms, post, and spacer as a unit. Tag arm (43).**
20. Tag and remove bushing (64) from support (65).



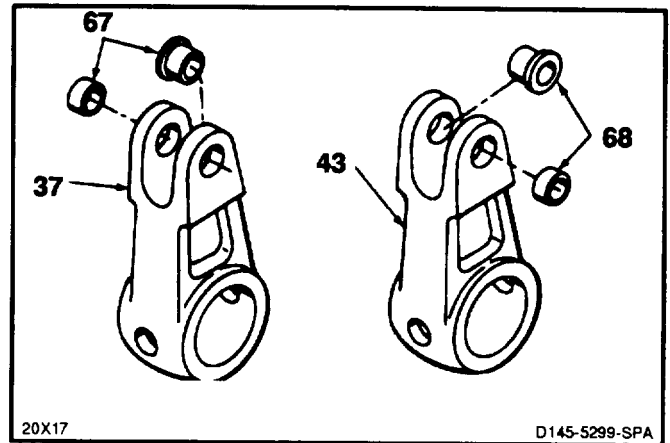
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

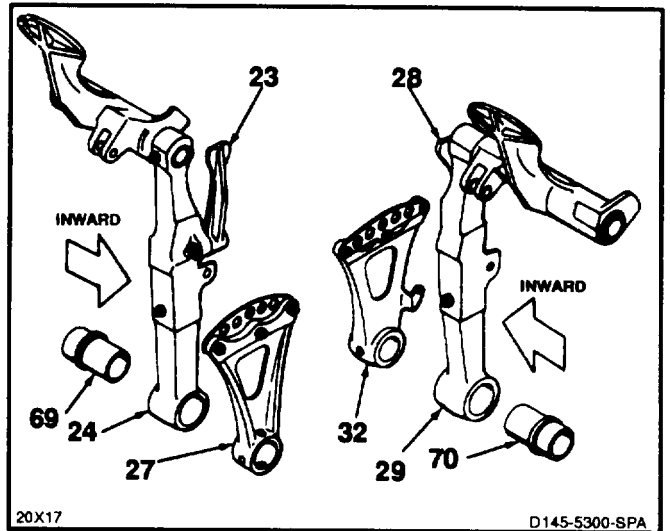
DISASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT ARMS

21. Remove two bushings (67) from arm (37).
22. Remove two bushings (68) from arm (43).

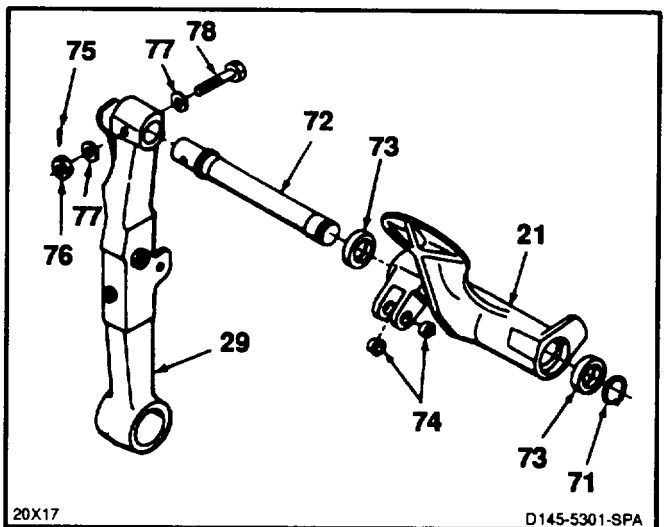


DISASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT ARMS AND PEDALS

23. Push lever (23) inward to release post (24). Remove arm (27) from post.
24. Remove spacer (69) from post (24). Use gun heater.
25. Push lever (28) inward to release post (29). Remove arm (32).
26. Remove spacer (70) from post (29). Use gun heater.



27. Remove retainer (71) from shaft (72). Use retaining ring pliers.
28. Slide left pedal (21) from shaft (72).
29. Remove two bearings (73) and two bushings (74) from pedal (21).
30. Remove cotter pin (75), nut (76), two washers (77), and bolt (78) from post (29). Remove shaft (72) from post. Use gun heater.

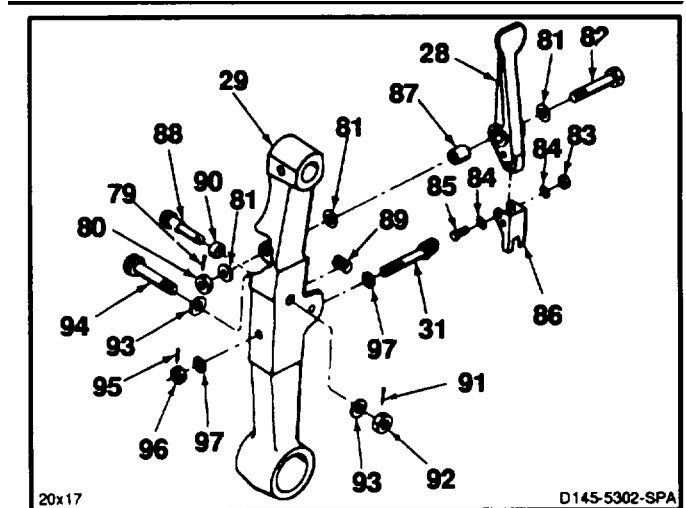


GO TO NEXT PAGE

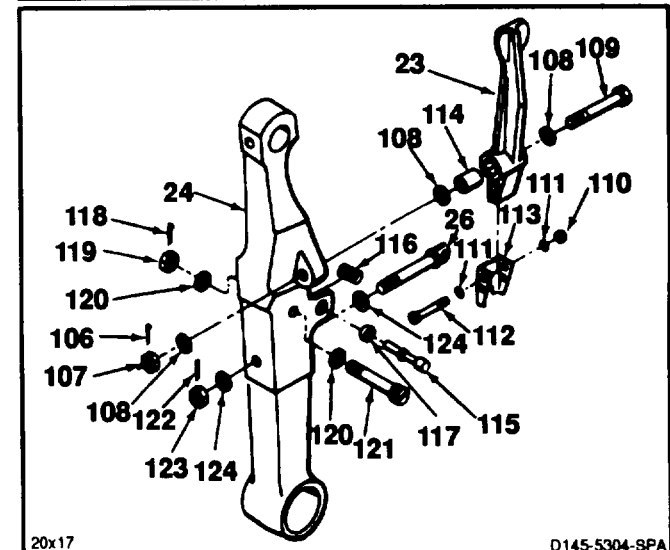
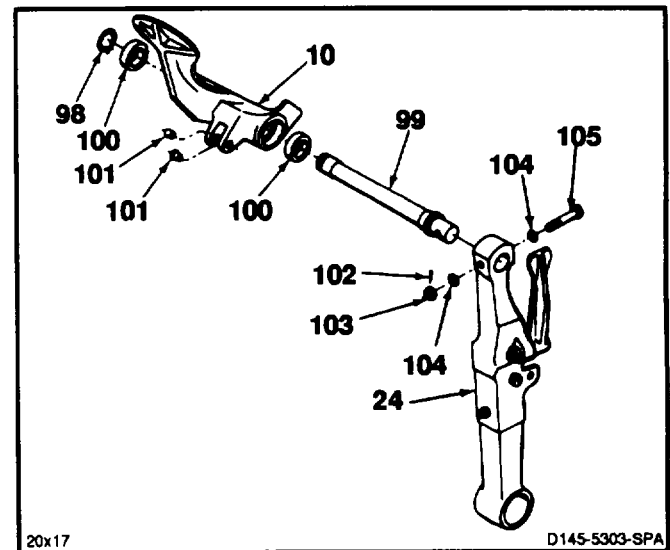
11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

31. Remove cotter pin (79), nut (80), three washers (81), and bolt (82) from post (29). **Remove lever (28).**
32. Remove two nuts (83), four washers (84), and two bolts (85) from lever (28). **Remove channel (86) from lever.**
33. **Remove bushing (87) from lever (28).**
34. Remove pin (88), spring (89), and bushing (90) from post (29).
35. Remove cotter pin (91), nut (92), two washers (93), and pin (94).
36. Remove cotter pin (95), nut (96), two washers (97), and bolt (31).
37. **Remove retainer (98) from shaft (99).**
38. **Slide right pedal (10) from shaft (99).**
39. **Remove two bearings (100) and two bushings (101) from pedal (10).**
40. Remove cotter pin (102), nut (103), two washers (104), and bolt (105), from post (24). **Remove shaft (99) from post.**



41. Remove cotter pin (106), nut (107), three washers (108), and bolt (109) from post (24). **Remove lever (23) from post.**
42. Remove two nuts (110), four washers (111), and two bolts (112) from lever (23). **Remove channel (113) from lever.**
43. **Remove bushing (114) from lever (23).**
44. **Remove pin (115), spring (116), and bushing (117) from post (24).**
45. Remove cotter pin (118), nut (119), two washers (120), and pin (121) from post (24).
46. Remove cotter pin (122), nut (123), two washers (124), and bolt (26) from post (24).



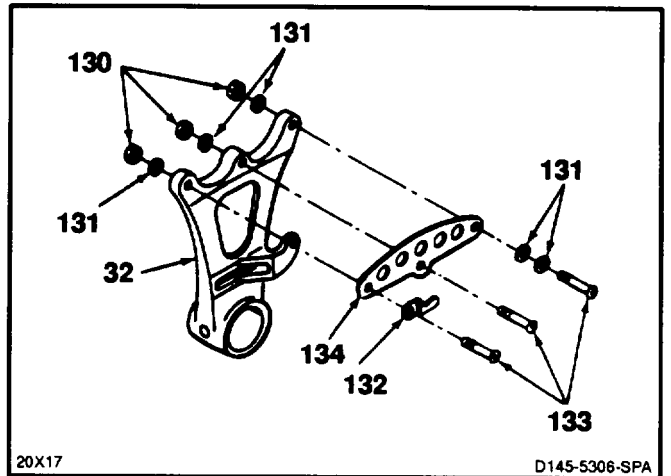
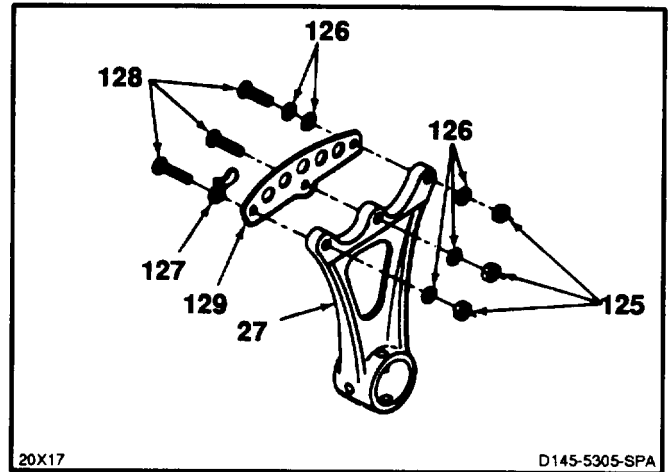
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

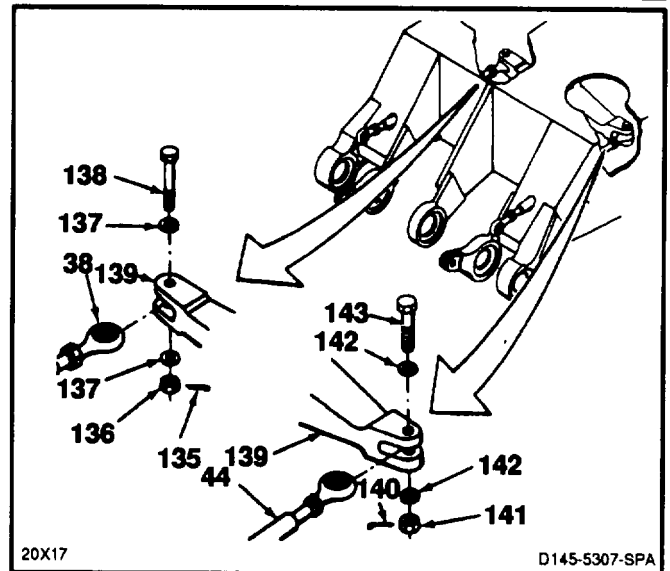
DISASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT ARM ASSEMBLIES

- 47. Remove three nuts (125), five washers (126), stop (127), and three bolts (128) from arm (27). **Remove plate (129)** from arm.
- 48. Remove three nuts (130), five washers (131), stop (132), and three bolts (133) from left arm (32). **Remove plate (134)** from arm.



REMOVE CONNECTING LINKS

- 49. Remove cotter pin (135), nut (136), two washers (137), and bolt (138) from bellcrank (139). **Remove link (38).**
- 50. Remove cotter pin (140), nut (141), two washers (142), and bolt (143) from bellcrank (139). **Remove link (44).**

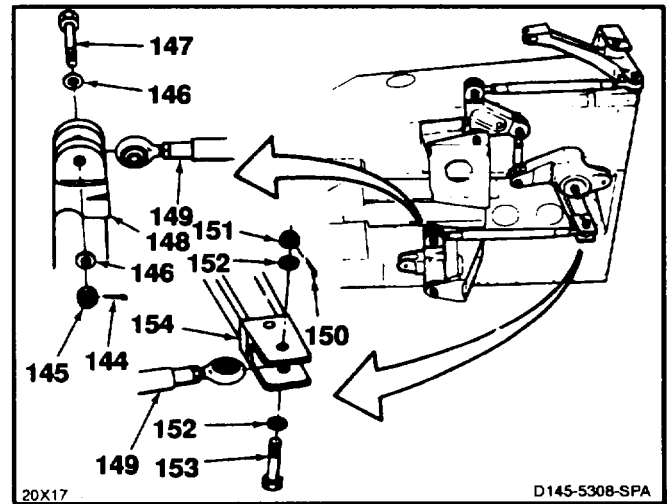


GO TO NEXT PAGE

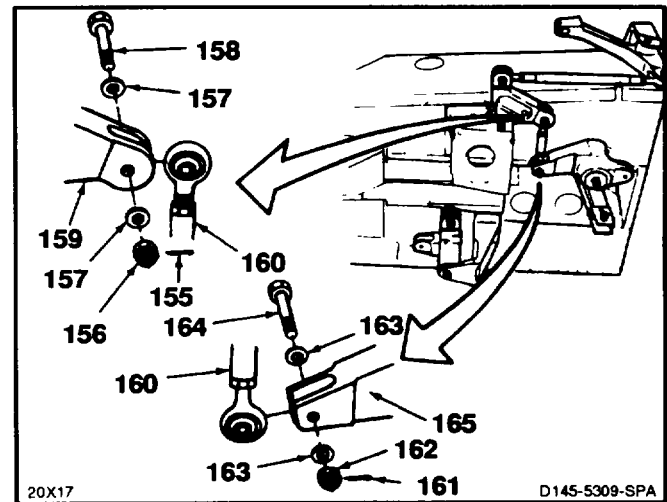
11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

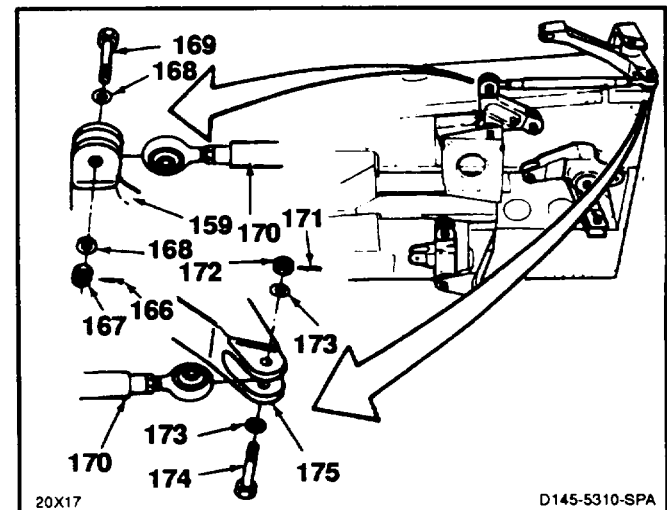
51. Remove cotter pin (1 44), nut (145), two washers (1 46), and bolt (147) from bellcrank (148).
52. Tag and **disconnect pitch connecting link (149)** from bellcrank (148).
53. Remove cotter pin (1 50), nut (151), two washers (152), and bolt (153) from socket (154). **Remove link (149).**



54. Remove cotter pin (1 55), nut (156), two washers (157), and bolt (158) from bellcrank (159).
55. Tag and **disconnect thrust connecting link (160)** from bellcrank (159).
56. Remove cotter pin (1 61), nut (162), two washers (163), and bolt (164) from bellcrank (165). **Remove link (160).**



57. Remove cotter pin (166), nut (167), two washers (1 68), and bolt (169) from bellcrank (159).
58. Tag and **disconnect thrust connecting link (170)** from bellcrank (159).
59. Remove cotter pin (1 71), nut (172), two washers (173), and bolt (1 74) from bellcrank (175). **Remove link (1 70).**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

- 60. Remove cotter pin (176), nut (177), two washers (178), and boll (179) from bellcrank (180).
- 61. Tag and **disconnect roll connecting link (181)** from bellcrank (180).
- 62. Remove cotter pin (182), nut (183), two washers (184), and bolt (185) from bellcrank (186). **Remove link (181).**

REMOVE YAW BELLCRANK

- 63. Remove cotter pin (187), nut (188), two washers (189), and bolt (190) from support (191).
- 64. Tag and **remove yaw bellcrank (139)** from support (191) through access (192).

DISASSEMBLE YAWBELLCRANK

- 65. **Remove two bearings (193) and spacer (194)** from bellcrank (139).
- 66. **Remove six bushings (195)** from bellcrank (139)
- 67. **Remove two bushings (196)** from support (191).

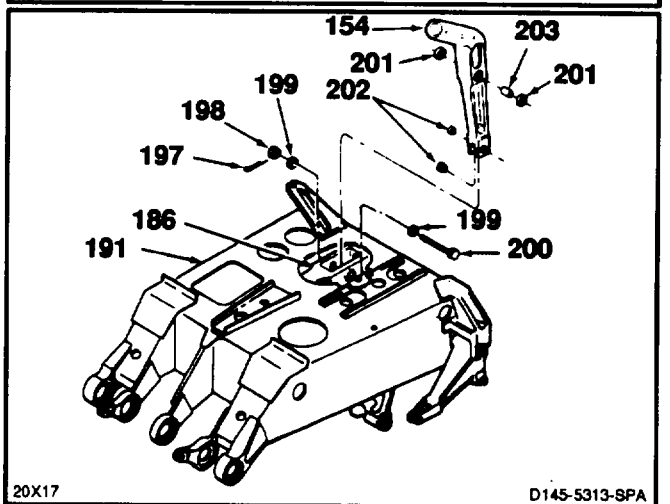
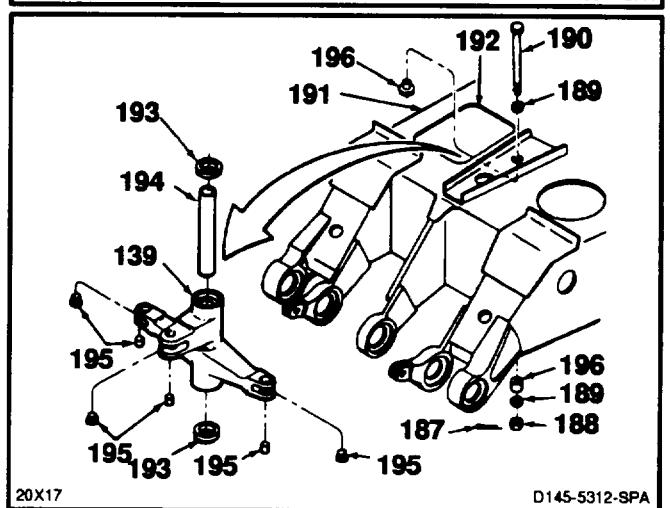
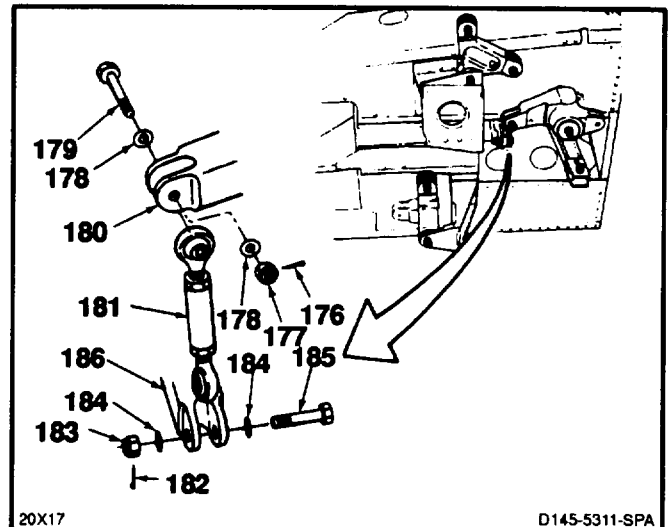
REMOVE PITCH AND ROLL INPUT BELL CRANK

- 68. Remove cotter pin (197), nut (198), two washers (199), and bolt (200) from bellcrank (186) in support (191).
- 69. Remove socket (154) from bellcrank (186).

DISASSEMBLE PITCH AND ROLL INPUT BELLCRANK

- 70. Remove two bearings (201), two bushings (202), and spacer (203) from socket (154).

GO TO NEXT PAGE



11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

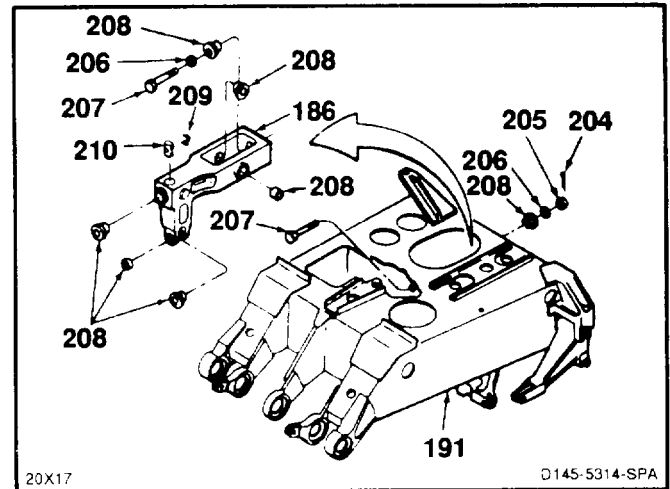
REMOVE ROLL INPUT BELLCRANK

71. Remove cotter pin (204), nut (205), two washers (206), and two bolts (207) from support (191).

72. Remove bellcrank (186) from support (191).

DISASSEMBLE ROLL INPUT BELLCRANK

73. Remove seven bushings (208), retainer (209), and nut (210) from bellcrank (186).



REMOVE THRUST INPUT BELLCRANK

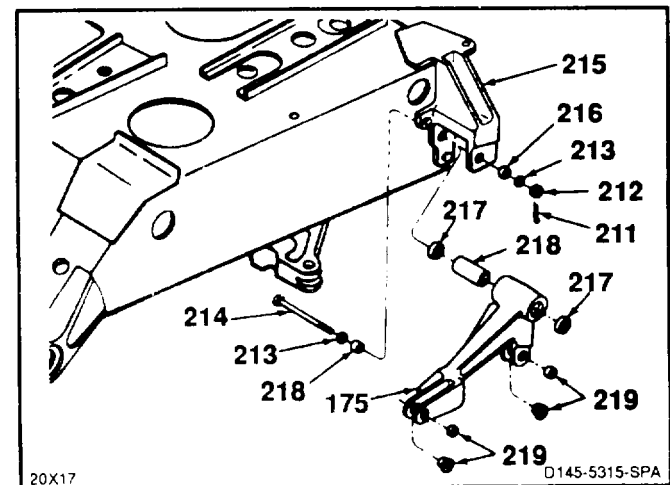
74. Remove cotter pin (211), nut (212), two washers (213), and bolt (214) from fitting (215).

75. Remove bellcrank (175).

DISASSEMBLE THRUST INPUT BELLCRANK

76. Remove two bushings (216).

77. Remove two bearings (217), spacer (218), and four bushings (219) from bellcrank (175).



REMOVE THRUST IDLER BELL CRANK

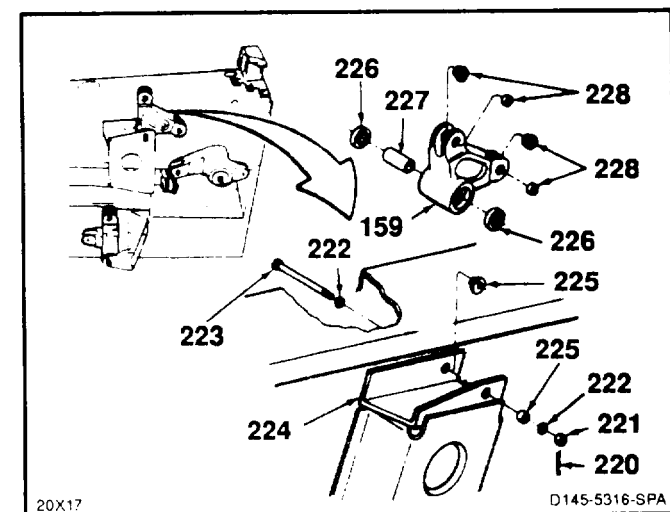
78. Remove cotter pin (220), nut (221), two washers (222), and bolt (223) from support (224).

79. Remove bellcrank (159), and two bushings (225) from support (224).

DISASSEMBLE THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK

80. Remove two bearings (226), spacer (227), and four bushings (228) from bellcrank (159).

GO TO NEXT PAGE



11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

REMOVE ROLL AND THRUST TRANSFER BELLCRANKS

81. Remove cotter pin (229), nut (230), two washers (231), and bolt (232) from support (191).
82. **Remove two bushings (233)** from shaft (234).
83. Slide shaft (234) from bellcrank (165) to release bellcrank (180). **Remove spacer (235) and bellcrank (180)** from support (191).
84. **Remove shaft (234), bushing (236), and bellcrank (165).**

DISASSEMBLE ROLL TRANSFER BELLCRANK

85. **Remove two bearings (237) and four bushings (238)** from bellcrank (180).

DISASSEMBLE THRUST TRANSFER BELL CRANK

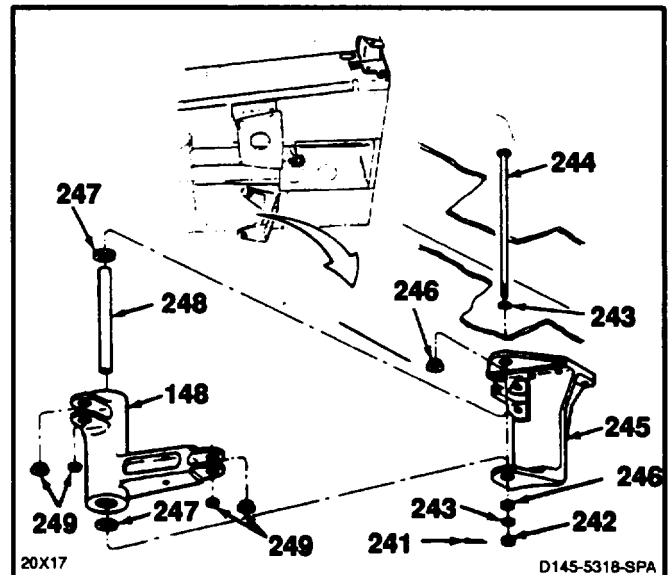
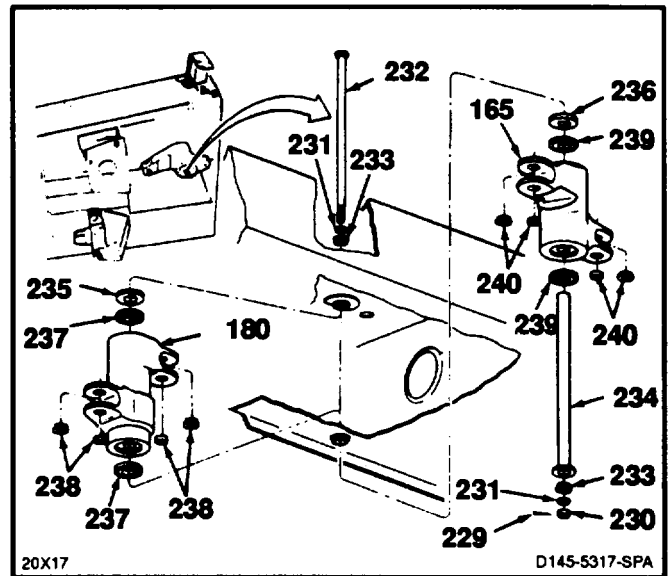
86. **Remove two bearings (239) and four bushings (240)** from bellcrank (165).

REMOVE PITCH TRANSFER BELLCRANK

87. Remove cotter pin (241), nut (24), two washers (243), and bolt (244) from support (245).
88. **Remove bellcrank (148) and two bushings (246)** from support (245).

DISASSEMBLE PITCH TRANSFER BELLCRANK

89. **Remove two bearings (247), spacer (248), and four bushings (249)** from bellcrank (148).

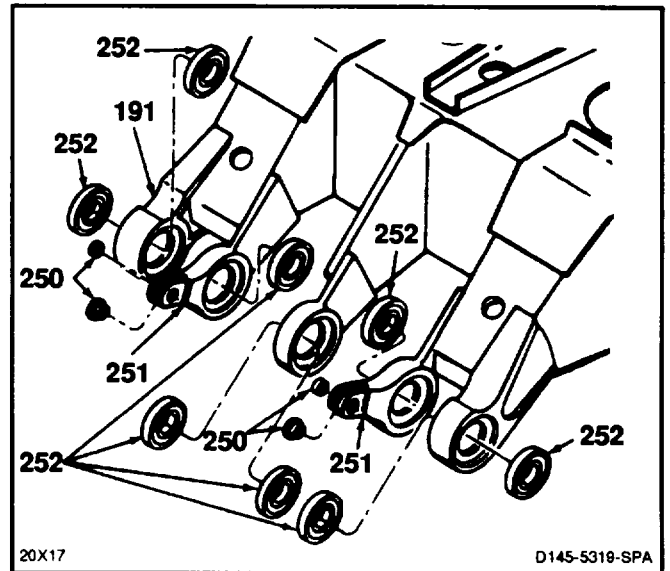


GO TO NEXT PAGE

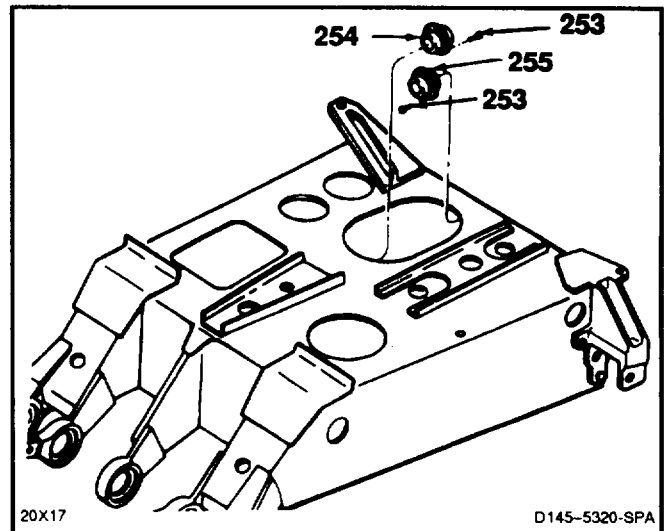
11-75 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-75

- 90. Remove four bushings (250) from arms (251) of support (191).
- 91. Remove eight bearings (252) from support (191).



- 92. Remove 12 rivets (253) from bearing (254).
Remove bearing.
- 93. Remove 12 rivets (253) from bearing (255).
Remove bearing.



FOLLOW ON MAINTENANCE:
None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,

NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Retaining Ring Pliers

Gun Heater

Materials:

Paper Tags (E264)

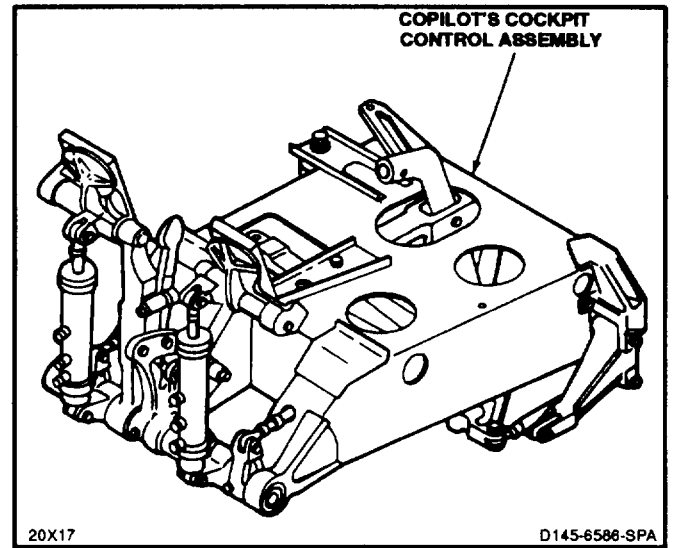
Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

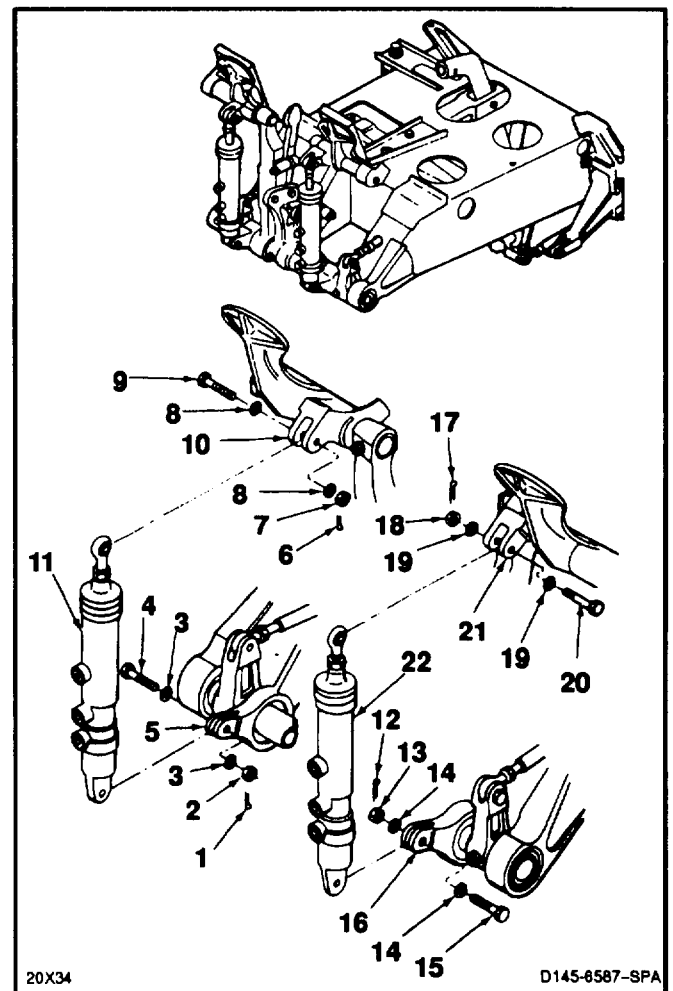
Aircraft Structural Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

**REMOVE CYLINDERS AND PEDAL ASSEMBLIES**

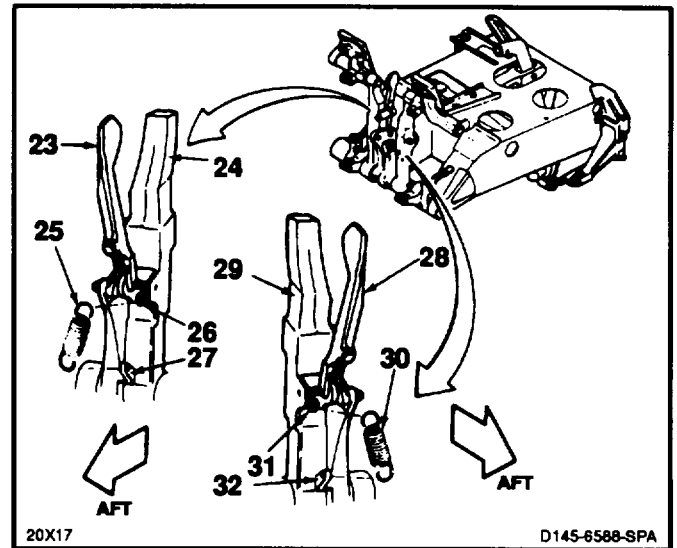
1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from support arm (5).
2. Remove cotter pin (6), nut (7), two washers (8), and bolt (9) from pedal (10). **Remove cylinder (11).**
3. Remove cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and bolt (15) from support arm (16).
4. Remove cotter pin (17), nut (18), two washers (19), and bolt (20) from pedal (21). **Remove cylinder (22).**

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

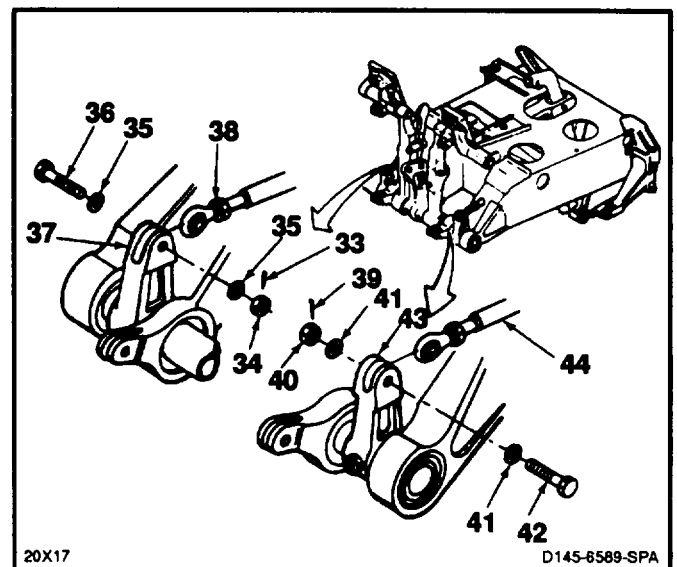
11-76 DISASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-76

5. Push lever (23) to release post (24). **Set post fully aft.**
6. Disconnect spring (25) from bolt (26), of post (24), and right arm (27). **Remove spring.**
7. Push lever (28) to release post (29). **Set post fully aft.**
8. Disconnect spring (30) from bolt (31), of post (29), and left arm (32). **Remove spring.**



9. Remove cotter pin (33), nut (34), two washers (35), and bolt (36) from pedal arm (37).
10. Tag and **disconnect right yaw link (38)** from right output arm (37).
11. Remove cotter pin (39), nut (40), two washers (41), and bolt (42) from pedal left output arm (43).
12. Tag and disconnect left yaw link (44) from arm (43).



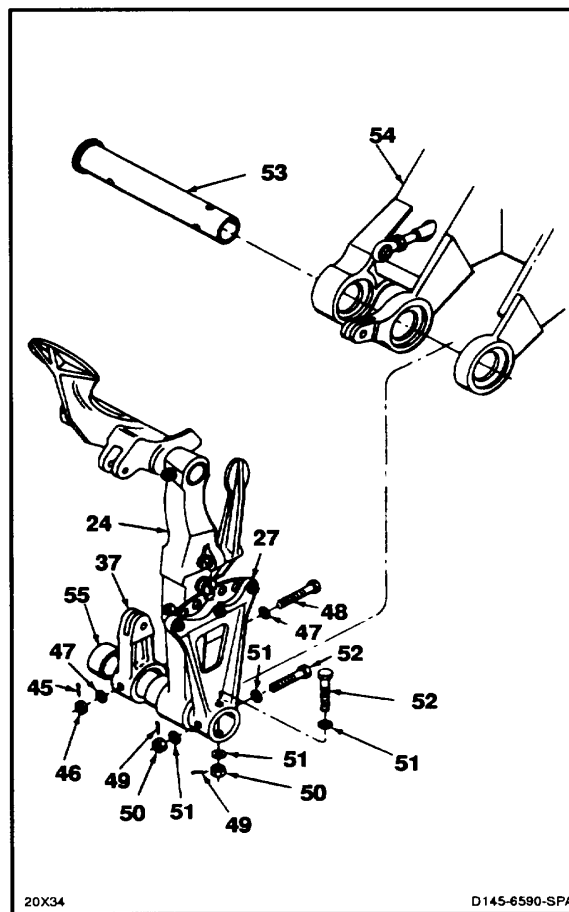
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-306 Change 19

11-76 DISASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-76

13. Remove cotter pin (45), nut (46), two washers (47), and bolt (48) from arm (37).
14. Remove two cotter pins (49), two nuts (50), four washers (51), and two bolts (52) from arm (27).
15. Pry bushing (53) from support (54). Slide out bushing to release arm (27), post (24), arm (37), and spacer (55). **Remove two arms, post, and spacer as a unit.** Tag arm (37).
16. Tag and **remove bushing (53)** from support (54).



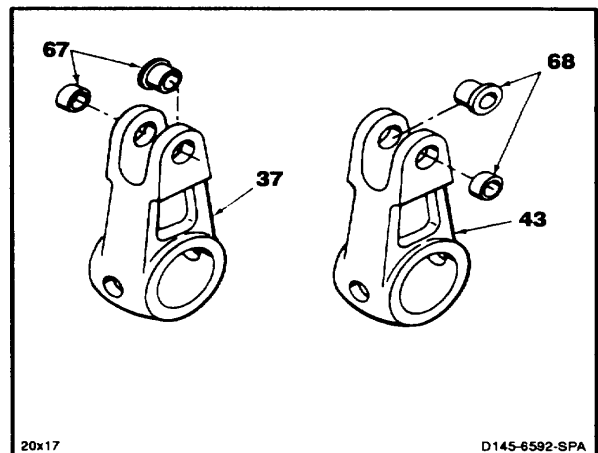
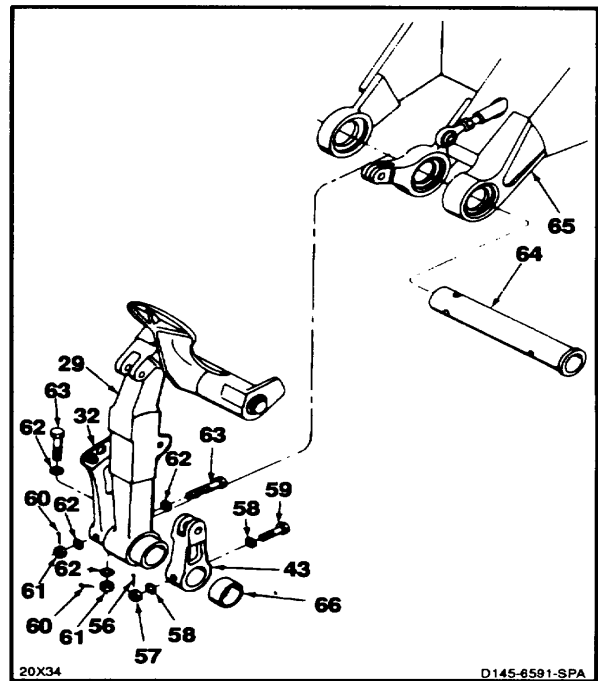
GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 19 11-307

17. Remove cotter pin (56), nut (57), two washers(58), and bolt (59) from arm (43).
18. Remove two cotter pins (60), two nuts (61), four washers (62), and two bolts (63) from arm (32).
19. Pry bushing (64) from support (65) Slide bushing out to release arm (32), post (29), arm (43), and spacer (66) **Remove two arms, post, and spacer as a unit** Tag arm (43).
20. Tag and **remove bushing (64)** from support (65).

DISASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT OUTPUT ARMS

21. Remove two bushings (67) from right output arm (37).
22. Remove two bushings (68) from left output arm (43).



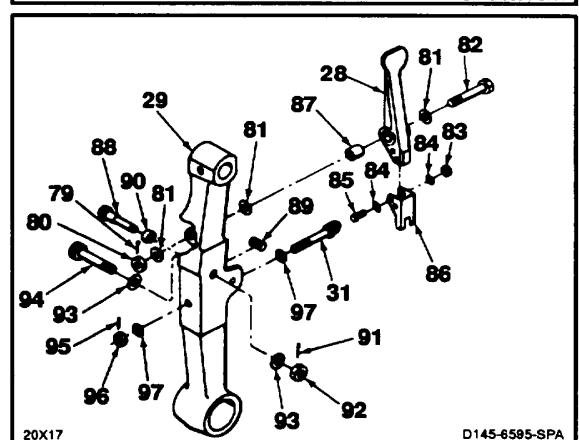
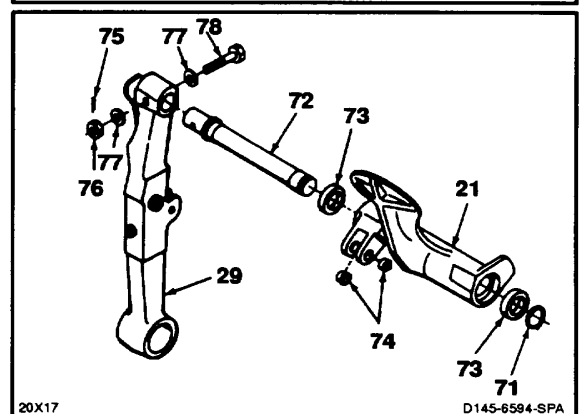
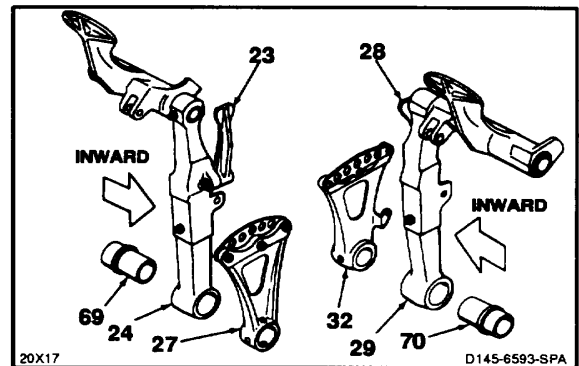
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-76 DISASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-76

**DISASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT ARMS AND
PEDALS**

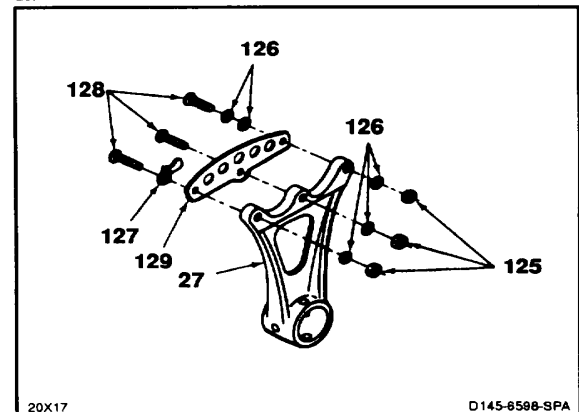
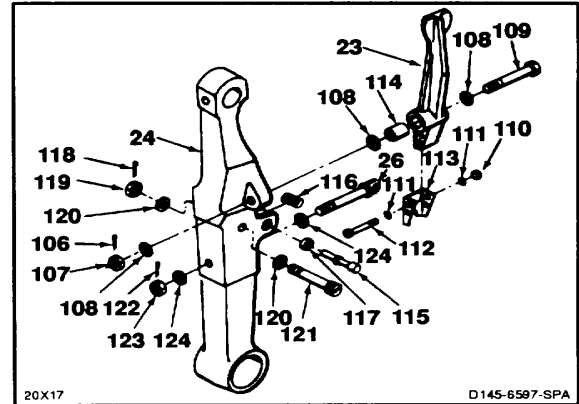
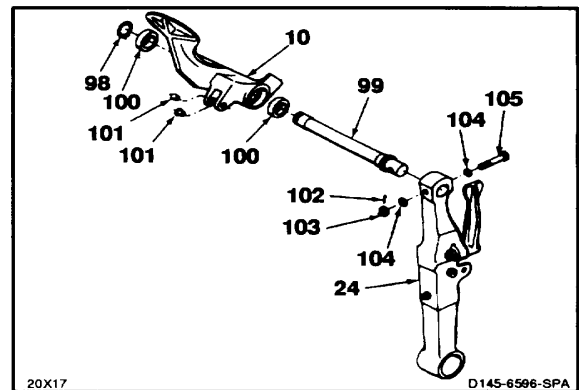
23. Push lever (23) inward to release post (24). **Remove right arm (27)** from post.
24. **Remove spacer (69)** from post (24) Use gun heater
25. Push lever (28) inward to release post (29). **Remove left arm (32)**.
26. **Remove spacer (70)** from post (29) Use gun heater.
27. **Remove retainer (71)** from shaft (72) Use retaining ring pliers.
28. **Slide left pedal (21) from shaft (72)**.
29. Remove two bearings (73) and two bushings (74) from pedal (21).
30. Remove cotter pin (75), nut (76), two washers (77), and bolt (78) from post (29) **Remove shaft (72)** from post Use gun heater.
31. Remove cotter pin (79), nut (80), three washers (81), and bolt (82) from post (29) **Remove lever (28)**.
32. Remove two nuts (83), four washers (84), and two bolts (85) from lever (28) **Remove channel (86)** from lever.
33. **Remove bushing (87)** from lever (28).
34. **Remove pin (88), spring (89), and bushing (90)** from post (29).
35. Remove cotter pin (91), nut (92), two washers (93) and pin (94).
36. Remove cotter pin (95), nut (96), two washers (97), and bolt (31).


GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 37. Remove retainer (98) from shaft (99).
- 38. Slide right pedal (10) from shaft (99).
- 39. Remove two bearings (100) and bushings (101) from pedal (10).
- 40. Remove cotter pin (102), nut (103), two washers (104), and bolt (105) from post (24) **Remove shaft (99)** from post Use gun heater.
- 41. Remove cotter pin (106), nut (107), three washers (108), and bolt (109) from post (24) **Remove lever (23)** from post.
- 42. Remove two nuts (110), four washers (111), and two bolts (112) from lever (23) **Remove channel (113)** from lever.
- 43. **Remove bushing (114)** from lever (23).
- 44. **Remove pin (115), spring (116) and bushing (117)** from post (24).
- 45. **Remove** cotter pin (118), nut (119), two washers (120), and **pin (121)** from post (24).
- 46. **Remove** cotter pin (122), nut (123), two washers (124), and **bolt (26)** from post (24).

DISASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT PEDAL ARMS

- 47. Remove three nuts (125), five washers (126), stop (127), and three bolts (128) from right arm (27) **Remove plate (129)** from arm.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

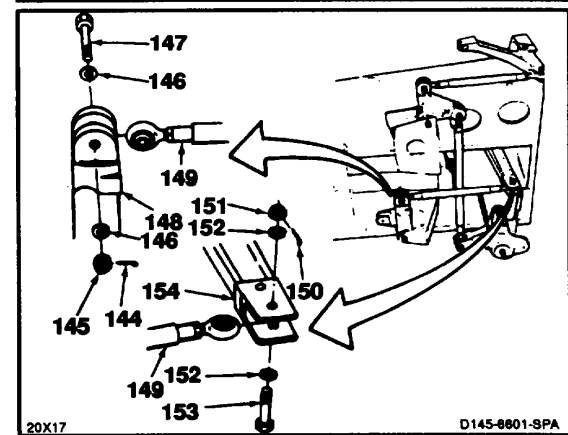
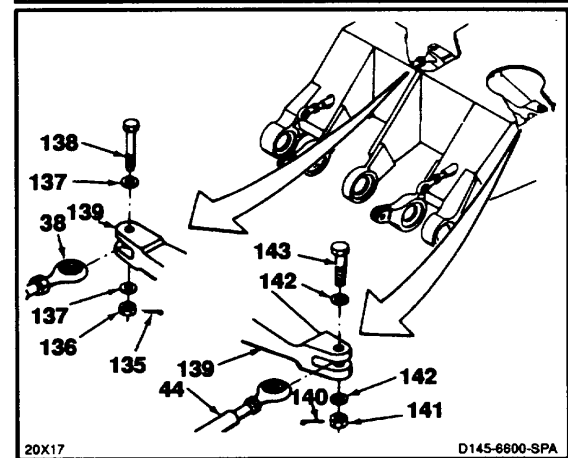
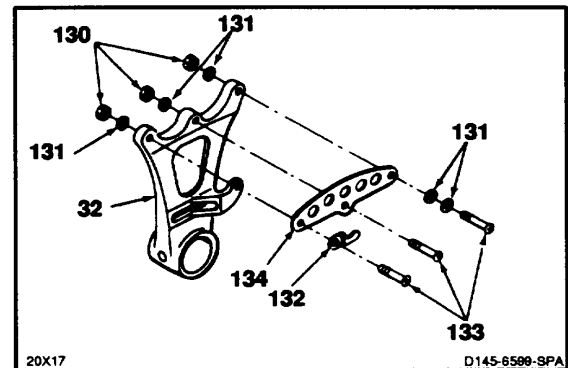
11-76 DISASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-76

- 48 Remove three nuts (130), five washers (131), stop (132), and three bolts (133) from left arm (32). **Remove plate (134)** from arm.

REMOVE CONNECTING LINKS

- 49 Remove cotter pin (135), nut (136), two washers (137) and bolt (138) from bellcrank (139). **Remove link (38)**.
- 50 Remove cotter pin (140), nut (141), two washers (142), and bolt (143) from bellcrank (139). **Remove link (44)**.
- 51 Remove cotter pin (144), nut (145), two washers (146), and bolt (147) from bellcrank (148).
- 52 **Tag and disconnect pitch connecting link (149)** from bellcrank (148).
- 53 Remove cotter pin (150), nut (151), two washers (152), and bolt (153) from socket (154). **Remove link (149)**.

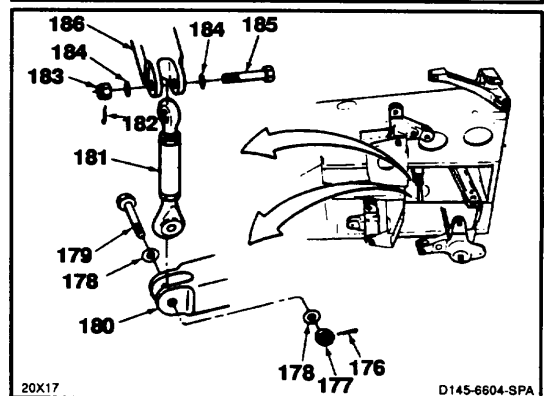
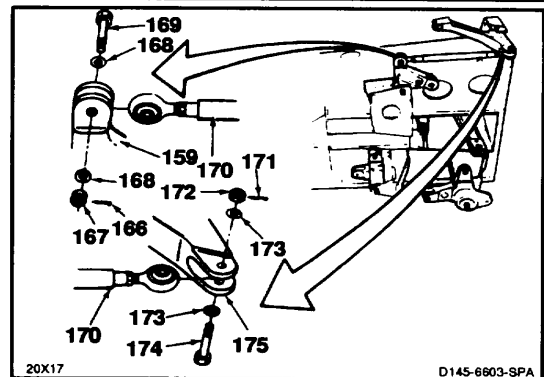
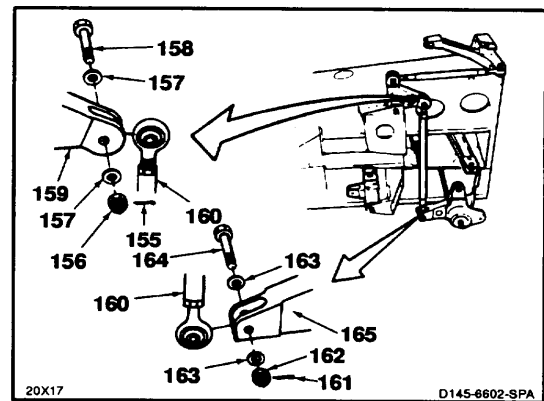


GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 19 11-311

11-76 DISASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

54. Remove cotter pin (155), nut (156), two washers (157), and bolt (158) from bellcrank (159).
55. Tag and **disconnect thrust connecting link (160)** from bellcrank (159).
56. Remove cotter pin (161), nut (162), two washers (163), and bolt (164) from bellcrank (165). **Remove link (160).**
57. Remove cotter pin (166), nut (167), two washers (168), and bolt (169) from bellcrank (159).
58. Tag and **disconnect thrust connecting link (170)** from bellcrank (159).
59. Remove cotter pin (171), nut (172), two washers (173), and bolt (174) from bellcrank (175). **Remove link (170).**
60. Remove cotter pin (176), nut (177), two washers (178), and boll (179) from bellcrank (180).
61. Tag and **disconnect roll connecting link (181)** from bellcrank (180).
62. Remove cotter pin (182), nut (183), two washers (184), and bolt (185) from bellcrank (186). **Remove link (181).**



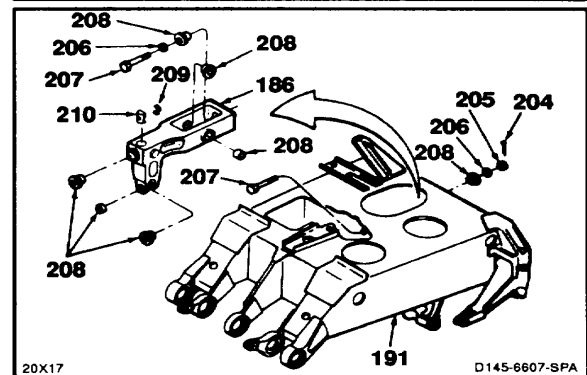
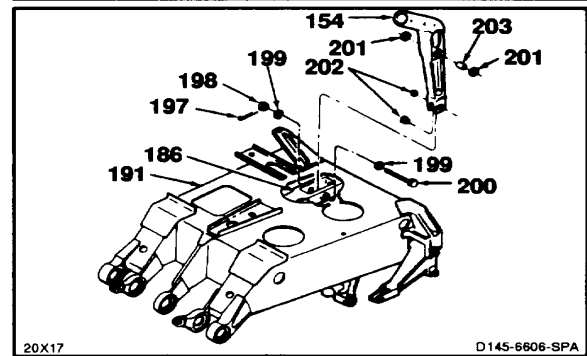
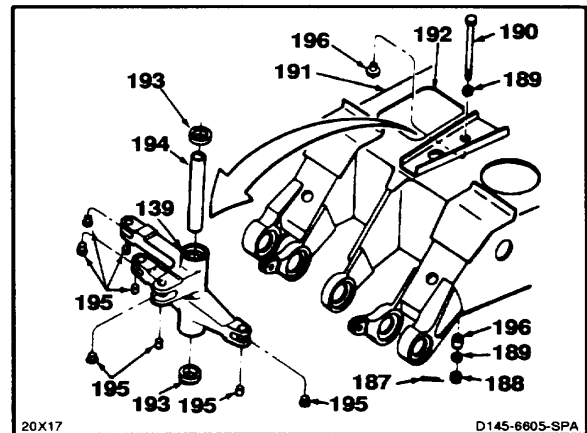
GO TO NEXT PAGE

REMOVE AND DISASSEMBLE YAW BELLCRANK

63. Remove coffer pin (187), nut (188), two washers (189), and bolt (190) from support (191).
64. Tag and **remove yaw bellcrank (139)** from support (191) through access (192).
65. **Remove two bearings (193) and spacer (194)** from bellcrank (139).
66. **Remove eight bushings (196)** from bellcrank (139).
67. Remove two bushings (196) from support (191).

REMOVE AND DISASSEMBLE PITCH AND ROLL INPUT SOCKET

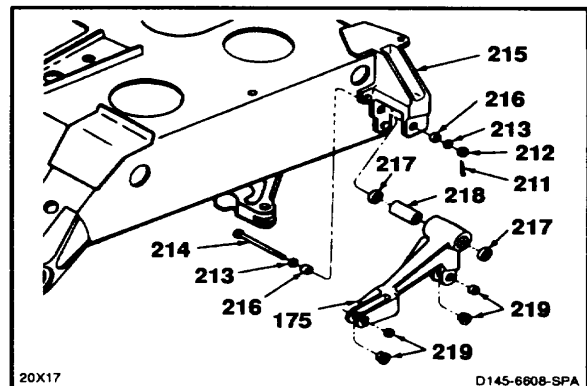
68. Remove cotter pin (197), nut (198), two washers (199), and bolt (200), from bellcrank (186) in support (191).
69. **Tag and remove socket (154)** from bellcrank (186).
70. Remove two bearings (201), two bushings (202), and spacer (203) from socket (154). **REMOVE AND DISASSEMBLE ROLL INPUT BELL CRANK**
71. Remove cotter pin (204), nut (205), two washers (206), and two bolts (207) from support (191).
72. **Tag and remove roll input bellcrank (186)** from support (191).
73. **Remove seven bushings (208), retainer (209), and nut (210)** from bellcrank (186).



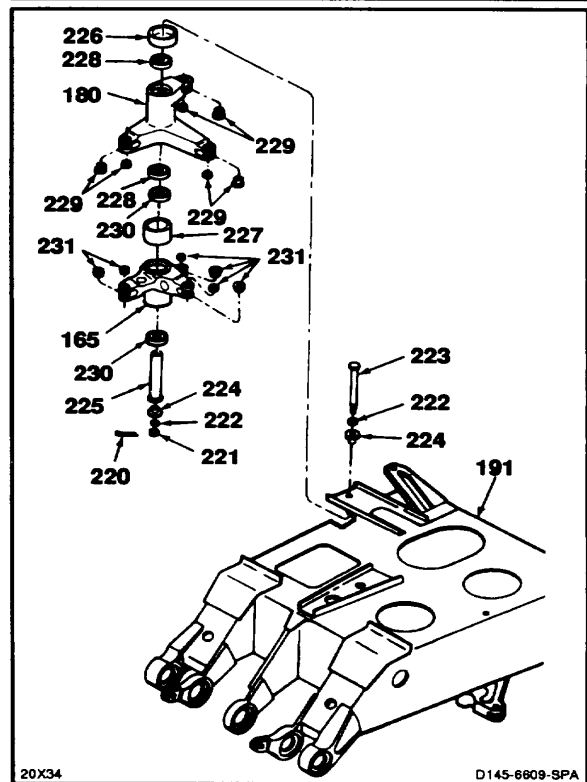
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**REMOVE AND DISASSEMBLE THRUST INPUT
BELLCRANK**

74. Remove cotter pin (211), nut (212), two washers (213), and bolt(214) from fitting (215).
75. Tag and **remove thrust input bellcrank (175)**.
76. **Remove two bushings (216)**.
77. **Remove two bearings (217), spacer (218), and four bushings (219)** from bellcrank (175).

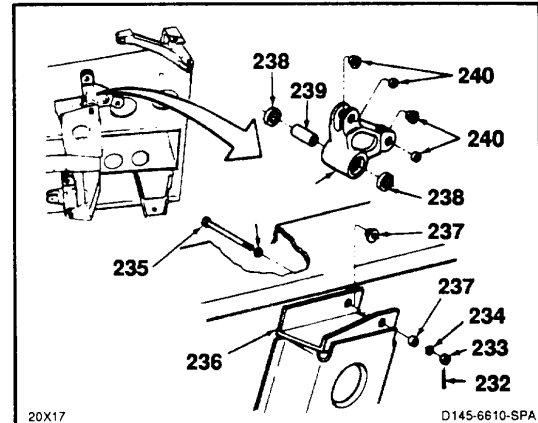
**REMOVE AND DISASSEMBLE ROLL AND THRUST
TRANSFER BELLCRANKS**

78. Remove cotter pin (220), nut (221), two washers (222), and bolt (223) from support (191).
79. **Remove two bushings (224)** from shaft (225).
80. Tag roll transfer bellcrank (180) Slide shaft (225) from bellcrank (165) to release bellcrank (180). **Remove spacer (226) and bellcrank (180)** from support (191).
81. Tag thrust bellcrank (165) **Remove shaft (225), bushing (227), and bellcrank**
82. **Remove two bearings (228) and six bushings (229)** from bellcrank (180).
83. **Remove two bearings (230) and six bushings (231)** from bellcrank (165).

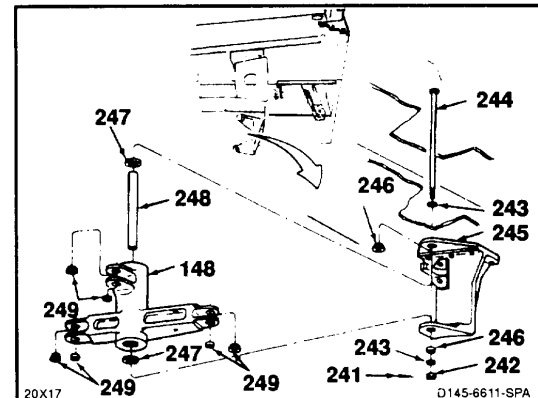
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**REMOVE AND DISASSEMBLE THRUST IDLER BELL
CRANK**

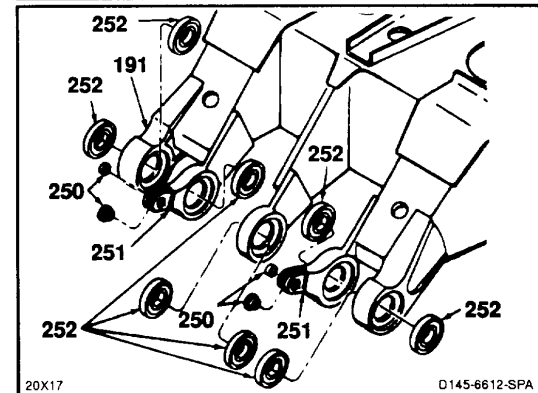
84. Remove coffer pin (232), nut (233), two washers (234), and bolt (235) from support (236).
85. Tag and remove **thrust idler bellcrank (159)** and **two bushings (237)** from support (236).
86. Remove **two bearings (238)**, **spacer (239)**, and **four bushings (240)** from bellcrank (159).

**REMOVE AND DISASSEMBLE PITCH TRANSFER
BELLCRANK**

87. Remove cotter pin (241), nut (242), two washers (243), and bolt (244) from support (245).
88. Tag and remove **pitch transfer bellcrank (148)**.
89. Remove **two bushings (246)** from support (245).
90. Remove **two bearings (247)**, **spacer (248)**, and **six bushings (249)** from bellcrank (148).

**DISASSEMBLE SUPPORT**

91. Remove **four bushings (250)** from arms (251) of support (191).
92. Remove **eight bearings (252)** from support (191).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

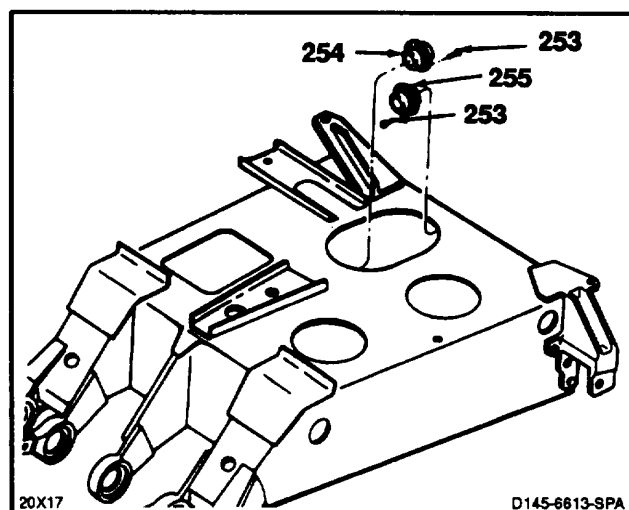
**11-76 DISASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-76

93. Remove 12 rivets (253) from bearing (254). **Remove bearing.**
94. Remove 12 rivets (253) from bearing (255). **Remove bearing.**

FOLLOW ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

11-316 Change19

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180 -3234692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Rivet Tool
Cockpit Control Bearing Installation
Tool (Appx E-15)
Arbor Press
Snapping Pliers
Gun-Type Heater

Materials:

Epoxy Primer (E292)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins
Nuts, Self-Lock
Rivets
Bearings
Bushings

Personnel Required:

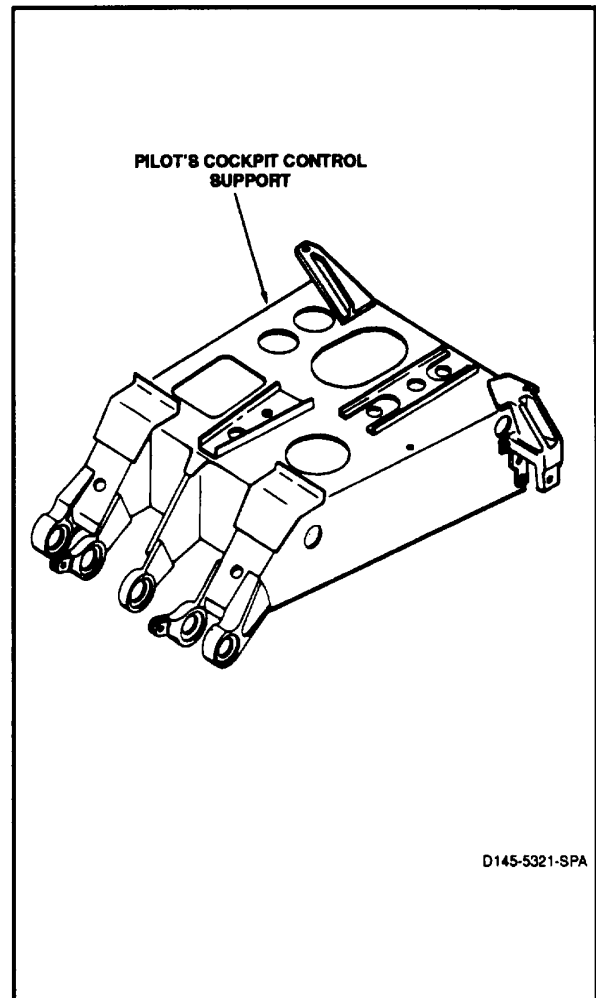
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1 520-240-23P
Task 11 -42
Appendix E

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



D145-5321-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

ASSEMBLE SUPPORT

NOTE

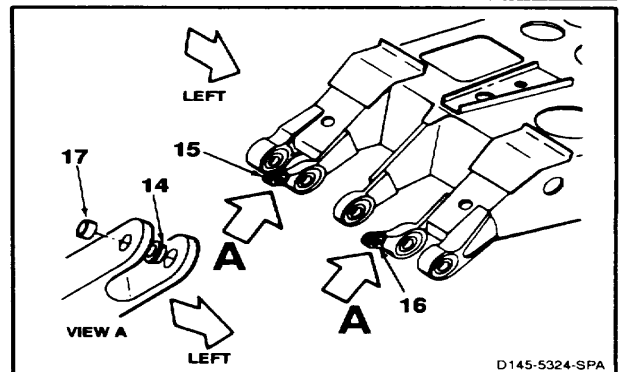
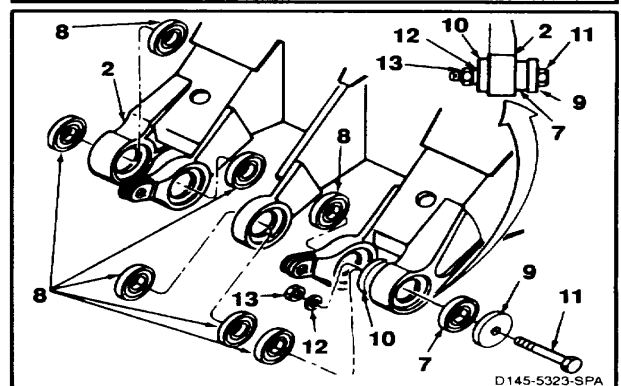
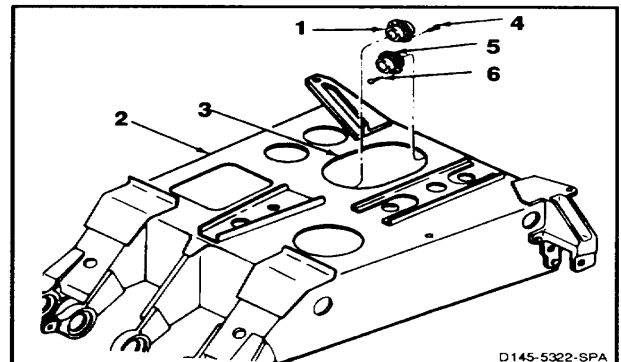
- Assemble dissimilar metals wet with epoxy primer (E292) Wear gloves (E184.)
- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

- 1. Position bearing (1)** in forward end of support (2) Work through access (3) **Install 12 rivets (4).**
- 2. Position bearing (5)** in aft end of support (2). Work through access (3) **Install 12 rivets (6).**
- 3. Install bearing (7)** as follows:
 - Align bearing (dissimilar metals) (7) in support (2).
 - Position plate (9) to bearing (7) and plate (10) to support (2) **Install bolt (11), washer (12), and nut (13)** through plates.
- 4 Repeat step 3 for remaining seven bearings (7).**
- 5 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (14)** flange inward, in left lugs of arms (15 and 16).
- 6 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (17)** in right lug of arms (15 and 16).

NOTE

Plates, bolt and nut are part of bearing tool.

- Tighten nut (13) until bearing (7) bottoms in support (2).
- Remove nut (13), washer (12), bolt (11), and two plates (9 and 10) from support (2).

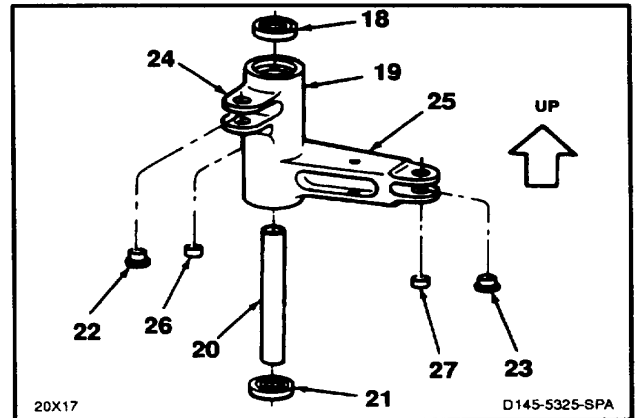


INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

ASSEMBLE PITCH TRANSFER BELLCRANK

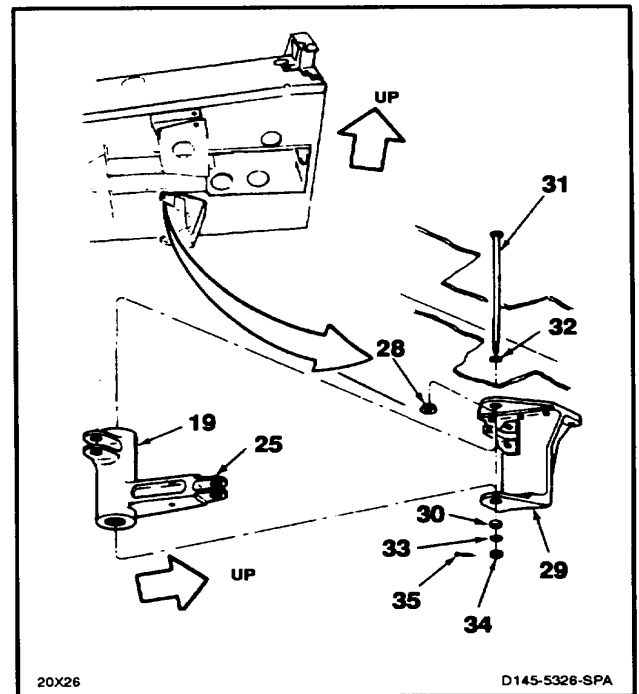
- 7 Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (18) in pitch bellcrank (19) until it bottoms Use arbor press.
- 8 Install spacer (dissimilar metals) (20) in bellcrank (19).
- 9 Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (21) in bellcrank (19) until it bottoms Use arbor press.
- 10 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (22 and 23) flange inward, in upper lugs of arms (24 and 25).
- 11 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (26 and 27) in lower lugs of arms (24 and 25).



INSPECT

INSTALL PITCH TRANSFER BELLCRANK

- 12 Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (28) In support (29), upper arm, flange inward.
- 13 Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (30) In support (29) lower arm.
- 14 Position bellcrank (19) in support (29), long arm (25) up Install bolt (31), two washers (32 and 33), and nut (34) in support.
- 15 Torque nut (34) to 60 to 90 inch pounds Install cotter pin (35).
- 16 Check bolt (31) Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 Inch-pounds There shall be no axial looseness N bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 15.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

ASSEMBLE ROLL TRANSFER BELLCRANK

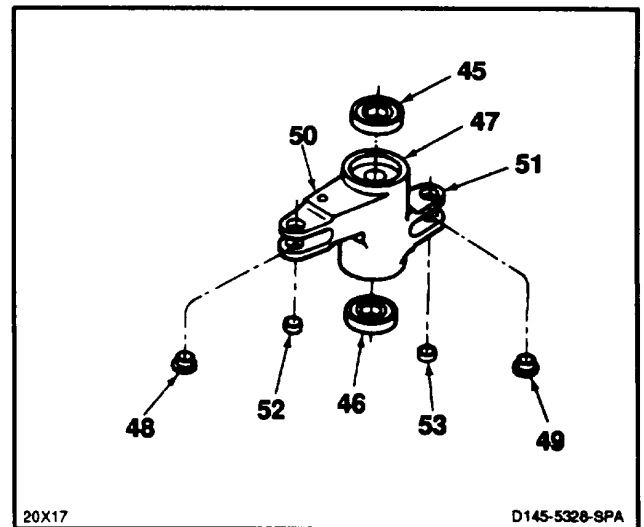
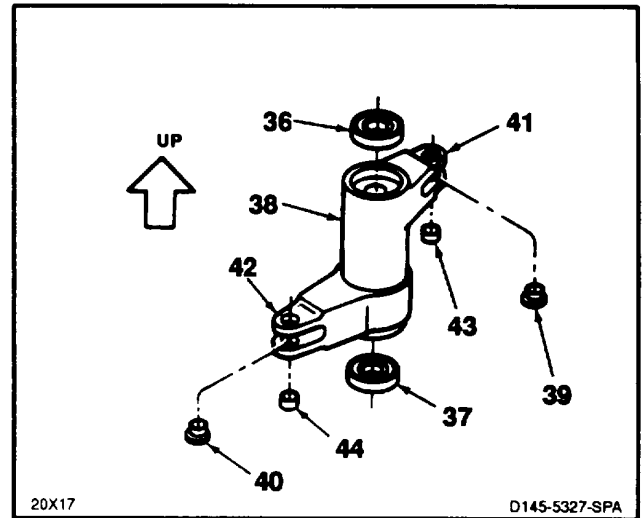
- 17 Press two bearings (dissimilar metals) (36 and 37) in bellcrank (38) until they bottom Use arbor press.
- 18 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (39 and 40) flange inward, in upper lugs of arms (41 and 42).
- 19 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (43 and 44) in lower lugs of arms (41 and 42).

INSPECT

ASSEMBLE THRUST TRANSFER BELLCRANK

- 20 Press two bearings (dissimilar metals) (45 and 46) in bellcrank (47) until they bottom Use arbor press.
- 21 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (48 and 49) flange inward, in upper lugs of arms (50 and 51).
- 22 Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (52 and 53) in lower lugs of arms (50 and 51).

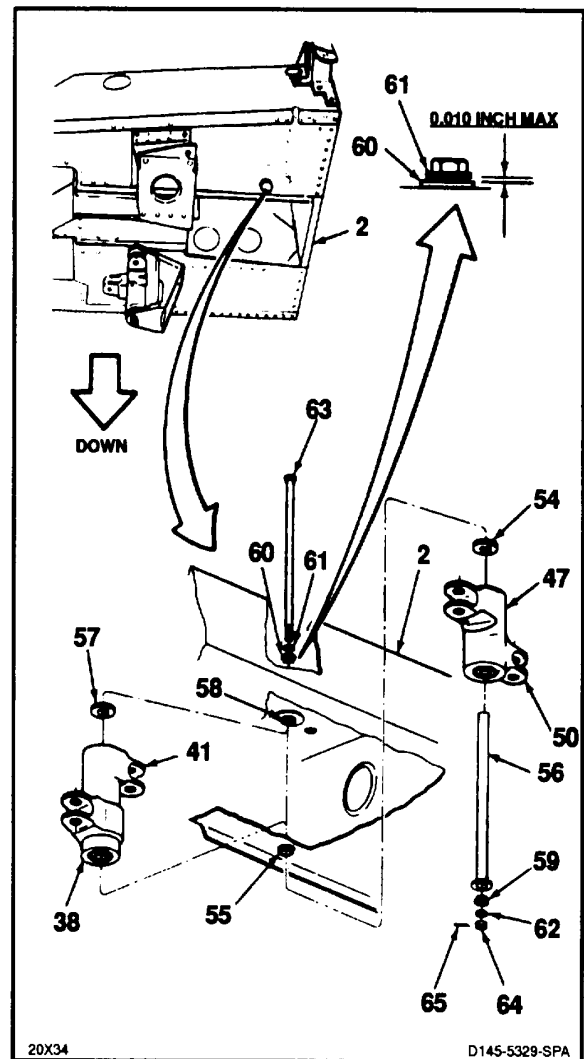
INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**INSTALL ROLL AND THRUST TRANSFER
BELLCRANKS**

- 23 Install bushing (54) in fitting (55) of support (2).
- 24 Position bellcrank (47) on fitting (55) long arm (50) down and forward.
- 25 Slide shaft (56) through bellcrank (47) and bushing (54) until flush with bushing.
- 26 Position spacer (57) on fitting (58).
- 27 Position bellcrank (38) on spacer (57) short arm (41) down and aft.
- 28 Slide shaft (56) through bellcrank (38) spacer (57), and fitting (58) until it bottoms.
- 29 Install two bushing (59 and 60) in shaft (56).
- 30 Install two washer (61 and 62), bolt (63), and nut (64) in shaft (56). Tighten nut until bellcranks (38 and 47) do not move up and down, but rotate freely. Back off nut to align cotter pin holes.
- 31 Check gap between washer (61) and bushing (60). Gap shall be 0.010-inch maximum.
32. Install cotter pin (65).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

ASSEMBLE THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK

33. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (66) in bellcrank (67) until it bottoms Use arbor press.
34. spacer (68) In bellcrank (67).
35. Press bearing (dissimilar metals), (69) in bellcrank (67), until it bottoms Use arbor press.
36. Install two bushings (dissimilar metals), (70 and 71), flange inward, in lower lug of bellcrank (67).
37. Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (72 and 73), in upper lugs of bellcrank (67).

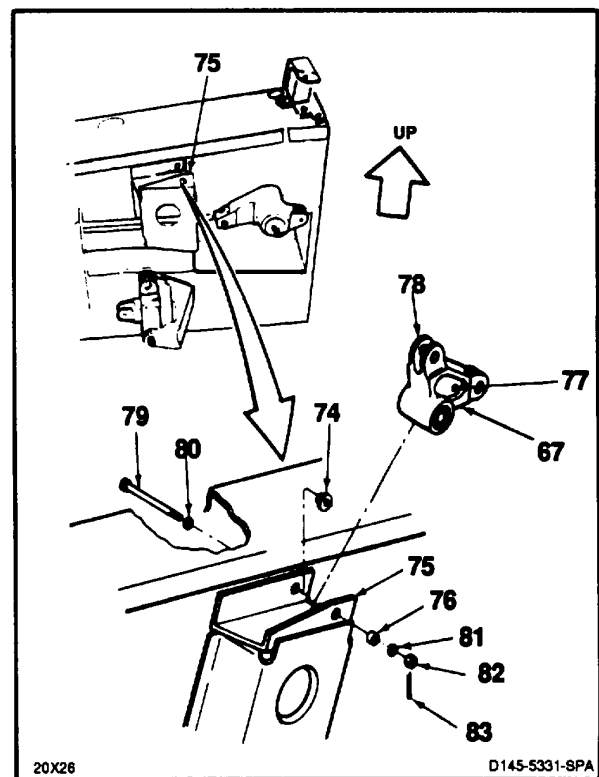
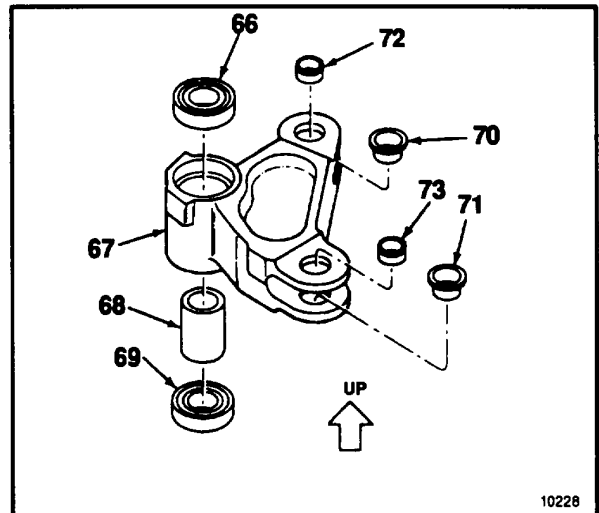
INSPECT**INSTALL THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK**

38. bushing (dissimilar metal) (74), flange inward, in upper arm of support (75).
39. Install bushing (76) in lower arm of support (75).

CAUTION

Bellcrank shall be positioned as indicated by marks on bellcrank Otherwise serious damage to components can occur.

40. Position bellcrank (67) in support (75), hole (77) aft and arm (78) up.
41. Install bolt (79), two washers (80 and 81), and nut (82) in support (75).
42. Torque nut (82) to 30 Inch-pounds Continue tightening to align cotter pin holes Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds Install cotter pin (83).
43. Check bolt (79) Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds There shall be no axial looseness if bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 42.

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

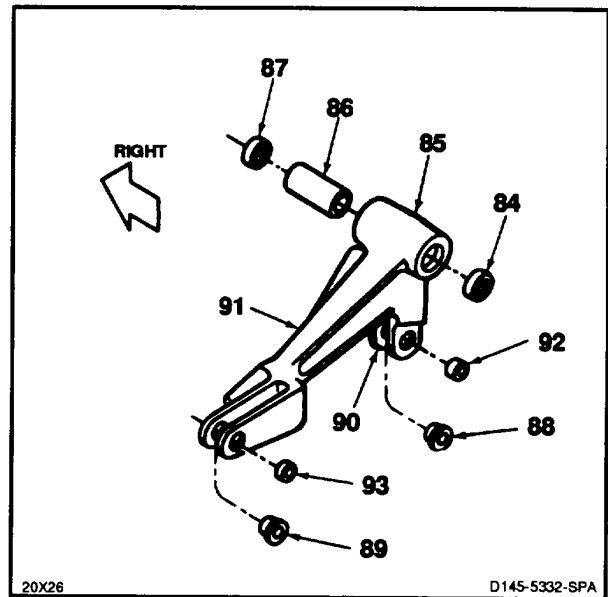
11-322 Change 19

11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)

**ASSEMBLE THRUST INPUT
 BELL CRANK**

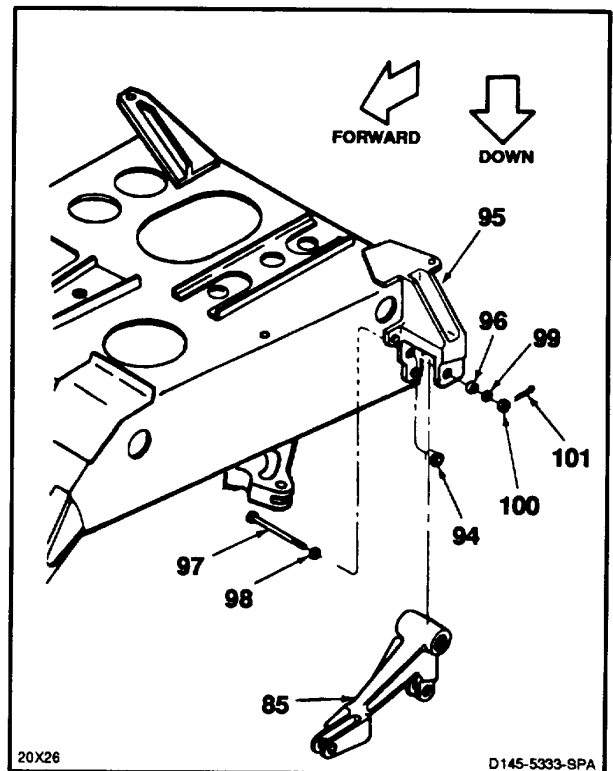
- 44. Press bearing (dissimilar metal) (84) in bell-crank (85) until it bottoms. Use arbor press.
- 45. **Install spacer (dissimilar metals) (86) In bell-crank (85).**
- 46. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (87) in bell-crank (85) until it bottoms. Use arbor press.
- 47. **Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (88 and 89) flanges inward, in right lugs of arms (90 and 91).**
- 48. **Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (92 and 93) in left lugs of arms (90 and 91).**

INSPECT



**INSTALL THRUST INPUT
 BELL CRANK**

- 49. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (94),** flange inward, in inboard lug of fitting (95).
- 50. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (96) in out-board lug of fitting (95).**
- 51. **Position bell-crank (85) In fitting (95) long arm forward, short arm down.**
- 52. **Install bolt (97), two washers (98 and 99), and nut (100).**
- 53. **Torque nut (100) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (101).
- 54. **Check bolt (97).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 53.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**ASSEMBLE ROLL INPUT
BELLCRANK**

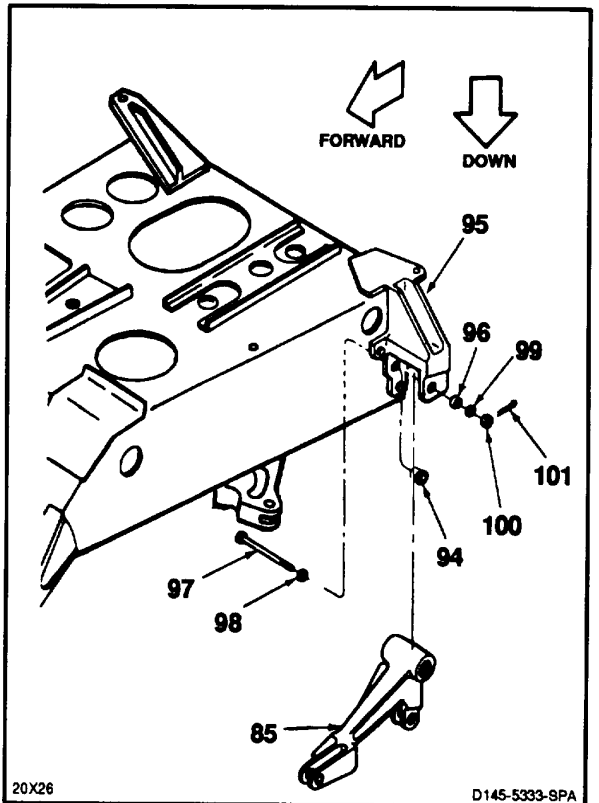
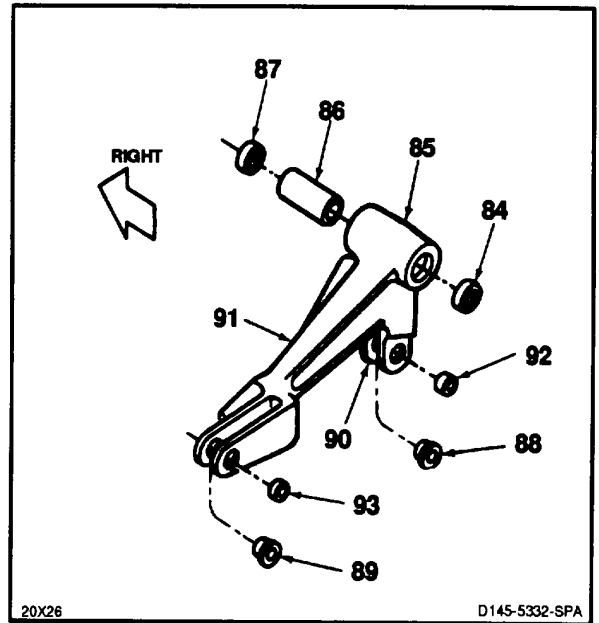
- 55. Position nut (102) in retainer (103), flat side to retainer.
- 56. Install nut (102) and retainer (103) in hole (104) of bell-crank (105), nut forward.
- 57. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (106) in forward end of bell-crank (105).
- 58. Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (107 and 108) in aft end of bell-crank (105).
- 59. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (109) flange inward, in right side of bell-crank (105).
- 60. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (110) in left side of bell-crank (105).
- 61. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (111) flange inward, in aft lug of arm (112).
- 62. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (113) in forward lug of arm (112).

INSPECT

**INSTALL ROLL INPUT
BELLCRANK**

- 63. Working through access (3), position bell-crank (105) in support (2), arm (112) down and forward.
- 64. Install washer (114) and bolt (115) through aft end of bell-crank (105) and bearing (5).
- 65. Install washer (116) and nut (117) on bolt (115). Do not tighten nut at this time.
- 66. Working through access (118), slide bolt (119) through bearing (1) and install in bell-crank (105). **Torque bolt to 75 Inch-pounds**
- 67. **Torque nut (117) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds** Install cotter pin (120).

GO TO NEXT PAGE

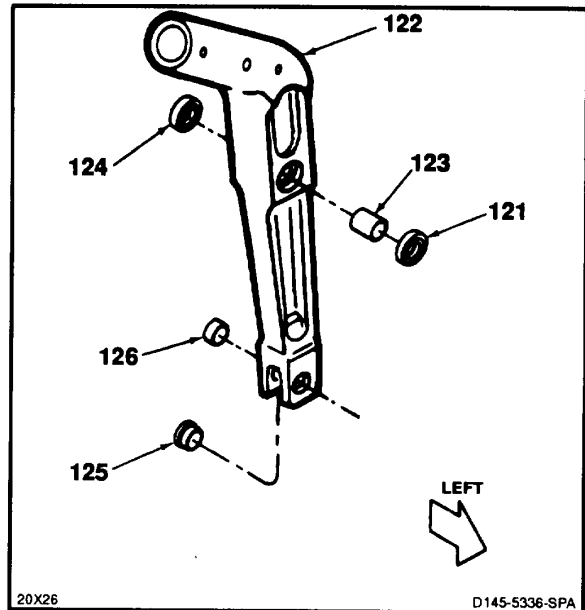


**11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

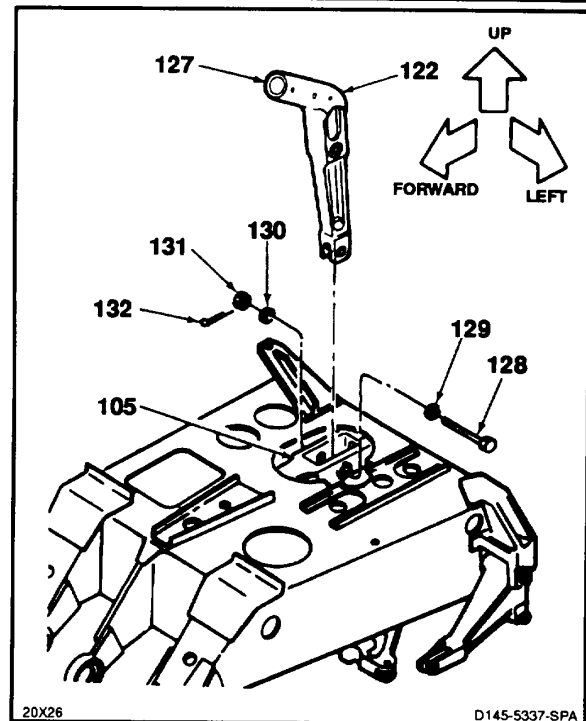
11-77

**ASSEMBLE PITCH AND ROLL
INPUT SOCKET**

68. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (121) In socket (122) until it bottoms. Use arbor press.
69. install spacer (123) In socket (122). Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (124) In socket until it bottoms. Use arbor press.
70. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (125) flange inward, in left lug of socket (122).
71. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (126) in right lug of socket (122).

INSPECT

**INSTALL PITCH AND ROLL
INPUT SOCKET**

72. Position socket (122) In bell-crank (105), tube (127) up and forward.
73. Install bolt (128) head left, two washers (129 and 130), and nut (131).
74. Torque nut (131) to 85 to 192i Inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (132).

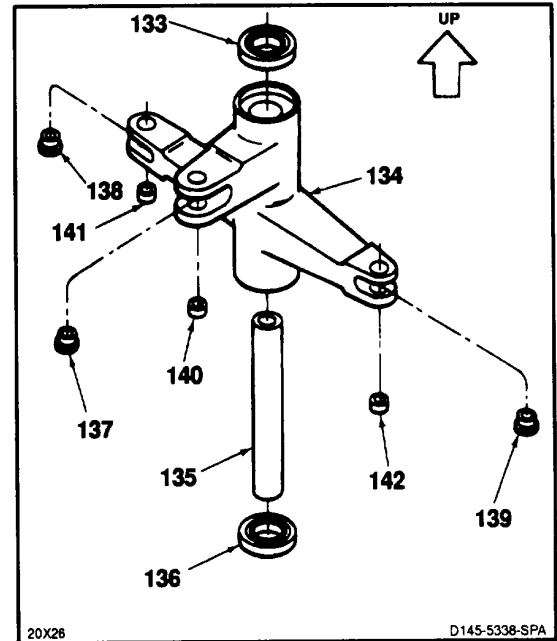

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-77

ASSEMBLE YAWBELLCRANK-

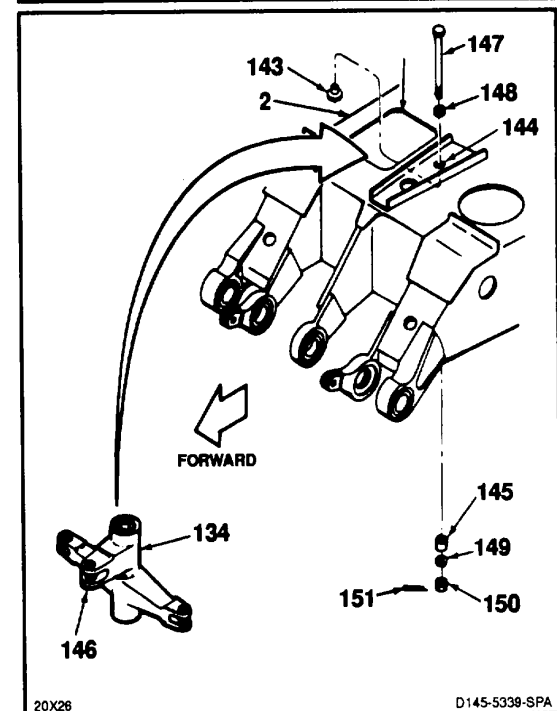
75. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (133) In bell-crank (134) until it bottoms. Use arbor press.
76. Install spacer (dissimilar metals) (135) in bell-crank (134). Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (136) In bell-crank until R bottoms. Use arbor press.
77. Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (137, 138, and 139), flange inward, in upper lugs of bell-crank (134).
78. Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (140, 141, and 142) in lower lugs of bell-crank (134).



INSPECT

INSTALL YAWBELLCRANK

79. install bushing (dissimilar metals) (143), flange inward, in hole (144) of support (2).
80. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (145) opposite hole (144) in support (2).
81. Install bell-crank (134) in support (2) with arm (146) up and forward. Remove tag.
82. Install bolt (147), two washers (148 and 149) and nut (150) in support (2) and bell-crank (134).
83. Torque nut (150) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (151).
84. Check bolt (147) not shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 83.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

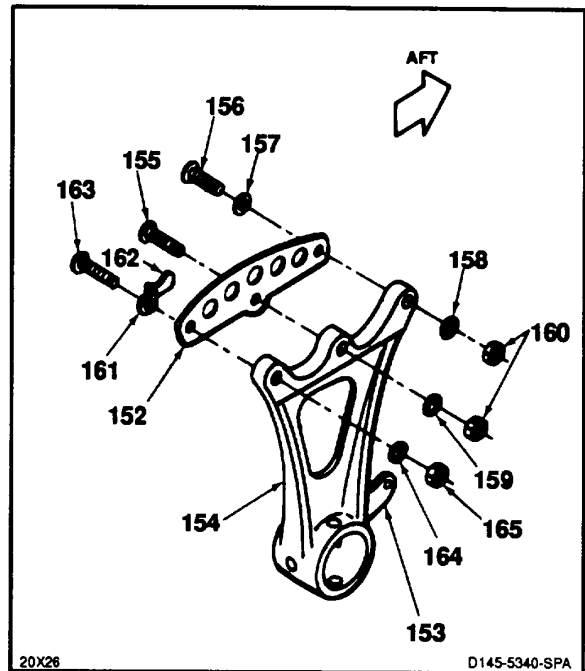
11-77

ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT ARM ASSEMBLIES

NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble left or right arm. Right arm is shown here.

85. Position one plate (152), curved side up, on mount (153) side of each arm (154). Install two bolts (dissimilar metals) (155 and 156), three washers (157, 158 and 159), and nuts (160) in each arm.
86. Position one stop (161) on each plate (152), top (162) up and aft. Install bolt (163), washer (164), and nut (165).

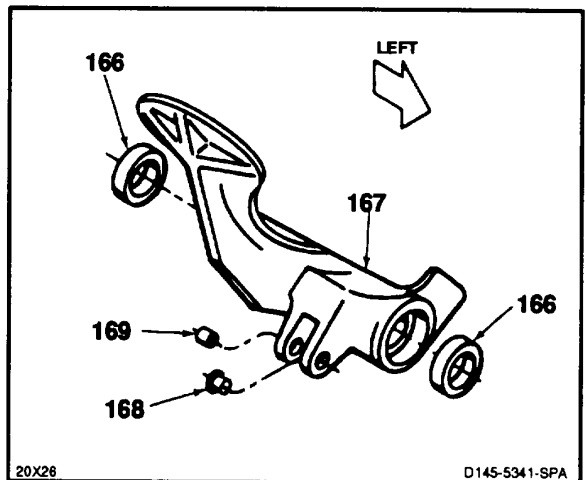


ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT PEDALS

NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble left or right pedal. Right pedal shown here.

87. **Press two bearings (dissimilar metals) (166) in pedal (167) until they bottom.**
88. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (168) flange inward, in left lug of pedal (167).**
89. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (169) in right lug of pedal (167).**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

INSPECT-

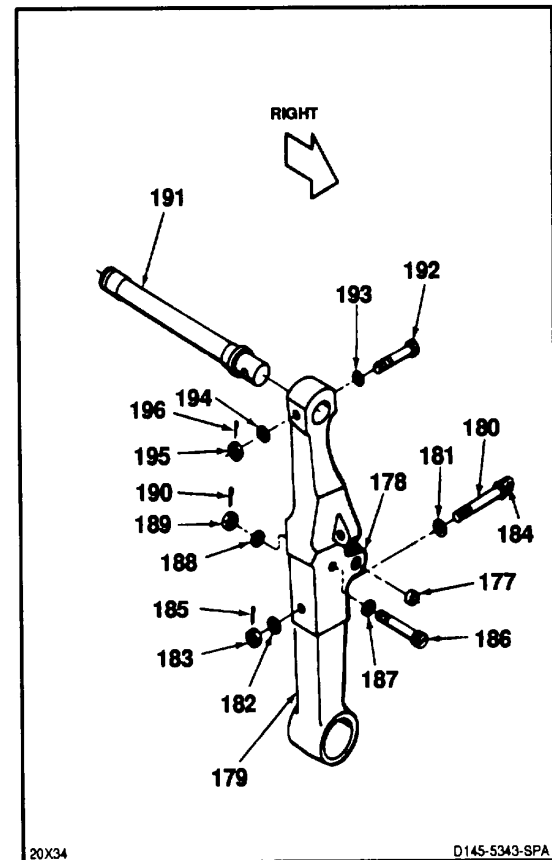
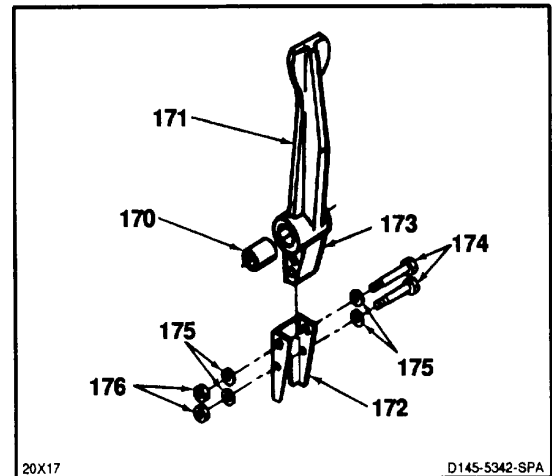
- 90. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (170) In lever (171) until flush.
- 91. Position channel (172) on flat surface (173) of lever (171). Install two bolts (dissimilar metals) (174), four washers (175), and nuts (176).

INSPECT

- 92. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (177) in right lug (178) of post (179).
- 93. Install bolt (dissimilar metals) (180) two washers (dissimilar metals) (181 and 182) and nut (183) in post (179), hole (184) horizontal.
- 94. Torque nut (183) to 15 to 20 Inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (185).
- 95. Install pin (dissimilar metals) (186) two washers (dissimilar metals) (187 and 188) and nut (189) in post (179). Use gun heater.
- 96. Torque nut (189) to 30 to 60 Inch-pound' Install cotter pin (190).
- 97. Install shaft (dissimilar metals) (191) In post (179), holes aligned, until it bottoms. Use gun heater.
- 98. Install bolt (dissimilar metals) (192) two washers (dissimilar metals) (193 and 194) and nut (195) in post (179).
- 99. Torque nut (195) to 15 to 20 Inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (196).

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

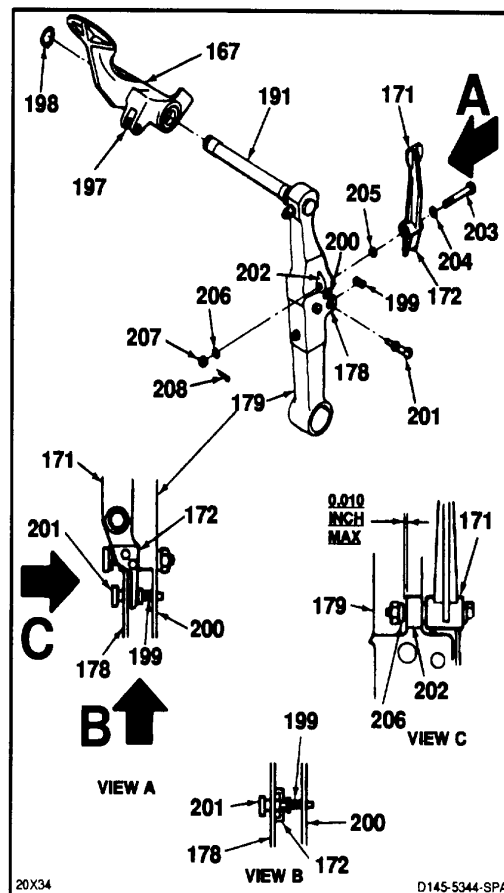


11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-77

- 100. **Install pedal (167)** on shaft (191), lug (197) inward until it bottoms.
- 101. **Install retainer (198)** on shaft (191). Use retaining ring pliers.
- 102. **Position spring (199)** between lugs (178 and 200) of post (179).
- 103. **Install pin (201)** in lug (178) and through spring (199).
- 104. **Position lever (171)** on aft side of lug (202) of post (179), with channel (172) between lug (178 and 200).
- 105. **Install bolt (203)**, three washers (204, 205, and 206), and nut (207). Tighten nut until lever does not move forward or aft but rotates freely. Back off nut to align cotter pin hole.
- 106. **Check gap between washer (206) and lug (202).** Gap shall be 0.010-inch maximum. 107. Install cotter pin (208).

INSPECT

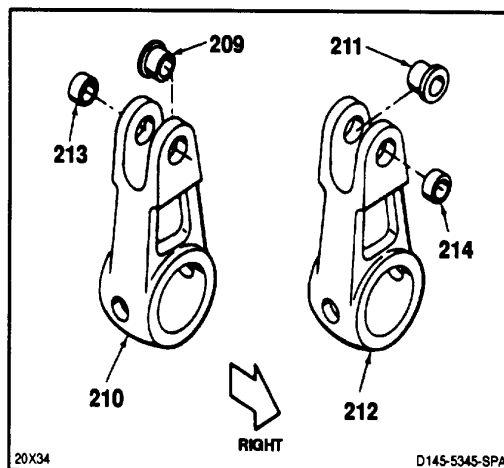


ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT ARMS

- 108. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (209)** in right lug of arm (210), flange inward.
- 109. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (211)** in left lug of arm (212), flange inward.
- 110. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (213)** in left lug of arm (210).
- 111. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (214)**, in right lug of arm (212).

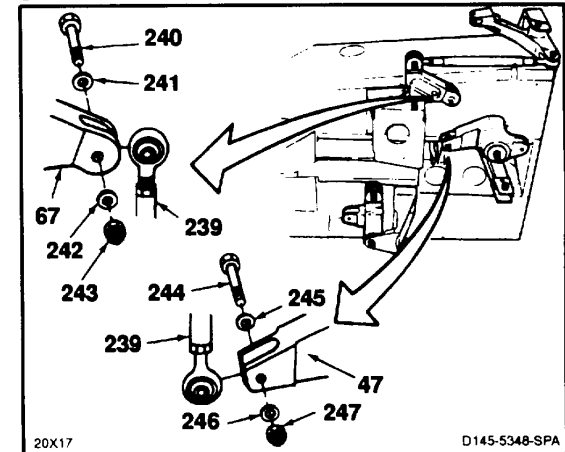
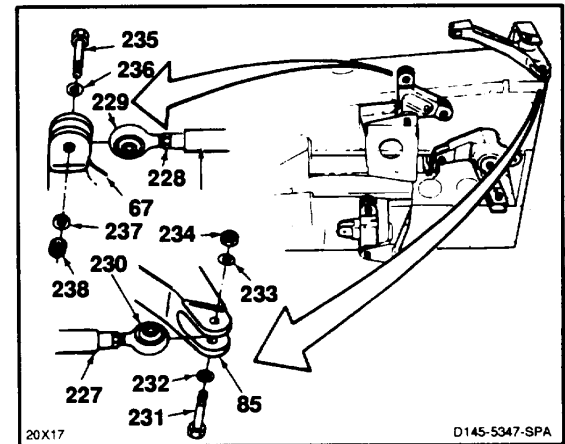
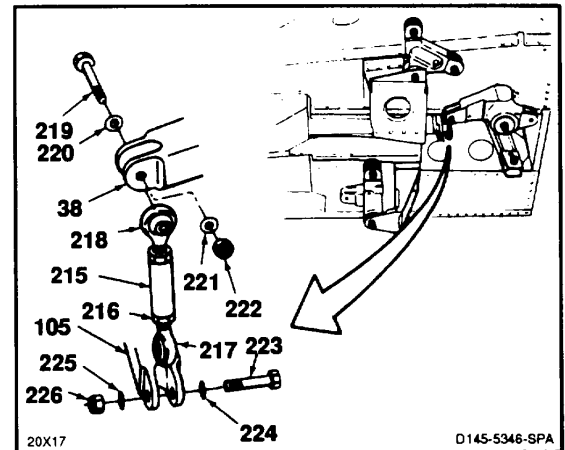
INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE



INSTALL CONNECTING LINKS

- 112. If roll connecting link (215) is a replacement, loosen nut (216) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (217) 90 degrees to bearing (218). **Torque nut to 100 Inch-pounds.**
- 113. **Position link (215) In bell-crank (38)**, with fixed end toward bell-crank. **Install bolt (219)**, two washers (220 and 221), and nut (222). Do not tighten nut at this time.
- 114. **Position link (215) In bell-crank (105).** **Install bolt (223)**, two washers (224 and 225), and nut (226). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
- 115. If thrust connecting link (227) is a replacement, loosen nut (228) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (229) 90 degrees to bearing (230). **Torque nut to 100 Inch-pounds Ends.**
- 116. **Position link (227) In bell-crank (67)**, with fixed end toward belle-rank. **Install bolt (231)**, two washers (232 and 233), and nut (234). Do not tighten nut at this time.
- 117. **Position link (227) In short arm of belle-rank (67.)** **Install bolt (235)**, two washers (236 and 237), and nut (238). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag.
- 118. **position thrust connecting link (239) In bell-crank (67)**, with fixed end toward bell-crank. **Install bolt (240)**, two washers (241 and 242), and nut (243). Do not tighten nut at this time.119. **Position link (239) In long arm of belle-rank (47).** **Install bolt (244)**, two washers (245 and 246), and nut (247). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag.

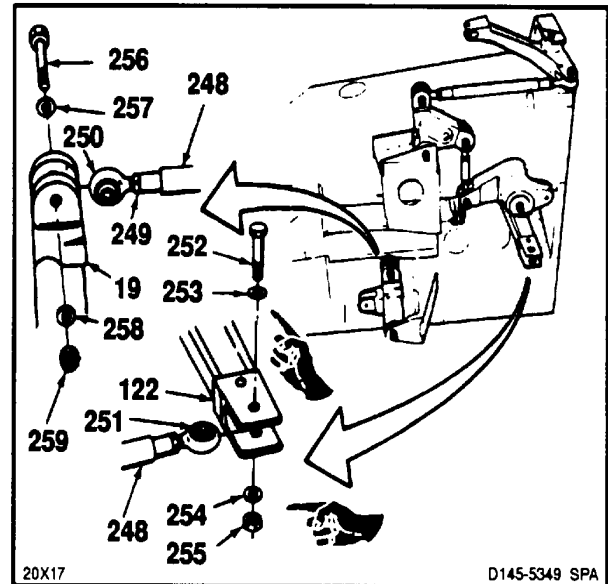


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-77

120. If pitch connecting link (248) is a replacement, loosen nut (249) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (250) 90 degrees to bearing (251). **Torque nut to 100 Inch-pounds**
121. **Position link (248) In lugs of socket (122) with fixed end toward socket. Install bolt (252), two washers (253 and 254), and nut (255).** Do not tighten nut at this time.
122. **Position link (248) In bell-crank(19). Install bolt (256), two washers (257 and 258), and nut (259).** Do not tighten nut at this time.

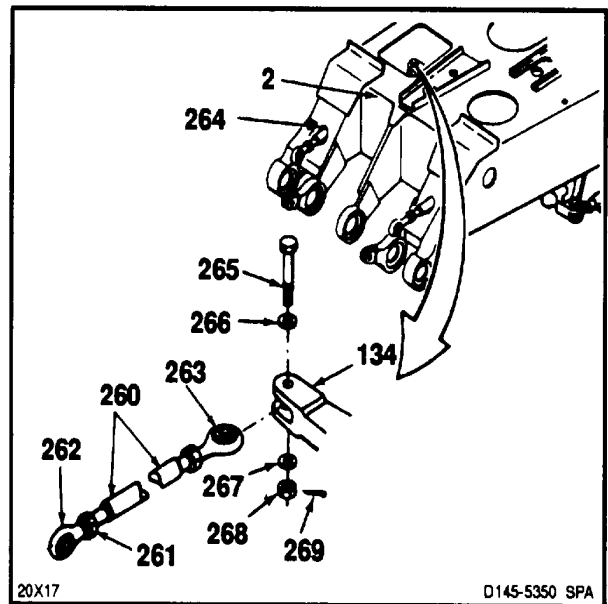


ASSEMBLE LEFT OR RIGHT YAW CONNECTING LINK

NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble left or right link. Right link is shown here.

123. If yaw connecting link (260) is a replacement, loosen nut (261) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (262) 90 degrees to bearing (263). **Torque nut to 100 Inch-pounds.**
124. **Position link (260) with fixed bearing (263) through hole (264) In support (2) and In bell-crank (134). Install bolt (265), two washers (266 and 267), and nut (268).**
125. **Torque nut (268) 30 to 60 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (269).
126. **Check bolt (265).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 125.



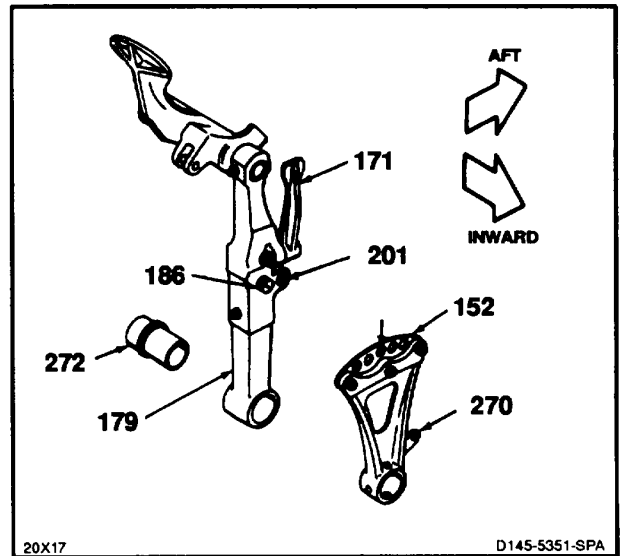
INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT ARMS AND
PEDALS****NOTE**

Procedure is same to assemble left or right arm and pedal. Right arm and pedal are shown here.

127. **Press levers (171)** inward. Position top edge of plates (152) in slot of pins (186), mounts (270) aft. Position pins (201) in center holes (271) of plates. Release levers.
128. Install longer end of spacers (272) in posts (179). Use gun heater.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

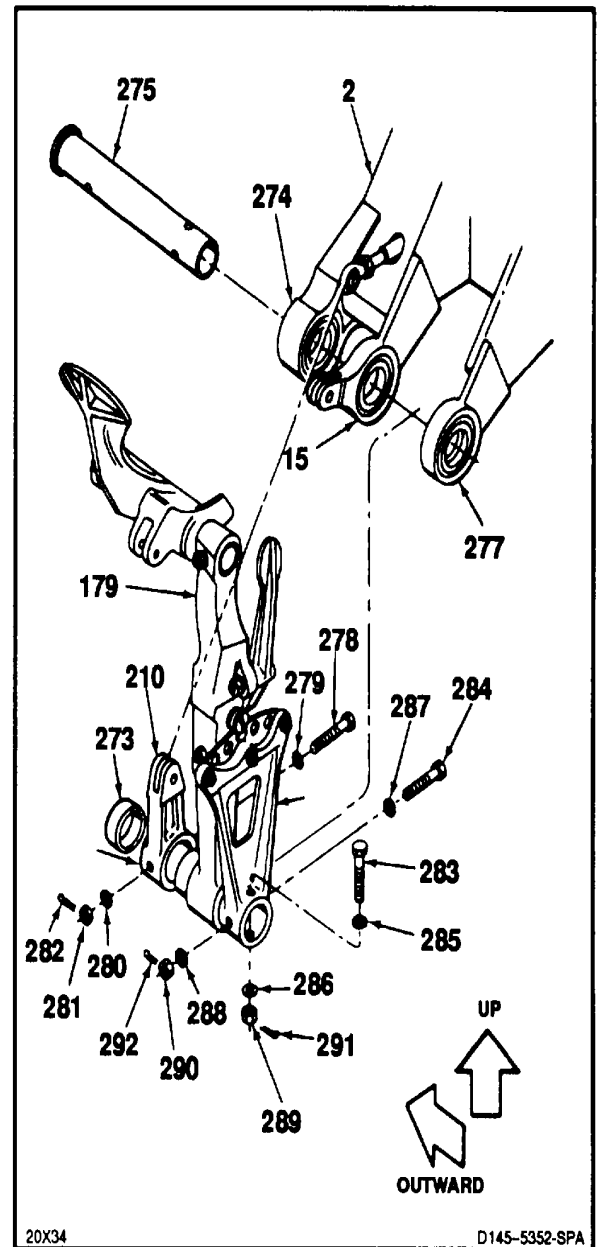
11-77

ASSEMBLE PEDALS, ARMS AND SUPPORT

NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble left or right pedal and arm in support. Right arm and pedal are shown here.

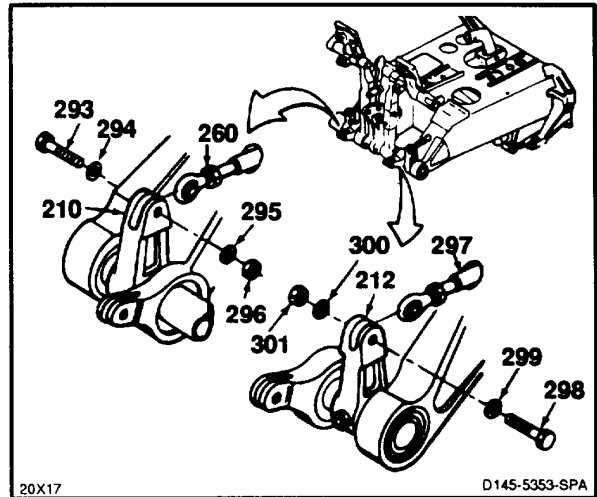
129. **Position spacer (273)** against inner bearing of arm (274) of support (2).
130. **Slide bushing (275) through arm (274) and spacer (273)** until flush with spacer.
131. **position arm (210)** between spacer (273) and arm (15), long end (276) outward and arm (210) up.
132. **Slide bushing (275) through arm (210) and arm (15)** until flush with inward bearing of arm (15).
133. **Position arm (154) and post (179)** between arms (15 and 277), with post outward and up.
134. **Slide bushing (275) through post (179), arm (154), and arm (277)** until it bottoms.
135. Turn bushing (275) to align holes with holes in arms (154 and 210). Use soft faced pliers between arms (210 and 15).
136. **Install bolt (278), two washers (279 and 280) and nut (281)** in arm (210) and bushing (275).
137. **Torque nut (281) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (282).
138. **Install two bolts (283 and 284), four washers (285, 286, 287, and 288), and two nuts (289 and 290)** in arm (154).
139. **Torque two nuts (289 and 290) to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds**. Install cotter pins (291 and 292). 140. Repeat steps 129 thru 139 for left arm and pedal assembly.



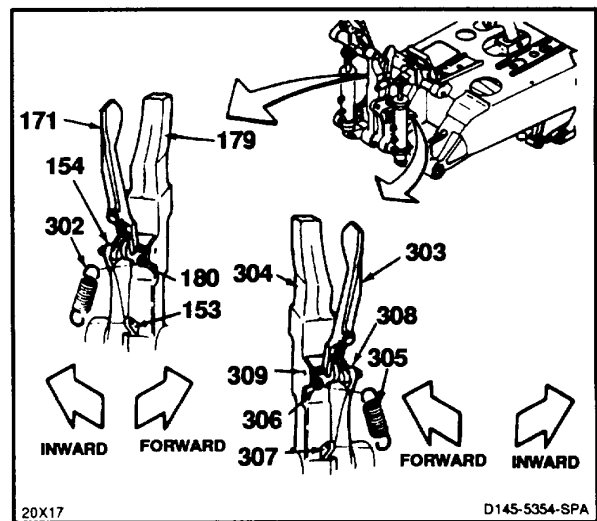
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)

- 141. **Position link (260) In arm (210).** Install bolt (293), two washers (294 and 295), and nut (296). Do not tighten nut at this time.
- 142. **Position link (297) In arm (212).** Install bolt (298), two washers (299 and 300), and nut (301). Do not tighten nut at this time.



- 143. **Press lever (171) inward.** Position post (179) fully aft. Release lever.
- 144. **Connect spring (302) to bolt (180) and mount (153).**
- 145. **Press lever (171) inward.** Position post (179) forward to align center hole of arm (154). Release lever.
- 146. **Press lever (303) inward.** Position post (304) fully aft. Release lever.
- 147. **Connect spring (305) to bolt (306) and mount (307).**
- 148. **Press lever (303) inward.** Position post (304) forward to align center hole of arm (308) with pin (309). Release lever.

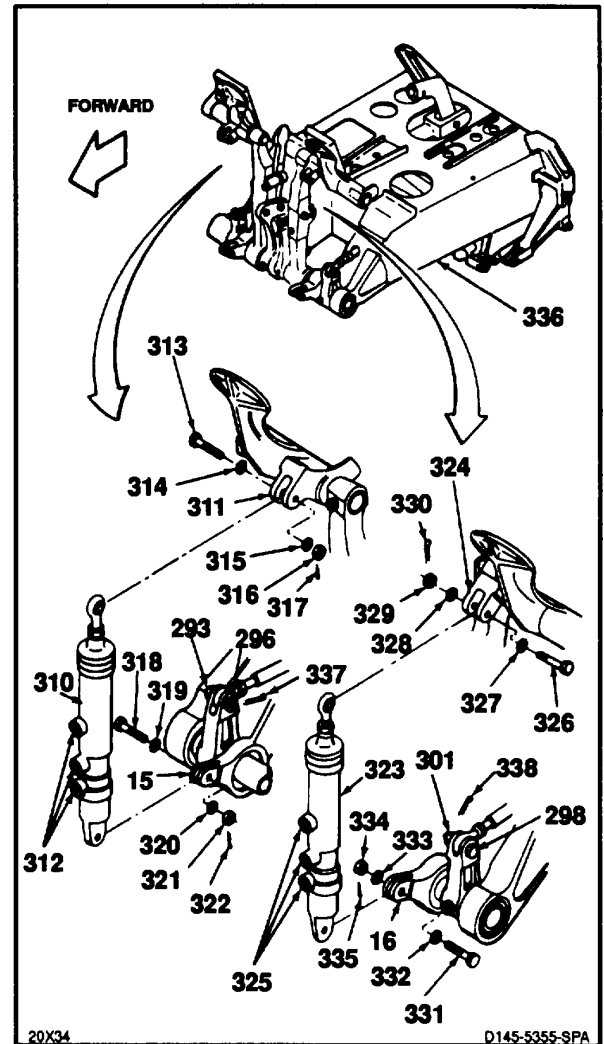


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-77

149. **Position cylinder (310)** in upper mount (311), ports (312) forward.
150. **Install bolt (313)**, two washers (314 and 315), and nut (316). **Torque nut to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (317).
151. **Position cylinder (310) In arm (15).**
152. **Install bolt (318)**, two washers (319 and 320), and nut (321). **Torque nut to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (322). 153. **Position cylinder (323)** In upper mount (324), ports (325) forward.
154. **Install bolt (326)**, two washers (327 and 328), and nut (329). **Torque nut to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (330).
155. **Position cylinder (323) In arm (16).**
156. **Install bolt (331)**, two washers (332 and 333), and nut (334). **Torque nut to 30 to 60 Inch-Pounds**. Install cotter pin (335).
157. **Rig control assembly (336)** (Task 11-42).
158. **Torque two nuts (296 and 301) to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds**. Install corner pins (337 and 338).
159. **Check bolts (293 and 298)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 158.


GO TO NEXT PAGE

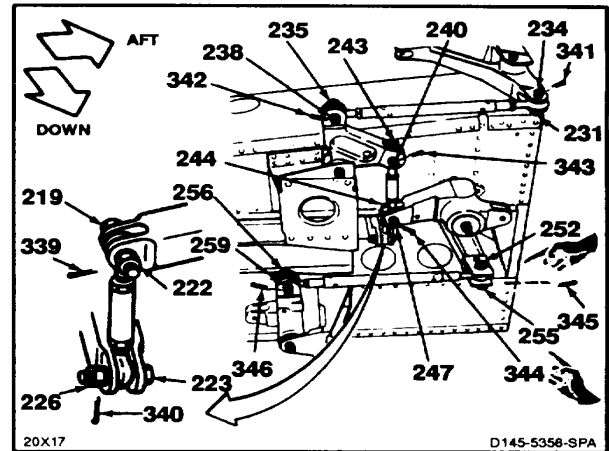
**11-77 ASSEMBLE PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-77

160. Torque eight nuts (222, 226, 234, 238, 243,- 247, 255, and 259) to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds.
161. Install eight cotter pins (339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, and 346).
162. Check eight bolts (219, 223, 231, 235, 240, 244, 252, and 256). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 160 and 161.

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None

**END OF TASK**

11-336

Change 19

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

1A1

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Rivet Tool
Cockpit Control Bearing Installation
Tool (Appx E-15)

Arbor Press
Retaining Ring Pliers

Materials:

Epoxy Primer (E292)
Twine (E433)
Gloves (EI 84.1)

Pats:

Cotter Pins
Nuts, Self-Lock
Rivets
Bearings
Bushings

Personnel Required:

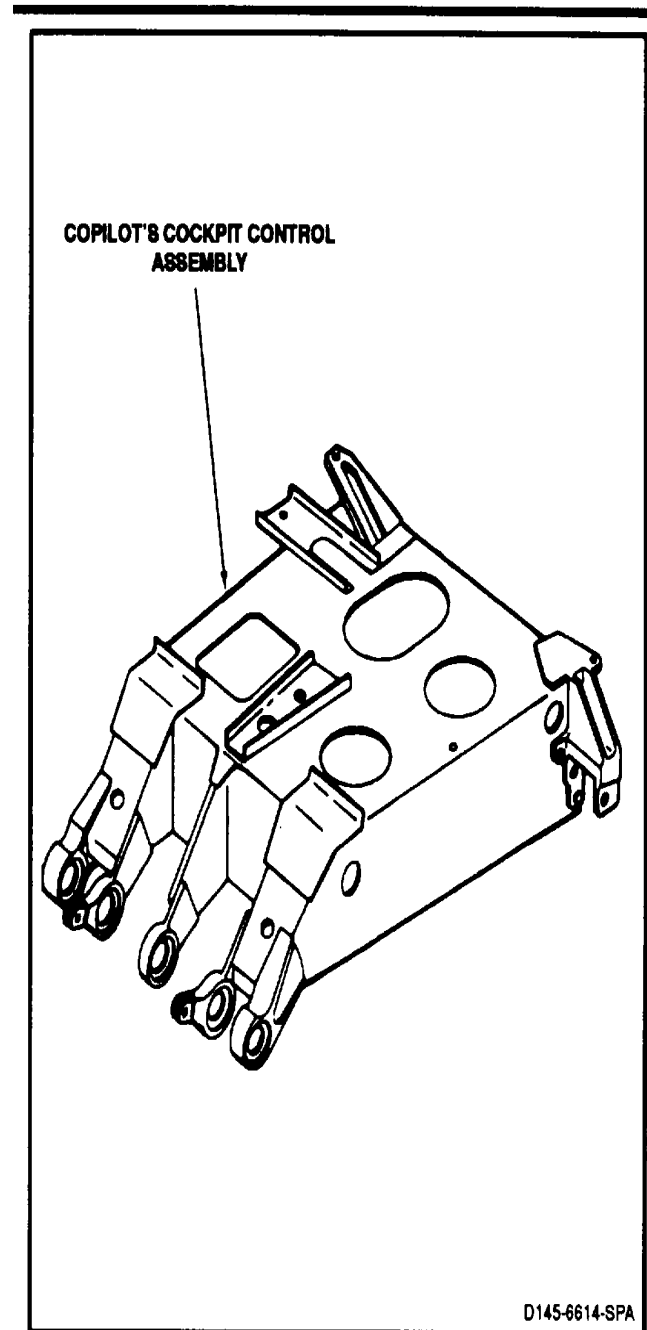
Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Aircraft Structural Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1 520-240-23P
TM 55-1500-322-24
Task 1-13
Task 11-42
Appendix E

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. get medical attention for eyes.



D145-6614-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

NOTE

- Assemble dissimilar metals wet with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).
- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and required a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

ASSEMBLE SUPPORT

1. **Position bearing (1)** in forward end of support (2). Work through access (3). Install 12 rivets (4).
2. **Position bearing (5)** in aft end of support (2). Work through access (3). Install 12 rivet (6).
3. **Install bearing (7) as follows:**
 - a. Align bearing (dissimilar metals) (7) in support (2).
 - b. Position plate (8) to bearing (7) and plate (9) to support (2). Install bolt (10) washer (11) and nut (12) through plates.

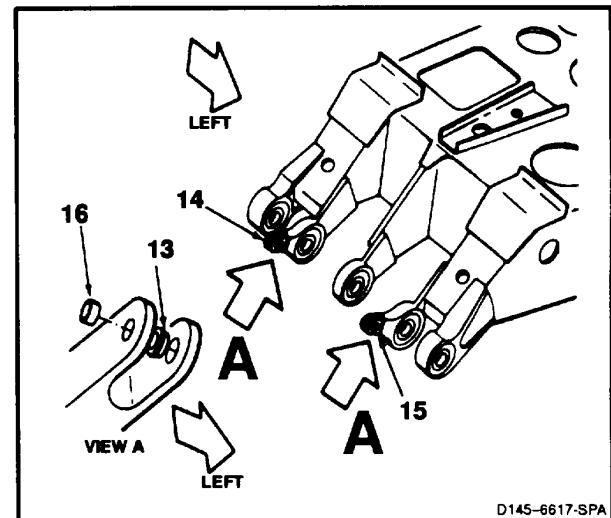
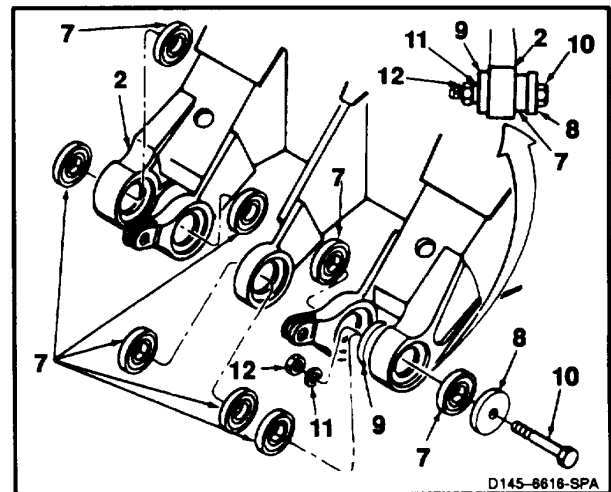
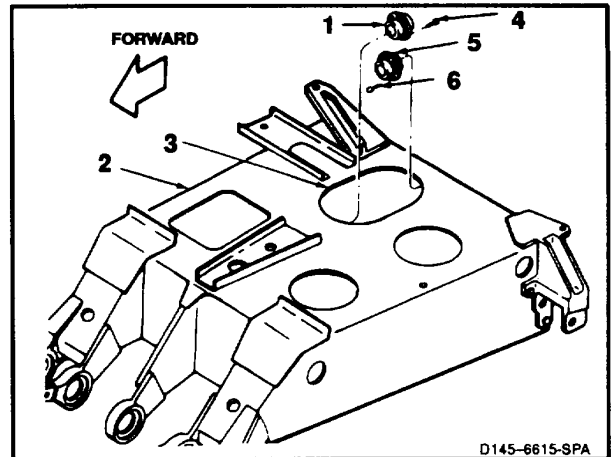
NOTE

Plates, bolt, and nut are part of bearing tool.

- c. Tighten nut (12) until bearing (7) bottoms in support (2).
 - d. Remove nut (12), washer (11), bolt (10) and two plates (8 and 9) from support (2).
4. **Repeat step 3 for remaining seven bearings (7).**
 5. **install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (13)** flange inward, in left lugs of arms (14 and 15).
 6. **Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (16)** in right arms (14 and 15).

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

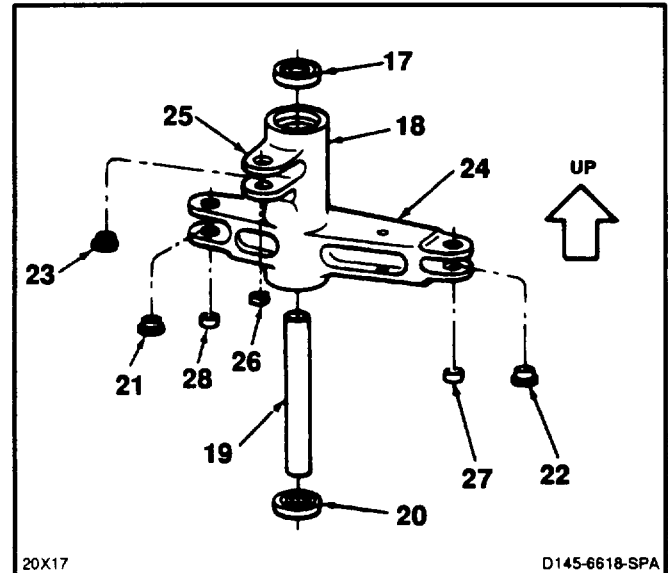


**11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

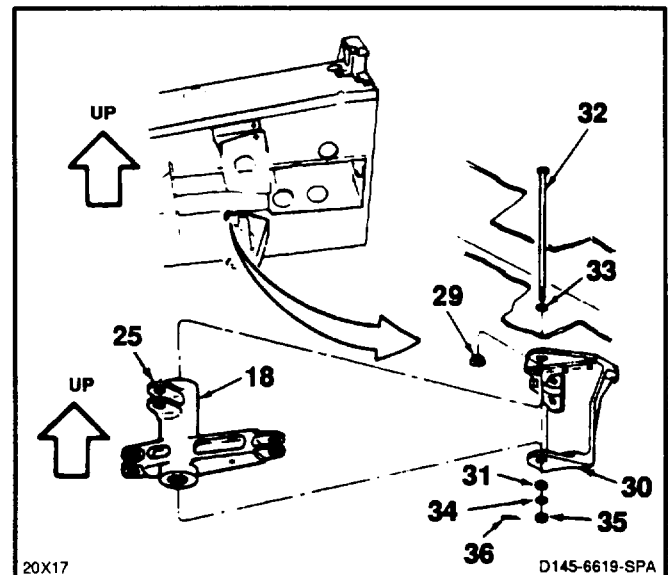
11-78

ASSEMBLE PITCH TRANSFER BELL CRANK

7. **Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (17) In pitch transfer bellcrank (18) until it bottoms** (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
8. **Install spacer (dissimilar metals) (19) in bellcrank (18).**
9. **Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (20) in bellcrank (18) until it bottoms** (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
10. **Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (21, 22 and 23) flange inward, in upper lugs of two arms (24) and arm (25).**
11. **Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (26, 27 and 28) in lower lugs of two arms (24) and arm pp5.**

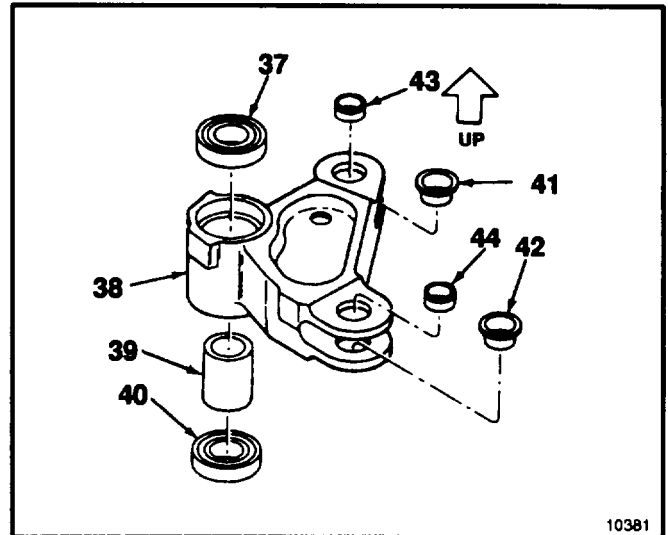

INSPECT
INSTALL PITCH TRANSFER BELL CRANK

12. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (29) in support (30) upper arm, flange inward.**
13. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (31) in support (30) lower arm.**
14. **Position pitch transfer bellcrank (18) in support (30) arm (25) Up and forward. Install bolt (32), two washers (33 and 34), and nut (35) in support. Remove tag.**
15. **Torque nut (35) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (36).**
16. **Check bolt (32).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 15.


GO TO NEXT PAGE

ASSEMBLE THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK

17. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (37) In thrust idler bellcrank (38) until it bottoms (Refer to TM 55-1520-322-24). Use arbor press.
18. Install spacer (39) In bellcrank (38).
19. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (40) In bellcrank (38) until it bottoms (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
20. Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (41 and 42) flange inward, in lower lugs of bellcrank (38).
21. Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (43 and 44) in upper lugs of bellcrank (38).



INSPECT

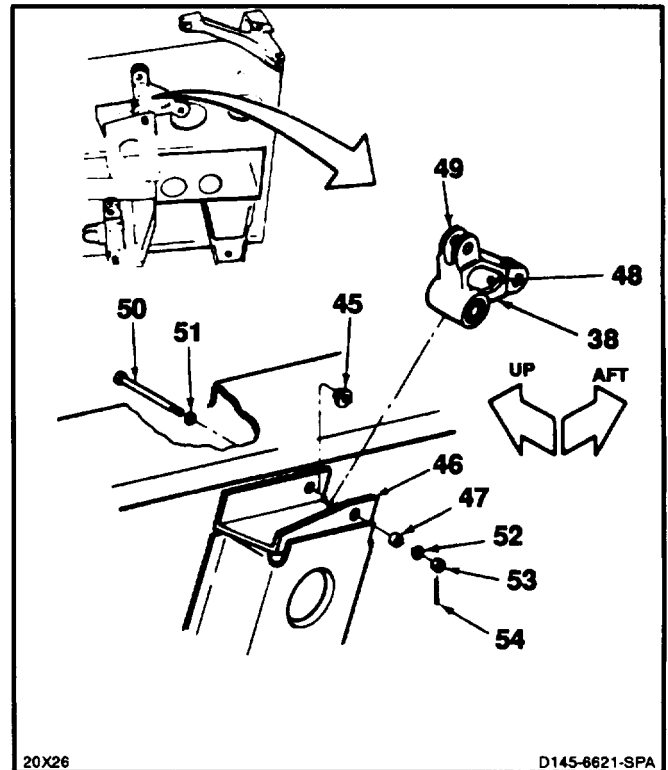
INSTALL THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK

22. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (45) flange inward, in upper arm of support (46).
23. Install bushing (dissimilar metal) (47) lower arm of support (46).

CAUTION

Bellcrank shall be positioned as indicated by marks on bellcrank. Otherwise serious damage to components can occur.

24. Position bellcrank (38) In support (46) hole (48) aft and arm (49) up.
25. Install bolt (50), two washers (51 and 52), and nut (53) in support (46). Remove tag from bellcrank (38).
26. Torque nut (53) to 30 inch-pounds. Continue tightening to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (54).
27. Check bolt (50). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 26.



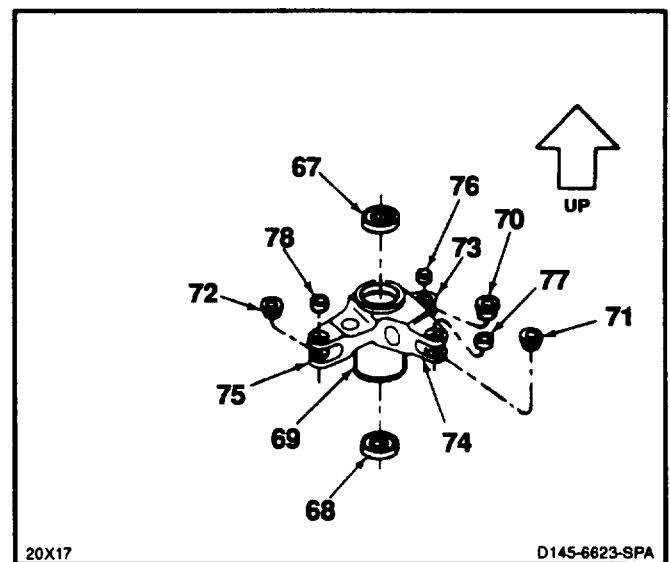
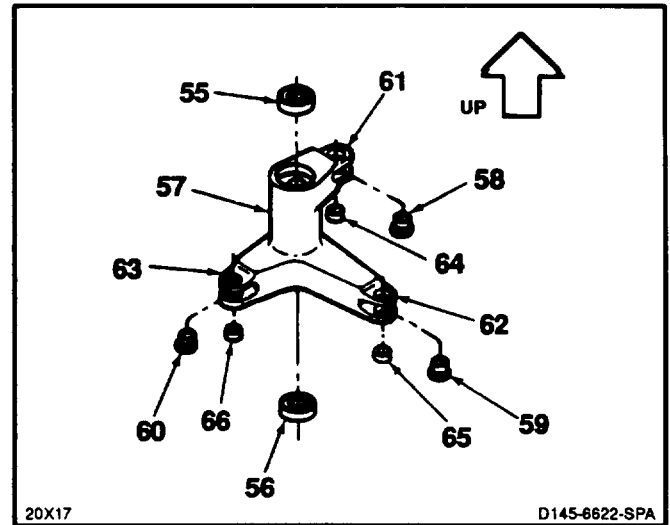
GO TO NEXT PAGE

ASSEMBLE ROLL TRANSFER BELLCRANK

28. Press two bearings (dissimilar metals) (55 and 56) in roll transfer bellcrank (57) until they bottom (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
29. Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (58, 59 and 60) flange inward in upper lugs of arms (61, 62 and 63).
30. Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (64, 65 and 66) in lower lugs of arms (61, 62, and 63).

INSPECT**ASSEMBLE THRUST TRANSFER BELLCRANK**

31. Press two bearings (dissimilar metals) (67 and 68) in thrust transfer bellcrank (69) until they bottom (Refer to TM 55152032224). Use arbor press.
32. Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (70, 71 and 72) flange inward, in lower lugs of arms (73, 74 and 75).
33. Install three bushings (dissimilar metals) (76, 77 and 78) in upper lugs of arms (73, 74 and 75).

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

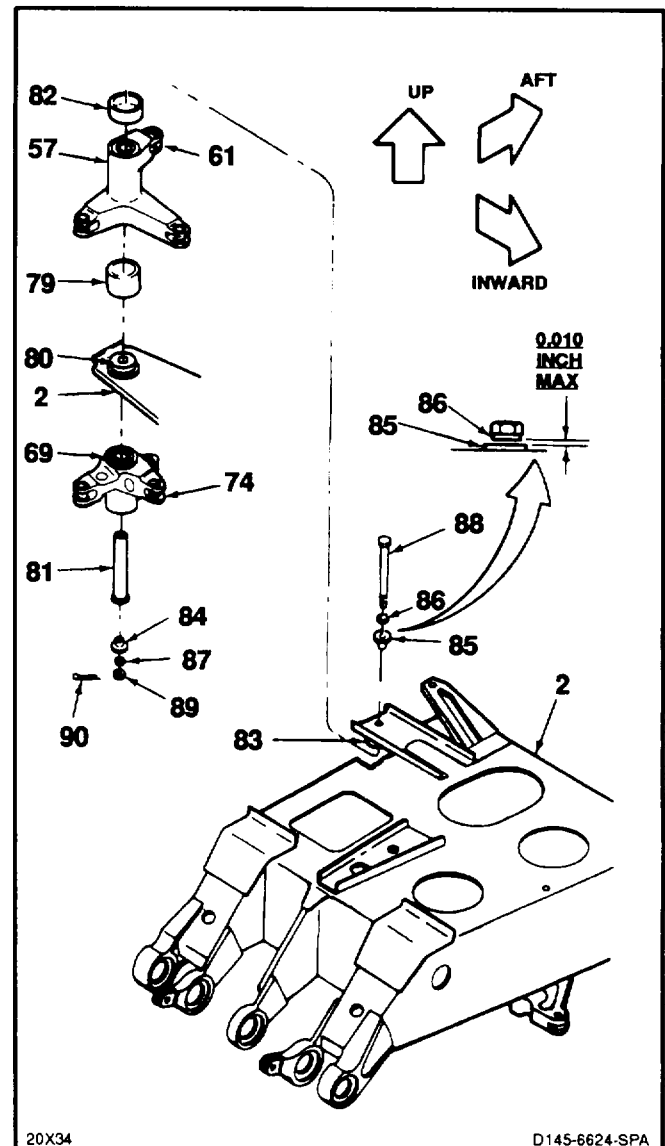
Change 19 11-341

**11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-78

**INSTALL ROLL AND THRUST TRANSFER
BELLCRANKS**

34. Install bushing (79) in fitting (80) of support (2).
35. Position bellcrank (69) on fitting (80) lower side, arm (74) up and inward.
36. Slide shaft (81) through bellcrank (69) and bushing (79) until flush with bushing.
37. Position bellcrank (57) on fitting (80), arm (61) up and aft. Slide shaft (81) through bellcrank until flush.
38. Position spacer (82) between bellcrank (57) and fitting (83) of support (2).
39. Slide shaft (81) through spacer (82) and fitting (83) until it bottoms.
40. Install two bushings (84 and 85) in shaft (81).
41. Install two washers (86 and 87), bolt (88) and nut (89) in shaft (81). Tighten nut until bellcranks (57 and 69) do not move up and down, but rotate freely. Back off nut to align cotter pin holes.
42. Check gap between washer (86) and bushing (85). Gap shall be 0.010 inch maximum.
43. Install cotter pin (90). Remove tags from bellcranks (57 and 69).

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-342 Change 19

ASSEMBLE THRUST INPUT BELLCRANK

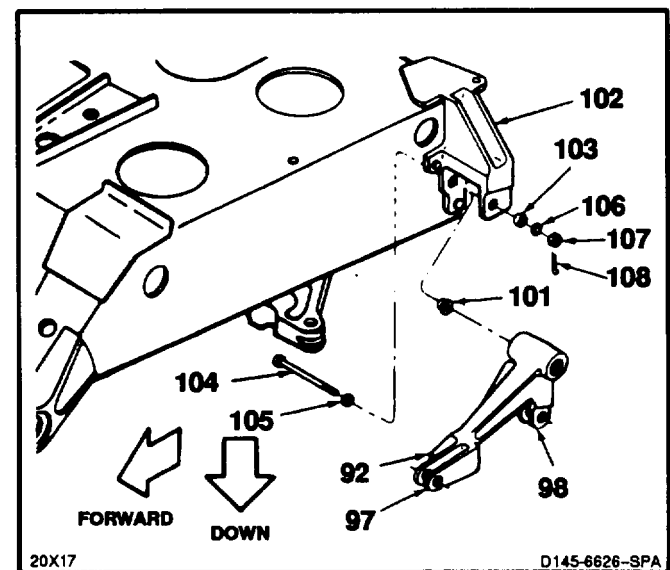
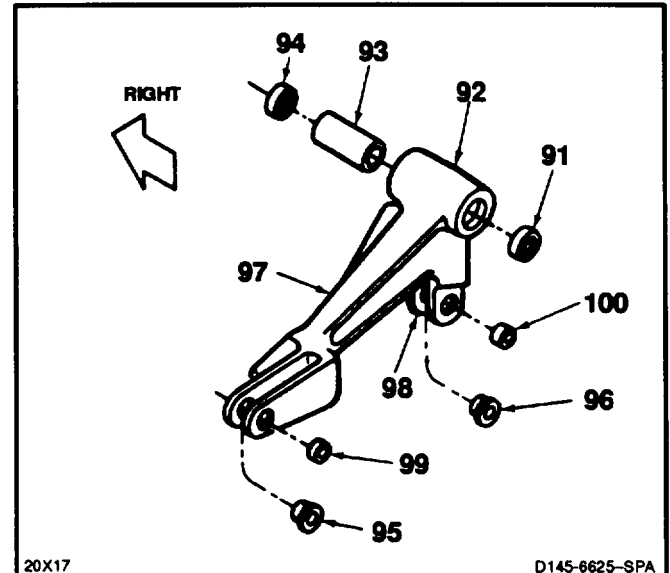
44. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (91) in thrust input bellcrank (92) until it bottoms (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
45. Install spacer (dissimilar metals) (93) in bellcrank (92).
46. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (94) in bellcrank (92) until it bottoms (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
47. Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (95 and 96) flanges inward, in right lugs of arms (97 and 98).
48. Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (99 and 100) in left lugs of arms (97 and 98).

INSPECT**INSTALL THRUST INPUT BELLCRANK**

49. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (101) flange inward, in inboard lug of fitting (102).
50. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (103) in outboard lug of fitting (102).
51. Position bellcrank (92) in fitting (102) long arm (97) forward, short arm (98) down.
52. Install bolt (104), two washers (105 and 106), and nut (107) in fitting (102). Remove tag from bellcrank (92).
53. Torque nut (107) to 60 to 90-inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (108).
54. Check bolt (104). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose acid washer under nut and repeat step 53.

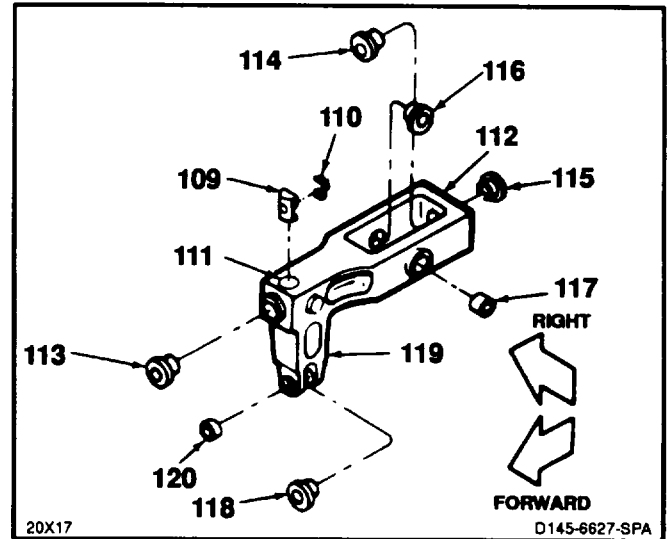
INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

Change 19 11-43



ASSEMBLE ROLL INPUT BELL CRANK

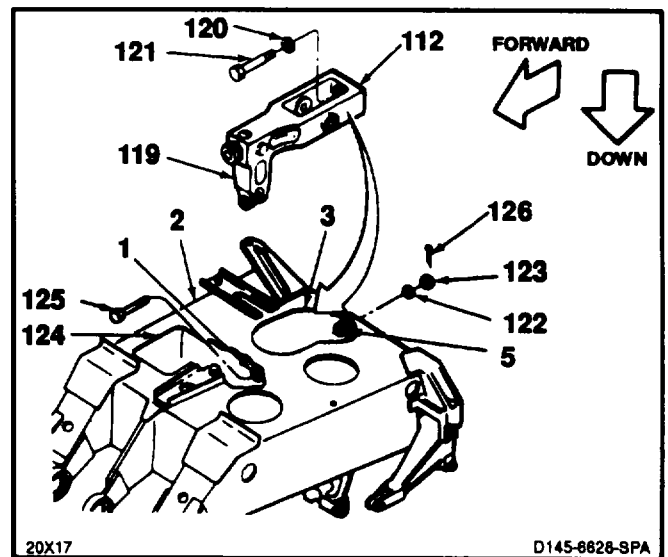
55. **Position nut (109) in retainer (110)**, flat side to retainer.
56. **Install nut (109) and retainer (110)** in hole (111) of bellcrank (112), nut forward.
57. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (113)** in forward end of bellcrank (112).
58. **Install two bushings (dissimilar metals) (114 and 115)** in aft end of bellcrank (112).
59. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (116)**, flange inward, in right side of bellcrank (112).
60. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (117)** in left side of bellcrank (112).
61. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (118)** flange inward, in aft lug of arm (119).
62. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (120)** in forward lug of arm (119).



INSPECT

INSTALL ROLL INPUT BELLCRANK

63. Working through access (3), **position bellcrank (112) in supply (2)**, arm (119) down and forward.
64. **Install washer (120) and bolt (121)** through aft end of bellcrank (112) and bearing (5).
65. Install washer (122) and nut (123) on bolt (121). Do not tighten nut at this time.
66. Working through access (124), slide bolt (125) through bearing (1) and install in bellcrank (112). **Torque bolt to 75 inch-pounds.**
67. **Torque nut (123) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (126).
68. **Check bolt (121).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 67.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

ASSEMBLE PITCH AND ROLL INPUT SOCKET

- 69. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (127) in socket (128) until it bottoms (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
- 70. Install spacer (dissimilar metals) (129) In socket (128). Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (130) In socket unit it bottoms (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
- 71. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (131) flange inward in left lug of socket (128).
- 72. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (132) in right lug of socket (128).

INSPECT

INSTALL PITCH AND ROLL INPUT SOCKET

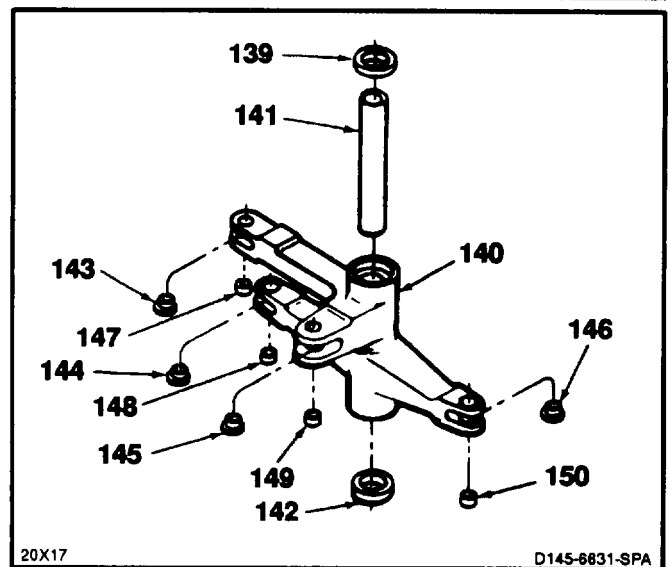
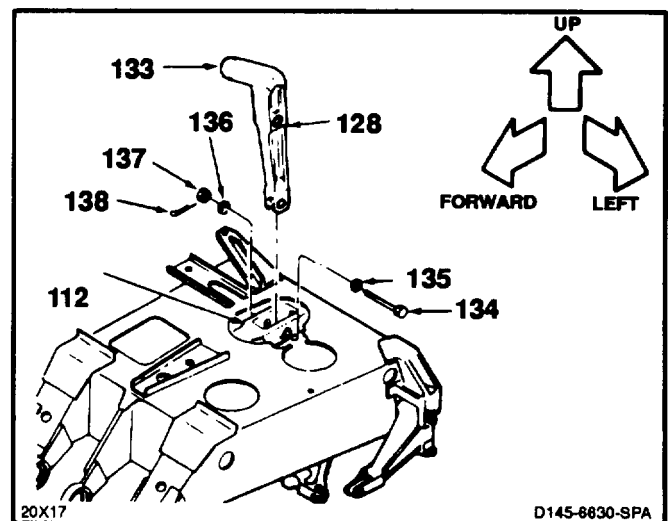
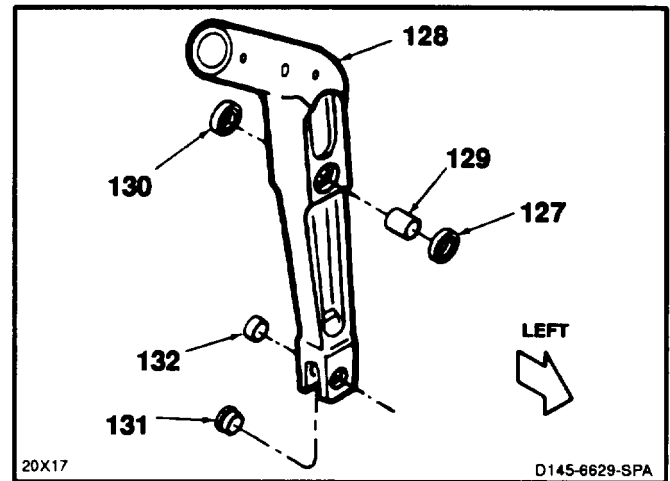
- 73. Position socket (128) In bellcrank (112), tube (133) up and forward.
- 74. Install bolt (134), head left, two washers (135 and 136) and nut (137) in bellcrank (112). Remove tag from socket (128).
- 75. Torque nut (137) to 85 to 125 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (138).
- 76. Check bolt (134). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose add washer under nut and repeat step 75.

ASSEMBLE YAWBELLCRANK

- 77. Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (139) In yaw bellcrank (140) until it bottoms (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
- 78. Install spacer (dissimilar metals) (141) In bellcrank (140). Press bearing (dissimilar metals) (142) in bellcrank until it bottoms (Refer to TM 55150032224). Use arbor press.
- 79. Install four bushings (dissimilar metals) (143, 144, 145 and 146) flange inward, in upper lugs of bellcrank (140).
- 80. Install four bushings (dissimilar metals) (147, 148, 149 and 150) in lower lugs of bellcrank (140).

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE



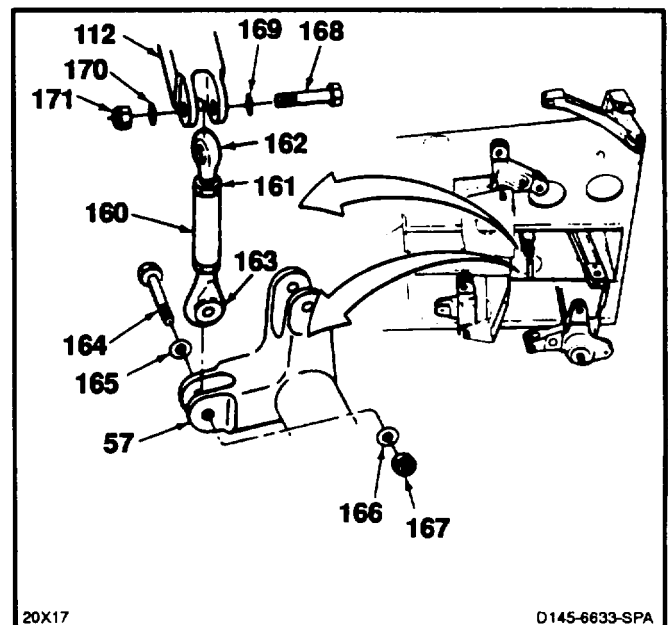
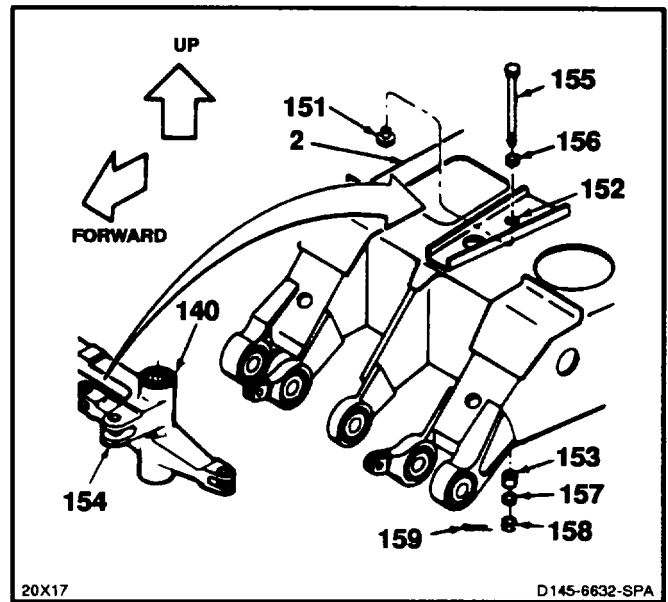
INSTALL YAWBELLCRANK

81. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (151), flange inward, in hole (152) of support (2).
82. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (153) opposite hole (152) in support (2).
83. Install bellcrank (140) in support (2), arm (154) up and forward.
84. Install bolt (155), two washers (156 and 157), and nut (158) in support (2). Remove tag from bellcrank (140).
85. **Torque nut (158) to 60 to 90 inch pounds** Install cotter pin (159).
86. **Check bolt (155).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 85.

INSPECT

INSTALL CONNECTING LINKS

87. If roll connecting link (160) is a replacement, loosen nut (161) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (162) 90 degrees to bearing (163). **Torque nut to 100 inch-pounds.**
88. **Position link (160) between bellcranks (57 and 112), fixed end in bellcrank (57). Install bolt (164), two washers (165 and 166) and nut (167).** Do not tighten nut at this time.
89. Position link (160) in bellcrank (112). Install bolt (168), two washers (169 and 170), and nut (171). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link.

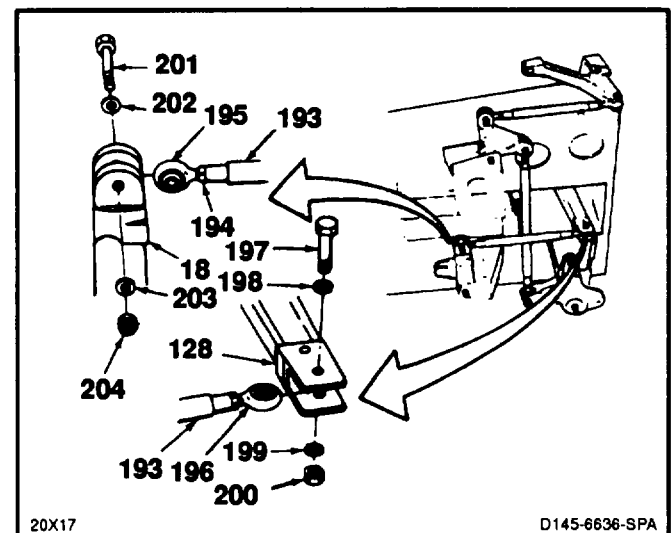
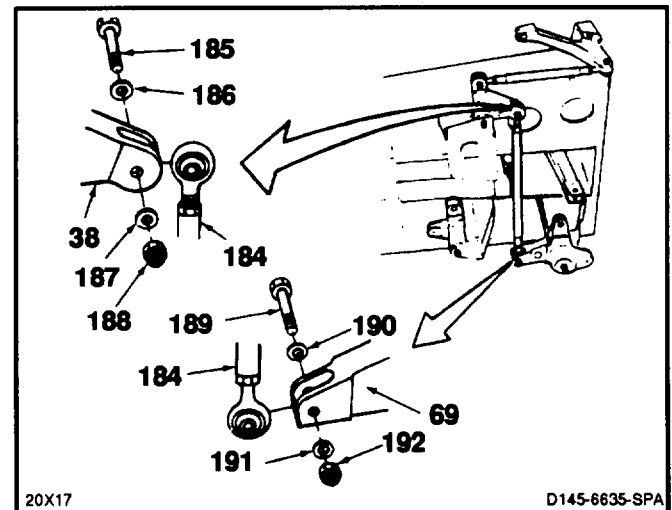
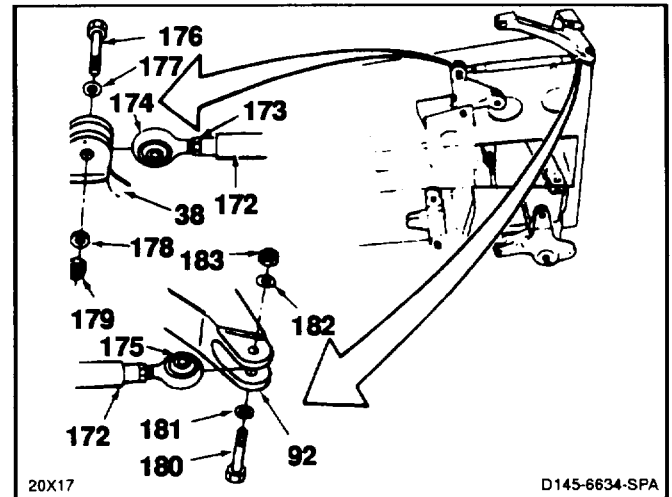


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-78

90. If thrust connecting link (172) is a replacement, loosen nut (173) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (174) 90 degrees to bearing (175). **Torque nut to 100 inch-pounds.**
91. **Position link (172) In bellcrank (38)** upper arm, fixed end toward bellcrank. Install bolt (176), two washers (177 and 178), and nut (179). Do not tighten nut at this time.
92. **Position link (172) in short arm of bellcrank (92).** Install bolt (180), two washers (181 and 182), and nut (183). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
93. **Position thrust connecting link (184) In bellcrank (38),** fixed end toward bellcrank. Install bolt (185), two washers (186 and 187), and nut (188). Do not tighten nut at this time.
94. **Position link (184) in long arm of bellcrank (69).** Install bolt (189), two washers (190 and 191), and nut (192). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
95. If pitch connecting link (193) is a replacement, loosen nut (194) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (195) 90 degrees to bearing (196). **Torque nut to 100 inch-pounds.**
96. **Position link (193) In socket (128),** fixed end toward socket. Install bolt (197) two washers (198 and 199), and nut (200). Do not tighten nut at this time.
97. **Position link (193) in bellcrank (18).** Install bolt (201), two washers (202 and 203), and nut (204). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

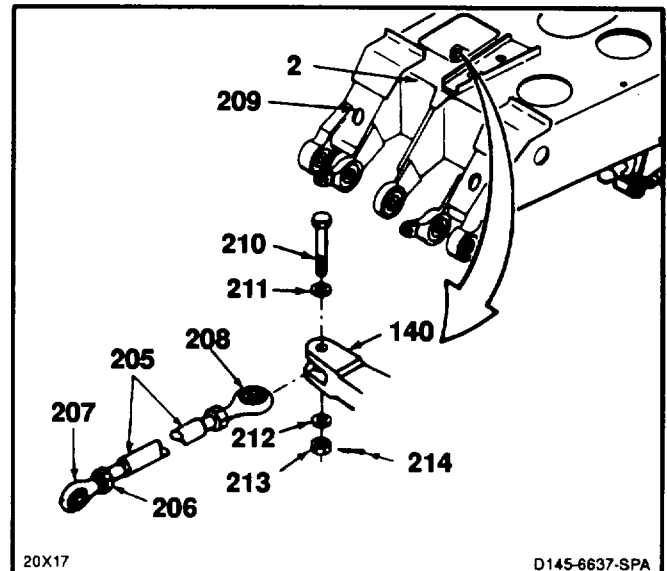
11-78

CONNECT LEFT OR RIGHT YAW CONNECTING LINK

NOTE

Procedure is same to connect left or right link. Right link is shown here.

98. If yaw connecting link (205) is a replacement, loosen nut (206) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (207) 90 degrees to bearing (208). **Torque nut to 100 inch-pounds.**
99. **Position link (205)** with fixed bearing (208) through hole (209) in **support (2)** and in **bellcrank (140)**, lower arm. Install bolt (210), two washers (211 and 212), and nut (213).
100. Tie link (205) to support (2). Use twine (E433).
101. **Torque nut (213) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (214).
102. **Check bolt (210).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 101.
103. **Repeat steps 98 thru 102 for left yaw connecting link (209).**



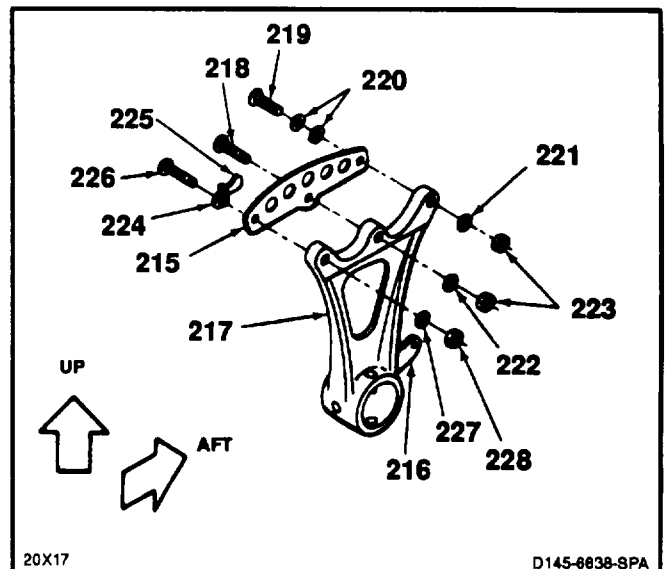
INSPECT

ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT PEDAL ARM ASSEMBLIES

NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble left or right pedal arm. Right arm is shown here.

104. **Position plate (215)**, curved side up, on mount (216) side of arm (217). Install two bolts (dissimilar metals) (218 and 219), two washers (220), washers (221 and 222), and two nuts (223).
105. **Position stop (224)** on plate (215), tip (225) up and aft. Install bolt (226), washer (227), and nut (228).
106. **Repeat steps 101 and 102 for left arm (217).**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-78

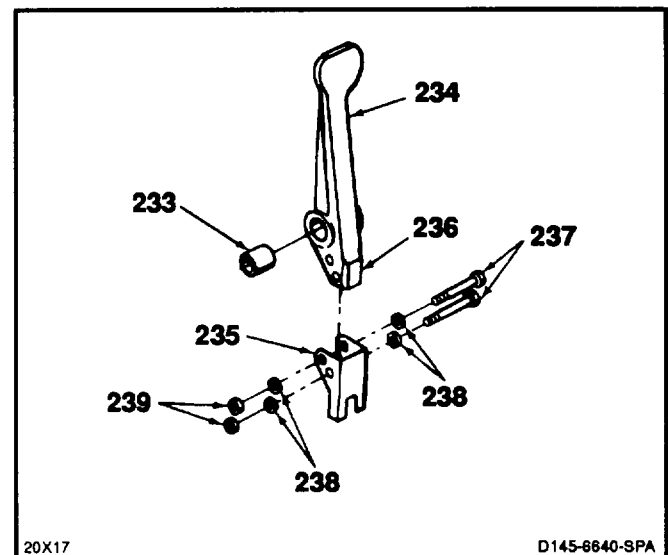
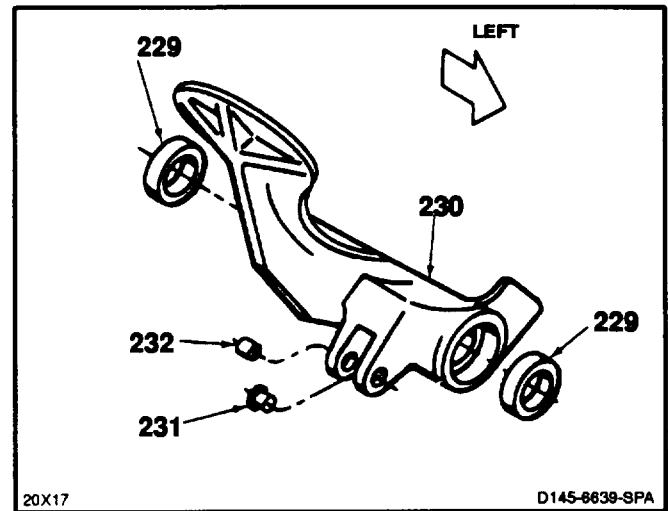
ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT PEDALS
NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble left or right pedals. Right pedal is shown here.

107. **Press two bearings (dissimilar metals) (229) In peal (230) until they bottom** (Refer to TM 55-1500-322-24). Use arbor press.
108. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (231) flange inward, in left lug of pedal (230).**
109. **Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (232) in right lug of pedal (230).**

INSPECT

110. **Install bushing (dissimilar metal) (233) in lever (234).**
111. **Position channel (235) on flat surface (236) of lever (234). Install two bolts (dissimilar metals) (237) four washers (238), and two nuts (239).**

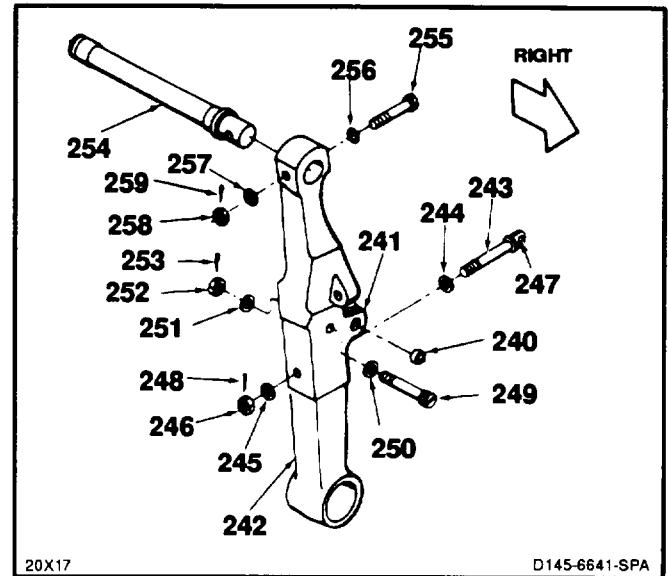
INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 11-349

**11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-78

112. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (240) in right lug (241) of post (242).
113. Install bolt (dissimilar metal) (243) two washers (244 and 245), and nut (246) in post (242) left to right spring hole (247).
114. Torque nut (246) to 15 to 20 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (248).
115. Install pin (dissimilar metals) (249) two washers (dissimilar metals) (250 and 251) and nut (252) in post (242).
116. Torque nut (252) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (253).
117. Install shaft (dissimilar metals) (254) In post (242), holes aligned, until it bottoms. Use gun heater.
118. Install bolt (dissimilar metals) (255), two washers (dissimilar metals) (256 and 257), and nut (258) in post (242).
119. Torque nut (258) to 15 to 20 inchpounds. Install cotter pin (259).

**INSPECT****GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-350 Change 19

11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-78

120. Install pedal (230) on shaft (254), lug (260) inward. Make sure it bottoms.
121. Install retainer (261) on shaft (254). Use retaining ring pliers.
122. Position spring (262) between lugs (241 and 263) of post (242).
123. Install pin (264) in lug (241) and through spring (262).
124. Position lever (234) on aft side of lug (265) of post (242) with channel (235) between lugs (241 and 263).
125. Install bolt (266), three washers (267, 268, and 269), and nut (270). Tighten nut until lever does not move forward or aft, but rotates freely. Back off nut to align cotter pin hole.
126. Check gap between washer (269) and lug (265). Gap shall be 0.010 inch maximum.
127. Install cotter pin (271).
128. Repeat steps 107 thru 127 for left pedal (230).

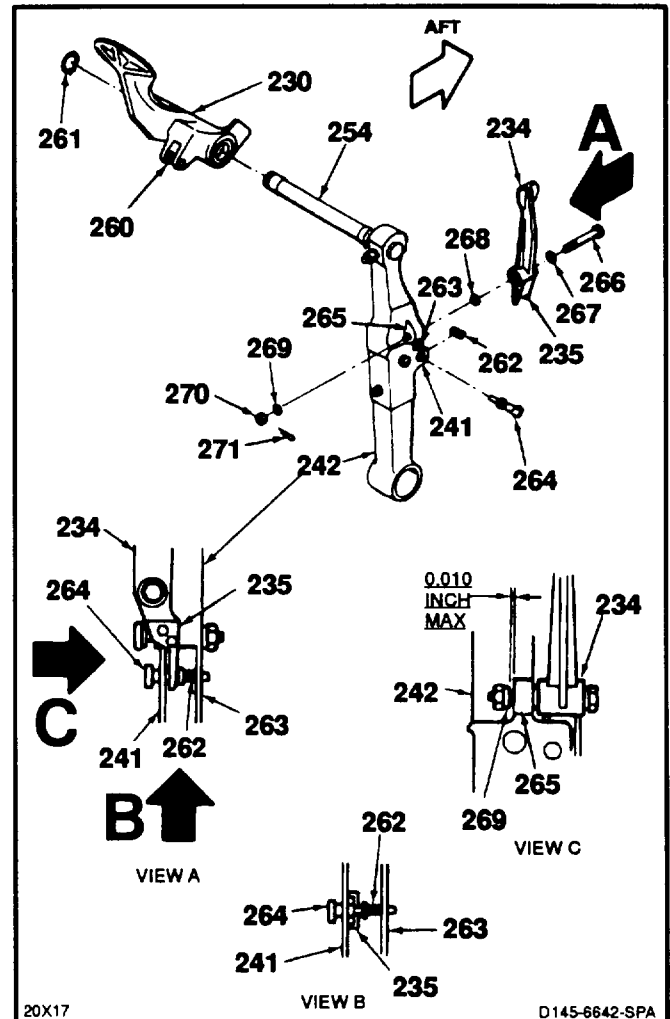
INSPECT

ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT OUTPUT ARMS

129. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (272) in right lug of right output arm (273), flange inward.
130. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (274) in left lug of left output arm (275), flange inward.
131. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (276) in left lug of arm (273).
132. Install bushing (dissimilar metals) (277) in right lug of arm (275).

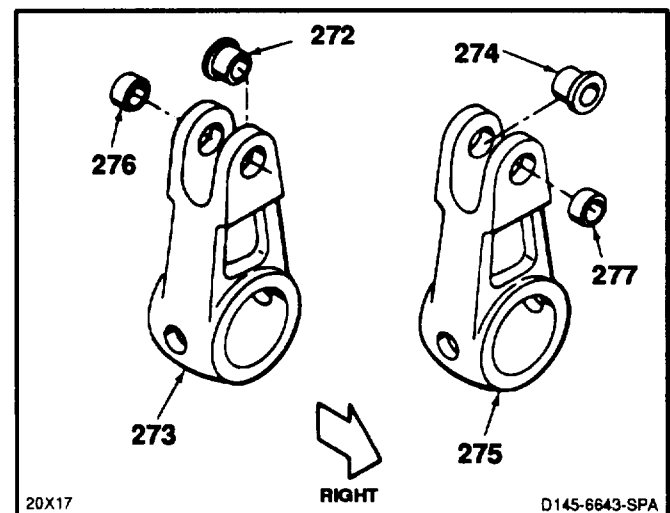
INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE



20X17

D145-6642-SPA



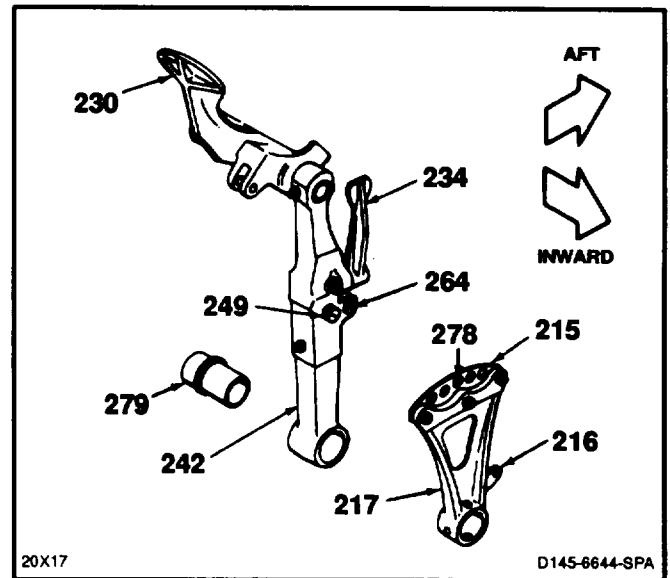
20X17

D145-6643-SPA

**ASSEMBLE LEFT AND RIGHT PEDAL ARMS AND
PEDALS****NOTE**

Procedure is same to assemble left or right pedal arm and pedal. Right arm and pedal are shown here

133. **Press lever (234)** inward. Position top edge of plate (215) in groove of pin (249), mount (216) aft. Position pin (264) in center hole (278) of plate. Release lever.
134. **Install longer end of spacer (279)** in post (242). Use gun heater.
135. Repeat steps 133 and 134 for left arm (217) and pedal (230).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-352 Change 19

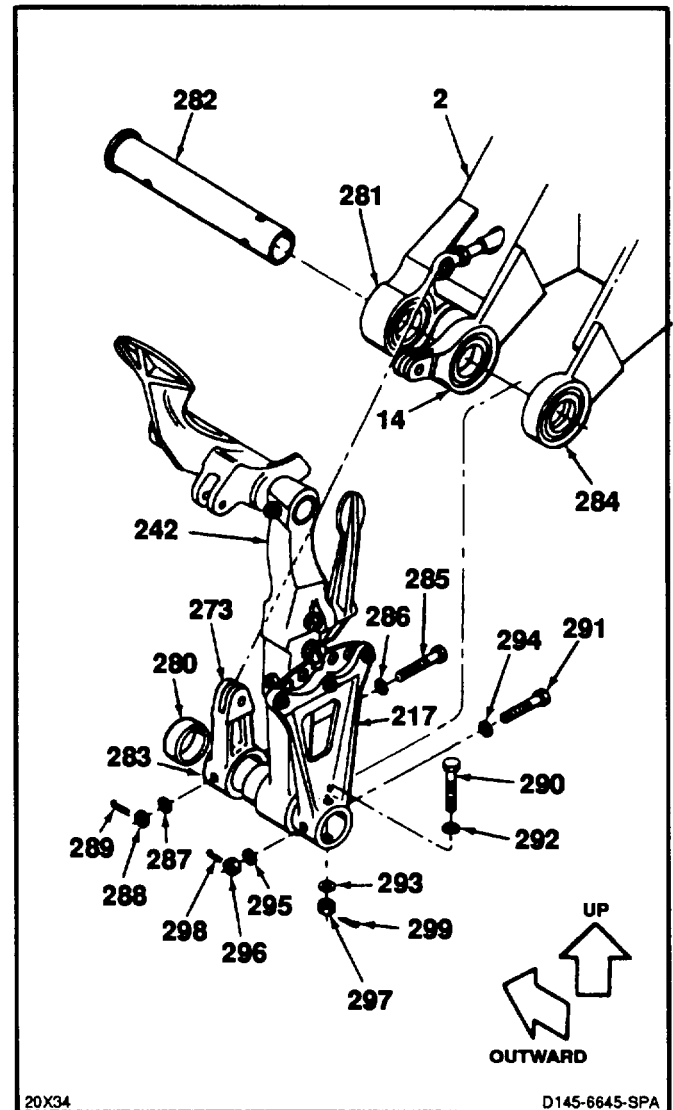
**11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL
ASSEMBLY (Continued)**

11-78

**ASSEMBLE PEDALS, OUTPUT ARMS, AND
SUPPORT**
NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble left or right pedal and output arm in support. Right arm and pedal are shown here.

136. **Position spacer (280)** against inner bearing of arm (281) of support (2).
137. **Slide bushing (282) through arm (281) and spacer (280)** until flush with spacer.
138. **Position arm (273)** between spacer (280) and arm (14), long end (283) outward and arm (273) up.
139. **Slide bushing (282) through arm (273) and arm (14)** until flush with inward bearing of arm (14).
140. **Position arm (217) and post (242)** between arms (14 and 284), post outward and up.
141. **Slide bushing (282) through post (242), arm (217), and arm (284)** until it bottoms.
142. Turn bushing (282) to align holes with holes in arms (273 and 217). Use soft faced pliers between arms (273 and 14).
143. **Install bolt (285)**, two washers (286 and 287), and nut (288) in arm (273) and bushing (282).
144. **Torque nut (288) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (289).
145. **Install two bolts (290 and 291)**, four washers (292, 293, 294 and 295) and two nuts (296 and 297) in arm (217).
146. **Torque two nuts (296 and 297) to 30 to 45 - inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (298 and 299).
147. **Repeat steps 136 thru 146 for left arm (217) and pedal (230).**



20X34

D145-6645-SPA

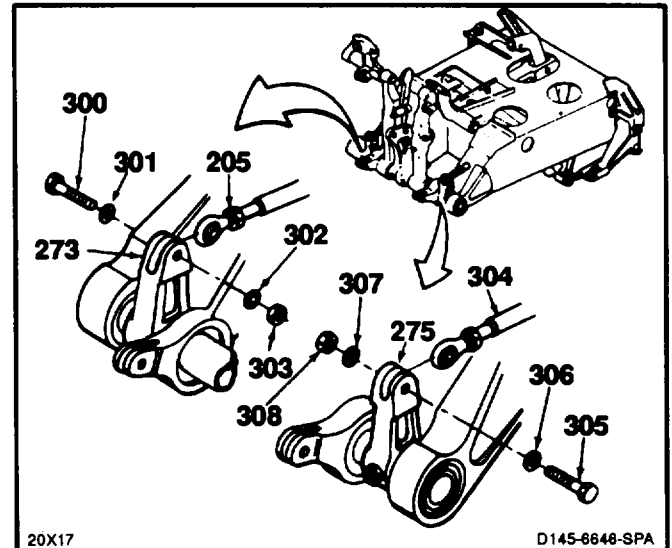
INSPECT
GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 19 11-353

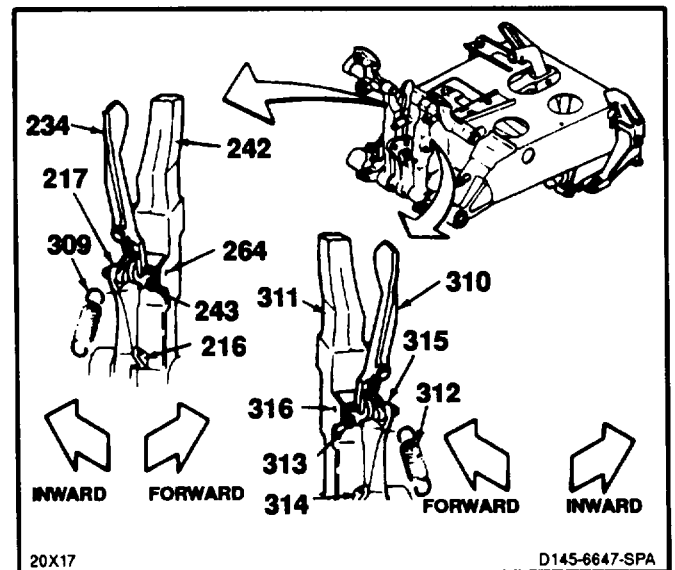
11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-78

- 148. Position link (205) in arm (273). Install bolt (300), two washers (301 and 302), and nut (303). Do not tighten nut at this time.
- 149. Position link (304) in arm (275). Install bolt (305), two washers (306 and 307), and nut (308). Do not tighten nut at this time.



- 150. **Press lever (234) inward.** Position post (242) fully aft. Release lever.
- 151. **Connect spring (309) to bolt (243) and mount (216).**
- 152. **Press lever (234) inward.** Position post (242) forward to align center hole of arm (217) with pin (264). Release lever.
- 153. **Press lever (310) inward.** Position post (311) fully aft. Release lever.
- 154. **Connect spring (312) to bolt (313) and mount (314).**
- 155. **Press lever (310) inward.** Position post (311) forward to align center hole of arm (315) with pin (316). Release lever.

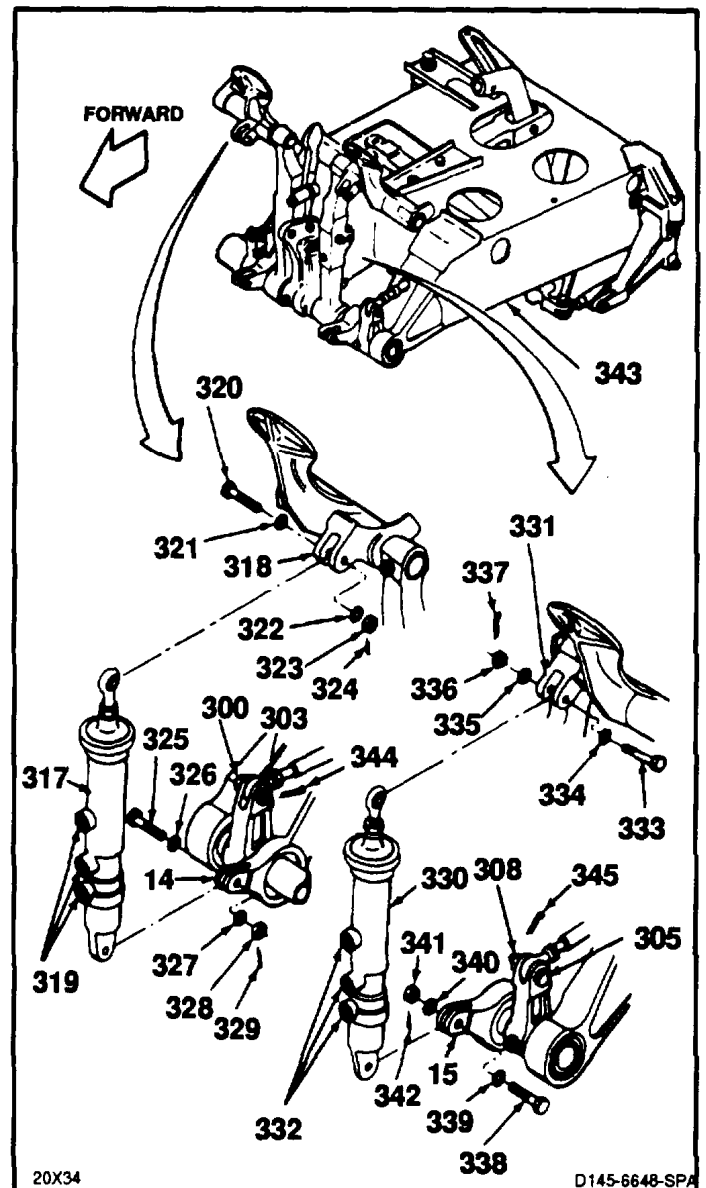


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-78

156. Position cylinder (317) in upper mount (318) ports (319) forward.
157. Install bolt (320), two washers (321 and 322), and nut (323). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install coffer pin (324).
158. Position cylinder (317) in arm (14).
159. Install bolt (325), two washers (326 and 327), and nut (328). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (329).
160. Position cylinder (330) in upper mount (331), ports (332) forward.
161. Install bolt (333), two washers (334 and 335), and nut (336). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (337).
162. Position cylinder (330) in arm (15).
163. Install bolt (338), two washers (339 and 340), and nut (341). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (342).
164. Rig control assembly (343) (Task 11-42).
165. **Torque two nuts (303 and 308) to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (344 and 345).
166. Check two bolts (300 and 305). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 165.


GO TO NEXT PAGE

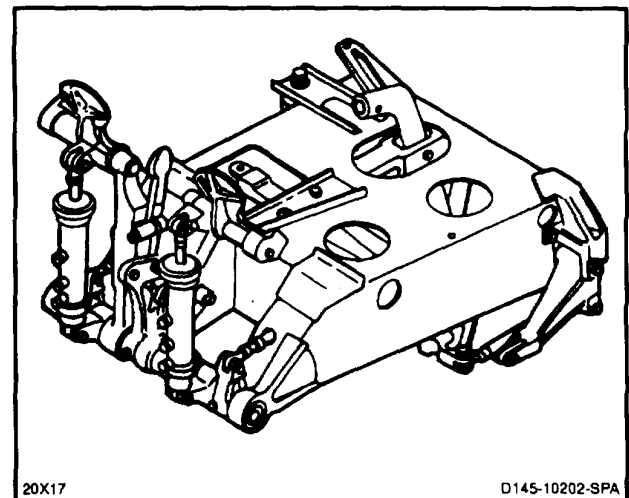
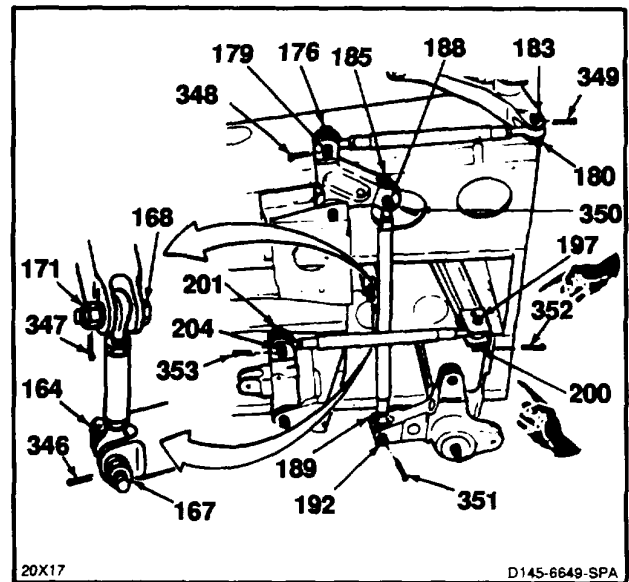
Change 19 114-55

11-78 ASSEMBLE COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

- 167. Torque eight nuts (167, 171, 179, 183, 188, 192, 200, and 204) to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.
- 168. Install eight cotter pins (346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, and 353).
- 169. Check eight bolts (164, 168, 176, 180, 185, 189, 197 and 201). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 in pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. K bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 167 and 168.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
None



END OF TASK

11-79 RIG COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Rigging Set, Controls (T39)
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Scale, 6-inch

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

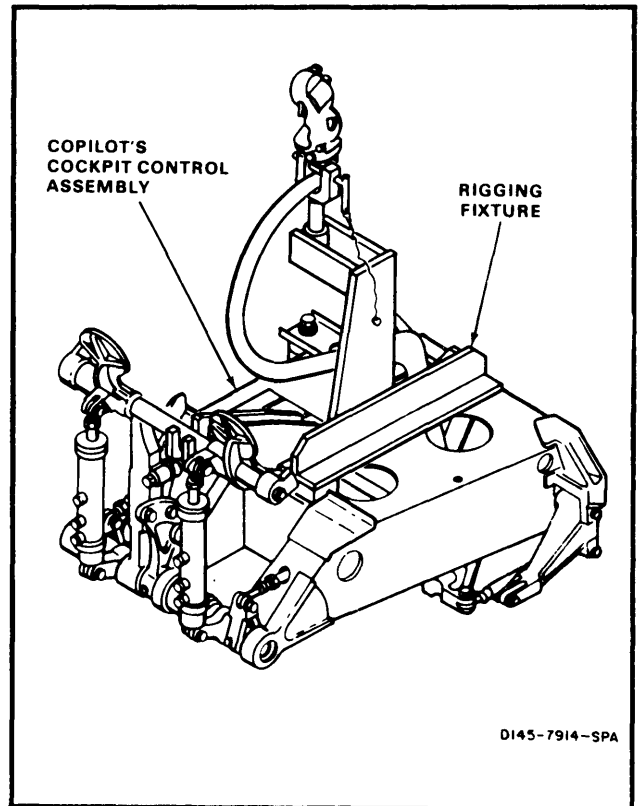
- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

Task 1-13

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task
- Rigging Fixture (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)



CAUTION

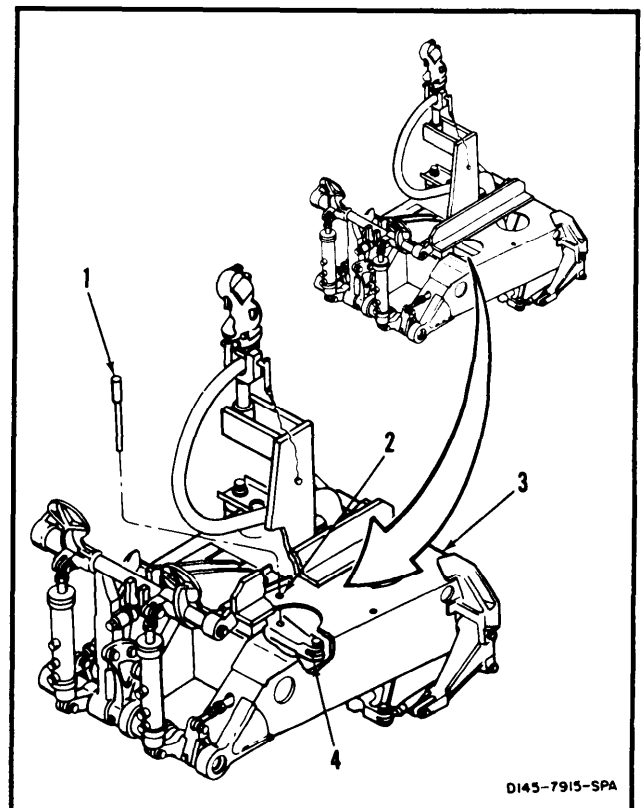
- Do not drive a rig pin into rigging hole. Damage to component will result.
- Do not lubricate rig pin. Lubrication will cause accumulation of dirt at rigging hole.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

RIG YAW CONTROL

1. Insert rig pin (1) fully in rigging hole (2) of support assembly (3) through yaw bellcrank (4) and through rigging pin hole in bottom of support assembly (3). If pin slides freely, go to step 10. If pin does not slide freely, remove pin. Do steps 2 thru 10.



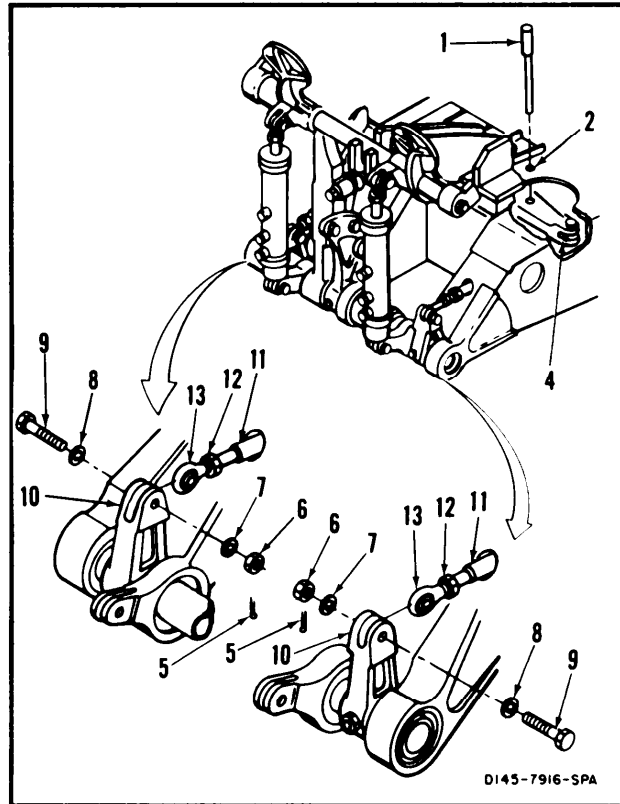
GO TO NEXT PAGE

2. Loosen two nuts (12) of links (11).
3. Remove two cotter pins (5), two nuts (6), two washers (7), two washers (8), and two bolts (9) from two arms (10). Disconnect two yaw connecting links (11) from arms.
4. Check that rigging pin (1) is fully inserted in hole (2) through yaw bellcrank (4) and hole (2) in bottom of support.

WARNING

After adjusting rod ends, insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

5. Turn two rod ends (13) until links (11) can be positioned in arms (10) with bolts (9) freely inserted. Check pin (1) is free with bolts inserted.
6. Connect links (11) to arms (10). Install two bolts (9), two washers (8), two washers (7), and nuts (6).
7. Torque two nuts (6) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install two cotter pins (5).
8. Check two bolts (9). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 7.
9. Torque two nuts (12) to 103 inch-pounds.
10. Remove rigging pin (1) from holes (2) and bellcrank (4).

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-358 Change 16

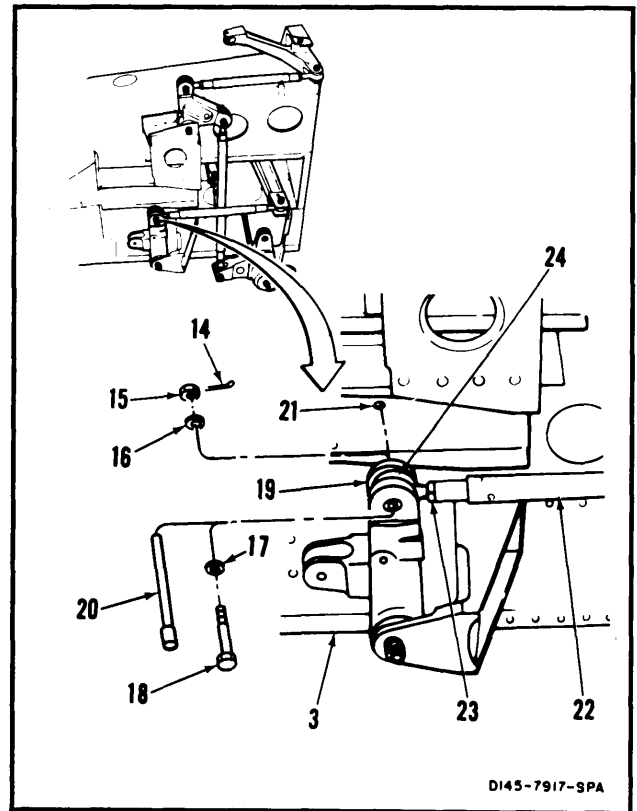
RIG PITCH CONTROL

11. Turn assembly (3) for access to bottom.
12. **Remove** cotter pin (14), nut (15), two washers (16 and 17) and **bolt (18)** from pitch bellcrank (19).
13. **Insert rig pin (20) fully** in rigging hole (21) through bellcrank (19) and pitch connecting link (22). If pin can be installed fully and slides freely, go to step 17. If pin does not slide freely, do steps 14 thru 19.
14. **Loosen nut (23)** of link (22).
15. **Remove rigging pin (20)** from bellcrank (19). **Disconnect link (22)** from bellcrank.

WARNING

After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

16. **Turn rod end (24)** until link can be positioned in bellcrank (19) with pin (20) freely inserted through bellcrank, link and hole (21).
17. **Remove rigging pin (20)** from bellcrank (19). **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (17 and 16), and nut (15).
18. **Torque nut (15) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).
19. **Check bolt (18).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 18.
20. **Torque nut (23) to 103 inch-pounds.**

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

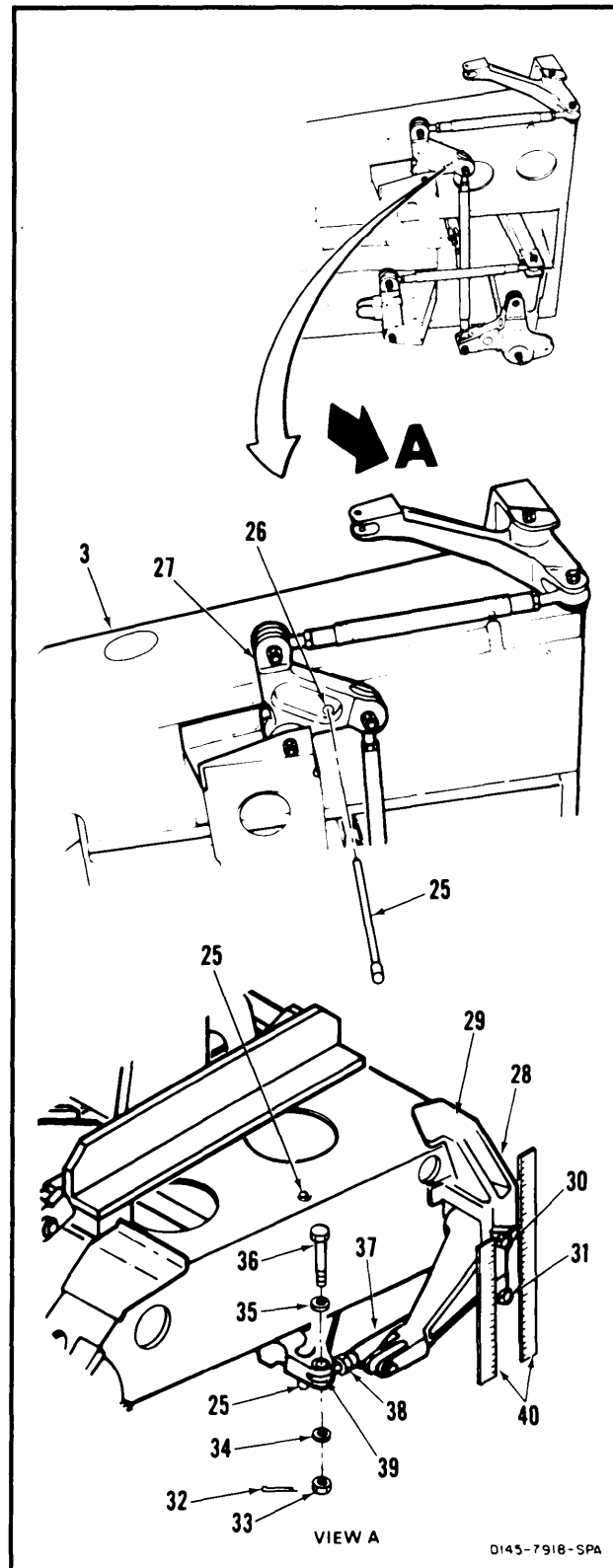
RIG THRUST CONTROL

21. Insert rig pin (25) in rigging hole (26) of thrust idler bellcrank (27) and through rigging holes in bottom and top of assembly (3).
22. Check that a line through centers of bolts (30 and 31) is parallel with the rear edge (28) of fitting (29) as follows:
 - a. Hold scale (40) against read edge (28) of fitting (29).
 - b. Measure distance from center of each bolt to edge of scale (40) as shown.
 - c. Subtract smaller dimension from larger dimension. This value shall be 0.06 inch or less.
 - d. If valve is 0.06 inch or less go to step 30. If valve is greater than 0.06 inch, repeat steps 23 thru 29.
23. Loosen nut (38) of link (37).
24. Remove cotter pin (32), nut (33), two washers (34 and 35) and bolt (36) from bellcrank (27). Disconnect thrust connecting link (37) from bellcrank.

WARNING

After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

25. Turn rod end (39) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (27), with bolt (36) inserted, and the bolt center to edge measurements between two bolts (30 and 31) and edge (28) are equal. Use two scales (40).
26. Install bolt (36), two washers (35 and 34), and nut (33).
27. Torque nut (33) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (32).
28. Check bolt (36). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 27.
29. Torque nut (38) to 103 inch-pounds.

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

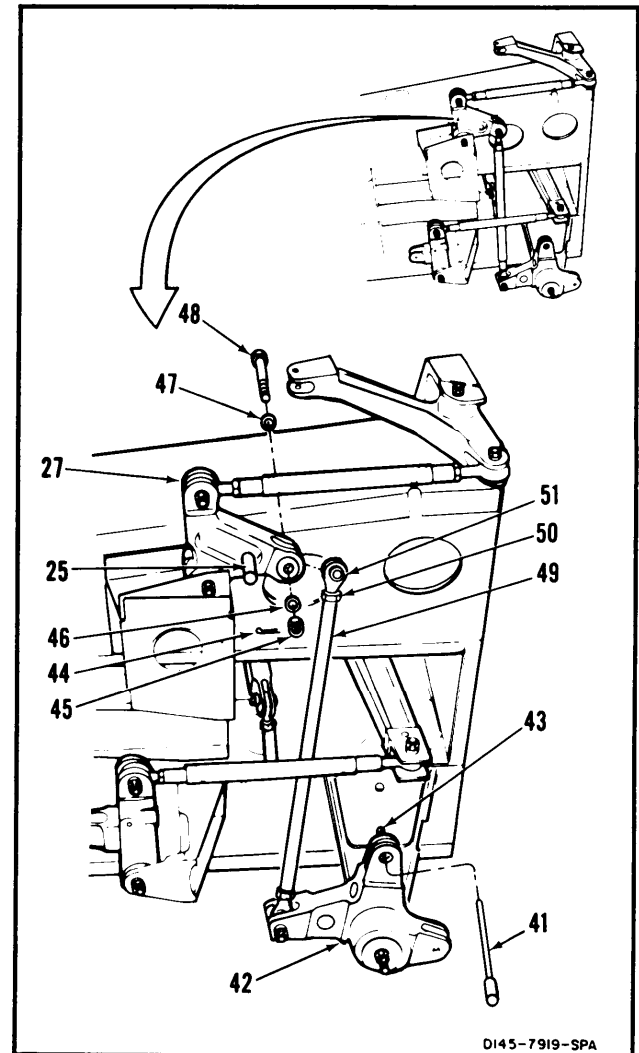
11-360 Change 16

30. Leave pin (25) in bellcrank (27). Insert rig pin (41) through thrust bellcrank (42) and in rigging hole (43). If pin slides freely, remove pins (25 and 41). If pin does not slide freely, do step 31 thru 39.
31. Loosen nut (50) of link (49).
32. Remove cotter pin (44), nut (45), two washers (46 and 47) and bolt (48) from bellcrank (27). Disconnect link (49) from bellcrank.
33. Check that pin (41) is fully inserted through bellcrank (42) and in hole (43).

WARNING

After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

34. Turn rod end (51) until link (49) can be positioned in bellcrank (27) with bolt (48) inserted. Check pin (41) is free with bolt inserted.
35. Connect link (49) to bellcrank (27). Install bolt (48), two washers (47 and 46) and nut (45).
36. Torque nut (45) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (44).
37. Check bolt (48). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 36.
38. Torque nut (50) to 103 inch-pounds.
39. Remove two pins (25 and 41) from bellcranks (27 and 42).

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

RIG ROLL CONTROL

40. Insert rig pin (41) unrigging hole (52) of assembly(3) and through roll bellcrank (53). If pin slides freely, go to step 49. If pin does not slide freely, do steps 41 thru 49.
41. Loosen nut (61) of link (60).
42. Remove cotter pin (54), nut (55), two washers (56 and 57), and bolt (58) from roll input bellcrank (59). Disconnect link (60) from bellcrank.
43. Check that rigging pin (41) is fully inserted in hole (52), and through bellcrank (53).

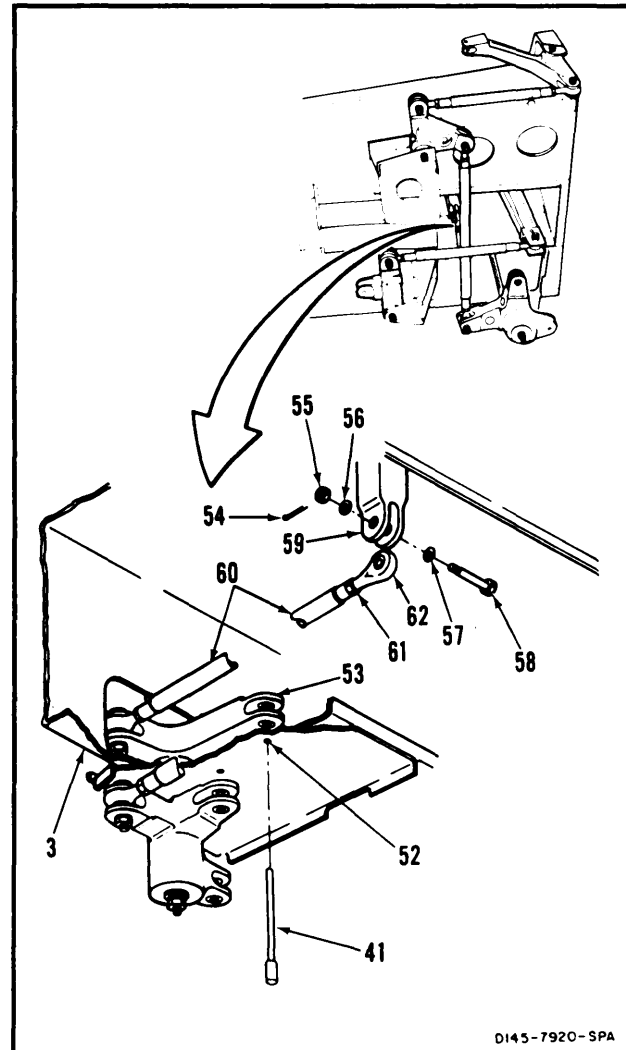
WARNING

After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

44. Turn rod end (62) until link (60) can be positioned in bellcrank (59) with bolt (58) inserted. Check pin (41) is free with bolt inserted,
45. Connect link (60) to bellcrank (59). Install bolt (58), two washers (57 and 56), and nut (55).
46. Torque nut (55) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (54).
47. Check bolt (58). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 46.
48. Torque nut (61) to 103 inch-pounds.
49. Remove rigging pin (41) from bellcrank (53) and hole (52).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Remove rigging fixture (139) (Task 11-23).



D145-7920-SPA

END OF TASK

11-80 RIG PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY

11-80

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Rigging Set, Controls (T39)
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Scale 6 Inch

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required,:

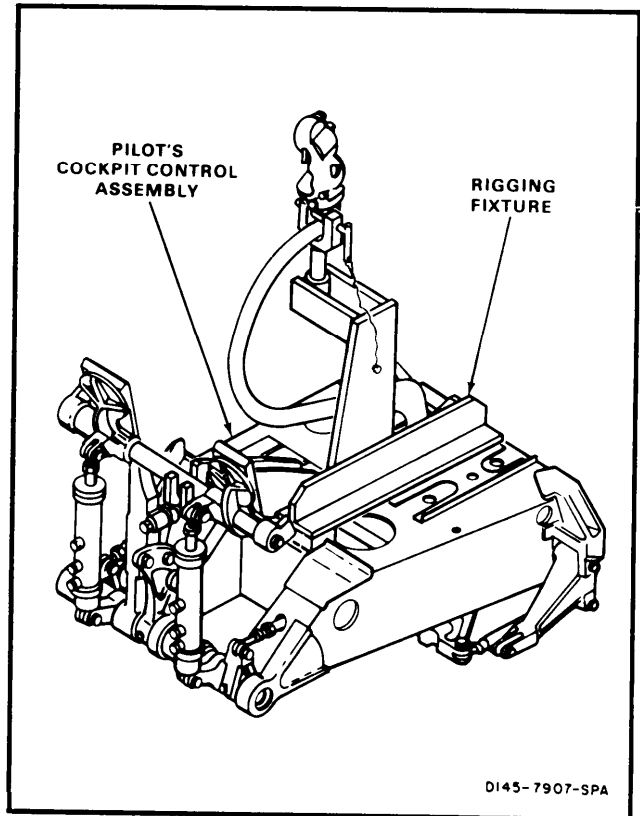
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

Task 1-13

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task
Rigging Fixture (T39) Installed (Task 11-22)

**CAUTION**

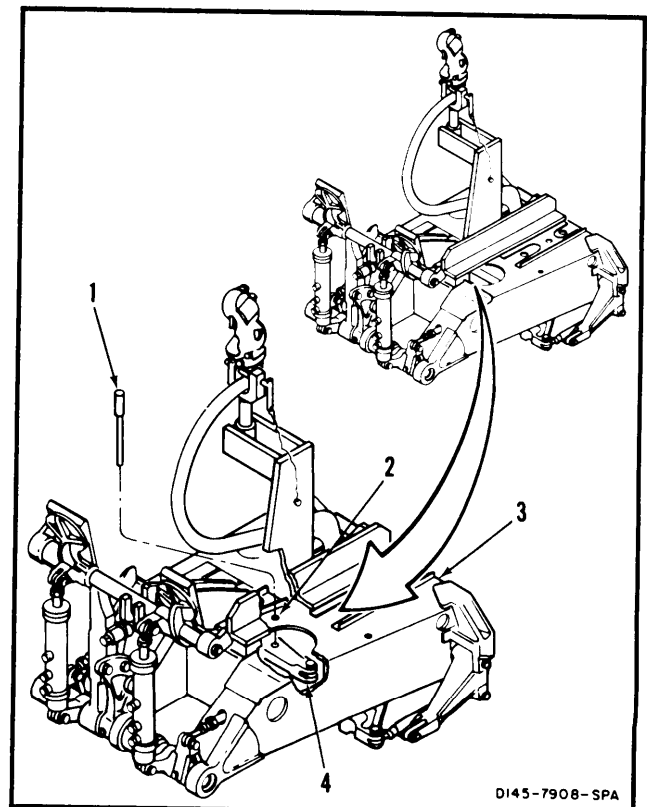
- Do not drive rig pin in rigging hole. Damage to component will result.
- Do not lubricate rig pin. Lubrication will cause accumulation of dirt at rigging hole.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flights control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

RIG YAW CONTROL

1. Insert rig pin (1) fully in rigging holes (2) in top and bottom of support assembly (3), and through yaw bellcrank (4). If pin slides freely, go to step 10. If pin does not slide freely, do steps 2. thru 10.

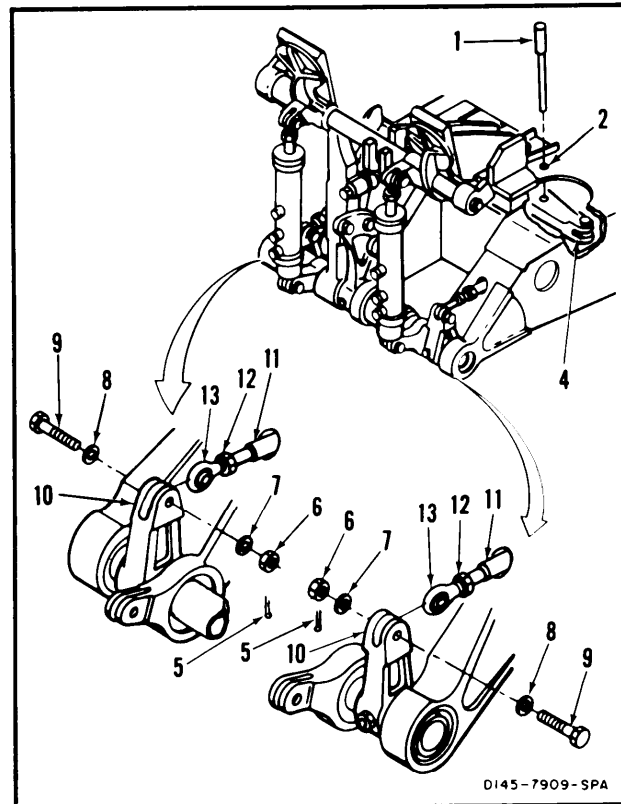
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

2. Loosen two nuts (12) of links (11).
3. Remove two cotter pins (5), two nuts (6), two washers (7), two washers (8), and two bolts (9) from two arms (10). Disconnect two yaw connecting links (11) from arms.
4. Check that rigging pin (1) is fully inserted in hole (2) through top of support assembly through yaw bellcrank (4). and through hole (2) in bottom of support assembly.

WARNING

After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

5. Turn two rod ends (13) until links (11) can be positioned in arms (10) with bolts (9) freely inserted. Check pin (1) is free with bolts inserted.
6. Connect links (11) to arms (10). Install two bolts (9), two washers (8), two washers (7), and nuts (6).
7. Torque two nuts (6) to **30 to 45 inch-pounds**. Install two cotter pins (5).
8. Check two bolts (9). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than **10 inch-pounds**. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 7.
9. Torque two nuts (12) to **103 inch-pounds**.
10. Remove rigging pin (1) from holes (2) and bellcrank (4).

INSPECT

D145-7909-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-364 Change 16

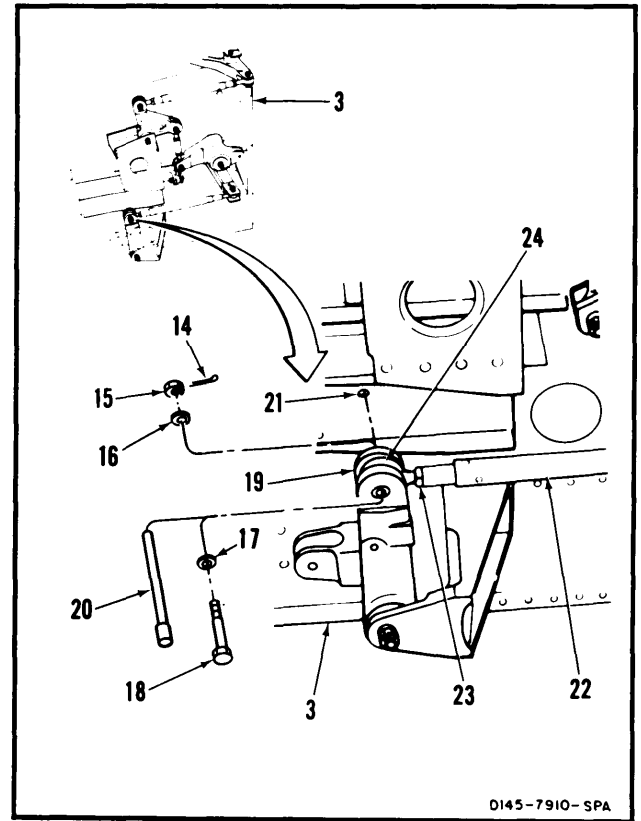
RIG PITCH CONTROL

11. Turn assembly (3) for access to bottom.
12. **Remove** cotter pin (14), nut (15), two washers (16 and 17), and **bolt (18)** from pitch bellcrank (19).
13. **Insert rig pin (20)** fully through bellcrank (19), pitch connecting link (22) and into rigging hole (21). If pin can be inserted fully and slides freely, go to step 17. If pin does not slide freely, do steps 14. thru 20.
14. **Loosen nut (23)** of link (22).
15. **Remove rigging pin (20)** from bellcrank (19). **Disconnect link (22)** from bellcrank.

WARNING

After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

16. **Turn rod end (24)** until link (22) can be positioned in bellcrank (19) with pin (20) freely inserted through bellcrank, link, and hole (21).
17. **Remove rigging pin (20)** from bellcrank (19). **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (17 and 16), and nut (15).
18. **Torque nut (15) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).
19. **Check bolt (18).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 18.
20. **Torque nut (23) to 103 inch-pounds.**

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

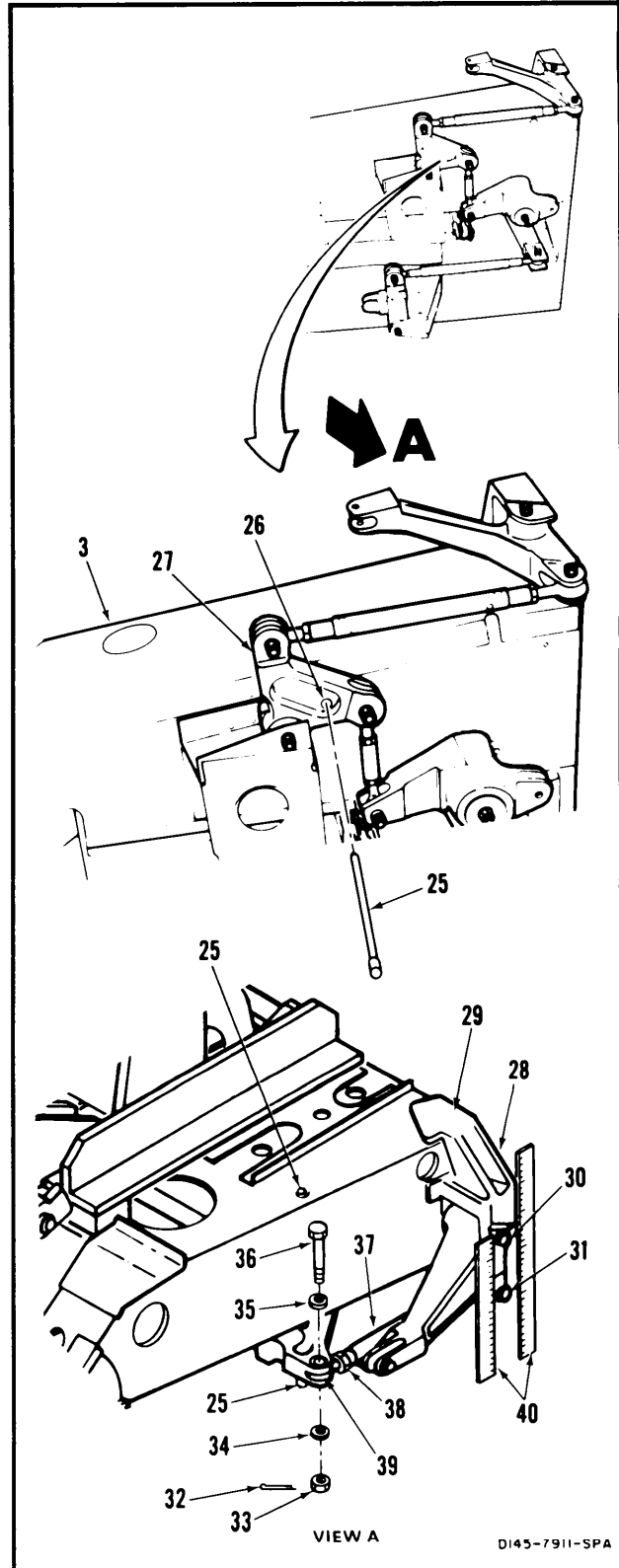
RIG THRUST CONTROL

21. Insert rig pin (25) in rigging hole (26) of thrust idler bellcrank (27) and through rigging holes in bottom and top of assembly (3).
22. Check that a line through centers of bolts (30 and 31) is parallel with the rear edge (28) of fitting (29) as follows:
 - a. Hold scale (40) against rear edge (28) of fitting (29).
 - b. Measure distance from center of each bolt to edge of scale (40) as shown.
 - c. Subtract smaller dimension from larger dimension. This value shall be 0.06 inch or less.
 - d. If value is within 0.06 inch or less, go to step 30.
 - e. If value is greater than 0.06 inch, repeat steps 23 thru 29.
23. Loosen nut (38) of link (37).
24. Remove cotter pin (32), nut (33), two washers (34 and 35), and bolt (36) from bellcrank (27). Disconnect thrust connecting link (37) from bellcrank.

WARNING

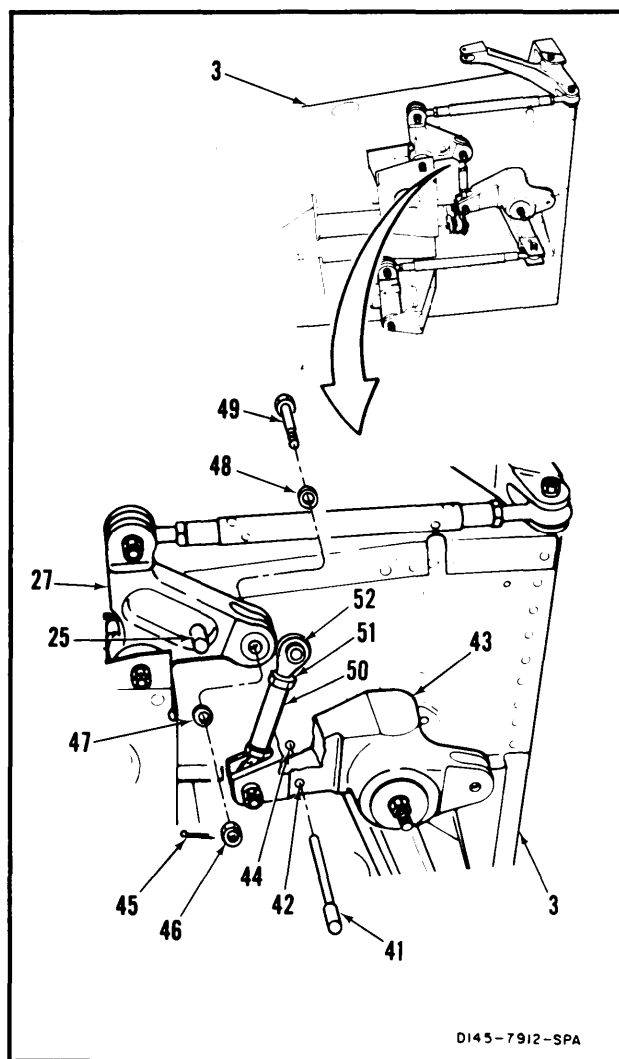
After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

25. Turn rod end (39) until link (37) can be positioned in bellcrank (27) with bolt (36) inserted, and the bolt center to edge measurements between two bolts (30 and 31), and edge (28) are equal. Use two scales (40).
26. Install bolt (36), two washers (35 and 34), and nut (33).
27. Torque nut (33) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (32).
28. Check bolt (36). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step (27).
29. Torque nut (38) to 103 inch-pounds.



30. Leave rigging pin (25) in bellcrank (27).
31. Remove cotter pin (45), nut (46), two washers (47 and 48), and bolt (49) from bellcrank (43) and link (50).
32. Insert rigging pin (41) fully through bellcrank (43) connecting link and into hole (44).
33. Loosen nut (51) of link (50).
34. Turn rod end (52) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (43) with pin (41) fully and freely inserted through bellcrank, link, and hole.
35. Connect link (50) to bellcrank (43). Install bolt (49), two washers (48 and 47), and nut (46).
36. Torque nut (46) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (45).
37. Check bolts (49). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 36.
38. Torque nut (51) to 103 inch-pounds.
39. Remove two pins (25 and 41) from bellcranks (27 and 43).

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

RIG ROLL CONTROL

40. Move bellcrank (43) and insert rig pin (53) in rigging hole (54) of assembly (3) and through roll bellcrank (55). If pin slides freely go to step 49. If pin does not slide freely do steps 41. thru 49.
41. Loosen nut (63) of link (62).
42. Remove cotter pin (56), nut (57), two washers (58 and 59), and bolt (60) from roll input bellcrank (61). Disconnect link (62) from bellcrank.
43. Check that pin (53) is fully inserted in hole (54) and through bellcrank (55).

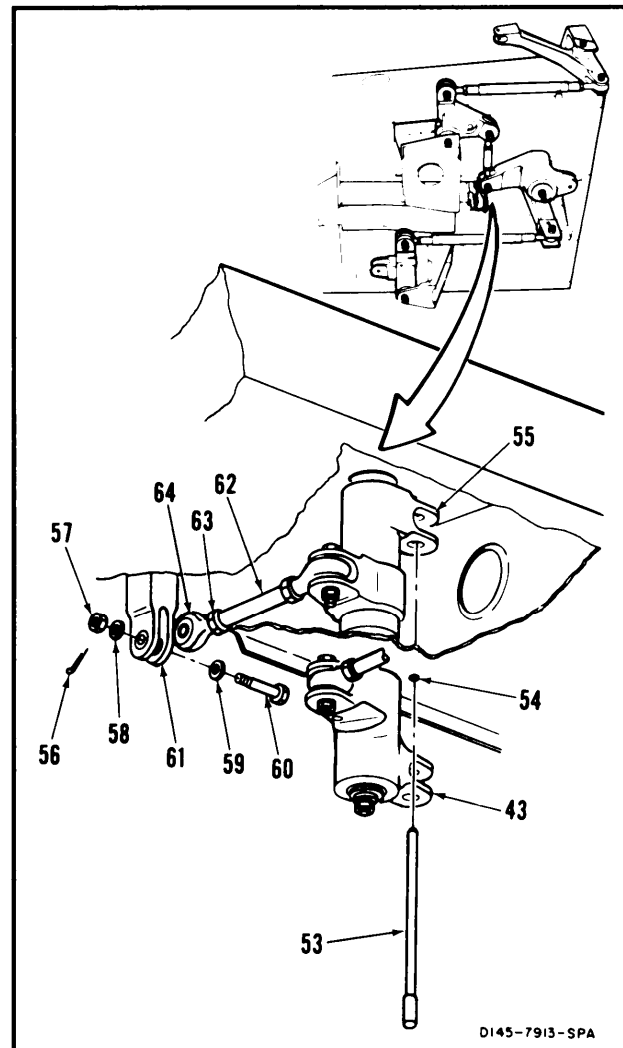
WARNING

After adjusting rod ends insure that safety holes of connecting links are blocked to insure adequate thread engagement.

44. Turn rod end (64) until link (62) can be positioned in bellcrank (61) with bolt (60) inserted. Check pin (53) is free with bolt inserted.
45. Connect link (62) to bellcrank (61). Install bolt (60), two washers (59 and 58), and nut (57).
46. Torque nut (57) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (56).
47. Check bolt (60). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose add washer under nut and repeat step 46.
48. Torque nut (63) to 103 inch-pounds.
49. Remove rigging pin (53) from bellcrank (55) and hole (54).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Remove rigging fixture (T39) (Task 11-23).

**END OF TASK**

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY

11-81

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Acetone (E20)
Cloths (E120)
Sealant (E336)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

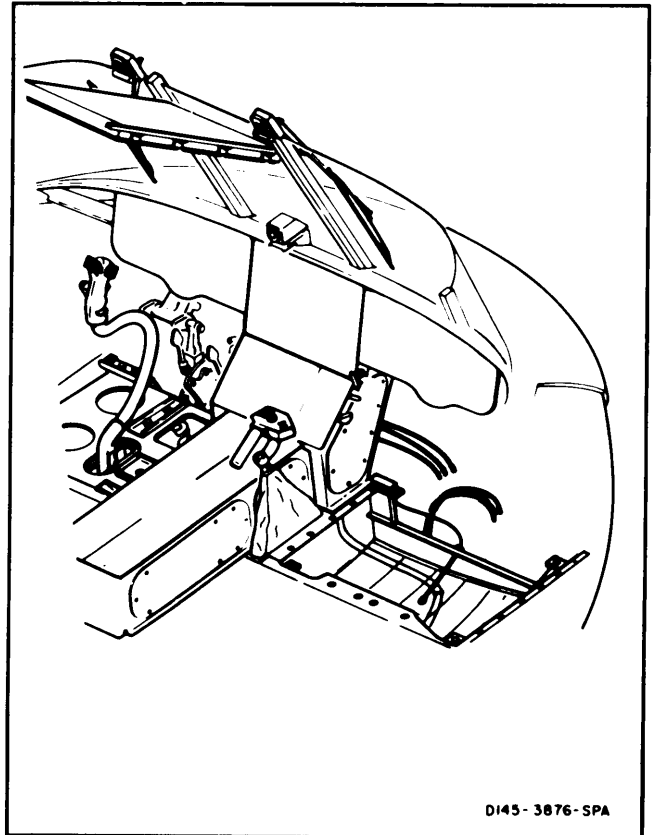
Gasket
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

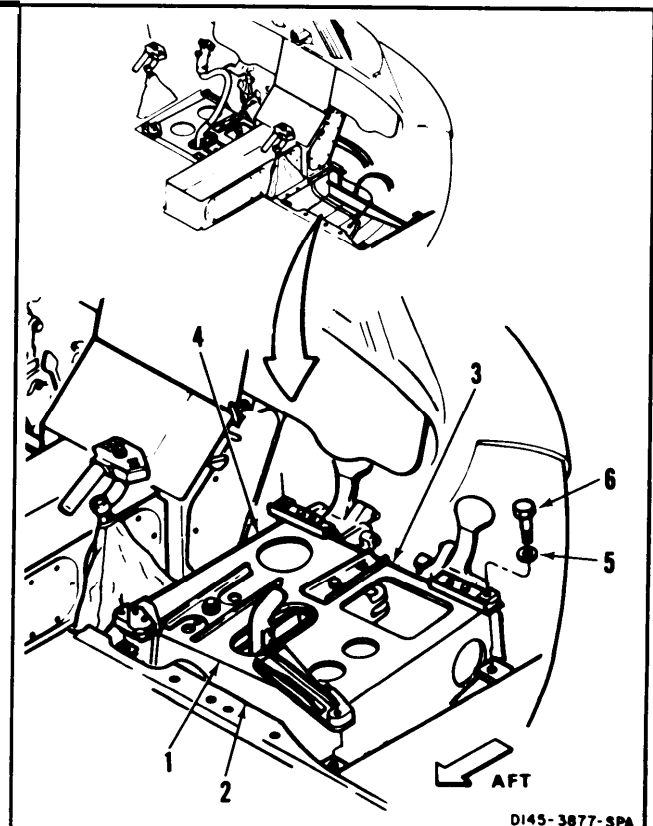
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-71
Task 11-33
Task 1-13

**INSTALL CONTROL ASSEMBLY****WARNING**

Control assembly weighs about 50 pounds. Do not drop, injury to personnel or damage to equipment could occur.

1. Position control assembly (1) about 6 inches forward in floor recess (2).
2. Lift forward end (3) about 6 inches, and tilt left side (4) down into recess (2). Move assembly (1) aft and lower forward end. Align assembly in recess.
3. Install four washers (5) and bolts (6).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-81

CAUTION

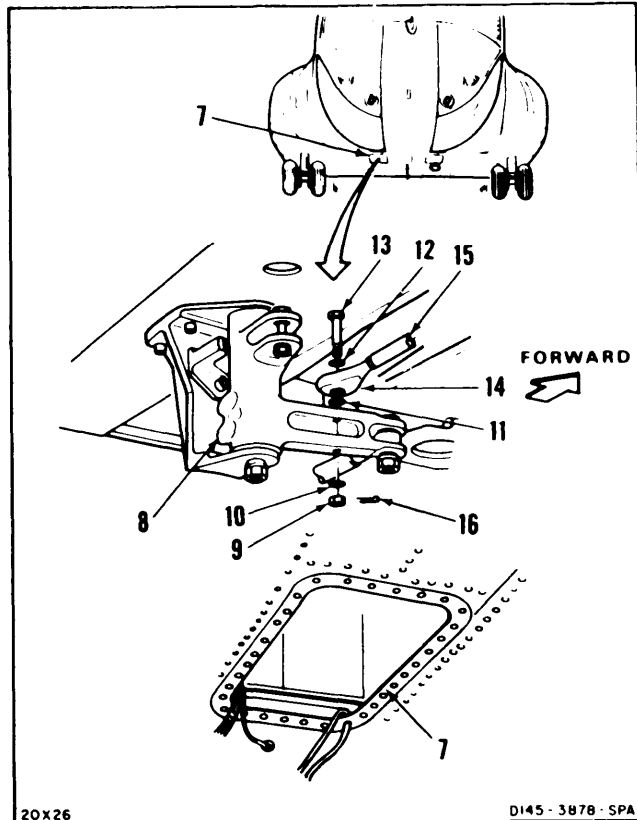
Do not install bolts unless bushings are in bellcranks, otherwise, damage to bellcranks will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require special torque and nut (Task 11-13).

CONNECT CONTROL STICK INDICATOR

4. Working through right access (7), move bellcrank (8) fully forward.
5. Remove nut (9), three washers (10, 11, and 12), and bolt (13) from bellcrank (8).
6. Position rod end (14) of indicator (15) on top of bellcrank (8).
7. Position washer (11) between rod end (14) and bellcrank (8). Install washer (12) bolt (13), washer (10), and nut (9). Torque nut to 30 to 60 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (16).

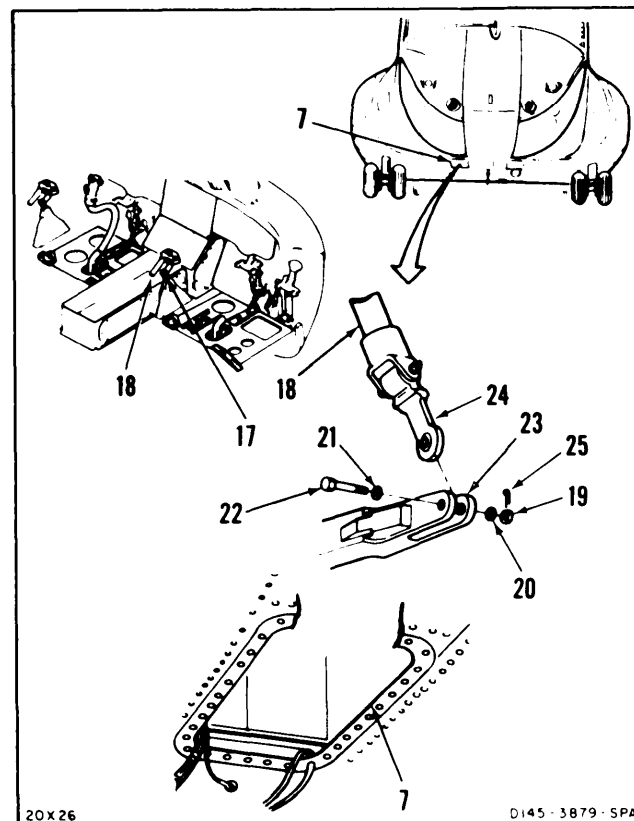


20X26

D145-3878-SPA

CONNECT THRUST CONTROL

8. Remove strap (17) from thrust control (18). Set control fully down.
9. Working through right access (7), remove nut (19), two washers (20 and 21), and bolt (22) from bellcrank (23).
10. Position link (24) in bellcrank (23).
11. Install bolt (22), two washers (21 and 20), and nut (19).
12. Torque nut (19) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (25).
13. Check bolt (22). Bolt shall not rotate With torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 12.



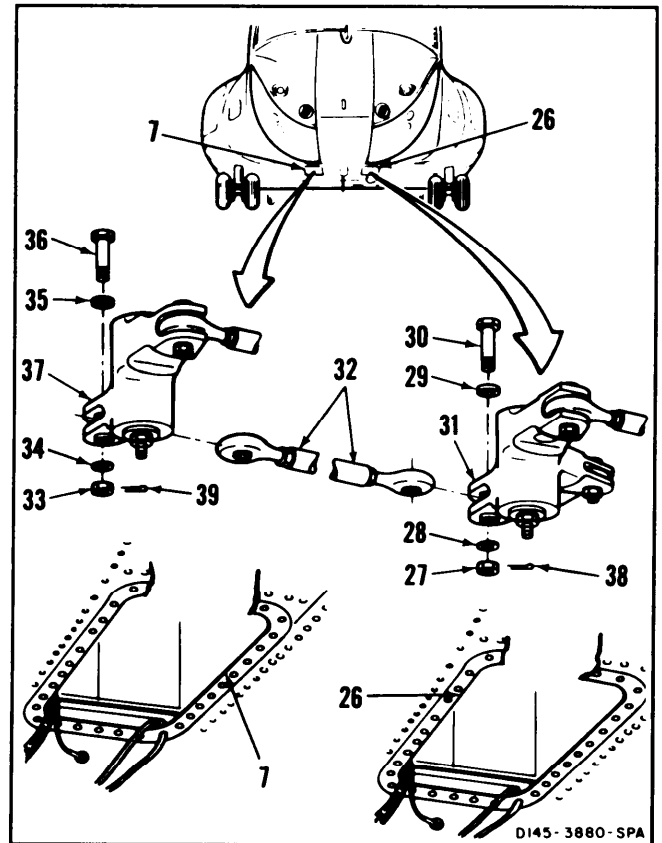
20X26

D145-3879-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued) 11-81**INSTALL THRUST CONNECTING LINK**

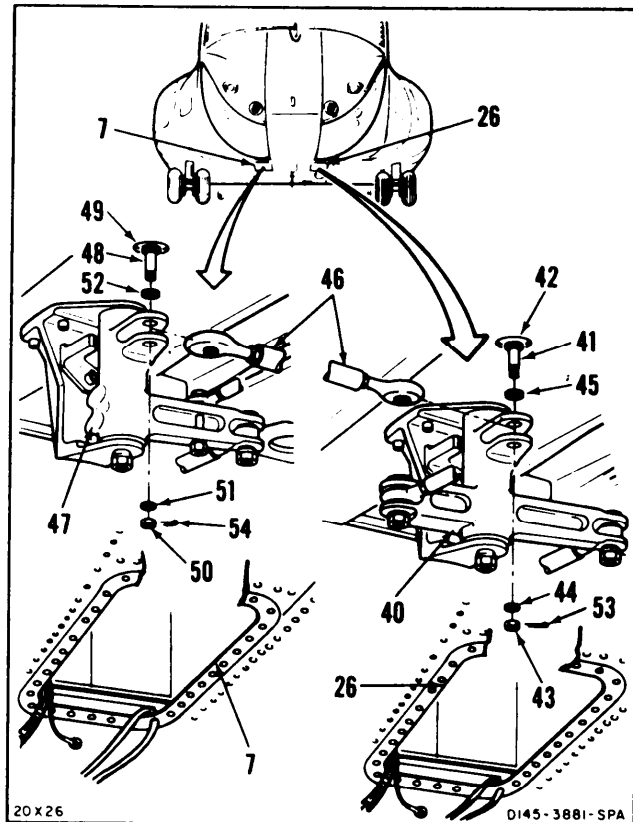
14. Working through left access (26), remove nut (27), two washers (28 and 29) and bolt (30), from bellcrank (31).
15. **Position thrust connecting link (32) in bellcrank (31).** Check that link is free of electrical wiring.
16. **Install bolt (30),** two washers (29 and 28), and nut (27) in bellcrank (31). Remove tag from link (32).
17. Working through right access (7), remove nut (33), two washers (34 and 35), and bolt (36) from bellcrank (37).
18. **Position link (32) in bellcrank (37).**
19. **Install bolt (36),** two washers (35 and 34), and nut (33) in bellcrank (37).
20. **Torque nuts (27 and 33) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds** in accordance with standard torque limit applications (Task 1-13, Note 5). Install two cotter pins (38 and 39).
21. **Check bolts (30 and 36).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 20.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

INSTALL PITCH CONNECTING LINK

22. Working through left access (26), position bellcrank (40) to align bolt (41) and hole (42).
23. Remove nut (43), two washers (44 and 45) and bolt (41) from bellcrank (40).
24. **Position pitch connecting link (46) in bellcrank (40).** Check that link is free of electrical wiring.
25. **Install bolt (41),** two washers (45 and 44), and nut (43) in bellcrank (40) Remove tag from link (46).
26. Working through right access (7), position bellcrank (47) to align bolt (48) and hole (49).
27. Remove nut (50), two washers (51 and 52) and bolt (48) from bellcrank (47)
28. **Position link (46) in bellcrank (47).**
29. **Install bolt (48),** two washers (52 and 51), and nut (50) in bellcrank (47).
30. **Torque nuts (43 and 50) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (53 and 54).
31. **Check bolts (41 and 48).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 30.



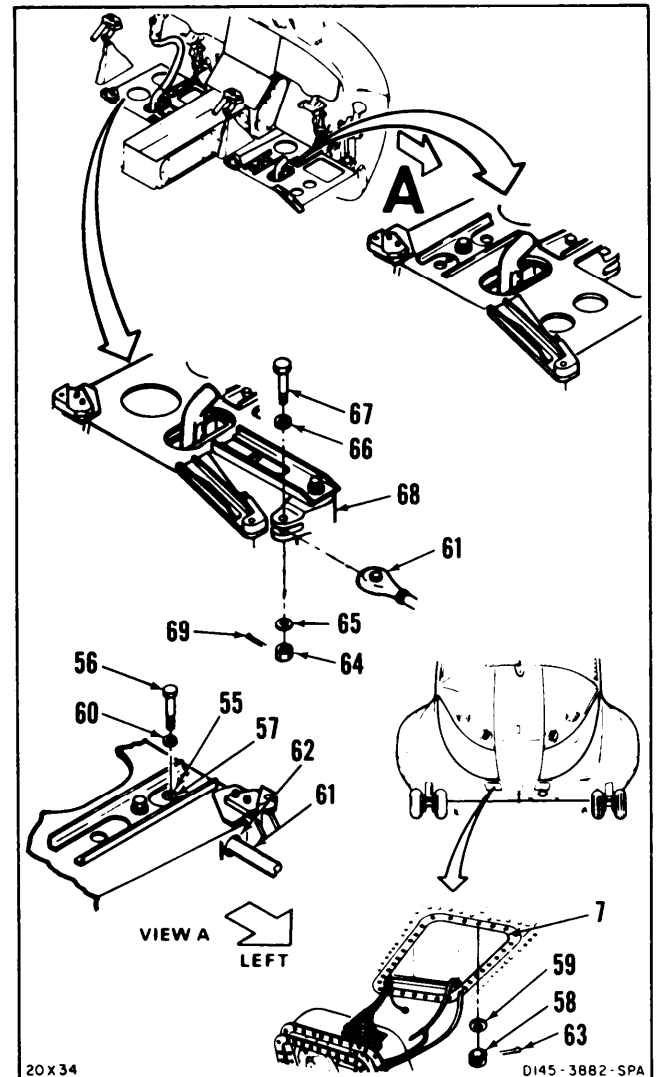
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-81

INSTALL ROLL CONNECTING LINK

32. Position bellcrank (55) to align bolt (56) and hole (57).
33. Working through right access (7), remove nut (58), and washer (59) from bolt (56).
34. Have helper in cockpit remove bolt (56) and washer (60).
35. **Slide roll connecting link (61) from left, through hole (62) and position in bellcrank (55).**
36. Check that link (61) is free of electrical wiring.
37. Have helper **install** washer (60) and **bolt (56)** in bellcrank (55) and hold bolt.
38. Install washer (59), and nut (58) on bolt (56). Remove tag from link (61).
39. **Torque nut (58) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (63).
40. Working from cockpit, remove nut (64), two washers (65 and 66), and bolt (67) from bellcrank (68).
41. **Position link (61) in bellcrank (68).**
42. **Install bolt (67)**, two washers (66 and 65), and nut (64) in bellcrank (68).
43. **Torque nut (64) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (69).
44. **Check bolts (56 and 67).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 39 or 43.



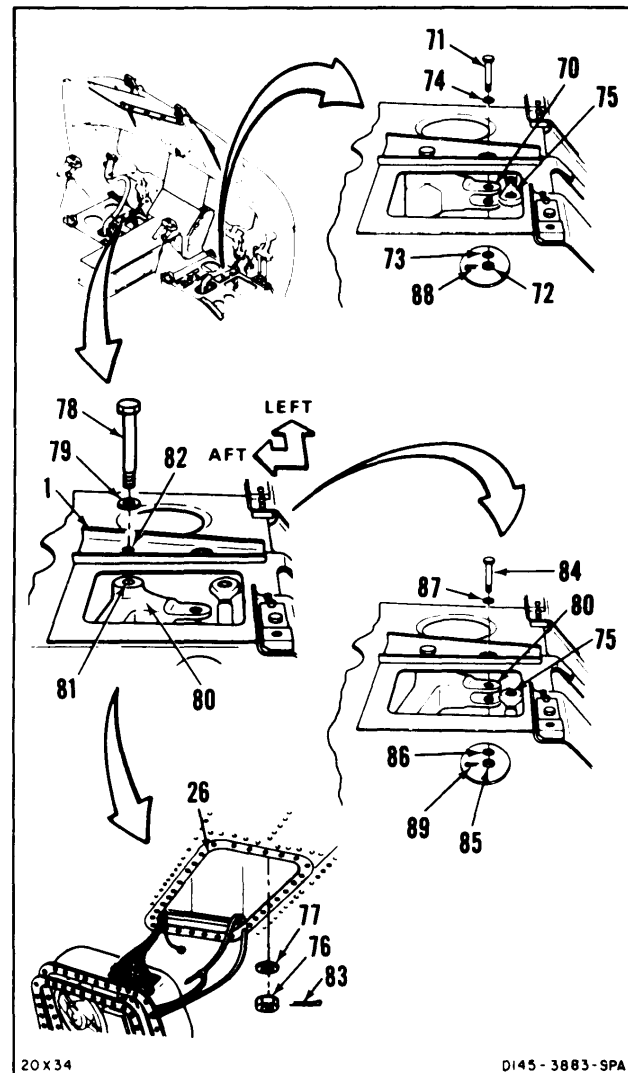
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-373

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

INSTALL YAW CONNECTING LINK

45. Move bellcrank (70) for access to bolt (71). Remove nut (72), two washers (73 and 74) and bolt (71).
46. **Slide yaw connecting link (75) from left and position in bellcrank (70).**
47. **Install bolt (71), two washers (74 and 73), and nut (72) in bellcrank (70).**
48. Working through left access (26) remove nut (76) and washer (77) from bolt (78).
49. Have helper working from cockpit, remove bolt (78) and washer (79) from assembly (1).
50. **Move bellcrank (80) forward** to align bellcrank pivot hole (81) and hole (82),
51. **Install washer (79) and bolt (78) through assembly (1) and bellcrank (80).**
52. Working through left access (26), install washer (77) and nut (76).
53. **Torque nut (76) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (83).
54. Have helper working from cockpit, move bellcrank (80) for access to bolt (84). Remove nut (85) two washers (86 and 87) and bolt.
55. **Position link (75) in bellcrank (80).**
56. **Install bolt (84), two washers (87 and 86), and nut (85) in bellcrank (80).**
57. **Torque nuts (72 and 85) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (88 and 89).
58. **Check bolts (71, 78 and 84).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 53 or 57.

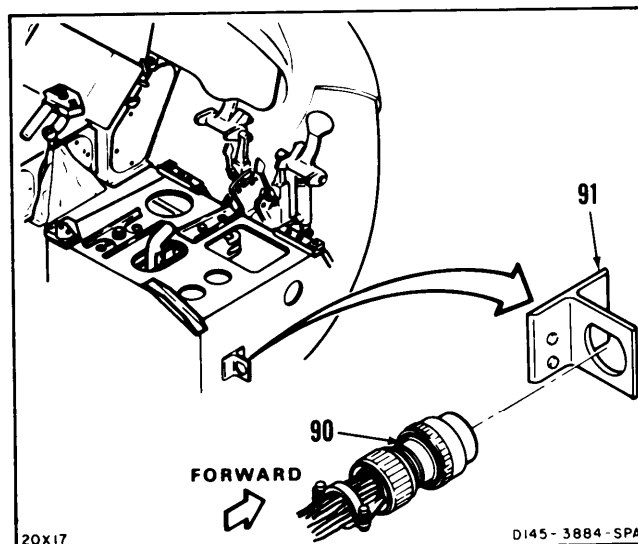


GO TO NEXT PAGE

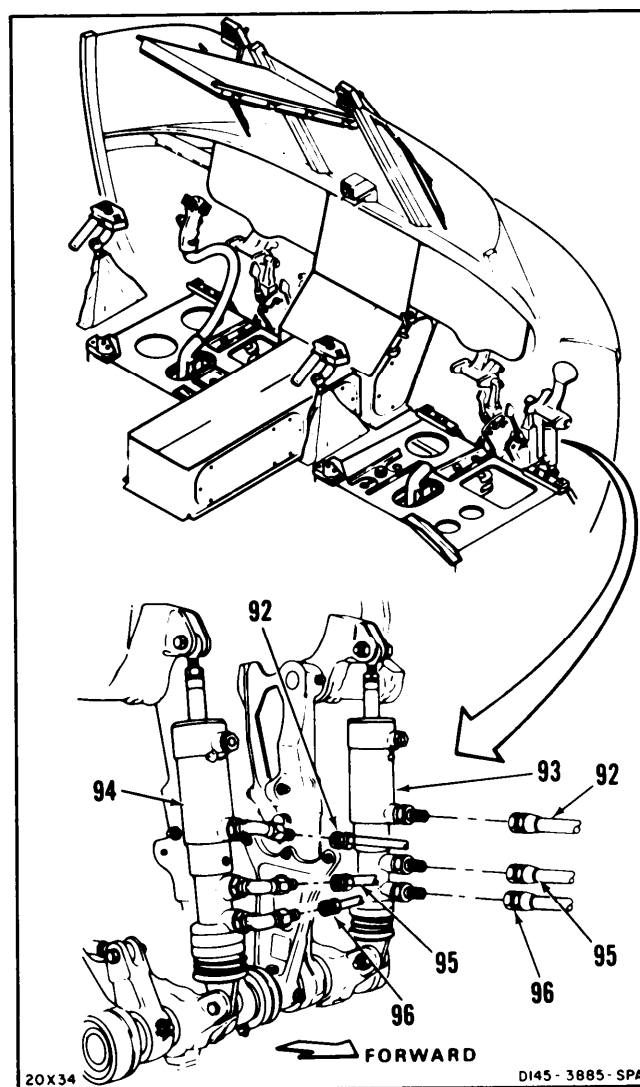
11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

11-81

59. **Install receptacle (90) in bracket (91).**
 Remove tag.



60. **Connect two BRAKE hoses (92) to cylinders (93 and 94).** Remove tags.
 61. **Connect two PRESS hoses (95) to cylinders (93 and 94).** Remove tags.
 62. **Connect two RET hoses (96) to cylinders (93 and 94).** Remove tags.
 63. **Install pilot's control stick** (Task 11-71).
 64. **Perform neutral rig check** (Task 11-33).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

WARNING

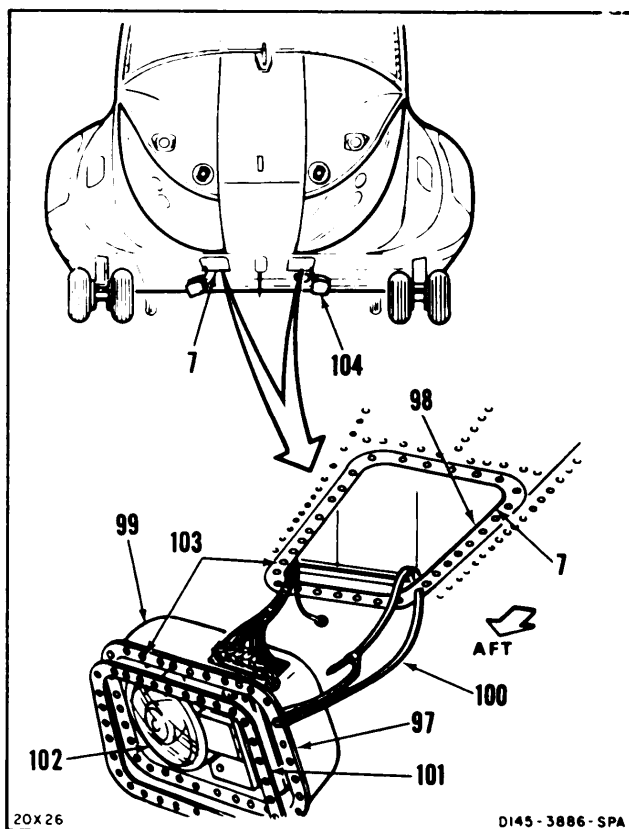
Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

65. Clean sealant from flange (97) and inside surface (98) of access. Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186) and goggles.
66. Support right housing assembly (99). Remove strap (100).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

67. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of gasket (101). Install gasket on flange (102). Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186) and use goggles.
68. Tilt housing assembly (99) and position housing up and inside access (7), lamp (102) aft. Align housing and access holes (103).
69. Repeat steps 65 thru 66 for left housing (104), then go to step 70.



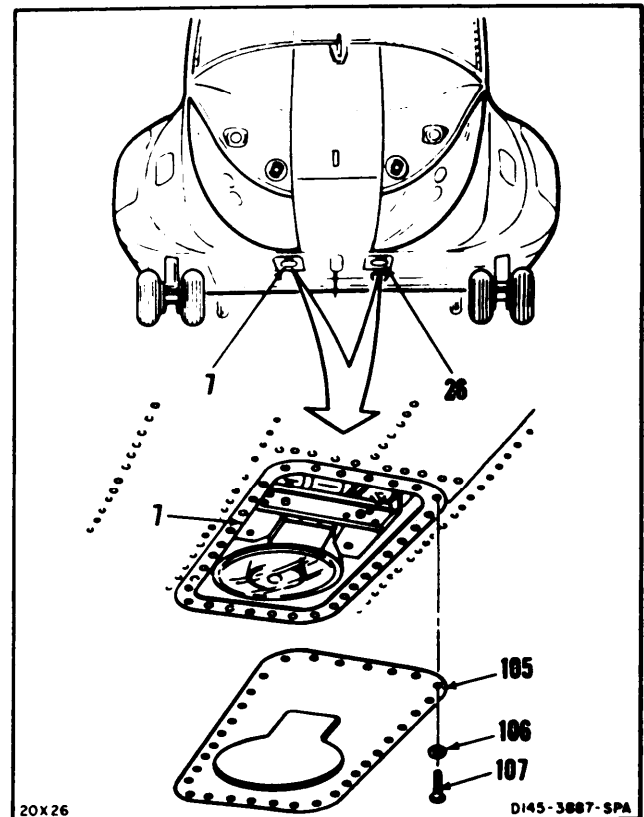
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-81 INSTALL PILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-81

70. Position housing (105) over right access (7). Install 32 washers (106) and screws (107).
71. Repeat step 70 for left access (26), then go to inspect.

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Install cockpit forward floor covers (Task 2-82).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Install pilot's and copilot's seats (Task 2-114).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Perform operational check of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Acetone (E20)
Cloths (E120)
Sealant (E336)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

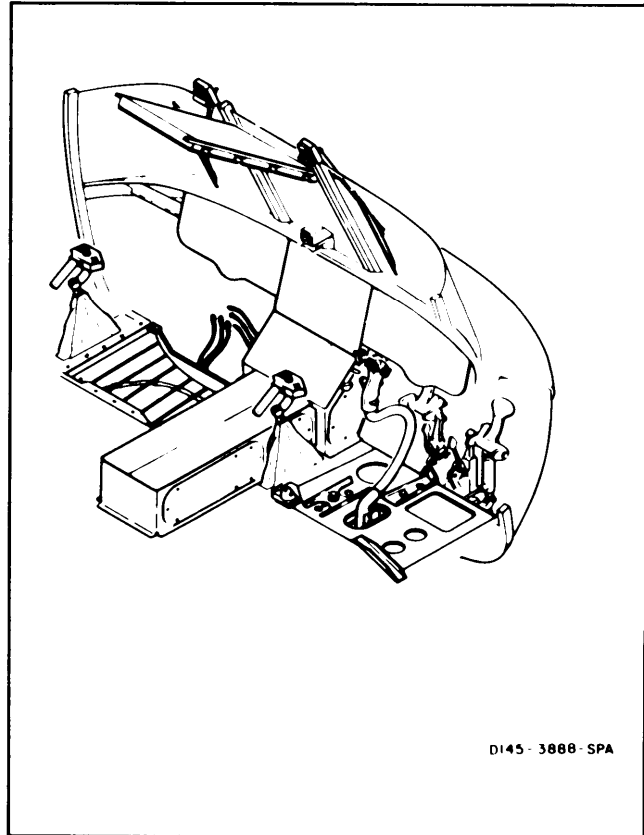
Gasket
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

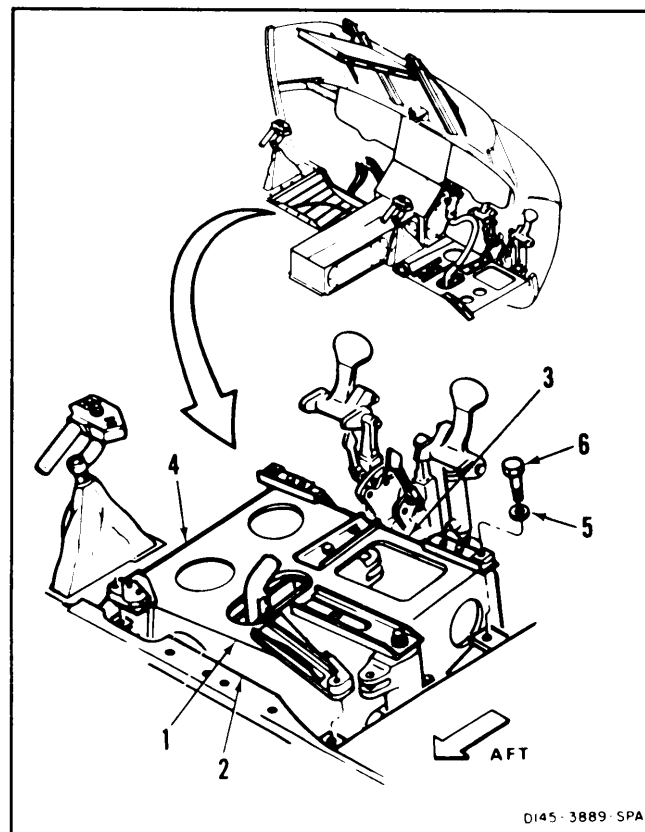
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-72
Task 11-33
Task 1-13

**INSTALL CONTROL ASSEMBLY****WARNING**

Control assembly weighs about 50 pounds. Do not drop assembly, otherwise injury to personnel or damage to equipment could occur.

1. With aid from helper, **position control assembly (1)** about 6 inches forward in floor recess (2).
2. Lift forward end (3) about 6 inches and tilt left side (4) down into recess (2). Move assembly (1) aft and lower forward end. Align assembly in recess.
3. **Install four washers (5) and bolts (6).**

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-378 Change 15

**11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

11-82

CAUTION

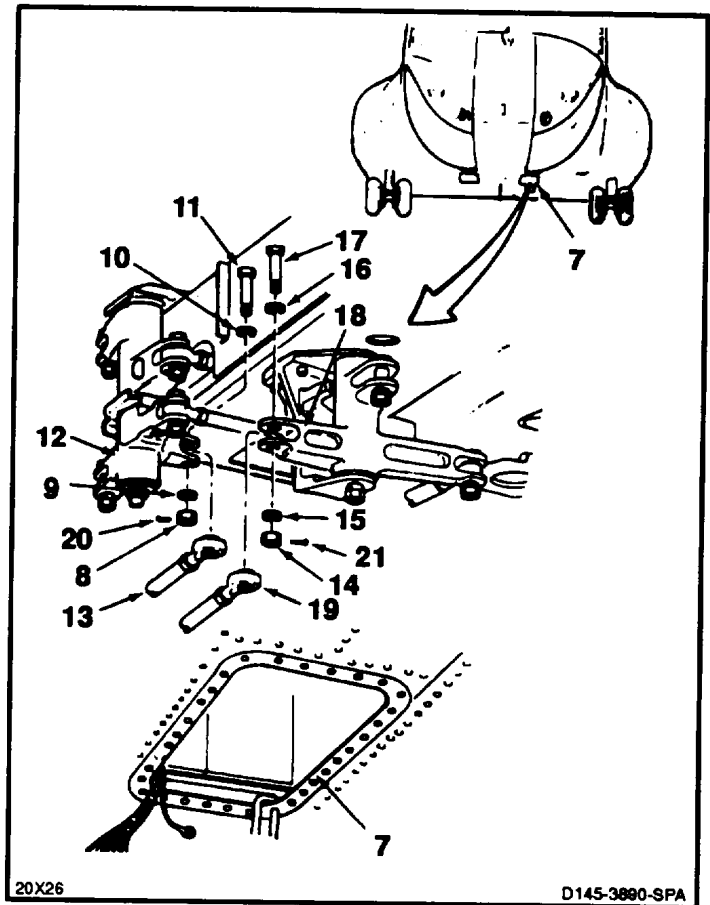
Do not install bolts unless bushings are in bellcrank. Otherwise damage to bellcrank will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require special torque and nut (Task 1-14)

**CONNECT PITCH AND THRUST
TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS**

4. Working through left access (7), remove nut (8), two washers (9 and 10), and bolt (11) from bellcrank (12).
5. **Position thrust connecting link (13)** in bellcrank (12).
6. **Install bolt (11)**, two washers (10 and 9), and nut (8) in bellcrank (12). Remove tag from link (13).
7. Remove nut (14), two washers (15 and 16), and bolt (17) from bellcrank (18).
8. **Position pitch connecting link (19)** in bellcrank (18).
9. **Install bolt (17)**, two washers (16 and 15), and nut (14) in bellcrank (18). Remove tag from link (19).
10. **Torque nuts (8 and 14) to 30 to 60 Inch-pounds**. Install two coffer pins (20 and 21).
11. **Check bolts (11 and 17)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 10.



20X26

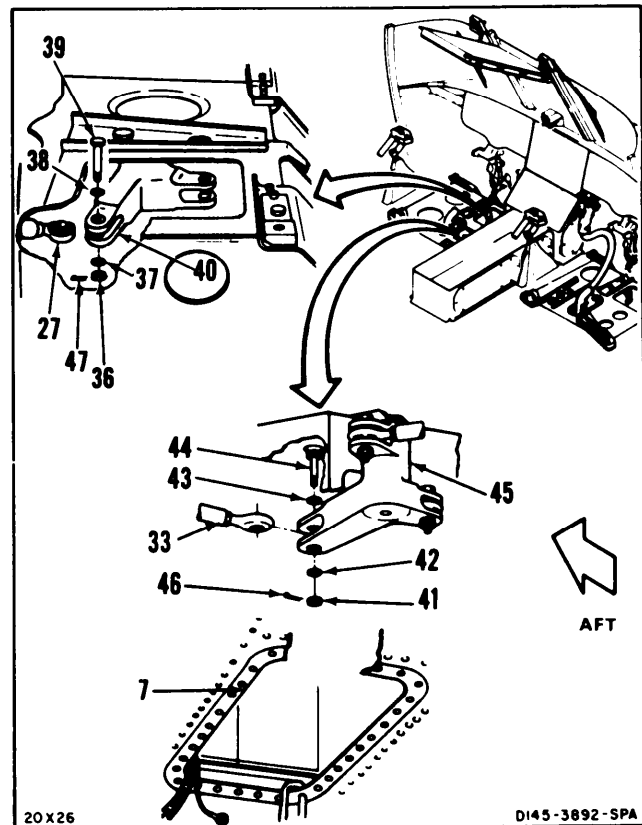
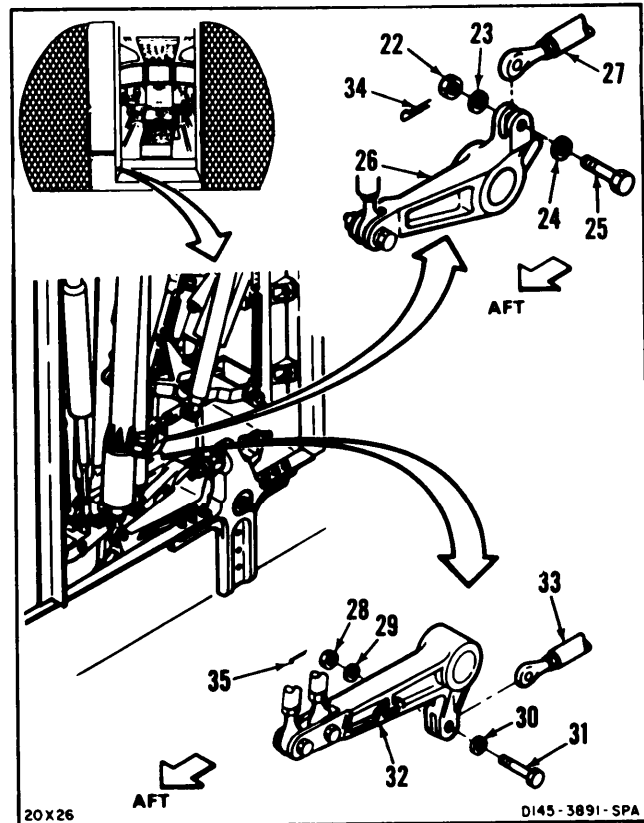
D145-3880-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE
Change 19 11-379

11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

**INSTALL YAW AND ROLL TRANSFER
CONNECTING LINKS**

12. Working from passageway, remove nut (22), two washers (23 and 24), and bolt (25) from bellcrank (26).
13. **Position yaw connecting link (27) in bellcrank (26).**
14. **Install bolt (25), two washers (24 and 23), and nut (22) in bellcrank (26).**
15. Remove nut (28), two washers (29 and 30), and bolt (31) from bellcrank (32).
16. **Position roll connecting link (33) in bellcrank (32).**
17. **Install bolt (31), two washers (30 and 29), and nut (28) in bellcrank (32).**
18. **Torque nuts (22 and 28) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (34 and 35).
19. **Check bolts (25 and 31).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 18.
20. Remove nut (36), two washers (37 and 38), and bolt (39) from bellcrank (40).
21. **Position yaw link (27) in bellcrank (40).**
22. **Install bolt (39), two washers (38 and 37), and nut (36) in bellcrank (40).** Remove tag from link (27).
23. Working through left access (7), remove nut (41), two washers (42 and 43), and bolt (44) from bellcrank (45).
24. **Position roll link (33) in bellcrank (45).**
25. **Install bolt (44), two washers (43 and 42), and nut (41) in bellcrank (45).** Remove tag from link (33).
26. **Torque nuts (36 and 41) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (46 and 47).
27. **Check bolts (39 and 44).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 26.



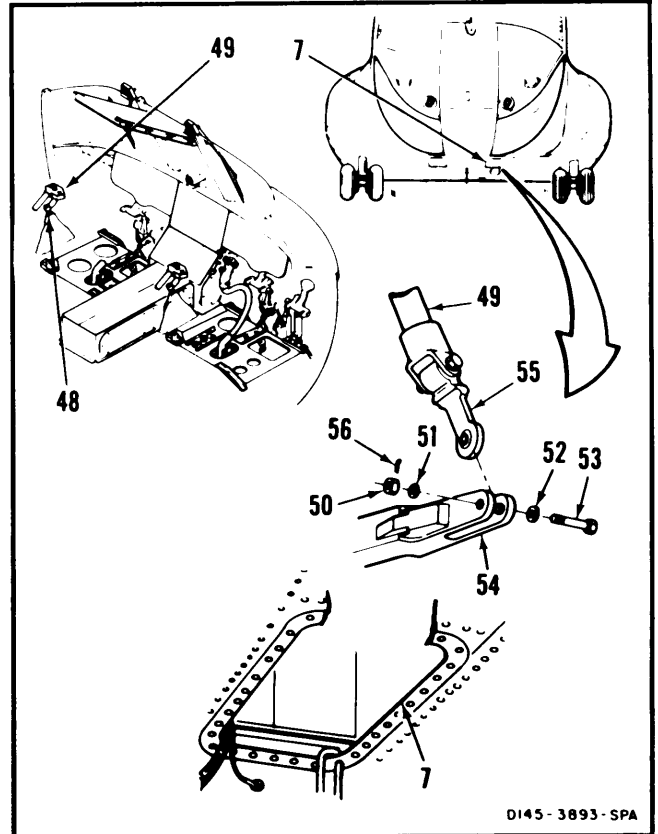
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-82

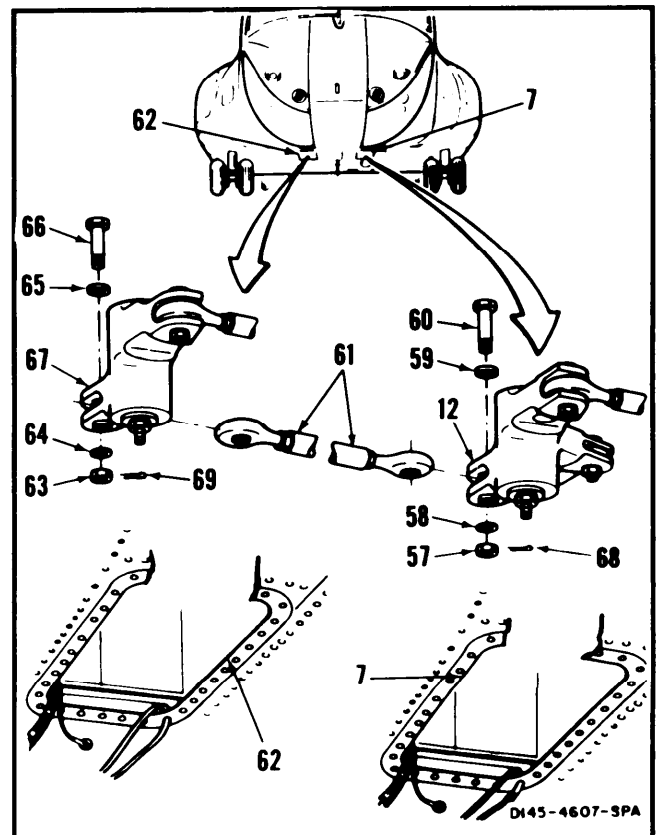
CONNECT THRUST CONTROL

28. Have helper in cockpit, remove strap (48) from thrust control (49). **Set control fully down.**
29. Working through left access (7), remove nut (50), two washers (51 and 52), and bolt (53) from bellcrank (54).
30. **Position link (55) in bellcrank (54).**
31. **Install bolt (53), two washers (52 and 51), and nut (50) in bellcrank (54).**
32. **Torque nut (50) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** in accordance with standard torque limit applications (Task 1-13, Note 5) Install cotter pin (56).
33. **Check bolt (53).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 32.



INSTALL THRUST CONNECTING LINK

34. Working through left access (7), remove nut (57), two washers (58 and 59), and bolt (60) from bellcrank (12).
35. **Position thrust connecting link (61) in bellcrank (12).** Check that link is free of electrical wiring.
36. **Install bolt (60), two washers (59 and 58), and nut (57) in bellcrank (12).** Remove tag.
37. Working through right access (62), remove nut (63), two washers (64 and 65), and bolt (66) from bellcrank (67).
38. **Position link (61) in bellcrank (67).**
39. **Install bolt (66) two washers (65 and 64), and nut (63) in bellcrank (67).**
40. **Torque nuts (57 and 63) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (68 and 69).
41. **Check bolts (60 and 66).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 40.



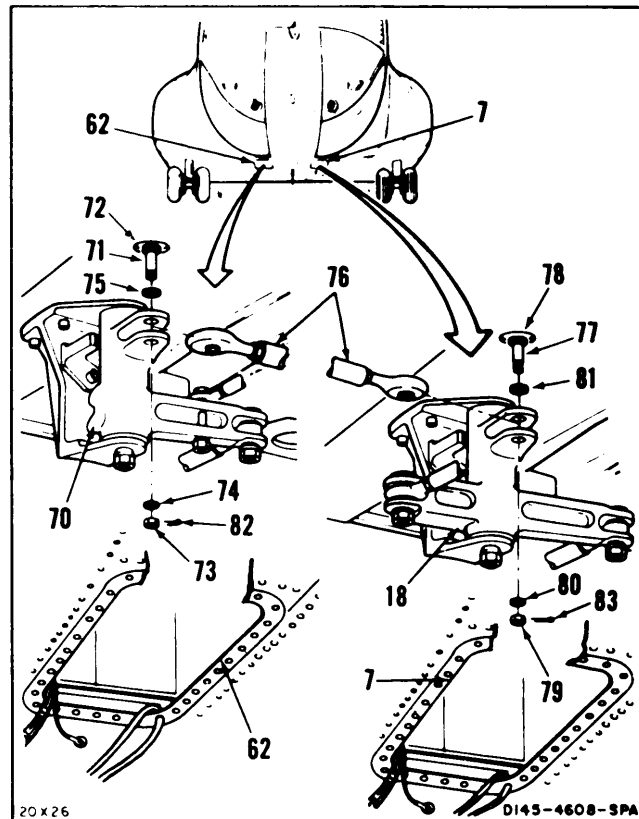
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-82

INSTALL PITCH CONNECTING LINK

42. Working through right access (62), position bellcrank (70) to align bolt (71) and hole (72).
43. Remove nut (73), two washers (74 and 75) and bolt (71) from bellcrank (70).
44. **Position pitch connecting link (76)** in bellcrank (70). Check that link is free of electrical wiring.
45. **Install bolt (71)**, two washers (75 and 74) and nut (73) in bellcrank (70). Remove tag.
46. Working through left access (7) position bellcrank (18) to align bolt (77) and hole (78).
47. Remove nut (79), two washers (80 and 81) and bolt (77) from bellcrank (18).
48. **Position link (76)** in bellcrank (18).
49. Install bolt (77), two washers (81 and 80) and nut (79) in bellcrank (18).
50. **Torque nuts (73 and 79) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds**. Install two cotter pins (82 and 83).
51. **Check bolts (71 and 77)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 50.



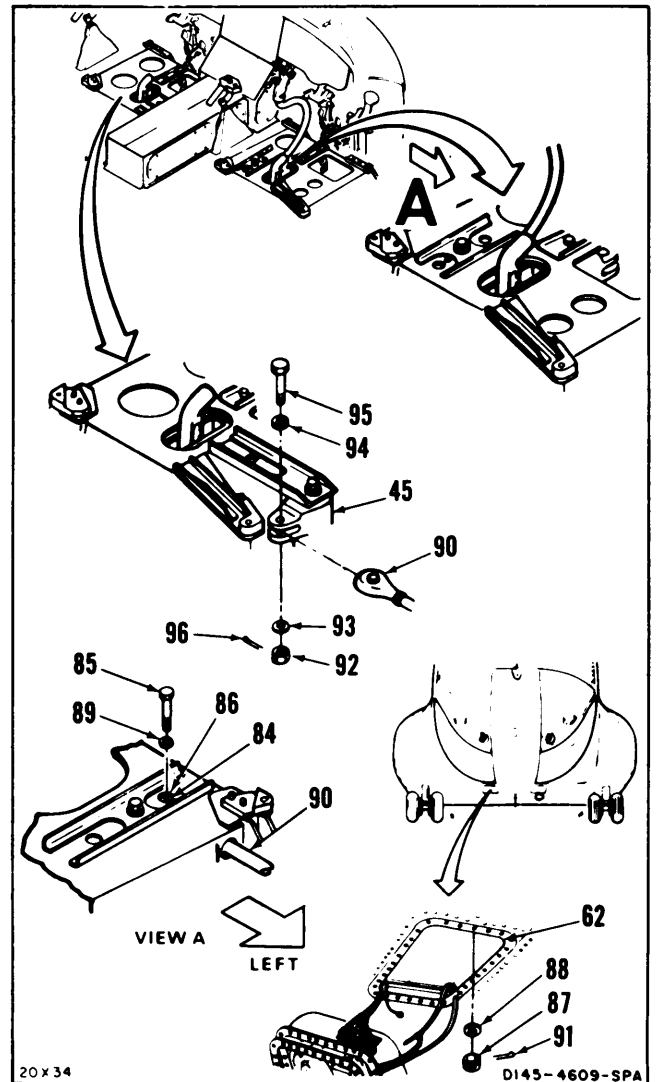
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-82

INSTALL ROLL CONNECTING LINK

52. Position bellcrank (84) to align bolt (85) and hole (86).
53. Working through right access (62), remove nut (87) and washer (88) from bolt (85).
54. Have helper in cockpit remove bolt (85) and washer (89).
55. **Slide roll connecting link (90) from left into position** in bellcrank (84). Check that link is free of electrical wiring.
56. Have helper **install** washer (89) and **bolt (85)** in bellcrank (84) and hold bolt.
57. Install washer (88) and nut (87) on bolt (85). Remove tag from link (90).
58. **Torque nut (87) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (91).
59. Working from cockpit, remove nut (92) two washers (93 and 94), and bolt (95) from bellcrank (45).
60. **Position link (90) in bellcrank (45).**
61. **Install bolt (95)**, two washers (94 and 93), and nut (92) in bellcrank (45).
62. **Torque nut (92) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (96).
63. **Check bolts (85 and 95).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat steps 58 or 62.

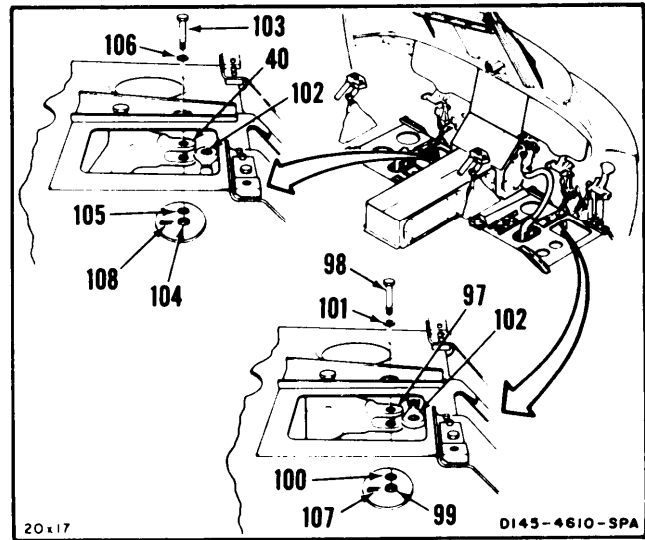


GO TO NEXT PAGE

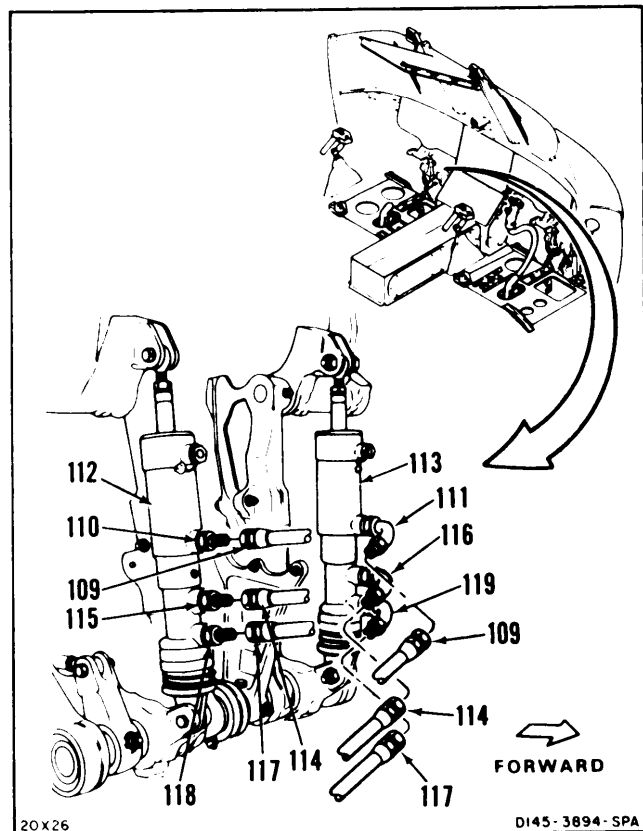
11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

INSTALL YAW CONNECTING LINK

64. Move bellcrank (97) for access to bolt (98). Remove nut (99), two washers (100 and 101) and bolt.
65. **Slide yaw connecting link (102) to left into position in bellcrank (97).**
66. **Install bolt (98)**, two washers (101 and 100) and nut (99) in bellcrank (97). Remove tag from link (102).
67. Move bellcrank (40) for access to bolt (103). Remove nut (104) two washers (105 and 106) and bolt.
68. **Position link (102) in bellcrank (40).**
69. **Install bolt (103)**, two washers (106 and 105) and nut (104) in bellcrank (40).
70. **Torque nuts (99 and 104) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (107 and 108).
71. **Check bolts (98 and 103).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 70.



72. **Connect two BRAKE hoses (109)** to nipple (110) and elbow (111) of cylinders (112 and 113). Remove tags.
73. **Connect two PRESS hoses (114)** to nipple (115) and elbow (116) of cylinders (112 and 113). Remove tags.
74. **Connect two RET hoses (117)** to nipple (118) and elbow (119) of cylinders (112 and 113). Remove tags.
75. **Install copilot's control stick** (Task 11-72).
76. **Perform neutral rig check** (Task 11-33).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-82

WARNING

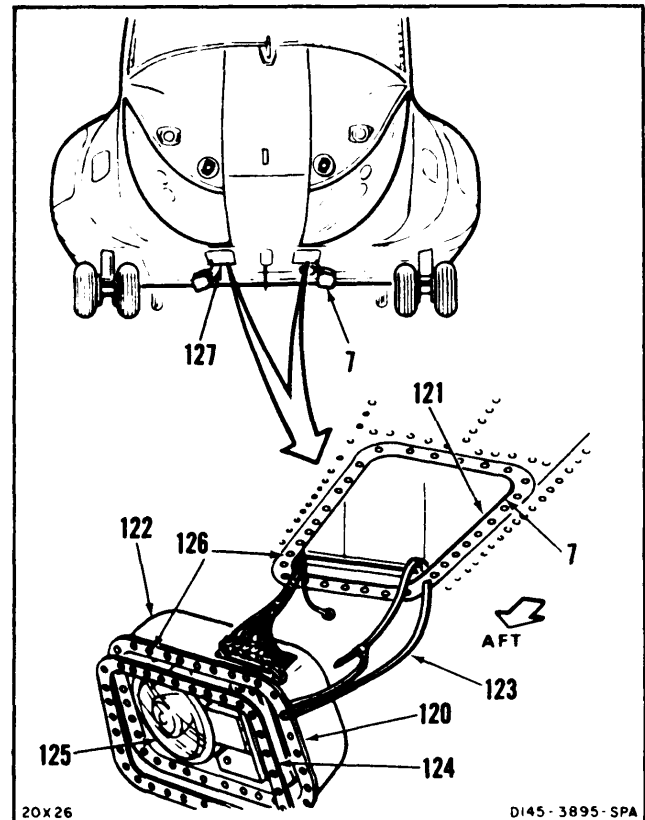
Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

77. Clean sealant from flange (120) and inside surface (121) of access (7). Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186).
78. Support left landing light housing (122). Remove strap (123).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

79. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of gasket (124). **Install gasket** on flange (120). Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186).
80. **Tilt housing (122) and position inside access (7), lamp (125), aft.** Align housing and access holes (126).
81. Repeat steps 77 thru 80 for right housing (127).



20X26

DI45-3895-SPA

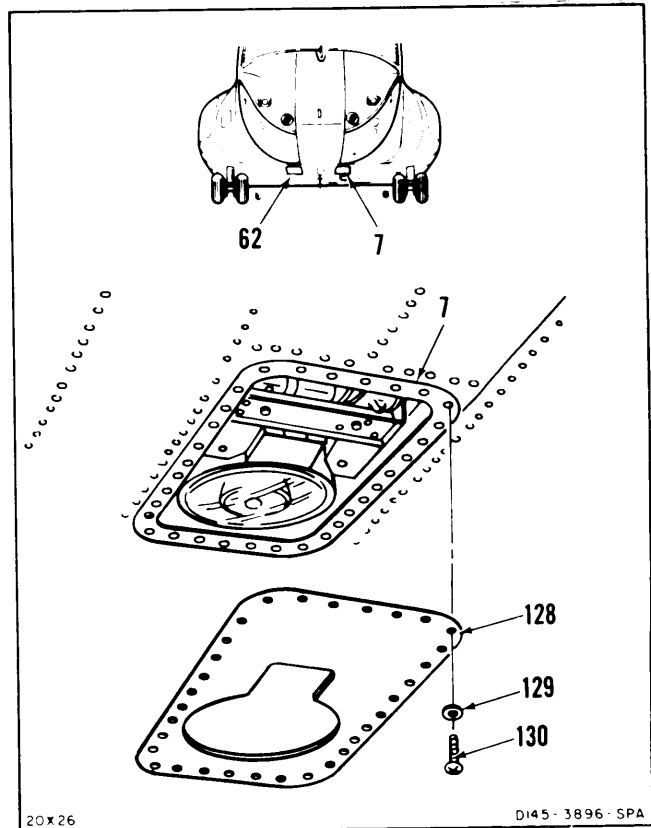
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-82 INSTALL COPILOT'S COCKPIT CONTROL ASSEMBLY (Continued)

82. Position housing (128) over left access (7).
Install 32 washers (129), and screws (130).

83. Repeat step 82 for right access (62).

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Install cockpit forward floor covers (Task 2-82).

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193)

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Install pilot's and copilot's seats (Task 2-114).

■ Bleed brake hydraulic system (Task 7-330).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Perform operational check of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).

END OF TASK

11-83 REMOVE STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR

11-83

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

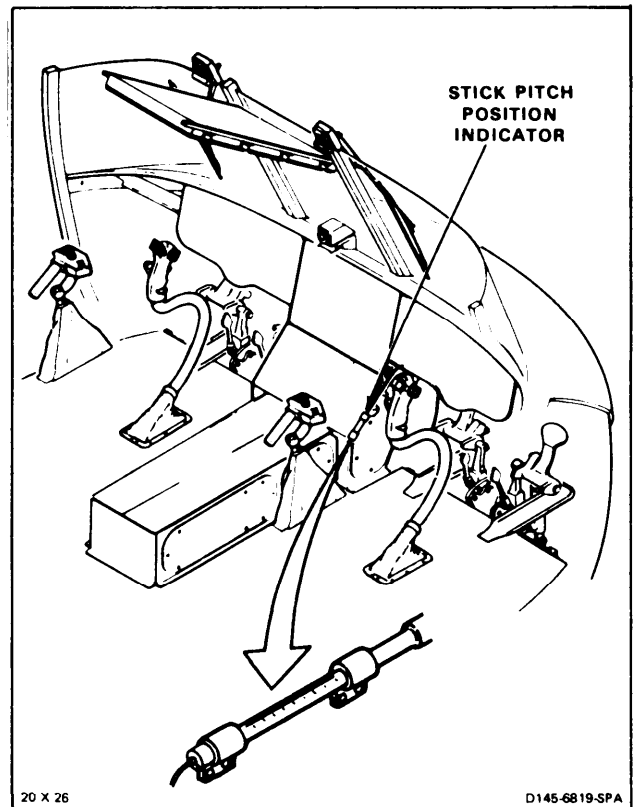
Strap (E376)

Personnel Required:

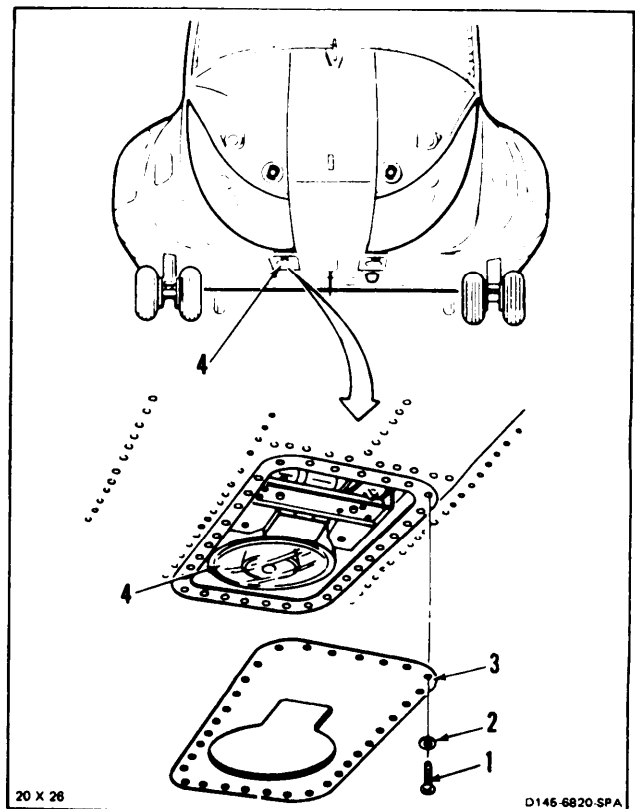
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Pilot's Seat Fully Aft
- AFCS Panel Removed (Task 11-269)
- ADF RCVR Panel Removed (TM 11-1520-240-20)



1. Remove 32 screws (1) and washers (2) from housing (3) of right landing light housing (4).
Remove housing.

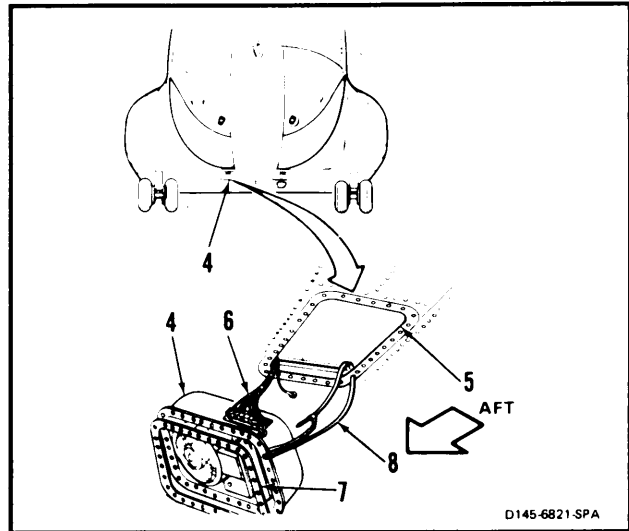


GO TO NEXT PAGE

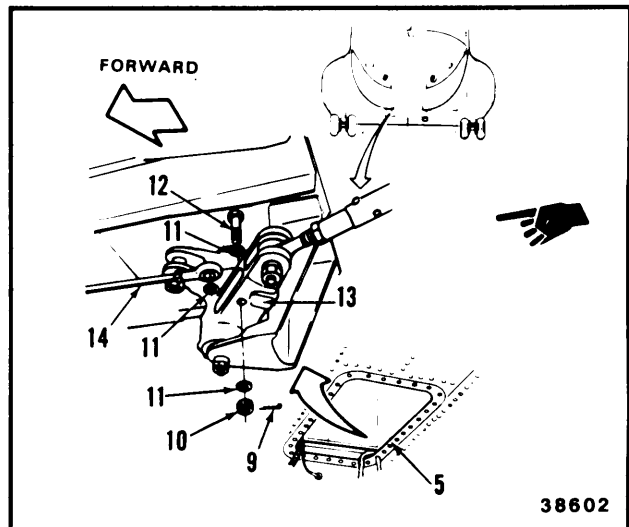
CAUTION

Wires must not support housing. Otherwise, damage to equipment could occur.

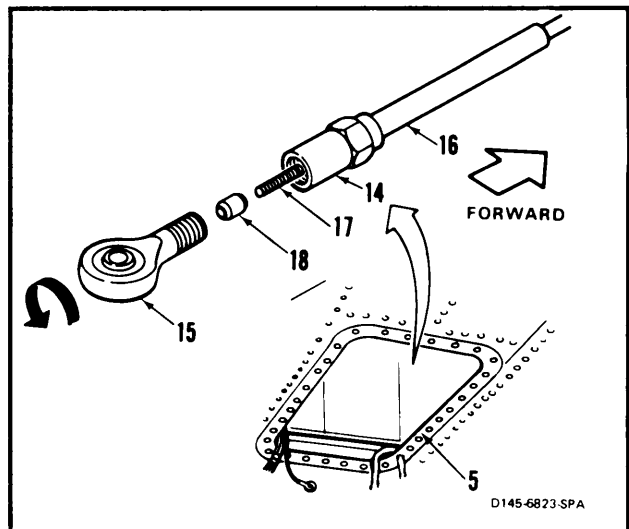
2. Remove right landing light housing (4) from access (5). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (6).
3. Remove gasket (7) from housing (4).
4. Strap housing (4) to access (5) at aft end with strap (E376) (8). Wires (6) must not support housing.



5. Working through right access (5), remove cotter pin (9), nut (10), three washers (11), and bolt (12) from bellcrank (13).
6. Disconnect indicator (14) from bellcrank (13).



7. Working through right access (5), remove lock-wire from bearing (15) and tube (16) of indicator (14).
8. Remove bearing (15) from tube (16) of indicator (14). Turn counterclockwise.
9. Slide tube (16) forward for access to cable (17) and collet (18). Remove collet from cable of indicator (14). Turn counterclockwise.



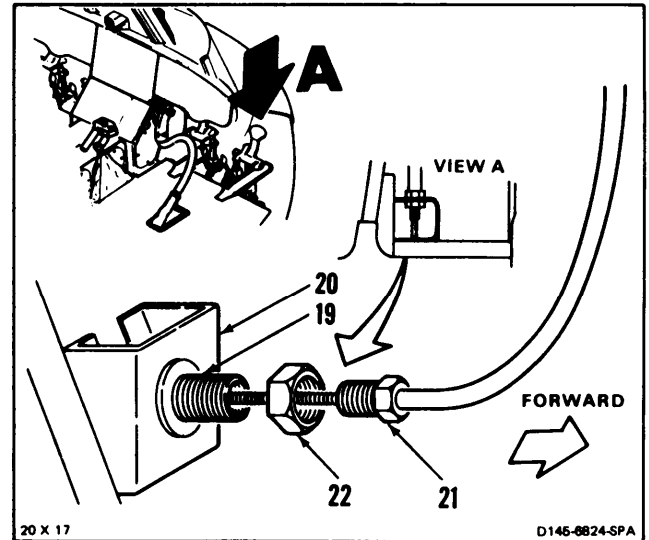
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-388 Change 16

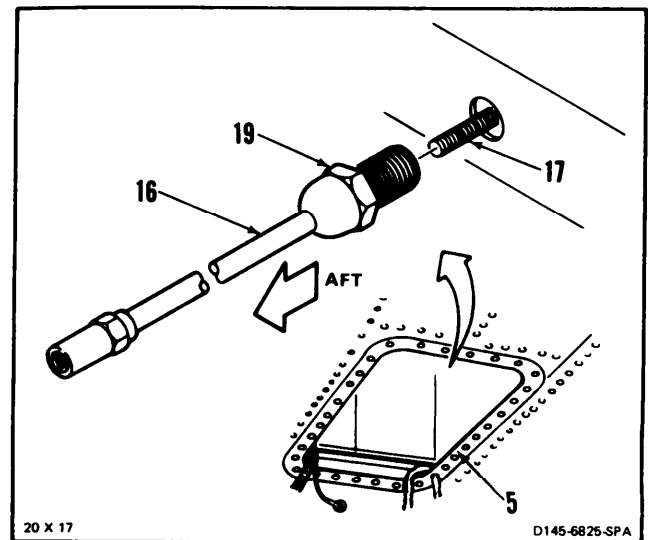
11-83 REMOVE STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR (Continued)

11-83

10. Have helper in cockpit remove lockwire from swivel fitting (19) and structure (20).
11. **Disconnect tube nut (21)** from fitting (19).
12. **Remove nut (22)** from fitting (19). Slide nut forward.



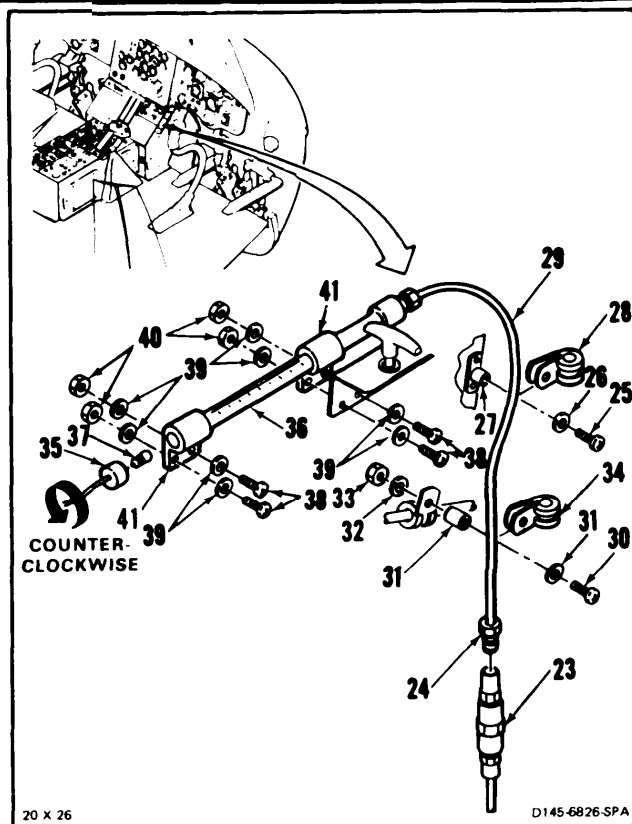
13. Working through access (5), **remove rod (16) and fitting (19)**. Pull aft until free of cable (17).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-83 REMOVE STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR
(Continued)**

14. Working from cockpit, remove lockwire from tube adjuster (23).
15. **Remove tube nut (24)** from top of adjuster (23).
16. Remove screw (25) and washer (26) from mount (27) and clamp (28). **Remove clamp** from tube (29).
17. **Remove screw (30)**, spacer (31), washer (32), and nut (33) from clamp (34). **Remove clamp** from tube (29).
18. **Disconnect cap (35)** from indicator (36). Turn counterclockwise. **Remove lamp (37)** from cap.
19. **Remove four bolts (38)**, eight washers (39), and four nuts (40) from two mounts (41).



CAUTION

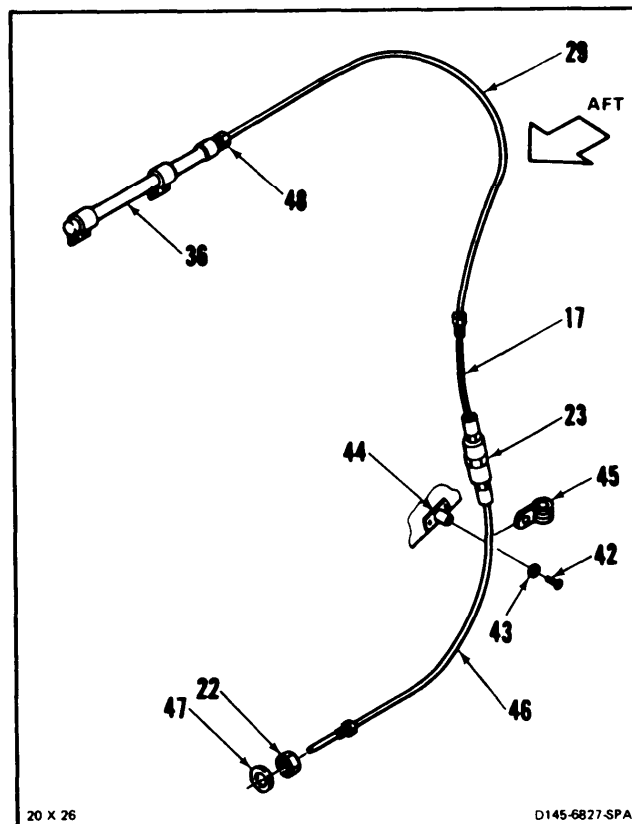
Do not kink or deform tubing or cable. Otherwise damage to component will result.

20. **Remove indicator (36), tubing (29), and cable (17)** from adjuster (23). Guide aft.
21. **Remove screw (42)** and washer (43) from mount (44) and clamp (45). Remove clamp from tube (46).
22. Slide washer (47), nut (22) from tube (46). **Remove nut.**
23. **Remove adjuster (23) and tube (46).**
24. Remove lockwire from indicator (36) and nut (48).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



11-84 INSTALL STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR

11-84

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-323-4692
 Torque Wrench, 5 To 50 Inch-Pounds
 Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

Acetone (E20)
 Cloths (E120)
 Sealant (E336)
 Lockwire (E231)
 Gloves (E186)

Parts:

Gasket
 Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
 67U30 Inspector

References:

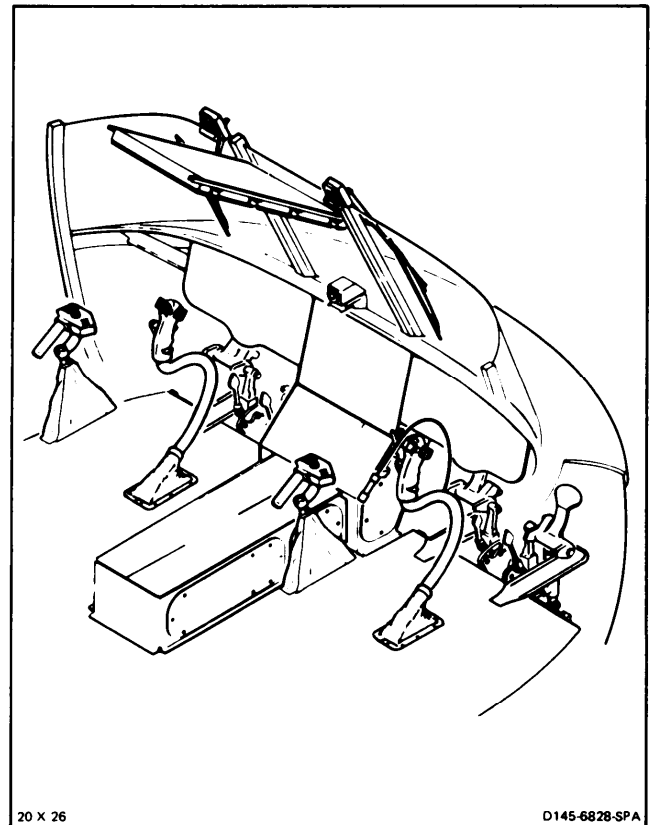
TM 55-1520-240-23P
 Task 11-45

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

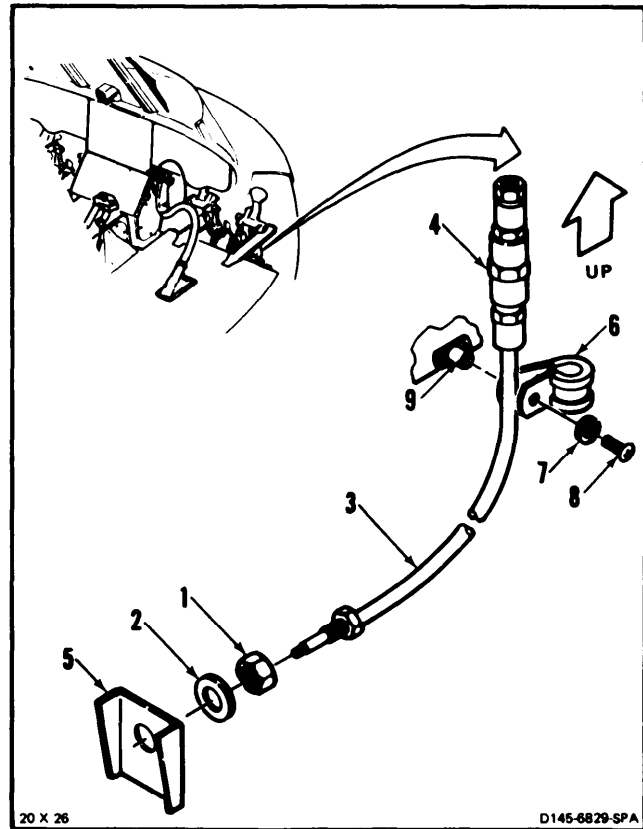
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-84 INSTALL STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR
(Continued)

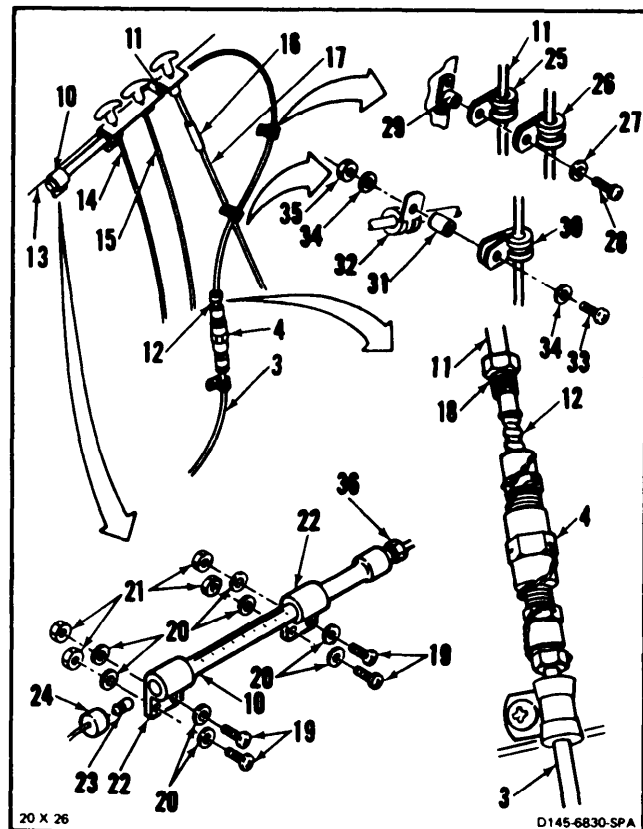
CAUTION

Do not kink or deform tubing or cable. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

1. Slide nut (1) and washer (2) on tube (3). Position tube and adjuster (4) in structure (5) with adjuster up.
2. Position clamp (6) on tube (3) just below adjuster (4). Install washer (7) and screw (8) in clamp and mount (9).



3. Position indicator (10), tube (11), and cable (2) on right of console (13). Guide cable and tube inboard of three controls (14, 15, and 16) then outboard of rod (17).
4. Insert cable (12) into adjuster (4) and tube (3) until nut (18) touches adjuster.
5. Install nut (18) in adjuster (4).
6. Install four bolts (19), eight washers (20), and four nuts (21) in two mounts (22) of indicator (10).
7. Install lamp (23) indicator (10).
8. Connect cap (24) to indicator (10).
9. Position clamp (25) on tube (11) and under clamp (26). Install washer (27) and screw (28) in clamps and mount (29).
10. Position clamp (30) on tube (11), Position spacer (31) between clamp (30) and clamp (32). Install bolt (33), two washers (34) and nut (35).
11. Tighten nut (36). Lockwire nut to indicator (10). Use lockwire (E231).

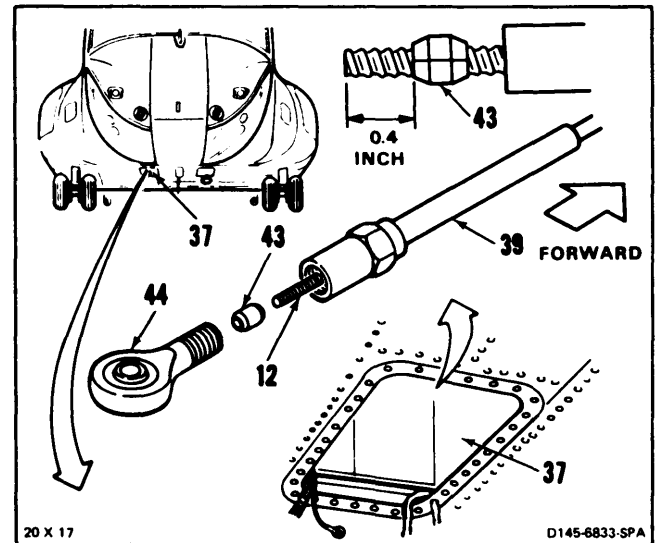


GO TO NEXT PAGE

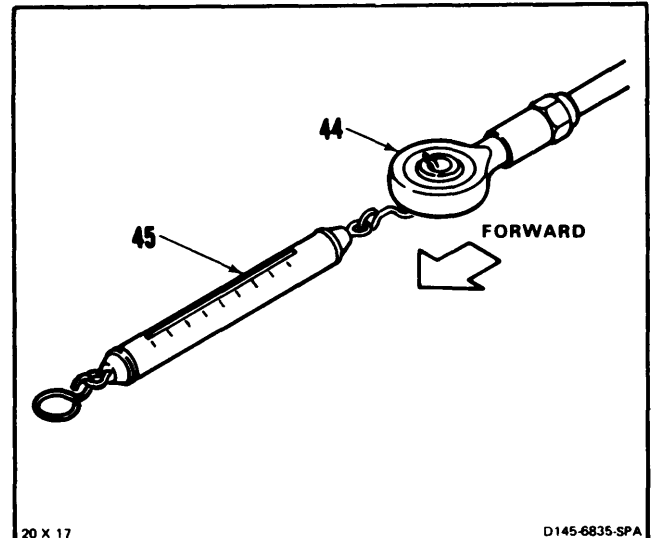
11-84 INSTALL STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR (Continued)

11-84

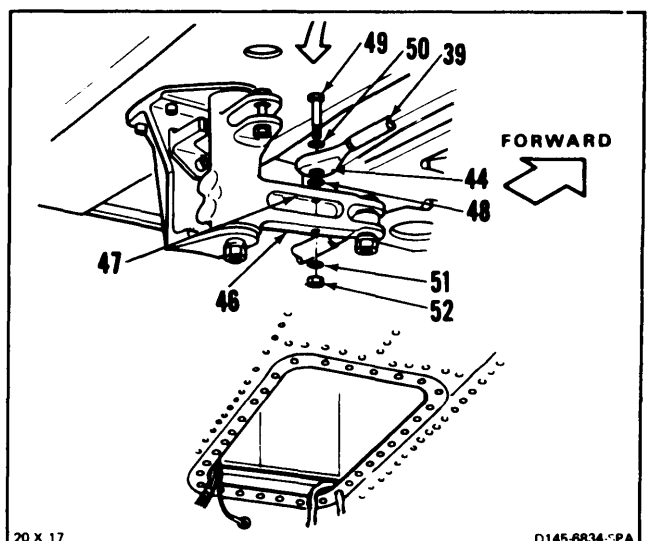
12. Working through access (37), slide tube (39) forward until about 1 inch of cable (12) shows from end of tube.
13. **Install collet (43)** on cable (12), about 0.4-inch from end of cable. Turn clockwise.
14. Pull tube (39) aft until collet bottoms in tube.
15. **Install bearing (44)** in tube (39) until bottomed. Turn clockwise.



16. **Check bearing (44).** Move bearing fully forward and fully aft using dial indicating scale (45). Force required to move bearing shall be less than 1-pound.



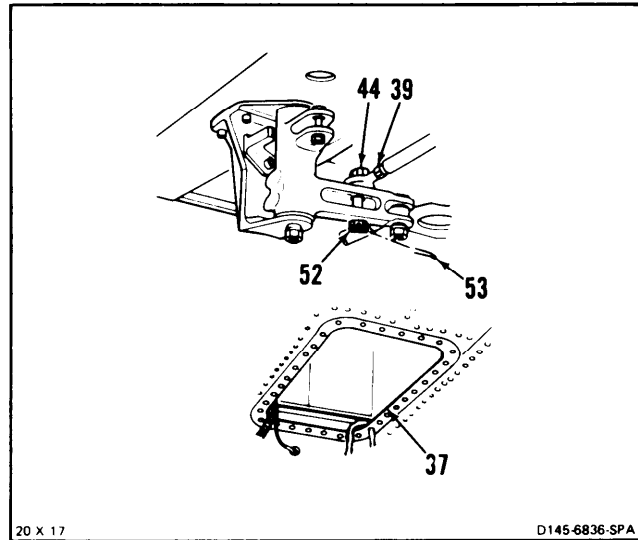
17. Move bellcrank arm (46) forward and slide tube (39) aft. **Align bearing (44) with hole (47) in arm.**
18. Position washer (48) between bearing (44) and arm (46). **Install bolt (49),** two washers (50 and 51) and nut (52). Do not tighten nut at this time.
19. **Rig stick position indicator (Task 11-45).**



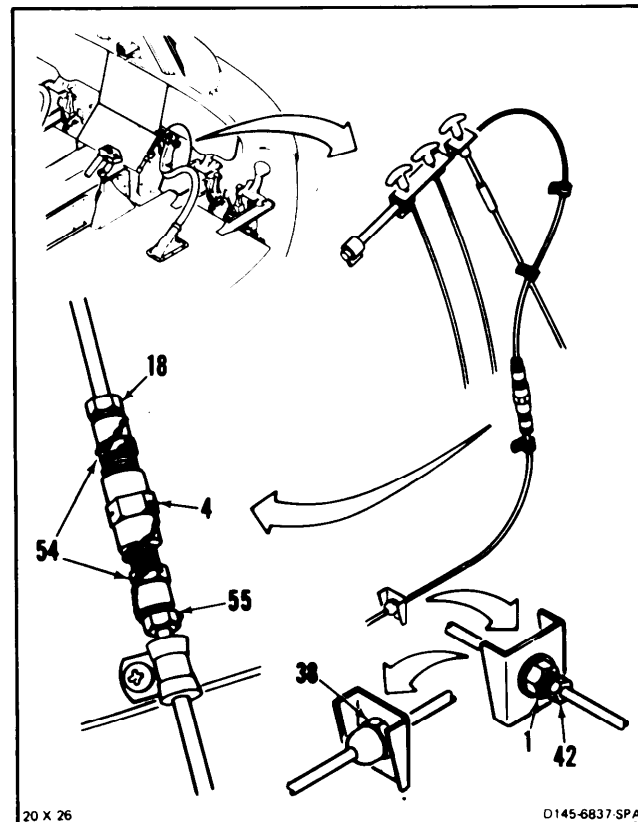
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-84 INSTALL STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR
(Continued)**

- 20. Working through access (37), lockwire bearing (44) to tube (39). Use lockwire (E231).
- 21. Torque nut (52) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.
Install cotter pin (53).



- 22. Working in cockpit, lockwire nut (18), nuts (54), adjuster (4) and nut (55). Use lockwire (E231).
- 23. Lockwire nut (42), nut (1), and fitting (38). Use lockwire (E231).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-84 INSTALL STICK PITCH POSITION INDICATOR (Continued)**11-84**

24. Clean sealant from flange (56) and inside surface (57) of access. Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186) and goggles.

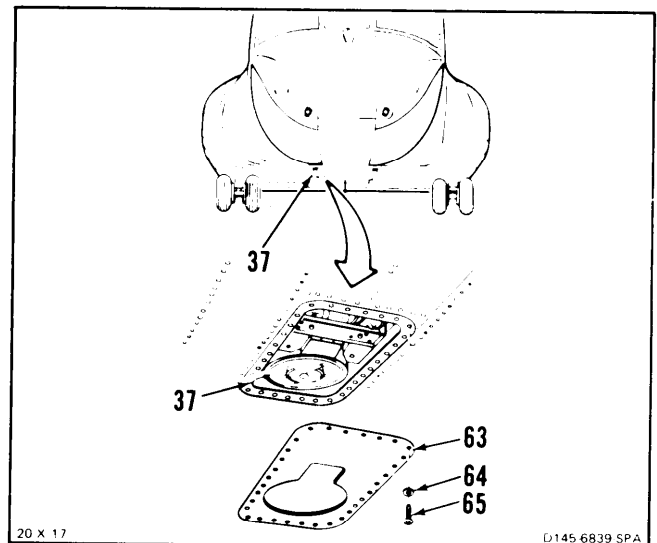
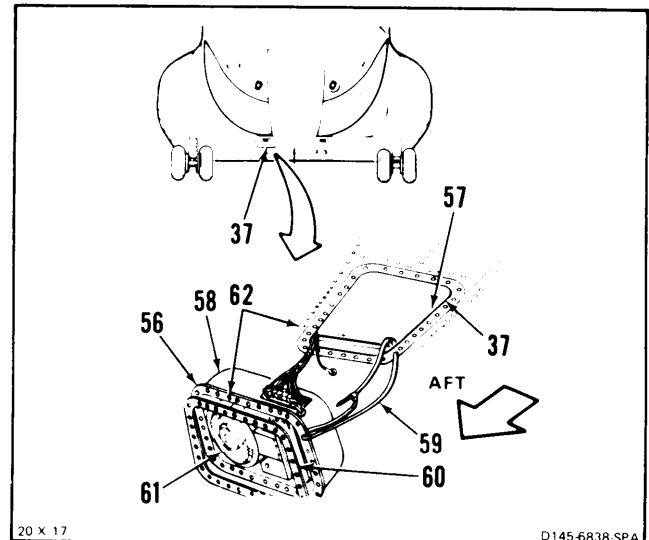
CAUTION

Wires must not support housing.
Otherwise, damage to equipment could occur.

25. Support housing (58). Remove strap (59).
26. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of gasket (60). **Install gasket on flange (56).** Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Use goggles for eyes.
27. **Tilt housing assembly (58) and position up and inside access (37), lamp (61) aft.** Align housing and access holes (62).
28. **Position housing (63) over access (37).** Install 32 washers (64) and **screws (65).**

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Install AFCS panel (Task 11-273).
- Install ADF RCVR panel (TM 11-1520-240-20).
- Perform operational check of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).

**END OF TASK**

11-85 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

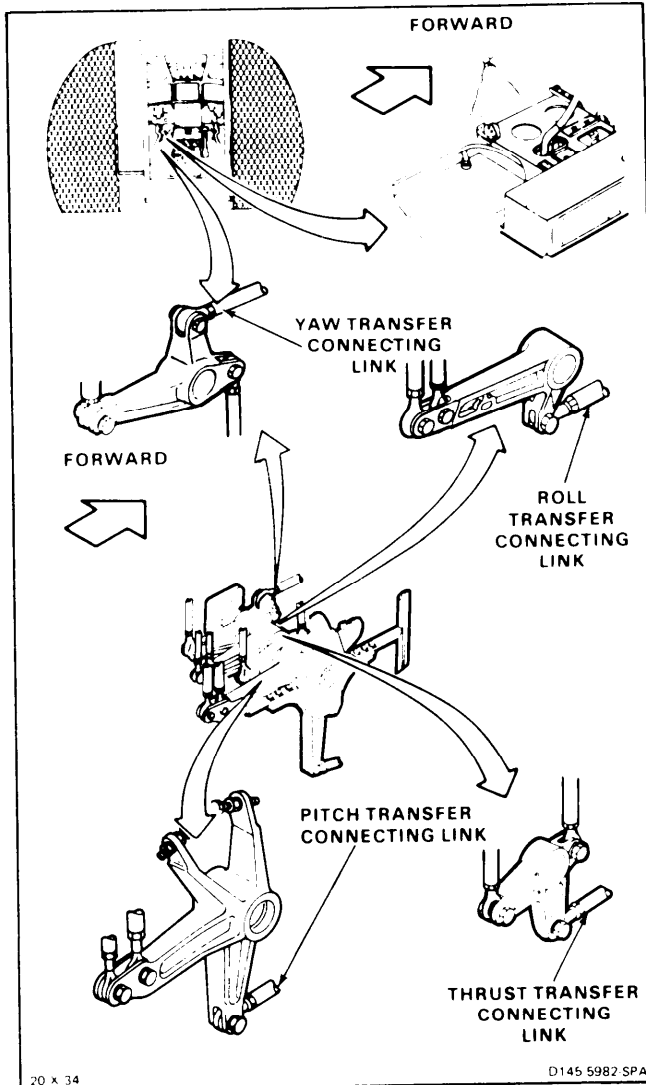
Paper Tags (E264)
Cable Straps (E376)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

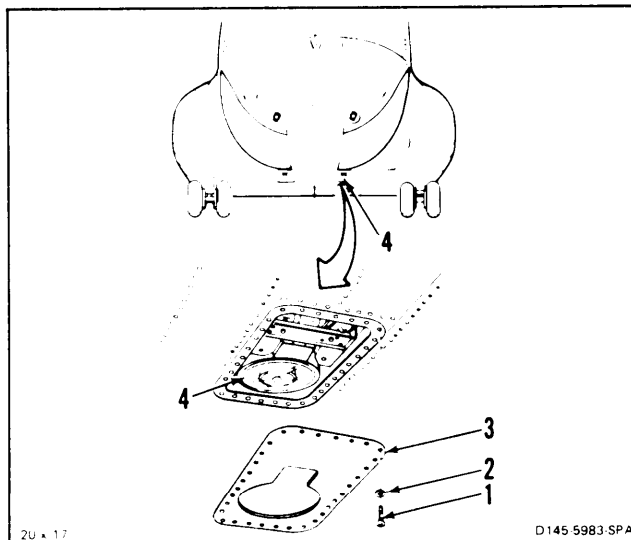
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Copilot's Seat Removed (Task 2-111)
- Copilot's Floor Access Panel Removed (Task 2-79)
- Copilot's Forward Floor Covers Removed (Task 2-81)
- Control Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2).
- Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)



20 x 34

D145 5982 SPA

1. Remove 32 screws (1) and washers (2) from housing (3) of left landing light housing (4).
Remove housing.



20 x 17

D145 5983 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

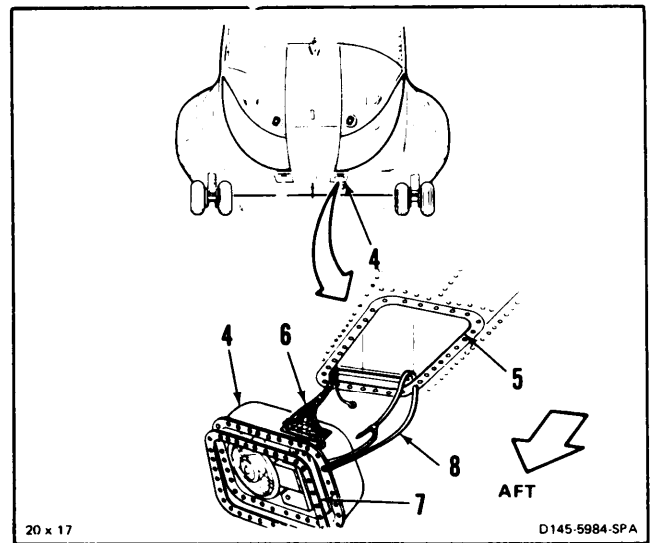
11-85 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-85

CAUTION

Wires must not support housing, otherwise damage to equipment could occur.

2. Remove left landing light housing (4) from access (5). Support housing so it does not hang by wires (6).
3. Remove gasket (7) from housing (4).
4. Strap housing (4) to access (5) at aft end with strap (E376) (8). Wires (6) must not support housing.

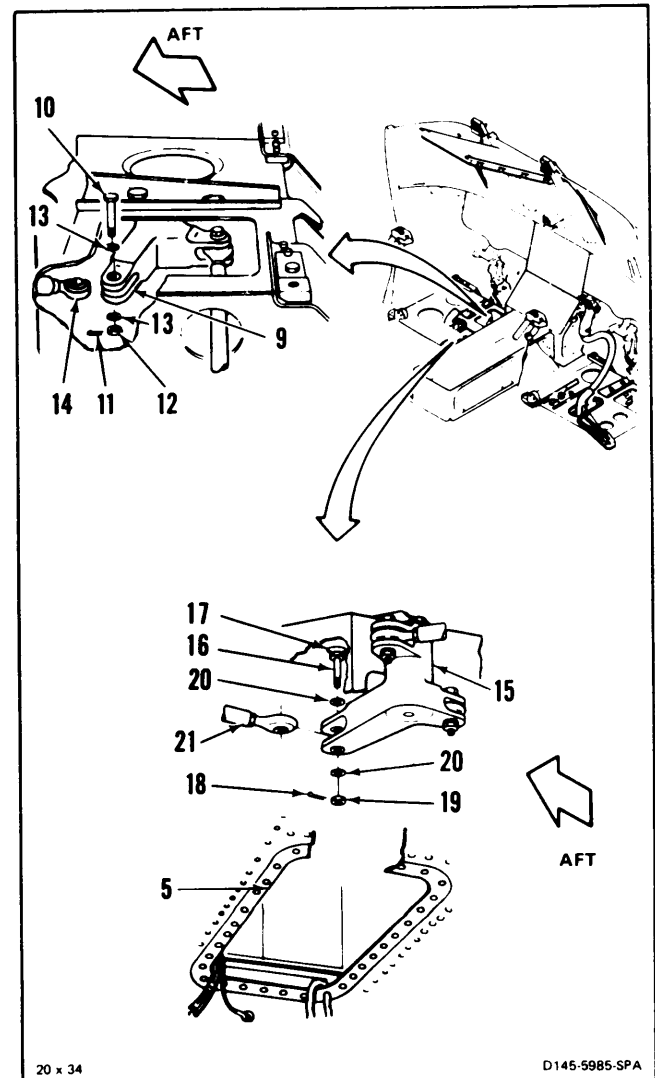


NOTE

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after links are removed.

REMOVE YAW AND ROLL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS

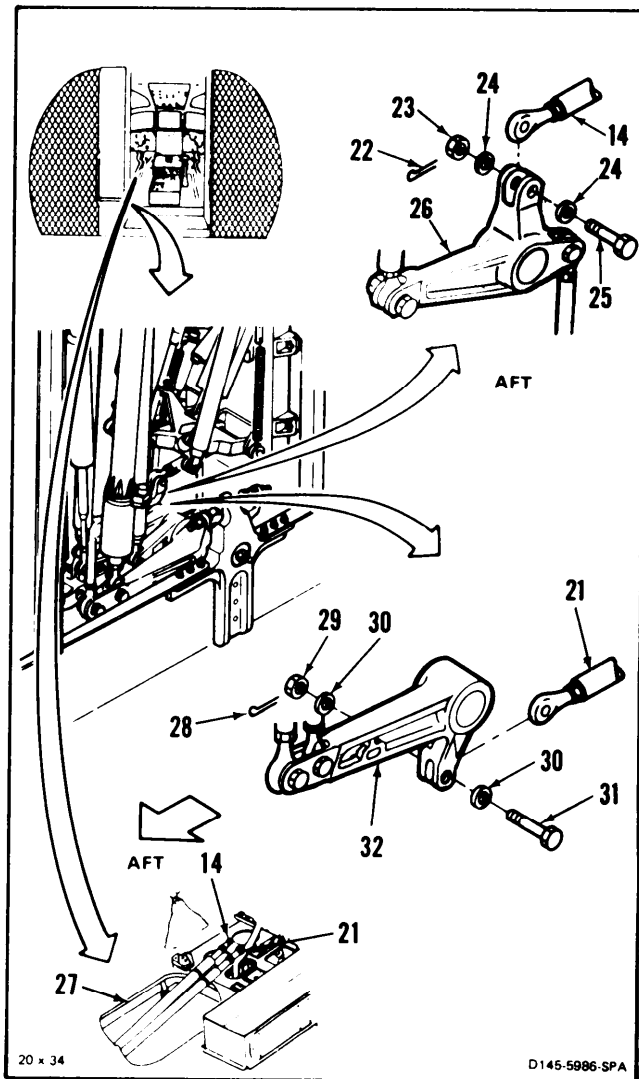
5. Move bellcrank (9) for access to bolt (10). Remove cotter pin (11), nut (12), two washers (13), and bolt from bellcrank.
6. Tag and disconnect yaw connecting link (14) from bellcrank (9).
7. Install bolt (10), two washers (13), and nut (12) in bellcrank (9).
8. Move bellcrank (15) to align bolt (16) and hole (17). Have helper in cockpit hold bolt (16).
9. Remove cotter pin (18), nut (19), two washers (20), and bolt (16).
10. Tag and disconnect roll connecting link (21) from bellcrank (15).
11. Install bolt (16), two washers (20), and nut (19) in bellcrank (15).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

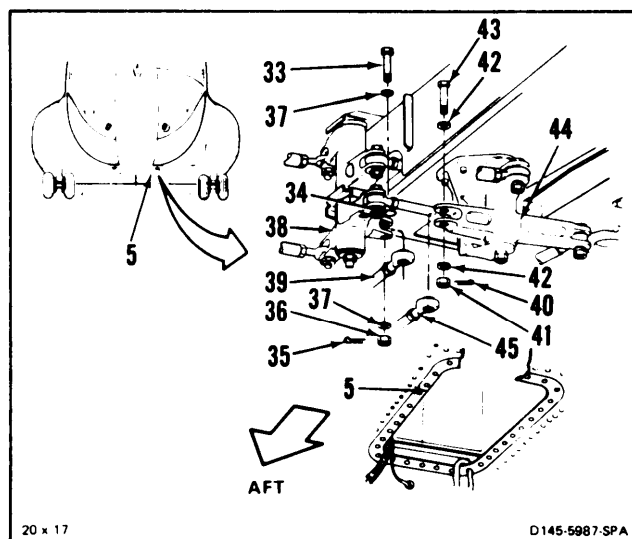
11-85 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

12. Working from passageway, **remove** cotter pin (22), nut (23), two washers (24), and **bolt (25)** from bellcrank (26).
13. **Disconnect yaw link (14)** from bellcrank (26). Move link aft.
14. Install bolt (25), two washers (24), and nut (23) in bellcrank (26).
15. Working from cockpit, lift link (14) upward and forward through oval access (27). **Remove link.**
16. Working from passageway, **remove** cotter pin (28), nut (29), two washers (30), and **bolt (31)** from bellcrank (32).
17. **Disconnect roll link (21)** from bellcrank (32). Move link aft.
18. Install bolt (31), two washers (30), and nut (29) in bellcrank (32).
19. Working from cockpit, lift link (21) upward and forward out of oval access (27). **Remove link.**



REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS

20. Working through left access (5), align bolt (33) and hole (34). **Remove** cotter pin (35), nut (36), two washers (37), and **bolt (33)** from bellcrank (38).
21. Tag and **disconnect thrust connecting link (39)** from bellcrank (38).
22. Install bolt (33), two washers (37), and nut (36) in bellcrank (38).
23. **Remove** cotter pin (40), nut (41), two washers (42), and **bolt (43)** from bellcrank (44).
24. Tag and **disconnect pitch connecting link (45)** from bellcrank (44).
25. Install bolt (43), two washers (42), and nut (41) in bellcrank (44).

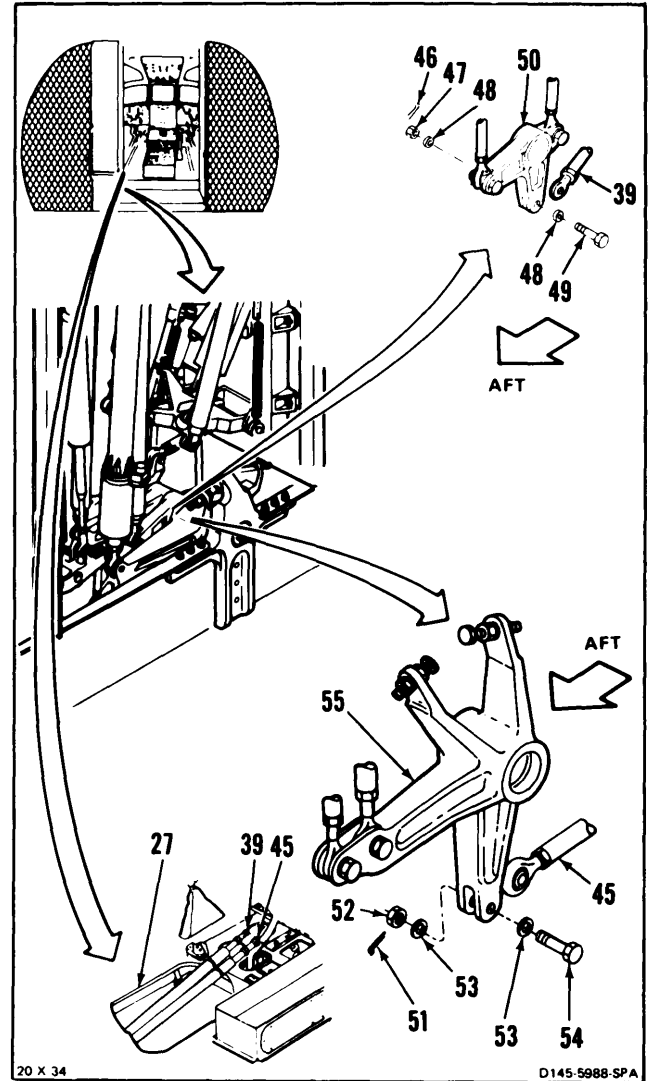


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-85 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-85

26. Working from passageway, **remove** cotter pin (46), nut (47), two washers (48), and **bolt (49)** from bellcrank (50).
27. **Disconnect thrust link (39)** from bellcrank (50). Position link fully aft.
28. Install bolt (49), two washers (48), and nut (47) in bellcrank (50).
29. **Remove** cotter pin (51), nut (52), two washers (53), and **bolt (54)** from bellcrank (55).
30. **Disconnect pitch link (45)** from bellcrank (55). Move link aft.
31. Install bolt (54), two washers (53), and nut (52) in bellcrank (55).
32. Working from cockpit, lift links (39 and 45) upward and forward through access (27). **Remove links.**



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-323-4692
 Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Acetone (E20)
 Cloths (E120)
 Sealant (E336)
 Gloves (E186)

Parts:

Gasket
 Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
 Task 11-46

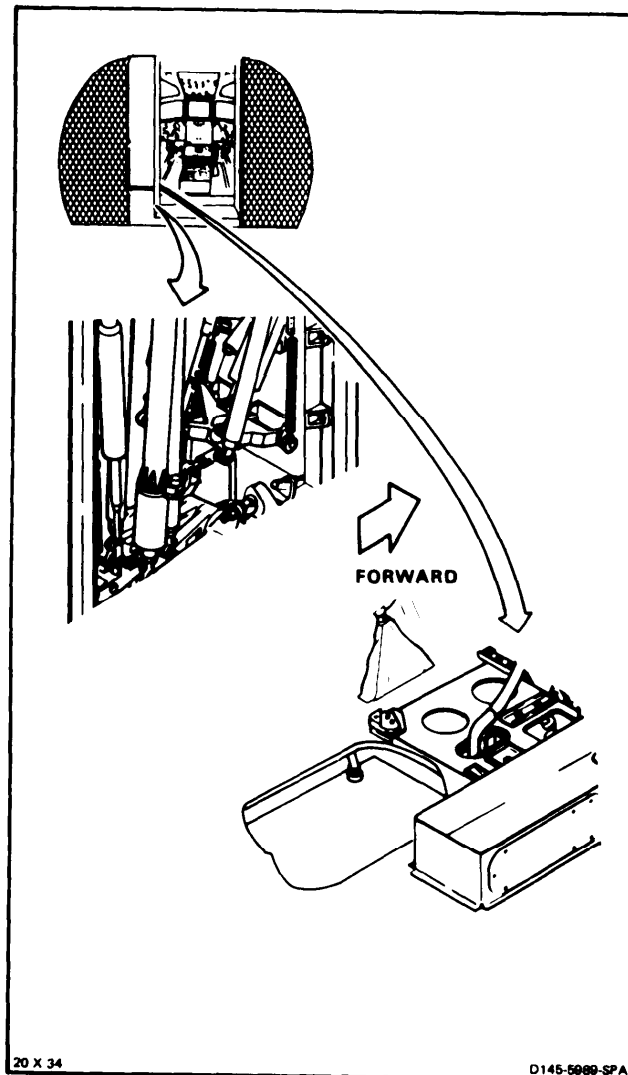
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise damage to bellcranks will result.

WARNING

Acetone (E20) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



20 X 34

D145-5000-SPA

NOTE

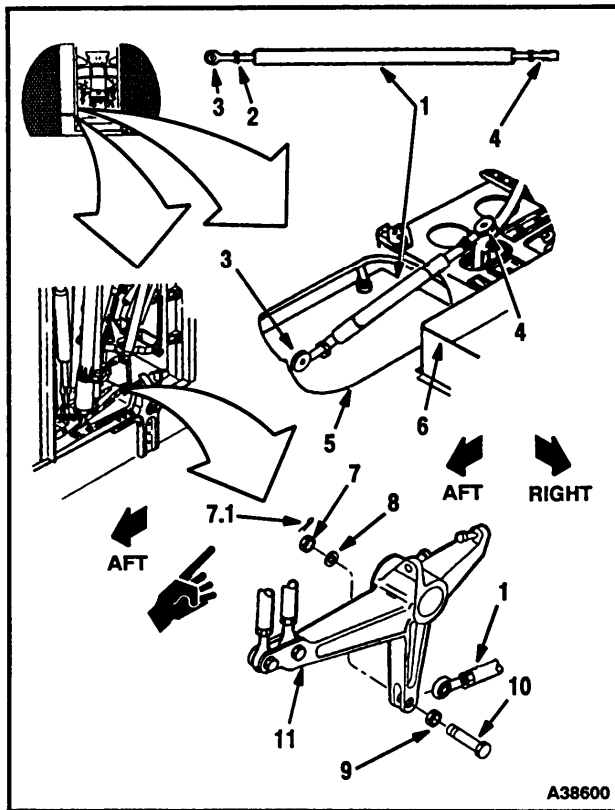
Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

GO TO NEXT PAGE

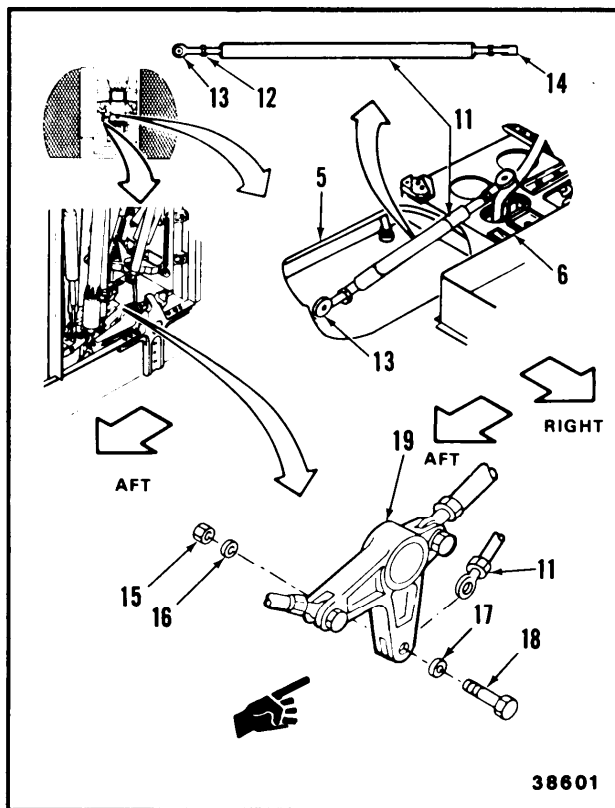
11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

**INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST
 TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS**

1. If pitch connecting link (1) is a replacement, loosen nut (2) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (3) 90 degrees to bearing (4). **Torque nut to 110 inch-pounds.**
2. Position link (1) in access (5), bearing (3) aft. Move link aft and down into access. Move link forward about 12 inches under right side of control assembly (6).
3. Working from passageway, remove cotter pin (7.1), nut (7), two washers (8 and 9), and bolt (10) from bellcrank (11).
4. **Position link (1) in bellcrank (11). Install bolt (10), two washers (9 and 8), and nut (7) in bellcrank. Do not torque nut at this time.**



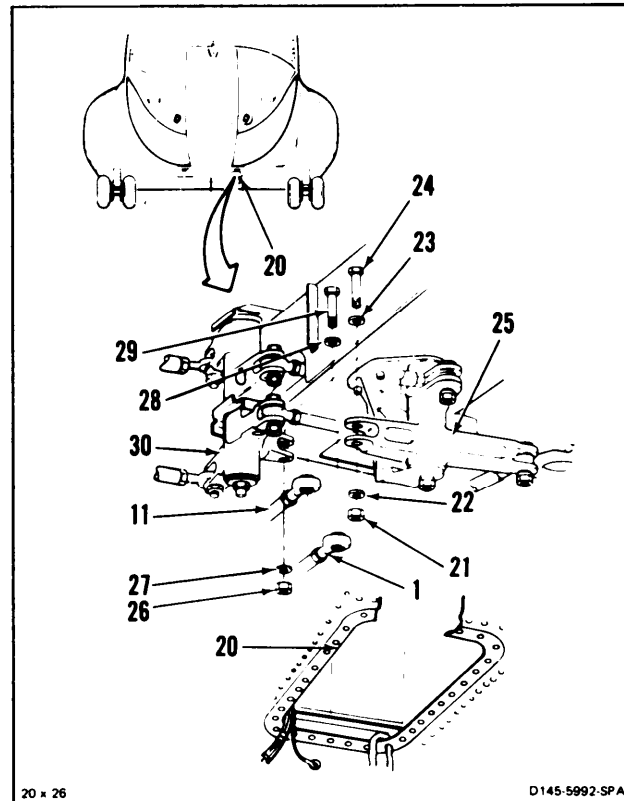
5. If thrust connecting link (11) is a replacement, loosen nut (12) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (13) 90 degrees to bearing (14). **Torque nut to 110 inch-pounds.**
6. Position link (11) in access (5), bearing (13) aft. Move link aft and down into access. Move link forward about 3 inches under right side of control assembly (6).
7. Working from passageway, remove nut (15), two washers (16 and 17), and bolt (18) from bellcrank (19).
8. **Position link (11) in bellcrank (19). Install bolt (18), two washers (17 and 16), and nut (15) in bellcrank. Do not torque nut at this time.**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

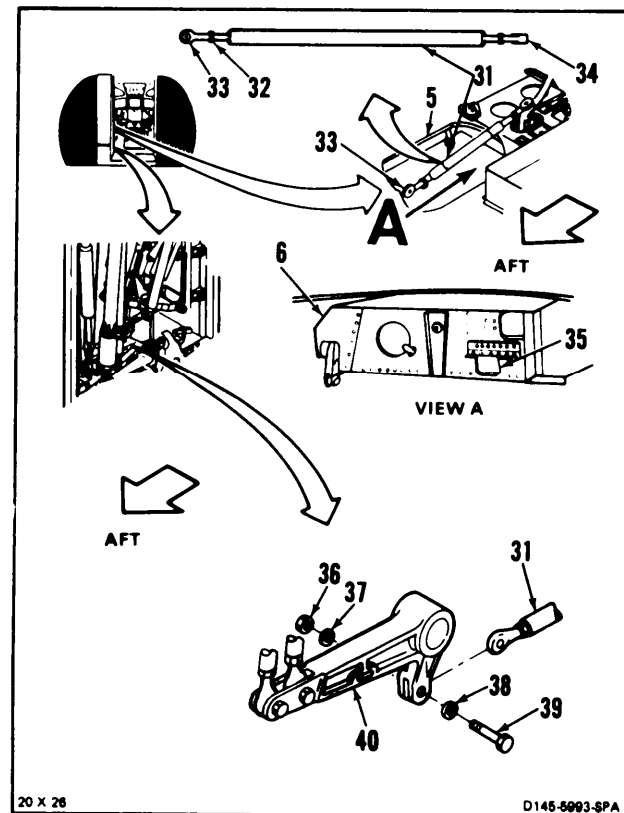
11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

9. Working through left access (20), remove nut (21), two washers (22 and 23), and bolt (24) from bellcrank (25).
10. **Position link (1) in bellcrank (25). Install bolt (24), two washers (23 and 22), and nut (21) in bellcrank.** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
11. Working from cockpit, remove nut (26), two washers (27 and 28), and bolt (29) from bellcrank (30).
12. **Position link (11) in bellcrank (30). Install bolt (29), two washers (28 and 27), and nut (26) in bellcrank.** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.



INSTALL YAW AND ROLL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS

13. If roll connecting link (31) is a replacement, loosen nut (32) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (33) 90 degrees to bearing (34). **Torque nut to 110 inch-pounds.**
14. Position link (31) in access (5), bearing (33) aft. Move link aft and down into access. Move link forward about 5-inches through access (35) of control assembly (6).
15. Working from passageway, remove nut (36), two washers (37 and 38), and bolt (39) from bellcrank (40).
16. **Position link (31) in bellcrank (40). Install bolt (39), two washers (38 and 37), and nut (36) in bellcrank.** Do not torque nut at this time.

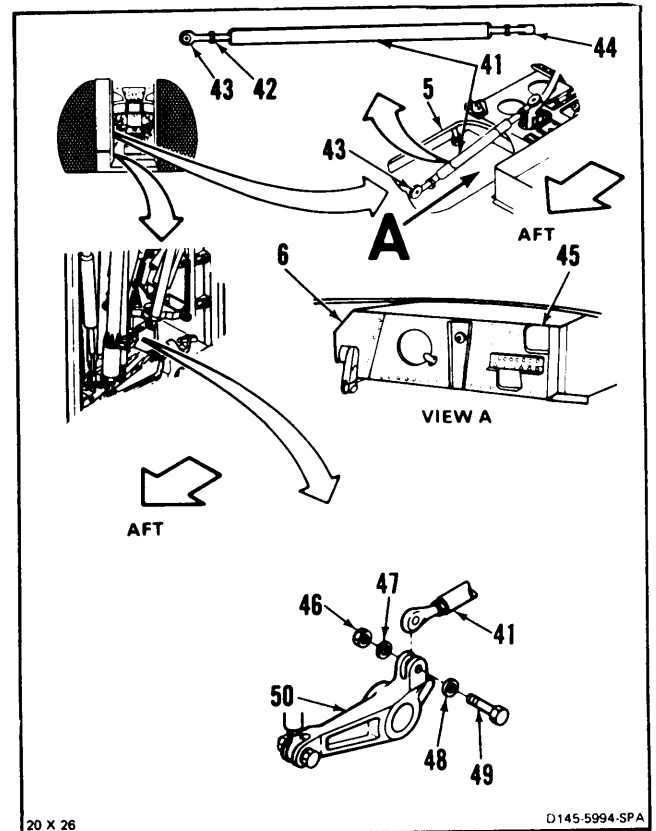


GO TO NEXT PAGE

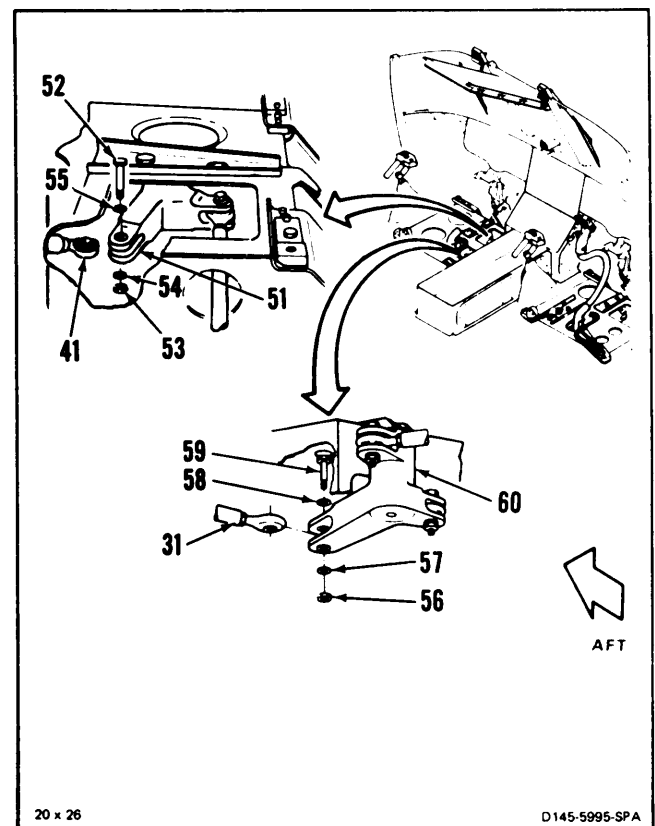
11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-86

17. If yaw connecting link (41) is a replacement, loosen nut (42) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (43) 90 degrees to bearing (44). **Torque nut to 110 inch-pounds.**
18. Position link (41) in access (5), bearing (43) aft. Move link aft and down into access. Move link forward about 12-inches through access (45) of control assembly (6).
19. Working from passageway, remove nut (46) two washers (47 and 48), and bolt (49) from bellcrank (50).
20. **Position link (41) in bellcrank (50). Install bolt (49), two washers (48 and 47) and nut (46) in bellcrank.** Do not torque nut at this time.



21. Move bellcrank (51) for access to bolt (52). Remove nut (53), two washers (54 and 55), and bolt from bellcrank.
22. **Position link (41) in bellcrank (51). install bolt (52), two washers (55 and 54), and nut (53) in bellcrank.** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
23. Remove nut (56), two washers (57 and 58), and bolt (59) from bellcrank (61).
24. **Position link (31) in bellcrank (60). Install bolt (59), two washers (58 and 57), and nut (56) in bellcrank.** Have helper in cockpit hold bolt. Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
25. **Neutral rig transfer bellcranks** (Task 11-46).

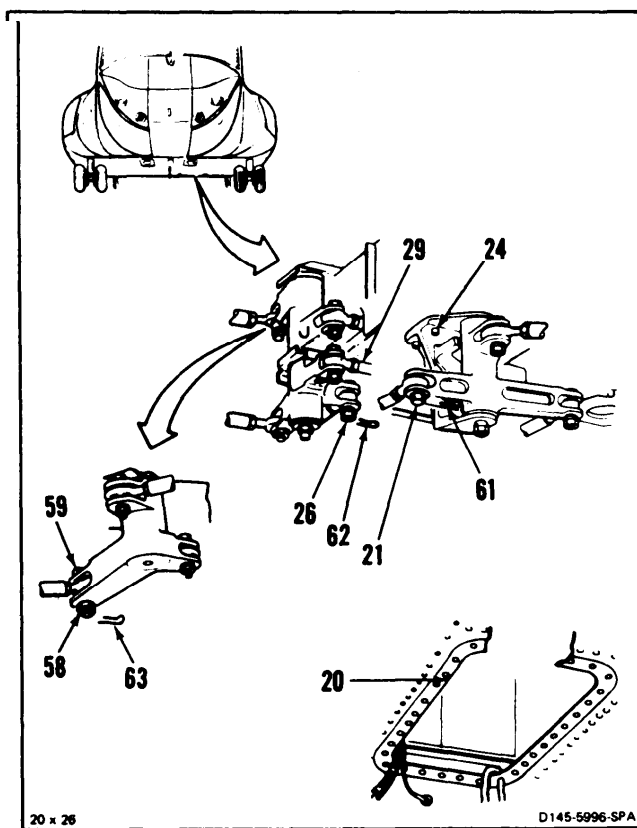


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-86

26. Working through left access (20), torque **three nuts (21, 26, and 58) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (61, 62, and 63).
27. **Check three bolts (24, 29, and 59).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 26.

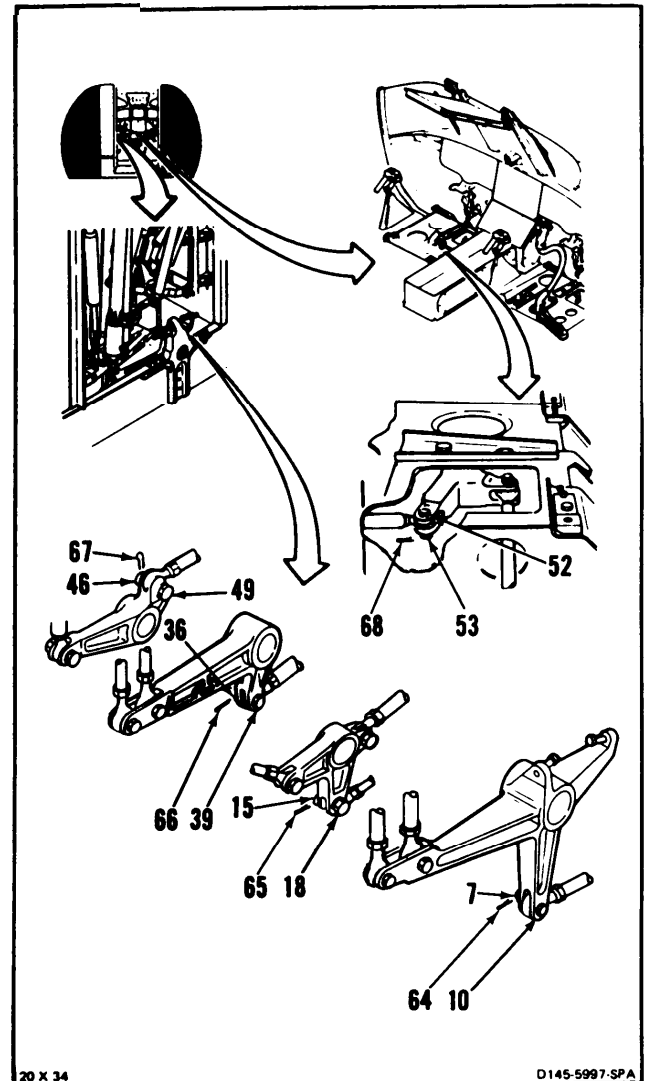
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-86

28. Working in passageway and cockpit, **torque five nuts (7, 15, 36, 48, and 53) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pins (64, 65, 66, 67, and 68).
29. **Check five bolts (10, 18, 39, 49, and 52).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 28.

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

30. Clean sealant from flange (69) and inside surface (70) of access (20). Use acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186) and goggles.

CAUTION

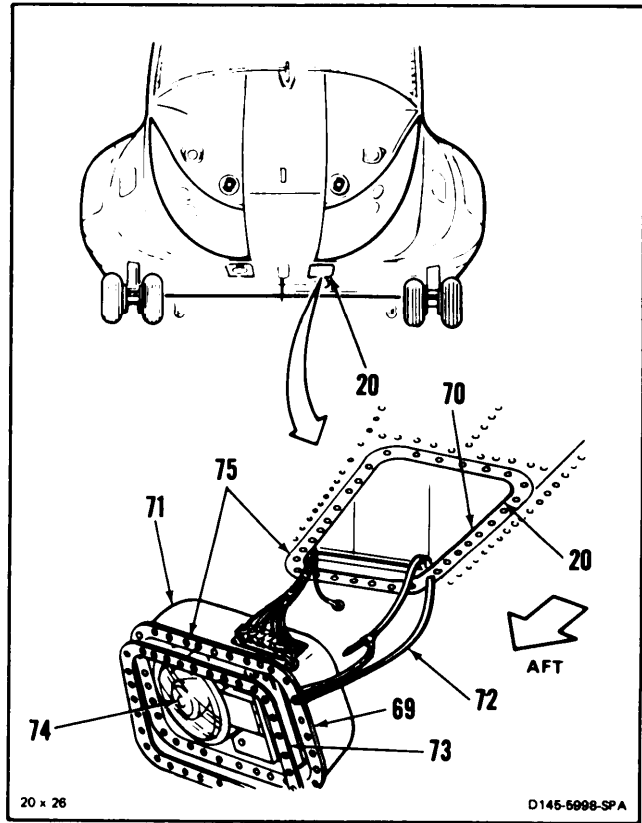
Wires must not support housing, otherwise damage to equipment could occur.

31. Support landing light housing (71). Remove strap (72).

WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

32. Apply sealant (E336) to both sides of gasket (73). **Install gasket** on flange (69). Remove excess sealant with acetone (E20) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186) and goggles.
33. Tilt housing (71) and position inside access (20), lamp (74) aft. Align housing and access holes (75).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-86 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

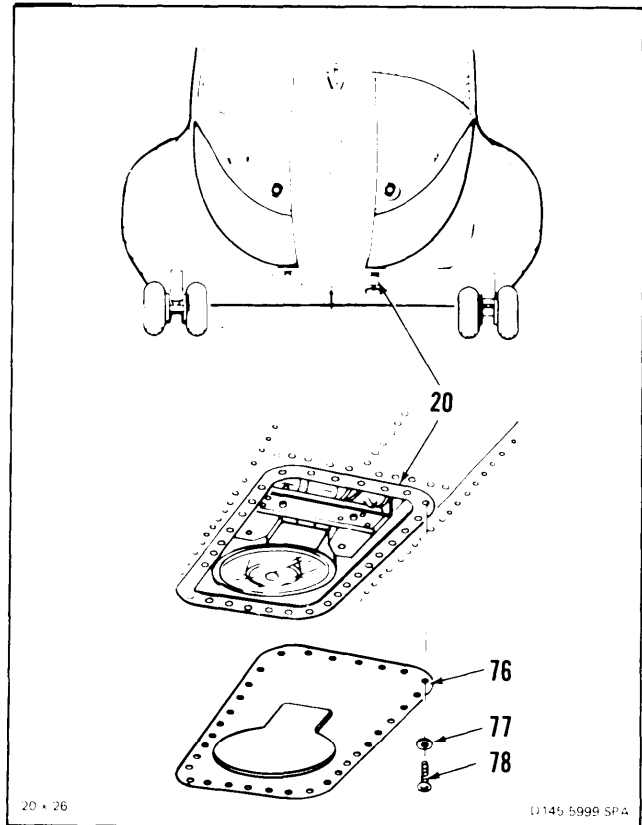
11-86

34. Position housing (76) over access (20). Install 32 washers (77) and screws (78).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Install cockpit forward floor covers (Task 2-82).
- Install copilot's floor access panel (Task 2-80).
- Install control closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install copilot's seat (Task 2-114).
- Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Perform operational check of landing light (TM 55-1520-240-T).



END OF TASK

SECTION IV
CLOSET CONTROLS

11-87 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS

11-87

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Puller (Appx E-38)

Materials:

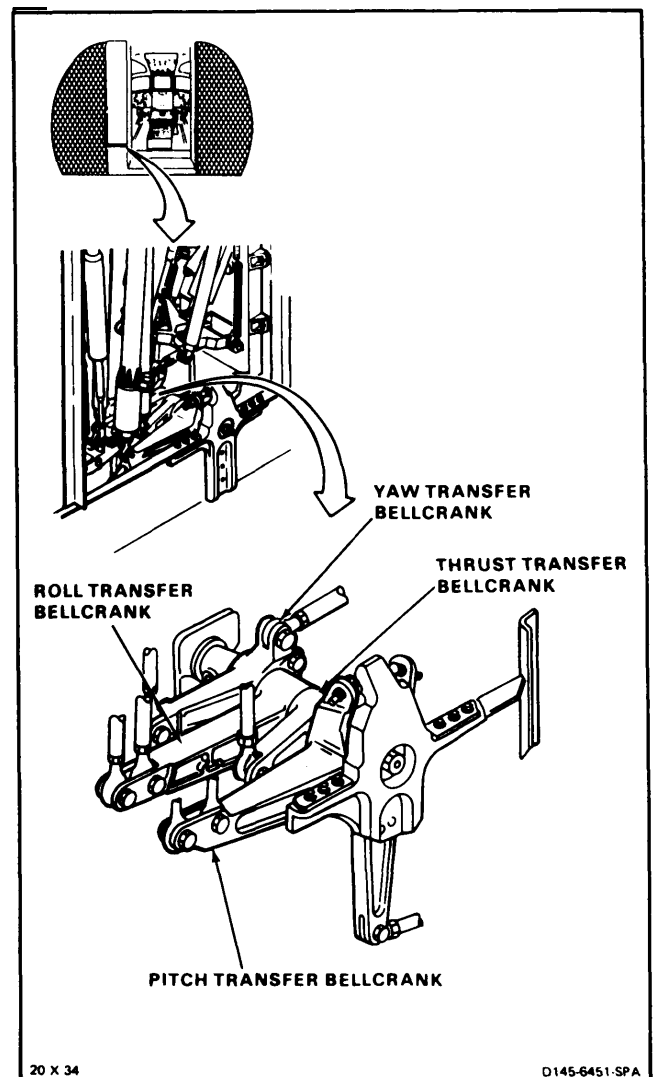
Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Flight Control Hydraulic System Depressurized
(TM 55-1520-240-T)
Forward and Aft Connecting Links to
Servocylinders Disconnected (Task 11-192)
Control Closet Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

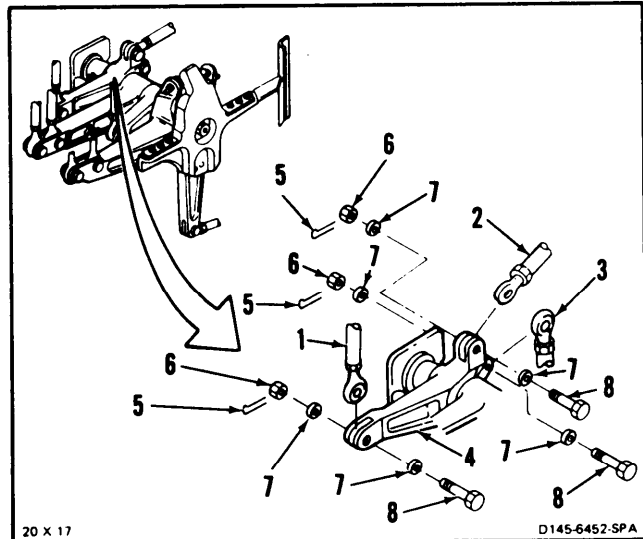
11-87 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS
(Continued)

CAUTION

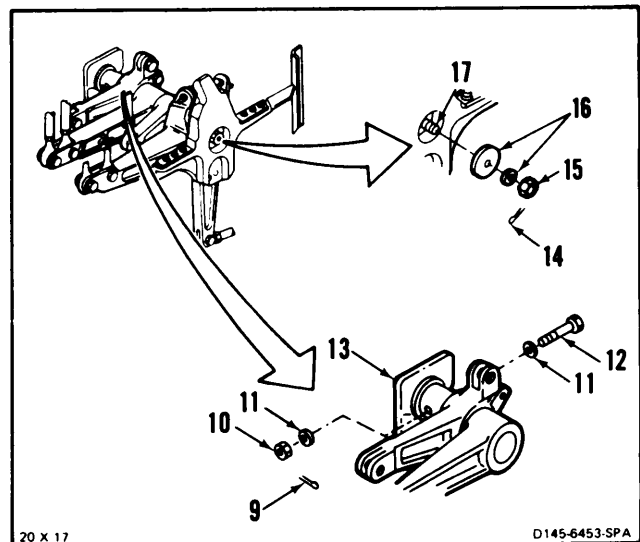
Do not allow bellcrank to drop. Otherwise damage to components can occur.

REMOVE YAW TRANSFER BELLCRANK

1. Tag yaw ilca connecting link (1), yaw idler connecting link (2), yaw transfer connecting link (3), and yaw transfer bellcrank (4).
2. **Remove** three cotter pins (5), nuts (6), six washers (7) and **three bolts (8)** from bellcrank (4).
3. **Disconnect three links (1, 2, and 3)** from bellcrank (4). Tie links away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
4. Install three bolts (8), six washers (7), and three nuts (6) in bellcrank (4).



5. **Remove** cotter pin (9), nut (10), two washers (11), and **bolt (12)** from support (13).
6. **Remove** cotter pin (14), **nut (15)**, and two washers (16) from shaft (17).

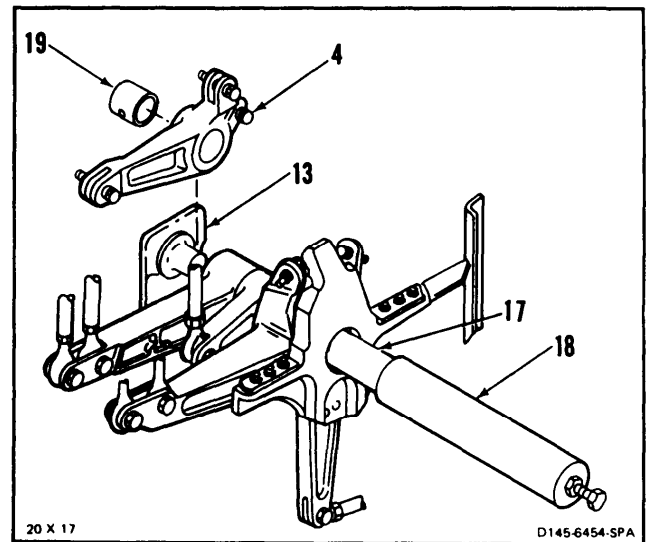


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-87 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

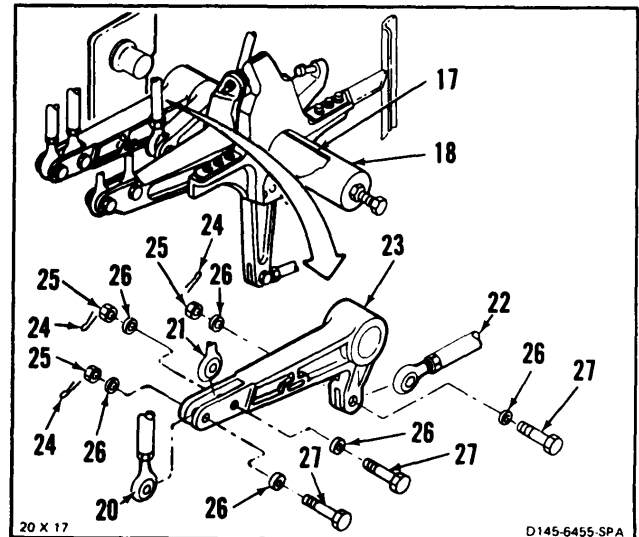
11-87

7. Install shaft puller (18) on shaft (17).
8. Tie bellcrank (4) to hold bellcrank in position. Use twine (E433).
9. Pull shaft (17) until bellcrank (4) is free. Untie and **remove bellcrank**.
10. **Remove spacer (19)** from support (13).



REMOVE ROLL TRANSFER BELL CRANK

11. Tag roll idler connecting link (20), roll idler connecting link (21), roll transfer connecting link (22) and bellcrank (23).
12. **Remove** three cotter pins (24), nuts (25), six washers (26), and **three bolts (27)** from bellcrank (23).
13. **Disconnect three links (20, 21, and 22)** from bellcrank (23). Tie links away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
14. Install three bolts (27), washers (26), and nuts (25) in bellcrank (23).
15. Tie bellcrank (23) to hold bellcrank in position. Use twine (E433).
16. Pull shaft (17) with shaft puller (18) until bellcrank (23) is free. Untie and **remove bellcrank**.



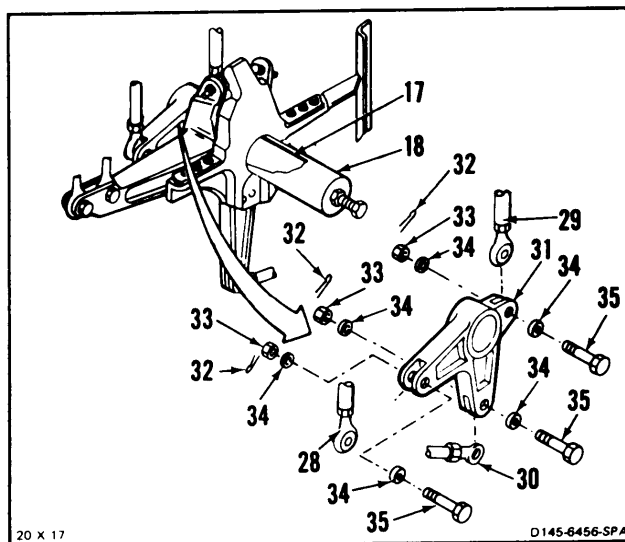
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-87 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-87

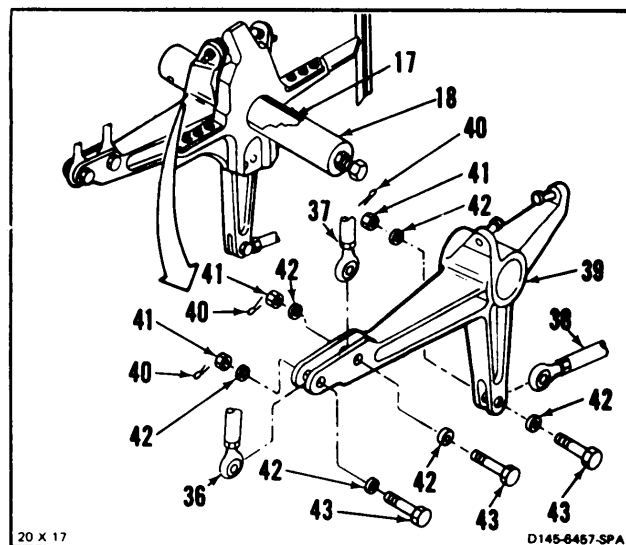
REMOVE THRUST TRANSFER BELL CRANK

17. Tag thrust idler connecting link (28) thrust idler connecting link (29), thrust transfer connecting link (30), and thrust transfer bellcrank (31).
18. **Remove** three cotter pins (32), nuts (33), six washers (34), and **three bolts (35)** from bellcrank (31).
19. **Disconnect three links (28, 29, and 30)** from bellcrank (31). Tie links away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
20. Install three bolts (35), six washers (34) and three nuts (33) in bellcrank (31)
21. Tie bellcrank (31) to hold bellcrank in position. Use twine (E433).
22. Pull shaft (17) with shaft puller (18) until bellcrank (31) is free. Untie and **remove bellcrank**.



REMOVE PITCH TRANSFER BELL CRANK

23. Tag pitch idler connecting link (36), pitch dash actuator (37), pitch transfer link (38) and pitch transfer bellcrank (39).
24. **Remove** three cotter pins (40), nuts (41), six washers (42), and **three bolts (43)** from bellcrank (39).
25. **Disconnect two links (36 and 38)** and actuator (37) from bellcrank (39). Tie links and actuator away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
26. Install three bolts (43), six washers (42), and three nuts (41) in bellcrank (39).
27. Tie bellcrank (39) to hold bellcrank in position. Use twine (E433).
28. Pull shaft (17) with shaft puller (18) until bellcrank (39) is free. Untie and **remove bellcrank**.

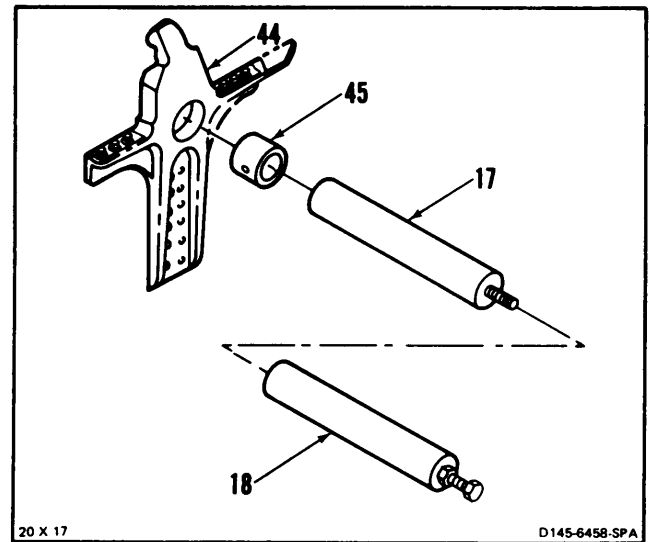


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-87 REMOVE COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS
(Continued)**

11-87

29. **Remove** puller (18) and **shaft (17)** from support (44). Remove puller from shaft.
30. **Remove bushing (45)** from support (44).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Cloth (E120)
Pencil (E271)

Parts:

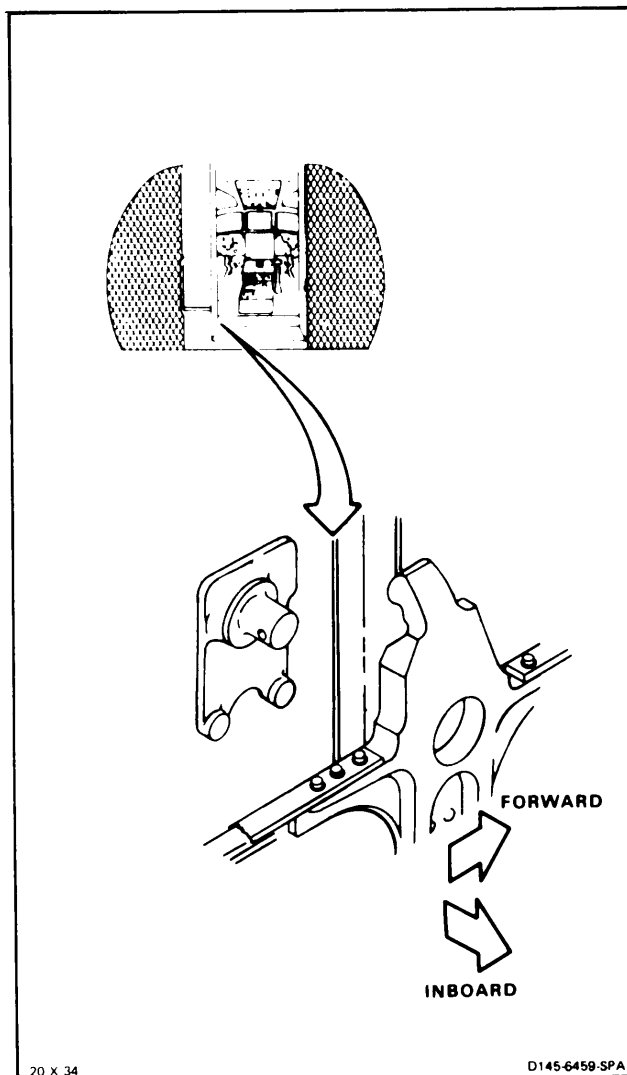
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

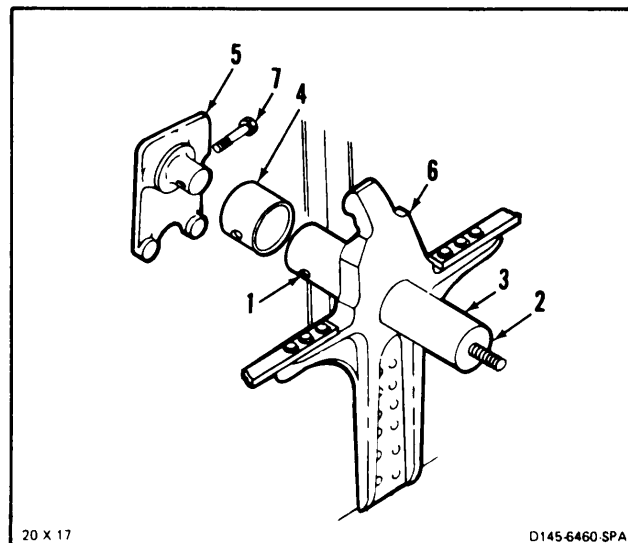
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-33
Task 11-46



INSTALL PITCH TRANSFER BELL CRANK

1. Mark position of hole (1) on end (2) of shaft (3). Use pencil (E271).
2. **Position spacer (4)** on outboard support (5). Align holes.
3. **Slide shaft (3) through inboard support (6)** and on to support (5). Align holes of spacer (4), shaft (3), and support (5). **Install bolt (7)** through holes.
4. Mark position of spacer (4) on support (5). Use pencil (E271).
5. Remove shaft (3) and spacer (4).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-88 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

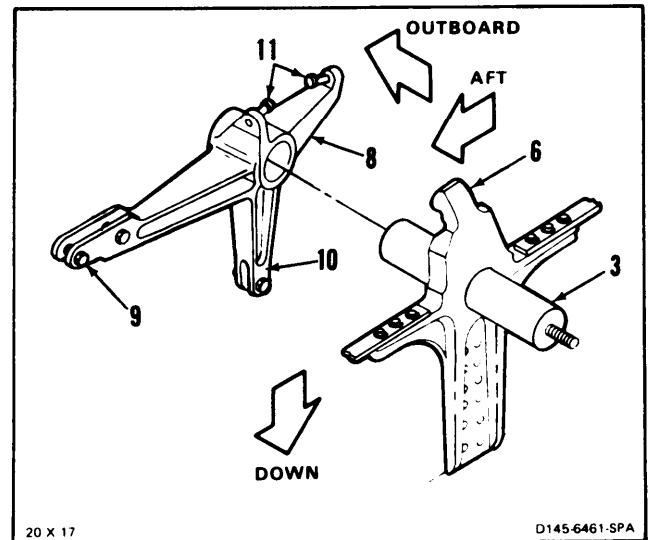
11-88

6. Clean shaft (3). Use cloth (E120).
7. **Insert shaft (3)** about 3 inches through inboard side of support (6), hollow end outboard.

CAUTION

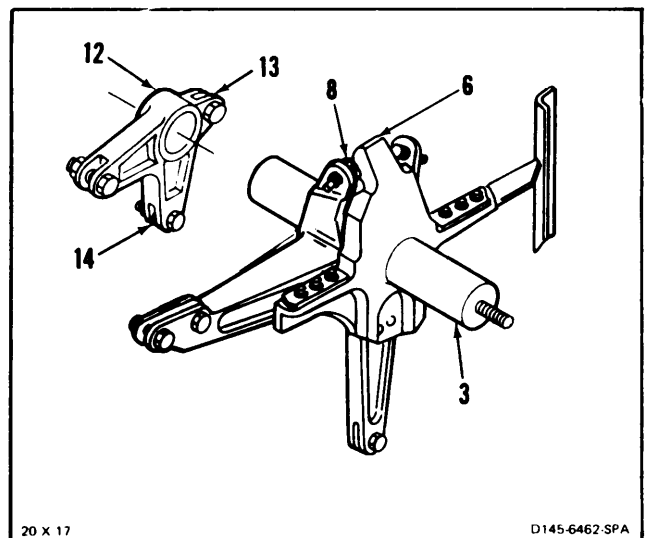
Do not drive shaft through bellcranks. Damage to bellcranks and bearings will result.

8. **Slide pitch transfer bellcrank (8)** on **outboard end of shaft (3)**, arm (9) aft, and arm (10) down, until bottomed. Top of support (6) must be between two bolts (11).



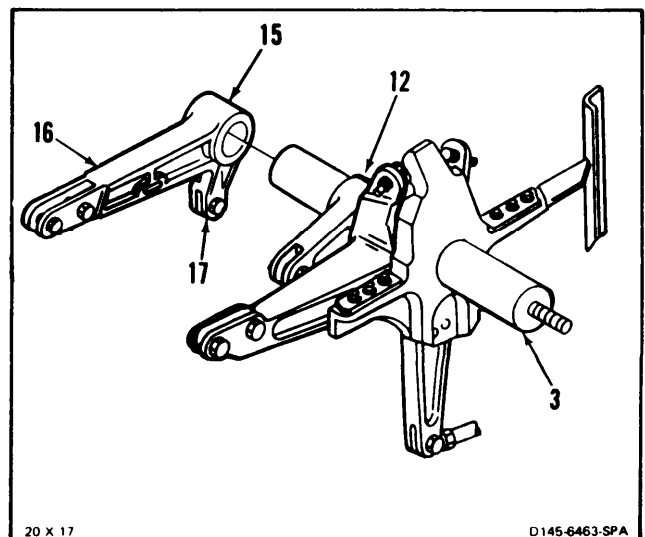
INSTALL THRUST TRANSFER BELL CRANK

9. Hold bellcrank (8) against support (6). **Slide shaft (3)** about 3-inches through bellcrank. Move bellcrank to assist sliding of shaft.
10. **Slide thrust transfer bellcrank (12)** on **shaft (3)**, short arm (13) forward, and long arm (14) down, until bottomed on bellcrank (8). Move bellcrank (12) to assist sliding.



INSTALL ROLL TRANSFER BELL CRANK

11. Hold bellcrank (12) against bellcrank (8). **Slide shaft (3)** about 3-inches through bellcrank (12). Move bellcranks to assist sliding of shaft.
12. **Slide roll transfer bellcrank (15)** on **shaft (3)**, arm (16) aft, and arm (17) down, until bottomed on bellcrank (12). Move bellcrank (15) to assist sliding.

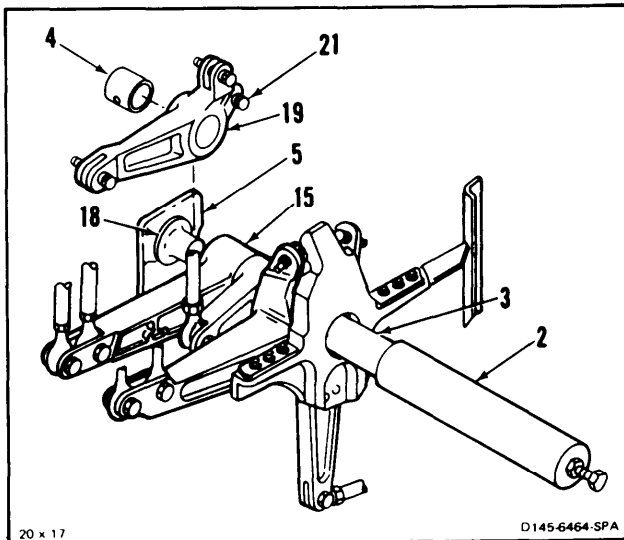


GO TO NEXT PAGE

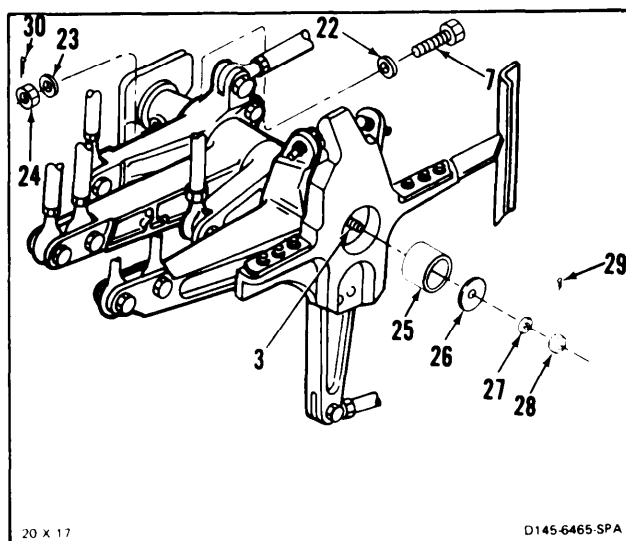
11-88 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS
(Continued)

INSTALL YAW TRANSFER BELL CRANK

13. **Install spacer (4) on support (5), with marks aligned.**
14. Align mark on end (2) of shaft (3) with hole (18) in support (5).
15. **Position yaw transfer bellcrank (19)** between bellcrank (15) and support (5), long arm (20) aft and arm (21) up.
16. **Slide shaft (3) through bellcrank (19) and into spacer (4).** Align holes of spacer (4), shaft (3) and support (5). Move bellcranks and tap end of shaft to assist sliding of shaft. Use soft-faced hammer.



17. **Install bolt (7), two washers (22 and 23), and nut (24) in support (5).** Do not tighten nut at this time.
18. **Install bushing (25) in support (6).**
19. **Install large washer (26), washer (27) and nut (28) on shaft (3).** Tighten nut until there is no inboard or outboard movement of bellcranks (8, 12, 15 and 19) and bellcranks are free to rotate. Back off nut to align nearest cotter pin hole. Install cotter pin (29).
20. **Torque nut (24) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (30).



INSPECT

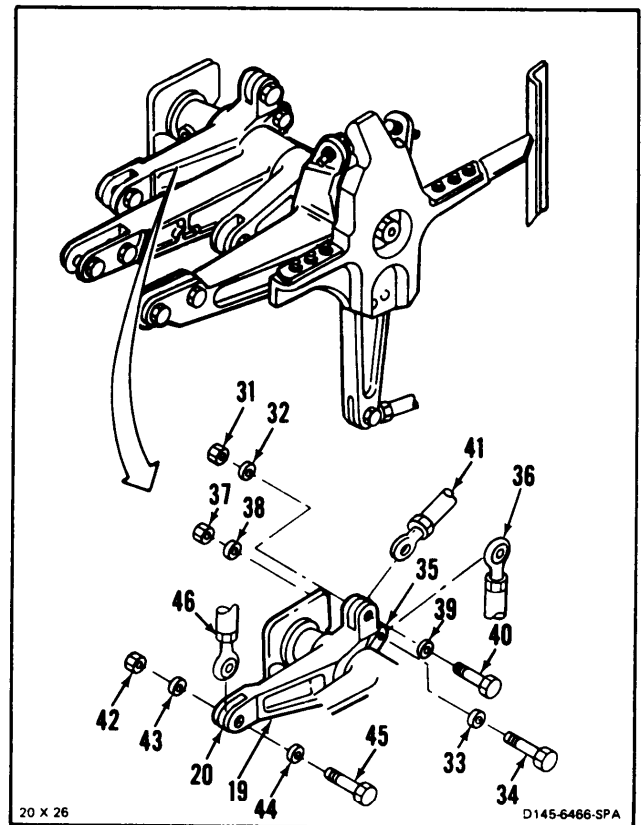
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-88 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-88

CONNECT YAW CONNECTING LINKS

21. Remove nut (31), two washers (32 and 33), and bolt (34) from forward arm (35) of bellcrank (19).
22. Untie yaw idler connecting link (36). **Position link in forward arm of bellcrank (19). Install bolt (34), two washers (33 and 32), and nut (31).** Do not torque nut at this time.
23. Remove nut (37), two washers (38 and 39), and bolt (40) from upper arm (21) of bellcrank (19).
24. Untie yaw transfer connecting link (41). **Position link in upper arm (21) of bellcrank (19). Install bolt (40), two washers (39 and 38), and nut (37).** Do not torque nut at this time.
25. Remove nut (42), two washers (43 and 44), and bolt (45) from aft arm (20) of bellcrank (19).
26. Untie yaw ilca connecting link (46). **Position link in aft arm (20) of bellcrank (19). Install bolt (45), two washers (44 and 43), and nut (42).** Do not torque nut at this time.
27. Remove tags from links (36, 41, and 46) and bellcrank (19).



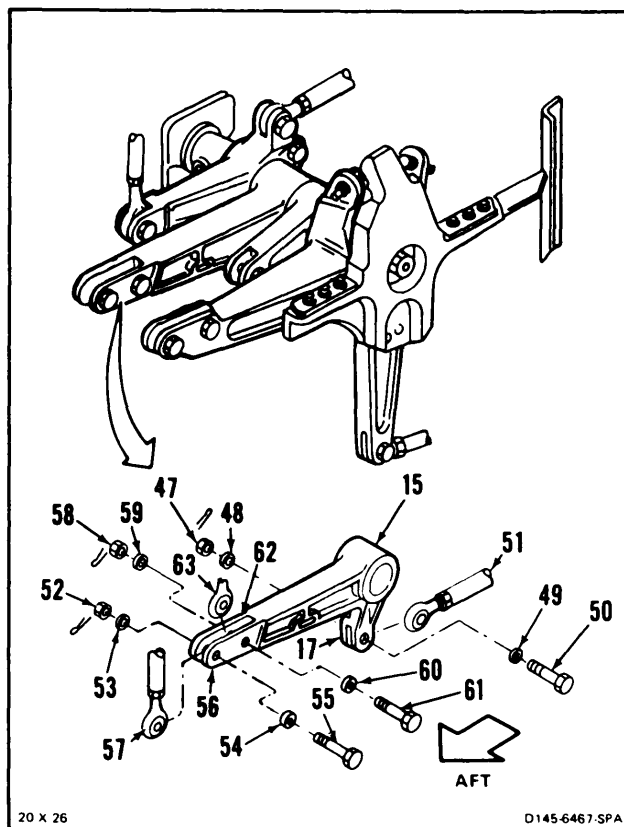
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-88 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-88

CONNECT ROLL CONNECTING LINKS

28. Remove nut (47), two washers (48 and 49), and bolt (50) from lower forward arm (17) of bellcrank (15).
29. Untie roll transfer connecting link (51). **Position link in lower forward arm (17) of bellcrank (15). Install bolt (50), two washers (49 and 48), and nut (47).** Do not torque nut at this time.
30. Remove nut (52), two washers (53 and 54), and bolt (55) from aft lower arm (56) of bellcrank (15).
31. Untie roll idler connecting link (57). **Position link in aft lower arm (56) of bellcrank (15). Install bolt (55), two washers (54 and 53), and nut (52).** Do not torque nut at this time.
32. Remove nut (58), two washers (59 and 60), and bolt (61) from upper arm (62) of bellcrank (15).
33. Untie roll ilca connecting link (63). **Position link in upper arm (62) of bellcrank (15). Install bolt (61), two washers (60 and 59), and nut (58).** Do not torque nut at this time.
34. Remove tags from links (51, 57 and 63) and bellcrank (15).



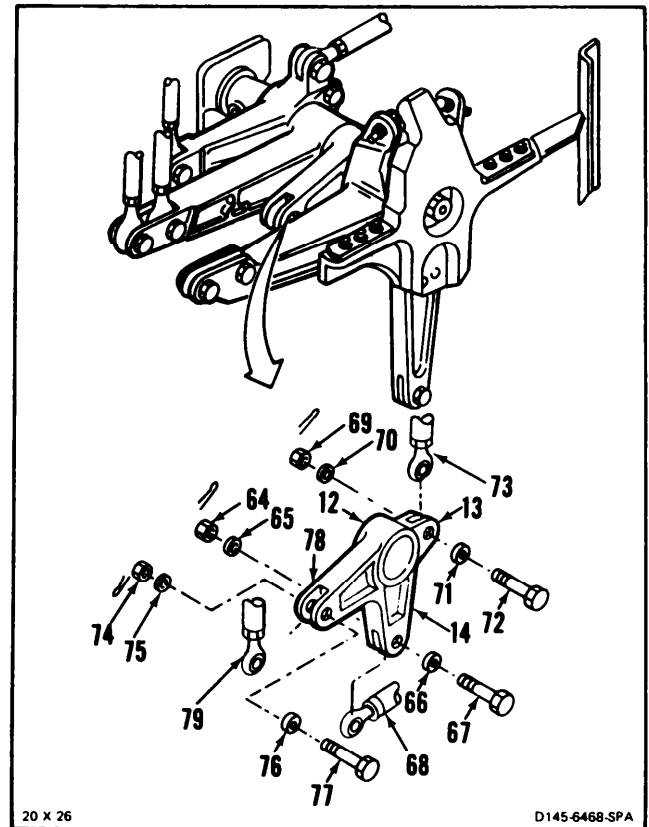
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-88 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-88

CONNECT THRUST CONNECTING LINKS

35. Remove nut (64), two washers (65 and 66), and bolt (67) from lower arm (14) of bellcrank (12).
36. Untie thrust transfer connecting link (68). **Position link in lower arm (14) of bellcrank (12). Install bolt (67) two washers (66 and 65), and nut (64).** Do not torque nut at this time.
37. Remove nut (69), two washers (70 and 71), and bolt (72) from forward arm (13) of bellcrank (12).
38. Untie thrust idler connecting link (73). **Position link in forward arm (13) of bellcrank (12). Install bolt (72), two washers (71 and 70), and nut (69).** Do not torque nut at this time.
39. Remove nut (74), two washers (75 and 76), and bolt (77) from aft arm (78) of bellcrank (12).
40. Untie thrust ilca connecting link (79). **Position link in aft arm (78) of bellcrank (12). Install bolt (77), two washers (76 and 75), and nut (74).** Do not torque nut at this time.
41. Remove tags from links (68, 73 and 79) and bellcrank (12).



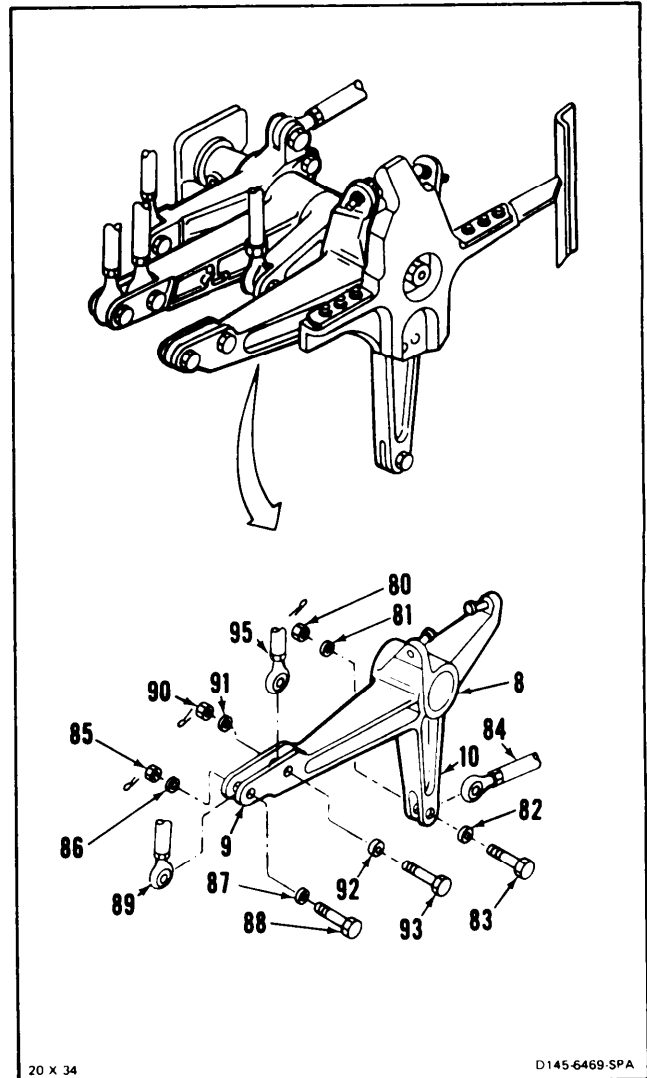
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-88 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-88

CONNECT PITCH CONNECTING LINKS AND DASH ACTUATOR

42. Remove nut (80), two washers (81 and 82), and bolt (83) from lower arm (10) bellcrank (8).
43. Untie pitch transfer connecting link (84). **Position link in lower arm (10) of bellcrank (8). Install bolt (83), two washers (82 and 81), and nut (80).** Do not torque nut at this time.
44. Remove nut (85), two washers (86 and 87), and bolt (88) from aft arm (9) of bellcrank (8).
45. Untie pitch idler connecting link (89). **Position link in aft arm (9) of bellcrank (8). Install bolt (88), two washers (87 and 86), and nut (85).** Do not torque nut at this time.
46. Remove nut (90) two washers (91 and 92), and bolt (93) from aft upper arm (94) of bellcrank (8).
47. Untie dash actuator (95). **Position actuator in aft upper arm (94) of bellcrank (8). Install bolt (93), two washers (92 and 91), and nut (90).** Do not torque nut at this time.
48. Remove tags from links (84 and 89), actuator (95), and bellcrank (8).
49. **Neutral rig cockpit transfer bellcranks. (Task 11-46).**
50. **Perform neutral rig check of cockpit flight controls (Task 11-33).**



INSPECT

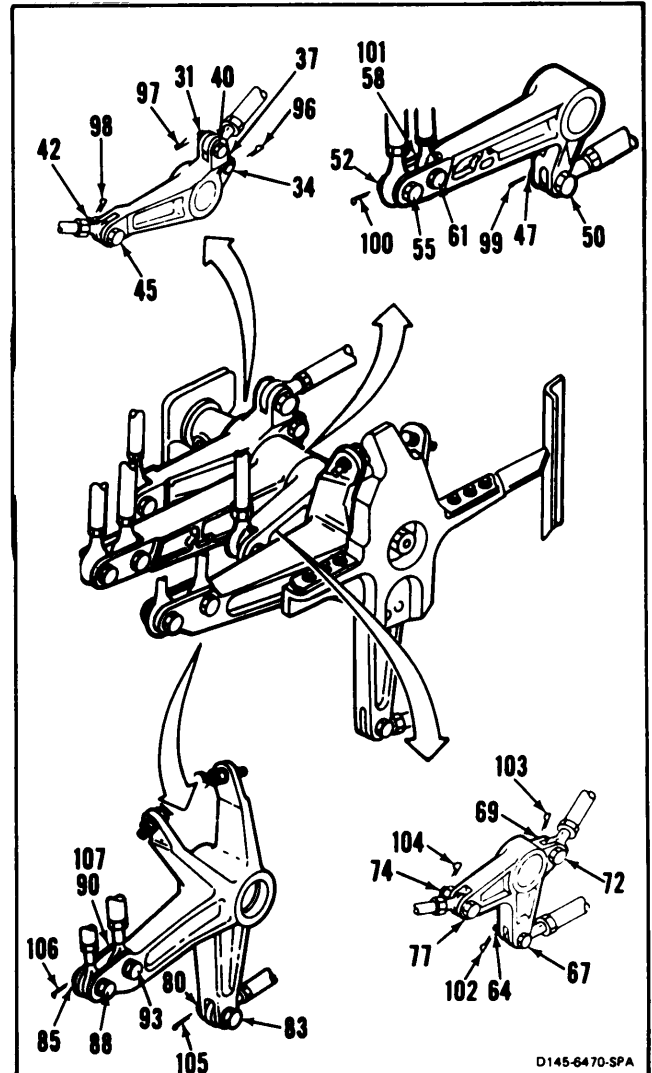
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-88 INSTALL COCKPIT CONTROL TRANSFER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-88

51. Torque nuts (31, 37, 42, 47, 52, 58, 64, 68, 74, 80, 86, and 90) to 30 to 46 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106 and 107).
52. Check bolts (34, 40, 46, 60, 66, 61, 67, 72, 77, 83, 88 and 93). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 51.

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Connect forward and aft connecting links to servocylinders (Task 11-193).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-88.1 INSPECT INSERTS IN CONTROL PALLET STA 95 AND STA 120

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

None

Materials:

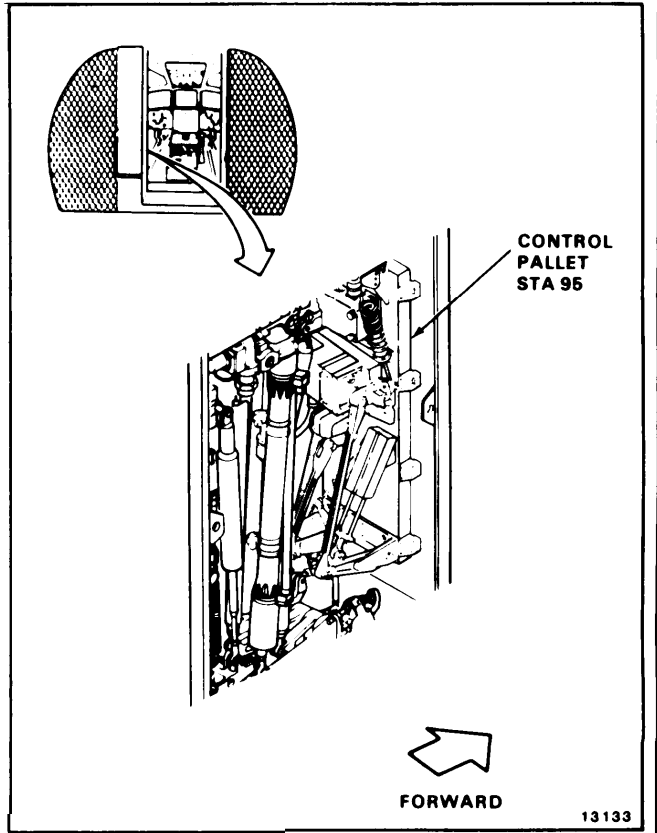
None

Personnel Required:

Aircraft Structure Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Thrust and Yaw Connecting Links Removed (Task 11-105)



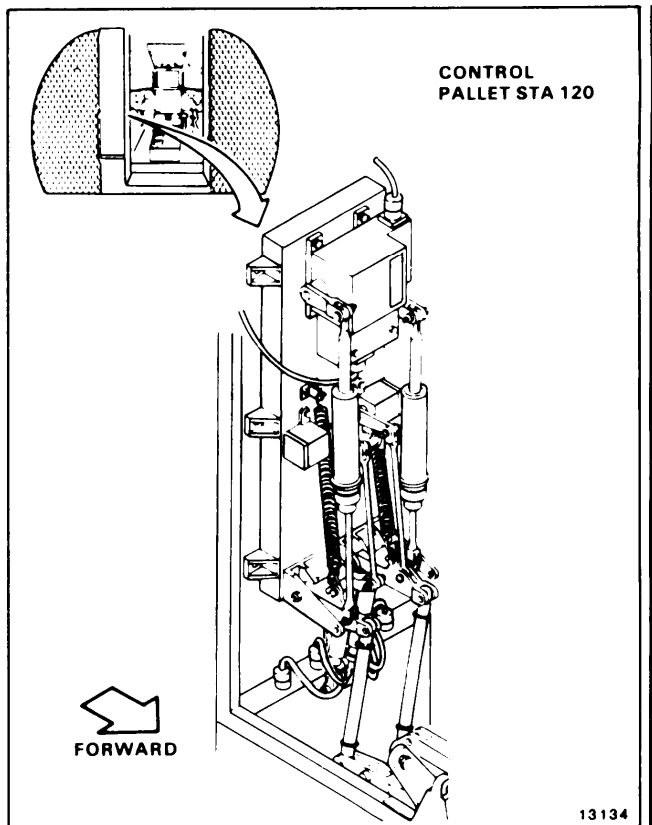
NOTE

It is not necessary to remove any components from pallet.

1. Examine pallet for defective inserts or inserts displaced from their normal position.
2. Apply hand pressure to pallet mounted components. Check for looseness between components and the pallet. Any gap between component mounting lugs and pallet inserts indicates loose inserts.
3. Visually inspect for a round plug of white adhesive in a gap to identify loose inserts.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



11-89 REMOVE CONTROL PALLET STA 95**11-89****INITIAL SETUP****Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)

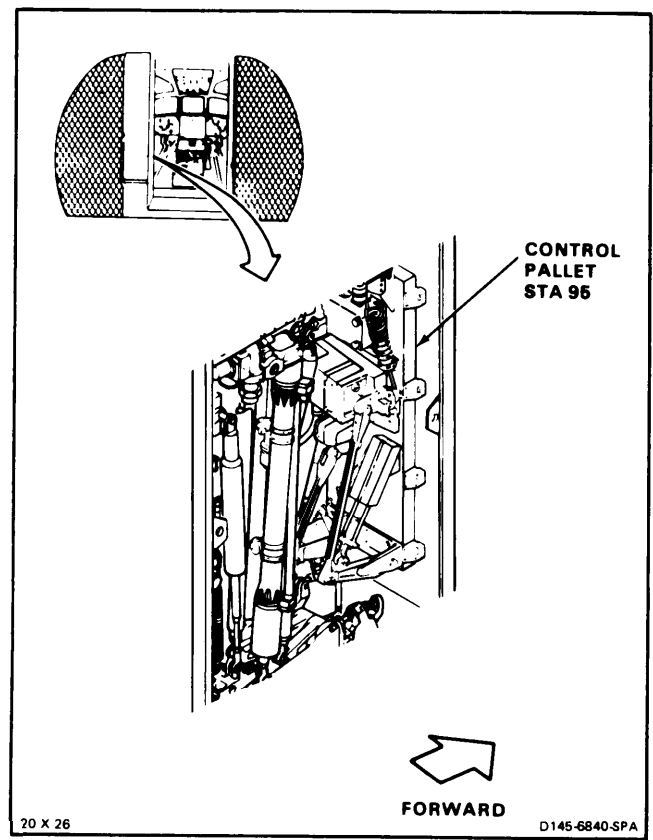
Electrical Power Off

Hydraulic Power Off

Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)

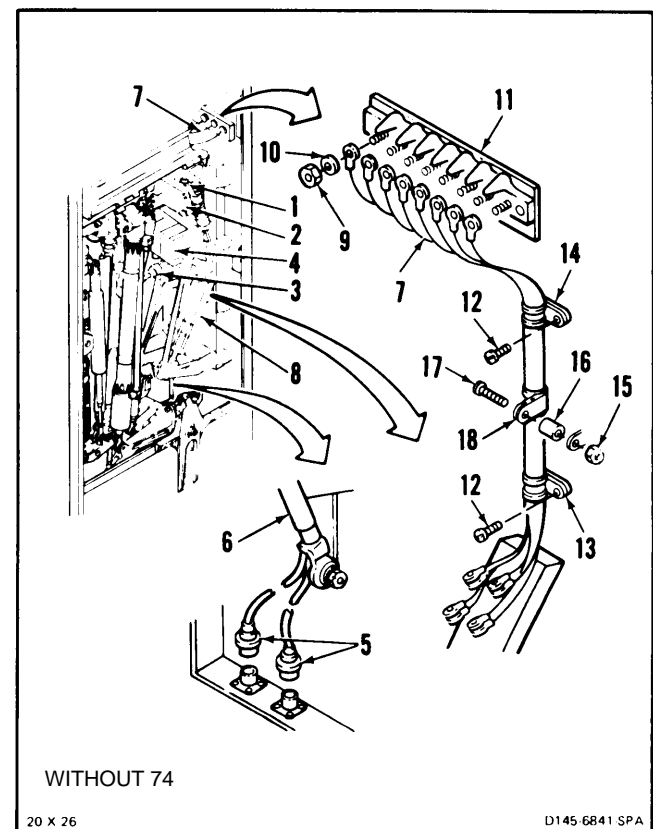
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)

Closet Backup Panel Opened (Task 2-2)

Thrust and Yaw Connecting Links Removed
(Task 11-105)**NOTE**

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing links.

1. On helicopters without 74, do the following sub-steps:
 - a. Tag and **disconnect connector (1)** from yaw magnetic brake (2).
 - b. Tag and **disconnect connectors (3)** from thrust ccda (4).
 - c. Tag and **disconnect two connectors (5)** of yaw cpt (6).
 - d. Tag eight electrical wires (7) from thrust potentiometer (8). Remove eight nuts (9) and washers (10) from terminal block (11).
Disconnect wires.
 - e. Remove two screws (12) from clamps (13 and 14). **Remove clamps.**
 - f. **Remove nut (15), spacer (16), screw (17), and clamp (13)** from wire (7).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11 – 89 REMOVE CONTROL PALLET STA 95 (Continued)

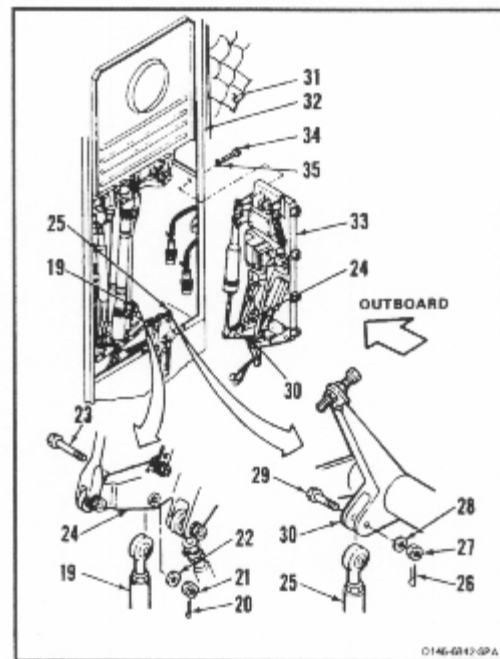
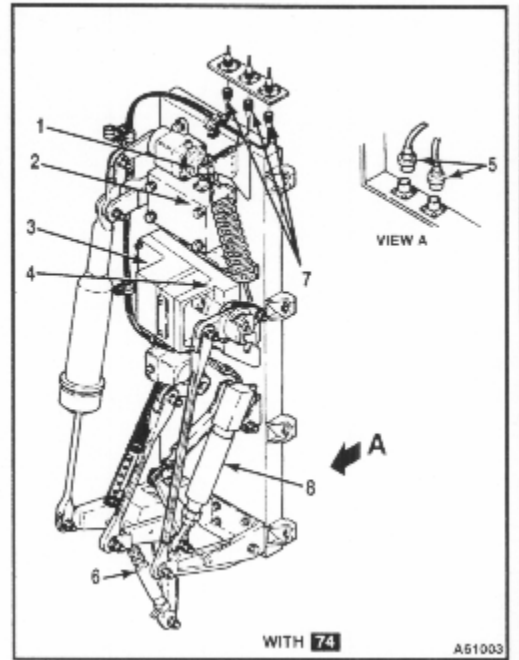
NOTE

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing links.

2. On helicopters with 74 do the following sub-steps:
 - a. Tag and **disconnect connector (1)** from yaw magnetic brake (2). Use tag (E264).
 - b. Tag and **disconnect connector (3)** from thrust ccda (4). Use tag (E264).
 - c. Tag and **disconnect two connectors (5)** of yaw cpt (6). Use tag (E264).
 - d. Tag and **disconnect three electrical connectors (7)** from thrust potentiometer (8). Use tag (E264).
3. Tag yaw input link (19). Remove cotter pin (20), nut (21), and washer (22) from bolt (23). Slide bolt outboard to release link from yaw idler bellcrank (24). **Disconnect link.**
4. Install bolt (23), washer (22), and nut (21) loosely in bellcrank (24).
5. Tag thrust input link (25). Remove cotter pin (26), nut (27), and washer (28) from bolt (29). Slide bolt outboard to release link from thrust idler bellcrank (30). **Disconnect link.**
6. Install bolt (29), washer (28), and nut (27) loosely in bellcrank (30).
7. Pull edge of blanket (31) away from bulkhead (32).
8. Have helper support control pallet (33). Working in Cockpit, **remove eight bolts (34)** and washers (35) from pallet and bulkhead (32). **Remove pallet.**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Repair control pallet (Task 11-90.1).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-3234692**Materials:**

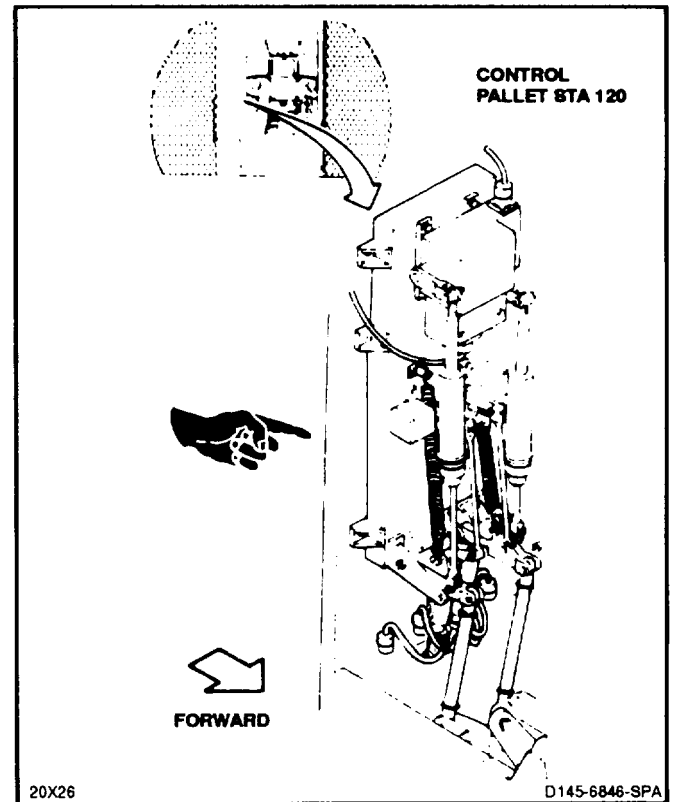
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

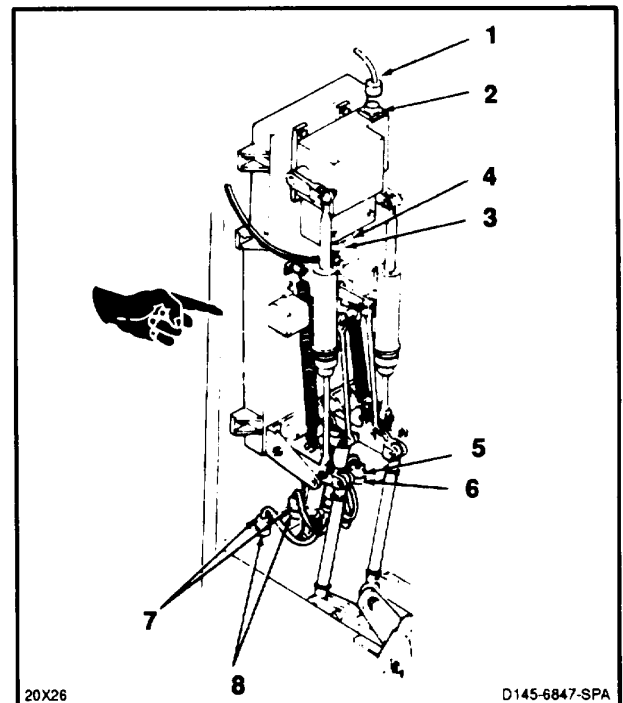
Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
 Electrical Power Off
 Hydraulic Power Off
 Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
 Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
 Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
 Yaw, Thrust and Roll Connecting Links Removed (Task 11-1 05)
 Dash Actuator Removed (Task 11-163)

**NOTE**

Attaching bolts, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcranks.

1. Tag and **disconnect connector** (1) from pitch coda (2).
2. Tag and **disconnect connector** (3) from roll magnetic brake (4).
3. Tag and **disconnect two roll lvdt connectors** (5) from structure receptacles (6).
4. Tag and **disconnect two pitch lvdt connectors** (7) from structure receptacle (8).



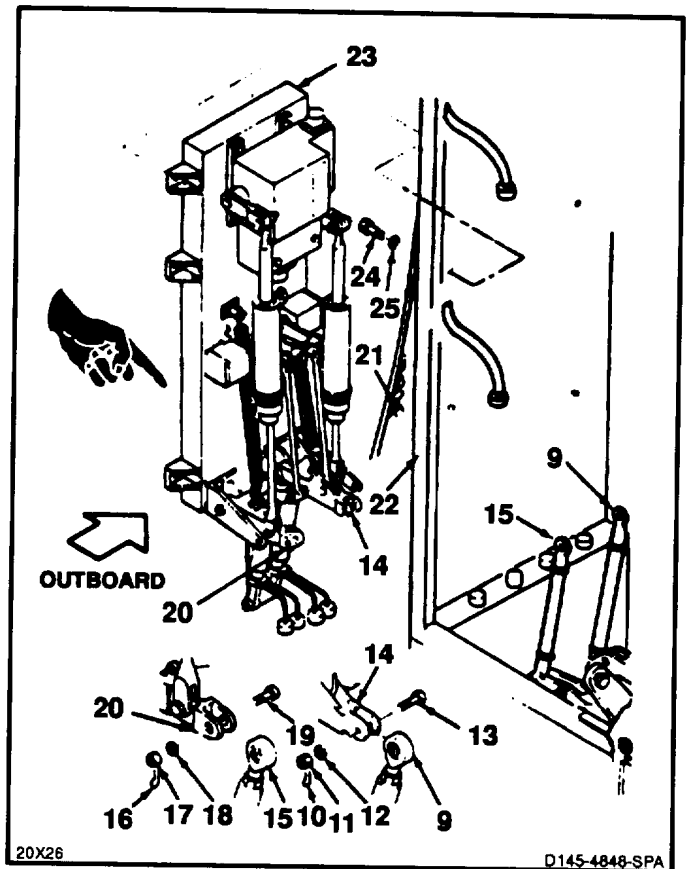
11-90 REMOVE CONTROL PALLET STA 120 (Continued)

11-90

5. Tag roll input link (9). Remove cotter pin (10), nut (11), and washer (12) from bolt (13). Slide bolt outboard to release link from roll idler bellcrank (14). **Disconnect link**
6. Install bolt (13), washer (12), and nut (11) loosely in bellcrank (14).
7. Tag pitch input link (15). Remove cotter pin (16), nut (17), and washer (18) from bolt (19). Slide bolt outboard to release link from pitch idler bellcrank (20). **Disconnect link**
8. Install bolt (19), washer (18), and nut (17) loosely in bellcrank (20).
9. Pull edge of blanket (21) away from bulkhead (22).
10. Have helper support control pallet (23). Working in cabin, **remove six bolts (24)** and washers (25) from pallet and bulkhead (22). **Remove pallet.**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Repair control pallet (Task 11 -90.1).

**END OF TASK**

Change 19 11-425

11-90.1 REPLACE INSERTS IN CONTROL PALLET STA 95 AND STA 120 (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Airframe Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4876
- Vacuum Cleaner
- Explosion-Proof Heat Lamp
- Hypodermic Injector
- Counterbore Set,
NSN 5133-00-378-3813
- Portable Drill,
NSN 5130-00-293-1978
- Drill Press
- Drill Bit, 3/4 Inch
- Drill Bit, 11/16 Inch
- C-Clamps
- Wood Blocks, 2 x 2 X 0.5 Inch (2)
- Aligning Tool NAS1837G7 or NAS1837G9
- Trip Balance, NSN 6670-00-401-7195

Materials:

- Adhesive (E40 or E41)
- Acetone (E20)
- Methyl-Ethyl-Ketone (E244)
- Gloves (E184.1)
- Polyethylene Cup (E157)
- Wood Spatula (E424)
- Temperature Indicating Strips (E413)
- Cloths (E120)
- Abrasive Paper (E7)
- Epoxy Primer (E292.11)

Parts:

- Inserts NAS1835A3M
NAS1835A4M
NAS1834A3-1122
- Installation Tabs NAS1837T7
NAS1837T9

Personnel Required:

- Aircraft Structure Repairer
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task

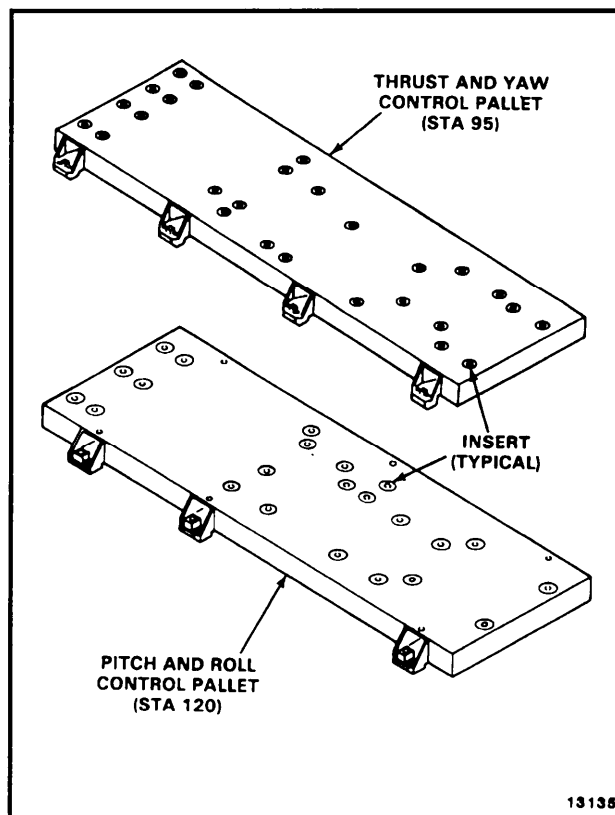
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Methyl-ethyl-ketone (E244) is flammable and toxic. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. Do not inhale. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Acetone (E20) is extremely flammable. It can be toxic. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

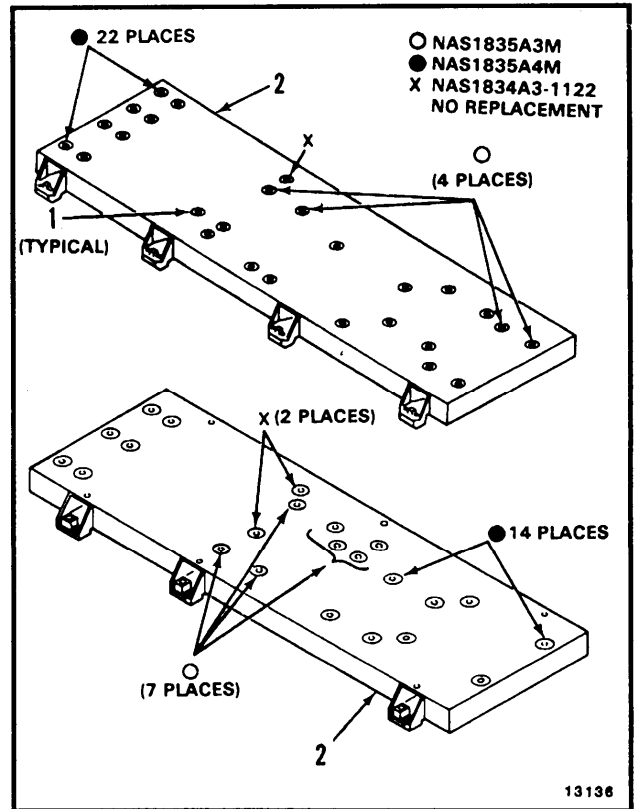


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-90.1 REPLACE INSERTS IN CONTROL PALLET STA 95 AND STA 120 (AVIM) (Continued) 11-90.1

PREPARE PALLET

1. Remove defective insert (1). If insert is loose enough, carefully remove it by hand. Go to step 2. If insert is bonded into pallet, drill or bore out insert as follows:
 - a. Select suitable drill bit or counterbore. Use 11/16 inch drill bit or counterbore for NAS1835A3M inserts. Use 3/4 inch drill bit or counterbore for NAS1835A4M inserts.
 - b. Install boring tool in drill press. Adjust table height.
 - c. Limit depth of bore to at least 1/8 inch from opposite face of pallet.
 - d. Align insert to be drilled or bored out on drill press table. Clamp pallet (2) in place. Use C-clamps and wood blocks. Avoid excessive clamping pressure.
 - e. Set drill press to highest speed. Slowly drill out insert. Remove pallet.

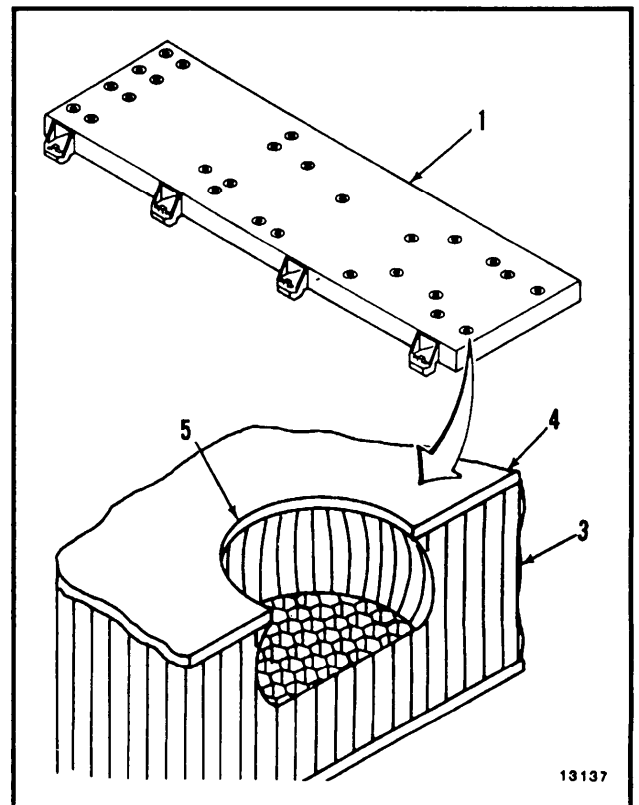


2. Clamp pallet (1) to workbench. Use C-clamps and wood blocks.

NOTE

Do not leave a smooth surface within the bore. Proper adhesive bonding requires a rough surface.

3. Enlarge diameter of bore in honeycomb (3) below surface plate (4). Do not enlarge hole (5) in surface plate.
4. Vacuum debris from hole (5). Clean the area around the hole with a clean cloth (E120) damp with acetone (E20) or methyl-ethyl-ketone (E244). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

PREPARE INSERT

CAUTION

To ensure a strong adhesive bond, wear clean, protective gloves (E184.1) while handling repair components and adhesives.

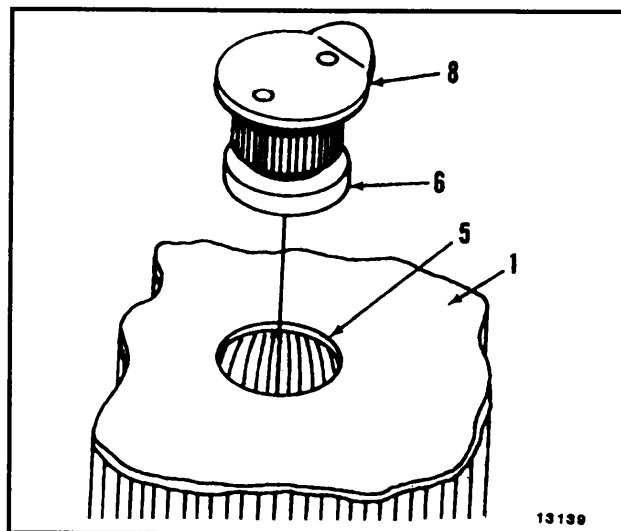
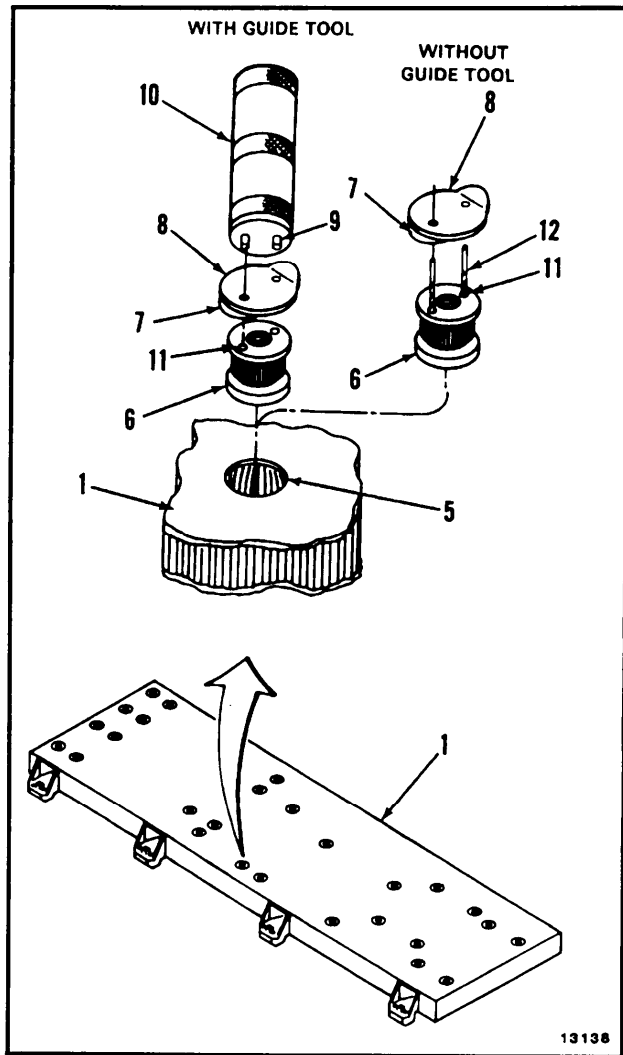
5. Clean insert (6). Use a clean cloth (E120) damp with acetone (E20) or methyl-ethyl-ketone (E244). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.

NOTE

If guide tool (10) is not available, go to step 8.

6. Remove paper backing (7) from installation tab (8) to expose adhesive face. Place tab on pins (9) of guide tool (10) with adhesive side toward insert.
7. Align holes (11) in insert (6) with pins (9) of tool (10). Press insert firmly against adhesive face of tab (8). Remove tool. Go to step 9.
8. If guide tool (10) is not available, do the following:
 - a. Install a number 43 drill bit (12) through each hole (11) in insert (6).
 - b. Remove adhesive backing (7) from installation tab (8). Install tab over drills with adhesive side toward insert. Press tab on insert and remove drills.

9. Install insert (6) into hole (5). Press down on tab (8) so that it sticks firmly to the top of pallet (1).



11-90.1 REPLACE INSERTS IN CONTROL PALLET STA 95 AND STA 120 (AVIM) (Continued)

MIX ADHESIVE

10. Mix adhesive (E40 or E41) as follows:

WARNING

Adhesives (E40 and E41) are toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

NOTE

Adhesive (E40) is preferred. Use adhesive (E41) only if adhesive (E40) is not available.

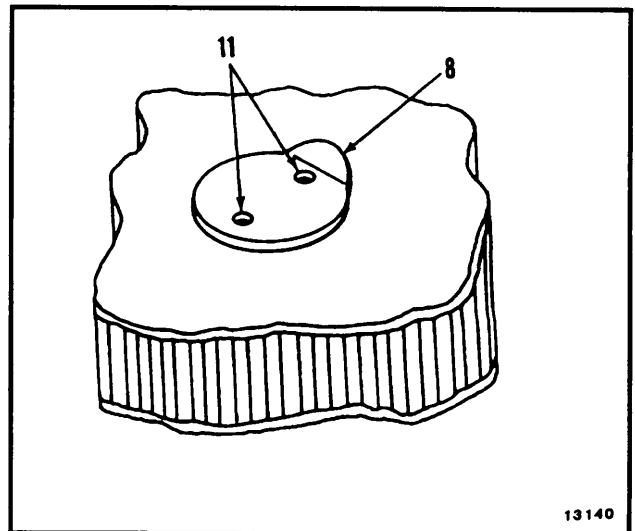
- a. Mix a tube of prepackaged adhesive (E40). Follow instructions on kit. Wear gloves (E186).
- b. If prepackaged adhesive (E40) is not available, prepare adhesive (E41). Mix 100 parts of resin and 23 parts of hardener by weight. Use trip balance and polyethylene cup (E157). Stir until color is uniform. Use wood spatula (E424).

NOTE

Working life of adhesive is about 30 minutes.

INSTALL INSERT

11. Inject adhesive mixture through either hole (11) in tab (8). Use hypodermic injector. Continue to inject mixture until it flows from the other hole.
12. Wipe off excess adhesive from top of tab (8). Use cloths (E120).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Do not exceed 160°F (71°C) at pod surface. Damage to pod can occur.

13. Cure adhesive at 140° to 160°F (60° to 71°C) for 2 hours. Use explosion-proof heat lamp set 11 to 12 inches from insert (6). Monitor temperature with temperature indicating strips (E413).

NOTE

Serviceable cure can be achieved without heat at 70° to 80°F (21° to 27°C) in 24 hours.

14. Remove tab (8).

INSPECT

15. Smooth any adhesive deposit around insert (6). Use abrasive paper (E7).

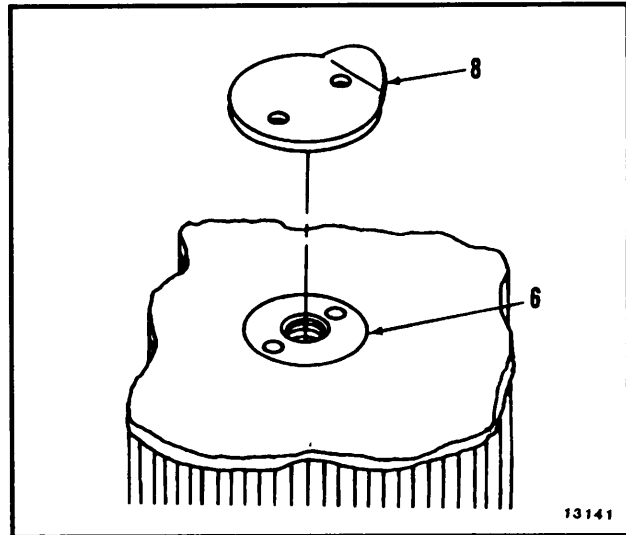
WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

16. Touch up area around insert (6) as needed with epoxy primer (E292.1).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

11-91 INSTALL CONTROL PALLET STA 95
INITIAL SETUP

11-91

Applicable Configurations:
All

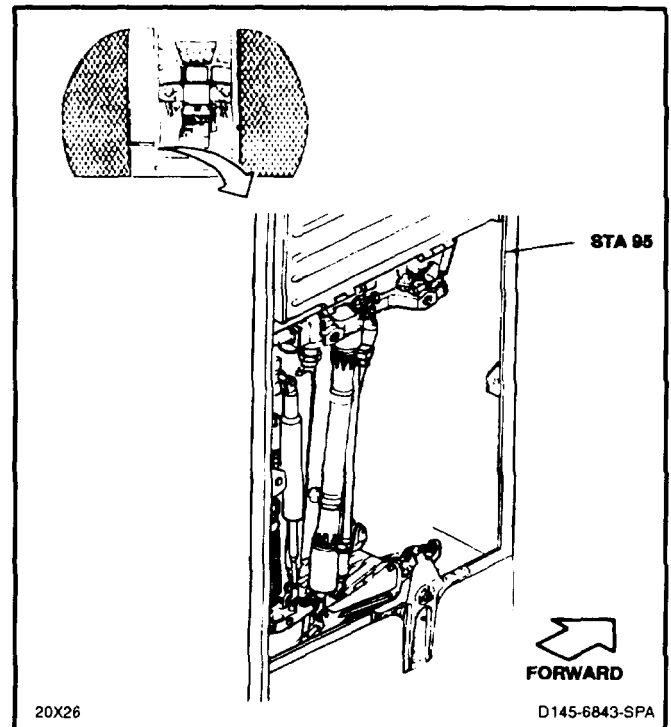
Tools:
Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:
None

Parts:
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:
Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:
TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-48



CAUTION

Do not install bolts unless bushings are in bellcranks. Otherwise damage to components will result.

NOTE

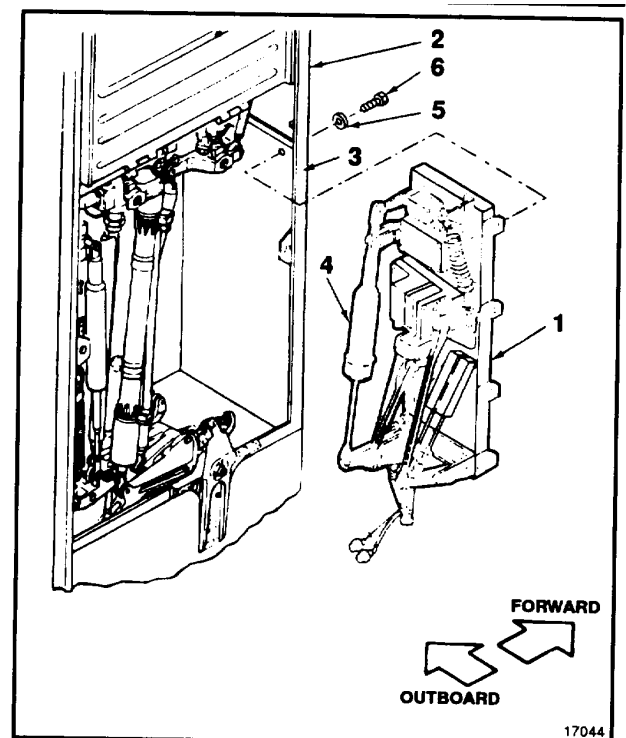
Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require special torque and nut (Task 1-13).

1. Position control pallet (1) inside closet (2) on bulkhead (3), with feel spring (4) outboard and aft.

NOTE

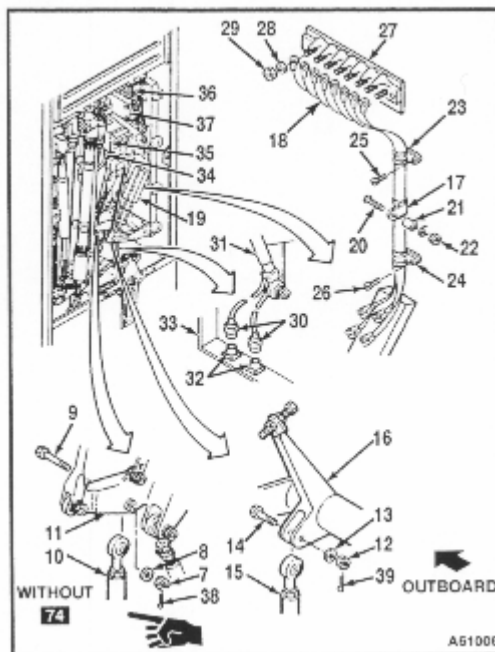
Longer bolts are installed outboard, shorter bolts inboard.

2. Have helper support pallet (1). Working in cockpit, install eight washers (5) and bolts (6) through the bulkhead (3) and in pallet. Torque bolts to 50 to 70 Inch-pound

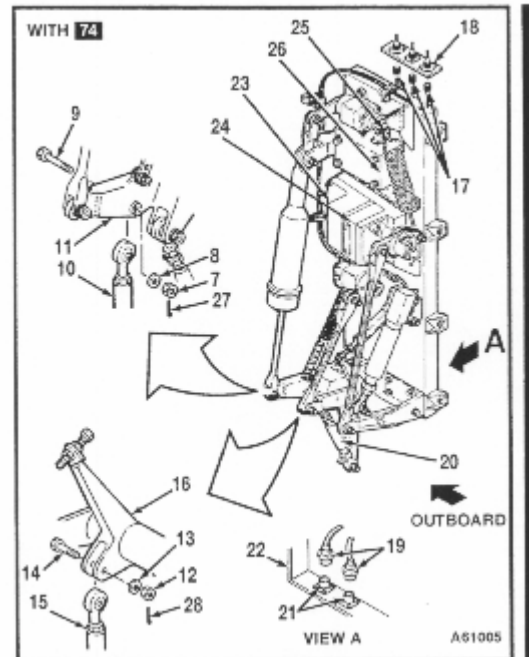


GO TO NEXT PAGE

3. On helicopters without 74, do the following sub steps:
 - a. Remove nut (7) and washer (8). Slide bolt (9) outboard and **position yaw input link (10)** in yaw idler bellcrank (11).
 - b. **Install bolt (9)**, washer (8), and nut (7) in bellcrank (11). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link (10).
 - c. Remove nut (12) and washer (13). Slide bolt (14) outboard and **position thrust input link (15)** in thrust idler bellcrank (16).
 - d. **Install bolt (14)**, washer (13), and nut (12) in thrust idler bellcrank (16). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link (15).
 - e. **Position clamp (17)** on wires (18) from thrust potentiometer (19). **Install screw (20)**, spacer (21), and nut (22).
 - f. **Position two clamps (23 and 24)** on wire (18). **Install two screws (25 and 26)**.
 - g. **Connect eight wires (18)** to terminal block (27). Install eight washers (28) and nuts (29) to block. Remove tags from wires.
 - h. **Connect two connectors (30)** of yaw cpt (31) to receptacles (32) on structure (33). Remove tag.
 - i. **Connect connector (34)** to thrust ccda (35). Remove tag.
 - j. **Connect connector (36)** to yaw magnetic brake (37). Remove tag.
 - k. **Perform pallet yaw control rig check** (Task 11-48).
 - l. **Perform pallet thrust control rig check** (Task 11-48).
 - m. **Torque two nuts (7 and 12) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (38 and 39).
 - n. **Check two bolts (9 and 14).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nuts and repeat step m.

INSPECT

4. On helicopters with 74, do the following sub steps:
 - a. Remove nut (7) and washer (8). Slide bolt (9) outboard and **position yaw input link (10)** in yaw idler bellcrank (11).
 - b. **Install bolt (9)**, washer (8), and nut (7) in bellcrank (11). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link (10).
 - c. Remove nut (12) and washer (13). Slide bolt (14) outboard and **position thrust input link (15)** in thrust idler bellcrank (16).
 - d. **Install bolt (14)**, washer (13), and nut (12) in thrust idler bellcrank (16). Do not tighten nut at this time. Remove tag from link (15).
 - e. **Connect three electrical connectors (17)** to bulkhead receptacles (18). Remove tags from wires.
 - f. **Connect two connectors (19)** of yaw cpt (20) to receptacles (21) on structure (22). Remove tag.
 - g. **Connect connector (23)** to thrust ccda (24). Remove tag.
 - h. **Connect connector (25)** to yaw magnetic brake (26). Remove tag.
 - i. **Perform pallet yaw control rig check** (Task 11-48).
 - j. **Perform pallet thrust control rig check** (Task 11-48).
 - k. **Torque two nuts (7 and 12) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds**. Install two cotter pins (27 and 28).
 - l. **Check two bolts (9 and 14)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nuts and repeat step k.

**INSPECT****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Install thrust and yaw connecting links (Task 11-106).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Install thrust and yaw connecting links (Task 11-106).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-428

Change 7

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-3234692
 Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
 Transfer Bellcrank Rig Pin (T128)
 Pitch and Roll Pallet Rig Pin (T134)

Materials:

None

Parts:

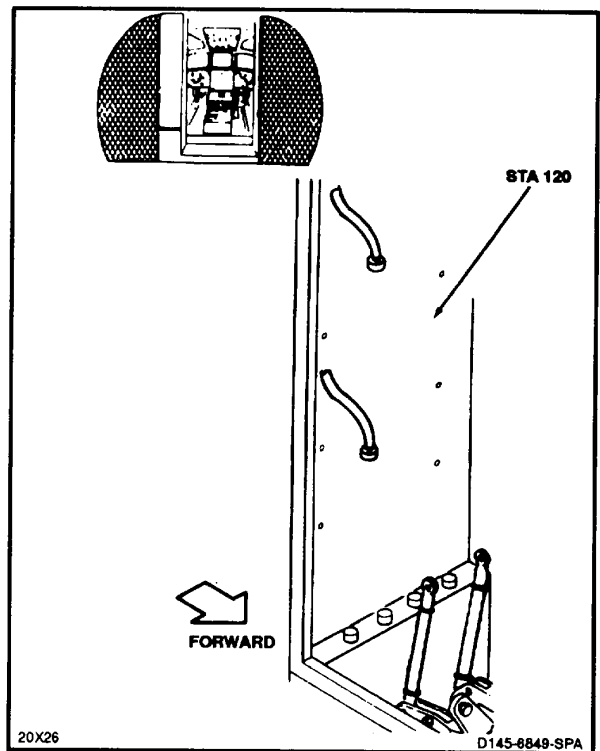
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**CAUTION**

Do not install bolts unless bushings are in bellcranks. Otherwise damage to bellcranks will result.

NOTE

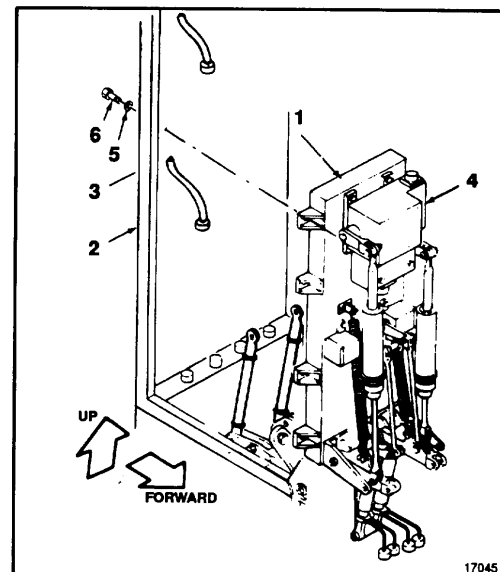
Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require special torque and nut (Task 1-13).

1. Position control pallet (1) inside closet (2) on bulkhead (3), with coda (4) up and forward.

NOTE

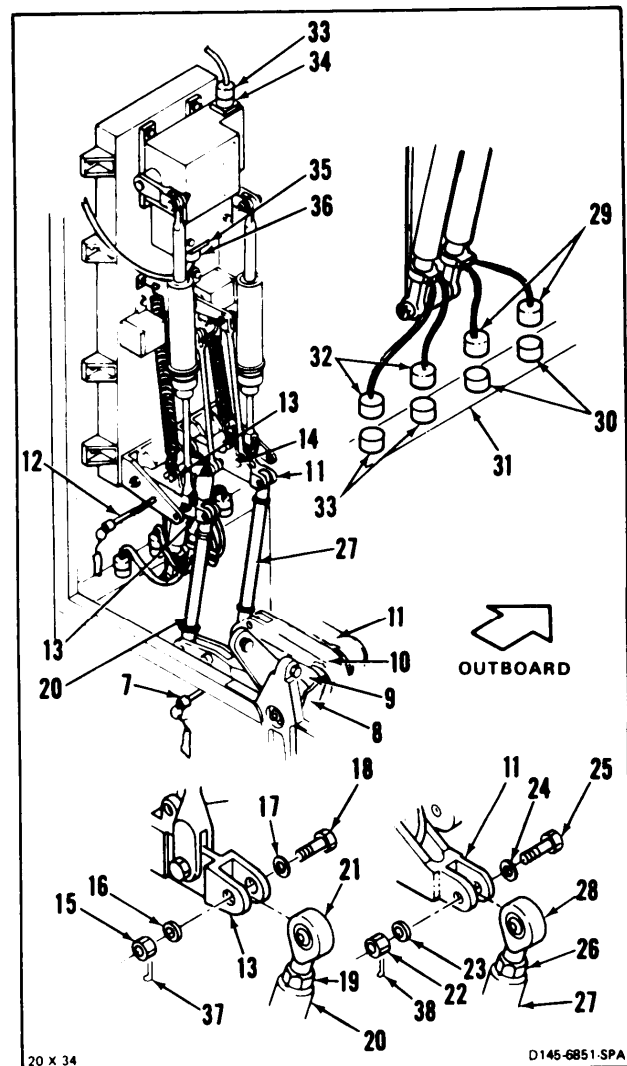
Longer bolts are installed outboard, shorter bolts inboard.

2. Have helper support pallet (1). Working in cabin, install **eight** washers (5) and **bolts** (6) through bulkhead (3) and in pallet. **Torque bolts to 50 to 60 Inch-pounds.**

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

Change 19 11-429

3. **Install transfer bellcrank rig pin (T128) (7)** through four bellcranks (8, 9, 10 and 11).
4. **Install pitch and roll rig pin (T134) (12)** through two bellcranks (13 and 14).
5. **Remove nut (15), two washers (16 and 17) and bolt (18)** from bellcrank (13).
6. **Loosen nut (19)** of link (20). Turn rod end (21) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (13) with bolt installed loosely.
7. **Install bolt (18), two washers (17 and 16) and nut (15)** in bellcrank (13). Do not torque nut at this time.
8. **Remove nut (22), two washers (23 and 24) and bolt (25)** from bellcrank (11).
9. **Loosen nut (26)** of link (27). Turn rod end (28) until link can be positioned in bellcrank (11) with bolt (25) installed loosely.
10. **Install bolt (25), two washers (24 and 23) and nut (22)** in bellcrank (11). Do not torque nut at this time.
11. **Connect two roll lvdt connectors (29)** to receptacles (30) on structure (31). Remove tag.
12. **Connect two pitch lvdt connectors (32)** to receptacles (33) on structure (31). Remove tag.
13. **Connect connector (33)** to pitch ccda (34). Remove tag.
14. **Connect connector (35)** to roll magnetic brake (36). Remove tag.
15. **Torque two nuts (19 and 26) to 103 inch-pounds.**
16. **Torque two nuts (15 and 22) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (37 and 38).
17. **Check two bolts (18 and 25).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nuts and repeat step 16.
18. Remove pin (12) from bellcranks (13 and 14).
19. Remove pin (7) from bellcranks (8, 9, 10 and 11).



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-92 INSTALL CONTROL PALLET STA 120 (Continued)**11-92**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Install roll, yaw, and thrust connecting links
(Task 11-106).

Install Dash actuator (Task 11-164).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31)
(Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight controls
(TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-93 REMOVE YAW IDLER BELLCRANK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

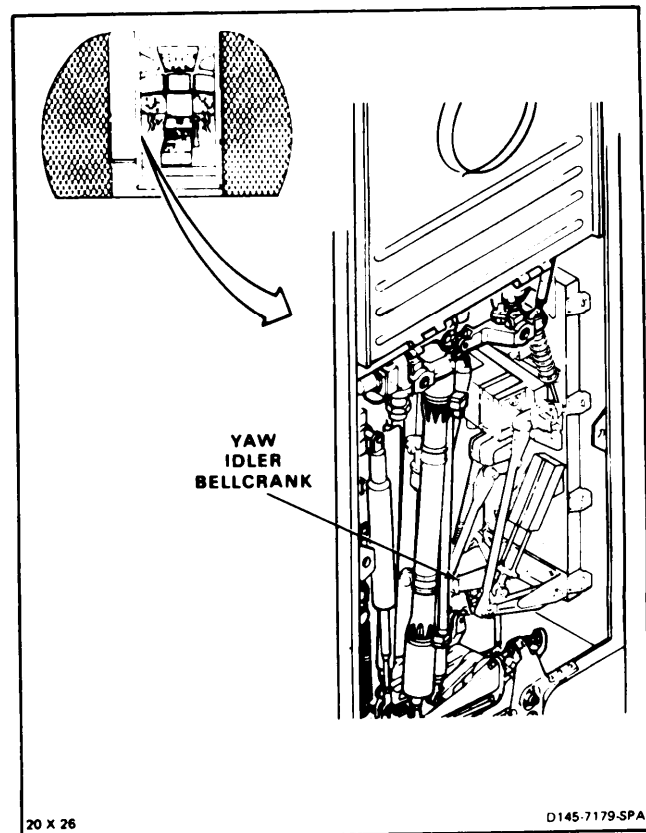
Twine (E433)
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Yaw Controls at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-93 REMOVE YAW IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-93

NOTE

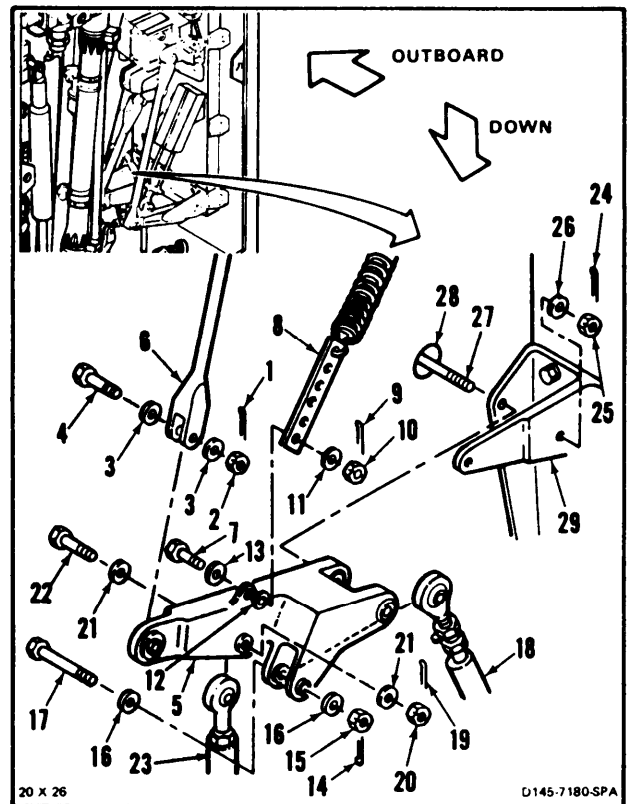
Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcrank.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from yaw idler bellcrank (5). **Disconnect spring assembly (6)** from bellcrank. Tie spring assembly away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in spring (6).
3. Mark position of bolt (7) in support (8). Use pencil (E271).
4. Remove cotter pin (9), nut (10), washer (11) and bushing (12) from bolt (7). Push support (8) down. Remove bolt (7) and washer (13). **Disconnect support** and tie support away from bellcrank (5). Use twine (E433).
5. Install bolt (7), two washers (11 and 13), bushing (12) and nut (10) loosely in bellcrank (5).
6. Remove cotter pin (14), nut (15), two washers (16) and bolt (17) from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect transducer (18)** from bellcrank.
7. Install bolt (17), two washers (16), and nut (15) loosely in bellcrank (5).
8. Remove cotter pin (19), nut (20), two washers (21) and bolt (22) from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect link (23)** from bellcrank.
9. Install bolt (22), two washers (21), and nut (20) loosely in bellcrank (5).
10. Remove cotter pin (24), nut (25) and washer (26) from bolt (27). Slide bolt outboard through hole (28) until bellcrank (5) is released. **Remove bellcrank** from support (29).
11. Install bolt (27), washer (26), and nut (25) loosely in support (29).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Cleaning Cloth (E120)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

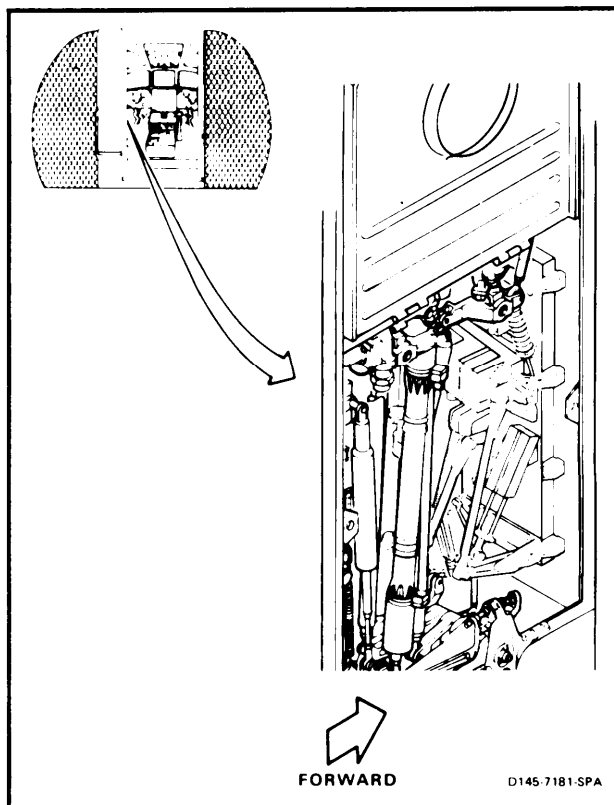
TM 55-1520-240-23P

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-434 Change 16

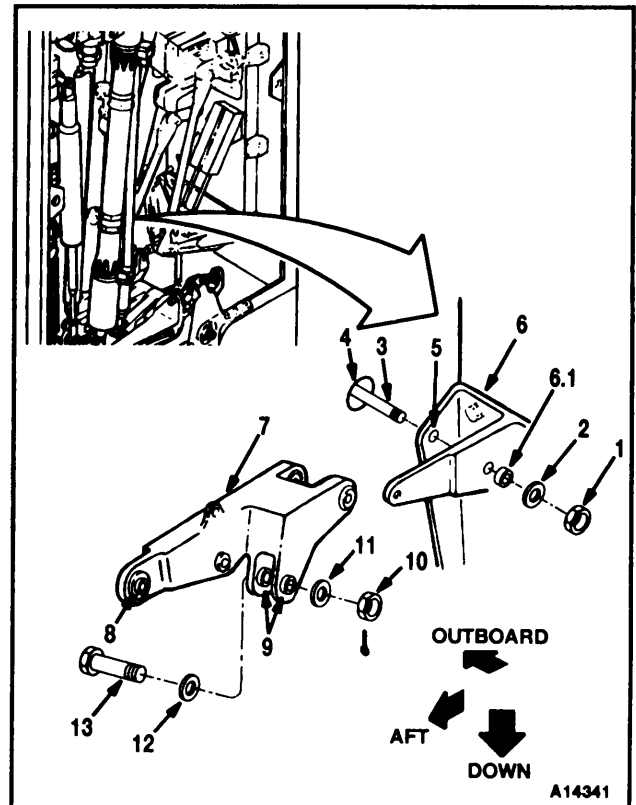
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcrank and support before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

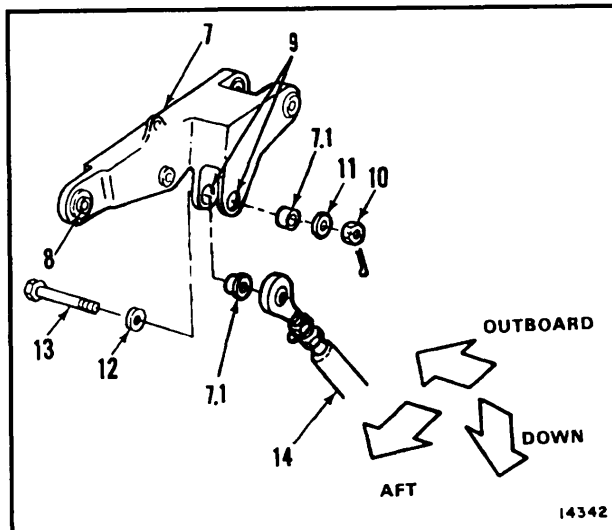
NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

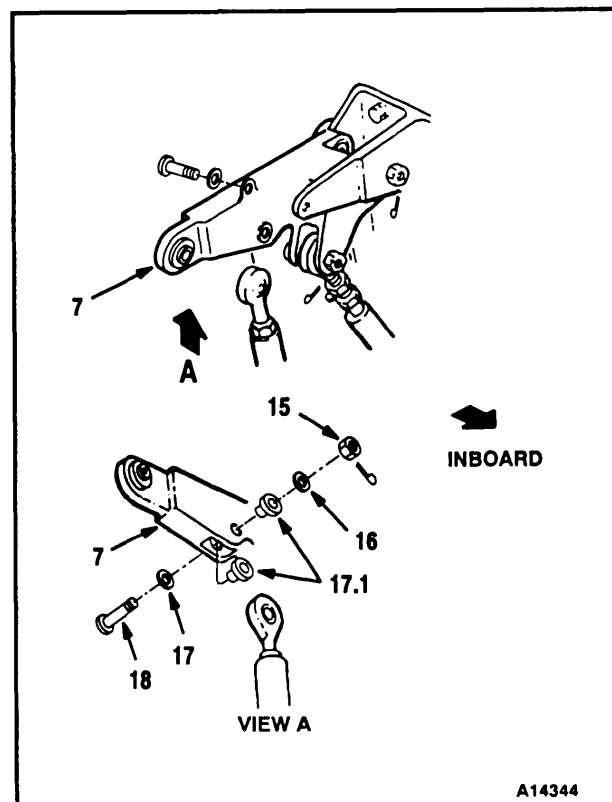
1. Remove nut (1) and washer (2) from bolt (3). Slide bolt outboard through hole (4) until flus with lug (5) of support (6).
- 1.1. Remove slipfit bushing (6.1) from support (6). Clean bushing and bore with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
- 1.2. Coat bushing (6.1) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushing wet in support (6).
2. **Position yaw idler bellcrank (7)**, lug (8) aft and two lugs (9) down in support (6). **Install bolt (3)**, washer (2) and nut (1) in support. Do not torque nut at this time.



3. Remove nut (10), two washers (11 and 12), and bolt (13) from bellcrank (7).
- 3.1. Remove slipfit bushings (7.1) from lugs (9) of bellcrank (7). Clean bushings with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and clean cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
- 3.2. Coat bushings (7.1) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushings in lugs (9) of bellcrank (7).
4. **Position transducer (14)** between lugs (9) of bellcrank (7). **Install bolt (13)**, two washers (12 and 11) and nut (10). Do not torque nut at this time.



5. Remove nut (15), two washers (16 and 17), and bolt (18) from bellcrank (7).
- 5.1. Remove slipfit bushings (17.1) from bellcrank (7). Clean bushings with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and clean cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
- 5.2. Coat bushings (17.1) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushings in bellcrank (7).



11-94 INSTALL YAW IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

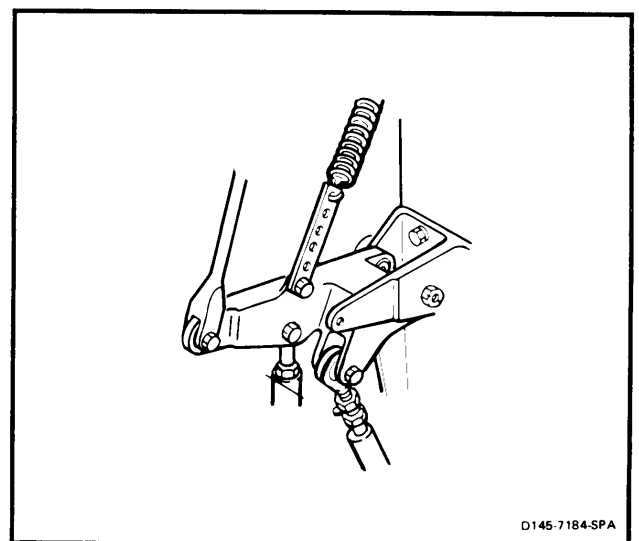
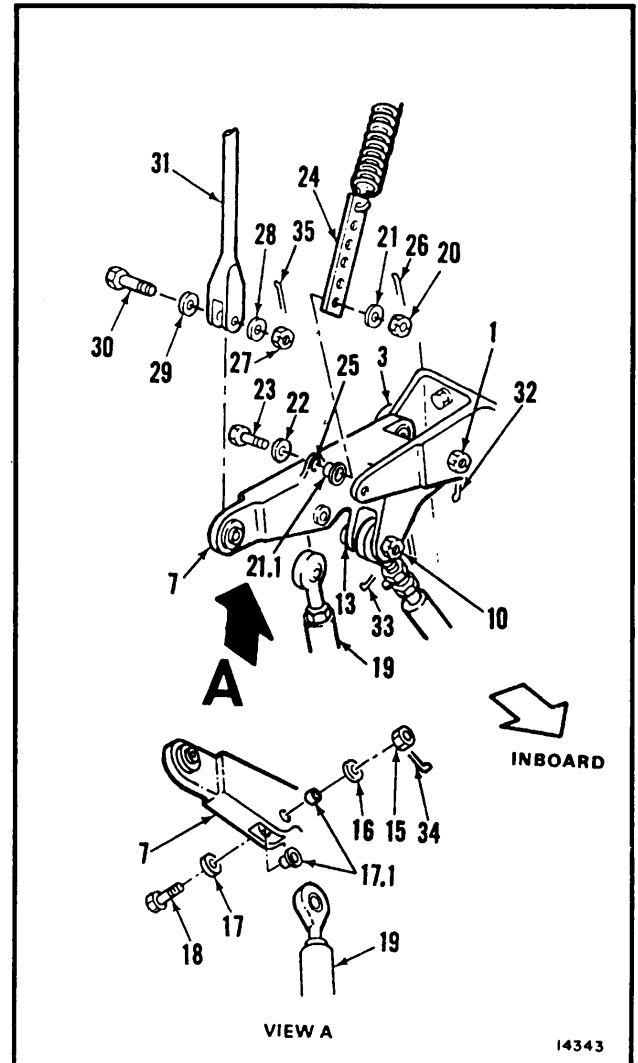
11-94

6. **Position link (19)** in bellcrank (7). **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (17 and 16) and nut (15). Do not torque nut at this time.
7. Remove nut (20), two washers (21 and 22), and bolt (23) from bellcrank (7).
 - 7.1. Remove slipfit bushing (21.1) from position spring support adjustment strap (24). Clean bushing with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and cleaning cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
 - 7.2. Coat bushing (21.1) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushing in position spring support (24), with shoulder against lug (25).
8. Untie and position spring support adjustment strap (24) marked hole on bellcrank (7), in-board of lug (25). **Install bolt (23), with head outboard**, two washers (22 and 21), and nut (20). **Torque nut to 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (26).
9. Remove nut (27), two washers (28 and 29), and bolt (30) from bellcrank (7).
10. Untie and **position spring (31)** on bellcrank (7). **Install bolt (30)**, two washers (29 and 28), and nut (27),
11. **Torque four nuts (1, 10, 15, and 27) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install four cotter pins (32, 33, 34 and 35).
12. **Check five bolts (3, 13, 18, 23 and 30).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 8 or 11 as required.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-95 REMOVE PALLET THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK

11-95

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

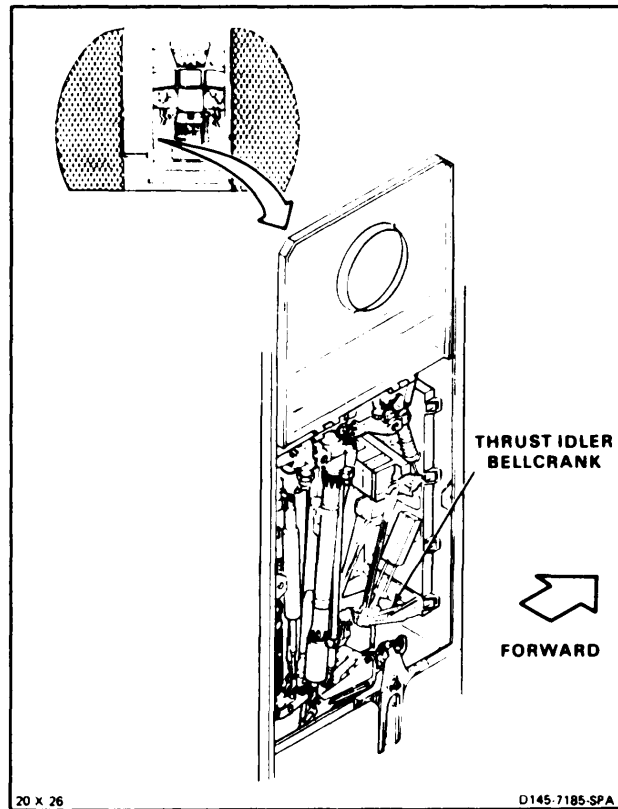
Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Thrust Controls at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-436

11-95 REMOVE PALLET THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-95

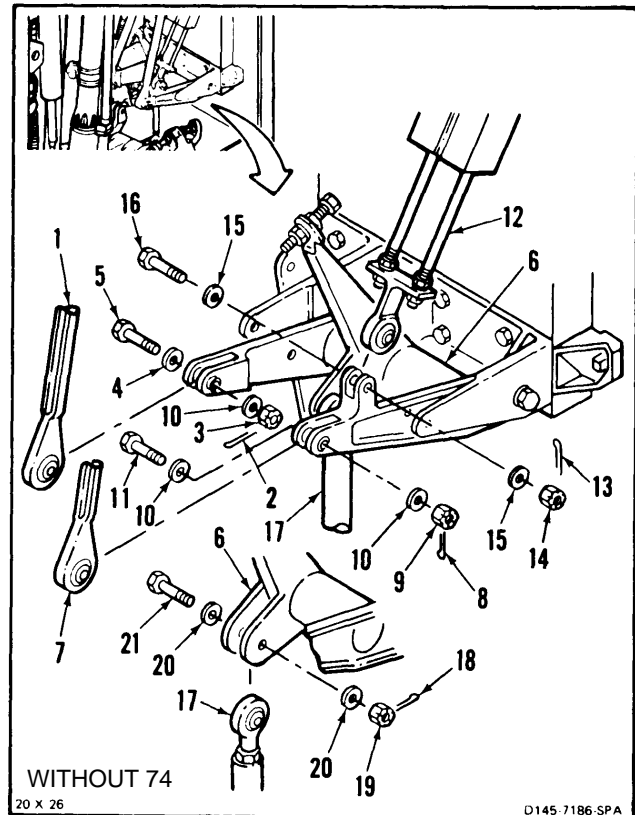
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise damage to components will result.

NOTE

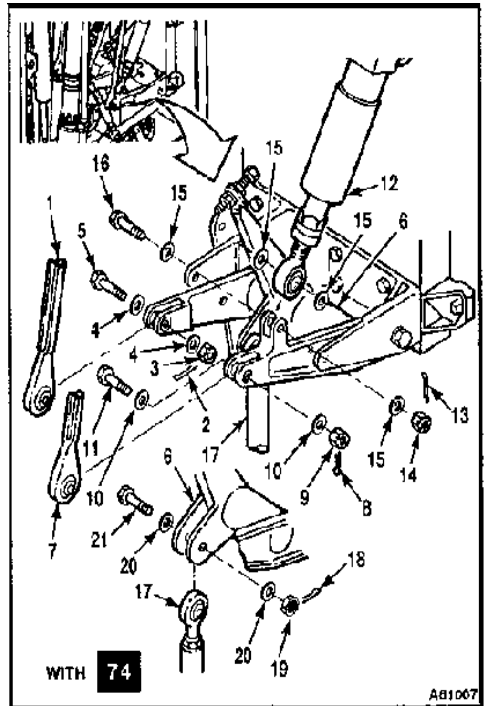
Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcrank.

1. On helicopters without 74, do the following substeps:
 - a. Tag damper connecting link (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and bolt (5) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank. Tie link away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
 - b. Install bolt (5), two washers (4) and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
 - c. Tag ccda connecting link (7). Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10), and bolt (11) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank. Tie link away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
 - d. Install bolt (11), two washers (10) and nut (9) loosely in bellcrank (6).
 - e. Tag droop eliminator potentiometer (12). Remove cotter pin (13), nut (14), two washers (15), and bolt (16) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect droop eliminator potentiometer** (12) from bellcrank. Tie droop eliminator potentiometer away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
 - f. Install bolt (16), two washers (15) and nut (14) loosely in bellcrank (6).
 - g. Tag input connecting link (17). Remove cotter pin (18), nut (19), two washers (20), and bolt (21) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank.
 - h. Install bolt (21), two washers (20), and nut (19) loosely in bellcrank (6).

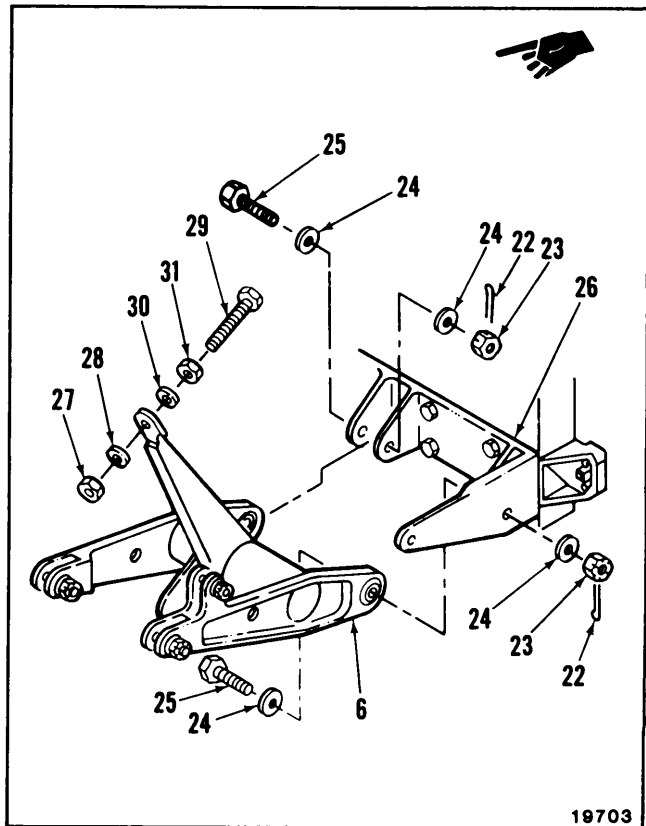


GO TO NEXT PAGE

2. On helicopters with 74, do the following sub steps:
 - a. Tag (E264) damper connecting link (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and bolt (5) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank. Tie link away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
 - b. Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
 - c. Tag (E264) ccda-connecting link (7). Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10), and bolt (11) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link (7)** from bellcrank (6). Tie link (7) away from bellcrank (6). Use twine (E433).
 - d. Install bolt (11), two washers (10), and nut (9) loosely in bellcrank (6).
 - e. Tag (E264) thrust control position cpt (12). Remove cotter pin (13), nut (14), four washers (15), and bolt (16) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect cpt (12)** from bellcrank (6). Use twine (E433).
 - f. Install bolt (16), four washers (15), and nut (14) loosely in bellcrank (6).
 - g. Tag (E264) input connecting link (17). Remove cotter pin (18), nut (19), two washers (20), and bolt (21) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link (17)** from bellcrank (6).
 - h. Install bolt (21), two washers (20), and nut (19) loosely in bellcrank (6).
 - i.



3. Remove two cotter pins (22), nuts (23), four washers (24), and two bolts (25) from support (26). **Remove bellcrank (6)** from support.
4. Install two bolts (25), four washers (24), and two nuts (23) loosely in support (26).
5. **Remove** nut (27) and washer (28) from bolt (29). Remove bolt. Remove washer (30) and nut (31) from bolt.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-438.1/(11-438.2 blank)

Change 24

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

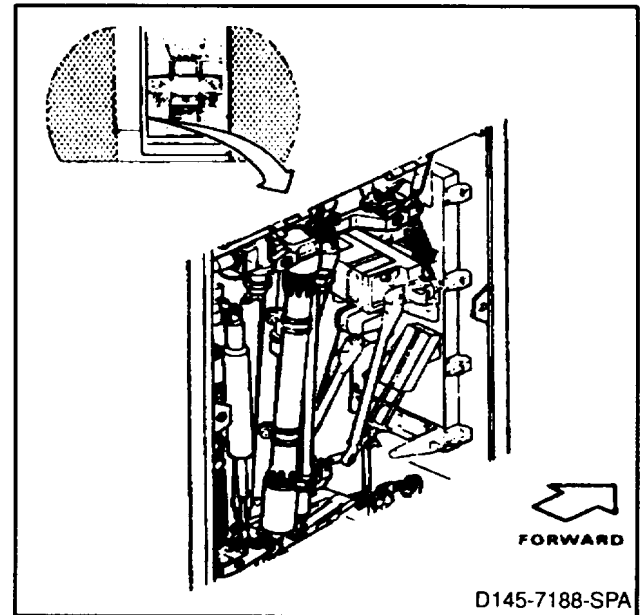
Cleaning Cloth (E1 20)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E1 62)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Gloves (E184.1)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (5)
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
General Safety Instructions:

**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

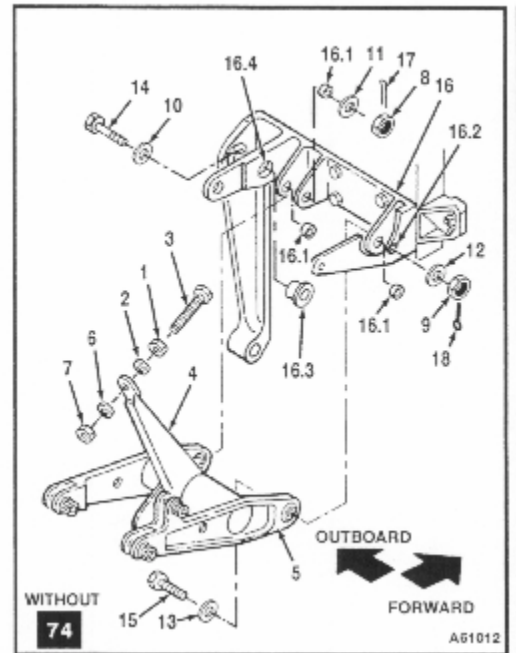
GO TO NEXT PAGE

1. On helicopters without 74, do the following sub steps:
 - a. **Check nut (1) on bolt (3) to make sure it is at about mid-position.**
 - b. **Insert bolt (3)**, with washer (2), in arm (4) of thrust idler bellcrank (5). Install washer (6) and nut (7) on the bolt. Do not torque the nut at this time.
 - c. Remove two nuts (8 and 9), four washers (10, 11, 12 and 13), and two bolts (14 and 15) from support (16).
 - d. Remove two slip fit bushings (16.1). Clean bushings (16.1), bushing bores, and inside diameter of bushing (16.2) with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and clean cloths (E120).
 - e. Coat bushings (16.1) with yellow epoxy primer (E292.1). Install bushings wet in support (16).
 - f. Temporarily remove bushing (16.3) from hole (16.4) in support (16).
 - g. **Position bellcrank (5)** in support (16), with arm (4) up and forward. Install bolt (14), with washer (10), through hole (16.4) in the support arm of support (16), into the hole with bushing (16.1), then through the bellcrank and the outboard end of the support. Install washer (11) and nut (8).
 - h. Install bushing (16.3) in hole (16.4) of support (16).
 - i. **Install bolt (15)** with two washers (13 and 12), and nut (9) in the inboard lug of support (16).
 - j. **Torque nuts (8 and 9) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (17 and 18).

NOTE

During verification of the impedance bolt stack-up integrity for bolt (14), it is acceptable for the bolt/nut/bushing assembly to rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds as long as both bushings and the bearing (in the bellcrank) rotate with the bolt. If the bolt/nut assembly rotates independently of bushings (16.1) and/or bearing, proper clamp-up has not been achieved and re-adjustment of the stack is required.

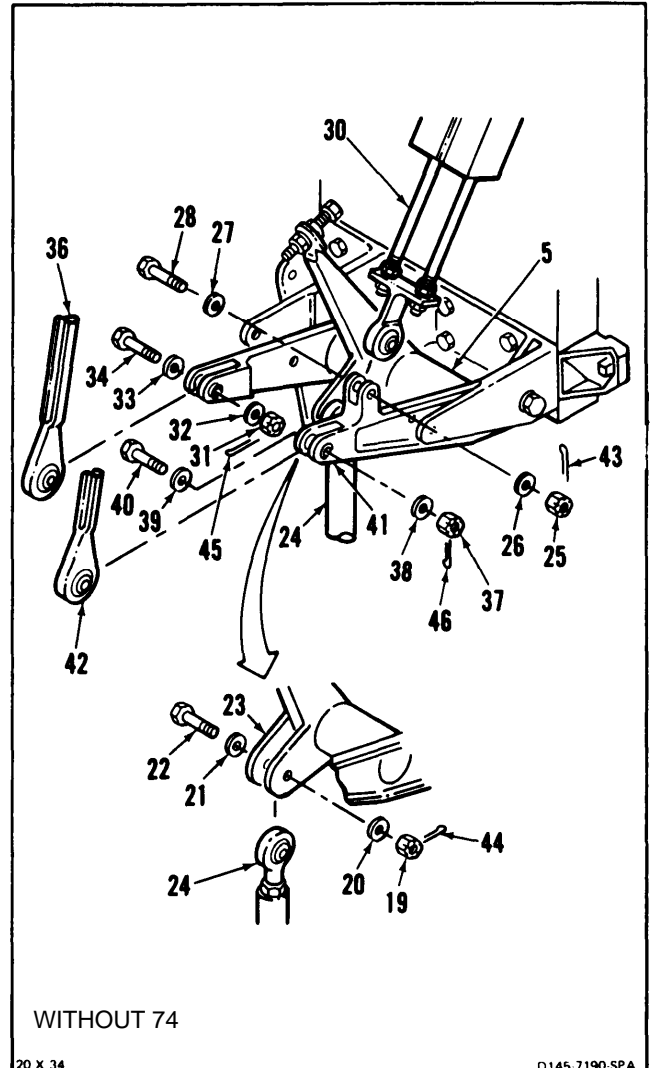
- k. **Check bolts (14 and 15).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If a bolt rotates or is loose, add a second washer (11 or 12), as applicable, under nut (8 or 9) and repeat sub step j.



11-96 INSTALL PALLET THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-96

- l. Remove nut (19), two washers (20 and 21), and bolt (22) from lugs (23) of bellcrank (5).
- m. **Position input connecting link (24)** between lugs (23) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (22)**, two washers (21 and 20), and nut (19). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
- n. Remove nut (25), two washers (26 and 27), and bolt (28) from lugs (29) of bellcrank (5).
- o. **Position droop potentiometer (30)** between lugs (29) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (28)**, two washers (27 and 26), and nut (25). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from potentiometer.
- p. Remove nut (31), two washers (32 and 33), and bolt (34) from lugs (35) of bellcrank (5).
- q. **Position damper connecting link (36)** between lugs (35) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (34)**, two washers (33 and 32), and nut (31). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
- r. Remove nut (37), two washers (38 and 39) and bolt (40) from lugs (41) of bellcrank (5).
- s. **Position ccda connecting link (42)** between lugs (41) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (40)**, two washers (39 and 38), and nut (37). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
- t. **Torque nut (25) to 15 to 20 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (43).
- u. **Torque three nuts (19, 31 and 37) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds**. Install three cotter pins (44, 45 and 46).
- v. **Check four bolts (22, 28, 34 and 40)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat steps t. or u.

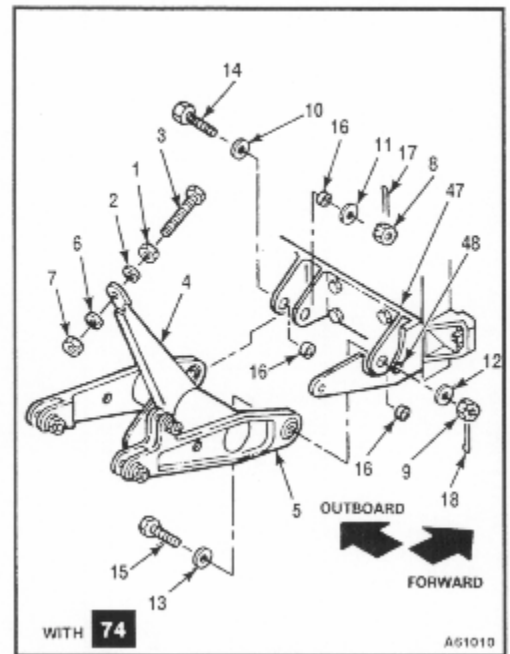


INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-96 INSTALL PALLET THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

2. On helicopters with 74, do the following sub steps:
 - a. **Install nut (1) and washer (2) on bolt (3) about mid-position.**
 - b. **Insert bolt (3) in arm (4) of thrust idler bellcrank (5).** Install washer (6) and nut (7) on the bolt. Do not torque the nut at this time.
 - c. Remove two nuts (8 and 9), four washers (10, 11, 12 and 13), and two bolts (14 and 15) from support (47).
 - d. Remove slipfit bushings (16.1). Clean bushings (16), bores, and inside diameter of bushing (48) with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and clean cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1).
 - e. Coat bushings (16) with epoxy primer (E292.1). Install bushings (16) wet in support (47). Wear gloves (E184.1).
 - f. **Position bellcrank (5) in support (47), arm (4) up and forward.** Install bolt (14), two washers (10 and 11), and nut (8) in support (47), outboard end.
 - g. **Install bolt (15), two washers (12 and 13), and nut (9) in support (47), inboard end.**
 - h. **Torque two nuts (8 and 9) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (17 and 18).
 - i. **Check bolts (14 and 15).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat sub step h.

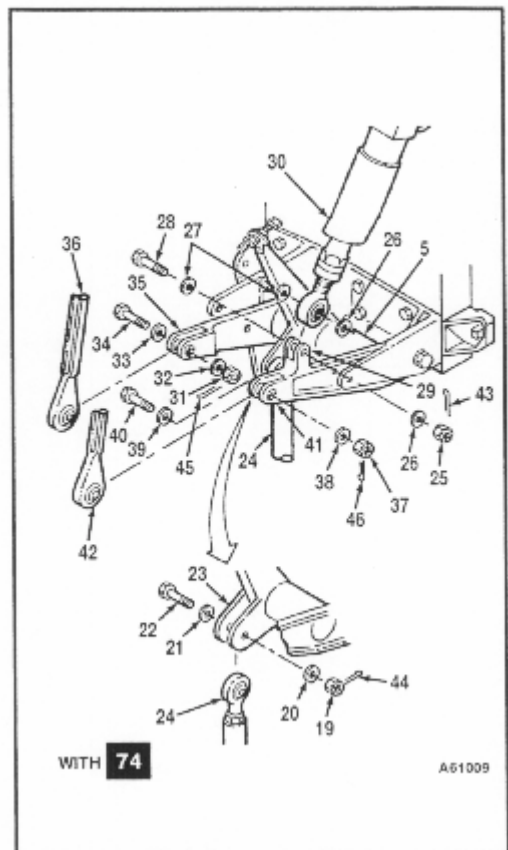
**INSPECT****GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-442

Change 24

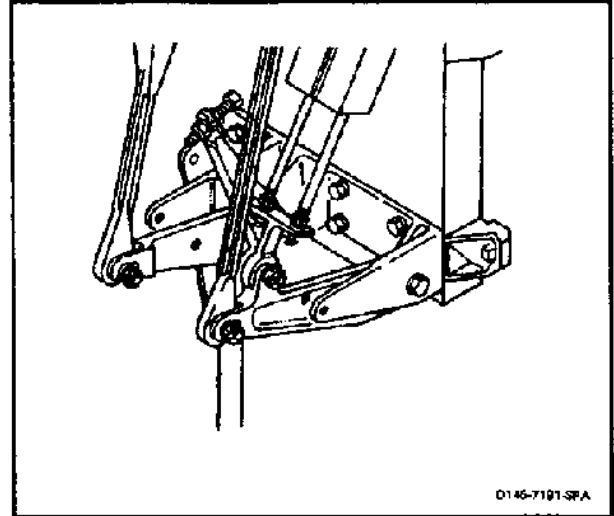
11-96 INSTALL PALLET THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

- j. Remove nut (19), two washers (20 and 21), and bolt (22) from lugs (23) of bellcrank (5).
- k. **Position input connecting link (24)** between lugs (23) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (22)**, two washers (21 and 20), and nut (19). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link (24).
- l. Remove nut (25), four washers (26 and 27), and bolt (28) from lugs (29) of bellcrank (5).
- m. **Position thrust cpt (30)** between lugs (29) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (28)**, four washers (26 and 27), and nut (25). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from cpt (30).
- n. Remove nut (31), two washers (32 and 33), and bolt (34) from lugs (35) of bellcrank (5).
- o. **Position damper connecting link (36)** between lugs (35) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (34)**, two washers (33 and 32), and nut (31). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link (36).
- p. Remove nut (37), two washers (38 and 39), and bolt (40) from lugs (41) of bellcrank (5).
- q. **Position ccda connecting link (42)** between lugs (41) of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (40)**, two washers (39 and 38), and nut (37). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link (42).
- r. **Torque nut (25) to 15 to 20 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (43).
- s. **Torque three nuts (19, 31 and 37) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install three cotter pins (44, 45 and 46).
- t. **Check four bolts (22, 28, 34, and 40).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat sub steps r. or s.



INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Right pallet thrust idler bellcrank (Task 11-54).
- Remove servo cylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Adjust thrust detent (Task 11-109).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-442.2

Change 24

11-97 REMOVE ROLL IDLER BELLCRANK

11-97

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

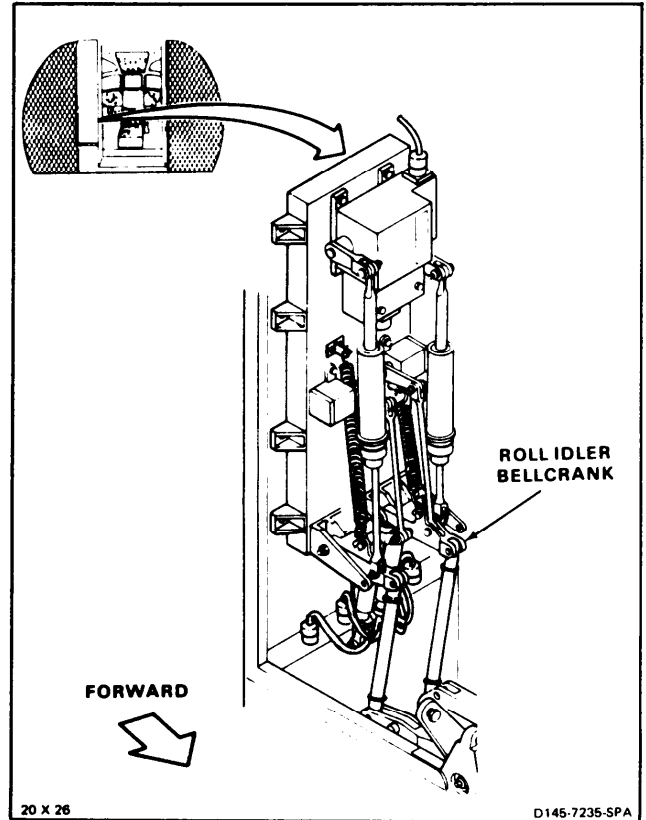
Twine (E433)
Pencil (E271)
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Roll Controls at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

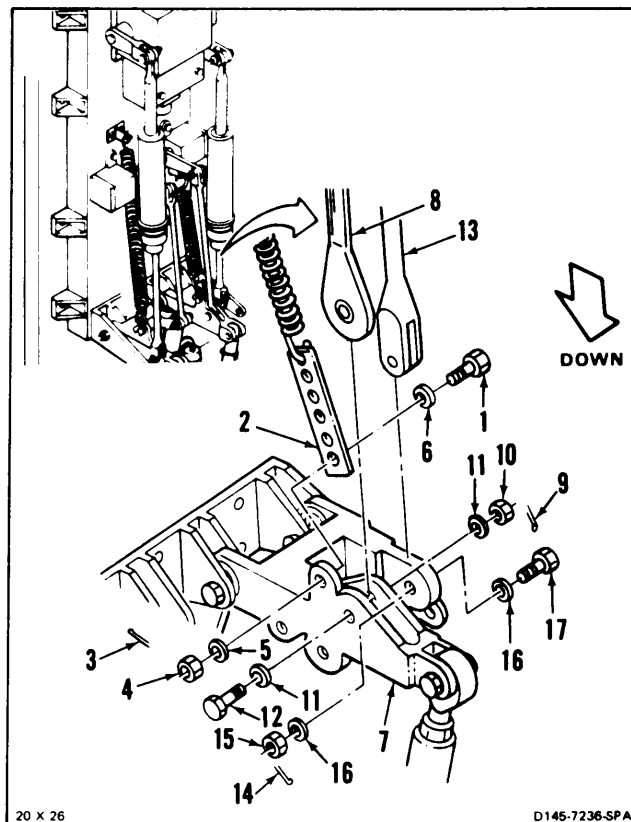
11-97 REMOVE ROLL IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-97

NOTE

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcrank.

1. Mark position of bolt (1) in spring support (Z). Use pencil (E271).
2. Tag spring support (2). Remove cotter pin (3), nut (4), and washer (5) from bolt (1). push support (2) down. Remove bolt (1) and washer (6). **Disconnect support** and tie support away from bellcrank (7). Use twine (E433).
3. Install bolt (1), two washers (5 and 6) and nut (4) loosely in bellcrank (7).
4. Tag magnetic brake connecting link (8). Remove cotter pin (9), nut (10), two washers (11), and bolt (12) from bellcrank (7). **Disconnect link** and tie link away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
5. Install bolt (12), two washers (11) and nut (10) loosely in bellcrank (7).
6. Tag spring assembly (13). Remove cotter pin (14), nut (15), two washers (16) and bolt (17) from bellcrank (7). **Disconnect spring** and tie spring away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
7. Install bolt (17), two washers (16), and nut (15) loosely in bellcrank (7).

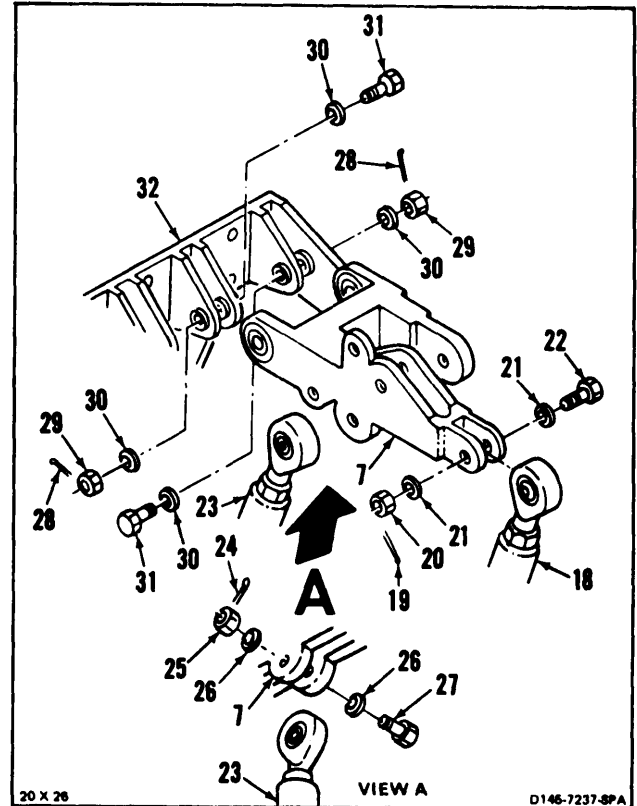


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-97 REMOVE ROLL IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-97

8. Tag roll input connecting link (18). Remove cotter pin (19), nut (20), two washers (21) and bolt (22) from bellcrank (7). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank.
9. Install bolt (22), two washers (21), and nut (20) loosely in bellcrank (7).
10. Tag roll transducer (23). Remove cotter pin (24), nut (25), two washers (26), and bolt (27) from bellcrank (7). **Disconnect transducer** from bellcrank.
11. Install bolt (27), two washers (26), and nut (25) loosely in bellcrank (7).
12. Remove two cotter pins (28), two nuts (29), four washers (30), and two bolts (31) from support (32). **Remove bellcrank (7)** from support.
13. Install two bolts (31), four washers (30), and two nuts (29) loosely in support (32).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

- Cleaning Cloth (E120)
- Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
- Epoxy Primer (E292)
- Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

- Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P

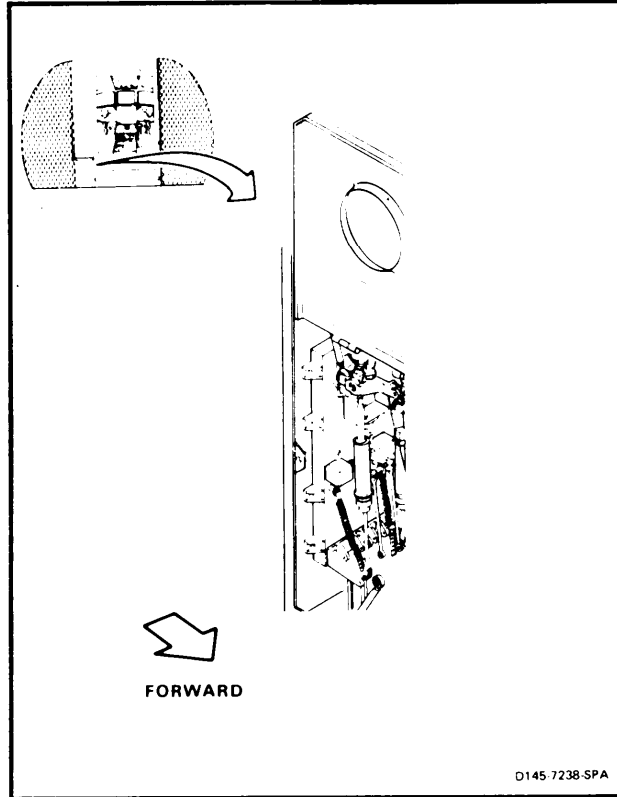
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks and links before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove two nuts (1 and 2), four washers (3, 4, 5 and 6), and two bolts (7 and 8) from support (9).
- 1.1. Remove bushings (9.1 and 9.2) from support (9). Clean bushings and bores with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
- 1.2. Coat bushings (9.1 and 9.2) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushings wet in support (9).

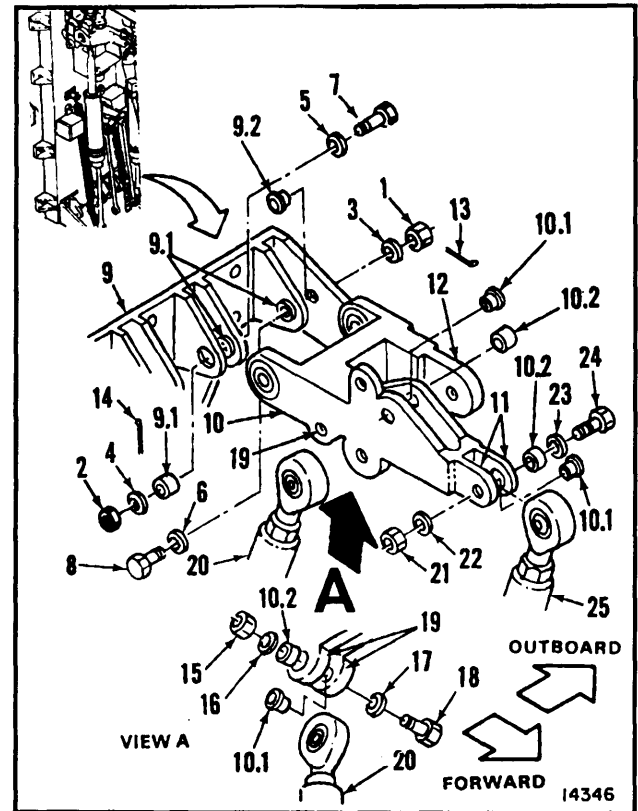
CAUTION

To obtain proper clamp-up and prevent damage to controls, if a light washer is used under nut, prior to applying torque make sure the washer does not hang up in the bolt retaining feature groove.

2. **Position roll idler bellcrank (10)**, lugs (11) forward, and arm (12) outboard in support (9). **Install two bolts (7 and 8)**, four washers (3, 4, 5 and 6) and two nuts (1 and 2) in support. Remove tag from bellcrank.
3. **Torque two nuts (1 and 2) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Use wrench and dial indicating scale. Install two cotter pins (13 and 14).
4. **Check two bolts (7 and 8).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 3.

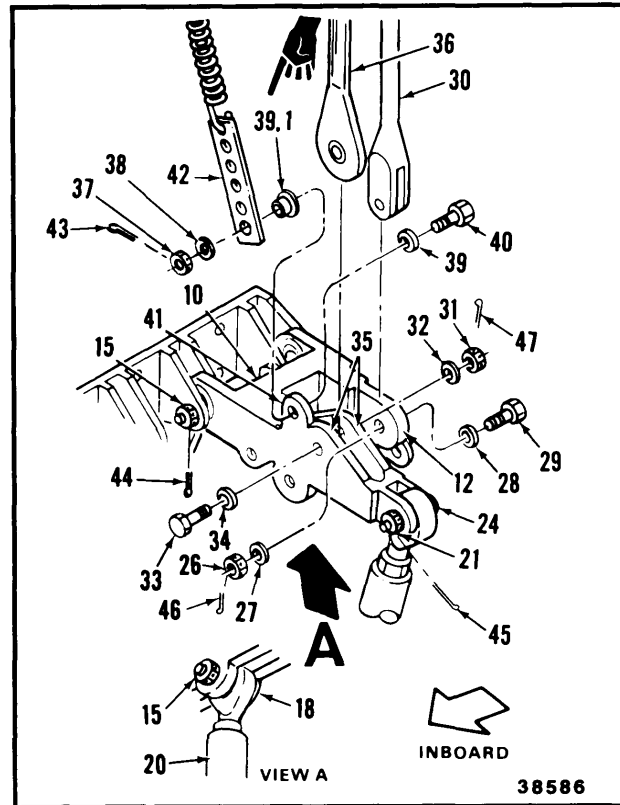
INSPECT

5. Remove nut (15), two washers (16 and 17), and bolt (18) from lugs (19) of bellcrank (10).
- 5.1. Remove bushings (10.1 and 10.2) from bellcrank (10). Clean bushings with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 5.2. Coat bushings (10.1 and 10.2) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushings in support (10).
6. **Position roll transducer (20)** between lugs (19) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (17 and 16), and nut (15). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from transducer.
7. Remove nut (21), two washers (22 and 23), and bolt (24) from lugs (11) of bellcrank (10).
8. **Position roll input connecting link (25)** between lugs (11) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (24)**, two washers (23 and 22), and nut (21). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.

9. Remove nut (26), two washers (27 and 28), and bolt (29) from arm (12) of bellcrank (10).
10. Untie and **position spring assembly (30)** on arm (12) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (29)**, two washers (28 and 27) and nut (26). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from spring assembly.
11. Remove nut (31), two washers (32 and 33), and bolt (34) from lugs (35) of bellcrank (10).
12. Untie and **position damper connecting link (36)** between lugs (35) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (34)**, two washers (33 and 32), and nut (31). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
13. Remove nut (37), two washers (38 and 39), bushing (39.1) and bolt (40) from lug (41) of bellcrank (10).
14. Untie and **position spring support (42)** marked hole, on bellcrank (10) inboard of lug (41). **Install bolt (40)**, two washers (39 and 38), bushing (39.1) and nut (37). **Torque nut 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (43).
15. **Torque four nuts (15, 21, 26 and 31) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install four cotter pins (44, 45, 46 and 47).
16. **Check five bolts (18, 24, 29, 34 and 40).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat steps 14 or 15.

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-448 Change 16

**11-98 INSTALL ROLL IDLER BELLCRANK
(Continued)**

11-98

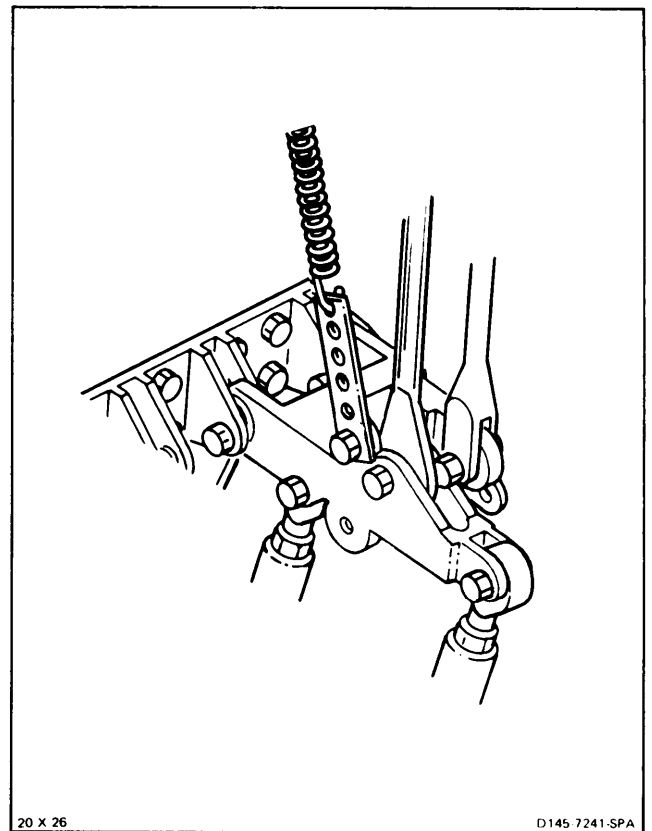
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108)

**END OF TASK**

11-99 REMOVE PITCH IDLER BELLCRANK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

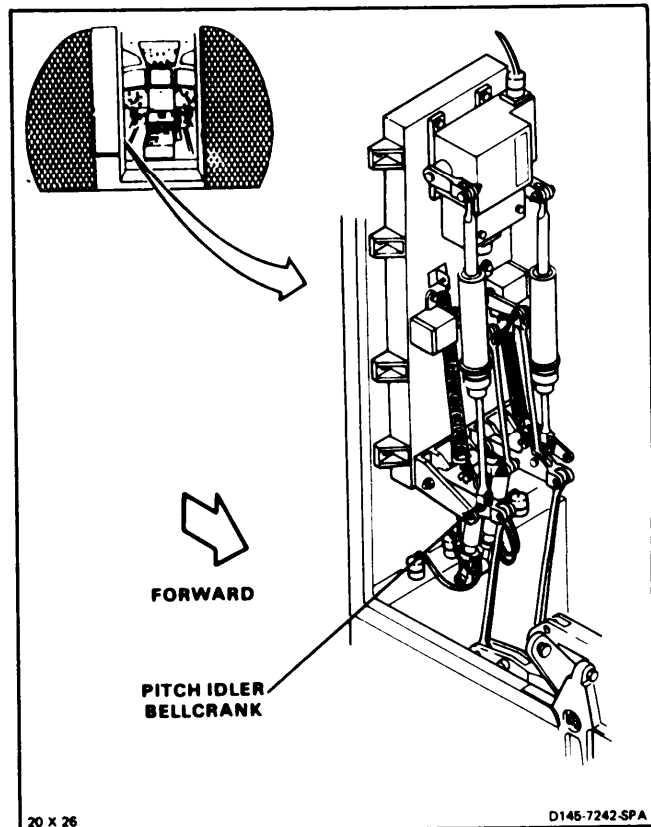
Twine (E433)
Pencil (E271)
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Pitch Controls at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

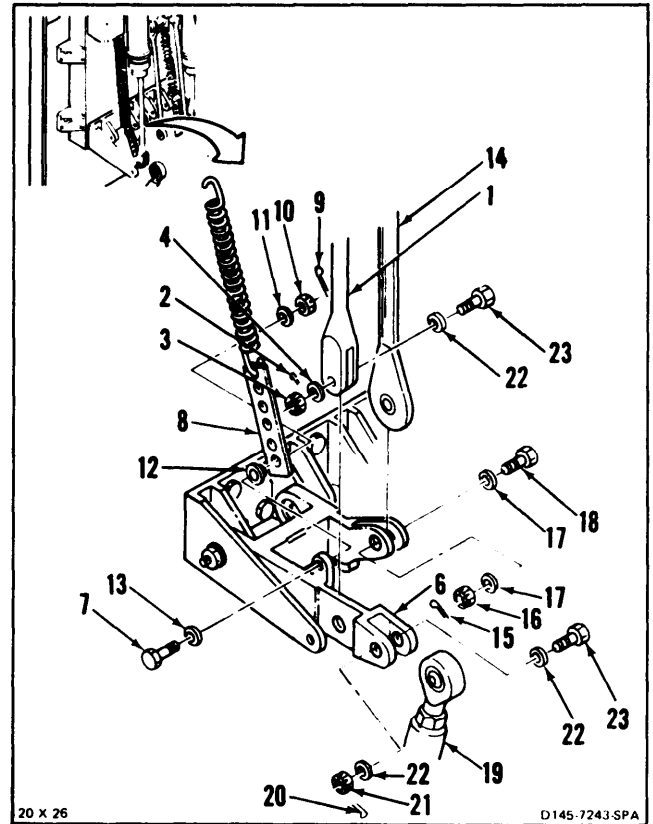
11-99 REMOVE PITCH IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-99

NOTE

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcrank.

1. Tag spring assembly (1). **Remove** cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4) and **bolt (5)** from pitch idler bellcrank (6). **Disconnect spring assembly** from bellcrank. Tie away spring assembly from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
2. Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in spring (1).
3. Mark position of bolt (7) in spring support (8). Use pencil (E271).
4. Tag spring support (8). Remove cotter pin (9), nut (10), washer (11) and bushing (12) from bolt (7). Push support down. Remove bolt (7) and washer (13). **Disconnect support** and tie support away from bellcrank (6). Use twine (E433).
5. Install bolt (7), two washers (11 and 13), bushing (12) and nut (10) loosely in bellcrank (6).
6. Tag damper connecting link (14). Remove cotter pin (15), nut (16), two washers (17) and bolt (18) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** and tie link away from bellcrank. Use twine (E271).
7. Install bolt (18), two washers (17) and nut (16) loosely in bellcrank (6).
8. Tag pitch input link (19). Remove cotter pin (20), nut (21), two washers (22), and bolt (23) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank.
9. Install bolt (23), two washers (22), and nut (21) loosely in bellcrank (6).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

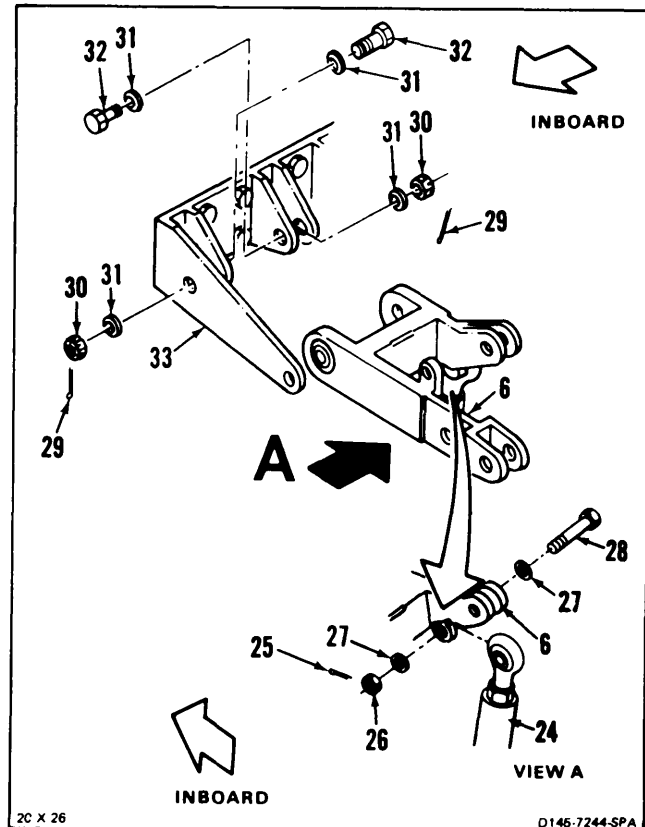
11-99 REMOVE PITCH IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-99

10. Tag pitch transducer (24). Remove cotter pin (25), nut (26), two washers (27), and bolt (28) from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect transducer** from bellcrank.
11. Install bolt (28), two washers (27), and nut (26) in bellcrank (6).
12. Remove two cotter pins (29), two nuts (30), four washers (31), and two bolts (32) from support (33). **Remove bellcrank (6)** from support.
13. Install two bolts (32), four washers (31), and two nuts (30) loosely in support (33).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-452

11-100 INSTALL PITCH IDLER BELLCRANK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

Cleaning Cloth (E120)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

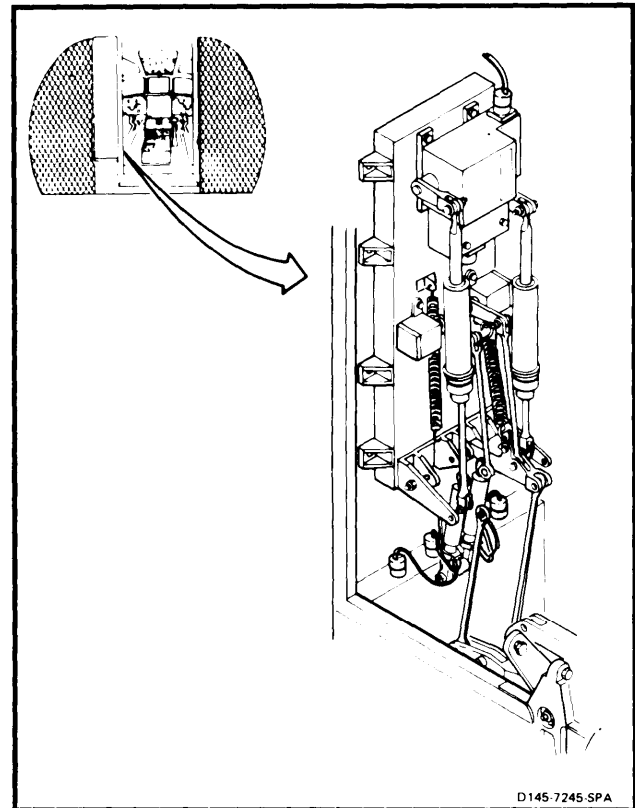
TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 1-13

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



D145-7245-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks and links before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

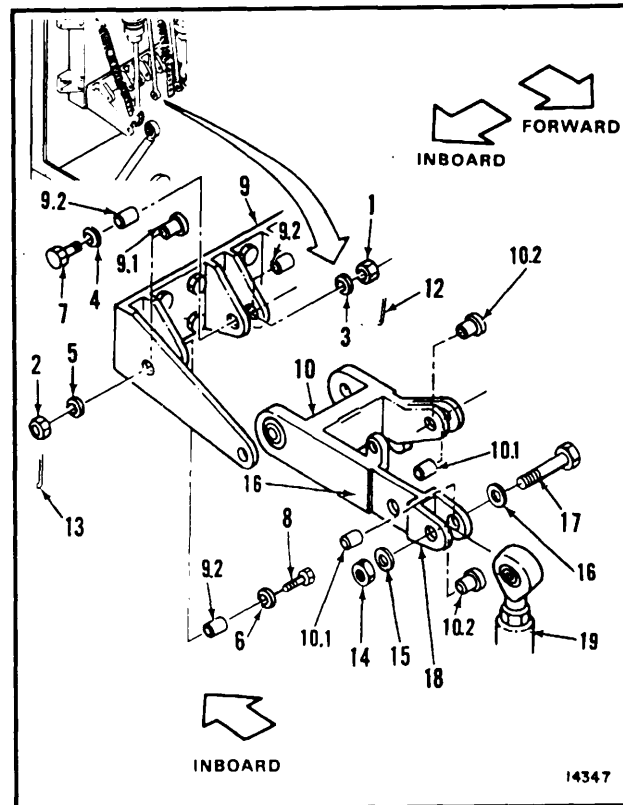
NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove two nuts (1 and 2), four washers (3, 4, 5 and 6) and two bolts (7 and 8) from support (9).
- 1.1. Remove bushings (9.1 and 9.2) from support (9). Clean bushings and bores with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and clean cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
- 1.2. Coat bushings (9.1 and 9.2) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushings wet in support (9).
2. **Position pitch idler bellcrank (10)** in support (9), arm (11) forward and inboard. **Install two bolts (7 and 8)**, four washers (6, 5, 4 and 3), and two nuts (1 and 2), in support.
3. **Torque two nuts (1 and 2) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Use wrench and dial indicating scale. Install two cotter pins (12 and 13).
4. **Check bolts (7 and 8).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 3.

INSPECT

5. Remove nut (14), two washers (15 and 16), and bolt (17) from lugs (18) of bellcrank (10).



- 5.1. Remove bushings (10.1 and 10.2) from bellcrank (10). Clean bushings with dry cleaning solvent (E162) and clean cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
- 5.2. Coat bushings (10.1 and 10.2) with epoxy primer (E292). Install bushings wet in bellcrank (10).
6. **Position pitch input connecting link (19)**, between lugs (18) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (17)**, two washers (16 and 15), and nut (14). Do not torque nut at this time.

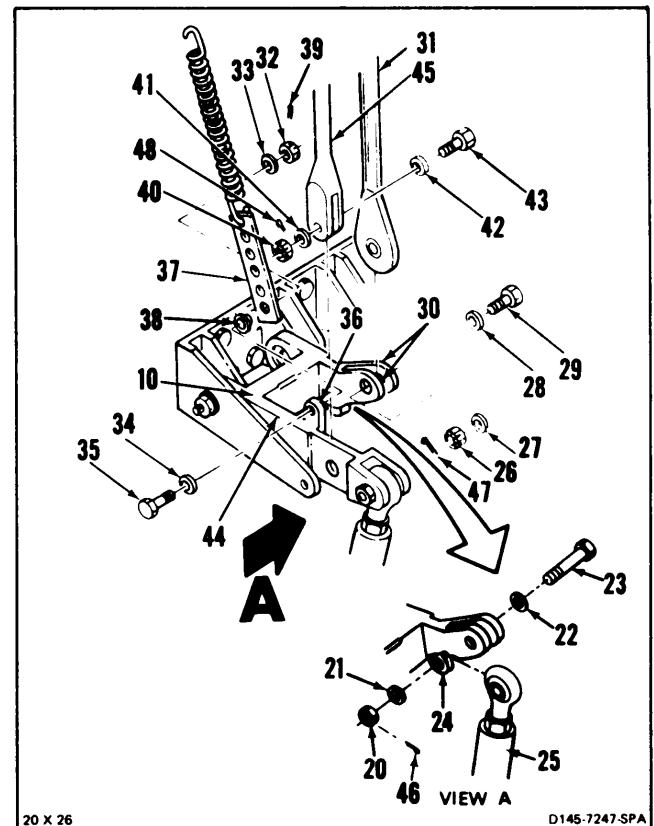
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-454 Change 16

11-100 INSTALL PITCH IDLER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-100

7. Remove nut (20), two washers (21 and 22), and bolt (23) from lugs (24) of bellcrank (10).
8. **Position transducer (25)** on lug (24) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (23)**, two washers (22 and 21), and nut (20). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from transducer.
9. Remove nut (26), two washers (27 and 28), and bolt (29) from lugs (30) of bellcrank (10).
10. Untie and **position damper connecting link (31)** between lugs (30) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (29)**, two washers (28 and 27), and nut (26). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag from link.
11. Remove nut (32), two washers (33 and 34), and bolt (35) from lug (36) of bellcrank (10).
12. Untie and **position spring support (37)** at marked hole on bellcrank (10), outboard of lug (36). **Install bolt (35)**, two washers (34 and 33), bushing (38) and nut (32). **Torque nut to 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (39), Remove tag from spring support.
13. Remove nut (40), two washers (41 and 42), and bolt (43) from arm (44) of bellcrank (10).
14. Untie and **position spring assembly (45)** on arm (44) of bellcrank (10). **Install bolt (43)**, two washers (42 and 41), and nut (40). Remove tag from spring.
15. **Torque three nuts (20, 26 and 40) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install three cotter pins (46, 47 and 48).
16. **Check four bolts (23, 29, 35 and 43).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat steps 12 and 15.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-100 INSTALL PITCH IDLER BELLCRANK
(Continued)**

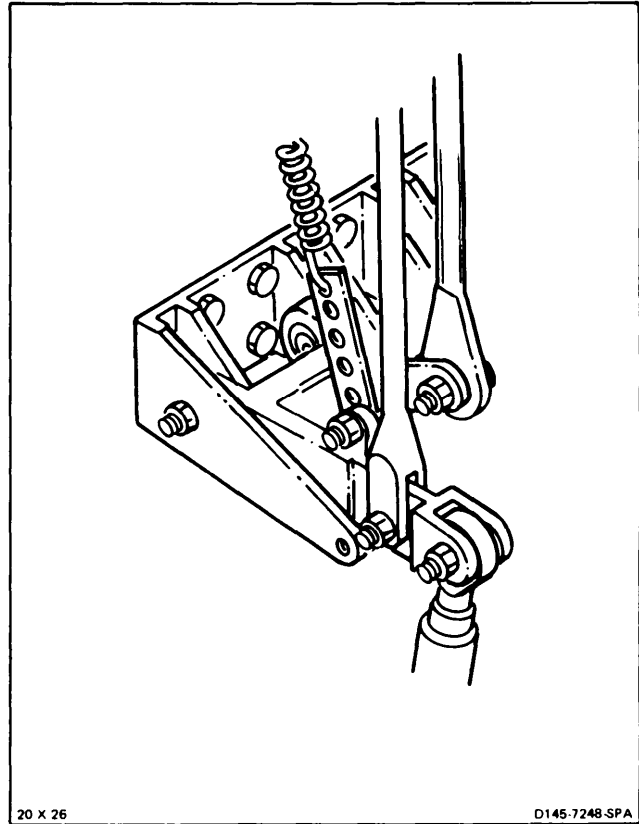
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-101 REMOVE YAW AND THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK SUPPORT

11-101

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

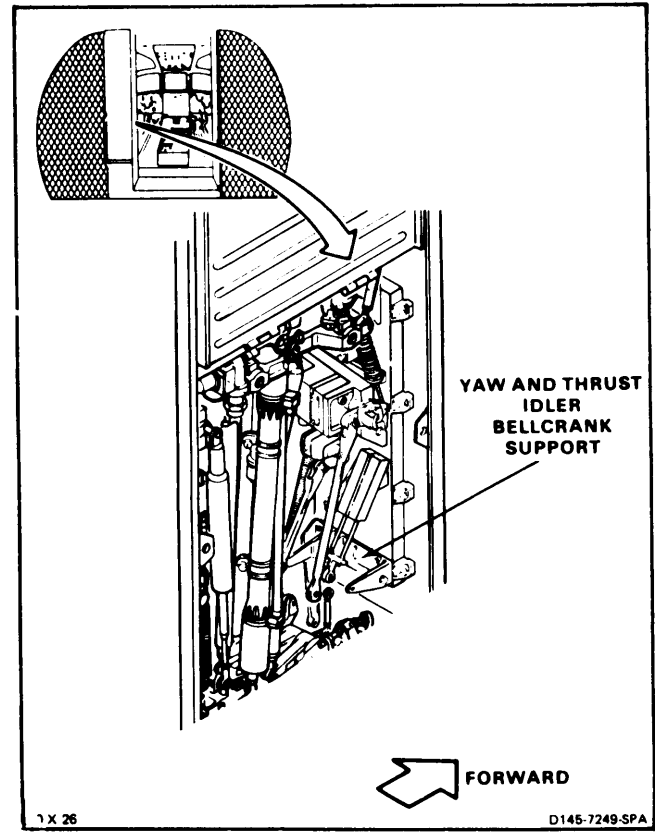
None

Personnel Required:

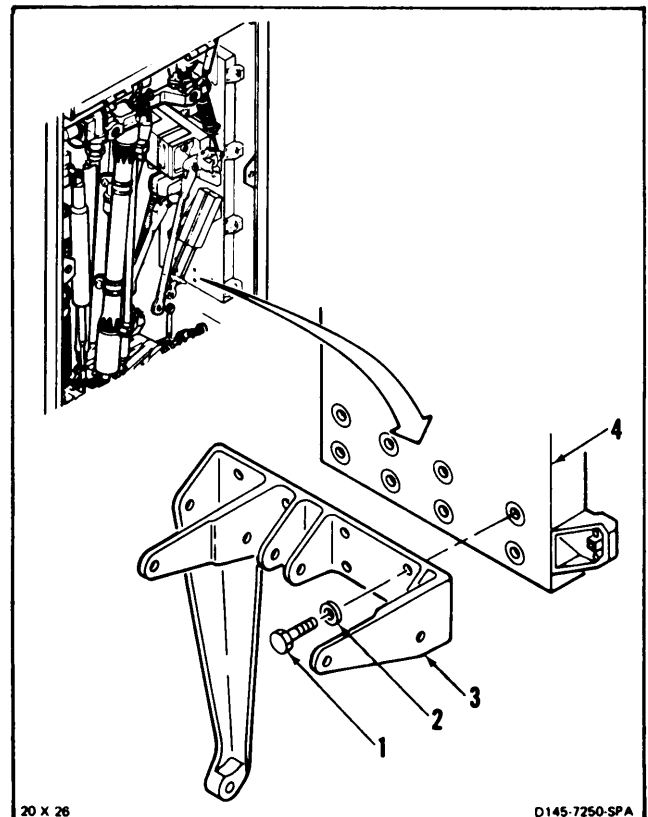
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Yaw Control Position Transducer Removed (Task 11-166)
- Yaw Idler Bellcrank Removed (Task 11-93)
- Thrust Idler Bellcrank Removed (Task 11-95)



1. Remove eight bolts (1) and washers (2) from yaw and thrust idler bellcrank support (3) and pallet (4). Remove support.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-102 INSTALL YAW AND THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK SUPPORT 11-102

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

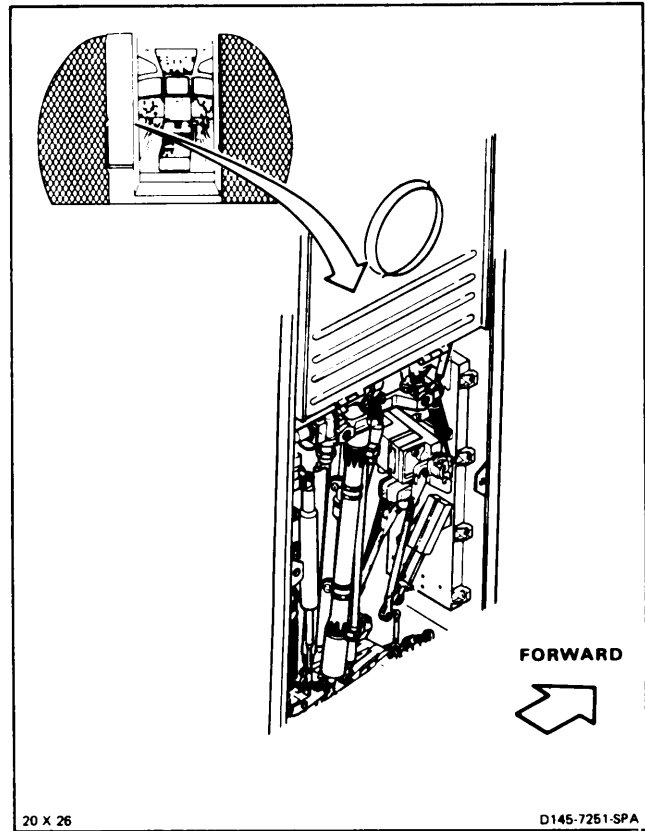
Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Inspector

References:

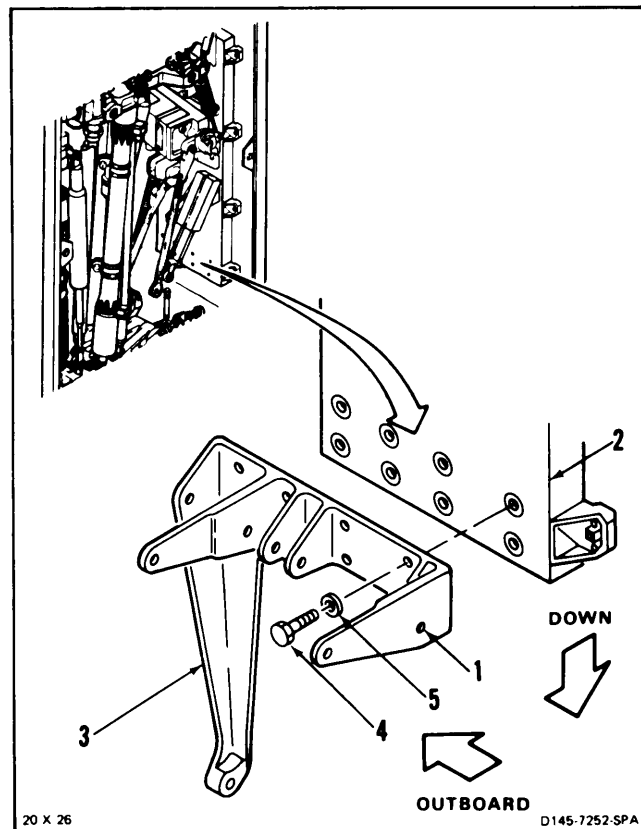
TM 55-1520-240-23P



1. Position yaw and thrust idler bellcrank support (1) on pallet (2), arm (3) down and outboard. Install eight bolts (4) and eight washers (5).

2. Torque bolts (4) to 45 inch-pounds.

INSPECT

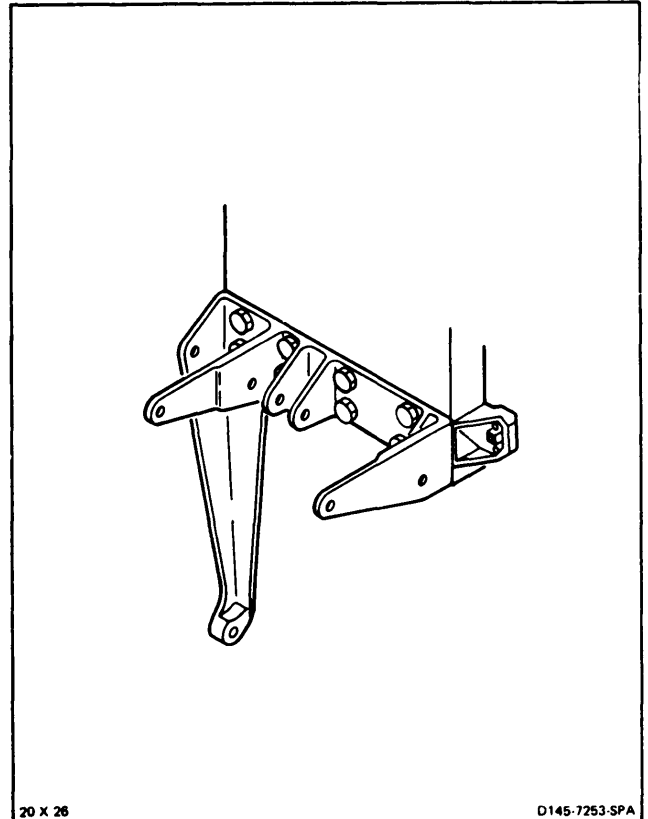


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-458 Change 7

**11-102 INSTALL YAW AND THRUST IDLER BELLCRANK
SUPPORT (Continued)****11-102****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Install yaw idler bellcrank (Task 11-94).
- Install thrust idler bellcrank (Task 11-96).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-103 REMOVE PITCH AND ROLL IDLER BELLCRANK SUPPORT

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

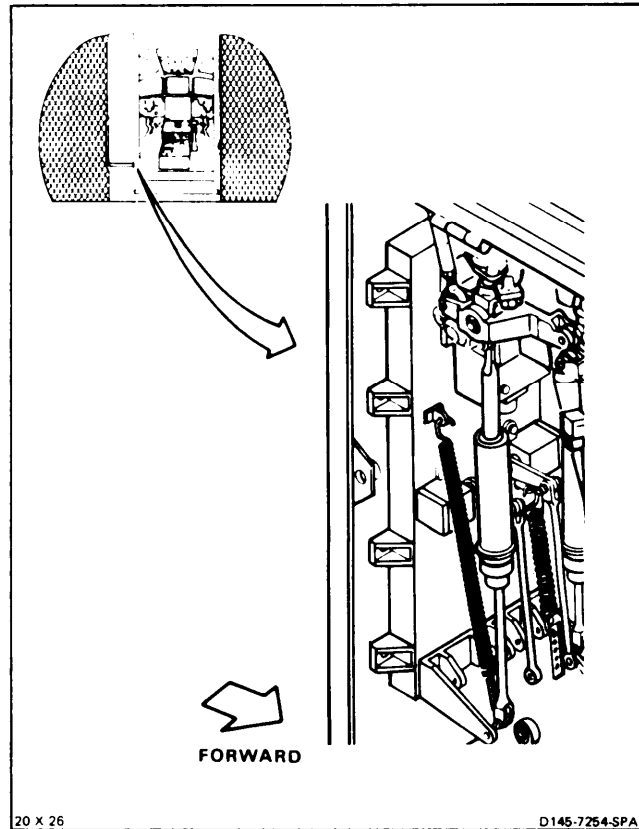
None

Personnel Required:

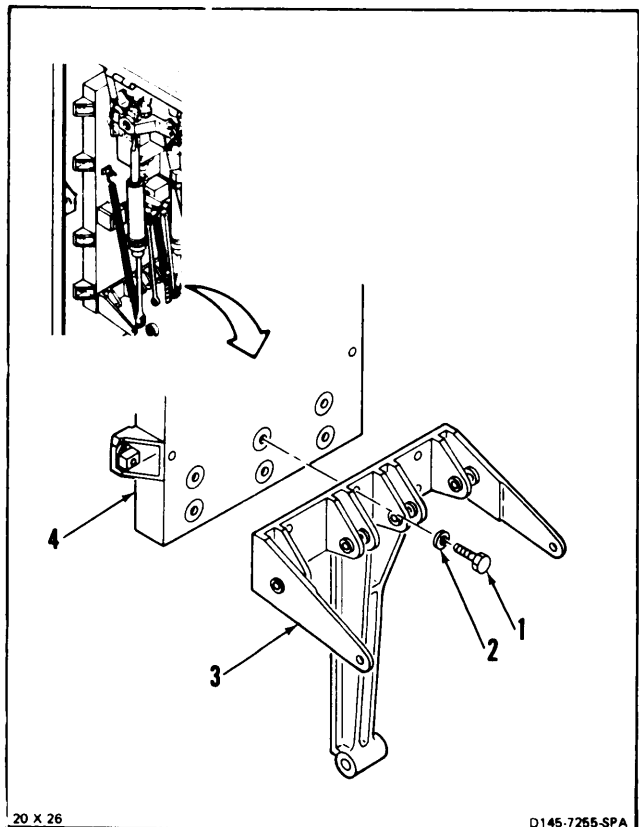
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Roll Control Linear Transducer Removed (Task 11-170)
- Pitch Control Linear Transducer Removed (Task 11-168)
- Roll Idler Bellcrank Removed (Task 11-97)
- Pitch Idler Bellcrank Removed (Task 11-99)



1. Remove six bolts (1) and washers (2) from pitch and roll idler bellcrank support (3) and pallet (4). Remove support.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-104 INSTALL PITCH AND ROLL IDLER BELLCRANK SUPPORT

11-104

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

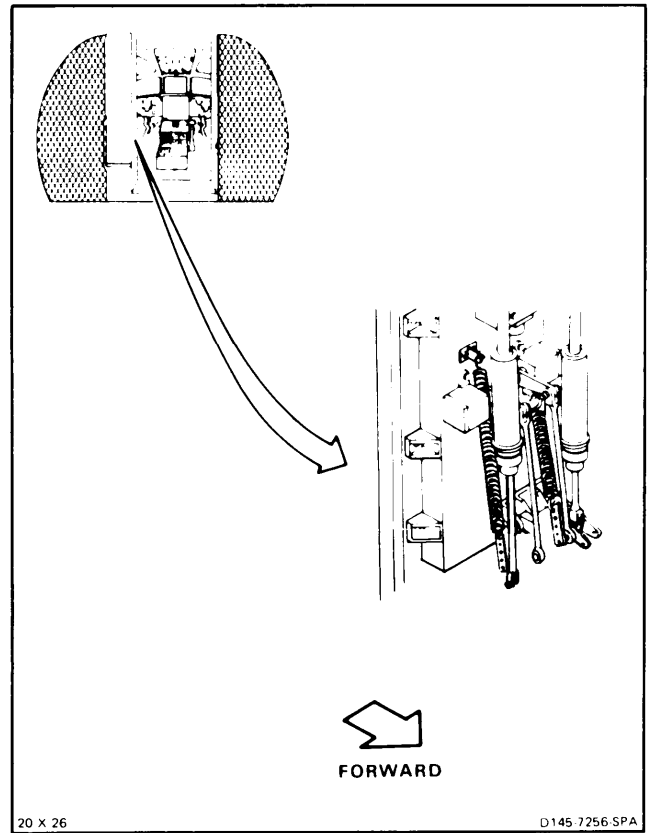
None

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

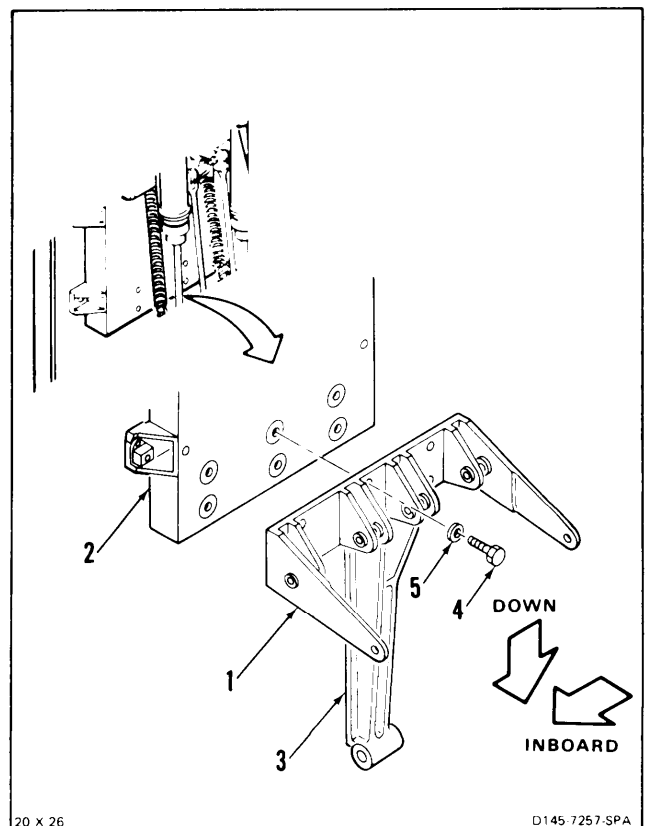
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



1. Position pitch and roll idler bellcrank support (1) on pallet (2), arm (3) down. Install six bolts (4) and six washers (5).
2. Torque bolts (4) to 45 inch-pounds.

INSPECT



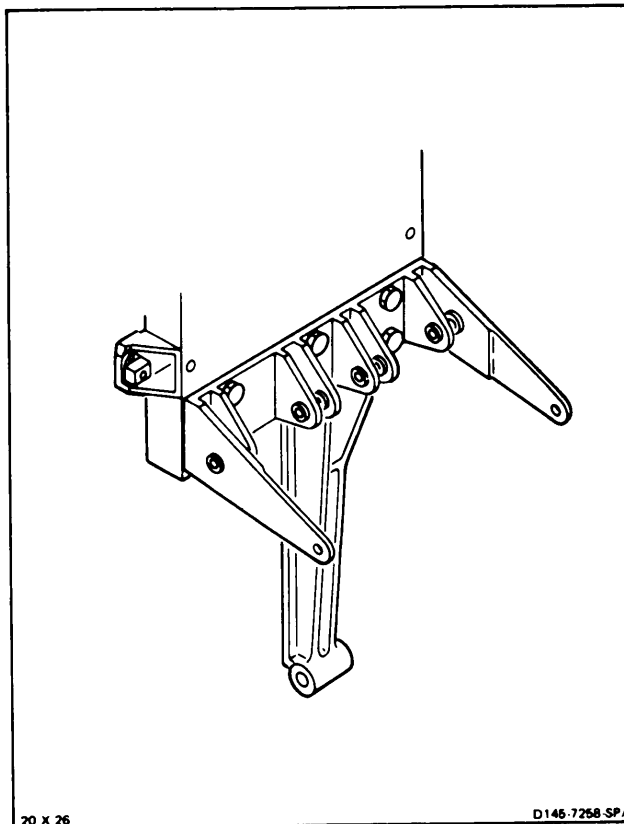
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-104 INSTALL PITCH AND ROLL IDLER
BELLCRANK SUPPORT (Continued)**

11-104

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Install roll idler bellcrank (Task 11-98).
- Install pitch idler bellcrank (Task 11-100).
- Install roll control linear transducer (Task 11-171).
- Install pitch control linear transducer (Task 11-169).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-462

11-105 REMOVE YAW THRUST OR ROLL CONNECTING LINKS OR PITCH, YAW, THRUST OR ROLL INPUT LINKS BETWEEN STA 95 AND STA 120

11-105

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

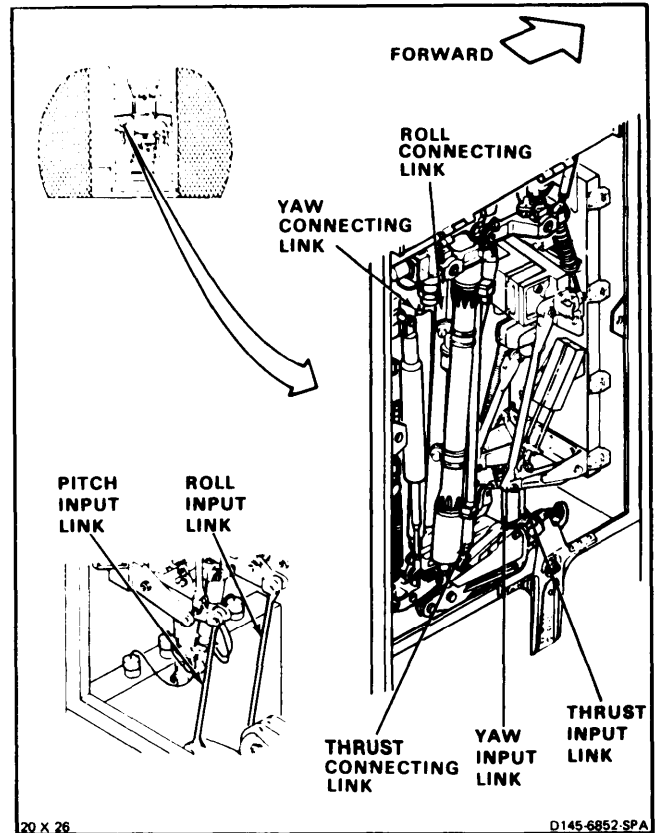
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-105 REMOVE YAW THRUST OR ROLL CONNECTING LINKS OR PITCH, YAW, THRUST OR ROLL INPUT LINKS BETWEEN STA 95 AND STA 120 (Continued)

11-105

CAUTION

Rotary-wing heads must not be turned. Otherwise damage to components will result.

CAUTION

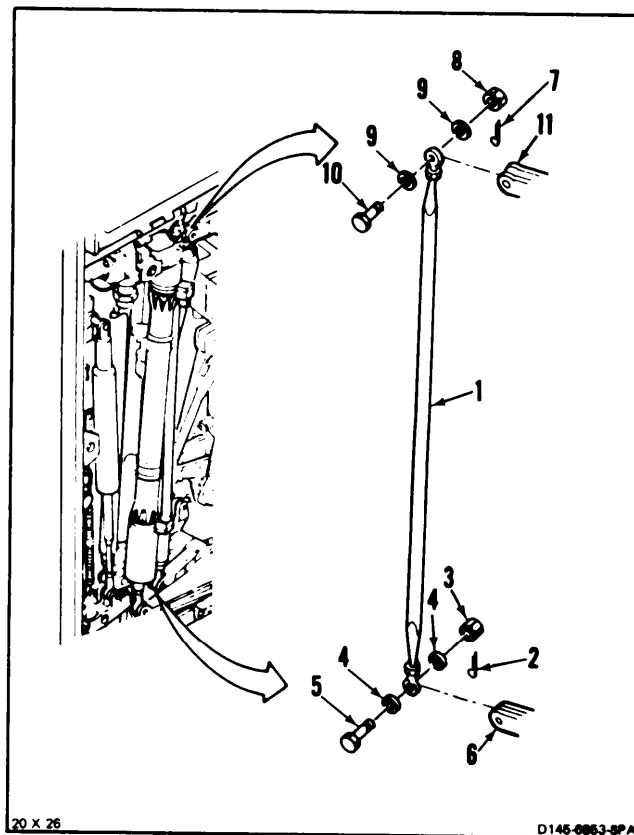
Do not move cockpit thrust control. Otherwise damage to components will result.

NOTE

Procedure is same to remove yaw, thrust, or roll connecting links, or pitch, yaw, thrust or roll input links.

Thrust connecting link is shown here.

1. Tag thrust connecting link (1). **Remove** cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and **bolt (5)**. **Disconnect link from bellcrank (6)**.
2. Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9) and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (11). **Remove link (1)**.
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9) and nut (8) loosely in bellcrank (11).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None

END OF TASK

**11-106 INSTALL YAW, THRUST OR ROLL CONNECTING
LINKS OR PITCH, YAW, THRUST OR ROLL INPUT
LINKS BETWEEN STA 95 AND STA 120**

11-106

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

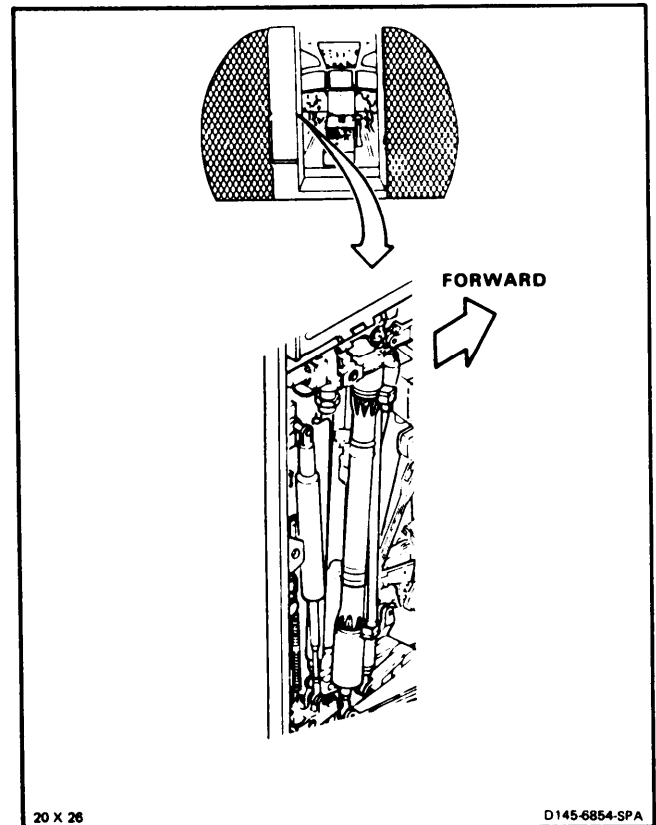
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-106 INSTALL YAW, THRUST OR ROLL CONNECTING LINKS OR PITCH, YAW, THRUST OR ROLL INPUT LINKS BETWEEN STA 95 AND STA 120 (Continued)

11-106

CAUTION

Rotary-wing heads must not be turned. Otherwise damage to components will result.

CAUTION

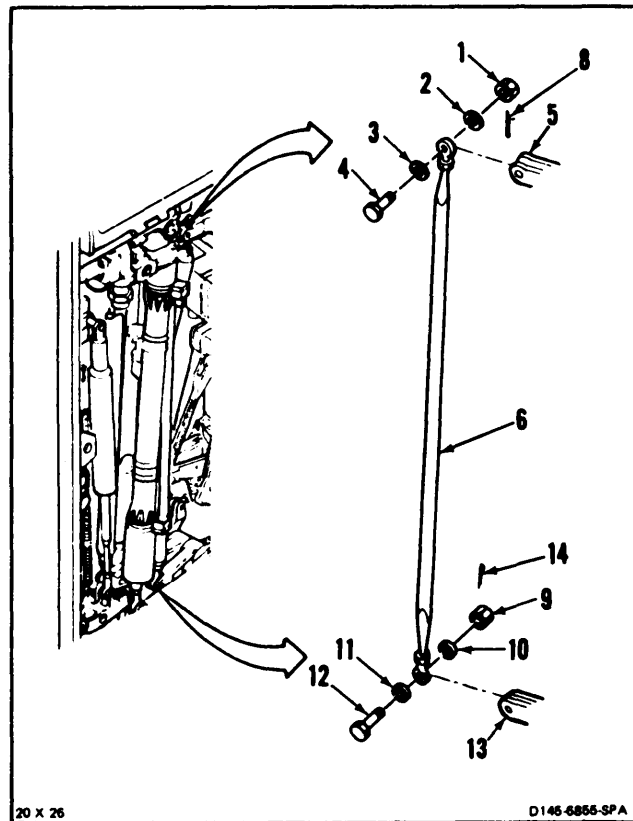
Do not move cockpit thrust control. Otherwise damage to components will result.

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

- Procedure is same to install yaw, thrust, or roll connecting links, or pitch, yaw, thrust or roll input links. Thrust connecting link is shown here.
- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).



1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. **Position thrust connecting link (6)** in bellcrank (5) with inspection hole (7) to bellcrank. **Install bolt (4)**, two washers (2 and 3) and nut (1).
3. **Torque nut (1) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (8).
4. Remove nut (9), two washers (10 and 11), and bolt (12) from bellcrank (13).
5. **Position link (6) in bellcrank (13).** **Install bolt (12)**, two washers (11 and 10) and nut (9).
6. **Torque nut (9) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).
7. **Check two bolts (4 and 12).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 3 of 6.

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**11-106 INSTALL YAW, THRUST OR ROLL CONNECTING
LINKS OR PITCH, YAW, THRUST OR ROLL INPUT
LINKS BETWEEN STA 95 AND STA 120 (Continued)**

11-106

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform closet thrust control travel check
(Task 11-39).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operation check of flight control (TM
55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-107 REMOVE THRUST DETENT

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

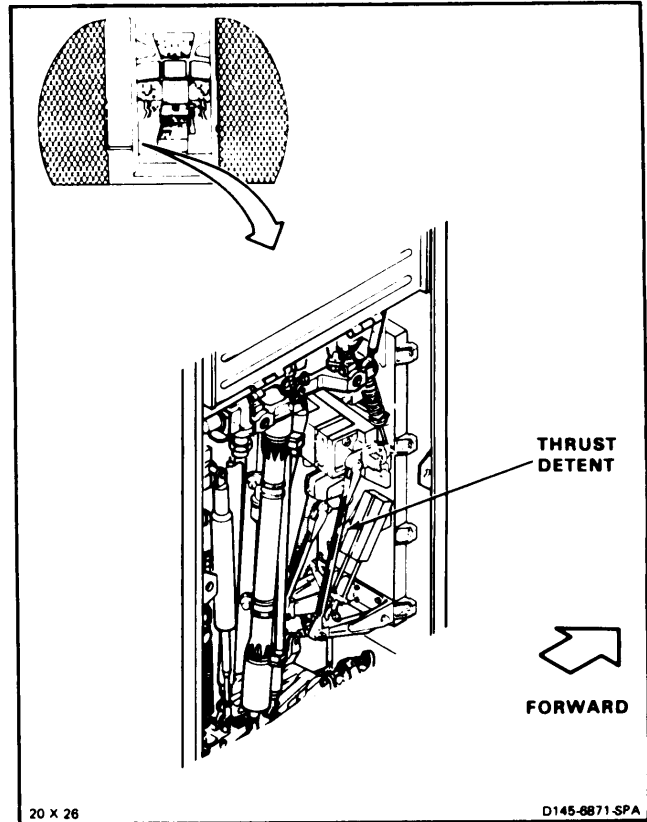
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Cockpit Thrust Control Fully Up



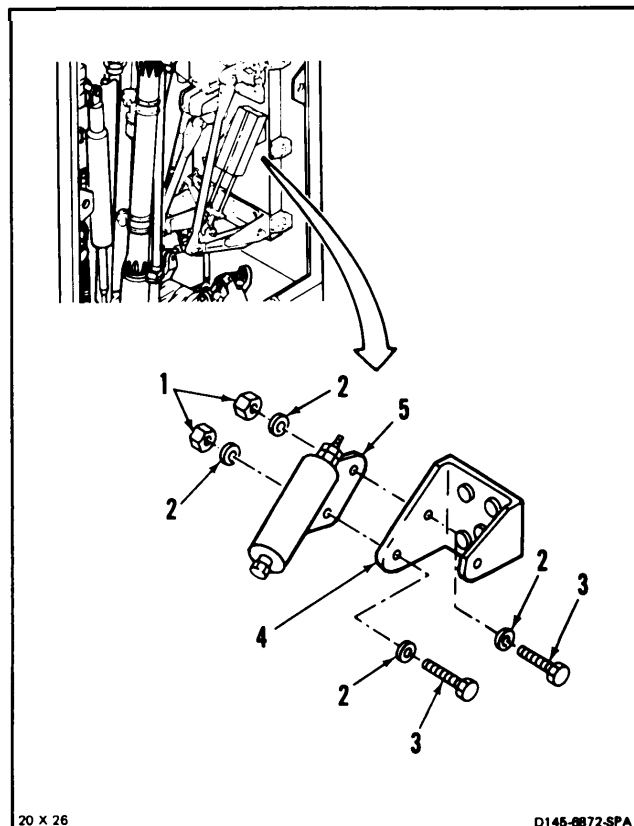
20 X 26

D145-6871-SPA

1. Remove two nuts (1), four washers (2), and two bolts (3) from support (4).
2. Remove thrust detent (5).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



20 X 26

D145-6872-SPA

END OF TASK

11-108 INSTALL THRUST DETENT

11-108

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

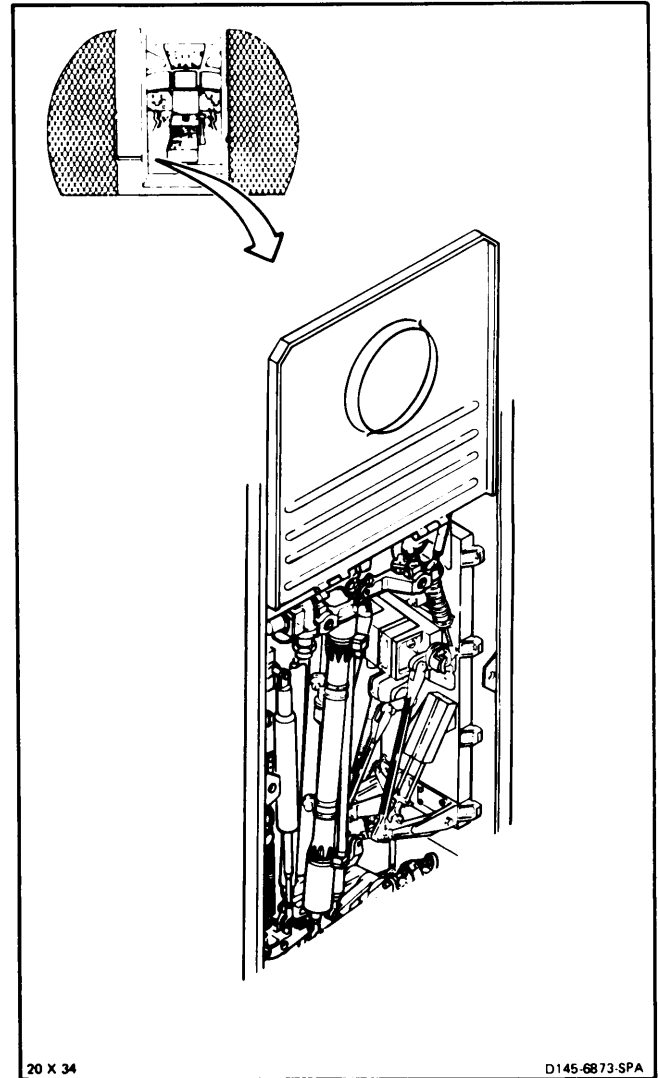
Tools:
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:
None

Parts:
Self-Locking Nuts

Personnel Required:
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:
TM 55-1520-240-23P



20 X 34

D145-6873-SPA

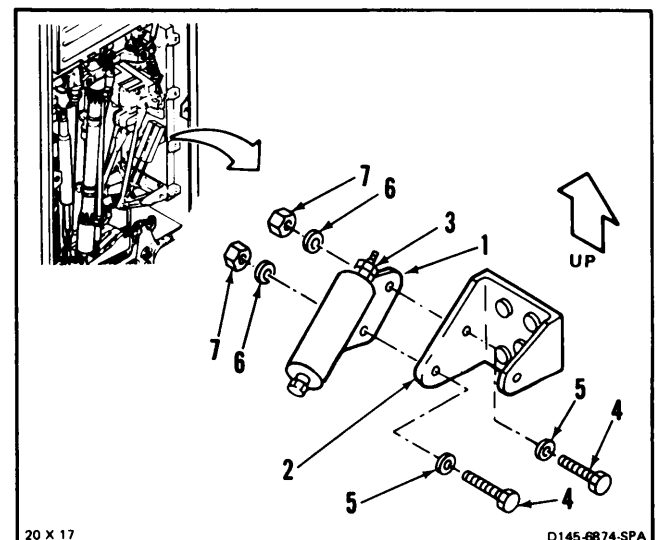
1. Position thrust detent (1) on support (2) nut (3) up. Install two bolts (4), washers (5), washers (6), and nuts (7).
2. Torque two nuts (7) to 15 inch-pounds.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Adjust thrust detent (Task 11-109).
- Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK



20 X 17

D145-6874-SPA

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

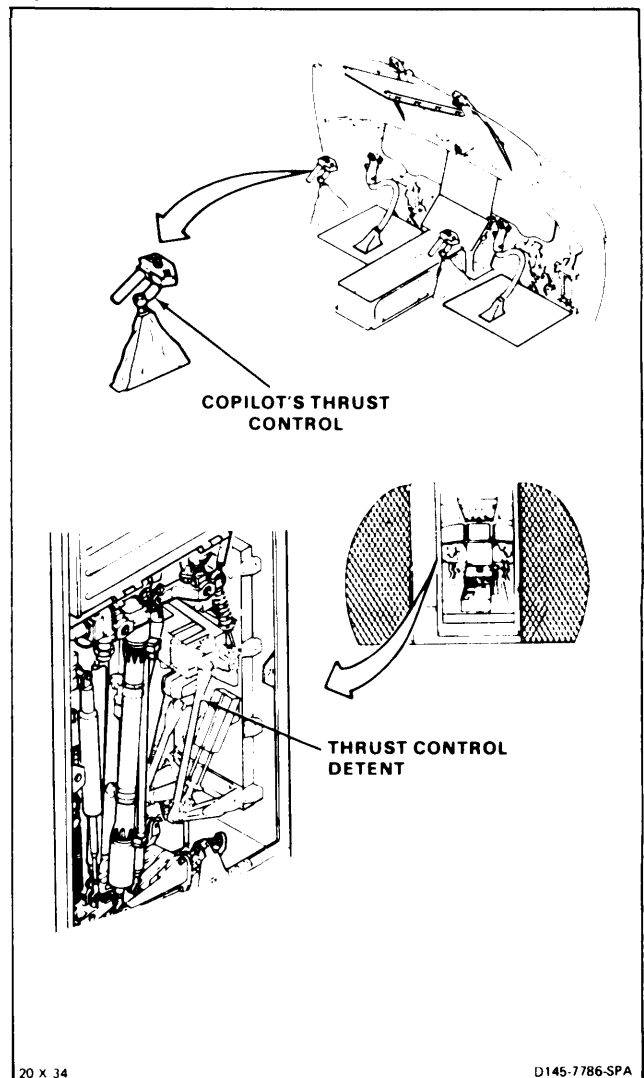
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

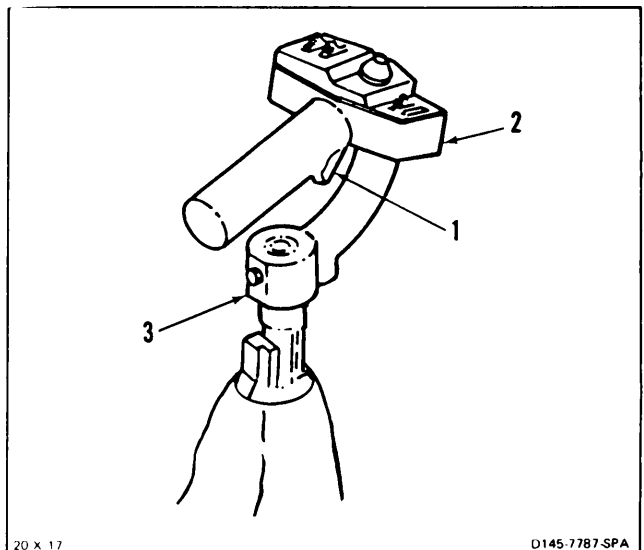
Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Flight Control Hydraulic System Pressurized
(TM 55-1520-240-T)
Thrust Control Rigged (Task 11-43)
Pallet Thrust Idler Bellcrank Rigged (Task 11-48)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



20 X 34

D145-7786-SPA

1. Press trigger switch (1) of copilot's thrust control (2). **Position thrust lever (3) fully down.** Release trigger.



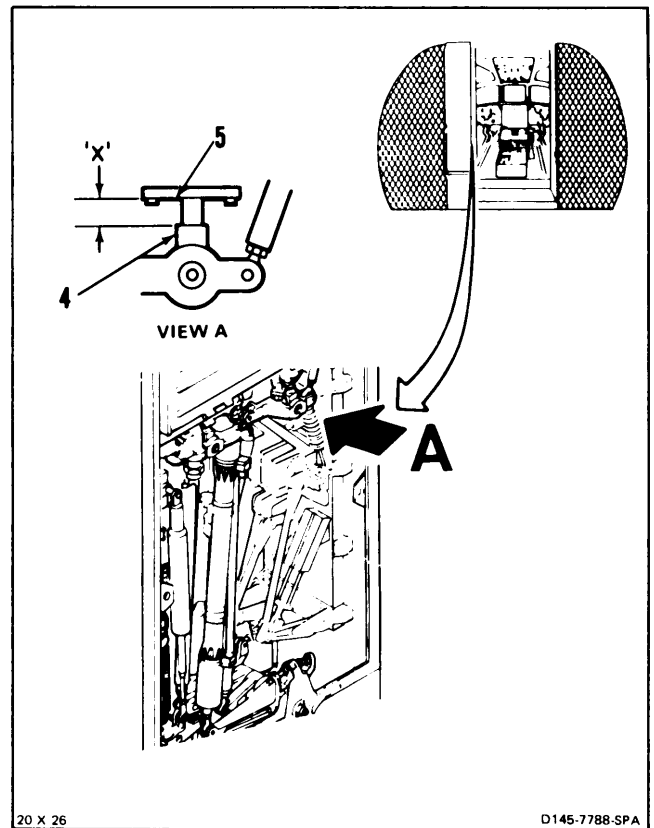
20 X 17

D145-7787-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-109 ADJUST THRUST CONTROL DETENT (Continued)

2. Measure and record distance 'X' between ilca bellcrank (4) and ilca housing (5).

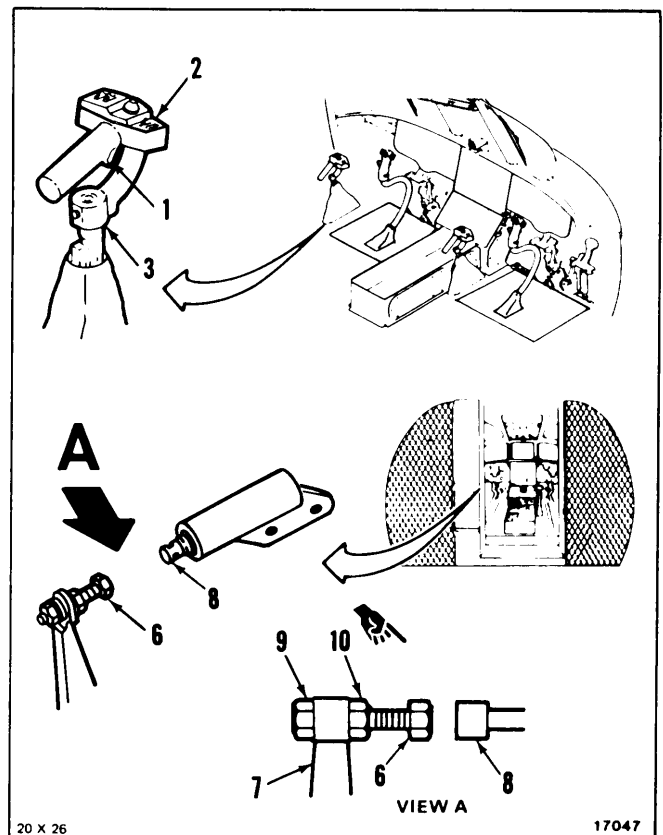


3. Have helper in cockpit, press trigger switch (1) of thrust control (2) and **pull** thrust lever (3) **up about 7-inches.**
4. **Push lever down until stop screw (6) on transfer bellcrank (7) just touches detent (8).** Hold this position. Release trigger.
5. **Repeat step 2.** Check that difference between **measurements is 3/32 to 5/32 inch.** If more than 5/32 inch, loosen nut (10) and tighten nut (9) of screw (6). If less than 3/32 inch, loosen nut (9) and tighten nut (10). Tighten nuts after check.
6. Repeat steps 3, 4, and 5.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

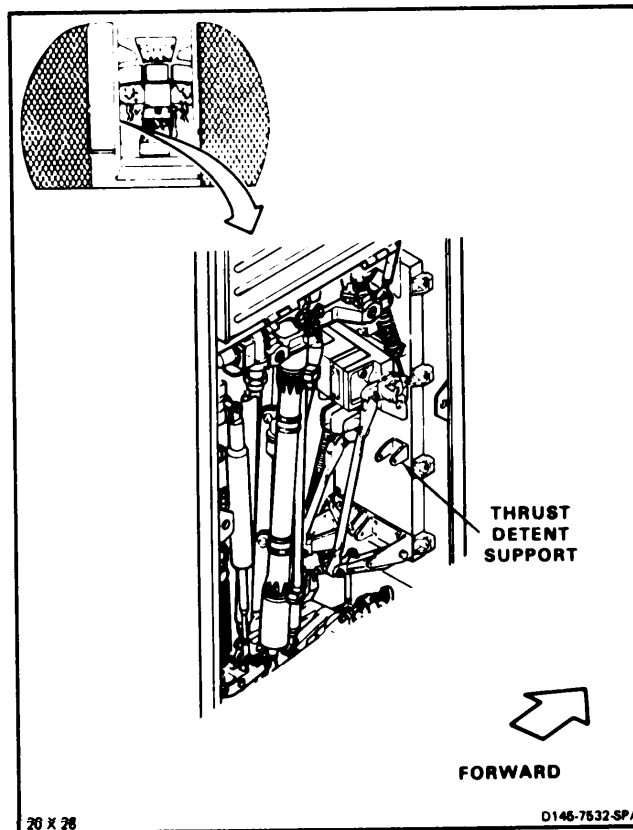
None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

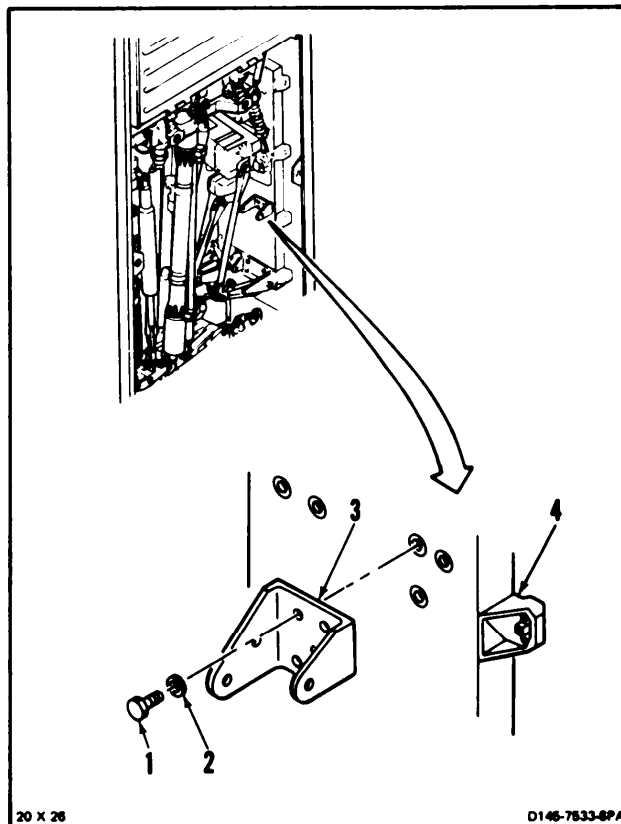
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Thrust Control at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Thrust Detent Removed (Task 11-107)
- Engine Droop Variable Resistor Removed (Task 4-119)
- Thrust Cpt Removed (Task 4-153 With 74)



1. Remove three bolts (1) and three washers (2) from thrust detent support (3). Remove support from pallet (4).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-111 INSTALL THRUST DETENT SUPPORT

11-111

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

■ Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

■ Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

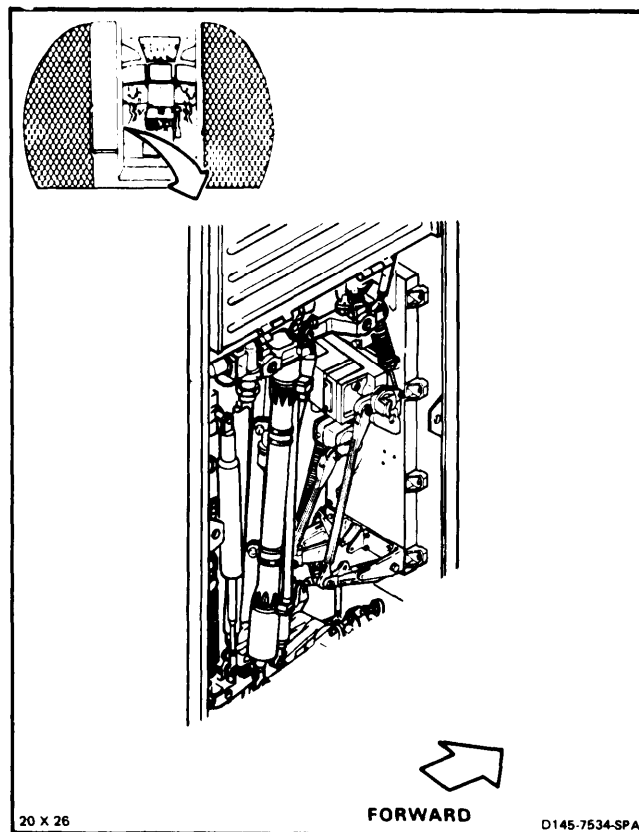
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

FLIGHT SAFETY PARTS
This is an installation critical flight safety part. All aspects of its assembly/installation installation must be adhered to.



20 X 26

FORWARD

D146-7534-SPA

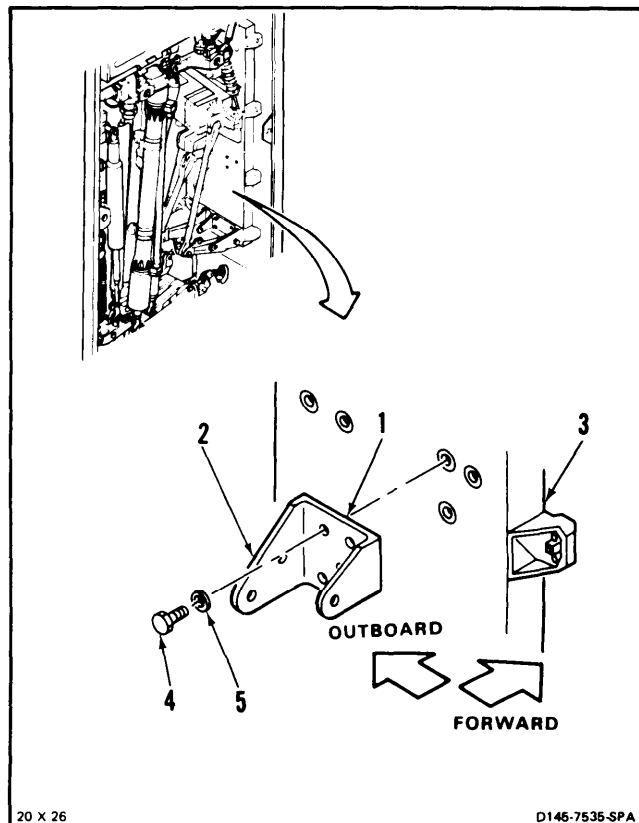
1. Position thrust detent support (1), long arm (2) aft and outboard, on pallet (3). **Install three bolts (4) and three washers (5).**

■ 2. **Torque bolts (4) to 45 inch-pounds.**

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Install thrust detent (Task 11-108).
- Install engine droop variable resistor (Task 4-122 without 74). Install and rig thrust cpt (Task 4-154 With 74). Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



20 X 26

D146-7535-SPA

END OF TASK

11-112 REMOVE THRUST VISCOUS DAMPER

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

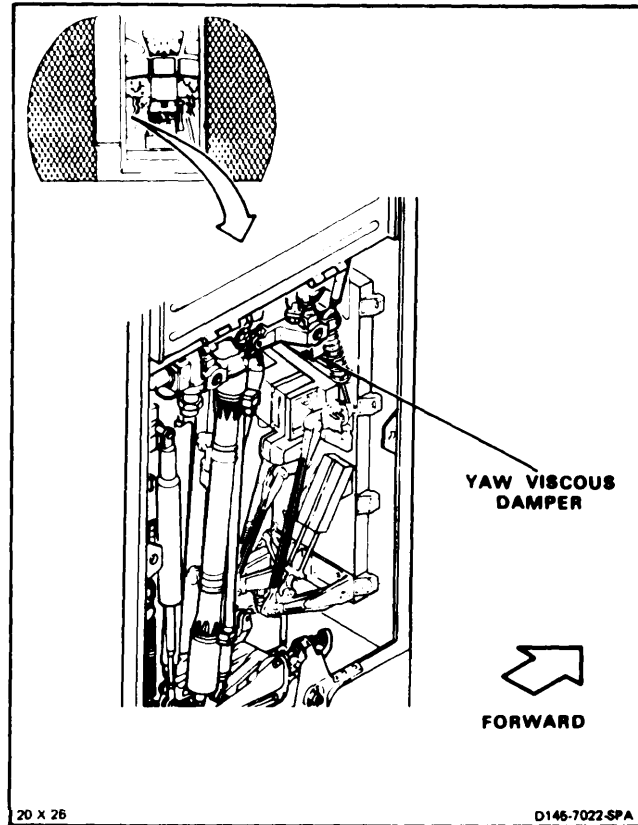
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

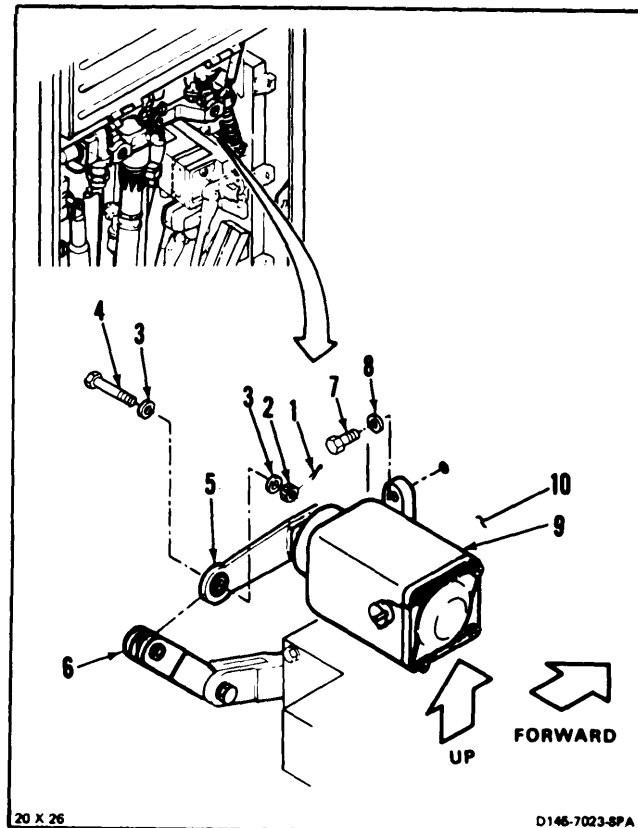
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from damper arm (5). **Disconnect arm**, rotate arm up and forward.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in link (6).
3. Remove two bolts (7) and washers (8) from viscous damper (9). **Remove damper** from pallet (10).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

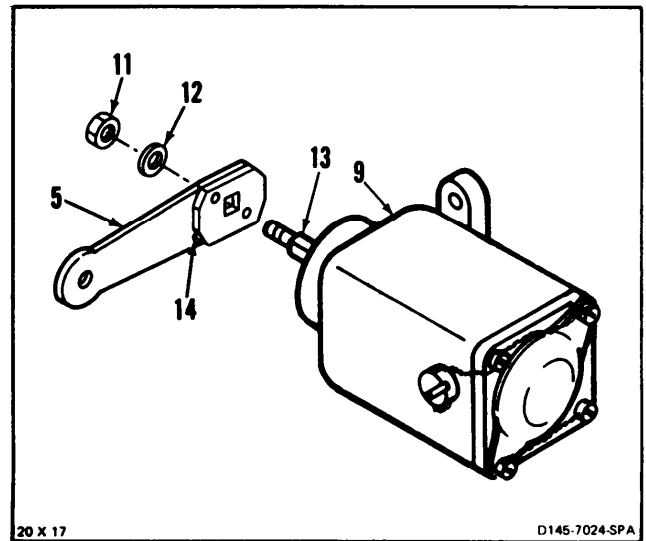
11-112 REMOVE THRUST VISCOUS DAMPER (Continued)

11-112

4. **Mark position of arm (5) on damper (9).**
Use pencil (E271). Remove nut (11) and washer (12) from shaft (13).
5. Loosen setscrew (14) in arm (5) and **slide arm from shaft (13).**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

11-113 REMOVE PITCH OR ROLL VISCOUS DAMPERS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

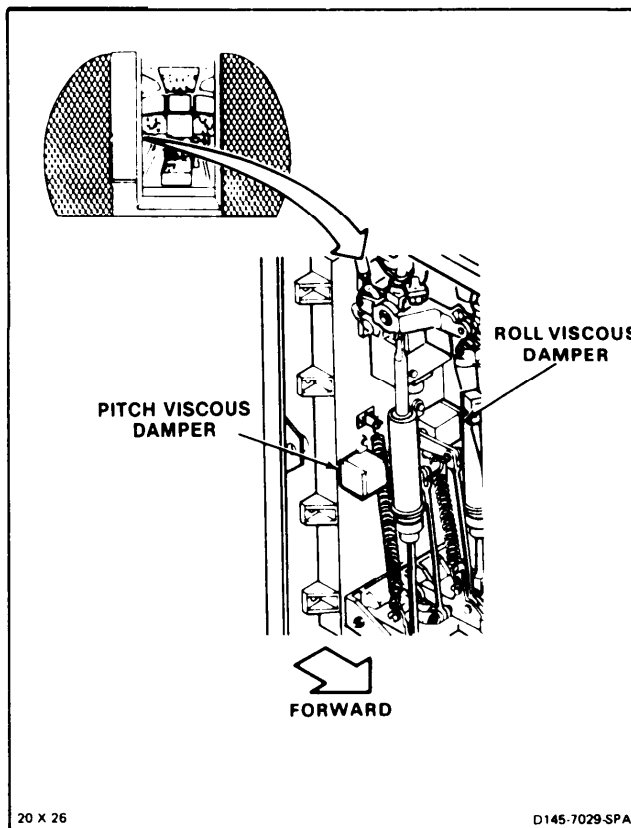
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



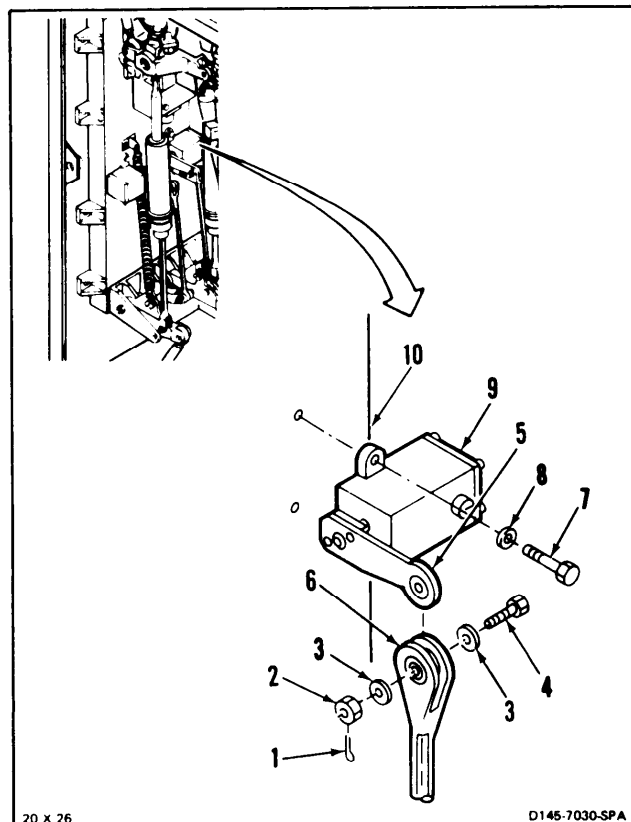
20 X 26

D145-7029-SPA

NOTE

Procedure is same to remove pitch or roll viscous dampers. Roll damper is shown here.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3) and bolt (4) from damper arm (5). **Disconnect arm**, move link (6) away from arm.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3) and nut (2) loosely in link (6).
3. Remove two bolts (7) and washer (8) from viscous damper (9). **Remove damper** from pallet (10).



20 X 26

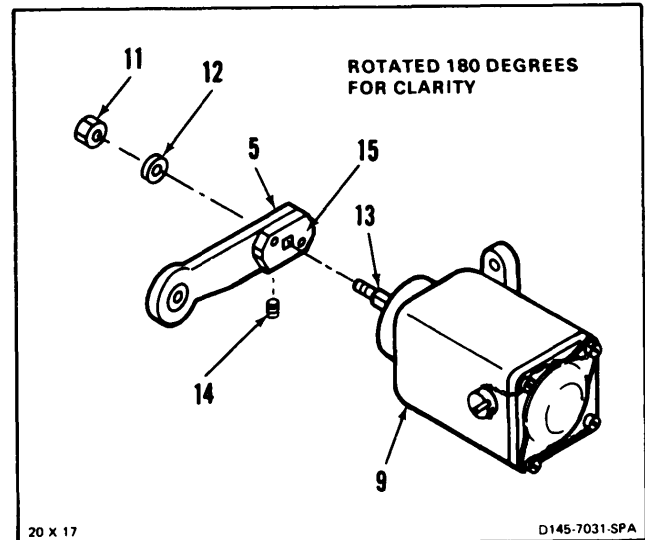
D145-7030-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-113 REMOVE PITCH OR ROLL VISCOUS DAMPERS (Continued)

11-113

4. **Mark position of arm (5) on damper (9).**
Use pencil (E271). Remove nut (11) and washer (12) from shaft (13).
5. Loosen setscrew (14) in plate (15) and **slide arm from shaft (13).**



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-477

11-114 REMOVE YAW VISCIOUS DAMPER

11-114

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

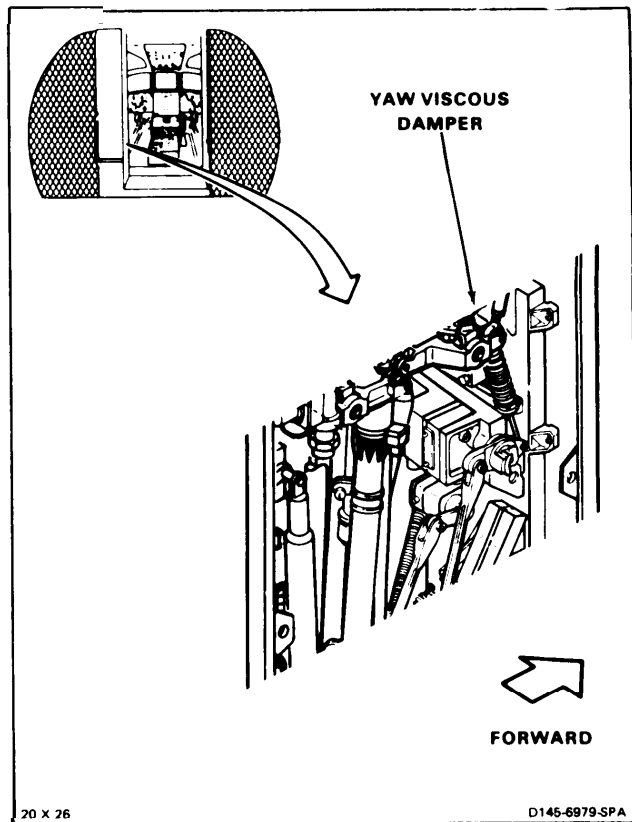
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

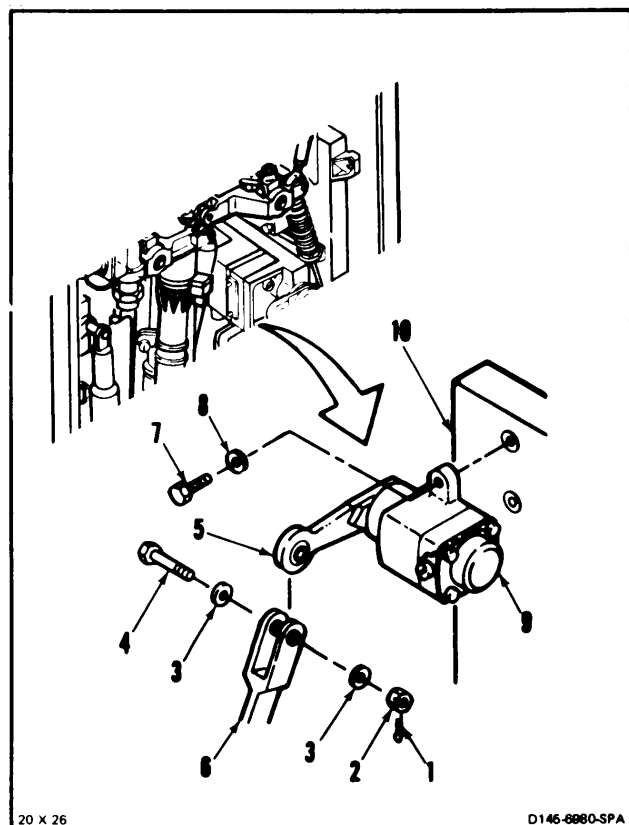
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from damper arm (5). **Disconnect arm.** Move link (6) away from arm.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in link (6).
3. Remove two bolts (7) and washer (8) from viscous damper (9) **Remove damper** from pallet (10).



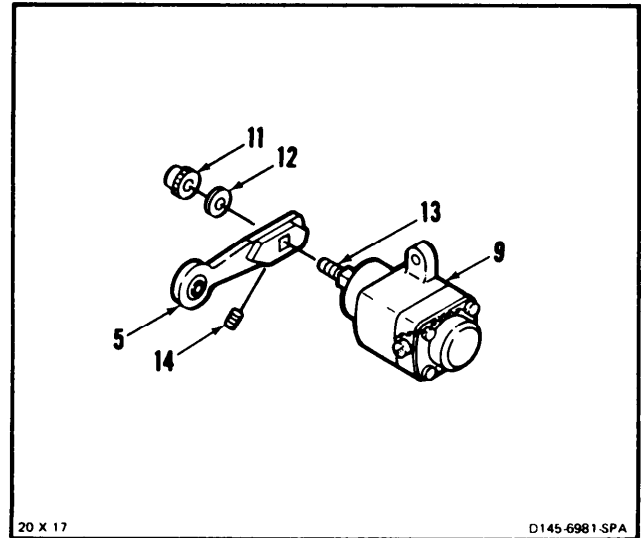
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-114 REMOVE YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (Continued)**11-114**

4. **Mark position of arm (5) on damper (9).**
Use pencil (E271). Remove nut (11) and washer (12) from shaft (13).
5. Loosen setscrew (14) in arm (5) and **slide arm from shaft (13).**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

**11-115 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR THRUST, PITCH
OR YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-930 OR 1025-940)
(AVIM)**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Hydraulic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4891
- Technical Inspector's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-5114
- Container, Two Quart
- Retaining Ring Pliers
- Arbor Press
- Soft Jawed Vise

Materials:

- Cloths (E120)
- Lockwire (E234)
- Crocus Cloth (E123)

Personnel Required:

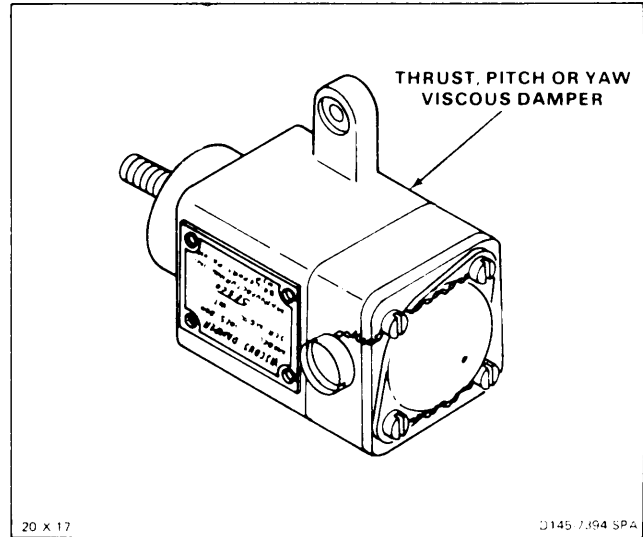
- Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1500-322-24
- Task 1-92

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task



11-115 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR THRUST, PITCH OR YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-930 OR 1025-940) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-115

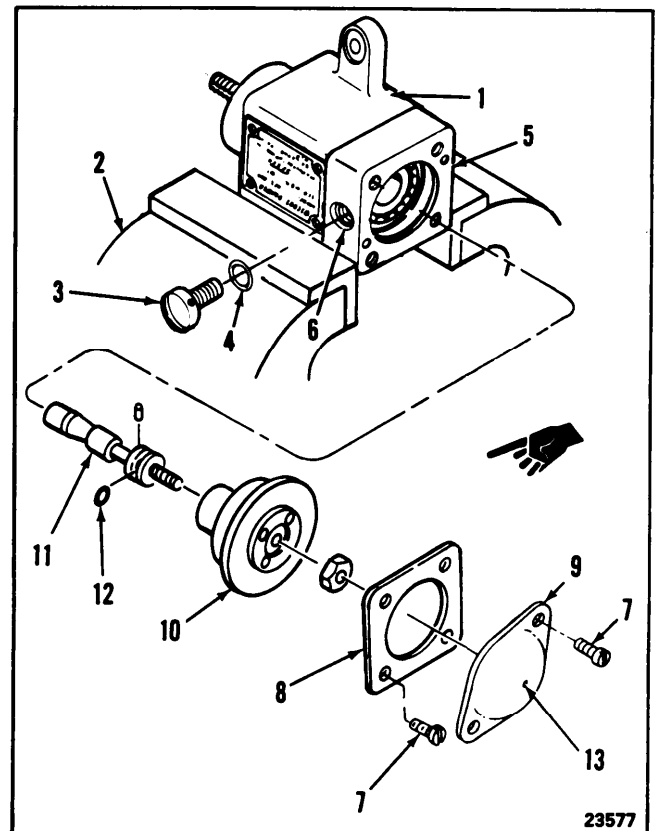
NOTE

- This task must be performed in a clean area. Dirt on parts can cause component malfunction.
 - General inspection criteria apply unless otherwise stated (Task 1-92).
 - The thrust, pitch or yaw viscous dampers are temperature compensated.
 - Inspection steps cover parts that are subject to wear.
1. Install damper case (1) in vise (2).
 2. Remove lockwire from screw (3). **Remove screw** and packing (4) from abutment (5).
 3. Remove case (1) from vise (2). **Drain damping fluid** through port (6). Use container and cloths (E120) for spilled fluid.
 4. Install case (1) in vise (2).
 5. Remove lockwire from four screws (7). **Remove screws, cover (8), and end cover (9)** from abutment (5).

NOTE

Do not tear diaphragm. Otherwise, damper will malfunction.

6. Lift diaphragm (10) outer edge. **Remove diaphragm and valve assembly (11)** from abutment (5).
7. Remove valve (11) from diaphragm (10) and packing (12) from valve assembly (11).
8. **Inspect diaphragm (10)** for damage. There shall be no cracks, tears, or nicks. Check retainer is bonded to diaphragm. Gently pull diaphragm at 90 degrees to retainer.
9. **Check vent hole (13)** in cover (9) is open.



23577

GO TO NEXT PAGE

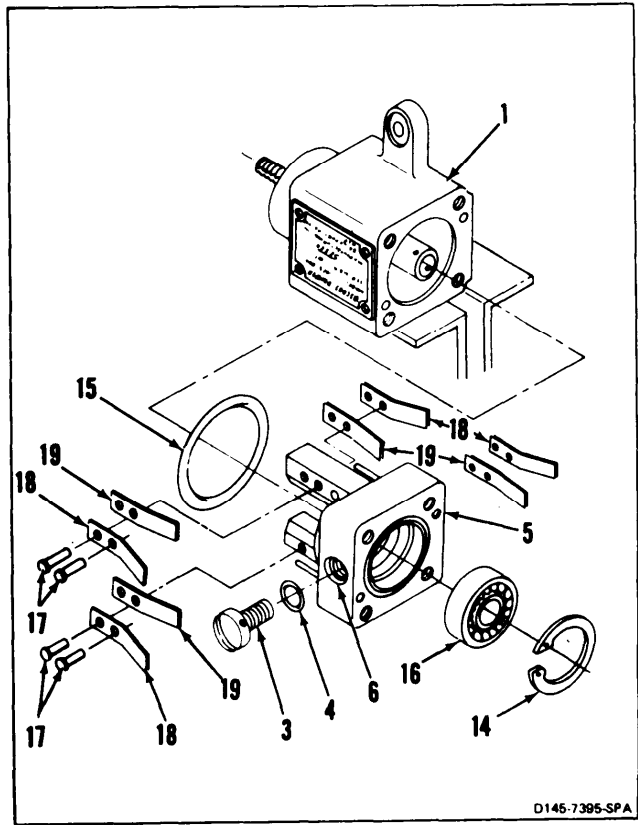
11-115 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR THRUST, PITCH OR YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-930 OR 1025-940) (AVIM) (Continued)

10. Remove retaining ring (14) from abutment (5). Use retaining ring pliers.
11. Pull abutment (5) outward. **Remove abutment** from case (1).
12. Remove packing (15) from abutment (5).
13. **Remove bearing (16)** from abutment (5). Use arbor press.
14. **Inspect bearing (16)** (TM 55-1500-322-24).

CAUTION

Use care inspecting valve stops and check valves. Damage to stops or valves can cause component malfunction.

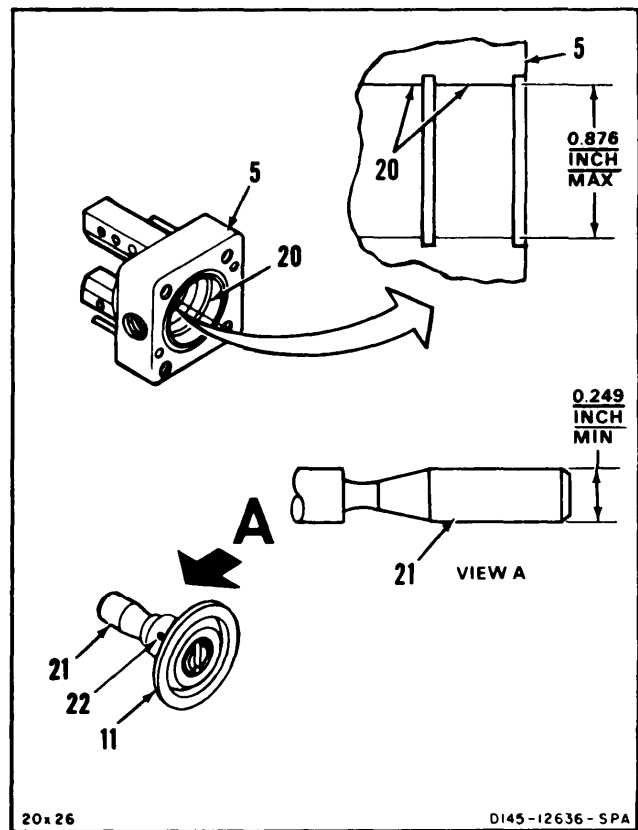
15. **Inspect rivets (17), valve stops (18), and check valves (19)** for damage. There shall be no looseness, distortion or cracks. If damaged, do step 16. If not, go to step 17.
16. **Remove four rivets (17), four valve stops (18), and four check valves (19)** from abutment (5).



D145-7395-SPA

INSPECT

17. **Inspect bearing bore (20)** of abutment (5). Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Bore shall be 0.876 inch dia maximum.
18. **Inspect shaft (21)**. Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Outside diameter of shaft shall be 0.249 inch minimum.
19. **Check oil port (22)** in shaft (21) is open. Use lockwire (E234).



20x26

D145-12636-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

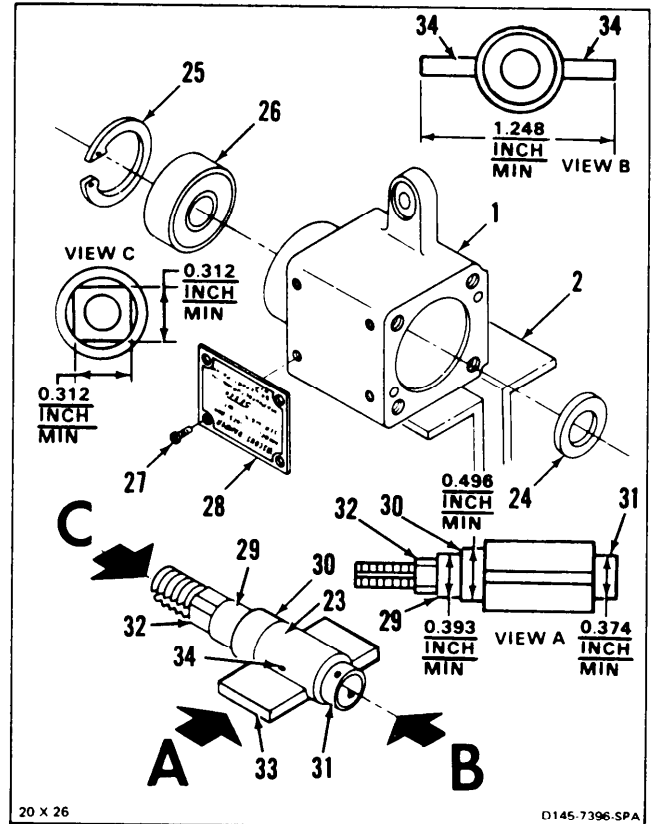
**11-115 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR THRUST,
PITCH OR YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-930
OR 1025-940) (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-115

20. Tap thread end of vane shaft (23). **Remove shaft** from case (1). Use soft-faced hammer.
21. **Remove packing (24)** from case (1).
22. Remove retaining ring (25) from case (1). Use retaining ring pliers.
23. Remove case (1) from vise (2).
24. **Remove bearing (26)** from case (1). Use arbor press.
25. **Inspect bearing (26)** (TM 55-1500-322-24).
26. Remove four screws (27) from nameplate (28). **Remove nameplate** from case (1).

INSPECT

27. **Inspect shaft (23)**. Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Measurements of shaft shall be as follows:
 - a. Outside diameter (29) — 0.393 inch min.
 - b. Outside diameter (30) — 0.496 inch min.
 - c. Outside diameter (31) — 0.374 inch min.
 - d. Square (32) — 0.312 x 0.312 inch min.
 - e. Shaft vanes (33) — 1.248 inch min width.
28. **Check four oil ports (34)** in shaft (23) are open. Use lockwire (E234).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-115 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR THRUST, PITCH
OR YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-930 OR 1025-940)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

INSPECT

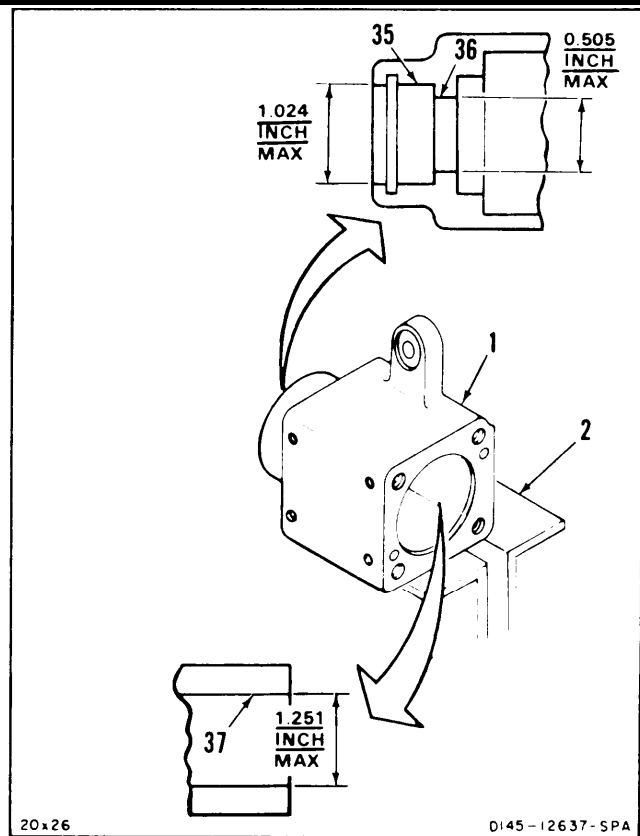
29. **Inspect case (1).** Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Internal measurements of case shall be as follows:

- a. Bore (35) — 1.024 inch dia max.
- b. Bore (36) — 0.505 inch dia max.
- c. Bore (37) — 1.251 inch dia max.

30. Remove case (1) from vise (2).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



20x26

DI45-12637-SPA

END OF TASK

11-482.2 Change 1

11-116 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR ROLL VISCIOUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM)

11-116

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Hydraulic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4891
Technical Inspector's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-5114
Container, Two Quart
Retaining Ring Pliers
Arbor Press
Soft Jawed Vise

Materials:

Cloths (E120)
Lockwire (E234)
Crocus Cloth (E123)

Personnel Required:

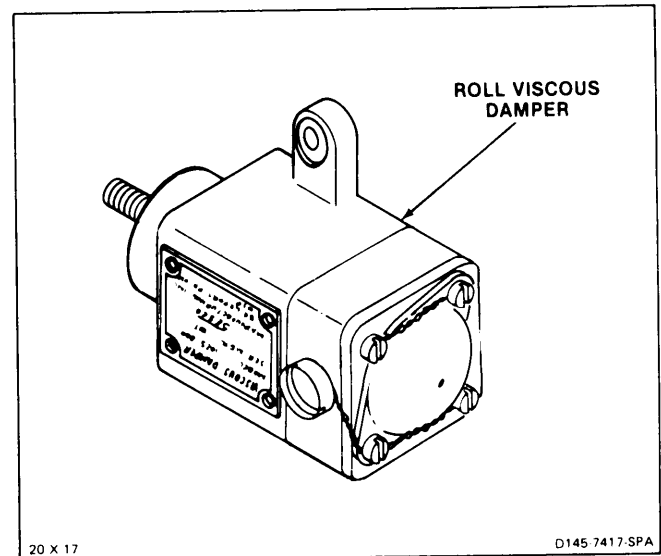
Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1500-322-24
Task 1-92

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



20 x 17

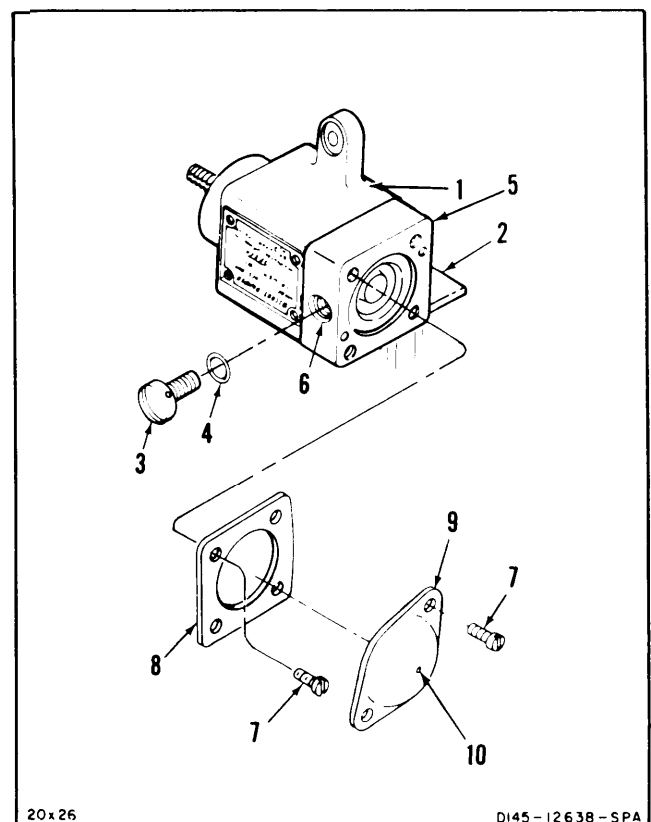
D145-7417-SPA

CAUTION

This task must be performed in a clean area. Dirt on parts can cause component malfunction.

NOTE

- General inspection criteria apply unless otherwise stated (Task 1-92).
 - The roll viscous damper is non-temperature compensated.
 - Inspection steps cover parts that are subject to wear.
1. Install roll viscous damper case (1) in vise (2).
 2. Remove lockwire from screw (3). **Remove screw** and packing (4) from abutment (5). **Drain damping fluid** through port (6). Remove case (1) from vise (2). Use container and cloths (E120) for spilled fluid.
 3. Install case (1) in vise (2).
 4. Remove lockwire from four screws (7). **Remove screws and cover (8) and end cover (9)** from abutment (5).
 5. **Check vent hole (10)** in cover (9) is open.



20 x 26

D145-12638-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 1 11-482.3

11-116 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR ROLL VISCIOUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-116

CAUTION

Do not tear diaphragm.
Otherwise, damper will
malfunction.

6. Lift diaphragm (11) outer edge. **Remove diaphragm from abutment (5).**
7. **Inspect diaphragm (11)** for damage. There shall be no cracks, tears or nicks.
8. Remove retaining ring (12) from abutment (5). Use retaining ring pliers.
9. Pull abutment (5) outward. **Remove abutment** from case (1).
10. Remove packing (13) from abutment (5).
11. **Remove bearing (14)** from abutment (5). Use arbor press.
12. **Inspect bearing (14)** (TM 55-1500-322-24).

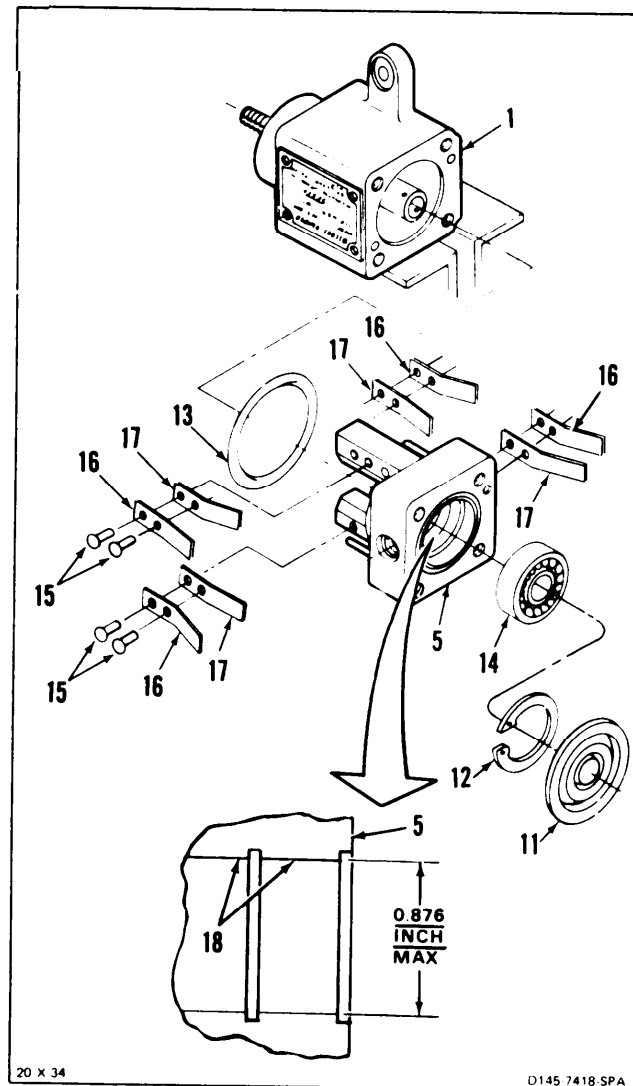
CAUTION

Use care inspecting valve stops
and check valves. Damage to
stops or valves can cause
component malfunction.

13. **Inspect rivets (15), valve stops (16), and check valves (17)** for damage. There shall be no looseness, distortion, or cracks. If damaged, do step 14. If not, go to step 15.
14. **Remove** four rivets (15), four **valve stops (16)**, and four **check valves (17)** from abutment (5)

INSPECT

15. **Inspect bearing bore (18)** of abutment (5). Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Bore shall be 0.876 inch dia maximum.

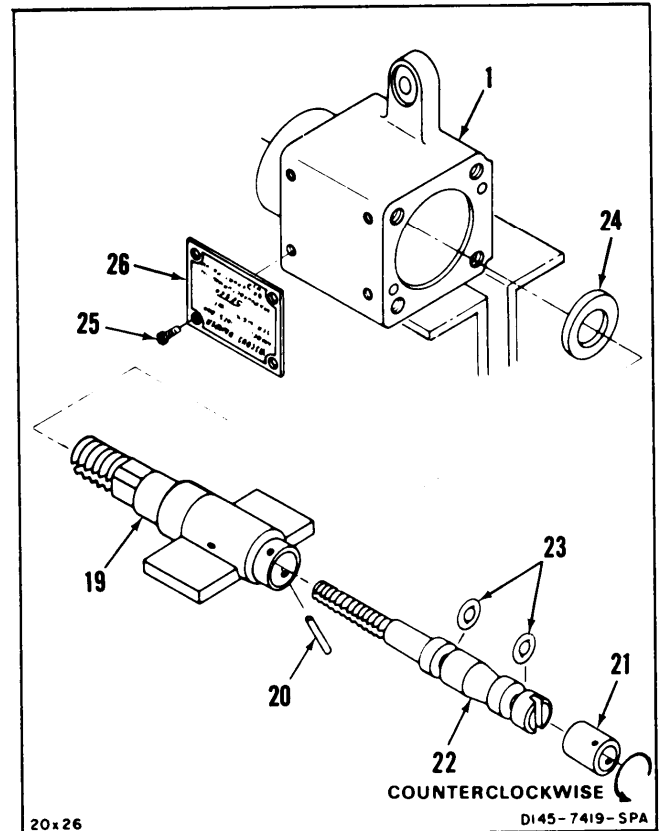
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-482.4

**11-116 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR ROLL
VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-116

16. Tap thread end of vane shaft (19). **Remove shaft** from case (1). Use soft faced hammer.
17. Push pin (20) from end of shaft (19). **Remove stop (21)** from end of shaft.
18. **Remove valve (22)** from shaft (19). Turn counterclockwise.
19. Remove two packings (23) from valve (22).
20. **Remove packing (24)** from case (1).
21. Remove four screws (25) from nameplate (26). **Remove nameplate** from case (1).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-482.5

**11-116 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR ROLL
VISCIOUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM)
(Continued)**

INSPECT

22. **Inspect shaft (19).** Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Measurements of shaft shall be as follows:
- Outside diameter (27) — 0.393 inch min.
 - Outside diameter (28) — 0.496 inch min.
 - Outside diameter (29) — 0.374 inch min.
 - Square (30) — 0.312 x 0.312 inch min.
 - Shaft vanes (31) — 1.248 inch min width.

23. **Check four oil ports (32)** in shaft (19) are open. Use lockwire (E234).

INSPECT

24. **Inspect shaft (22).** Check threads of shaft are tight in shaft (19). Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Measurements of shaft shall be as follows:
- Outside diameter (33) — 0.243 inch min.
 - Outside diameter (34) — 0.249 inch min.
 - Outside diameter (35) — 0.243 inch min.
 - Outside diameter (36) — 0.243 inch min.
25. **Inspect stop (21).** Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Measurements of stop shall be as follows:
- Length — 0.40 inch min.
 - Outside diameter — 0.246 inch min.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-116 DISASSEMBLE, INSPECT AND REPAIR ROLL
VISCOSUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-116

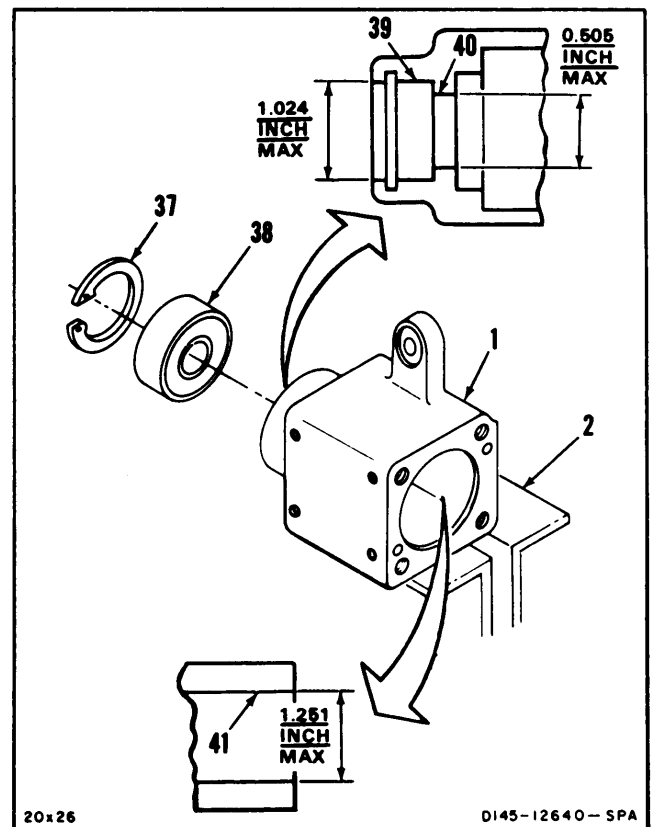
26. Remove retaining ring (37) from case (1). Use retaining ring pliers.
27. Remove case (1) from vise (2).
28. **Remove bearing (38)** from case (1). Use arbor press.
29. **Inspect bearing (38)** (TM 55-1500-322-24).

INSPECT

30. **Inspect case (1).** Blend out damaged areas by burnishing or sanding. Use crocus cloth (E123). Internal measurements of case shall be as follows:
 - a. Bore (39) — 1.024 inch dia max.
 - b. Bore (40) — 0.505 inch dia max.
 - c. Bore (41) — 1.251 inch dia max.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

**11-117 ASSEMBLE THRUST, PITCH OR YAW
VISCOSUS DAMPER (1025-930 OR 10-25-940)
(AVIM)**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Hydraulic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4891
- Container, Two Quart
- Retaining Ring Pliers
- Arbor Press
- Soft Jawed Vise

Materials:

- Cloths (E120)
- Damper Fluid (E176)
- Lockwire (E231)

Parts:

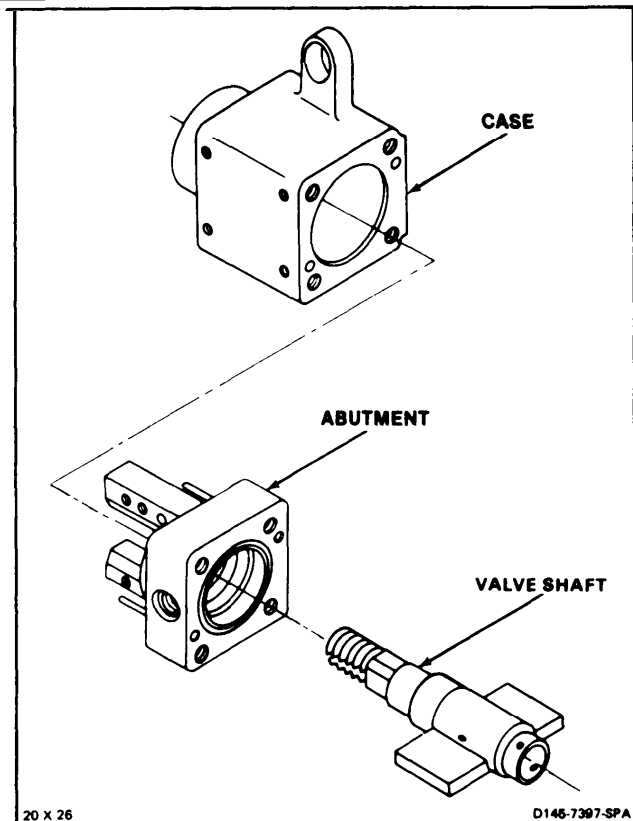
- Preformed Packing
- Quad Ring

Personnel Required:

- 68H20 Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

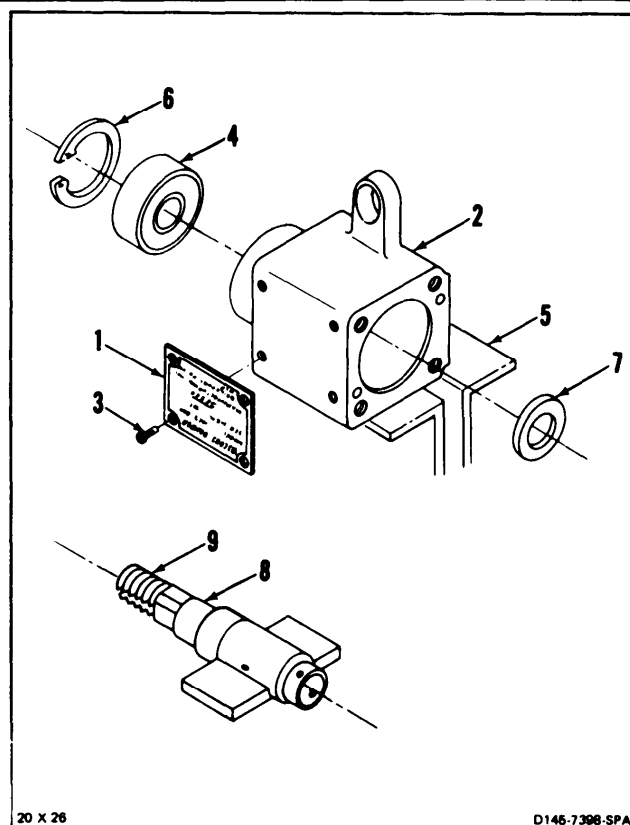
- TM 55-1520-240-23P



1. **Position nameplate (1)** on case (2). **Install four screws (3).**
2. **Install bearing (4)** in case (2) until bottomed. Use arbor press.
3. Install case (2) in vise (5).
4. **Install retaining ring (6)** in case (2). Use retaining ring pliers.
5. Install quad ring (7) in case (2).
6. **Install shaft (8)** thread end (9) inward in case (2) until bottomed. Use soft faced hammer.

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

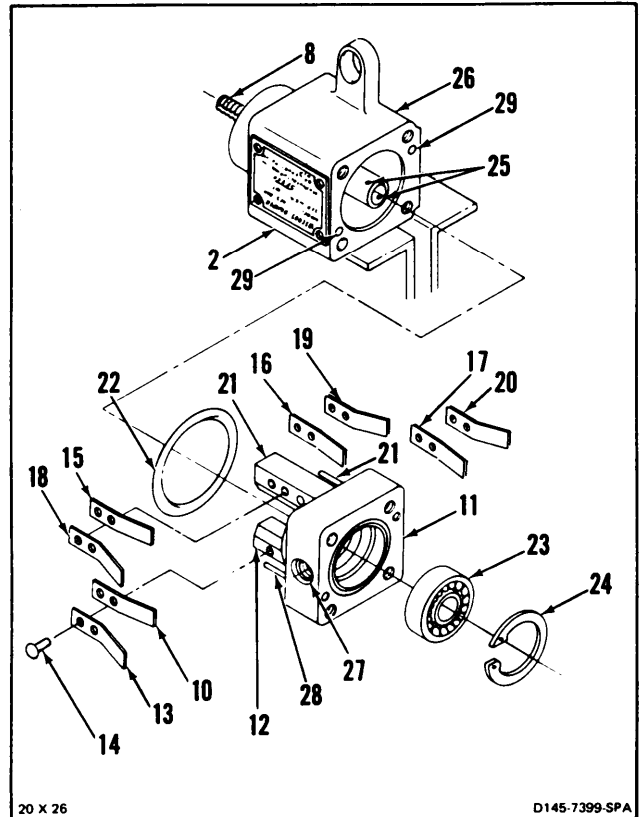


**11-117 ASSEMBLE THRUST, PITCH OR YAW VISCOUS DAMPER
(1025-930 OR 10-25-940) (AVIM) (Continued)**

7. **Position check valve (10)** toward abutment (11) on arm (12). **Position valve stop (13)**, curve outward and toward abutment, on check valve. Align holes.
8. **Install two rivets (14)**.
9. **Repeat steps (7 and 8) for three check valves (15 and 16, and 17) and three valve stops (18, 19, and 20)** for two arms (12 and 21) of abutment (11).
10. Install packing (22) on abutment (11).
11. **Install bearing (23)** in abutment (11) until bottomed. Use arbor press.

INSPECT

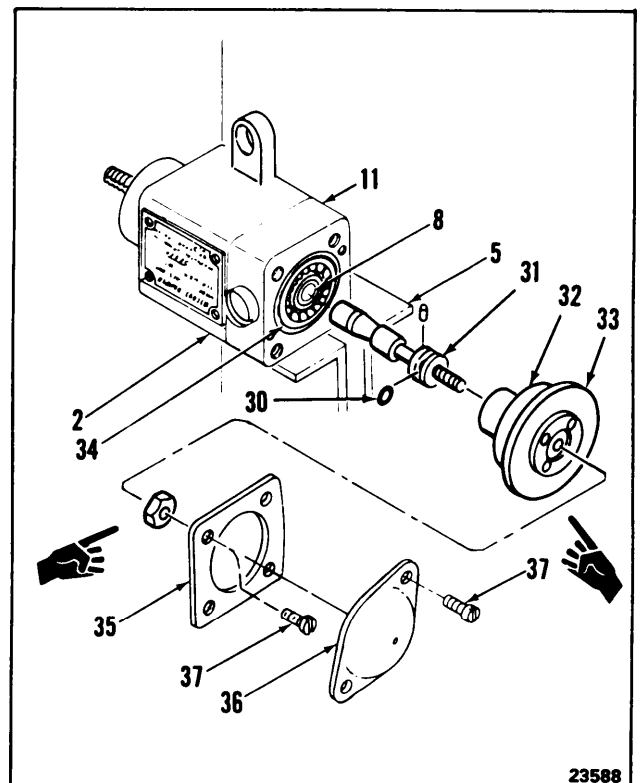
12. **Install retaining ring (24)** in abutment (11). Use retaining ring pliers.
13. Turn shaft (8) to position vanes (25) about 90 degrees to mounting surface (26).
14. **Position abutment (11)** with port (27) about 90 degrees and away from surface (26). Align two dowels (28) in abutment with case (2) holes (29). **Install abutment** on case until bottomed.



15. Install packing (30) on valve assembly (31).
16. **Install valve assembly (31) and diaphragm (32)** on abutment (11) with valve assembly in shaft (8). Insert lip (33) in groove (34) of abutment.

INSPECT

17. **Position cover (35) and end cover (36)** on abutment (11). **Install four screws (37)**.
18. Remove case (2) from vise (5).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-117 ASSEMBLE THRUST, PITCH OR YAW
VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-930 OR 10-25-940)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

19. Position case (2) with port (27) up. **Fill case and abutment (11) with damper fluid (E176).** Turn shaft (8) clockwise then counterclockwise during filling until fluid in port is air free. Use cloth (E120) for spilled fluid.

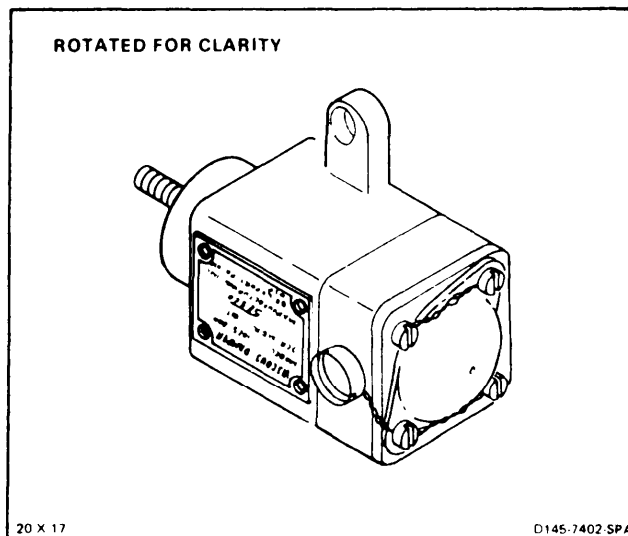
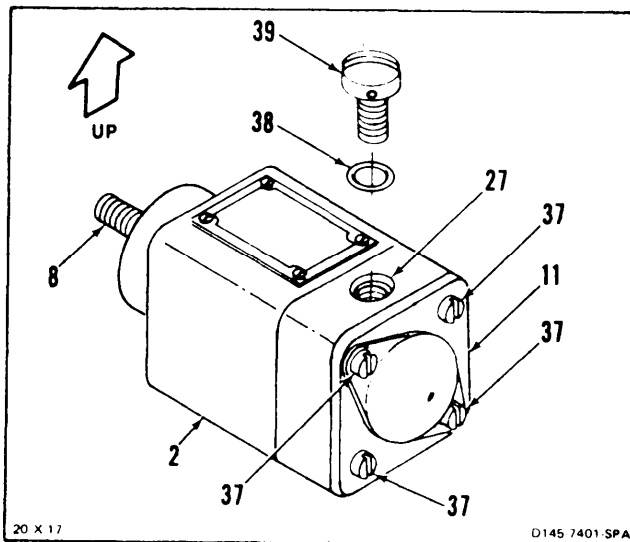
INSPECT

20. Install packing (38) on screw (39).
21. **Install screw (39)** in port (27) of abutment (11).
22. Lockwire four screws (37) and screw (39). Use lockwire (E231).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Adjust thrust, pitch or yaw viscous damper (Task 11-121).



END OF TASK

**11-118 ASSEMBLE ROLL VISCOUS DAMPER
(1025-820) (AVIM)**

11-118

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

Tools:

- Hydraulic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4891
- Container, Two Quart
- Retaining Ring Pliers
- Arbor Press
- Soft Jawed Vise

Materials:

- Cloths (E120)
- Damper Fluid (E176)
- Lockwire (E231)

Parts:

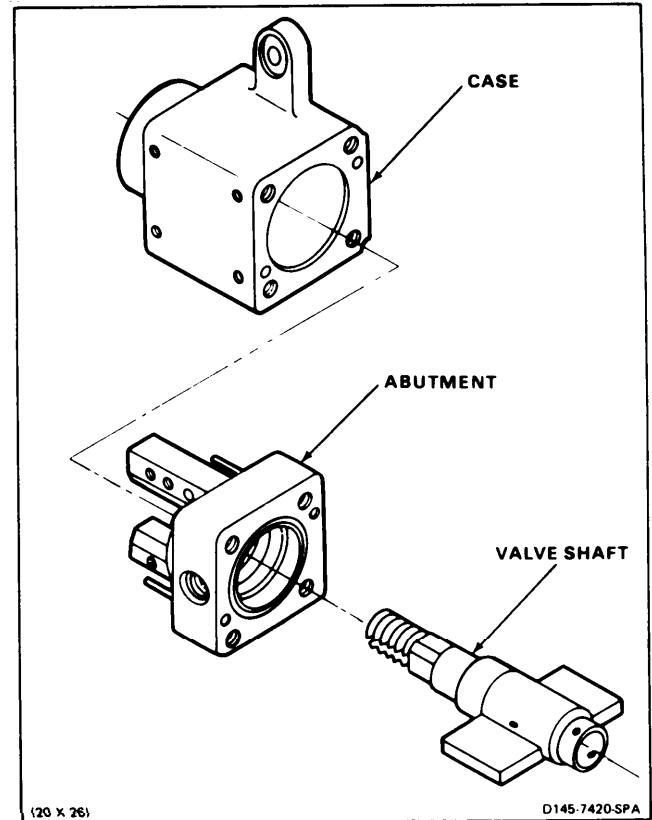
- Preformed Packing
- Quad Ring

Personnel Required:

- 68H20 Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

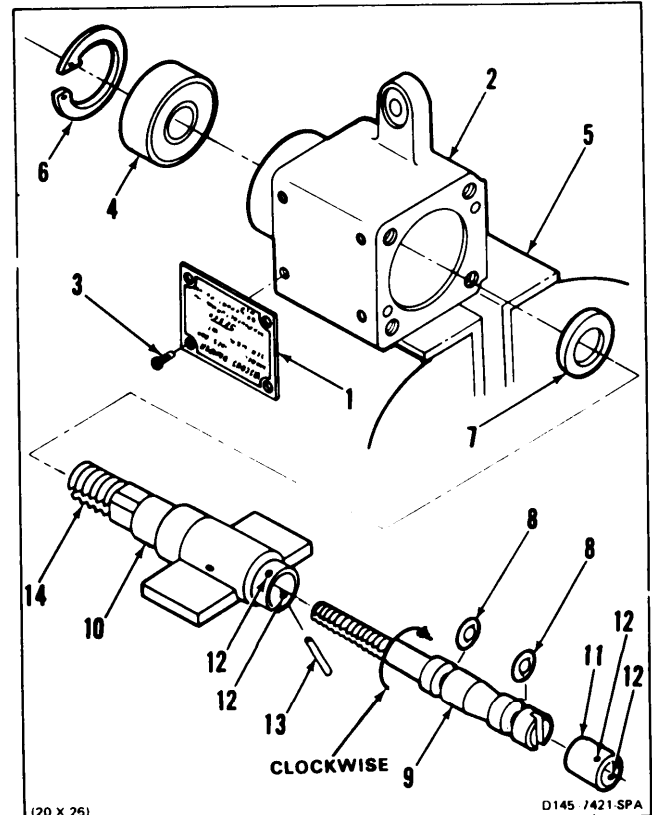
- TM 55-1520-240-23P



1. Position nameplate (1) on case (2). Install four straws (3).
2. Install bearing (4) in case (2) until bottomed. Use arbor press.
3. Install case (2) in vise (5)
4. Install retaining ring (6) in case (2). Use retaining ring pliers.
5. Install quad ring (7) in case (2).
6. Install two packings (8) on valve (9).
7. Install valve (9) in valve shaft (10). Turn clockwise. Do not tighten.
8. Position stop (11) on shaft (10). Align holes (12).
9. Install pin (13) in holes (12) until flush.
10. Install shaft (10) thread end (14) inward, in case (2) until bottomed. Use soft faced hammer.

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

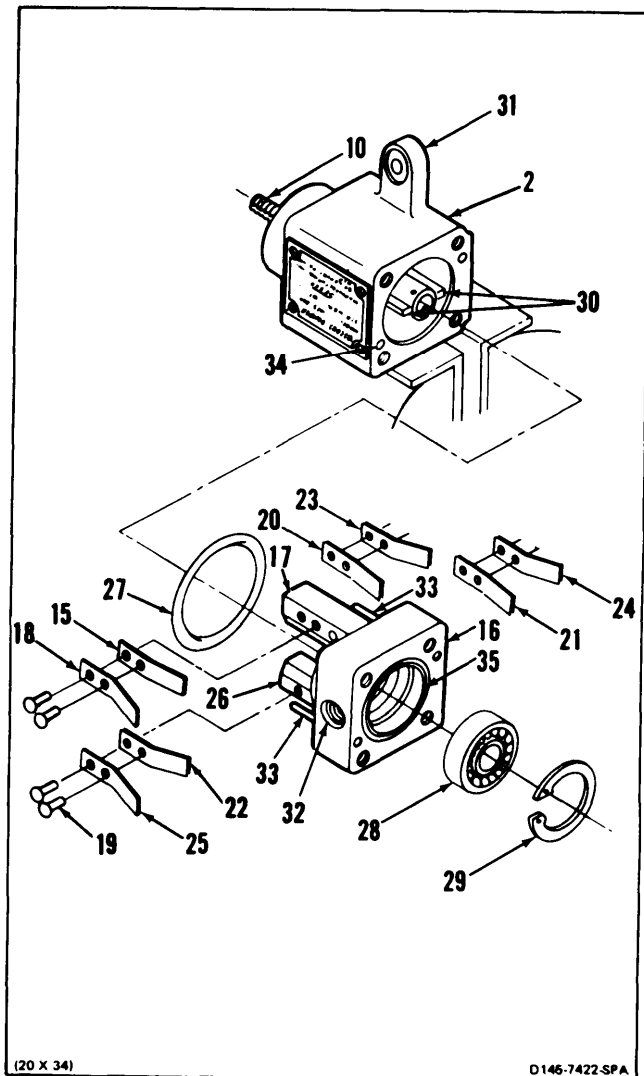


**11-118 ASSEMBLE ROLL VISCOUS DAMPER
(1025-820) (AVIM) (Continued)**

11. **Position check valve (15)** toward abutment (16), on arm (17). **Position valve stop (18)**, curve outward and toward abutment, on check valve. Align holes.
12. **Install two rivets (19).**
13. **Repeat steps (11 and 12) for three check valves (20, 21 and 22) and three valve stops (23, 24 and 25)** on two arms (17 and 26) of abutment (16).
14. **Install packing (27)** on abutment (16).
15. **Install bearing (28)** in abutment (16) until bottomed. Use arbor press.

INSPECT

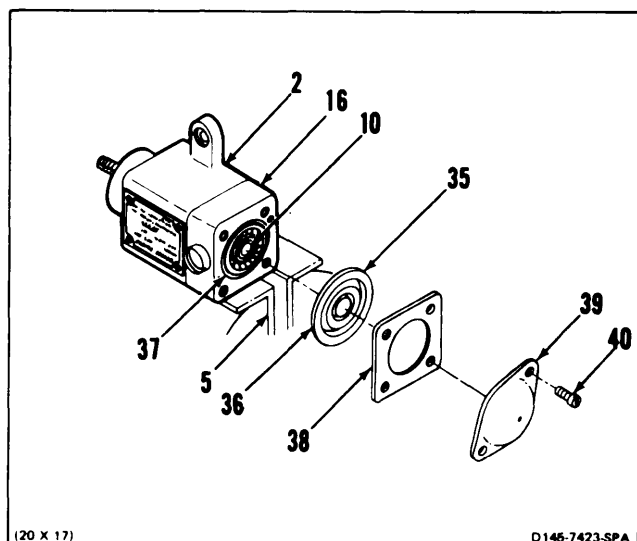
16. **Install retaining ring (29)** in abutment (16). Use retaining ring pliers.
17. Turn shaft (10) to position vanes (30) about 90 degrees to mounting surface (31).
18. **Position abutment (16)** with port (32) about 90 degrees and away from surface (31). Align two dowels (33) in abutment, holes (34) in case (2). **Install abutment** on case until bottomed.



19. **Position diaphragm (35)**, lip (36) inward, on abutment (16) and shaft (10). Install lip in abutment groove (37).

INSPECT

20. **Position cover (38) and end cover (39)** on abutment (16). **Install four straws (40).**
21. Remove case (2) from vise (5).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

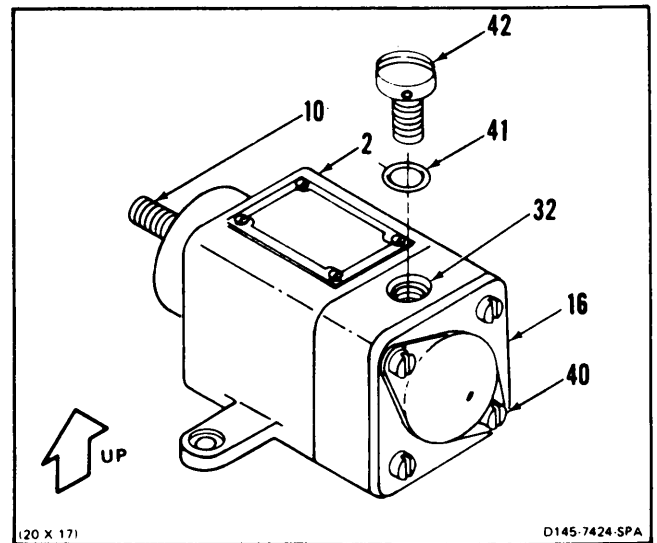
11-118 ASSEMBLE ROLL VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-118

22. Position case (2) with port (32) up. **Fill case and abutment (16) with damper fluid (E176).** Turn shaft (10) clockwise then counterclockwise during filling until fluid port is air free.

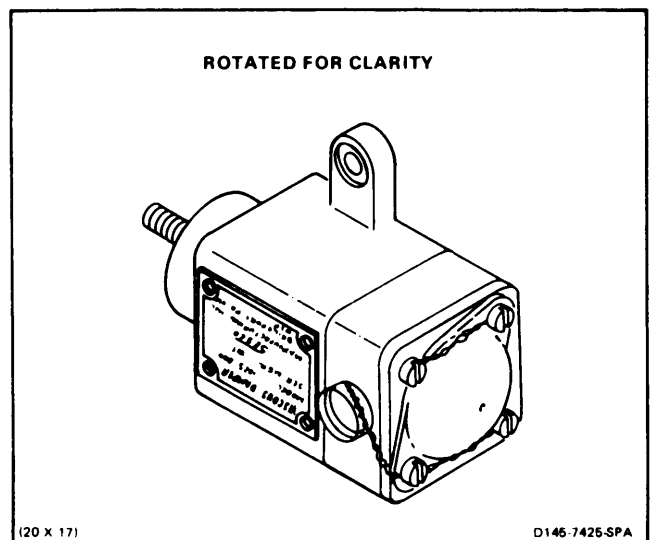
INSPECT

23. Install packing (41) on screw (42).
 24. **Install screw (42)** in port (32) of abutment (16).
 25. Lockwire four screws (40) and screw (42). Use lockwire (E231).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Adjust roll viscous damper (Task 11-120).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Hydraulic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4891
- Test Set (T100)
- Clamps (2)

Materials:

None

Parts:

- Bolts
- Washers

Personnel Required:

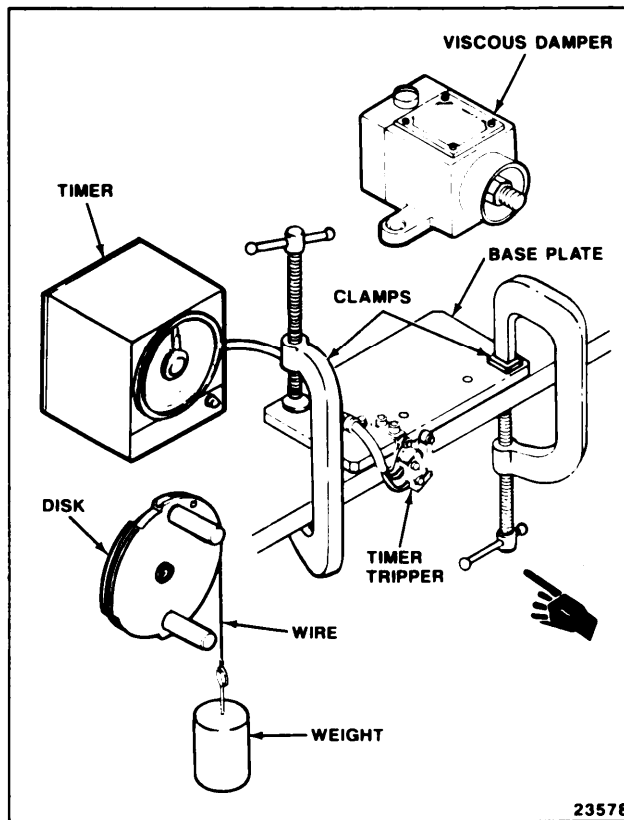
- Aircraft Pneudraulic Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-120
- Task 11-121

Equipment Condition:

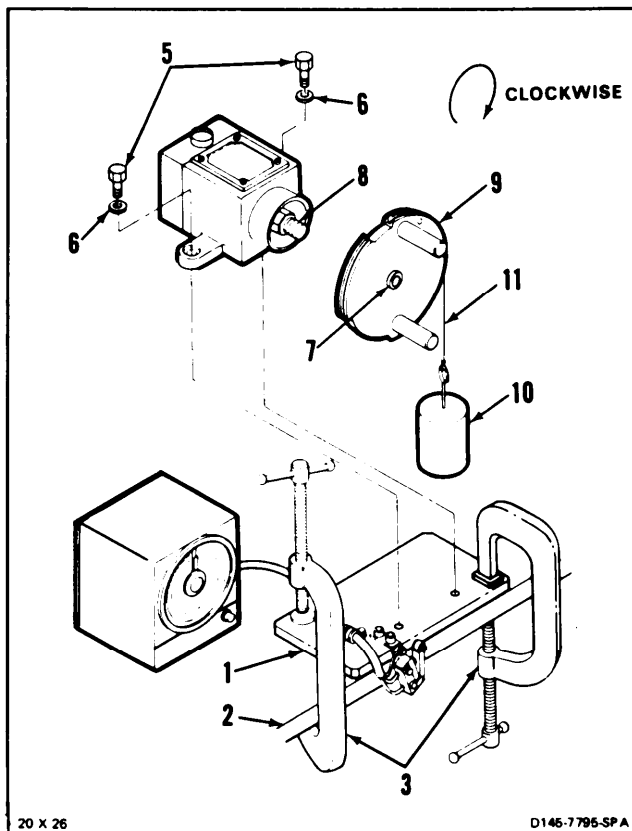
- Off Helicopter Task
- Viscous Damper Arm Removed (Task 11-138)



NOTE

- Viscous damper must be stored between 70° to 80°F (20° to 25°C) for at least 2 hours just before test.
- Procedure is same to test viscous dampers 1025-820, 1025-930, and 1025-940 except where noted.

1. Clamp base plate (1) to level surface (2). Use two clamps (3).
2. **Position damper (4)** on support (1). **Install two bolts (5)** and washers (6).
3. **Install disk (7)** on damper shaft (8), with wire anchor (9) on top of disk when disk is turned fully clockwise.
4. Hook weight (10) on wire (11). Allow weight to hang free.



11-119 TEST VISCOUS DAMPERS (1025-820, 930 OR 940) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-119

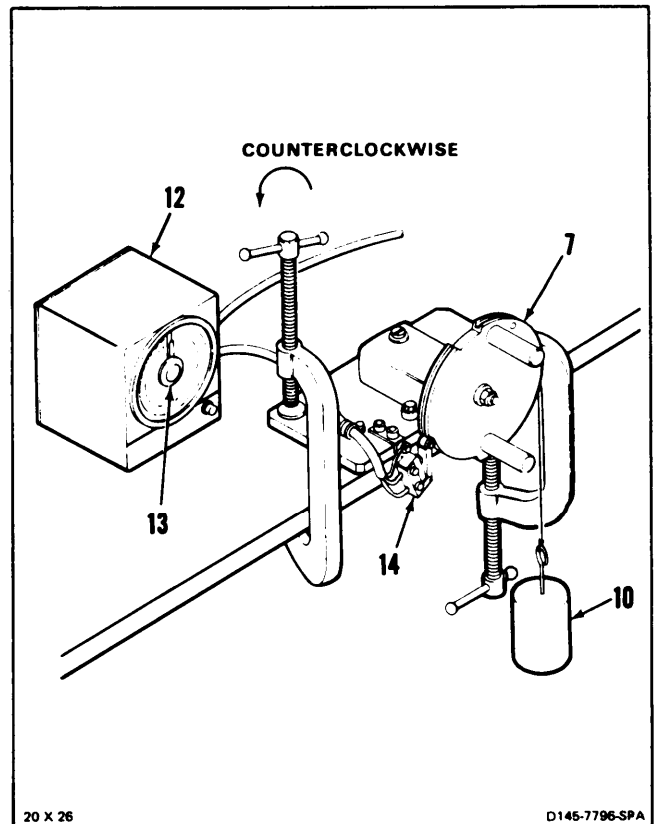
CAUTION

Use minimum force to turn disk. Excessive force can damage disk and timing tripper.

5. Turn disk (7) fully counterclockwise. Hold disk with weight (10) in full up position.
6. Set timer (12) to zero. Turn knob (13).
7. Release disk (7). Check tripper (14) starts and stops timer (12). Record indicated time from timer.
8. Repeat steps 5, 6 and 7, three times. Add recorded times and divide total by 3. Result must be within the following time range:

Viscous Damper	Range (Seconds)
1025-820	0.94 to 1.04
1025-930	4.5 to 5.1
1025-940	9.5 to 13.5

If result is not within range, **adjust damper (Task 11-120 or 11-121).**

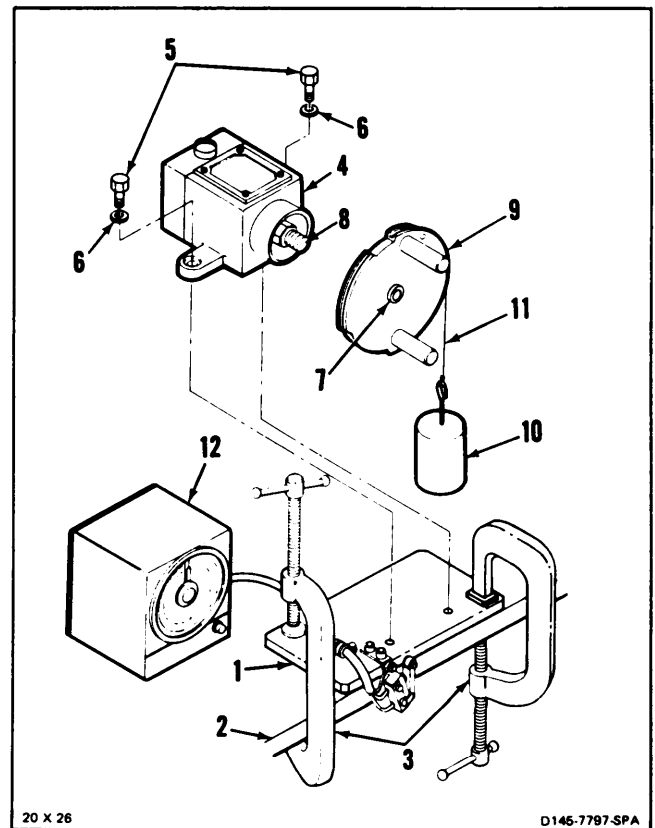


INSPECT

9. Remove weight (10) from wire (11).
10. Remove disk (7) from damper shaft (8).
11. Remove two bolts (5) and washers (6). Remove damper (4).
12. Remove two clamps (3) from base plate (1). Remove support (1) and timer (12).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-120 ADJUST VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Hydraulic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4891
- Soft-Jawed Vise
- Soldering Gun

Materials:

- Insulating Enamel (E164)
- Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

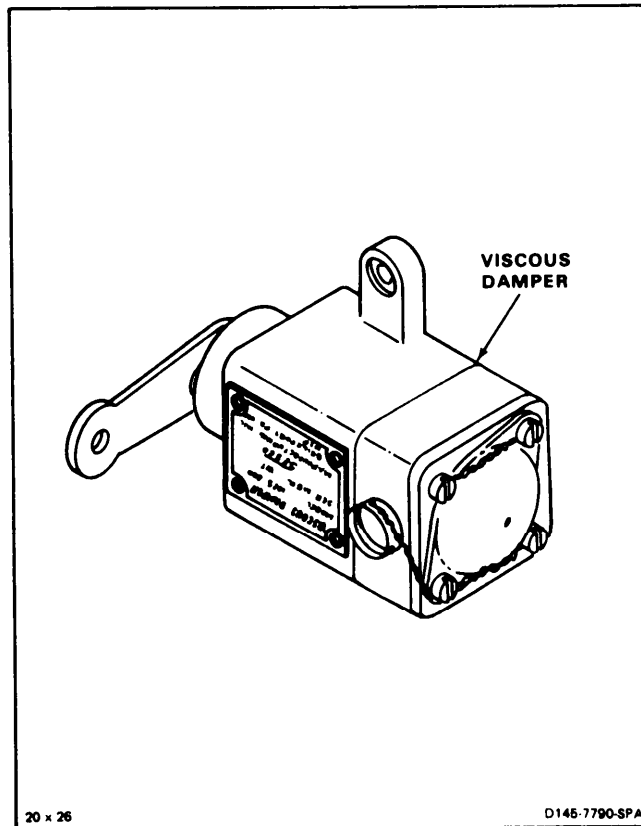
- 68H20 Aircraft Pneudraulic Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

(Task 11-119)

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-120 ADJUST VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-820) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-120

1. Clamp viscous damper (1) in vise (2).
2. Apply heat to socket head screw (3) in end of shaft (4). Use soldering gun.

NOTE

Screw is coated with insulating enamel. Heat will soften enamel.

3. **Turn screw (3)** about 1/8 turn. Turn screw clockwise for more damping. Turn screw counterclockwise for less damping.

NOTE

One complete turn clockwise gives maximum damping.

4. Remove damper (1) from vise (2).
5. **Perform damper test (Task 11-119).**

WARNING

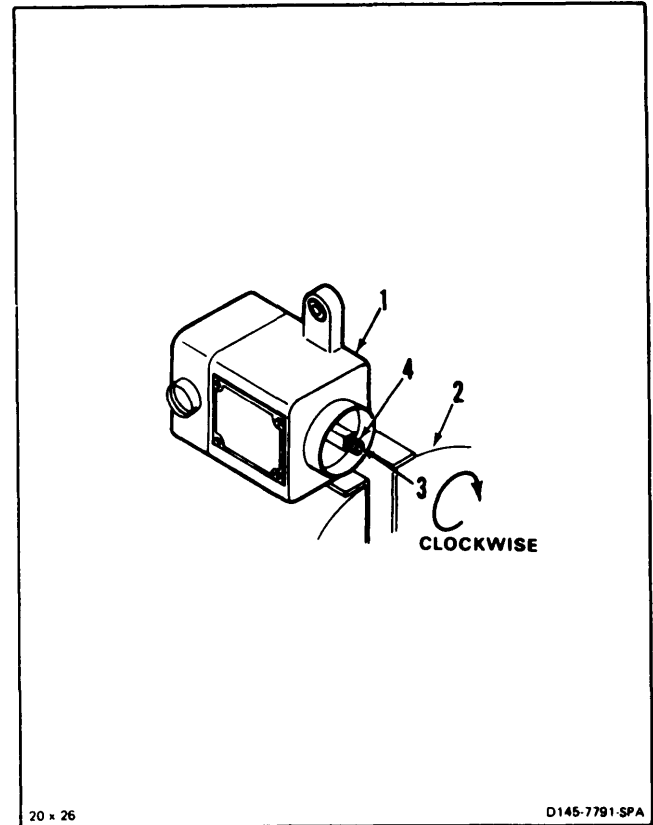
Enamel (E184) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes. Wear gloves (E186).

6. Apply coat of enamel (E164) to head of screw (3).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



20 x 26

D145-7791-SPA

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Hydraulic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4891
Soft-Jawed Vise

Spanner Wrench, Viscous Damper (T64)

Materials:

Lockwire (E230)

Personnel Required:

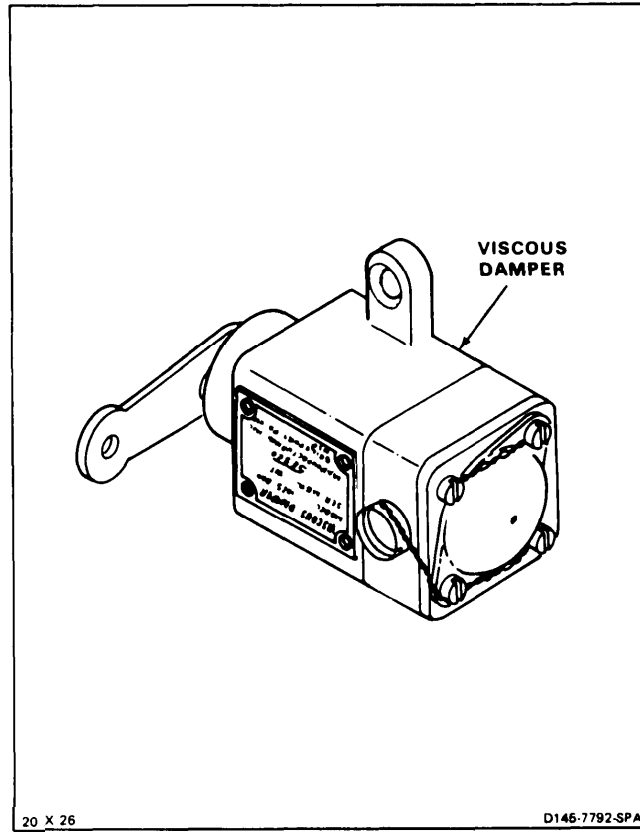
Aircraft Pneudraulic Repairer
Inspector

References:

Task 11-119

Equipment Condition:

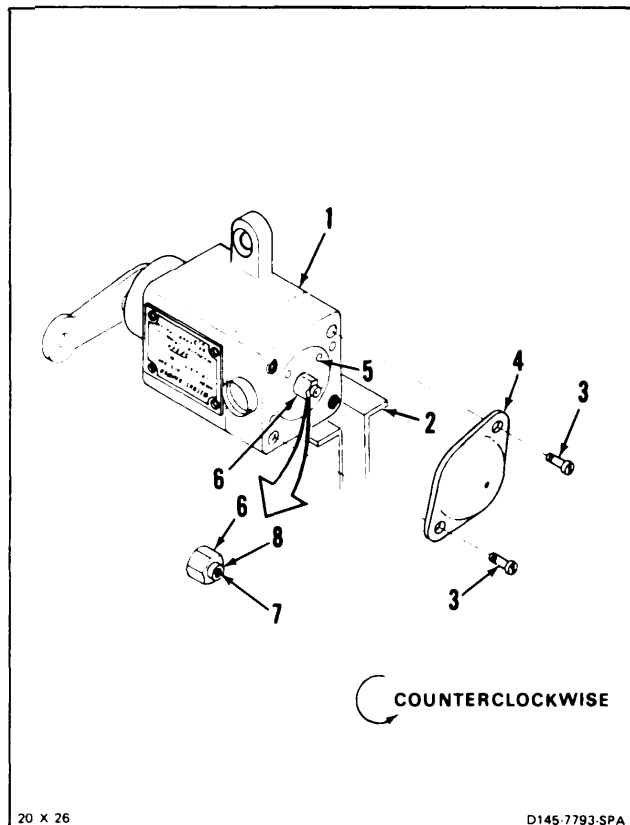
Off Helicopter Task



20 X 26

D145-7792-SPA

1. Clamp viscous damper (1) in vise (2).
2. Remove lockwire from two screws (3).
3. **Remove two screws (3) and end cap (4) from damper (1).**
4. Hold diaphragm (5). Use spanner wrench (T64). **Loosen nut (6).**
5. Hold diaphragm (5). Use spanner wrench (T64). **Turn socket head screw (7) in valve shaft (8) about 1/8 turn.** Turn screw clockwise for less damping. Turn screw counterclockwise for more damping.
6. Remove damper (1) from vise (2).
7. **Perform damper test (Task 11-119).**
8. Hold diaphragm (5). Use spanner wrench (T64). Tighten nut (6).



20 X 26

D145-7793-SPA

INSPECT

9. **Install cap (4), and two screws (3).**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-494 Change 7

**11-121 ADJUST VISCOUS DAMPER (1025-940 OR
1025-930) (AVIM) (Continued)**

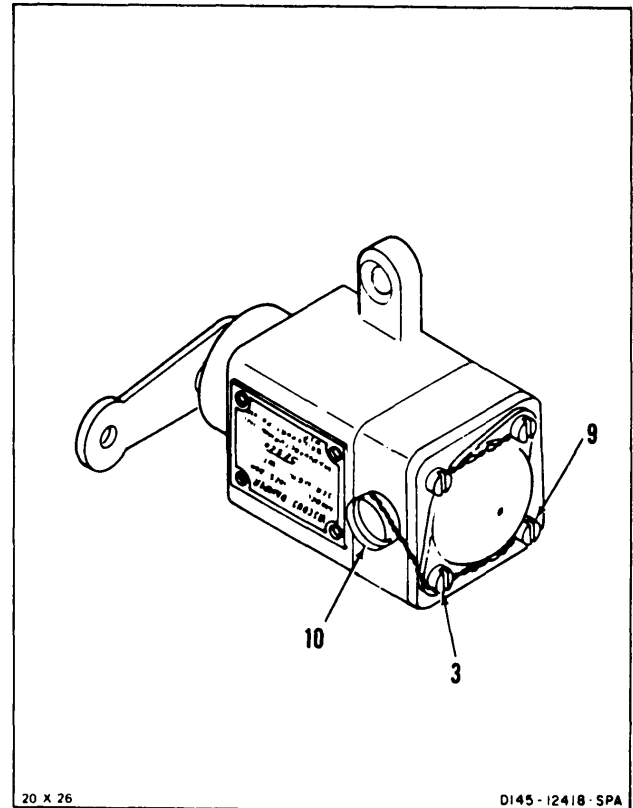
11-121

10. Lockwire two screws (3) to screws (9) and screw (10). Use lockwire (E230).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

11-495

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pound

Materials:

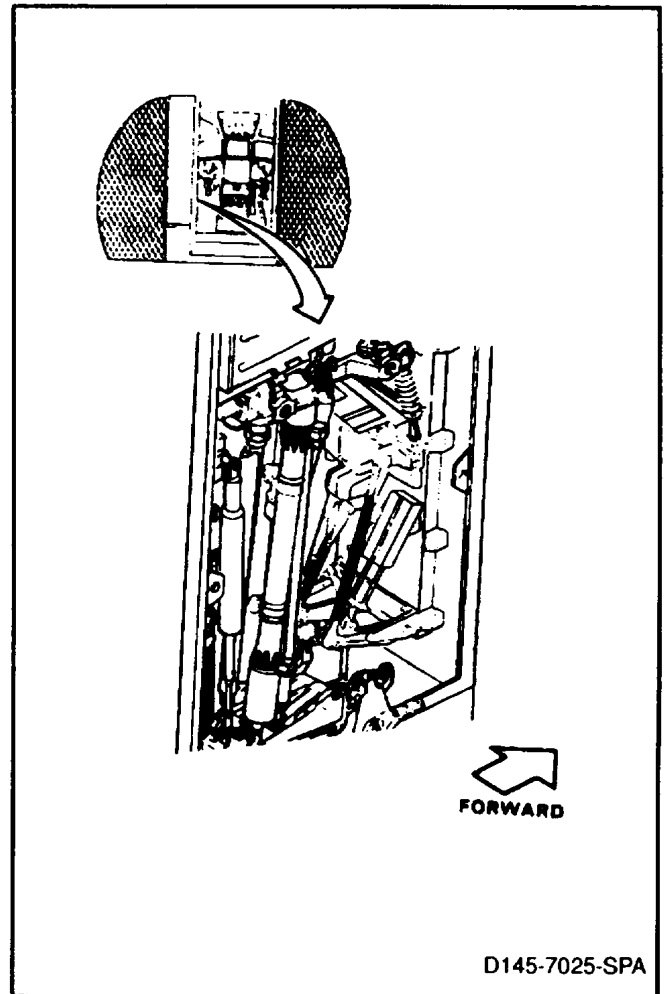
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Sealant (E327)
Pencil (E271)
Gloves (EI84A1)
Pans
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Reference:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-496 Change 20

11-122 INSTALL YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (Continued)

11-1221

1. if arm (1) is a replacement, slide arm temporarily on shaft (2), arm away from mounting surface (3), and plate (4) to damper (5). Rotate arm fully up. Rotate arm fully down mark position, then position arm about mid-position. Arm shall be about 90 degrees to mounting surface of damper. Mark position of arm on damper.

Use pencil (E271).

2. Remove arm (1) from shaft (2).
3. Remove setscrew (6) from plate (4).
4. Align marks on arm (1) and damper (5). Slide arm on shaft (2), plate (4) to damper. Install washer (7) and nut (8) on shaft.

WARNING

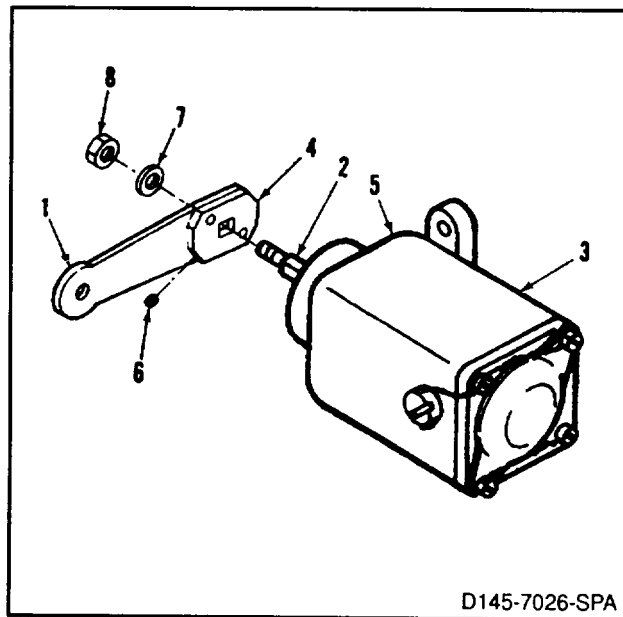
Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

5. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) to setscrew (6). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles. Install setscrew in plate (4) of arm (1) while epoxy primer is wet

WARNING

Sealant (E327) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

6. Apply coat of sealant (E327) on setscrew (6). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.

**INSPECT****GO TO NEXT PAGE**

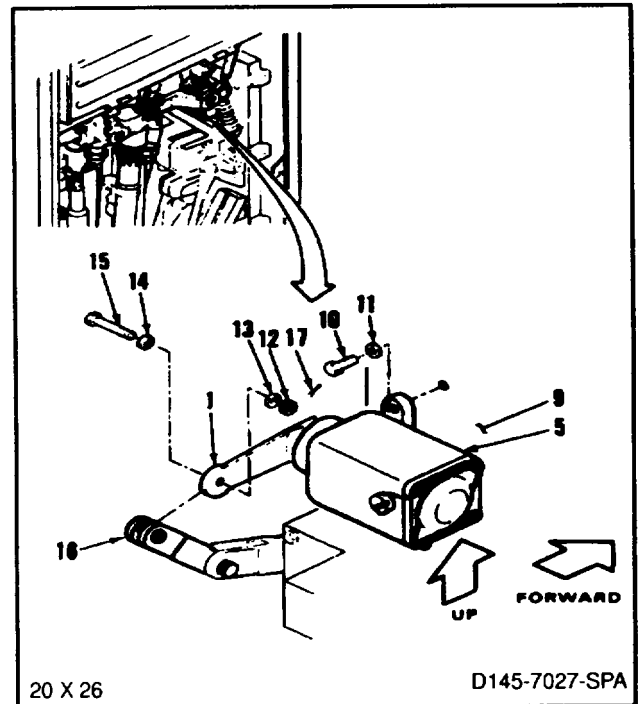
CAUTION

Bushing must be in link before installing bolt. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

7. **Position damper (5)** on pallet (9), arm (1) outboard and aft. Install two bolts (10) and washers (11) in damper.
- 7.1. **Torque bolts (10) to 23 inch-pounds.**
8. Remove nut (12), two washers (13 and 14) and bolt (15) from link (16).
9. **Position arm (1)** in link (16). **Install bolt (15)**, two washers (14 and 13), and nut (12) in link and arm. Bolthead must be outboard.
10. **Torque nut (12) to 15 to 25 inch-pounds.**
Install cotter pin (17).
11. **Check bolt (15).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, and washer under nut and repeat step 10.

**INSPECT**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-122 INSTALL YAW VISCOUS DAMPER (Continued)

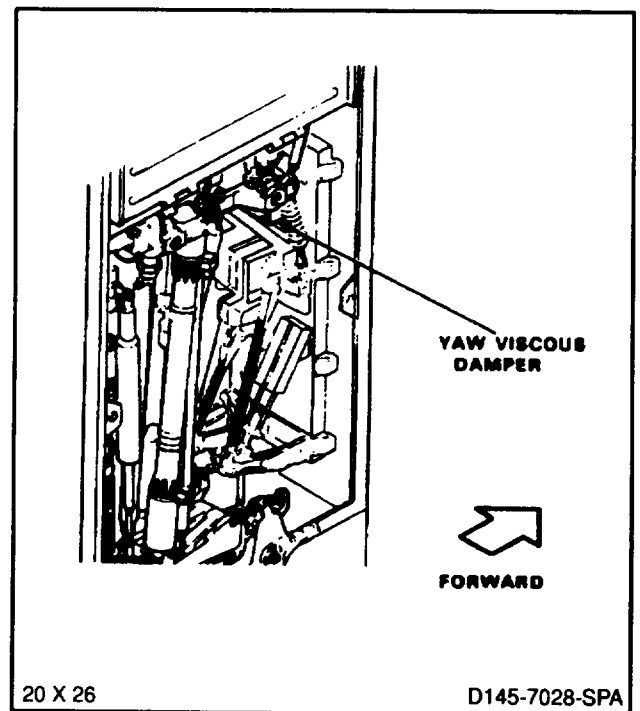
11-122 1

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform yaw control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

Change 20 11-499

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,

NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

■ Epoxy Primer (E292)

Sealant (E327)

Pencil (E271)

■ Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pin

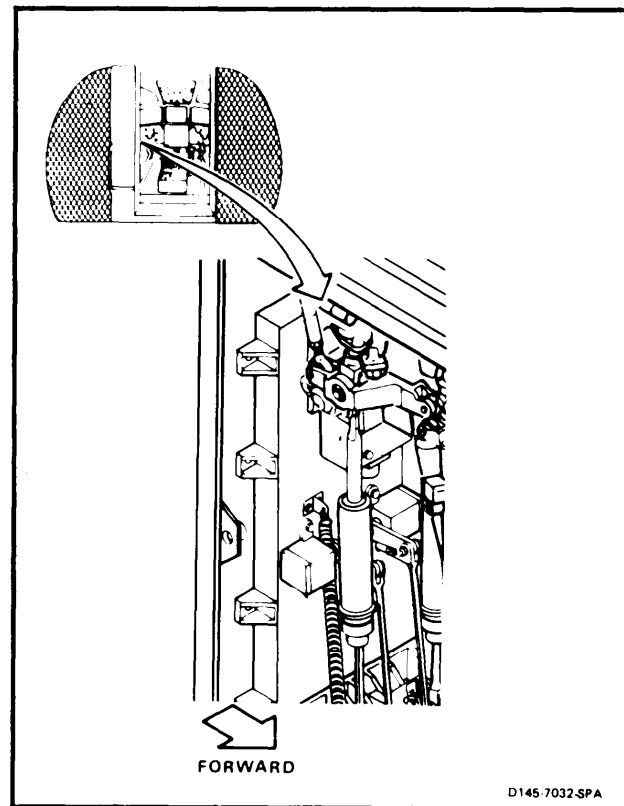
Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-500

Change 16

NOTE

Procedure is same to install pitch or roll viscous dampers or roll viscous dampers. Roll damper is shown here.

1. If arm (1) is a replacement, slide arm temporarily on shaft (2), arm away from mounting surface (3) and plate (4) to damper (5). Rotate arm fully up, mark position. Rotate arm fully down, mark position then position arm about mid-position. Arm shall be about 90 degrees to mounting surface of damper. Mark position of arm on damper. Use pencil (E271).
2. Remove arm (1) from shaft (2).
3. Remove setscrew (6) from plate (4),
4. Align marks on arm (1) and damper (5). **Slide arm on shaft (2), plate (4) to damper (5) and arm forward. Install washer (7) and nut (8) on shaft.** Remove marks from arm and damper.

WARNING

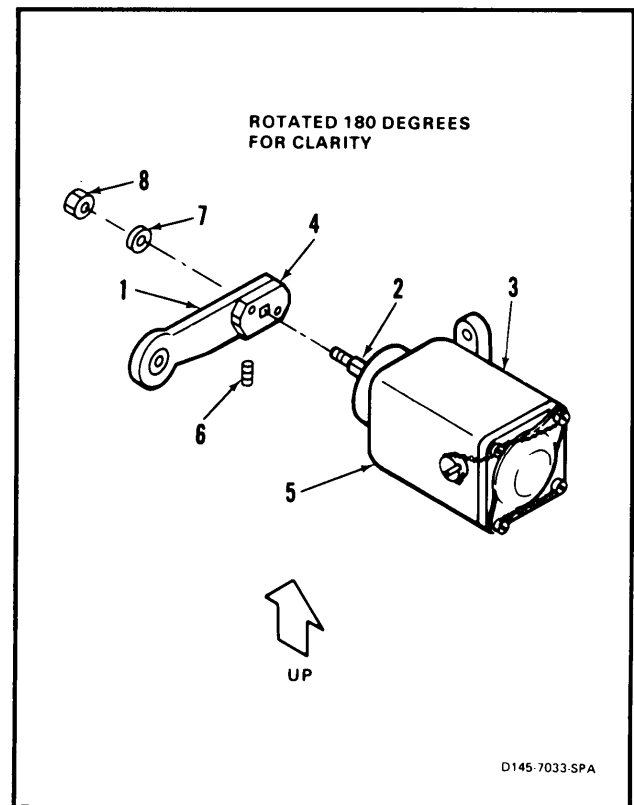
Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

5. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) to setscrew (6). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles. Install setscrew in plate (4) of arm (1) while epoxy primer is wet.

WARNING

Sealant (E327) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

6. Apply coat of sealant (E327) on setscrew (6).
Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

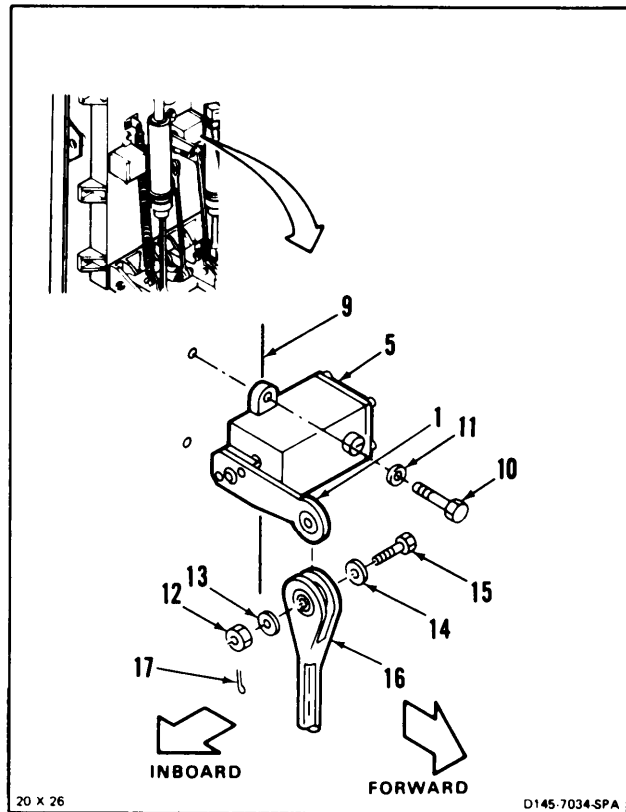
CAUTION

Bushings must be in link before installing bolt. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

7. **Position damper (5)** on pallet (9), arm (1) inboard. **Install two bolts (10)** and washers (11) in damper.
- 7.1. **Torque bolts (10) to 23 inch-pounds.**
8. Remove nut (12), two washers (13 and 14), and bolt (15) from link (16).
9. **Position arm (1)** in link (16). **Install bolt (15)**, two washers (14 and 13) and nut (12) in link and arm.
10. **Torque nut (12) to 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (17).
11. **Check bolt (15).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer (13) under nut (12) and repeat step 10.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-502 Change 7

**11-123 INSTALL PITCH OR ROLL VISCOUS
DAMPERS (Continued)**

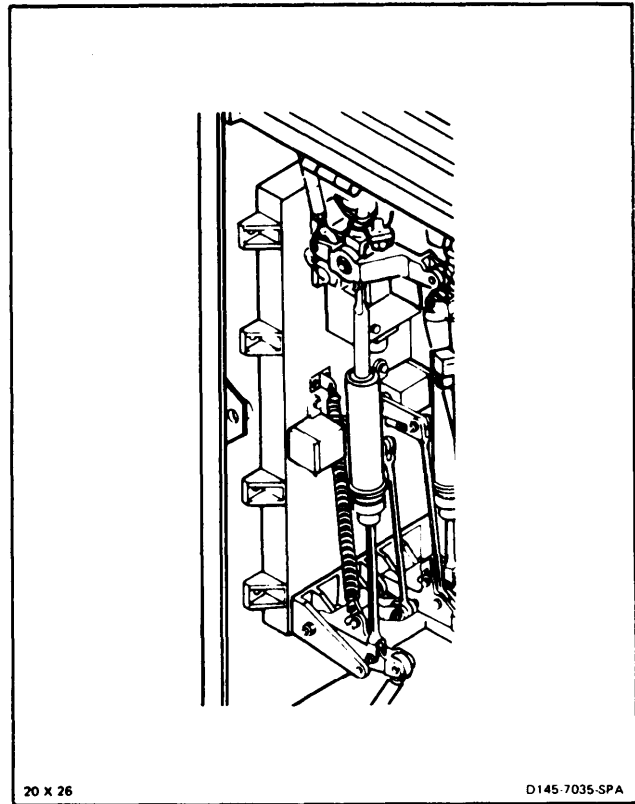
11-123

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Perform pitch or roll control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-503

111-124 INSTALL THRUST VISCOUS DAMPER

11-124

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Epoxy Primer (E292)
Sealant (E327)
Pencil (E271)
Gloves (EI 84A1)

Parts:

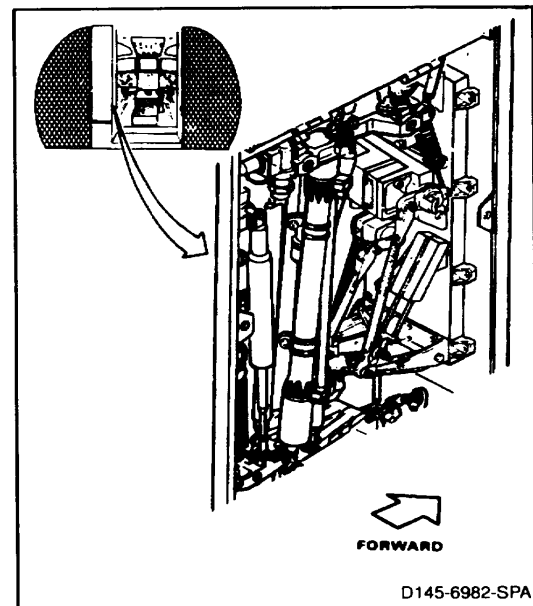
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



D145-6982-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-504 Change 20

11-124 INSTALL THRUST VISCOUS DAMPER (Continued)

11-124

1. If arm (1) is a replacement, slide arm temporarily on shaft (2), arm away from mounting surface (3), and plate (4) to damper (5). Rotate arm fully down, mark position then position arm about mid-position. Arm shall be about 90 degrees to mounting surface of damper. Mark position of arm on damper. Use pencil (E271).
2. Remove arm (1) from shaft (2).
3. Remove setscrew (6) from plate (4).
4. Align marks on arm (1) and damper (5). Slide arm on shaft (2), plate (4) to damper. Install washer (7) and nut (8) on shaft. Remove marks from arm and damper.

WARNING

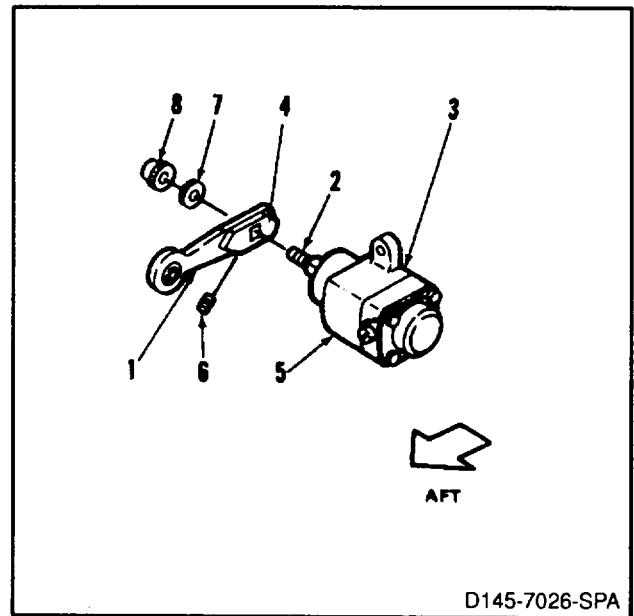
Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

5. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) to setscrew (6). Wear gloves (E184 1) and goggles. Install setscrew in plate (4) of arm (1) while epoxy primer is wet.

WARNING

Sealant (E327) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

6. Apply coat of sealant (E327) on setscrew (6). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

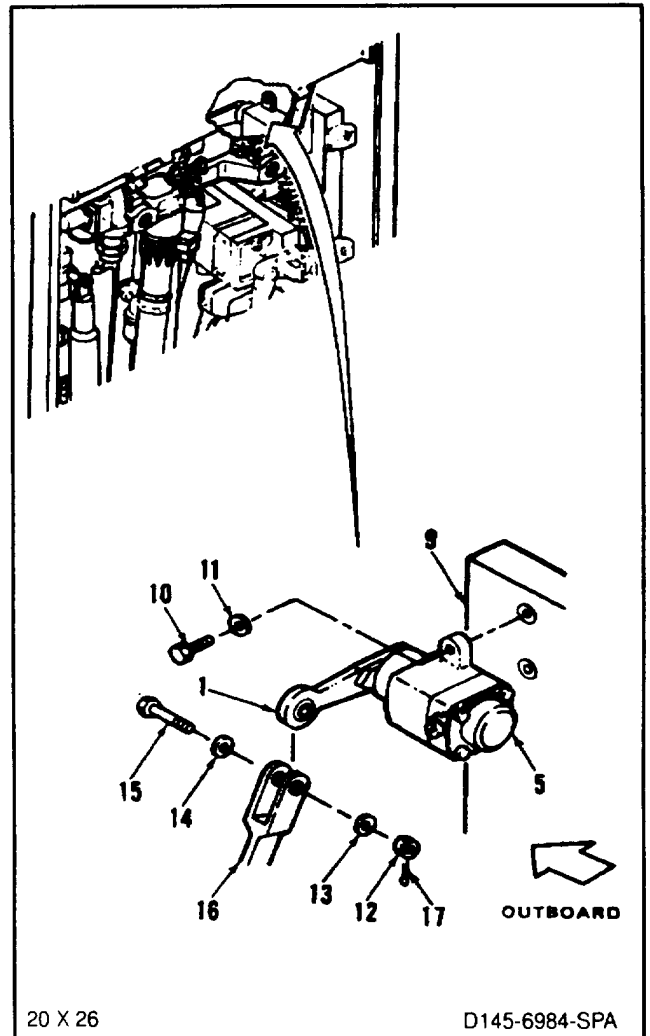
CAUTION

Bushing must be link before installing bolt. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

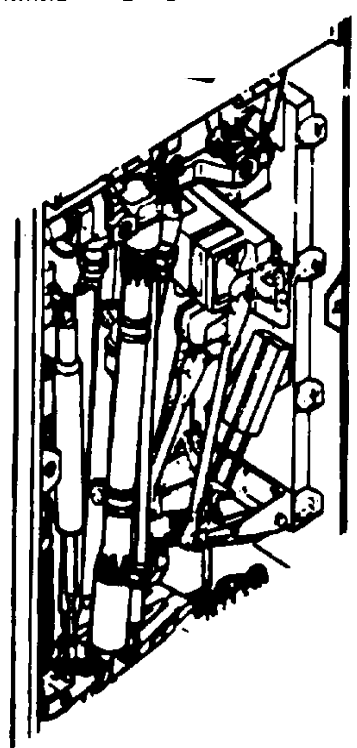
7. **Position damper (5)** on pallet (9), arm (1) outboard. **Install two bolts (10)** and washers (11) in damper.
- 7.1. **Torque bolts (10) to 23 inch-pounds.**
8. Remove nut (12), two washers (13 and 14) and bolt (15) from link (16).
9. **Position arm (1)** in link (16). Install bolt (15), two washers (14 and 13), and nut (12) in link and arm
10. **Torque nut (12) to 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (17).
11. Check bolt (15). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, and washer under nut and repeat step 10.

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-506 Change 20

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform thrust control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-125 REMOVE THRUST OR PITCH VISCOUS DAMPER CONNECTING LINK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

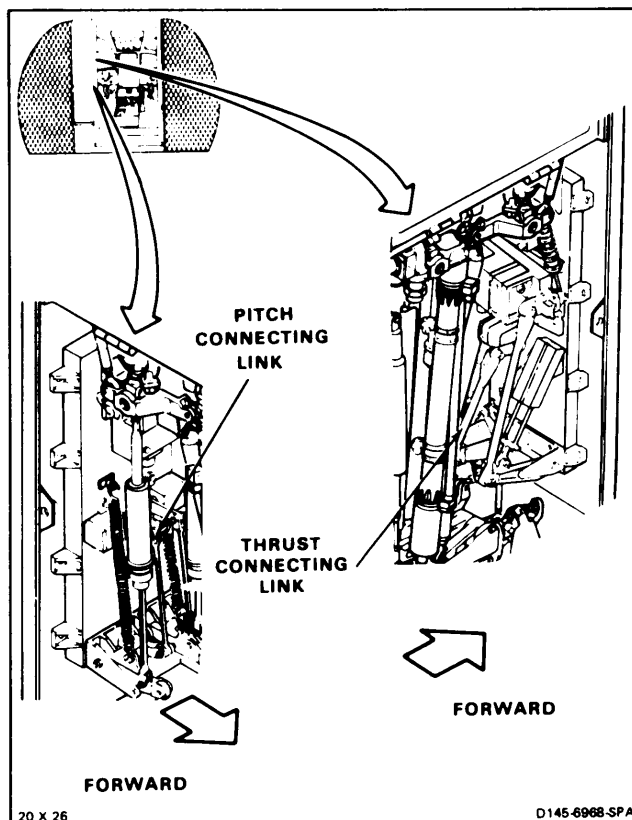
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



NOTE

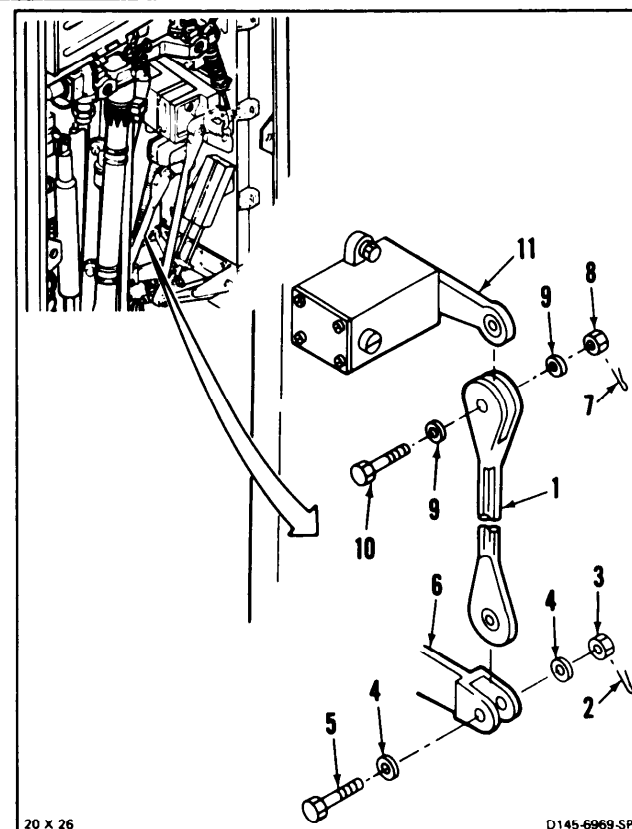
Procedure is same to remove thrust or pitch viscous damper connecting link. Thrust connecting link is shown here.

1. Tag thrust damper connecting link (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4) and bolt (5), from idler bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (5), two washers (4) and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
3. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9) and bolt (10) from link (1) and damper arm (11). **Remove link.**
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9) and nut (8) loosely in arm (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



**11-126 INSTALL THRUST OR PITCH VISCOUS
DAMPER CONNECTING LINK**

11-126

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 50 to 50 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 60 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

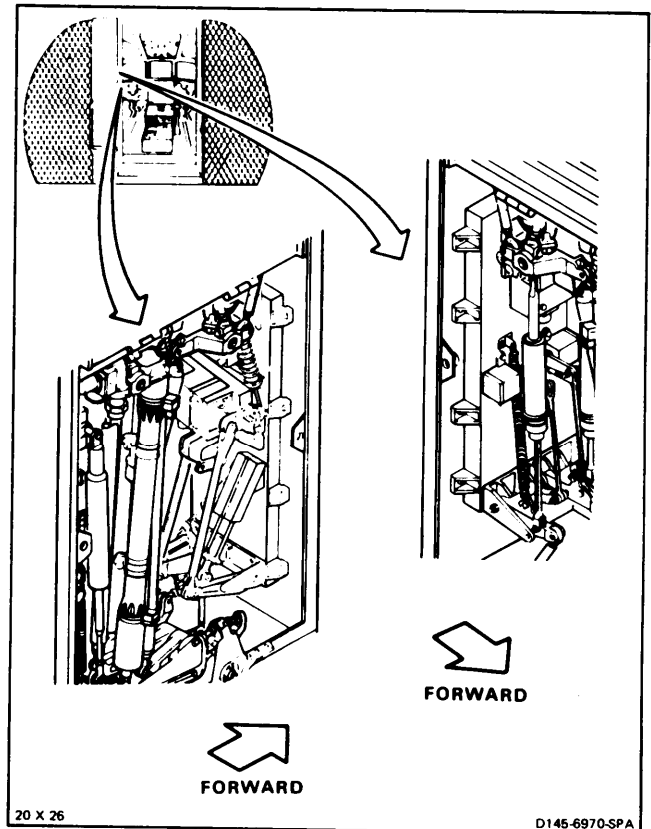
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



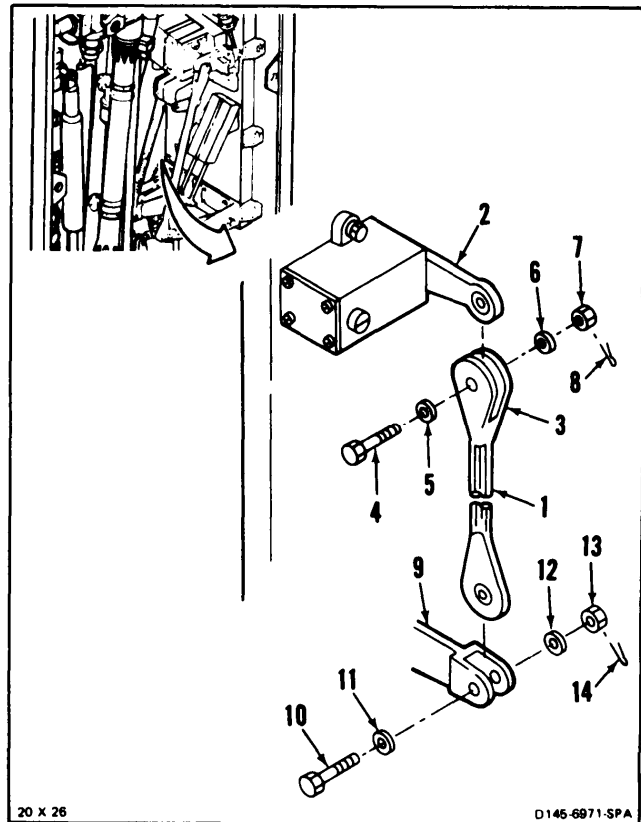
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-126 INSTALL THRUST OR PITCH VISCOUS DAMPER CONNECTING LINK (Continued)

NOTE

- Procedure is same to install thrust or pitch viscous damper connecting link. Thrust connecting link is shown here.
- Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing transducer.

1. **Position thrust damper connecting link (1)** on damper arm (2), with clevis end (3) to arm. **Install bolt (4)**, two washers (5 and 6), and nut (7).
2. **Torque nut (7) to 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** install cotter pin (8).
3. **Position link (1) in bellcrank (9)**, move arm (2) to align. **Install bolt (10)**, two washers (11 and 12) and nut (13). Remove tag from link.
4. **Torque nut (13) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).
5. **Check two bolts (4 and 10).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose add washer under nut and repeat steps 2 and 4.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-126 INSTALL THRUST OR PITCH VISCOUS
DAMPER CONNECTING LINK (Continued)**

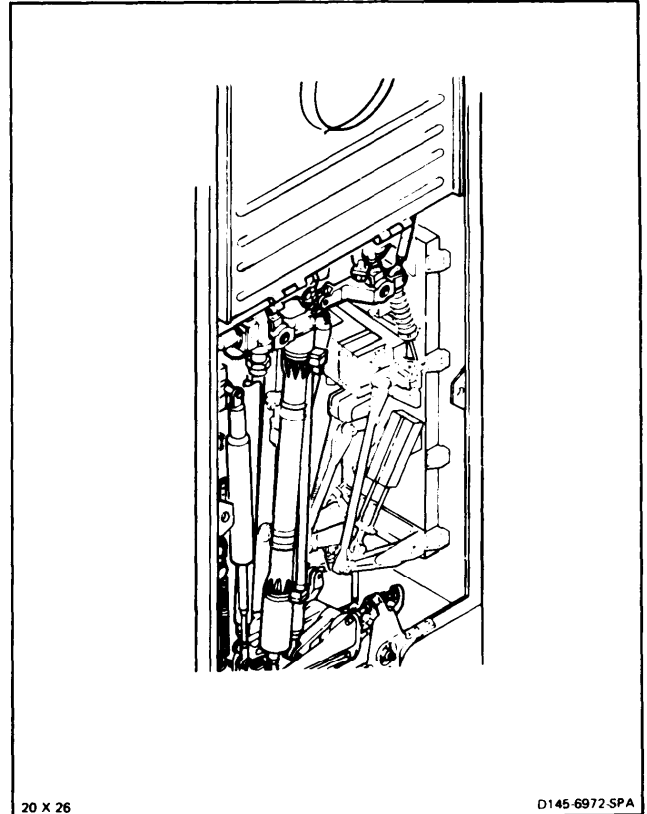
11-126

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform thrust or pitch control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install acoustic closet blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

**11-127 REMOVE ROLL VISCOUS DAMPER
CONNECTING LINK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

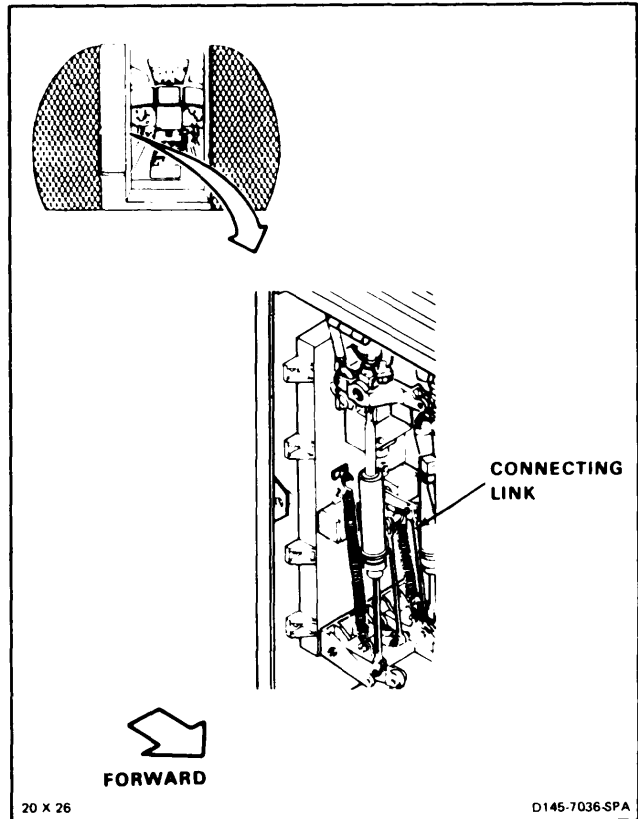
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



20 X 26

D146-7036-SPA

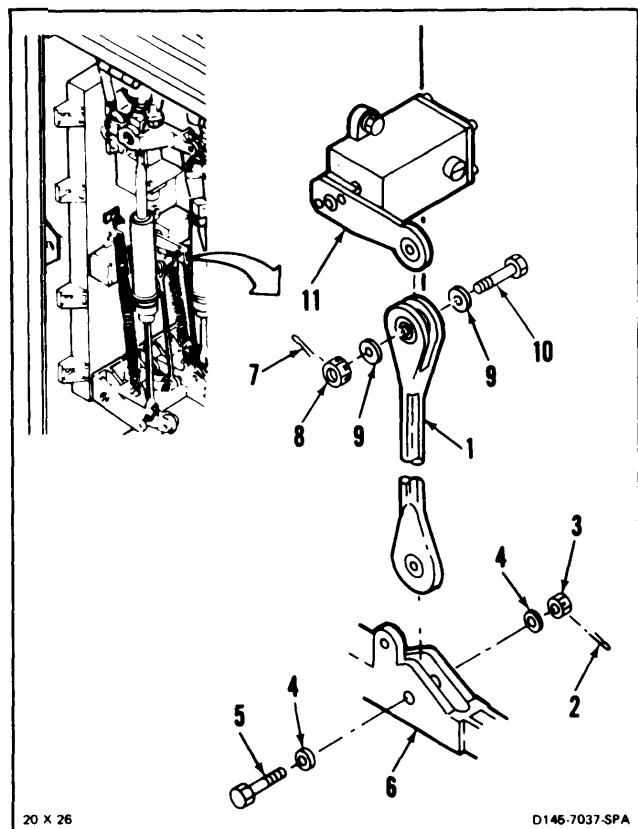
1. Tag roll viscous damper connecting link (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and bolt (5). **Disconnect link** from idler bellcrank (6).
2. Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
3. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and bolt (10). **Remove link (1)** from damper arm (11).
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8), loosely in arm (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-512



20 X 26

D146-7037-SPA

**11-128 INSTALL ROLL VISCOUS DAMPER
CONNECTING LINK**

11-128

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

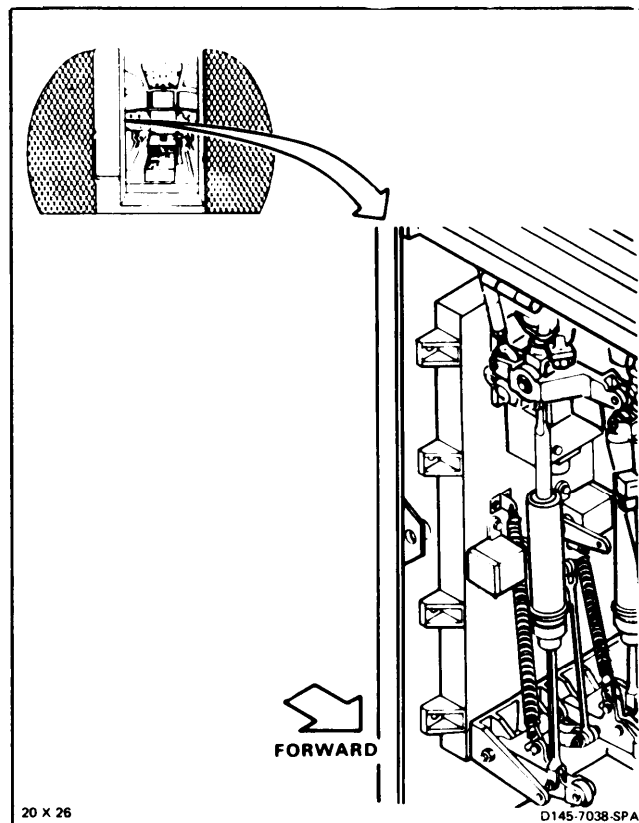
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-128 INSTALL ROLL VISCOUS DAMPER CONNECTING LINK (Continued)

11-128

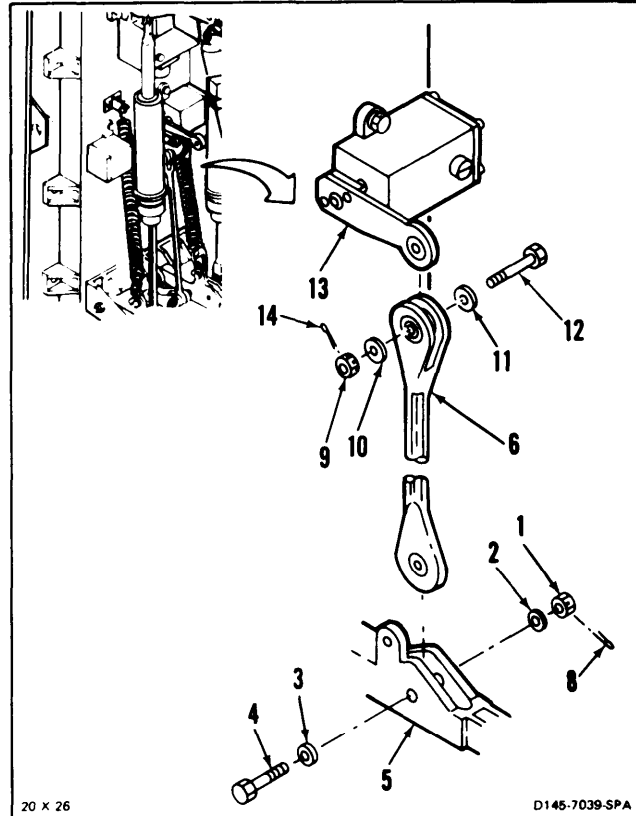
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcrank and link before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from idler bellcrank (5).
2. **Position roll viscous damper connecting link (6) in bellcrank (5), lugs (7) in bellcrank. Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1).**
3. **Torque nut (1) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (8).
4. Remove nut (9), two washers (10 and 11) and bolt (12) from damper arm (13).
5. **Position link (6) on arm (13).** Move arm to align. **Install bolt (12), two washers (11 and 10), and nut (9).**
6. **Torque nut (9) 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).
7. **Check two bolts (4 and 12).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 3 or 6.



20 x 26

D145-7039-SPA

INSPECT

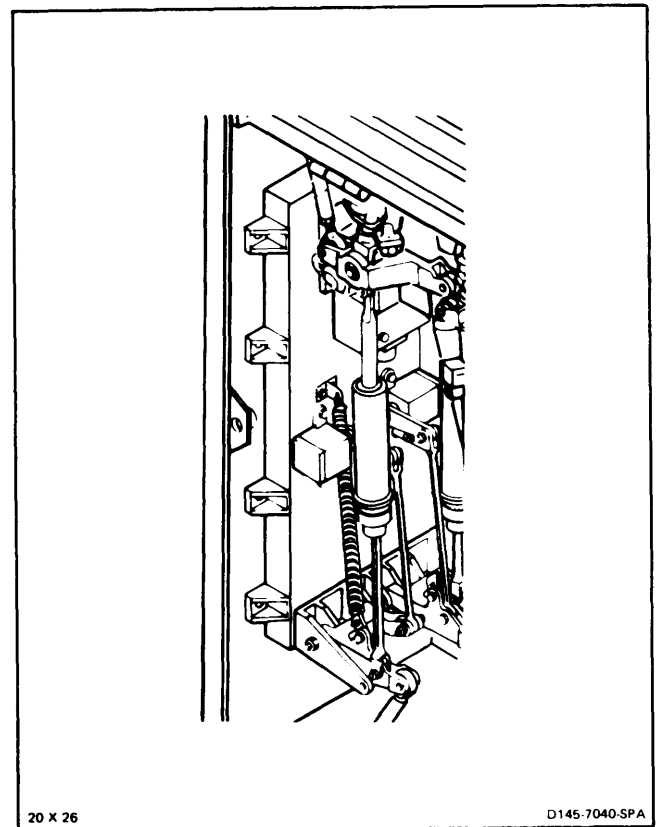
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-128 INSTALL ROLL VISCOUS DAMPER
CONNECTING LINK (Continued)****11-128****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Perform roll control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK****11-515**

11-129 REMOVE YAW VISCOUS DAMPER CONNECTING LINK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

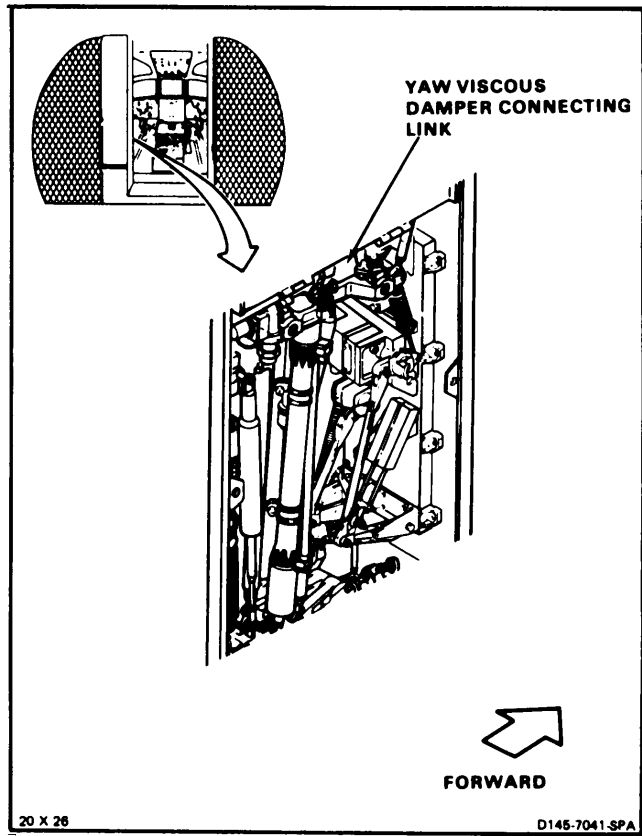
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

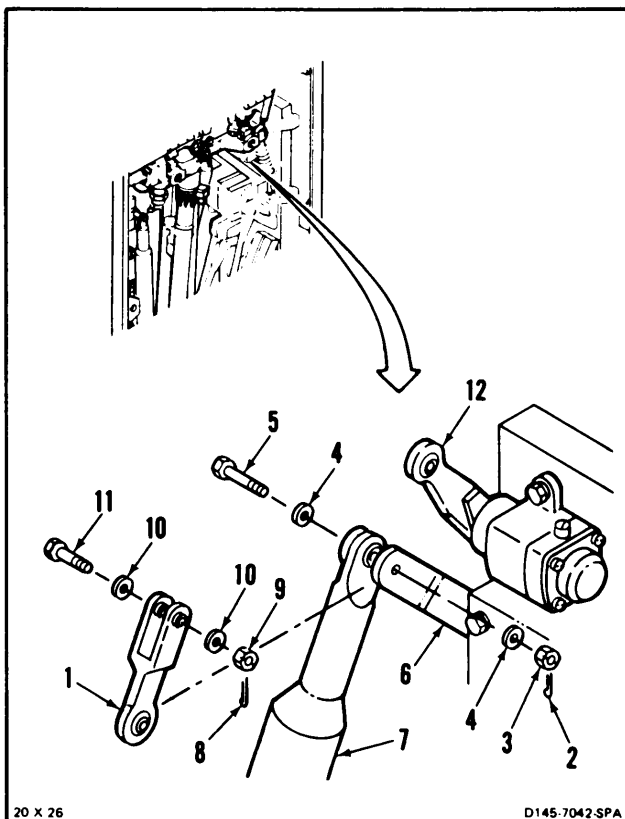
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



1. Tag yaw viscous damper connecting link (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and bolt (5) from magnetic brake arm (6). **Disconnect link** from arm.
2. Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in arm (6) and spring assembly (7).
3. Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10), and bolt (11) from link (1) and damper arm (12). **Remove link.**
4. Install bolt (11), two washers (10), and nut (9) loosely in arm (12).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

**11-130 INSTALL YAW VISCOUS DAMPER
CONNECTING LINK**

11-130

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

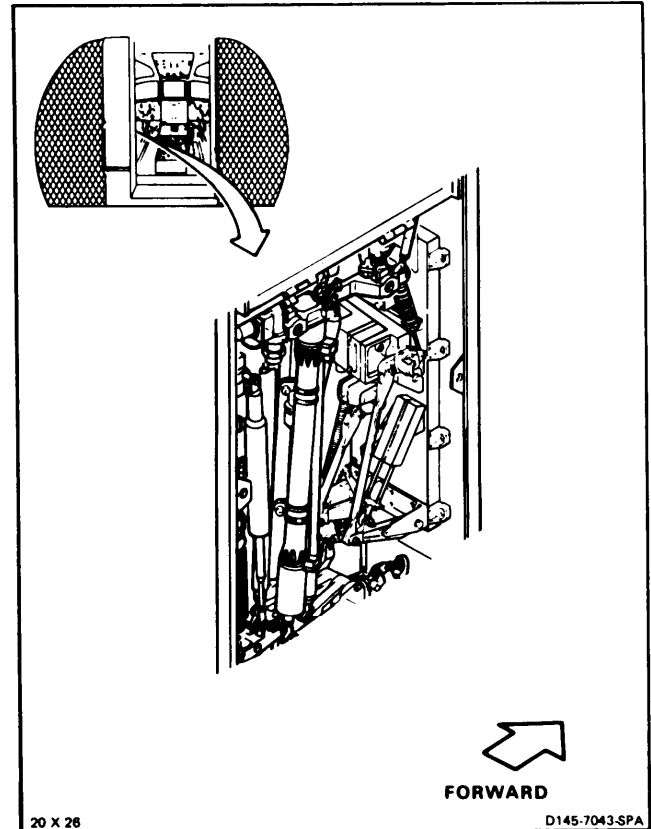
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**11-130 INSTALL YAW VISCOUS DAMPER
CONNECTING LINK (Continued)**

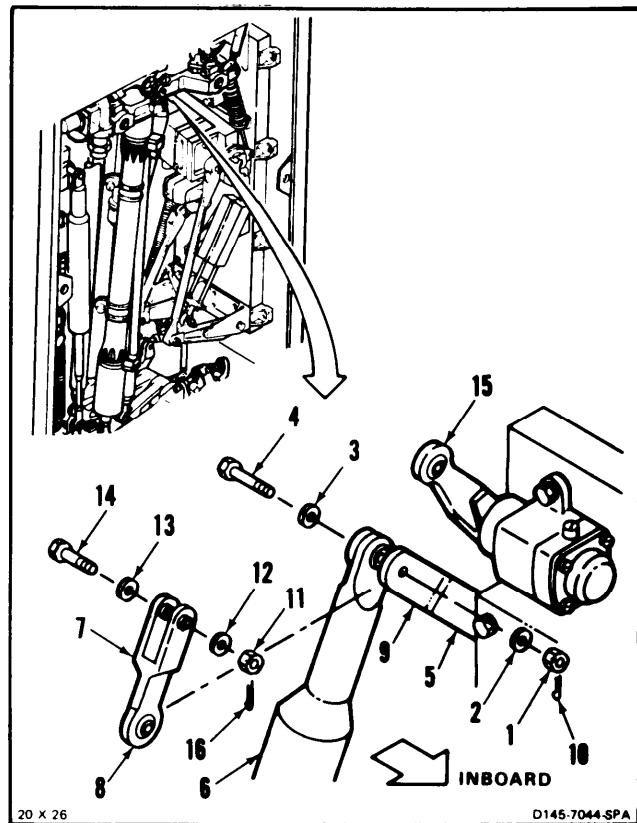
CAUTION

Bushings must be in links before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from magnetic brake arm (5), and spring assembly (6).
2. **Position yaw viscous damper connecting link (7) yoke end (8), between spring (6) and inboard lug (9) of arm (5). Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1).**
3. **Torque nut (1) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (10).
4. Remove nut (11), two washers (12 and 13), and bolt (14) from damper arm (15).
5. **Position link (7) on arm (15).** Move arm to align. **Install bolt (14), two washers (13 and 14) and nut (11).** Remove tag from link.
6. **Torque nut (11) to 15 to 25 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (16).
7. **Check two bolts (4 and 14).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer (2 or 12) under nut (1 or 11) and repeat step 3 or 6.



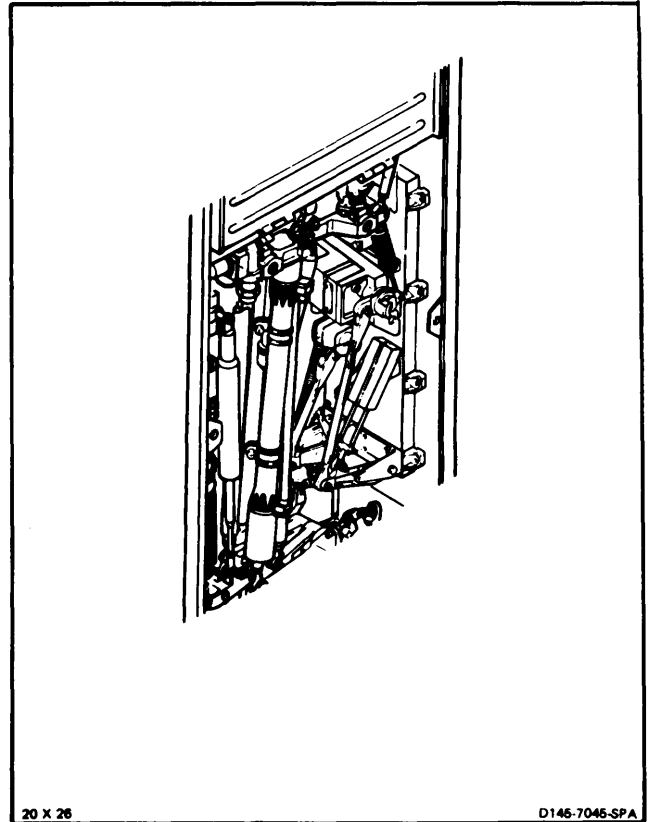
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-130 INSTALL YAW VISCOUS DAMPER
CONNECTING LINK (Continued)****11-130*****INSPECT*****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Perform yaw control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK****11-519**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-3234692

Materials:

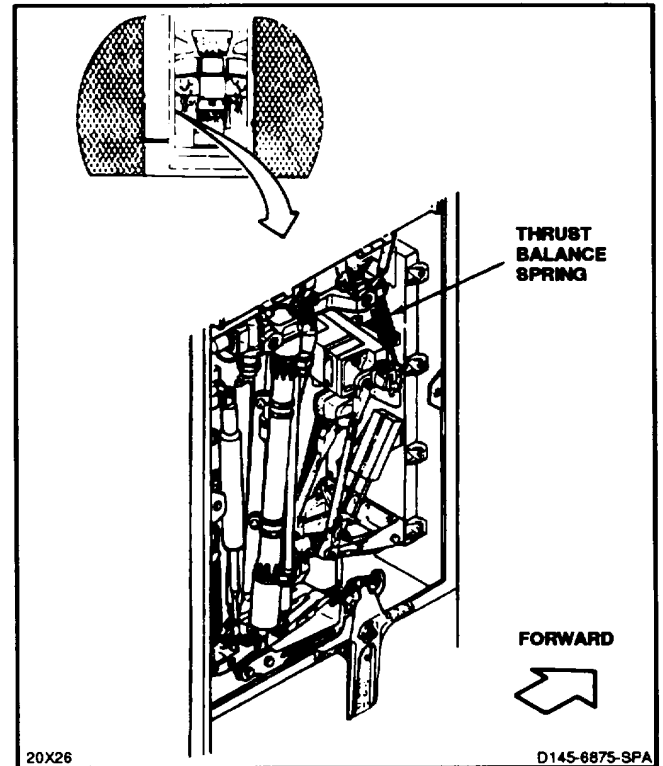
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

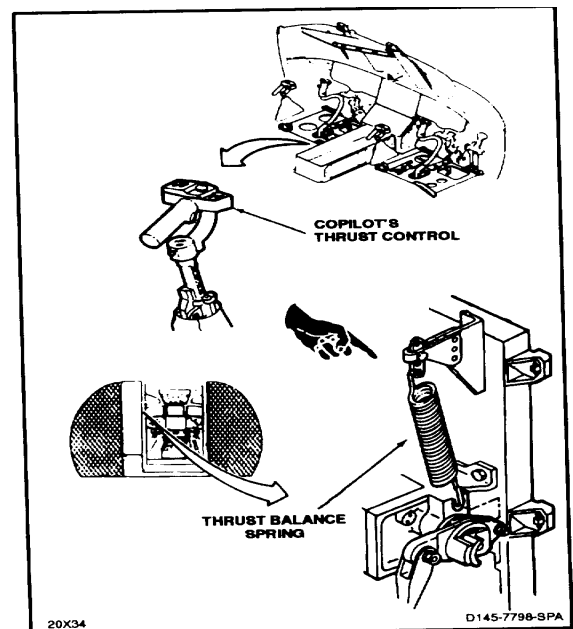
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Thrust CCD Actuator at Full Down Position
(TM 55-1520-240-T)



1. Mark position of spring (5) in strap (2) of bracket (3). Use pencil (E271).
2. Pull spring (5) up from strap (2). **Release spring (5).**
3. **Disconnect spring (5)** from arm (8) of cod actuator (9). **Remove spring.**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

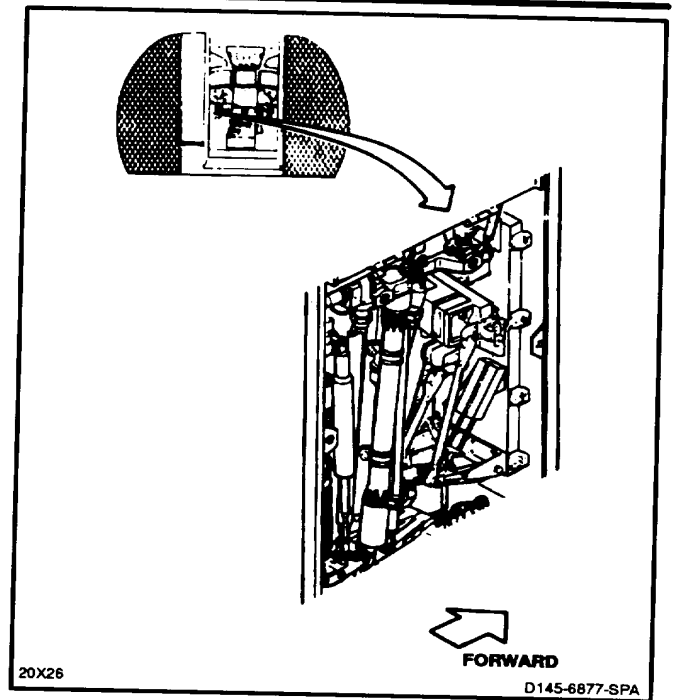
None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

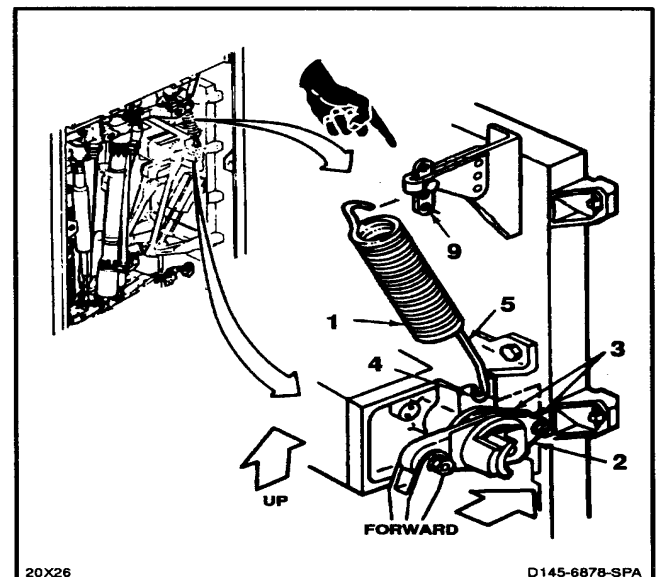


1. **Connect spring (1) to cod actuator arm (2)** between lugs (3). Long end (4) of spring to arm and bend (5) in arm forward.
2. Connect spring (1) small end, to marked hole of strap (9).
3. Deleted.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of flight controls
(TM 55-1520-240-T).
Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 50 Pounds

Materials:

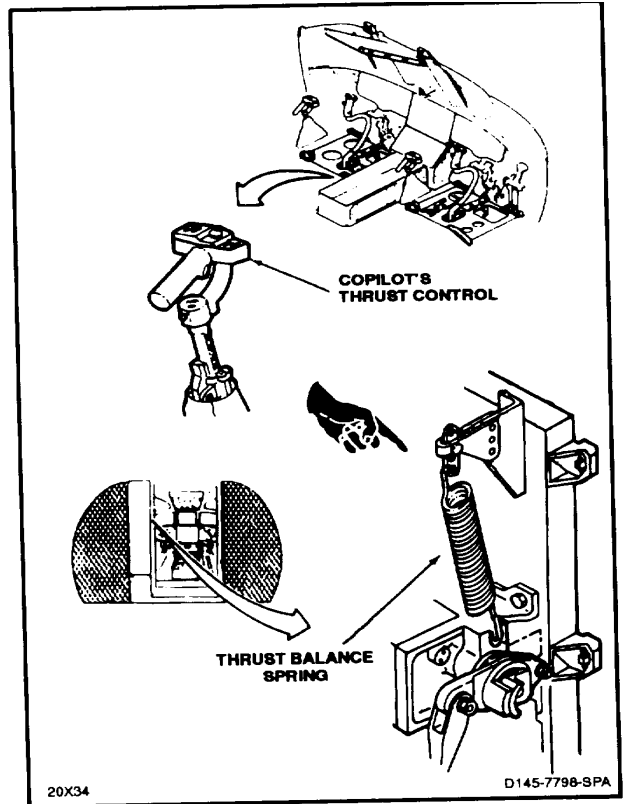
Straps (E376)

Personnel Required:

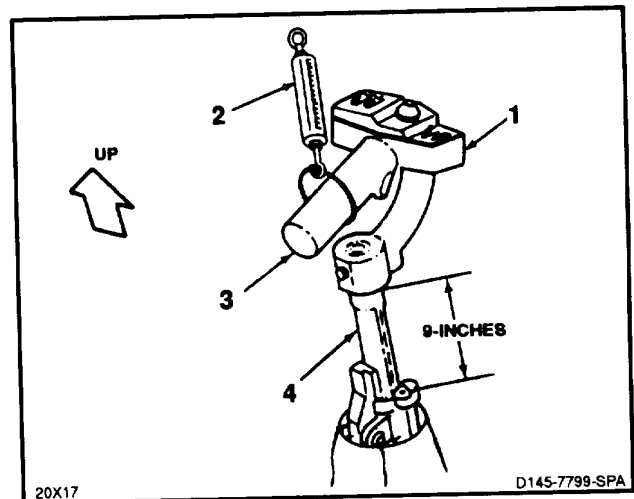
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Thrust Brake Circuit Breaker Open (TM
55-1520-240-T)
Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



1. **Position copilot's thrust control (1) fully down** then pull up about 9 inches.
2. Mount dial indicating scale (2) on grip (3) of control (1). Use strap (E376).
3. Position scale (2) at 0 pounds. Align scale with shaft (4) of control (1). Pull scale up and **measure** force to move shaft Record indication. Remove scale.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-133 ADJUST THRUST BALANCE SPRING (Continued)

11-133

4. Mount scale (2) downward on tube (5) of control (1). Use strap (E376).
5. Repeat step 1.
6. Position scale (2) at 0 pounds. Align scale with shaft (4) of control (1). Pull scale down and **measure force to move shaft**. Record force. Remove scale.

INSPECT

7. Check measured force from steps 3 and 6. Forces must not differ by more than 1.5 pounds. If forces differ by more the 1.5 pounds do step 8 and 9. If forces do not differ more than 1.5 pounds, go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE.
8. Remove nut (6), washers (7), bolt (8) and bushing (11) from support (9). Move spring support (10) up one hole to increase force of step 5. Move support (10) down one hole to decrease force of step 3. Install bolt, washers and nut.
9. Repeat steps 1 thru 7.

INSPECT

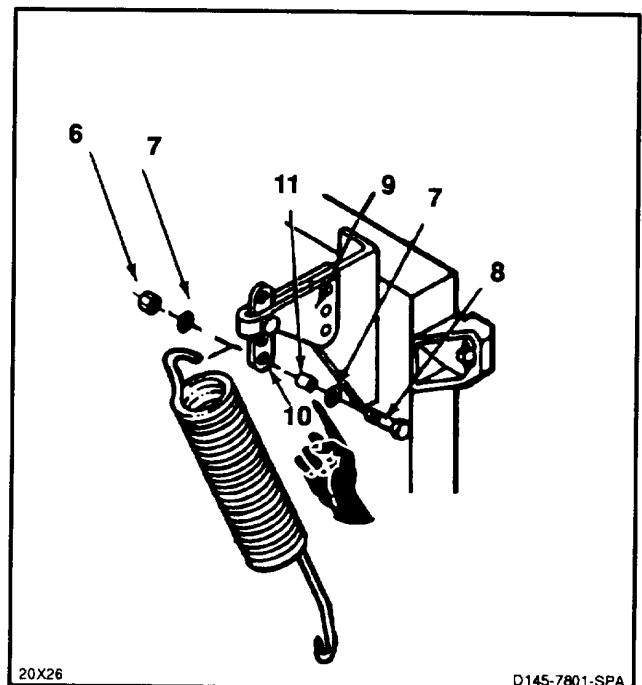
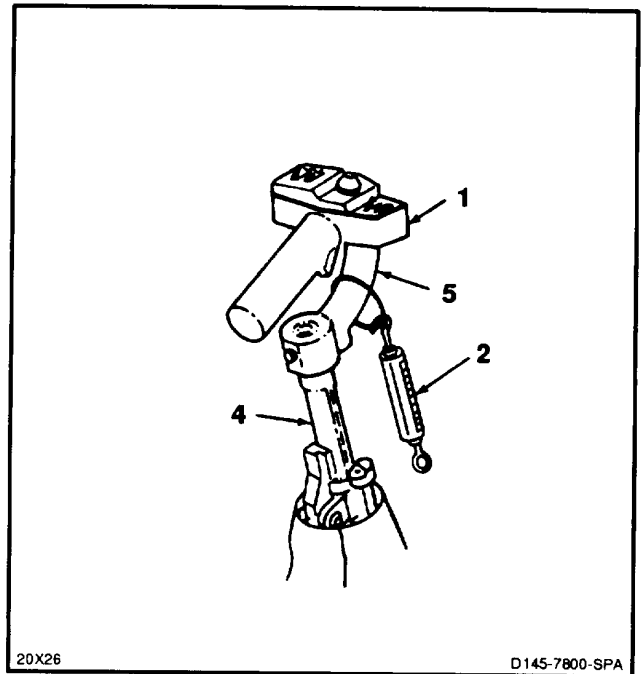
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Close thrust brake circuit breaker (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 50 Pounds

Materials:

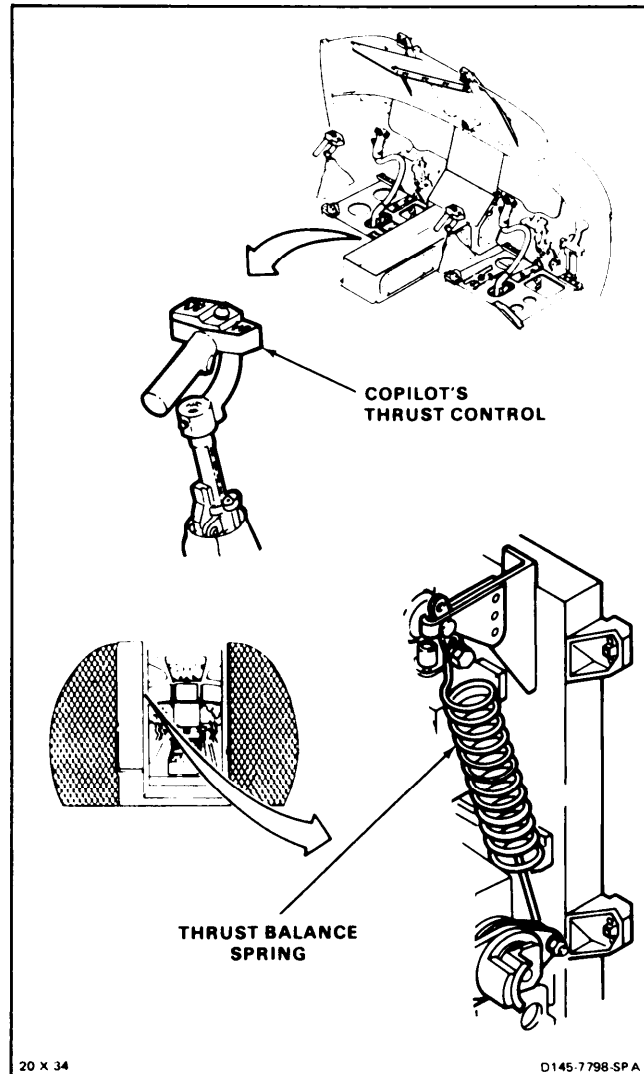
Straps (E376)

Personnel Required:

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

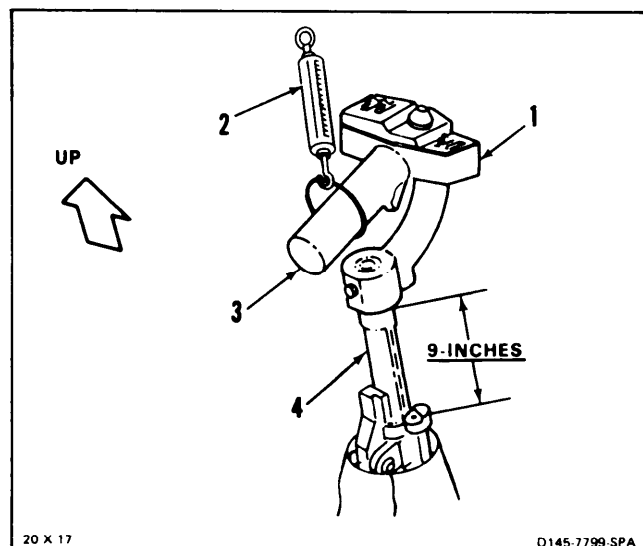
Thrust Brake Circuit Breaker Open (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



20 X 34

D145-7798-SPA

1. Position copilot's thrust control (1) fully down then pull up about 9 inches.
2. Mount dial indicating scale (2) on grip (3) of control (1). Use strap (E376).
3. Position scale (2) at 0 pounds. Align scale with shaft (4) of control (1). Pull scale up and **measure force to move shaft**. Record indication. Remove scale.



20 X 17

D145-7799-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

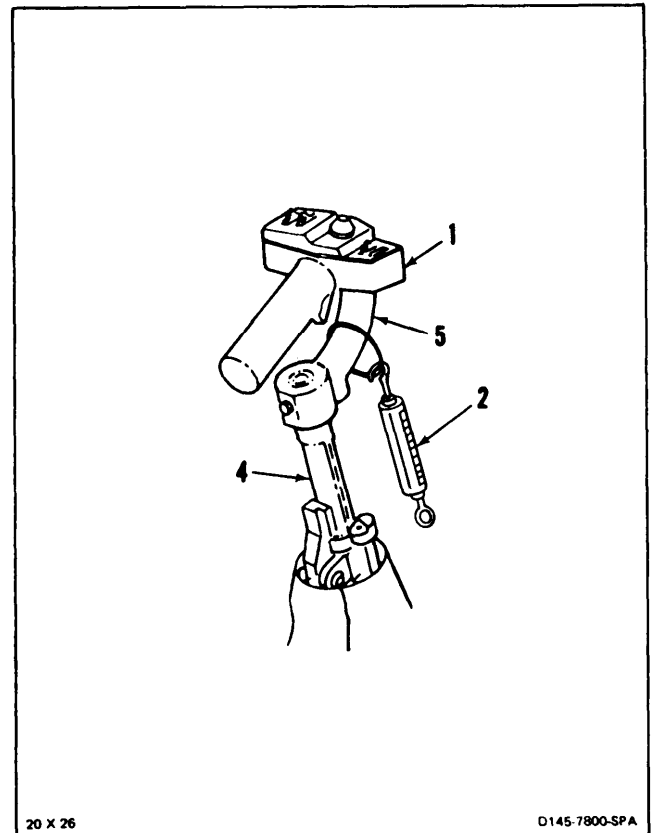
11-133 ADJUST THRUST BALANCE SPRING (Continued)

11-133

4. **Mount scale (2) downward on tube (5)** of control (1). Use strap (E376).
5. Repeat step 1.
6. Position scale (2) at 0 pounds. Align scale with shaft (4) of control (1). Pull scale down and **measure force to move shaft**. Record force. Remove scale.

INSPECT

7. **Check measured force from steps 3 and 6.** Forces must not differ by more than 1.5 pounds. If forces differ by more than 1.5 pounds do step 8 and 9. If forces do not differ more than 1.5 pounds, go to FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE.



8. Remove nut (6), washers (7) and bolt (8) from support (9). Move spring support (10) up one hole to increase force of step 5. Move support (10) down one hole to decrease force of step 3. Install bolt, washers and nut.
9. Repeat steps 1 thru 7.

INSPECT

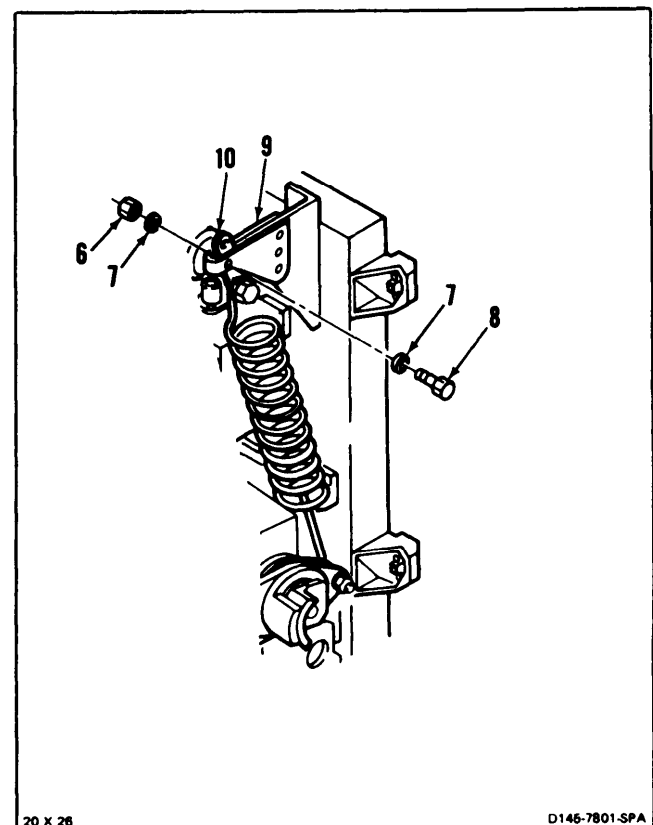
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Close thrust brake circuit breaker (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-523

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

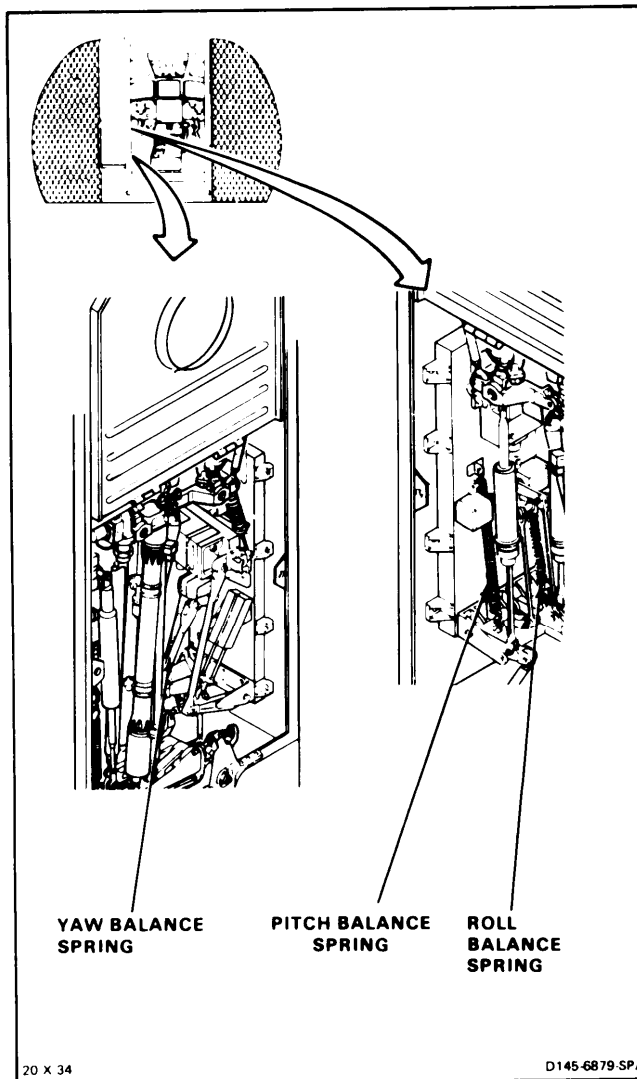
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2).



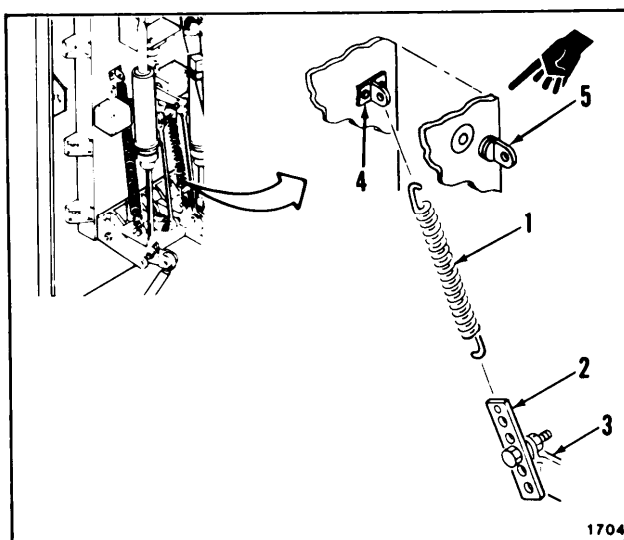
NOTE

Procedure is same to remove pitch, roll or yaw balance springs. Roll spring is shown here.

1. Mark position of balance spring (1) on strap (2). Use pencil (E271).
2. Disconnect spring (1) from strap (2) of idler bellcrank (3).
3. Disconnect spring (1) from pitch bracket (4) or roll, yaw bracket (5). **Remove spring.**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-134.1 REMOVE PITCH BALANCE SPRING BRACKET

11-134.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

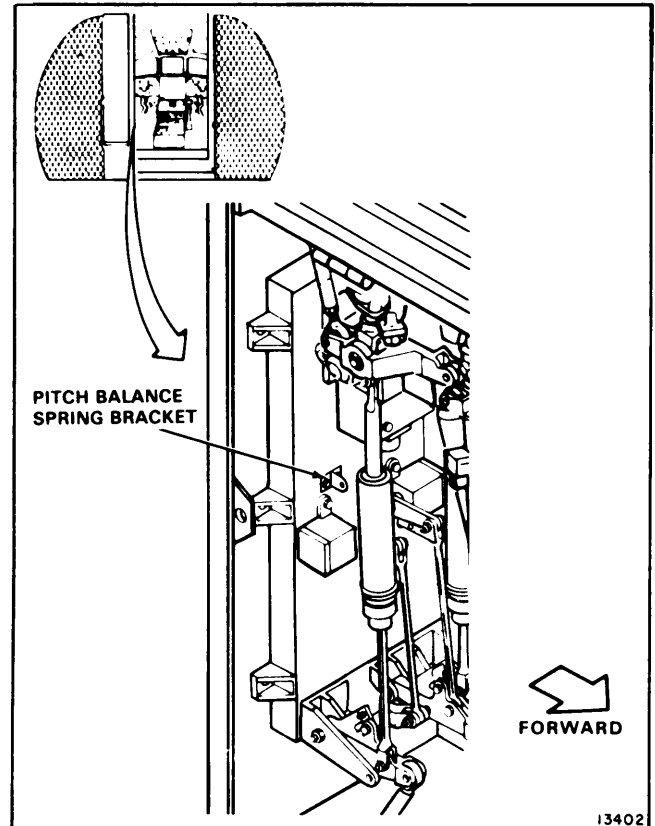
None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

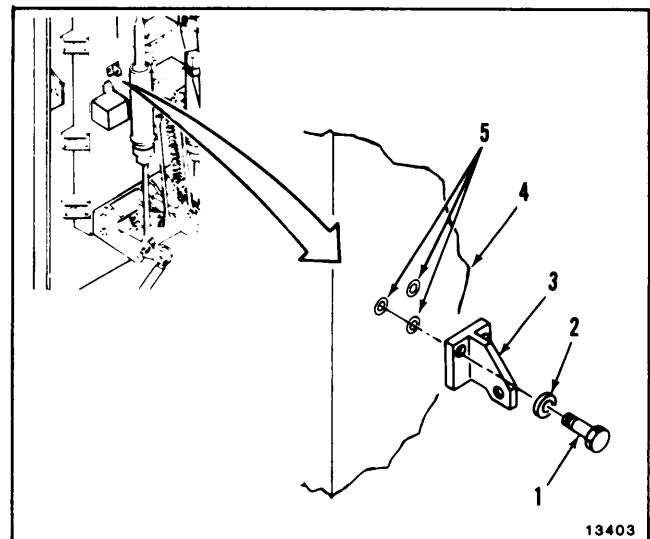
Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Pitch Balance Spring Removed (Task 11-134)



13402

1. Remove three bolts (1), three washers (2) and bracket (3) from pallet (4).
2. Inspect the pallet (4) for loose inserts (5).



13403

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,

NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

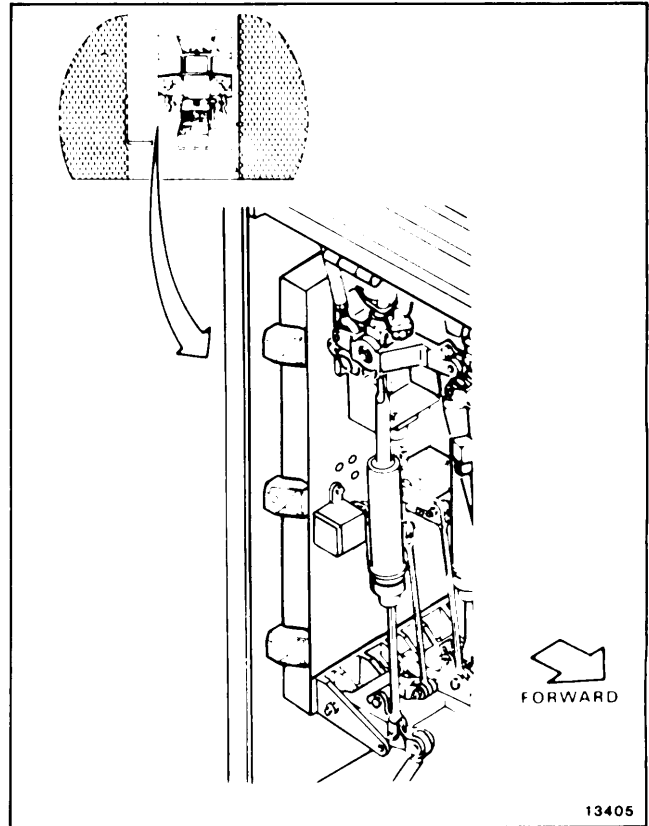
Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

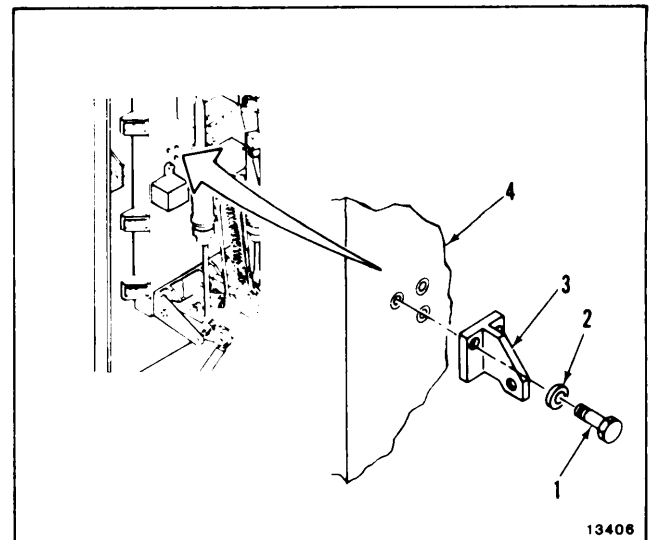
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



1. Install bracket (3), three washers (2) and three bolts (1) on pallet (4).
2. Torque bolts (1) to 23 inch-pounds.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Install pitch balance spring (Task 11-135).

END OF TASK

11-524.2 Change 7

11-135 INSTALL PITCH, ROLL OR YAW BALANCE SPRING

11-135

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

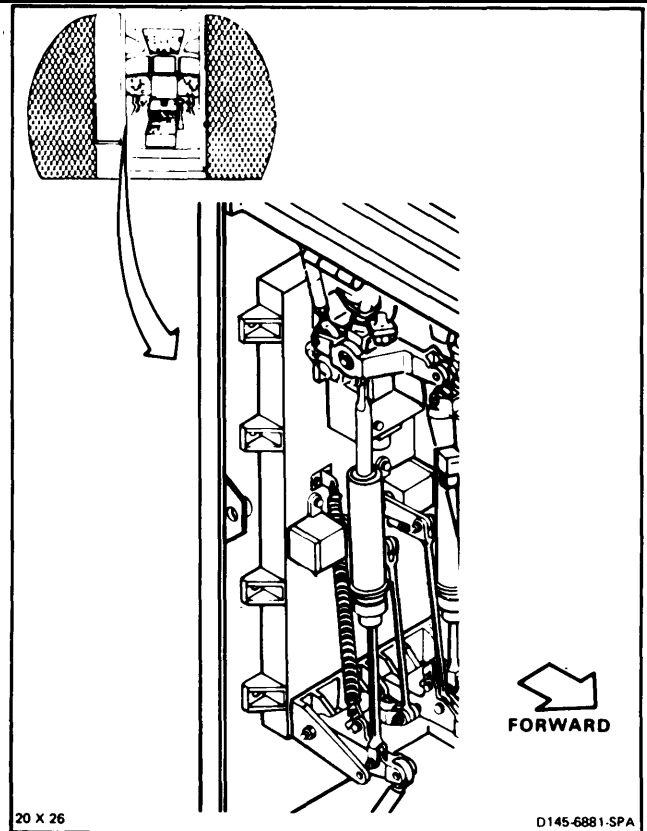
None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**NOTE**

Procedure is same to install pitch, roll or yaw balance springs. Roll spring is shown here.

1. Connect balance spring (1) to either roll or yaw bracket (2) or pitch bracket (5).
2. Connect spring (1) to small hole (3) of strap (4).

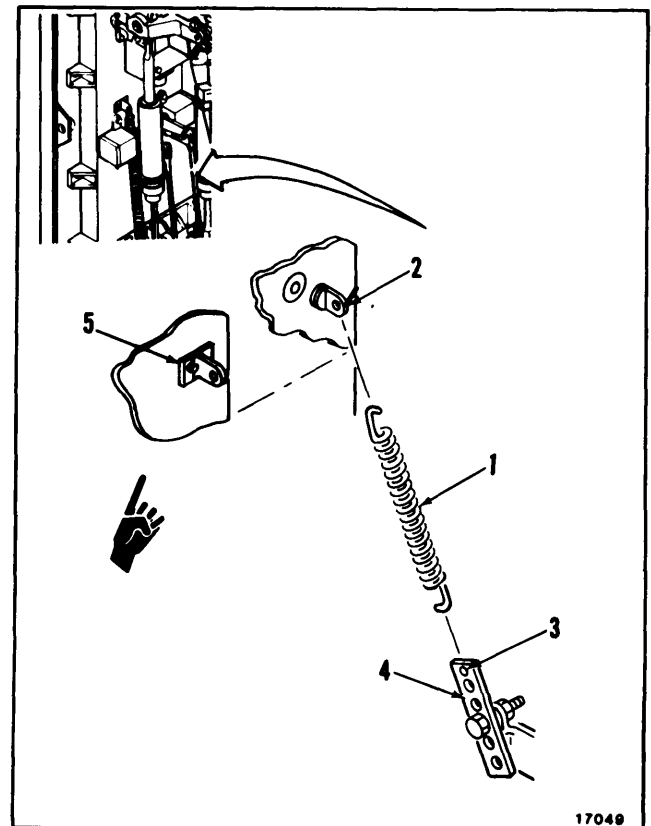
INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of flight controls
(TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Surface Gage

Materials:

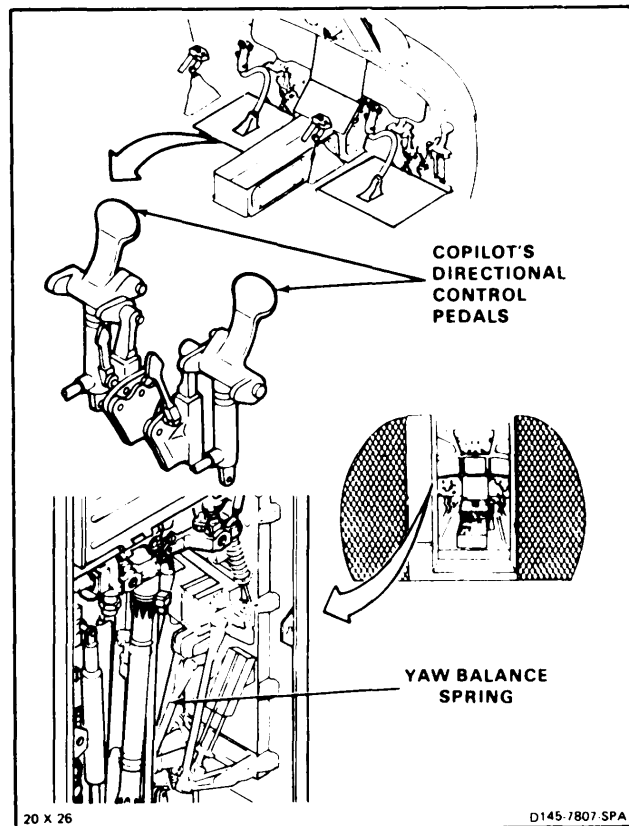
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

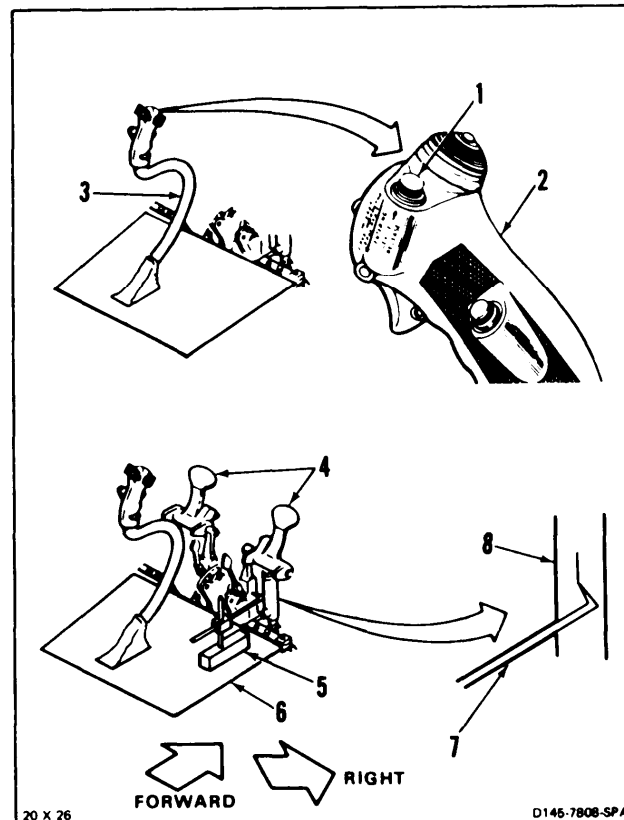
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



1. Press **CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE button (1)** on grip (2) of copilot's control stick (3). Position copilot's and copilot's control pedals (4) in center adjustment hole
2. Position **surface gage (5)** on cockpit floor (6) with scribe (7) near side of right pedal post (8). Mark position of scribe point on post with pencil. Use pencil (E271).
3. Press **left pedal (4)** fully forward. Release pedal.
4. Check **right pedal (4)**. Pedal must return to marked position with no drift. If pedal returns to marked position with no drift, go to step 9. If pedal is forward or aft of marked position, do steps 5 thru 9.
5. Repeat steps 2, 3, and 4 for left pedal.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM)

11-178.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Machine Shop Set,
NSN 4920-00-405-9279
Arbor Press
Roller Staking Kit (T169)

Materials:

Crocus Cloth (E122)
Zinc Chromate Primer (E291)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

Bearings
Sleeve

Personnel Required:

Machinist
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
TM 55-1500-322-24
MIL-I-6866
Task 11-8

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Acetone (E20) and zinc chromate primer (E291) are flammable and give off toxic fumes. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) causes severe burns (frostbite) and gives off toxic fumes. Use only in well-ventilated area. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush with water. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry ice (E92) in methanol (E243) has temperature of -120°F (-84°C). Observe all safety measures when working with dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243), and when handling chilled parts. Avoid breathing carbon dioxide vapor.

WARNING

Wear protective gloves when handling chilled bearings.

WARNING

Zinc chromate primer (E291) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

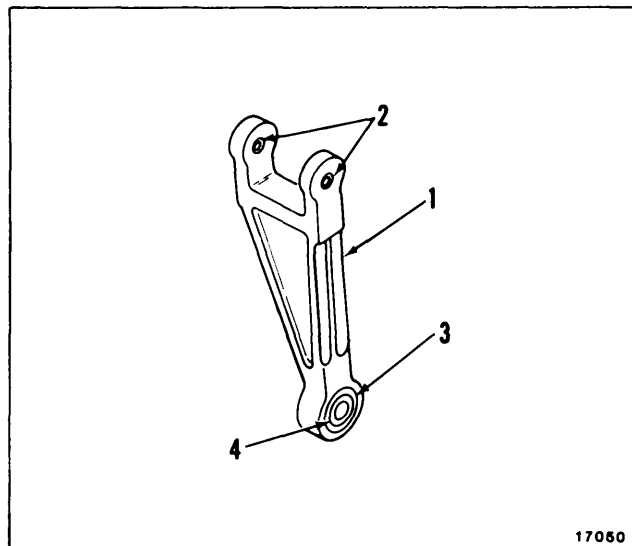
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA
INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-178.1

REPAIR CONNECTING LINK SURFACE

1. Remove minor nicks, burrs, scores, scratches and pits on connecting link (1). Use crocus cloth (E122).
2. Touch up reworked areas with primer (E291). Wear gloves (E186).
3. **Check condition of bearings (2 and 3) and sleeve (4)** (Task 11-8). If bearings and sleeve are good, go to Follow-On Maintenance. If any bearing must be replaced, go to step 4. If sleeve must be replaced, go to step 6.



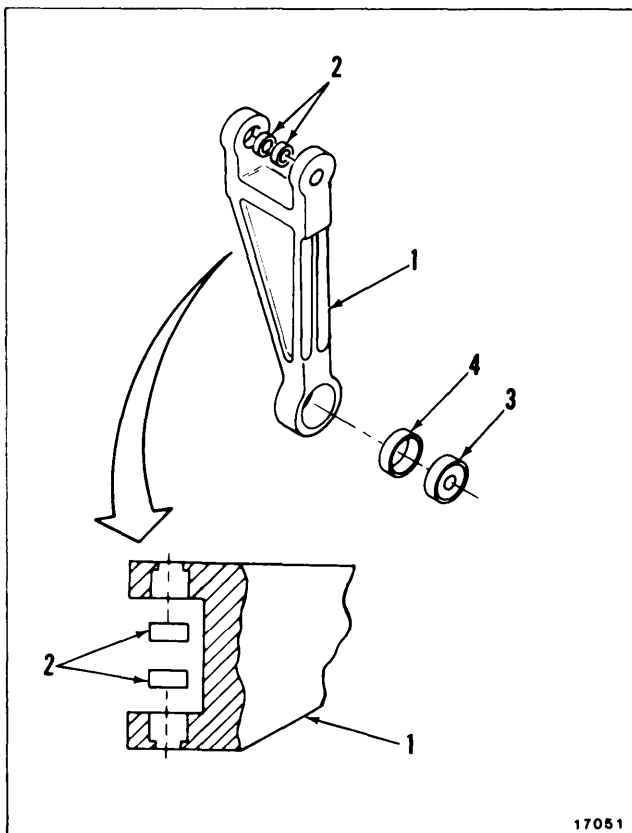
INSPECT

REMOVE BEARINGS AND SLEEVE

NOTE

The bores of bearings (2) have a shoulder on the outboard side. Remove bearings by pressing inboard.

4. **Remove bearings (2)** from link (1). Use an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24).
5. **Remove bearing (3)** from link (1). Use an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24).
6. **Remove sleeve (4)** from link (1). Use an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24).



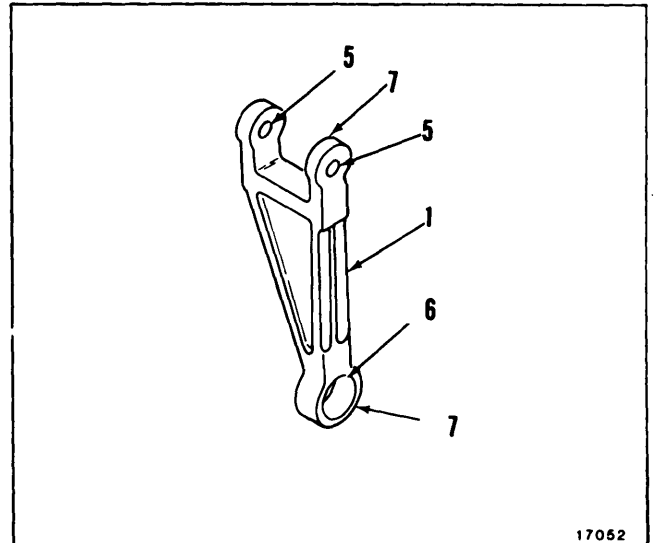
INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM) (Continued)

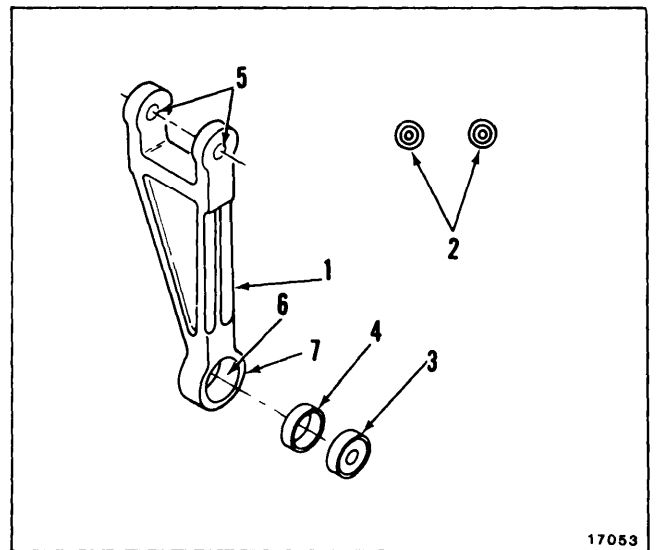
11-178.1

7. **Clean bearing bores (5 and 6) and lug (7).** Use acetone (E20).
8. **Penetrant inspect** bores and lugs (MIL-I-6866). Check for radial and axial cracks. **If cracks are found, reject link (1).**



INSTALL BEARINGS AND SLEEVE

9. Make sure bores (5 and 6) of link (1) are clean and undamaged.
10. **Coat sleeve (4)** with zinc chromate primer (E291). Wear gloves (E186).
11. Support link (1) in arbor press.
12. **Install sleeve (4)** wet with primer in bore (6). Use an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24). Press sleeve **flush with lug (7)**.
13. Place bearings (2 and 3) in **carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243)**. Wear goggles and gloves (E187). Allow bearings to cool thoroughly.
14. Coat bores (5) and sleeve (6) with zinc chromate primer (E291). Wear gloves (E186).
15. Support link (1) in arbor press.



NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing.
Bearing must be installed before it warms.

16. Remove bearing (3) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles. Wear gloves (E186).
17. While primer is wet, **press bearing (3) into sleeve (6)** until fully seated (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use an arbor press.
18. Wipe off excess primer from bearing (4). Use cloth (E120). Allow bearing to warm to room temperature.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA
INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM)
(Continued)**

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearings.
Bearings must be installed before
they warm.

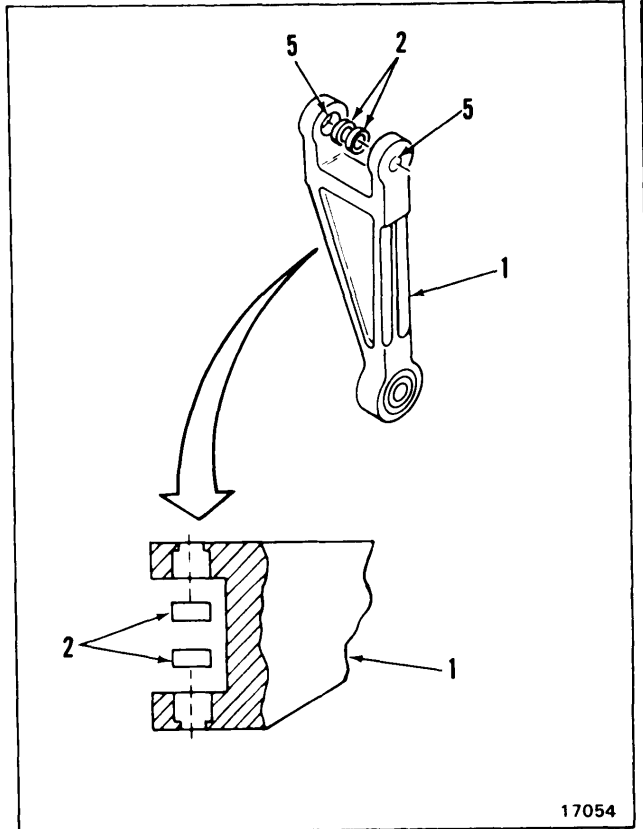
- 19. Remove bearings (2) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles. Wear gloves (E186).

NOTE

The bores of link (1) have a shoulder on the out side. Install bearings (2) by pressing outboard.

- 20. While primer is wet, **press bearings (2) into bores (5)** until fully seated (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use an arbor press.
- 21. Wipe off excess primer from bearings (2). Use cloth (E120). Allow bearings to warm to room temperature.

INSPECT



17054

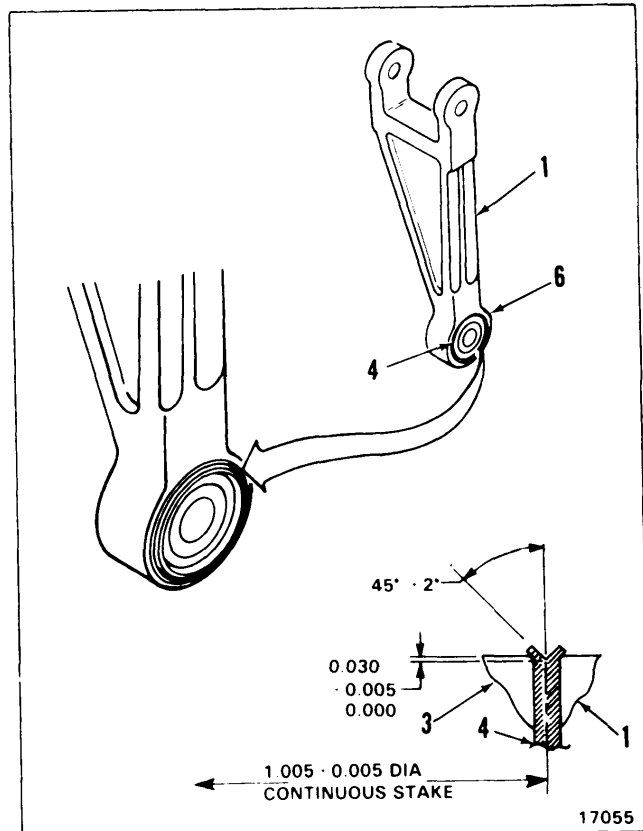
- 22. **Roller or impression stake sleeve (4) to lug (6) and bearing (3) on both sides.** Use roller swage sleeve staking method or circumferential line impression staking method (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use roller kit (T169) where applicable.

INSPECT

- 23. **Touch up reworked areas** of link (1). Use primer (E291). Wear gloves (E186).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



17055

END OF TASK

11-136 ADJUST YAW BALANCE SPRING (Continued)

11-136

WARNING

Hydraulic power must be removed before adjusting spring; otherwise injury to personnel can occur.

6. Remove hydraulic power.
7. Working in closet, move strap (9) up one hole if drift is aft, and down one hole if drift is forward.
8. Apply hydraulic power.
9. Repeat steps 1 thru 4.

INSPECT

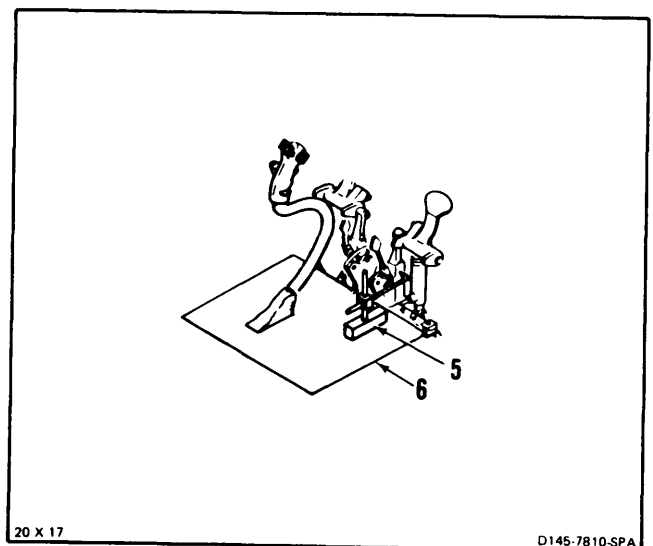
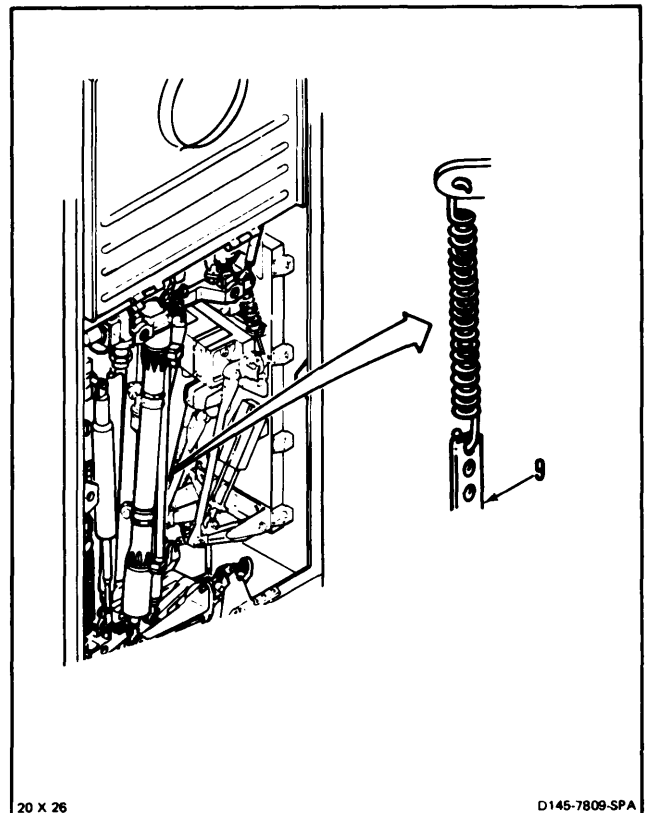
10. Remove surface gage (5) from cockpit floor (6).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-527

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
- NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Plumb Bob

Materials:

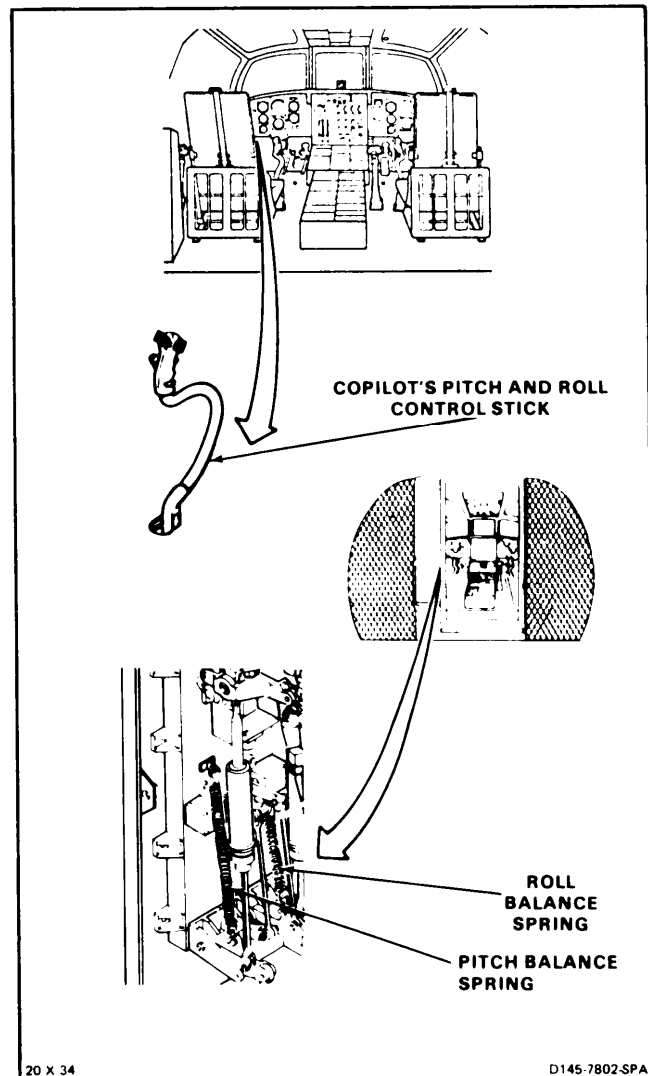
- Masking Tape (E388)

Personnel Required:

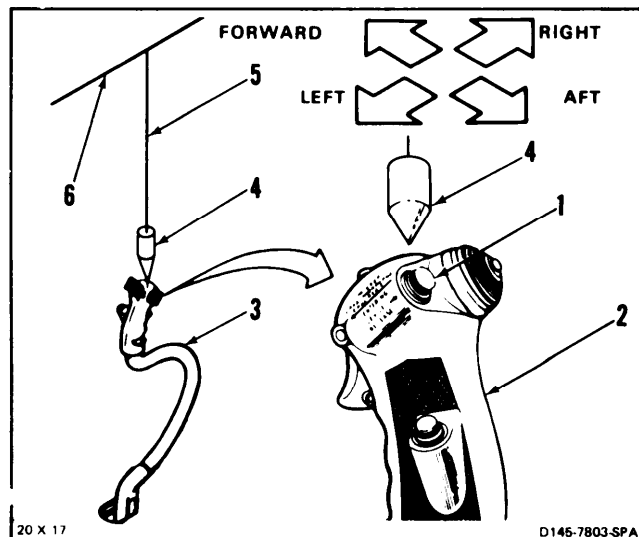
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



1. Press **CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE button (1)** on grip (2) of copilot's control stick (3). **Center control stick.** Release button.
2. **Position plumb bob (4)** above and near grip (2). Hold plumb bob in place by taping cord (5) to cockpit ceiling (6). Use tape (E388).
3. Repeat step 1.
4. **Check control stick (3).** Stick must remain within 1-inch of forward or aft, and right or left of center position. If stick does not move, go to step 12. If stick moves forward or aft do steps 5 thru 8. If stick moves right or left, do steps 9 thru 12.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

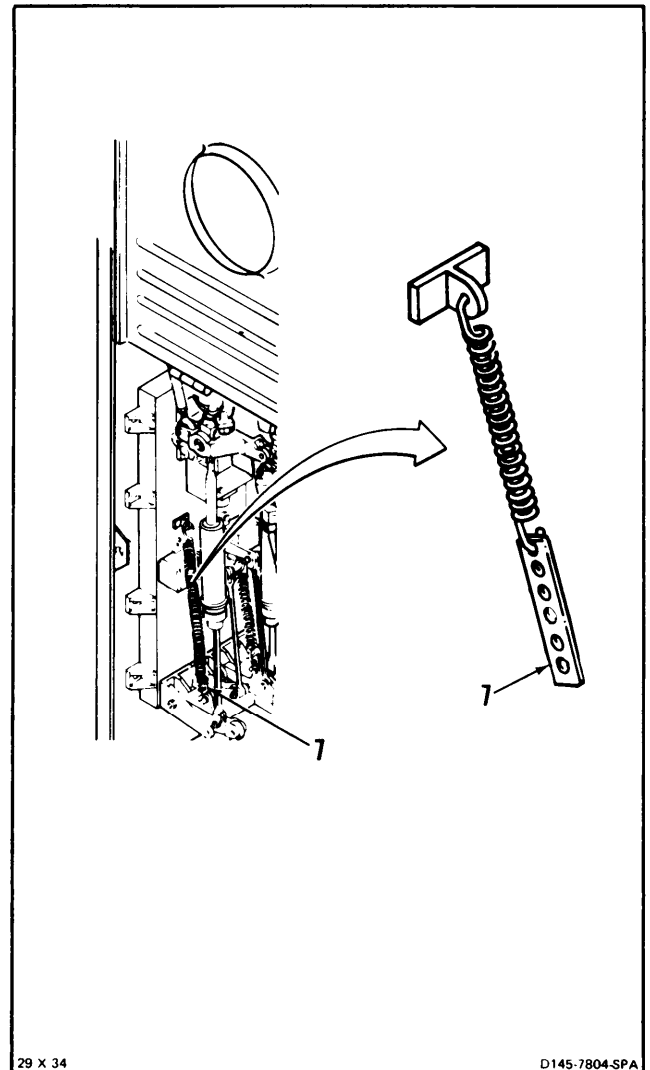
11-137 ADJUST PITCH OR ROLL BALANCE SPRINGS (Continued)

11-137

WARNING

Hydraulic power must be removed before adjusting spring; otherwise injury to personnel can occur.

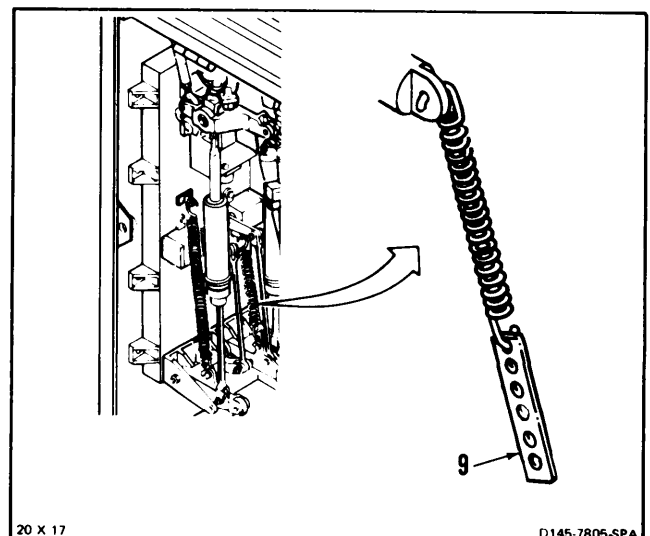
5. Remove hydraulic power.
6. Working in closet, **move strap (7)** up one hole if movement is aft and down one hole if movement is forward.
7. **Apply hydraulic power.**
8. **Repeat steps 1 thru 4.**



WARNING

Hydraulic power must be removed before adjusting spring; otherwise injury to personnel can occur.

9. Remove hydraulic power.
10. Working in closet, **move strap (9)** up one hole if movement is left, and down one hole if movement is right.
11. **Apply hydraulic power.**
12. **Repeat steps 1 thru 4.**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-137 ADJUST PITCH OR ROLL BALANCE SPRINGS
(Continued)**

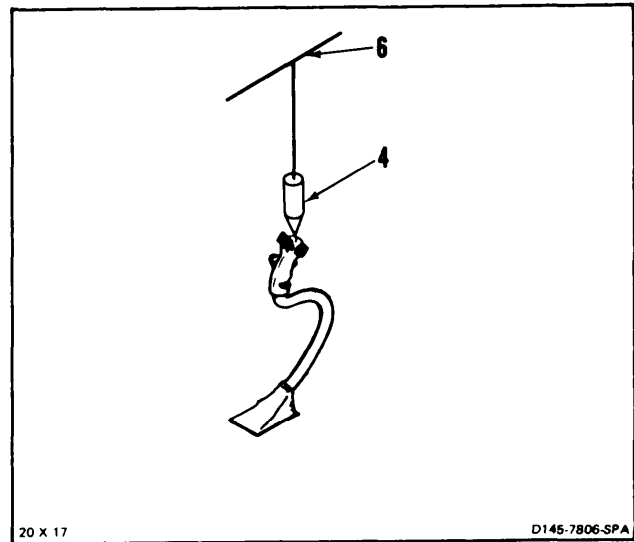
13. Remove plumb bob (4) from cockpit ceiling (6).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-138 REMOVE YAW, THRUST, ROLL OR PITCH VISCOUS DAMPER ARMS

11-138

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

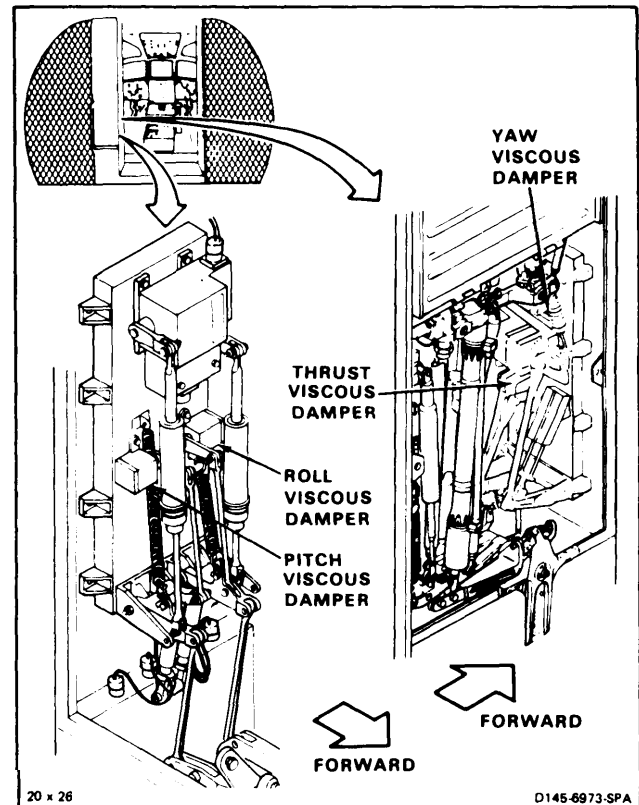
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



NOTE

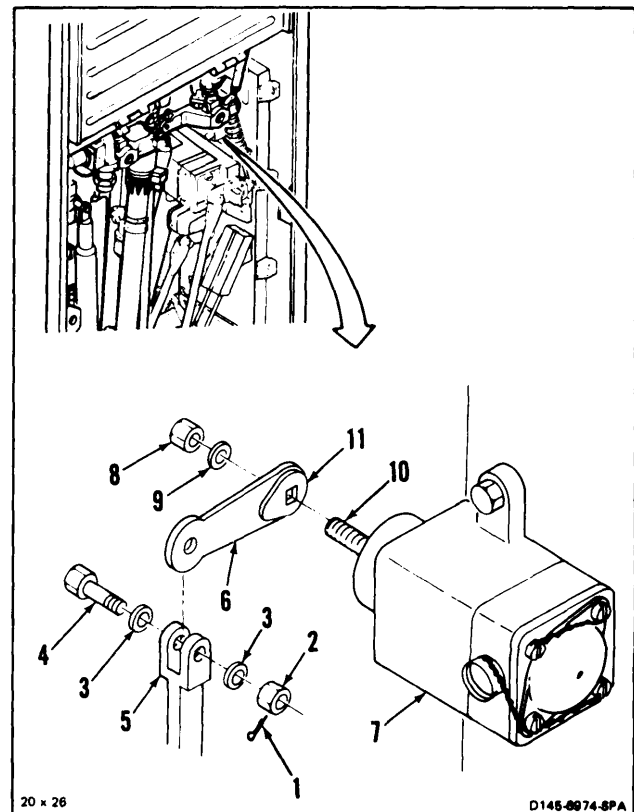
Procedure is same to remove yaw, thrust, roll, or pitch viscous damper arms. Yaw damper arm is shown here.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3) and bolt (4) from link (5). **Disconnect damper arm (6)**. Rotate arm up.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2), loosely in link (5).
3. **Mark position of arm (6)** on damper (7). Use pencil (E271).
4. Remove nut (8) and washer (9) from shaft (10).
5. Loosen setscrew (11) in arm (6). **Slide arm from shaft (10)**.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-3234692
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

- Pencil (E271)
- Epoxy Primer (E292)
- Sealant (E327)
- Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

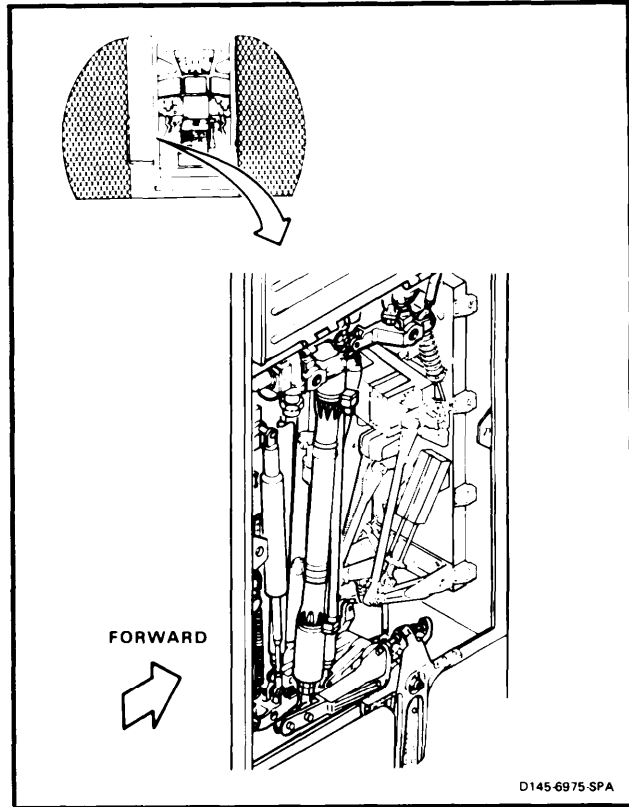
- Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

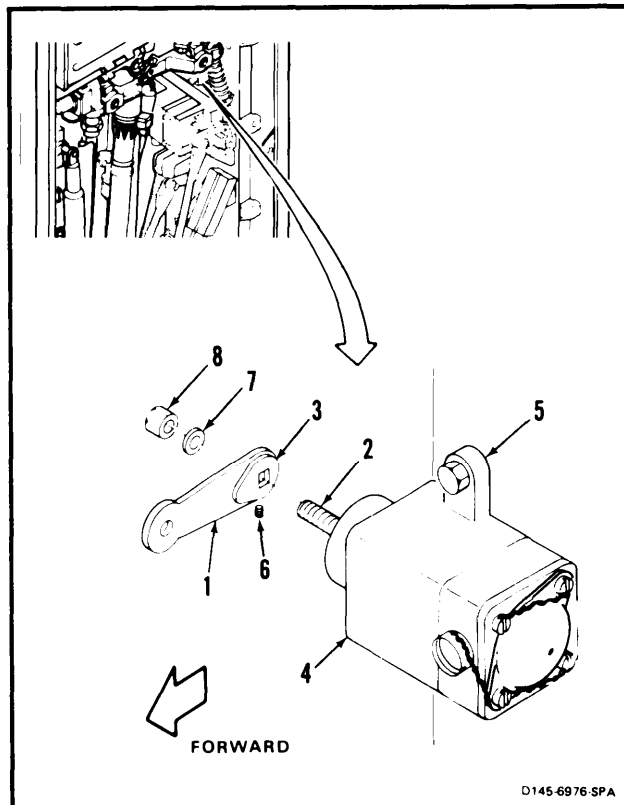
- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 1-13



NOTE

Procedure is same to install yaw, thrust, roll and pitch viscous damper arms. Yaw damper arm is shown here.

1. If arm (1) is a replacement slide arm on shaft (2), arm forward and plate (3) to damper (4). Rotate arm fully up and fully down then position arm about mid-position. Arm shall be about 90 degrees to mounting surface (5) of damper. Mark position of arm on damper. Use pencil (E271).
2. Remove arm (1) from shaft (2).
3. Remove setscrew (6) from plate (3) on arm (1).
4. Align marks on arm (1) and damper (4). **Slide arm on shaft (2)**, plate (3) to damper (4) and arm forward. Install washer (7) and nut (8) on shaft. Remove marks from arm and damper.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-532 Change 16

11-139 INSTALL YAW, THRUST, ROLL OR PITCH VISCOUS DAMPER ARMS (Continued) 11-139

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

5. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) to setscrew (6). Wear gloves (E184.1). Use goggles to protect eyes. Install setscrew in plate (3) of arm (1) while epoxy primer is wet.

WARNING

Sealant (E327) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

6. Apply coat of sealant (E327) on setscrew (6). Use goggles to protect eyes. Wear gloves (E184.1).

INSPECT

CAUTION

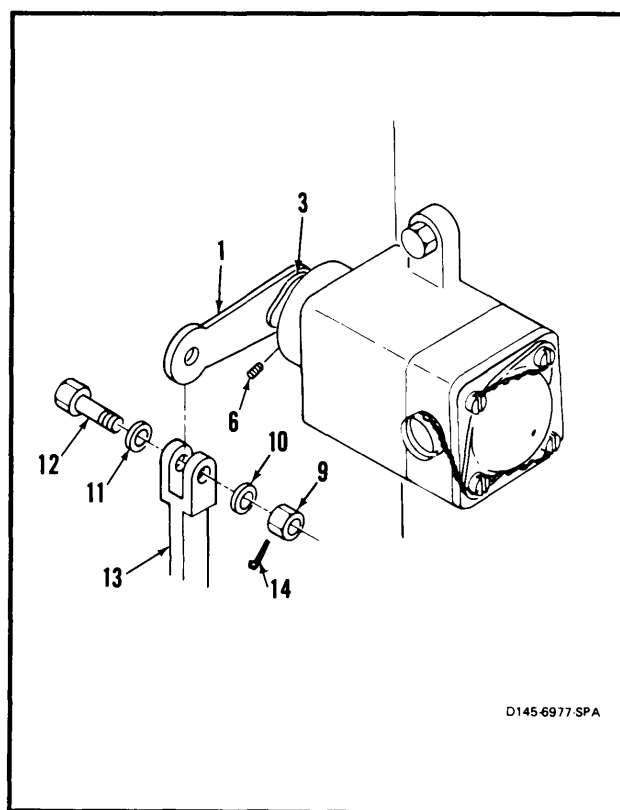
Bushings must be in link before installing bolt. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

7. Remove nut (9), two washers (10 and 11), and bolt (12) from link (13).
8. Position arm (1) in link (13). Install bolt (12), two washers (11 and 10) and nut (9) in link and arm.
9. Torque nut (9) to 15 to 25 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (14).
10. Check bolt (12). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 9.

INSPECT

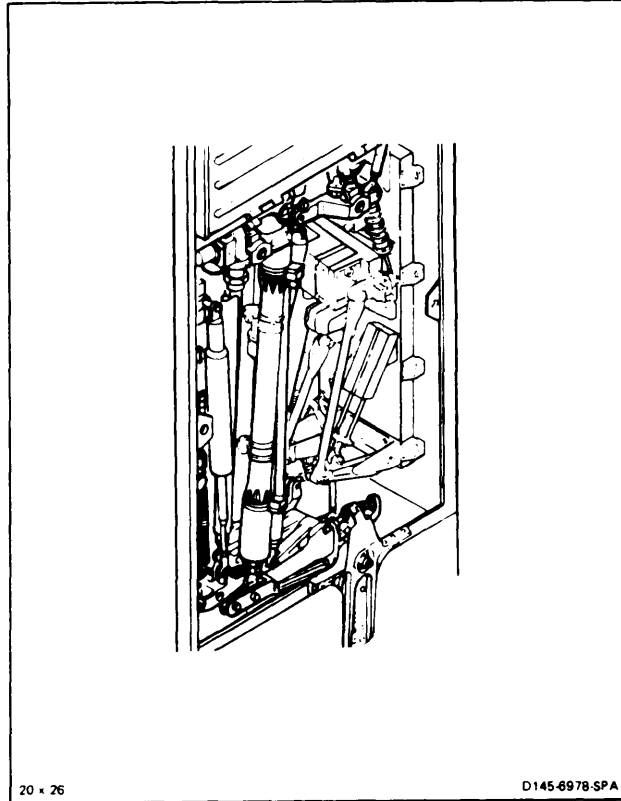


**11-139 INSTALL YAW, THRUST, ROLL OR PITCH
VISCIOUS DAMPER ARMS (Continued)**

11-139

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform yaw, thrust, roll, or pitch control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-534

11-140 REMOVE YAW SPRING ASSEMBLY

11-140

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

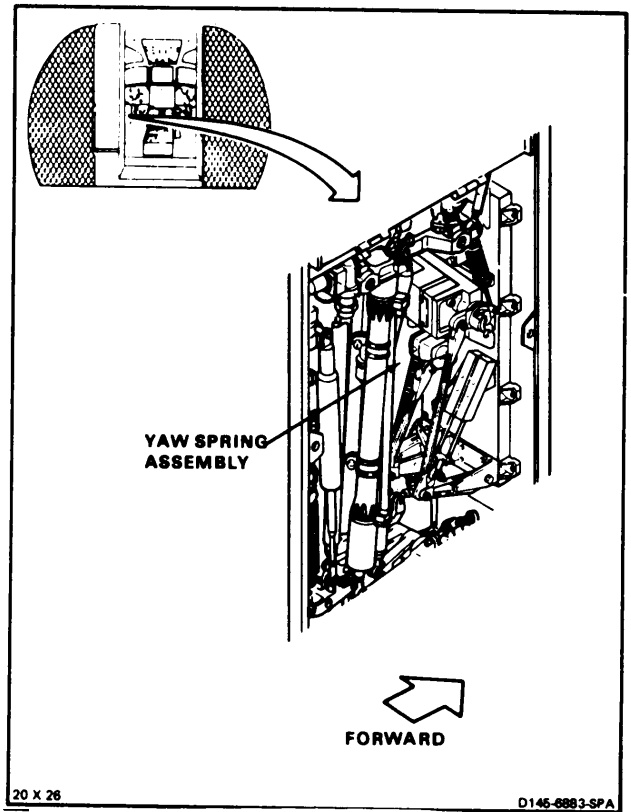
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

Paper Tag (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

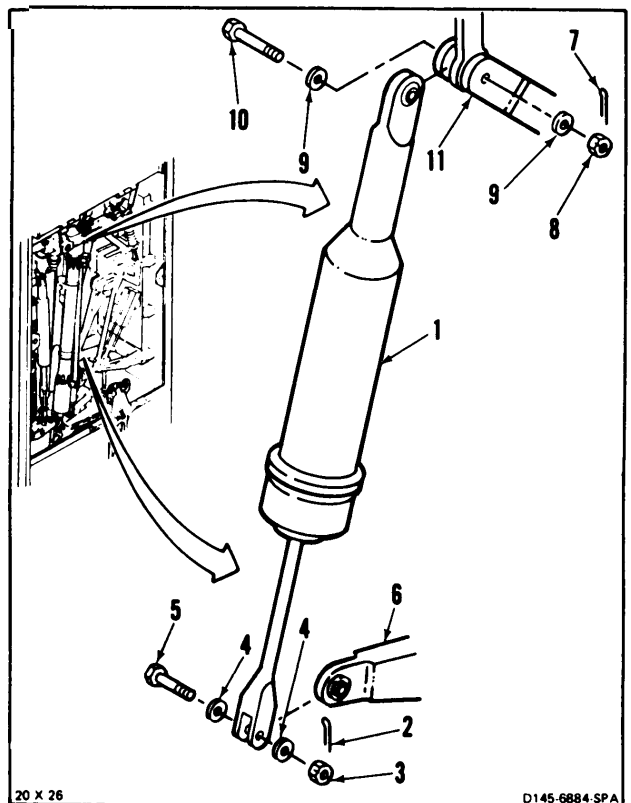
Equipment Condition:Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Yaw Magnetic Brake at Neutral (TM 55-1520-
240-T)

1. Tag yaw spring assembly (1), Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and bolt (5) from idler bellcrank (6). **Disconnect spring from bellcrank.**
2. Install bolt (5), two washer (4), and nut (3), loosely in bellcrank (6).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from magnetic brake arm (11). **Remove spring (1).**
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in arm (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

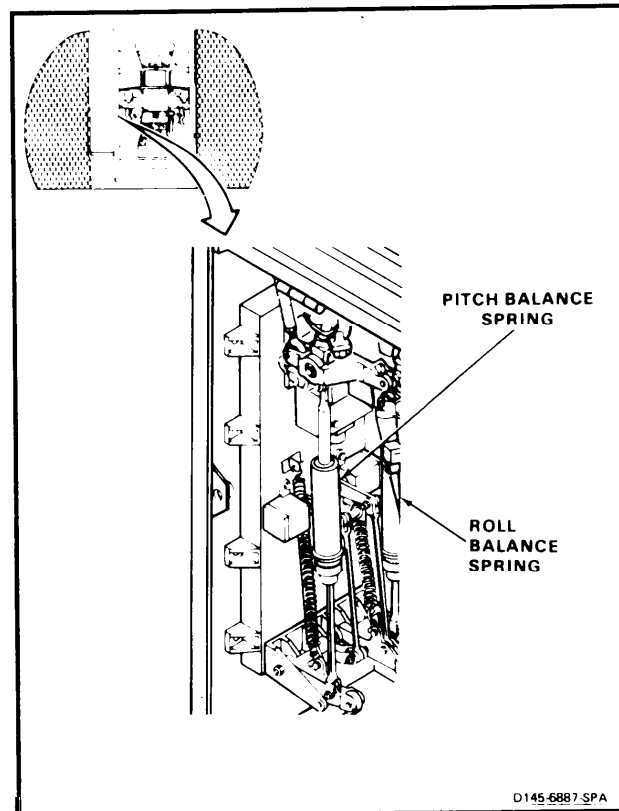
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Pitch Ccd Actuator or Roll Magnetic Brake at
Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)**NOTE**

Procedure is same, except as noted, to remove pitch or roll spring assemblies. Pitch spring is shown here.

1. Tag pitch spring assembly (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and bolt (5) from idler bellcrank (6). **Disconnect spring from bellcrank.**
2. Install bolt (5), head inboard relative to pallet, two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
3. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and bolt (10) from arm (11) of ccd actuator (12). **Remove spring (1).**

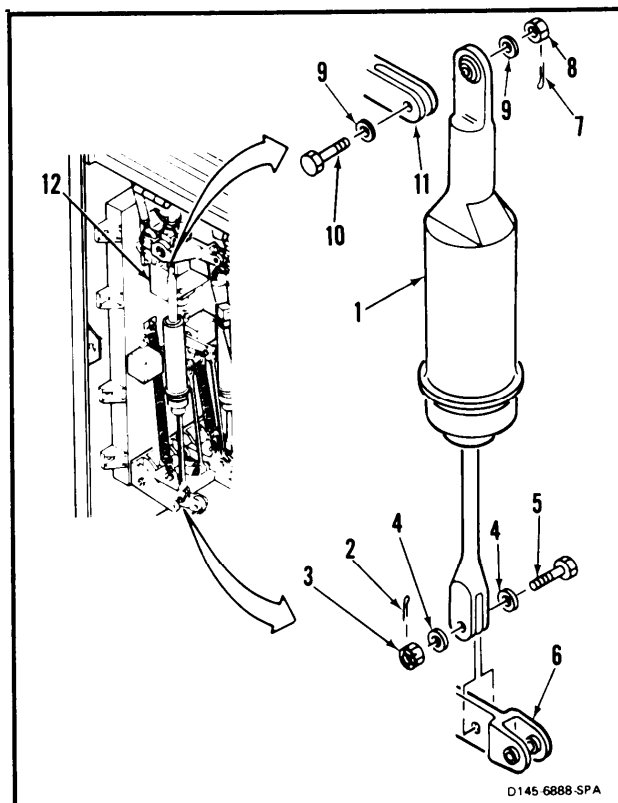
NOTE

Roll spring assembly is removed from arm of roll magnetic brake.

4. Install bolt (10), head outboard relative to pallet, two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in arm (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

11-536 Change 16

**11-142 DISASSEMBLE PITCH, ROLL OR YAW
SPRING ASSEMBLY (AVIM)**

11-142

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Soft Jawed Vise
- Arbor Press

Materials:

- Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

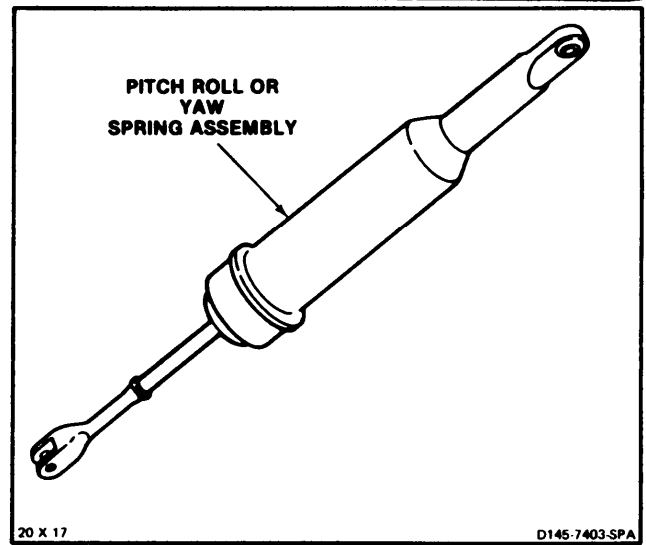
- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repair

References:

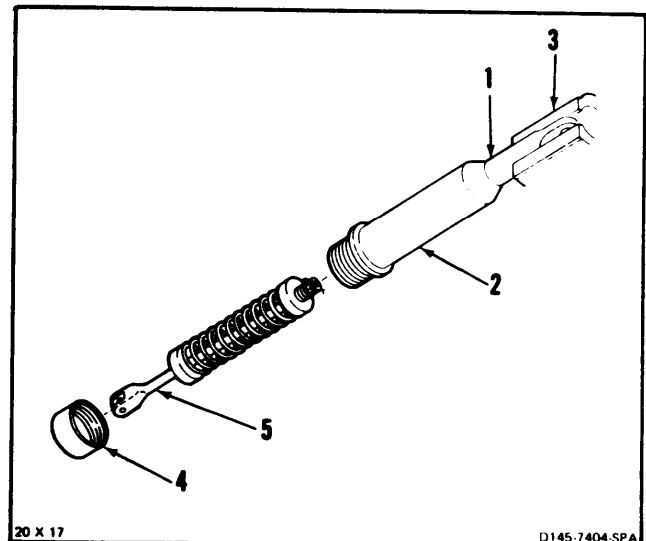
- TM 55-1500-322-24

Equipment Condition:

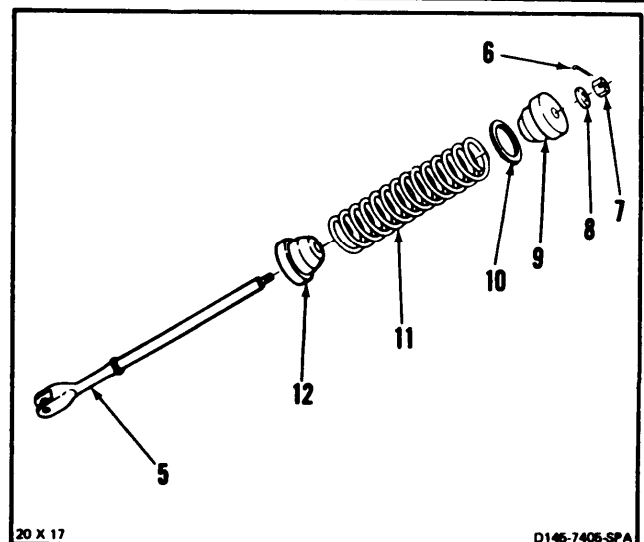
- Off Helicopter Task



1. Clamp bearing end (1) of housing (2) in vise (3).
2. Remove lockwire from end cap (4).
3. **Remove cap (4)** from housing (2). Turn cap counterclockwise.
4. Pull rod (5) outward from housing (2). **Remove rod** from housing.
5. Remove housing (2) from vise (3).



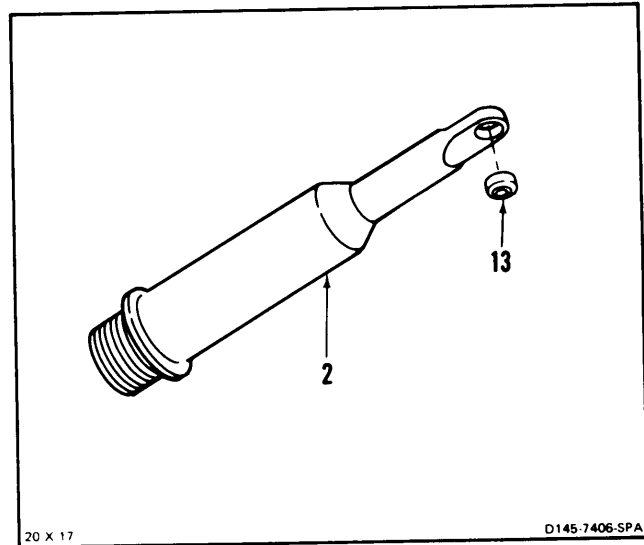
6. **Remove** cotter pin (6), **nut (7)**, and washer (8) from rod (5).
7. **Remove piston (9), shims (10), spring (11), and piston (12)** from rod (5). Tag and record number of shims.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-142 DISASSEMBLE PITCH, ROLL, OR YAW
SPRING ASSEMBLY (AVIM) (Continued)**

8. Remove bearing (13) from housing (2) (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use arbor press.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-143 ASSEMBLE PITCH, ROLL OR YAW SPRING ASSEMBLY (AVIM)

11-143

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Soft Jawed Vise
Arbor Press
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Roller Staking Tool (5120-00-311-5446)
Crowsfoot, 1 1/4-inch

Materials:

Epoxy Primer (E292)
Cloths (E120)
Lockwire (E231)
Gloves (E184.1)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Antiseize Thread Compound (E76)

Parts:

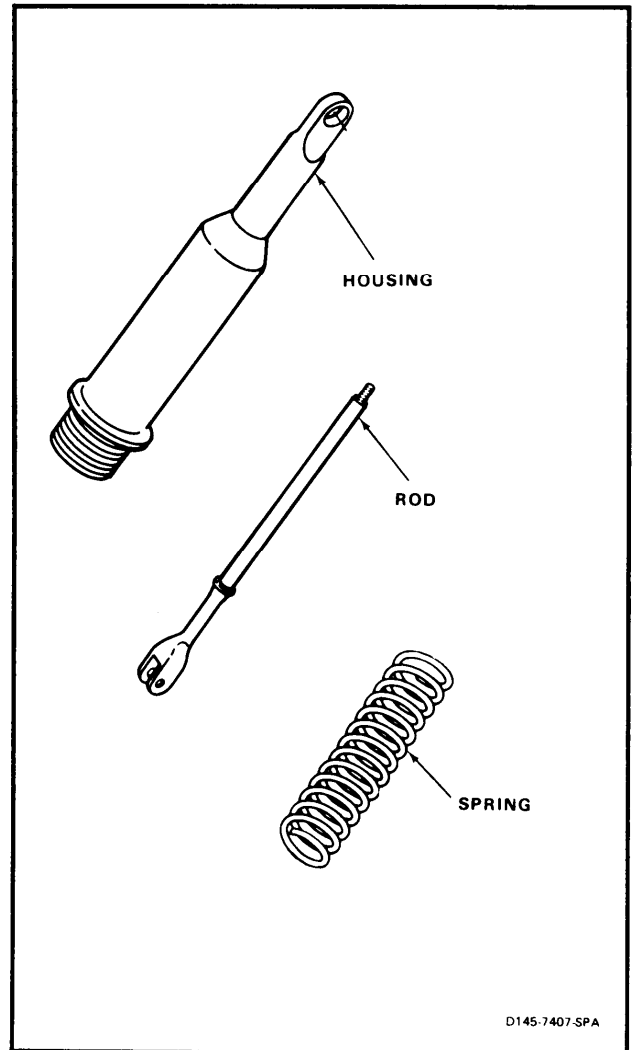
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



D145-7407-SPA

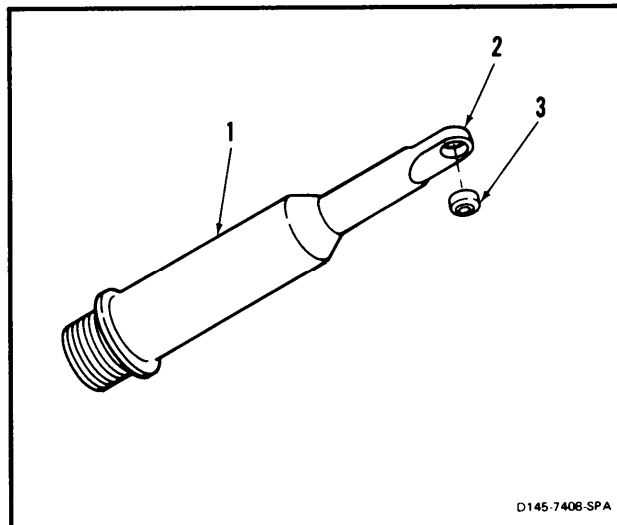
GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 16

11-539

WARNING

- Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.
 - Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.
1. **Clean bearing (3) and bearing surface** with dry cleaning solvent (E162). use cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
 2. **Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292)** on housing (1) bearing surface (2). **Install bearing (3)** in housing while primer is wet. Use arbor press. Use cloth (E120) to remove excess primer. Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
 3. **Stake bearing (3)** (TM 55-1500-322-24) in housing (1). Use roller staking tool.



11-143 ASSEMBLE PITCH, ROLL OR YAW SPRING ASSEMBLY (AVIM) (Continued)

11-143

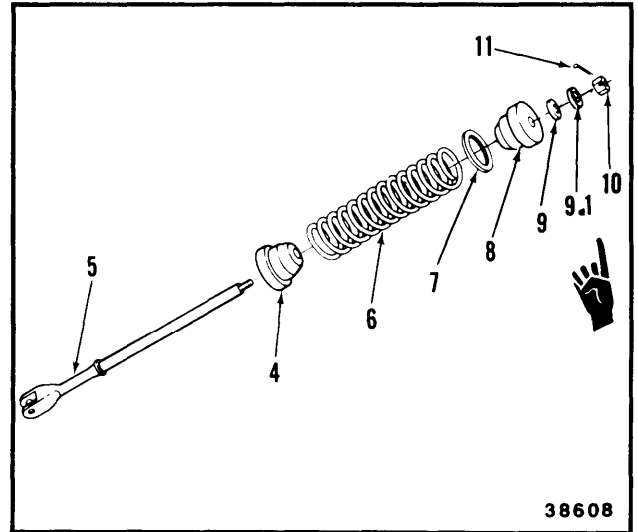
CAUTION

Do not lubricate any parts of spring assembly, except as noted otherwise, component malfunction can occur.

NOTE

Wipe all components with dry cloth (E120).

4. Install piston (4) large diameter inward, on rod (5).
5. Install spring (6) on rod (5).
6. Remove tag from shims (7). Install shims on rod.
7. Install piston (8) small diameter inward, on rod (5).
8. Install washer (9) and nut (10) on rod (5). Torque nut to 25 inch-pounds. Continue tightening to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 35 inch-pounds. Install an AN960-416(L) washer (9.1) between washer (9) and nut (10) as required to align cotter pin (11). Install cotter pin (11).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

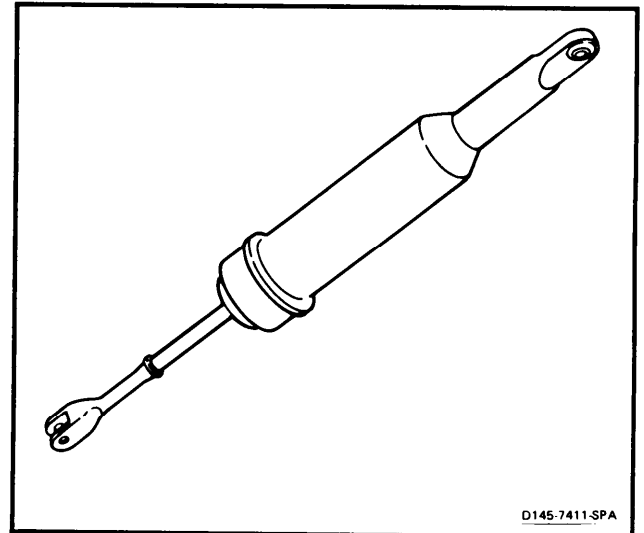
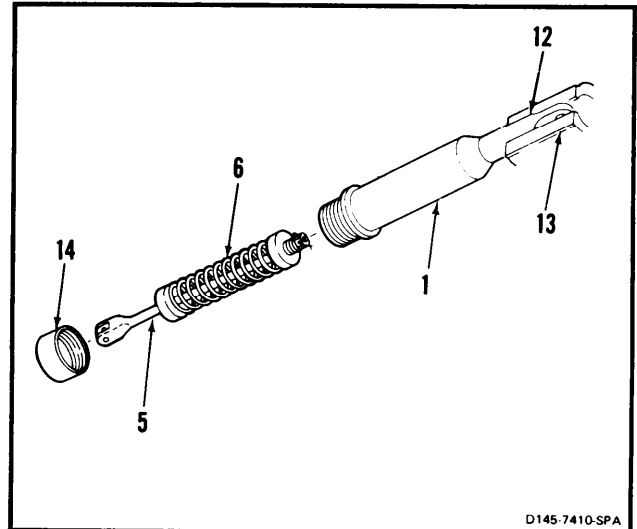
- 9. Clamp bearing end (12) of housing (1) in vise (13).
- **Install rod (5), spring (6) inward, in housing (1).**

WARNING

Antiseize thread compound (E76) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

- 11. **Apply a thin coat of antiseize thread compound (E76) to threads of cap (14).** Use gloves (E184.1). Install cap (14) on housing (1). **Torque cap to 135 inch-pounds.**
- 12. **Lockwire cap (14) to housing (1).** Use lockwire (E231).
- 13. Remove housing (1) from vise (13).

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
Adjust spring assembly (Task 11-145).

END OF TASK

**11-144 TEST PITCH, ROLL OR YAW SPRING
ASSEMBLY (AVIM)**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Dial Indicating Push/Pull Scale, 0 to 50 Pounds
Soft Jawed Vise

Materials:

None

Parts:

Bolt
Nut

Personnel Required:

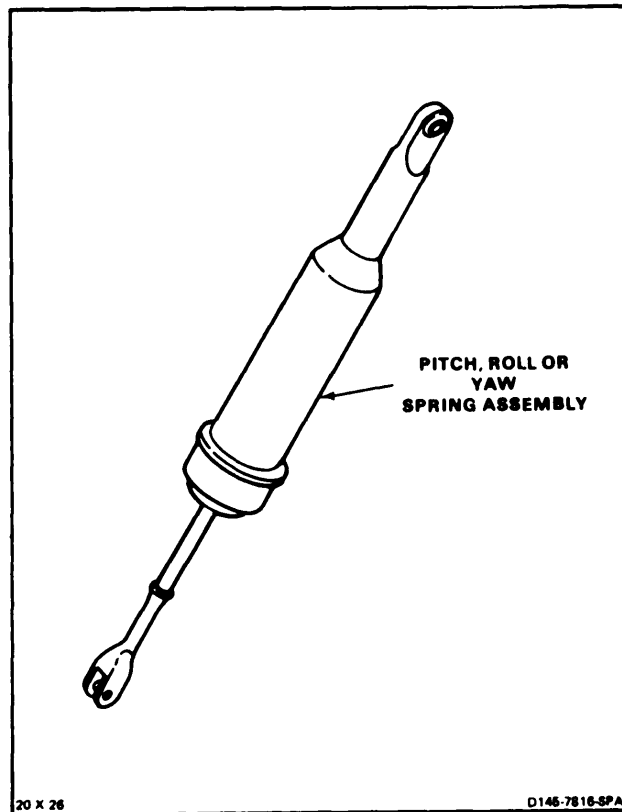
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

Task 11-145

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Do not lubricate any parts of spring assembly, except as noted otherwise, component malfunction can occur.

1. Clamp bearing end (1) of spring assembly housing (2) in vise (3).
2. **Install bolt (4) and nut (5) loosely in rod (6).**
3. **Hook dial indicating scale (7) on bolt (4) between lugs (8) of rod (6).**
4. Align scale (7) with rod (6). Pull scale and **measure force** as rod just starts to move. Force must be as follows:

PITCH Spring Assembly	ROLL Spring Assembly	YAW Spring Assembly
<u>7.38</u>	<u>3.37</u>	<u>15.3</u>
to	to	to
<u>9.02</u>	<u>4.13</u>	<u>18.7</u>
pounds	pounds	pounds

If force is correct, go to step 9. If force is more or less, do steps 5, 6, 7, and 8.

5. **Repeat step 4.**, pushing scale (7).

INSPECT

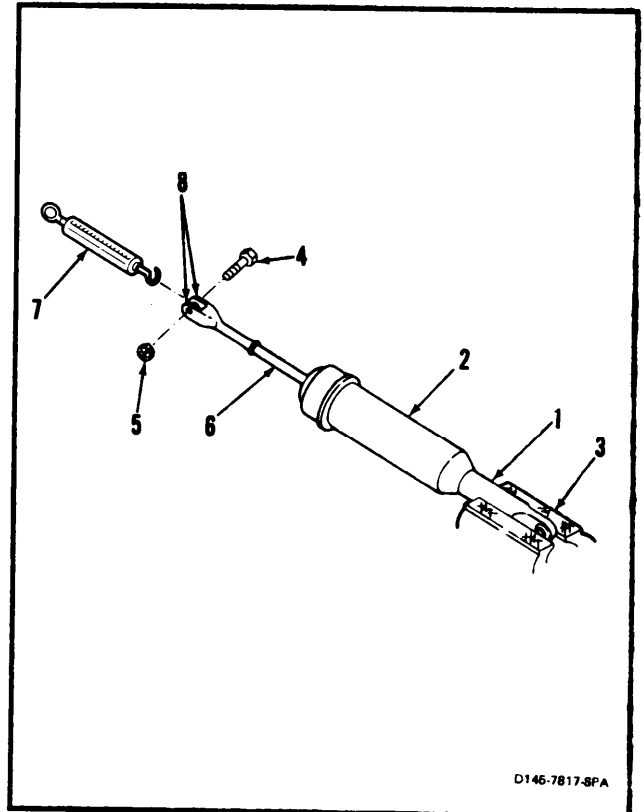
6. Remove scale (7), nut (5), and bolt (4) from rod (6).
7. **Adjust spring assembly (Task 11-145).**
8. Repeat steps 1 thru 4.

INSPECT

9. Remove scale (7), nut (5), and bolt (4) from rod (6).
10. Remove housing (2) from vise (3).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Soft Jawed Vise
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

- Lockwire (E231)
- Cloth (E120)
- Gloves (E184.1)
- Antiseize thread compound (E75)

Parts:

- Shim Washers
- Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

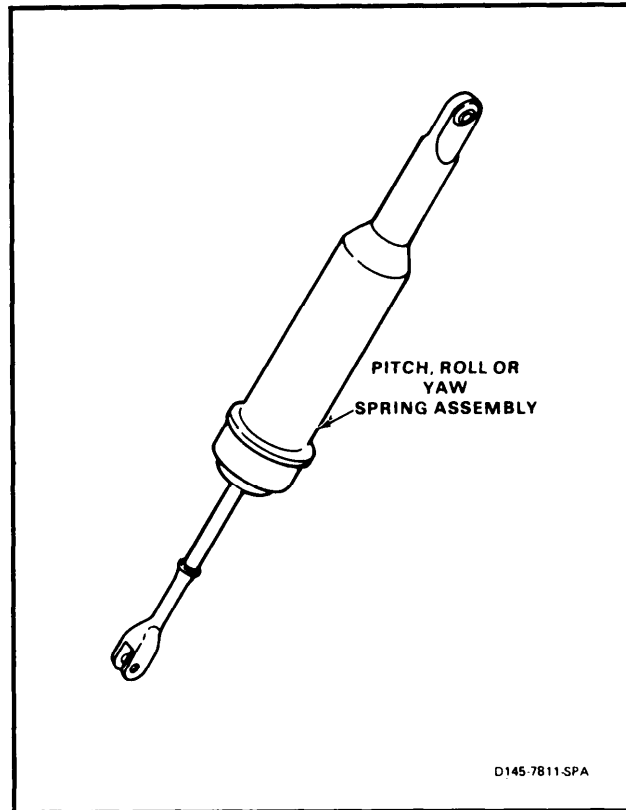
- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-144

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task
- Pitch, Roll or Yaw Spring Assembly Tested
(Task 11-144)



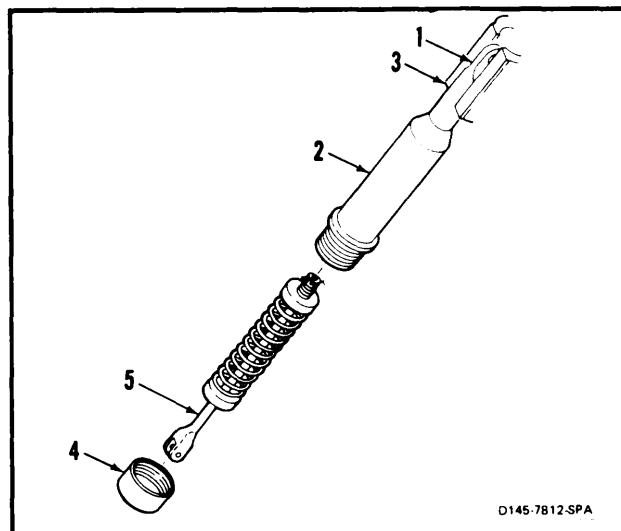
CAUTION

Do not lubricate any parts of spring assembly, except as noted otherwise, component malfunctions can occur.

NOTE

Wipe all components with dry cloth (E120).

1. Clamp bearing end (1) of housing (2) in vise (3).
2. Remove lockwire from end cap (4).
3. **Remove cap (4)** from housing (2). Turn cap counterclockwise.
4. Pull rod (5) outward from housing (2). **Remove rod** from housing.



11-145 ADJUST PITCH, ROLL OR YAW SPRING ASSEMBLY (AVIM)
(Continued)

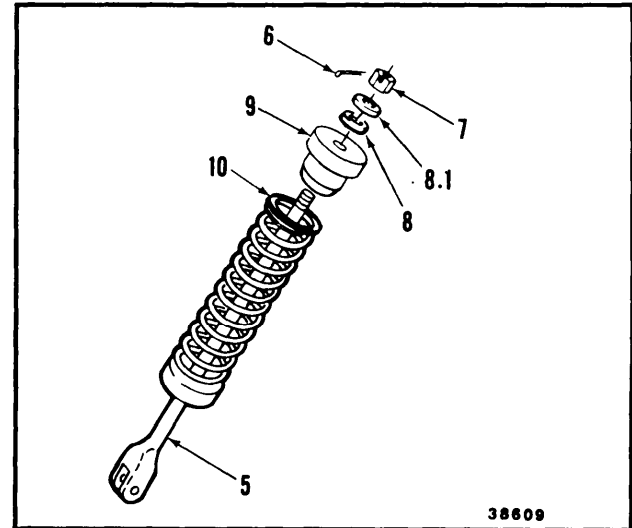
- Remove cotter pin (6), nut (7), washer (8), piston (9), and shims (10), from rod (5). If spring force is high, remove shims as required. If spring force is low, add shims as required.

NOTE

One shim changes spring force as follows:

PITCH	ROLL	YAW
<u>0.42</u>	<u>0.31</u>	<u>0.94</u>
pounds	pounds	pounds

- Install shims (10), piston (9), washer (8), and nut (7). **Torque nut to 25 to 35 inch-pounds.** Install an AN960-416(L) washer (8.1) between washer (8) and nut (9) as required to align cotter pin. Install cotter pin (6).



INSPECT

- Install rod (5), spring (9), inward in housing (2).

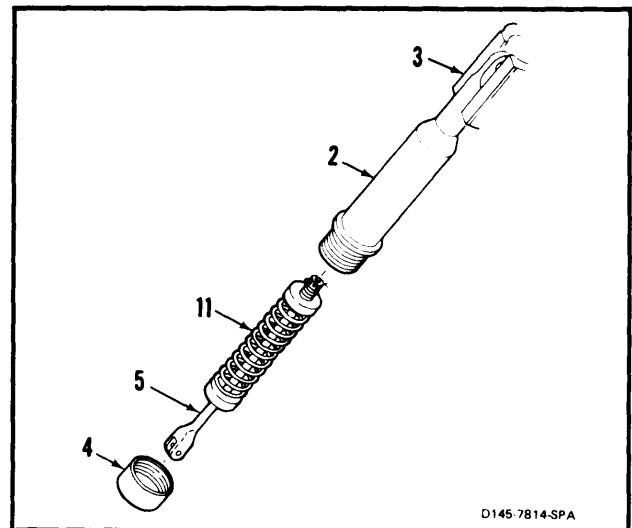
WARNING

Antiseize thread compound (E75) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

- Apply a thin coat of antiseize thread compound (E75) to threads of cap (4). Use gloves (E184.1). Install cap (4) on housing (2). **Torque cap to 135 inch-pounds.**

INSPECT

- Remove housing (2) from vise (3).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

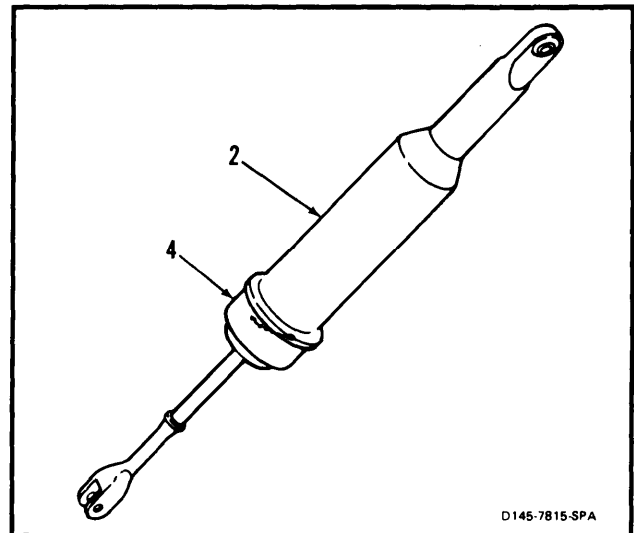
11-145 ADJUST PITCH ROLL OR YAW SPRING ASSEMBLY (AVIM)
(Continued)

11-145

10. **Test spring assembly** (Task 11-144).
11. Lockwire cap (4) to housing (2). Use lockwire (E231).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

Change 16

11-545

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

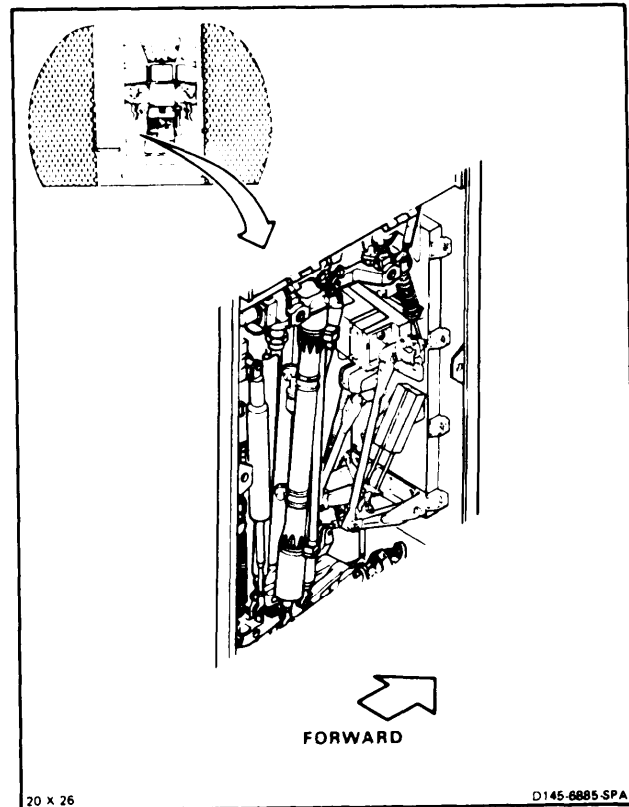
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-146 INSTALL YAW SPRING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-146

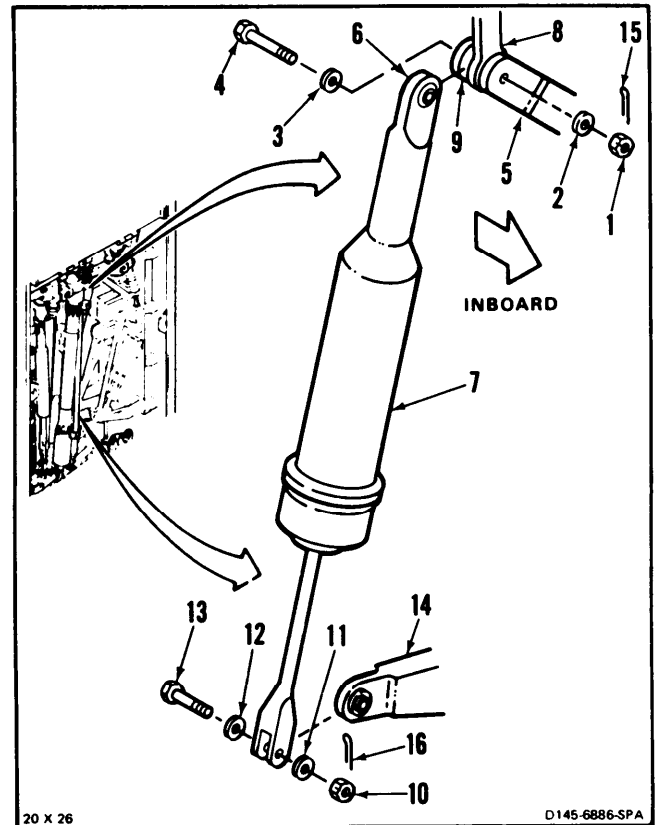
CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts or component damage will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from magnetic brake arm (5).
2. **Position lug (6)** of yaw spring assembly (7) in arm (5) between link (8) and outboard lug (9) of arm.
3. **Install bolt (4)**, two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1) in arm (5). Do not torque nut at this time.
4. Remove nut (10), two washers (11 and 12), and bolt (13) from idler bellcrank (14).
5. **Position spring (7)** on bellcrank (14). **Install bolt (13)**, two washers (12 and 11), and nut (10). Remove tag from spring.
6. **Torque two nuts (1 and 10) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds**. Install two cotter pins (15 and 16).
7. **Check two bolts (4 and 13)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose add washer under nut and repeat step 6.



INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-147 INSTALL PITCH OR ROLL SPRING ASSEMBLIES

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

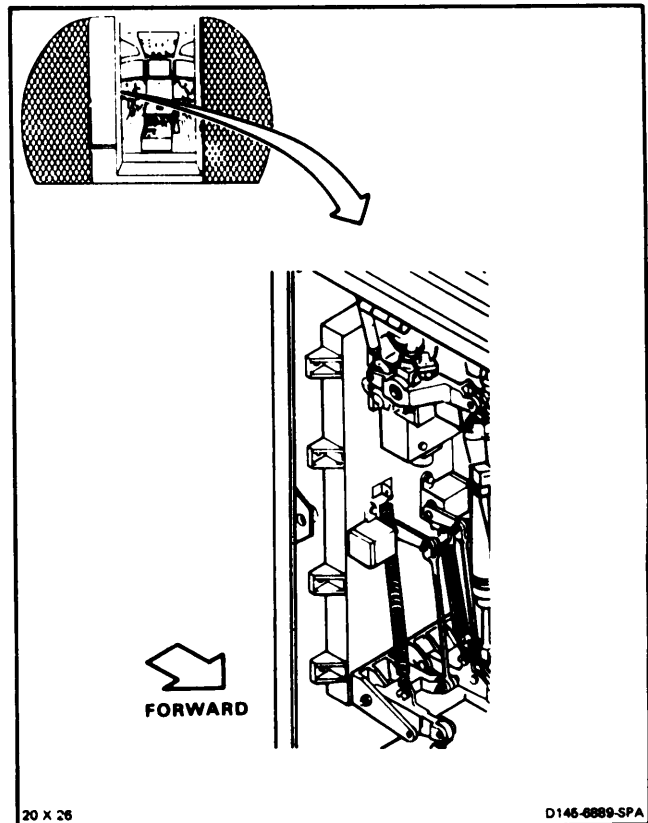
Tools:
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:
None

Parts:
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:
TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-147 INSTALL PITCH OR ROLL SPRING ASSEMBLIES (Continued)

11-147

CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts or component damage will result.

NOTE

- Procedure is same to install pitch or roll spring assemblies. Pitch spring is shown here.
- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from Ccd actuator arm (5).
2. **Position lug (6)** of pitch spring assembly (7) in arm (5). **Install bolt (4)** two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1). Do not torque nut at this time.

NOTE

Roll spring assembly is installed in arm of roll magnetic brake.

3. Remove nut (8), two washers (9 and 10), and bolt (11) from idler bellcrank (12).
4. **Position spring (7)** on bellcrank (12). **Install bolt (11)**, two washers (10 and 9), nut (8). Remove tag from spring.
5. **Torque two nuts (1 and 8) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (13 and 14).
6. **Check two bolts (4 and 11).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 5.

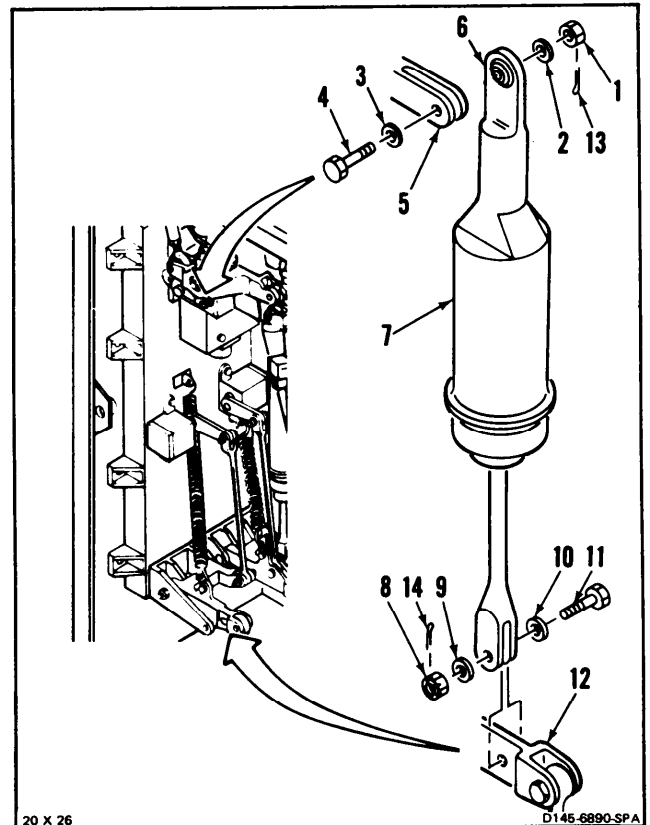
INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-148 REMOVE YAW MAGNETIC BRAKE

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

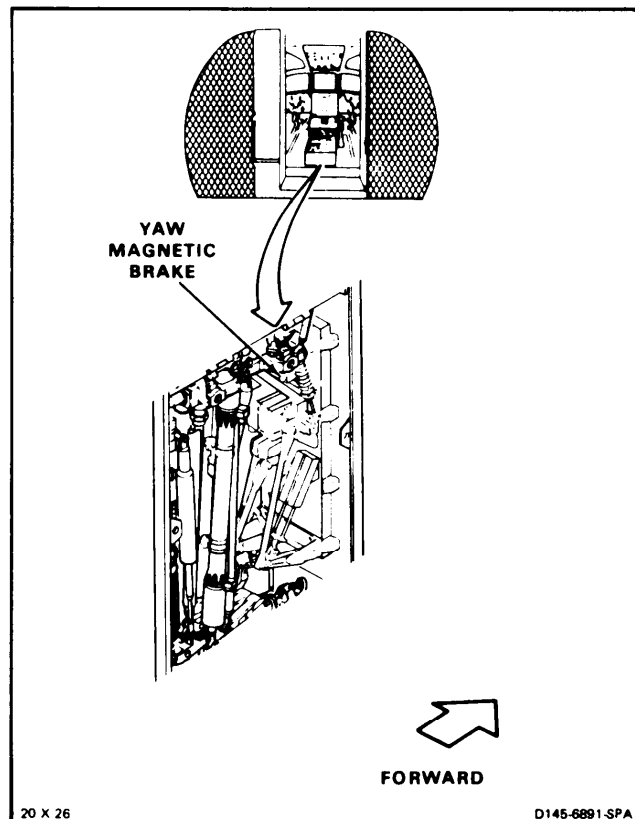
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

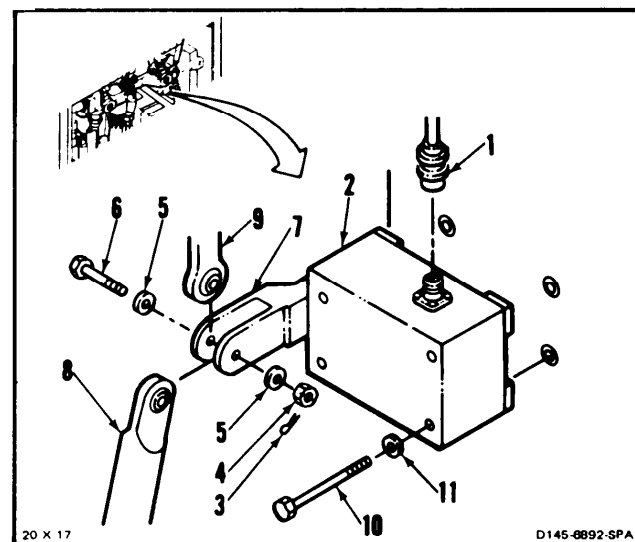
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Yaw Magnetic Brake at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)



1. Tag and **disconnect connector (1)** from yaw magnetic brake (2).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (3), nut (4), two washers (5), and **bolt (6)** from arm (7) of brake (2).
3. **Disconnect spring (8) and link (9)** from arm (7).
4. **Remove four bolts (10) and washers (11)** from brake (2). **Remove brake.**



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-149 REMOVE ROLL MAGNETIC BRAKE

11-149

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

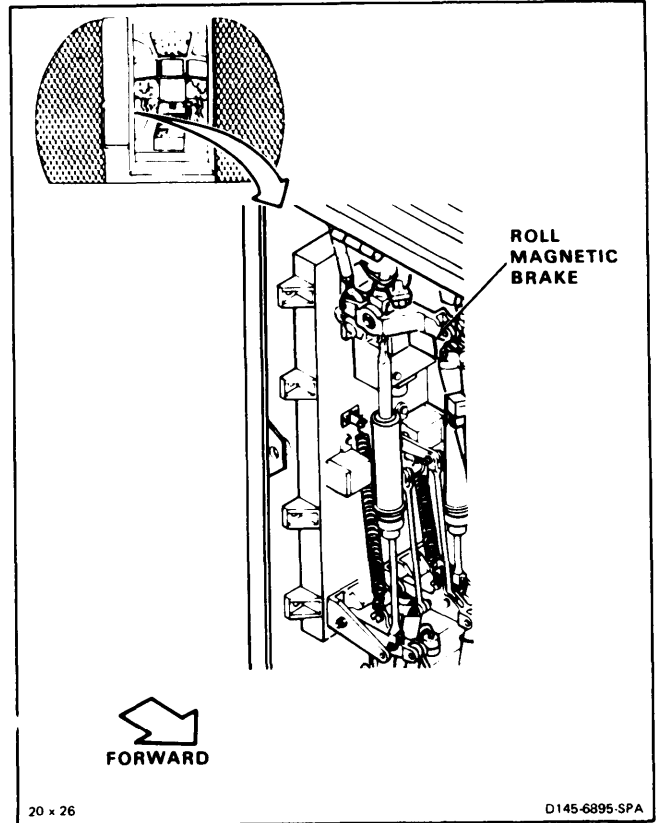
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

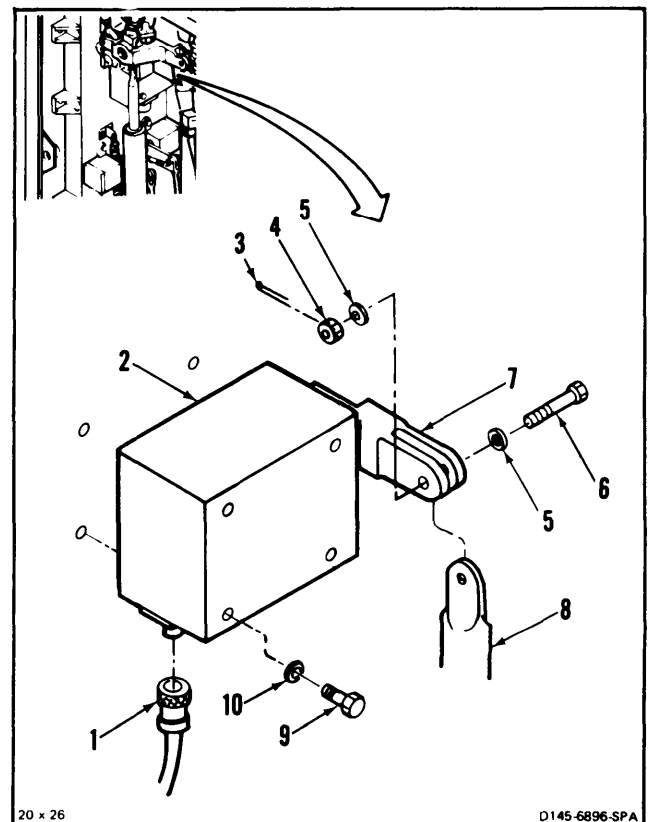
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Roll Magnetic Brake at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)



1. Tag and **disconnect connector (1)** from roll magnetic brake (2).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (3), nut (4), two washers (5), and **bolt (6)** from arm (7) of brake (2).
3. **Disconnect spring (8)** from arm (7).
4. **Remove four bolts (9)** and washers (10) from brake (2). **Remove brake.**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-551

11-150 TEST MAGNETIC BRAKES (R460M39-3 OR R460M39-4) (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds
- Dial Indicator, 0 to 0.03 Inch
- Clamps (2)

Materials:

None

Parts:

- Bolt
- Nut

Personnel Required:

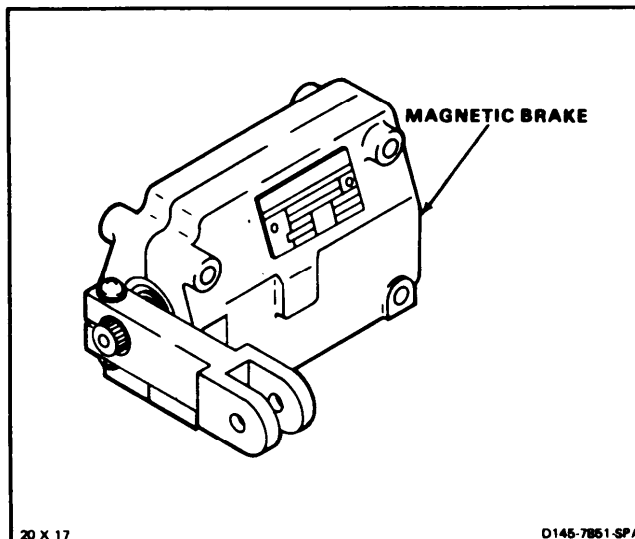
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

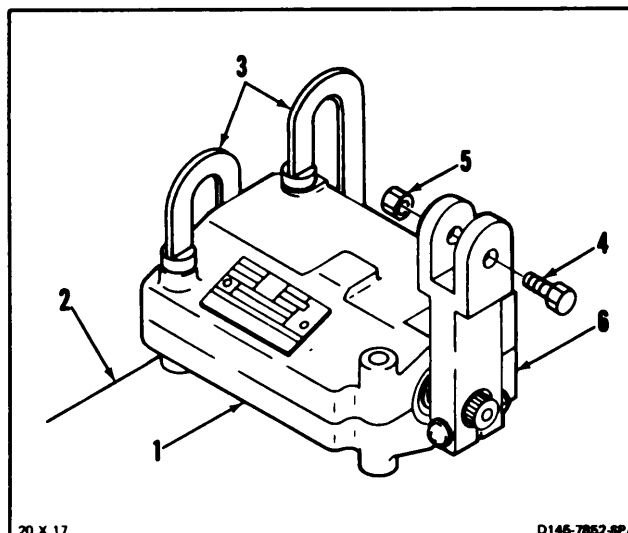
Task 11-151

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task
- Magnetic Brake Adjusted (Task 11-151)



1. Clamp magnetic brake (1) to bench top (2), with two clamps (3).
2. Install bolt (4) and nut (5) loosely in arm (6).

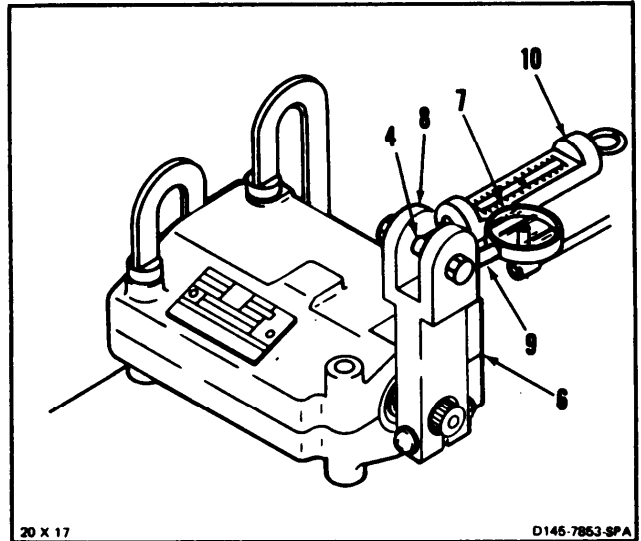


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-150 TEST MAGNETIC BRAKES (R460M39-3 OR R460M39-4) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-150

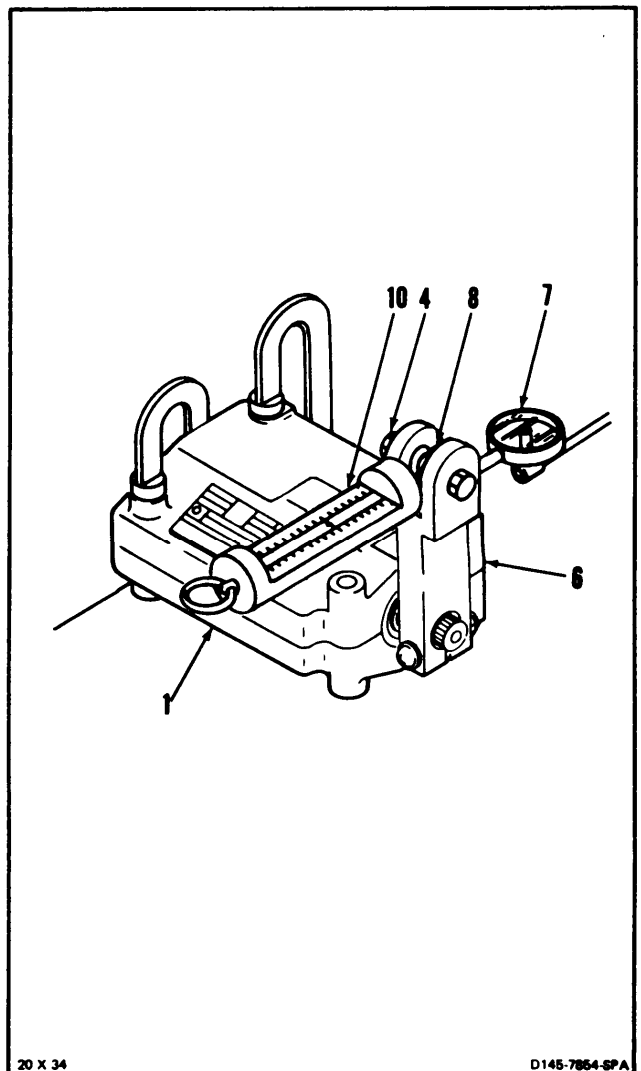
3. **Mount dial indicator (7)** on lug (8) of arm (6), about 90 degrees to arm and bolt (4).
4. **Set indicator (7)** to mid-travel. Depress plunger (9) against arm (6).
5. **Connect dial indicating scale (10)** to bolt (4) inward of lug (8) and toward indicator (7). Align scale and indicator (7).
6. **Apply 2 pounds** to arm (6). Pull scale (10).
7. **Set indicator (7)** to 0 inch with force applied to arm (6).
8. **Disconnect scale (10)** from arm (6).



9. **Connect scale (10)** to bolt (4) inward of lug (8), away from indicator (7). Align scale and indicator.
10. **Check indicator (7)** indicates 0 inch. If indication is not 0 inch, repeat steps 5 thru 10.
11. **Apply 2 pounds** to arm (6). Pull scale (10).
12. **Check indicator (7)** for movement of arm (6). Arm movement shall not be more than:

Magnetic Brake	Magnetic Brake
R460M39-3	R460M39-4
<u>0.013</u>	<u>0.012</u>
<u>inch</u>	<u>inch</u>

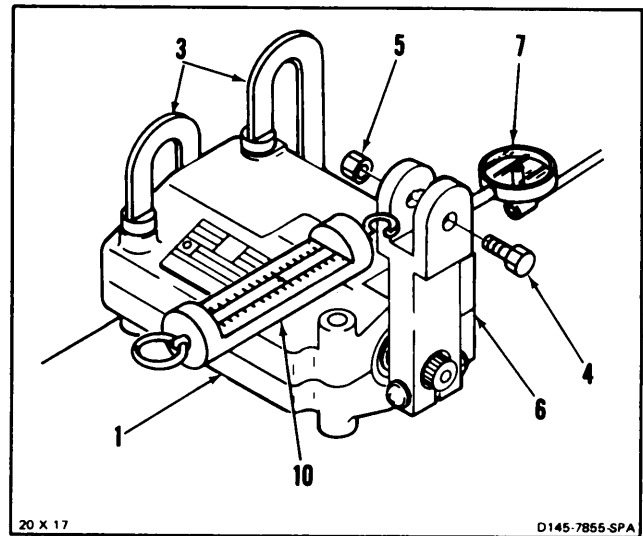
If movement of arm is greater, adjust brake (1) (Task 11-151).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-150 TEST MAGNETIC BRAKES (R460M39-3 OR R460M39-4) (AVIM) (Continued)

13. **Disconnect scale (10)** from arm (6).
14. **Remove indicator (7)** from arm (6).
15. Remove nut (5) and bolt (4) from arm.
16. Remove two clamps (3) from brake (1).
Remove brake.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP:

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180003234692
DC Power Supply, 0 to 28 Volts

Materials:

Paper Tags (E264)
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

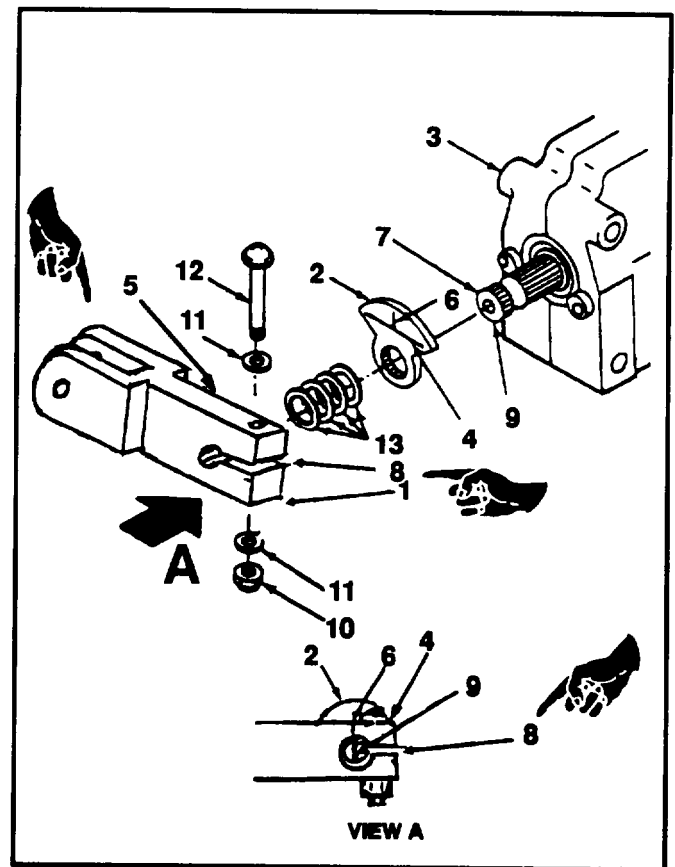
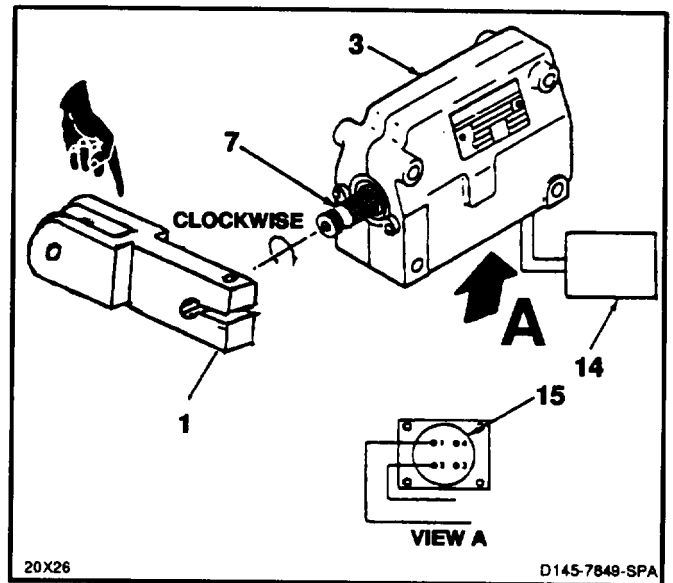
Off Helicopter Task
Magnetic Brake Tested (Task 11150)

1. **Mark position of arm (1)** on stop (2) of magnetic brake (3). Mark line (4) along edge (5) of arm on stop. Use pencil (E271).
2. **Mark line (6) 90 degrees** to line (4) on stop (2) inline with center of shaft (7). Use pencil.
3. **Mark position of slot (8)** of arm (1) on end of shaft (7). Mark line (9) fully across shaft.
4. **Remove** nut (10), two washers (11) and bolt (12) from arm (1). Remove arm from shaft (7).

CAUTION

Number of shims must not be changed; otherwise damage to component can occur.

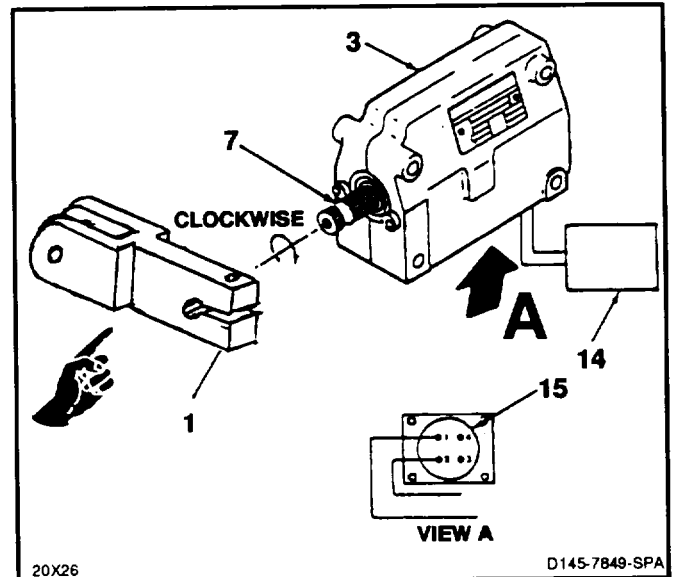
5. **Remove shims (13)** from shaft (7). Tag shims.
6. **Remove stop (2)** from shaft (7).



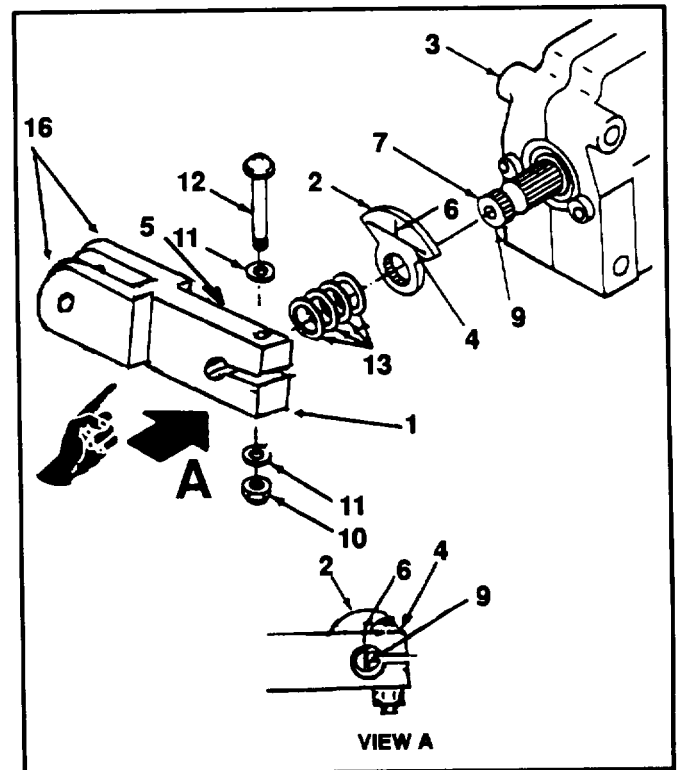
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-151 ADJUST MAGNETIC BRAKE (R460M39-3 OR R460M39-4) (AVIM)

7. Apply **28 volts dc** from power supply (14) to pins 1 and 2 of receptacle (15) on brake (3).
8. Slide arm (1) on shaft (7). **Turn shaft clockwise** about 90 degrees. Remove arm.
9. Remove power from receptacle (15).



10. **Install stop (2)** on shaft (7). Align line (6) on stop and line (9) on shaft.
11. Remove tag from shims (13). **Install shims** on shaft (7).
12. **Install arm (1)** on shaft (7), with lugs (16) away from mounting surface (17). Align edge (5) of arm and line (4) on stop (2).
13. Push arm (1) towards brake (3) until arm, shim (13), and stop (2) just touch damper.
14. **Install bolt (12)**, two washers (11) and nut (10) in arm (1).



INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Test magnetic brake (Task 11150).

END OF TASK

11-152 INSTALL YAW MAGNETIC BRAKE

11-152

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

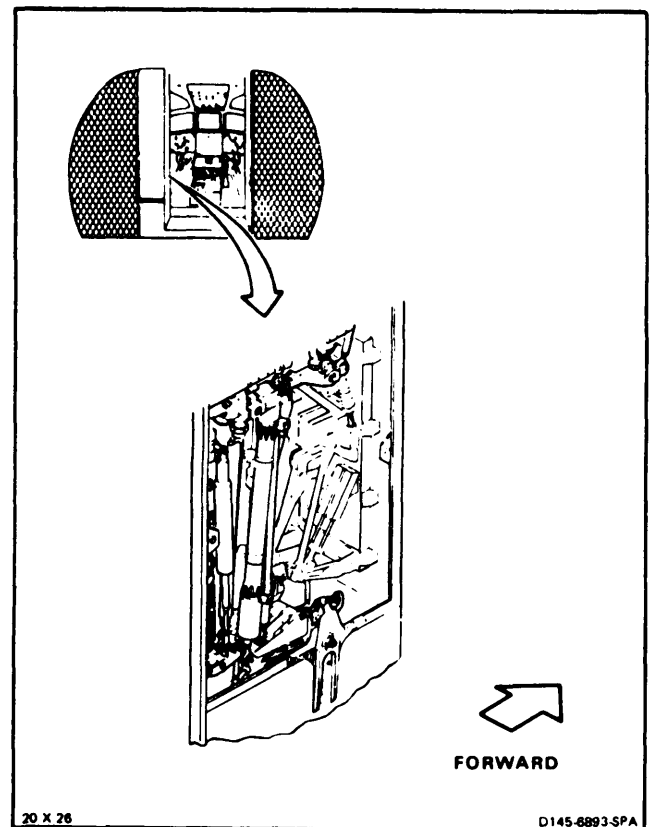
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

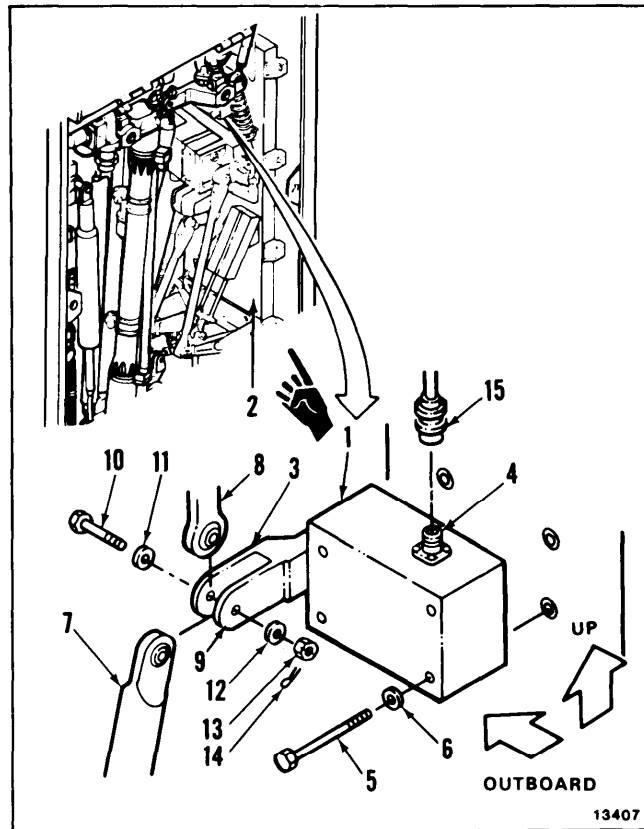
CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in arm before installing bolt or component damage will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. If yaw magnetic brake (1) is a replacement, perform rigging check (Task 11-48).
2. **Position brake (1)** on pallet (2) with arm (3) outboard, receptacle (4) up. **Install four bolts (5)** and washers (6). **Torque bolts to 45 inch-pounds.**
3. **Position spring (7) and link (8)** in arm (3) with link (8) against lug (9) of arm. **Install bolt (10)**, two washers (11 and 12), and nut (13).
4. **Torque nut (13) to 30 inch-pounds. If necessary, continue tightening to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).
5. **Connect connector (15)** to receptacle (4) of brake (1). Remove tag from connector.
6. **Check bolt (10)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 4.

**INSPECT****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Perform artificial feel forces check (Task 11-34).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-153 INSTALL ROLL MAGNETIC BRAKE

11-153

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

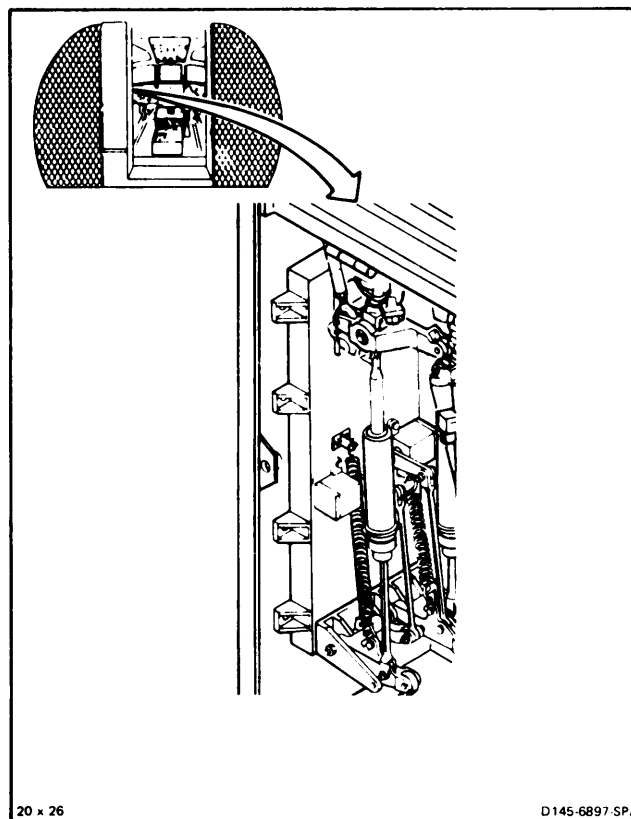
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

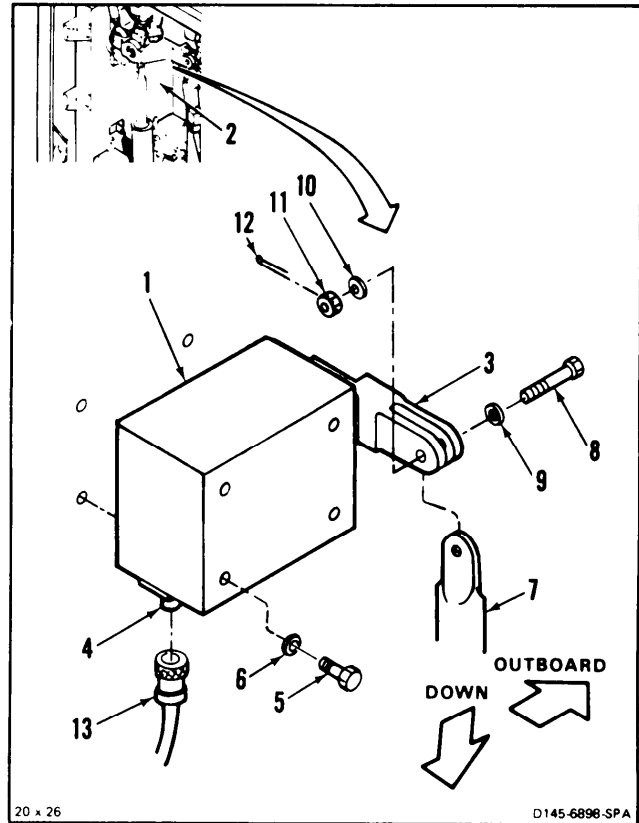
CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in arm before installing bolt or component damage will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. If roll magnetic brake (1) is a replacement, perform rigging check (Task 11-49).
2. **Position brake (1) on pallet (2), arm (3) outboard, receptacle (4) down. Install four bolts (5) and washers (6). Torque bolts to 45 inch-pounds.**
3. **Position spring (7) in arm (3). Install bolt (8), two washers (9 and 10) and nut (11).**
4. **Torque nut (11) to 30 inch-pounds. If necessary, continue tightening to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (12).
5. **Connect connector (13) to receptacle (4) of brake (1). Remove tag from connector.**
6. **Check bolt (8).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 4.



INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform pallet roll controls rig check (Task 11-49).
- Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

11-154 REMOVE THRUST CCD ACTUATOR**11-154****INITIAL SETUP****Applicable Configurations:**

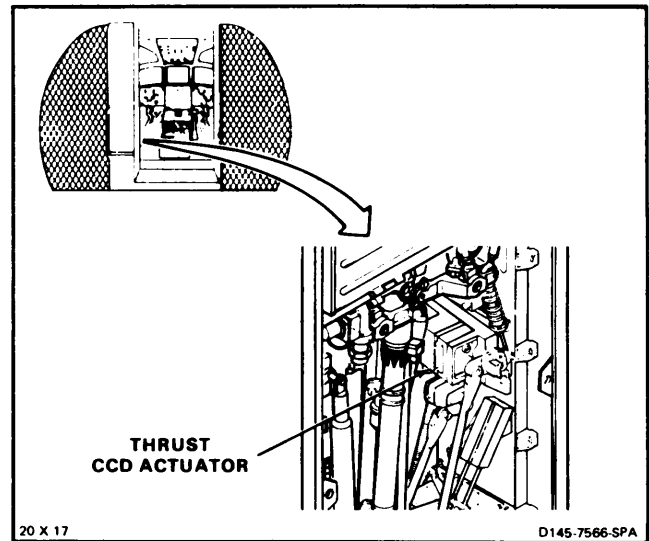
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)**Personnel Required:**

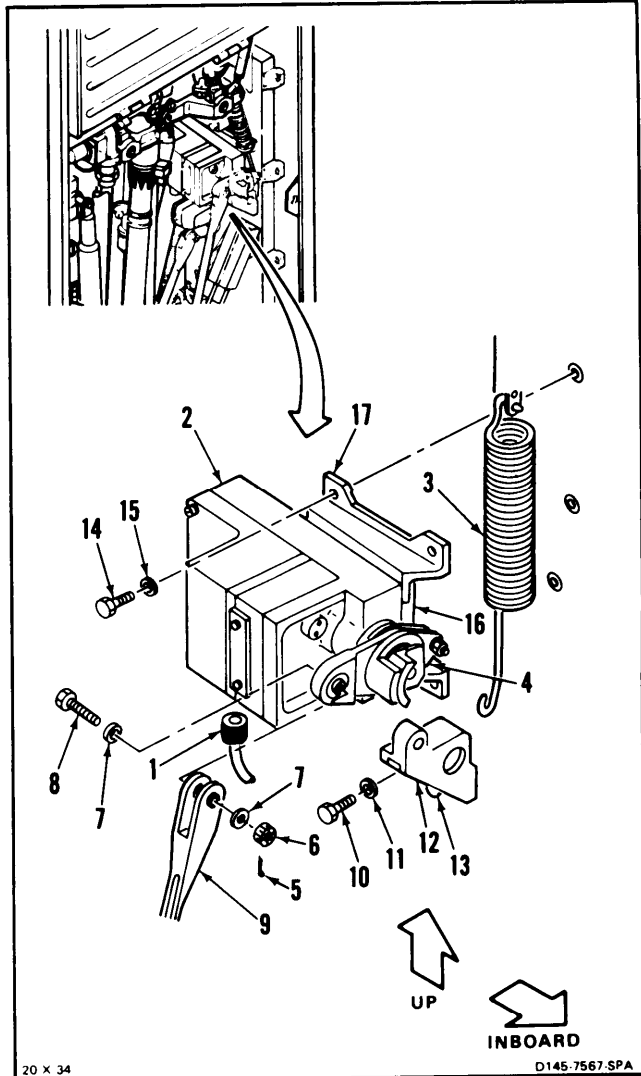
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

References:

Task 11-131

Equipment Condition:Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Thrust Ccd Actuator Full Up (TM 55-1520-
240-T)**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

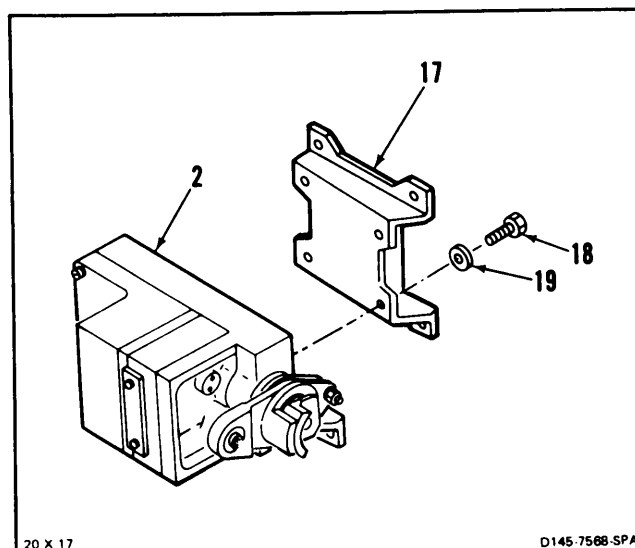
1. Tag and **disconnect connector (1)** from **thrust ccd actuator (2)**.
2. **Disconnect spring (3)** from **arm (4)** of actuator (2) (Task 11-131).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (5), nut (6), two washers (7), and **bolt (8)** from arm (4). **Disconnect link (9)** from arm. Install bolt, washers and nut loosely in link. Tie link away from actuator. Use twine (E433).
4. **Remove bolt (10)** and washer (11) from stop (12). **Loosen bolt (13)** of stop.
5. **Remove three bolts (14)** and washers (15) from actuator (2). **Remove actuator**. Lift inboard end (16) up to release support (17) from stop (12).



6. Remove lockwire from four bolts (18).
7. **Remove four bolts (18)** and washers (19) from support (17). Remove support from actuator (2).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-155 DISASSEMBLE THRUST CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM)

11-155

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK-105/G,

NSN 5180-00-610-8177

Arbor Press

Crowfoot 1 Inch

Materials:

Tags (E264)

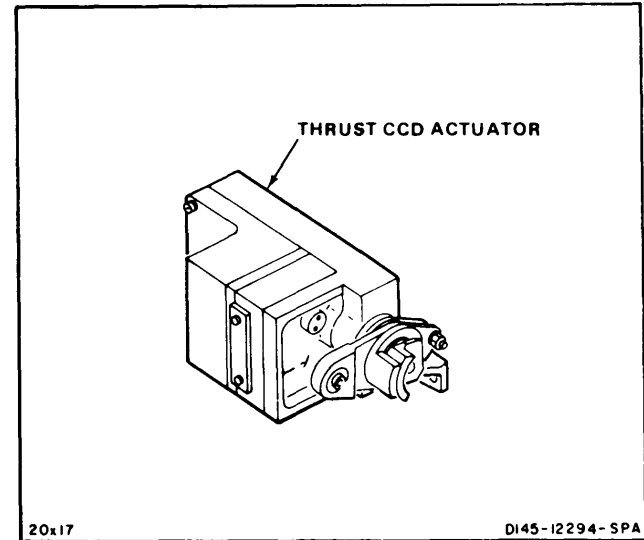
Personnel Required:

35M20 Avionic Navigation and Flight Control

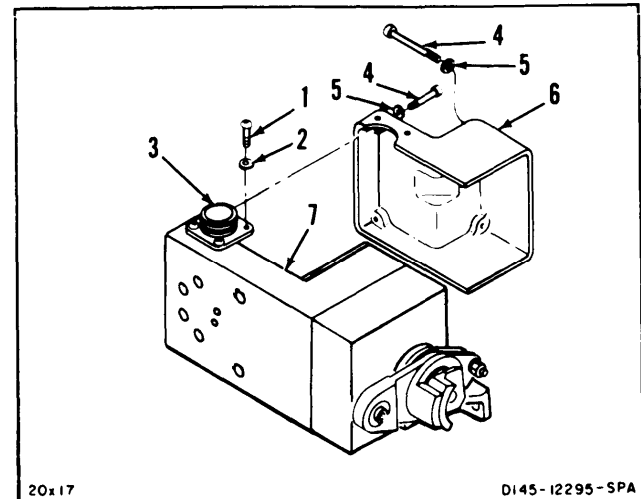
Equipment Repairer

Equipment Condition:

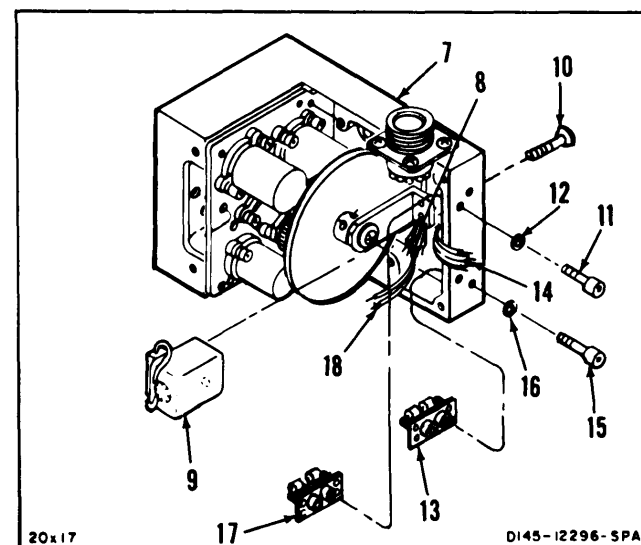
Off Helicopter Task



1. Remove lockwire from two screws (1). Heat heads of screws to soften sealing compound. Use soldering gun. **Remove screws** and washers (2) from receptacle (3).
2. **Remove four screws (4)** and washers (5) from cover (6). Remove cover from chassis (7).



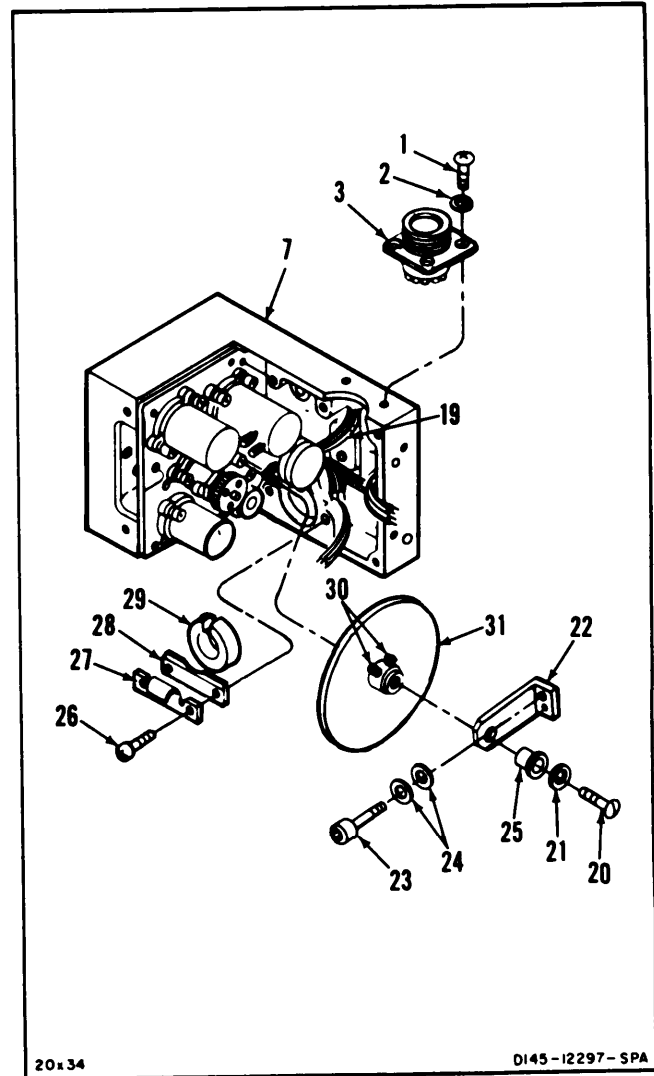
3. Tag and **unsolder seven wires (8)** from amplifier (9).
4. **Remove screw (10)** from chassis (7). **Remove amplifier (9)**. Heat screw heads. Use soldering gun.
5. **Remove two screws (11)**, and washers (12), from board (13). **Remove board** from chassis (7). Heat screw heads. Use soldering gun.
6. Tag and **unsolder six wires (14)** from terminal board (13).
7. **Remove two screws (15)** and washers (16) from board (17). **Remove board** from chassis (7). Heat screw heads. Use soldering gun.
8. Tag and **unsolder two wires (18)** from terminal board (17).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

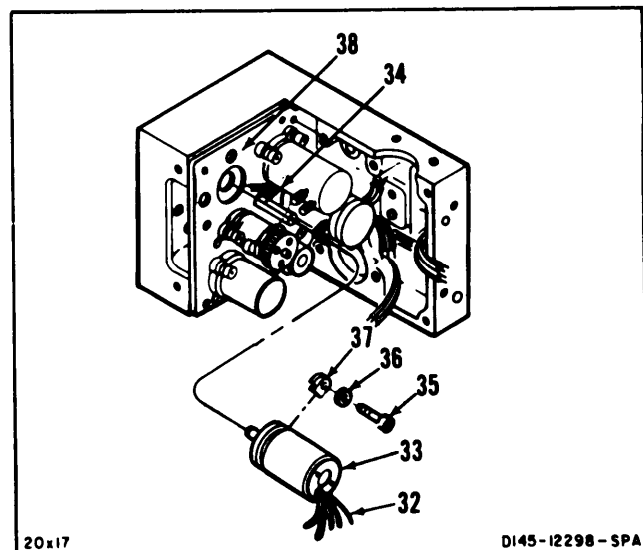
11-563

11-155 DISASSEMBLE THRUST CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM)
(Continued)

9. **Remove two screws (1) and washers (2) from receptacle (3). Remove receptacle. Heat screw heads. Use soldering gun.**
10. **Tag and unsolder 13 wires (19) from receptacle (3).**
11. **Remove screw (20) and washer (21) from bracket (22).**
12. **Remove two screws (23) and washers (24) from bracket (22) and chassis (7). Remove bracket.**
13. **Remove bearing (25) from bracket (22).**
14. **Remove two straws (26) from clamp (27) and bracket (28). Remove clamp, bracket, and magnet (29).**
15. **Loosen two setscrews (30) from disc (31). Remove disc.**



16. **Tag and unsolder five wires (32) of servo motor (33) from wire harness (34).**
17. **Remove three screws (35), washers (36), and clamps (37) from gear plate (38). Remove motor (33).**

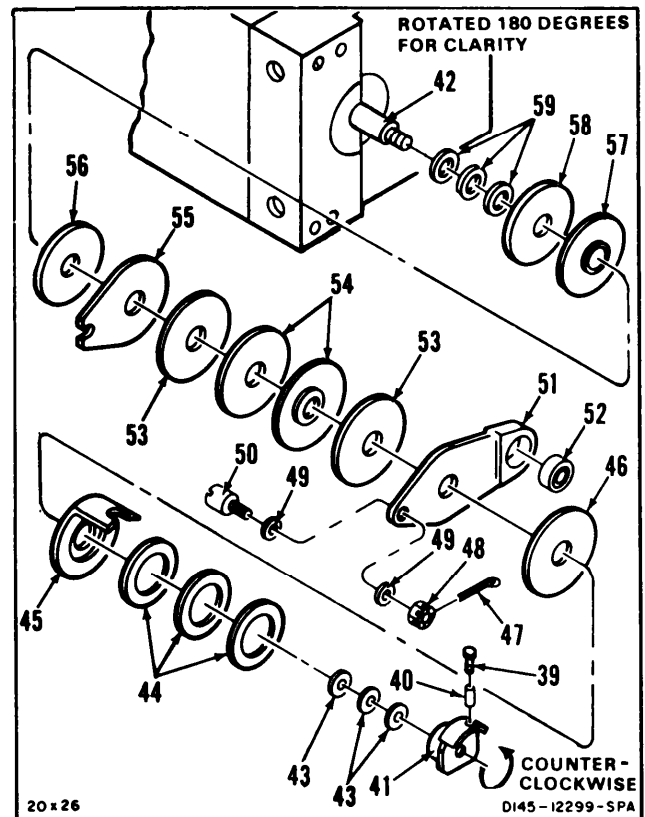


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-155 DISASSEMBLE THRUST CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM) (Continued)

11-155

18. Remove rivet (39) and spacer (40) from nut (41). Remove nut from shaft (42). Turn counterclockwise.
19. Remove shims (43), three spring washers (44), plate (45), and disc (46) from shaft (42).
20. Remove cotter pin (47), nut (48), two washers (49), and pin (50) from arm (51). Remove arm from shaft (42).
21. Remove bearing (52) from arm (51). Use arbor press.
22. Remove two discs (53), two plates (54) from shaft (42).
23. Remove arm (55), disc (56), plate (57), spacer (58), and shims (59) from shaft (42).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Inspect servo motor (Task 11-156).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Electrical Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
- Dial Indicator, 0 to 0.030 Inch
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 50 Pounds
- Vise, Soft Jawed

Materials:

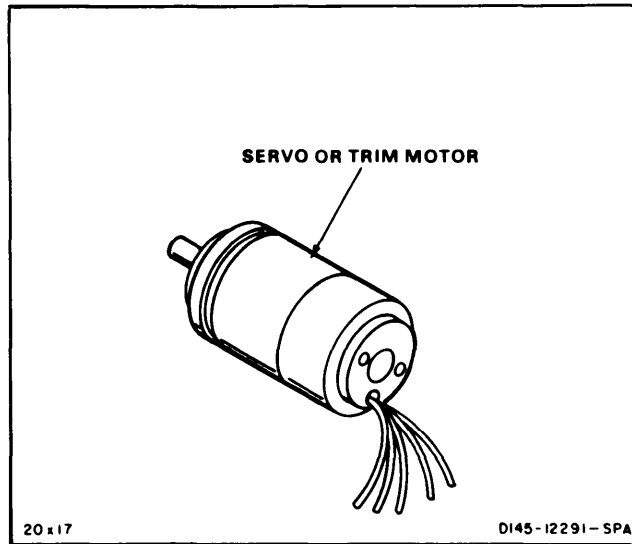
None

Personnel Required:

- Avionics Mechanic
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

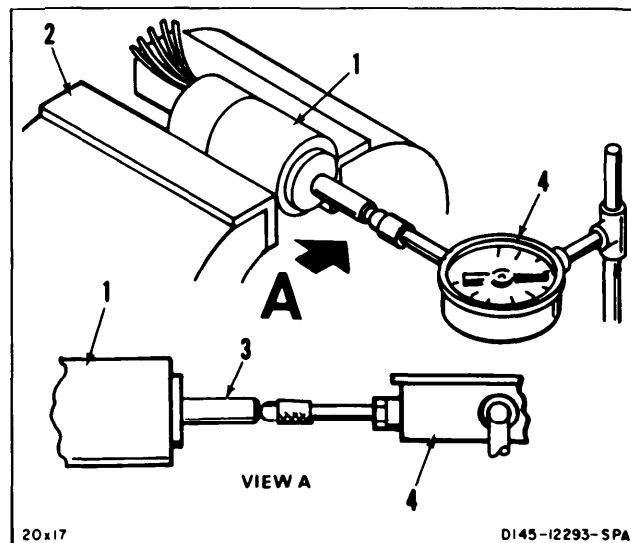
Off Helicopter Task



20x17

D145-12291-SPA

1. Clamp motor (1) in vise (2).
2. Apply 1 pound inward to end of shaft (3). Use dial indicating scale. Remove scale.
3. Mount indicator (4) so that movable arm contacts end surface of shaft (3). Align with shaft axis. Set indicator to zero.
4. Apply about 2 pounds outward on shaft (3). Pull shaft by hand. Check indicator (4) movement. Indicator must not indicate more than 0.006 inch.
5. Remove indicator (4).
6. Remove motor (1) from vise (2).



20x17

D145-12293-SPA

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-157 ASSEMBLE THRUST CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM)

11-157

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment
TK-105/G, NSN 5180-00-610-8177
Arbor Press
Drill Bushing, 0.312-Inch Outside Diameter
Feeler Gage
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Crowfoot 1 Inch

Materials:

Hydraulic Fluid (E199)
Lockwire (E229)
Solder (E360)
Cloths (E120)
Sealant (E345)
Silicone Grease (E461)
■ Epoxy Primer (E292)
Sleeving (E204)
■ Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pin
Rivet
Shims

Personnel Required:

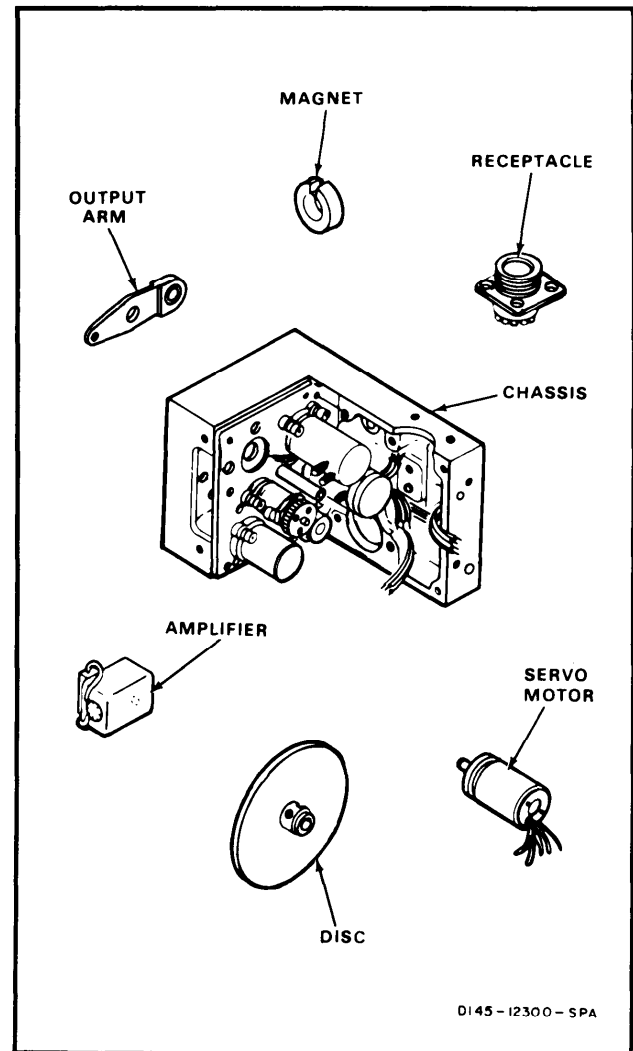
Avionic Navigation and Flight Control Equip-
ment Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-279

General Safety instructions:**WARNING**

Sealant (E345) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

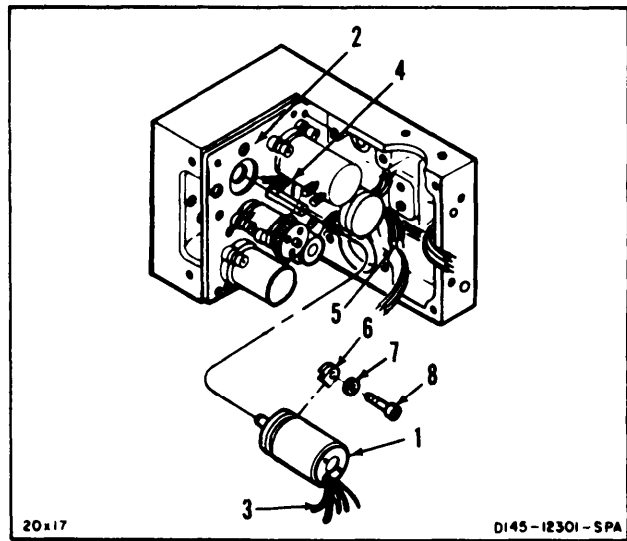


DI 45-12300-SPA

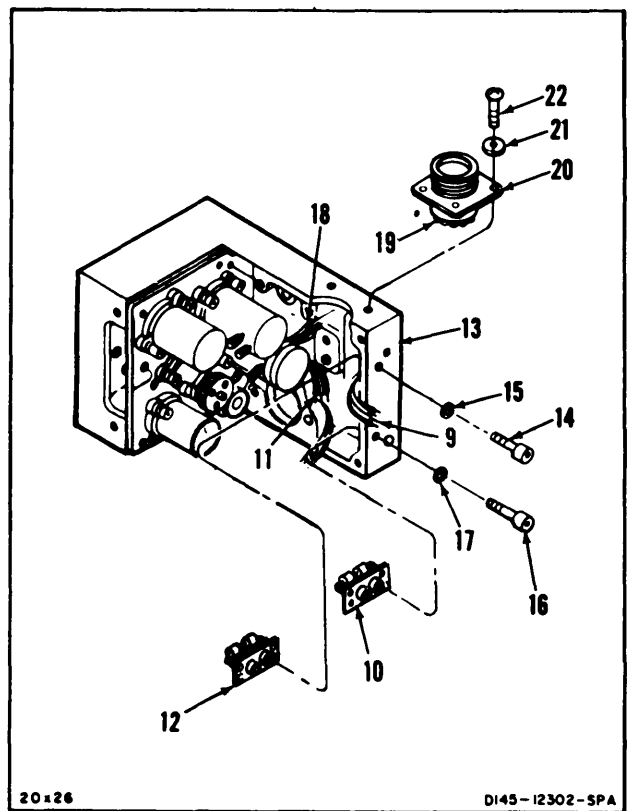
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-157 ASSEMBLE THRUST CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM)
(Continued)**

1. **Install servo motor (1)** in gear plate (2).
Align wires (3) of motor and wires (4) of harness (5).
2. **Install three clamps (6), washers (7), and screws (8)** in plate (2).
3. **Solder five wires (4)** to wires (3). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.



4. **Solder six wires (9)** to terminal board (10).
Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.
5. **Solder two wires (11)** to terminal board (12). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.
6. **Position board (10) on chassis (13).**
Install two screws (14) and washers (15) in chassis and board.
7. **Position board (12) on chassis (13).**
Install two screws (16) and washers (17) in chassis and board.
8. **Solder 13 wires (18)** to terminals (19) of receptacle (20). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.
9. **Position receptacle (20) on chassis (13).**
Install two washers (21) and screws (22).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

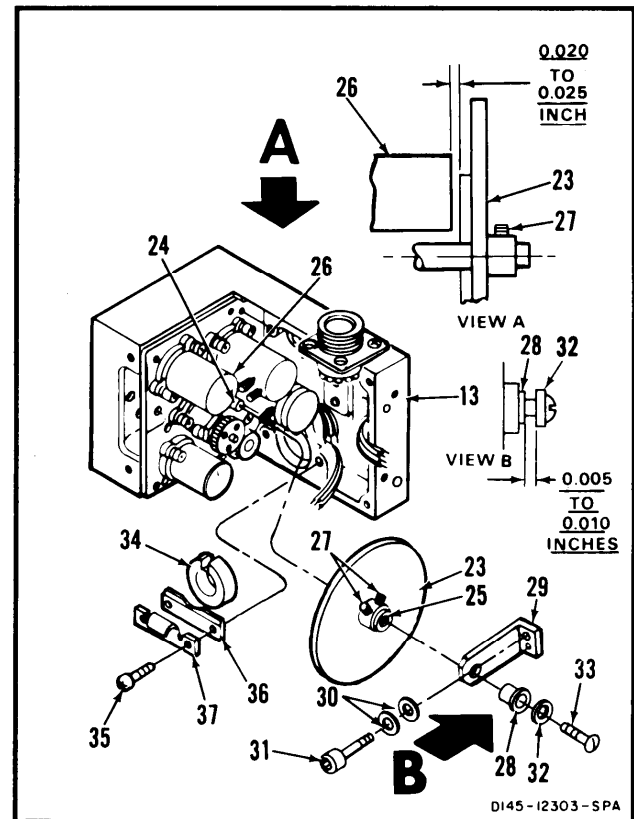
10. Slide damper disk (23) on shaft (24) with boss (25) outward until disk is 0.025 inches from end of magnetic brake (26). Use feeler gage.
11. Apply coat of sealant (E345) to thread of two setscrews (27). **Install and tighten set-screws** in disk (23). Wear gloves (E184.1).
12. **Check distance** between disk (23) and brake (26) is 0.020 to 0.025 inch. If not, loosen screws (27) and repeat steps 10 and 11.

INSPECT

13. **Install bearing (28)** in bracket (29).
14. **Position bracket (29)** on chassis (13). **Install four washers (30) and two screws (31)**. Do not tighten screws at this time.
15. **Install washer (32) and screw (33)** in disk (23).
16. **Adjust in and out movement of disk (23)** to 0.005 to 0.010 inch. Move bracket (29) in or out. Measure distance between bearing (28) and washer (32). Tighten screws (31). Use feeler gage.

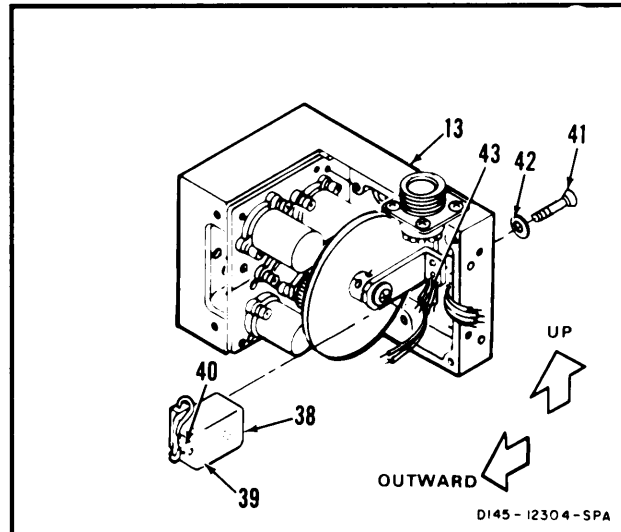
INSPECT

17. **Position magnet (34)** in chassis (13), smooth surface to chassis.
18. Apply coat of sealant (E345) to thread of two screws (35). Wear gloves (E184.1). **Position bracket (36) and clamp (37)** on chassis. **Install screws and align magnet (34)** with same gap on each side of disk (23). Tighten screws (35).

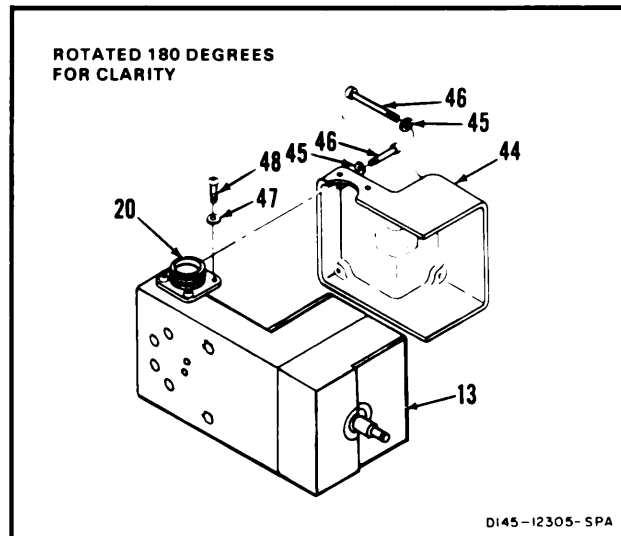


GO TO NEXT PAGE

19. Apply coat of silicone grease (E461) to end (38) of amplifier (39). **Position amplifier** with pin (40) up and outward on chassis (13).
20. Apply coat of sealant (E345) to two screws (41). **Install two washers (42) and screws** in chassis (13) and amplifier (39). Wear gloves (E184.1).
21. **Solder six wires (43)** to amplifier (39). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.



22. **Position cover (44)** on chassis (13). **Install four washers (45) and screws (46)** in cover and chassis.
23. **Install two washers (47) and screws (48)** in receptacle (20) and cover (44). Lockwire screws. Use lockwire (E229).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-570 Change 16

WARNING

Hydraulic fluid (E199) is toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

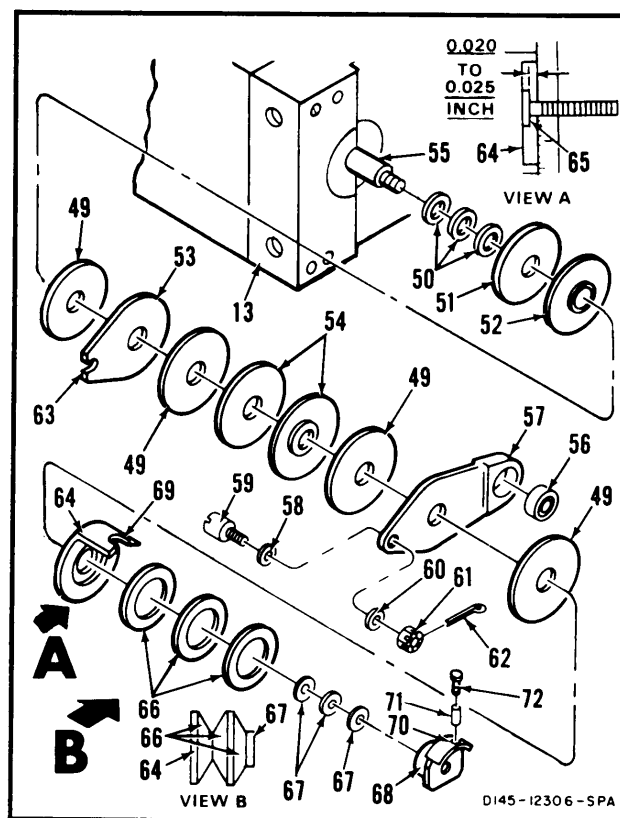
24. Soak four new disks (49) in hydraulic fluid (E199) for one hour before installing. Wear gloves (E184.1).
25. Install shims (50), spacers (51), plate (52), new disk (49), arm (53), two new disks (49), and two plates (54) on shaft (55).
26. Install bearing (56) in arm (57). Use arbor press.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

27. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) on washer (58). Install washer wet on pin (59). Use gloves (E184.1).
28. Install pin (59), washer (60), nut (61), and cotter pin (62) in arm (57).
29. Install arm (57) on shaft (55). Align pin (59) and slot (63) in arm (53),
30. Install new disk (49) and plate (64) on shaft (55).

31. Press plate (64) toward chassis (13). Check outer surface of plate is 0.020 to 0.025 inch outward of shoulders (65) on shaft (55). Use feeler gage and scale. If gap is greater, remove shims (50). If gap is smaller, add shim (50). There must be a minimum of one shim between spacer (51) and chassis (13).
32. Install three spring washers (66), shims (67), and nut (68). Torque nut to 27 inch-pounds.
33. Perform torque test (Task 11-279).
34. Align slot (69) of plate (64) and hole (70) of nut (68).
35. Install spacer (71) and rivet (72) in hole (70). Use 0.312 inch outside diameter drill bushing in slot (69).

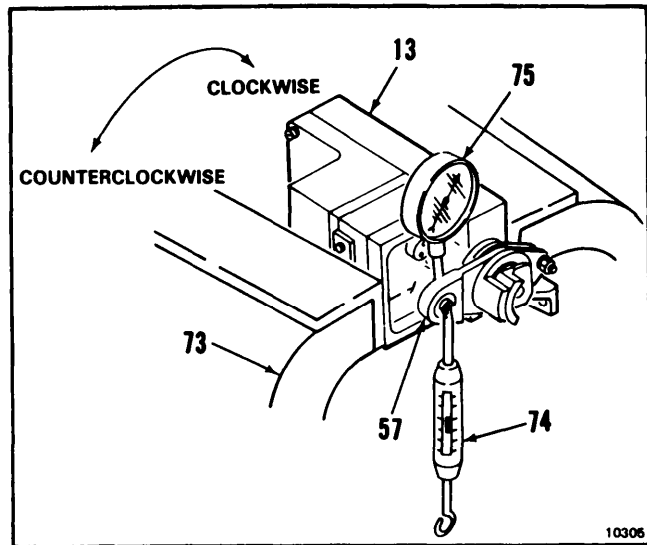


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-157 ASSEMBLE THRUST CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM) (Continued)

11-157

36. Clamp chassis (13) in soft jawed vise (73).
37. **Attach scale (74) to arm (57).**
38. **Position, then preload, dial indicator (75) on arm (57).** Align with scale (74).
9. **Apply 1.75 pounds clockwise** to arm (57). Record indicator (75) reading 'X'.
40. **Apply 1.75 pounds counterclockwise** to arm (57). Record indicator (75) reading 'Y'.
41. **Subtract Y from X.** Result shall not be more than 0.012 inches.
42. Remove chassis (13) from vise (73).



10306

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform AFCS bench test (Task 11-279).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Lockwire (E227)

Parts:

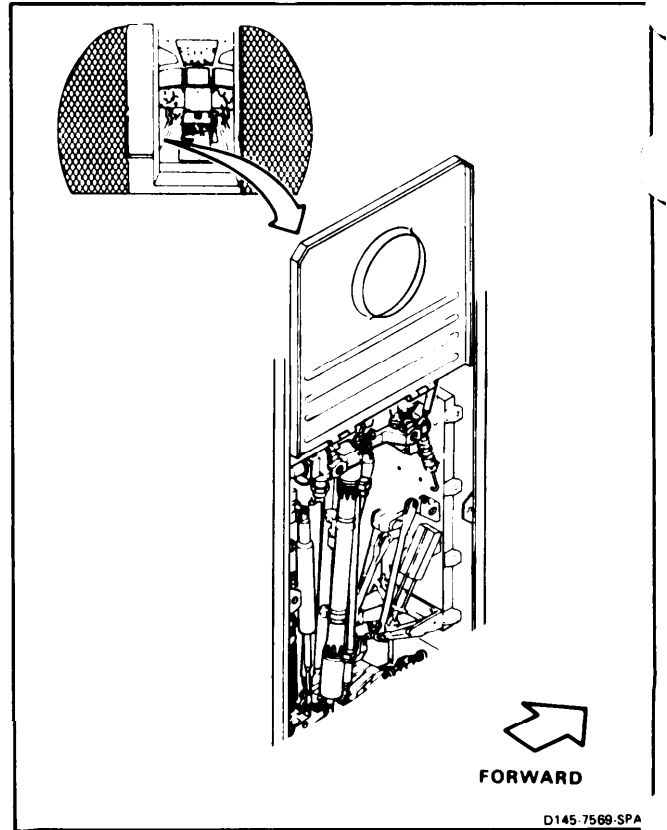
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-132



D145-7569-SPA

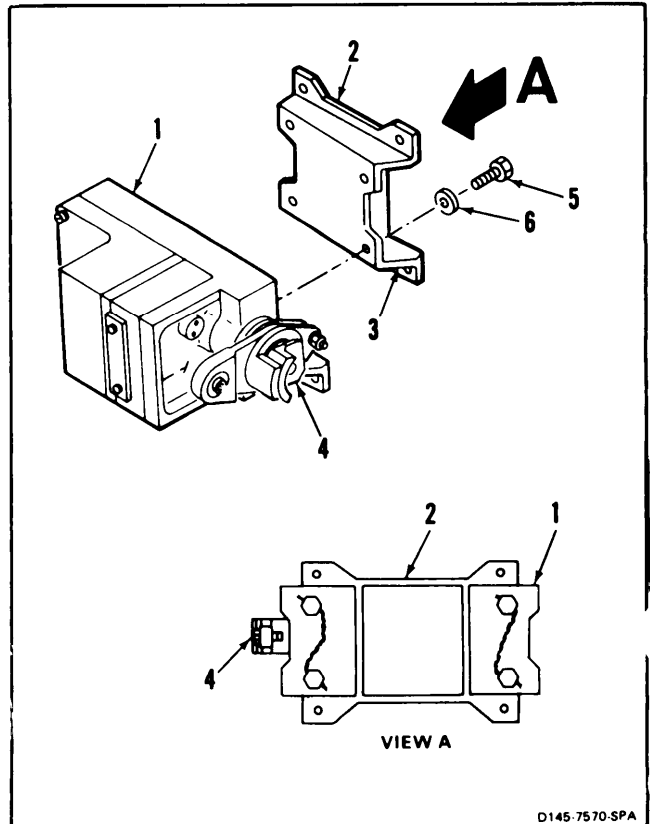
CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in arm before installing bolt or component damage will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. If thrust ccd actuator (1) is a replacement, check if actuator arm is at neutral (Task 11-39).
2. Position support (2) on actuator (1) thick end (3) to arm (4). Install four bolts (5) and washer (6). Torque bolts to 40 inch-pounds.
3. Lockwire four bolts (5). Use lockwire (E227).



D145-7570-SPA

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

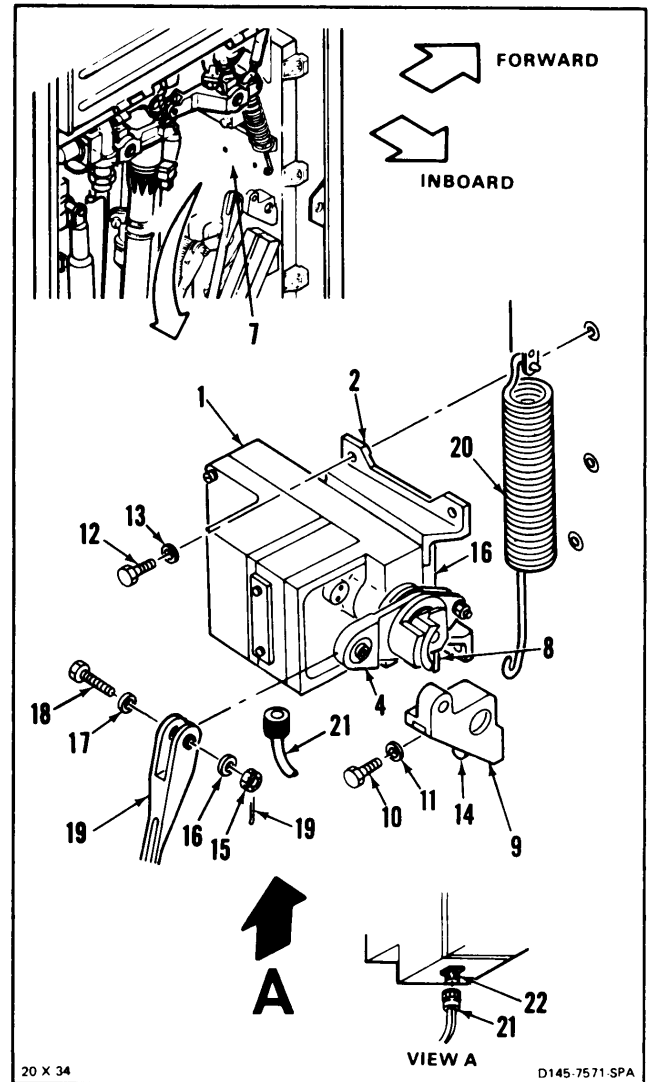
11-158 INSTALL THRUST CCD ACTUATOR (Continued)

4. Position actuator (1) on pallet (7), arm (4) inboard, with lower inboard lug (8) of support (2) between pallet and stop (9). Install bolt (10) and washer (11) in stop. Do not tighten at this time.
5. Install three bolts (12) and washers (13) in actuator (1). Torque bolts to 45 inch-pounds.
6. Tighten bolt (14) of stop (9). Torque two bolts (10 and 14) to 45 inch-pounds.
7. Remove nut (15), two washers (16 and 17), and bolt (18) from link (19). Untie link.
8. Position link (19) in arm (4). Install bolt (18), two washers (17 and 16) and nut (15).
- 8.1. Torque nut (15) to 30 inch-pounds. If necessary, continue tightening to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (19).
9. Check bolt (18). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 8.
10. Connect spring (20) to forward end of arm (4) (Task 1 1-132).
11. Connect connector (21) to receptacle (22) of actuator (1). Remove tag.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform operational check of advance flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-159 REMOVE PITCH CCD ACTUATOR

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

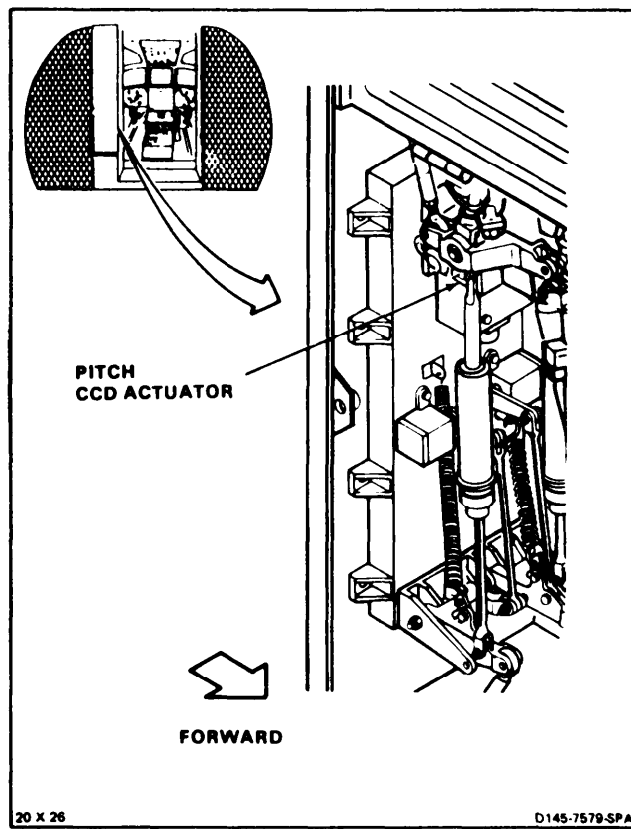
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

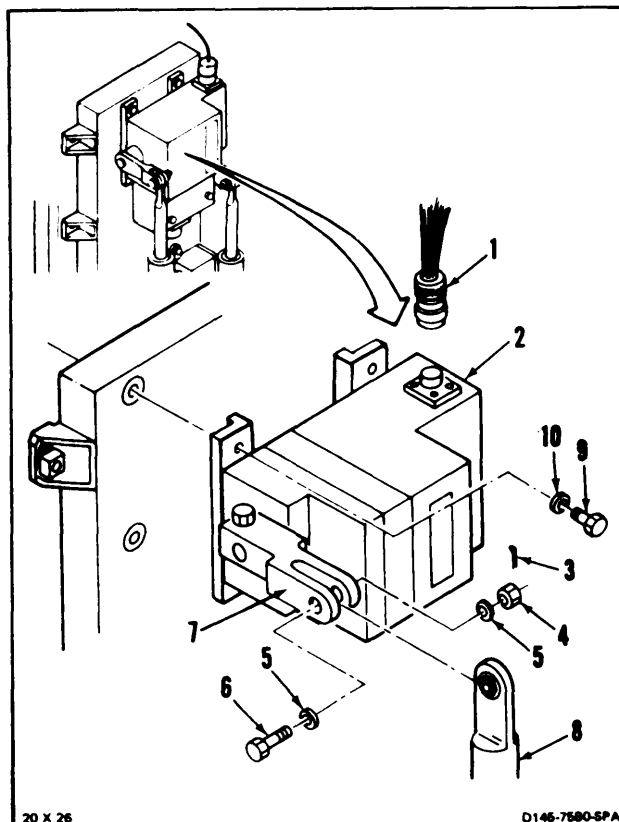
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
Pitch Ccd Actuator at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T).



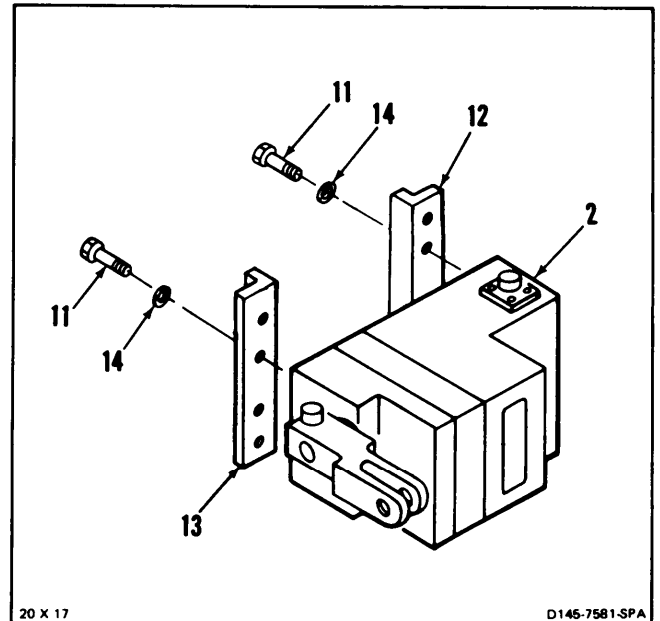
1. Tag and **disconnect connector (1)** from **pitch ccd actuator (2)**.
2. **Remove** cotter pin (3), nut (4), two washers (5) and **bolt (6)** from arm (7). **Disconnect link (8)** from arm. Install bolt, washers, and nut loosely in link.
3. **Remove four bolts (9)** and washers (10) from actuator (2). **Remove actuator**.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-159 REMOVE PITCH CCD ACTUATOR (Continued)**11-159**

4. Remove lockwire from four bolts (11) of two supports (12 and 13). Tag supports.
5. **Remove four bolts (11) and washers (14)** from two supports (12 and 13) of actuator (2). **Remove supports.**

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None

END OF TASK**11-575**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment,
TK-105/G, NSN 5180-00-610-8177
Arbor Press

Materials:

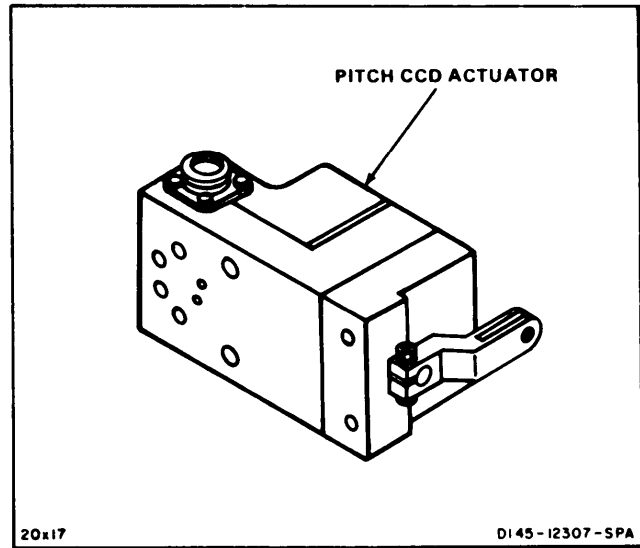
Tags (E264)
Masking Tape (E388)
Pencil (E271)

Personnel Required:

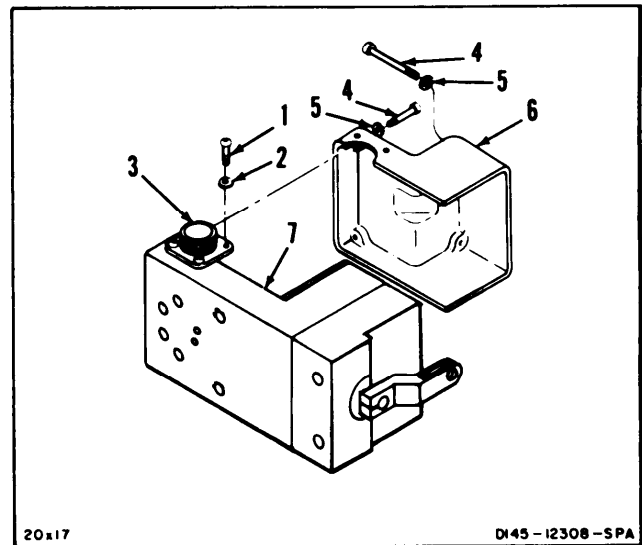
35M20 Avionic Navigation and
Flight Control Equipment Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



1. Remove lockwire from two screws (1).
Remove screws and washers (2) from receptacle (3).
2. **Remove four screws (4) and washers (5)** from cover (6). Remove cover from chassis (7).

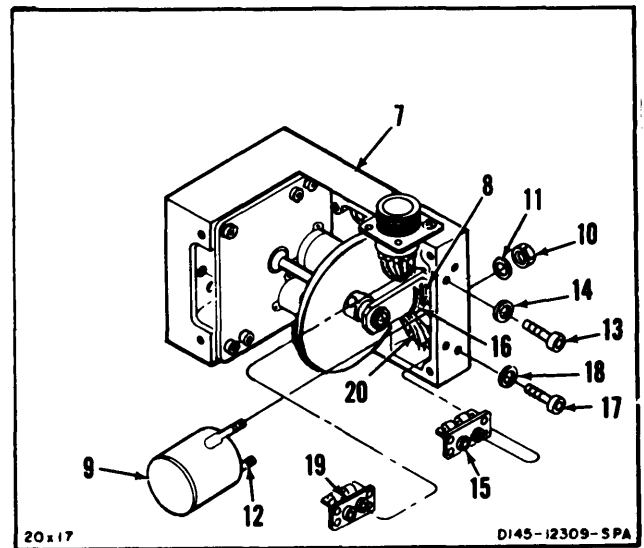


GO TO NEXT PAGE

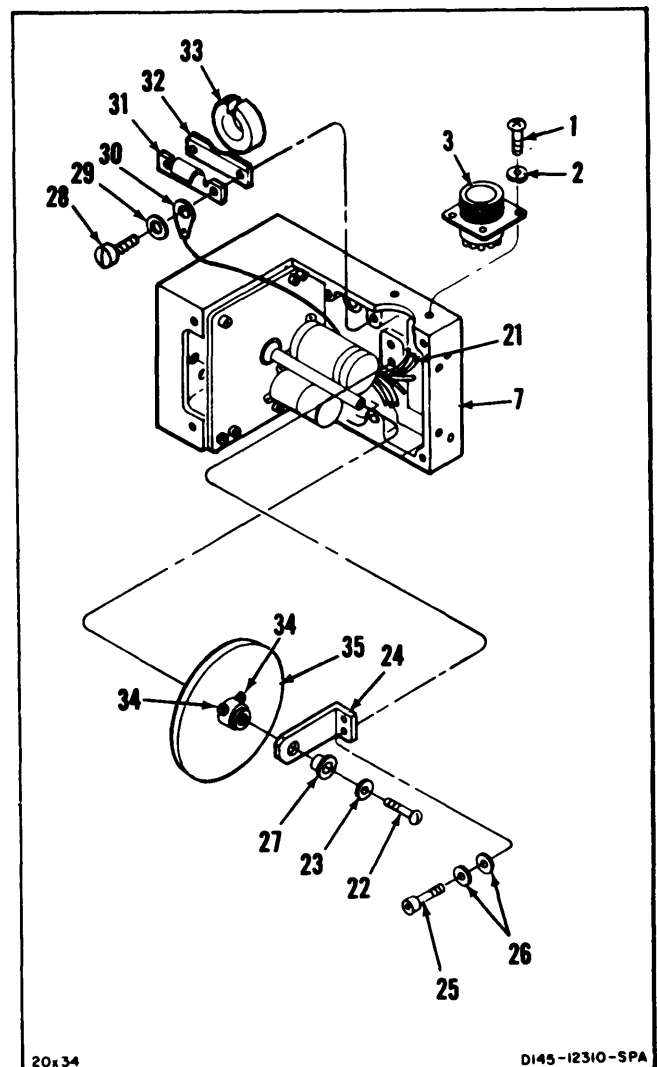
11-160 DISASSEMBLE PITCH CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM) (Continued)

11-160

3. Tag and unsolder **three wires (8)** from transformer (9).
4. **Remove two nuts (10) and washers (11)** from transformer (9) and studs (12). Remove transformer.
5. **Remove two screws (13) and washers (14)** from board (15). Remove board from chassis (7). Heat screw heads. Use soldering gun.
6. Tag and **unsolder three wires (16)** from terminal board (15).
7. **Remove two screws (17) and washers (18)** from board (19). Remove board from chassis (7). Heat screw heads. Use soldering gun.
8. Tag and **unsolder two wires (20)** from terminal board (19).



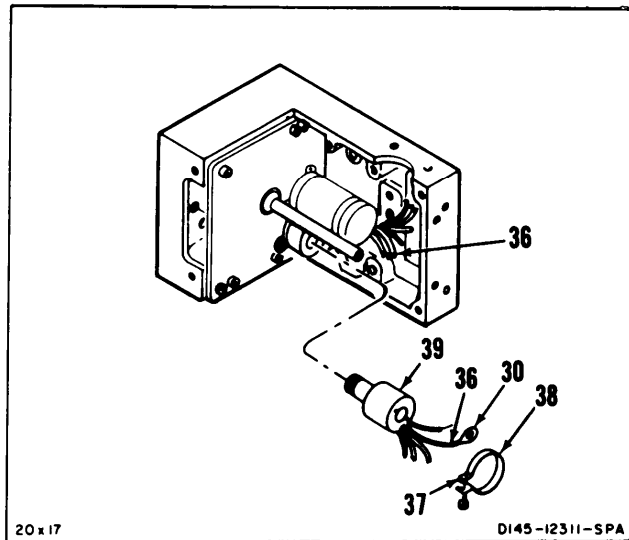
9. Tag and **unsolder seven wires (21)** from receptacle (3).
10. **Remove two screws (1) and washers (2)** from receptacle (3). Remove receptacle. Heat screw heads, Use soldering gun.
11. **Remove screw (22) and washer (23)** from bracket (24).
12. **Remove two screws (25) and washers (26)** from bracket (24) and chassis (7). Remove bracket.
13. **Remove bearing (27)** from bracket (24).
14. **Remove two screws (28), washer (29), terminal lug (30), clamp (31), bracket (32), and magnet (33)** from chassis (7). Heat screw heads. Use soldering gun.
15. **Loosen two setscrews (34)** in disk (35). Remove disk.



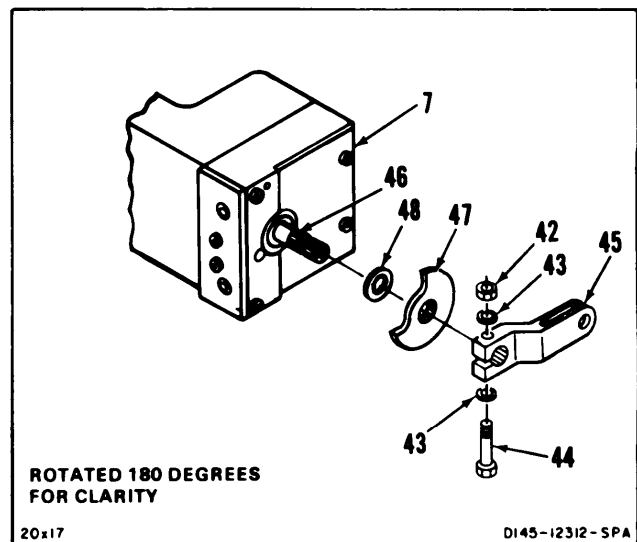
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-160 DISASSEMBLE PITCH CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM)
(Continued)**

16. Tag and **unsolder 5 wires (36)** from lug (30).
17. Loosen screw (37) of clamp (38). Remove motor (39) and clamp. Pull outward.



18. **Mark position of output arm (40) and stop plate (41)** on chassis (7). Use masking tape (E388) and pencil (E271).
19. **Remove nut (42), washers (43), and bolt (44)** from arm (45). **Slide arm from shaft (46).**
20. **Slide plate (47) and shim (48)** from shaft (46).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Inspect trim motor (Task 11-156).

END OF TASK

11-161 ASSEMBLE PITCH CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM)

11-161

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK-105/G,
NSN 5180-00-610-8177
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Feeler Gages
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds
Vise, Soft Jawed

Materials:

Lockwire (E229)
Solder (E360)
Cloths (E120)
Sealant (E345)
Sleeving (E204)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins
Shims

Personnel Required:

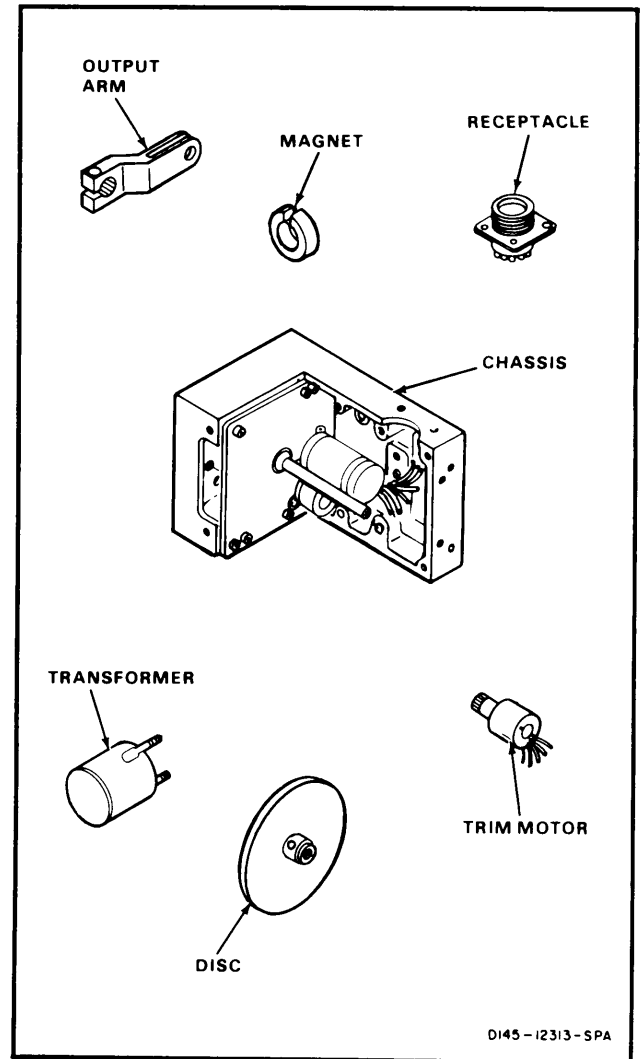
Avionic Navigation and Flight Control Equip-
ment Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

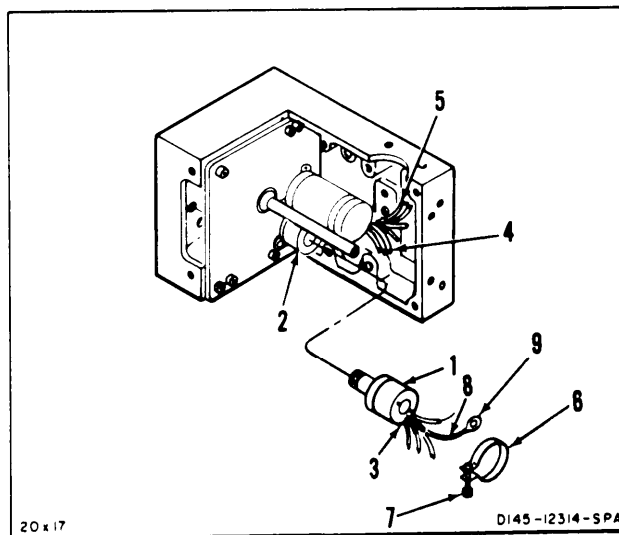
Sealant (E345) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



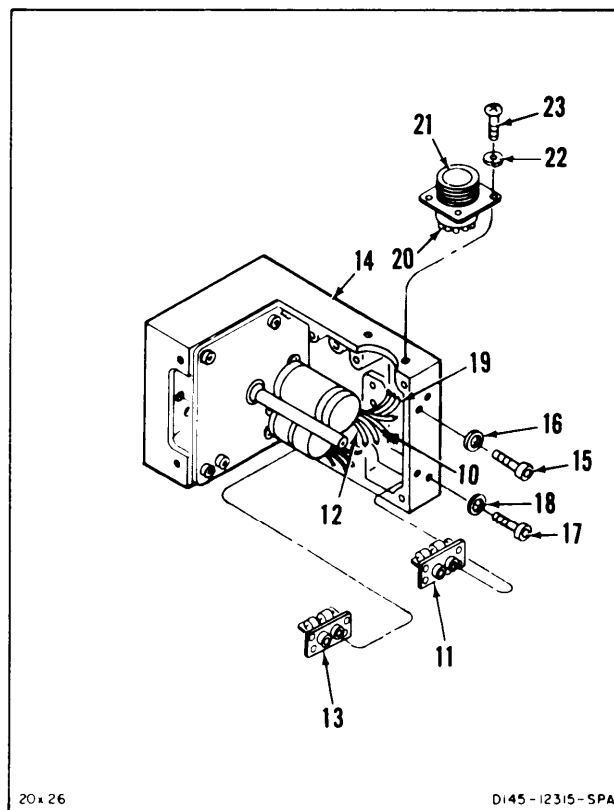
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-161 ASSEMBLE PITCH CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM)
(Continued)**

1. **Install trim motor (1)** in motor support. Align wires (3) of motor and wires (4) of harness (5).
2. Position clamp (6) on motor (1) and motor support (2). Tighten nut (7).
3. **Solder wire (8)** to lug (9). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tag.



4. **Solder three wires (10)** to terminal board (11). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.
5. **Solder two wires (12)** to terminal board (13). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.
6. **Position board (11)** on chassis (14). **Install two screws (15) and washers (16)** in chassis and board.
7. **Position board (13)** on chassis (14). **Install two screws (17) and washers (18)** in chassis and board.
8. **Solder seven wires (19)** to terminals (20) of receptacle (21). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E360), and soldering gun. Remove tags.
9. **Position receptacle (21)** on chassis (14). **Install two washers (22) and screws (23)**.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

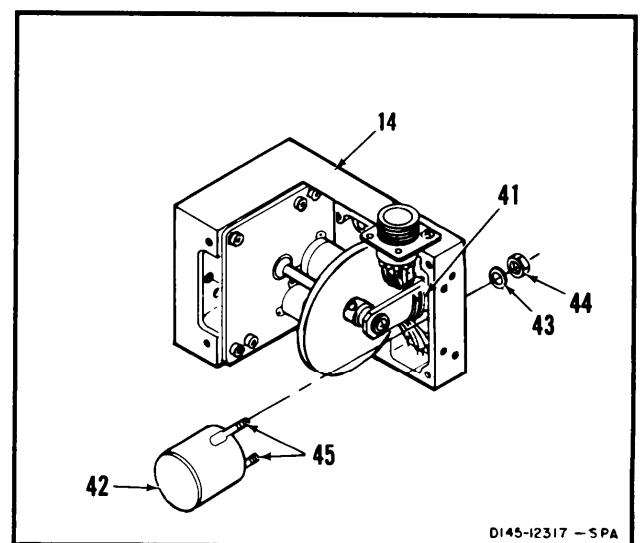
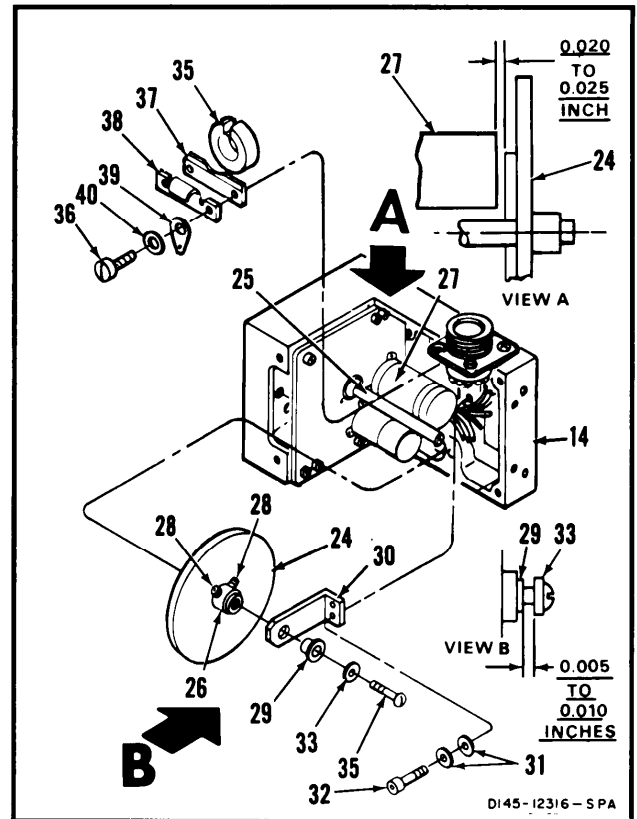
10. Slide damper disk (24) on shaft (25) with boss (26) out until disk is 0.025 inch from end of magnetic brake (27). Pull shaft outward of brake while setting distance. Use feeler gage.
11. Apply coat of sealant (E345) to thread of two setscrews (28). **Tighten setscrews** in disk (24). Wear gloves (E184.1).
12. Check distance between disk (24) and brake (27) is 0.020 to 0.025 inches. If not, loosen screws (28) and repeat steps 10. and 11,

INSPECT

13. **Install bearing (29)** in bracket (30),
14. **Position bracket (30)** on chassis (14). **Install four washers (31) and two screws (32)**. Do not tighten screws at this time.
15. **Install washer (33) and screw (34)** in disk (24).
16. **Adjust in and out movement of disk (24)** to 0.005 to 0.010 inch. Move bracket (30) in or out. Measure distance between bearing (29) and washer (33). Tighten screws (32). Use feeler gage.

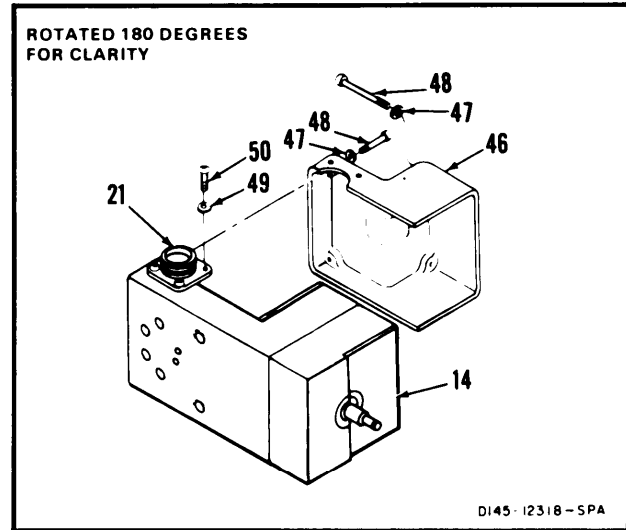
INSPECT

17. **Position magnet (35)** in chassis (14), smooth surface to chassis.
18. Apply coat of sealant (E345) to thread of two screws (36). Position bracket (37) and clamp (36) on chassis. **Install terminal lug (39), washers (40), screws, and align magnet (35)** with same gap on each side of disk (24). Tighten screws. Wear gloves (E184.1).
19. **Solder three wires (41)** to transformer (42). Use sleeving (E204), solder (E319), and soldering gun. Remove tags.
20. **Position transformer (42)** on chassis (14). **Install washers (43) and nuts (44)** on transformer studs (45).

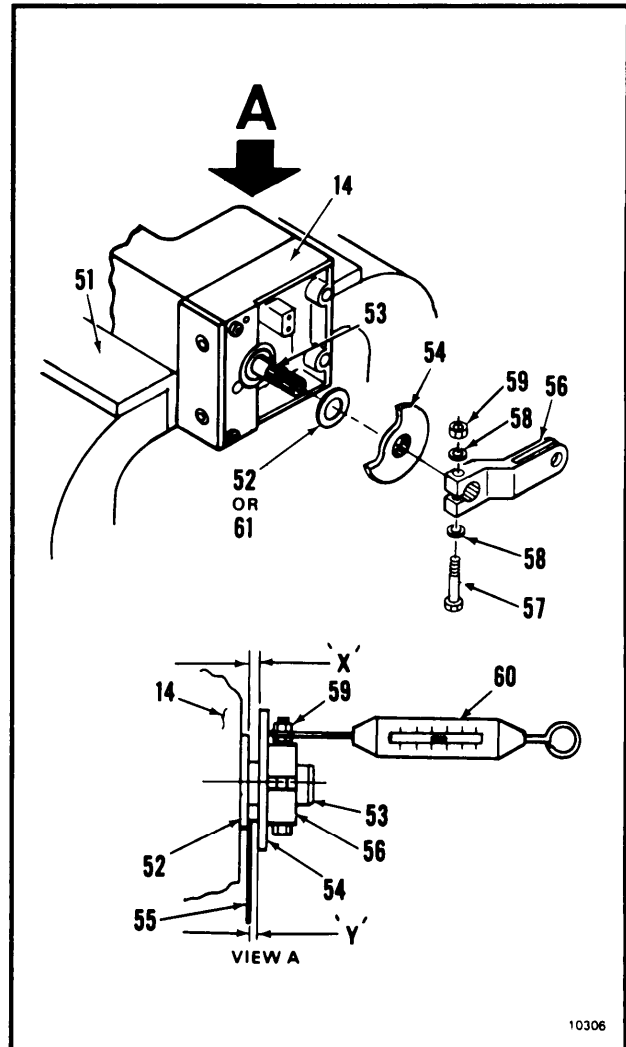


GO TO NEXT PAGE

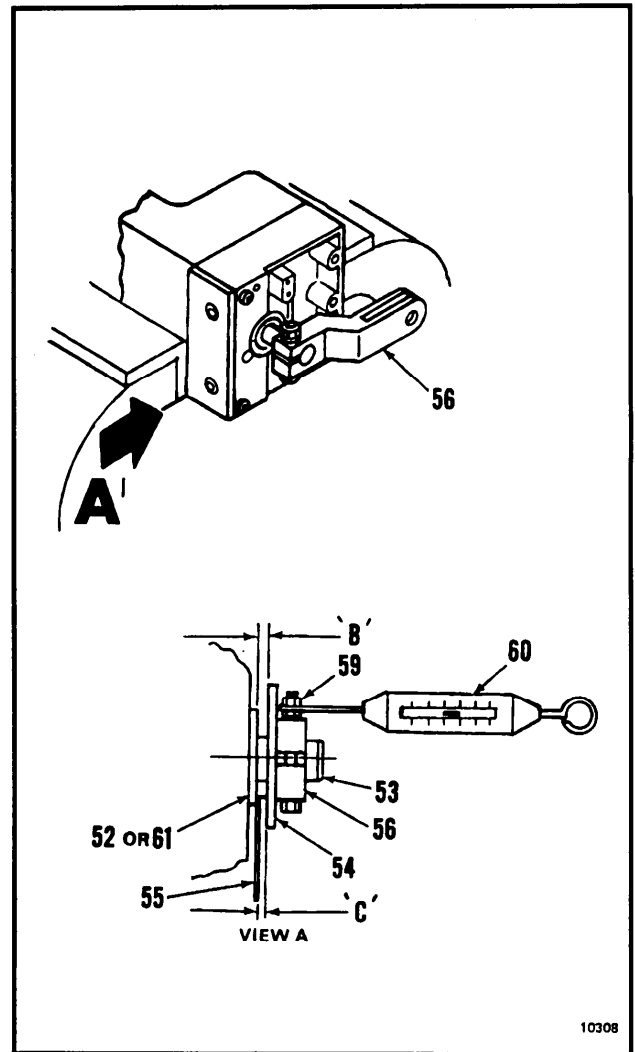
21. Position cover (46) on chassis (14). Install four washers (47) and screws (48) in cover and chassis.
22. Install two washers (49) and screws (50) in receptacle (21) and cover (46). Lockwire screws. Use lockwire (E229).



23. Mount chassis (14) in vise (51).
24. Install shim (52) on shaft (53).
25. Align mark on chassis (14) and stop plate (54). Install plate on shaft (53).
26. Position and hold 0.002 inch feeler gage (55) between shim (52) and plate (54).
27. Align marks on arm (56) and chassis (14). Install arm on shaft (53) and slide against plate (54). Install bolt (57), two washers (58) and nut (59) in arm. Tighten nut until arm does not slide on shaft.
28. Attach scale (60) to nut (59). Position scale parallel to shaft (53). Apply 6 pounds inward to nut (59). Check gap between shim (52) and plate (54). Gap shall not be less than 0.002 inch. If gap is less, do steps 29 thru 33. If gap is more, go to step 34.
29. Measure gap X. Subtract X from 0.002 to give Y. Use feeler gages.
30. Loosen nut (59). Remove arm (56) and plate (54).
31. Measure thickness Z of shim (52). Add Y of step 29 to Z to give thickness A.
32. Install shim (61) of thickness A, on shaft (53), in place of shim (52).
33. Repeat steps 25 thru 28 with shim (61) installed.



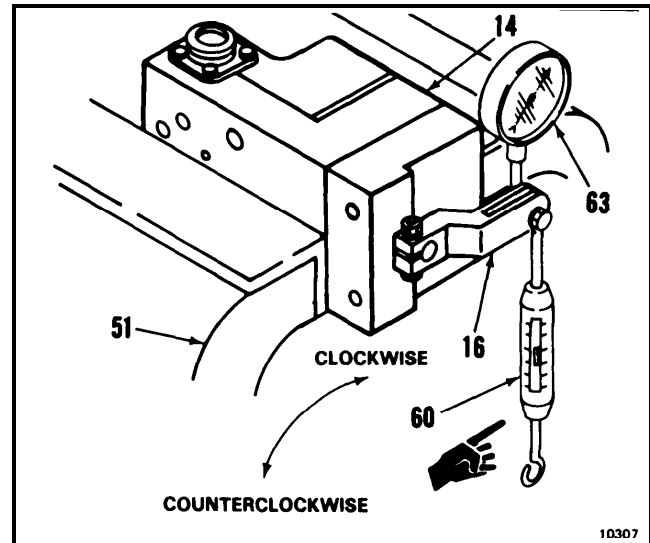
34. Attach scale (60) to nut (59). Position scale parallel to shaft (53). Apply 6 pounds outward to nut. Remove gage (55) and **check gap between shim (52 or 61) and plate (54)**. Gap shall not be more than 0.005 inch. If gap is more, do steps 35 thru 38. If gap is not more, go to step 39.
35. **Measure gap B**. Subtract 0.002 inch from B for distance C. Use feeler gages.
36. **Loosen nut (59)**. Remove arm (56) and plate (54).
37. **Install shims (62)** of thickness C on shaft (53).
38. **Repeat steps 25 through 28.**
39. **Torque nut (59) 23 inch-pounds.**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-161 ASSEMBLE PITCH CCD ACTUATOR (AVIM) (Continued)**11-161**

40. Attach scale (60) to arm (16).
41. Position, then preload dial indicator (63) on arm (16). Align with scale (60).
42. Apply 1.35 pounds clockwise to arm (16). Record indicator (63) reading 'X'.
43. Apply 1.35 pounds counterclockwise to arm (16). Record indicator (63) reading 'Y'.
44. Subtract Y from X. Result shall not be more than 0.008 inches.
45. Remove chassis (14) from vise (51).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Perform AFCS bench test (Task 11-279).

END OF TASK

11-162 INSTALL PITCH CCD ACTUATOR

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Lockwire (E227)

Parts:

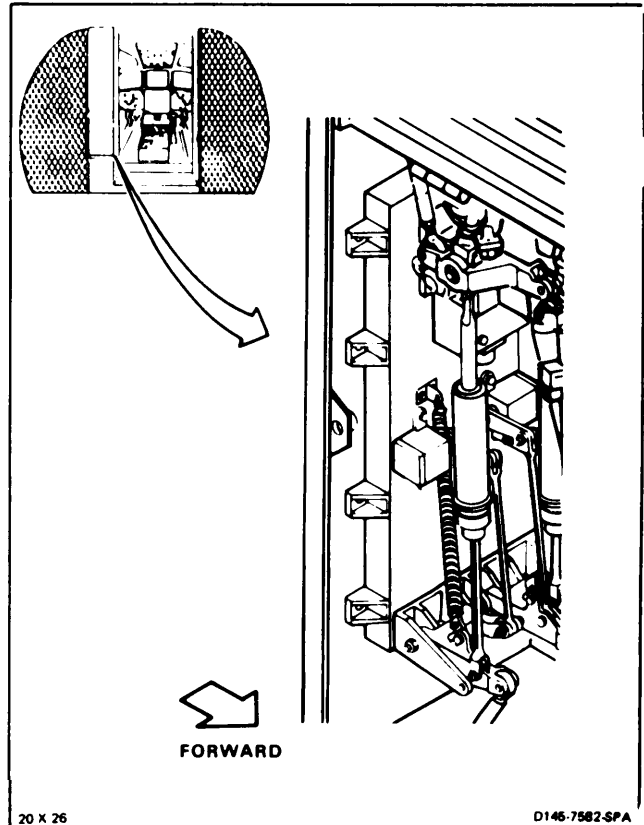
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-54
- Task 11-279



CAUTION

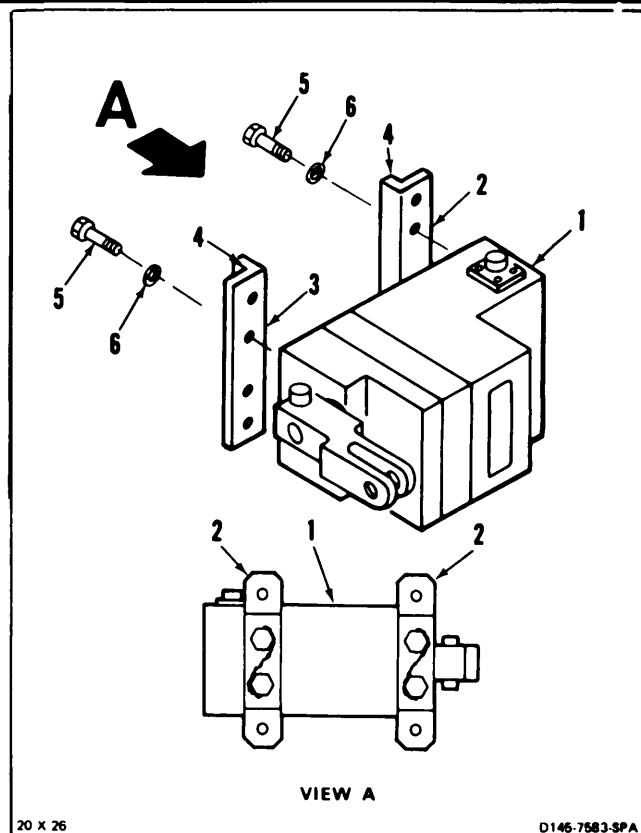
Make sure bushings are in arm before installing bolts or component damage will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. If pitch ccd actuator (1) is a replacement, check if actuator arm is at neutral (Task 11-38).
2. Position two supports (2 and 3) on actuator (1), lugs (4) away from actuator. Install four bolts (5) and four washers (6). Torque bolts to 40 inch-pounds.
3. Lockwire four bolts (5). Use lockwire (E227).

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

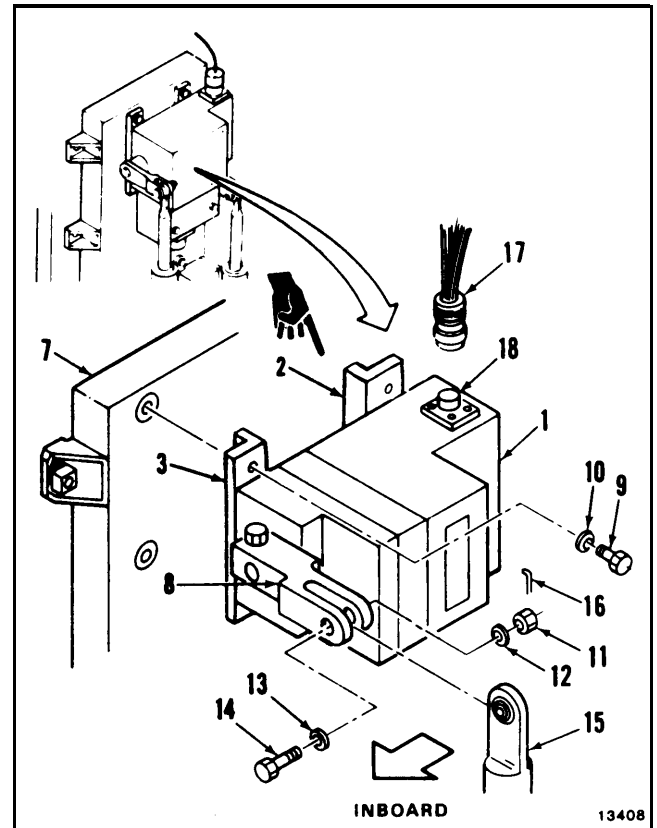
11-162 INSTALL PITCH CCD ACTUATOR (Continued)

11-162

4. **Position actuator (1) on pallet (7), arm (8) inboard and supports (2 and 3) to pallet. Install four bolts (9), and four washers (10). Torque bolts to 45 inch-pounds.**
5. Remove nut (11), two washers (12 and 13), and bolt (14) from **spring (15)**.
6. **Position spring (15) in arm (8). Install bolt (14), two washers (13 and 12), and nut (11).**
- 6.1. **Torque nut (11) to 30 inch-pounds. If necessary, continue tightening to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (16).**
7. **Check bolt (14).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 6.
8. **Connect connector (17) to receptacle (18) of actuator (1). Remove tag.**

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Perform operational check of advanced flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

Change 7

11-585

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

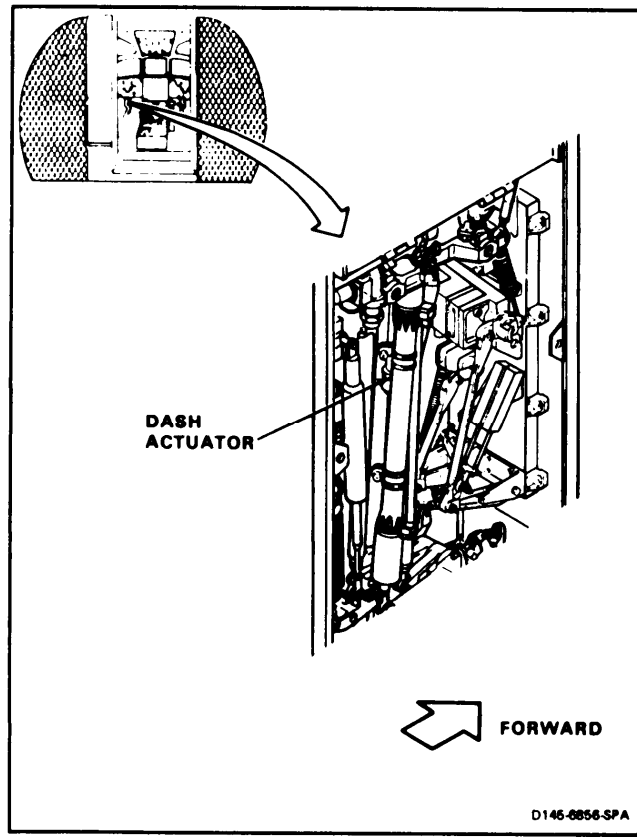
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

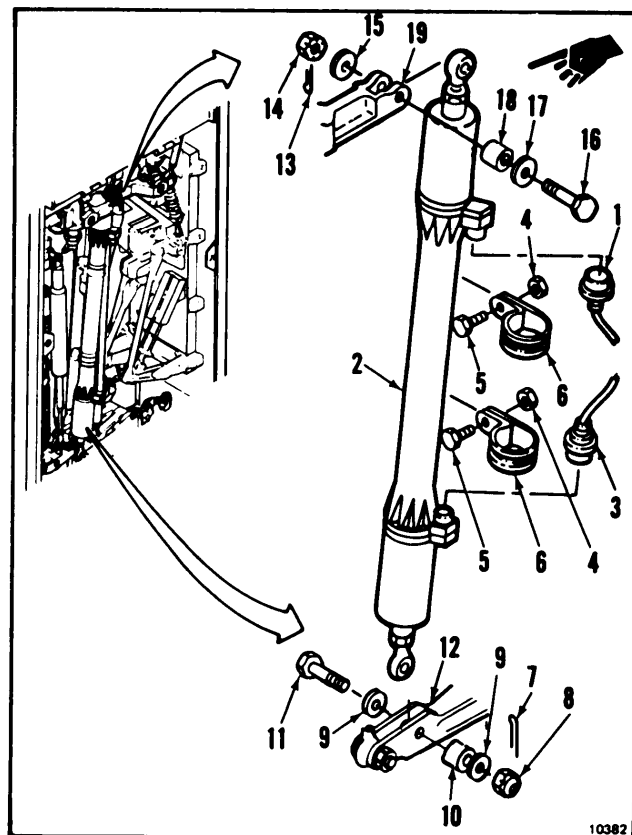
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Dash Actuator Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Safety Block (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)



1. Tag and **disconnect No. 1 AFCS connector (1)** from upper end of dash actuator (2).
2. Tag and **disconnect No. 2 AFCS connector (3)** from lower end of actuator (2).
3. Remove two nuts (4) and screws (5) from two clamps (6). **Remove clamps.**
4. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), bushing (10) and bolt (11) from bellcrank (12). **Disconnect actuator (2)** from bellcrank.
5. Install bolt (11), two washers (9), bushing (10) and nut (8) loosely in bellcrank (12).
6. Remove cotter pin (13), nut (14), and washer (15) from bolt (16). Support actuator (2). Remove bolt (16), washer (17), and bushing (18) from bellcrank (19). **Remove actuator.**
7. Install bolt (16), two washers (17 and 15) and nut (14) loosely in bellcrank (19).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-163.1 REPLACE UPPER OR LOWER DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH) ACTUATOR

11-163.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit, NSN 518000323.4692

Materials:

Solvent (E245)
Sealant (E332.1)
Gloves (E186)
Cloths (E120)

Parts:

Washers
Screws

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

References:

TM 55152024023P

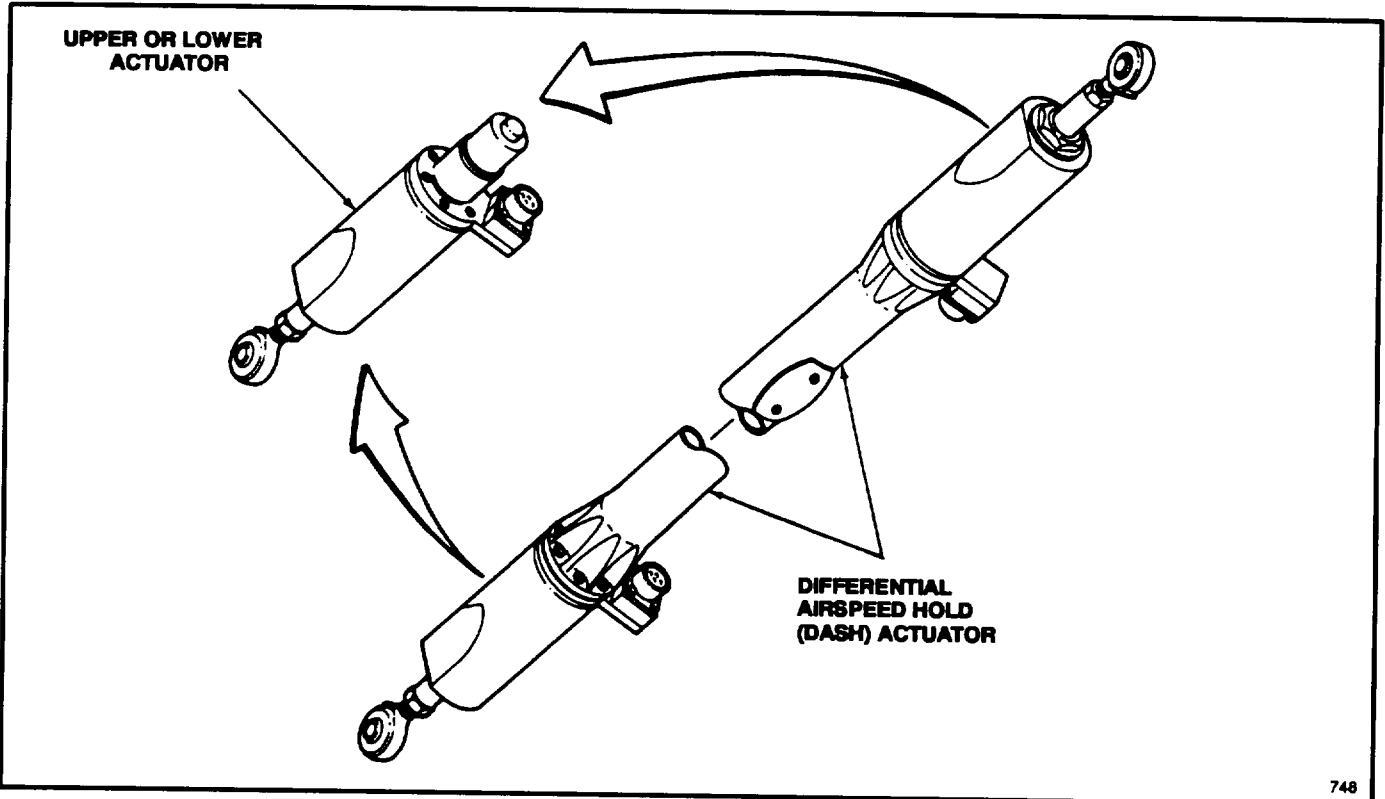
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Solvent (E245) is combustible and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, Immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Sealant (E332.1) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, Immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



748

GO TO NEXT PAGE

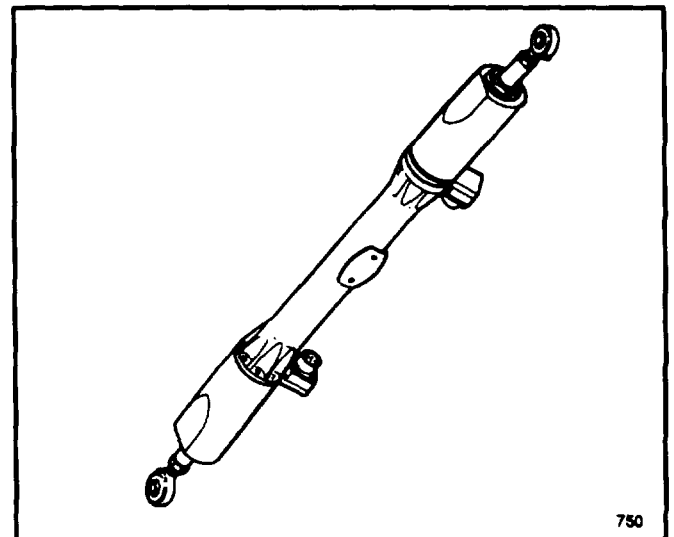
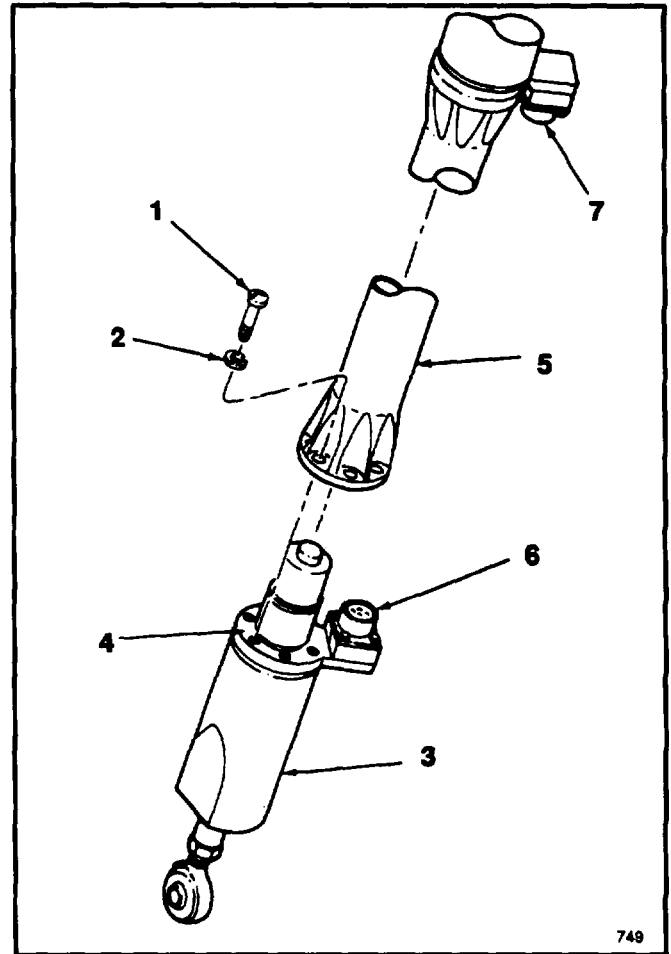
11-163.1 REPLACE UPPER OR LOWER DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH) ACTUATOR

11-163.1

NOTE

Procedure is same to replace upper or lower DASH actuator. Lower DASH actuator is shown here.

1. Soak head of six screws (1) with solvent (E245). Remove sealant. Wear gloves (E186). Use cloths (E120).
2. **Remove six screws (1)** and washers (2) from lower actuator (3).
3. **Clean surface (4) of replacement actuator (3).** Use solvent (E245) and cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E186).
4. **Apply sealant (E332.1) to surface (4).** Wear gloves (E186).
5. **Position actuator (3) on tube fitting (5).** Align receptacle (6) with upper receptacle (7).
6. **Apply sealant (E332.1) to threads of six screws (1).** Wear gloves (E186).
7. **Install six washers (2) and screws (1) in actuator (3).**
8. **Apply sealant (E332.1) to heads of screws (1).** Wear gloves (E186).

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Install DASH actuator (Task 11164).

END OF TASK

**11-163.2 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH)
ACTUATOR (AVIM)**

11-163.2

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Electronic Equipment Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-064-5178
Trammel
Power Supply 28 Vdc
Stop Watch

Materials:

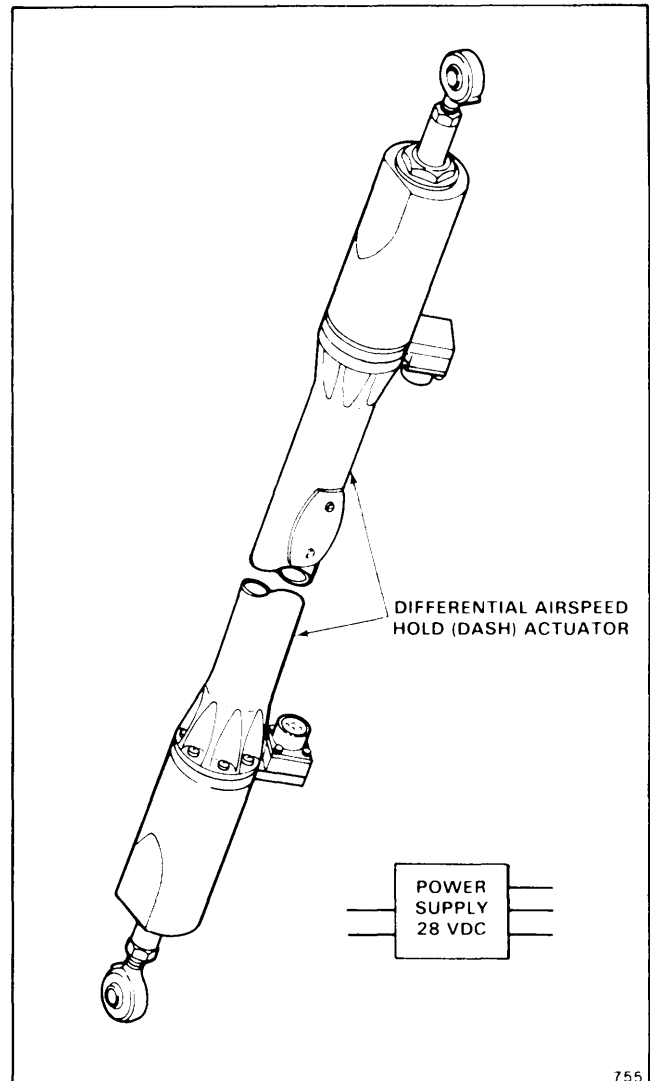
None

Personnel Required:

Avionic Mechanic
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



755

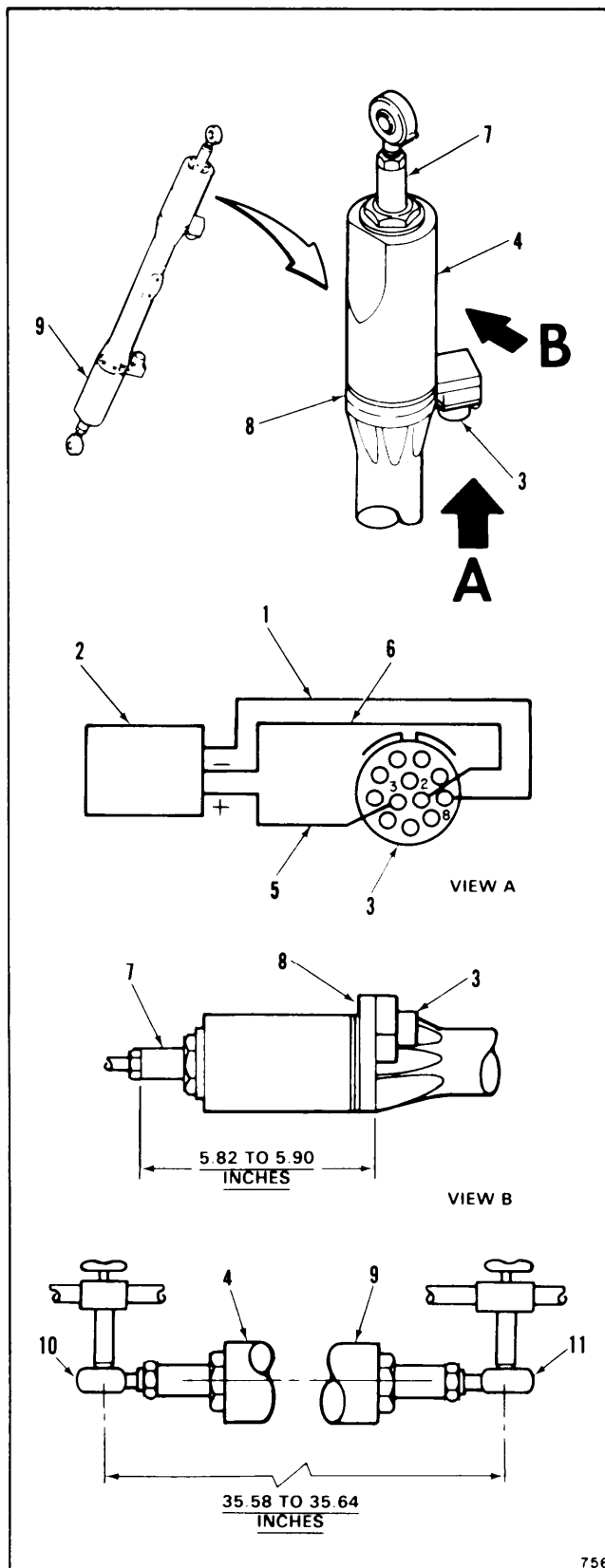
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-163.2 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH)
ACTUATOR (AVIM) (Continued)**

1. Connect ground wire (1) from power supply (2) to pin 8 of receptacle (3) of upper actuator (4).
2. Set power supply (2) to OFF.
3. Connect positive wire (5) from supply (2) to pin 3 of receptacle (3).
4. Connect negative wire (6) from supply (2) to pin 2 of receptacle (3).
5. Set power supply (2) to ON. When piston (7) stops retracting or does not move, set supply to OFF.
6. Measure distance between end of piston (7) and flange (8) of actuator (4). Measurement shall be 5.82 to 5.90 inches.
7. Perform steps 1 thru 6 for lower actuator (9).
8. Measure distance between centers of rod ends (10 and 11) of actuators (4 and 9). Use trammel. Distance shall be 35.58 to 35.64 inches.

NOTE

Trammel points must be tight fit in rod ends.

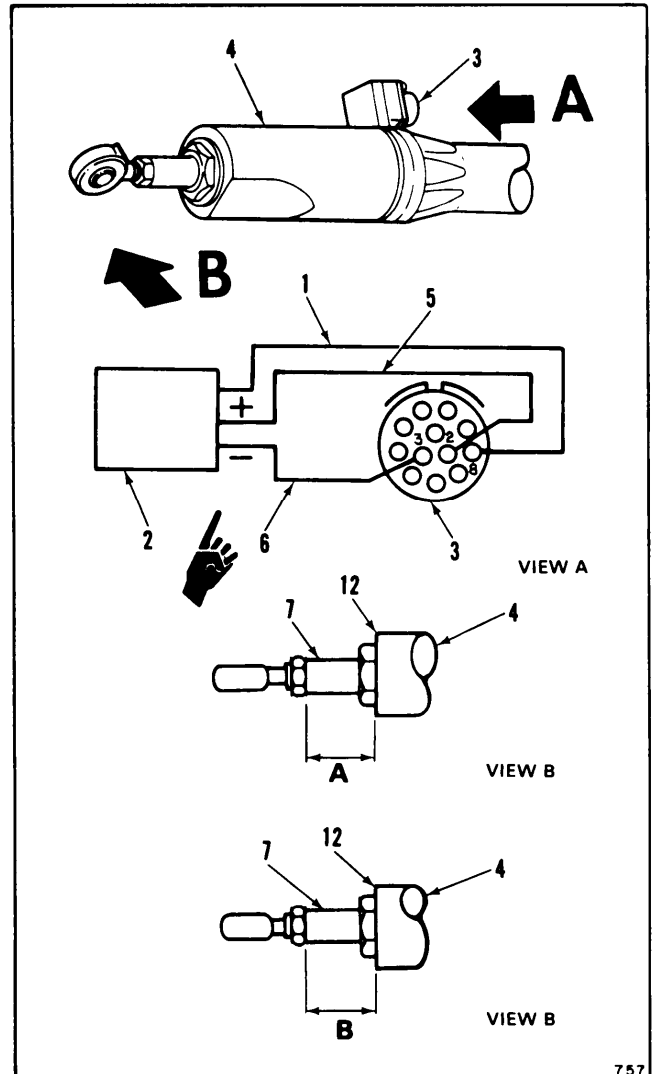


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-163.2 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH) ACTUATOR (AVIM) (Continued)

11-163.2

9. Connect ground wire (1) from supply (2) to pin (8) of receptacle (3) of actuator (4).
10. Set supply (2) to OFF.
11. Connect positive wire (5) from supply (2) to pin 2 of receptacle (3).
12. Connect negative wire (6) from supply (2) to pin 3 of receptacle (3).
13. Measure distance A between surface (12) and end of piston (7) of actuator (4).
14. Set supply (2) to ON. Check movement of piston (7). Piston shall fully extend in 3.5 to 6.0 seconds. Piston movement shall be smooth.
15. Measure distance B between surface (12) and end of piston (7).
16. Subtract distance A of step 13 from distance B of step 15. Result shall be between 0.66 to 0.72 inch.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

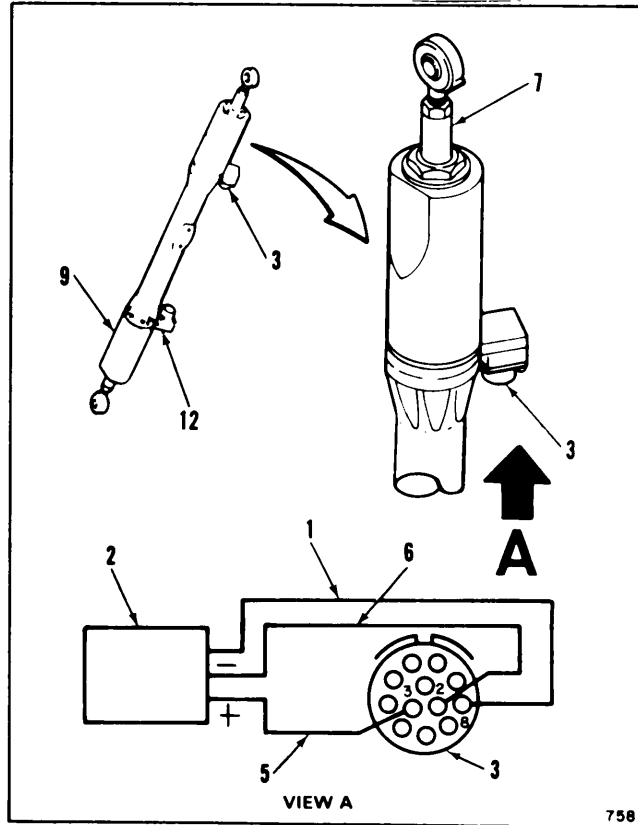
**11-163.2 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH)
ACTUATOR (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-163.2

17. Set supply (2) to OFF.
18. Connect positive wire (5) from supply (2) to pin 3 of receptacle (3).
19. Connect negative wire (6) from supply (2) to pin 2 of receptacle (3).
20. Set supply to ON. Check movement of piston (7). Piston shall fully retract in 3.5 to 6.0 seconds. Piston movement shall be smooth.
21. Repeat step 8.
22. Perform steps 9 thru 21 for lower actuator (9).
23. Set power supply (2) to OFF.
24. Disconnect three wires 1, 5, and 6 from receptacle (12) of actuator (9).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



758

END OF TASK

11-163.3 REMOVE DASH ACTUATOR ROD END BEARING

11-163.3

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Vise, Soft Jaws

Materials:

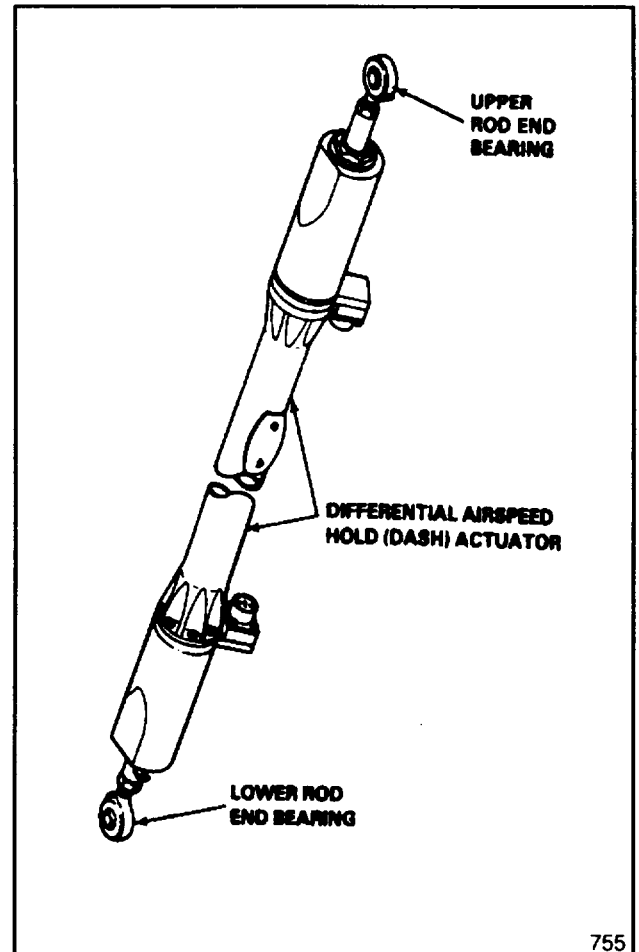
None

Personnel Required::

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition::

Off Helicopter Task



755

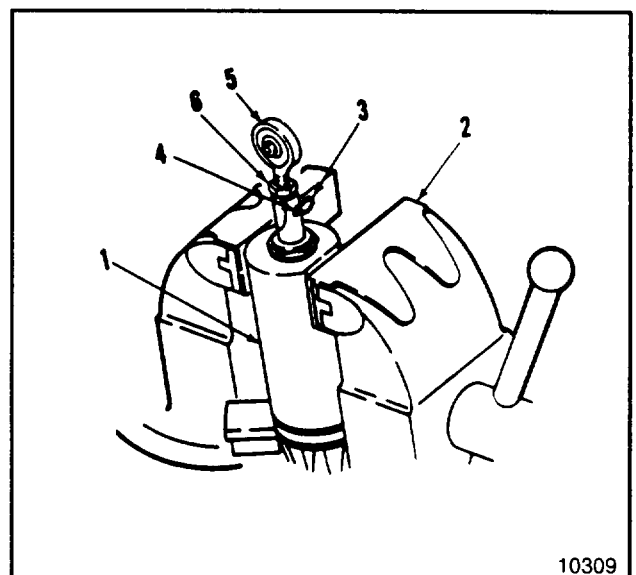
NOTE

Upper or lower rod end bearing is removed in same manner, except as noted.

1. Clamp lower dash actuator (1) in vise (2).
2. Remove lockwire (3).
3. On lower rod end bearing only, using a drift, drive out roll pin (4).
4. Hold rod end bearing (5) with open end wrench. Loosen checknut (6).
5. Remove rod end bearing (5).
6. Remove checknut (6) from rod end bearing (5).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

10309

11-163.4 INSTALL DASH ACTUATOR ROD END BEARING

11-163.4

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Vise, Soft Jaws
Protractor

Materials:

Lockwire (E231)
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Gloves (E1 84.1)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

None

NOTE

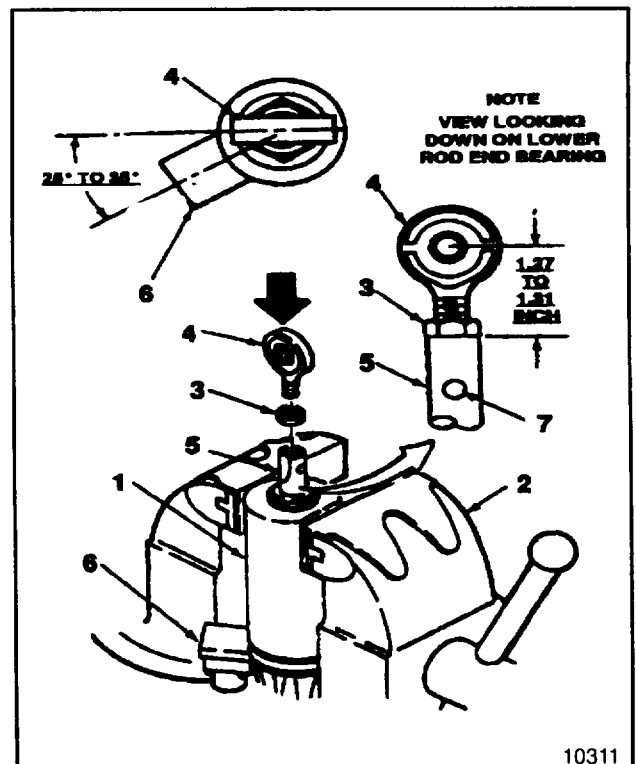
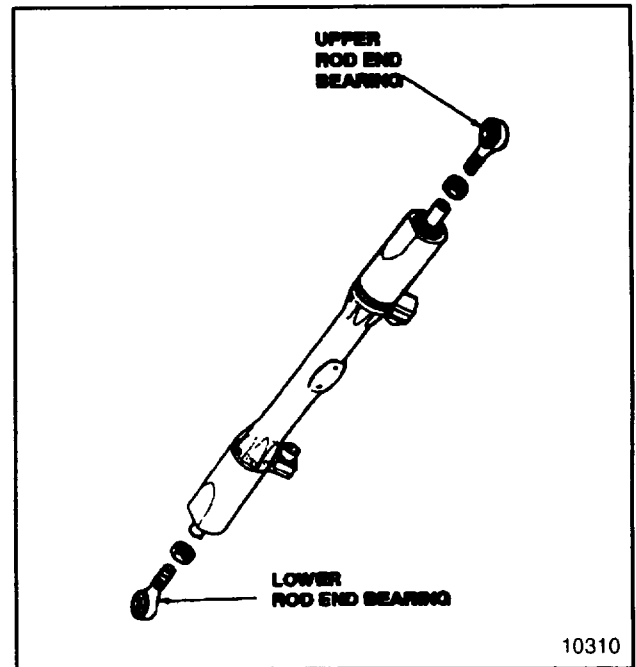
Upper or lower rod end bearing is installed in same manner, except as noted.

1. Install actuator (1) in vise (2) with lower rod end up.
2. Install checknut (3) on rod end bearing (4).
3. Install rod end bearing (4) into actuator shaft (5) to 1.27 to 1.31 inch dimension.
4. Rotate and position rod end bearing (4) to 30 degree angle with relation to electrical connector block (6). Use protractor. Tighten checknut (3).

NOTE

Steps 5 through 9 apply to lower rod end bearing only.

5. On lower rod end bearing only, drill hole (7) through rod end bearing threads from both sides using slightly smaller drill than existing hole in actuator shaft (5). Enlarge hole to 0.094 to 0.97 inch.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

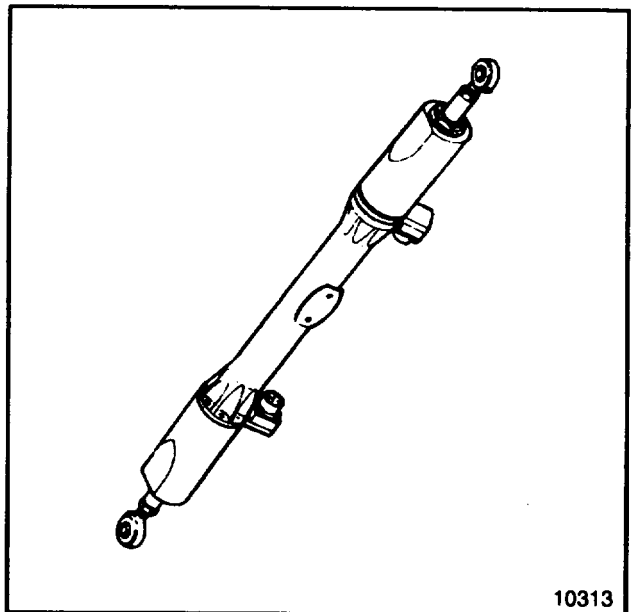
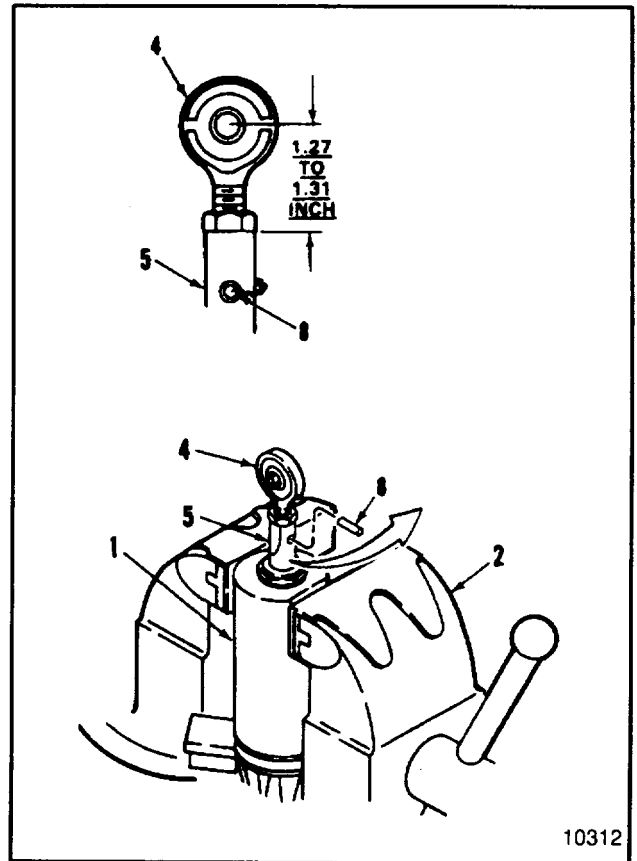
WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

6. On lower rod end bearing only, **coat roll pin (8)** with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
7. On lower rod end bearing only, install roll pin (8) through hole (7) in actuator shaft (5) and rod end bearing (4).
8. On lower rod end bearing only, install lockwire (E231) through roll pin (8) and around actuator shaft (5).
9. Remove actuator (1) from vise (2).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None

**END OF TASK**

11-164 INSTALL DASH ACTUATOR**11-164**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

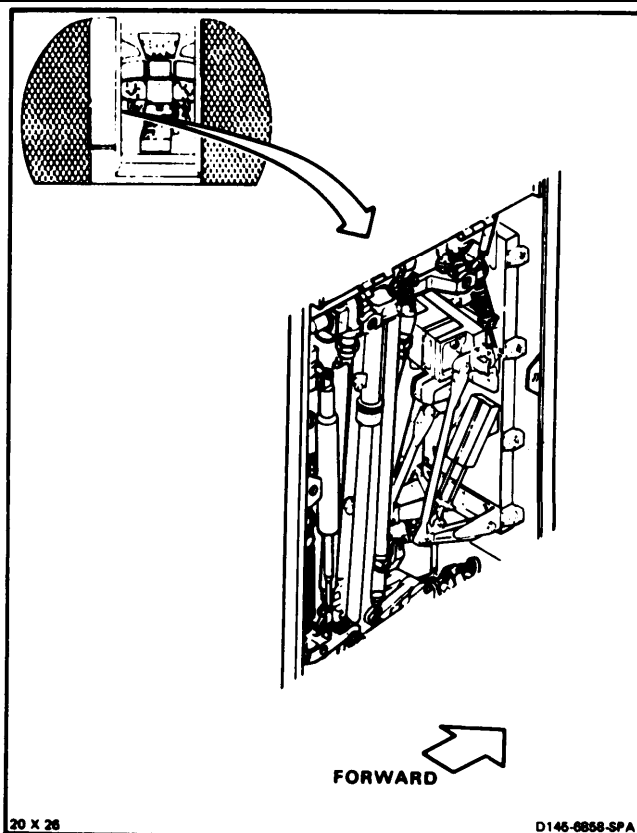
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-163.2

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

Change 4

11-587

CAUTION

Bushing must be bellcranks before installing bolt. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

NOTE

- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 113).
- Prior to installation verify dimension of upper rod end bearing and check tightness of rod end checknut. (Reference Task 11163.4)

1. If dash actuator (1) is a replacement, perform adjustment check (Task 11163.2)
2. Remove nut (2), two washers (3 and 5), bushing (6), and bolt (7) from upper bellcrank (8).

NOTE

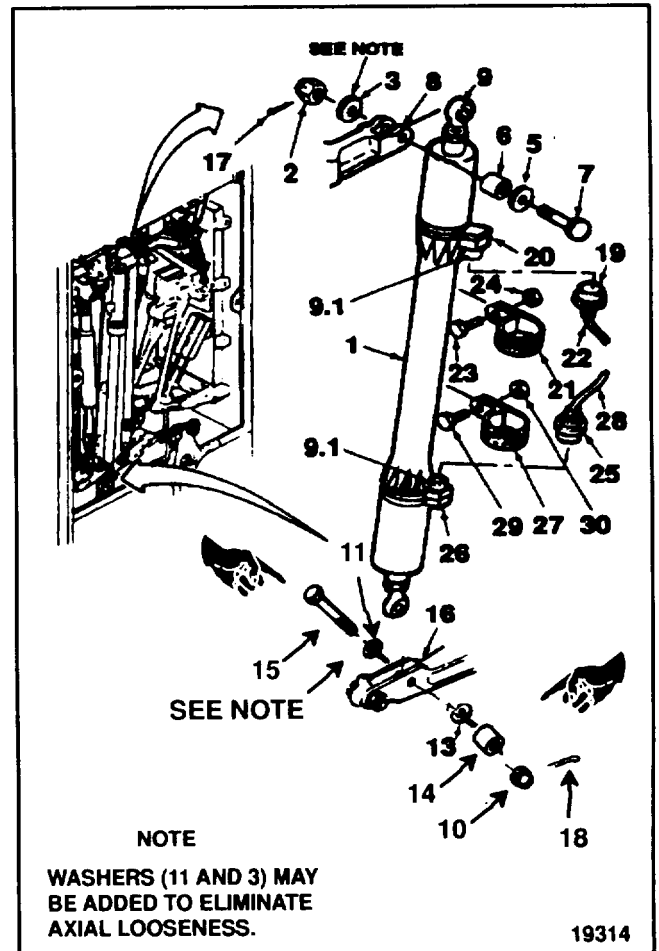
Washers (3) may be added to eliminate axial looseness.

3. **Position actuator (1)**, small bearing (9) up and II electrical connectors (9.1) outboard in bellcrank (8). **Install bolt (7)**, two washers (5 and 3), bushing (6), and nut (2). Do not torque nut at this time.
4. Remove nut (10), two washer (11 and 13), bushing (14), and bolt (15) from lower bellcrank (16).

NOTE

Washers (11) may be added to eliminate axial looseness.

5. **Position actuator (1) in bellcrank (16). Install bolt (15)**, bushing (14), two washers (13 and 11), and nut (10).
6. **Torque two nuts (2 and 10) to 30 inch-pounds. If necessary, continue tightening to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (17 and 18)



7. **Check two bolts (7 and 15).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inchpounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 6.
8. **Connect No. 1 AFCS connector (19) to upper receptacle (20)** of actuator (1). Remove tag from connector.
9. **Position clamp (21) on actuator (1) to hold wire (22). Install screw (23) and nut (24) in clamp.**
10. **Connect No. 2 AFCS connector (25) to lower receptacle (26)** of actuator (1). Remove tag from connector.
11. **Position clamp (27) on actuator (1) to hold wire (28). Install screw (29) and nut (30) in clamp.**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform flight control operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).**Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).****Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).*****END OF TASK***

**11-165 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH)
ACTUATOR**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Electronic Equipment Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-064-5178
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

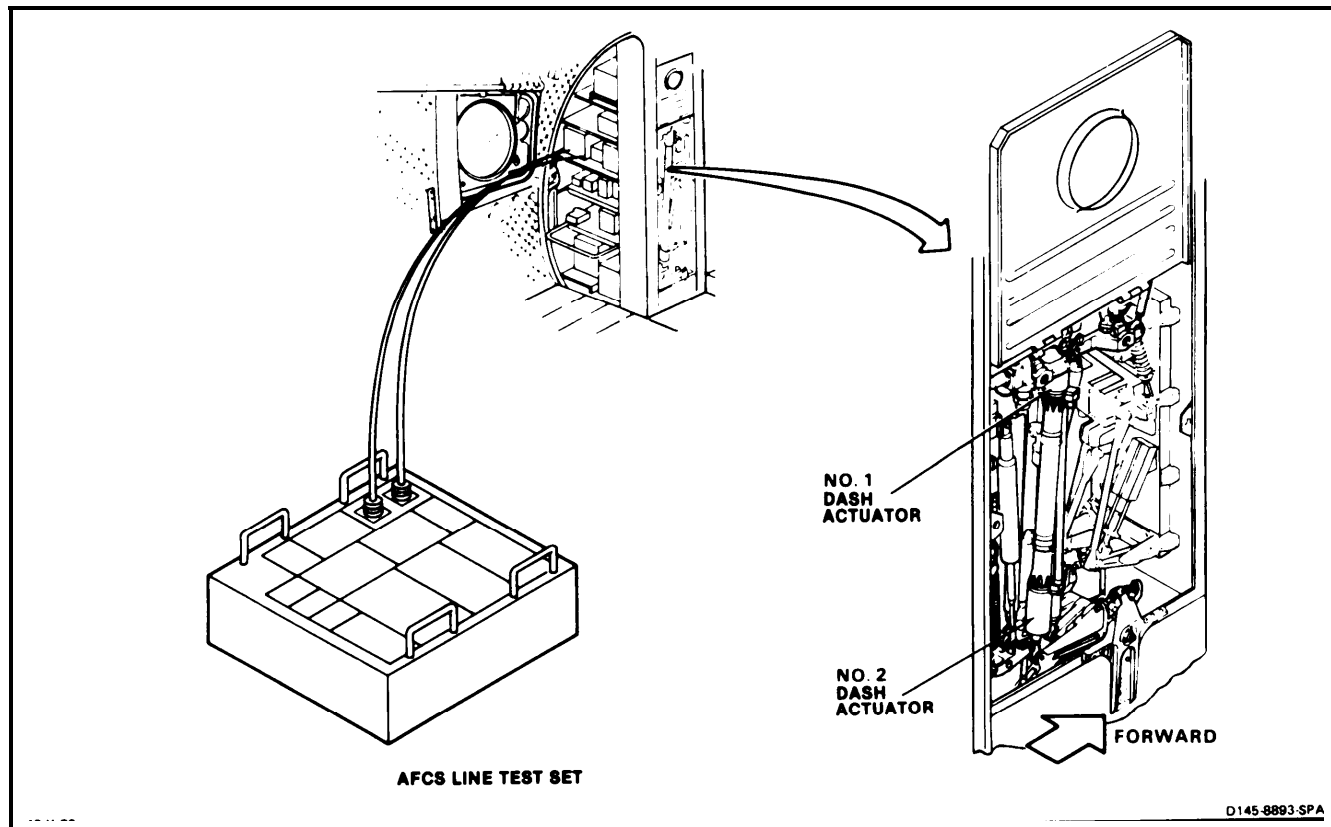
Cotter Pin

Personnel Required:

- Avionic Mechanic
- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- AFCS Line Test Set 145G0009-1 Prepared for Use (TM 55-4920-429-13)
- Pilot's and Copilot's Cockpit Controls Rigged (Task 11-42)
- Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-46)
- AFCS SYSTEM SEL Switch Set to BOTH
- Dash Actuator Set between 35.58 to 35.64 inches (Task 11-50)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Copilot's Rigging Fixture Installed (Task 11-22)
- Copilot's Pitch Travel Quadrant and Pointer (T121) Installed (Task 11-22)
- Dash Actuator Adjusted (Task 11-163.2)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

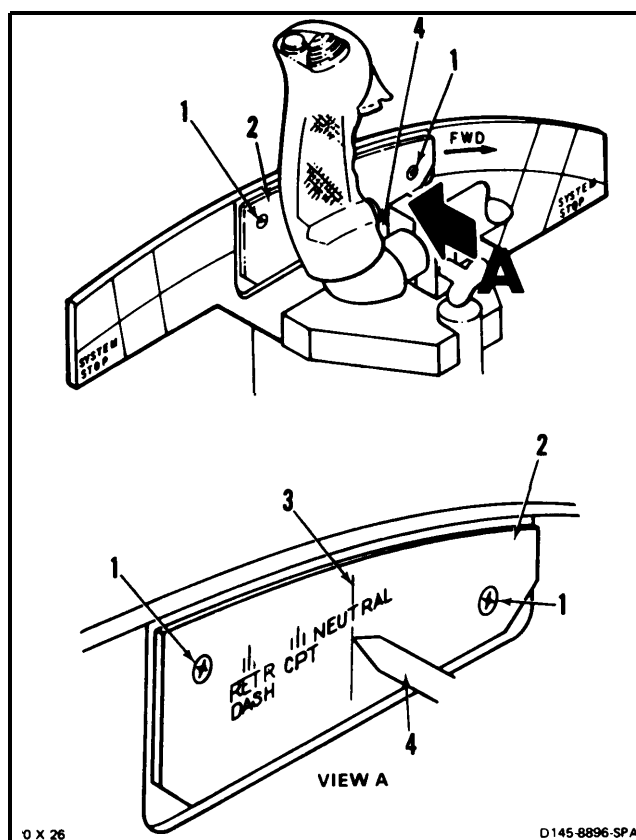
11-165 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH) ACTUATOR (Continued)

11-165

NOTE

Cyclic control stick is set at neutral.

1. Working in cockpit, loosen two screws (1) on plate (2). Align NEUTRAL line (3) on plate with pointer (4). Tighten screws.



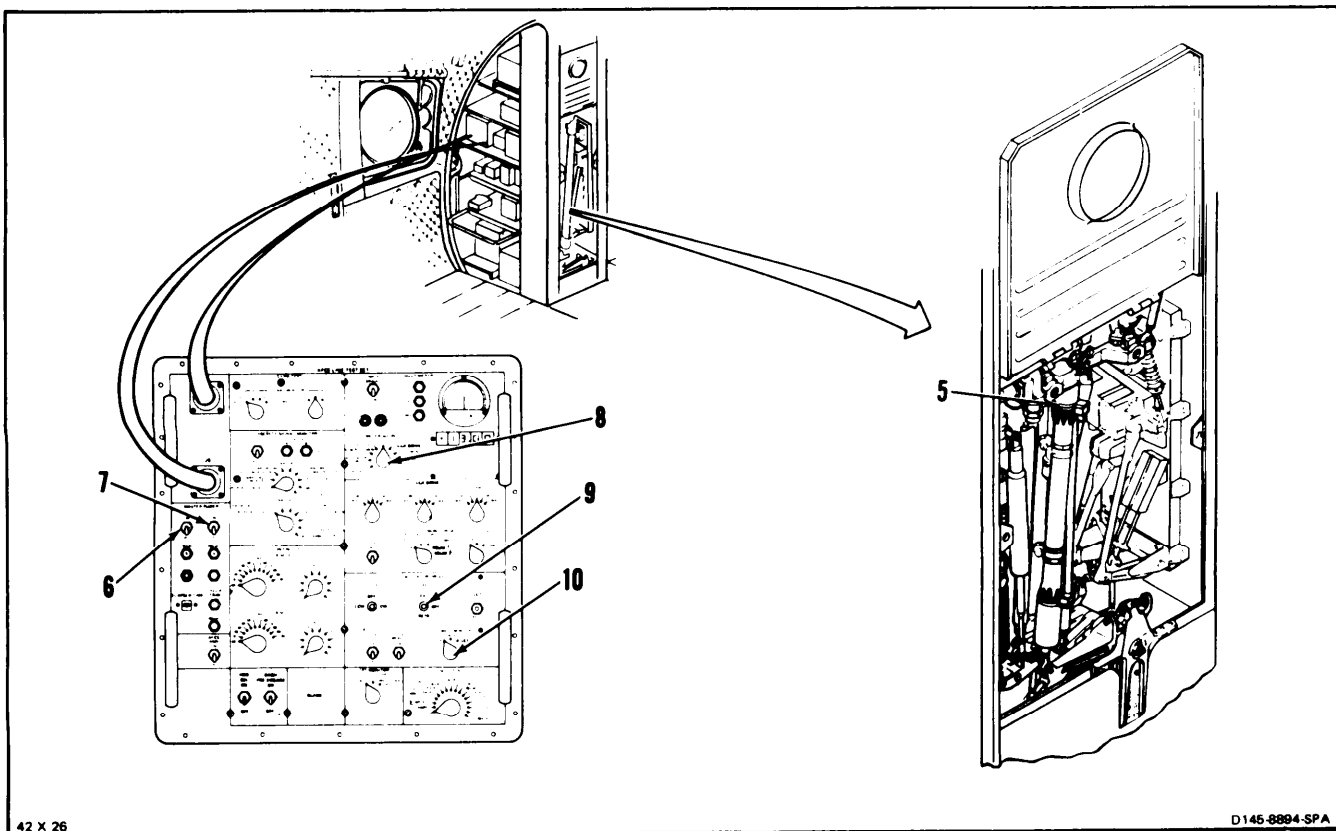
GO TO NEXT PAGE

NOTE

- Procedure is same to adjust upper or lower DASH actuator. Adjust of upper DASH actuator is shown here.
- Upper actuator is controlled by No. 1 AFCS. Lower actuator is controlled by No. 2 AFCS.

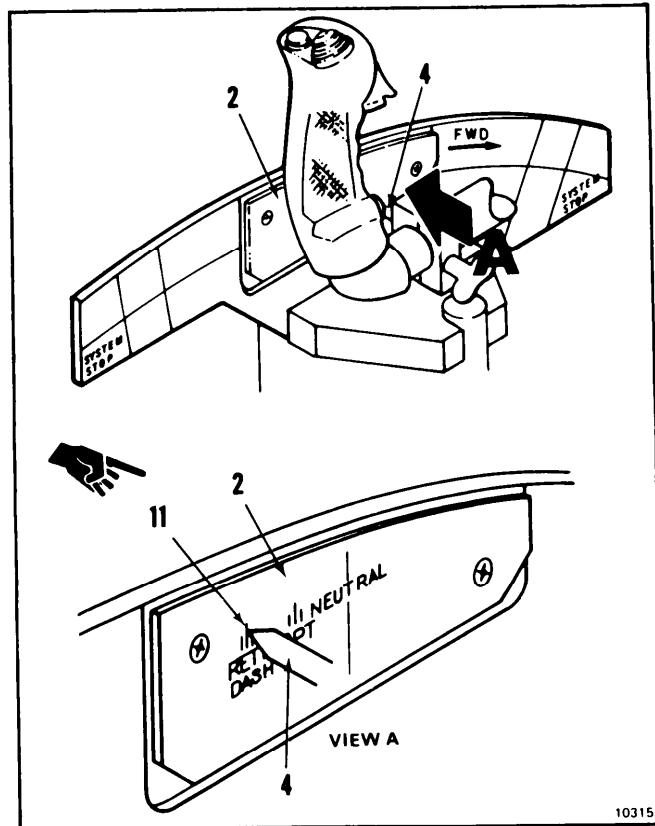
2. To retract upper actuator (5), set AFCS line test set switches as follows:

- a. Set power switches (6 and 7) to ON.
 - b. Set METER SOURCE switch (8) to ACTUATOR DRIVE.
 - c. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (9) to OFF.
 - d. Set FEEDBACK MONITOR switch (10) to DASH.
3. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (9) to RETR. Upper actuator (5) shall retract.
 4. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (9) to OFF.
 5. Set power switches (6 and 7) to OFF.
 6. Shut down electrical and hydraulic power.



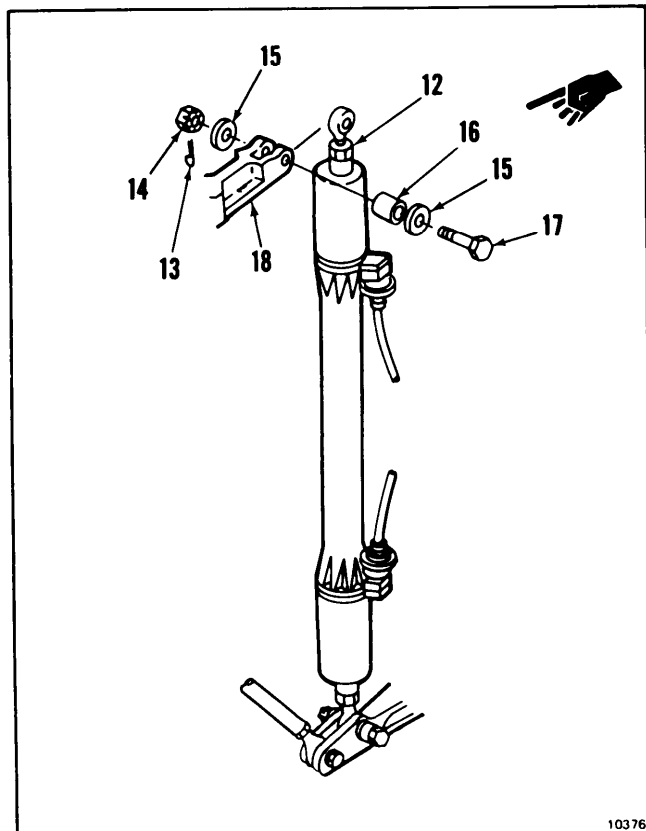
11-165 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH)
ACTUATOR (Continued)

7. Check position of pointer (4). Pointer shall align with RETR DASH line (11) on plate (2). If pointer aligns, go to step 16. If not, do steps 8 thru 15.



10315

8. Loosen locknut (12).
9. **Remove** cotter pin (13), nut (14), two washers (15), bushing (16), and bolt (17) from bellcrank (18).

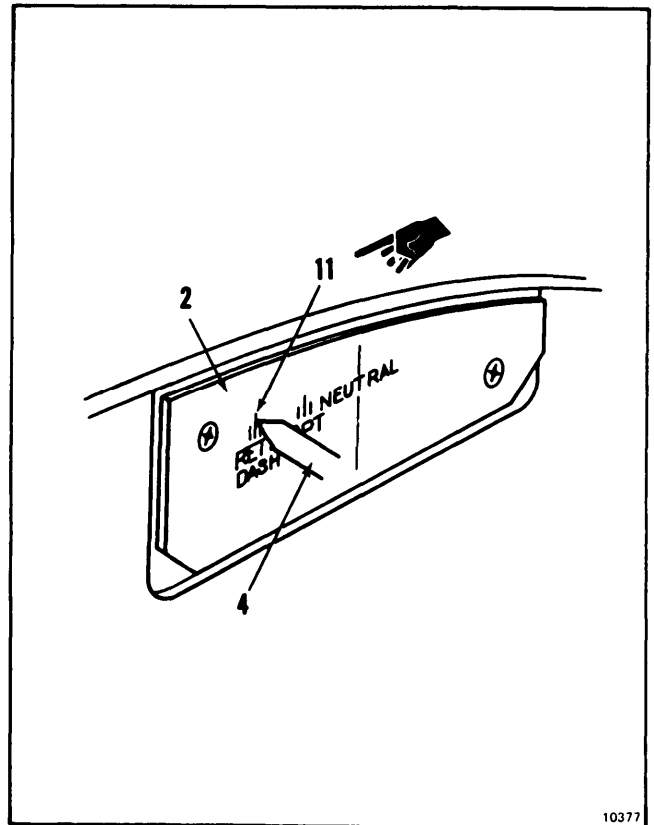


10376

11-165 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH) ACTUATOR (Continued)

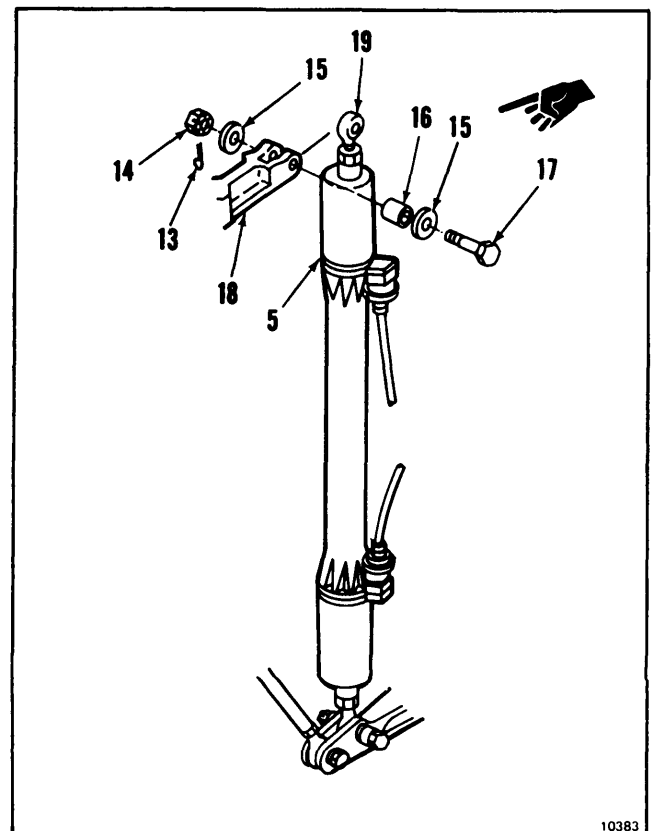
11-165

10. Align pointer (4) with line (11) on plate (2) and hold position.



11. Adjust rod end (19) until actuator (5) can be positioned in bellcrank (18) with bolt (17) loosely installed.
12. **Install bolt (17), two washers (15), bushing (16), and nut (14) in bellcrank (18).**
13. **Torque nut (14) to 30 inch-pounds.** Continue tightening only as needed to align cotter pin holes. Do not exceed 45 inch-pounds.
14. **Install cotter pin (13).**
15. **Check bolt (17).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 13 and 14.

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-165 ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL AIRSPEED HOLD (DASH) ACTUATOR (Continued)

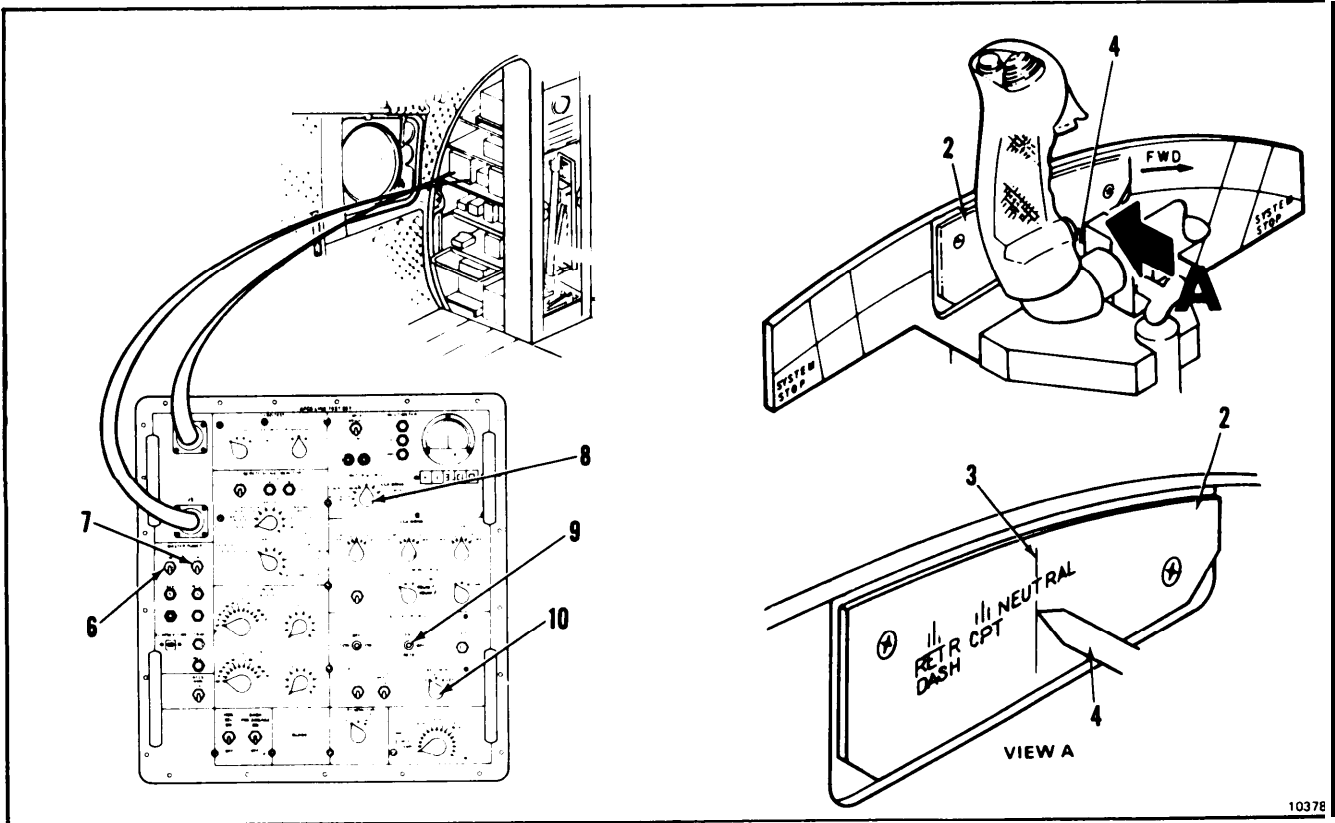
16. Apply electrical and hydraulic power.
17. Position pointer (4) at neutral line (3) as follows:
 - a. **Set power switches (6 and 7) to ON.**
 - b. **Set METER SOURCE switch (8) to ACTUATOR DRIVE.**
 - c. **Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (9) to OFF.**
 - d. **Set FEEDBACK MONITOR switch (10) to DASH.**
 - e. **Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (9) to EXT.** Hold until pointer (4) is aligned with **NEUTRAL** line (3) on plate (2), then **set** switch (9) to **OFF**.

INSPECT

18. Shutdown electrical and hydraulic power.
19. If no further testing is required, shut down AFCS line test set 145G009-1 (TM 55-4920-429-13).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform AFCS interface test (Task 11-280).
- Remove copilot's pitch travel quadrant and pointer (Task 11-25).
- Remove copilot's rigging fixture (Task 11-23).
- Install closet panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



10378

11-166 REMOVE YAW POSITION TRANSDUCER

11-166

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

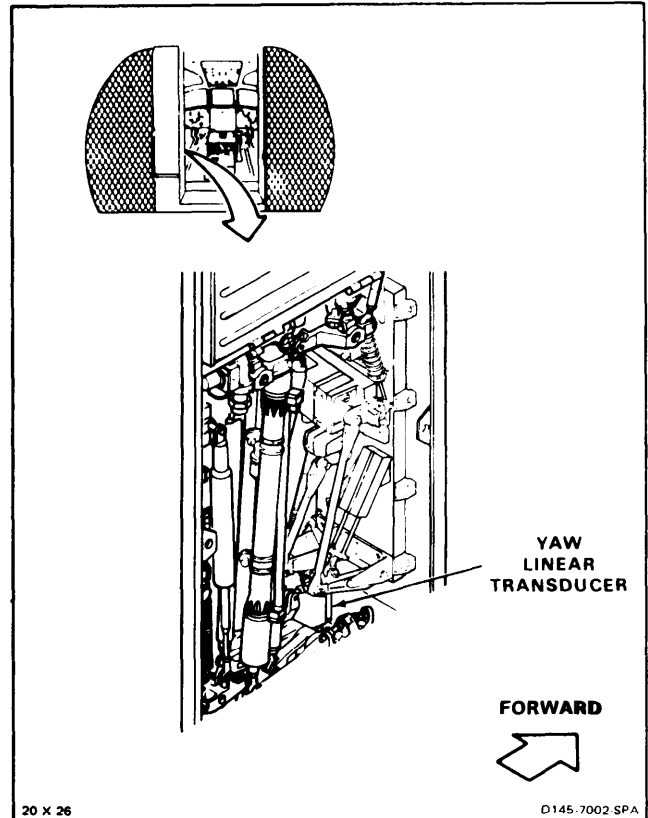
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



NOTE

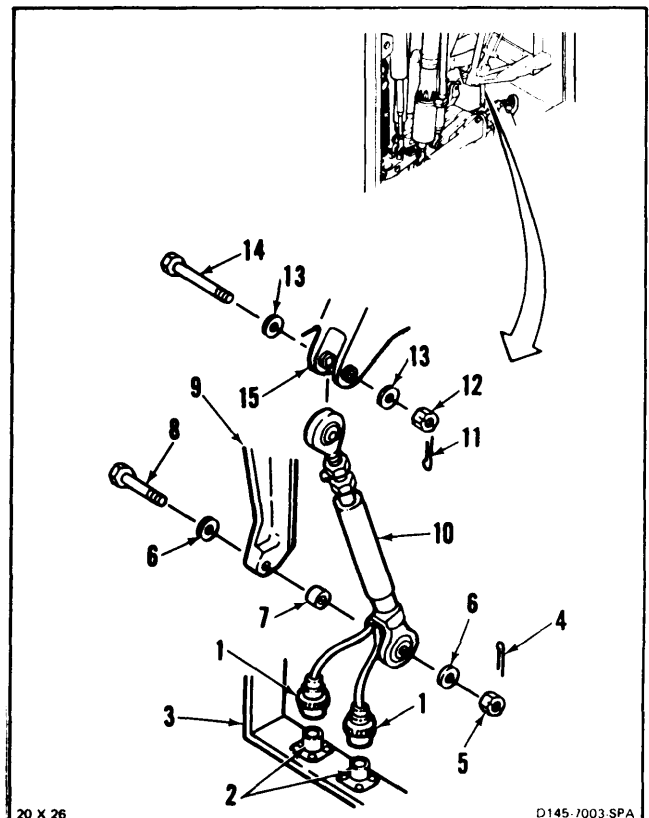
Attaching bolts, washers and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing transducer.

1. Tag and **disconnect two connectors (1) from receptacles (2)** on structure (3).
2. Remove cotter pin (4), nut (5), two washers (6), spacer (7) and bolt (8) from support (9). **Disconnect yaw linear transducer (10)** from support.
3. Install bolt (8), two washers (6), spacer (7), and nut (5) loosely in support (9).
4. Remove cotter pin (11), nut (12), two washers (13), and bolt (14) from bellcrank (15). **Remove transducer (10)** from bellcrank.
5. Install bolt (14), two washers (13), and nut (12) loosely in bellcrank (15).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



11-167 INSTALL YAW POSITION TRANSDUCER

11-167

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

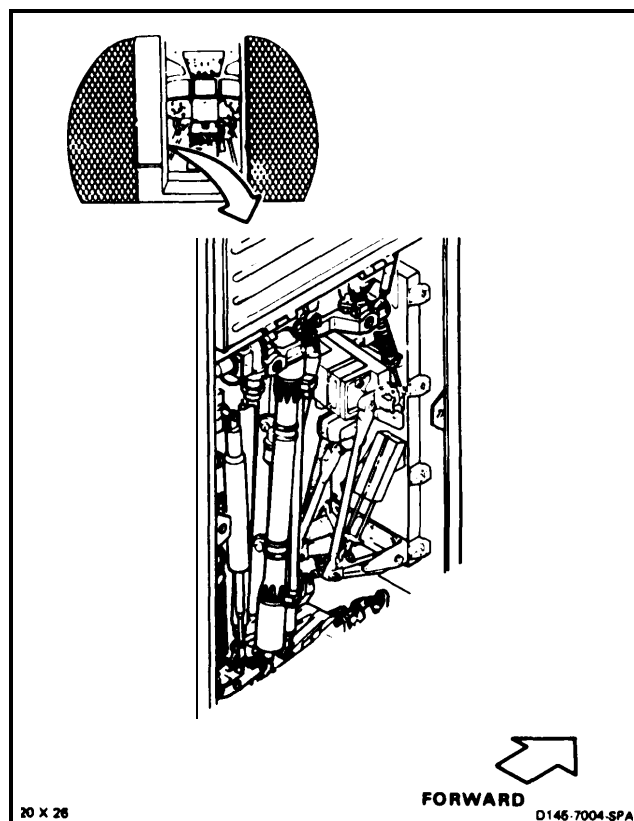
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-167 INSTALL YAW POSITION TRANSDUCER (Continued)

11-167

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcrank and support before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

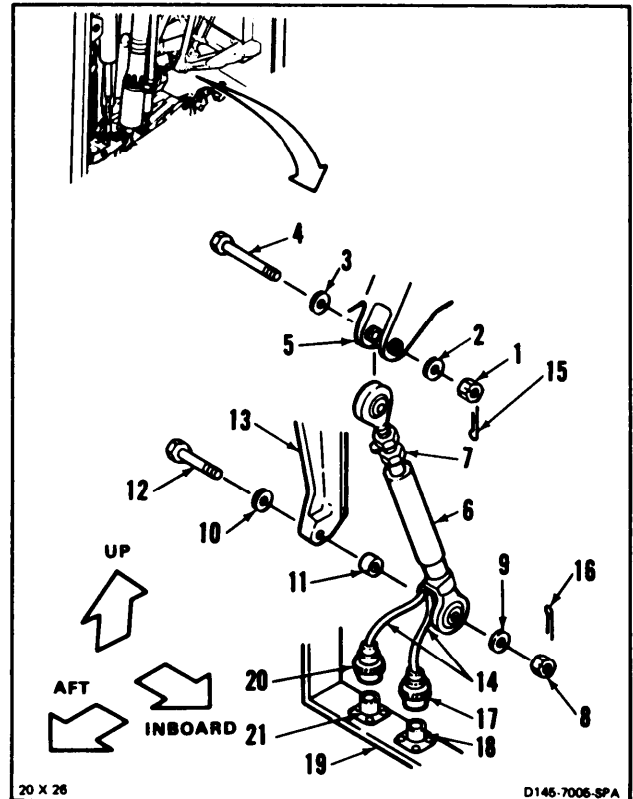
1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. **Position yaw linear transducer (6)**, adjustable end (7) up, **in bellcrank (5)**. Install **bolt (4)**, two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1). Do not tighten nut at this time.
3. Remove nut (8), two washers (9 and 10), spacer (11), and bolt (12) from support (13).
4. **Position transducer (6)**, wires (14) aft, **on support (13)** with spacer (11) between transducer and support. Install **bolt (12)**, two washers (10 and 9), spacer (11) between support and transducer, and nut (8).
5. **Torque two nuts (1 and 8) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (15 and 16).
6. **Check two bolts (4 and 12).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 5.

CAUTION

Connectors must be installed in fully locked position. Otherwise component malfunction can result.

7. **Connect connector (17)** of transducer (6) to inboard receptacle (18) on structure (19). Remove tag.
8. **Connect connector (20)** of transducer (6) to outboard receptacle (21) on structure (19). Remove tag.

GO TO NEXT PAGE



11-167 INSTALL YAW POSITION TRANSDUCER (Continued)

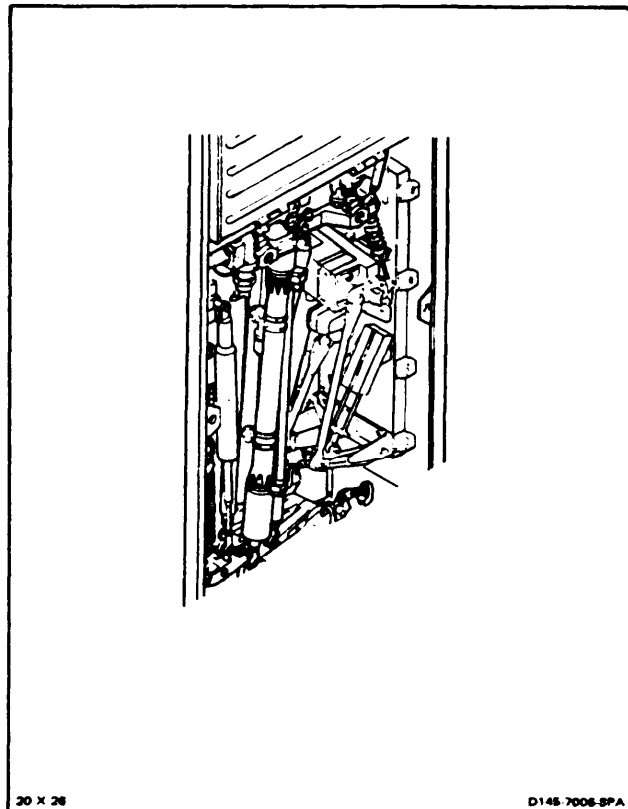
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform yaw linear transducer adjustment check (Task 11-176).

Perform operational test of advanced flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-168 REMOVE PITCH LINEAR TRANSDUCER

11-168

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

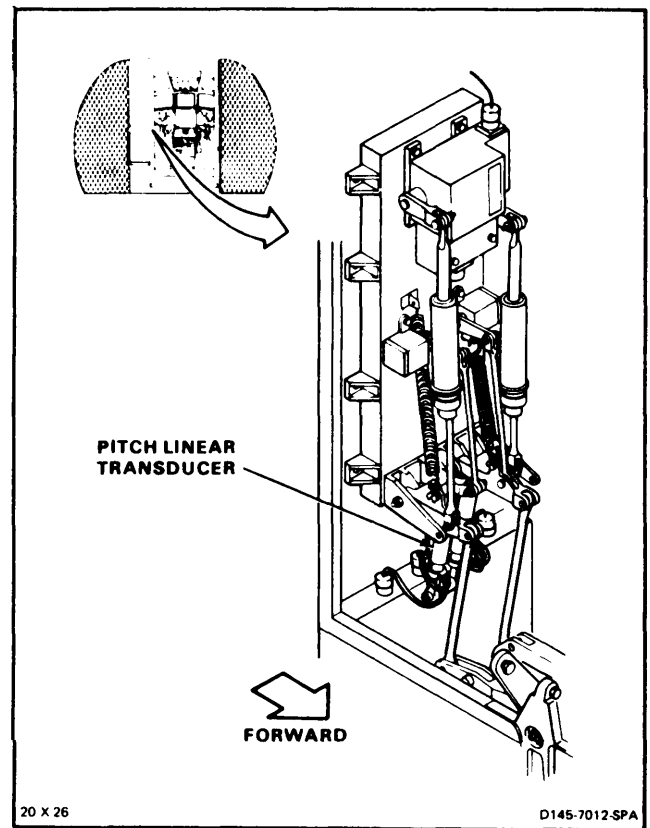
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

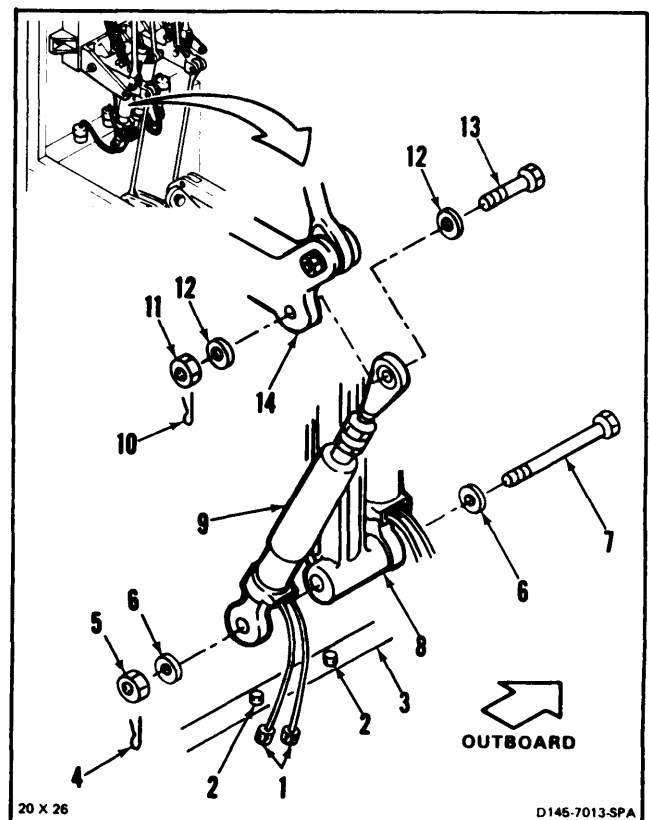
Equipment Condition:Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)**NOTE**

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing transducer.

1. Tag and **disconnect two connectors (1)** from receptacles (2) on structure (3).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (4), nut (5) and washer (6) from **bolt (7)** in support (8). Slide bolt outboard to release pitch linear transducer (9). **Disconnect transducer** from support.
3. Install washer (6) and nut (5) loosely on bolt (7) in support (8).
4. Remove cotter pin (10), nut (11), two washers (12), and bolt (13) from bellcrank (14). **Remove transducer (9)**.
5. Install bolt (13), two washers (12) and nut (11) loosely in bellcrank (14).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE

None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

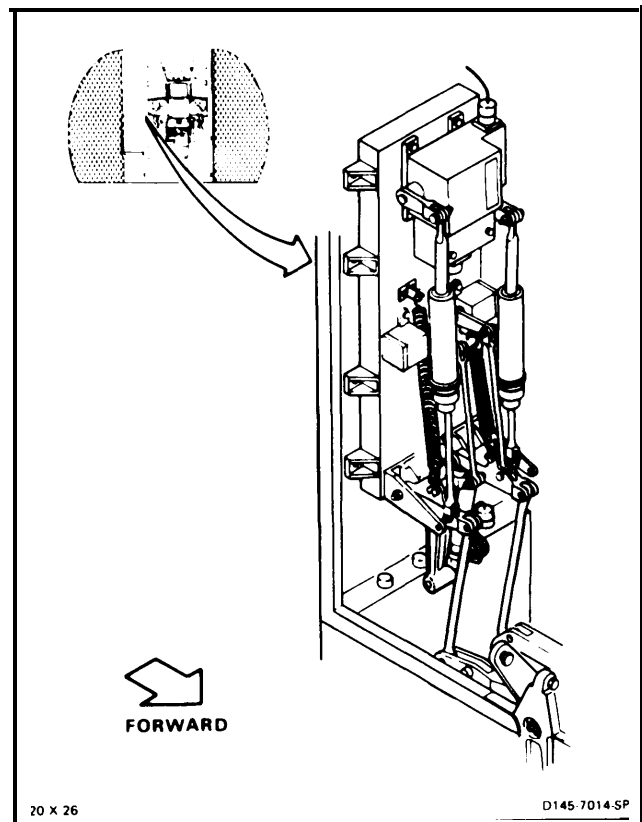
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bellcrank and support before installing bolts and component damage will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. **Position pitch linear transducer (6)** adjustable end (7) up, on outboard side of bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (4)**, two washers (3 and 2) and nut (1). Do not tighten nut at this time.
3. Remove nut (8) and washer (9) from bolt (10). Slide bolt outboard until flush with support (11).
4. **Position transducer (6)**, wires (12) forward, **on support (11)**. **Install bolt (10)** washer (9), and nut (8).
5. **Torque two nuts (1 and 8) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pins (12 and 13).
6. **Check bolts (4 and 11)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 5.

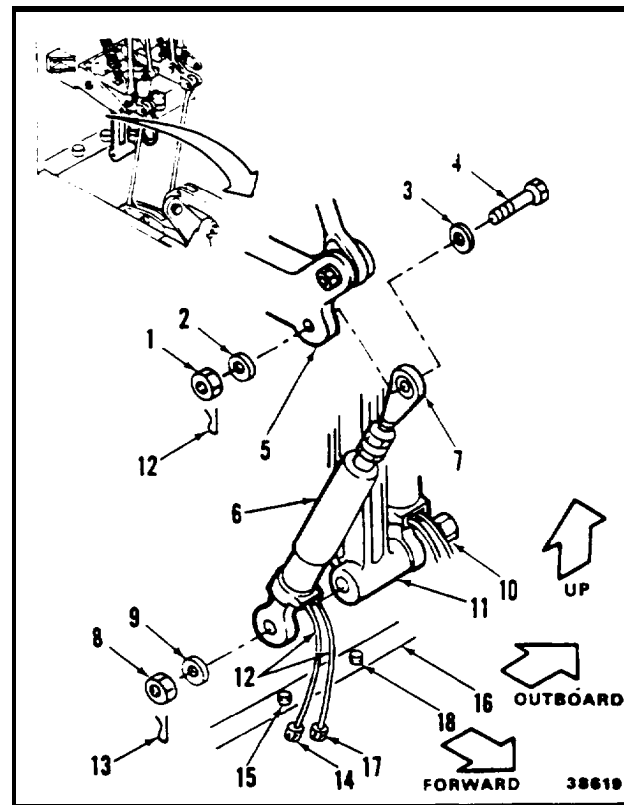
CAUTION

Connectors must be installed in fully locked position. Otherwise, component malfunction can result.

7. **Connect connector (14)**, of wire with green band, of transducer (6) outboard receptacle (15) on structure (16). Remove tag.
8. **Connect connector (17)**, of wire with red band, of transducer (6) to inboard receptacle (18) on structure (16). Remove tag.

NOTE

When connecting CPT to structure receptacle, check to ensure wiring is connected to the correct marked and banded wire both ends.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-169 INSTALL PITCH POSITION TRANSDUCER
(Continued)**

INSPECT

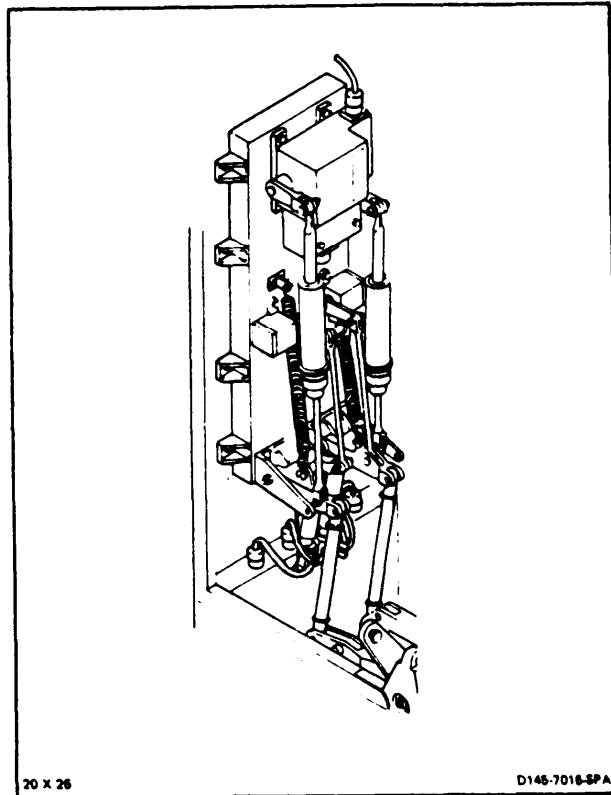
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform pitch linear transducer adjustment check (Task 11-177).

Perform operational test of advanced flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-170 REMOVE ROLL LINEAR TRANSDUCER

11-170

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

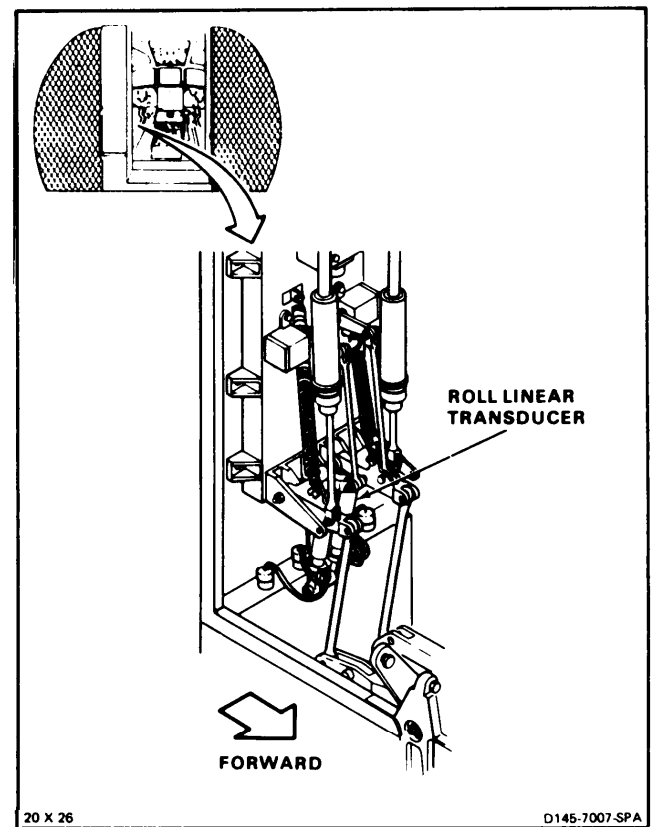
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)

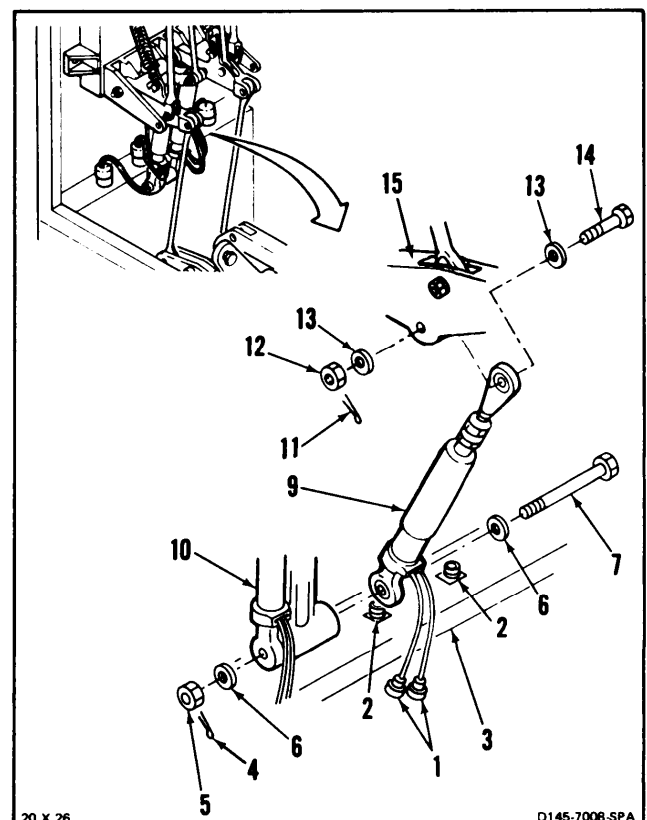
**NOTE**

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing transducer.

1. Tag and **disconnect two connectors (1)** from receptacles (2) on structure (3).
2. Remove cotter pin (4), nut (5), two washers (6), and bolt (7) from support (8). **Disconnect roll linear transducer (9)** from support and transducer (10).
3. Install bolt (7), two washers (6), and nut (5) loosely in support (8).
4. Remove cotter pin (11), nut (12), two washers (13) and bolt (14) from bellcrank (15). **Remove transducer (9).**
5. Install bolt (14), two washers (13), and nut (12) loosely in bellcrank (15).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-171 INSTALL ROLL LINEAR TRANSDUCER

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

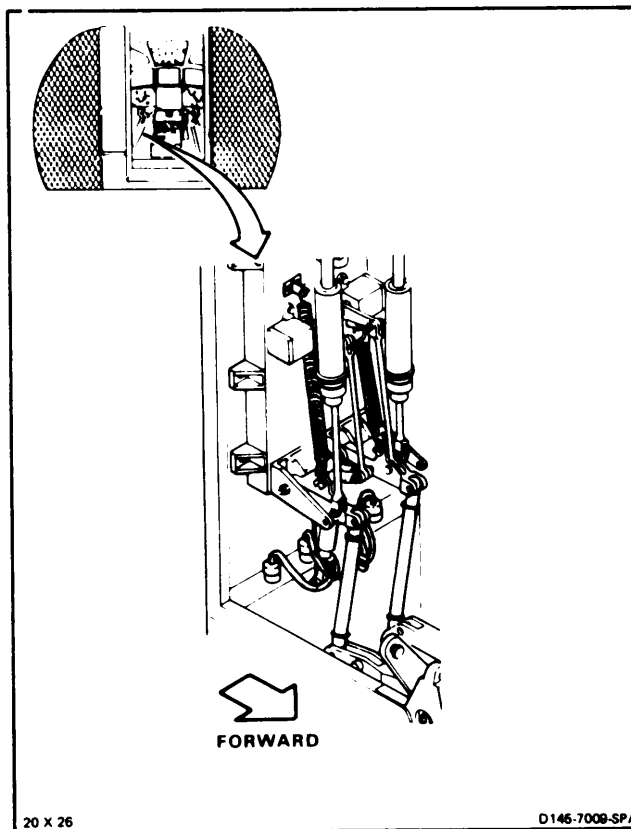
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-171 INSTALL ROLL LINEAR TRANSDUCER (Continued)

11-171

CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bellcrank and support before installing bolts or component damage will result.

NOTE

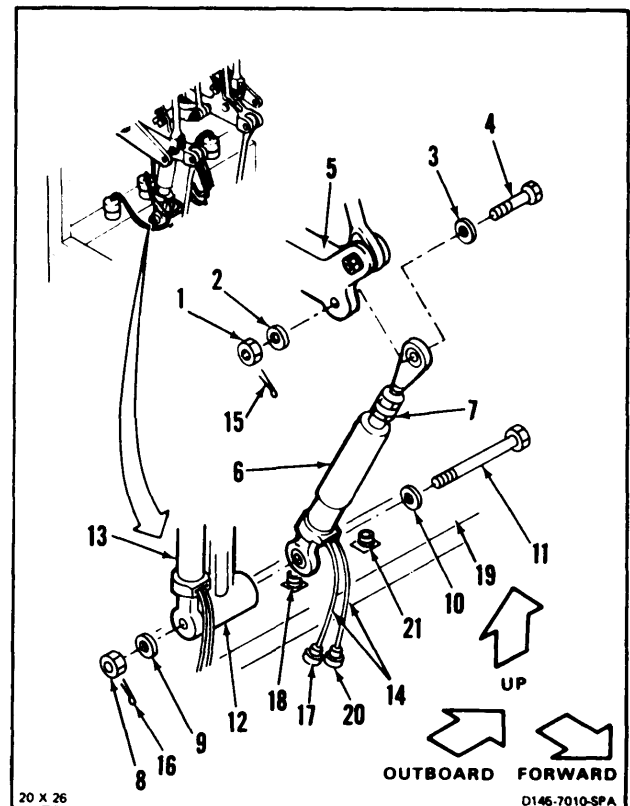
Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. **Position roll linear transducer (6)**, adjustable end (7) up, in bellcrank (5). **Install bolt (4)**, two washers (3 and 2) and nut (1). Do not tighten nut at this time.
3. Remove nut (8), two washers (9 and 10), and bolt (11) from support (12) and transducer (13).
4. **Position transducer (6)**, wires (14) forward, **on support (12)** outboard side. **install bolt (11)**, two washers (10 and 9) and nut (8).
5. **Torque two nuts (1 and 8) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pins (15 and 16).
6. **Check bolts (4 and 11)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 5.

CAUTION

Connectors must be installed in fully locked position. Otherwise component malfunction can result.

7. **Connect connector (17)** of transducer (6) to inboard receptacle (18) on structure (19). Remove tag.
8. **Connect connector (20)** of transducer (6) to outboard receptacle (21) on structure (19). Remove tag.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-171 INSTALL ROLL LINEAR TRANSDUCER
(Continued)**

INSPECT

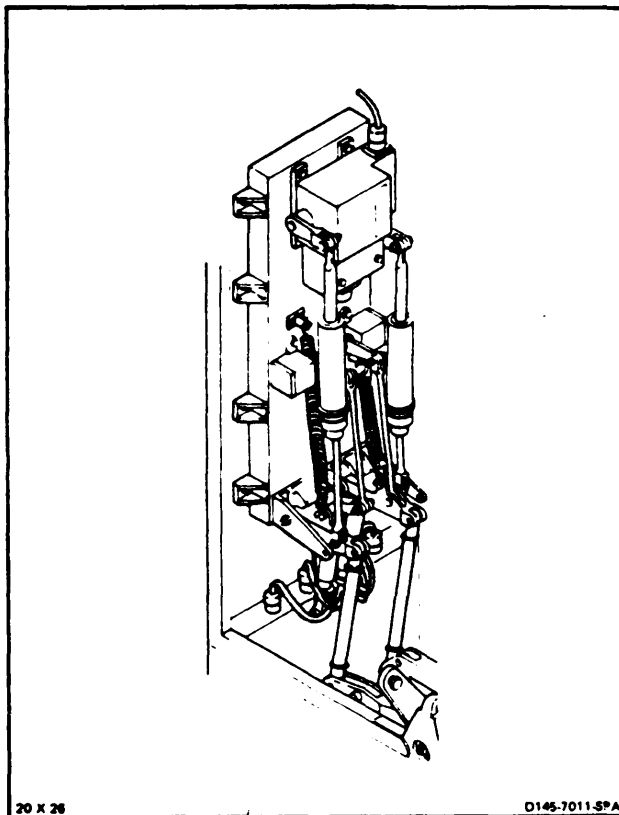
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform roll control transducer adjustment check (Task 11-176).

Perform operational test of advanced flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-608 Change 2

11-172 REMOVE LINEAR TRANSDUCER ROD END BEARING (AVIM)

11-172

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

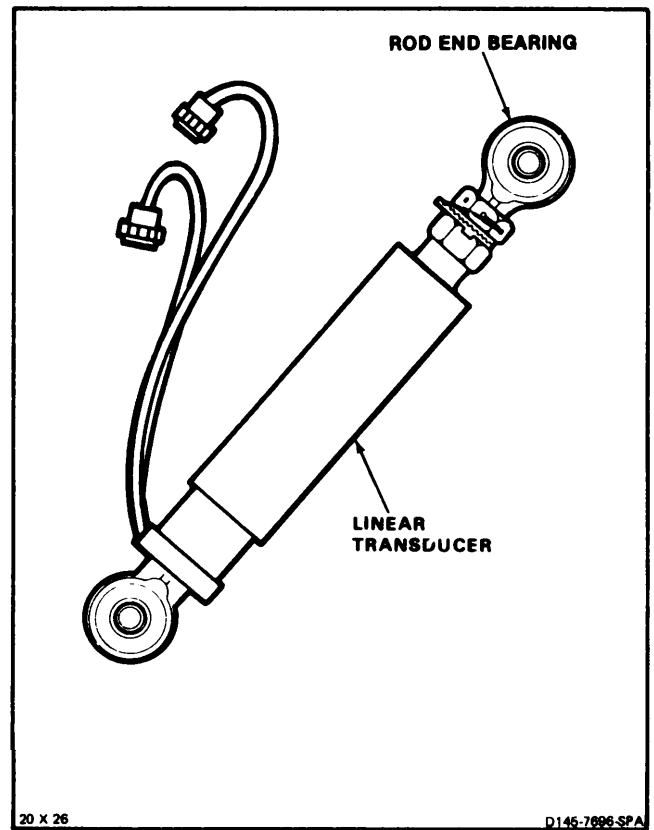
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



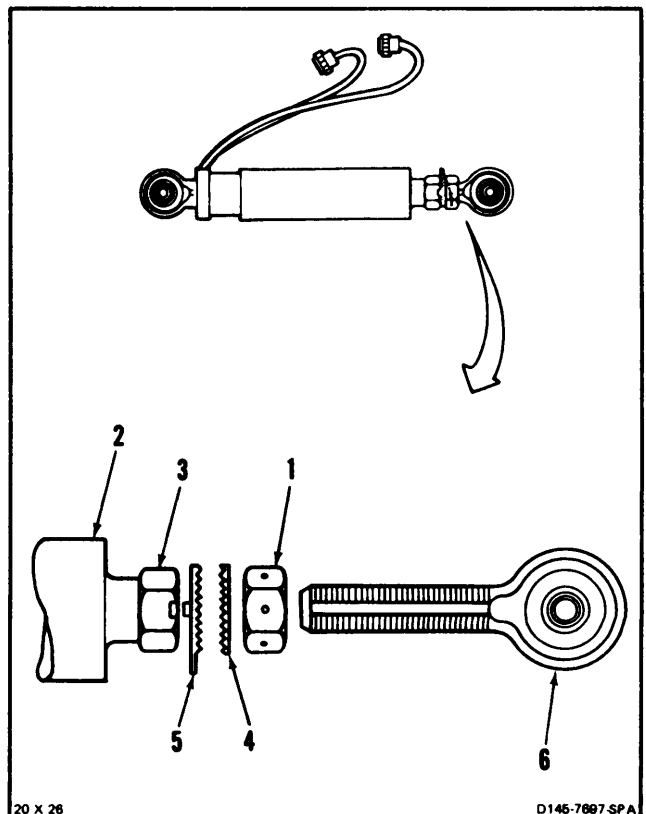
20 x 26

D145-7896-SPA

1. Remove lockwire from nut (1).
2. Hold transducer (2) with wrench on hexagon (3). **Loosen nut (1)** and back off several turns.
3. Separate outer part (4) of locking device from inner part (5) of locking device.
4. **Unscrew rod end (6)** from transducer (2).
5. Remove locking device (4 and 5) and nut (1) from rod end (6). Retain locking device and nut for reassembly.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



20 x 26

D145-7867-SPA

END OF TASK

11-173 INSTALL LINEAR TRANSDUCER ROD END BEARING
(AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

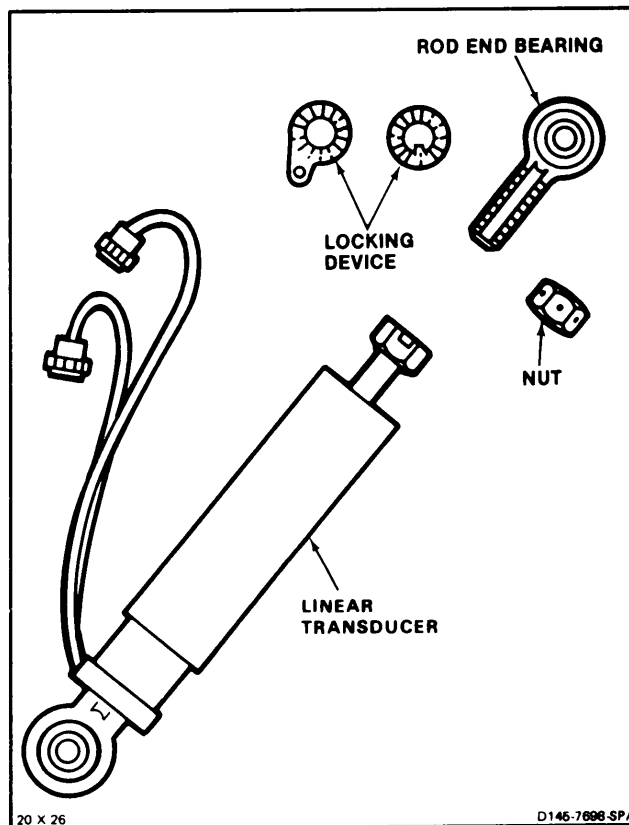
Antiseize Compound (E75)
Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



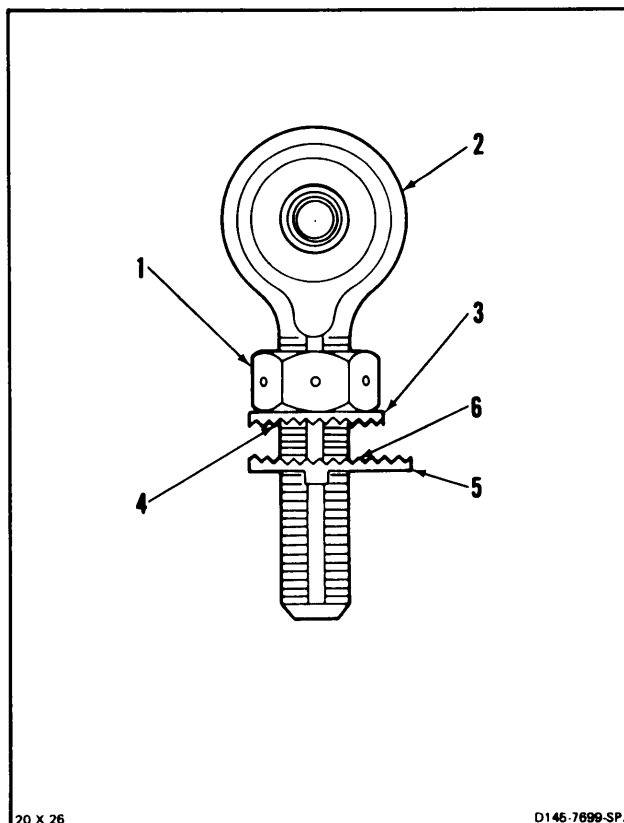
1. Assemble nut (1) on to rod end (2). Run nut to end of thread.
2. Assemble outer part (3) of locking device on to rod end (2). Serrations (4) shall face away from nut (1).
3. Assemble inner part (5) of locking device on to rod end (2). Serrations (6) shall face serrations (5) of outer part (3).

WARNING

Antiseize compound (E75) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use in well-ventilated area, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

4. Apply antiseize compound (E75) to threads of rod end. Wear gloves (E186).

GO TO NEXT PAGE



11-173 INSTALL LINEAR TRANSDUCER ROD END BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)

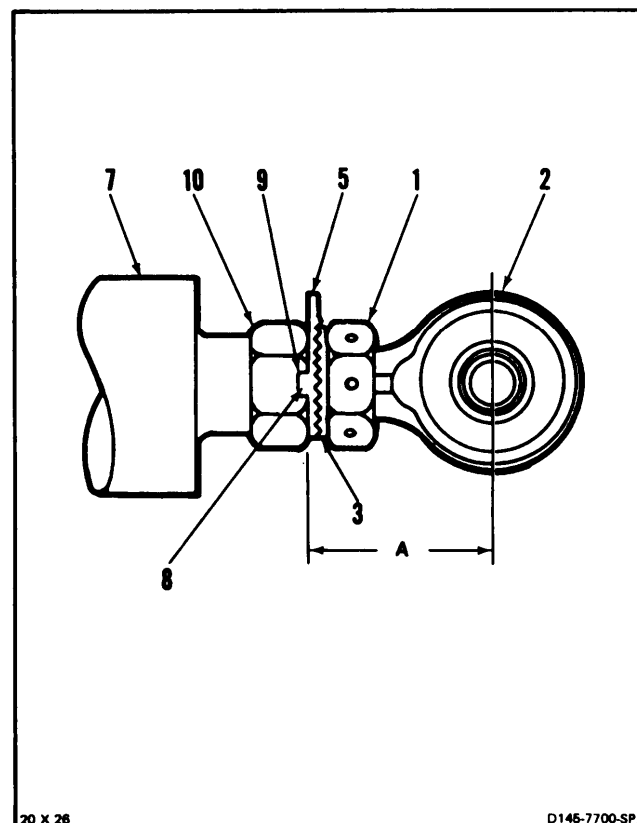
11-173

5. Install rod end assembly (2, 1, 3, and 5) into transducer (7). Adjust so that dimension A is 1-3/8 inches.
6. Engage tabs (8) of inner part (5) of locking device with slots (9) in end of transducer (7).
7. Tighten nut (1). Hold transducer (7) with wrench on hexagon (10).

INSPECT

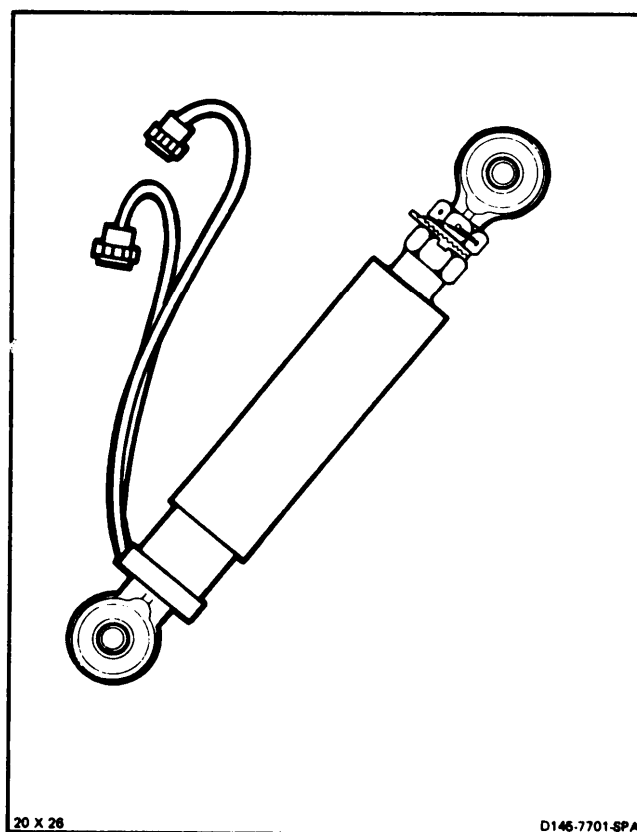
NOTE

Do not lockwire at this time. Nut shall be lockwired after final adjustment during helicopter flight controls rigging.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-611

11-174 REMOVE LINEAR TRANSDUCER END FITTING BEARING (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Arbor Press
- Adapters

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

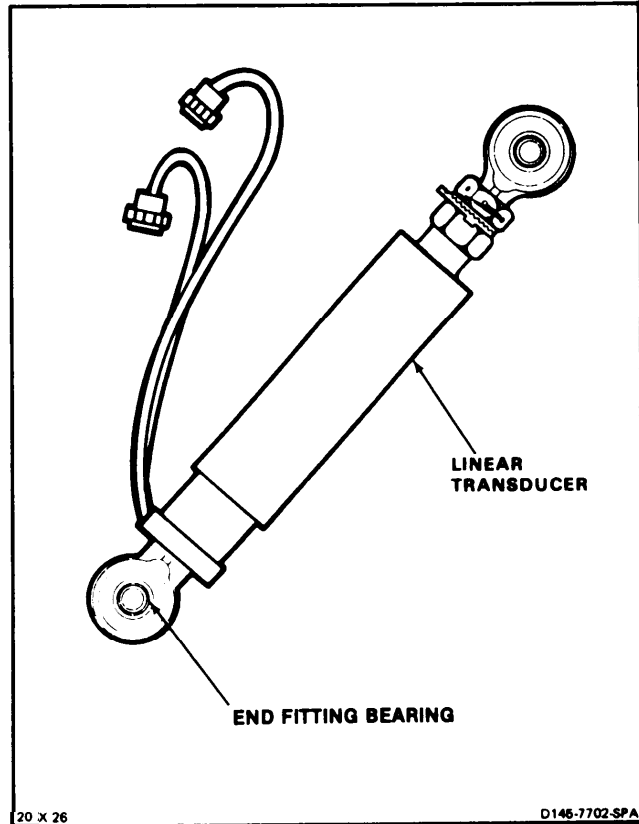
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1500-322-24

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



20 X 26

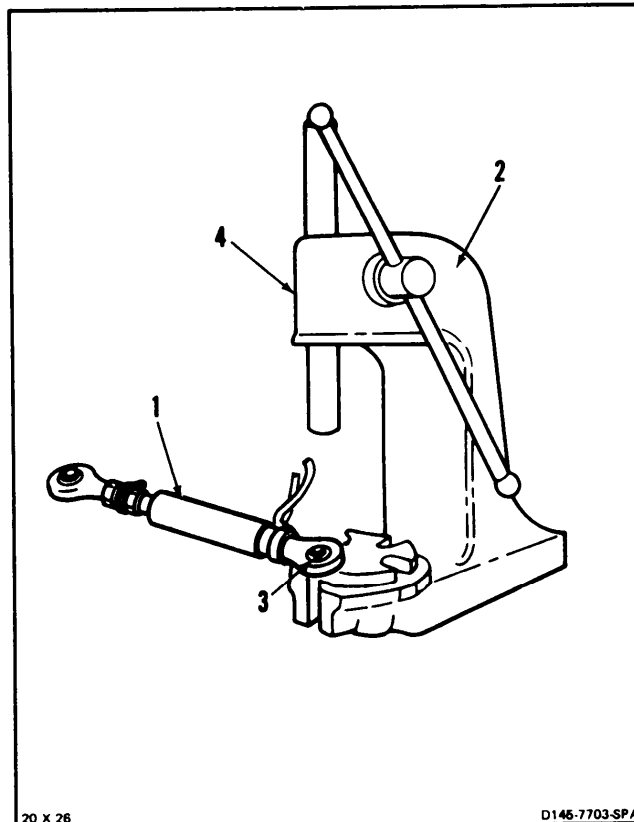
D146-7702-SPA

1. Support transducer (1) in arbor press (2).
2. Align end fitting bearing (3) with arbor press ram (4).
3. **Press out bearing (3)** (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use adapter.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



20 X 26

D146-7703-SPA

END OF TASK

11-175 INSTALL LINEAR TRANSDUCER END FITTING BEARING (AVIM)

11-175

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Arbor Press
Adapters
Staking Tool, Circumferential Line Type

Materials:

Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice) (E92)
Methanol (E243)
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Cloth (E120)
Gloves (E184.1)
Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Personnel Required:

Machinist
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
TM 55-1500-322-24

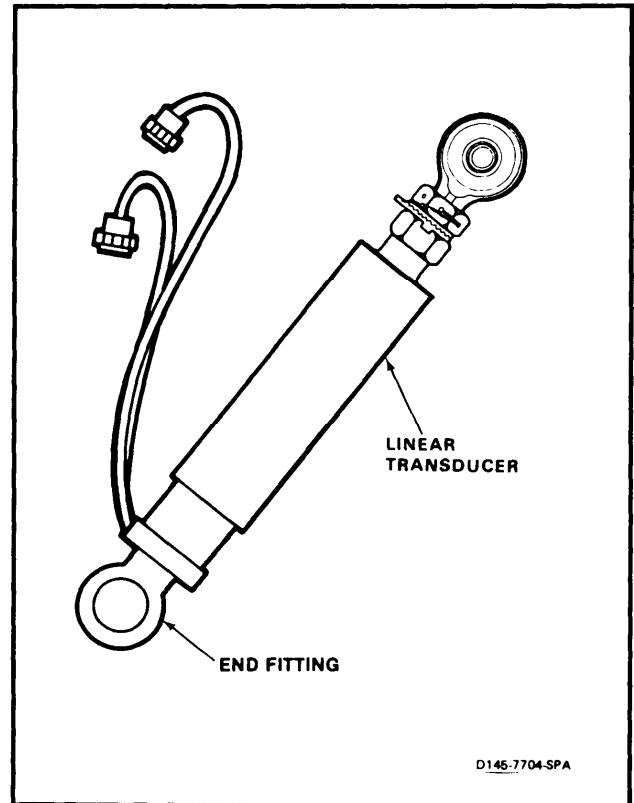
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) is toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and open flame. Do not inhale. Do not contact eyes, skin, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) in methanol (E243) has a temperature of -120°F (-84°C). Employ all suitable safety measures when working with dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243), and when handling chilled parts. Avoid breathing carbon dioxide vapor.

WARNING

Wear protective kevlar gloves (E187) when handling chilled bearing.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 16

11-613

1. Place bearing (1) in small plastic bag. Seal bag. Place bag in carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243). Wear kevlar gloves (E187). Allow bearing to cool thoroughly.

WARNING

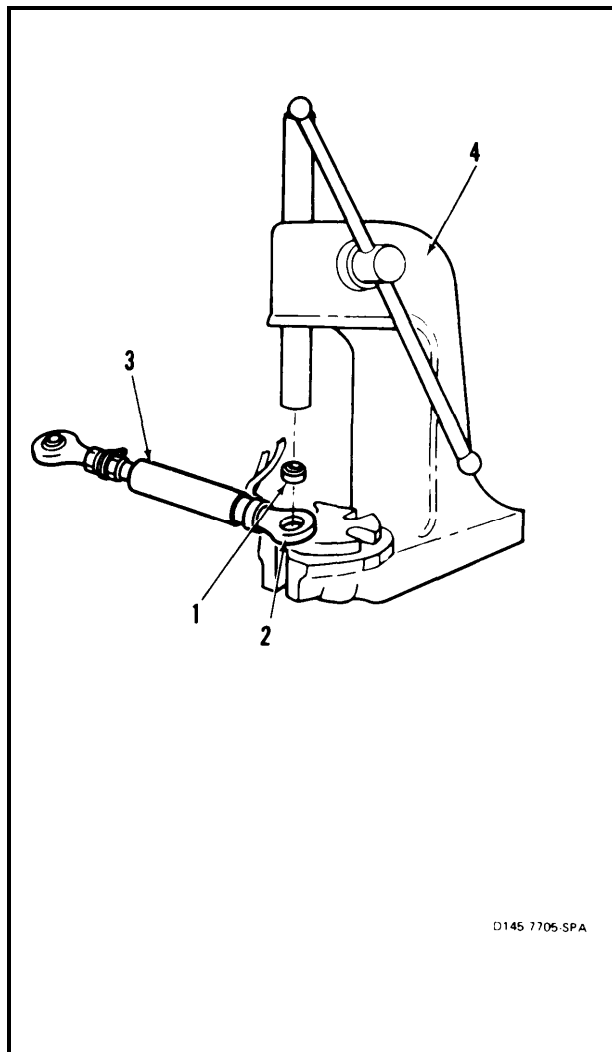
Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

2. Coat bore of end fitting (2) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).
3. Support transducer (3) in arbor press (4). Side of end fitting (2) from which old bearing was pressed, must face up.

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing. Bearing must be installed before it warms.

4. Remove bearing (1) from dry ice. Remove bearing from plastic bag. Wipe clean with cloth (E120). Wear kevlar gloves (E187).
5. While primer is wet position bearing (1) on end fitting (2). Wear kevlar gloves (E187). Press bearing fully into end fitting (TM 55-1500-322-24). Remove transducer (3) from arbor press (4).
6. Stake bearing (1) with self-centering circumferential line staking tool (TM 55-1500-322-24).
7. Wipe off excess primer from end fitting (2). Use cloth (E120).



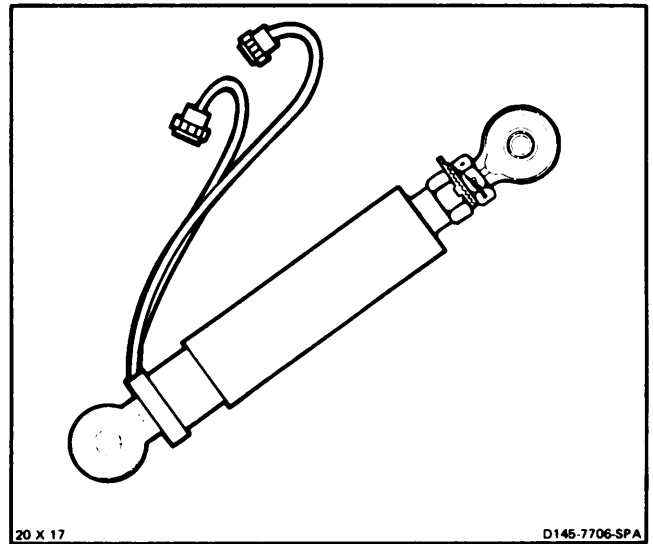
D145 7705.SPA

**11-175 INSTALL LINEAR TRANSDUCER END FITTING
BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-175

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-615

11-176 ADJUST ROLL OR YAW CONTROL POSITION
TRANSDUCER (CPT)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Electrical Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Pallet Rig Pin (T134)
- Transfer Bellcrank Rig Pin (T128)

Materials:

- Lockwire (E231)

Personnel Required:

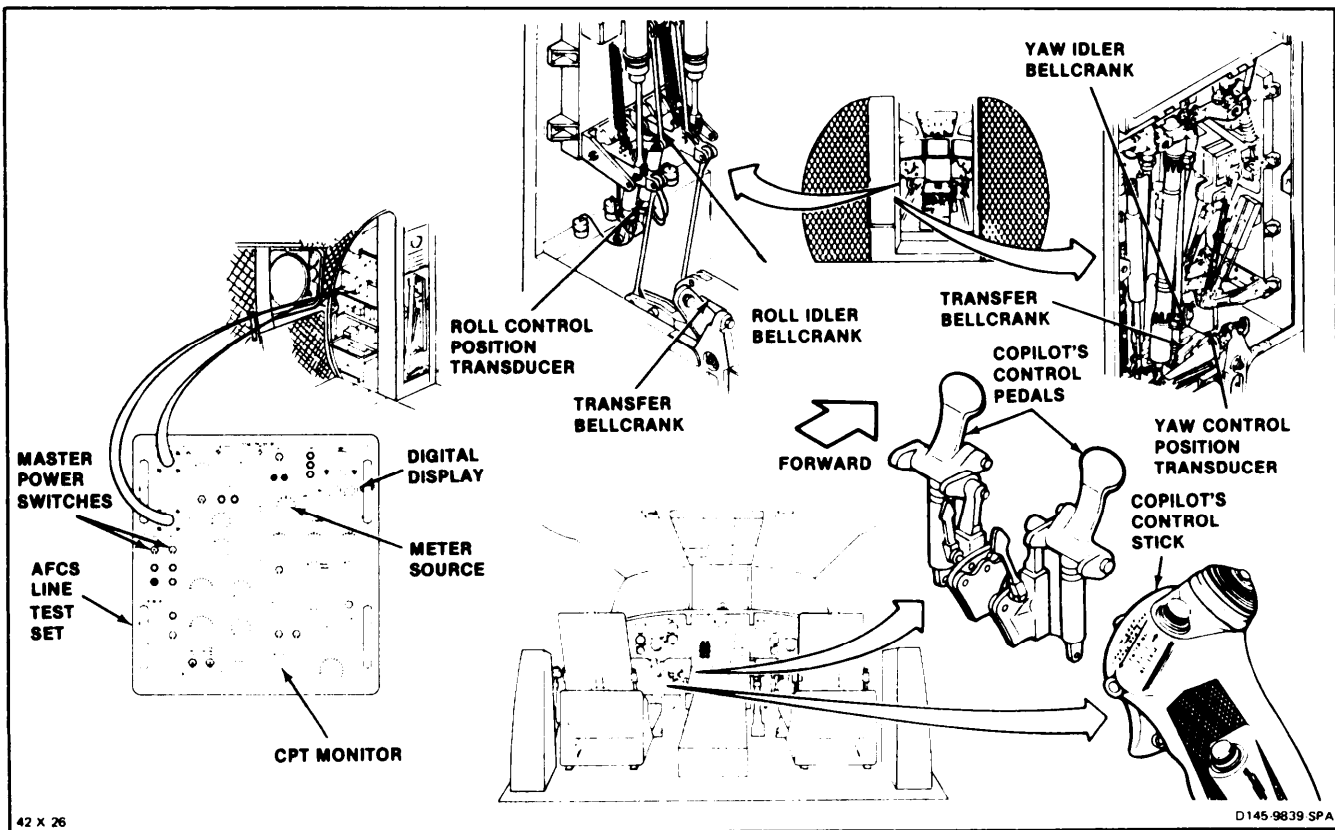
- 68F20 Aircraft Electrician
- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-4920-429-13

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power On
- Hydraulic Power On
- AFCS SYSTEM Sel Switch Set to NO. 1
- AFCS Line Test Set 145G0009-1 Connected to
No. 1 System (TM 55-4920-429-13)
- Pilot's and Copilot's Cockpit Controls Rigged
(Task 11-42)
- Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-
46)
- First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rigged (Task
11-51)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Remove (Task 2-2)

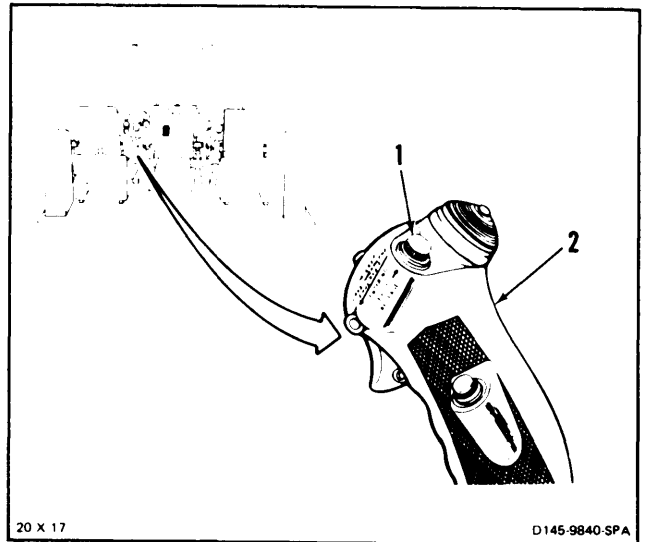


GO TO NEXT PAGE

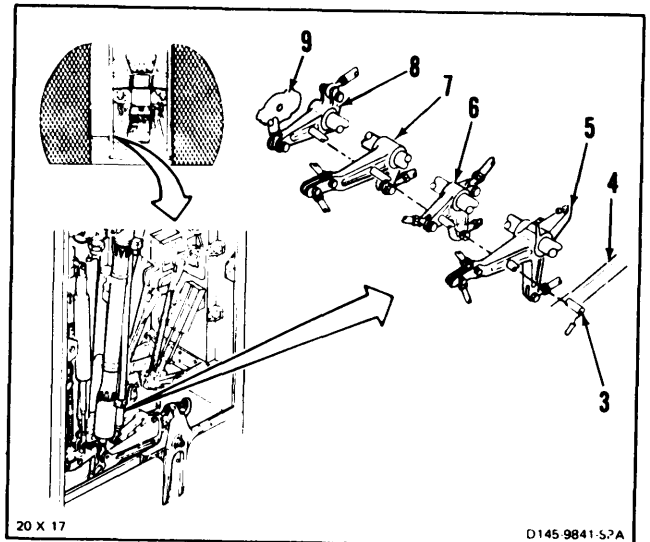
11-176 ADJUST ROLL OR YAW CONTROL POSITION TRANSDUCER (CPT) (Continued)

11-176

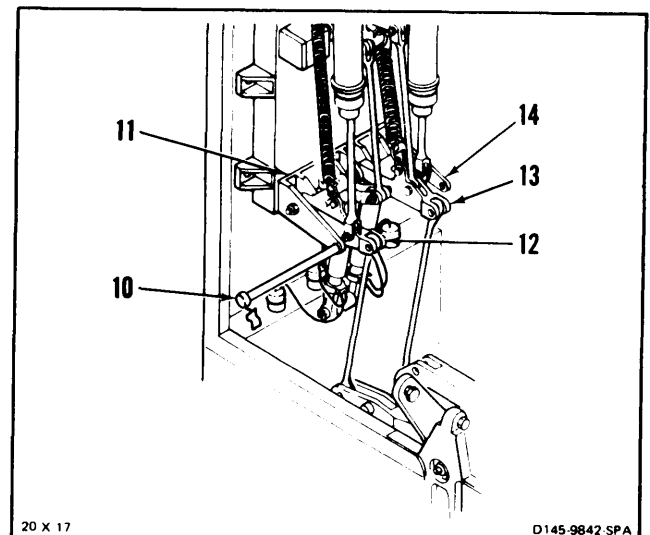
1. Have helper in cockpit **press and hold CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (1)** on copilot's control stick (2).



2. Working from passageway, **install transfer bellcrank rig pin (T128) (3)** through structure (4), four bellcranks (5, 6, 7, and 8), and in structure (9).



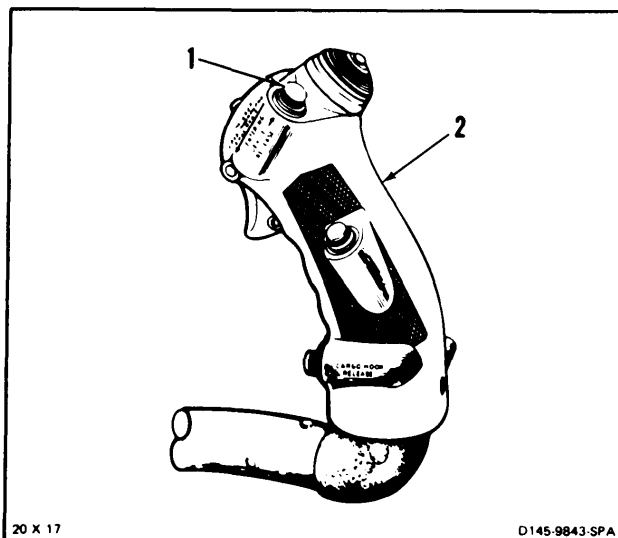
3. **Install pitch and roll idler bellcrank rig pin (T134) (10)** through support (11), two bellcranks (12 and 13), and in support (14).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-176 ADJUST ROLL OR YAW CONTROL POSITION
TRANSDUCER (CPT) (Continued)

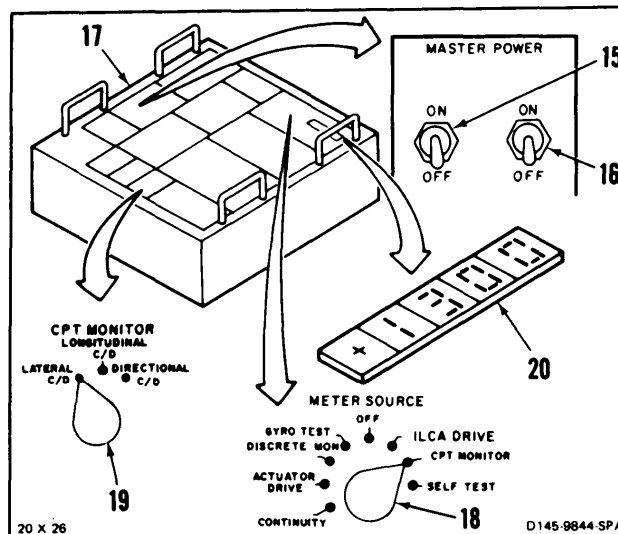
4. Have helper **release switch (1)** of stick **(2)**.



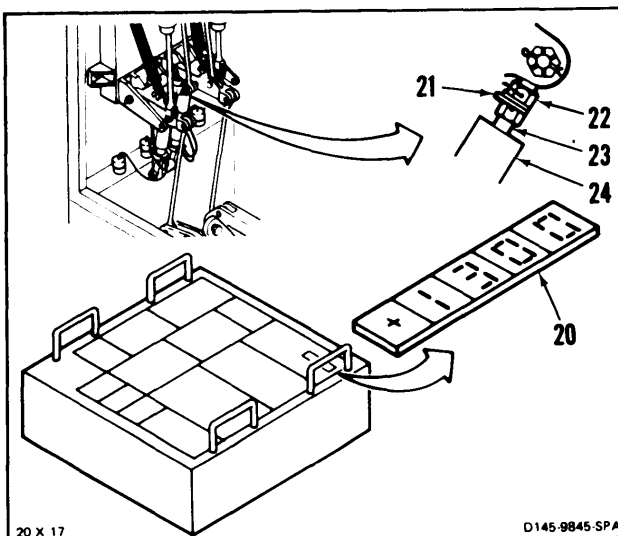
5. Set **MASTER POWER switches (15 and 16)** of line test set **(17)** to **ON**.
6. Set **METER SOURCE switch (18)** to **CPT MONITOR**.

ADJUST ROLL CPT

7. Set **CPT MONITOR switch (19)** to **LATERAL**.
8. Check **digital display (20)**. Display must indicate between -0.050 to +0.050 volt ac. If indication is within limits, go to step 12. If not, do steps 9 thru 11, then go to step 12.



9. Remove lockwire from lockwasher **(21)** and nut **(22)** of roll position transducer **(23)**.
Loosen nut.
10. Turn **outer shell (24)** of transducer **(23)** until display **(20)** indicates between -0.050 to +0.050 volt ac.
11. Align lockwasher **(21)** and **tighten nut (22)**. Lockwire nut to lockwasher. Use lockwire (E231).

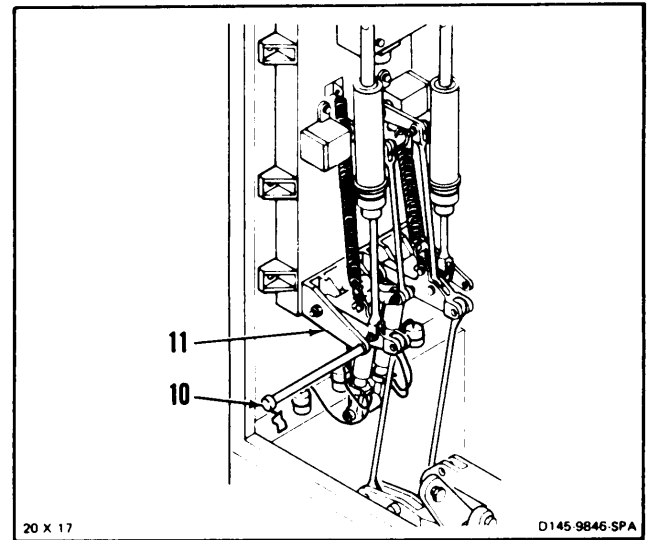


GO TO NEXT PAGE

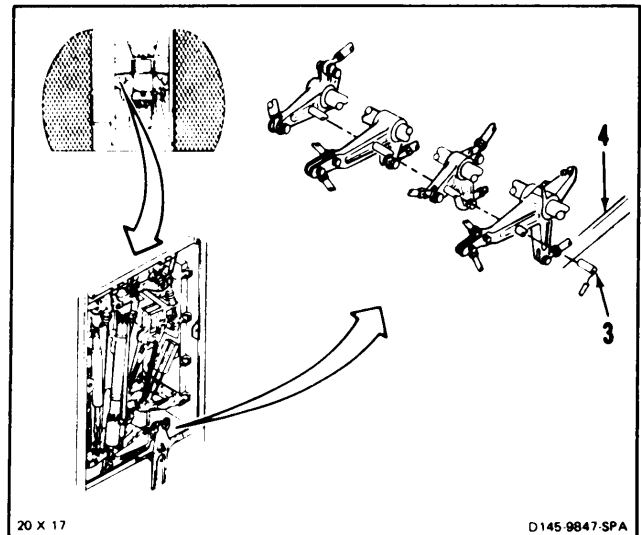
11-176 ADJUST ROLL OR YAW CONTROL POSITION TRANSDUCER (CPT) (Continued)

11-176

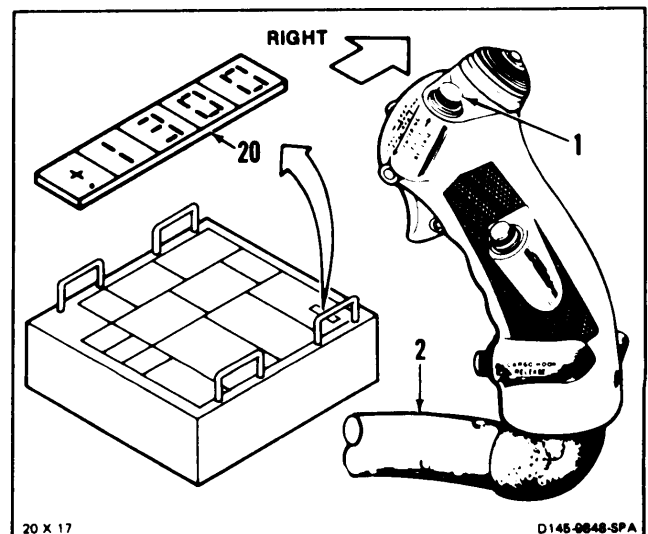
12. Remove pin (10) from support (11).



13. Remove pin (3) from structure (4).



14. Have helper press switch (1) and move stick (2) fully right.
15. Check digital display (20). Display will indicate between +4 to +6 volt ac.
16. Move stick (2) fully left.
17. Check digital display (20). Display will indicate between -4 to -6 volt ac.
18. Move stick (2) to neutral. Release switch (1).



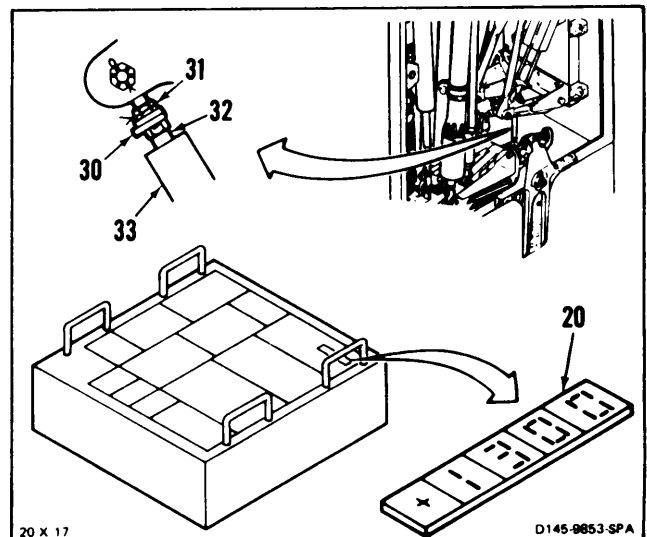
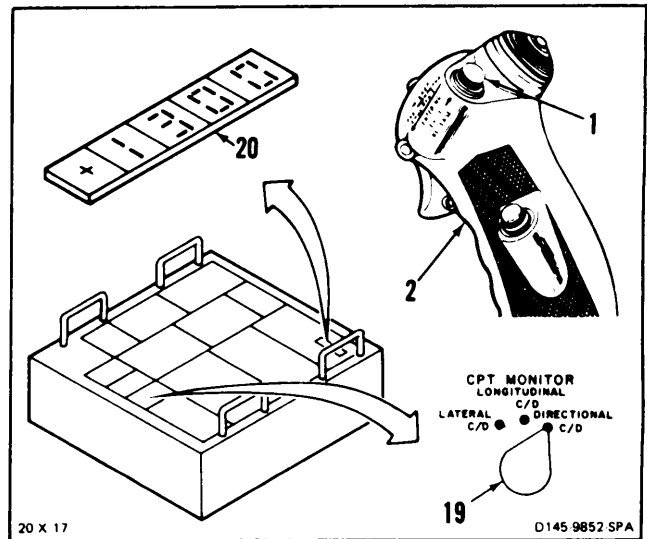
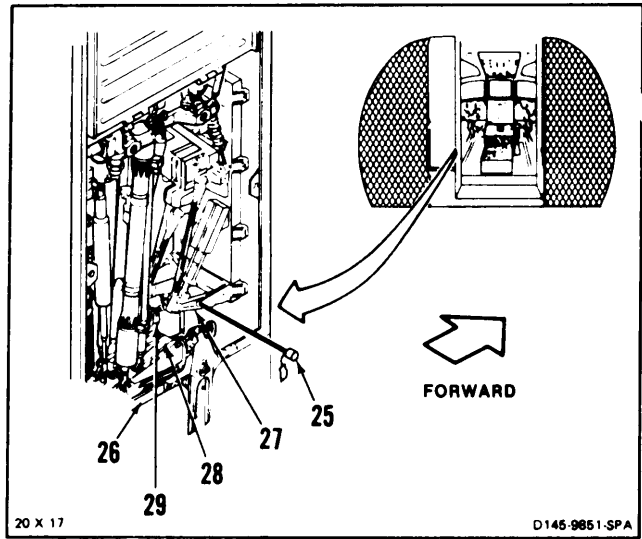
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-176 ADJUST ROLL OR YAW CONTROL POSITION
TRANSDUCER (CPT) (Continued)

ADJUST YAW CPT

19. Repeat steps 1 and 2.
20. Install thrust and yaw idler bellcrank rig pin (1134) (25) through support (26), two bellcranks (27 and 28), and in support (29).
21. Have helper release switch (1) of stick (2).
22. Repeat steps 5 and 6.
23. Set CPT MONITOR switch (19) to **DIRECTIONAL**.
24. Check digital display (20). Display must indicate between -0.050 to +0.050 volt ac. If indication is within limits, go to step 30. If not, do steps 25 thru 28, then go to step 30.
25. Remove lockwire from lockwasher (30) and nut (31) of yaw position transducer (32).
Loosen nut.
26. Turn outer shell (33) of transducer (32) until display (20) indicates between -0.050 to +0.050 volt ac.
27. Align lockwasher (30) and **tighten nut (31)**. Lockwire nut to lockwasher. Use lockwire (E231).

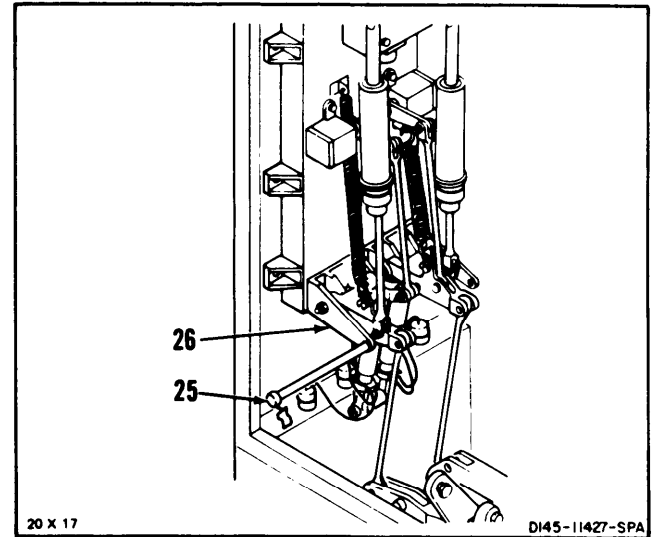
GO TO NEXT PAGE



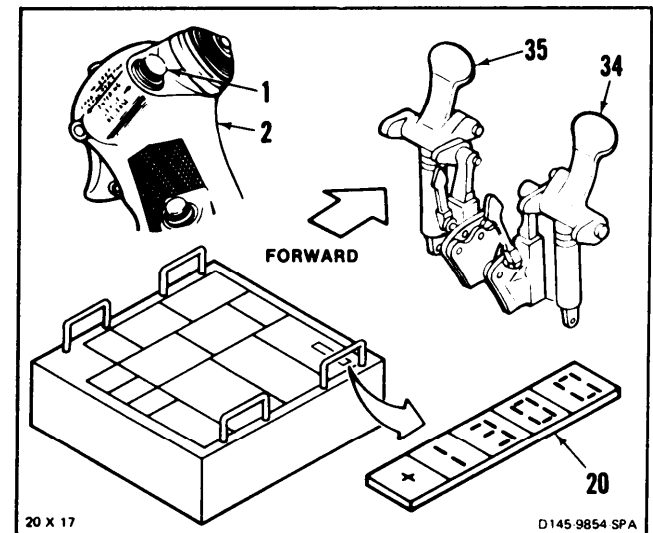
11-176 ADJUST ROLL OR YAW CONTROL POSITION TRANSDUCER (CPT) (Continued)

11-176

28. Remove pin (25) from support (26).
29. Repeat step 13.



30. Have helper **press switch (1)** on stick (2) then **press right pedal (34) fully forward**.
31. **Check digital display (20)**. Display will indicate between -4 to -6 volt ac.
32. **Release right pedal (34) and press left pedal (35) fully forward**.
33. **Check digital display (20)**. Display will indicate between +4 to +6 volt ac.
34. **Release left pedal (35), then Switch (1).**



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Remove AFCS line test set (TM 55-4920-429-13).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

END OF TASK

**11-177 ADJUST PITCH CONTROL POSITION TRANSDUCER
(CPT)**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Electrical Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

Lockwire (E231)

Personnel Required:

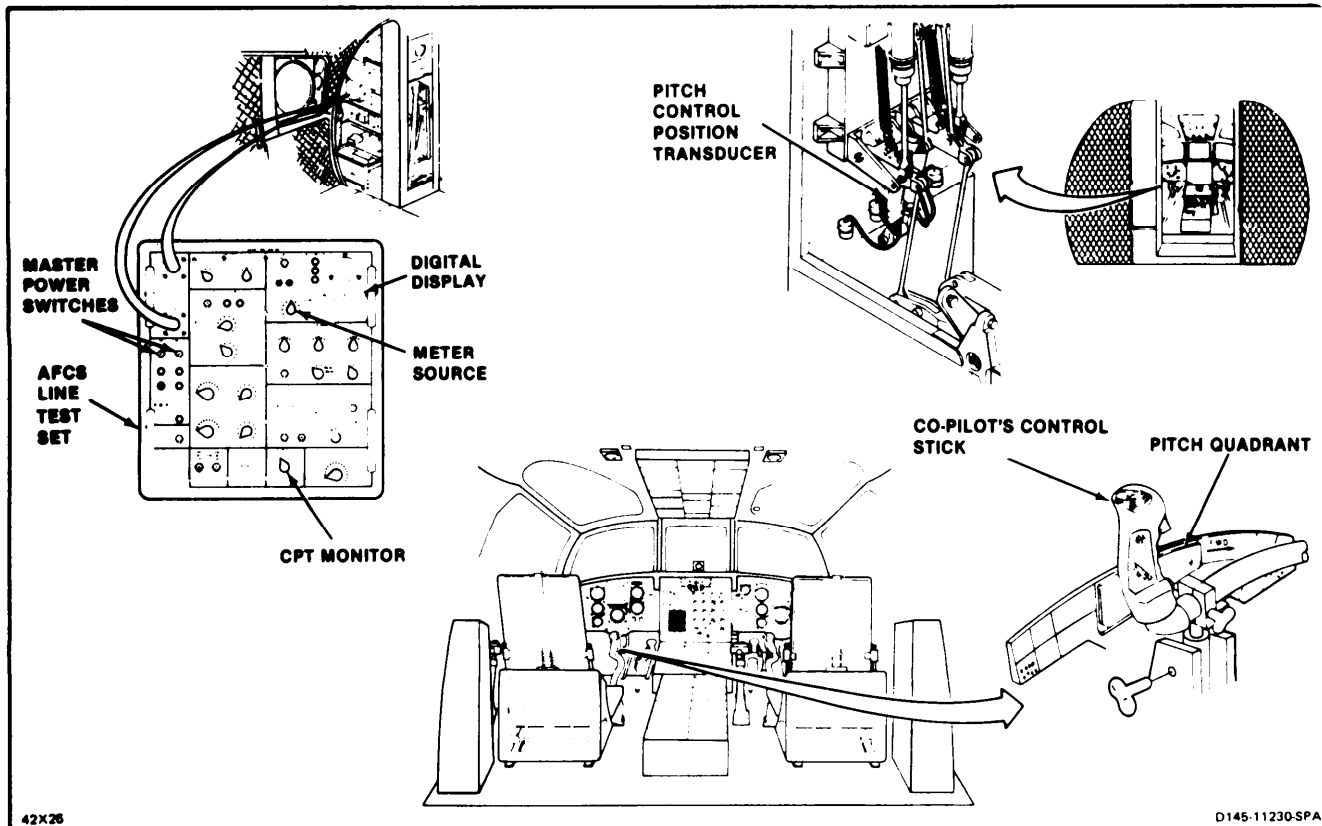
68F20 Aircraft Electrician
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-4920-429-13

Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
AFCS SYSTEM Sel Switch Set to NO. 1
AFCS Line Test Set 145G0009-1 Connected to
No. 1 System (TM 55-4920-429-13)
Pilot's and Copilot's Cockpit Controls Rigged
(Task 11-42)
Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged (Task 11-
46)
Control Pallets Rigged (Task 11-49)
Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
Closet Backup Panel Remove (Task 2-2)
Copilot's Cockpit Rigging Fixture Installed (Task
11-22)
Copilot's Stick Yoke Installed (Task 11-22)

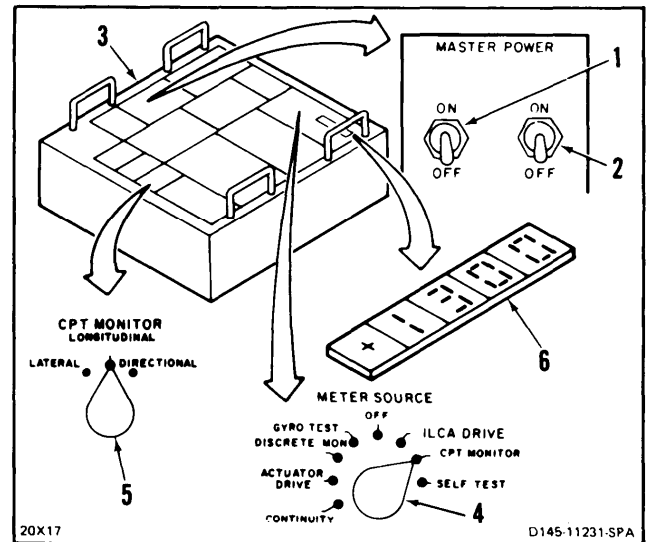


GO TO NEXT PAGE

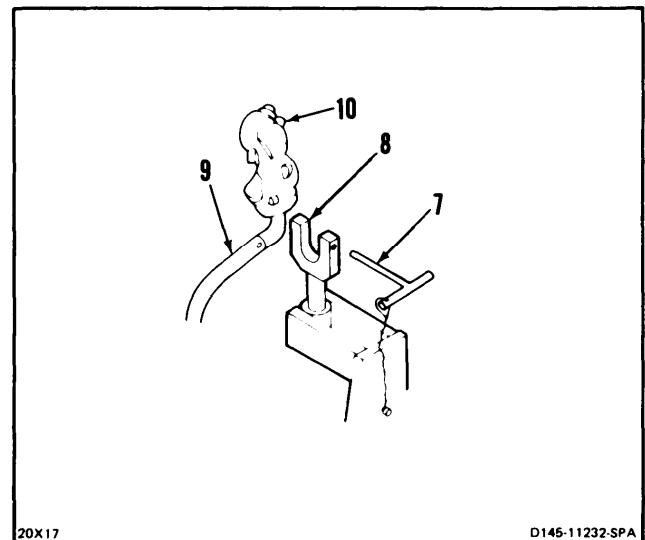
11-177 ADJUST PITCH CONTROL POSITION TRANSDUCER (CPT) (Continued)

11-177

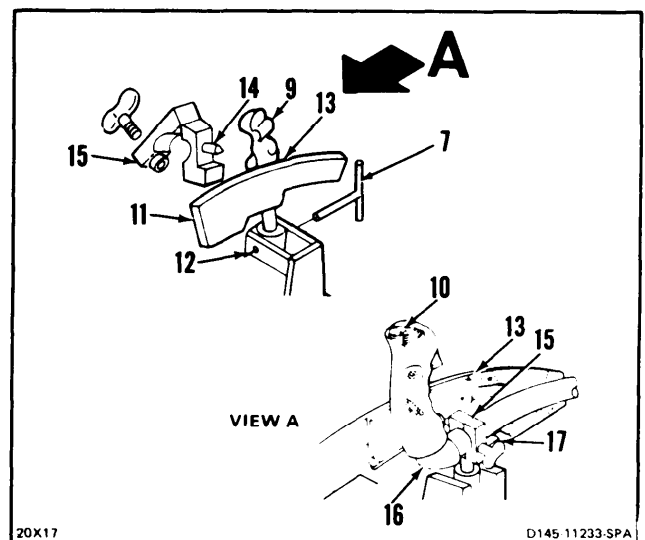
1. Set MASTER POWER switches (1 and 2) of line test set (3) to ON.
2. Set METER SOURCE switch (4) to CPT MONITOR.
3. Set CPT MONITOR switch (5) to LON- GITUDINAL.
4. Record indication on digital display (6).



5. Working in cockpit, remove pin (7) from yoke (8) of copilot's control stick (9). Lower yoke.
6. Press switch (10) of stick (9). Move stick forward and **remove yoke (8)**. Release switch.



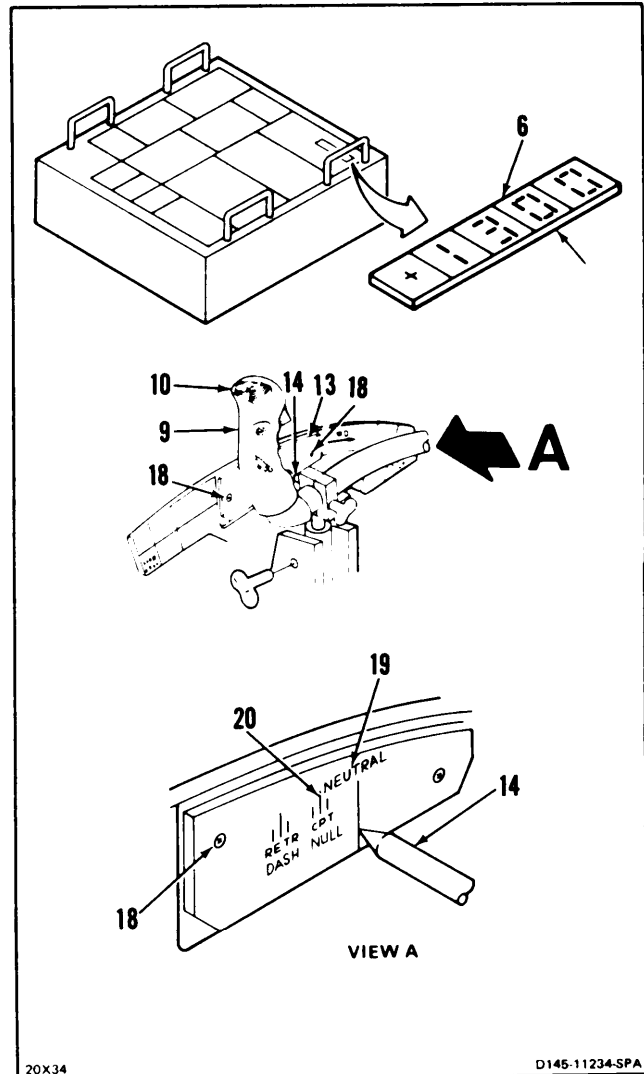
7. Position pitch quadrant (11) in fixture (12) with vernier plate (13) to right. Install pin (7).
8. Install pointer (14) and clamp (15) on stick (9) between elbow (16) and first rivet (17) with pointer toward plate (13).



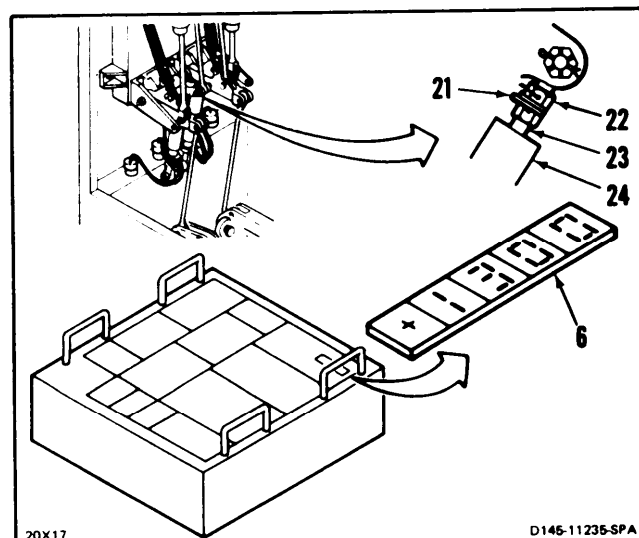
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-177 ADJUST PITCH CONTROL POSITION TRANSDUCER
(CPT) (Continued)

9. Have helper press switch (10) and move stick (9) until indication on display (6) is same as recorded in step 4. Release switch.
10. Loosen two screws (18) on plate (13). **Align NEUTRAL line (19) on plate with pointer (14).** Tighten screws. Check display (6) is same as recorded in step 4.
11. Press switch (10) and **move stick (9) aft until pointer (14) is at CPT NULL line (20).** Release switch.
12. **Check display (6).** Display must indicate between -0.05 +0.05 volt ac. If indication is within limits, go to step 16. If not, do steps 13 thru 15, then go to step 16.



13. Working in passageway remove lockwire from lockwasher (21) and nut (22) of pitch position transducer (23). **Loosen nut.**
14. **Turn outer shell (24)** of transducer (23) until display (6) indicates between -0.05 +0.05 volt ac.
15. Align lockwasher (21) and **tighten nut (22).** Lockwire nut to lockwasher. Use lockwire (E231).



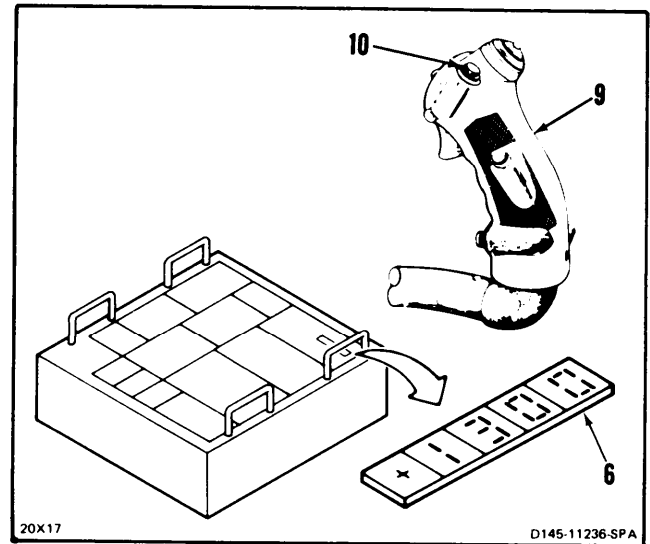
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-177 ADJUST PITCH CONTROL POSITION TRANSDUCER
(CPT) (Continued)**

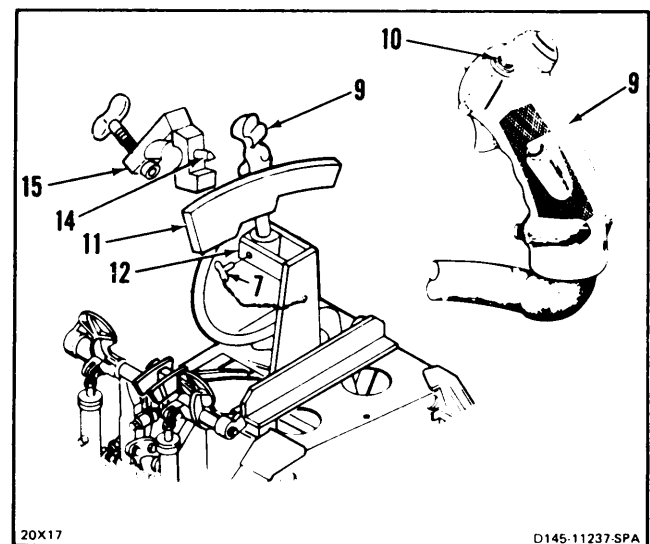
11-177

INSPECT

- 16. Have helper press switch (10) and **move stick (9) fully aft.**
- 17. **Check display (6).** Display will indicate +2 to +4 volt ac.
- 18. **Move stick (9) fully forward.**
- 19. **Check display (6).** Display will indicate between -4 to -6 volt ac.



- 20. Remove pin (7) from fixture (12). **Remove quadrant (11).**
- 21. Position stick (9) at about neutral. Release switch (10). **Remove clamp (15) and pointer (14) from stick.**

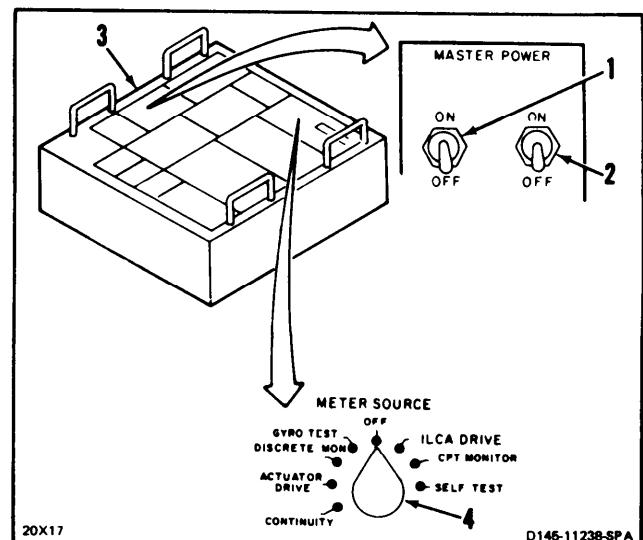


- 22. **Set MASTER POWER switches (1 and 2) of test set (3) to OFF.**
- 23. **Set METER SOURCE switch (4) to OFF.**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.
- Remove AFCS line test set (TM 55-4920-429-13).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).
- Remove copilot's stick yoke (Task 11-23).
- Remove copilot's rigging fixture (Task 11-23).

END OF TASK



11-178 REMOVE YAW, THRUST, ROLL OR PITCH ILCA INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

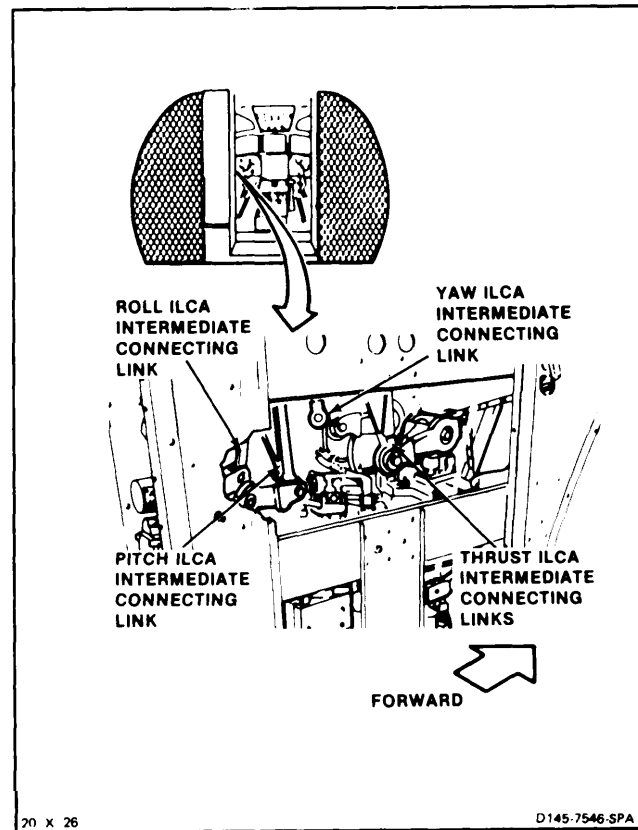
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)



NOTE

- Procedure is same to remove yaw, thrust, roll, or pitch ilca intermediate connecting links. Thrust link is shown here.
- Attaching bolts, washers and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing link.

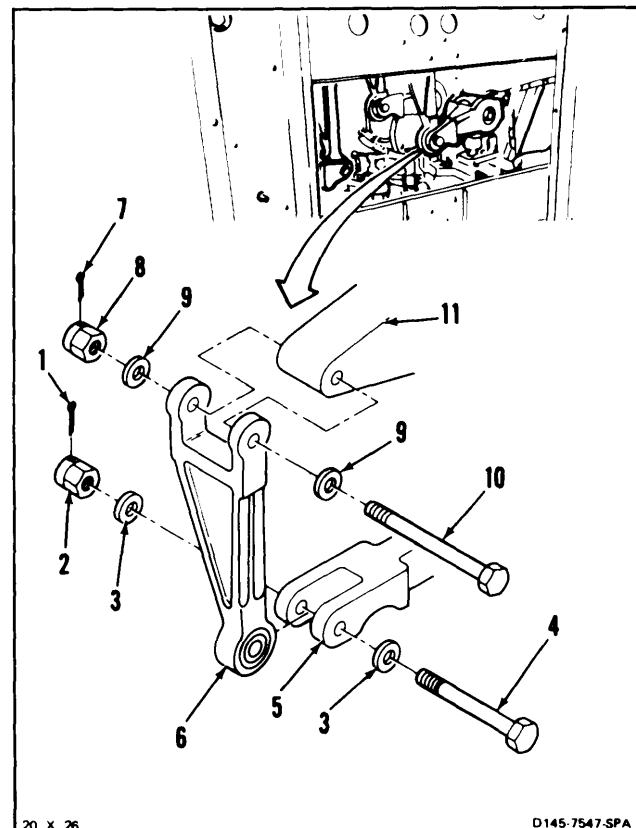
1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3) and **bolt (4)** from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect yaw ilca intermediate connecting link (6)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in bellcrank (5).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9) and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (11). **Remove link (6).**
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in bellcrank (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-626



11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM)

11-178.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Machine Shop Set,
NSN 4920-00-405-9279
Arbor Press
Roller Staking Kit (T169)

Materials:

Crocus Cloth (E122)
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Gloves (E184.1)
Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Parts:

Bearings
Sleeve

Personnel Required:

Machinist
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
TM 55-1500-322-24
MIL-I-6866
Task 11-8

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Acetone (E20) is extremely flammable. It can be toxic. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) is toxic. It can irritate skin and causes burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and open flame. Do not inhale. Do not contact eyes, skin, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) in methanol (E243) has temperature of -120°F (-84°C). Observe all safety measures when working with dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243), and when handling chilled parts. Avoid breathing carbon dioxide vapor.

WARNING

Wear protective kevlar gloves (E187) when handling chilled bearings.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292 or E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

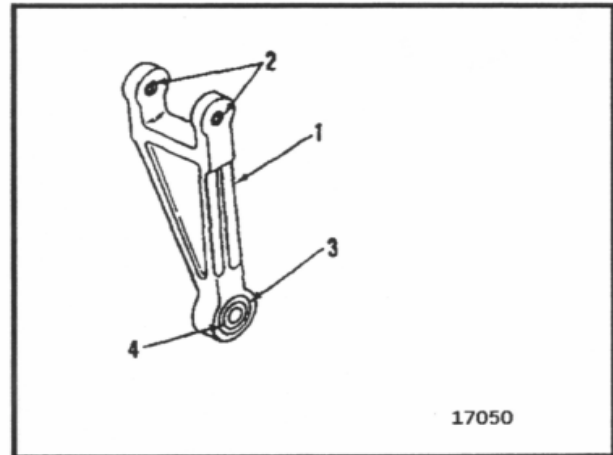
GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 16

11-626.1

REPAIR CONNECTING LINK SURFACE

1. Remove minor nicks, burrs, scores, scratches and pits on connecting link (1). Use crocus cloth (E122).
2. Touch up reworked area with epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
3. **Check condition of bearings (2 and 3) and sleeve (4)** (Task 11-8). If bearings and sleeve are good, to Follow-On Maintenance. If any bearing must be replaced, go to step 4. If sleeve must be replaced, go to step 6.



INSPECT

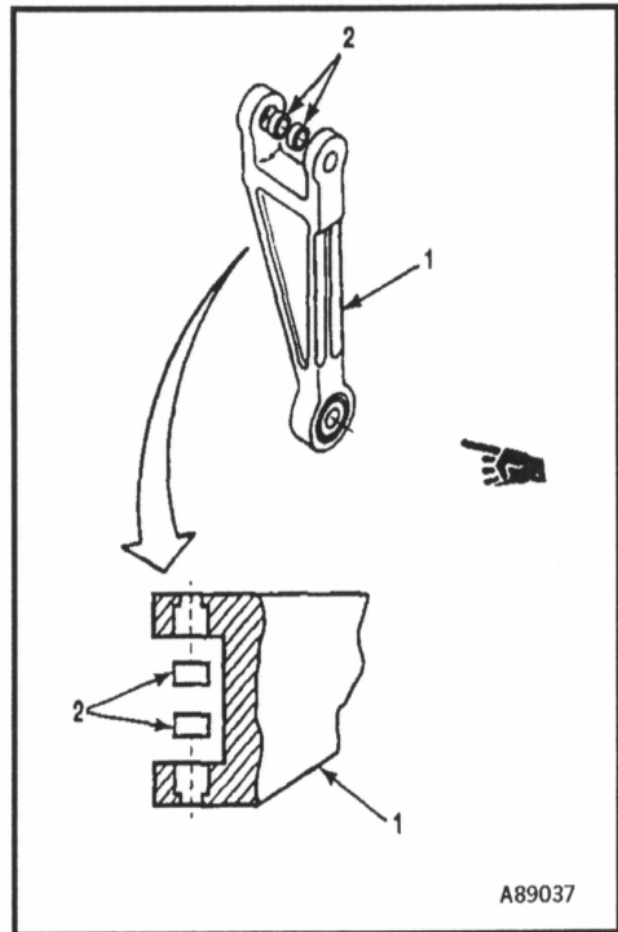
REMOVE BEARINGS AND SLEEVE

NOTE

The bores of bearings (2) have a shoulder on the outboard side. Remove bearings by pressing inboard.

4. **Remove bearings (2)** from link (1). Use an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24).

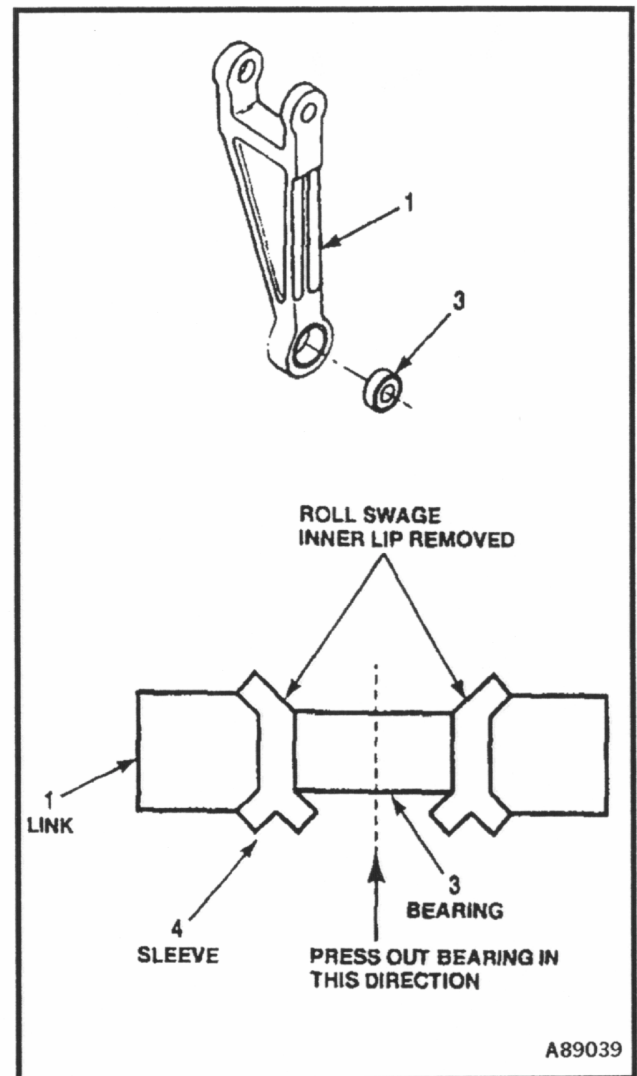
INSPECT



**11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA
INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-178.1

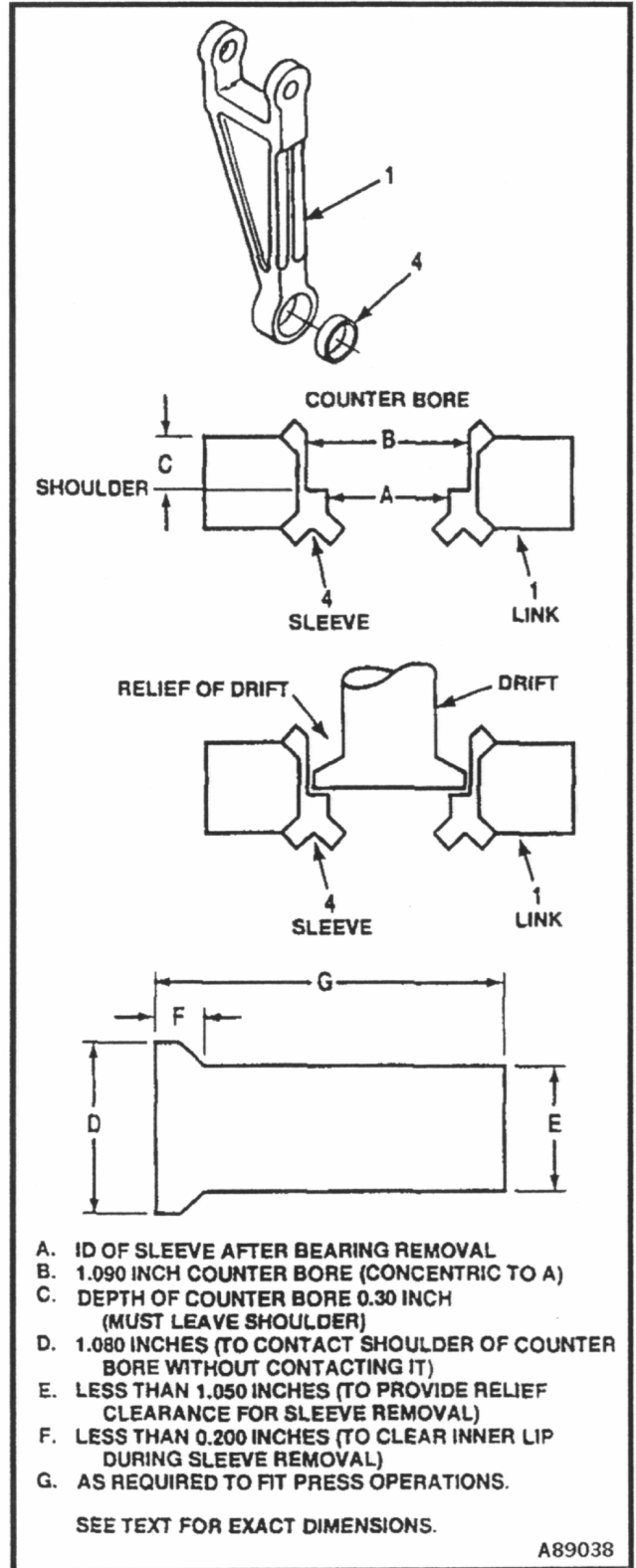
5. **Remove bearing (3)** from link (1). Remove the inner lip of the roller swage (see figure). Make sure that the lip of the sleeve has been completely removed before pressing out the bearing. Failure to fully remove the lip may result in damage to the link. Support the link in an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24) and press out the bearing in the direction shown in the figure.



GO TO NEXT PAGE
11-626.2.1 Change 25

**11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA 11-178.1
INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM) (Continued)**

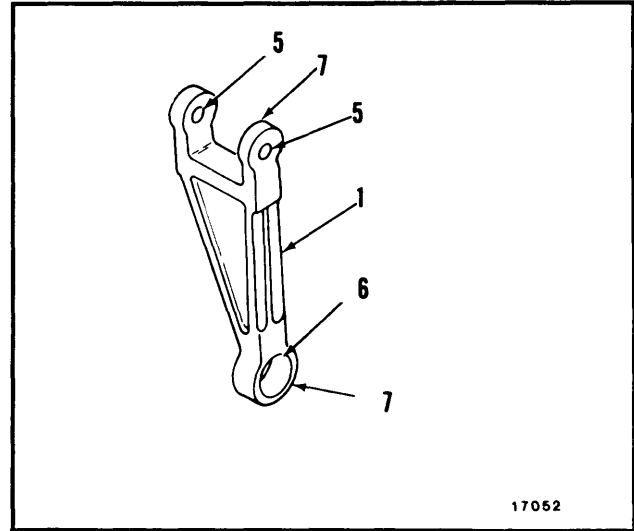
6. **Remove sleeve (4) from link (1).**
 Counter bore the sleeve to a diameter of 1.090" to 1.085" to a depth of 0.290" to 0.300". The counter bore to be made from the same side that the roller stake was and the bearing was pressed. Failure to counter bore the lip sleeve may result in damage to the link. Support the link in an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24). Using a drift of 1.080 diameter press out the remainder of the sleeve. See figure for drift dimensions.



11-178.1 REPAIR YAW, THRUST, ROLL, OR PITCH ILCA INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (AVIM) (Continued)

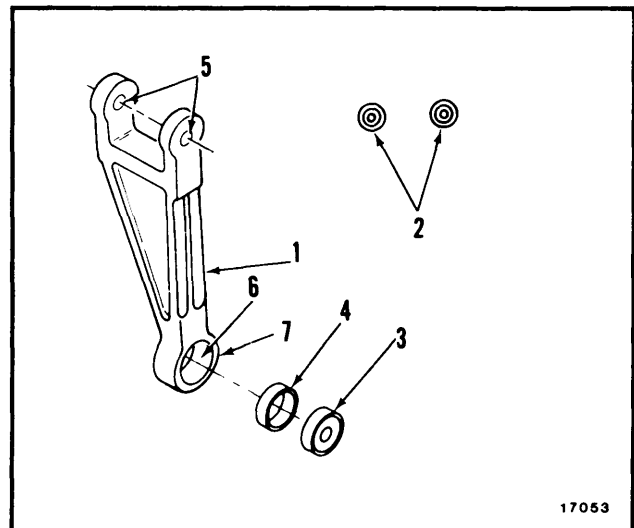
11-178.1

7. **Clean bearing bores (5 and 6) and lug (7).**
Use acetone (E20). Wear gloves (E184.1).
8. **Penetrant inspect** bores and lugs (MIL-I-6866). Check for radial and axial cracks. **If cracks are found, reject link (1).**



INSTALL BEARINGS AND SLEEVE

9. Make sure bores (5 and 6) of link (1) are clean and undamaged.
10. **Coat sleeve (4)** with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).
11. Support link (1) in arbor press.
12. **Install sleeve (4)** wet with epoxy primer (E292) in bore (6). Use an arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24). Press sleeve **flush with lug (7)**.
13. Place bearings (2 and 3) in **carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243)**. Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187). Allow bearings to cool thoroughly.
14. Coat bores (5) and sleeve (6) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear kevlar gloves (E187).
15. Support link (1) in arbor press.



NOTE

- Work quickly with chilled bearing. Bearing must be installed before it warms.
16. Remove bearing (3) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles. Wear kevlar gloves (187).
 17. While primer is wet, **press bearing (3) into sleeve (6)** until fully seated (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use an arbor press.
 18. Wipe off excess primer from bearing (4). Use cloth (E120). Allow bearing to warm to room temperature.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearings. Bearings must be installed before they warm.

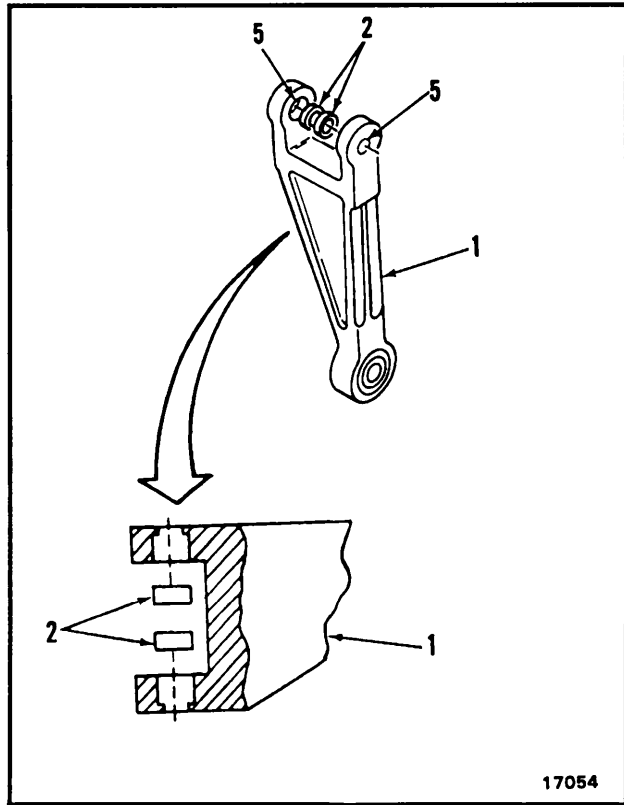
- 19. Remove bearings (2) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles. Wear kevlar gloves (E187).

NOTE

The bores of link (1) have a shoulder on the out side. Install bearings (2) by pressing outboard.

- 20. While epoxy primer (E292) is wet, **press bearings (2) into bores (5)** until fully seated (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use an arbor press.
- 21. Wipe off excess primer from bearings (2). Use cloth (E120) and wear gloves (E184.1). Allow bearings to warm to room temperature.

INSPECT



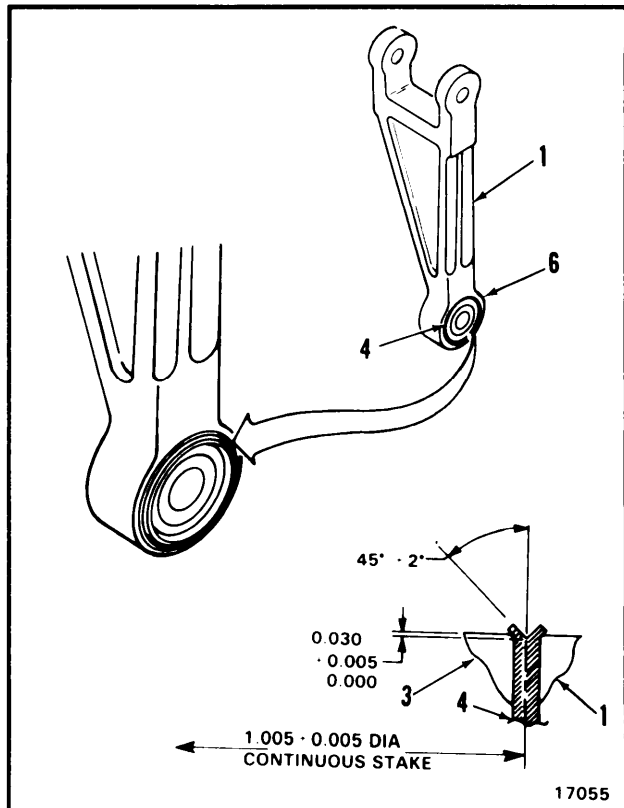
- 22. **Roller or impression stake sleeve (4) to lug (6) and bearing (3) on both sides.** Use roller swage sleeve staking method or circumferential line impression staking method (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use roller kit (T169) where applicable.

INSPECT

- 23. **Touch up reworked areas** of link (1). Use epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

**11-179 INSTALL YAW, THRUST, ROLL OR PITCH ILCA
INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)**

11-179

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).
- Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-180 REMOVE PITCH OR ROLL INTERMEDIATE BELLCRANKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

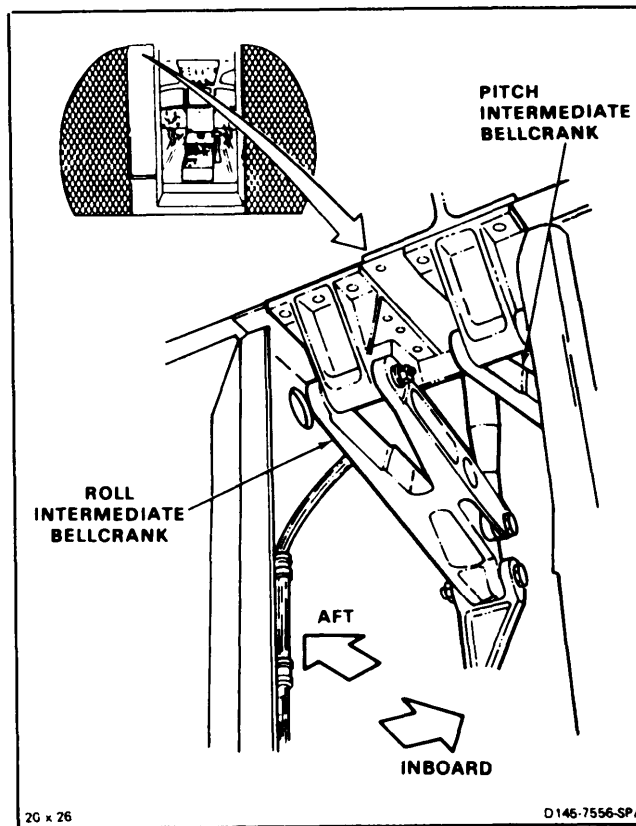
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Aft Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)



NOTE

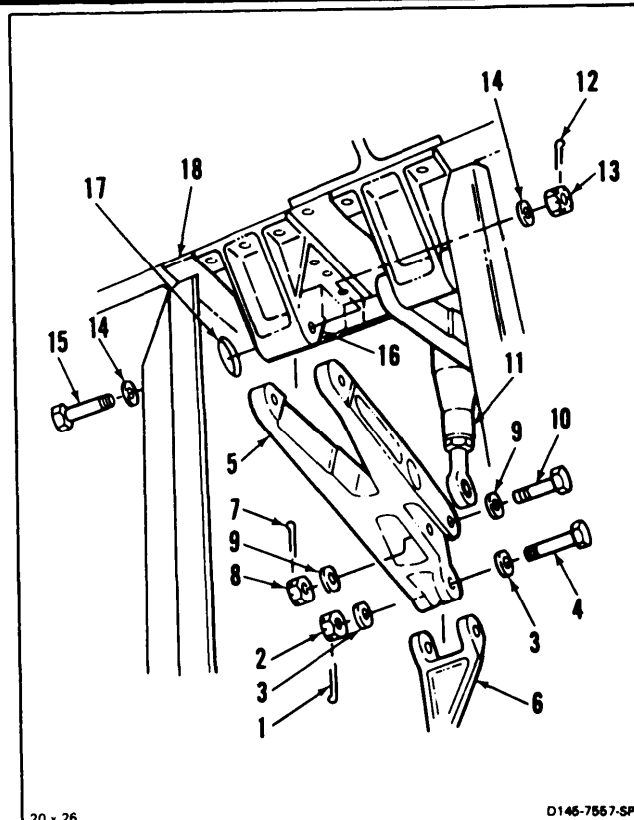
- Procedure is same to remove pitch or roll intermediate bellcranks. Roll bellcrank is shown here.
- Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed during removal of bellcrank.

1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3) and **bolt (4)** from roll intermediate out-board bellcrank (5). **Disconnect link (6)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in link (6).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9) and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect link (11)** from bellcrank
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in link (11).
5. **Remove** cotter pin (12), nut (13) and washer (14) from **bolt (15)** in support (16). slide bolt through hole (17) in structure (18) until bellcrank (5) is released from support.
- Remove bellcrank.**
6. Install bolt (15), two washers (14), and nut (13) loosely in support (16).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
None

END OF TASK

11-630



**11-181 INSTALL PITCH OR ROLL INTERMEDIATE
BELLCRANKS**

11-181

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

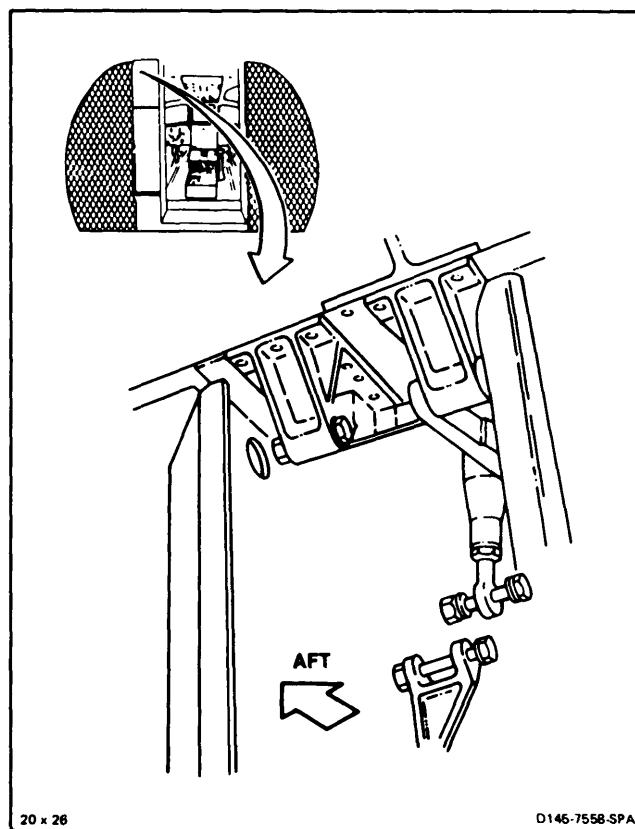
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-631

11-181 INSTALL PITCH OR ROLL INTERMEDIATE BELLCRANKS (Continued)

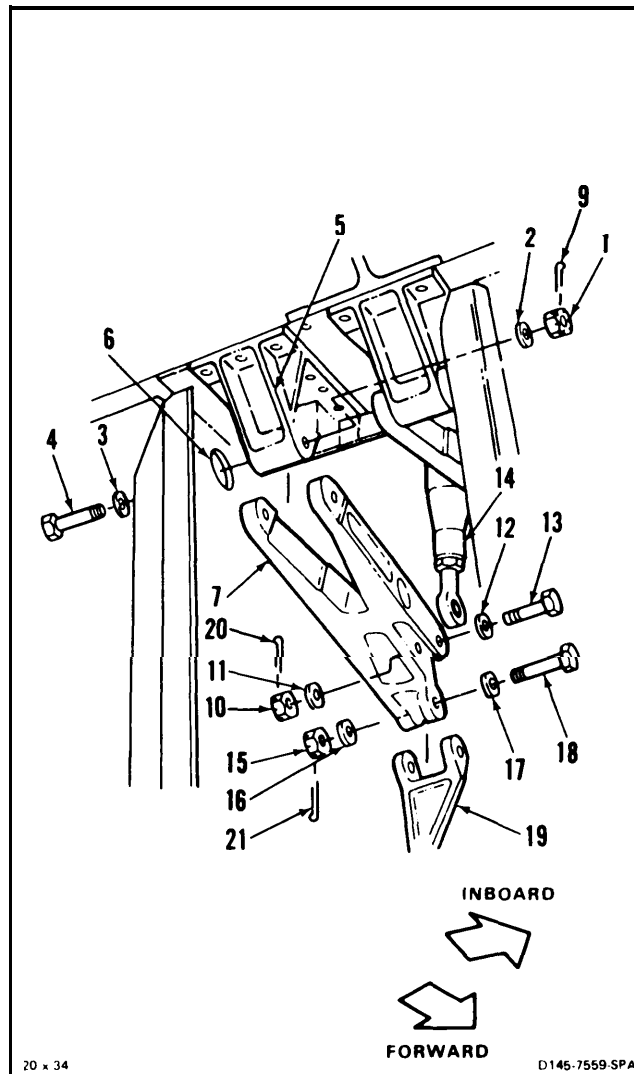
11-181

CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks and link before installing bolts or component damage will result.

NOTE

- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).
 - Procedure is same to install pitch or roll intermediate bellcranks except where noted. Roll bellcrank
1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from support (5). Slide bolt through hole (6).
 2. **Position roll intermediate bellcrank (7), lug (8) inboard and forward on support (5). Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2) and nut (1).** If pitch intermediate bellcrank is being installed, install bolt with head inboard.
 3. **Torque nut (1) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (9). If pitch bellcrank is being installed, torque nut to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.
 4. Remove nut (10), two washers (11 and 12) and bolt (13) from link (14). lug (8). **Install bolt (13), two washers (12 and 11) and nut (10).** Do not tighten at this time.
 6. Remove nut (15), two washers (16 and 17) and bolt (18) from link (19).
 7. **Position link (19) on bellcrank (7). Install bolt (18), two washers (17 and 16) and nut (15).**
 8. **Torque two nuts (10 and 15) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (20 and 21).
 9. **Check three bolts (4, 13 and 18).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat steps 3 or 8.



INSPECT

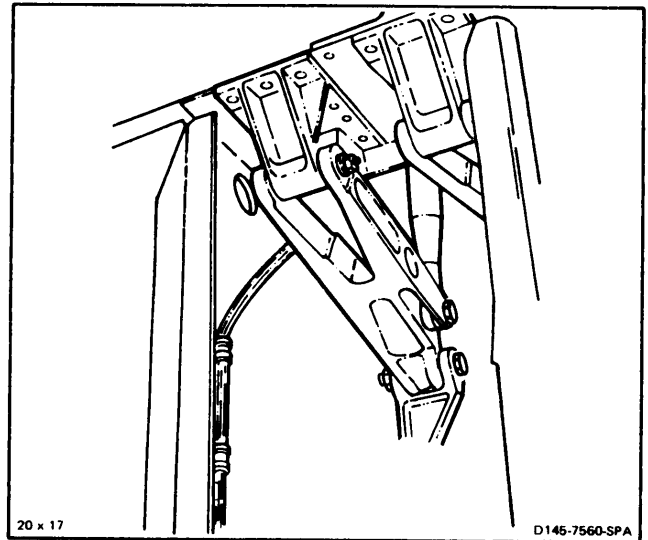
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-181 INSTALL PITCH OR ROLL INTERMEDIATE
BELLCRANKS (Continued)****11-181*****INSPECT*****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install aft closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-182 REMOVE YAW OR THRUST INTERMEDIATE BELLCRANKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

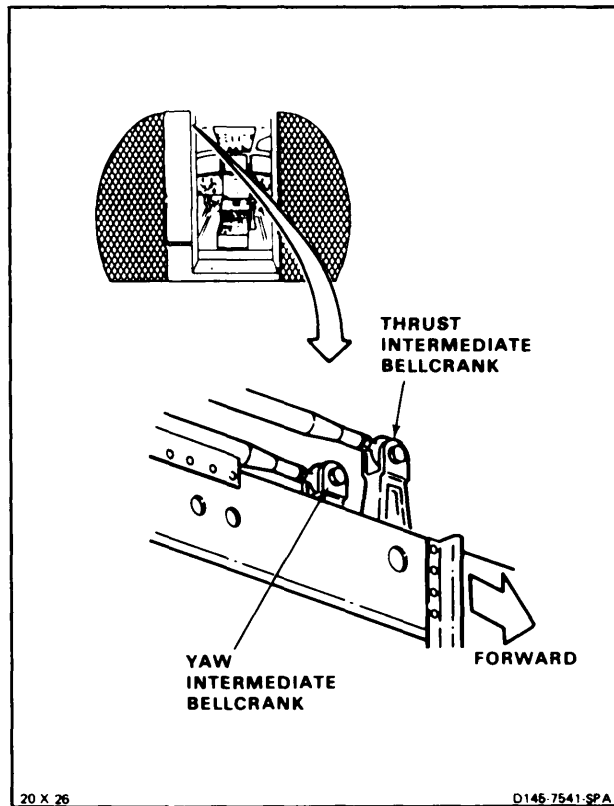
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Conditions:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

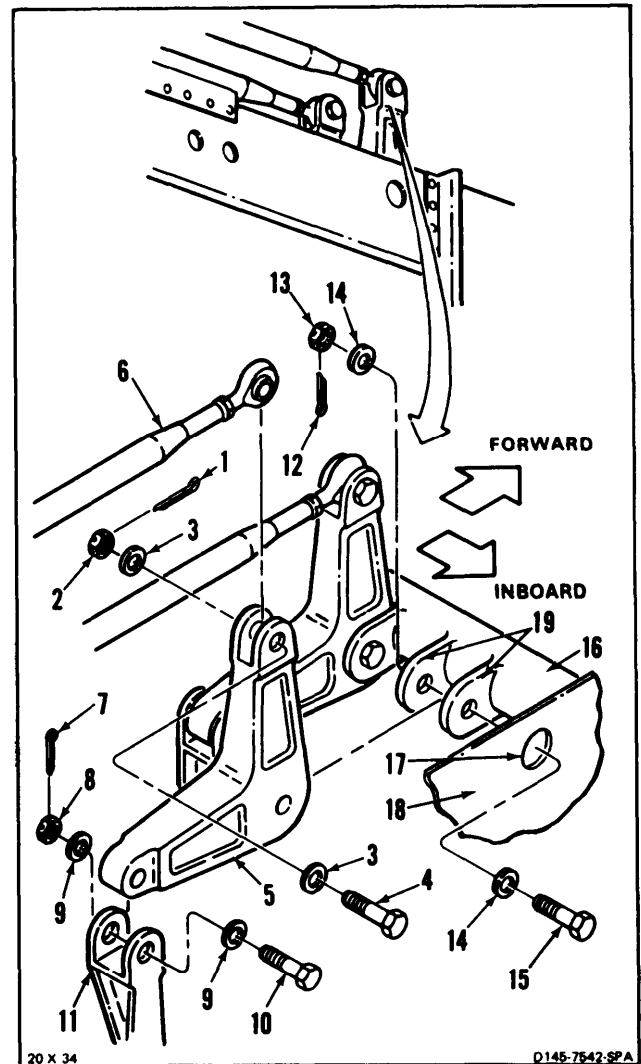
11-182 REMOVE YAW OR THRUST INTERMEDIATE BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-182

NOTE

- Procedure is same to remove yaw or thrust intermediate bellcranks. Thrust bellcrank is shown here.
- Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed during removal of bellcrank (Task 1-13).

1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt (4)** from thrust intermediate bellcrank (5). **Disconnect link (6)** from bellcrank. Tie link away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in link (6).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from link (11). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank (5).
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in link (11).
5. **Remove** cotter pin (12), nut (13), and washer (14) from **bolt (15)** in support (6). Slide bolt inboard through hole (17) in structure (18) until bellcrank (5) is released from support. **Remove bellcrank.**
6. Slide bolt (15) through two lugs (19) of support (16). Install washer (14) and nut (13) loosely on bolt.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-183 INSTALL YAW OR THRUST INTERMEDIATE BELLCRANKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

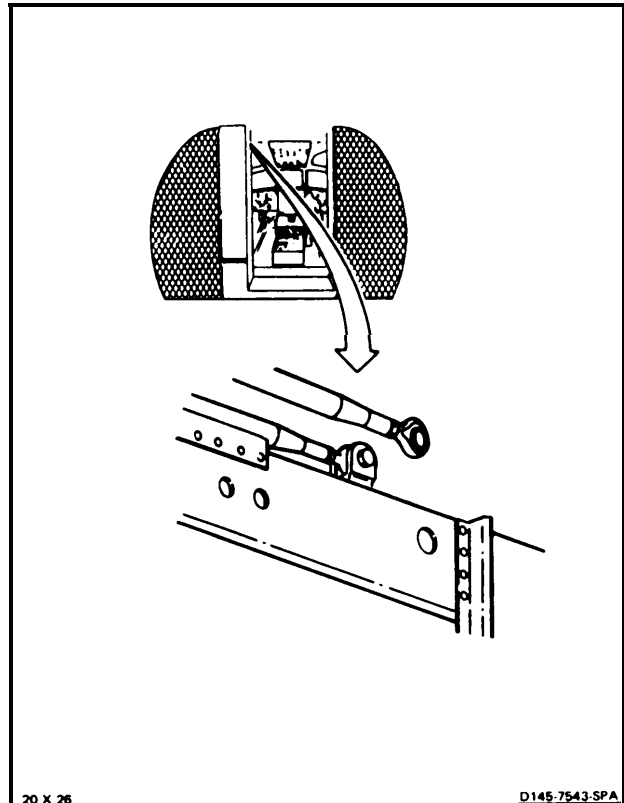
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-183 INSTALL YAW OR THRUST INTERMEDIATE BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-183

Make sure bushings are in bellcrank, link, and support lugs, before installing bolts or component damage will result.

NOTE

- Procedure is same to install yaw or thrust intermediate bellcranks. Thrust bellcrank is shown here.
- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from lugs (5) of support (6).
2. **Position thrust intermediate bellcrank (7), lugs (8) up, between lugs (5). Insert bolt (4) and washer (3), through hole (9) in structure (10), and install in lugs (5) and bellcrank.**

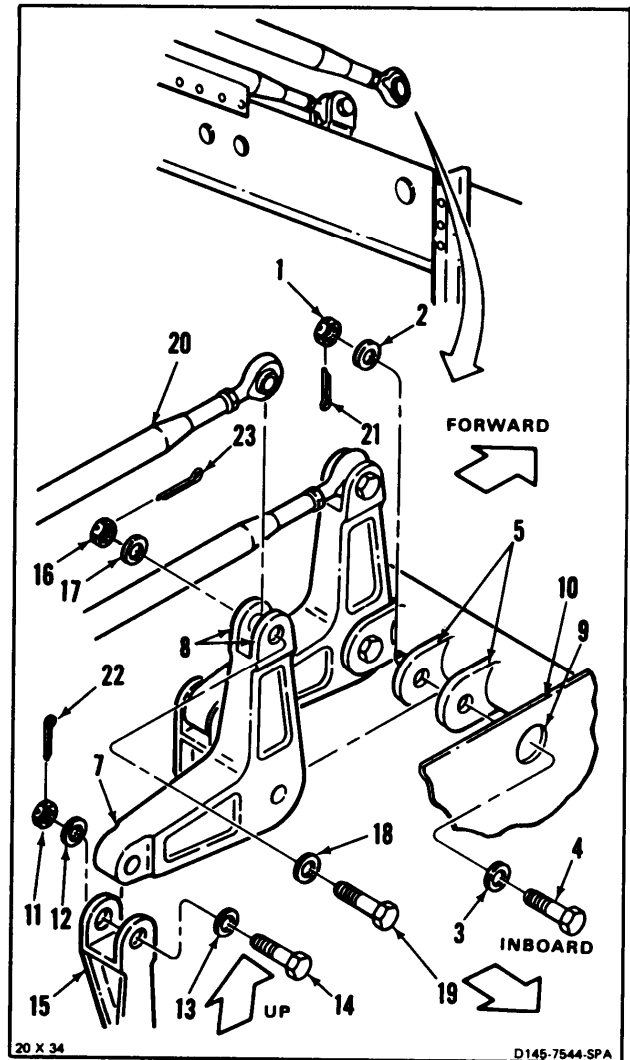
NOTE

Bolt of yaw bellcrank is installed with head outboard.

3. Install washer (2) and nut (1) on bolt (4). Do not tighten at this time.
4. Remove nut (11), two washers (12 and 13), and bolt (14) from link (15).
5. **Position bellcrank (7) in link (15). Install bolt (14), two washers (13 and 12), and nut (11). Do not tighten at this time.**
6. Remove nut (16), two washers (17 and 18), and bolt (19) from link (20).
7. **Untie link (20) and position in bellcrank (7). Install bolt (19), two washers (18 and 17), and nut (16).**
8. **Torque three nuts (1, 11, and 16) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install three cotter pins (21, 22, and 23).
9. **Check three bolts (4, 14 and 19).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 8.

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE



**11-183 INSTALL YAW OR THRUST INTERMEDIATE
BELLCRANKS (Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

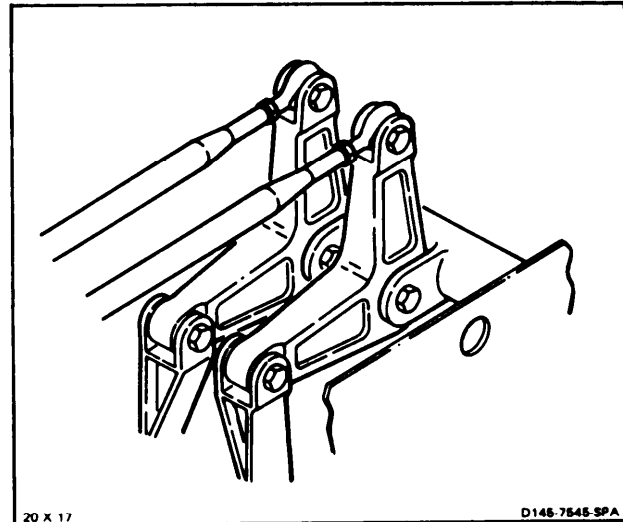
Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-184 REMOVE YAW, THRUST, PITCH OR ROLL INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS

11-184

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

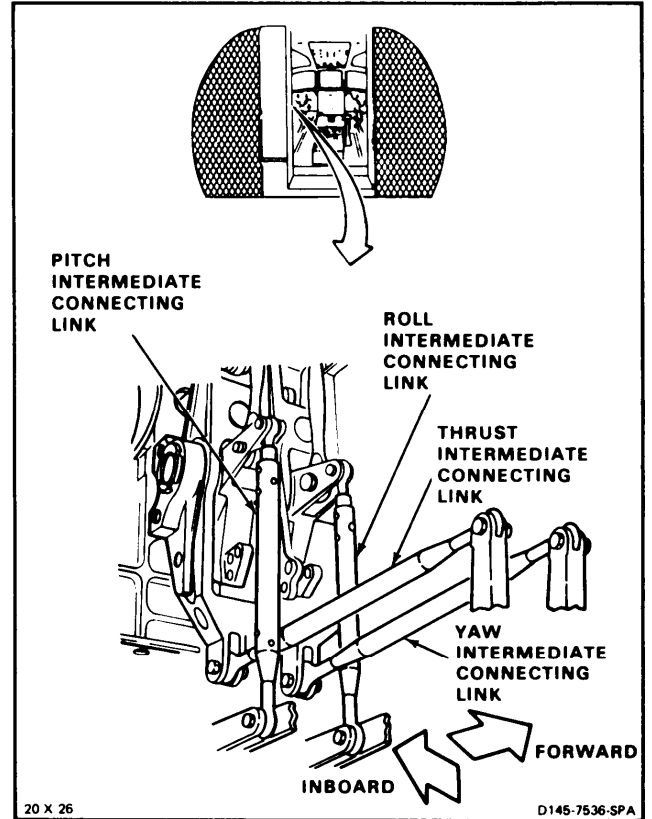
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Closet Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- Closet Backup Panel Removed (Task 2-2)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task 2-3)



NOTE

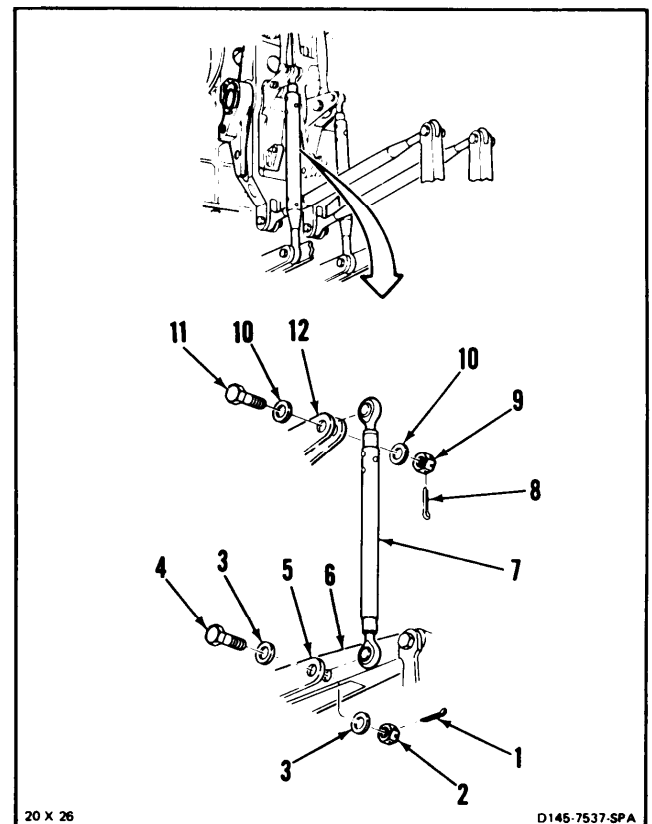
- Procedure is same to remove yaw, thrust, pitch or roll intermediate connecting links. Pitch connecting link is shown here.
- Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing link.

1. **Remove** Cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3) and **bolt (4)** from lug (5) of bellcrank (6). **Disconnect pitch intermediate connecting link (7)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in lug (5) and bellcrank (6).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10) and **bolt (11)** from bellcrank (12). **Remove link (7).**
4. Install bolt (11), two washers (10), and nut (9) loosely in bellcrank (12).

FOLLOW ON MAINTENANCE

None

END OF TASK



**11-185 INSTALL YAW, THRUST, PITCH, OR ROLL
INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

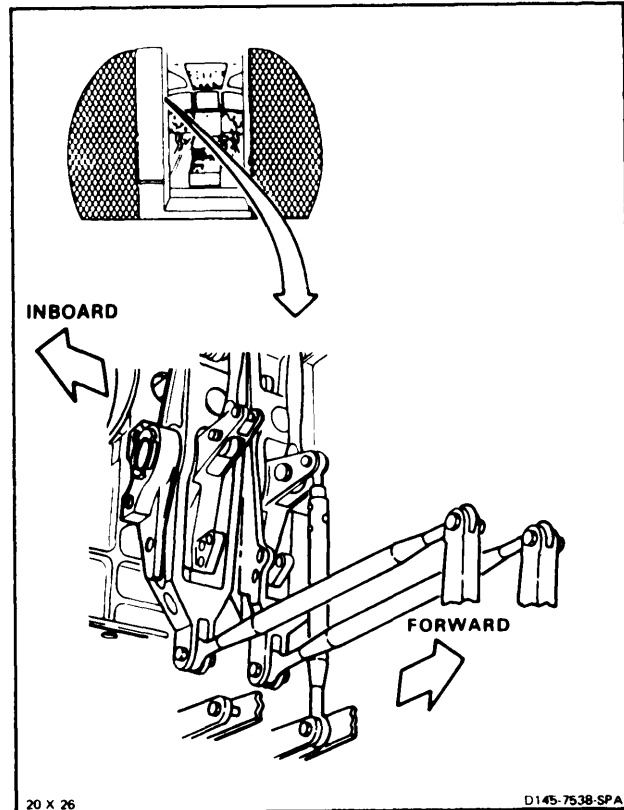
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-185 INSTALL YAW, THRUST, PITCH, OR ROLL INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-185

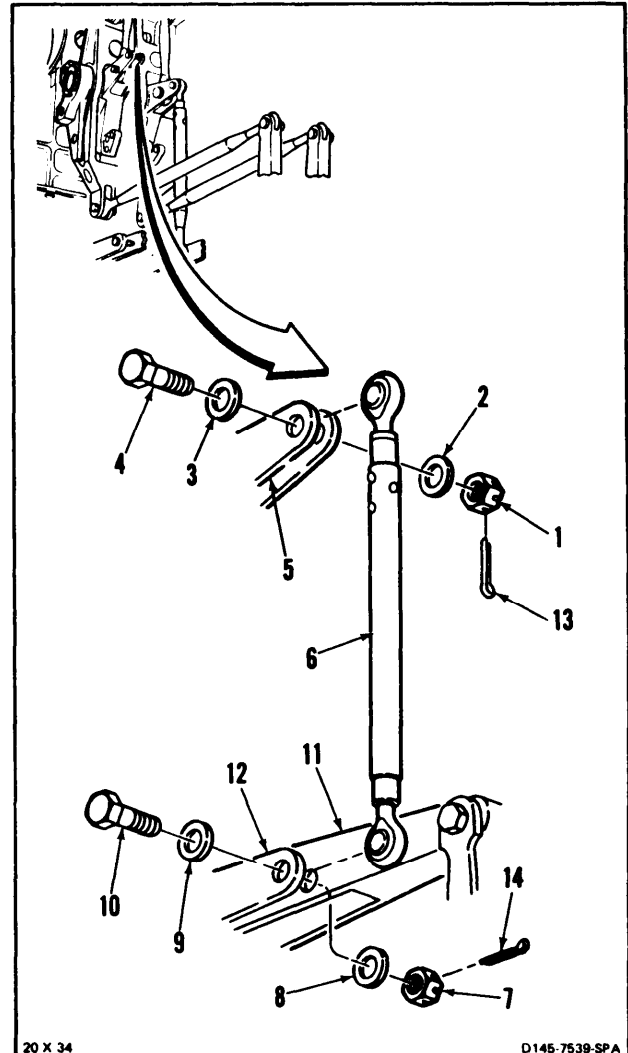
CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts or component damage will result.

NOTE

- Procedure is same to install yaw, thrust, pitch or roll intermediate connecting links. Pitch connecting link is shown here.
- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. **Remove** nut (1) two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. **Position pitch intermediate connecting link (6) in bellcrank (5).** Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1). Do not tighten at this time.
3. **Remove** nut (7), two washers (8 and 9), and bolt (10) from bellcrank (11).
4. **Position link (6) in bellcrank (11)** on inside of lug (12). Install bolt (10), two washers (9 and 8) and nut (7).
5. **Torque two nuts (1 and 7) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (13 and 14).
6. **Check two bolts (4 and 10).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 5.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-185 INSTALL YAW, THRUST, PITCH, OR ROLL
INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

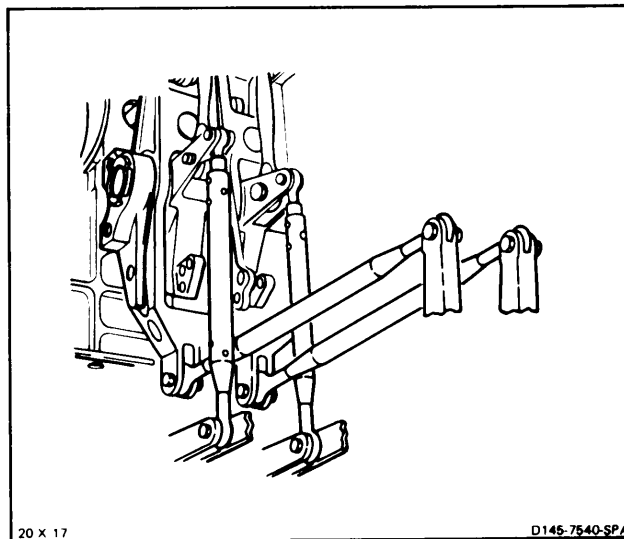
Perform neutral rig check of flight control system (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).

Install closet backup panel (Task 2-2).

Install closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

SECTION V
MIXING CONTROLS

11-186 REMOVE MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS**11-186**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

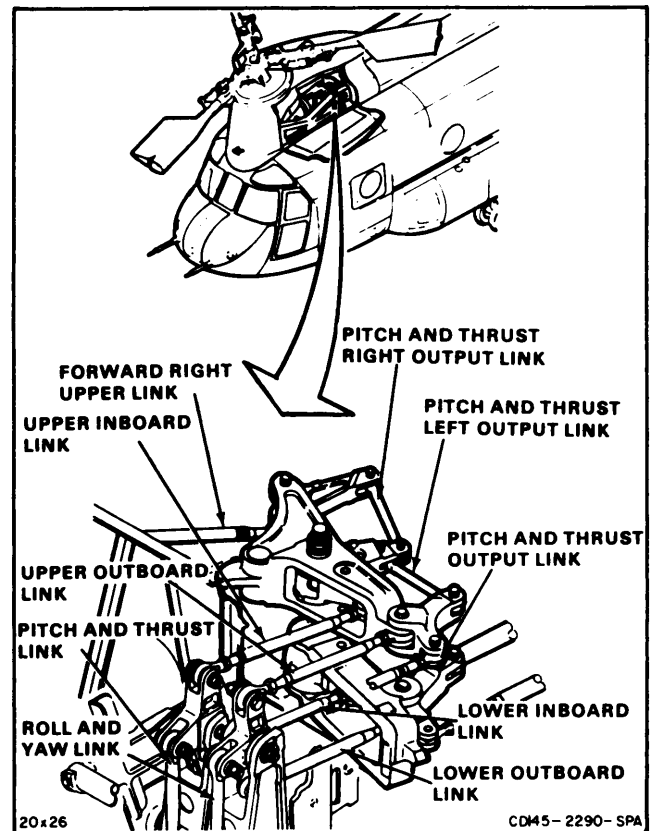
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Flight Control Hydraulic System Depressurized
(TM 55-1520-240-T)
Forward Transmission Left Work Platform Open
(Task 2-2)
Forward and Aft Connecting Links To
Servocylinders Disconnected (Task 11-192)
Pitch, Roll, Yaw, and Thrust Links Disconnected
at Intermediate Bellcranks (Task 11-184)

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

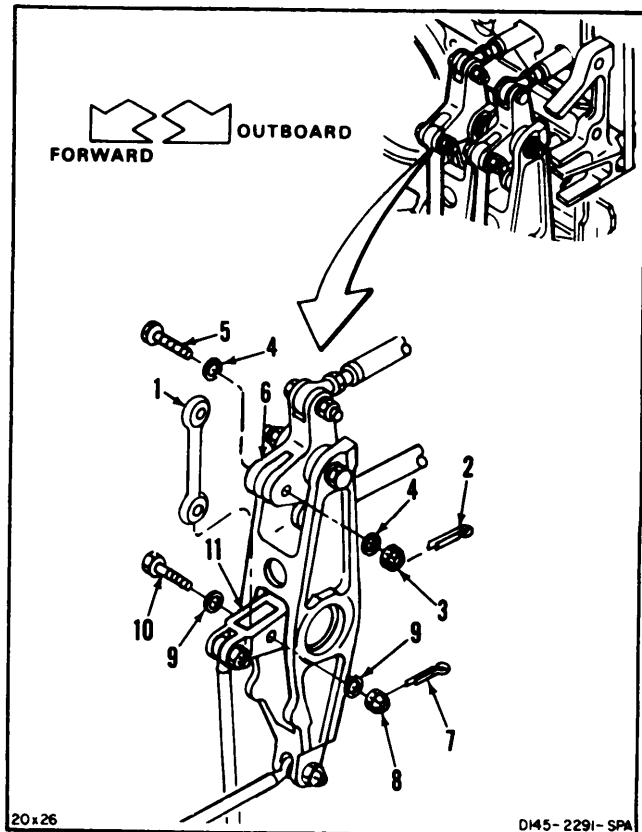
11-186 REMOVE MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

NOTE

Attaching bolts, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after major component removal.

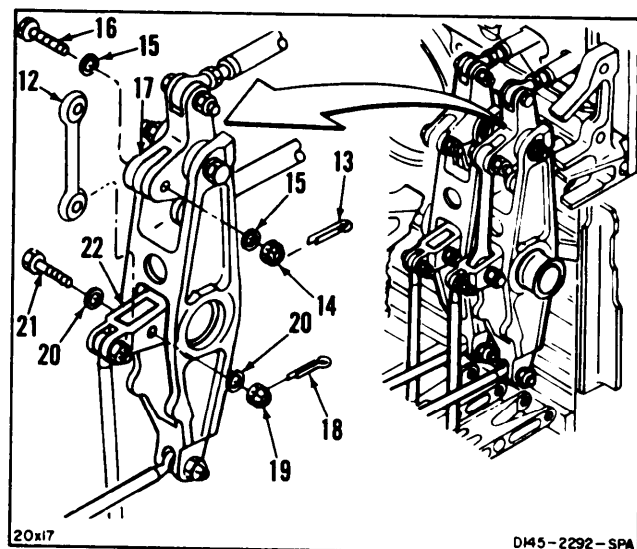
REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST LINK

1. Tag pitch and thrust link (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), washers (4), and bolt (5) from bellcrank (6). **Remove link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
2. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), washers (9), and bolt (10) from bellcrank (11). **Remove link (1).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



REMOVE ROLL AND YAW LINK

3. Tag roll and yaw link (12). Remove cotter pin (13), nut (14), washers (15), and bolt (16) from bellcrank (17). **Remove link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
4. Remove cotter pin (18), nut (19), washers (20), and bolt (21) from bellcrank (22). **Remove link (12).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



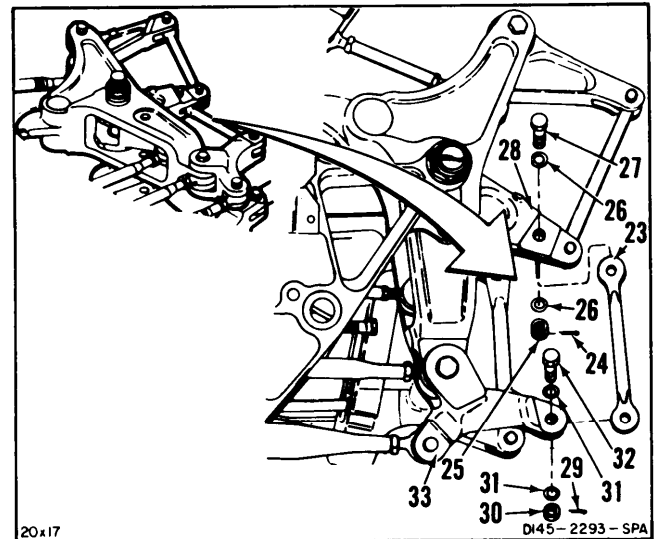
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-186 REMOVE MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-186

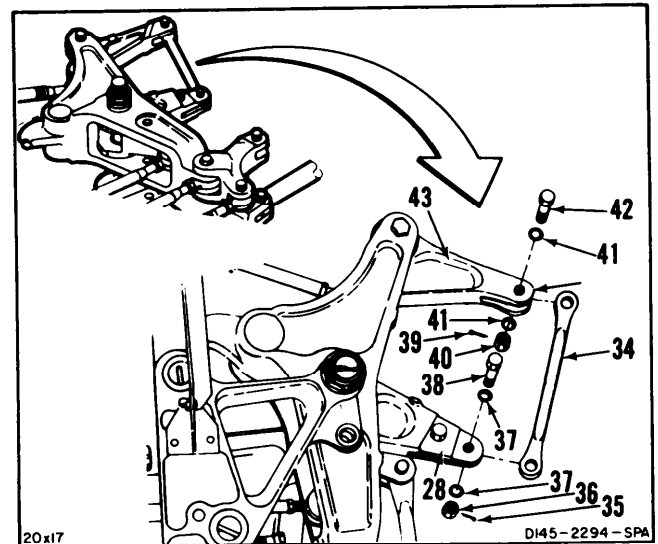
REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST LEFT OUTPUT LINK

5. Tag pitch and thrust left output link (23). Remove cotter pin (24), nut (25), washers (26) and bolt (27) from bellcrank (28). **Remove link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
6. Remove cotter pin (29), nut (30), washers (31) and bolt (32) from bellcrank (33). **Remove link (23).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



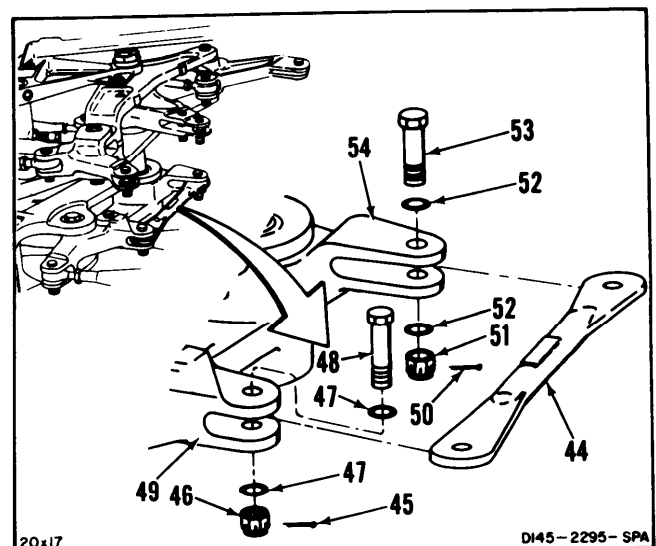
REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST RIGHT OUTPUT LINK

7. Tag pitch and thrust right output link (34). Remove cotter pin (35), nut (36), washers (37), and bolt (38) from bellcrank (28). **Remove link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
8. Remove cotter pin (39), nut (40), washers (41), and bolt (42) from bellcrank (43). **Remove link (34).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST OUTPUT LINK

9. Tag pitch and thrust output link (44). Remove cotter pin (45), nut (46), washers (47), and bolt (48) from bellcrank (49). **Remove link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
10. Remove cotter pin (50), nut (51), washers (52), and bolt (53) from bellcrank (54). **Remove link (44).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.

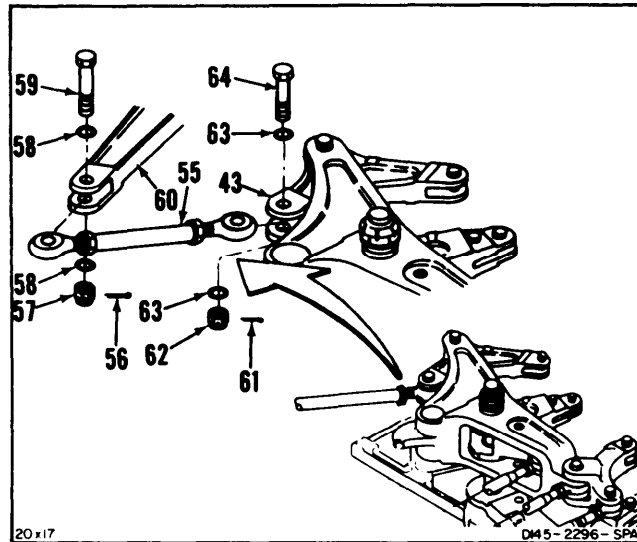


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-186 REMOVE MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

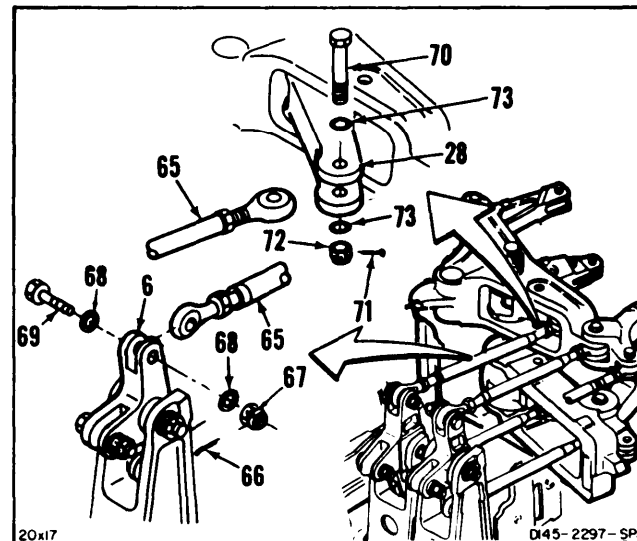
REMOVE FORWARD RIGHT UPPER LINK

11. Tag forward right upper link (55). Remove cotter pin (56), nut (57), washers (58), and bolt (59) from bellcrank (60). **Remove link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
12. Remove cotter pin (61), nut (62), washers (63), and bolt (64) from bellcrank (43). **Remove link (55).** Install bolt washers, and nut in bellcrank.



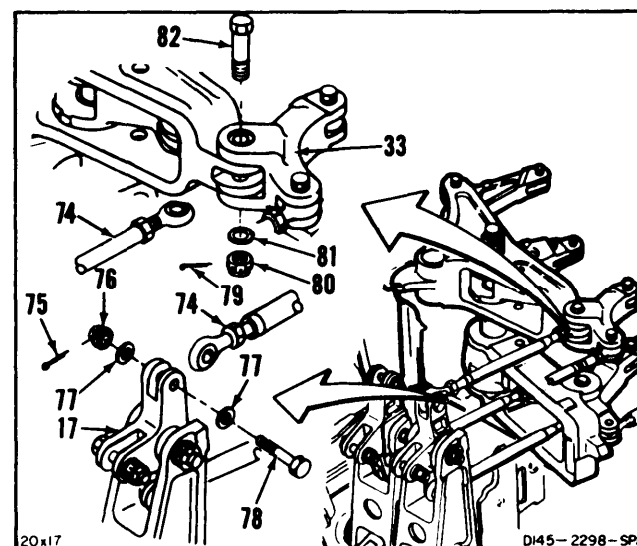
REMOVE UPPER INBOARD LINK

13. Tag forward end of upper inboard link (65). Remove cotter pin (66), nut (67), washers (68), and bolt (69) from bellcrank (6).
14. Move bellcrank (28) to expose bolt (70). Remove cotter pin (71), nut (72), washers (73), and bolt. **Remove link (65).** Install bolt, washer, and nut in bellcrank.
15. Install bolt (69), washers (68), and nut (67) in bellcrank (6).



REMOVE UPPER OUTBOARD LINK

16. Tag forward end of upper outboard link (74). Remove cotter pin (75), nut (76), washers (77), and bolt (78) from bellcrank (17).
17. Remove pin (79), nut (80), and washer (81). Lift bolt (82) from bellcrank (33). **Remove link (74).** Install bolt, washer, and nut in bellcrank.
18. Install bolt (78), washers (77), and nut (76) in bellcrank (17).



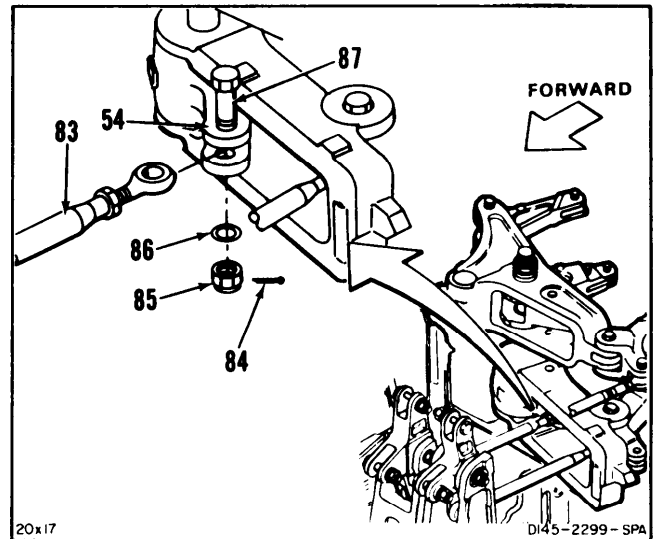
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-186 REMOVE MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

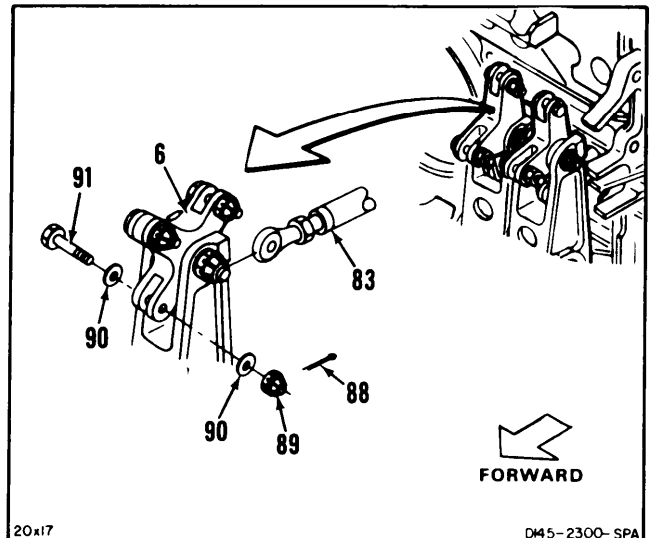
11-186

REMOVE LOWER INBOARD LINK

19. Tag aft end of lower inboard link (83). Remove cotter pin (84), nut (85), and washer (86). Lift bolt (87) from bellcrank (54) to release link (83). **Pull link forward.** Install bolt, washer, and nut in bellcrank.

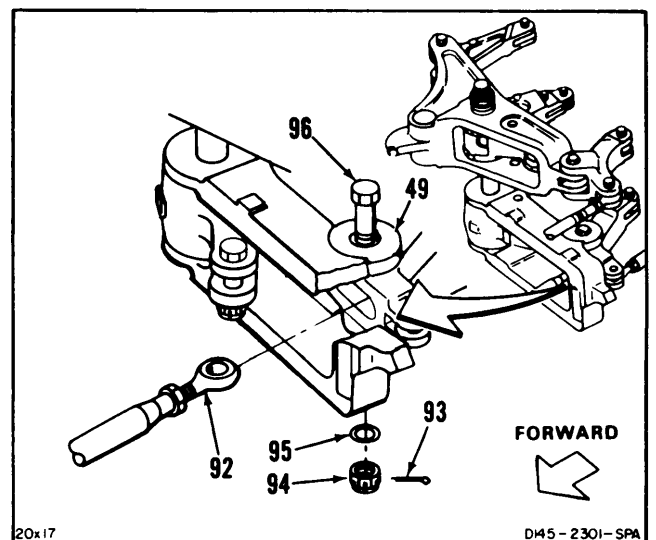


20. Move bellcrank (6) forward. Remove cotter pin (88), nut (89), washers (90), and bolt (91). **Remove link (83).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



REMOVE LOWER OUTBOARD LINK

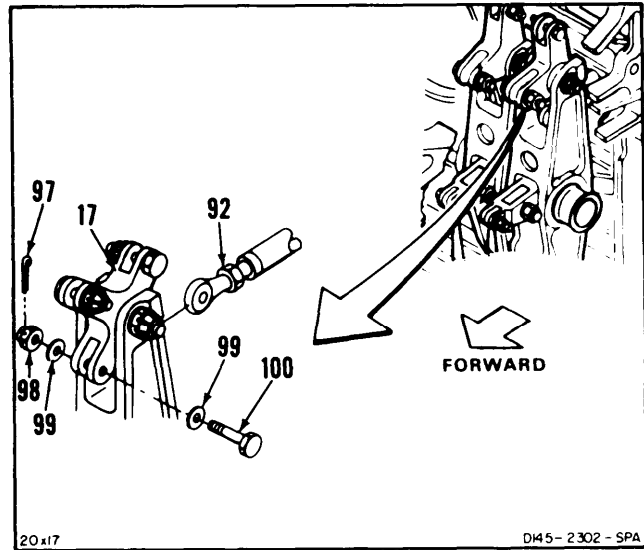
21. Tag aft end of lower outboard link (92). Remove cotter pin (93), nut (94), and washer (95). Lift bolt (96) from bellcrank (49) to release link (92). **Pull link forward.** Install bolt, washer, and nut in bellcrank.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

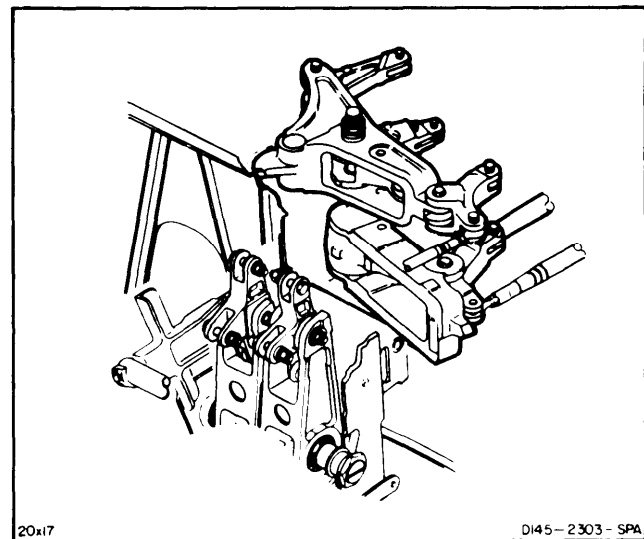
11-186 REMOVE MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

22. Move bellcrank (17) forward. Remove cotter pin (97), nut (98), washers (99), and bolt (100). **Remove link (92)**. Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS

11-187

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand
Torque Wrench, 30 To 150 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 150 To 750 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

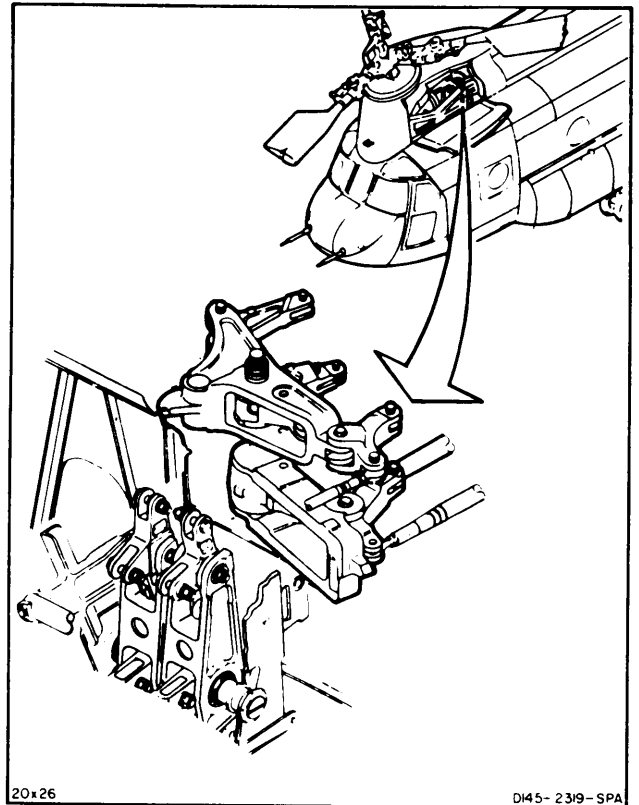
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-51

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

CAUTION

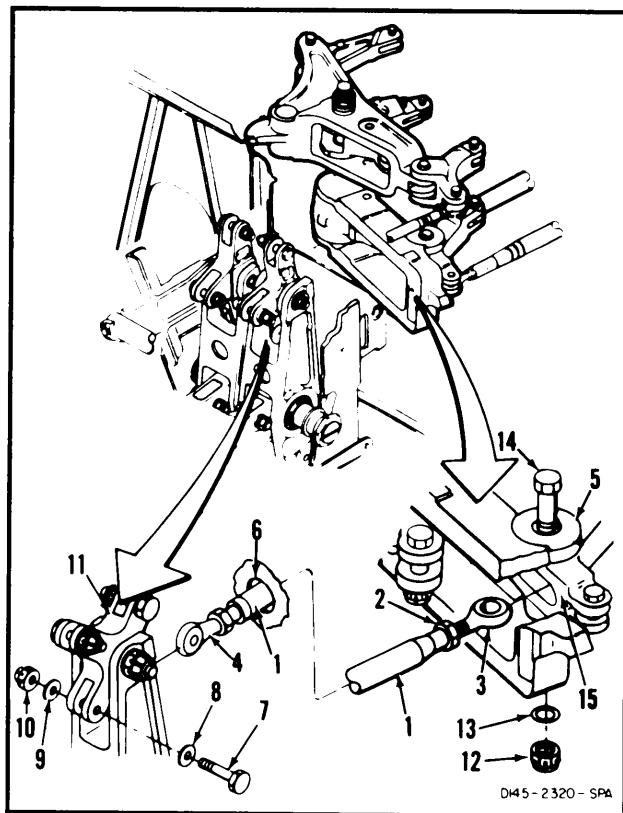
- Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts or component damage will result.
- To obtain proper clamp-up and prevent damage to controls, if a light washer is used under nut, prior to applying torque make sure the washer does not hang up in the bolt retaining feature groove.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

INSTALL LOWER OUTBOARD LINK

1. If lower outboard link (1) is a replacement, loosen nut (2). Turn rod end (3) 90 degrees to rod end (4). **Torque nut (2) to 350 inch-pounds.**
2. **Insert link (1)** through bellcrank (5) and access hole (6).
3. **Remove bolt (7)**, washers (8 and 9), and nut (10) from bellcrank (11).
4. **Position link (1) in bellcrank (11).** Install **bolt (7)**, washers (8 and 9), and nut (10) in bellcrank. Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
5. Remove nut (12) and washer (13) from bolt (14).
6. **Raise bolt (14)** from bellcrank (5). **Position link (1)** in bellcrank (15).
7. **Install bolt (14)**, washer (13), and nut (12). Do not torque nut at this time.

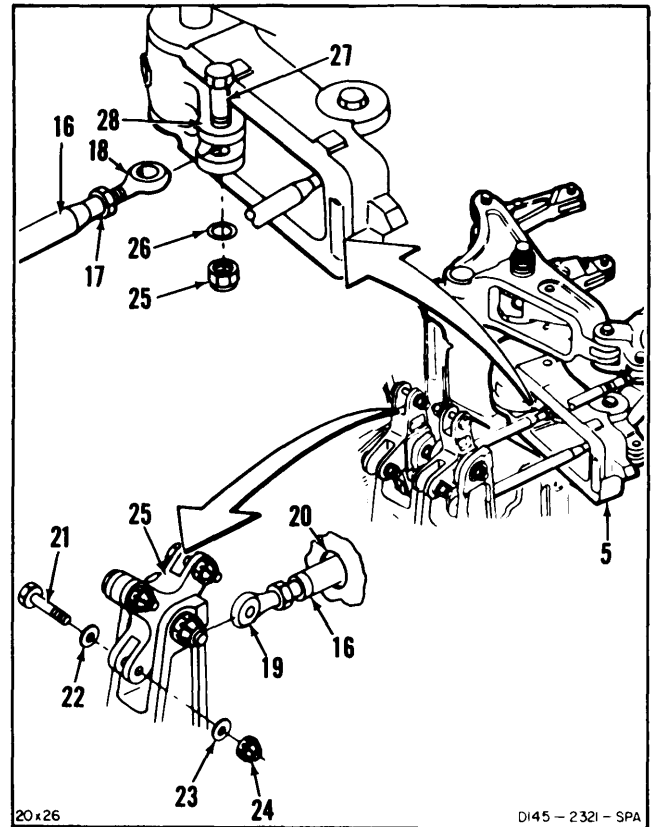


11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-187

INSTALL LOWER INBOARD LINK

8. IF LOWER INBOARD link (16) is a replacement, loosen nut (17). Turn rod end (18) 90 degrees to rod end (19). **Torque nut (17) to 285 inch-pounds.**
9. Insert link (16) through bellcrank (5) and access hole (20).
10. **Remove bolt (21), washers (22 and 23), and nut (24) from bellcrank (25).**
11. **Position link (16) in bellcrank (25). Install bolt (21), washers (22 and 23), and nut (24)** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
12. Remove nut (25) and washer (26) from bolt (27).
13. **Raise bolt (27) from bellcrank (28). Position link (16) in bellcrank.**
14. **Install bolt (27), washer (26), and nut (25).** Do not torque nut at this time.

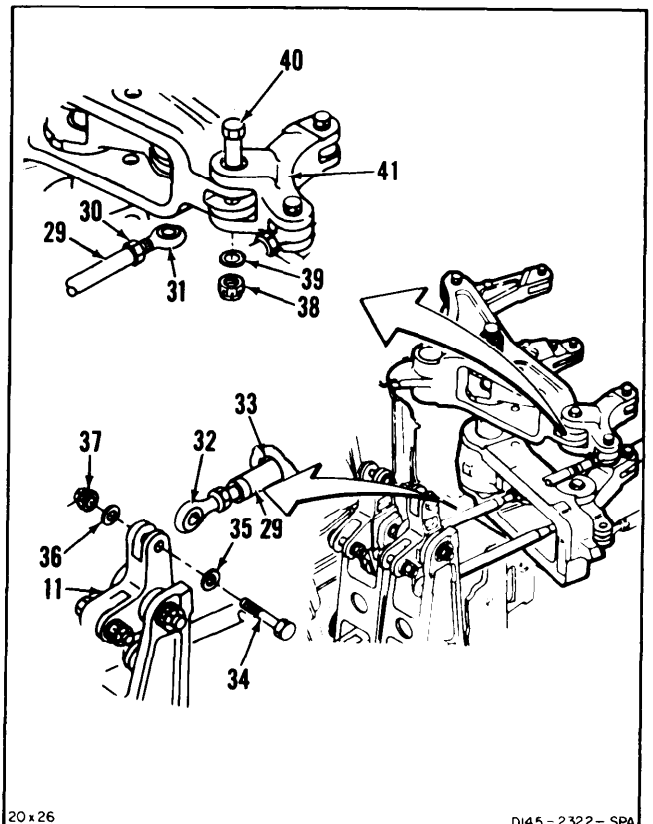


20x26

DI45 - 2321 - SPA

INSTALL UPPER OUTBOARD LINK.

15. IF UPPER OUTBOARD link (29) is a replacement, loosen nut (30). Turn rod end (31) 90 degrees to rod end (32). **Torque nut to 350 inch-pounds.**
16. Insert link (29) through access hole (33) from aft side. **Remove bolt (34), washers (35 and 36), and nut (37).**
17. Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
18. **Position link (29) in bellcrank (11). Install bolt (34), washers (35 and 36), and nut (37).**
19. Remove nut (38) and washer (39) from bolt (40).
20. **Raise bolt (40) from bellcrank (41). Position link (29) in bellcrank.**
21. **Install bolt (40), washer (39), and nut (38).** Do not torque nut at this time.



20x26

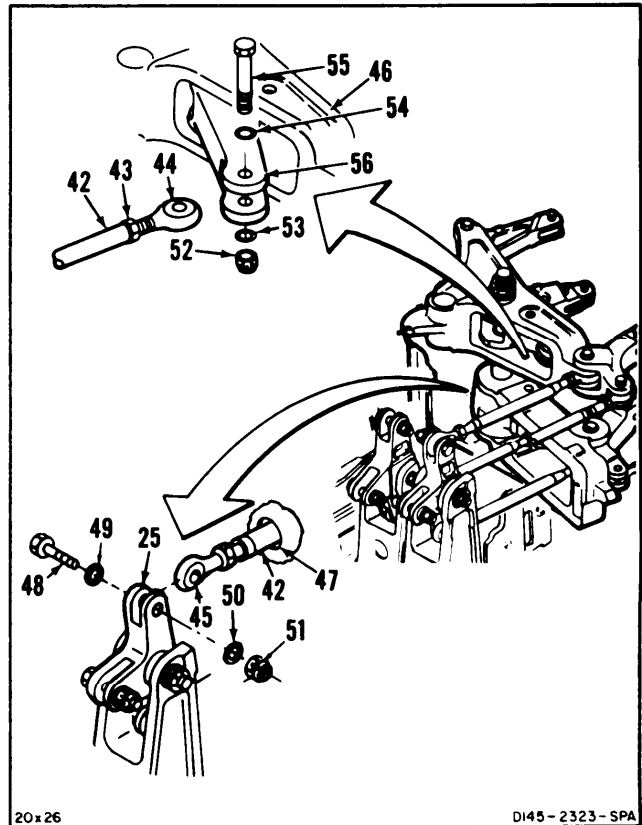
DI45 - 2322 - SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

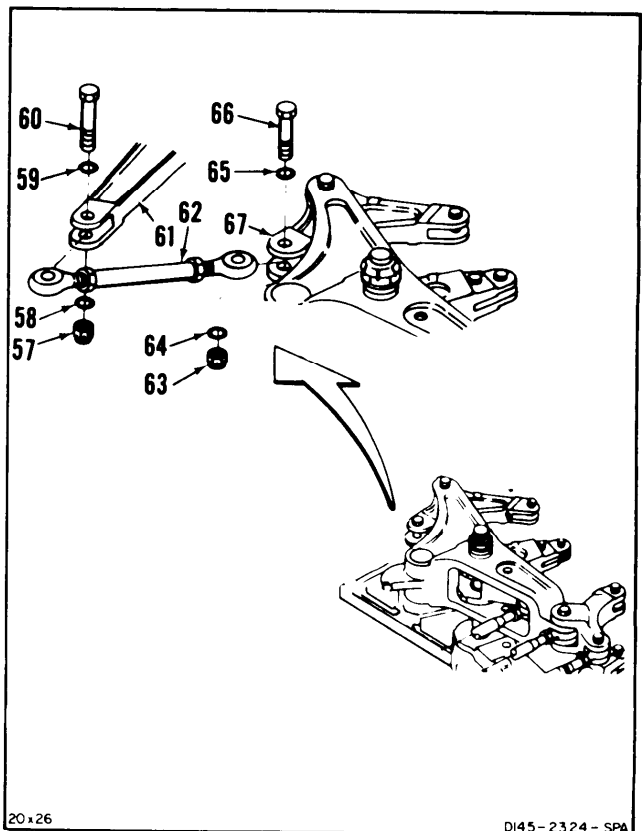
INSTALL UPPER INBOARD LINK

22. If UPPER INBOARD link (42) is a replacement, loosen nut (43). Turn rod end (44) 90 degrees to rod end (45). **Torque nut to 285 inch-pounds.**
23. Insert link (42) through bellcrank (46) and access hole (47).
24. **Remove bolt (48), washers (49 and 50), and nut (51) from bellcrank (25).**
25. **Position link (42) in bellcrank (25). Install bolt (48), washers (49 and 50), and nut (51).** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
26. **Remove nut (52), washers (53 and 54), and bolt (55) from bellcrank (56).**
27. **Position link (42) in bellcrank (56). Install bolt (56), washer (54 and 53), and nut (52).** Do not torque nut at this time.



INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT UPPER LINK

28. **Remove nut (57), washers (58 and 59), and bolt (60) from bellcrank (61).**
29. **Position forward right upper link (62) in bellcrank (61). Install bolt (60), washers (59 and 58), and nut (57).** Remove tag.
30. **Remove nut (63), washers (64 and 65), and bolt (66) from bellcrank (67).** Do not torque nut at this time.
31. **Position link (62) in bellcrank (67). Install bolt (67), washers (65 and 64), and nut (63).** Do not torque nut at this time.



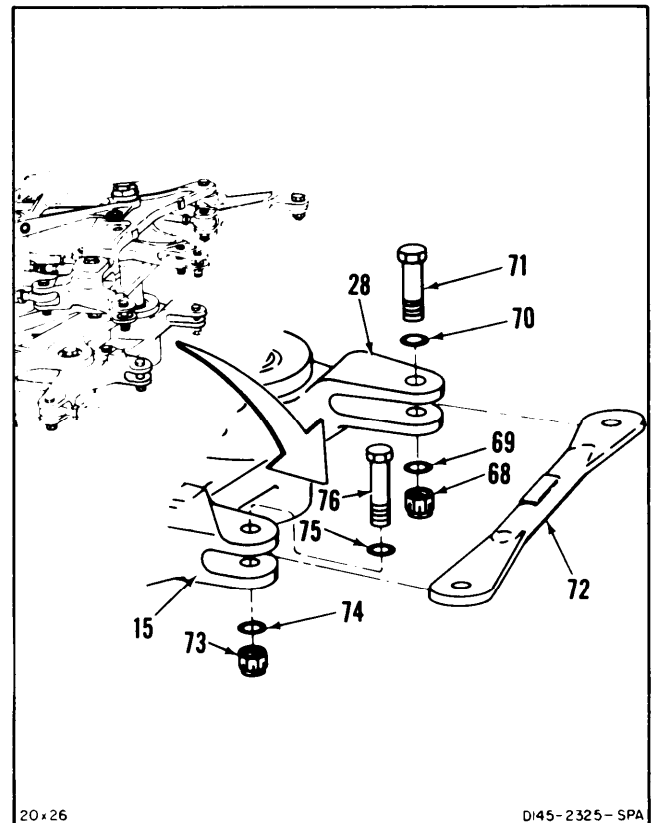
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-187

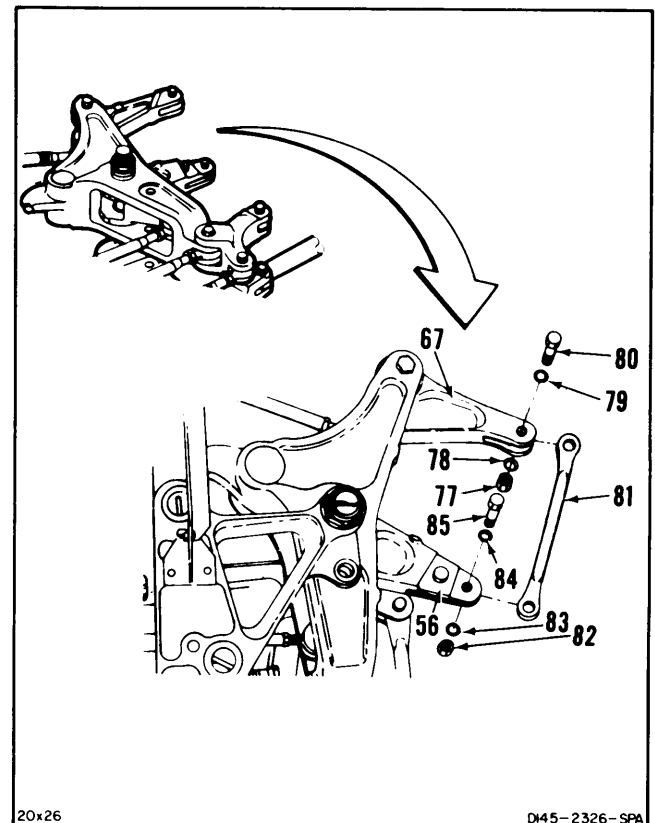
INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST OUTPUT LINK

32. Remove nut (68), washers (69 and 70), and bolt (71) from bellcrank (28).
33. Position pitch and thrust output link (72) in bellcrank (28). Install bolt (71), washers (70 and 69), and nut (68). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
34. Remove nut (73), washers (74 and 75), and bolt (76) from bellcrank (15).
35. Position link (72) in bellcrank (15). Install bolt (76), washers (75 and 74), and nut (73). Do not torque nut at this time.



INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST RIGHT OUTPUT LINK

36. Remove nut (77), washers (78 and 79), and bolt (80) from bellcrank (67).
37. Position pitch and thrust right output link (81) in bellcrank (67). Install bolt (80), washers (79 and 78), and nut (77). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
38. Remove nut (82), washers (83 and 84), and bolt (85) from bellcrank (56).
39. Position link (81) in bellcrank (56). Install bolt (85), washers (84 and 83), and nut (82). Do not torque nut at this time.

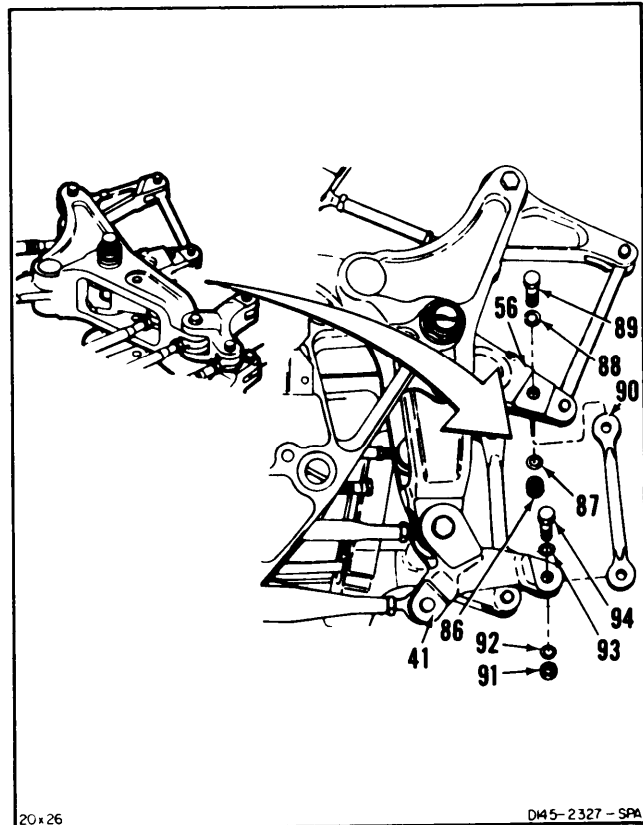


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

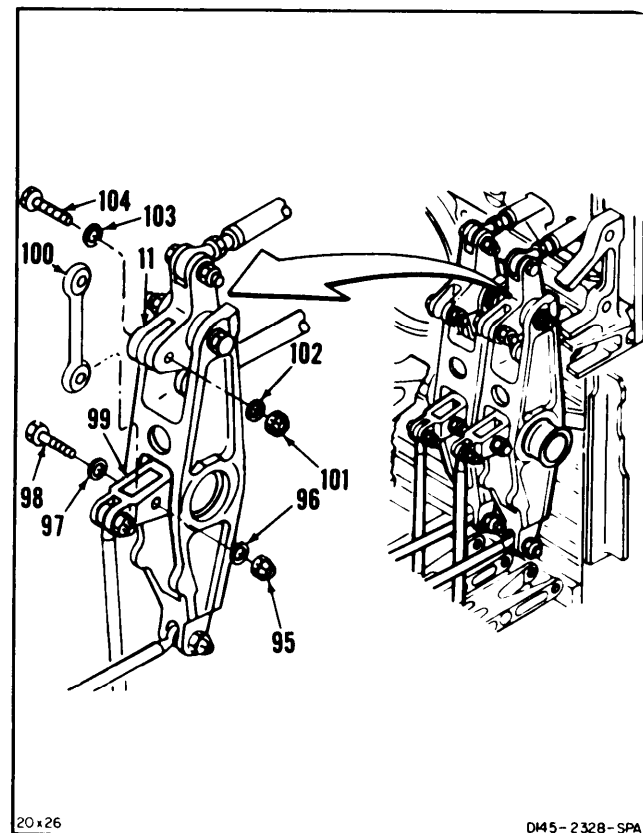
INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST LEFT OUTPUT LINK

40. Remove nut (86), washers (87 and 88), and bolt (89) from bellcrank (56).
41. Position pitch and thrust left output link (90) in bellcrank (56). Install bolt (89), washers (88 and 87), and nut (86). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
42. Remove nut (91), washers (92 and 93), and bolt (94) from bellcrank (41).
43. Position link (90) in bellcrank (41). Install bolt (94), washers (93 and 92), and nut (91). Do not torque nut at this time.



INSTALL ROLL AND YAW LINK

44. Remove nut (95), washers (96 and 97), and bolt (98) from bellcrank (99).
45. Position roll and yaw link (100) in bellcrank (99). Install bolt (98), washers (97 and 96), and nut (95). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
46. Remove nut (101), washers (102 and 103), and bolt (104) from bellcrank (11).
47. Position link (100) in bellcrank (11). Install bolt (104), washers (103 and 102), and nut (101). Do not torque nut at this time.



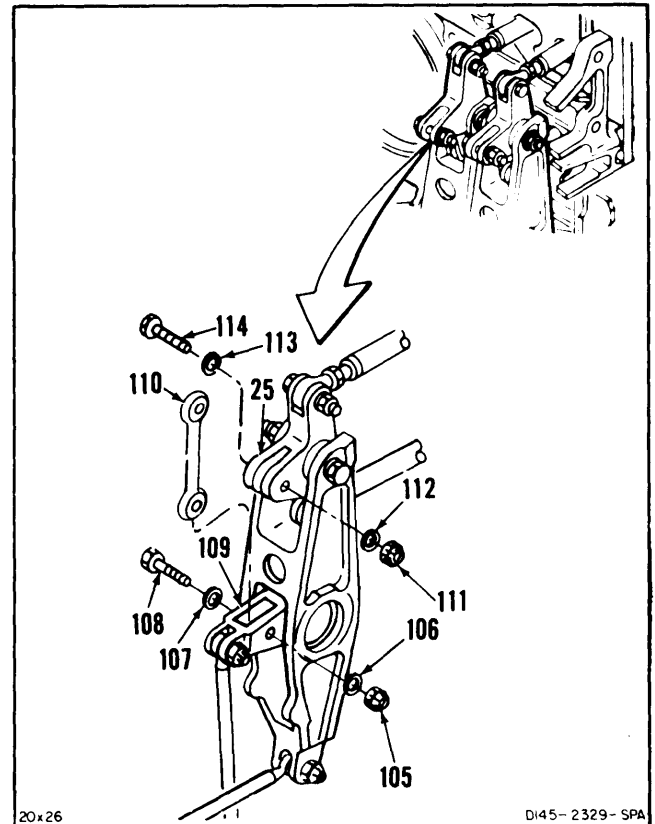
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-187

INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST LINK

48. **Remove** nut (105), washers (106 and 107), and **bolt (108)** from bellcrank (109).
49. **Position pitch and thrust link (110)** in bellcrank (109). **Install bolt (108)**, washers (107 and 106), and nut (105). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
50. **Remove** nut (111), washers (112 and 113), and **bolt (114)** from bellcrank (25).
51. **Position link (110)** in bellcrank (25). **Install bolt (114)**, washers (113 and 112), and nut (111). Do not torque nut at this time.
52. **Neutral rig first and second stage linkage.** (Task 11-51.)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

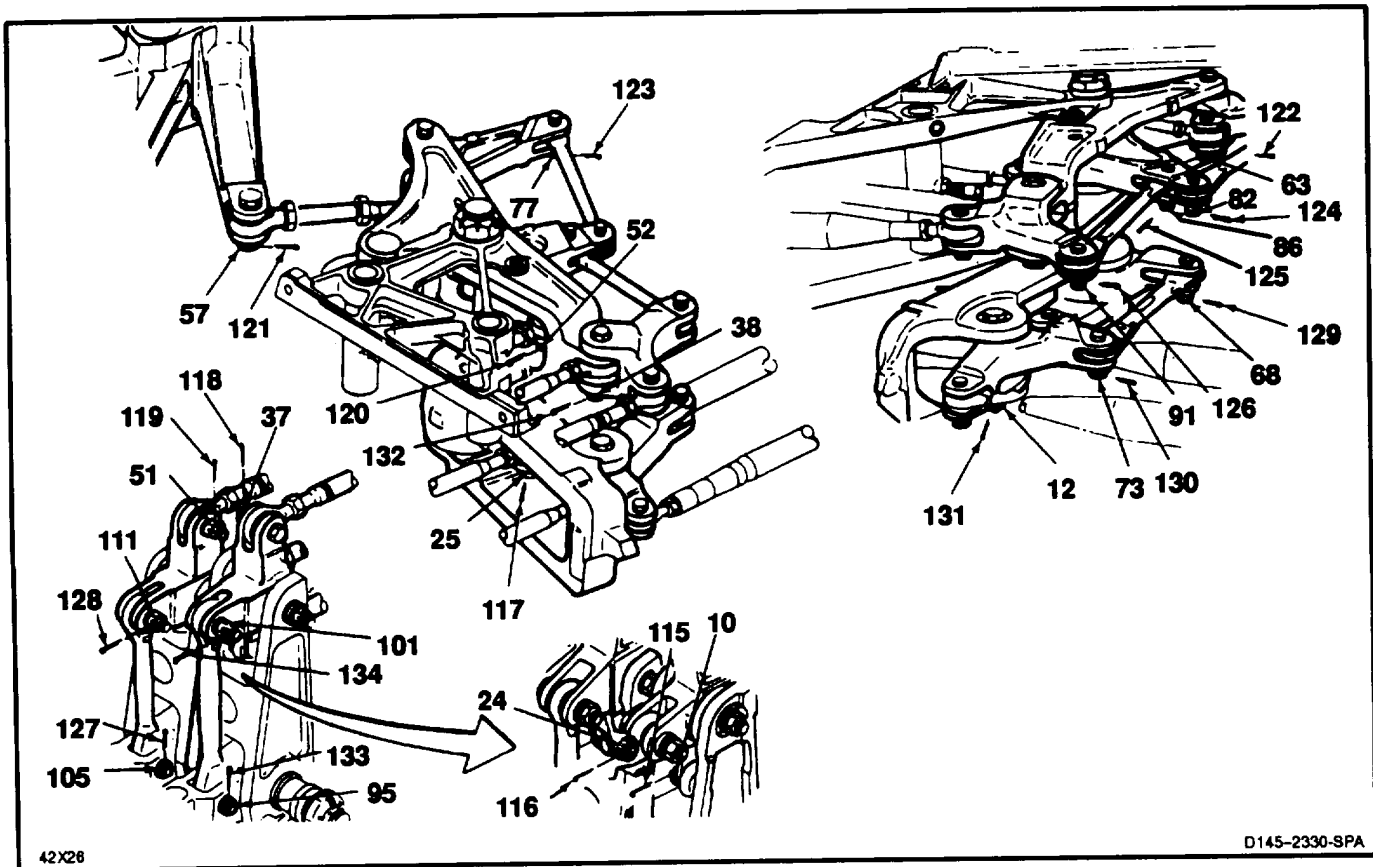
11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)

53. Torque nuts (10, 24, 25, 37, 51, 52, 57, 63, 77, 86, and 91, to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, and 126).

54. Torque nuts (68 and 73) to 85 to 125 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (129 and 130).

55. Torque nuts (12 and 38) to 195 to 280 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (131 and 132).

56. Torque nuts (95, 101, 105, and 111) to 85 to 200 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (127, 128, 133, and 134).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-187 INSTALL MIXING LINKAGE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-187

57. Check bolts (7, 14, 21, 27, 34, 40, 48, 55, 60, 66, 71, 76, 80, 85, 89, 94, 98, 104, 108, and 114). Bolts shall not be rotated with a torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolts shall not have axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 53, 54, 55, or 56.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

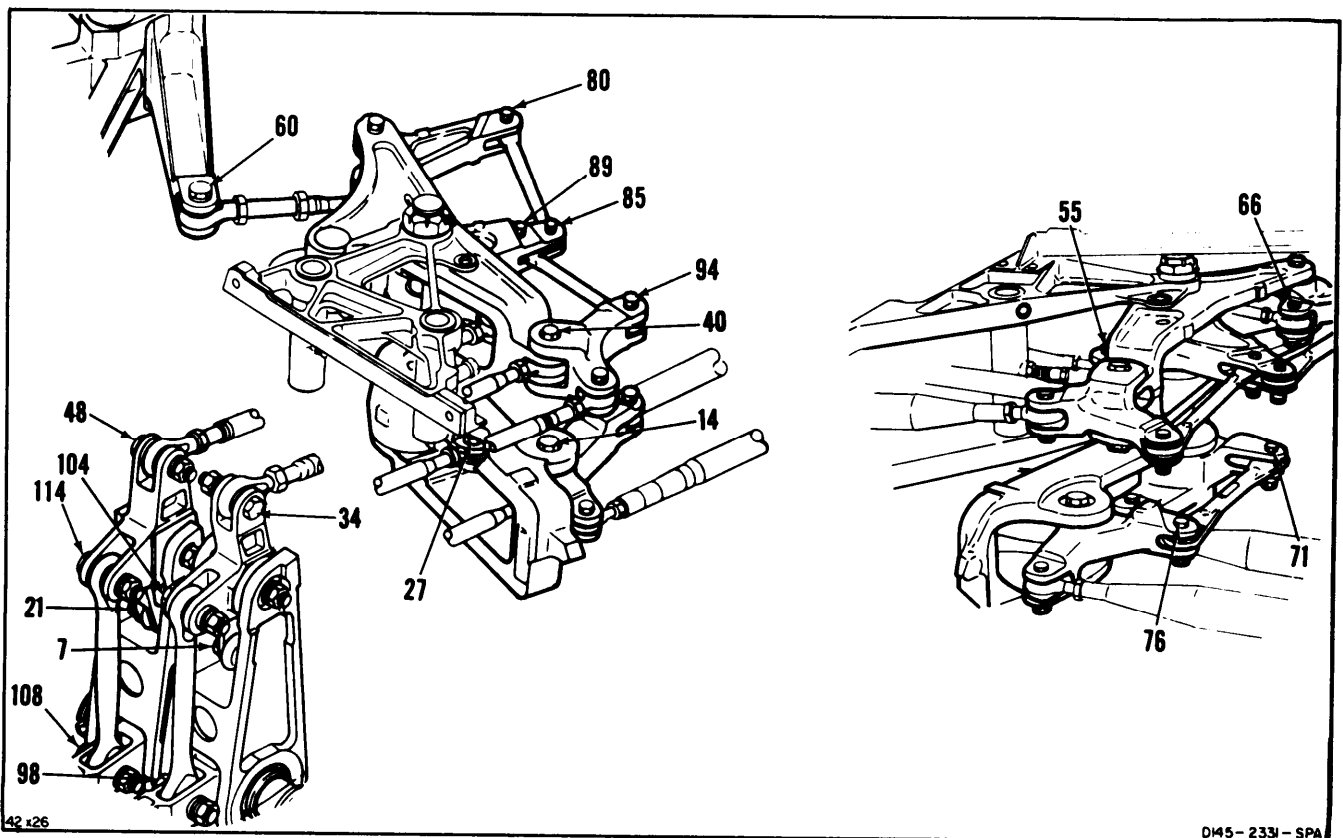
Connect forward and aft connecting links to servocylinders (Task 11-193).

Connect pitch, roll, yaw and thrust at intermediate bellcranks (Task 11-185).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check (Task 11-5 and 11-16).

Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-188 REMOVE FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Socket, 2-1/8-inch
- Metal Rod, 3/8-inch x 12-inches or Spanner
Set AN 8515-1

Materials:

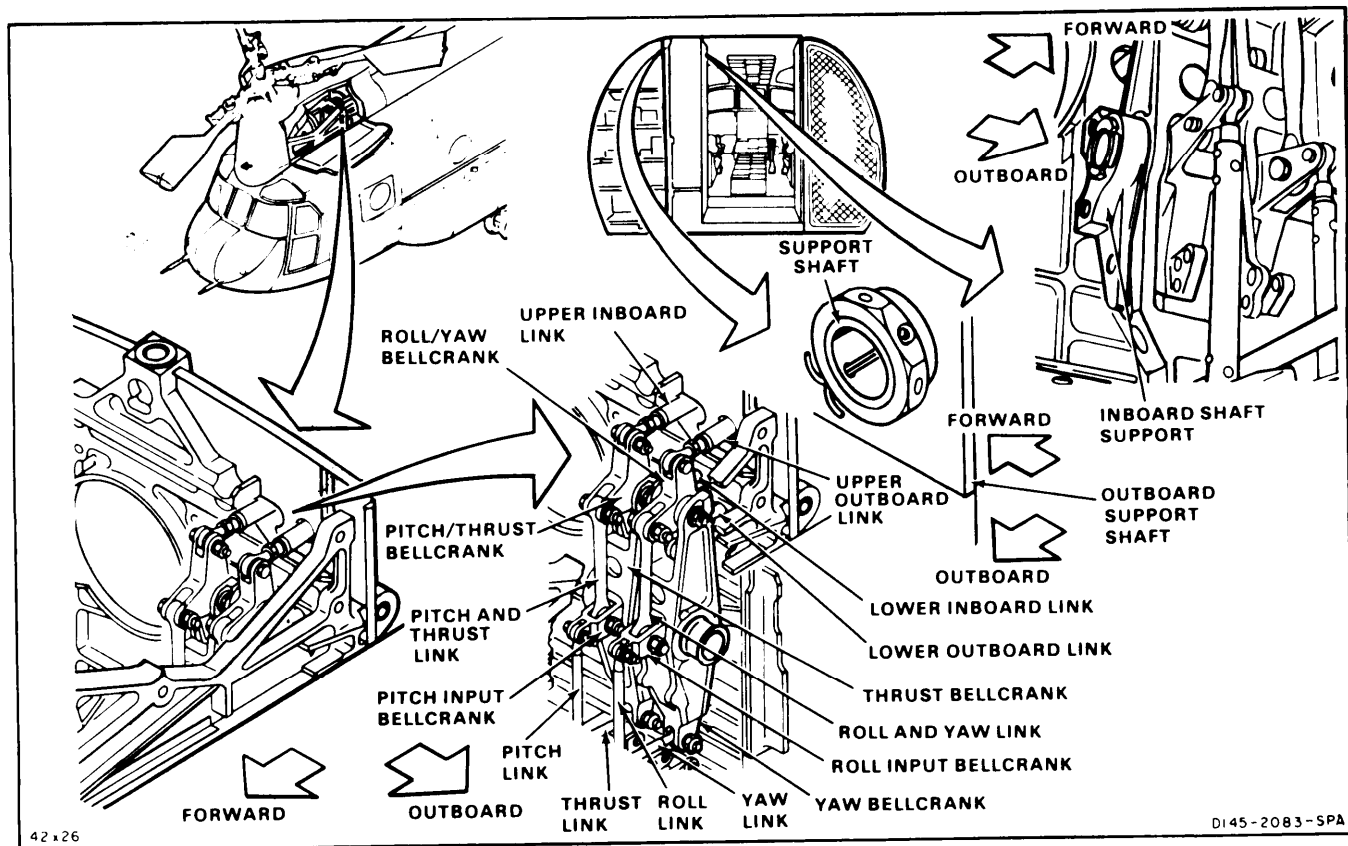
- Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward and Aft Connecting Links to
Servocylinders Disconnected (Task 11-192)
- Forward Left Connecting Link Removed (Task
11-194)
- Forward Transmission Drip Pan Removed (Task
2-3)
- Lower Half of Forward Transmission Inlet Duct
Removed (Task 6-121)
- Control Closet Access Panel Open (Task 2-2)
- Avionics Compartment Acoustical Blanket
Removed (Task 2-107)
- Receiver/Transmitter R/T-1220/ALQ156
Removed (TM 11-1520-240-20)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-658

11-188 REMOVE FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

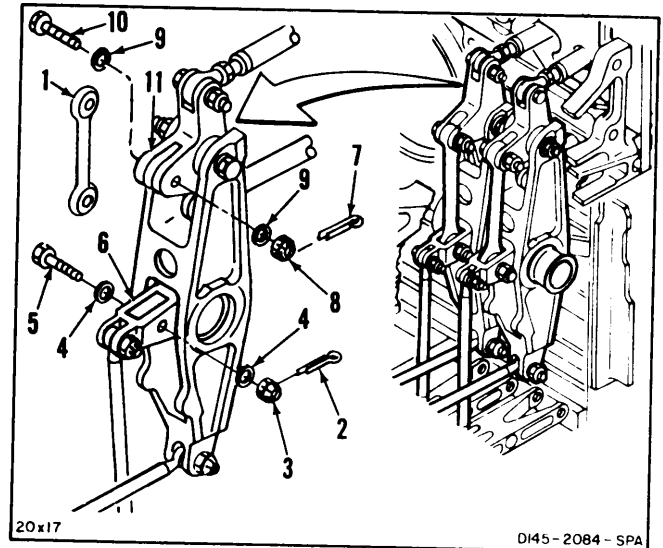
11-188

NOTE

Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcranks. Amount of washers may vary.

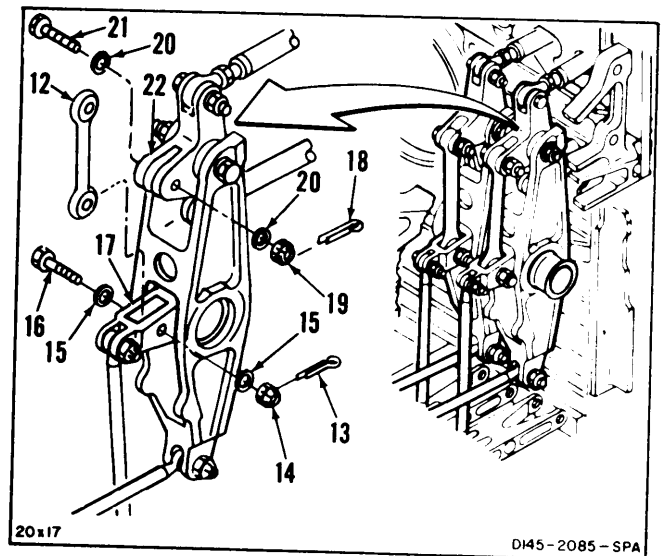
TO REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST CONNECTING LINK

1. Tag pitch and thrust connecting link (1).
Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), washers (4), and bolt (5) from bellcrank (6).
2. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), washers (9), and bolt (10) from bellcrank (11).
3. Remove link (1).
4. Install two bolts (5 and 10), washers (4 and 9), and two nuts (3 and 8) in bellcranks (6 and 11).



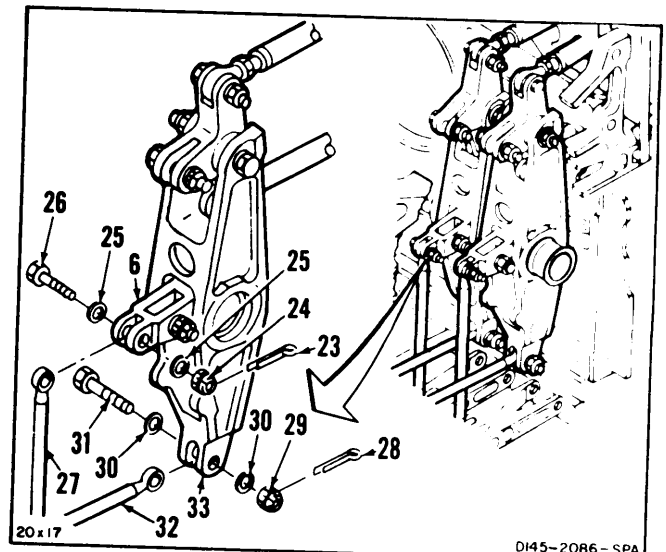
TO REMOVE ROLL AND YAW CONNECTING LINK

5. Tag roll and yaw connecting link (12).
- Remove cotter pin (13), nut (14), washers (15), and bolt (16) from bellcrank (17).
6. Remove cotter pin (18), nut (19), washers (20), and bolt (21) from bellcrank (22).
7. Remove link (12).
8. Install two bolts (16 and 21), washers (15 and 20), and two nuts (14 and 19) in bellcranks (17 and 22).



TO DISCONNECT PITCH, THRUST, ROLL AND YAW INTERCONNECTING LINKS

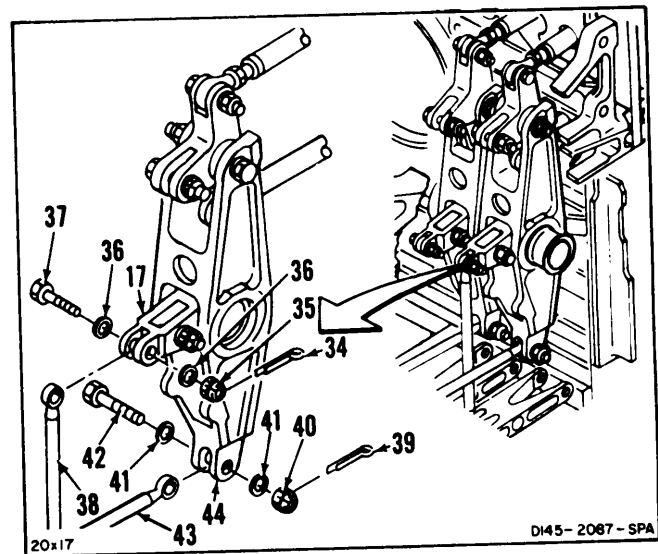
9. Remove cotter pin (23), nut (24), washers (25), and bolt (26). Disconnect pitch link (27) from bellcrank (6). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
10. Remove cotter pin (28), nut (29), washers (30), and bolt (31). Disconnect thrust link (32) from bellcrank (33). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

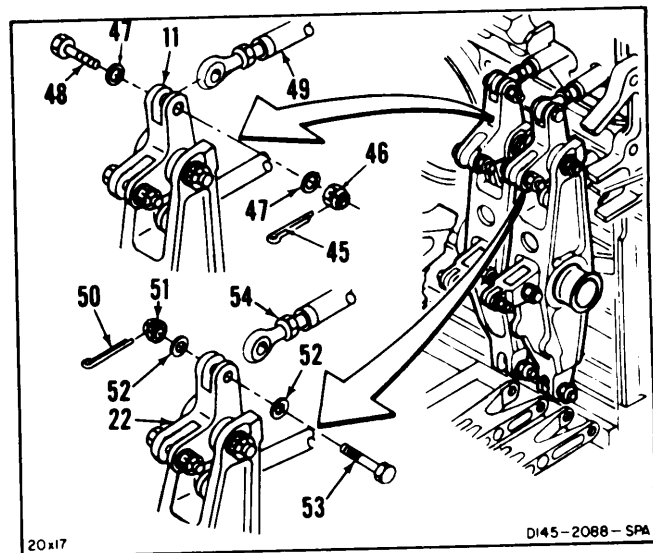
11-188 REMOVE FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11. Remove cotter pin (34), nut (35), washers (36), and bolt (37). **Disconnect roll link (38)** from bellcrank (17). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
12. Remove cotter pin (39), nut (40), washers (41), and bolt (42). **Disconnect yaw link (43)** from bellcrank (44). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.

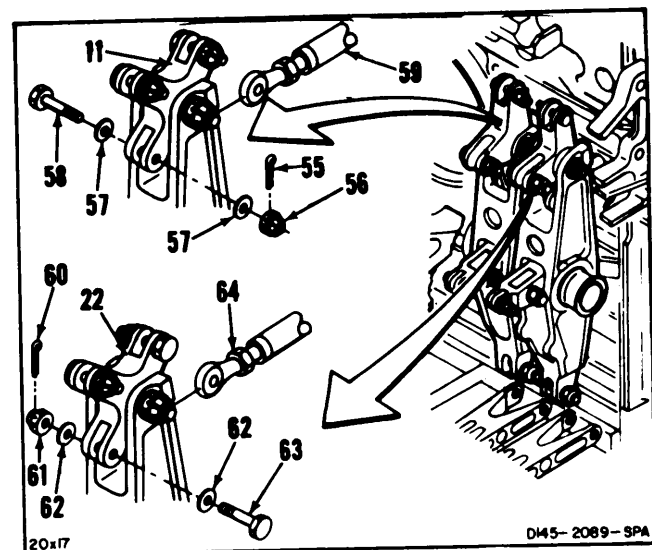


TO REMOVE PITCH/THRUST AND ROLL/YAW BELL CRANKS

13. Remove cotter pin (45), nut (46), washers (47), and bolt (48). **Disconnect upper in-board link (49)** from bellcrank (11). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
14. Remove cotter pin (50), nut (51), washers (52), and bolt (53). **Disconnect upper out-board link (54)** from bellcrank (22). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



15. Remove cotter pin (55), nut (56), washers (57), and bolt (58). **Disconnect lower in-board link (59)** from pitch/thrust bellcrank (11). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
16. Remove cotter pin (60), nut (61), washers (62), and bolt (63). **Disconnect lower out-board link (64)** from roll and yaw bellcrank (22). Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.

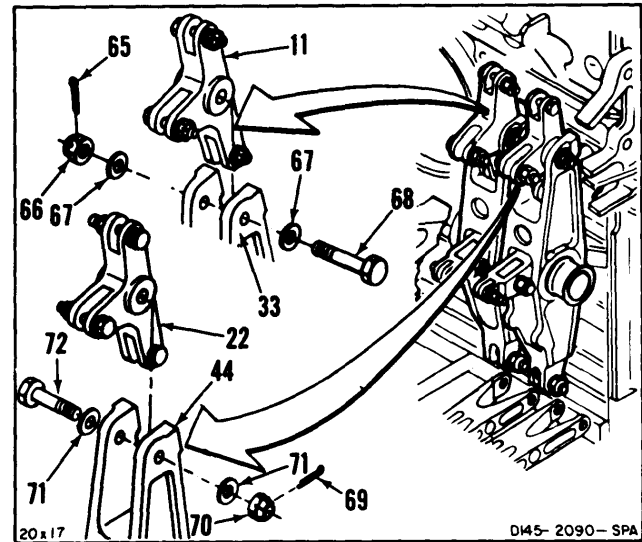


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-188 REMOVE FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

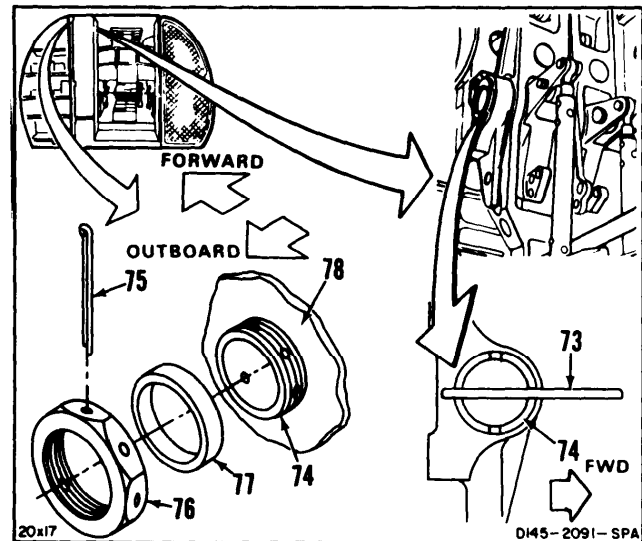
11-188

17. Tag bellcrank (11). Remove cotter pin (65), nut (66), washers (67), and bolt (68). **Remove bellcrank (11).** Install bolt, washers and nut in bellcrank (33).
18. Tag bellcrank (22). Remove cotter pin (69), nut (70), washers (71), and bolt (72). **Remove bellcrank (22).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank (44).



TO REMOVE THRUST, YAW, PITCH INPUT AND ROLL INPUT BELL CRANKS

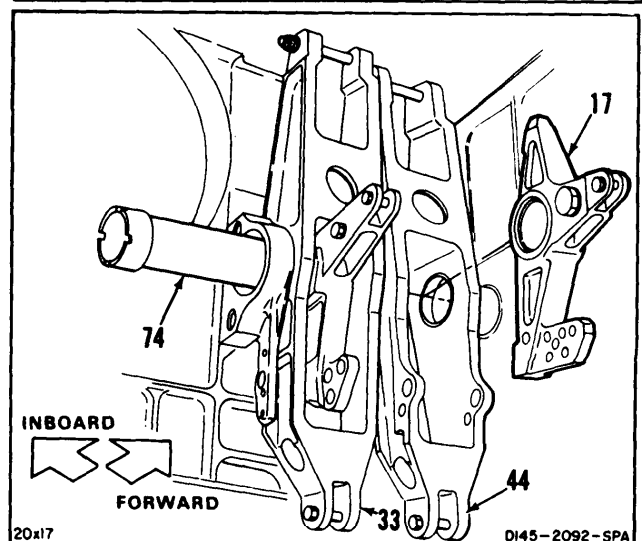
19. Have helper, in passageway, stop shaft (74) from turning, using rod (73) (or spanner wrench) in slotted end of shaft as shown.
20. Remove cotter pin (75), nut (76), and spacer (77) from shaft (74). Use 2 1/8-inch socket. Remove rod (73) from shaft.
21. **Tap threaded end of shaft (74) until end of shaft is flush with bulkhead (78).** Use plastic faced hammer.
22. Tag roll input bellcrank (17), yaw bellcrank (44) and thrust bellcrank (33). **Have helper on work platform support bellcranks (33 and 44).**



CAUTION

Do not drive shaft out of bellcranks. Damage to bellcranks and bearings will result.

23. Carefully slide shaft (74) inboard until bellcrank (17) is released. Remove bellcrank.



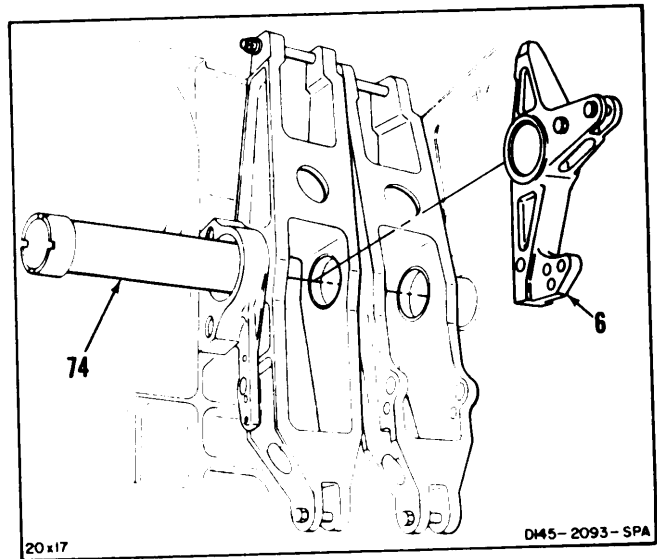
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-188 REMOVE FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

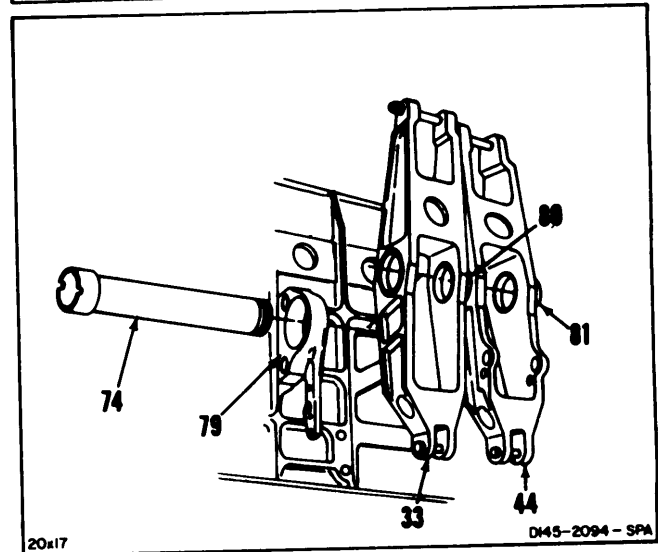
CAUTION

Do not drive shaft out of bellcranks. Damage to bellcranks and bearings will result.

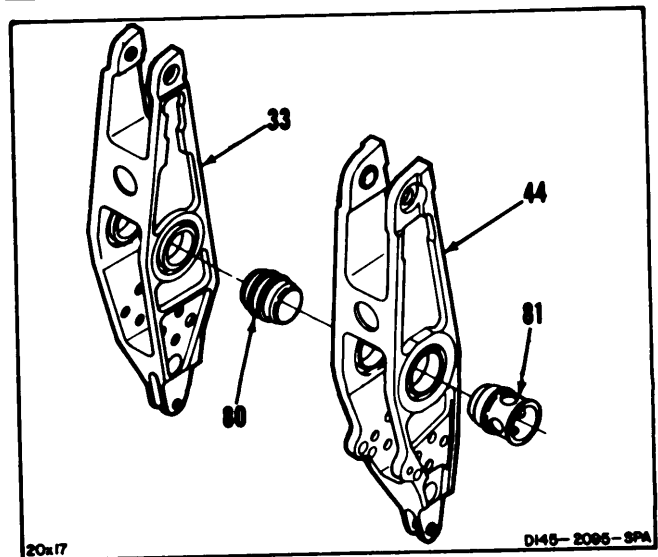
- 24. Tag pitch input bellcrank (6). Carefully slide shaft (74) inboard until bellcrank (6) is released. Remove bellcrank.



- 25. Carefully slide shaft (74) out of thrust bellcrank (33) and support (79).
- 26. Remove bellcranks (33 and 44), and adapters (80 and 81).



- 27. Remove adapter (80) from bellcranks (33 and 44).
- 28. Remove adapter (81) from bellcrank (44).



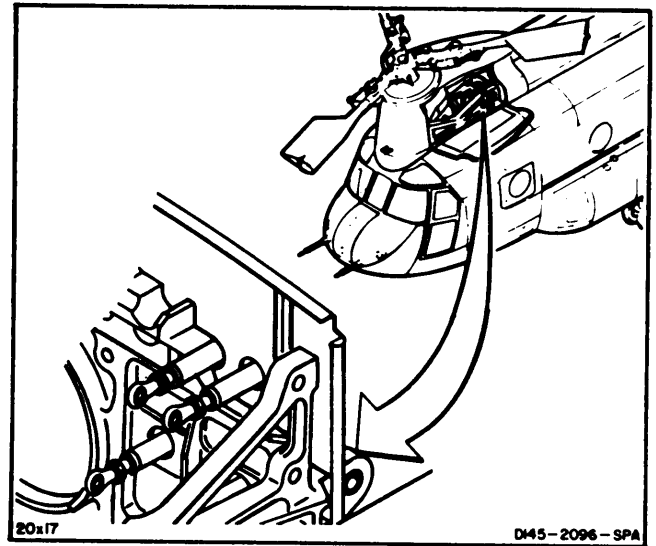
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-188 REMOVE FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

11-188

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds
- Socket, 2 1/8-inch
- Metal Rod, 3/8-inch x 12-inches or Spanner
Set AN 8515-1

Materials:

Cloths (E120)

Parts:

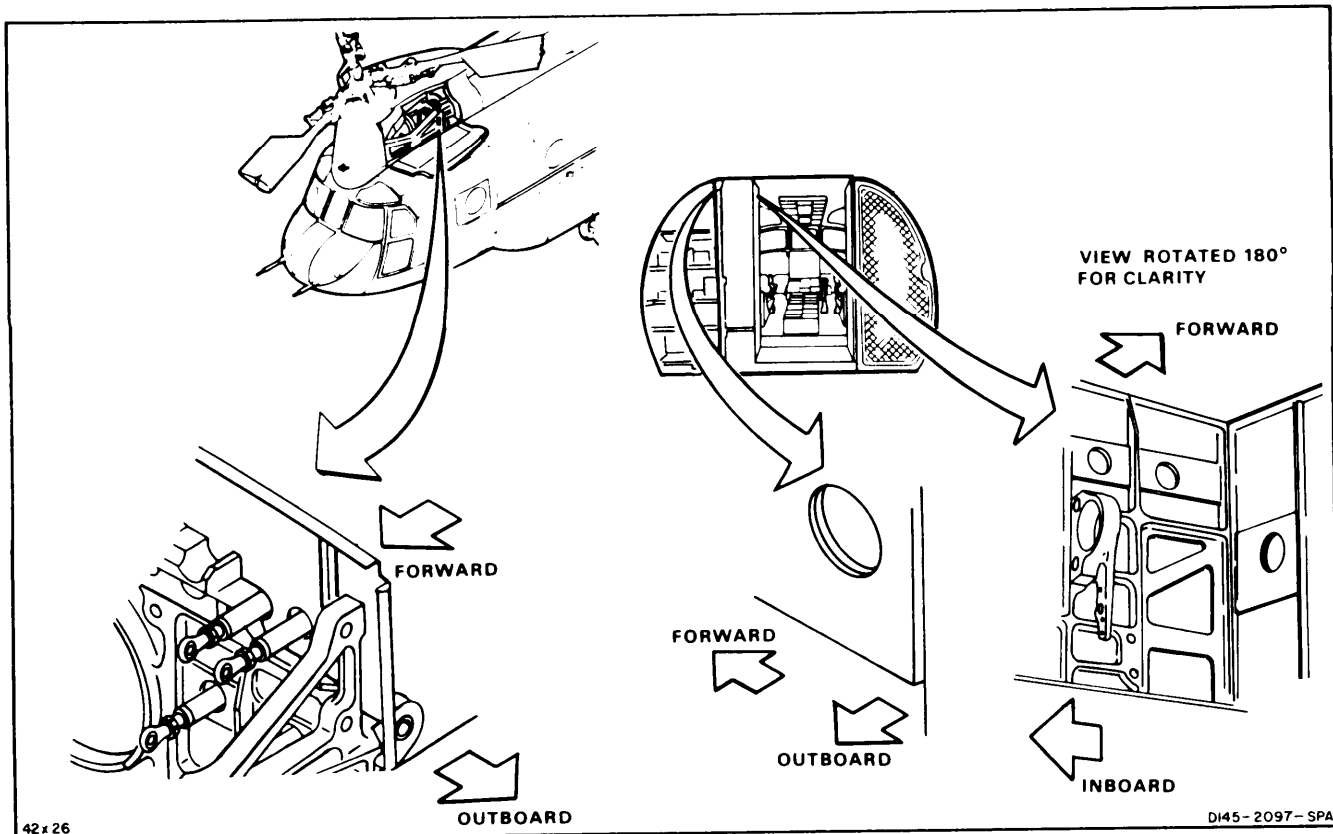
Cotter Pins
Washers

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23
- Task 11-51



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-189 INSTALL FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-189

CAUTION

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts or damage will result to bellcranks.

NOTE

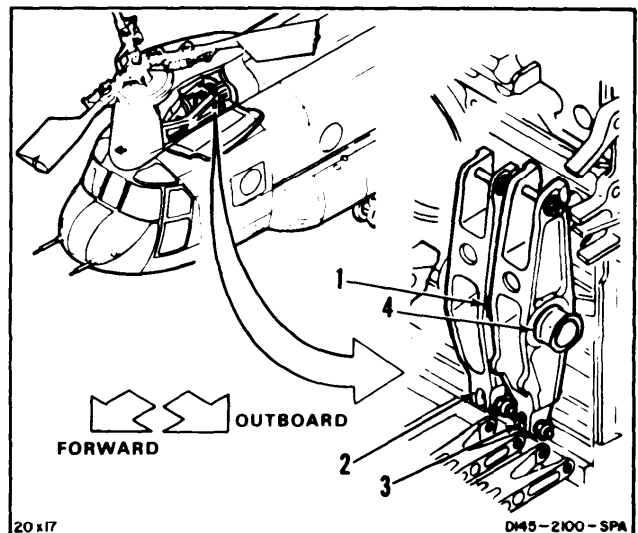
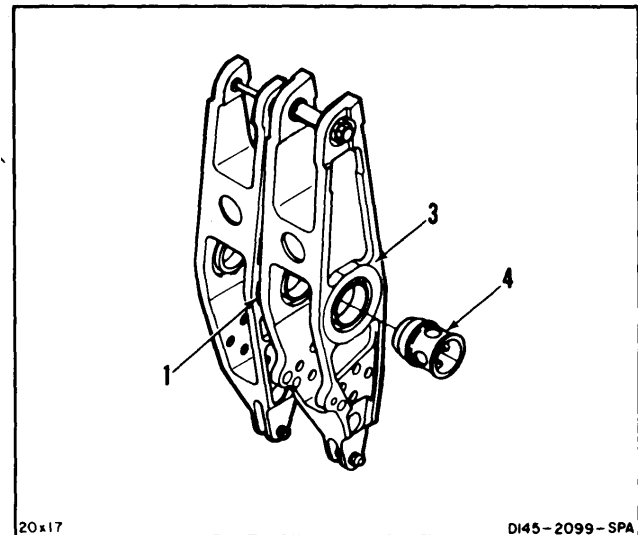
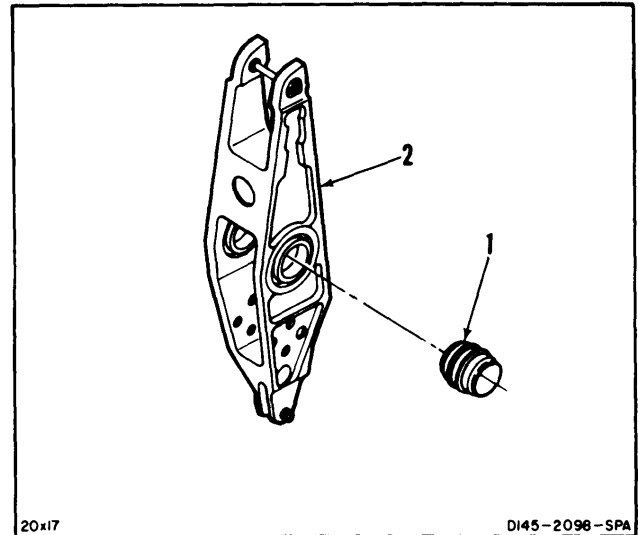
Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

INSTALL THRUST, YAW, PITCH INPUT AND ROLL INPUT BELL CRANKS

1. Clean adapter (1). Use cloth (E120).
2. **Install** narrow bearing surface of **adapter (1)** in thrust bellcrank (2).

3. **Install yaw bellcrank (3)** onto adapter (1).
4. Clean adapter (4). Use cloth (E120).
5. **Install adapter (4)** in bellcrank (3).

6. Have helper on work platform, **position assembled bellcranks (2 and 3)** and adapters (1 and 4).



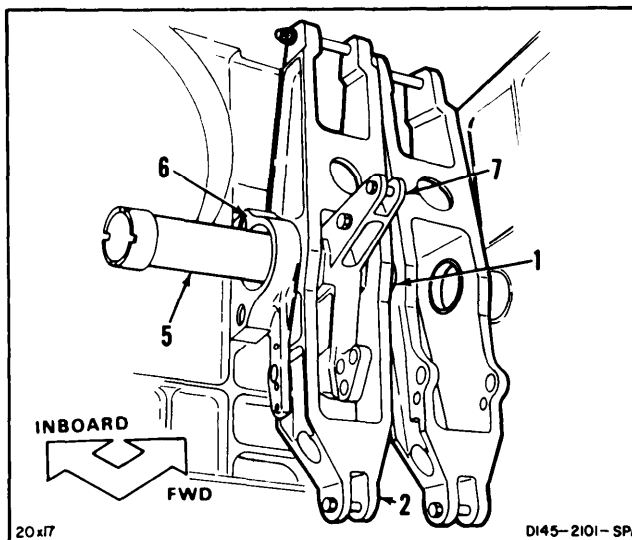
GO TO NEXT PAGE

7. Clean shaft (5). Use cloth (E120).
8. From passageway, insert shaft (5) through inboard side of support (6).
9. Position pitch input bellcrank (7) in bellcrank (2) as shown.

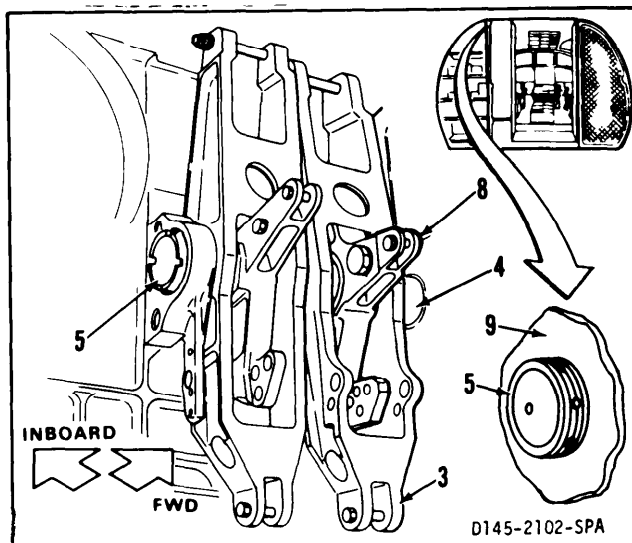
CAUTION

Do not drive shaft through bellcranks. Damage to bellcranks and bearings will result.

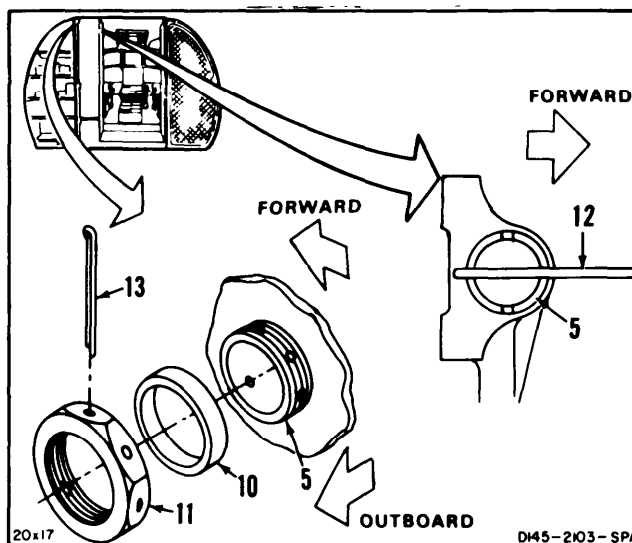
10. Carefully install shaft (5) through inboard side of bellcrank (2), bellcrank (7), outboard side of bellcrank (2) and into adapter (1). Move bellcranks to assist sliding of shaft.



11. Position roll input bellcrank (8) in bellcrank (3).
12. Carefully install shaft (5) through inboard side of bellcrank (3), bellcrank (8), outboard side of bellcrank (3), adapter (4), and into support (9). Move bellcranks to assist sliding of shaft.



13. Install spacer (10) and nut (11) on shaft (5). Have helper, in passageway, stop shaft from turning, using rod (12) (or spanner wrench) in slotted end of shaft as shown.
14. Torque nut (11) to 600 inch-pounds. Back off nut and torque nut to 300 to 600 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (13). Remove rod (12). Use 2-1/8 inch socket.



- 14.1 Check that axial play between bellcranks (7 and 2) does not exceed 0.060 inch.
- 14.2 Check that axial play between bellcranks (8 and 3) does not exceed 0.060 inch.
- 15. Check bellcranks (2, 3, 7, and 8). Bellcranks shall be free to move through full range of travel.

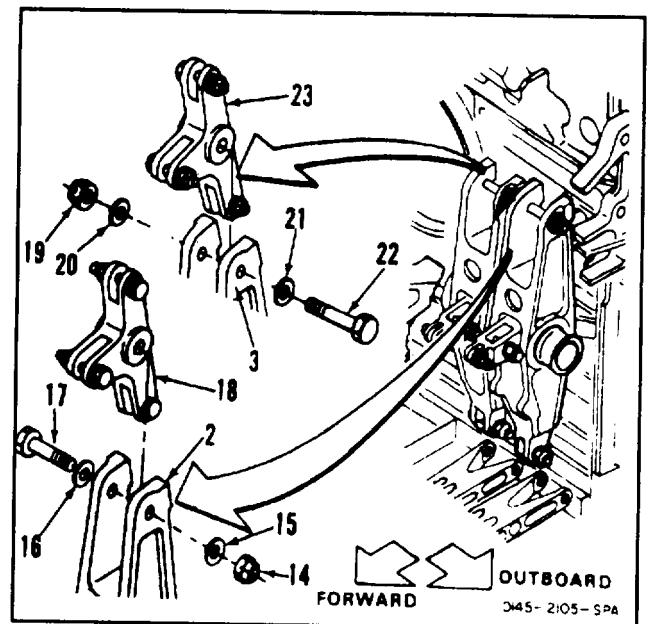
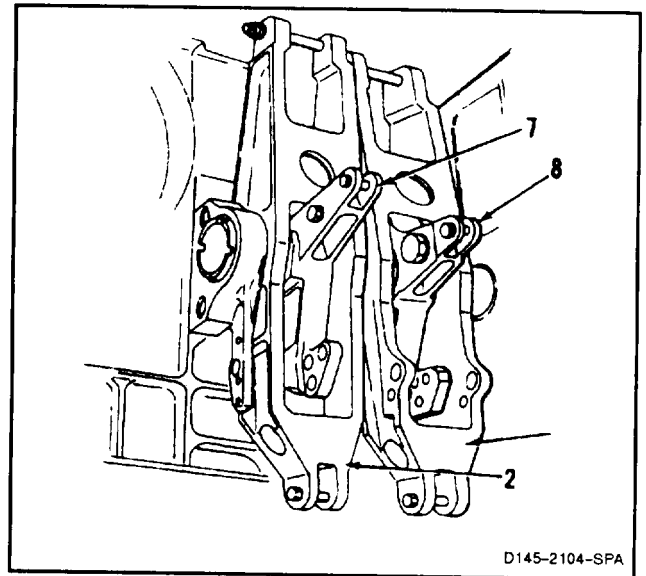
INSTALL PITCHTHRUST AND ROLLYAW BELLCRANKS

CAUTION

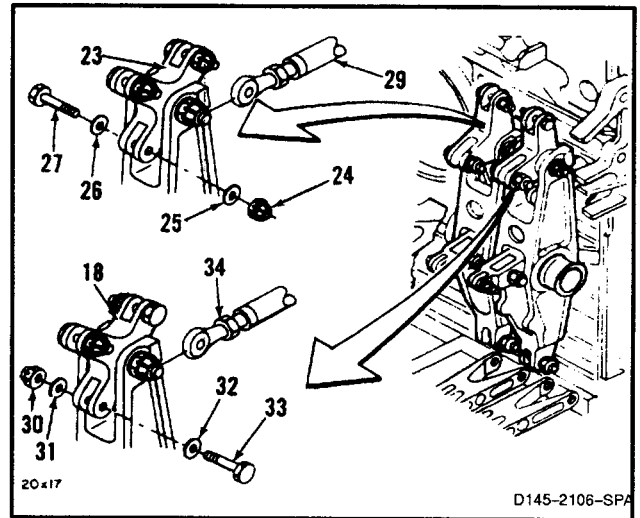
Do not stand, kick or induce lateral loads to the thrust idler. A cracked arm will cause in-flight failure resulting in disconnecting the thrust cockpit driver actuator (CCDA) and the droop eliminator potentiometers (Without 74) or thrust control position transducer (With 74).

- 16. Remove nut (14), two washers (15 and 16), and bolt (17) from bellcrank (2).
- 17. Position roll/yaw bellcrank (18) in bellcrank (2).
- 18. Install bolt (17), two washers (16 and 15) and nut (14). Do not torque nut at this time.
- 19. Remove nut (19), two washers (20 and 21) and bolt (22) from bellcrank (3).
- 20. Position pitch/thrust bellcrank (23) in bellcrank (3).
- 21. Install bolt (22), two washers (21 and 20) and nut (19). Do not torque nut at this time.

GO TO NEXT PAGE



22. Remove nut (24), two washers (25 and 26), and
23. **Position lower Inboard link (29)** in bellcrank
24. Install bolt (27), two washers (26 and 25) and nut (24). Do not torque nut at this time.
25. Remove nut (30), two washers (31 and 32) and bolt (33) from bellcrank (18).
26. **Position lower outboard link (34)** in bellcrank (18).
27. **Install bolt (33)**, two washers (32 and 31), and nut (30). Do not torque nut at this time.

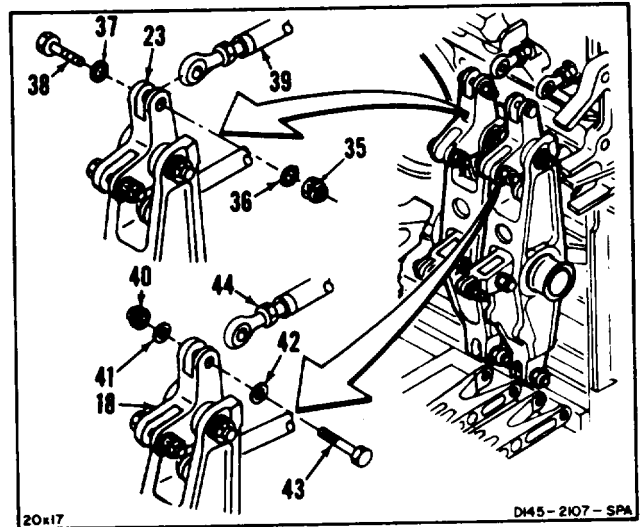


GO TO NEXT PAGE

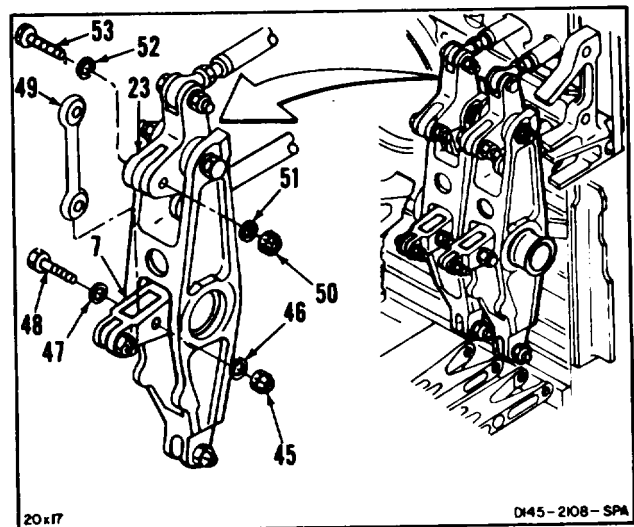
11-189 INSTALL FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-189

28. Remove nut (35), two washers (36 and 37), and bolt (38) from bellcrank (23).
29. Position upper inboard link (39) in bellcrank (23).
30. Install bolt (38), two washers (37 and 36), and nut (35). Do not torque nut at this time.
31. Remove nut (40), two washers (41 and 42), and bolt (43) from bellcrank (18).
32. Position upper outboard link (44) in bellcrank (18).
33. Install bolt (43), two washers (42 and 41), and nut (40). Do not torque nut at this time.

**INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST CONNECTING LINK**

34. Remove nut (45), two washers (46 and 47), and bolt (48) from bellcrank (7).
35. Position pitch and thrust link (49) in bellcrank (7).
36. Install bolt (48), two washers (47 and 46) and nut (45) Do not torque nut at this time.
37. Remove nut (50), two washers (51 and 52) and bolt (53) from bellcrank (23).
38. Position link (49) in bellcrank (23).
39. Install bolt (53), two washers (52 and 51), and nut (50) Do not torque nut at this time.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1995-655-121/20150

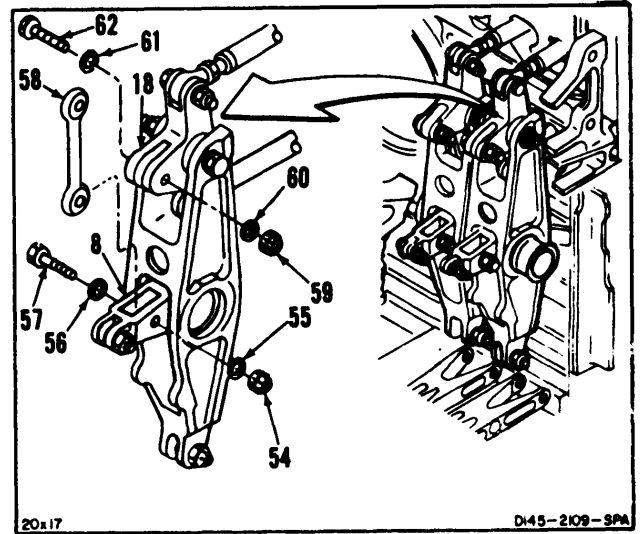
11-668

11-189 INSTALL FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-189

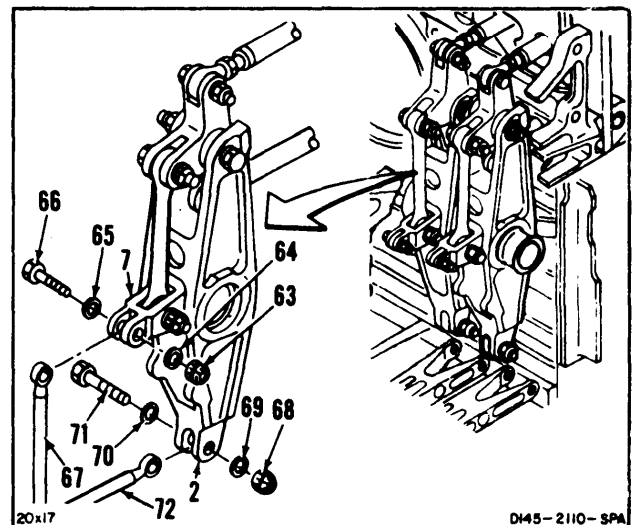
INSTALL ROLL AND YAW CONNECTING LINK

40. Remove nut (54), two washers (55 and 56), and bolt (57) from bellcrank (8).
41. **Position roll and yaw link (58)** in bellcrank (8).
42. **Install bolt (57)**, two washers (56 and 55), and nut (54). Do not torque nut at this time.
43. Remove nut (59), two washers (60 and 61) and bolt (62) from bellcrank (18).
44. **Position link (58)** in bellcrank (18).
45. **Install bolt (62)**, two washers (61 and 60), and nut (59). Do not torque nut at this time.
46. **Neutral rig first and second stages** and check control stop adjustments (Task 11-51).



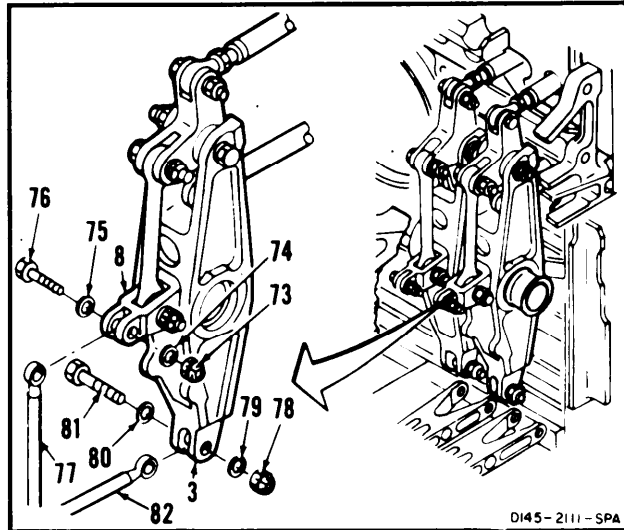
CONNECT PITCH, THRUST, ROLL AND YAW INTERCONNECTING LINKS

47. Remove nut (63), two washers (64 and 65) and bolt (66) from bellcrank (7).
48. **Position pitch link (67)** in bellcrank (7).
49. **Install bolt (66)**, two washers (65 and 64), and nut (63). Do not torque nut at this time.
50. Remove nut (68), two washers (69 and 70), and bolt (71) from bellcrank (2).
51. **Position thrust link (72)** in bellcrank (2).
52. **Install bolt (71)**, two washers (70 and 69), and nut (68). Do not torque at this time.

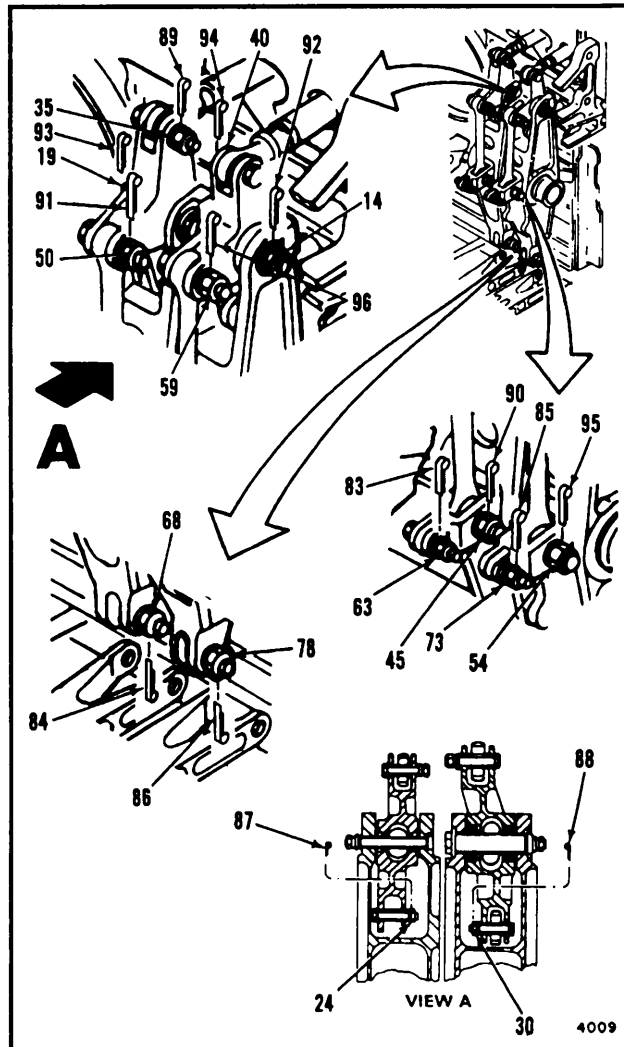


GO TO NEXT PAGE

53. Remove nut (73), two washers (74 and 75), and bolt (76) from bellcrank (8).
54. **Position roll link (77) in bellcrank (8).**
55. **Install bolt (76), two washers (75 and 74), and nut (73).** Do not torque nut at this time.
56. Remove nut (78), two washers (79 and 80), and bolt (81) from bellcrank (3).
57. **Position yaw link (82) in bellcrank (3).**
58. **Install bolt (81), two washers (80 and 79), and nut (78).** Do not torque nut at this time.
59. Remove all tags.



60. **Torque nuts (63, 68, 73, and 78) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (83, 84, 85, and 86).
61. **Torque nuts (24, 30, 35, and 40) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (87, 88, 89, and 94).
62. **Torque nuts (14, and 19) to 85 to 125 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (92, and 93).
63. **Check inside diameter of nuts (45, 50, 54, and 59). If ID is 5/16 inch torque nuts to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. If ID is 9/16 inch, torque nuts to 280 to 400 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (90, 91, 95, and 96).

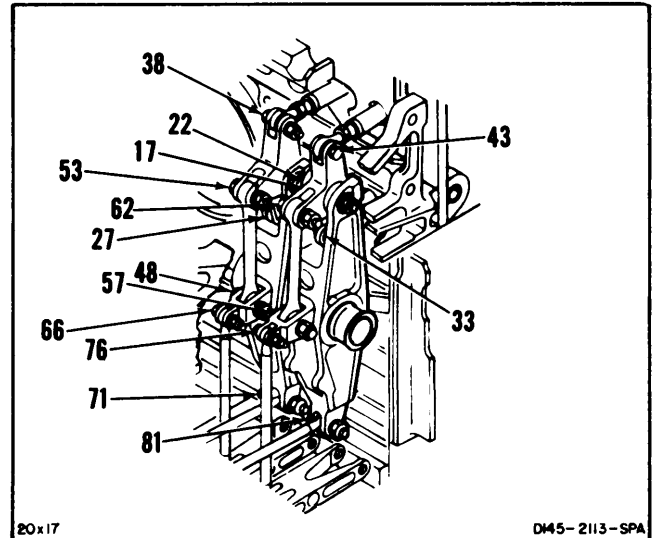


11-189 INSTALL FIRST STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-189

64. Check bolts (17, 22, 27, 33, 38, 43, 48, 53, 57, 62, 66, 71, 76, and 81). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut. Torque nut and cotter pin again.

INSPECT



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect forward and aft connecting links to servocylinders (Task 11-193).
- Install forward left connecting link (Task 11-195).
- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Install forward transmission inlet duct (Task 6-122).
- Install forward transmission drip pan (Task 2-3).
- Close work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Close control closet access panel (Task 2-2).
- Install avionics compartment acoustical blanket (Task 2-108).
- Install receiver/transmitter RT-1220/ALQ156 (TM 11-1520-240-20).

END OF TASK

11-190 REMOVE SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
- NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Socket, 1 1/2-inch
- Workstands

Materials:

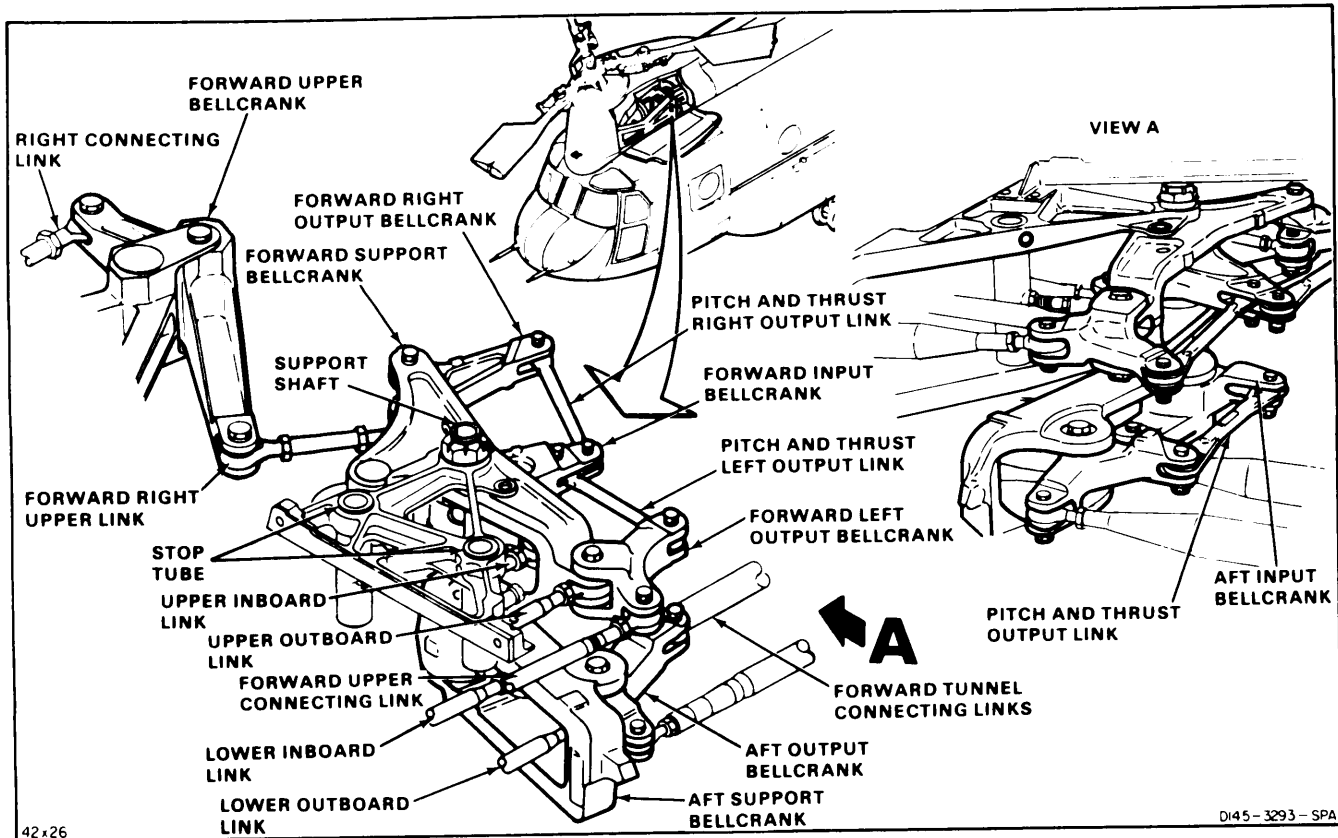
- Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Flight Control Hydraulic System Depressurized (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Forward Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward Transmission Aft Fairing Removed (Task 2-63)
- Forward and Aft Connecting Links Disconnected From Servocylinders (Task 11-192)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-190 REMOVE SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

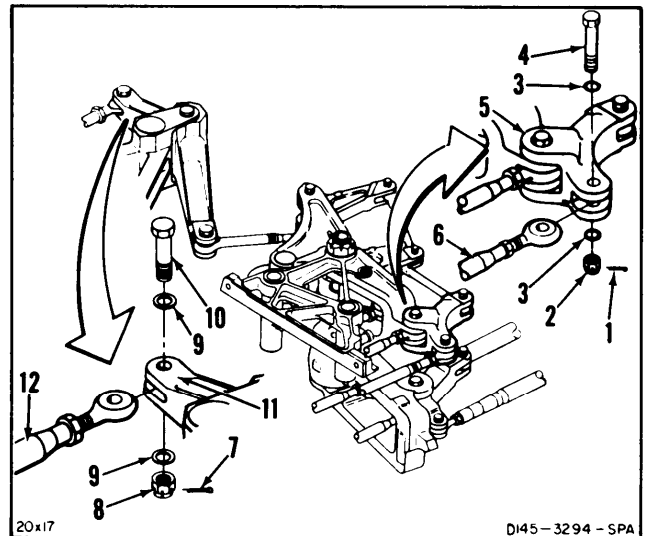
11-190

NOTE

Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcranks.

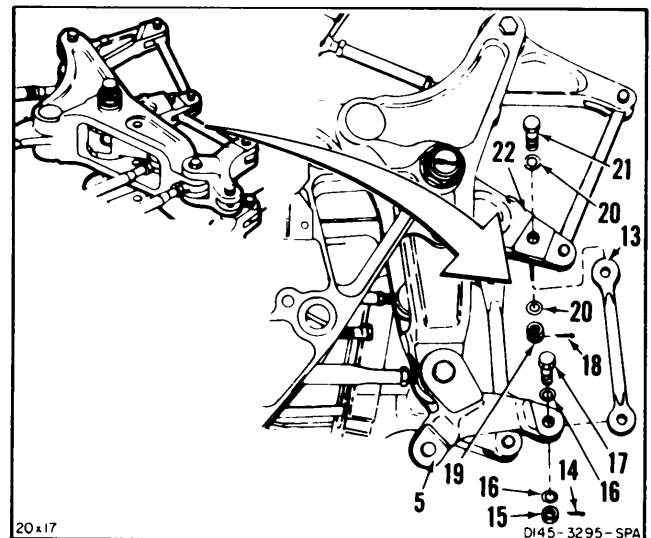
DISCONNECT FOR WARD UPPER AND RIGHT CONNECTING LINKS

1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), washers (3) and bolt (4) from forward left output bellcrank (5). **Disconnect forward upper connecting link (6)** from bellcrank. Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
2. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), washers (9) and bolt (10) from bellcrank (11). **Disconnect right link (12)** from bellcrank. Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



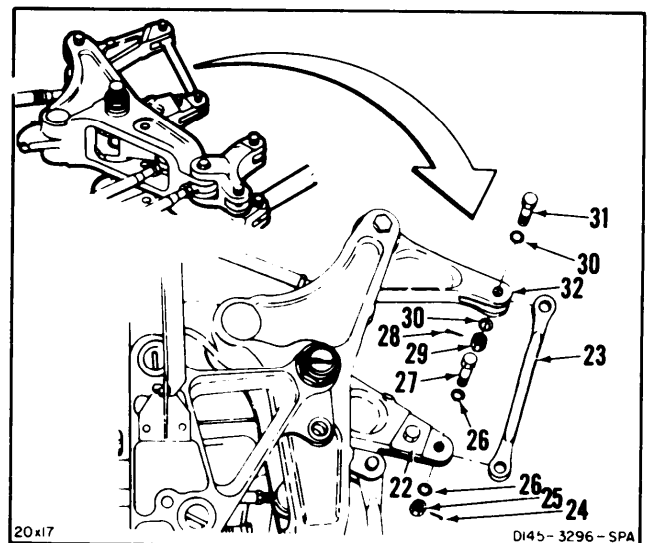
REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST LEFT OUTPUT LINK

3. Tag pitch and thrust left output link (13). Remove cotter pin (14), nut (15), washers (16), and bolt (17) from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
4. Remove cotter pin (18), nut (19), washers (20) and bolt (21) from forward input bellcrank (22). **Remove link (13).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST RIGHT OUTPUT LINK

5. Tag pitch and thrust right output link (23). Remove cotter pin (24), nut (25), washers (26), and bolt (27) from forward input bellcrank (22). **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
6. Remove cotter pin (28), nut (29), washers (30), and bolt (31) from bellcrank (32). **Remove link (23).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.

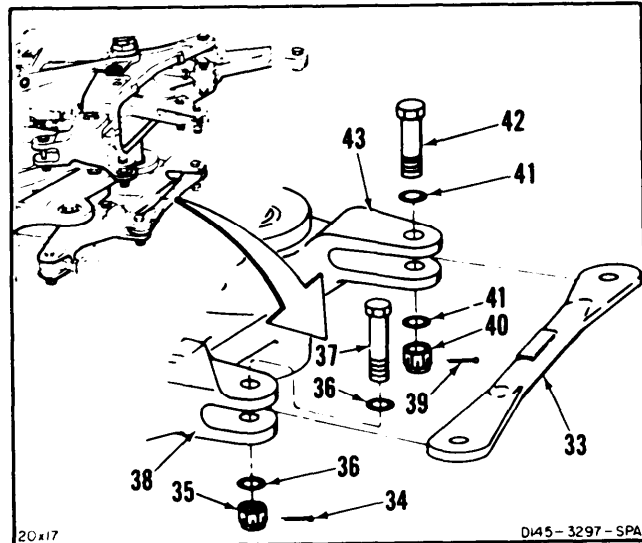


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-190 REMOVE SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

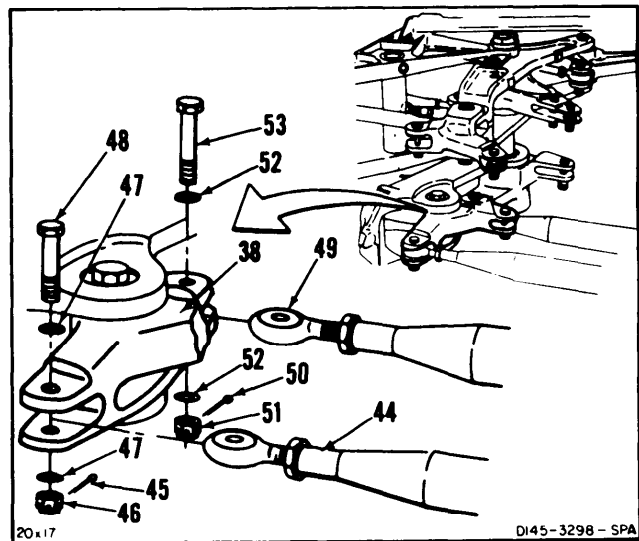
REMOVE PITCH AND THRUST OUTPUT LINK

7. Tag pitch and thrust output link (33). Remove cotter pin (34), nut (35), washers (36) and bolt (37) from aft output bellcrank (38). **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
8. Remove cotter pin (39), nut (40), washers (41) and bolt (42) from bellcrank (43). **Remove link (33).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



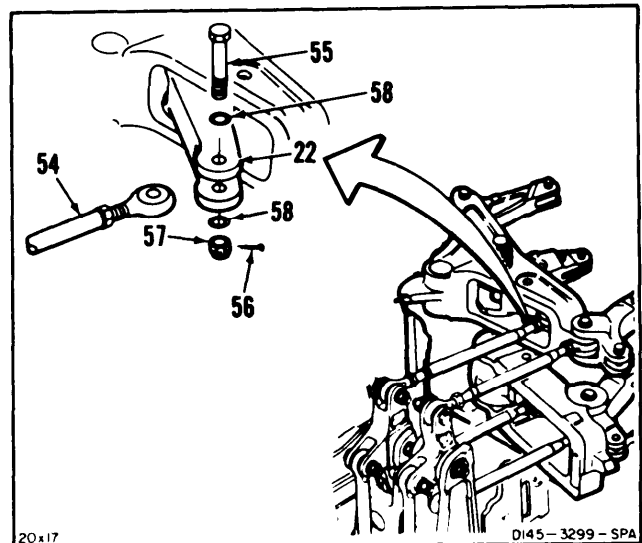
DISCONNECT FOR WARD TUNNEL LEFT AND RIGHT CONNECTING LINKS

9. Tag forward tunnel left connecting link (44). Remove cotter pin (45), nut (46), washers (47), and bolt (48) from bellcrank (38). **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.
10. Tag forward tunnel right connecting link (49). Remove cotter pin (50), nut (51), washers (52), and bolt (53) from bellcrank (38). **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



DISCONNECT UPPER INBOARD LINK

11. Tag upper inboard link (54). Move bellcrank (22) for access to bolt (55). Remove cotter pin (56), nut (57), washers (58) and bolt. **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



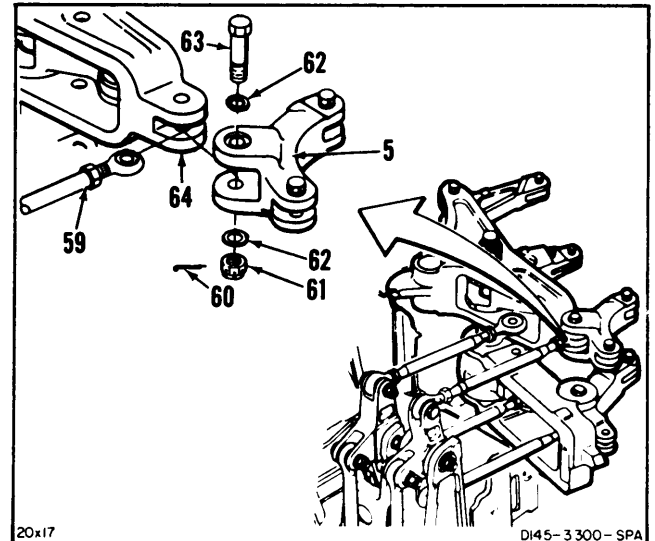
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-190 REMOVE SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-190

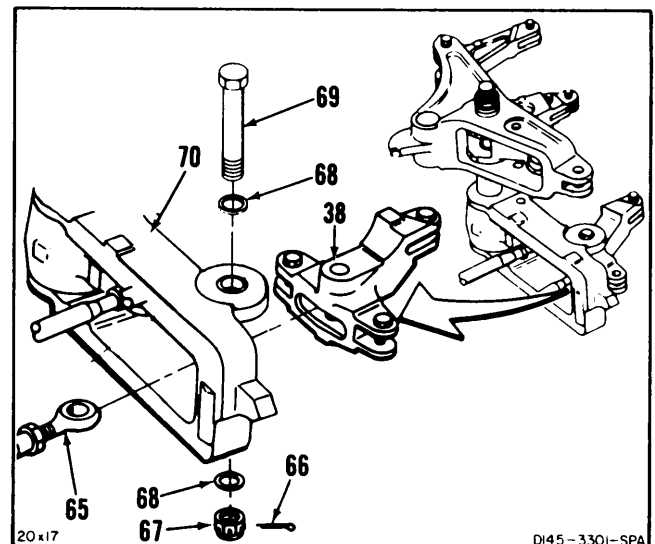
REMOVE FORWARD LEFT OUTPUT BELLCRANK

12. Tag forward left output bellcrank (5) and upper outboard link (59). Remove cotter pin (60), nut (61), washers (62) and bolt (63). **Remove bellcrank.**
13. **Disconnect link (59) from bellcrank (64).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank (5).



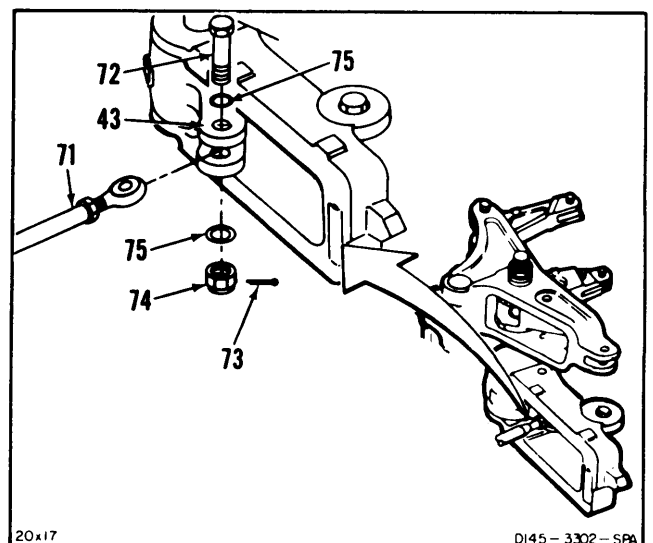
REMOVE AFT OUTPUT BELL CRANK AND DISCONNECT LOWER OUTBOARD LINK

14. Tag aft output bellcrank (38), and lower outboard link (65). Remove cotter pin (66), nut (67), washers (68) and bolt (69). **Disconnect link (65) from bellcrank (38).** **Remove bellcrank (70).** Install bolt, washers and nut in bellcrank.



DISCONNECT LOWER INBOARD LINK

15. Tag lower inboard link (71). Move bellcrank (43) for access to bolt (72). Remove cotter pin (73), nut (74), washers (75) and bolt. **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.

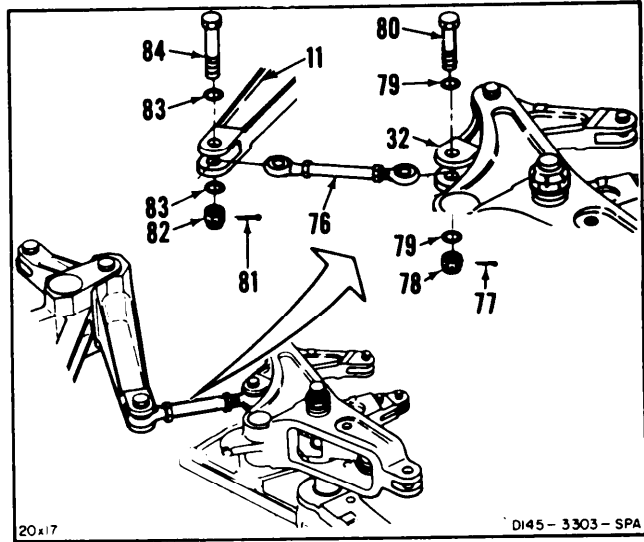


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-190 REMOVE SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

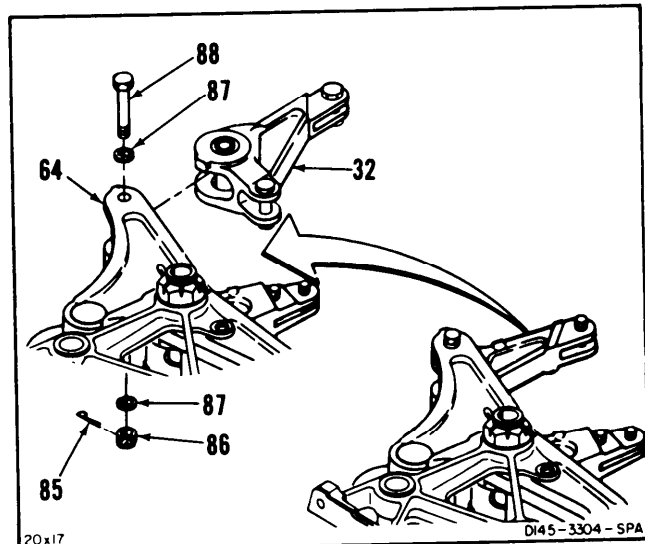
REMOVE FORWARD RIGHT UPPER LINK

16. Tag forward right upper link (76). Remove cotter pin (77), nut (78), washers (79) and bolt (80) from bellcrank (32). **Disconnect link from bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers and nut in bellcrank.
17. Remove cotter pin (81), nut (82), washers (83), and bolt (84) from bellcrank (11). **Remove link (76).** Install bolt, washers, and nut in bellcrank.



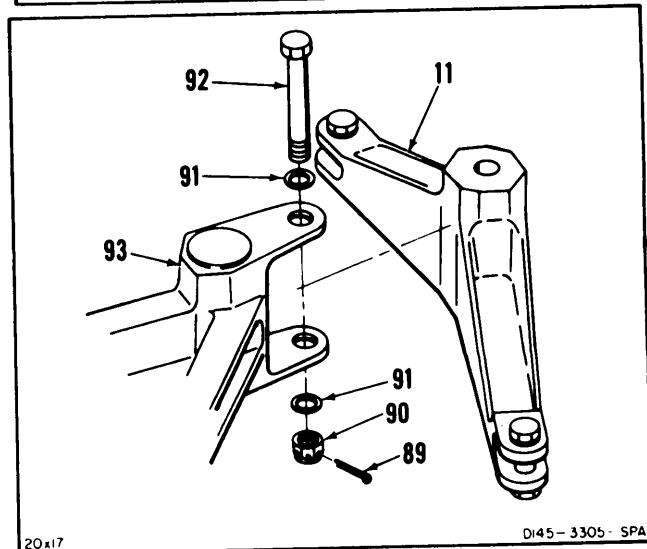
REMOVE FORWARD RIGHT OUTPUT BELL CRANK

18. Tag forward right output bellcrank (32). Remove cotter pin (85), nut (86), washers (87), and bolt (88). **Remove bellcrank.** Install bolt washers, and nut in bellcrank (64).



REMOVE FORWARD UPPER BELL CRANK

19. Tag forward upper bellcrank (11). Remove cotter pin (89), nut (90), washers (91), and bolt (92) from support (93). **Remove bellcrank.** Install bolt, washers, and nut in support.



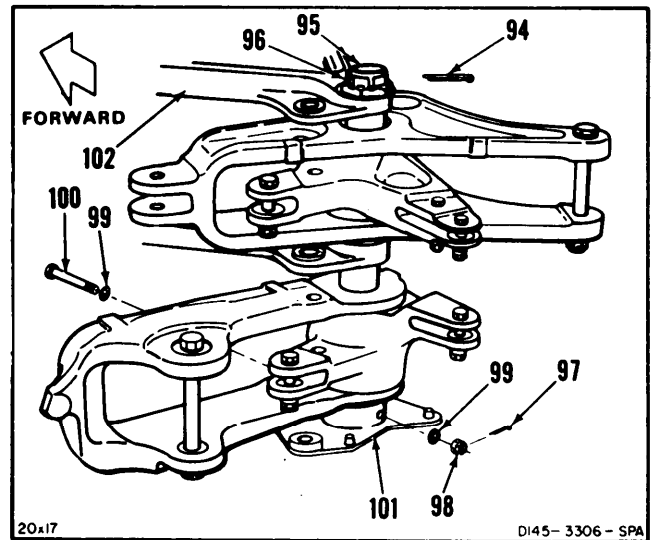
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-190 REMOVE SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

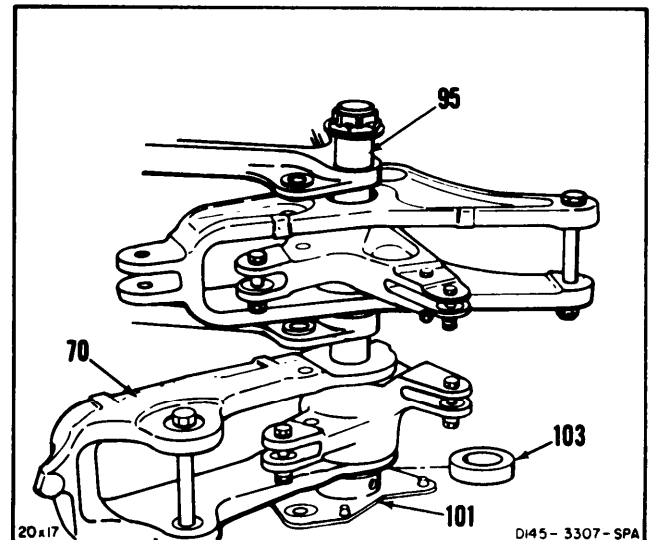
11-190

REMOVE AFT INPUT AND SUPPORT BELL CRANKS

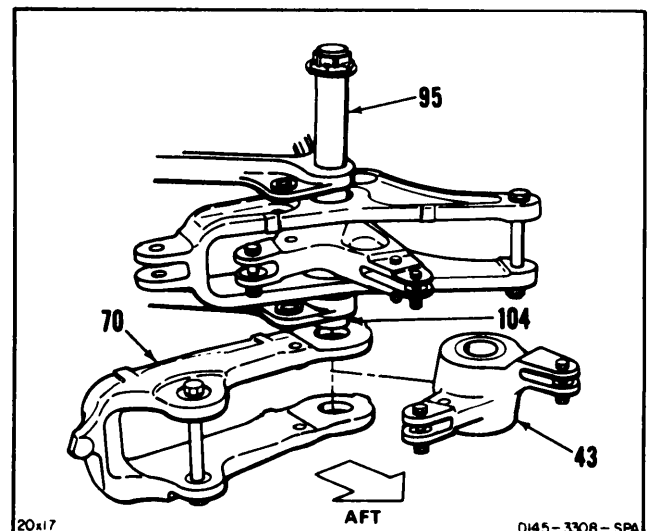
20. Remove cotter pin (94) from shaft (95).
Loosen nut (96) four turns. Use 1 1/2-inch. wrench.
21. **Remove** cotter pin (97), nut (98), washers (99), and **bolt (100)** from fitting (101).
22. **Pull shaft (96) 1-inch** from support (102).
If shaft will not tighten nut (96) to lift shaft.



23. Pull up shaft (95) to release spacer (103) between fitting (101) and bellcrank (70).
Remove spacer.



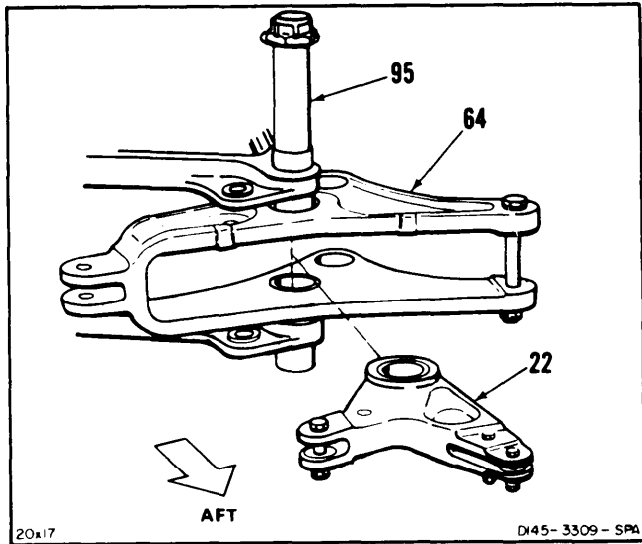
24. Tag aft support bellcrank (70) and aft input bellcrank (43).
25. Have helper **hold bellcrank (43 and 70) in position.** Pull up shaft (95) to release bellcrank (43). **Remove bellcrank.** Slide bellcrank aft.
26. Slide bellcrank (70) down from bushing (104). **Remove bellcrank.**



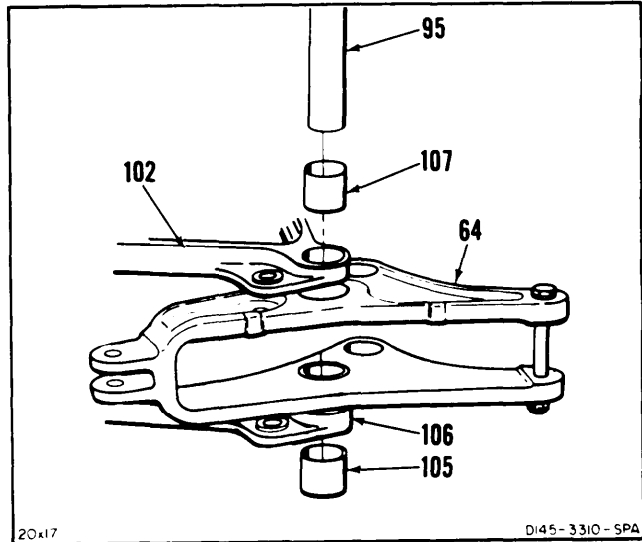
GO TO NEXT PAGE

REMOVE FORWARD INPUT AND SUPPORT BELLCRANKS

- 27. Tag forward input bellcrank (22) and forward support bellcrank (64).
- 28. Have helper hold bellcranks (22 and 64) in position. **Pull up shaft (95)** to release bellcrank (22). **Remove bellcrank.** Slide bellcrank aft.

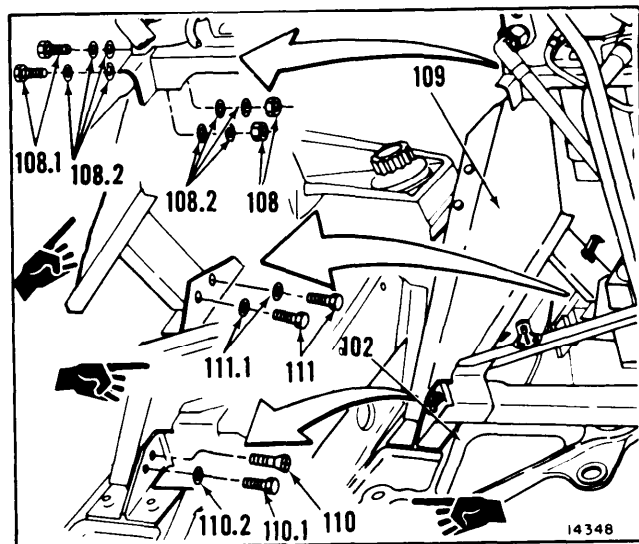


- 29. Pull shaft (95) from bellcrank (64) and support (102). **Remove shaft (95).**
- 30. Have helper hold bellcrank (64) in position. **Remove bushing (105)** from bellcrank (64) and support (106). Tag bushing.
- 31. **Remove bushing (107)** from bellcrank (64) and support (102). **Remove bellcrank (64).** Tag bushing.



REMOVE STOP TUBES

- 32. Remove two nuts (108), two bolts (108,1) and eight washers (108.2) from plate (109). Remove screw (110), bolt (110.1) and washer (110.2). Remove two bolts (111) and washers (111.1). Remove plate (109) from support (102).

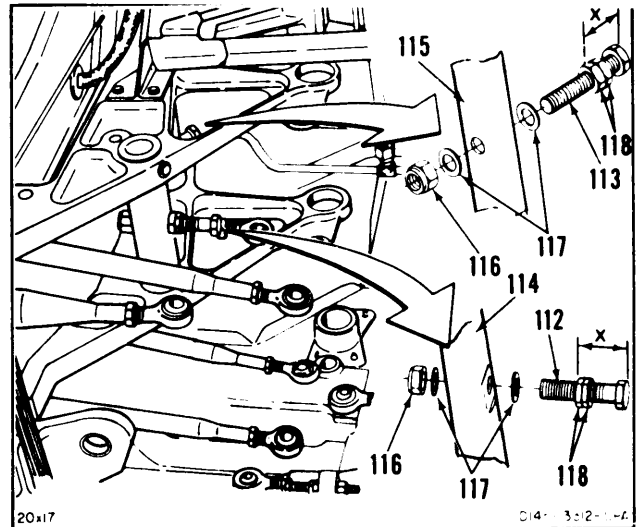


11-190 REMOVE SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

11-190

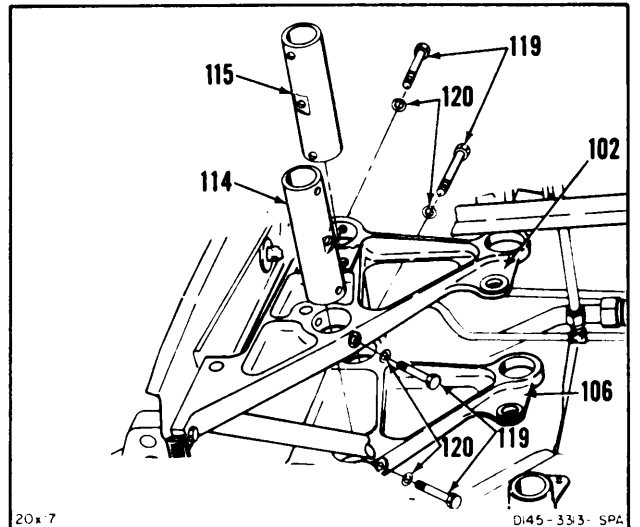
33. Tag two bolts (112 and 113). **Record distance X** between tubes (114 and 115) and bolt heads (112 and 113) as shown. Record dimension on tag.

34. **Remove two nuts (116)**, four washers (117) and two bolts (112 and 113). **Do not change position of four nuts (118).**

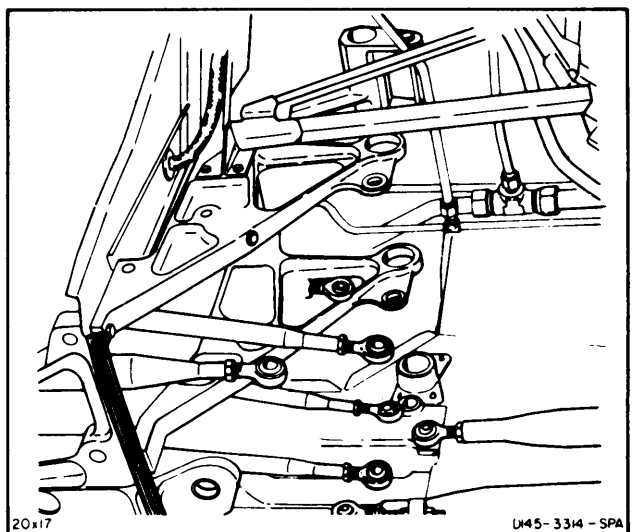


35. Remove four bolts (119) and washers (120) from stop tubes (114 and 115).

36. Tag and **remove tubes (114 and 115)**. Mark tube positions TOP and FWD on tube bores. Slide tubes up out of supports (102 and 106).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
 None



END OF TASK

11-679

11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY

11-191

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-3234692
 Socket, 1-1/2-Inch
 Workstand
 Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
 Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Cloths (E120)
 Epoxy Primer (E292)
 Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

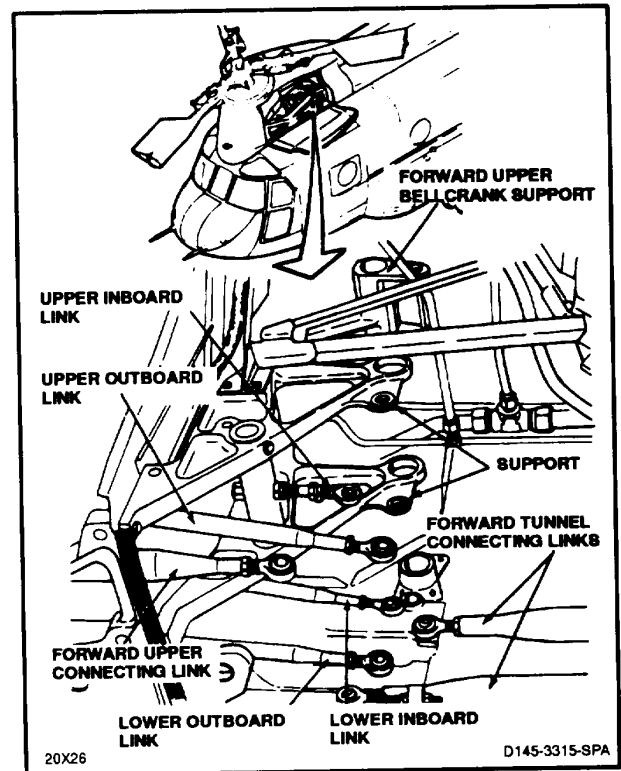
Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
 Task 11-51
 Task 11-16

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-680 Change 19

CAUTION

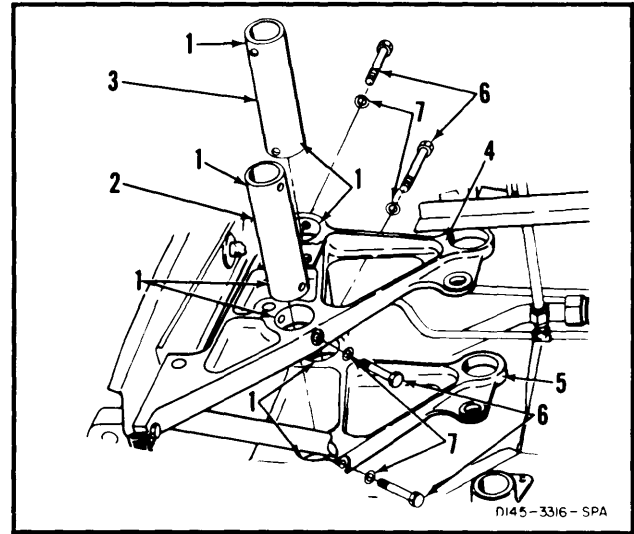
Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

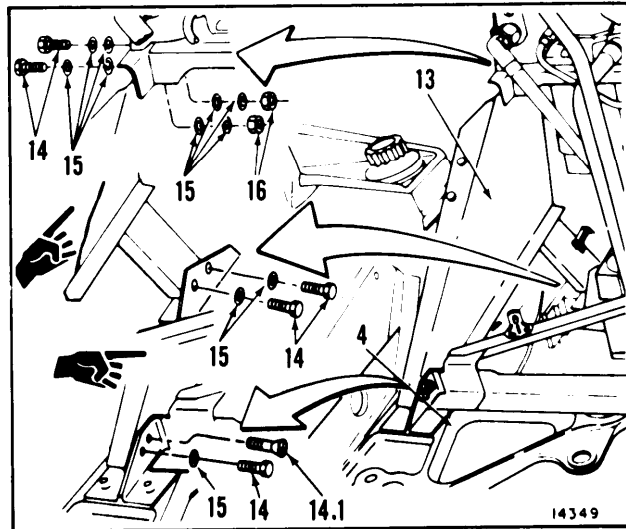
INSTALL STOP TUBES

1. Clean seating surfaces (1) of tubes (2 and 3) and supports (4 and 5). Use cloths (E120).
2. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) on surfaces (1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
3. Position tubes (2 and 3) as marked in bores. **Install tubes** in supports (4 and 5) while epoxy primer is wet. Remove tags,
4. Apply coat of epoxy primer (E292) on four bolts (6). Wear gloves (E184.1).
5. **Install** four washers (7) and **bolts (6)** in supports (4 and 5) and tubes (2 and 3) while epoxy primer is wet.
6. **Install two bolts (8 and 9)** heads aft, nuts (10), four washers (11), and two nuts (12).
7. **Check that distance X** between tubes (2 and 3) and bolt heads (8 and 9) is as recorded on tag. Remove tags.



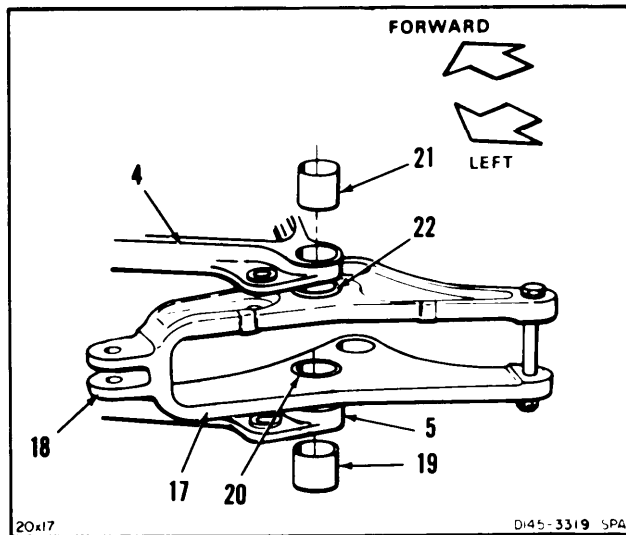
GO TO NEXT PAGE

8. Position plate (13) on support (4). Install five bolts (14), one screw (14.1), 11 washers (15), and two nuts (16) in plate and support.



INSTALL FORWARD INPUT AND SUPPORT BELL CRANKS

9. Have helper position forward support bellcrank (17) between supports (4 and 5), small clevis (18) to left.
10. Install bushing (19) in support (5) and bearing (20).
11. Install bushing (21) in support (4) and bearing (22).
12. Check bushings (19 and 21). Bushings shall be flush with bearings (20 and 22).



**11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

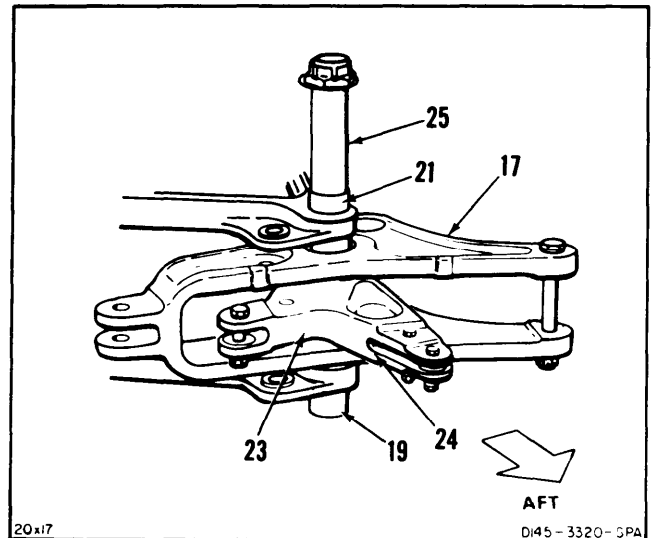
11-191

13. Position forward input bellcrank (23) in bellcrank (17), long arm (24) aft.
14. Clean shaft (25). Use cloth (E120).

CAUTION

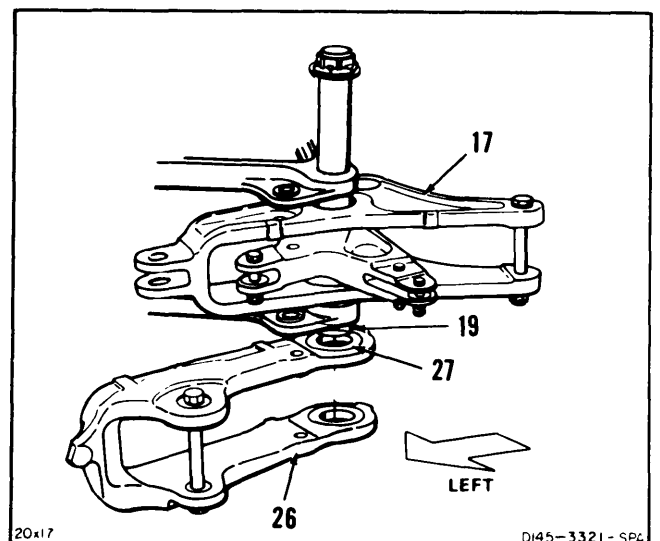
Do not strike or drive shaft into bellcranks. Damage to bellcrank bearings will result.

15. Slide shaft (25) down through bushing (21), bellcrank (23), and bushing (19). Shaft shall be flush with bushing (19). Remove tags.

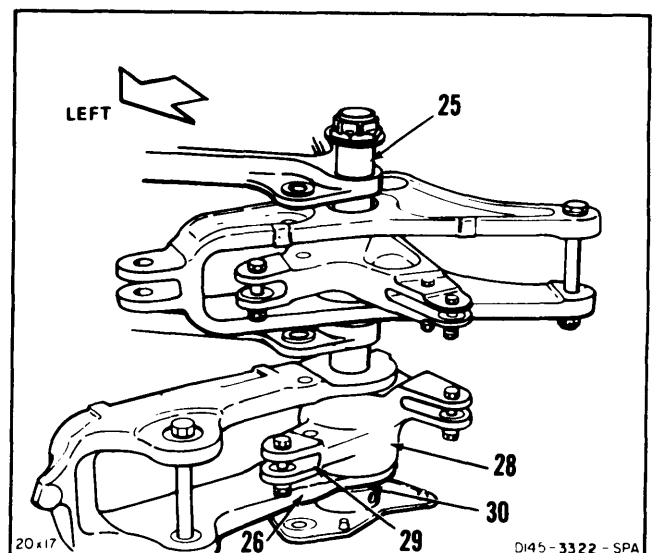


INSTALL AFT INPUT AND SUPPORT BELL CRANKS

16. Position aft support bellcrank (26), on bushing (19), bellcrank to left. Bushing shall be flush with bearing (27).
17. Have helper hold bellcrank (26) in position.



18. Position aft input bellcrank (28) in bellcrank (26), center arm (29) left.
19. Slide shaft (25) down through bellcranks (26 and 28) and lower bearing (30) of bellcrank (26). Shaft shall be flush with bearing. Remove tags.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

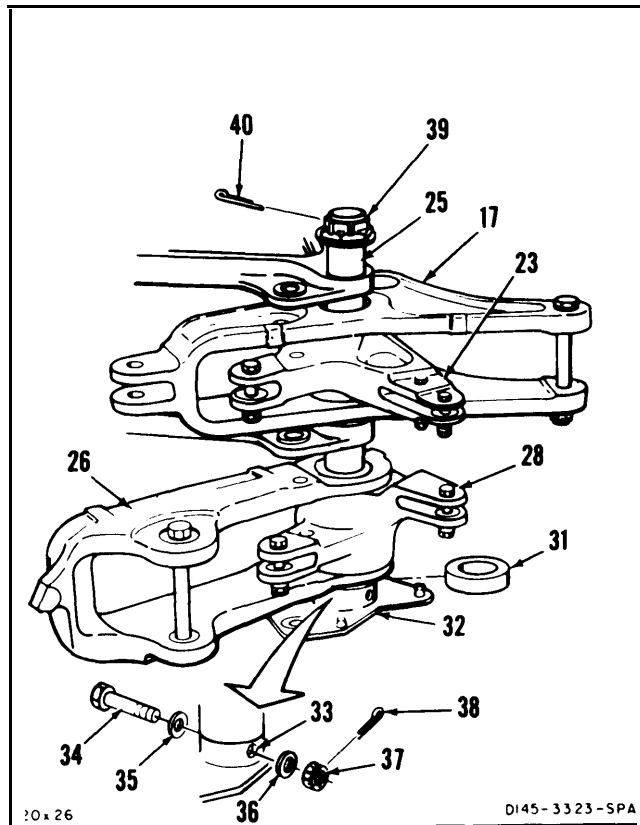
**11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

20. Have helper lift bellcrank (26) to full up position.
21. **Position spacer (31) between bellcrank (26) and fitting (32).**
22. **Slide shaft (25) through spacer (31) and into fitting (32).**
23. **Align hole in shaft (25) with hole (33) in fitting (32).**

NOTE

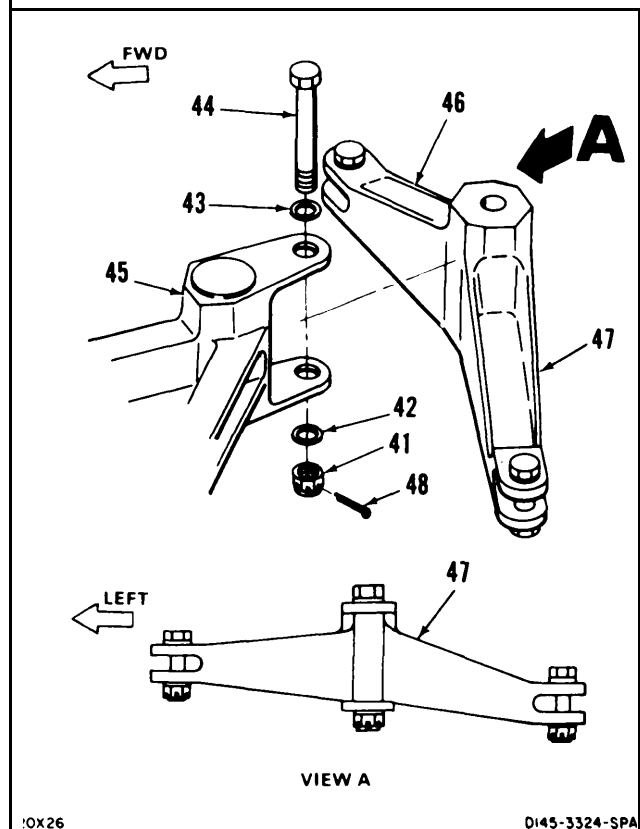
Top and bottom holes in shaft are aligned.

24. **Install bolt (34), two washers (35 and 36), and nut (37). Torque nut 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (38).
25. **Torque nut (39) to 720 inch-pounds, then back off nut. Torque nut to 360 to 420 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (40). If cotter pin cannot be installed, add washer under nut, and repeat step.
26. **Check bellcranks (17, 23, 26 and 28).** Bellcranks shall be free to move through full range of travel.



INSTALL FORWARD UPPER BELL CRANK

27. Remove nut (41), two washers (42 and 43), and bolt (44) from support (45).
28. **Position forward upper bellcrank (46), in support (45), upper arm (47) to left and both arms pointing forward.**
29. **Install bolt (44), two washers (43 and 42) and nut (41). Torque nut 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (48).
30. **Check bellcrank (46).** Bellcrank shall be free to move through full range of travel. Remove tag.



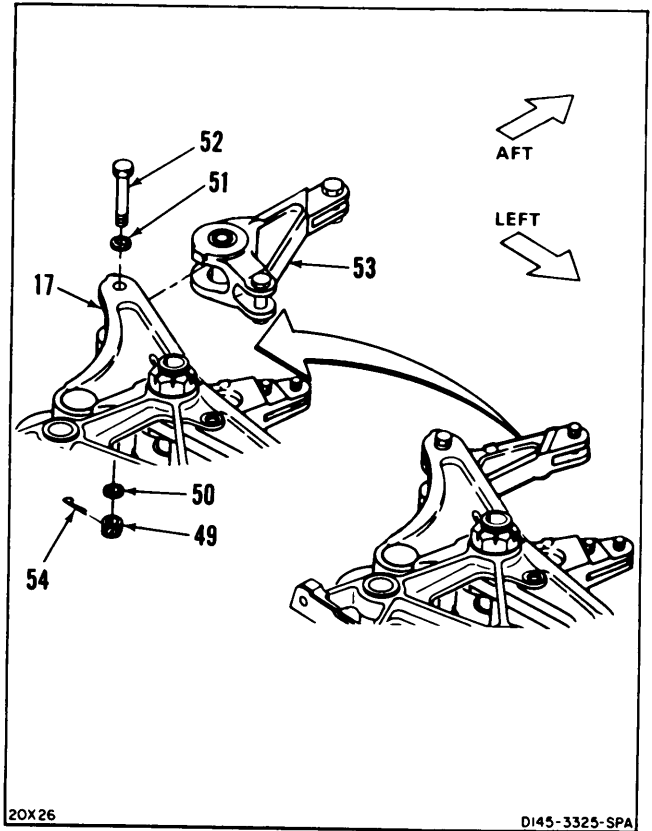
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

11-191

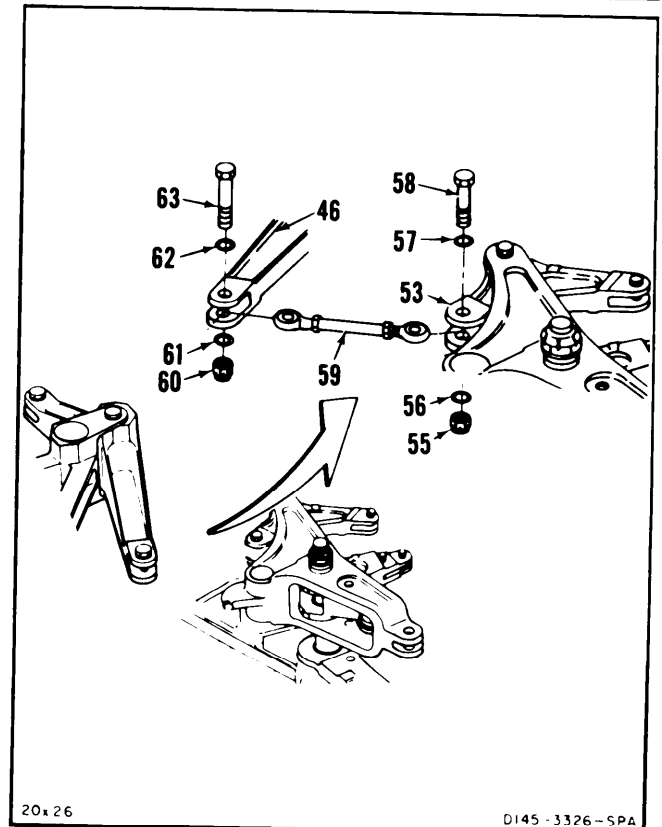
INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT OUTPUT BELLCRANK

31. Remove nut (49), two washers (50 and 51) and bolt (52) from bellcrank (17).
32. **Position forward right output bellcrank (53)** in bellcrank (17), short arm to left and long arm aft.
33. Install bolt (52), two washers (51 and 50) and nut (49). **Torque nut 195 to 280 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (54).
34. **Check bellcrank (53).** Bellcrank shall be free to move through full range of travel. Remove tag.



INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT UPPER LINK

35. Remove nut (55), two washers (56 and 57), and bolt (58) from bellcrank (53).
36. **Position forward right upper link (59)** in bellcrank (53), adjustable end aft. **Install bolt (58)**, two washers (57 and 56), and nut (55). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
37. Remove nut (60), two washers (61 and 62) and bolt (63) from bellcrank (46).
38. **Position link (59)** in bellcrank (46). **Install bolt (63)**, two washers (62 and 61), and nut (60). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.

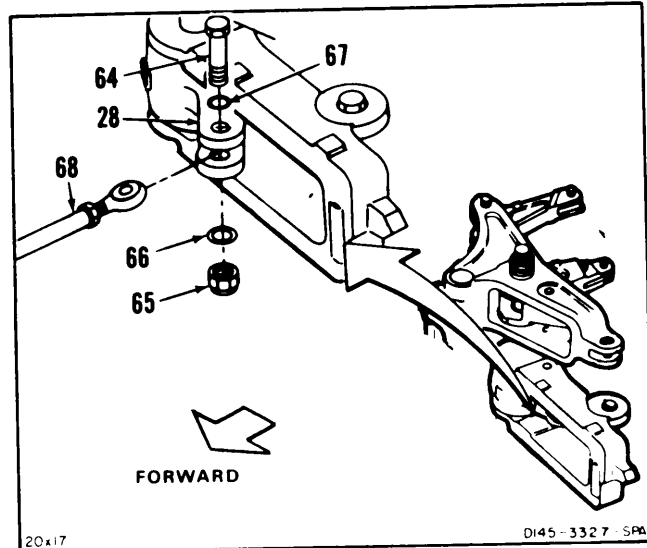


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

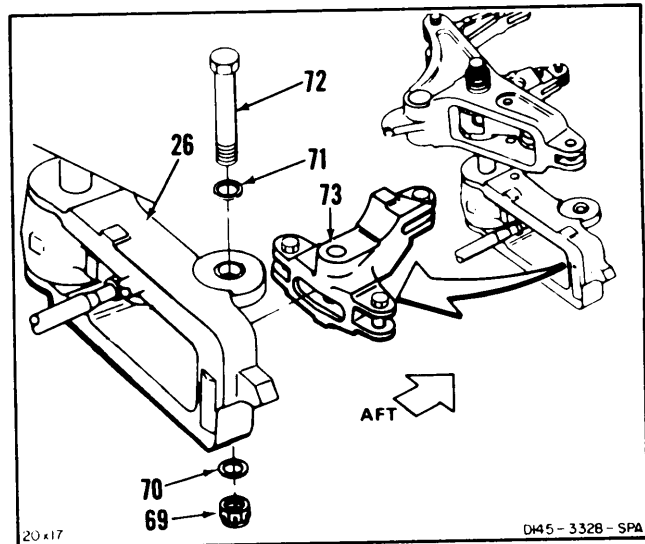
CONNECT LOWER INBOARD LINK

39. Move bellcrank (28) forward for access to bolt (64). Remove nut (65), and two washers (66 and 67) and bolt (64).
40. **Position lower inboard link (68)** in bellcrank (28). **Install bolt (64)**, two washers (67 and 66) and nut (65). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.

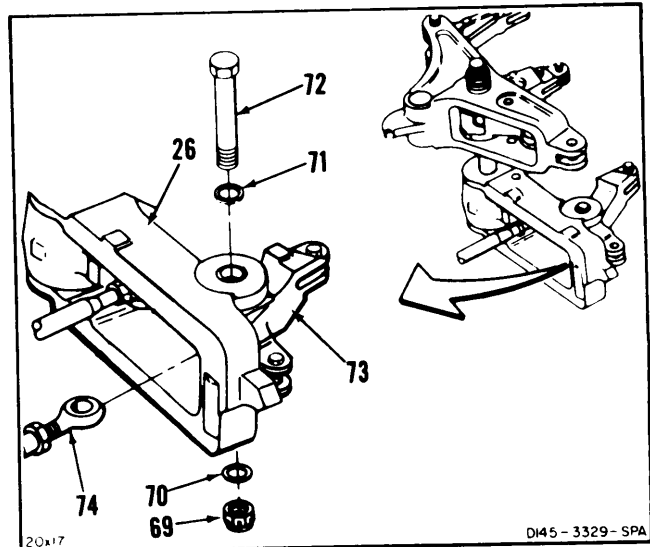


**INSTALL AFT OUTPUT BELL CRANK AND
CONNECT LOWER OUTBOARD LINK**

41. Remove nut (69), two washers (70 and 71), and bolt (72) from bellcrank (26).
42. **Position aft output bellcrank (73)** in bellcrank (26), long arm aft.



43. **Position lower outboard link (74)** in center clevis of bellcrank (73).
44. **Install bolt (72)** through washer (71) bellcranks (26 and 73), and link (74)
45. Install washer (70) and nut (69) on bolt (72). Do not torque nut at this time.
46. **Check bellcrank (73)**. Bellcrank shall be free to move through full range of travel. Remove tags.



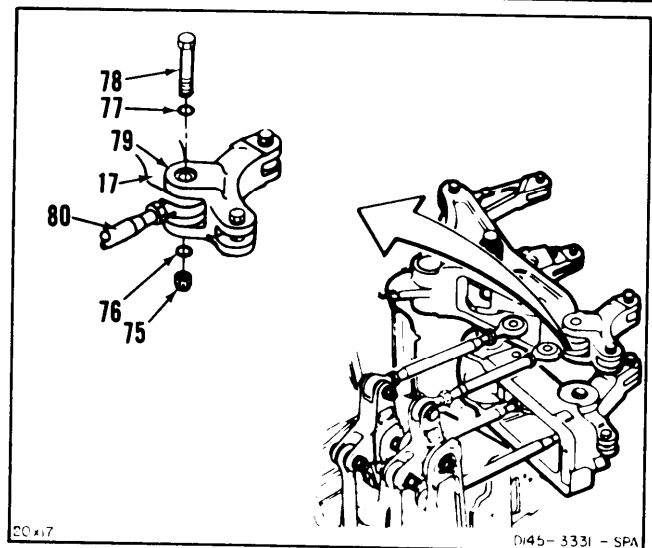
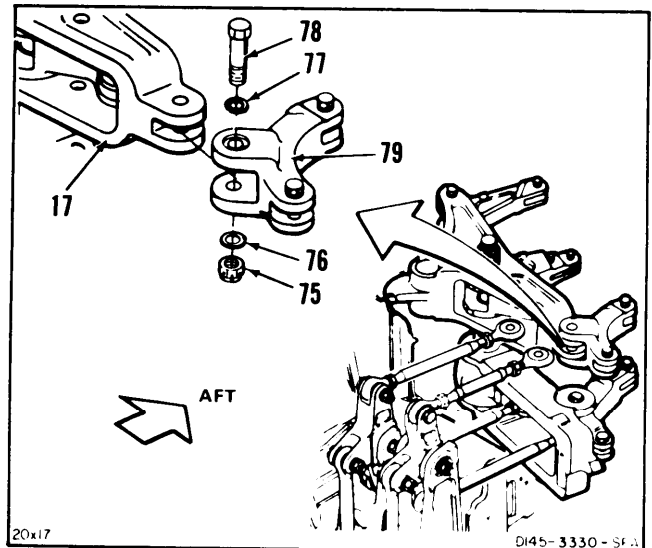
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

11-191

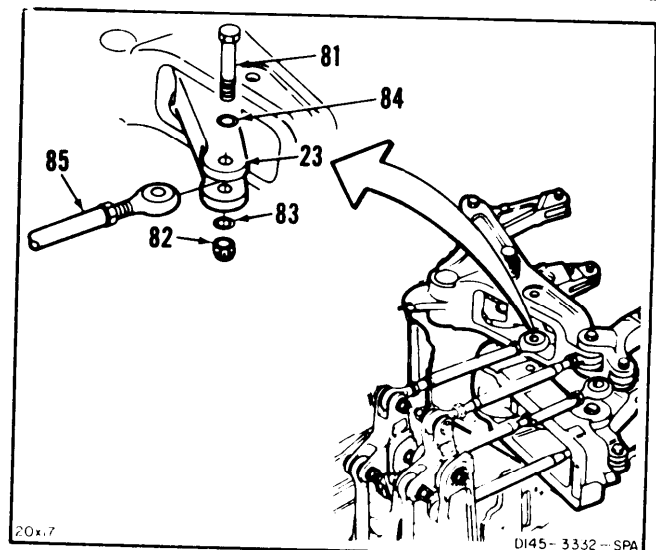
INSTALL FORWARD LEFT OUTPUT BELL CRANK AND UPPER OUTBOARD LINK

47. Remove nut (75), two washers (76 and 77), and bolt (78) from bellcrank (79).
48. **Position forward left output bellcrank (79)** on bellcrank (17), long arm aft.
49. **Position upper outboard link (80)** in bellcrank (17).
50. **Install bolt (78)** through washer (77), bellcranks (79 and 17) and link (80).
51. Install washer (76) and nut (75). Do not torque nut at this time.
52. **Check bellcrank (79).** Bellcranks shall be free to move through full range of travel. Remove tags.



CONNECT UPPER INBOARD LINK

53. Move short arm of bellcrank (23) forward for access to bolt (81). Remove nut (82) two washers (83 and 84) and bolt (81).
54. **Position upper inboard link (85)** in bellcrank (23). **Install bolt (81)**, two washers (84 and 83) and nut (82). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.

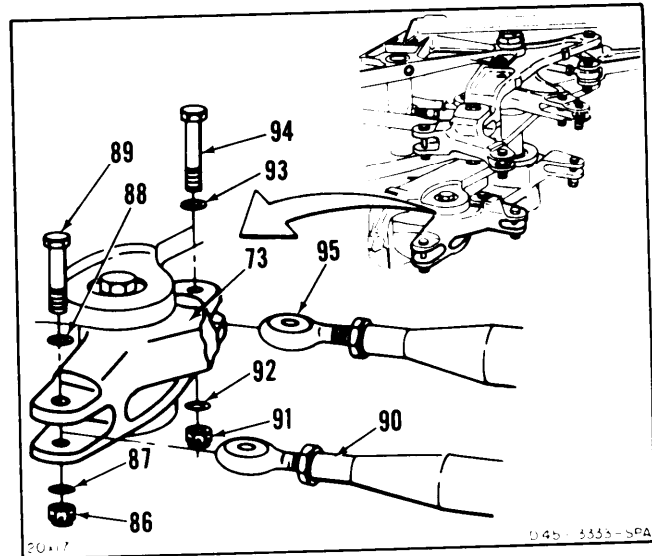


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

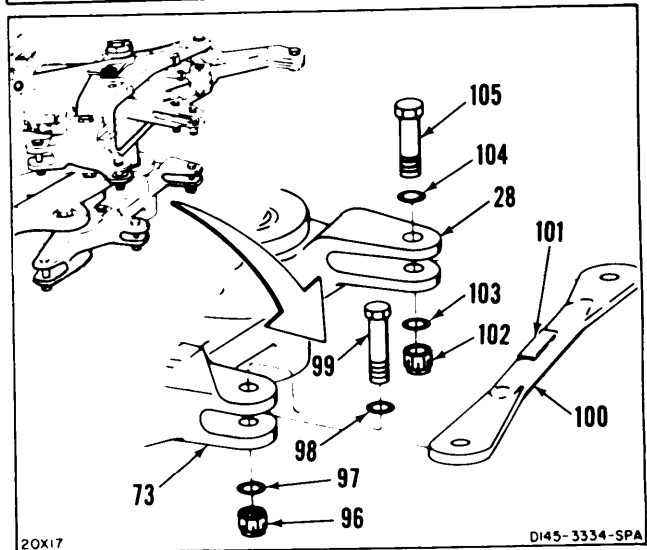
CONNECT FOR WARD TUNNEL LEFT AND RIGHT LINKS

55. Remove nut (86), two washers (87 and 88), and bolt (89).
56. **Position left forward tunnel connecting link (90) in bellcrank (73). Install bolt (89), two washers (88 and 87), and nut (86).** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
57. Remove nut (91), two washers (92 and 93) and bolt (94).
58. **Position right forward tunnel connecting link (95) in bellcrank (73). Install bolt (94), two washers (93 and 92), and nut (91).** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.



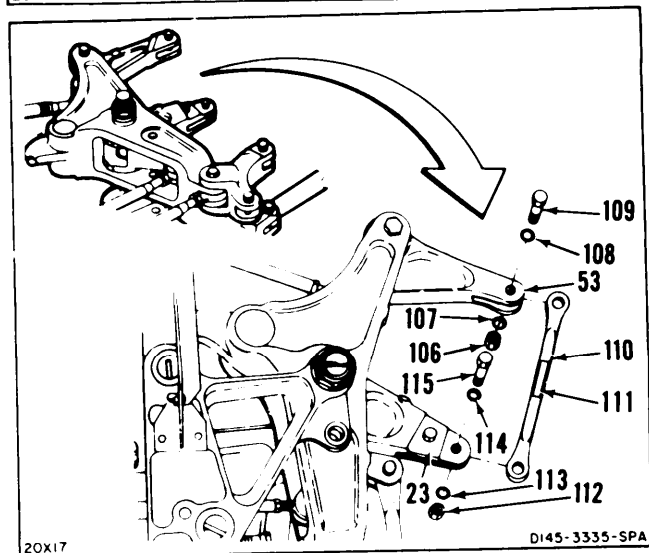
INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST LEFT OUTPUT LINK

59. Remove nut (96), two washers (97 and 98) and bolt (99) from bellcrank (73).
60. **Position pitch and thrust left output link (100) in bellcrank (73), part number (101) facing up. Install bolt (99), two washers (98 and 97), and nut (96).** Do not torque nut at this time.
61. Remove nut (102), two washers (103 and 104) and bolt (105) from bellcrank (28).
62. **Position link (100) in bellcrank (28). Install bolt (105), two washers (104 and 103), and nut (102).** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.



INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST RIGHT OUTPUT LINK

63. Remove nut (106), two washers (107 and 108) and bolt (109) from bellcrank (53).
64. **Position pitch and thrust right output link (110) in bellcrank (53), part number (111) facing up. Install bolt (109), two washers (108 and 107) and nut (106).** Do not torque nut at this time.
65. Remove nut (112), two washers (113 and 114) and bolt (115) from outward end of bellcrank (23).
66. **Position link (110) in bellcrank (23). Install bolt (115), two washers (114 and 113) and nut (112).** Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.



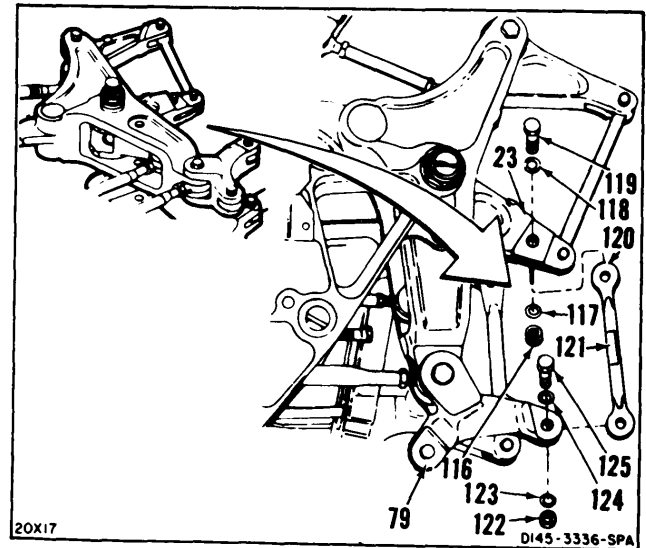
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY (Continued)

11-191

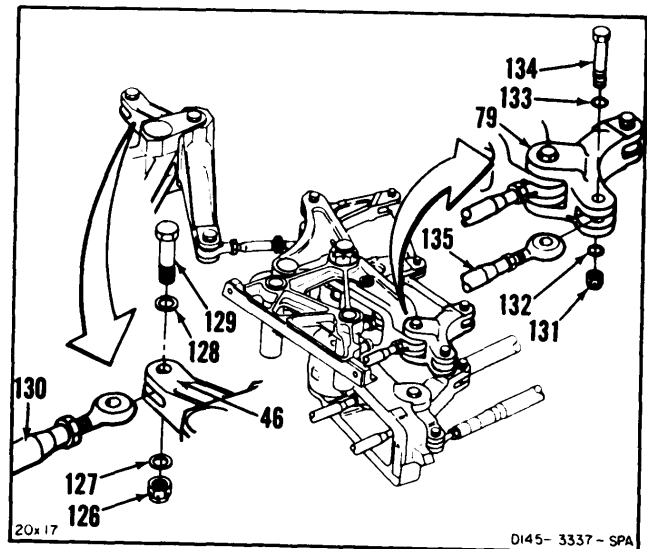
INSTALL PITCH AND THRUST LEFT OUTPUT LINK

67. Remove nut (116), two washers (117 and 118) and bolt (119) from bellcrank (23).
68. **Position pitch and thrust left output link (120)** in bellcrank (23) part number (121) facing up. **Install bolt (119)**, two washers (118 and 117) and nut (116). Do not torque nut at this time.
69. Remove nut (122), two washers (123 and 124) and bolt (125) from bellcrank (79).
70. **Position link (120)** in bellcrank (79). **Install bolt (125)** two washers (124 and 123) and nut (122). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.



CONNECT FORWARD UPPER AND RIGHT CONNECTING LINKS

71. Remove nut (126), two washers (127 and 128) and bolt (129) from bellcrank (46).
72. **Position forward upper connecting link (130)** in bellcrank (46). **Install bolt (129)**, two washers (128 and 127) and nut (126). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
73. Remove nut (131), two washers (132 and 133) and bolt (134) from bellcrank (79).
74. **Position forward right connecting link (135)** in bellcrank (79). **Install bolt (134)**, two washers (133 and 132) and nut (131). Do not torque nut at this time. Remove tag.
75. **Neutral rig first and second stages and check control stops adjustment** (Task 11-51).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-191 INSTALL SECOND STAGE MIXING ASSEMBLY
(Continued)**

- 76. Torque nuts (55, 60, 65, 82, 86, 91, 106, 112, 116, 122, 126 and 131) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145 and 146).
- 77. Torque nuts (96 and 102) to 85 to 125 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (147 and 148).
- 78. Torque nuts (69 and 75) to 195 to 280 inch-pounds. Install cotter pins (149 and 150).
- 79. Check bolts (44, 52, 58, 63, 64, 72, 78, 81, 89, 94, 99, 105, 109, 115, 119, 125, 129, and 134). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall

be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 76, 77, 78 or 79.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Connect forward and aft connecting links to servocylinders (Task 11-193).

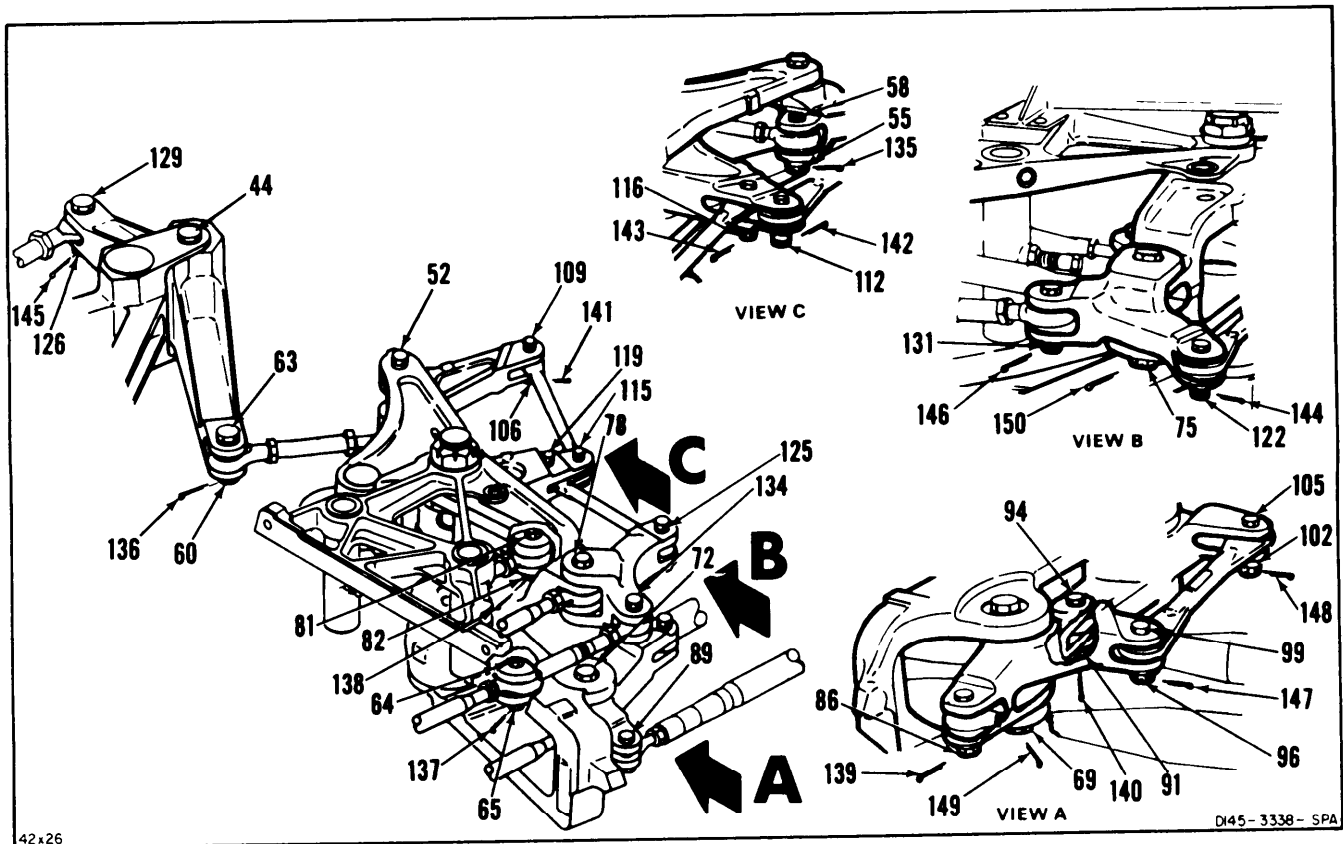
perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install forward transmission aft fairing (Task 2-68).

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Close work platforms (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

SECTION VI
UPPER CONTROLS

11-192 REMOVE FORWARD OR AFT SERVOCYLINDER CONNECTING LINKS

11-192

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

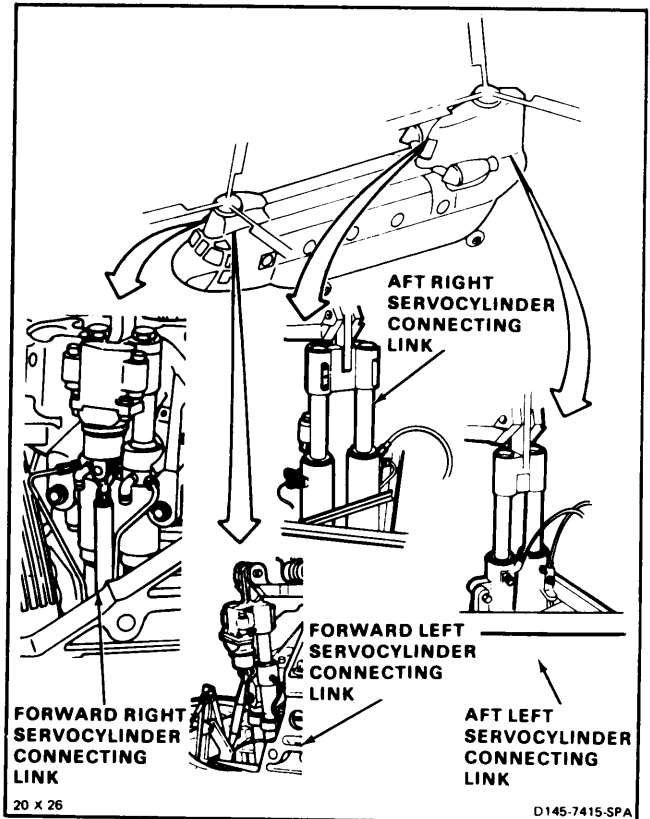
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Cockpit Controls at Neutral (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Forward or Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)



NOTE

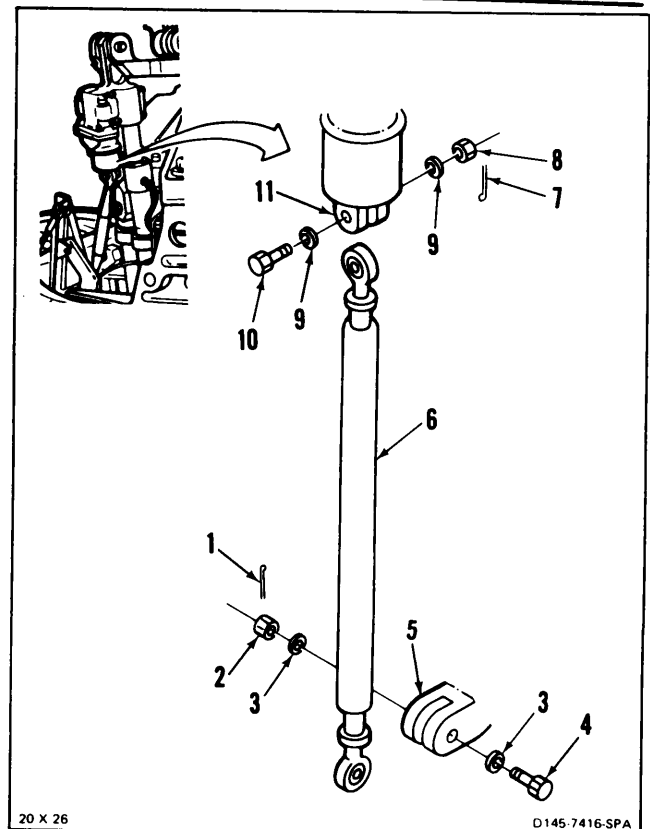
- Procedure is same to remove forward or aft servocylinder connecting links. Forward left connecting link is shown here.
- Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing link.

1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect forward left connecting link (6)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) in bellcrank (5).
3. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and bolt (10) from servocylinder (11). **Remove link (6).**
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in servocylinder (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



11-193 INSTALL FORWARD OR AFT SERVOCYLINDER CONNECTING LINKS

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Workstand

Materials:

None

Parts:

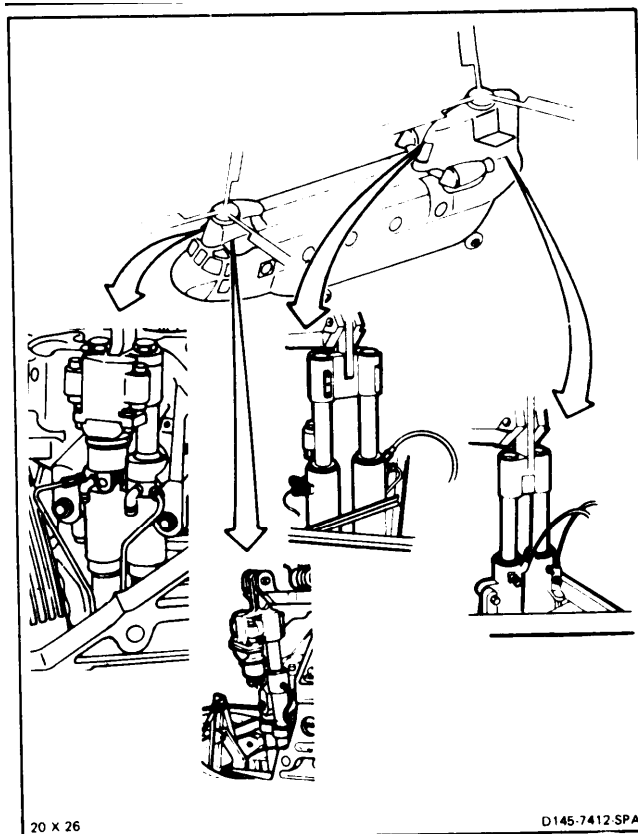
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-193 INSTALL FORWARD OR AFT SERVOCYLINDER CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-193

CAUTION

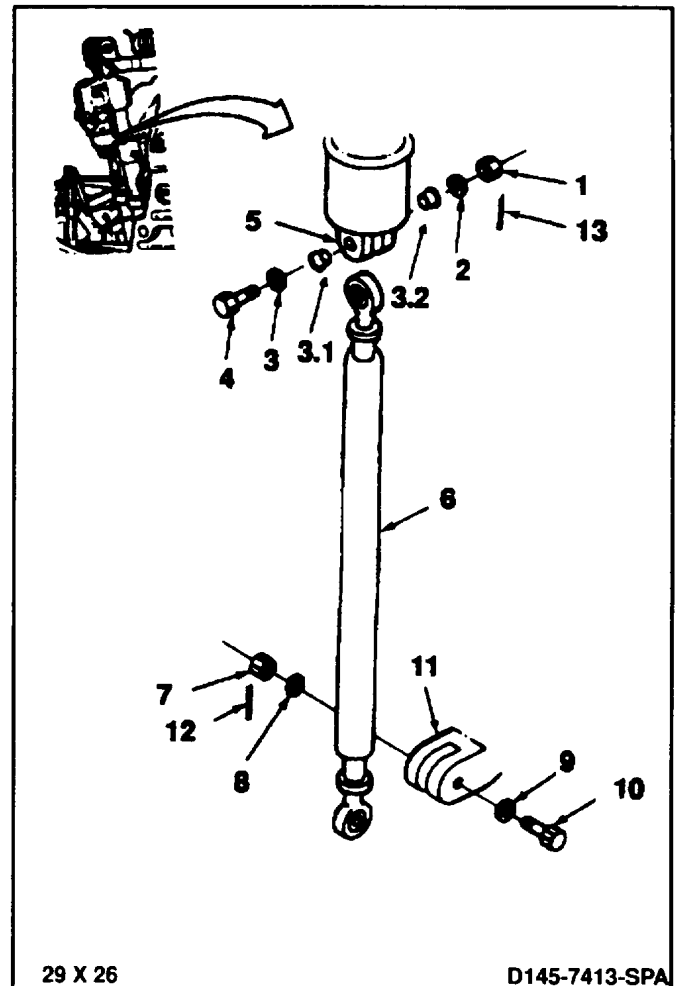
Bushing must be in bellcranks before installing bolt. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

NOTE

• Procedure is same to install forward or aft servocylinder connecting links. Forward left connecting link is shown here.

• Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove cotter pin (13), nut (1), washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from servocylinder (5).
- 1.1. Remove inner bushing (3.1) and outer bushing (3.2).
2. Install inner bushing (3.1) and outer bushing (3.2). **Position forward left connecting link (6) between lugs of servocylinder (5). Install bolt (4) with one washer (3) through bushings and lugs, one washer (2) and nut (1). Do not torque nut at this time.**
3. Remove nut (7), two washers (8 and 9), and bolt (10) from bellcrank (11).
4. Position link (6) in bellcrank (11). Install bolt (10), two washers (9 and 8), and nut (7).
5. **Torque two nuts (1 and 7) to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (12 and 13).
6. **Check two bolts (4 and 10).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 5.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-193 INSTALL FORWARD OR AFT SERVOCYLINDER
CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)**

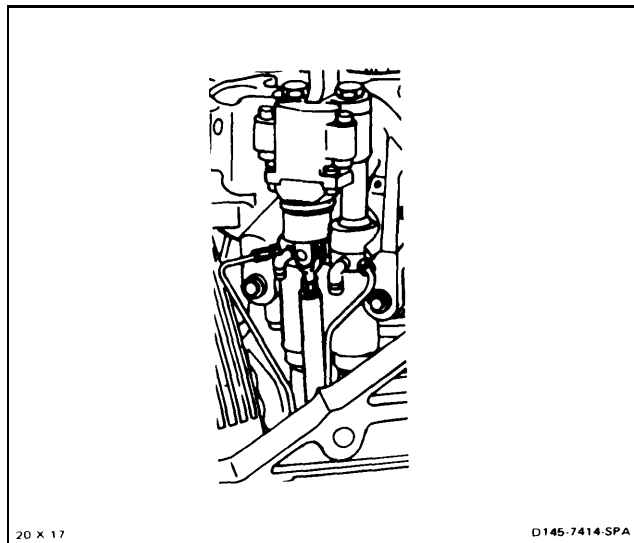
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close forward or aft work platforms (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-194 REMOVE FORWARD RIGHT OR LEFT CONNECTING LINKS

11-194

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

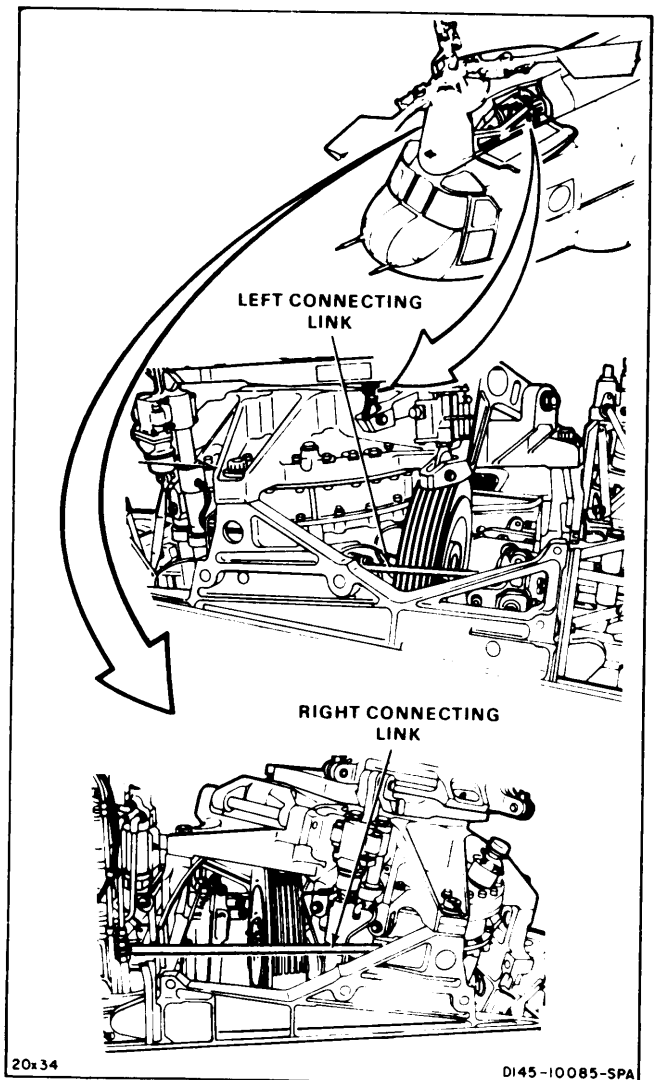
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Forward Right or Left Work Platforms Open
(Task 2-2)
Forward Right or Left Servocylinder Connecting
Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

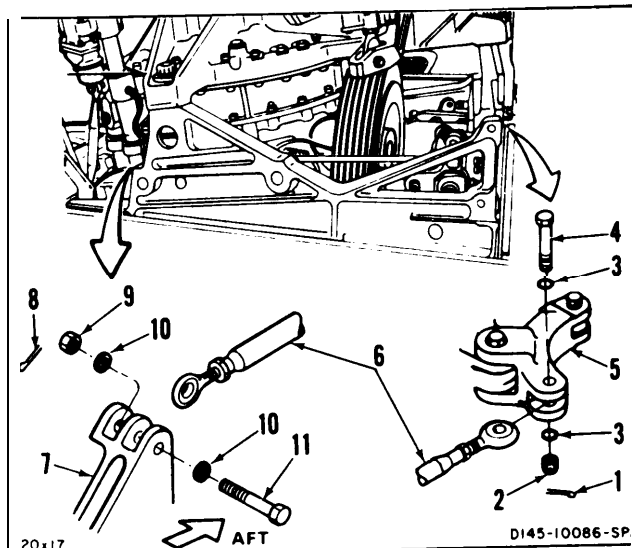
11-194 REMOVE FORWARD RIGHT OR LEFT CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-194

NOTE

- Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after links are removed.
- Procedure is same to remove forward left or right connecting links. Left connecting is shown here.

1. Working from forward left work platform, **remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt (4)** from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect link (6)** from bellcrank
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in bellcrank (5).
3. Move bellcrank (7) aft. **Remove** cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10), and **bolt (11)** from bellcrank (7). **Remove connecting link (6)** from bellcrank
4. Install bolt (11), two washers (10), and nut (9) loosely in bellcrank (7).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

**11-195 INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT OR LEFT
CONNECTING LINKS**

11-195

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

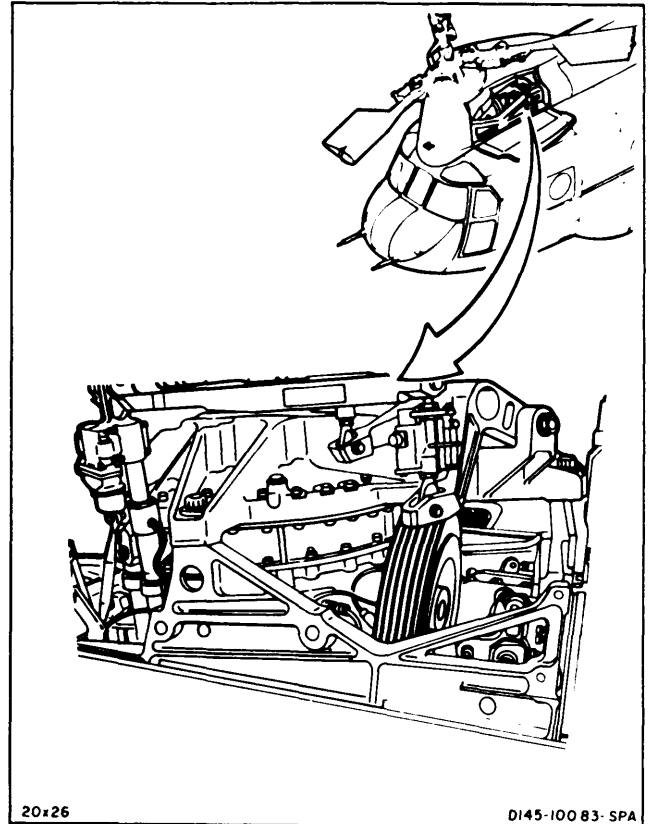
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-195 INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT OR LEFT
CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-195

CAUTION

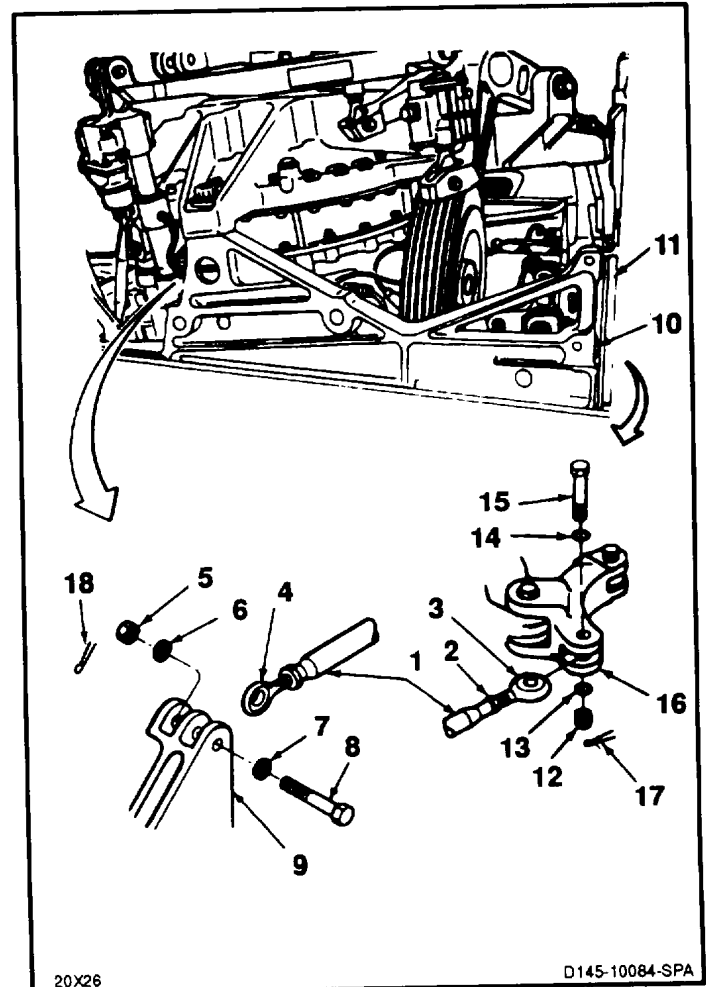
Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

- Procedure is same to install forward left or right connecting links. Left connecting is shown here.

1. If left connecting link (1) is a replacement, loosen nut (2) of adjustable end. Turn bearing (3) 90 degrees to bearing (4). **Torque nut to 103 Inch-pounds.**
2. Remove nut (5), two washers (6 and 7), and bolt (8) from bellcrank (9).
3. **Position link (1)** through hole (10) in structure (11) and in bellcrank (9). Install bolt (8), two washers (7 and 6), and nut (5) in bellcrank. Do not torque nut at this time.
4. Remove nut (12), two washers (13 and 14), and bolt (15) from bellcrank (16).
5. **Position link (1)** in bellcrank (16). **Install bolt (15)**, two washers (14 and 13), and nut (12) in bellcrank.
6. **Torque two nuts (5 and 12) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (17 and 18).
7. **Check two bolts (8 and 15).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 6.

**INSPECT**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-698 Change 19

**11-195 INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT OR LEFT
CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)**

11-195**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31)
(Task 11-29).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check of flight control
system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close forward right or left work platforms
(Task 2-2).

Connect forward right or left servocylinder
connecting links (Task 11-193).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

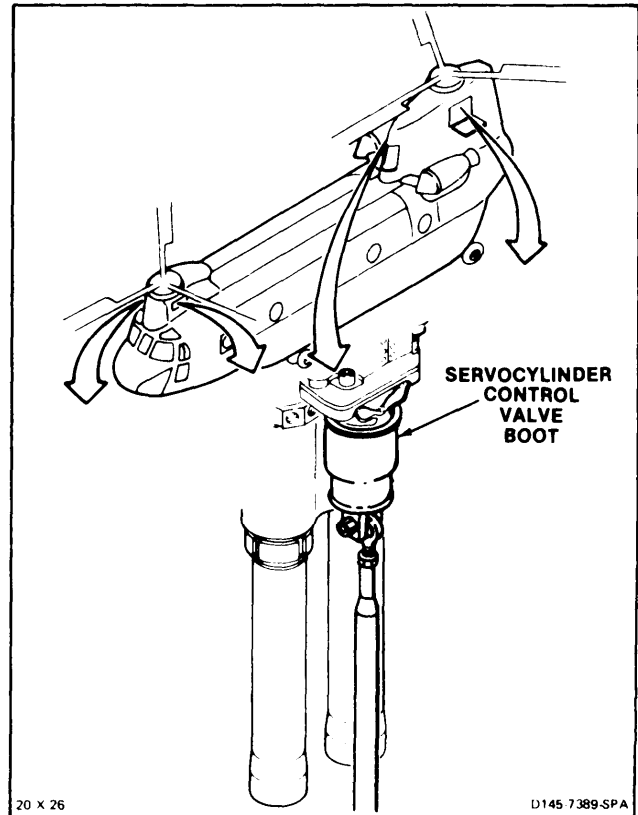
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Forward or Aft Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)



20 x 26

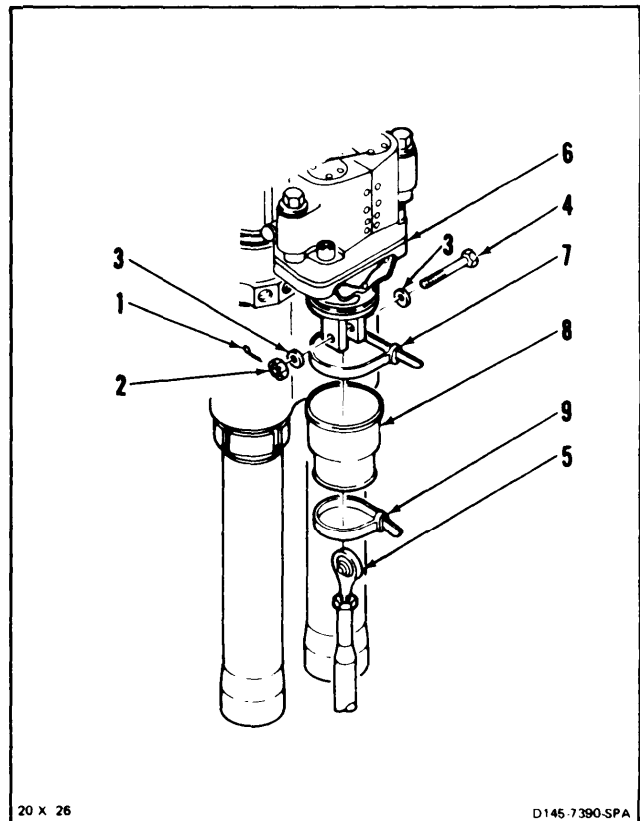
D145-7389-SPA

1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt (4)**. **Disconnect link (5)** from servocylinder (6).
2. Cut top strap (7) from control valve boot (8). **Remove strap**. Use diagonal cutting pliers.
3. Push boot (8) up for access to lower strap (9). Cut strap from boot. **Remove strap**. Use **diagonal cutting pliers**.
4. Pull boot (8) down. **Remove boot** from servocylinder (6).
5. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in servocylinder (6).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



20 x 26

D145-7390-SPA

11-197 INSTALL SERVOCYLINDER CONTROL VALVE BOOTS

11-197

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Strap Tool (MS90387)

Materials:

Straps (E375)

Parts:

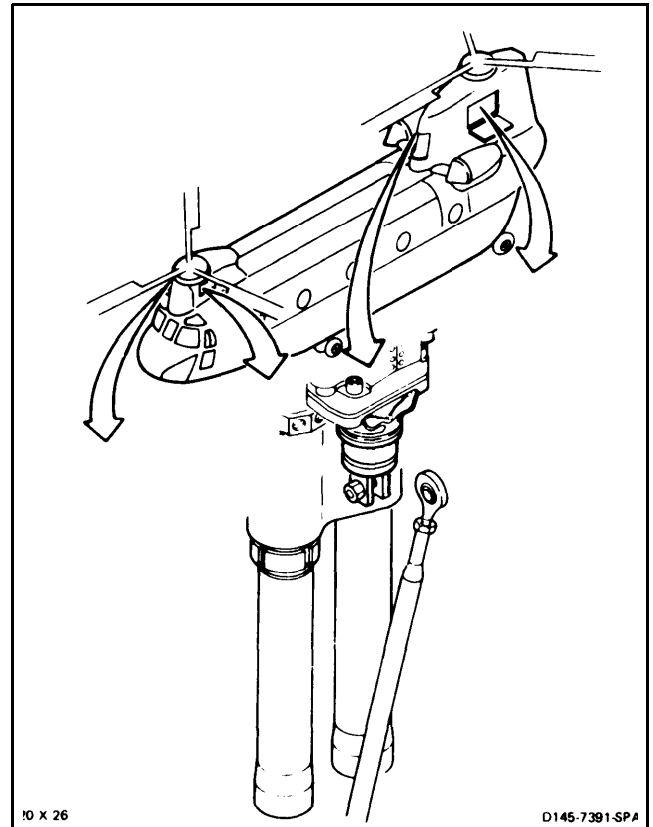
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-197 INSTALL SERVOCYLINDER CONTROL VALVE BOOTS

(Continued)

11-197

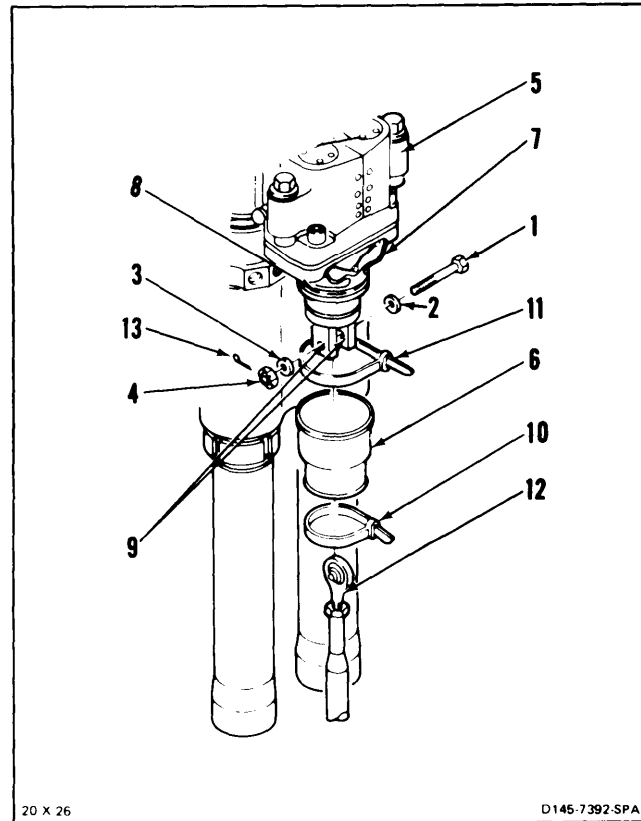
CAUTION

Bushings must be in servocylinder before installing bolt. Otherwise, damage to component will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove bolt (1), two washers (2 and 3), and nut (4) from servocylinder (5).
2. **Position control valve boot (6)**, large end up on servocylinder (5). Stretch boot over housing (7) and slide up until small end of boot is in groove (8) above lugs (9).
3. **Install strap (10)** on small end of boot (6). Tighten strap 5 to 9 pounds pull force. Use strap (E375) and strap tool.
4. **Install strap (11)** on large end of boot (6). Tighten strap to 15 to 25 pounds pull force. Use strap (E375) and strap tool.
5. **Position link (12)** in lugs (9) of servocylinder (5). **Install bolt (1)**, two washers (2 and 3), and nut (4). **Torque nut to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (13).
6. **Check bolt (1).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 5.



INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close forward or aft work platforms (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-198 REMOVE FORWARD LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK

11-198

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

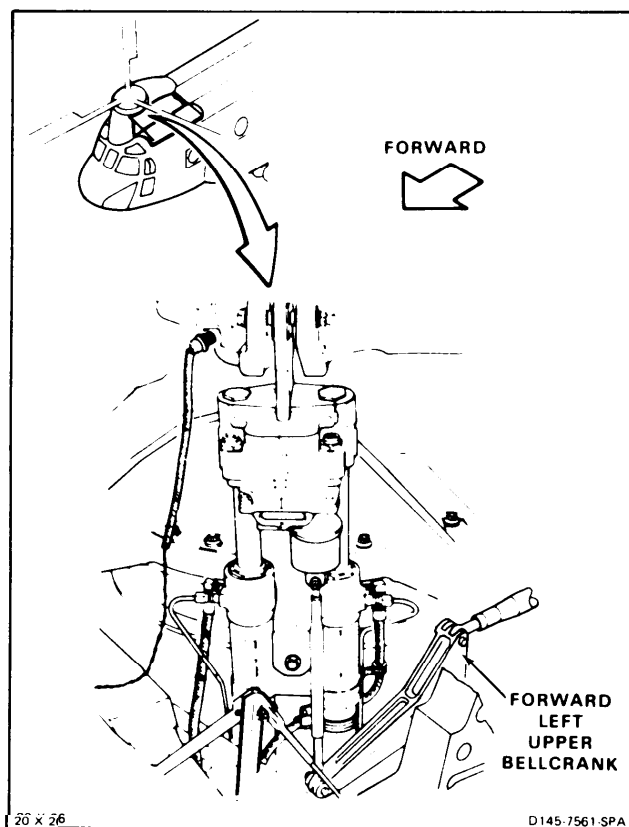
Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Forward Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



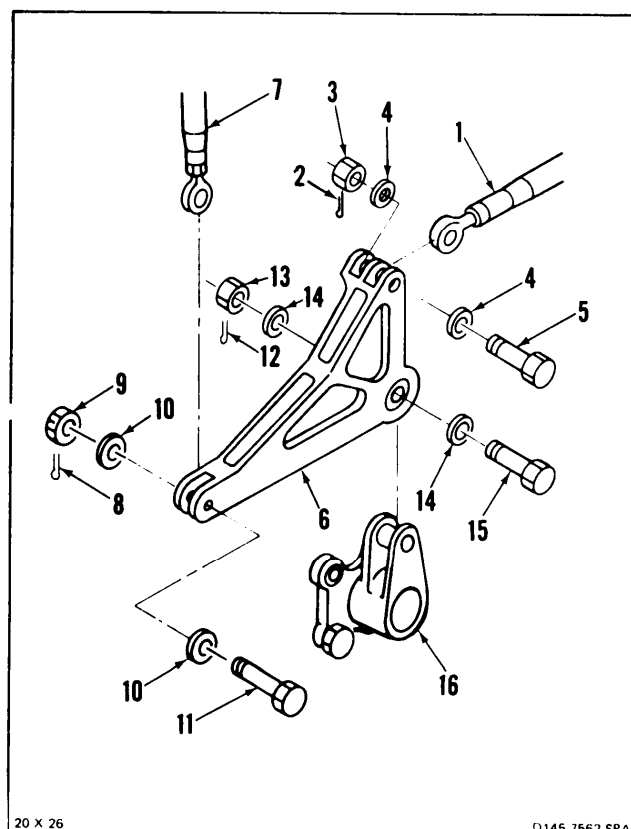
20 X 26

D145-7561-SPA

NOTE

Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcrank.

1. Tag second stage connecting link (1).
Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and **bolt (5)** from forward left bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** and tie away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
2. Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
3. Tag servocylinder connecting link (7).
Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10), and **bolt (11)** from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** and tie away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
4. Install bolt (11), two washers (10), and nut (9) loosely in bellcrank (6).
5. **Remove** cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and **bolt (15)** from support (16). **Remove bellcrank (6)** from support.
6. Install bolt (15), two washers (14), and nut (13) loosely in support (16).



20 X 26

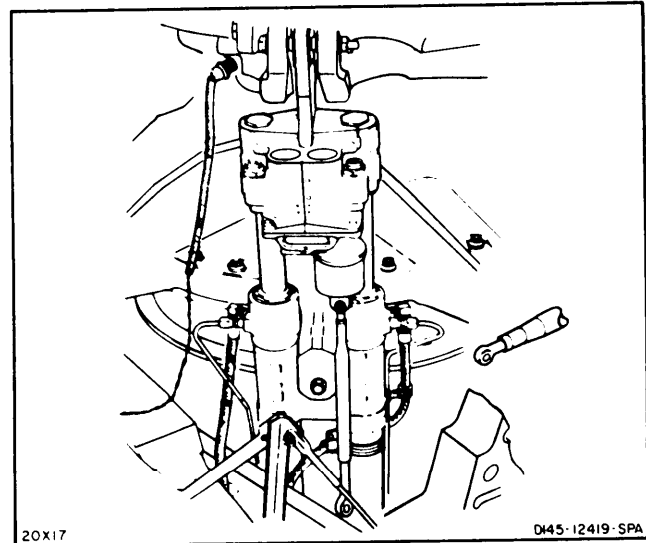
D145-7562-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-198 REMOVE FORWARD LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK
(Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-199 INSTALL FORWARD LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK**11-199****INITIAL SETUP****Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds
Workstand

Materials:

None

Parts:

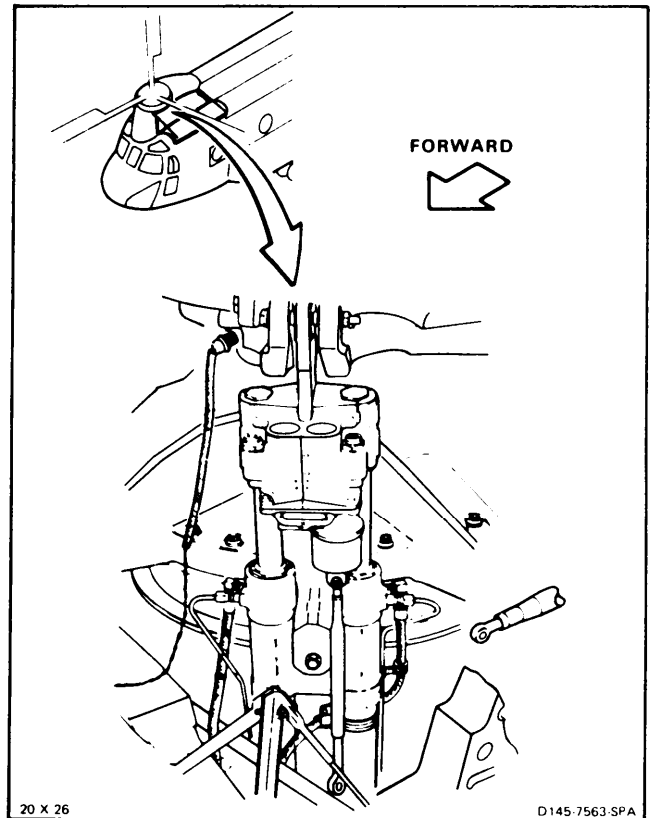
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-199 INSTALL FORWARD LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-199

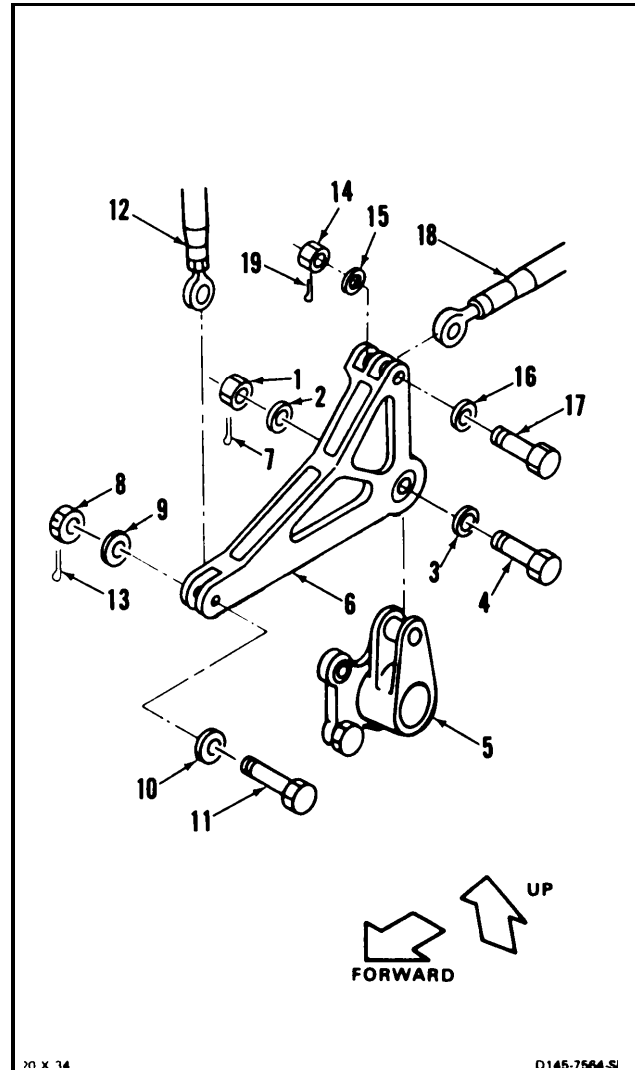
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcrank before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from support (5).
2. **Position forward left upper bellcrank (6)** long arm forward, short arm up, in support (5). **Install bolt (4)**, two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1).
3. **Torque nut (1) to 155 to 220 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (7).
4. Remove nut (8), two washers (9 and 10), and bolt (11) from forward arm of bellcrank (6).
5. Untie and **position servocylinder connecting link (12)** in forward arm of bellcrank (6). **Install bolt (11)**, two washers (10 and 9), and nut (8). Remove tag from link.
6. **Torque nut (8) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (13).
7. Remove nut (14), two washers (15 and 16), and bolt (17) from short arm of bellcrank (6).
8. Untie and **position second stage connecting link (18)** in short arm of bellcrank (6). **Install bolt (17)**, two washers (16 and 15), and nut (14). Remove tag from link.
9. **Torque nut (14) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (19).
10. **Check three bolts (4, 11, and 17)**. Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat steps 3, 6, or 9.



INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

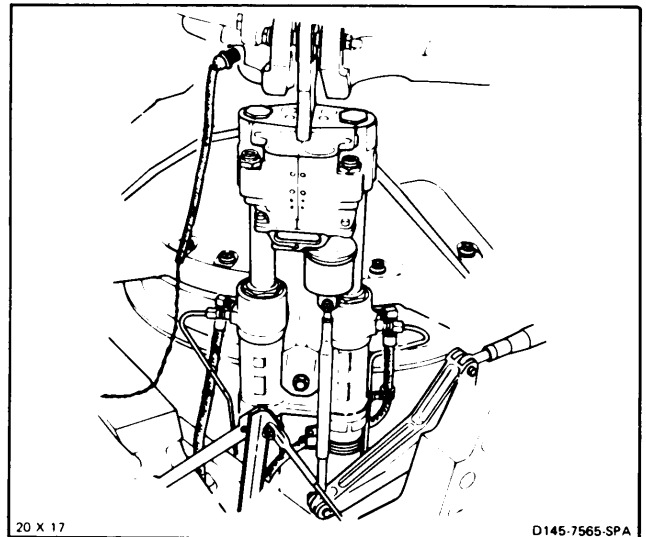
**11-199 INSTALL FORWARD LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK
(Continued)****11-199****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check of flight system controls (TM 55-1520-240-T),

Close forward left work platform (Task 2-2).

**END OF TASK****11-707**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

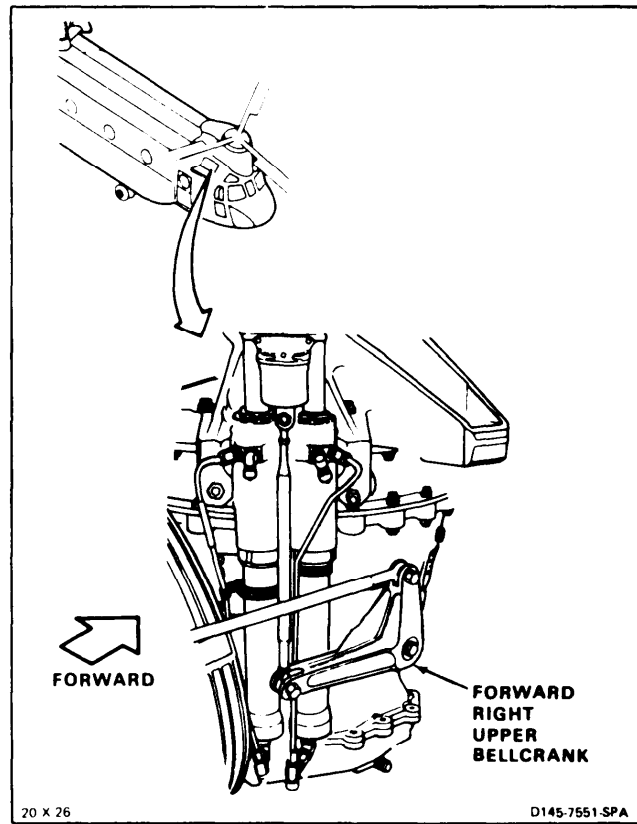
Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed
(Task 11-28)
Forward Right Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



NOTE

Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcrank.

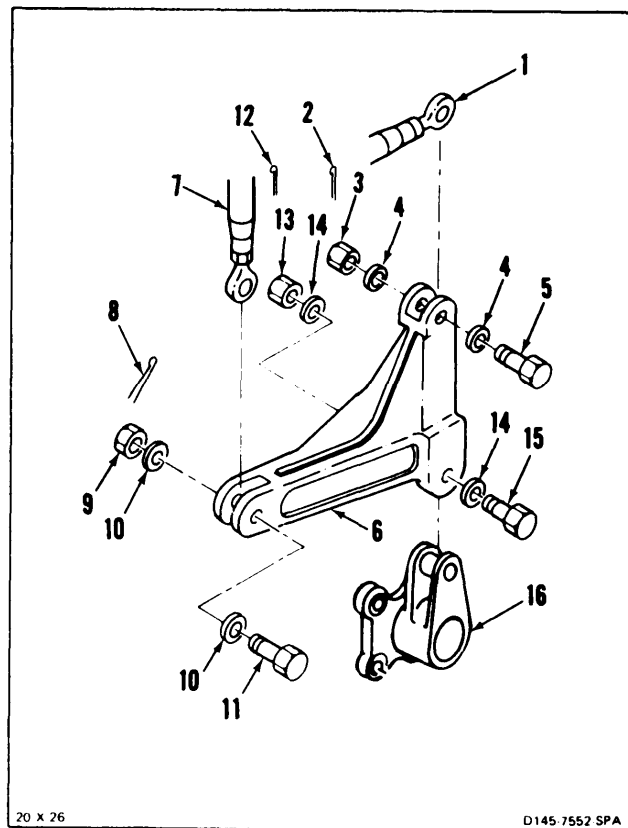
1. Tag second stage connecting link (1).
Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and **bolt (5)** from forward right bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** and tie away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
2. Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) loosely in bellcrank (6).
3. Tag servocylinder connecting link (7).
Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10), and **bolt (11)** from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link** and tie away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
4. Install bolt (11), two washers (10), and nut (9) loosely in bellcrank (6).
5. **Remove** cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and **bolt (15)** from support (16). **Remove bellcrank (6)** from support.
6. Install bolt (15), two washers (14), and nut (13) loosely in support (16).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-708



11-201 INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT UPPER BELLCRANK**11-201**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds
Workstand

Materials:

None

Parts:

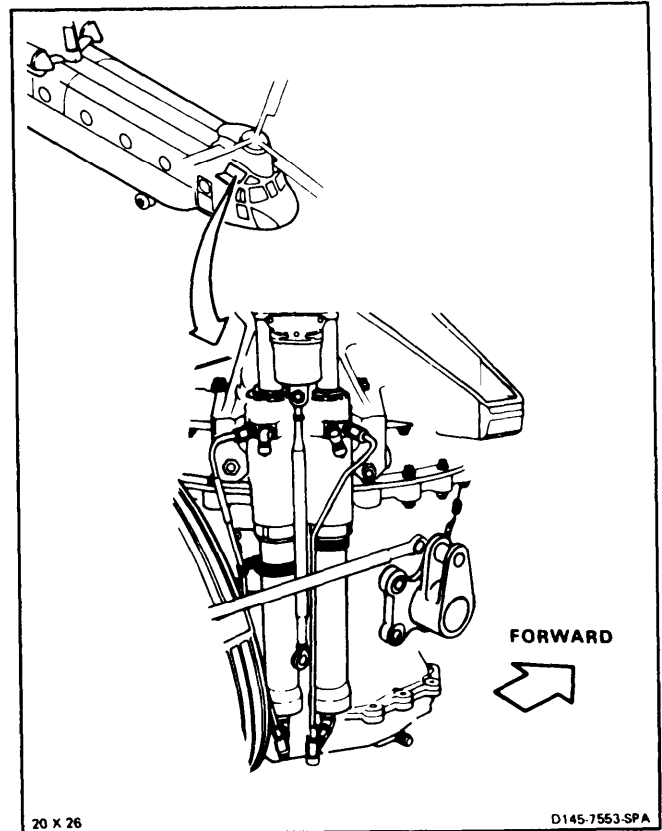
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

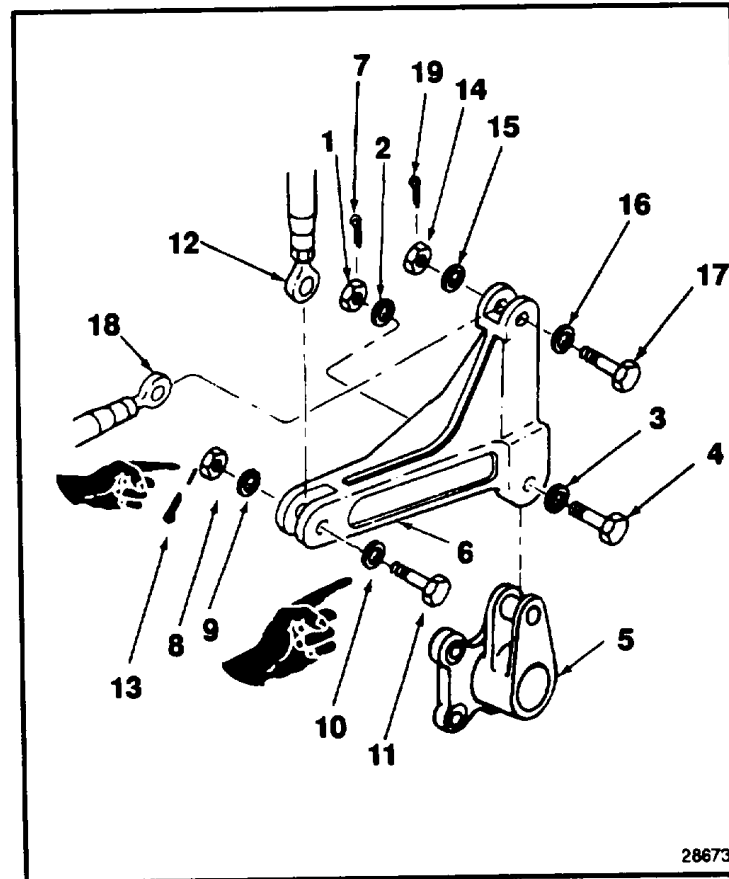
CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcrank before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from support (5).
2. **Position forward right upper bellcrank (6), long arm aft, short arm up, in support (5). Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1).**
3. **Torque nut (1) to 155 to 220 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (7).
4. Remove nut (8), two washers (9 and 10), and bolt (11) from forward arm of bellcrank (6).
5. Untie and **position servocylinder connecting link (12)** in aft arm of bellcrank (6).
- 5.1. **Install bolt (11), head inboard, with steel washer (10) under bolt head. Install aluminum washer (9) and nut (8).**
6. **Torque nut (8) to 30 to 45 Inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (13).
7. Remove nut (14), two washers (15 and 16), and bolt (17) from short arm of bellcrank (6).
8. Untie and **position second stage connecting link (18)** in short arm of bellcrank (6). **Install bolt (17), two washers (16 and 15), and nut (14).** Remove tag from link.
9. **Torque nut (14) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds** Install cotter pin (19).
10. **Check three bolts (4, 11, and 17).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 3, 6, or 9.



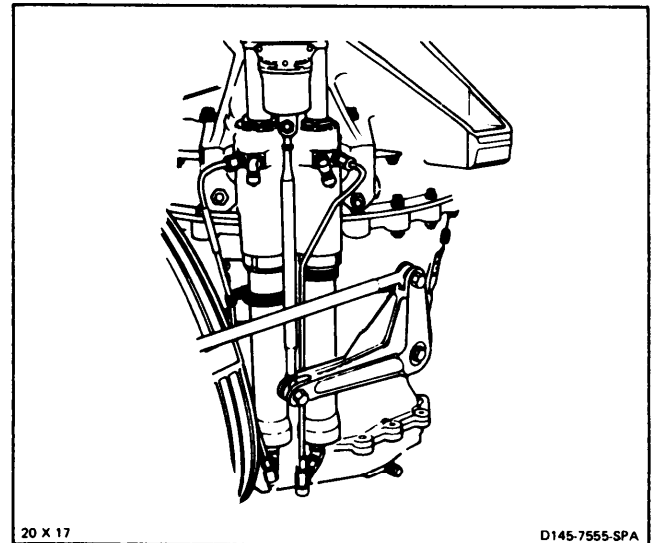
28673

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-710 Change 19

**11-201 INSTALL FORWARD RIGHT UPPER BELLCRANK
(Continued)****11-201****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform operational check of flight system controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close forward right work platform (Task 2-2).

**END OF TASK****11-711**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5280-00-323-4692

Materials:

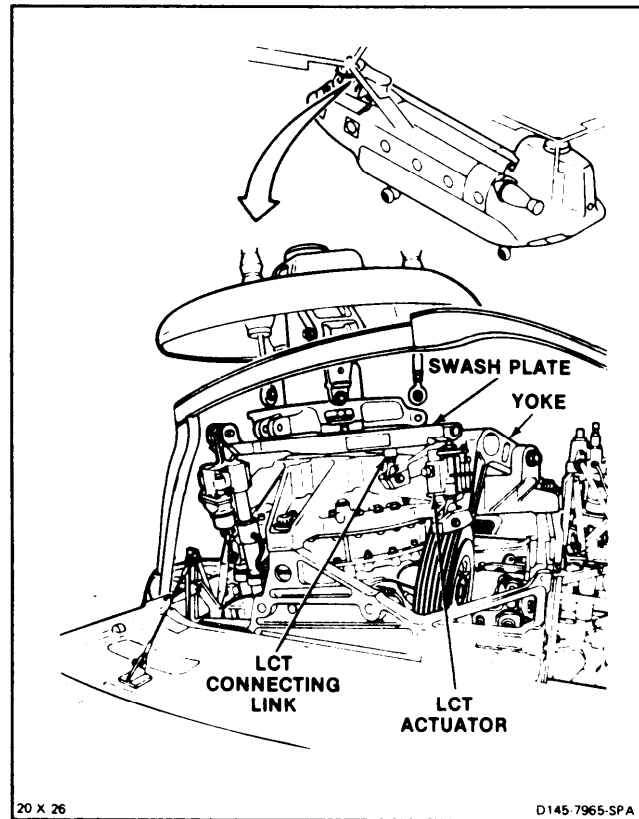
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Forward Let Actuator Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Forward Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Forward Rotor Pitch Links Disconnected (Task 5-97)
- Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)



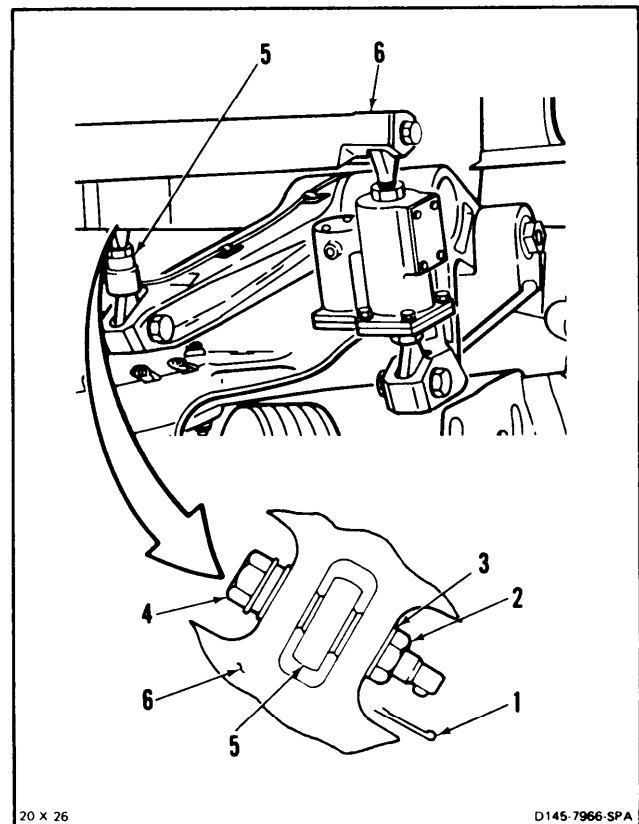
CAUTION

- Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.
- Do not use chlorinated solvents for cleaning. Titanium yoke could be damaged by this solution.

NOTE

- Positive retention bolts are installed in upper controls. Bolts have pawl which prevents nut or bolt removal unless pawl is depressed. Refer to Task 1-13.
- Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing actuator and connecting link.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), washer (3), and bolt (4) attaching connecting link (5) to swashplate (6).

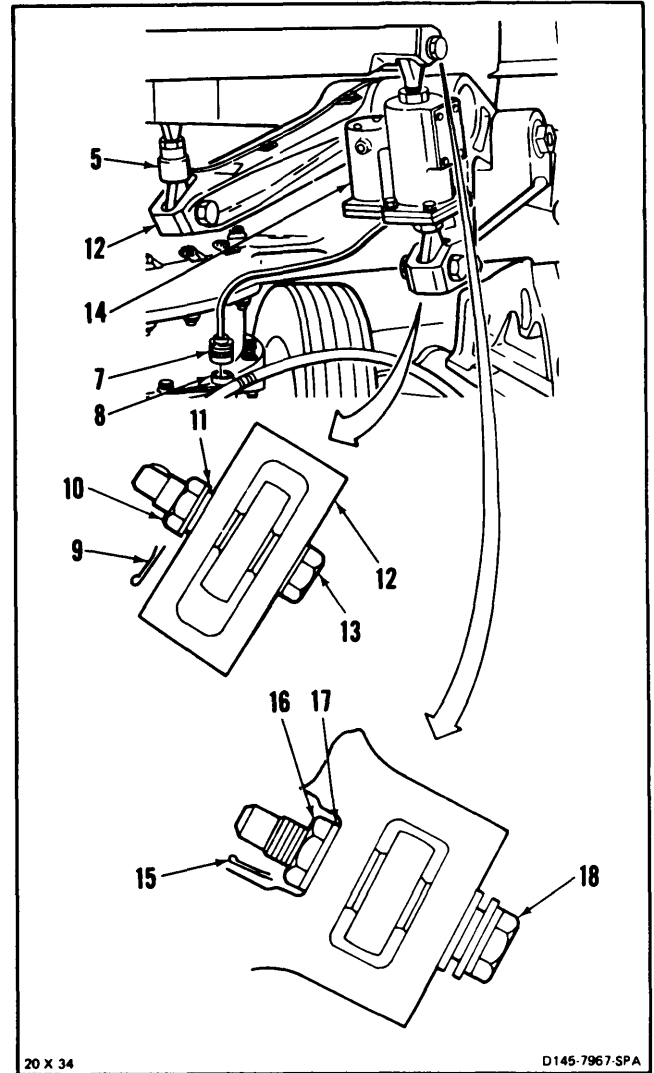


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-202 REMOVE FORWARD ACTUATOR (Continued)

11-202

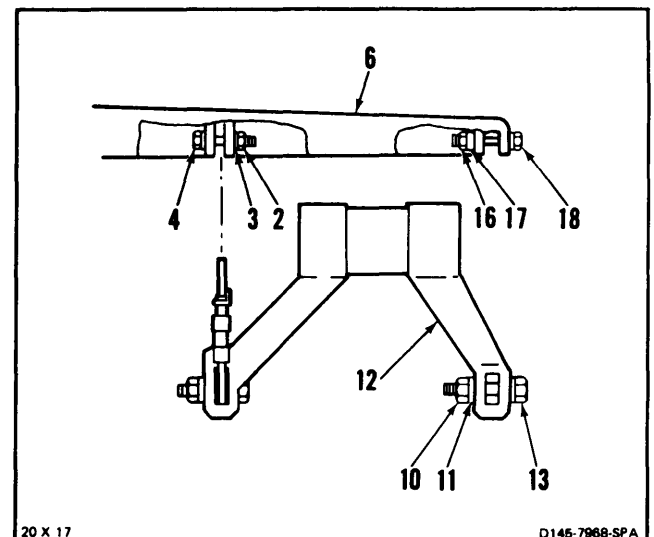
2. **Disconnect actuator connector (7) from receptacle (8).**
3. **Remove cotter pin (9), nut (10), and washer (11).**
4. Support yoke (12) and remove bolt (13) attaching actuator (14) to yoke.
5. Hold connecting link (5) and gently **lower yoke (12).**
6. **Remove cotter pin (15), nut (16), and washer (17).**
7. Hold actuator (14) and remove bolt (18).
8. **Remove actuator (14).**



9. Install bolts (4, 18, 13), washers (3, 17, 11), and nuts (2, 16, 10) in swashplate (6) and yoke (12). Do not torque nuts.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-713

11-203 REMOVE LCT ACTUATOR ROD END BEARING (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Vise, Soft Jaws

Materials:

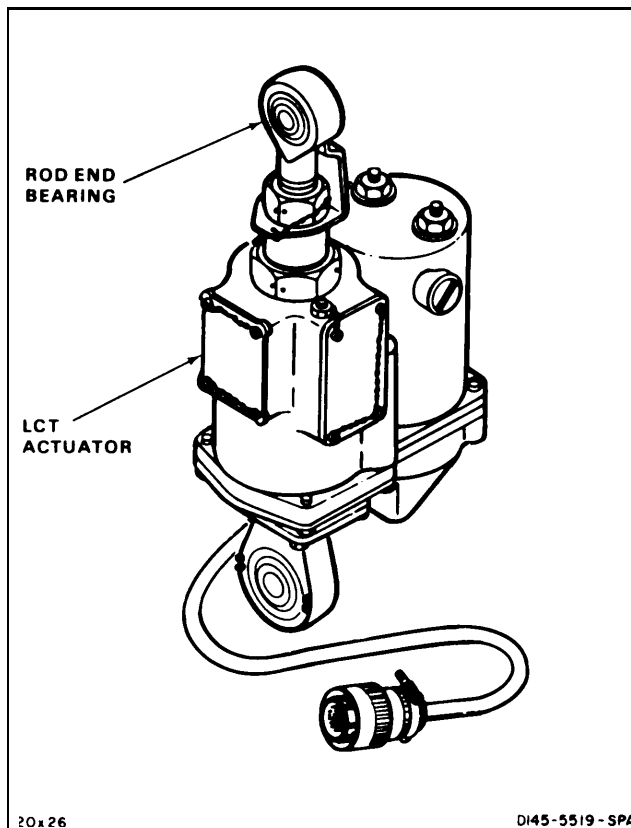
None

Personnel Required:

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task
Let Actuator Fully Retracted



20x26

DI45-5519-SPA

NOTE

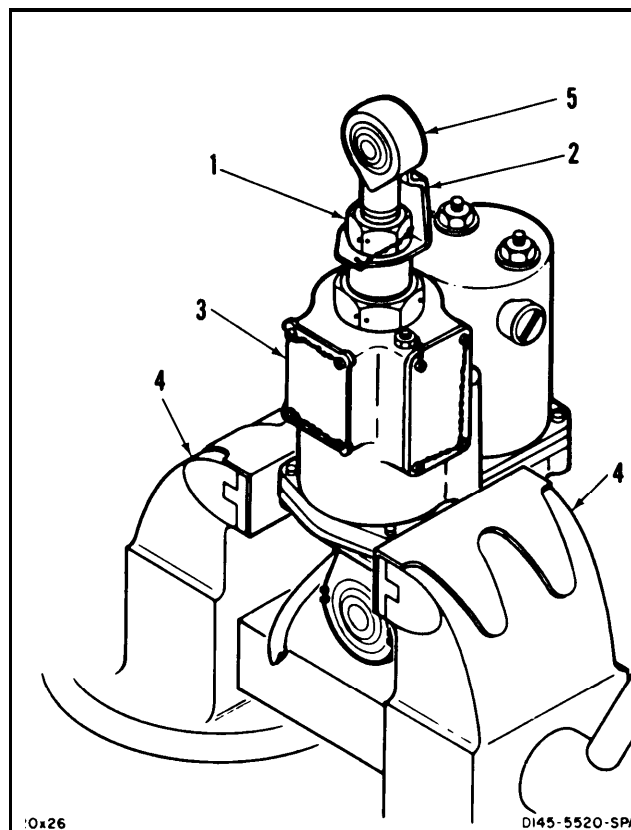
Procedure is same to remove bearing from forward lct actuator (145CS114-1) or aft lct actuator (145CS114-2).

1. Remove lockwire from checknut (1) and spring tension clip (2).

CAUTION

Do not damage locking tabs of spring tension clip.

2. Position actuator (3) in vise (4). Hold rod end bearing (5) with open end wrench. Loosen checknut (1).



20x26

DI45-5520-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

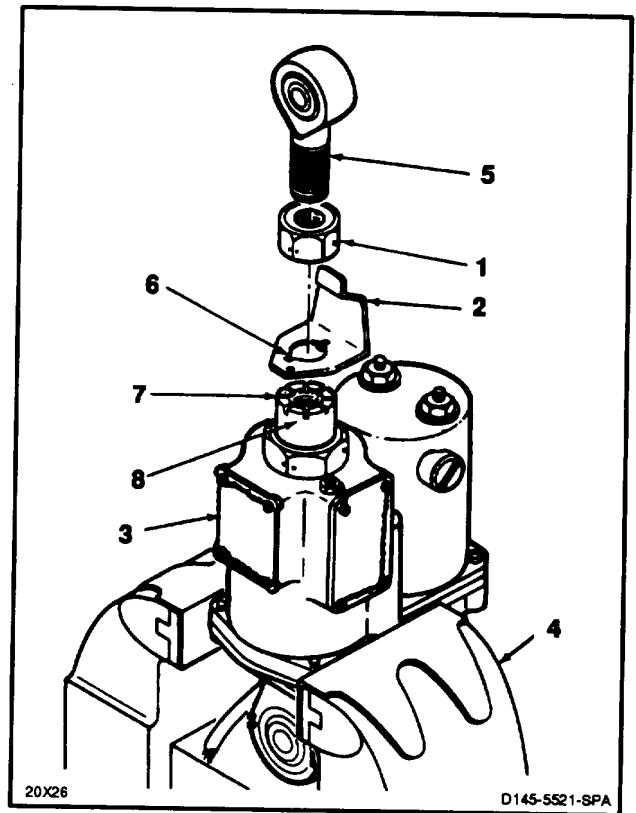
11-203 REMOVE LCT ACTUATOR ROD END BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)

11-203

3. Loosen nut (1). Lift dip (2) until locking tabs (6) are out of notches (7) on actuator shaft (8).
4. **Remove rod end bearing (5).**
5. **Remove dip (2) and nut (1) from bearing (3).** Remove actuator (3) from vise (4).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

Change 19 11-715

11-204 INSTALL LCT ACTUATOR ROD END BEARING (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 100-750 Inch-Pounds
- Crowfoot Attachment, 1-Inch
- Vise, Soft Jaws

Materials:

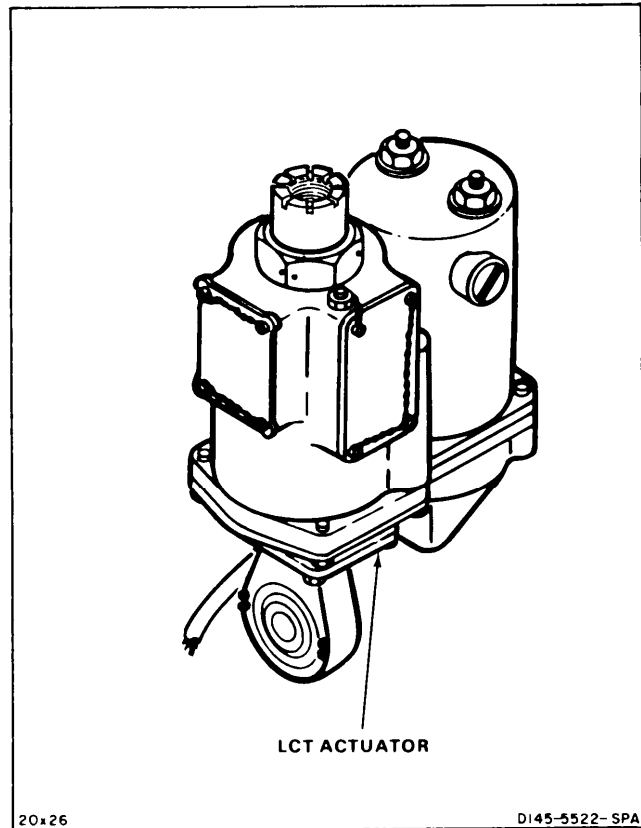
Lockwire (E231)

Personnel Required:

- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-203



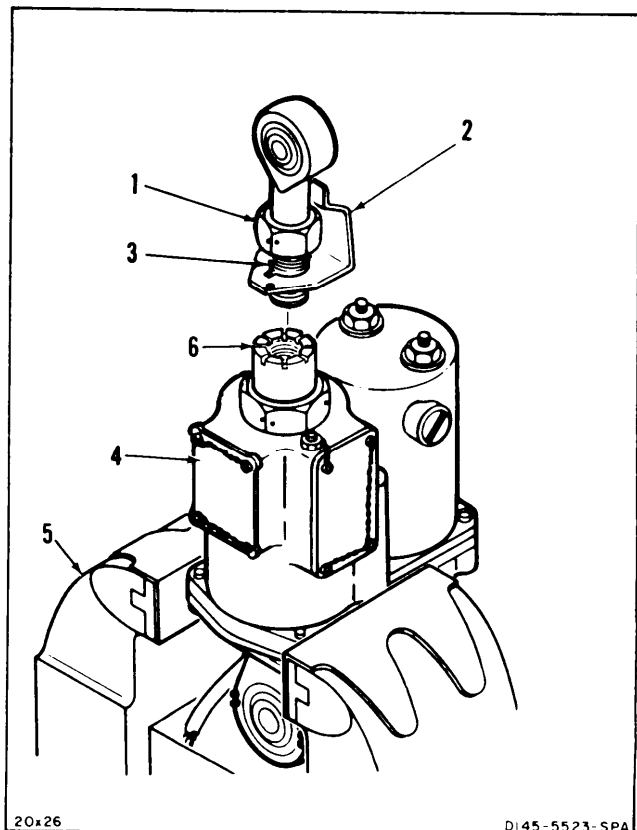
20x26

DI45-5522-SPA

NOTE

- Procedure is same to install rod end bearing in forward lct actuator (145CS114-1) or aft lct actuator (145CS114-2).
- Rod end bearing (114CS118-2) is used for lct actuator (145CS114-1).
- Rod end bearing (114CS123-1) is used for lct actuator (145CS114-2).

1. Install checknut (1) and spring tension clip (2) on rod end bearing (3).
2. Position actuator (4) in vise (5). Install rod end bearing (3) in actuator shaft (6)



20x26

DI45-5523-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

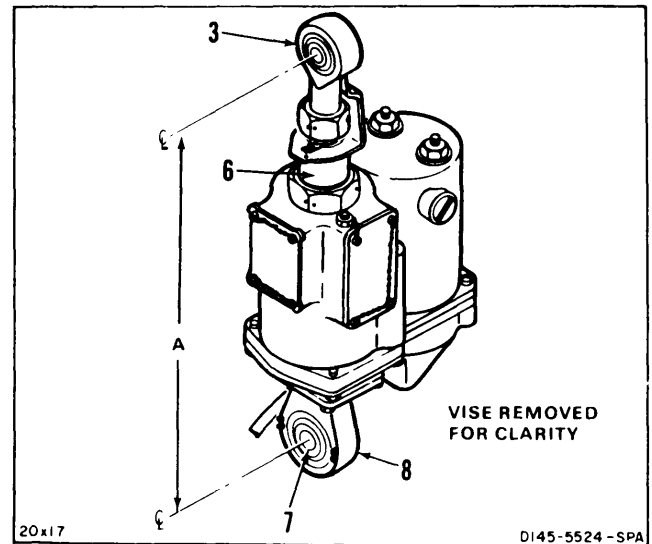
11-204 INSTALL LCT ACTUATOR ROD END BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)

11-204

3. Make sure actuator shaft (6) is fully retracted
Adjust rod end bearing (3). Dimension A shall be $9 \frac{45}{64}$ to $9 \frac{3}{4}$ -inches for actuator (145CS114-1) and $9 \frac{7}{8}$ to $9 \frac{15}{16}$ inches for actuator (145CS114-2). Dimension A is distance between center of rod end bearing (3) and center of end fitting bearing (7).

INSPECT

4. **Align rod end bearing (3)** with end fitting (8).



5. **Engage locking tab (9) on clip (2) with notch (10) on actuator shaft (6).** Make sure flats of rod end bearing (3) and alignment guide (11) of clip are parallel.

NOTE

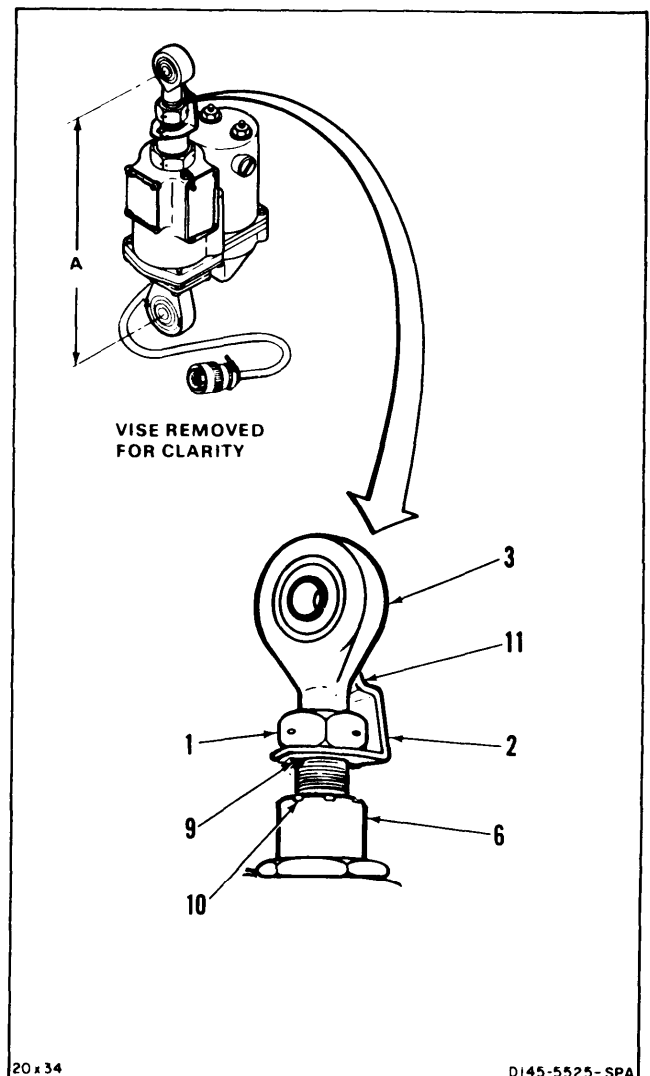
Do not allow rod end bearing to turn when torquing checknut.

6. Hold rod end bearing (3) with open end wrench. **Torque checknut (1) to 450 inch-pounds.** Make sure locking tab (9) of clip (2) is seated in notch (10) of shaft (6).

NOTE

Adjustment of bearing must be exact. It is difficult to adjust actuator after installation on helicopter.

7. **Check dimension A.** If correct, go to step 8. If not correct, loosen checknut (1), lift clip (2) and turn rod end bearing (3) to obtain correct dimension. Repeat steps 4 thru 6.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

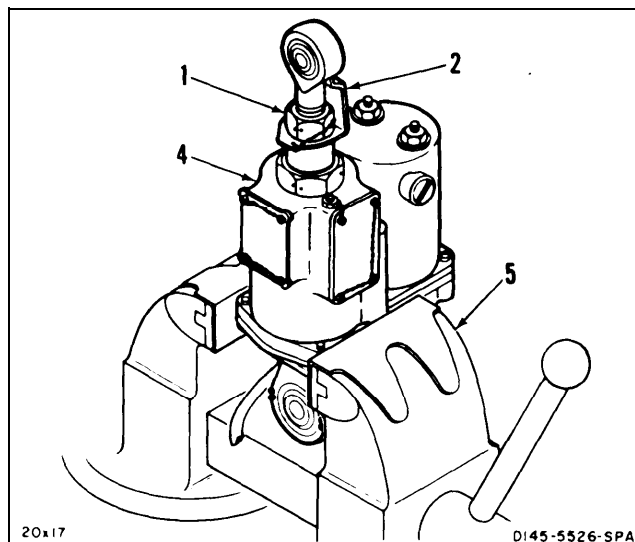
**11-204 INSTALL LCT ACTUATOR ROD END
BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)****11-204**

8. Lockwire clip (2) and checknut (1). Use lockwire (E231). Remove actuator (4) from vise (5).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK****11-718**

11-205 CHECK LCT ACTUATOR FOR SHAFT ROTATION

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Rotation Lever (Appx E-6)
- Dial Indicator and Base, 0 to 0.3 Inches
- Vise, Soft Jaw

Materials:

None

Parts:

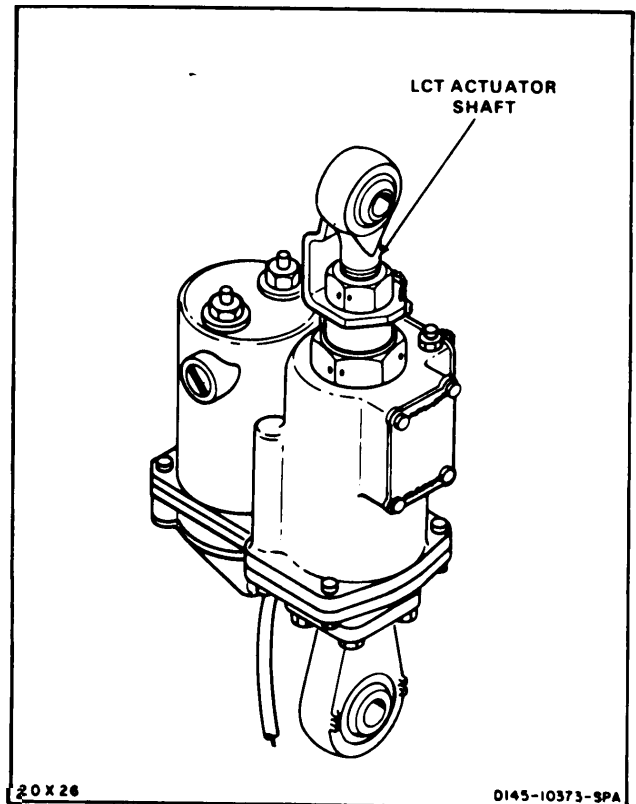
- Nut
- Bolt
- Washer
- Bushing

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



1. Clamp actuator (1) in vise (2).
2. **Position lever (3)** on bearing (4). **Install bolt (5)**, two washers (6), bushing (7), and nut (8). Tighten nut.

NOTE

Lever is clamped to outer surface of bearing.

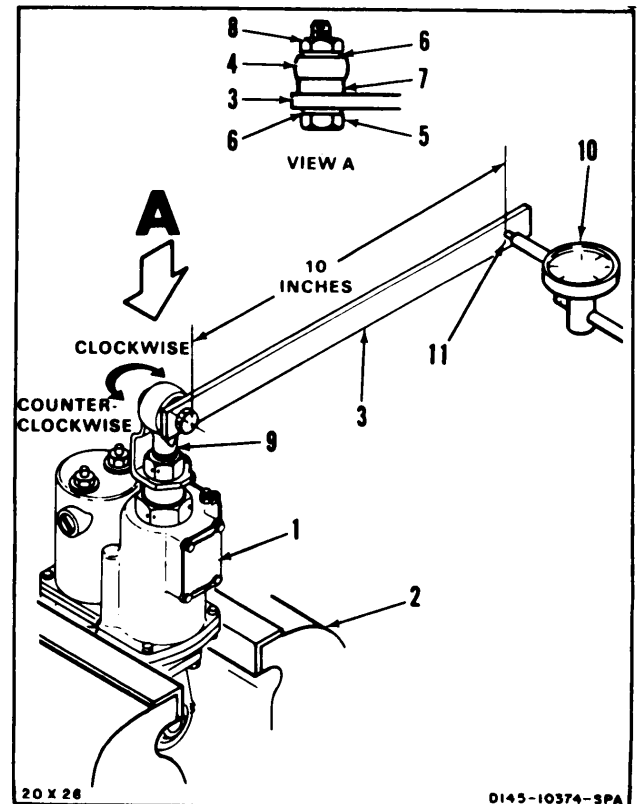
3. **Turn shaft (9)** counterclockwise by hand, and hold position.
4. **Position dial indicator (10)** touching lever (3) at line (11), 10 inches from center of bearing (4). Record indication of indicator.
5. **Turn shaft (9)** clockwise by hand and hold position. Record indication of indicator (10). Difference between recorded indications of steps 4 and 5 must not be more than 0.25 inch.

INSPECT

6. Remove indicator (10) from lever (3).
7. **Remove** nut (8), bushing (7), two washers (6), **bolt (5)**, and lever (3) from bearing (4).
8. Remove actuator (1) from vise (2).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Electrical Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
- Multimeter

Materials:

- Lockwire (E227)
- Epoxy Primer (E292)
- Solder (E360)
- Twine (E433)
- Varnish (E434)
- Insulation Sleeving (E204)
- Gloves (E184.1)

Personnel Required:

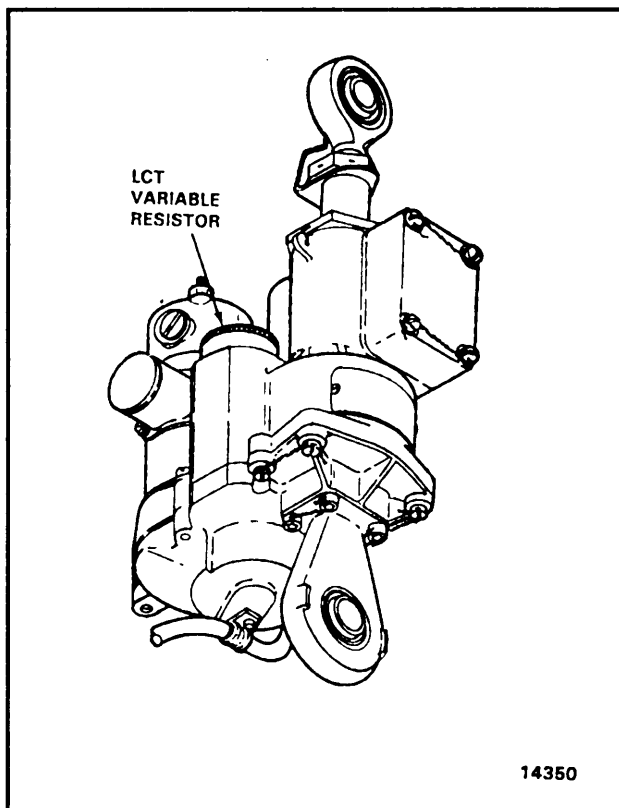
- Aircraft Electrician
- Inspector

References:

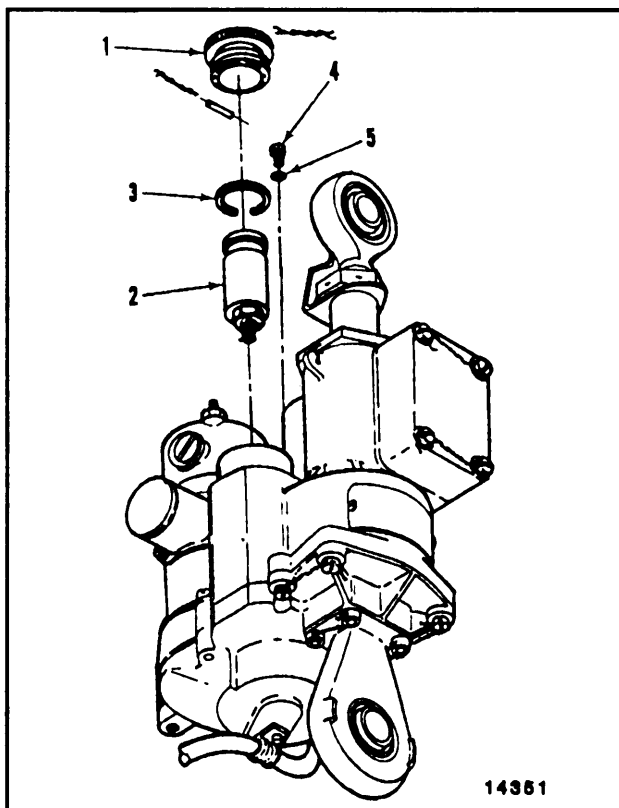
TM 55-1520-240-23P

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task
- Let Actuator Fully Retracted



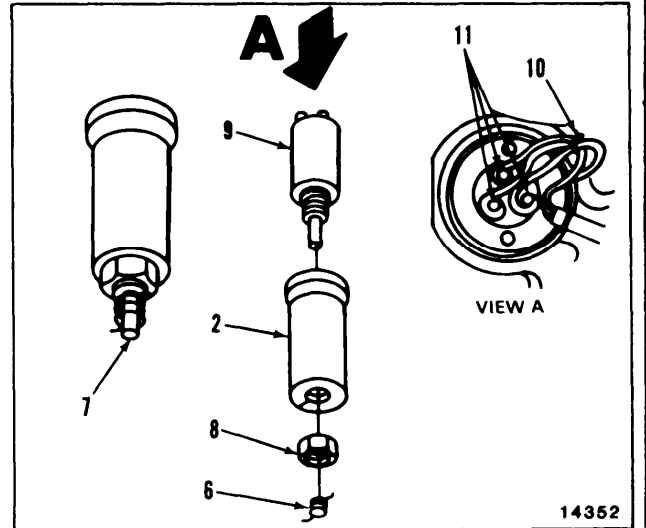
1. Remove lockwire from cover (1). Remove cover (1) by turning counterclockwise.
2. Inspect inside housing. Check that the resistor support (2) and shim washer (3) are separate parts.
 - a. If resistor support and shim washer are one part, install cover. Send actuator to overhaul.
 - b. If resistor support and shim washer are separate parts, perform steps 3 through 20.
3. Remove lockwire and insulating sleeve from screws (4). Remove two screws and two washers (5).
4. Remove resistor support (2) with shim washer (3) in place. Remove shim washer.



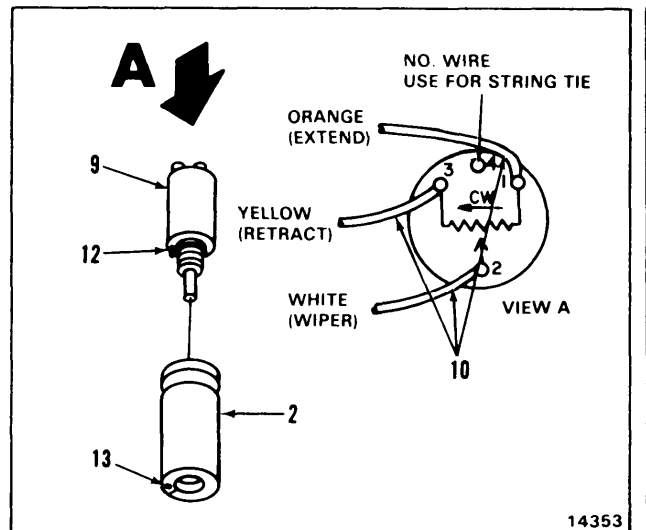
11-205.1 REPLACE LONGITUDINAL CYCLIC TRIM (LCT) ACTUATOR VARIABLE RESISTOR (AVIM) (Continued)

11-205.1

5. Remove spring (6) from resistor shaft (7). To remove spring, carefully twist spring to loosen coils and withdraw shaft.
6. Remove lockwire from nut (8). Remove nut.
7. Remove resistor (9) from support (2).
8. Remove string-tie from wires (10). Unsolder wires at resistor pins (11).



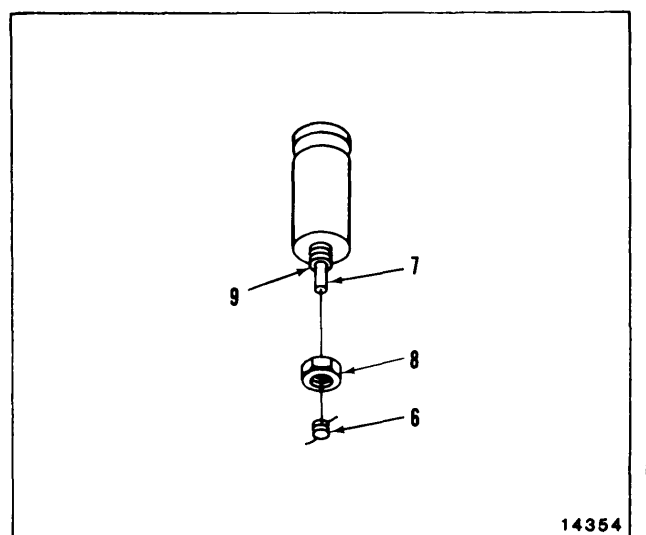
9. Solder replacement resistor wires (10). Use solder (E360).
10. String tie wires to pin 4. Use twine (E433).
11. Install resistor (9) in support (2). Make sure that resistor locator pin (12) goes into support locator hole (13).



CAUTION

Varnish (E434) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat or open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

12. Install nut (8) on resistor (9). Secure nut with lockwire (E227). If nut has no hole for lockwire, secure nut with varnish (E434).
13. Install spring (6) on resistor shaft (7). To install spring, twist to open coils and insert shaft.
14. Rotate resistor (9) clockwise one full turn.



CAUTION

Do not use the RX1 scale on ohmmeter. Excessive current will overheat resistor.

15. Check resistance between pins 2 and 3 of resistor. Use ohmmeter. Rotate resistor slightly counterclockwise until 0 to 20 ohms maximum is indicated.

NOTE

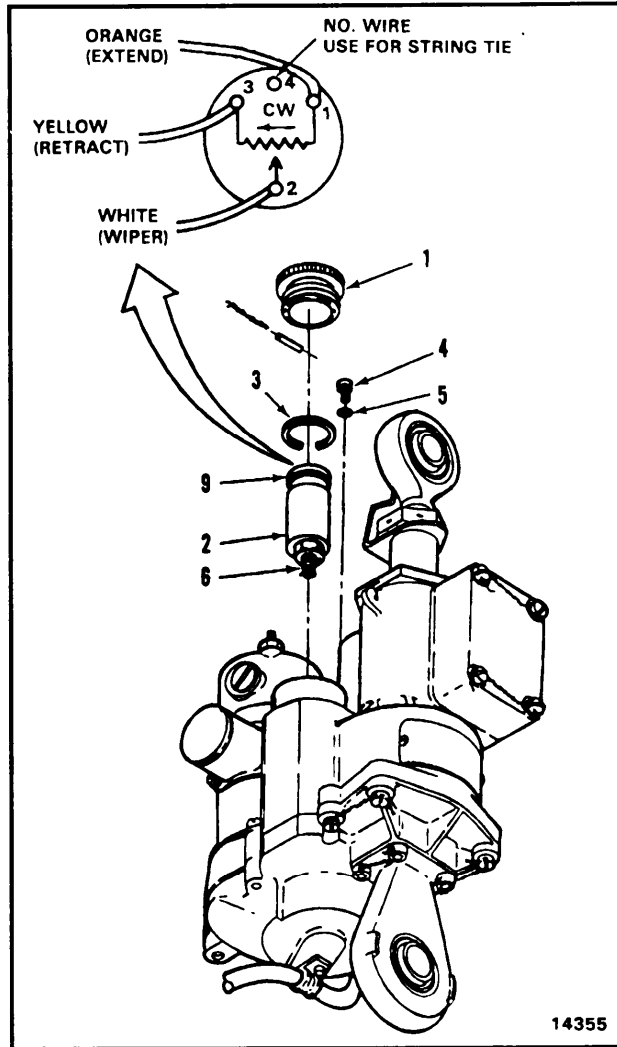
If resistor is rotated fully counterclockwise, resistance should be 3.020 to 3.220 ohms.

16. Install shim washer (3) on support (2).
17. Install resistor (9) with support (2) in actuator housing. Make sure ends of spring (6) fit in slots at bottom of cavity.
18. Secure resistor support (2) with screws (4) and washers (5).
19. Check resistance per step 15. If required, loosen screws (4) to rotate resistor (9) with support (2) to obtain 0 to 20 ohms maximum indication. Tighten screws.
20. Lockwire screws (4). Use lockwire (E227) and insulating sleeve (E204). Position sleeve on twisted lockwire between the two screws.

WARNING

Epoxy Primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

21. Coat thread of cover (1) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles. Install cover while primer is wet. Lockwire cover. Use lockwire (E227).



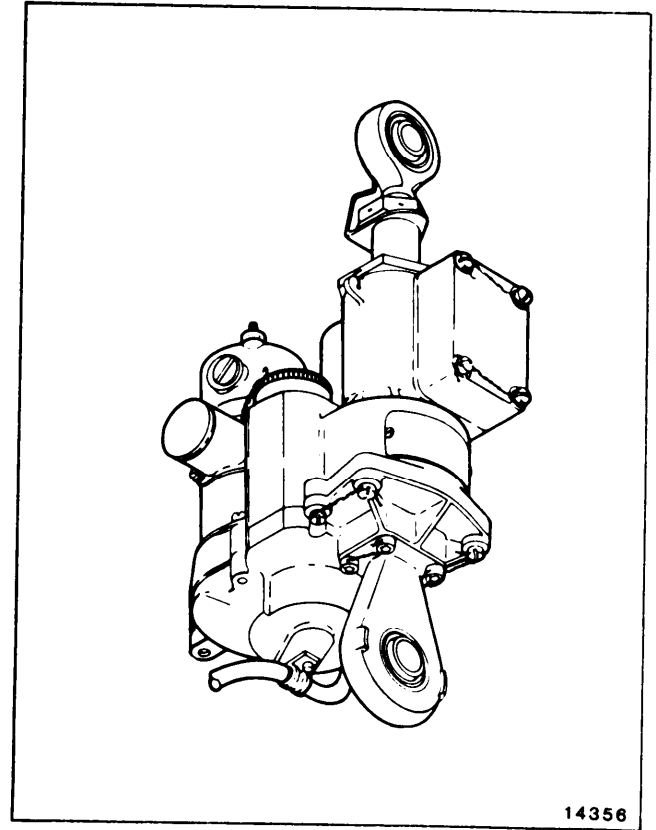
**11-205.1 REPLACE LONGITUDINAL CYCLIC TRIM (LCT)
ACTUATOR VARIABLE RESISTOR (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-205.1

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

install forward/aft lct actuator on aircraft
(Task 11-206, Task 11-221).

Perform lct actuator portion of AFCS opera-
tional check (TM 55-1520-240-T).

**END OF TASK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Electrician Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
Vise, Soft Jawed
Soldering Gun
Torque Wrench, 0 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

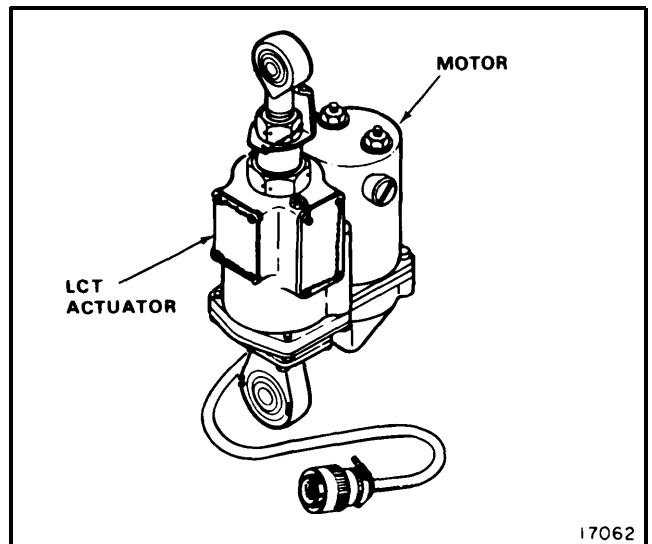
Lockwire (E227)
Zinc Chromate Primer (E291)
Adhesive (E49.1)
Naphtha (E245)

Personnel Required:

Aircraft Electrician
Inspector

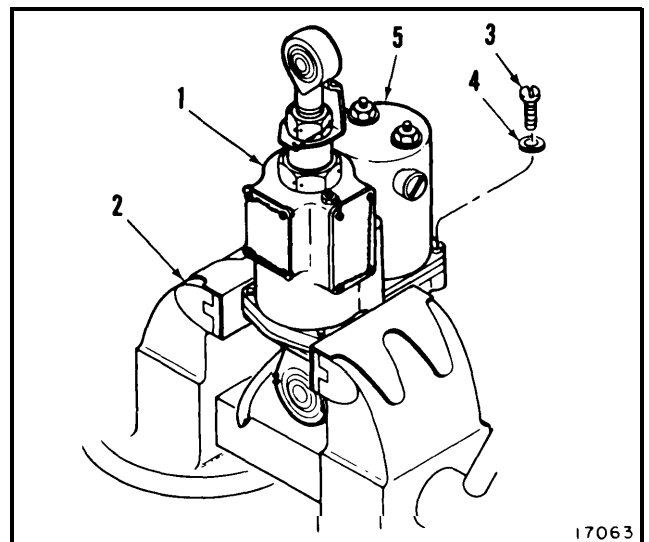
Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

**NOTE**

Procedure is same to remove motor from forward lct actuator (145CS114-1) or aft lct actuator (145CS114-2).

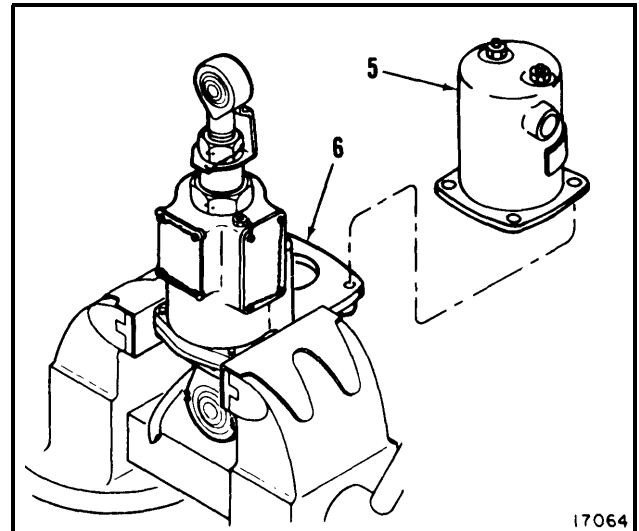
1. Position actuator (1) in vise (2). Remove lockwire from screws (3).
2. **Remove three screws (3) and washers (4) securing motor (5) to actuator (1).**

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-720.4 Change 10

11-205.2 REPLACE LCT ACTUATOR MOTOR (Continued)**11-205.2**

3. Break the sealant bead and **carefully lift motor (5)** straight up until red and green wires are exposed.
4. If wires are crimped, cut as close to crimp as possible. If wires are soldered, use soldering gun to unsolder them.
5. Remove motor (5).
6. Remove old sealant from motor mounting pad (6).

INSPECT

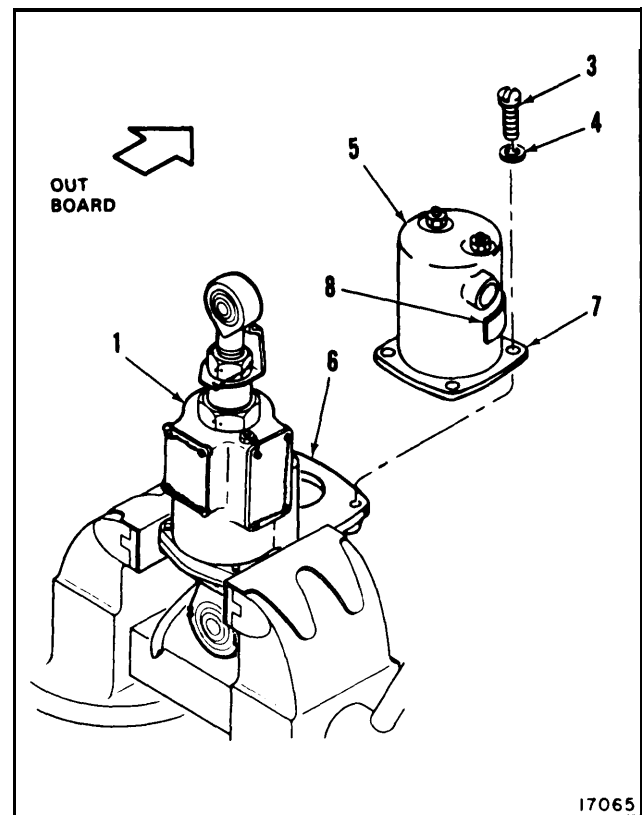
17064

7. **Crimp wires** from actuator (1) to serviceable motor (5). **Red to red, green to green.**
8. Clean motor mounting pad (6). Use naphtha (E245.)
9. **Apply adhesive (E49.1)** to base of motor (7).

NOTE

During installation of motor (5), be sure that data plate (8) faces away from actuator (1).

10. **Install motor (5). Use screws (3) and washers (4).** Check that wires are not pinched (actuator sits flush). **Torque screws to 28 to 35 inch-pounds.**
11. **Lockwire screws (3).**

INSPECT

17065

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Install forward/aft lct actuator on aircraft (Task 11-206 and 11-221).

Perform forward/aft let actuator operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Antiseize Compound (E75)
Lockwire (E231)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins
Washers

Personnel Required:

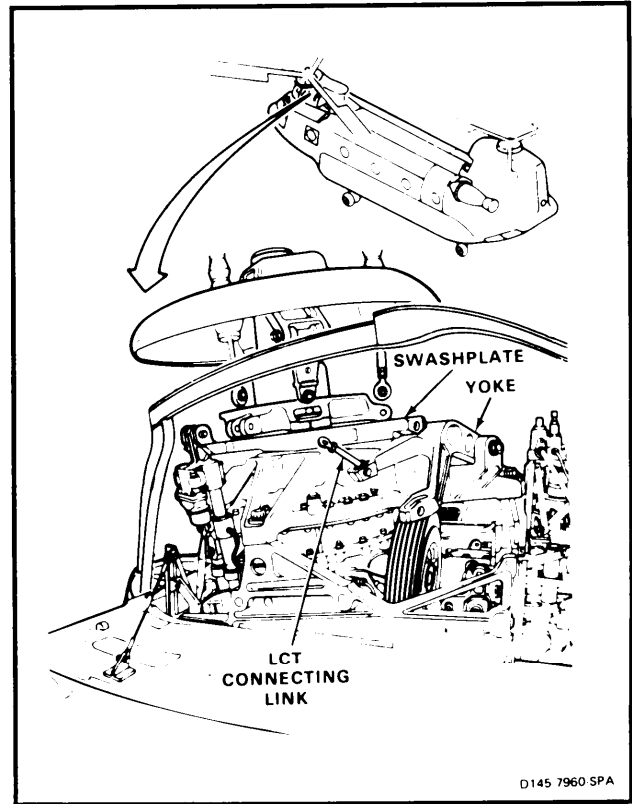
Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 1-13
Task 11-202

Equipment Condition:

LCT Actuator Fully Retracted

**CAUTION**

- Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.
- Do not use chlorinated solvents for cleaning. Titanium yoke could be damaged by this solution.
- Bushings must be in swashplate and yoke before installing bolts. Otherwise damage to components will result.

NOTE

Positive retention bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-720.6 Change 16

1. Remove nuts (1, 2, and 3), washers (4, 5, 6, and 7), and bolts (8, 9, and 10) from swashplate (11) and yoke (12).

WARNING

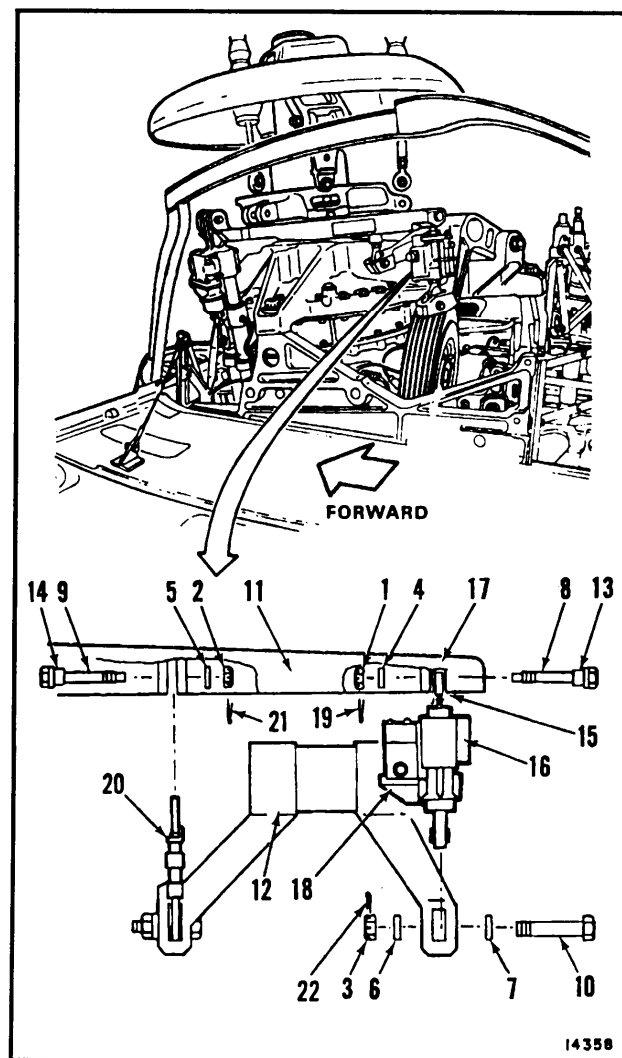
Antiseize compound (E75) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame.

Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

2. Apply antiseize compound (E75) to shrink bushing (13 and 14) on bolts (8 and 9). Keep compound off threads of bolt. Wear gloves (E184.1).
3. Position rod end (15) of actuator (16) in attachment lug (17) of swashplate (11). Actuator motor (18) must face forward.
4. Install bolt (8) head aft, through swashplate lug (17) and actuator rod end (15). Install washer (4) and nut (1). Torque nut to 400 to 660 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (19).
5. Have helper raise yoke (12). Align bearings of actuator (16) and connecting link (20) in lugs of swashplate (11) and yoke.
6. Install bolt (9), head forward. Install washer (5) and nut (2). Torque nut to 400 to 660 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (21).
7. Install washer (7) on bolt (10), recess toward head. Install bolt (10) dry, head aft, washer (6), and nut (3). Torque nut to 290 to 660 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (22).

NOTE

Use additional washers, if needed, to align cotter pin.

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Some clearance is required to ensure that the lct actuator lower end fitting (28) is not clamped against the face of the bushing flange (25).

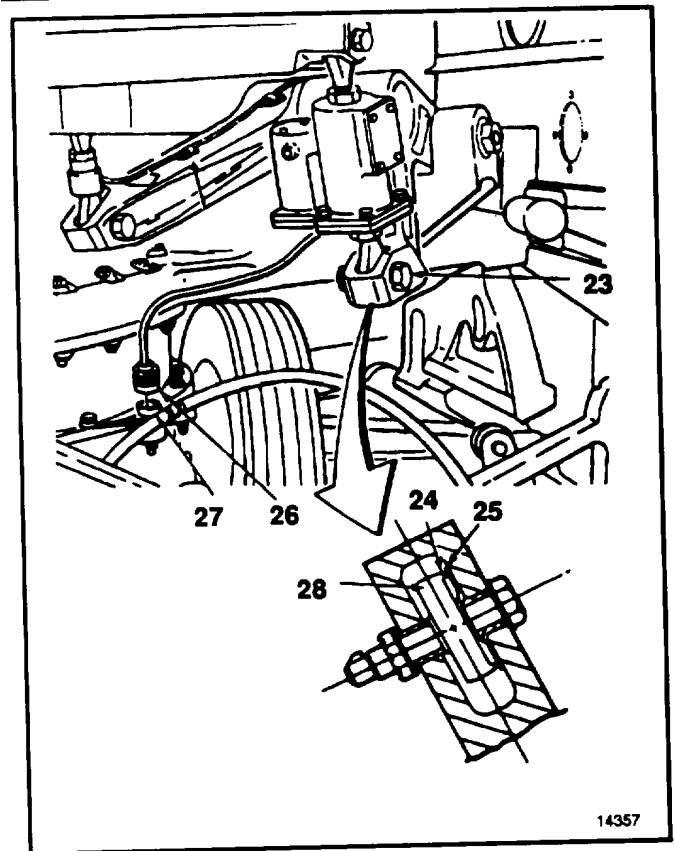
8. Check that actuator swivels at lower end fitting bearing (23). Any measurable clearance between the actuator anti-rotation lugs (24) and the bushing flange (25) on the yoke is acceptable. If there is no clearance, add a thin washer between the bearing inner race and the flange bushing.
9. Connect actuator connector (26) to receptacle (27).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Perform rigging check of forward and aft longitudinal cyclic trim actuators (Task 11-40).
- Connect forward rotor pitch links (Task 5-99).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform LCT actuator portion of AFCS operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Close pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-722 Change 19



14357

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

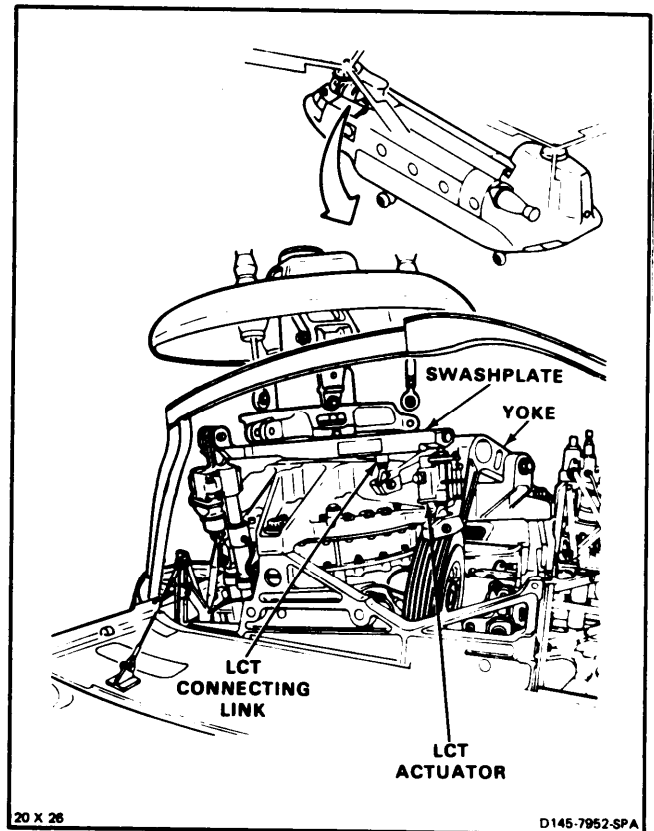
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Cloth (E120)
Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

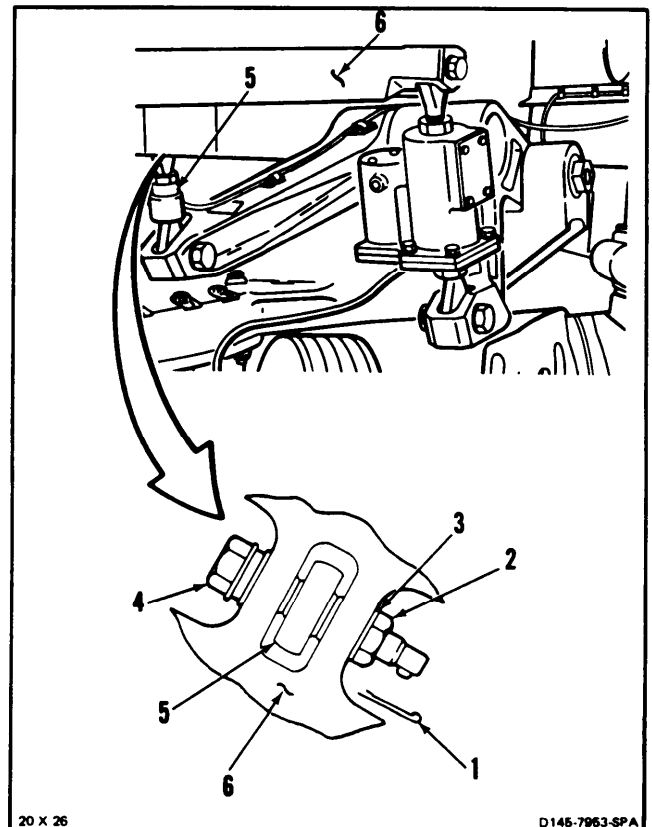
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Forward Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
Forward Rotor Pitch Links Disconnected (Task 5-97)
Servocylinder Safety Block (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)

**CAUTION**

Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.

NOTE

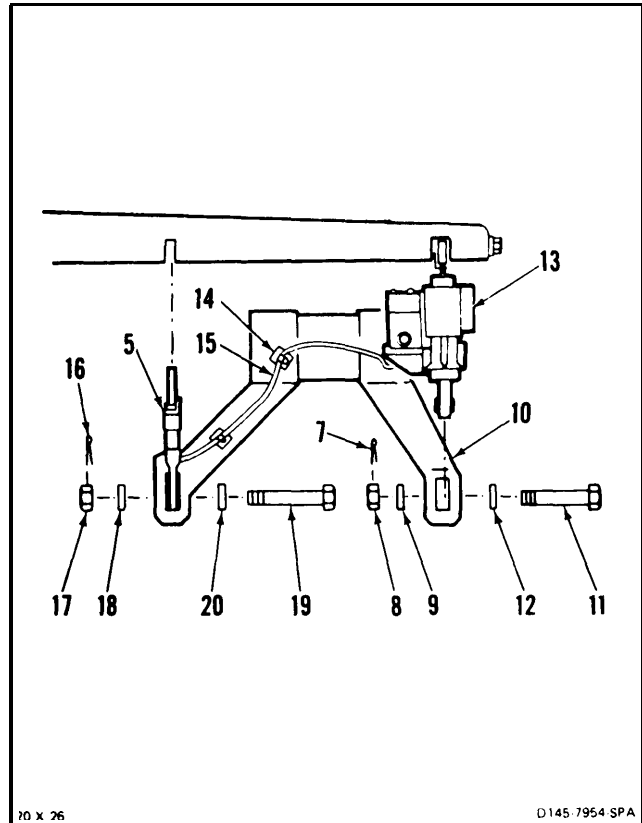
- If general cleaning is required before disassembly, use solvent (E162), cloth (E120), gloves (E186).
 - Positive retention bolts are installed in upper controls. Bolts have pawl which prevents nut or bolt removal unless pawl is depressed. (Task 1-13.)
 - Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing actuator and connecting link.
1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), washer (3), and bolt (4) attaching connecting link (5) to swashplate (6).



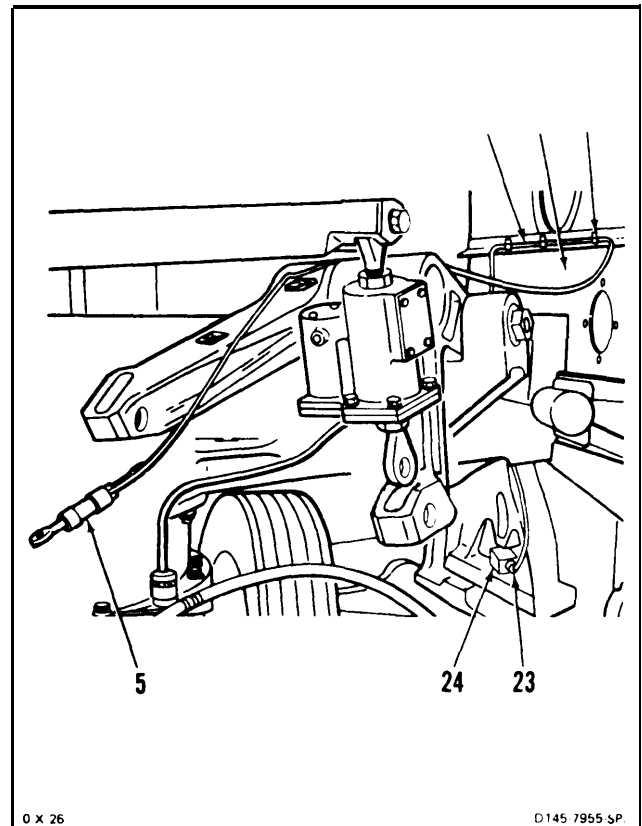
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-207 REMOVE FORWARD LCT CONNECTING LINK
(Continued)**

2. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), and washer (9).
3. Support yoke (10) and remove bolt (11) and washer (12) connecting actuator (13) to yoke.
4. Hold connecting link (5) and carefully lower yoke (10).
5. Cut and remove five cable straps (14) attaching link cable (15) to yoke (10).
6. Remove cotter pin (16), nut (17), and washer (18).
7. Hold connecting link (5) and remove bolt (19) and washer (20).
8. Remove connecting link (5) from yoke (10).



9. Remove three cable clamps (21) attaching link cable (15) to rear bulkhead (22).
10. Disconnect link connector (23) from cruise guide signal conditioner (24).
11. Cut strap as required. **Remove connecting link (5) from helicopter.**

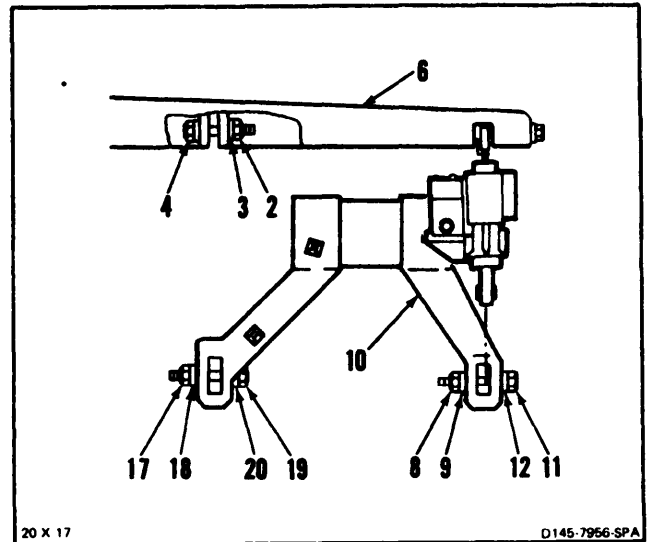


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-207 REMOVE FORWARD LCT Connecting LINK
(Continued)**

11-207

12. Install bolts (4, 11, and 19), washers (3, 9, 12, 18, and 20), and nuts (2, 8, and 17) in swashplate (6) and yoke (10). Do not torque nuts.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-725

11-208 REMOVE LCT CONNECTING LINK ROD END BEARING (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Vise, Soft Jaws

Materials:

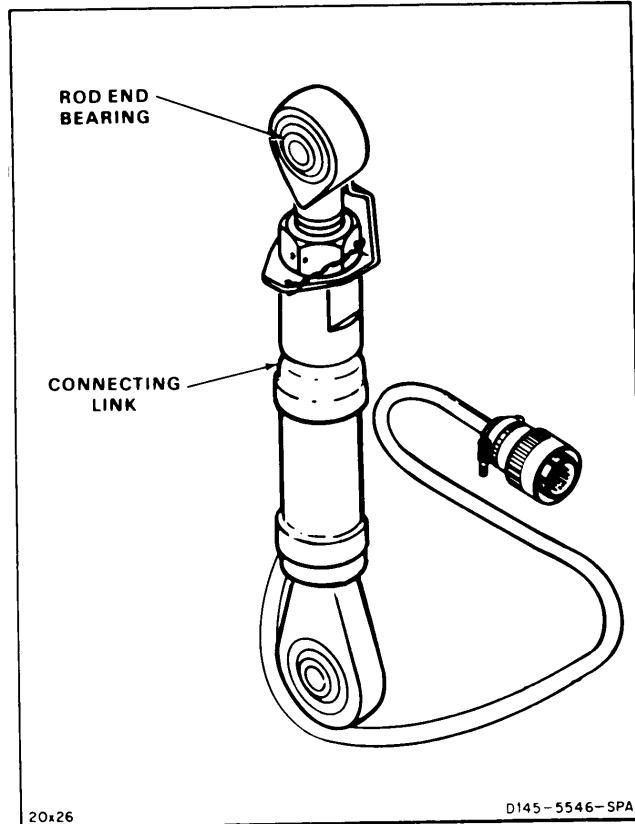
None

Personnel Required:

67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



NOTE

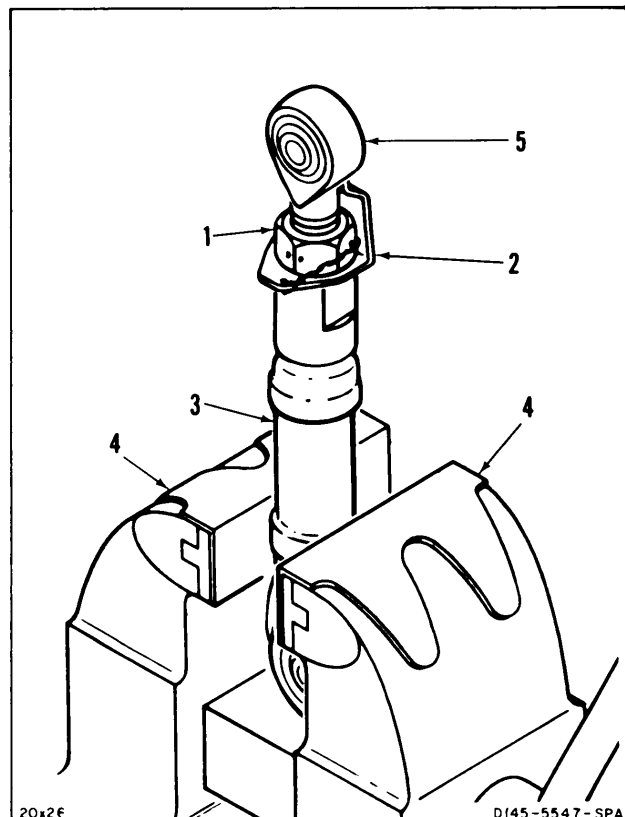
Procedure is same to remove rod end bearing from forward lct connecting link (414C3056-4) or aft lct connecting link (414C3056-3).

1. Remove lockwire from checknut (1) and spring tension clip (2).

CAUTION

Do not damage locking tabs of spring tension clip.

2. Clamp link (3) in vise (4). Hold rod end bearing (5) with open end wrench. Loosen checknut (1).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

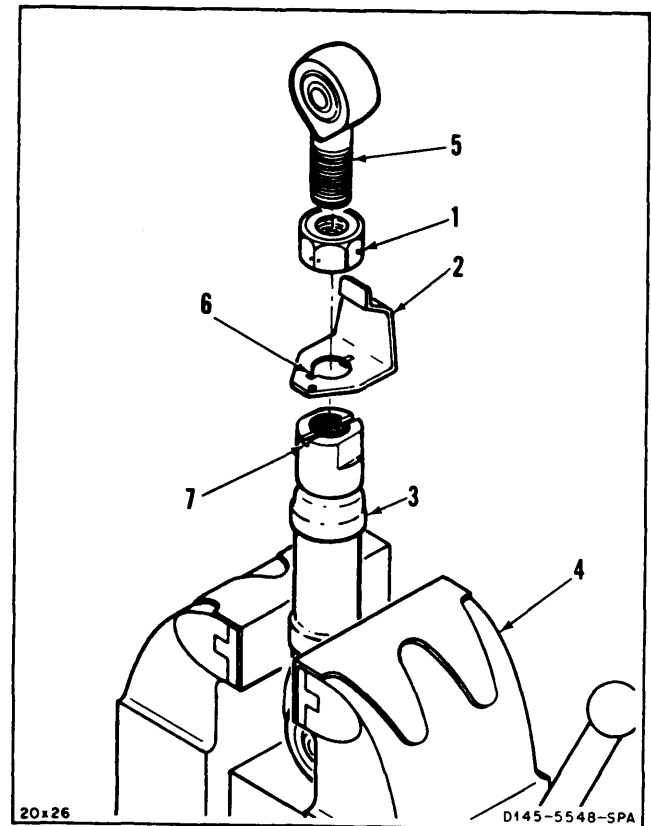
11-208 REMOVE LCT CONNECTING LINK ROD END BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)

11-208

3. Lift clip (2). Loosen nut (1) until locking tabs (6) are out of notches (7).
4. **Remove rod end bearing (5).**
5. **Remove clip (2) and nut (1) from bearing (5).**
6. **Remove link (3) from vise (4).**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

11-727

11-209 INSTALL LCT CONNECTING LINK ROD END BEARING (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds
- Crowfoot Attachment, 1-Inch
- Vise, Soft Jaws

Materials:

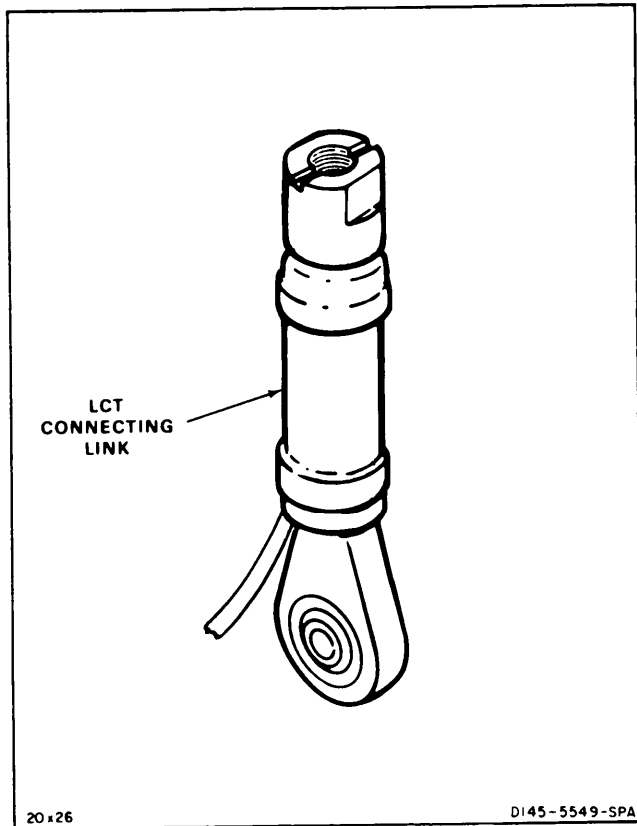
Lockwire (E231)

Personnel Required:

- 67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

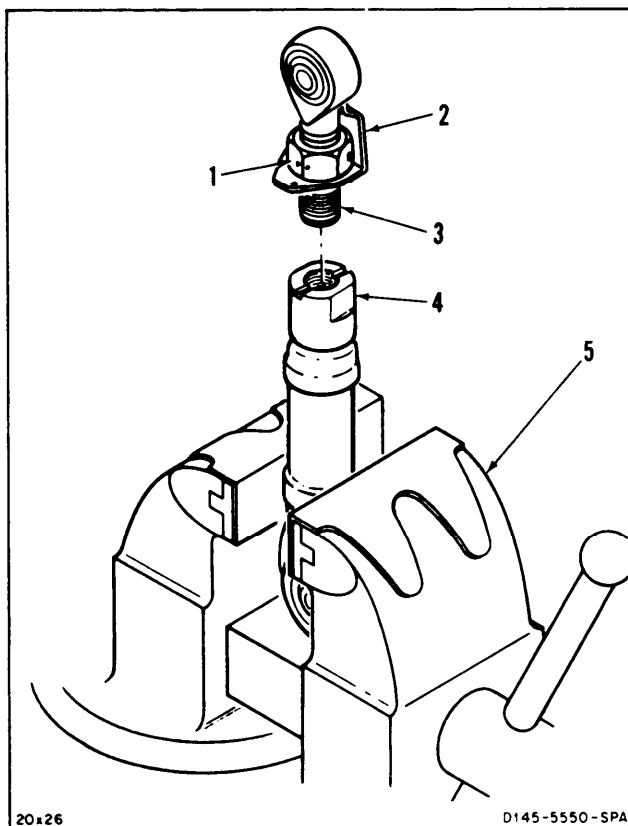
References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- Task 11-208



- Procedure is same to install rod end bearing in forward lct connecting link (414C3056-4) and aft lct connecting link (414C3056-3).
- Rod end bearing (114CS118-2) is used for connecting link (414C3056-4).
- Rod end bearing (114CS123-1) is used for connecting link (414C3056-3).

1. Install checknut (1) and spring tension clip (2) on rod end bearing (3).
2. Clamp connecting link (4) in vise (5). Install rod end bearing (3) in link (4).



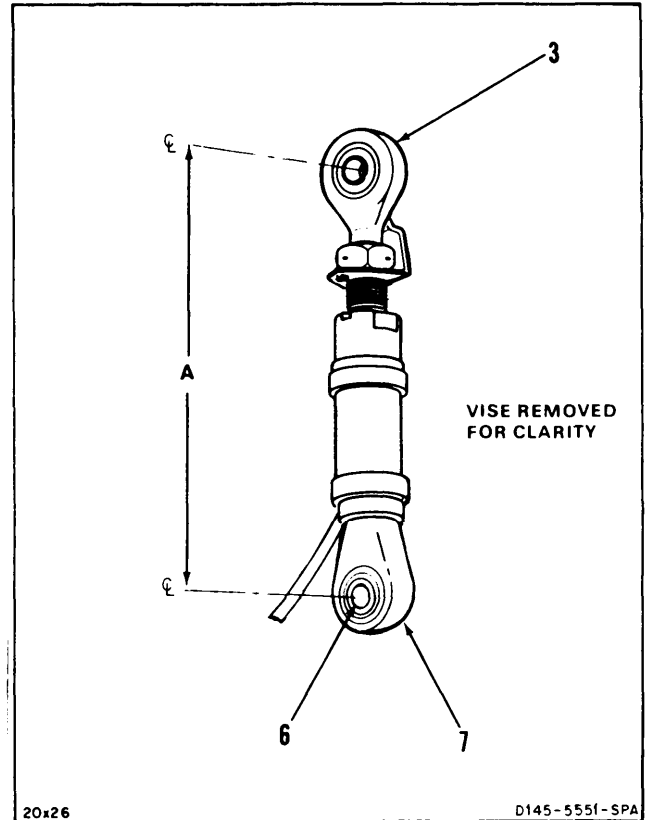
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-209 INSTALL LCT CONNECTING LINK ROD END BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)

3. **Adjust rod end bearing (3).** Dimension A shall be 10 1/2-inches nominal for connecting link (414C3056-3) and 6 13/16-inches nominal for connecting link (414C3056-4). Dimension A is distance between center of rod end bearing (3) and center of lower fitting bearing (6).

INSPECT

4. **Align rod end bearing (3)** with lower fitting (7).



5. **Engage locking tab (8) of clip (2) with notch (9) on link (4).** Make sure flats of rod end bearing (3) and alignment guide (10) of clip are parallel.

NOTE

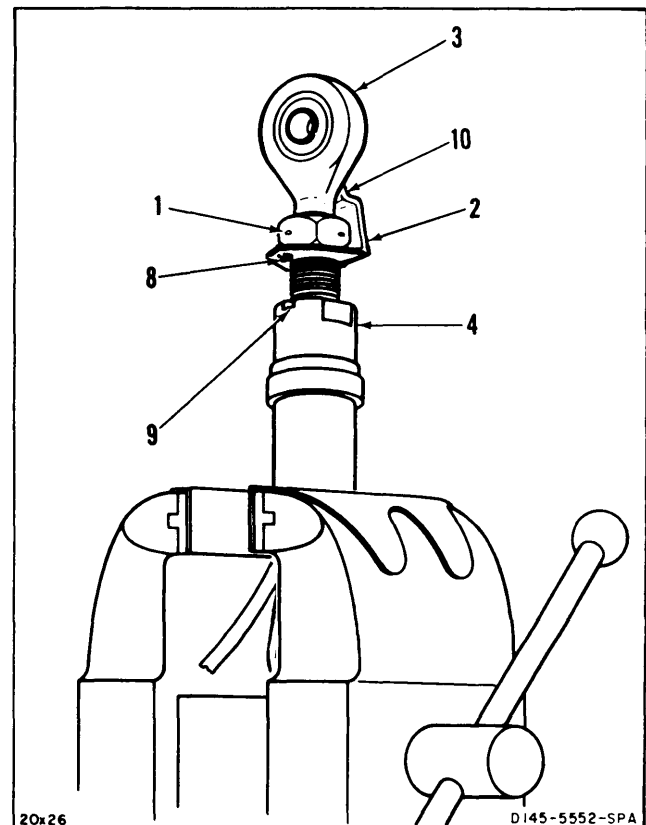
Do not allow rod end bearing to turn when torquing nut.

6. Hold rod end bearing (3) with open end wrench. **Torque checknut (1) to 450 inch-pounds.** Make sure locking tab (8) of clip (2) is seated in notch (9) of link (4).

NOTE

Adjustment of bearing must be exact. It is difficult to adjust link after installation on helicopter.

7. **Check dimension A.** If correct, go to step 8. If not correct, loosen checknut (1), lift clip (2) and turn rod end bearing (3) to obtain correct dimension. Repeat steps 4 thru 6.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-209 INSTALL LCT CONNECTING LINK ROD END BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)

11-209

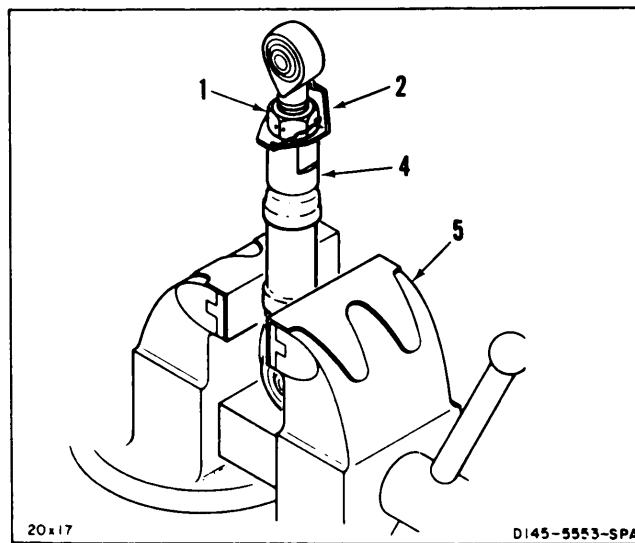
8. **Lockwire** clip (2) and checknut (1). Use lockwire (231).

9. Remove link (4) from vise (5).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-730

11-210 INSTALL FORWARD LCT CONNECTING LINK

11-210

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 inch-Pounds

Materials:

Antiseize Compound (E75)
Cable Straps (E375)
Lockwire (E231)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

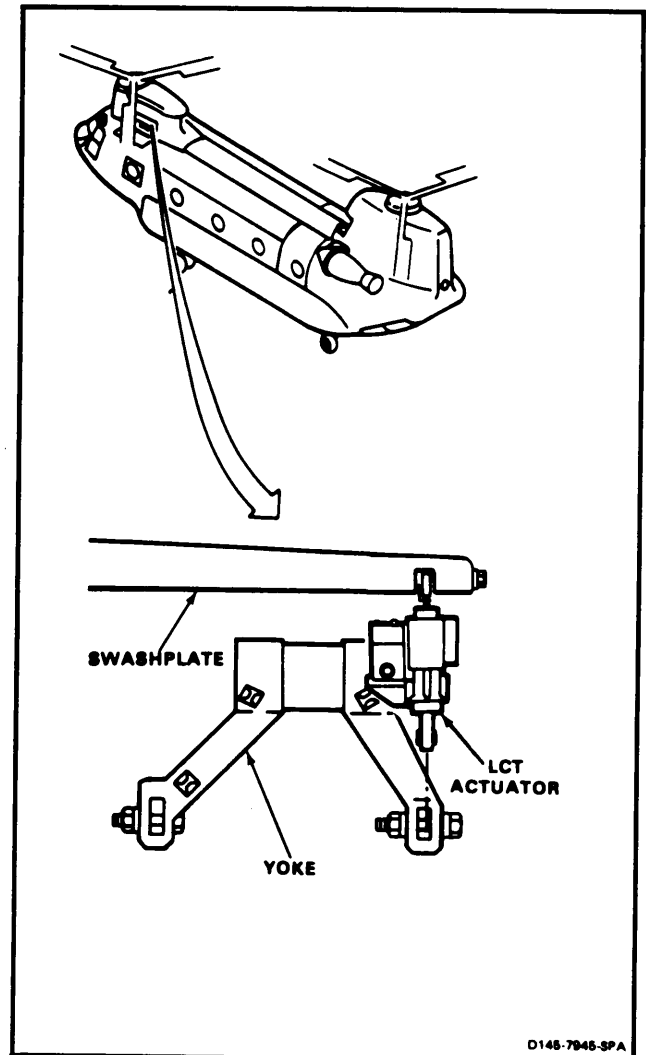
Cotter Pins
Washers

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 1-13
Task 11-202



GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

- Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.
- Bushings must be in swashplate and yoke before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

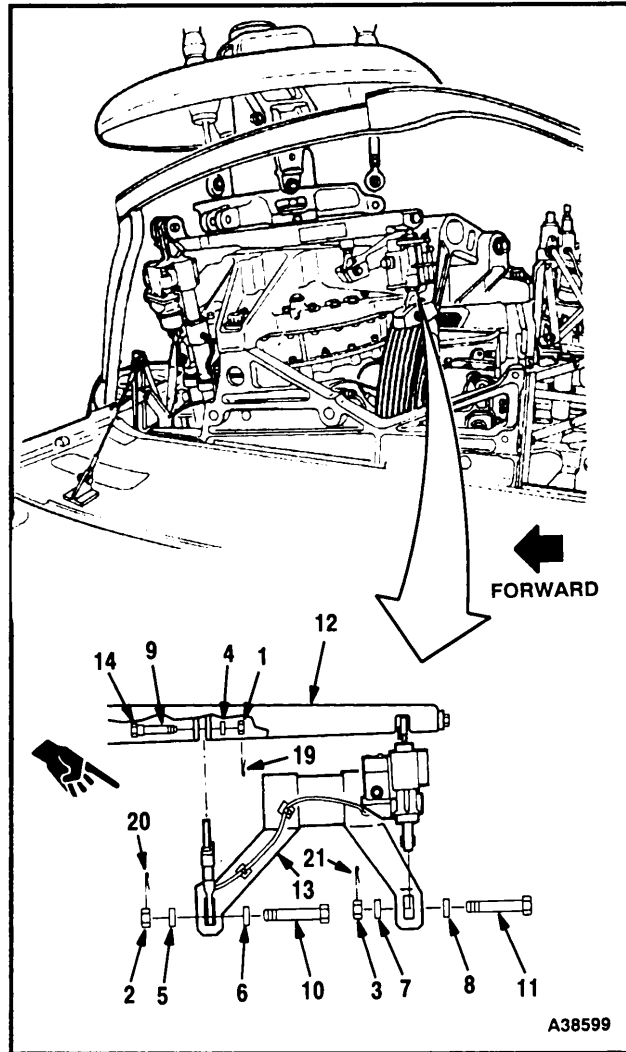
Positive retention bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nuts (1, 2, and 3), washers (4 thru 8), and bolts (9, 10, 11) from swashplate (12) and yoke (13).

WARNING

Antiseize compound (E75) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

2. Apply antiseize compound (E75) to shrink bushing (14) on bolt (9). Keep compound off threads of bolt. Wear gloves (E184.1).



11-210 INSTALL FORWARD LCT CONNECTING LINK (Continued)

11-210

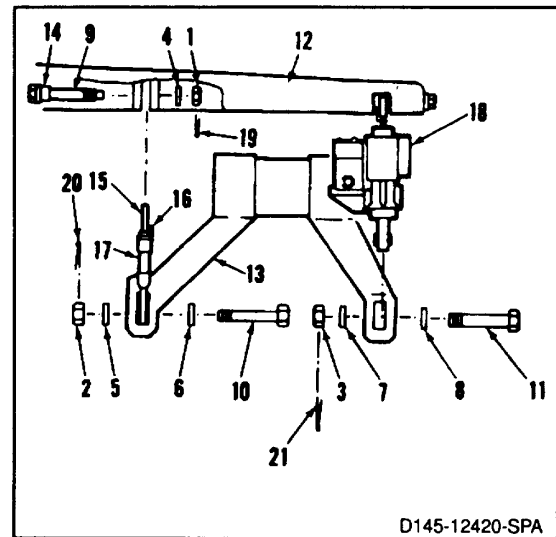
3. Position link rod end (15) in swashplate (12). Alignment guide (16) shall face aft. Install bolt (9), head forward, washer (4) and nut (1). Torque nut to **400 to 660 Inch-pounds**, this includes torque for alignment of the cotter pin. A third washer, **AN960C816 or AN960C816L** may be required for cotter pin alignment.

INSPECT

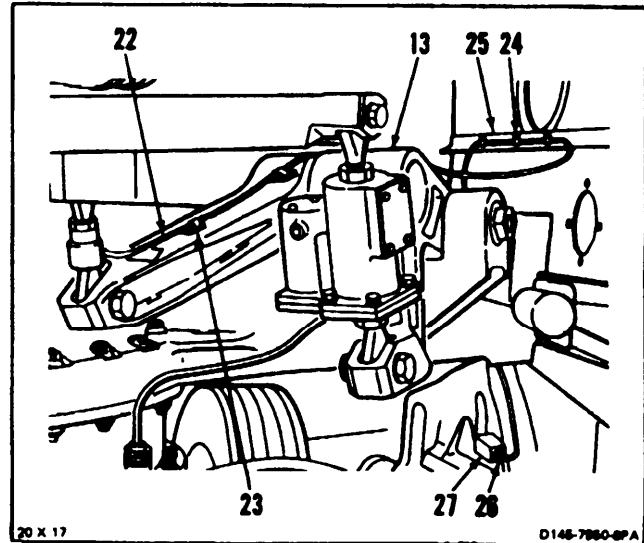
4. Have helper raise yoke (13). Position end fittings of link (17) and actuator (19) in lugs of yoke.
5. **Install washers (6 and 8) on bolts (10 and 11), recess toward head.**
6. Install bolts (10 and 11), dry, heads aft, washers (5 and 7) and nuts (2 and 3). **Torque nuts to 290 to 660 inch-pounds**, this includes torque for alignment of the cotter pin. A third washer, **AN960C816 or AN960C816L** may be required for cotter pin alignment.

INSPECT

7. Install cotter pins (19, 20 and 21).

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

8. Route connecting link cable (22) over yoke (13).
Attach cable to five mounting plates (23) on yoke. Use cable straps (E375).
9. **Install three cable clamps (24)** on cable (22). Install clamps on near bulkhead (25).
10. **Connect link connector (26)** to cruise guide signal conditioner (27).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform Task 11-54.
- Connect pitch links (Task 5-99)
- Perform operational check of cruise guide system. (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Close aft pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-211 INSPECT FORWARD LCT YOKE

11-211

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit.

NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Technical Inspection Tool Kit,

NSN 5180-00-323-5114

Borescope or Small Flashlight

Brush with Long Handle

Materials:Corrosion-Preventive Compound (E155.6) or
(E155.1)

Corrosion-Preventive Compound (E153)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Inspector

References:

Task 11-212

Task 11-217

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)

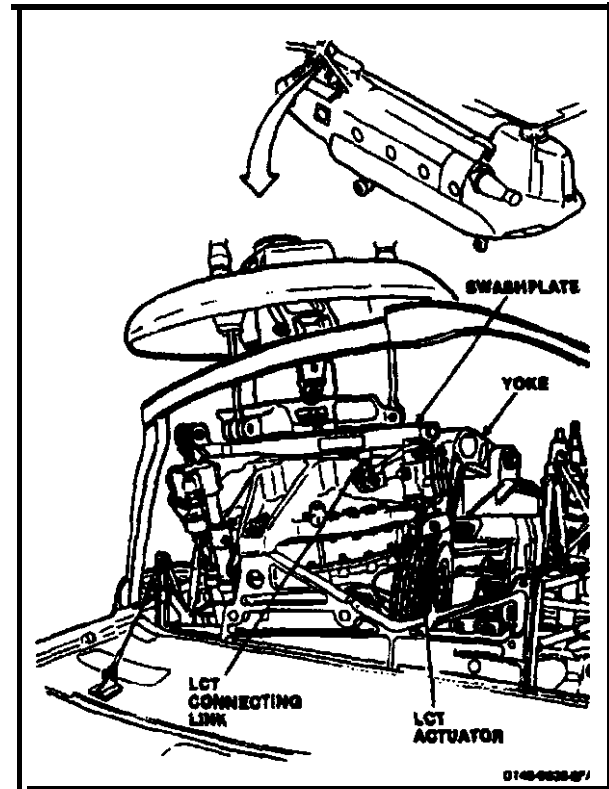
Electrical Power Off

Hydraulic Power Off

Forward Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

**Do not move cockpit controls.
Injury to personnel can occur.**

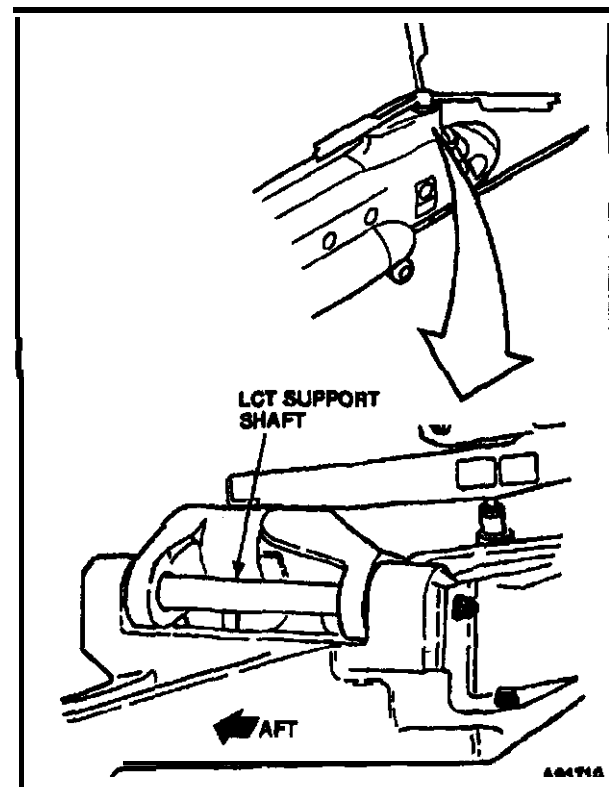


1. Inspect the inside surface of the LCT support shaft for corrosion or lack of paint.
 - a. Inspect all interior surfaces, including the bottom of the bore. Use a borescope or a small flashlight to perform the inspection.

NOTE

If the inside of the shaft cannot be fully inspected while installed, it must be removed (Task 11-212).

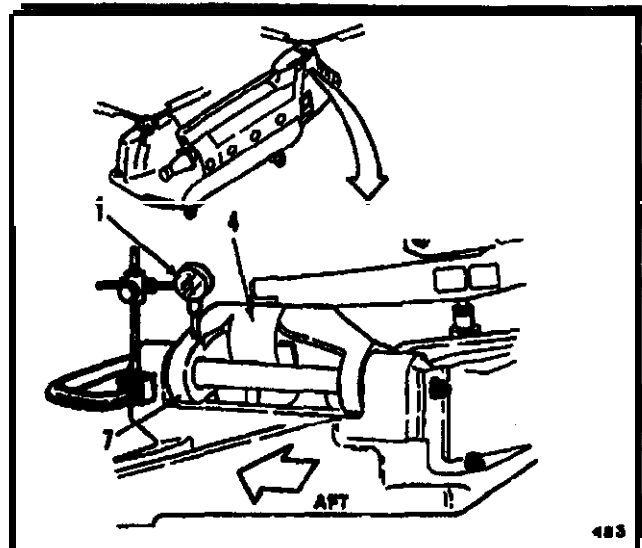
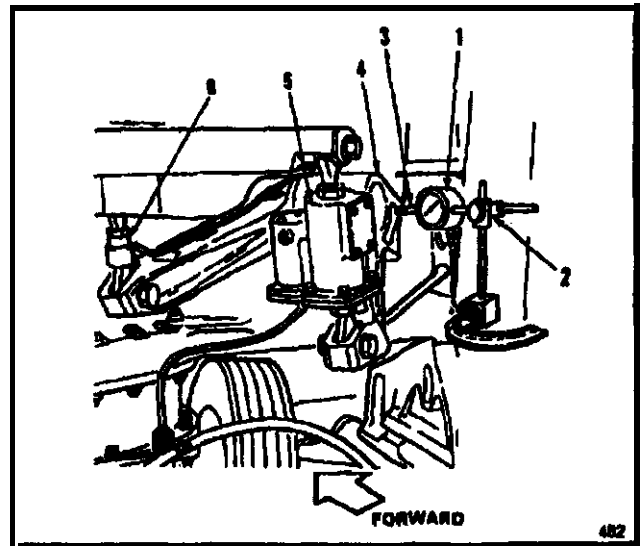
- b. If the entire inside surface of the shaft is painted a yellow-green color and there is no corrosion, install the shaft, ii removed (Task 11-217). Go to step 2.
- c. If the entire inside surface of the shaft is not painted, or if there is evidence of corrosion, continue with step d.
- d. Put a coat of corrosion-preventive compound (E155.6) or (E155.1) on the inside surface of shaft. Use pressurized spray or a pump bottle.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-211 INSPECT FORWARD LCT YOKE (Continued)

11-211

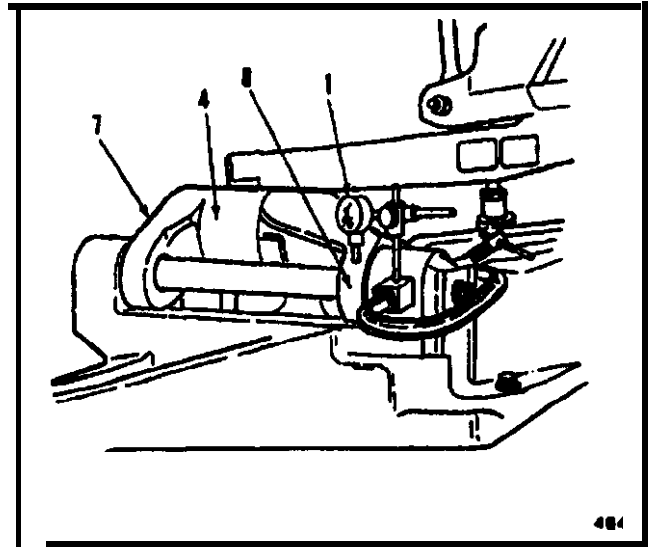
- e. Put a coat of corrosion-preventive compound (EI 53) over the first coat. Use a small brush with a long handle.
- f. Install the shaft, if removed (Task 11-217).
2. Prepare the helicopter for yoke inspection.
 - a. Connect the battery (Task 1-39).
 - b. Apply electrical power.
 - c. Apply hydraulic power.
 - d. Put the cockpit thrust control fully up (TM 1-1520-240-T).
3. Mount dial indicator (1) at aft yoke support (2). Indicator shaft (3) shall be in contact with rear face of yoke (4).
4. Try to move yoke (4) axially in support (2). Record axial movement.
 - a. If axial movement is not greater than 0.010 inch, remove dial indicator (1), remove hydraulic power, and go to step 14.
 - b. If axial movement is greater than 0.010 inch, go to step 5. Remove hydraulic power.
5. Disconnect actuator (5) and connecting link (6) from yoke (4) (Task 11-212).
6. Install dial indicator (1) over aft bearing housing (7) of yoke (4).
7. Grasp yoke (4) at bearing housing (7). Try to move yoke up and down. Do not rotate yoke. Record cal movement.



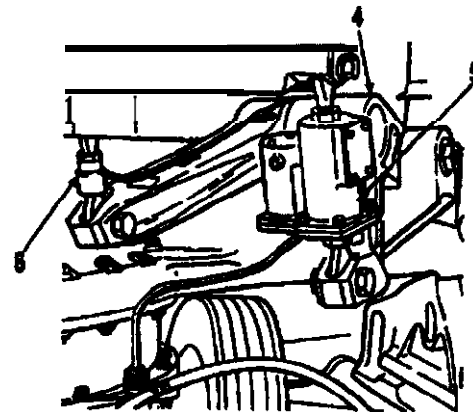
11-211 INSPECT FORWARD LCT YOKE (Continued)

11-211

8. install dial indicator (1) over forward bearing housing (8).
9. Grasp yoke (4) at bearing housing (8). Try to move yoke up and down. Do not rotate yoke. Record vertical movement.
10. Vertical movement at either bearing housing (7 and 8) must be less than 0.007. If vertical movement is more than 0.007 inch, check yoke (4) for correct installation (Task 11-217).
11. Connect actuator (5) and connecting link (6) to yoke (4) (Task 11-217).
12. Apply hydraulic power.
13. Repeat steps 3 and 4.

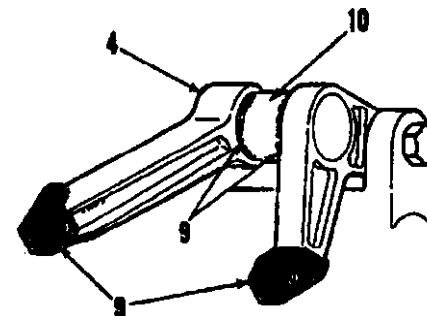


484



0145-0042-07A

14. Inspect yoke (4) for nicks, scratches, and gouges, as follows:
 - a. In critical areas (9), V-bottom scratches or ragged gouges shall not be deeper than 0.003 inch. Round-bottom scratches, gouges or nicks shall not be deeper than 0.010 inch.
 - b. In non-critical areas (10), V-bottom scratches or ragged gouges shall not be deeper than 0.010 inch. Round-bottom scratches, gouges, or nicks shall not be deeper than 0.030.
15. Remove electrical power.



ACTUATOR AND CONNECTING LINK
OMITTED FOR CLARITY

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Close forward work platforms (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-323-4692
 1 1/16-inch Socket Wrench
 1 7/16-inch Wrench
 Aluminum Bar, 1/2-inch Diameter X 17 Inches
 Long

Materials:

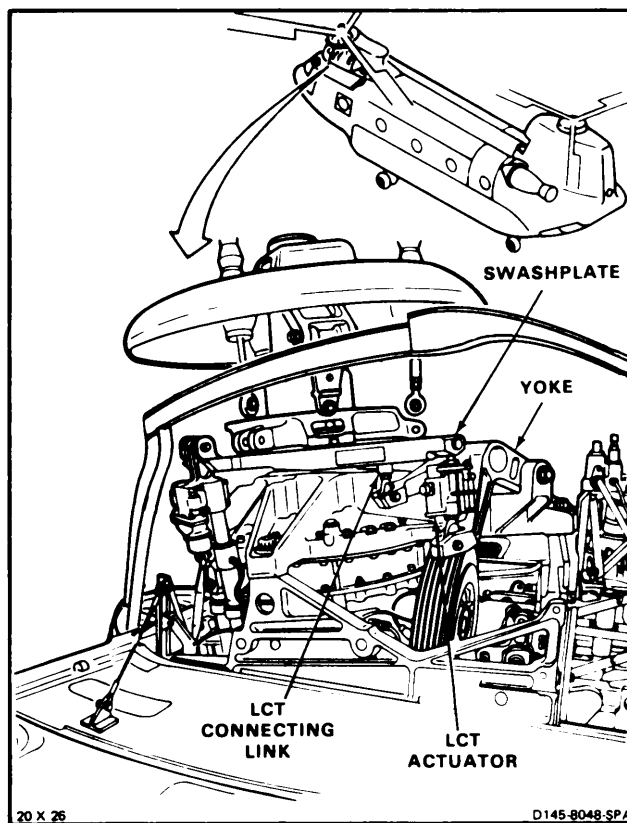
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
 Cloth (E120)
 Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
 Electrical Power Off
 Hydraulic Power Off
 Servocylinder Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task
 11-28)
 Forward Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
 Forward Rotor Pitch Links Disconnected (Task
 5-97)



WARNING

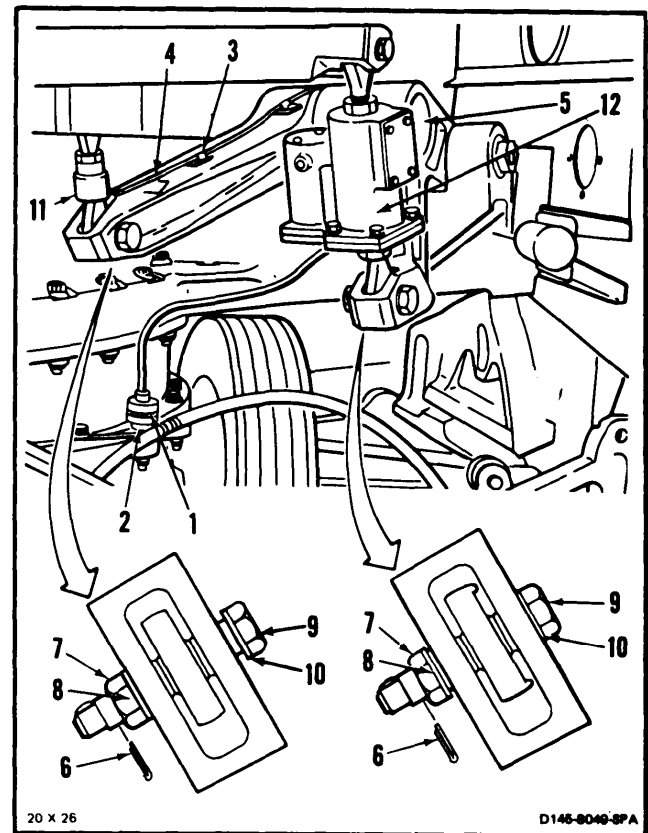
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. User only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.

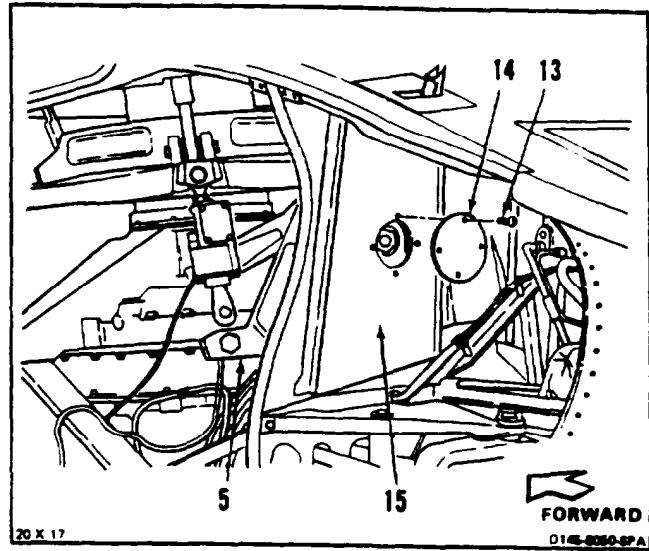
NOTE

- If general cleaning is required before disassembly, use solvent (E162), cloth (E120), gloves (E186).
 - Positive retention bolts are installed in upper controls. Bolts have pawl which prevents nut or bolt removal unless pawl is depressed (Task 1-13).
 - Attaching bolts, washers and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing components.
1. **Disconnect actuator connector (1)** from receptacle (2).
 2. Cut and remove five cable clamps (3) holding connecting link cable (4) to yoke (5),
 - 3* Remove cotter pins (6), nuts (7), and washers (8).
 4. **Support yoke (5) and remove bolts (9) and washers (10) attaching connecting link (11) and actuator (12) to yoke.**
 5. **Lower yoke (5).**
 6. Loosely install bolts (9), washers (8 and 10) and nuts (7) in lugs of yoke (5).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

7. Remove four screws (13) and access plate (14) from bulkhead (15) aft of yoke (5).

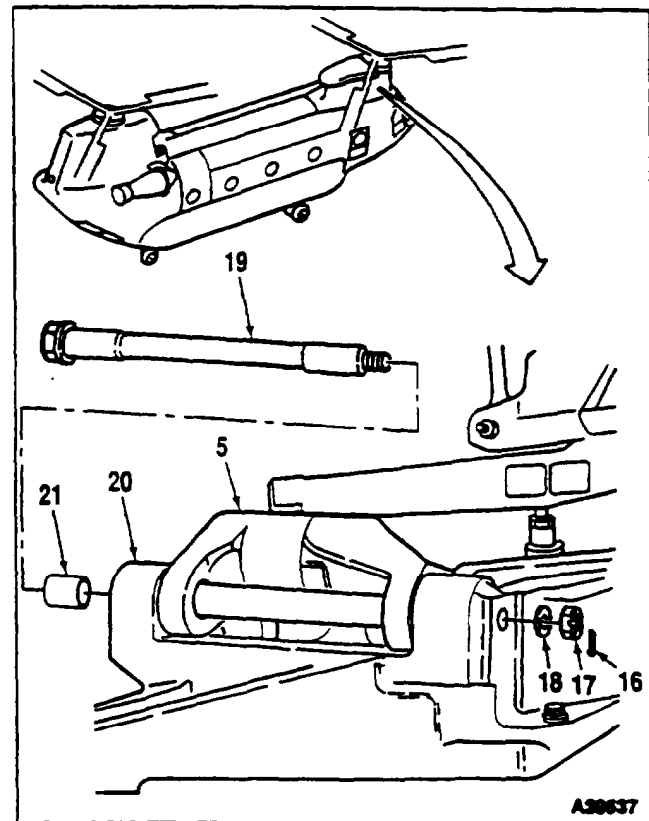


8. Remove cotter pin (16), nut (17) and washer (18).
9. Using aluminum bar carefully, drive out yoke support shaft (19). Have helper support yoke (5).
10. Lift out yoke (5) from yoke mount (20).

NOTE

Ensure slider bushing (21) is not removed and remains with yoke mount (20).

11. Install shaft (19), washer (18) and nut (17) in mount (20). Do not torque nut.

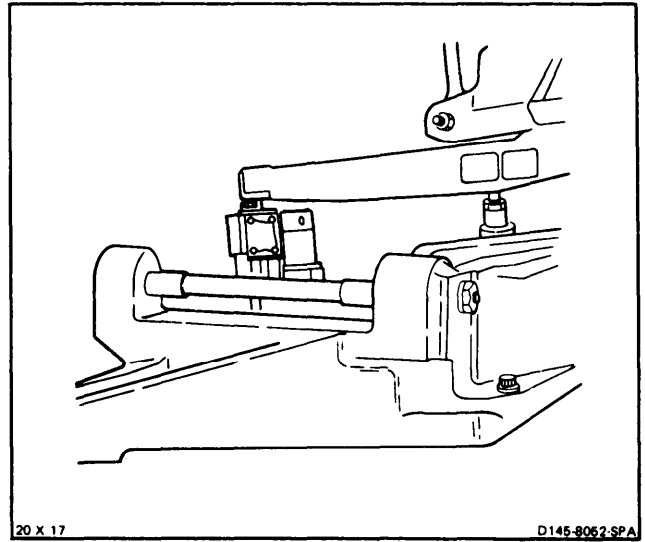


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-212 REMOVE FORWARD LCT YOKE (Continued)**11-212**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK****11-741**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-323-4692
 Mechanical Puller, Two-Jaw,
 NSN 5120-00-030-7942
 Yoke Bearing Removal Tool (Appx E-14)

Materials:

Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
 Cloth (E120)
 Gloves (E1 86)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Reference:

TM 55-1500-322-24
 Appendix E

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Uses only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.

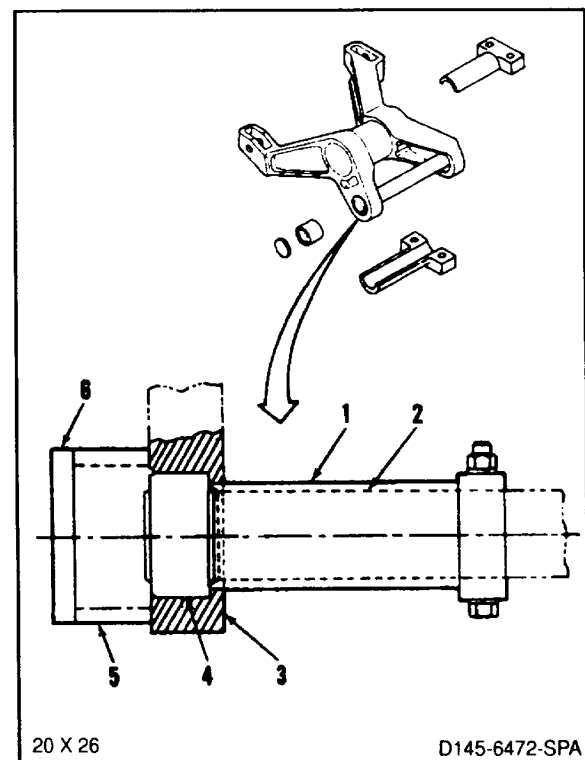
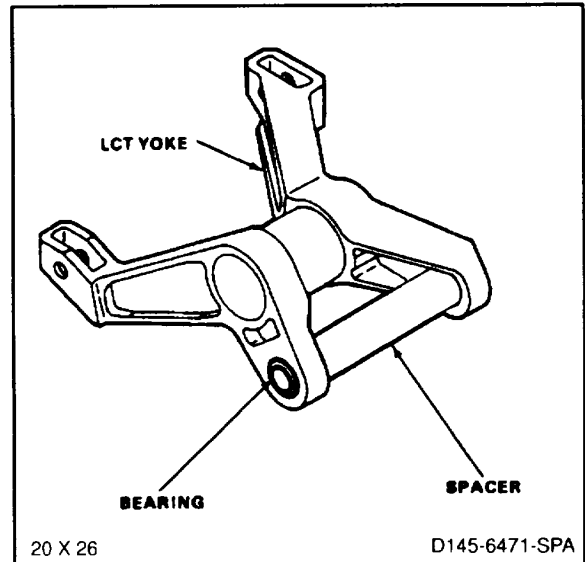
NOTE

If general cleaning is required before disassembly, use solvent (E162), cloth (E120), and gloves (E186).

1. Install split pusher assembly (1) over spacer (2). Slide pusher assembly into hole in yoke lug (3) until seated against bearing (4).
2. Position reaction tube (5) and reaction plate (6) over bearing (4).

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-742 Change 20



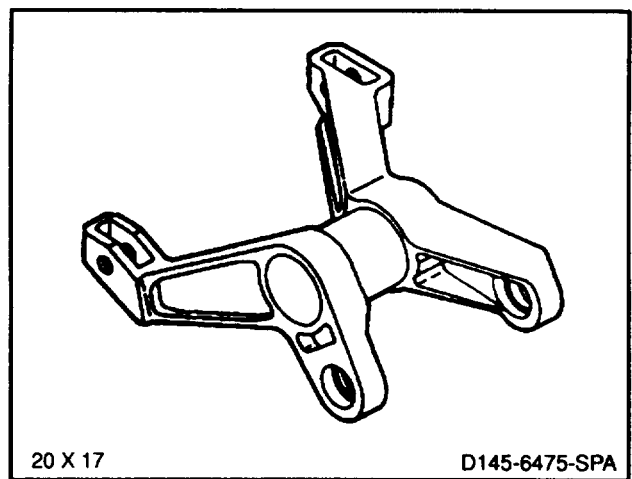
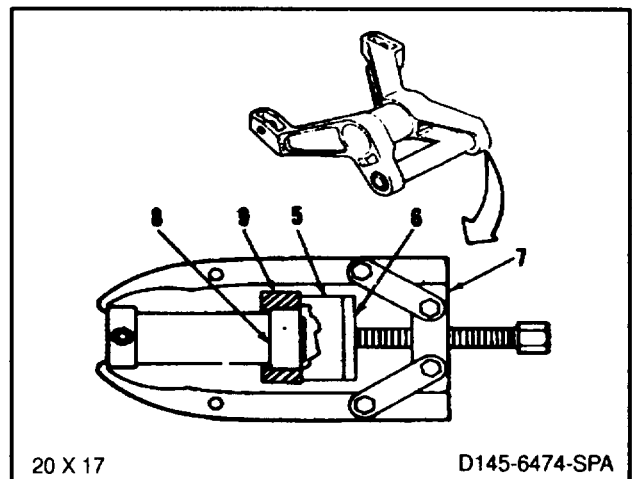
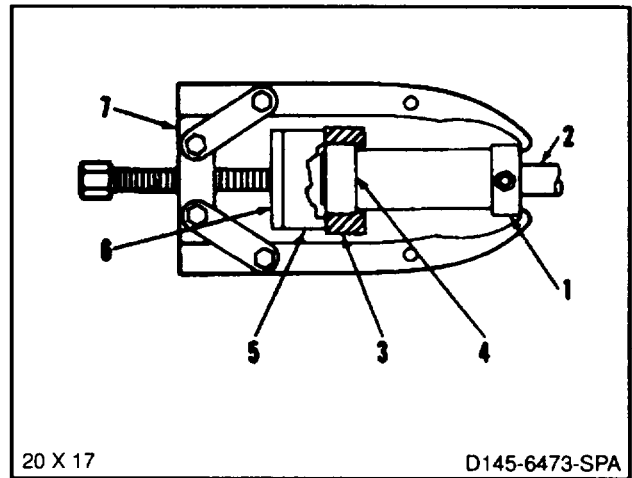
11-213 REMOVE FORWARD LCT YOKE BEARINGS (Continued)

11-213

3. **Install two-jaw Puller (7)** across reaction plate (6) and pusher assembly (1).
4. **Push bearing (4) out of lug (3)** (TM 55-1500- 322-24).
5. **Remove gear Puller (7), reaction plate (6), reaction tube (5), pusher assembly (1) and spacer (2).**
6. **Install pusher assembly (1) behind bearing (8) In other lug (9).**
7. Position reaction tube (5) and reaction plate (6) on outer face of lug (9) over bearing (8).
8. **Install two-jaw Puller (7) across reaction plate (6) and pusher assembly (1).**
9. **Push bearing (8) out of lug (9)** (TM 55-1500- 322-24).
10. Remove two-jaw Puller (7), reaction plate (6) reaction tube (5) and pusher assembly (1).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Arbor Press

Adapters

Container, Two Quart

Bolt, 1-1/4-Inch Diameter X 12 Inches Long

Materials:

Epoxy Primer (E292)

Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice) (E92)

Methanol (E243)

Cloth (E1 20)

Glove (E184.1)

Kevlar Gloves (E1 87)

Personnel Required:

Machinist

Inspector

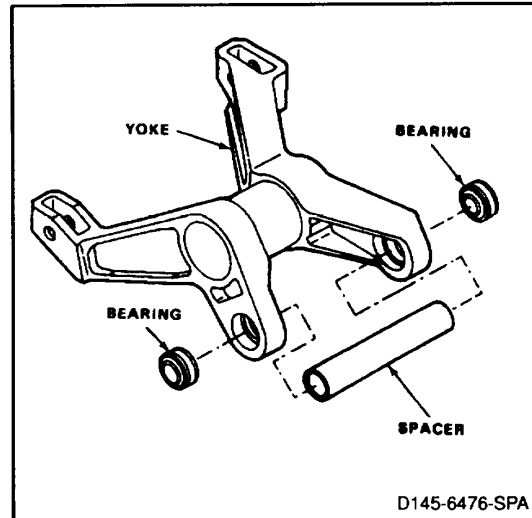
Reference:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

TM 55-1500-322-24

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) is toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. Do not Inhale. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. In case of contact, Immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243) has temperature of -120°F (-840C). Observe all safety measures when working with dry Ice (E92) and methanol (E243), and when handling chilled parts. Avoid breathing carbon dioxide vapor.

WARNING

Wear kevlar (E187) protective gloves when handling chilled bearings.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, Immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

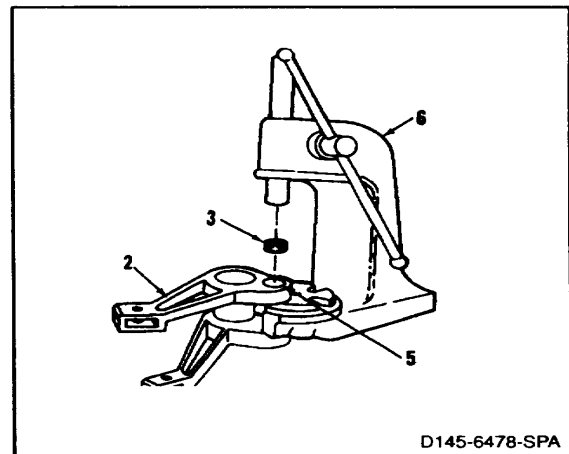
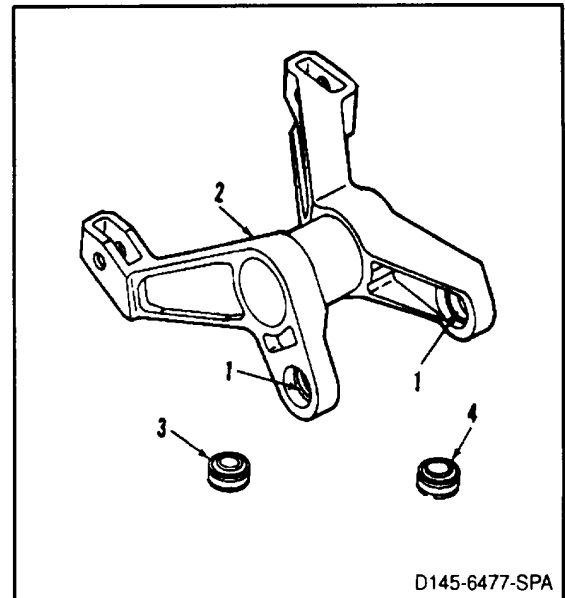
Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.

1. Make sure bores (1) of yoke (2) are clean and undamaged.
2. **Place both bearings (3 and 4) in carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243).** Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187). Allow bearings to cool thoroughly.
3. Coat bores (1) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (EI 84.1).
4. Support bearing housing (5) of yoke (2) in arbor press (6).

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing. Bearing must be installed before it warms.

5. Remove one bearing (3) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (EI 20). Wear goggles. Wear kevlar gloves (E187).
6. While epoxy primer (E292) is wet **press bearing (3) into housing (5)** until fully seated in bore (1) (TM 55-1500-322-24). Use arbor press (6).
7. Wipe off excess primer from bearing (3). Use cloth (E120). Allow bearing to warm to room temperature.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

8. Turn yoke (2) over. Support other bearing housing (7) on arbor press base (8). Position yoke so that bearing housing bore is centered over slot in arbor press base.
9. Position spacer (9) in yoke (2) so that it is centered on inner race of lower bearing (3). 10. Install 12-inch bolt (10) through lower bearing (3), spacer (9) and bearing housing (7).

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing. Bearing must be installed before it warms.

11. Remove bearing (4) from carbon dioxide (E92) and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E1 20). Wear goggles to protect eyes. Wear kevlar gloves (E187).

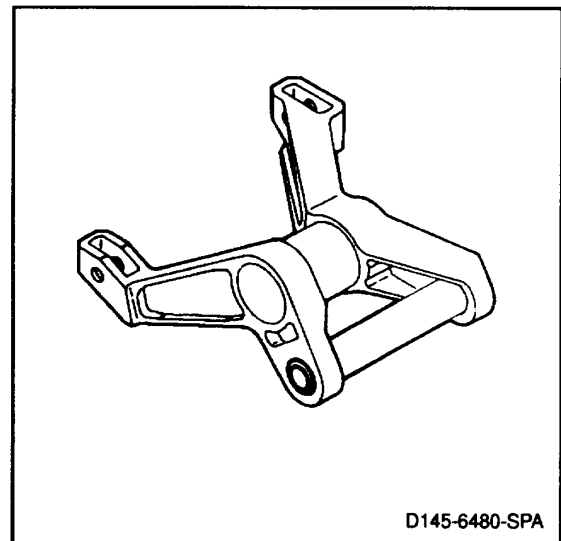
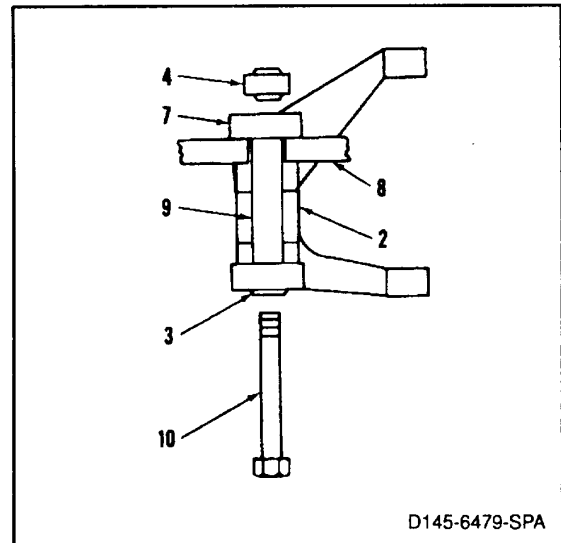
CAUTION

Press in bearing only until spacer is lightly gripped between inner races of bearings. Yoke will not operate properly if bearing is incorrectly installed.

12. While epoxy primer (E292) is wet, press bearing (4) into housing (7) (TM 55-1500-322-24).
13. Remove bolt (10).
14. Remove yoke assembly (2) from arbor press base (8).
15. Wipe off excess primer from yoke (2). Use cloth (E120).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Forward Yoke Bushing Puller (Appx E-13)

Materials:

Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Cloth (EI 20)
Glove (EI 86)

Personnel Required:

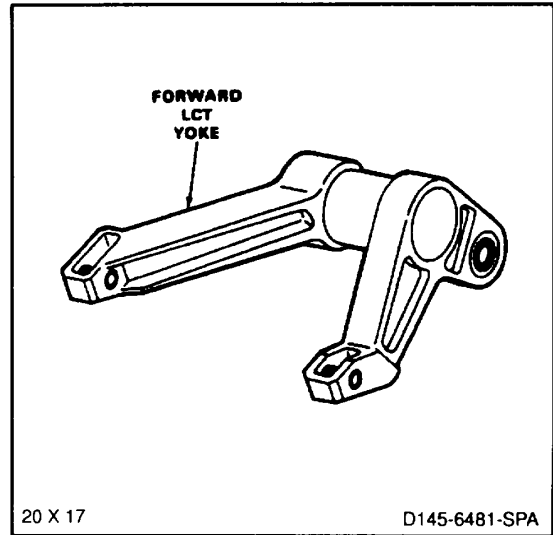
Medium Helicopter Repairer

Reference:

Appendix E

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

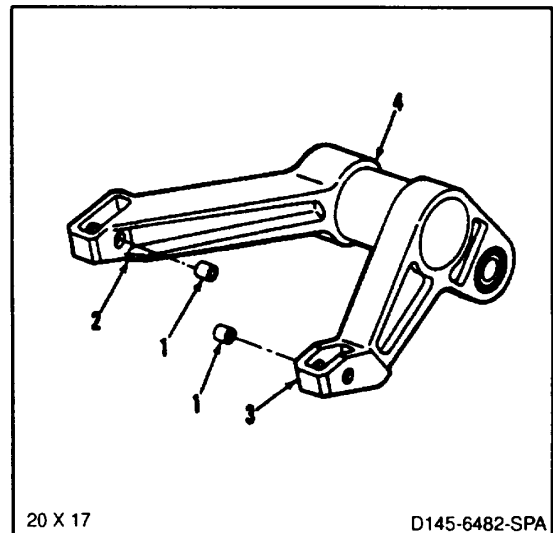
**CAUTION**

Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools when working on forward lct yoke. The yoke can be damaged.

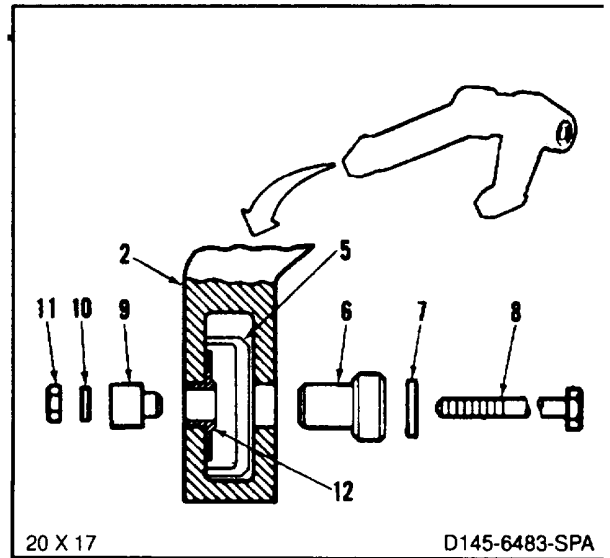
NOTE

If general cleaning is required before disassembly, use solvent (EI 162), cloth (EI 120), and gloves (E186).

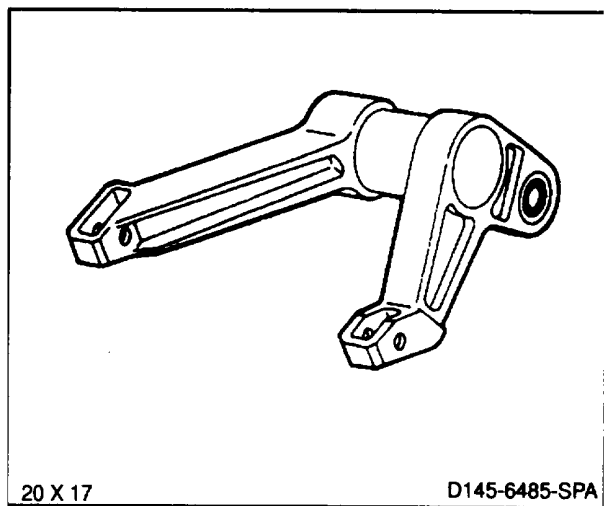
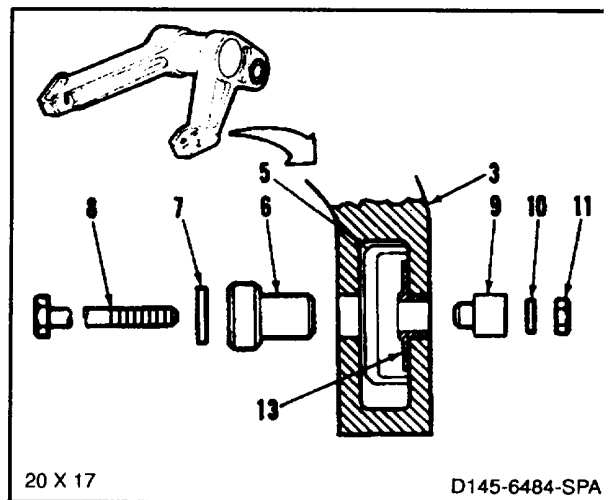
1. Remove two bushings (1) from lugs (2 and 3) of yoke (4).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

2. Install body (5), bushing (6), washer (7), bolt (8), bushing (9), washer (10), and nut (11) of bushing Puller in lug (2).
3. Tighten nut (11) to push shoulder bushing (12) from lug (2).
4. Remove nut (11), washer (10), bushing (9), bolt (8), washer (7), bushing (6) and body (5). Remove shoulder bushing (12).



5. Install body (5), bushing (6), washer (7), bolt (8), bushing (9), washer (10) and nut (11) of bushing Puller in lug (3).
6. Tighten nut (11) to push shoulder bushing (13) from lug (3).
7. Remove nut (11), washer (10), bushing (9), bolt (8), washer (7), bushing (6) and body (5). Remove shoulder bushing (13).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Bolt, 7/16-Inch Diameter X 3 Inches Long
Washers, 7/16-Inch (2)
Nut, 7/16-Inch
Bushing, 9/16-Inch OD X 1/2-Inch ID X 1-1/2 Inches
Long

Materials:

Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice) (E92)
Methanol (E243)
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Twins (E433)
Cloth (E1 20)
Glove (E184.1)
Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Personnel Required:

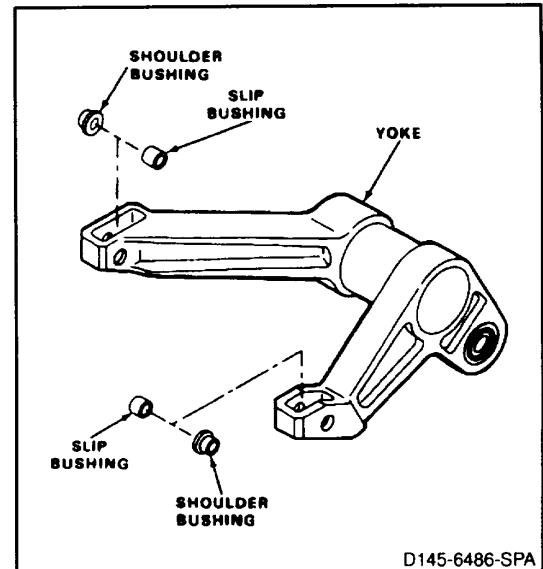
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

Reference:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) is toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks, or open flame. Do not inhale. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243) has temperature of -120°F (-84°C). Observe all safety measures when working with dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243), and when handling chilled parts. Avoid breathing carbon dioxide vapor.

WARNING

Wear kevlar (E187) protective gloves when handling chilled bearings.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. The titanium yoke could be damaged.

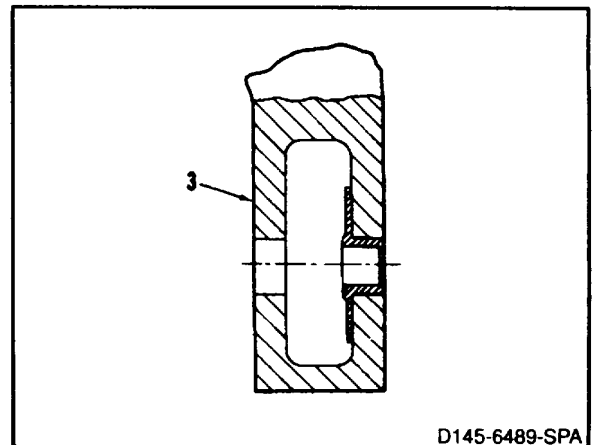
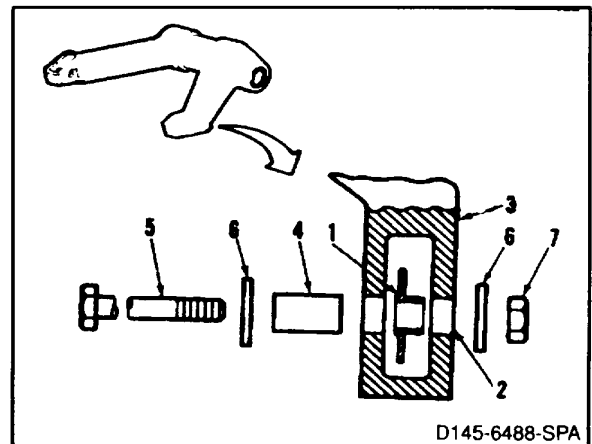
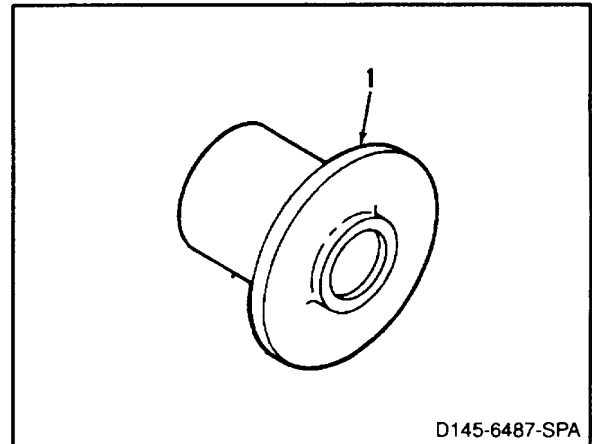
1. Place two shoulder bushings (1) in carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243). Wear goggles to protect eyes. Allow bushings to cool. Wear kevlar gloves (E187).
2. Coat outer bore (2) of lug (3) with epoxy primer (292). Wear gloves (E184.1).

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bushing. Bushing must be installed before it warms.

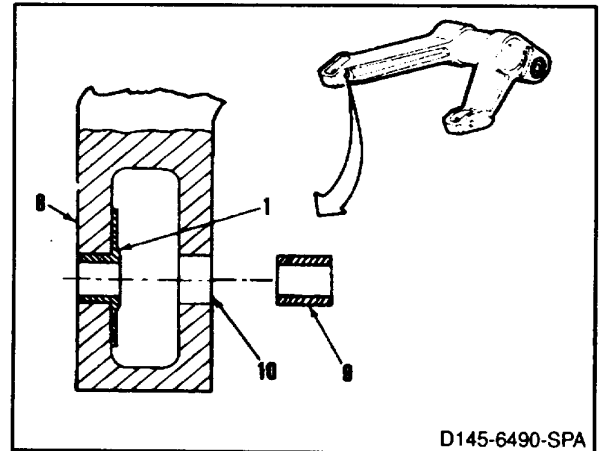
3. Remove one shoulder bushing (1) from carbon dioxide. Wear goggles to protect eyes. Position bushing in opening in lug (3). Wear kevlar gloves (E187).
4. While epoxy primer (E292) is wet press bushing (1) into bore (2) until shoulder touches inside face of lug (3). Use bushing (4), bolt (5), washer (6) and nut (7) combination. Wear gloves (E184.1).
5. Remove nut (7), washer (6), bolt (5) and bushing (4).

6. Wipe off excess epoxy primer (E292) from lug (3). Use cloth (E120).

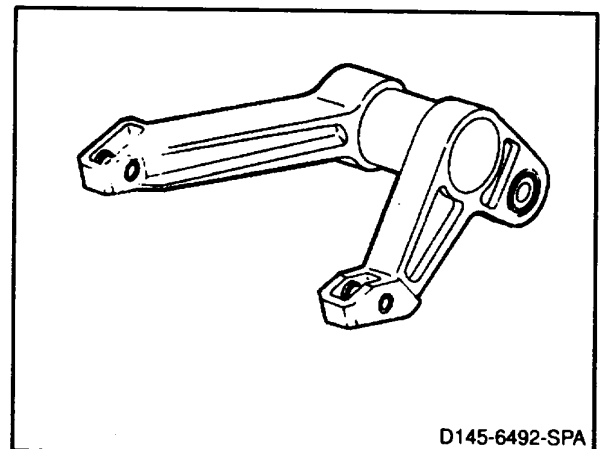
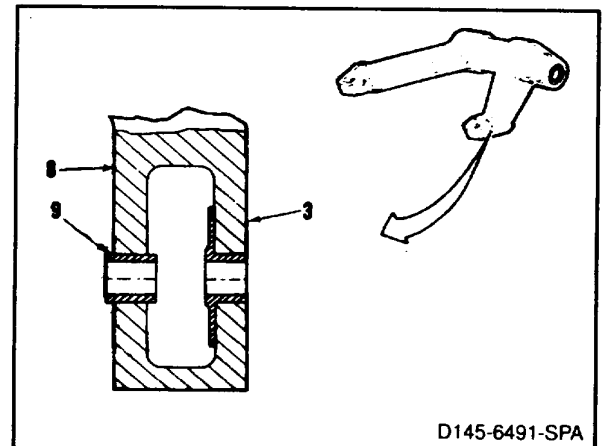


GO TO NEXT PAGE

7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 to install shoulder bushing (1) in lug (8).
8. Coat outer surface of two bushings (9) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).
9. While epoxy primer (E292) is wet, **install one bushing (9) into bore (10) of lug (8)**. Secure bushing to lug with twine (E433). Wear gloves (E184.1).



10. While epoxy primer (E292) is wet, **install other bushing (9) into lug (3)**. Secure bushing to lug with twine (E433). Wear gloves (E184.1).
11. Wipe off excess primer from lugs (3 and 8). Use cloth (E120).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:
None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-323-4692
 1 1/16-inch Socket Wrench
 1 7/16-inch Wrench
 Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds
 Scale, 0 to 100 Pounds
 Rawhide Mallet

Materials:

Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
 Cloth (E120)
 Cable Straps (E375)
 Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

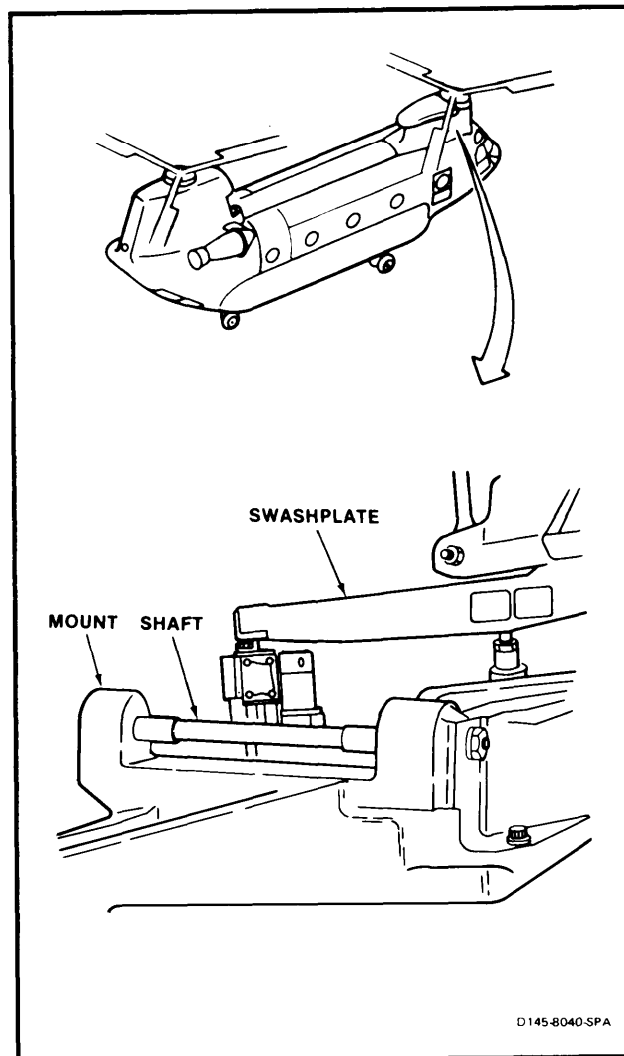
Cotter Pins
 Washers
 Cable Strap Mounting Plates

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
 Task 2-311



11-217 INSTALL FORWARD LCT YOKE (Continued)

11-217

CAUTION

Do not use cadmium plated hardware or tools while working on yoke assembly. Titanium yoke could be damaged.

CAUTION

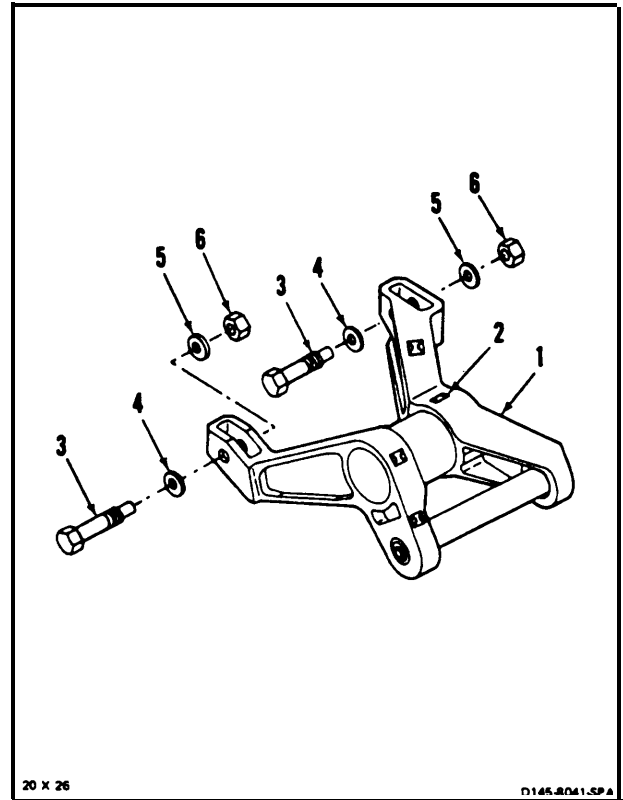
Do not use chlorinated solvent for cleaning. Titanium yoke could be damaged by this solution.

CAUTION

Bushings must be in yoke before installing bolts. Otherwise damage to components will result.

NOTE

Positive retention bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).



1. If yoke (1) has no cable strap mounting plates, attach five mounting plates (2) to top surface. Install plates in same positions as plates on yoke removed. Prepare surface and install plates (Task 2-311).

INSPECT

2. Remove two bolts (3), washers (4 and 5) and nuts (6) from lugs of yoke (1).

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-755

3. Remove nut (7), washer (8) end support shaft (9) from yoke mount (10).

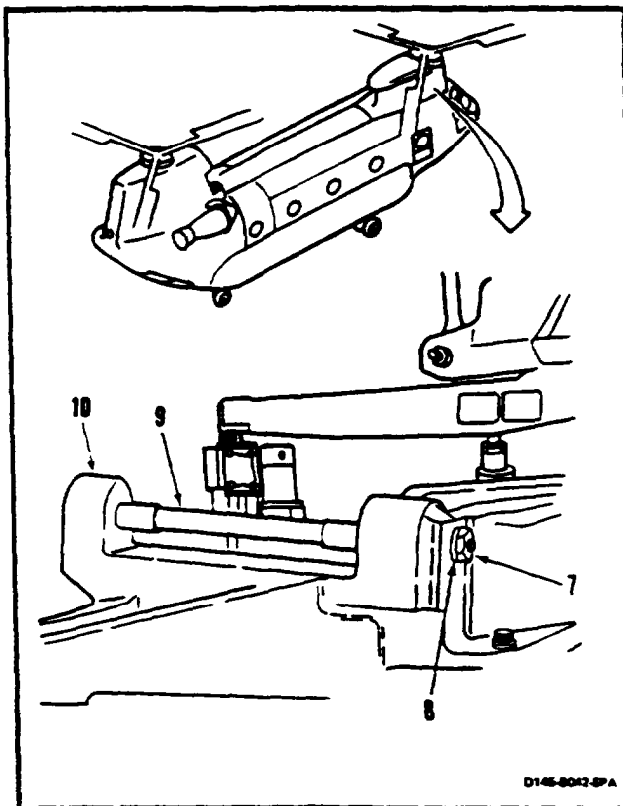
NOTE

Ensure slider bushing (9.1) is not removed and remains with yoke mount (10).

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

4. Clean shaft (16) with dry cleaning solvent (E162). Use cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
5. Make sure recessed washer (11) is under head of shaft (9), recess toward head.

**WARNING**

Flight Safety Parts. This is an installation critical flight safety part. All aspects of its assembly end installation must be ensured. Ensure that slider bushing (9.1) is not removed and remains with yoke mount (10).

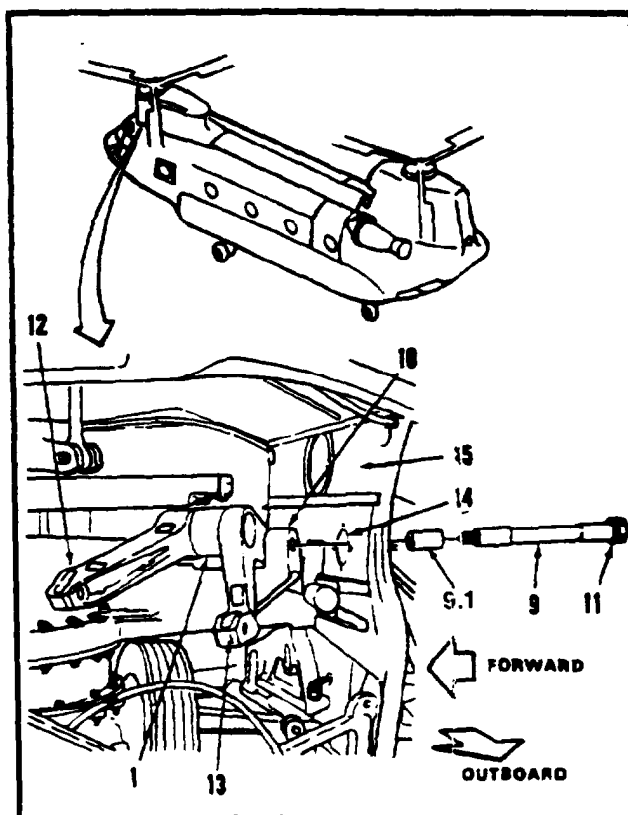
5.1 Deleted.

6. Position yoke (1) in mount (10). Lug (12) shall face forward, lug (13) shall face outboard.

CAUTION

Support shaft must be installed dry.

7. Insert support shaft (9), head aft, through access hole (14) in bulkhead (15). Install shaft in mount (10) and yoke (1). Use rawhide mallet. Make sure threads of shaft are dry.



MS018255

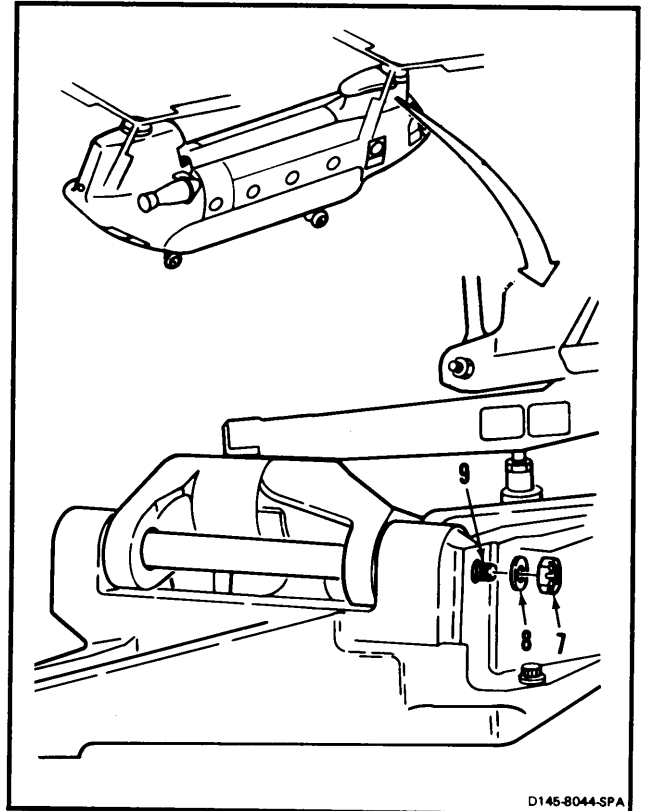
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-756 Change 23

11-217 INSTALL FORWARD LCT YOKE (Continued)

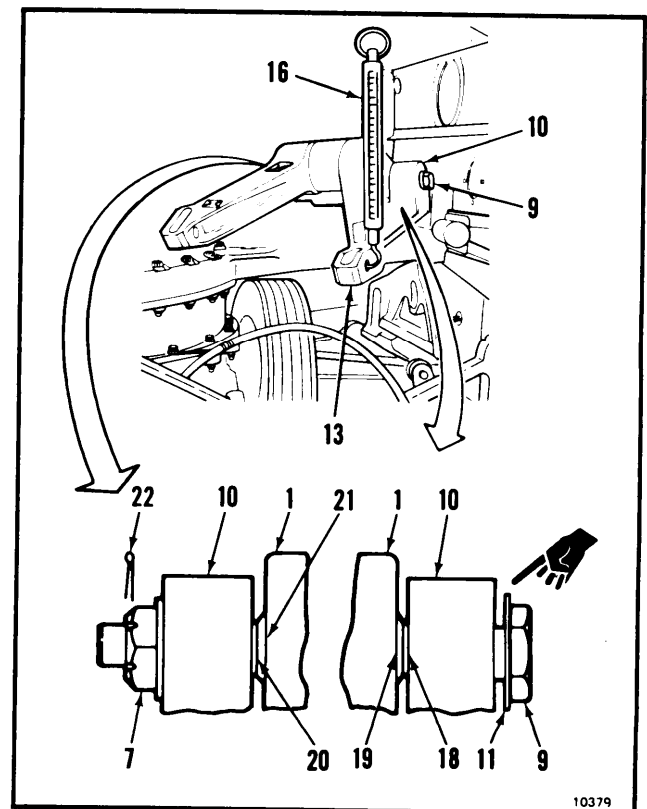
11-217

8. Install washer (8) and nut (7) on shaft (9).
Torque nut to 600 inch-pounds. Continue tightening only as needed to align cotter pin holes. **Do not exceed 650 inch-pounds.**
9. If cotter pin holes will not align, remove nut (7) and add one or two washers (8). Install nut and repeat step 8.



10. Check yoke (1) as follows:
 - a. Apply force to lug (13). Use dial indicating scale (16). **Yoke must rotate with force not greater than 80 pounds.** Shaft (9) shall not rotate in mount (10).
 - b. **Gap between washer (11) and surface of mounting (10) shall not be less than 0.005 inch.**
 - c. There shall be no gap between bushing (18) and bearing (19).
 - d. There shall be no gap between bushing (20) and bearing (21).
11. Install cotter pin (22) in nut (7).

INSPECT



GO TO NEXT PAGE

12. Raise yoke (1). Guide connecting link (23) into lug (12) and actuator (24) into lug (13).
13. Install recessed washers (4) on bolts (3), recess toward head. **Install bolts (3) dry, heads aft, washers (5), and nuts (6).**
14. **Torque nuts (6) to 290 to 660 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (25). **An additional AN960-816L washer** may be used to align cotter pin.

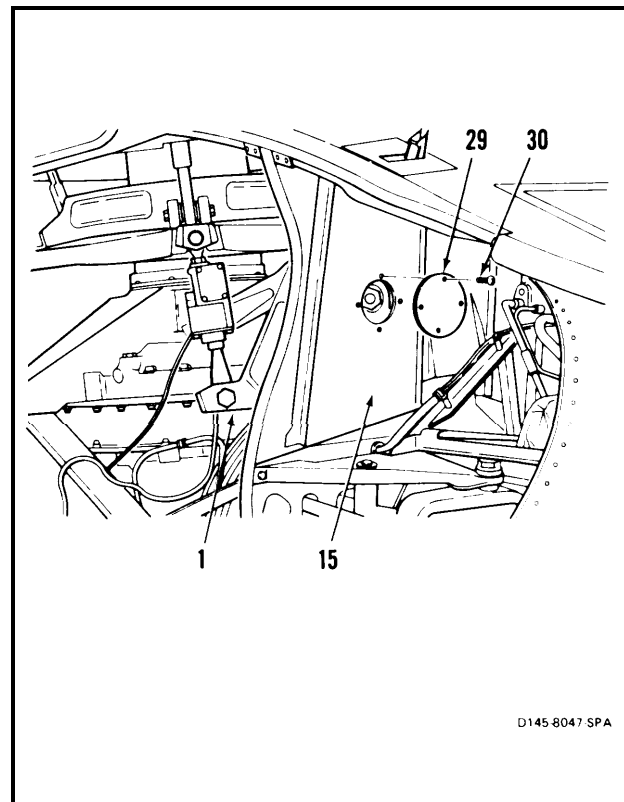
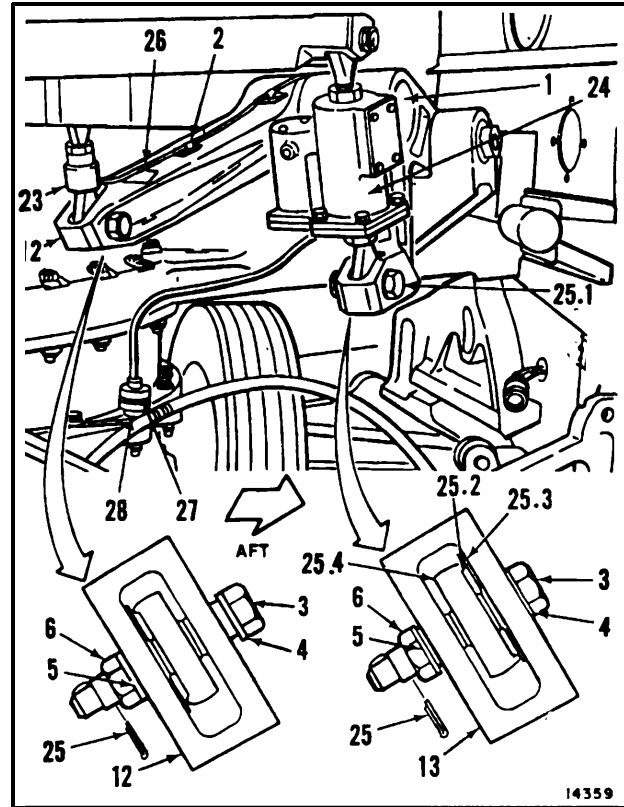
CAUTION

Some clearance is required to ensure that the LCT actuator lower end fitting (25.4) is not clamped against the face of the bushing flange (25.3).

- 14.1. Check that actuator swivels at lower end-fitting bearing (25.1). Any measurable clearance between the actuator anti-rotation lugs (25.2) and the bushing flange (25.3) on the yoke is acceptable. If there is no clearance, add a thin washer between the bearing inner race and the flange bushing.
15. **Attach connecting link cable (26)** to five mounting plates (2) on yoke (1). Use cable straps (E375).
16. **Connect actuator connector (27)** to receptacle (28).
17. **Install access plate (29)** and four screws (30) in bulkhead (15) aft of yoke (1).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect forward rotor pitch links (Task 5-99).
- Remove servocylinder safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).
- Perform flight controls operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close forward pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).

**END OF TASK**

11-218 REMOVE AFT LCT ACTUATOR

11-218

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Wood Block, 6-inch X 6-inch X 6-inch Approx.

Materials:

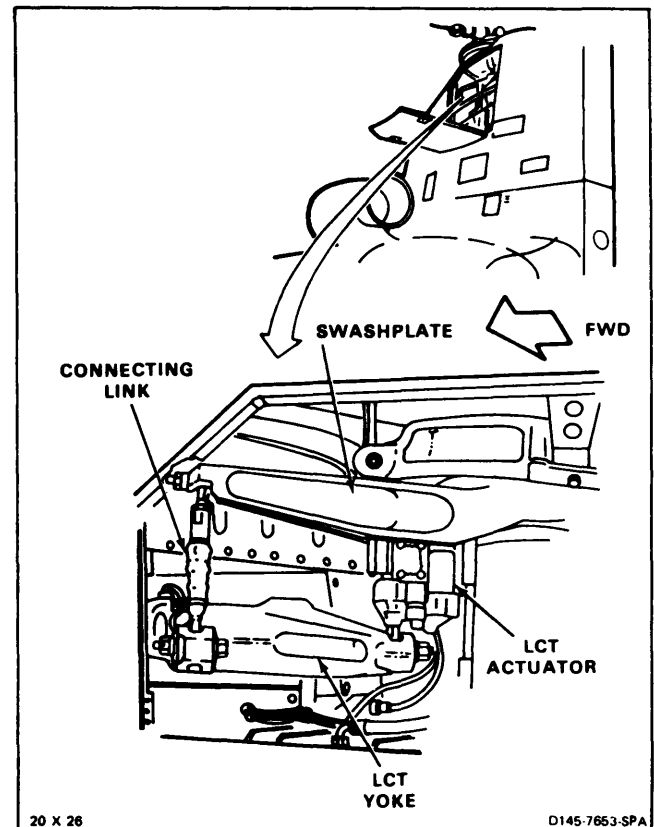
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

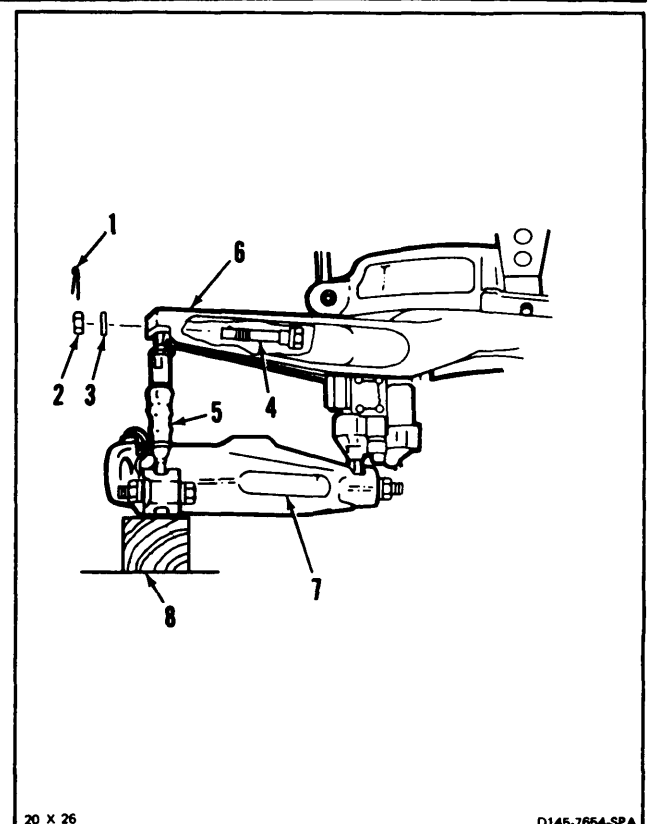
Equipment Condition:

Hydraulic Power Off
Electrical Power Off
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Aft Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
Aft Rotor Pitch Links Disconnected (Task 5-97)
Aft Let Actuator Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)

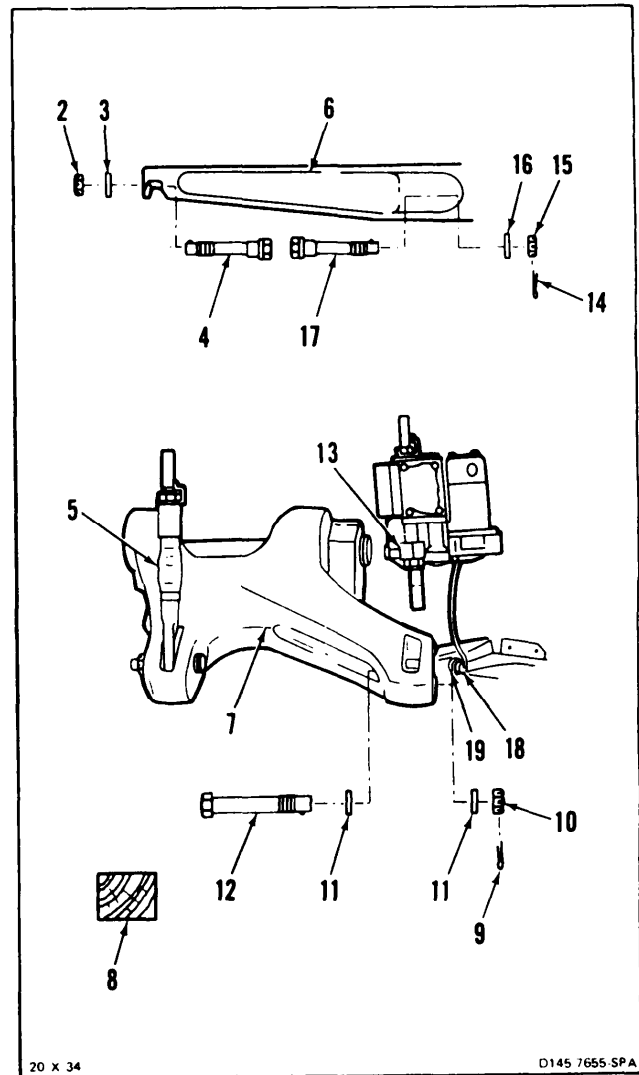
**NOTE**

- Positive retention bolts are installed in upper controls. Bolts have pawl which prevents nut or bolt removal unless pawl is depressed (Task 1-13).
- Attaching bolts, washers and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing actuator and connecting link.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), washer (3), and bolt (4) attaching connecting link (5) to swashplate (6).
2. Support yoke (7) with wooden block (8).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

3. Remove cotter pin (9), nut (10), washers (11) and bolt (12) attaching actuator (13) to yoke (7).
4. Hold link (5) and yoke (7). Remove block (8) and gently lower yoke. Have helper support swashplate (6).
5. Remove cotter pin (14), nut (15), washer (16) and bolt (17) attaching actuator (13) to swashplate (6).
6. Disconnect actuator connector (18) from receptacle (19).
7. Tag and remove actuator (13) and tag.
8. Install bolt (4), washer (3), and nut (2) in swashplate (6) and connecting link (5). Install bolts (17 and 12), washers (16 and 11), and nuts (15 and 10) in swashplate and yoke (7). Do not tighten nuts.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-219 REMOVE LCT ACTUATOR END FITTING BEARING (AVIM)

11-219

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Arbor Press

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

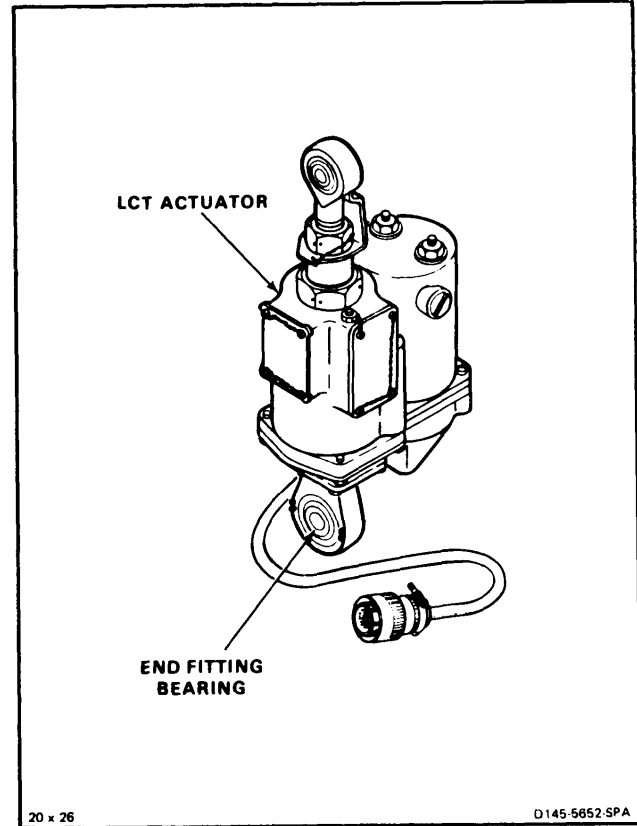
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

References:

TM 55-1500-322-24

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task



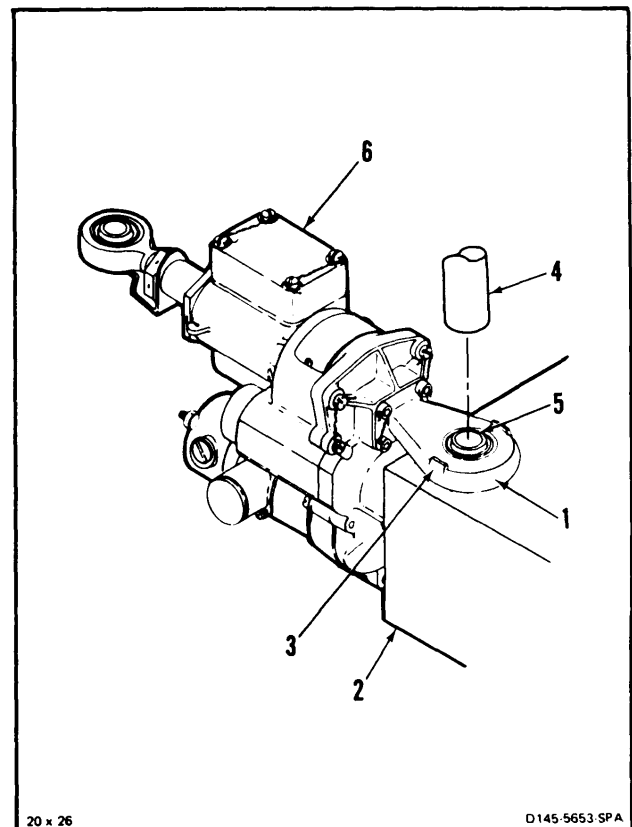
20 x 26

D145-5652-SPA

NOTE

Procedure is same to remove bearing from forward lct actuator (145CS114-1) or from aft lct actuator (145CS114-2).

1. Install actuator end fitting (1) in arbor press (2). Anti-rotational lands (3) must face ram (4).
2. Press out bearing (5) using arbor press (TM 55-1500-322-24).
3. Remove actuator (6) from arbor press (2).



20 x 26

D145-5653-SPA

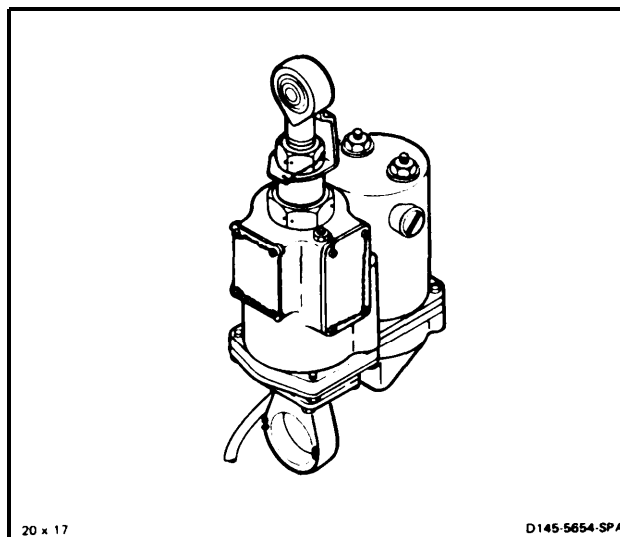
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-219 REMOVE LCT ACTUATOR END FITTING
BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-219

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-762

11-220 INSTALL LCT ACTUATOR END FITTING BEARING (AVIM)**11-220**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Arbor Press

Drill Press

Roller Staking Kit,

NSN 5120-00-311-5446

Container, Two Quart

Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Materials:

Corrosion Preventive Compound (E153)

Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice) (E92)

Methanol (E243)

Cleaning Cloth (E120)

Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

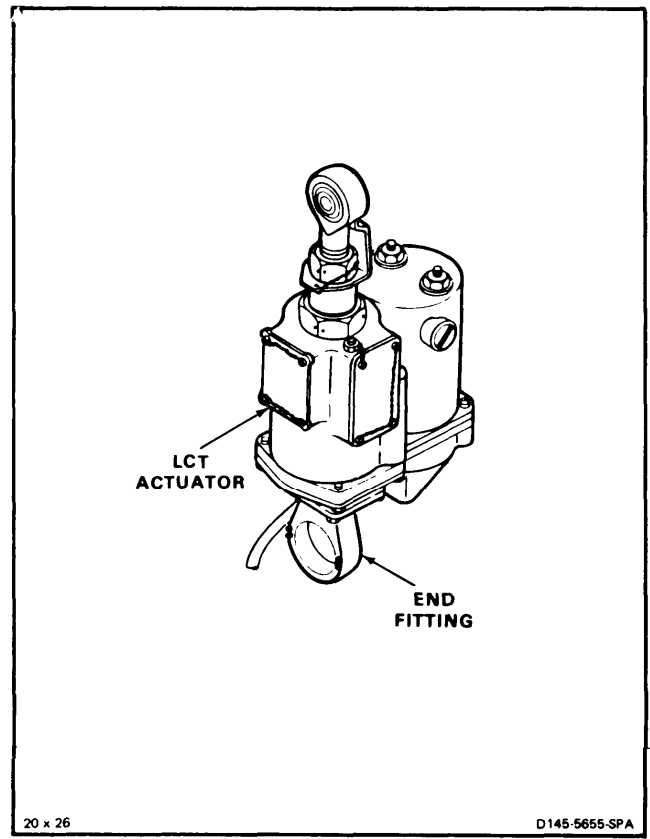
Inspector

Machinist

References:

TM 55-520-240-23P

TM 55-1500-322-24

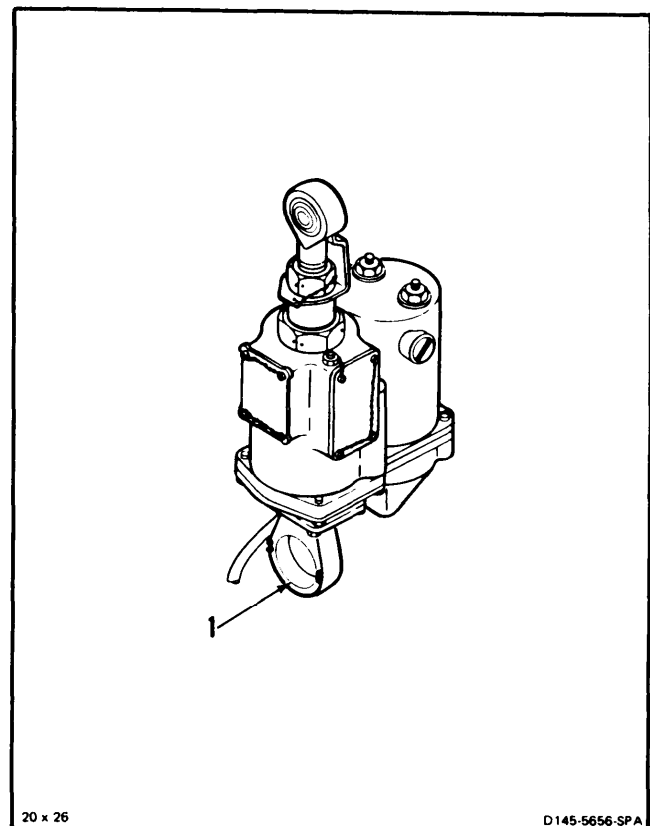
**NOTE**

- Procedure is same to install bearing in forward lct actuator (145CS114-1) or aft lct actuator (145CS114-2).
- Bearing (114HS662-1) is used for actuator (145CS114-1).
- Bearing (114CS124-1) is used for actuator (145CS114-2).

WARNING

Corrosion preventive compound (E153) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

1. Coat bore (1) with corrosion preventive compound (E153). Wear gloves (E186).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

Change 4

11-763

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) causes severe burns (frost bite) and gives off toxic fumes. Use only in well-ventilated area. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush with water. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

2. Place bearing (2) in carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243). Allow bearing to cool thoroughly. Wear asbestos gloves (E187).
3. Support actuator end fitting (3) in arbor press (4). Anti-rotational lands (5) must face away from ram (6).

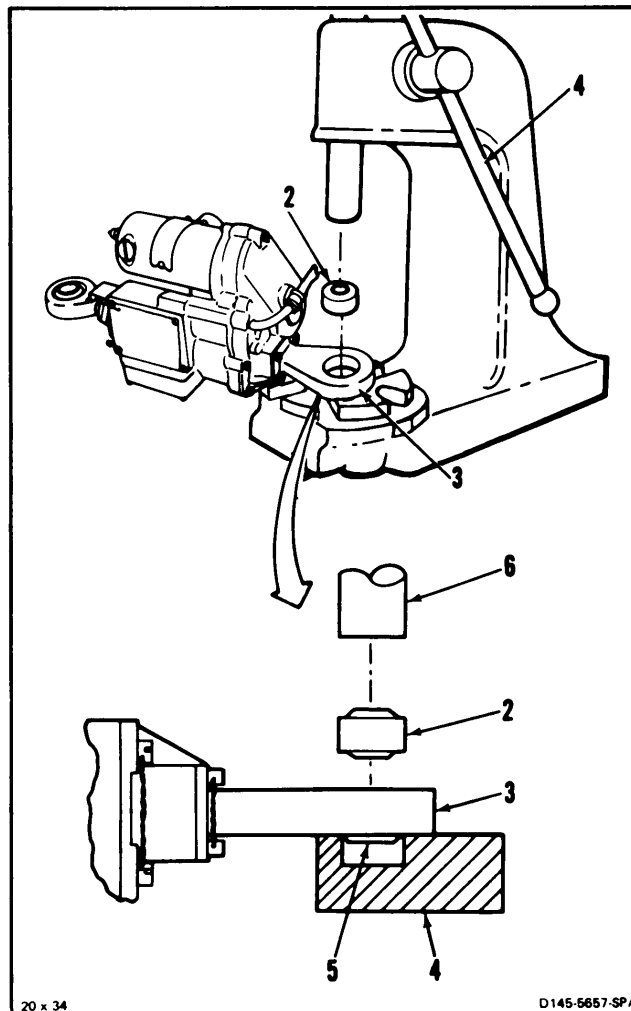
WARNING

Wear kevlar gloves when handling chilled bearing.

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing. It must be installed before it warms.

4. Remove bearing (2) from dry ice. Wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120).
5. Press bearing (2) into end fitting (3) (TM 55-1500-322-24).
6. Wipe off excess corrosion preventive compound from bearing (2) and end fitting (3). Allow bearing to warm to room temperature.



20 x 34

D145-5657-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-764 Change 4

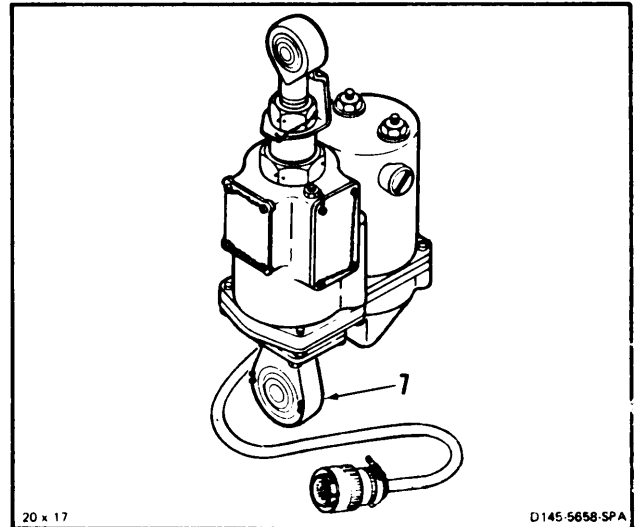
**11-220 INSTALL LCT ACTUATOR END FITTING
BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)****11-220**

7. **Roller swage bearing housing (7).** Use drill press and roller staking kit (TM 55-1500-322-24).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK****11-765**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 700 to 1600 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Antiseize Compound (E75)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins
Washers

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:

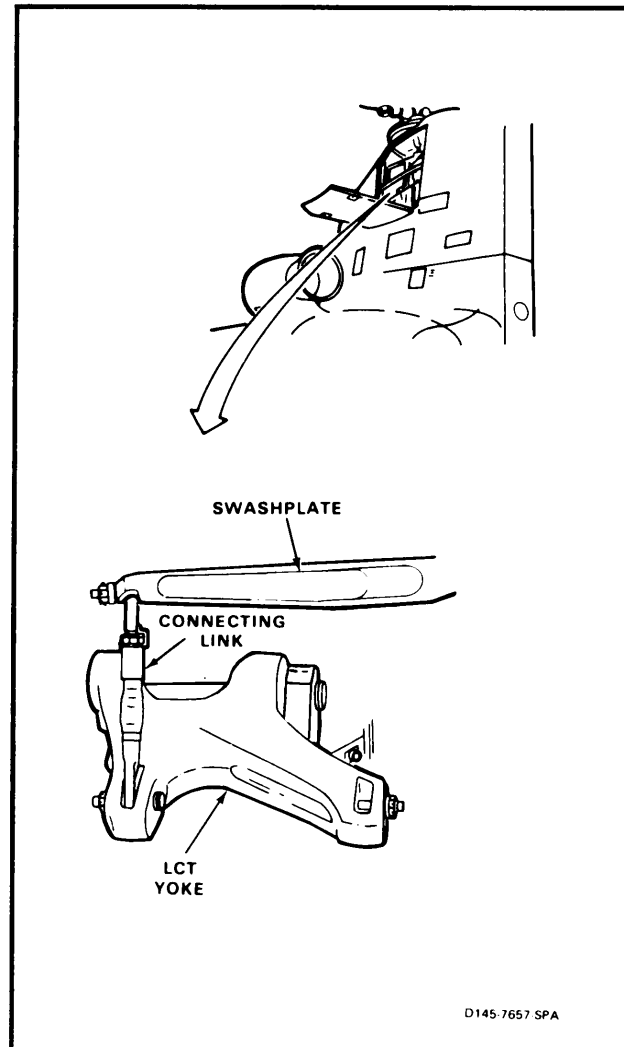
TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 1-13

Equipment Condition:

Lct Actuator Fully Retracted (TM 55-1520-240-T)

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Antiseize compound (E75) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



D145-7657 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-766 Change 16

11-221 INSTALL AFT LCT ACTUATOR (Continued)

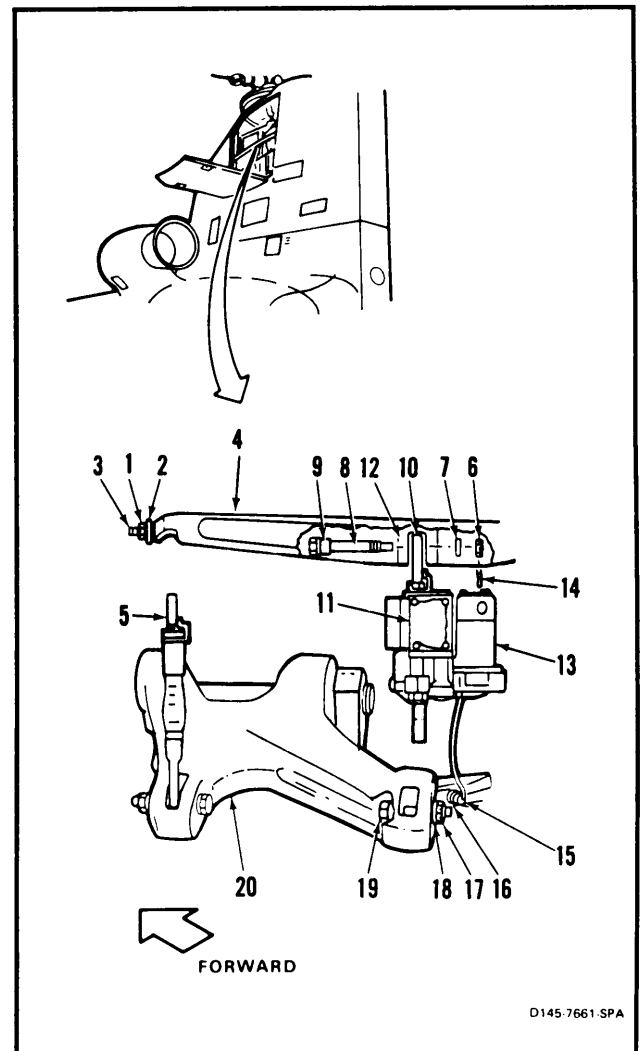
CAUTION

Bushings must be in swashplate and yoke before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Positive retention bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. Remove nut (1), washer (2) and bolt (3) from swashplate (4) and connecting link rod end (5).
2. Remove nut (6), washer (7) and bolt (8) from swashplate (4).
3. **Apply antiseize compound (E75) to shrink bushing (9) on bolt (8).** Keep compound off threads of bolt. Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
4. Position rod end (10) of actuator (11) in attachment lug (12) of swashplate (4), Actuator motor (13) must face aft.
5. **Install bolt (8), head forward, through swashplate lug (12) and actuator rod end (10).** Install washer (7) and nut (6). **Torque nut to 660 to 780 inch-pounds. Do not exceed 1400 inch-pounds for cotter pin alignment.** Install cotter pin (14).
6. **Connect actuator connector (15) to receptacle (16).**
7. Remove nut (17), washer (18) and bolt (19) from yoke (20).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-221 INSTALL AFT LCT ACTUATOR (Continued)

11-22

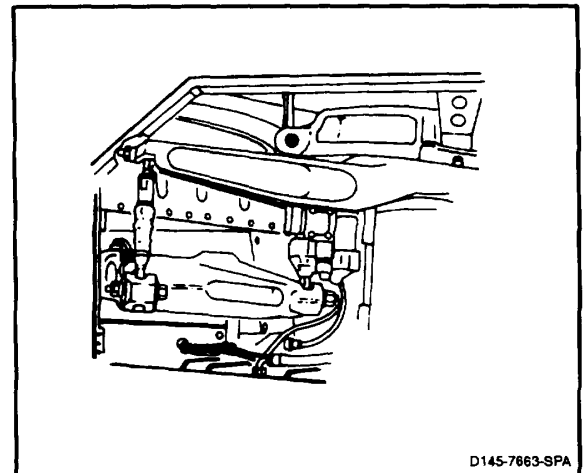
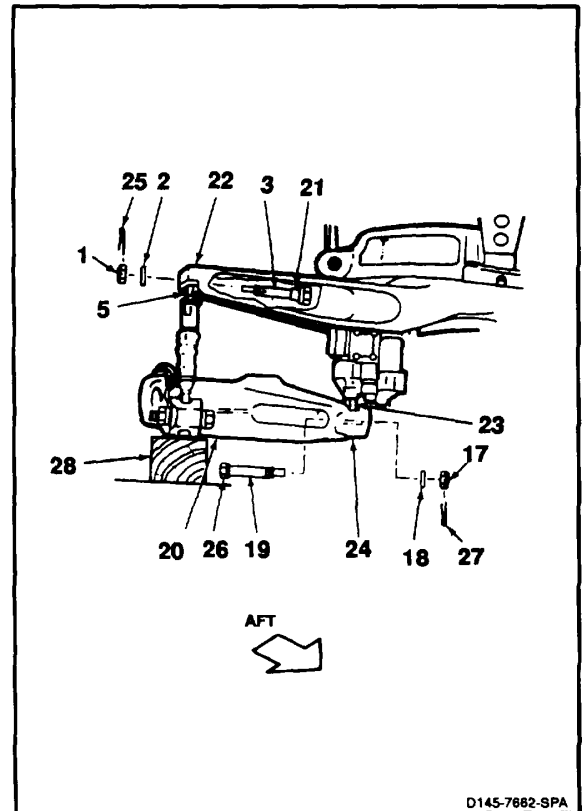
8. Apply antiseize compound (E75) to shrink bushing (21) on bolt (3). Keep compound off threads of bolts. Wear gloves (E184.1).
9. Have helper raise yoke (20). Guide rod end bearing (5) into lug (22). Guide end fitting bearing (23) into lug (24).
10. Install bolt (3) head aft, through swashplate lug (22) and connecting link rod end (5). Install washer (2) and nut (1). Torque nut to **660 to 780 Inch-pounds Ends**. Do not exceed 1400 Inch-pounds for cotter pin alignment. Install cotter pin (25).
11. Install recessed washer (26) on bolt (19), recess toward head. Install bolt dry, head forward, through yoke lug (24) and actuator bearing (23). Install washer (18) and nut (17).
12. Torque nut (17) to **660 to 780 inch-pounds** Continue tightening on for cotter pin hole alignment. Do not exceed 1400 Inch-pounds
13. Remove block (28).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Perform rigging check of forward and aft longitudinal cyclic trim actuators (Task 11-40).
- Connect aft rotor pitch links (Task 5-99).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform lct actuator portion of AFCS operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

11-768 Change 19



11-222 REMOVE AFT LCT CONNECTING LINK

11-222

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

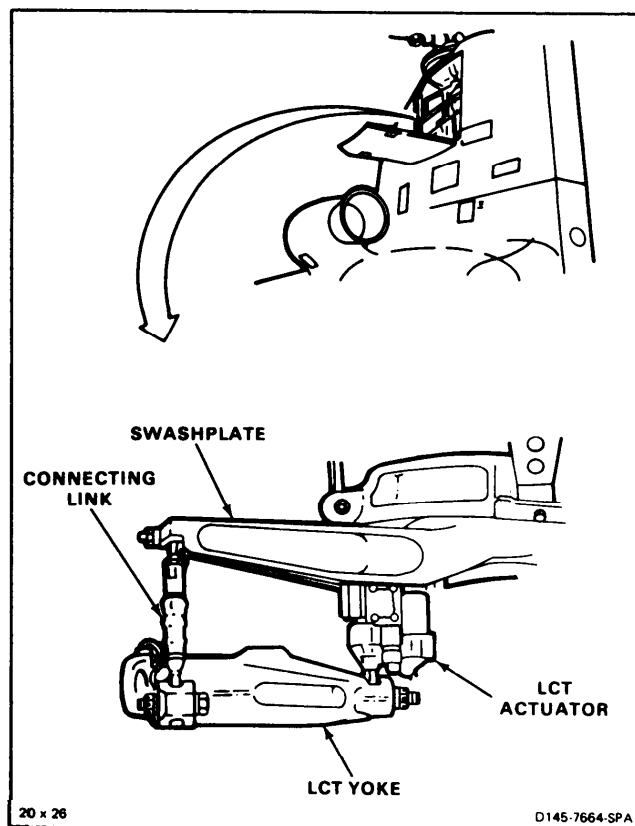
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

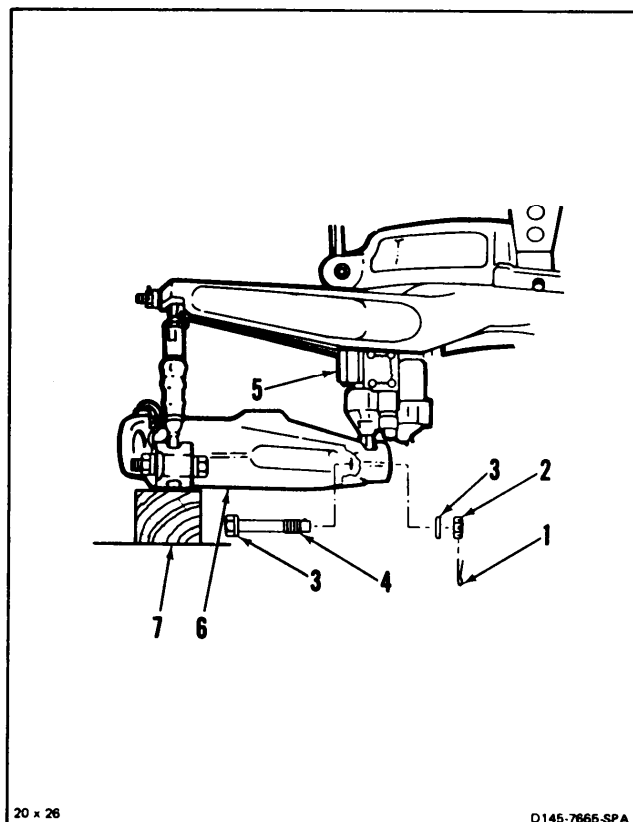
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Electrical Power Off
- Aft Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
- Aft Rotor Pitch Links Disconnected (Task 5-97)
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)



NOTE

- Positive retention bolts are installed in upper controls. Bolts have a pawl which prevents nut or bolt removal unless pawl is depressed (Task 1-13).
- Attaching bolts, washers and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing connecting link and actuator.

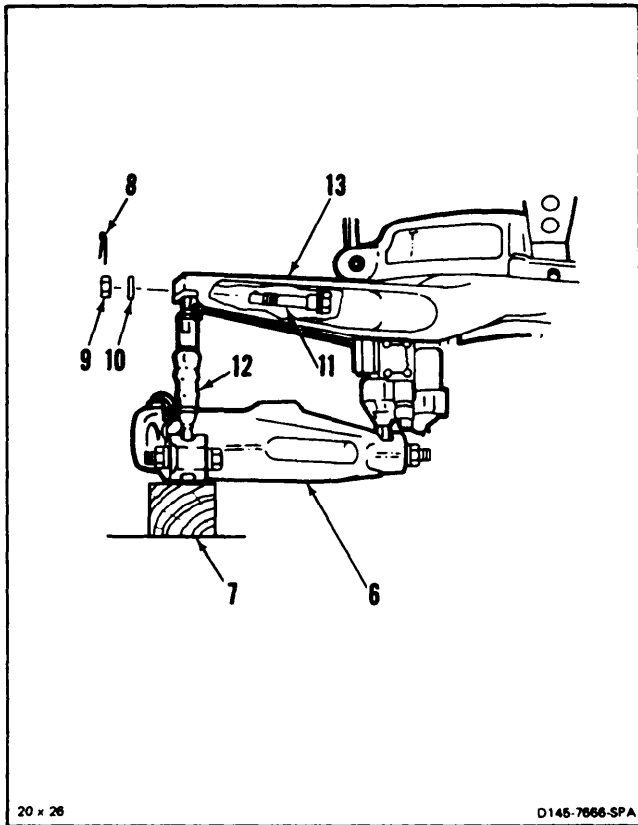
1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), washers (3), and tilt (4) attaching lct actuator (5) to yoke (6).
2. Support yoke (6) with wood block (7).



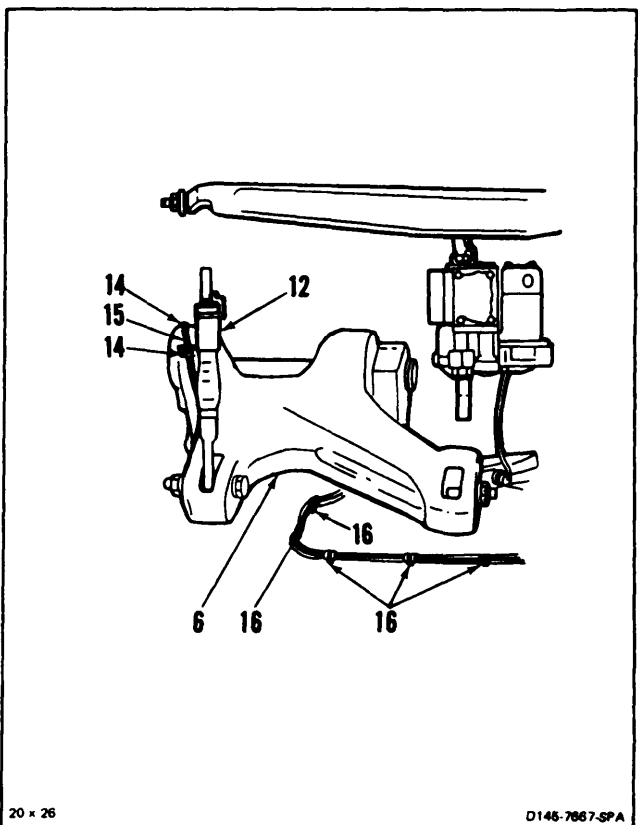
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-222 REMOVE AFT LCT CONNECTING LINK
(Continued)**

3. Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), washer (10) and bolt (11) attaching link (12) to swashplate (13).
4. Hold link (12) and yoke (6). Remove block (7) and gently **lower yoke**. Have helper support swashplate (13).



5. Cut and remove two cable straps (14) attaching link cable (15) to yoke (6).
6. Trace cable (15) from link (12). Remove 15 cable clamps (16).

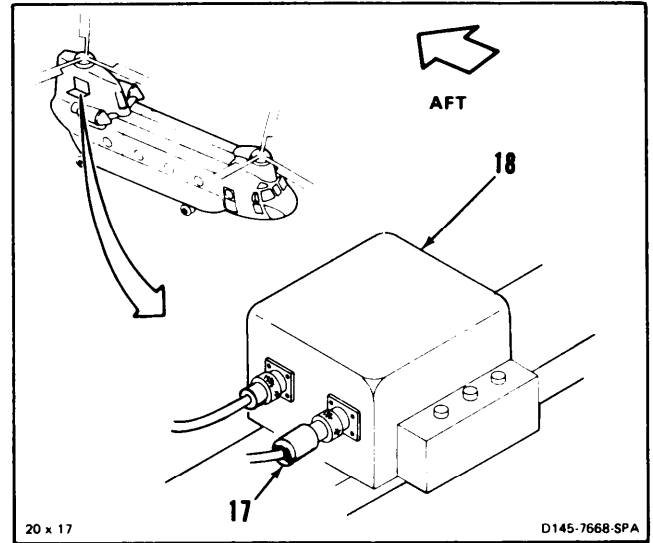


GO TO NEXT PAGE

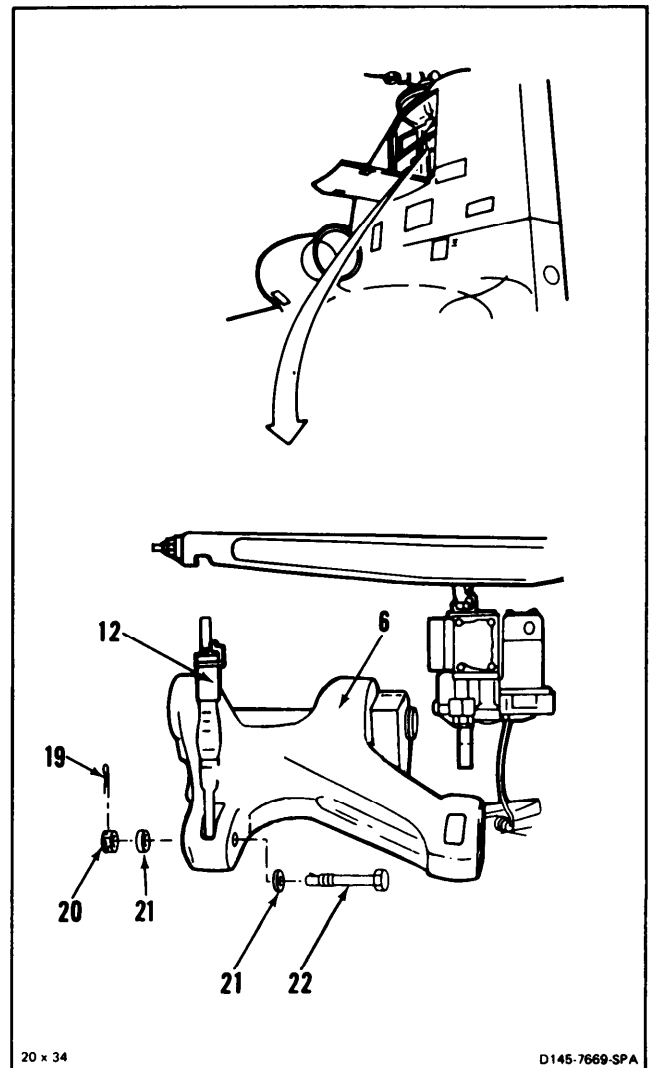
**11-222 REMOVE AFT LCT CONNECTING LINK
(Continued)**

11-222

7. Disconnect link connector (17) from cruise guide signal processor (18).



8. Remove cotter pin (19), nut (20), washers (21) and bolt (22) attaching link (12) to yoke (6).
9. Remove and tag link (12). Use paper tag (E264).

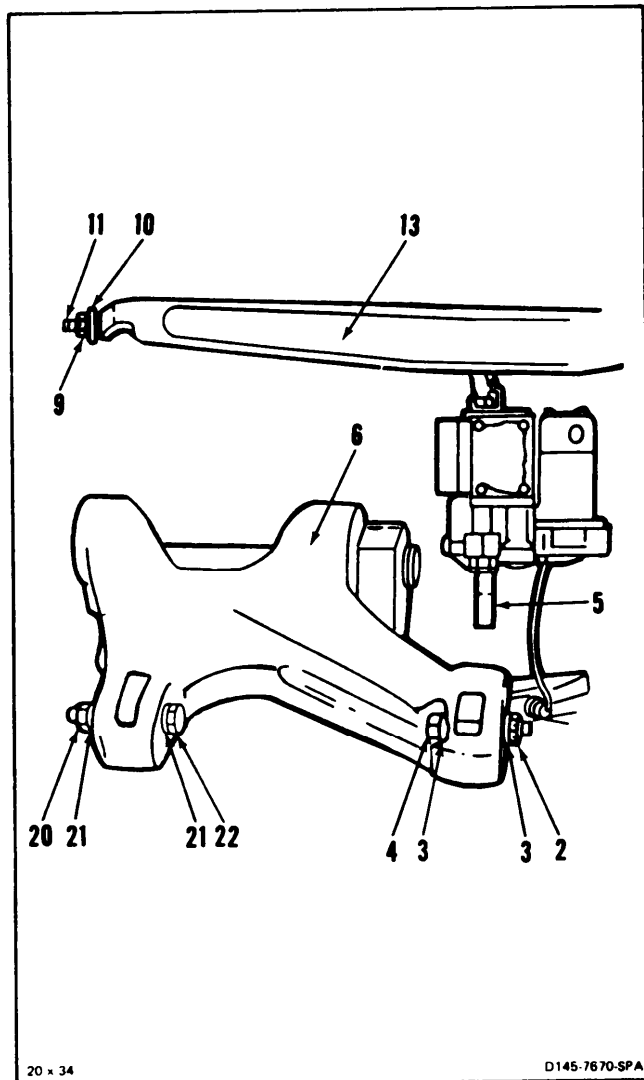


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-771

**11-222 REMOVE AFT LCT CONNECTING LINK
(Continued)**

10. Install bolt (4), washer (3) and nut (2) in yoke (6) and actuator (5). Install bolts (11 and 22), washers (10 and 21) and nuts (9 and 20) in swashplate (13) and yoke. Do not tighten nuts.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK

11-223 REMOVE LCT CONNECTING LINK LOWER FITTING BEARING (AVIM)

11-223

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Arbor Press

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

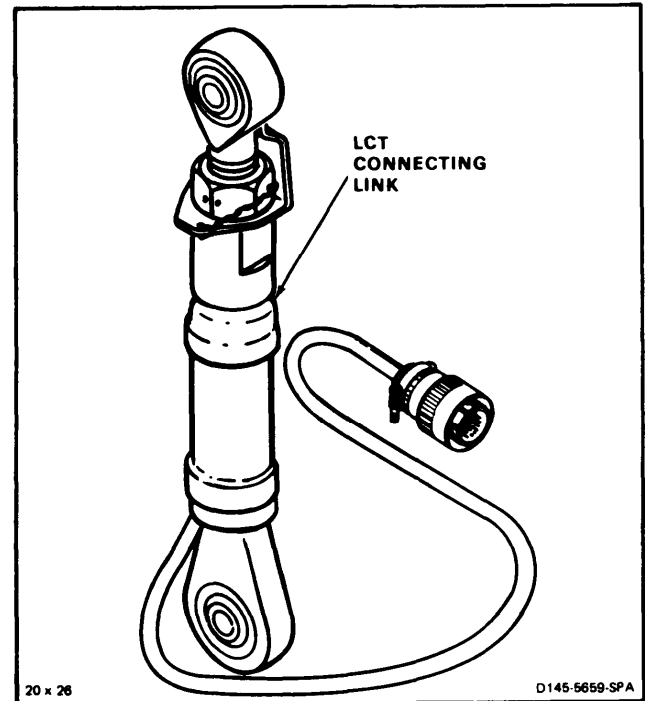
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

References:

TM 55-1500-322-24

Equipment Condition:

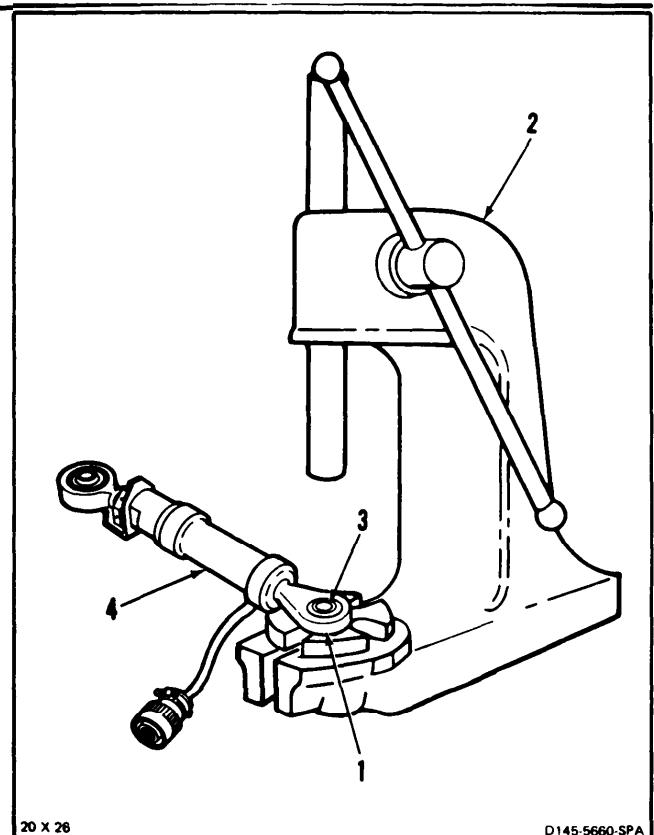
Off Helicopter Task



NOTE

Procedure is same to remove bearing from forward lct connecting link (414C3056-4), or from aft lct connecting link (414C3056-3).

1. Install connecting link lower fitting (1) in arbor press (2).
2. **Press out bearing (3)** using arbor Press (2) (TM 55-1500-322-24).
3. Remove link (4) from arbor press (2).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

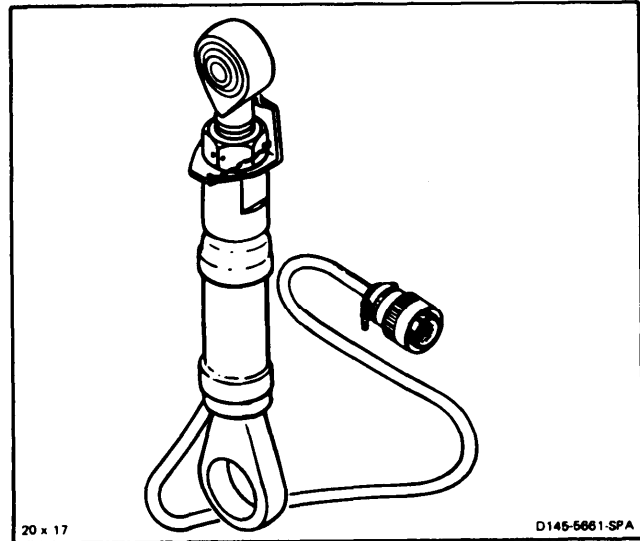
11-773

**11-223 REMOVE LCT CONNECTION LINK LOWER
FITTING BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-223

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-774

11-224 INSTALL LCT CONNECTING LINK LOWER FITTING BEARING (AVIM)

11-224

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Arbor Press
Drill Press
Roller Staking Kit,
114G1425-1
Container, Two Quart
Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Materials:

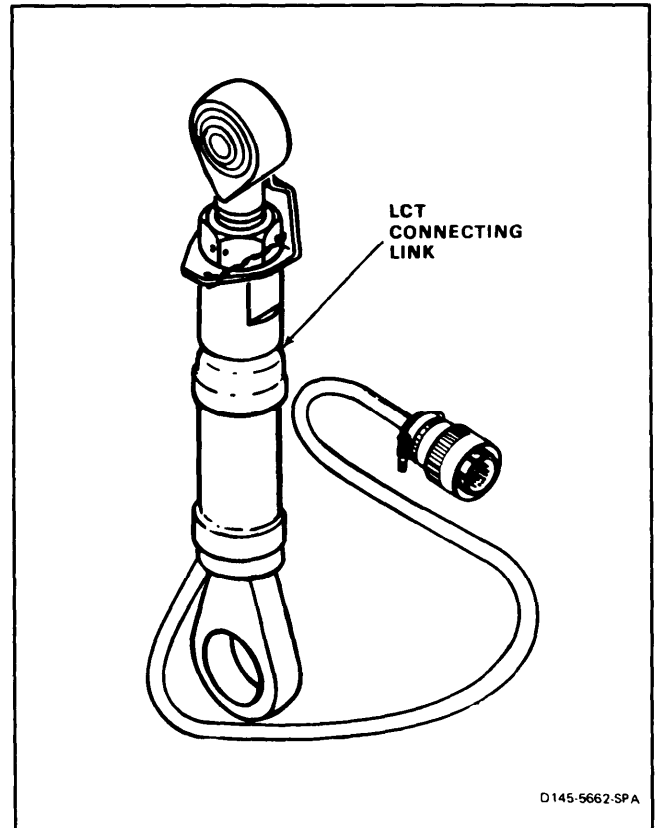
Corrosion Preventive Compound (E153)
Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice) (E92)
Methanol (E243)
Cloth (E120)
Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector
Machinist

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
TM 55-1500-322-24



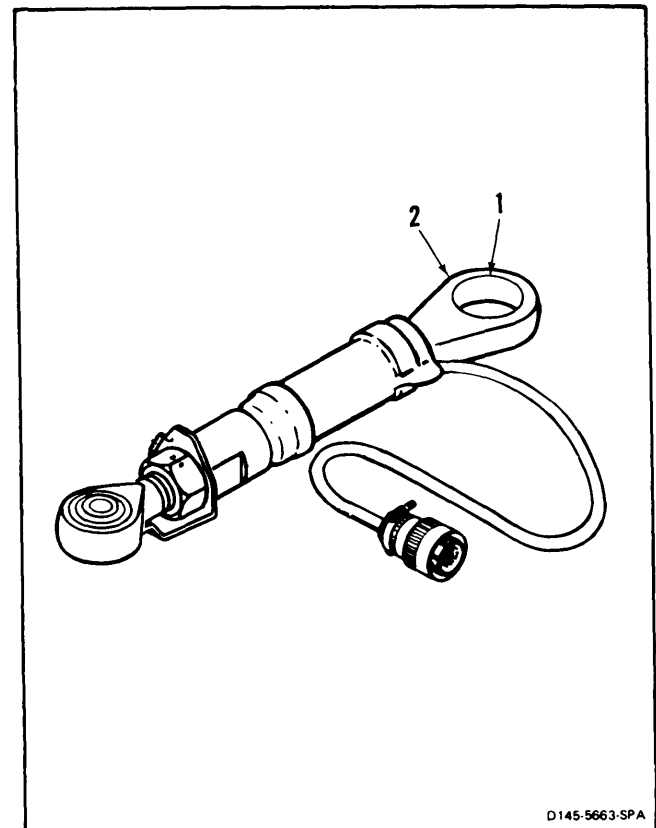
NOTE

- Procedure is same to install bearing in forward connecting link (414C3056-4) and aft connecting link (414C3056-3).
- Bearing (114HS662-1) is used for link (414C3056-4).
- Bearing (114CS124-1) is used for link (414C3056-3).

WARNING

Corrosion preventive compound (E153) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

1. Coat bore (1) of lower fitting (2) with corrosion preventive compound (E153). Wear gloves (E186).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) causes severe burns (frost bite) and gives off toxic fumes. Use only in well-ventilated area. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush with plenty of water. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

2. Place bearing (3) in carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) and methanol (E243). Wear gloves (E187). Allow bearing to cool thoroughly.
3. Support link end fitting (2) in arbor press (4). Bearing (3) must be inserted into fitting from same side that old bearing was removed.

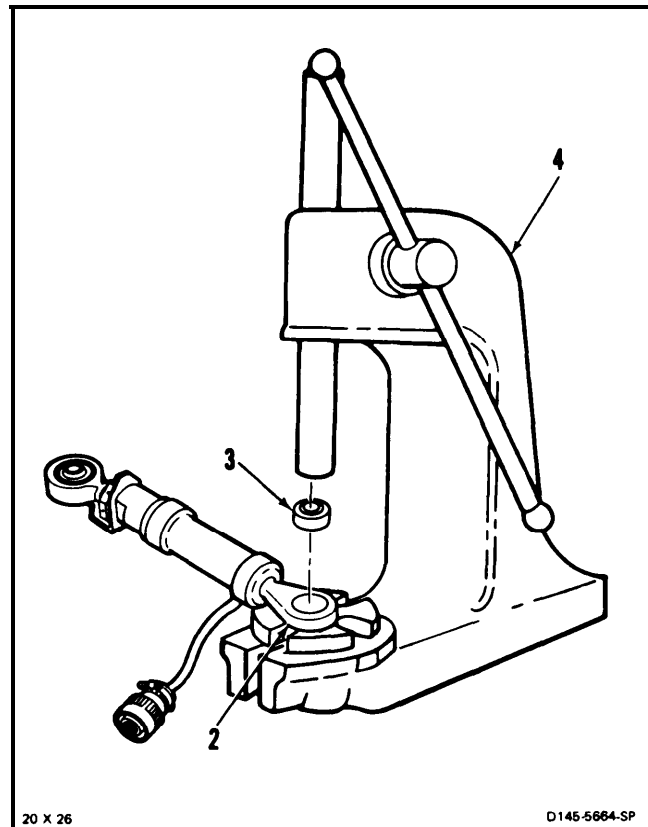
WARNING

Wear kevlar gloves when handling chilled bearing.

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing. It must be installed before it warms.

4. Remove bearing (3) from dry ice. Wear gloves (E187). Wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120).
5. Press bearing (3) into fitting (2) (TM 55-1500-322-24).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-776 Change 4

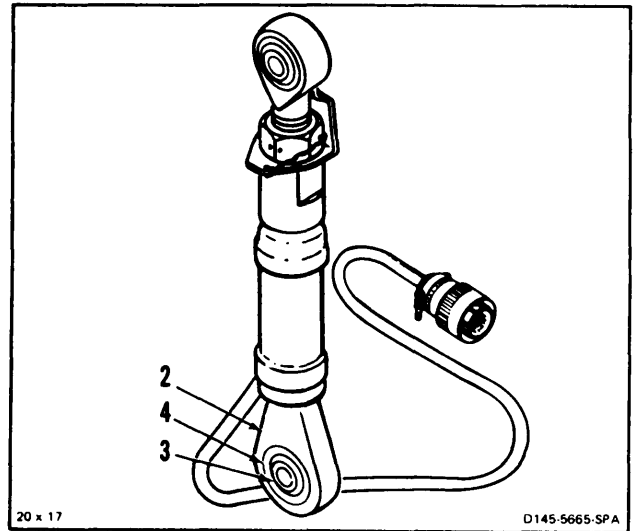
**11-224 INSTALL LCT CONNECTING LINK LOWER
FITTING BEARING (AVIM) (Continued)****11-224**

6. Wipe off excess corrosion preventive compound from bearing (3) and fitting (2). Use cloth (E120). Allow bearing to warm to room temperature.
7. **Roller swags bearing housing (4).** Use drill press and roller staking kit (TM 55-1500-322-24).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK****11-777**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 700 to 1600 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Antiseize Compound (E75)
Cable Straps (E375)
Lockwire (E231)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

Cotter Pins
Washers

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-222

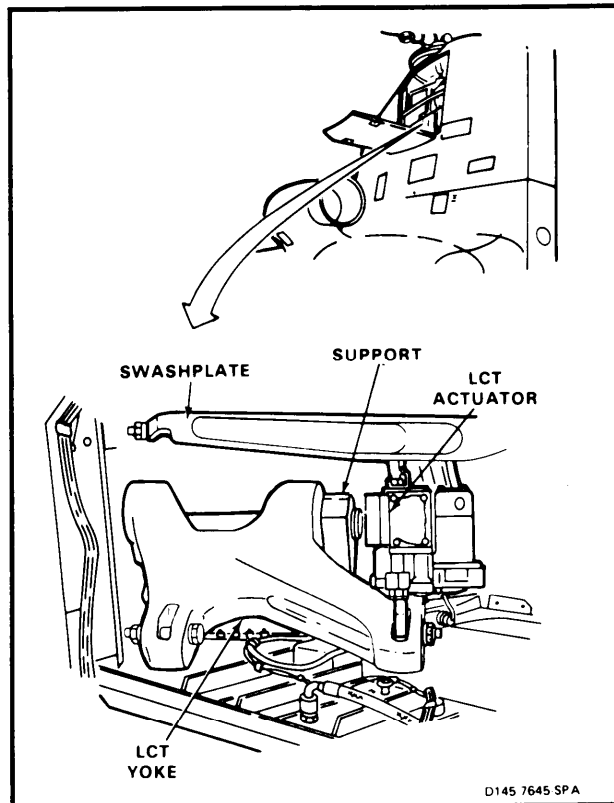
General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Antiseize compound (E75) can form toxic vapors if exposed to flame.

Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Bushings must be in swashplate and yoke before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-778 Change 16

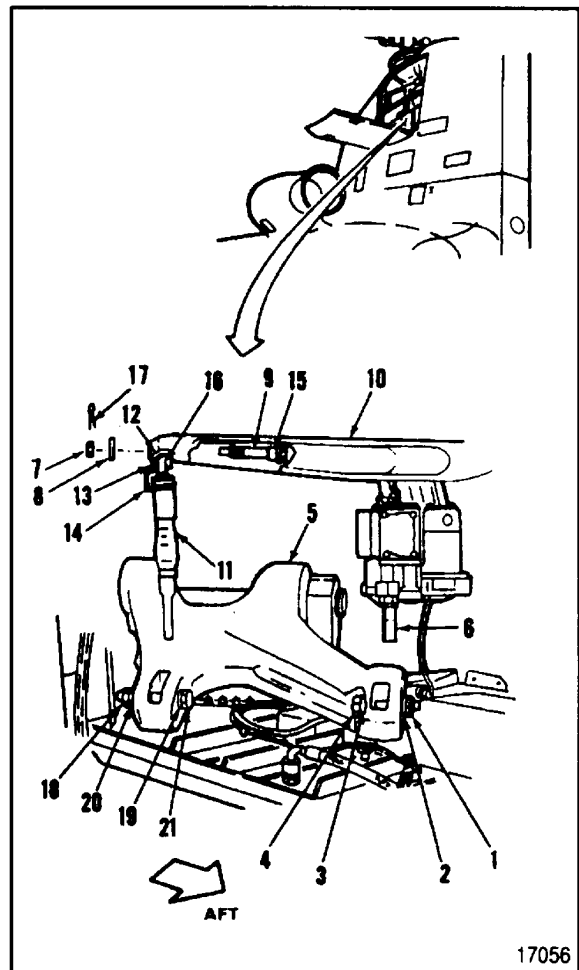
NOTE

Positive retention bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque. (Task 1-13).

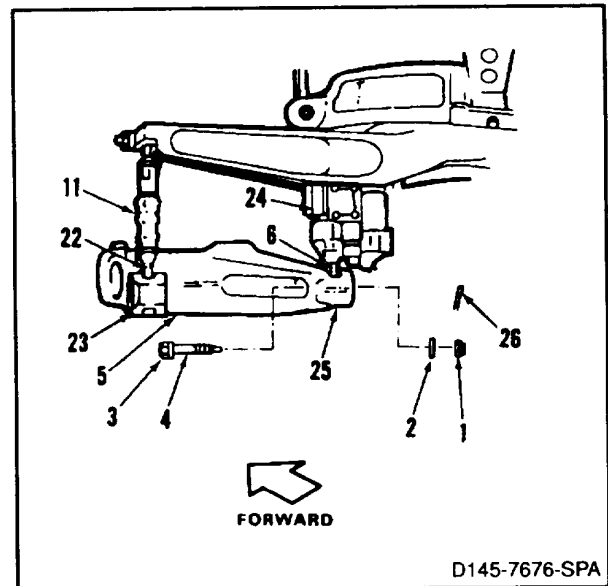
1. Remove nut (1), washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from yoke (5) and actuator bearing (6).
2. Remove nut (7), washer (8), and bolt (9) from swashplate (10).
3. **Position link (11) in lug (12) of swashplate (10).** Cable of link must face inboard and **alignment guide (13) of clip (14) must face forward.**
4. Apply antiseize compound (E75) to shrink bushing (15) on bolt (9). Keep compound off threads of bolt. Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
5. **Install bolt (9) head aft, through lug (12) of swashplate (10) and connecting link rod end bearing (16). Install washer (8) and nut (7). Torque nut to 660 to 780 inch-pounds. Do not exceed 1400 Inch-pounds for cotter pin alignment.**
6. Install cotter pin (17).

INSPECT

7. Remove nut (18), washer (19 and 20), and bolt (21) from yoke (5).

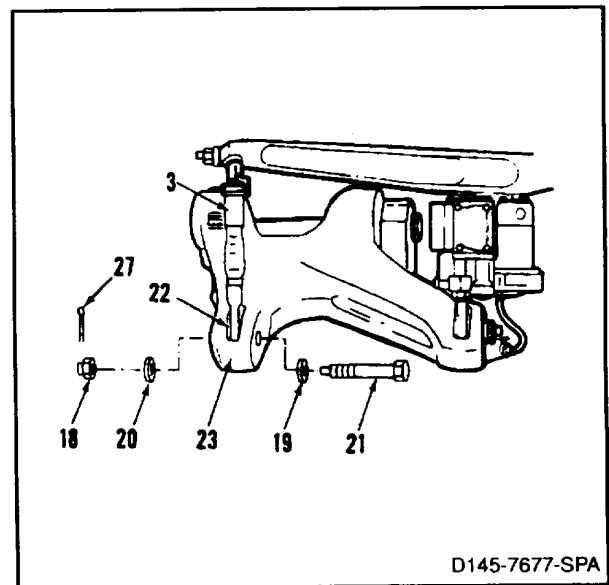
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

8. Have helper raise yoke (5). Guide end fitting bearing (22) on link (11) into lug (23) of yoke. Guide end fitting bearing (6) of LCT actuator (24) into lug (25) of yoke.
9. **Install recessed washer (3) on bolt (4),** recess toward head. Install bolt dry, head forward through yoke lug (25) and actuator bearing (6). Install washer (2) and nut (1).
10. **Torque nut (1) to 600 to 780 inch-pounds. Do not exceed 1400 inch-pounds for cotter pin alignment.** Install cotter pin (26).



INSPECT

11. **Install recessed washer (19) on bolt (21),** recess toward head. **Install bolt dry,** head aft, through yoke lug (23) and link bearing (22). If bolt can be installed, install washer (20) and nut (18) and go to step 12. If bolt cannot be installed, go to step 13.
12. **Torque nut (18) to 660 to 780 Inch-pounds. Do not exceed 1400 inch-pounds for cotter pin alignment.** Install cotter pin (27). Go to step 20.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

ADJUST AFT LCT CONNECTING LINK

13. Remove lockwire from check nut (28) and spring tension clip (14).

CAUTION

Do not damage locking tabs of spring tension clip.

14. Hold rod end bearing (16) with open end wrench. **Loosen checknut (28).**
15. Lift clip (14) so that locking tabs (30) are out of notches (31) on body of link (11).
16. **Adjust rod end bearing (16) so that link (11) can be installed in yoke (5) and swashplate (10) with bolts (9 and 21).**

INSPECT

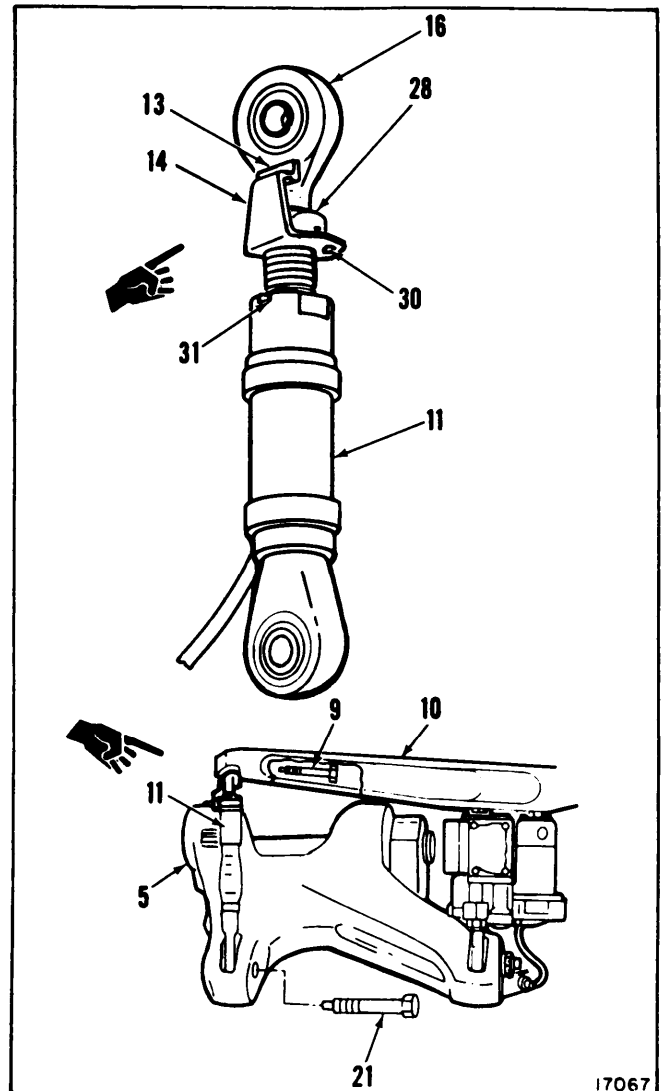
17. **Align rod end bearing (16) with end fitting (22). Engage locking tab (30) with notch (31) on body of link (11). Make sure flats of rod end bearing and alignment guide (13) of clip (14) are parallel.**

NOTE

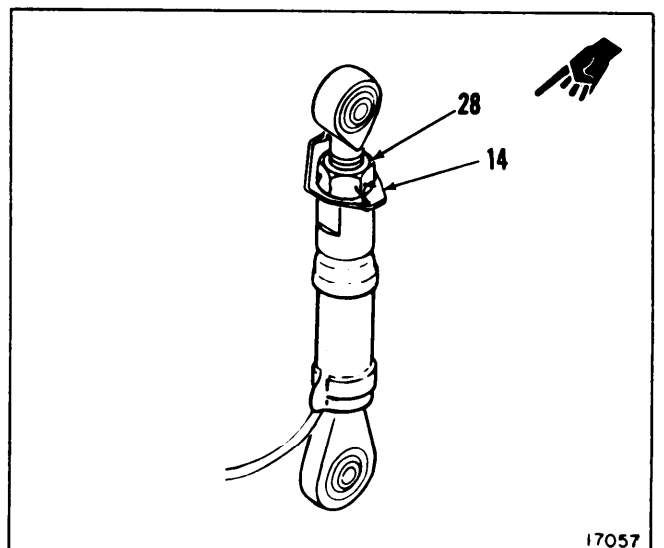
Do not allow rod end bearing to turn when torquing checknut.

18. Hold rod end bearing (16) with open end wrench. **Torque checknut (27) to 450 inch-pounds. Make sure locking tab (30) of clip (14) is seated in notch (31) of link (11).**

19. Lockwire checknut (28) to clip (14). Use lockwire (E231).

INSPECT

17067



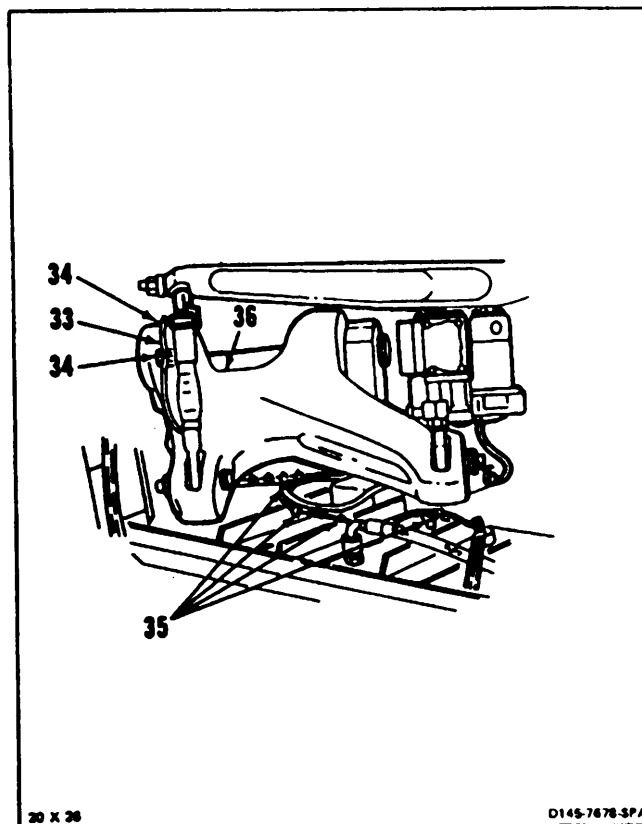
17057

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-225 INSTALL AFT LCT CONNECTING LINK
(Continued)**

- 20. Attach link cable (33) to two mounting plates (34) on yoke (5). Use cable straps (E375).
- 21. Route cable (33) through 15 cable clamps (35) to the rear of the helicopter.

INSPECT

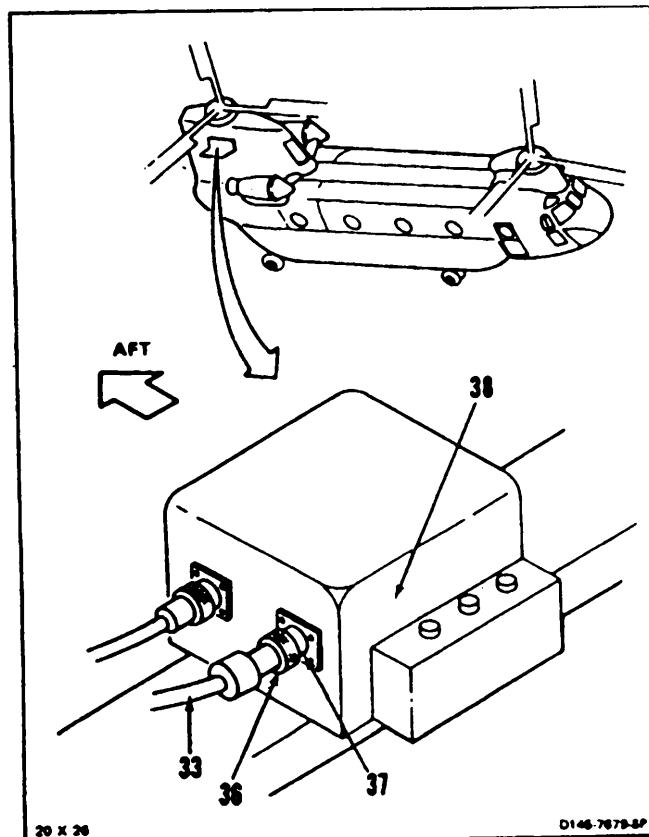


- 22. Connect connector (36) on link cable (33) to J2/P2 receptacle (37) on cruise guide signal processor (38).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Perform Task 11-54.
- Connect pitch links (Task 5-99)
- Perform operational check of cruise guide system. (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Close aft pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-226 INSPECT AFT LCT YOKE

11-226

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Technical Inspection Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-5114
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

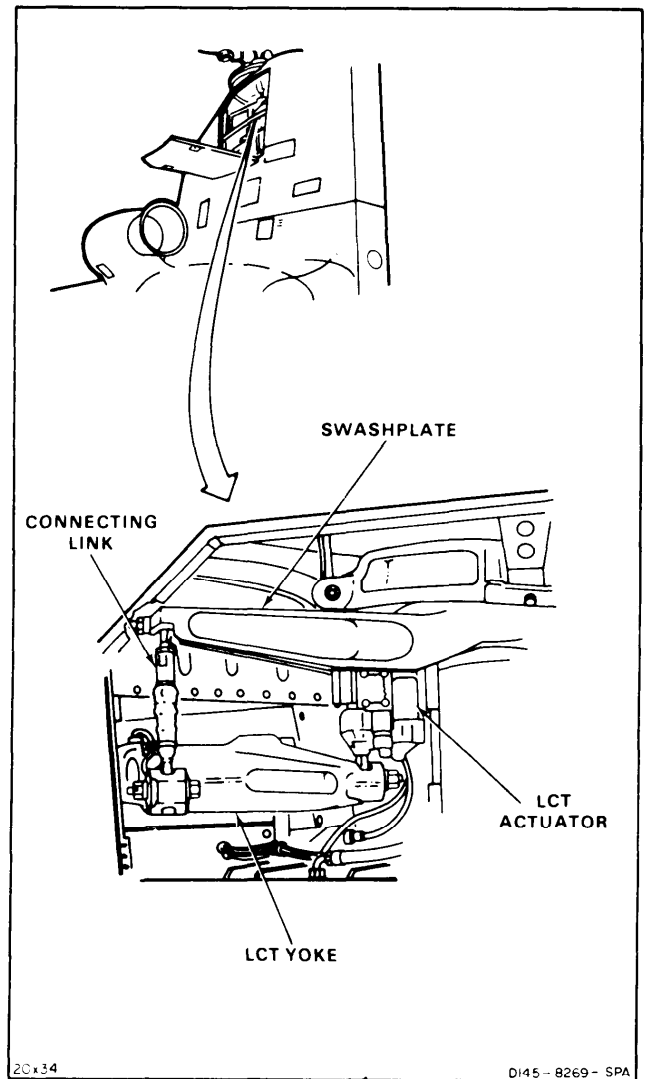
Equipment Condition:

Battery Connected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power On
Hydraulic Power On
Cockpit Thrust Control Fully Up (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

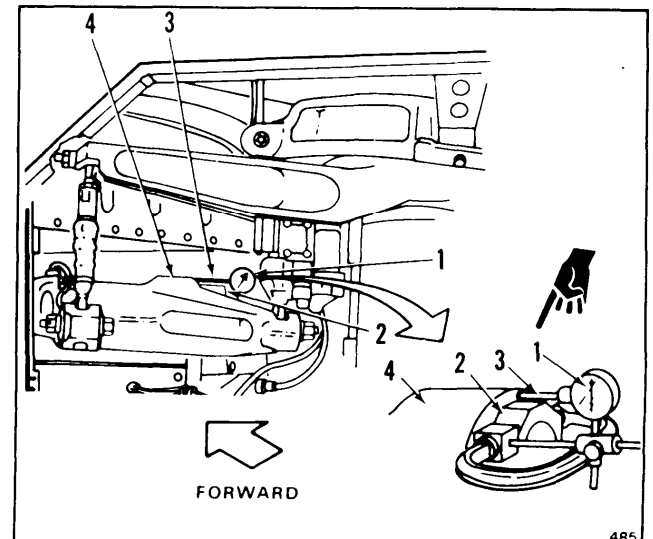
Do not move cockpit controls.
Injury to personnel can occur.



20x34

D145 - 8269 - SPA

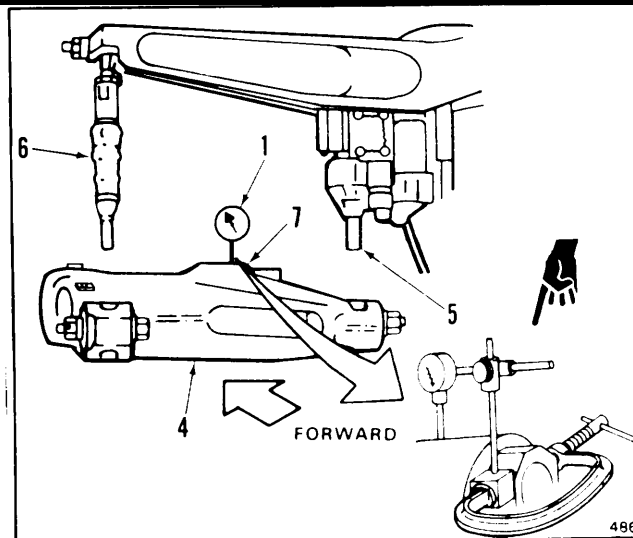
1. Mount dial indicator (1) at aft yoke support (2). Indicator shaft (3) shall be in contact with rear face of yoke (4).
2. Try to move yoke (4) axially in support (2). Record axial movement.
3. If axial movement is not greater than 0.010 inch, remove dial indicator (1), remove hydraulic power and go to step 14.
4. If axial movement is greater than 0.010 inch, go to step 5. Remove hydraulic power.



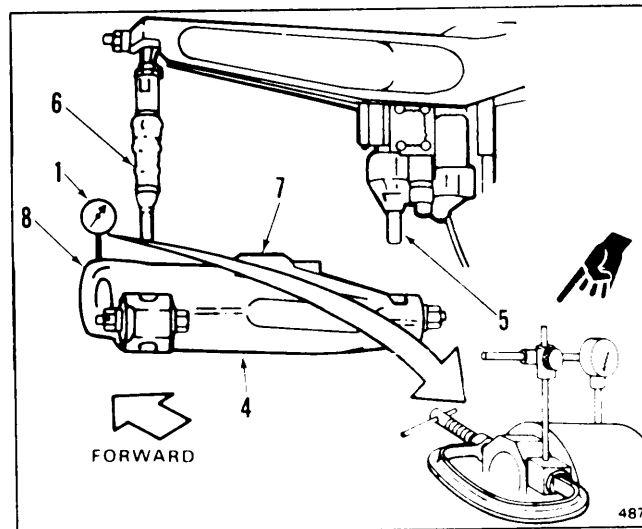
485

GO TO NEXT PAGE

5. Disconnect actuator (5) and connecting link (6) from yoke (4) (Task 11-227)
6. Install dial indicator (1) over aft bearing housing (7).
7. Grasp yoke (4) at bearing housing (7). Try to move yoke up and down. Do not rotate yoke. Record vertical movement.



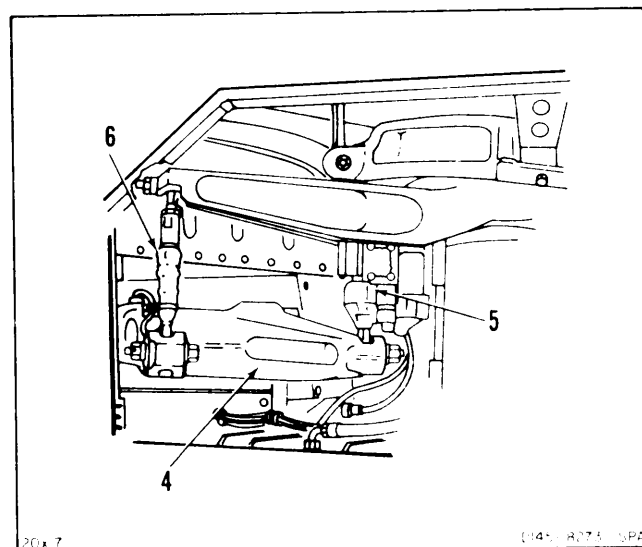
8. Install dial indicator (1) over forward bearing housing (8).
9. Grasp yoke (4) at bearing housing (8). Try to move yoke up and down. Do not rotate yoke. Record vertical movement. Remove dial indicator.
10. Vertical movement at either bearing housing (7 and 8) must be less than 0.007 inch. If vertical movement is less than .007 inch check yoke (4) for correct installation (Task 11-233).



11. Connect actuator (5) and connecting link (6) to yoke (4) (Task 11-233).
12. Apply hydraulic power.
13. Repeat steps 1 thru 3.
14. Inspect yoke (4) for nicks, scratches, or gouges. Depth of scratches must not be greater than .060 inch. Repair damage less than .060 inch deep (Task 11-228).
15. Remove electrical power.
16. Disconnect battery (Task 1-39).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Close pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-227 REMOVE AFT LCT YOKE

11-227

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
1 5/8-Inch Open End Wrench
1 1/2-Inch Socket Wrench
Aluminum Bar, 1 7/32-Inch Maximum
Diameter, X 12 Inches Long
Wood Block, 6-Inch X 6-Inch X 6-Inch Approx.

Materials:

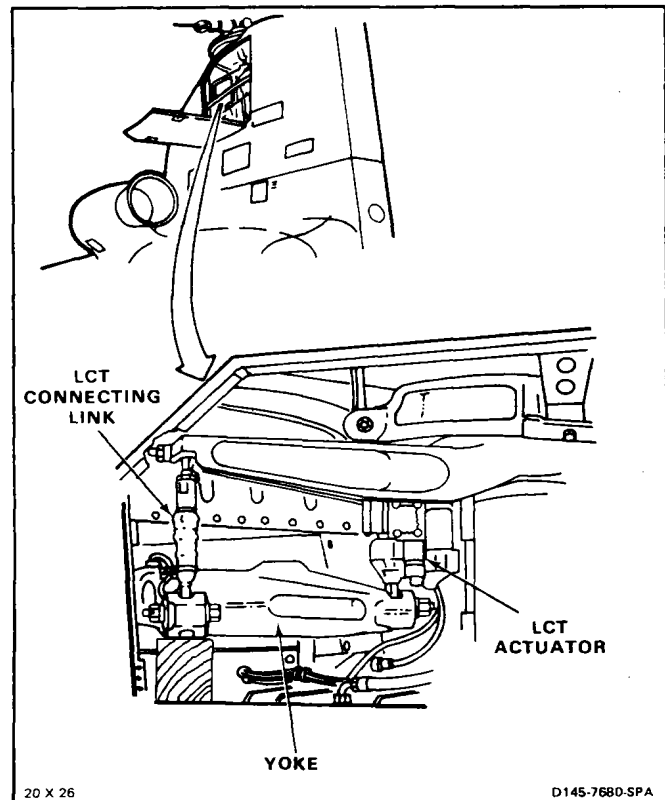
None

Personnel Required:

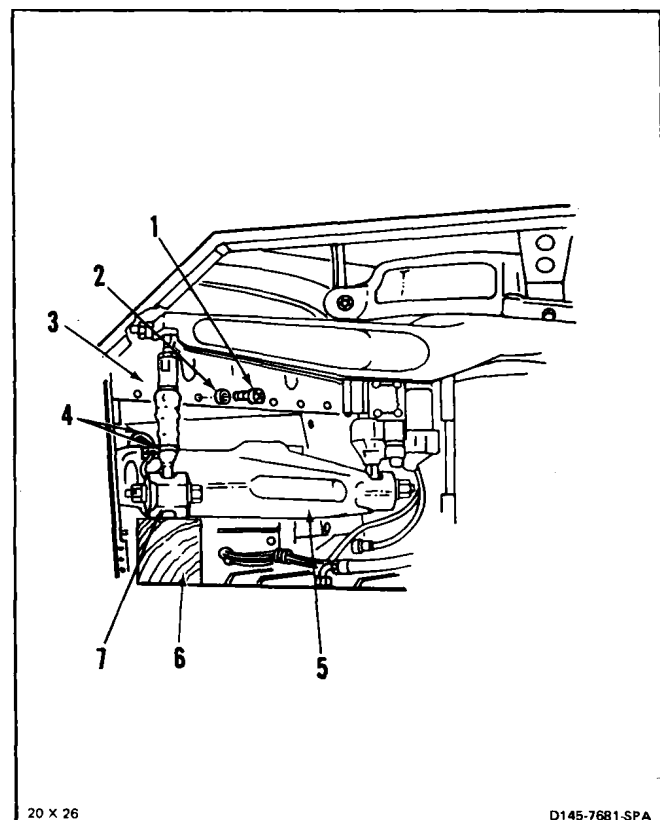
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

Hydraulic Power Off
Electrical Power Off
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
Pylon Forward Crown Fairing Open (Task 2-2)
Aft Rotor Pitch Links Disconnected (Task 5-97)
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)

**NOTE**

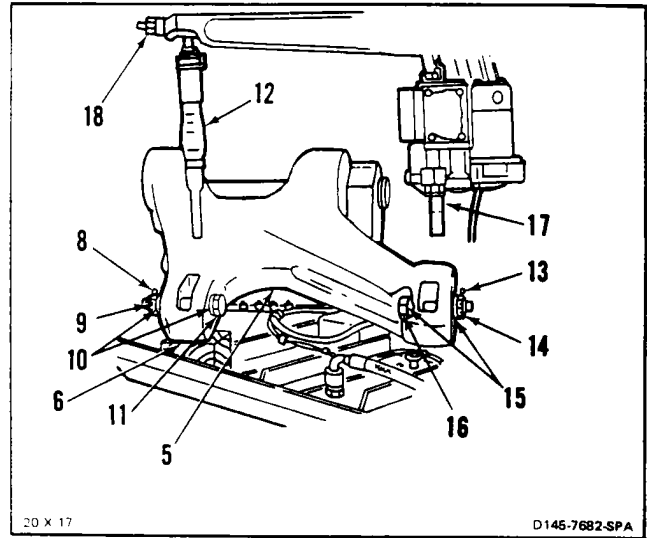
- There may be two different five digit codes marked on bolt P/N BACB30ST10-40. The five digit code 81996 is not the manufacturer's CAGE code. If so marked the number 81996 identifies the part as having been manufactured in accordance with a government Technical Data Package (TDP).
- Identify the five digit manufacturer's code or manufacturer's name on the head of the bolt. If the bolt head is marked with one of the CAGE codes or manufacturer's name listed below, the BACB30ST10-40 bolt is serviceable.
 1. CAGE code 84256 (Avibank Manufacturing Co.).
 2. CAGE code 77272 (Boeing).
- Remove and replace any unserviceable bolts with serviceable BACB30ST10-40 bolts from the supply system.
- Positive retention bolts are installed in upper controls. Bolts have a pawl which prevents nut or bolt removal unless pawl is depressed (Task 1-13).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

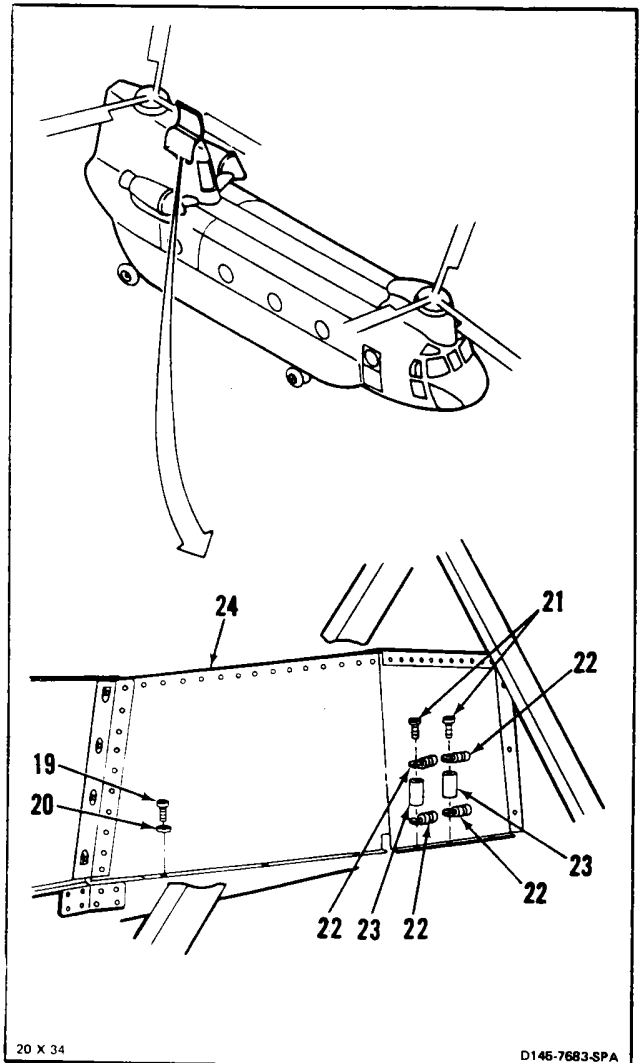
11-227 REMOVE AFT LCT YOKE (Continued)

- Attaching bolts, washers and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing connecting link and actuator.

1. Remove 13 screws (1) and washers (2) from forward bulkhead (3).
2. Cut cable straps (4) on yoke (5).
3. Support yoke (5) with block (6) (or equivalent) under lug (7).
4. **Remove cotter pin (8), nut (9), washers (10) and bolt (11)** attaching connecting link (12) to yoke (5).
5. **Remove cotter pin (13), nut (14), washers (15) and bolt (16)** attaching lct actuator (17) to yoke (5). Have helper support swashplate (18).
6. Remove support block (6) and gently lower yoke (5).
7. Install bolts (11 and 16), washers (10 and 15) and nuts (9 and 14) back in yoke (5).



8. **Remove seven screws (19) and washers (20).**
9. **Remove two screws (21), four cable clamps (22) and two spacers (23).**
10. **Remove bulkhead pocket (24).**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-227 REMOVE AFT LCT YOKE (Continued)

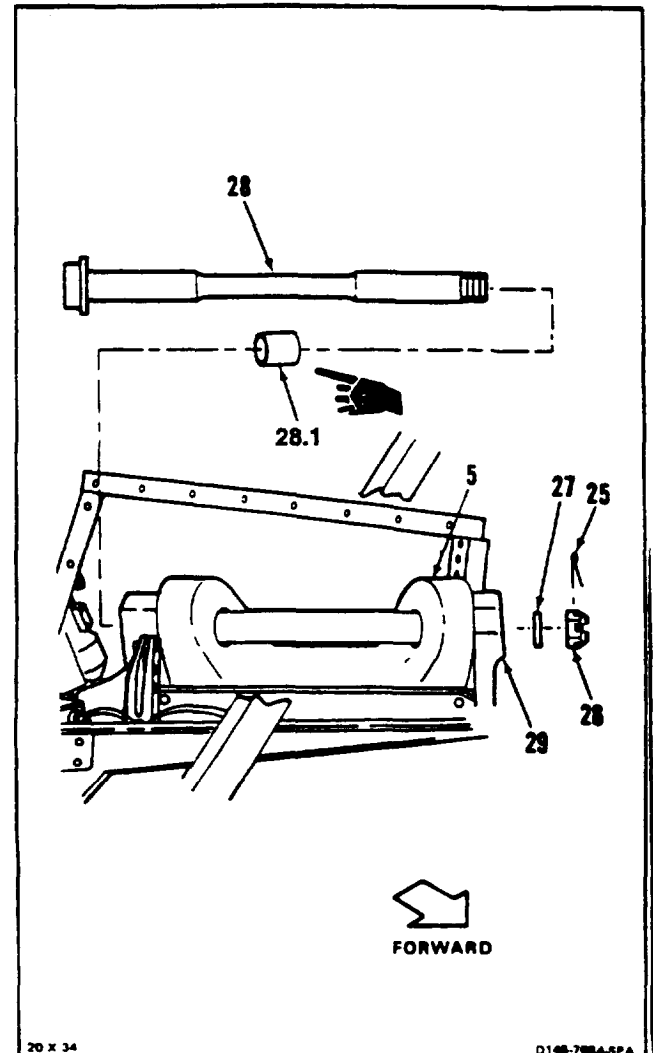
11-227

11. Remove cotter pin (25), nut (26) and washer (27).
12. Gently **drive out yoke shaft (28)** by tapping at forward end. Have helper support yoke (5). Use aluminum bar.
13. Lift out yoke (5) from support (29).

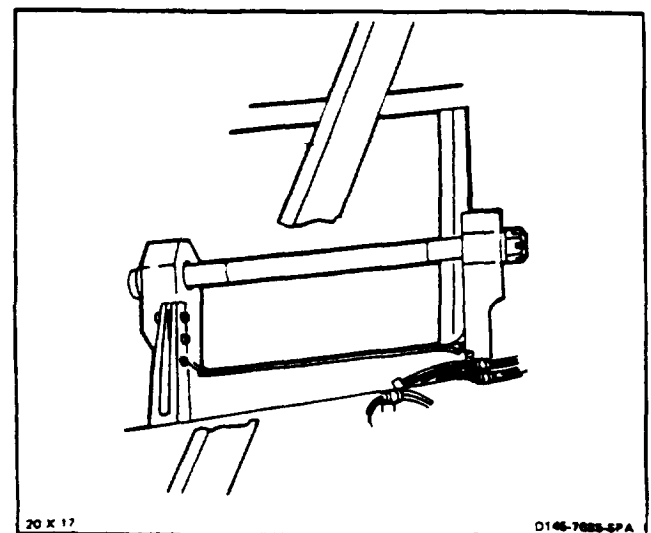
NOTE

Fe slider bushing (28.1) is not removed and remains with yoke Mount (29).

14. Install shaft (28), washer (27) and nut (26) in support (29). Do not torque nut.

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Technical Inspection Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-5114

Materials:

Abrasive Cloth (E1)
Cleaning Cloth (E120)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Gloves (E184.1)

Personnel Required:

Aircraft Structural Repairer
Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-788 Change 16

1. **Clean yoke (1).** Use dry cleaning solvent (E162) and cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1).

INSPECT

2. Measure depth of any nicks, scratches or gouges. **Damage must not be greater than 0.06 inch deep.**
3. **In critical areas (2), blend out nicks, scratches or gouges greater than 0.005 inch deep.** Use abrasive cloth (E1). **Do not blend deeper than 0.06 inch.** Blend radius must not be less than 1-inch.
4. **In non-critical areas (3), blend out nicks, scratches or gouges greater than 0.015 inch deep.** Use abrasive cloth (E1). **Do not blend deeper than 0.06-inch or 10 percent of material thickness whichever is less.** Blend radius must not be less than 1 inch.
5. **Clean yoke (1).** Use dry cleaning solvent (E162). Wear gloves (E184.1).

WARNING

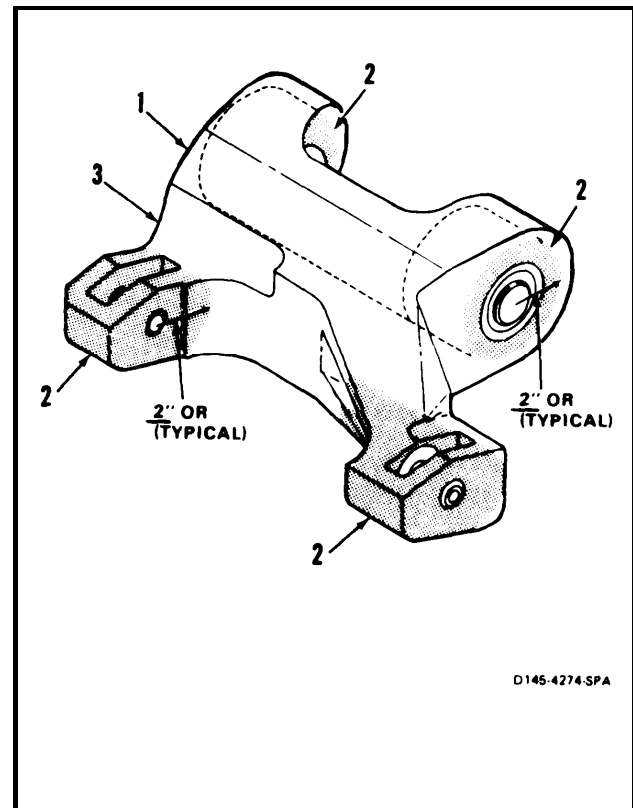
Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

6. **Coat blended areas with epoxy primer (E292.1).** Wear gloves (E184.1).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



D145-4274-SPA

END OF TASK

**11-229 REMOVE AFT LCT YOKE BEARINGS
(AVIM)**

11-229

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Yoke Bearing Puller (Appx E-14)
Two-Jaw Mechanical Puller
NSN 5120-00-030-7942

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

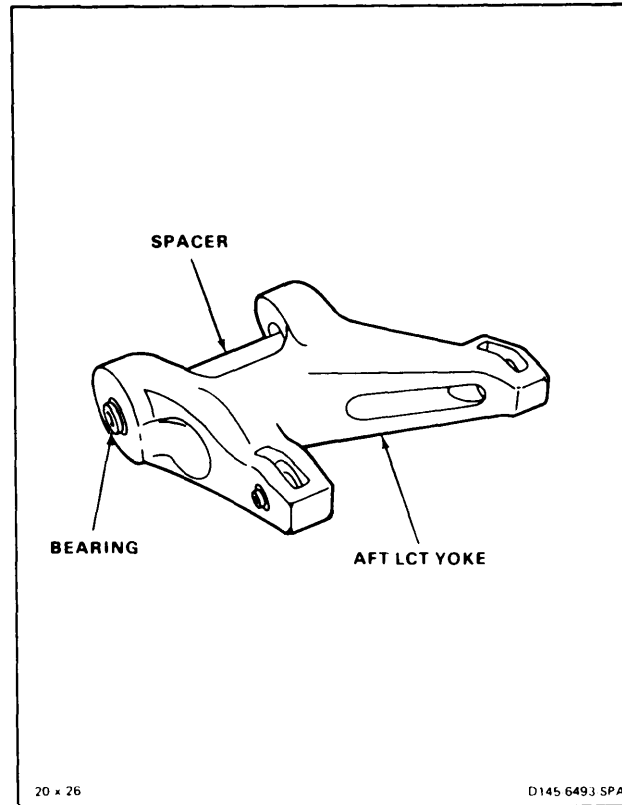
44E20 Machinist

References:

TM 55-1500-322-24
Appendix E

Equipment Condition:

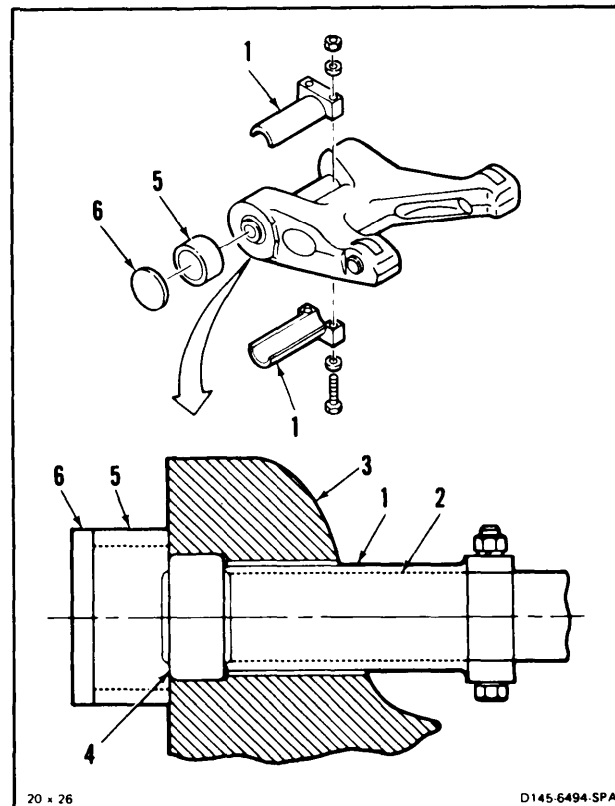
Off Helicopter Task



20 x 26

D145 6493 SPA

1. **Install split pusher assembly (1) over spacer (2).** Slide pusher assembly into hole in yoke lug (3) until seated against bearing (4).
2. **Position reaction tube (5) and reaction plate (6) over bearing (4).**



20 x 26

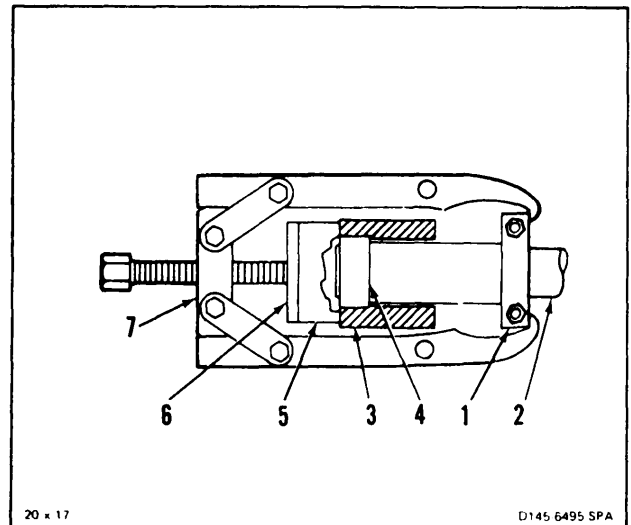
D145 6494 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

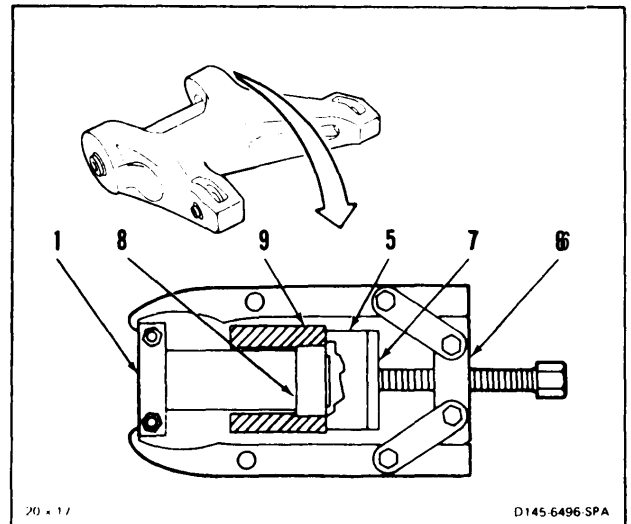
**11-229 REMOVE AFT LCT YOKE BEARINGS
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-229

3. **Install two-jaw puller (7)** across reaction plate (6) and pusher assembly (1).
4. **Push bearing (4) from lug (3)** (TM 55-1500-322-24).
5. **Remove** two-jaw puller (7), reaction plate (6), reaction tube (5), pusher assembly (1), and **spacer (2)**.



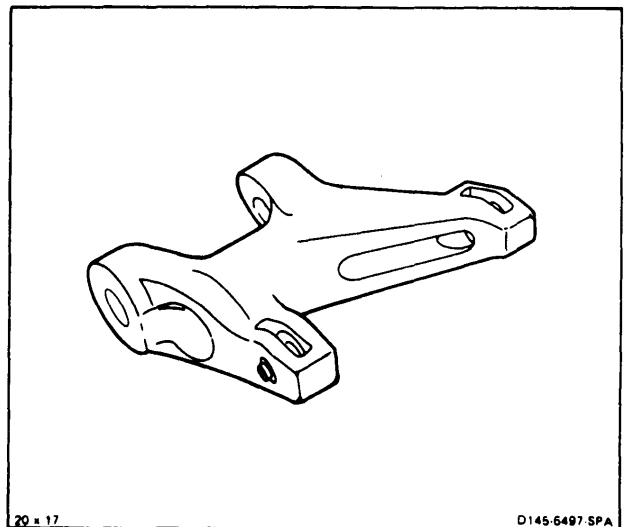
6. **Install pusher assembly (1) behind bearing (8) in other lug (9).**
7. **Position reaction tube (5) and reaction plate (6)** on outer face of lug (9), over bearing (8).
8. **Install two-jaw puller (7)** across reaction plate (6) and pusher assembly (1).
9. **Push bearing (8) from lug (9)** (TM 55-1500-322-24).
10. **Remove** two-jaw puller (7), reaction plate (6), reaction tube (5), and pusher assembly (1).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



11-791

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Arbor Press

Adapters

Drill Press

Roller Staking Kit,
NSN 5120-00-311-5446

Bolt, 1 1/4-inch Diameter X 12 Inches Long

Container, Two Quart

Materials:

Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice) (E92)

Methanol (E243)

Cloth (E120)

Gloves (E184.1)

Epoxy Primer (E292)

Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Inspector

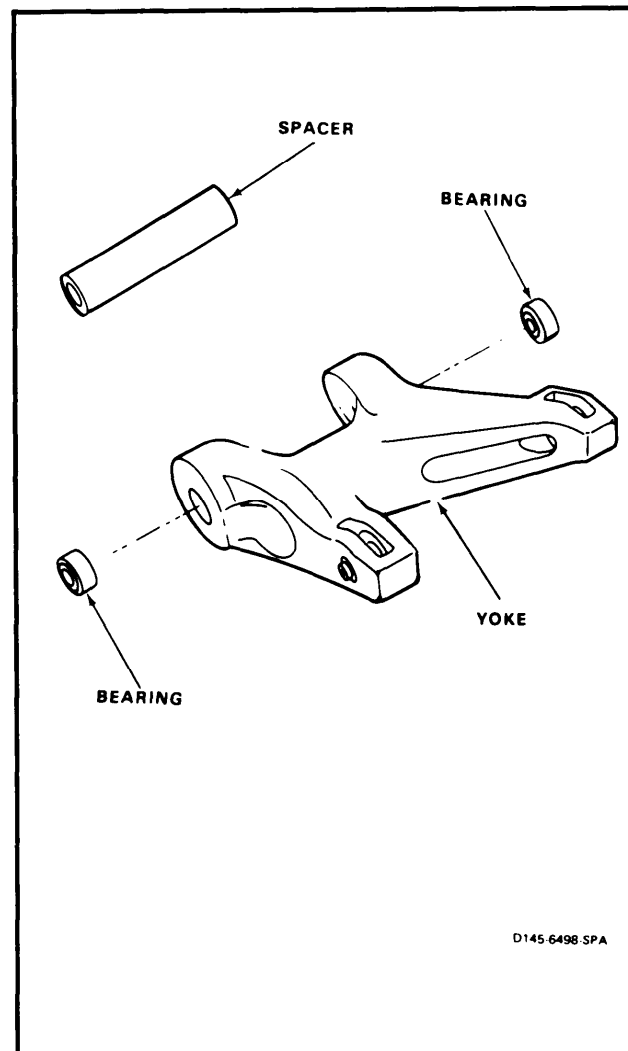
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

TM 55-1500-322-24

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



D145-6498 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-792 Change 16

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) is toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and open flame. Do not inhale. Do not contact eyes, skin, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

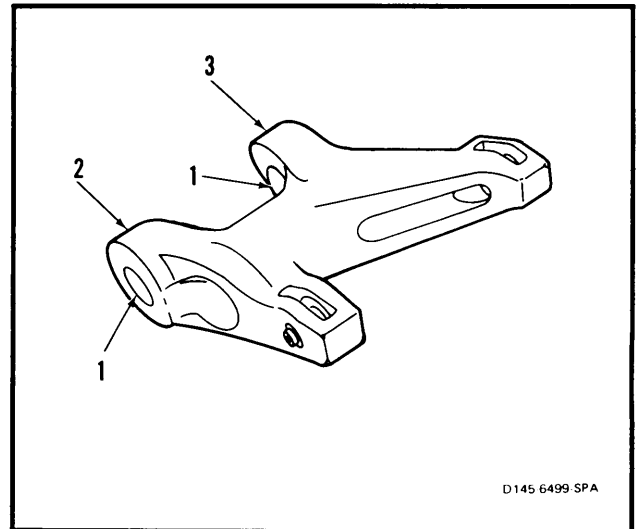
WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) in methanol (E243) has a temperature of -120°F (-84°C). Observe all safety measures when working with dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243) and when handling chilled parts. Avoid breathing carbon dioxide vapor.

WARNING

Wear kevlar (E187) protective gloves when handling chilled bearings.

1. Make sure bores (1) of yoke lugs (2 and 3) are clean and undamaged.



D145 6499 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

2. Soak two bearings (4) in dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243). Allow bearings to cool thoroughly. Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187).

3. Position yoke (5) in arbor press (6), longer arm (7) down.

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing. Bearing must be installed before it warms.

4. Remove one bearing (4) from dry ice (E92) and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187).

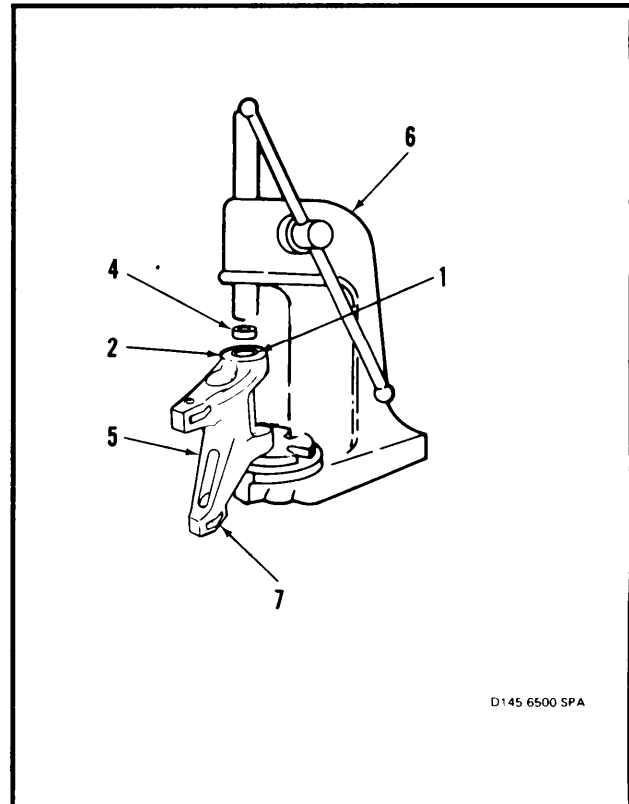
5. Coat bore (1) with epoxy (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).

6. While epoxy primer is wet, press bearing (4) into lug (2) until fully seated in bore (1) (TM 55-1500-322-24).

7. Wipe off excess primer from yoke (4). Use cloth (E120). Allow bearing (4) to warm to room temperature.

8. Remove yoke (5) from arbor press (6).

9. Roller stake bearing (4) using drill press and roller staking kit (TM 55-1500-322-24).



D145 6500 SPA

10. Position yoke (5) in arbor press (6), longer arm (7) up. Use tube adapter (8) to support face of lower lug (2).
11. Position spacer (9) in yoke (5), centered on inner race of lower bearing (4).
12. Install 12-inch bolt (10) through lower bearing (4), spacer (9) and lug (3).

NOTE

Work quickly with chilled bearing. Bearing must be installed before it warms.

13. Remove other bearing (4) from dry ice (E92) and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187).
14. Coat bore (1) of lug (3) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).

CAUTION

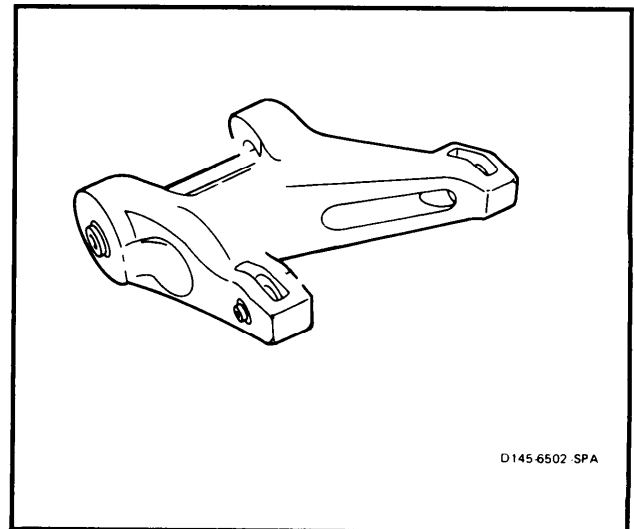
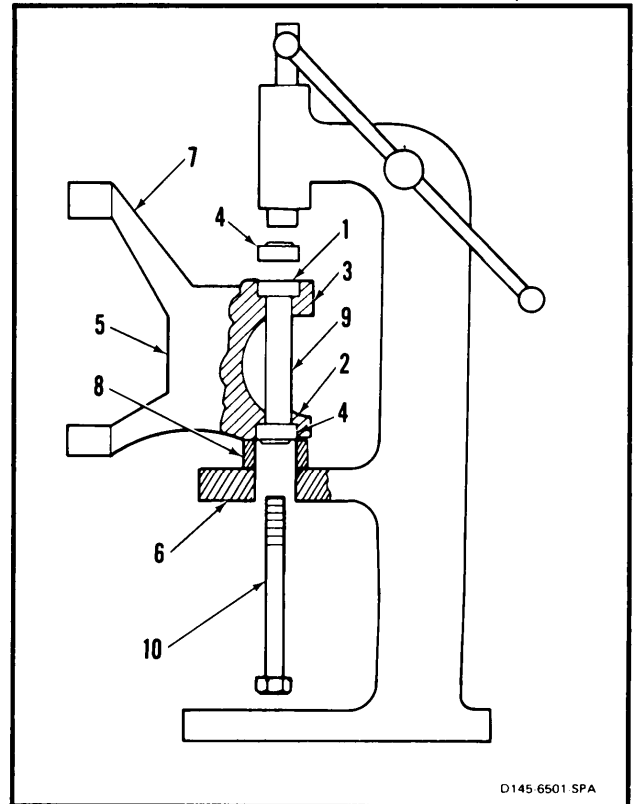
Press in bearing only until spacer is lightly gripped between inner races of bearings. Yoke will not operate properly if bearing is incorrectly installed.

15. While primer is wet, press bearing (4) into housing (3) (TM 55-1500-322-24).
16. Remove bolt (10).
17. Remove yoke (5) from arbor press (6).
18. Wipe off excess primer from yoke (5). Use cloth (E120).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692Electric Gun Heater,
NSN 4940-00-785-1162

Pyrometer

Bolt, 5/8-inch Diameter X 9 Inches Long

Plain Bushing, 3/4-inch OD X 5/8-inch ID X 2
1/2 InchesPlain Bushing, 1 7/16-inches OD X 1 1/4-
Inches ID X 2 Inches

Plate, 2 Inches OD X 1/2-inch

Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Materials:

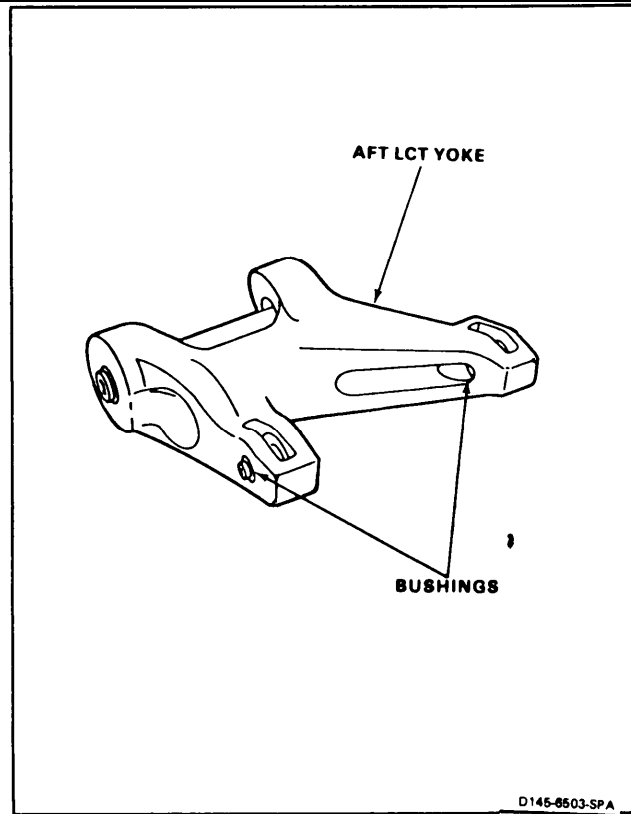
None

Personnel Required:

Machinist

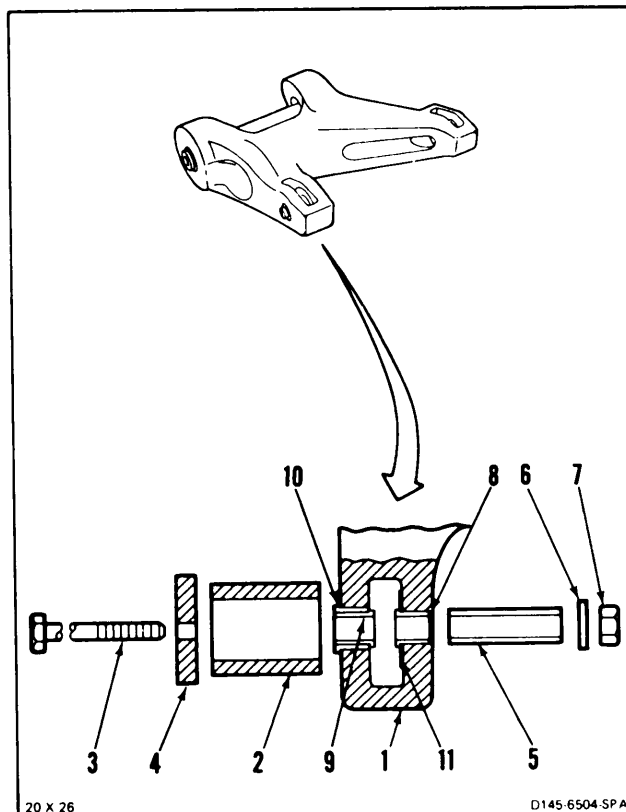
Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

**CAUTION**

Do not heat yoke over **230°F (110°C)**. Damage to shotpeened surface will result.

1. Heat yoke lug (1) with heat gun. Do not exceed **230°F (110°C)**. Use pyrometer to measure temperature. Wear gloves (E187).
2. Position large bushing (2) against outer surface of lug (1). Wear gloves (E187).
3. Install bolt (3) through plate (4), bushing (2), lug (1), and bushing (5). Install washer (6) and nut (7).
4. Tighten nut (7) to push bushings (8, 9 and 10) from lug (1).
5. Remove nut (7), washer (6), bushing (5), bolt (3), plate (4), and bushing (2). Remove bushings (8, 9, and 10) from bushing (2).
6. Remove large washer (11) from lug (1).

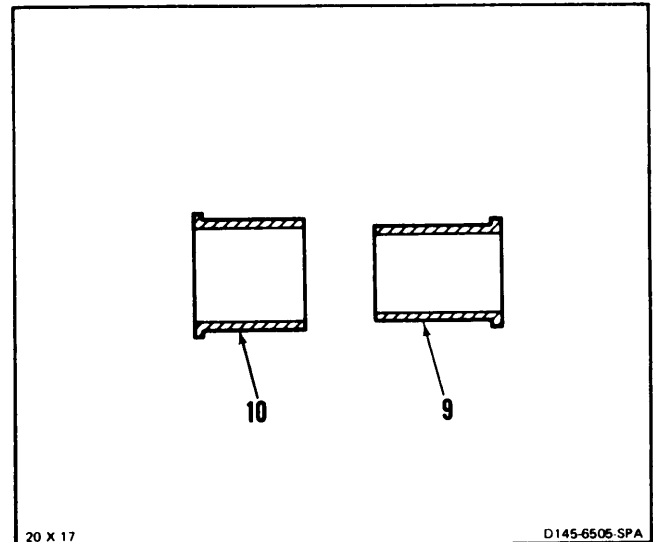
**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-796 Change 4

11-231 REMOVE AFT LCT YOKE BUSHINGS (AVIM) (Continued)

11-231

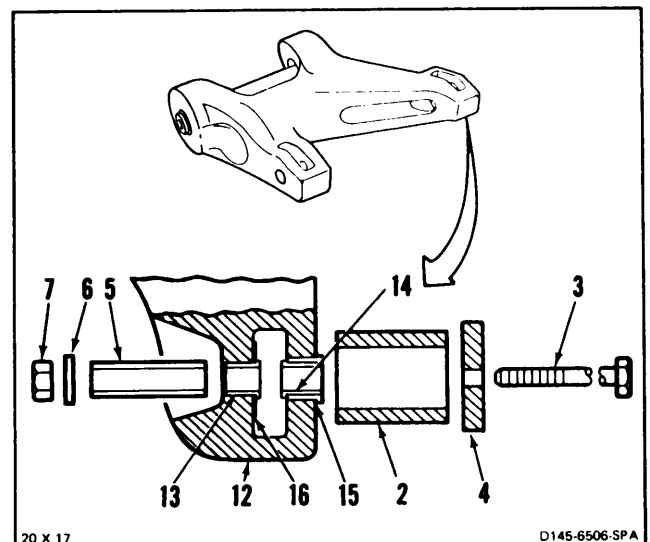
7. Remove slip fit bushing (9) from bushing (10).



CAUTION

Do not heat yoke over 230° F (110°C). Damage to shotpeened surface will result.

8. Heat yoke lug (12) with heat gun. Do not exceed 230°F (110°C). Use pyrometer to measure temperature. Wear gloves (E187).
9. Position large bushing (2) against outer surface of lug (12). Wear gloves (E187).
10. Install bolt (3) through plate (4), bushing (2), lug (12), and bushing (5). Install washer (6) and nut (7).
11. Tighten nut (7) to push bushings (13, 14, and 15) from lug (12).
12. Remove nut (7), washer (6), bushing (5), bolt (3), plate (4) and bushing (2). Remove bushings (13, 14, and 15) from bushing (2).
13. Remove large washer (16) from lug (12).

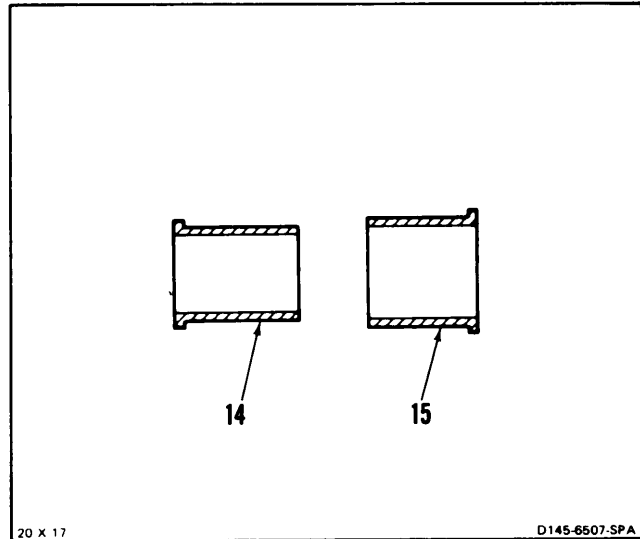


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-231 REMOVE AFT LCT YOKE BUSHINGS
(AVIM) (Continued)**

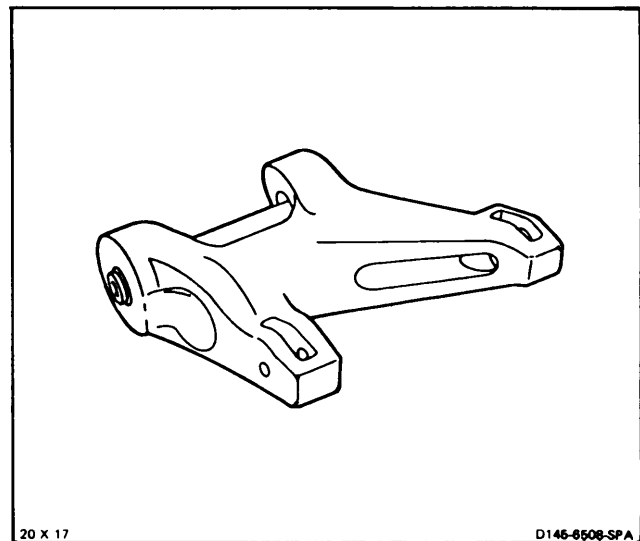
11-231

14. Remove slip fit bushing (14) from bushing (15).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-232 INSTALL AFT LCT YOKE BUSHINGS (AVIM)

11-232

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Electric Gun Heater,
NSN 4940-00-785-1162
Pyrometer
Arbor Press
Adapters
Container, Two Quart

Materials:

Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice) (E92)
Methanol (E243)
Cloth (E120)
Epoxy Primer (E292)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Gloves (E184.1)
Kevlar Gloves (E187)

Personnel Required:

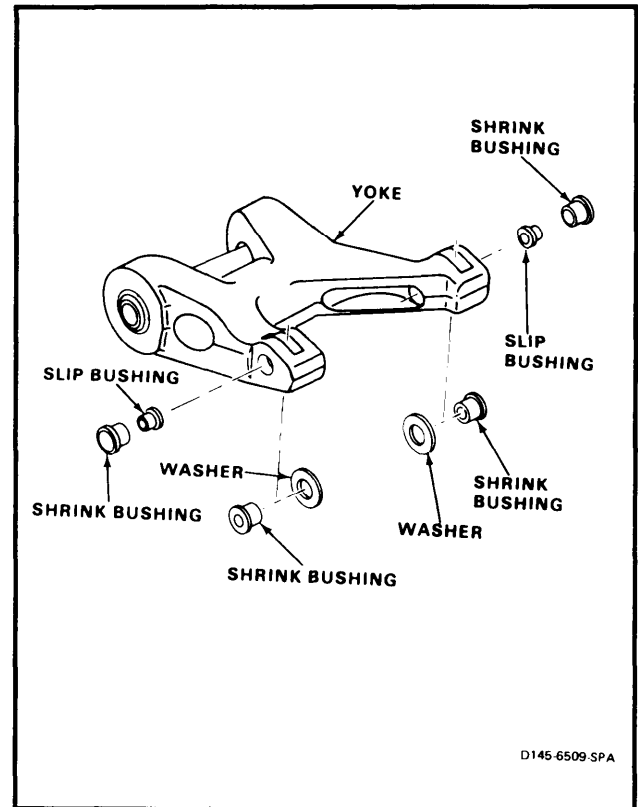
Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292 and E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



D145-6509-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 16

11-799

WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) is toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Methanol (E243) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

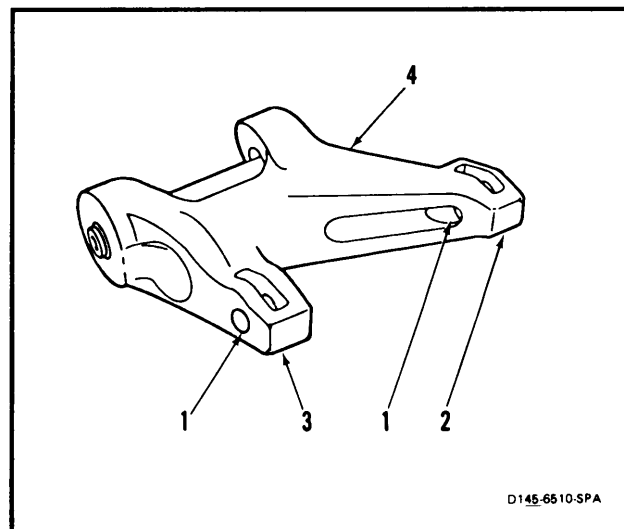
WARNING

Carbon dioxide (dry ice) (E92) in methanol (E243) has a temperature of -120°F (-84°C). Observe all safety measures when working with dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243) and when handling chilled parts. Avoid breathing carbon dioxide vapor.

WARNING

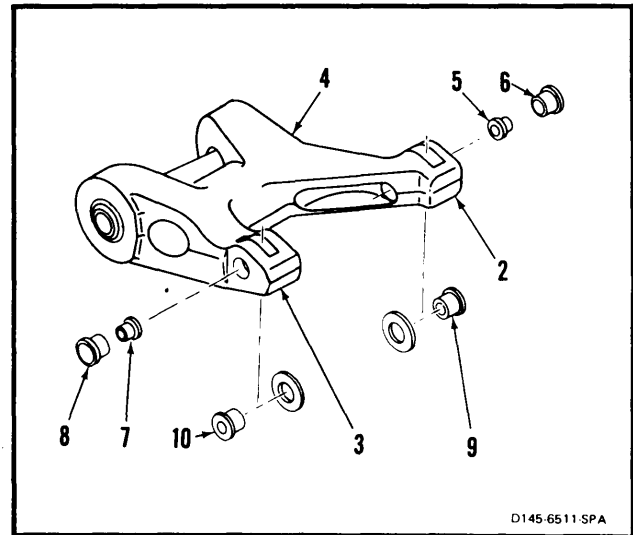
Wear kevlar gloves (E187) when handling chilled bearings or heated yoke.

1. Make sure bores (1) of lugs (2 and 3) of yoke (4) are clean and undamaged.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

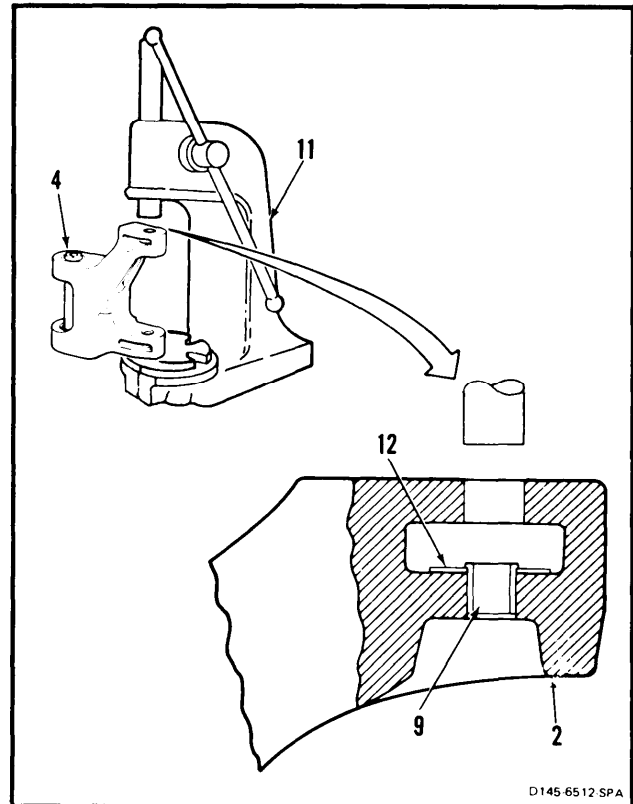
11-800 Change 16

2. Install slip bushing (114C3057-1) (5) in shrink bushing (114C3049-3) (6).
3. Install slip bushing (114C3057-2) (7) in shrink bushing (114C3049-4) (8).
4. Place shrink bushing (114C3058-1) (9), shrink bushing (114C3058-2) (10), and bushing assemblies (5, 6 and 7, 8) in dry ice (E92) and methanol (E243). Allow bushings to chill thoroughly. Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187).

**CAUTION**

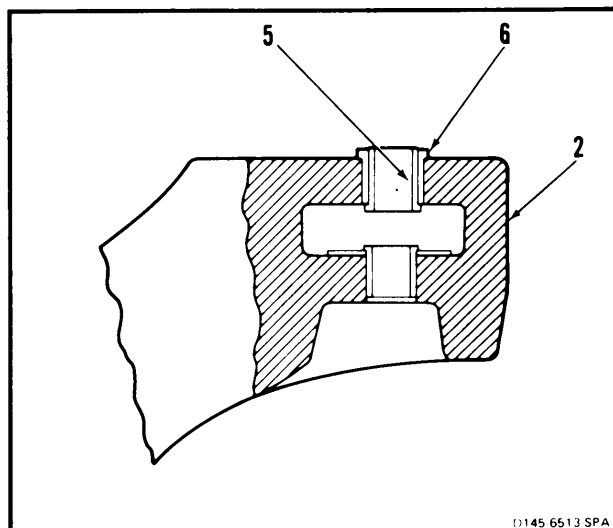
Do not heat yoke over 230°F (110°C). Damage to shotpeened surface will result.

5. Heat yoke lug (2) with heat gun. Do not exceed 230°F (110°C). Use pyrometer to measure temperature. Wear kevlar gloves (E187).
6. Install yoke (4) in arbor press (11).
7. Coat washer (12) with epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
8. Position washer (12) in opening in lug (2). Align hole in washer with holes in lug.
9. Remove bushing (9) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187).
10. Coat outer surface of bushing (9) with epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E186).
11. Insert bushing (9) through upper hole of lug (2), through washer (12) and into lower hole of lug. Press bushing fully in.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

12. Remove bushing assembly (5 and 6) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187).
13. Coat outer surface of bushing (6) with epoxy primer (E292). Wear gloves (E184.1).
14. While primer is wet **press bushing assembly (5 and 6) into upper hole of lug (2).**
15. Allow yoke lug (2) to cool.

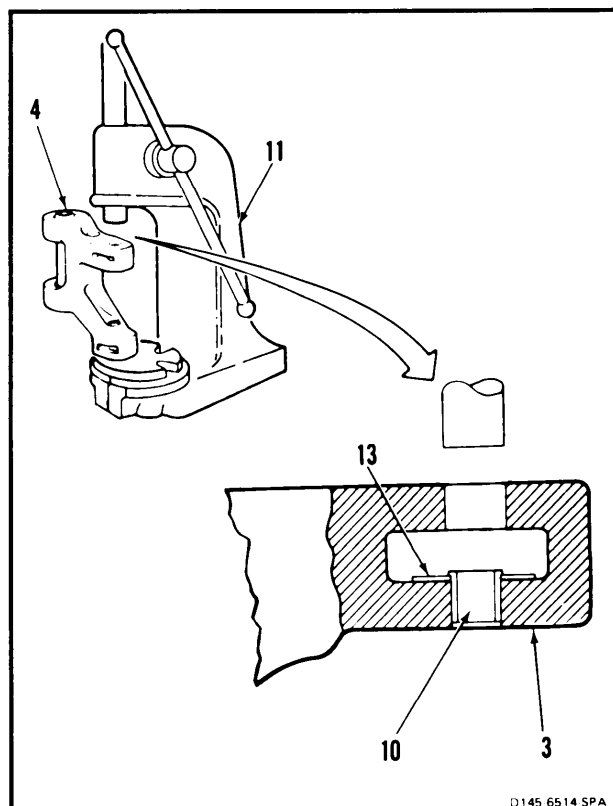
INSPECT

16. Turn yoke (4) over in arbor press (11).

CAUTION

Do not heat yoke over 230°F (110°C). Damage to shotpeened surface will result.

17. **Heat yoke lug (3) with heat gun. Do not exceed 230°F (110°C).** Use pyrometer to measure temperature. Wear kevlar gloves (E187).
18. Coat washer (13) with epoxy primer (E292.1).
19. Place washer (13) in opening in lug (3). Align hole in washer with holes in lug.
20. Remove bushing (10) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles and kevlar gloves (E187).
21. Coat outer surface of bushing (10) with epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
22. **Insert bushing (10) through upper hole of lug (3), through washer (13), and into lower hole of lug. Press bushing fully in.**

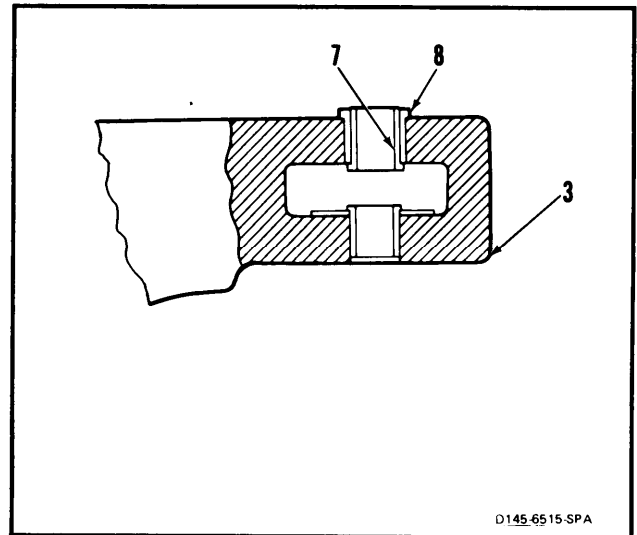


23. Remove bushing assembly (7 and 8) from dry ice and wipe clean and dry. Use cloth (E120). Wear goggles to protect eyes. Wear kevlar gloves (E187)
24. Coat outer surface of bushing (8) with epoxy primer (E292).
25. While primer is wet, **press bushing assembly (7 and 8) into upper hole of lug (3).**
26. Remove yoke from arbor press. Allow lug (3) to cool.

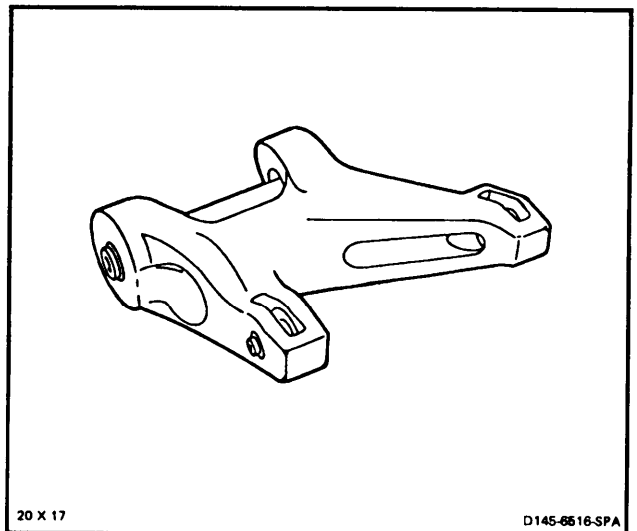
INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



D145-6515-SPA



20 X 17

D145-6516-SPA

END OF TASK

11-233 INSTALL AFT LCT YOKE

11-233

INITIAL SETUP**Applicable Configurations:**

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
 NSN 5180-00-323-4692
 Wrench, Open End, 1 5/8 Inch
 Wrench, Socket, 1 1/2 Inch
 Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds
 Torque Wrench, 700 to 1600 Inch-Pounds
 Scale, 0 to 100 pounds

Materials:

Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
 Cloth (E120)
 Cable Straps (E375)
 Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

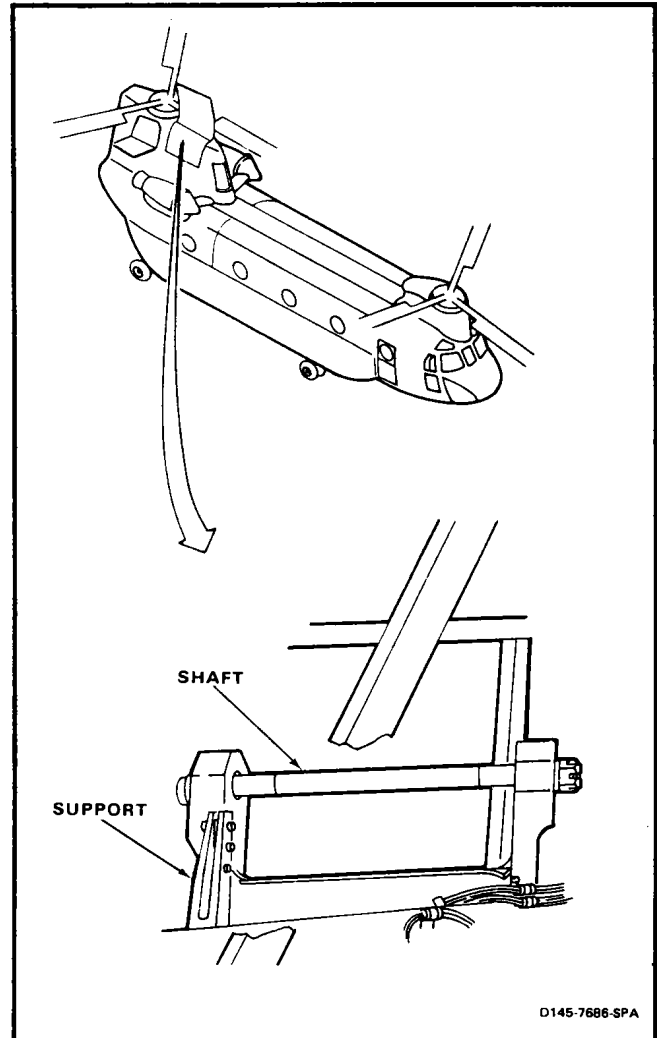
Cotter Pins
 Washers
 Cable Strap Mounting Plates

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
 Task 1-13
 Task 2-311



D145-7686-SPA

NOTE

- There may be two different five digit codes marked on bolt P/N BACB30ST10-40. The five digit code 81996 is not the manufacturer's CAGE code. If so marked the number 81996 identifies the part as having been manufactured in accordance with a government Technical Data Package (TDP).
- Identify the five digit manufacturer's code or manufacturer's name on the head of the bolt. If the bolt head is marked with one of the CAGE codes or manufacturer's name listed below, the BACB30ST10-40 bolt is serviceable.
 1. CAGE code 84256 (Avibank Manufacturing Co.).
 2. CAGE code 77272 (Boeing).

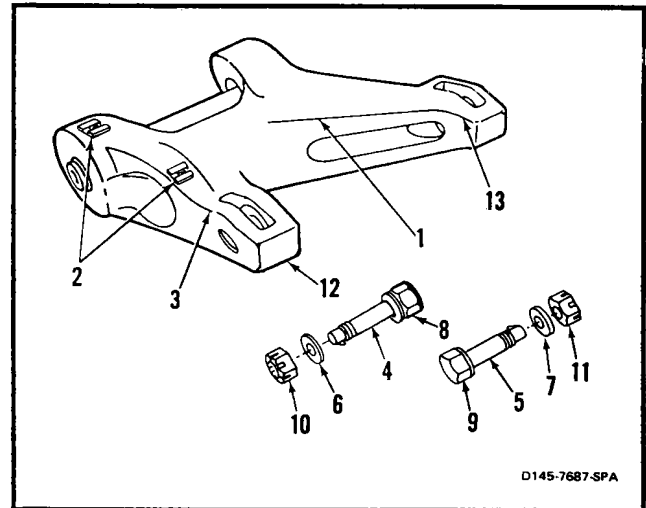
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-804

Change 27

11-233 INSTALL AFT LCT YOKE (Continued)**11-233**

- Remove and replace any unserviceable bolts with serviceable BACB30ST10-40 bolts from the supply system.
 - Position retention bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).
1. If yoke (1) has no cable strap mounting plates, **attach two mounting plates (2)** to top surface of shorter arm (3). Install plates in same positions as plates on yoke removed. Prepare surface and install plates (Task 2-311).
 2. Remove two bolts (4 and 5), washers (6, 7, 8, and 9) and nuts (10 and 11) from lugs (12 and 13) of yoke (1).

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-233 INSTALL AFT LCT YOKE (Continued)

11-233

NOTE

Ensure slider bushing (18.1) is not removed and remains with yoke mount (17).

- Remove nut (14), washers (15) and support shaft (16) from yoke support (17).

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes

- Clean shaft (16) with dry cleaning solvent (E162). Use cloth (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
- Make sure recessed washer (18) is under head of shaft (16). Recess shall face head.

WARNING

Flight Safety Parts. This is an installation critical flight safety part. All aspects of its assembly and installation must be ensured. Ensure that slider bushing (18.1) is not removed and remains with yoke mount (17).

NOTE

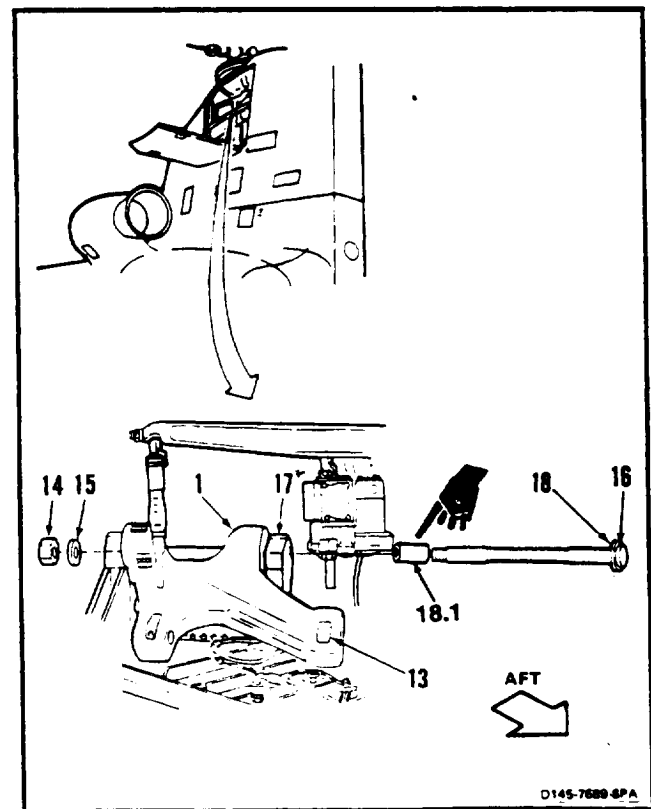
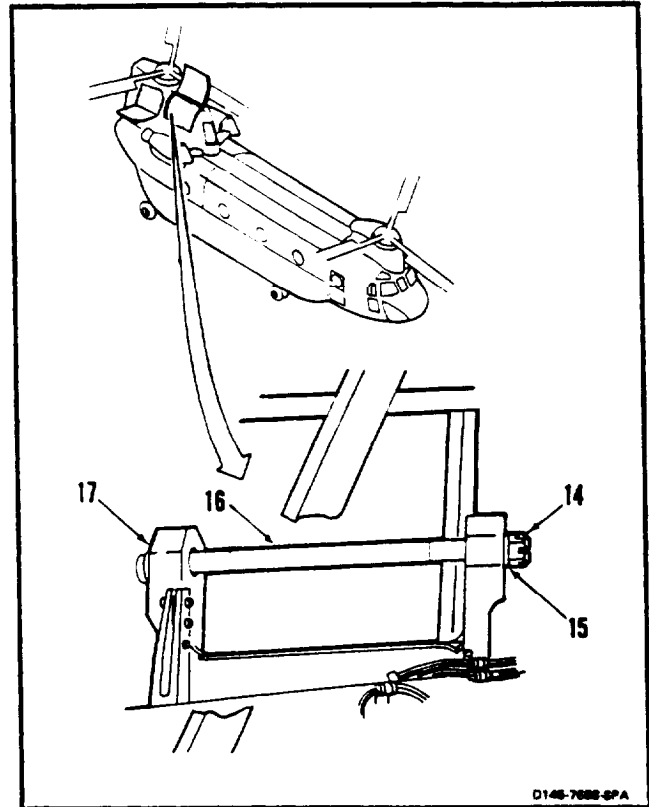
Ensure slider bushing (18.1) is not removed and remains with yoke mount (17).

- Position yoke (1) in support (17). Lug (13) shall face aft.

CAUTION

Support shaft must be installed dry.

- Insert support shaft (16), head aft, through support (17) and yoke (1). Make sure threads of shaft are dry.
- Install washer (15) and nut (14). Torque nut to 1300 inch-pounds.
- Back off nut (14) until yoke (1) can be moved without turning shaft (16).
- Torque nut (14) to 500 to 800 inch-pounds.
- If cotter pin holes will not align, remove nut (14) and add one or two washers (15). Repeat step 10.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 23

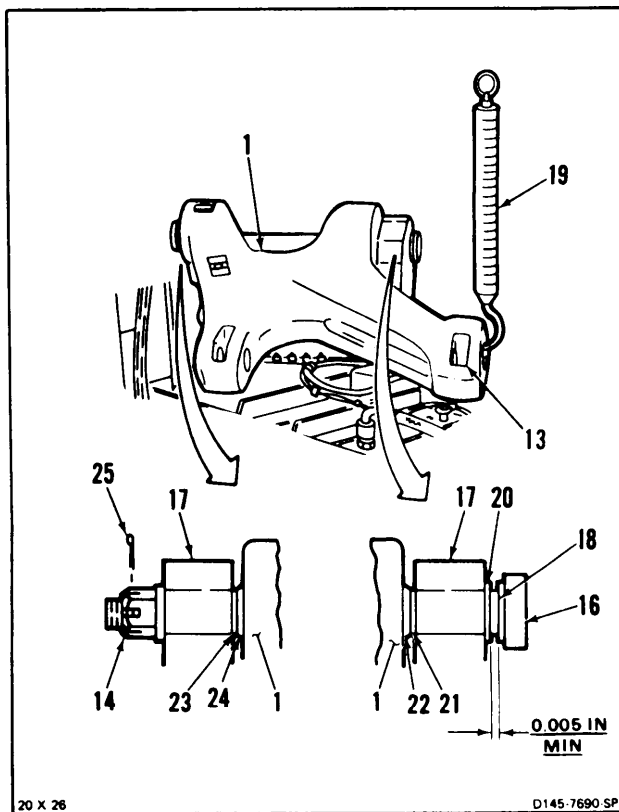
11-805

12. Check yoke (1) as follows:

- a. Apply force to lug (3). Use dial indicating scale (19). **Yoke must rotate with force not greater than 80 pounds.** Shaft (16) shall not rotate in support (17).
- b. **Gap between washer (18) and shoulder bushing (20) shall not be less than 0.005 inch.**
- c. There shall be no gap between bushing (21) and bearing (22).
- d. There shall be no gap between bushing (23) and bearing (24).

13. Install cotter pin (25) in nut (14).

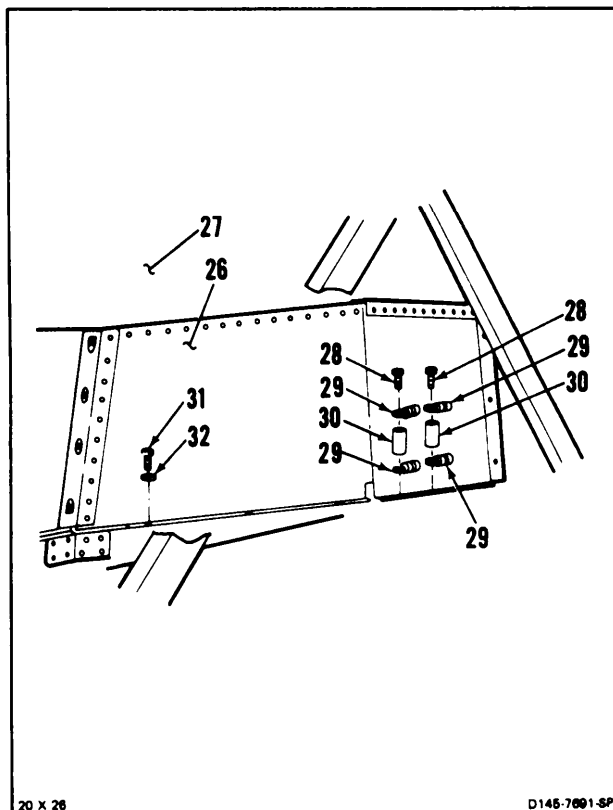
INSPECT



14. Position bulkhead pocket (26) over opening in bulkhead (27).

15. Install two screws (28), four cable clamps (29) and two spacers (30).

16. Install seven screws (3) and washers (32).

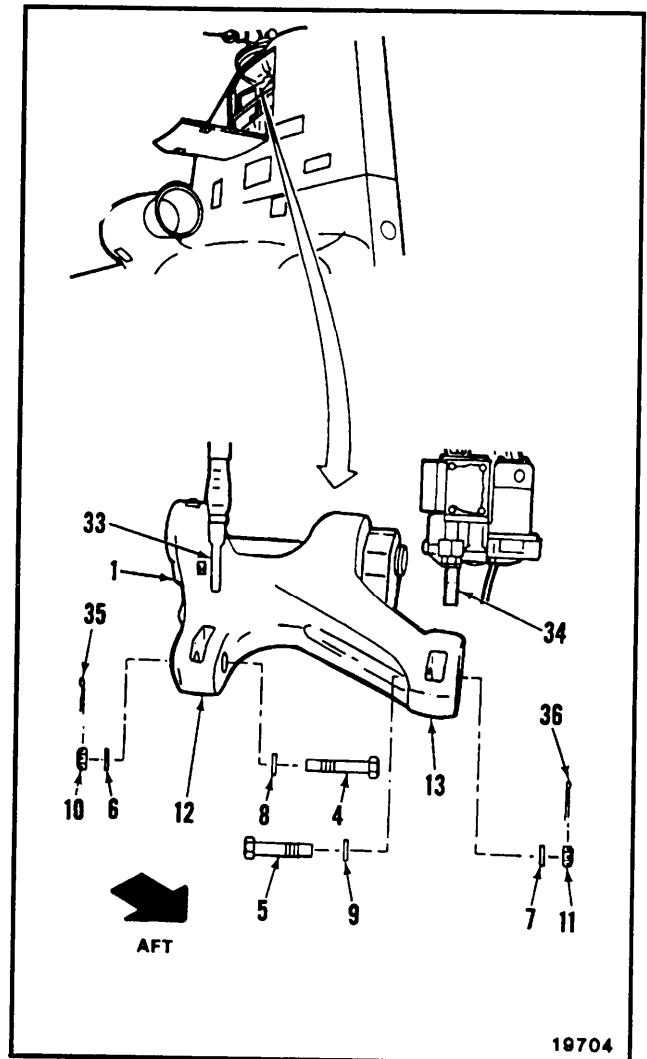


GO TO NEXT PAGE

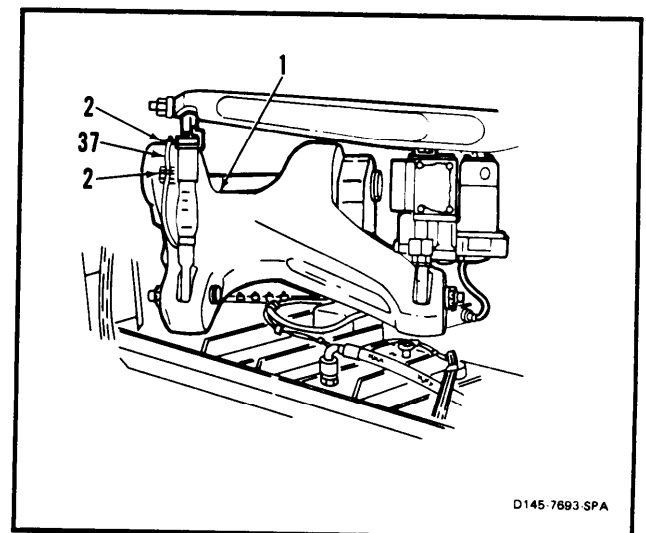
11-233 INSTALL AFT LCT YOKE (Continued)

11-233

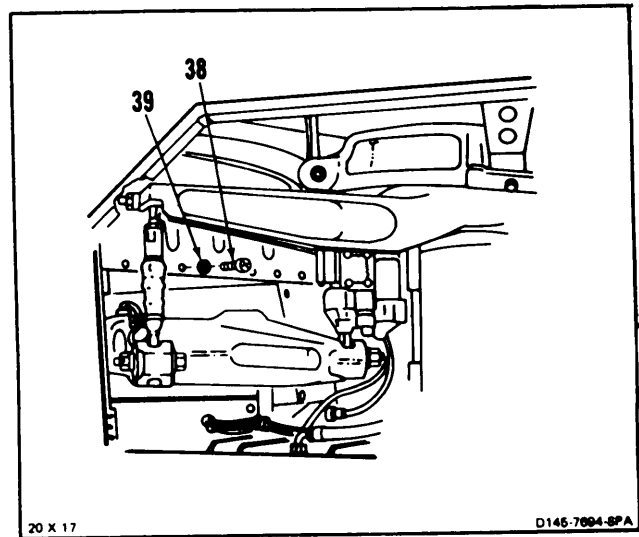
17. Raise yoke (1). Guide connecting link (33) into lug (12). Guide actuator (34) into lug (13).
18. Install bolt (4) dry, head aft, washer (8) with recess toward head, and nut (10) in lug (12).
19. Install bolt (5) dry, head forward, washer (9) with recess toward head, washer (7) and nut (11) in lug (13).
20. **Torque nuts (10 and 11) to 660 to 780 inch-pounds. Do not exceed 1400 inch-pounds for cotter Pin alignment.** Install cotter pins (35 and 36).

INSPECT

21. Attach connecting link cable (37) to two mounting plates (2) on yoke (1). Use cable straps (E375).

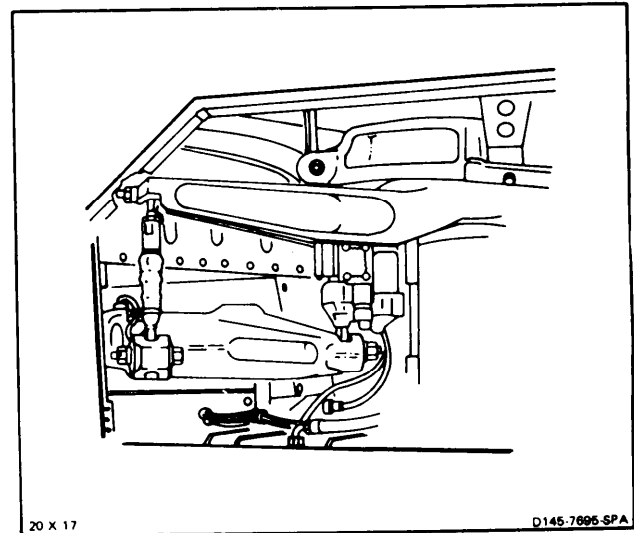
INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

22. Install 13 screws (38) and washers (39).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect aft rotor pitch links (Task 5-99).
- Close pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Close aft pylon forward crown fairing (Task 2-2).
- perform flight controls operational check (TM 55-1520-240-T).



END OF TASK

SECTION VII
TUNNEL CONTROLS

11-234 REMOVE TUNNEL FORWARD CONNECTING LINKS

11-234

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

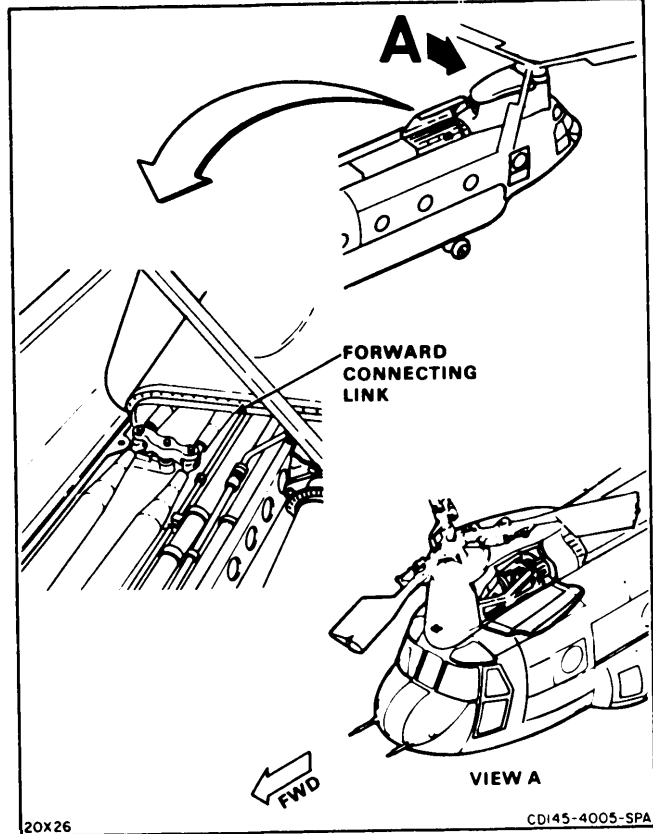
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

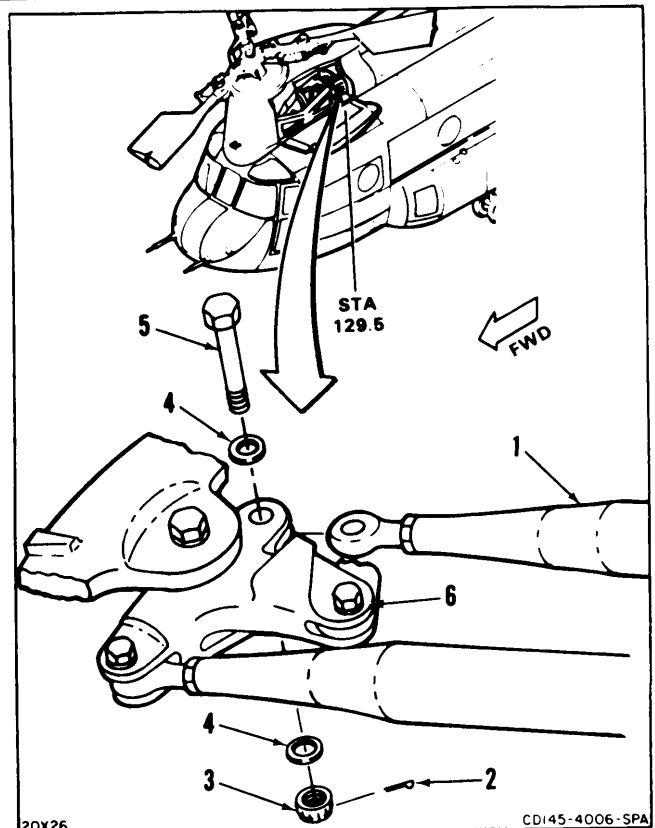
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Forward Transmission Fairing Left Work Platform Opened (Task 2-2)
- Tunnel Access Doors Open (Task 2-2)
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)



NOTE

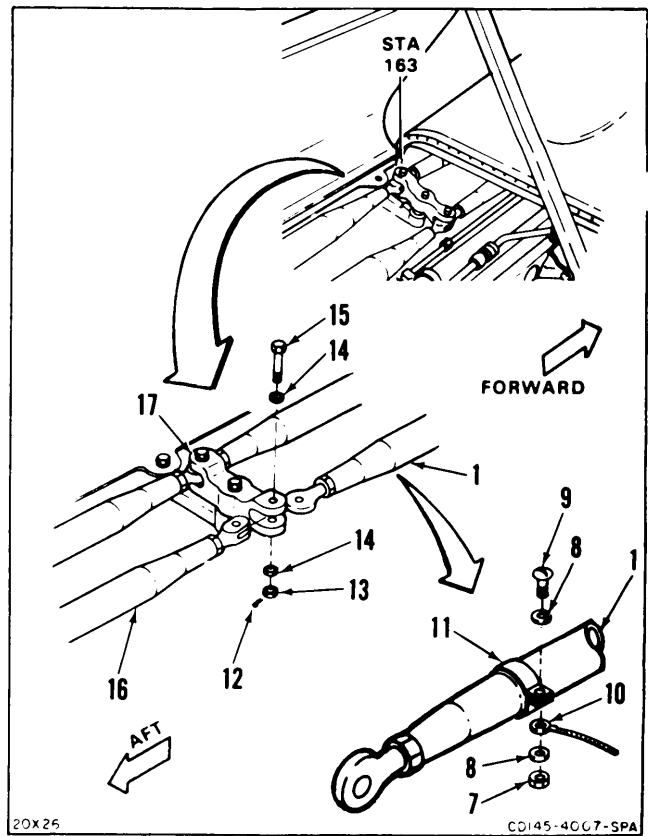
Procedure is same to remove left or right forward connecting links. Right forward end at station 129.5 and aft end at station 163 are shown here.

1. Tag connecting link (1).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and **bolt** (5) from connecting link (1) and second stage bellcrank (6).
3. **Remove connecting link (1)** from bellcrank (6).



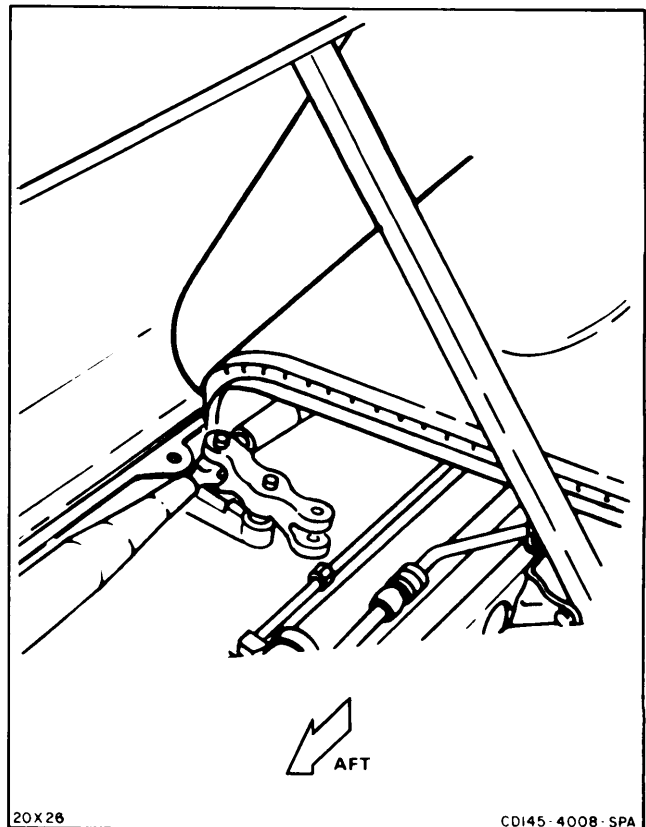
GO TO NEXT PAGE

4. Remove nut (7), two washers (8), bolt (9), and electrical lead ground wire (10) from clamp (11).
5. Remove cotter pin (12), nut (13), washers (14), and bolt (15) from connecting links (1 and 16) and control arm (17).
6. Without **38** If connecting link (1) is to be replaced remove clamp (11) from link.
7. With **38**. If connecting link (1) is to be replaced, leave clamp (11) with link.
8. Remove connecting links (1 and 16) from control arm (17).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-235 INSTALL TUNNEL FORWARD CONNECTING LINKS

11-235

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Alodine (E65)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Abrasive Paper (E11)
Gloves (E184.1)
Sealant, Type 2, Class B-1/2 (E342.1)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Cloths (E120)

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

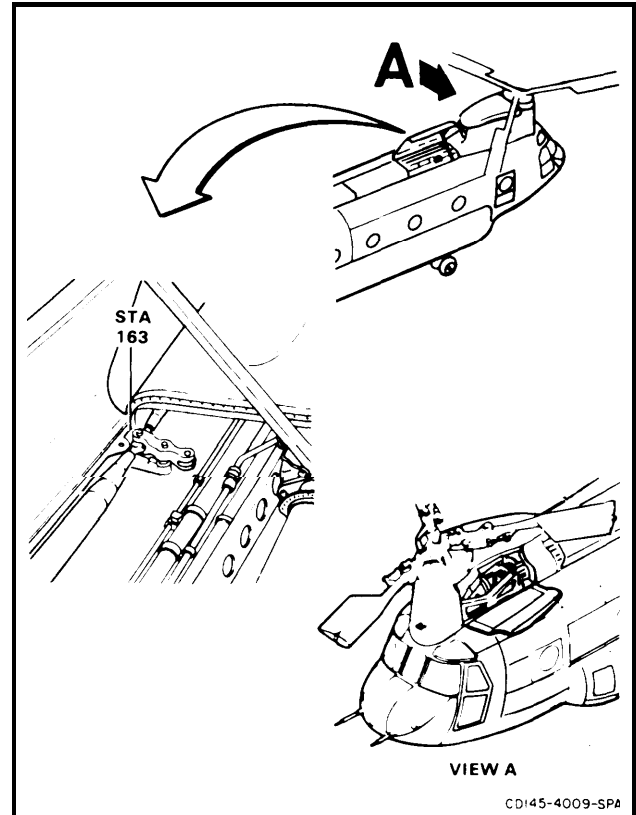
TM 55-1520-240-23P

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

**WARNING**

Alodine (E65) is an oxidizer. Discard cloths which contain this material in a separate container. If discarded with cloths contaminated with acetone, MEK, or other organic solvents, combustion can result. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Sealant (E342.1) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-235 INSTALL TUNNEL FORWARD CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

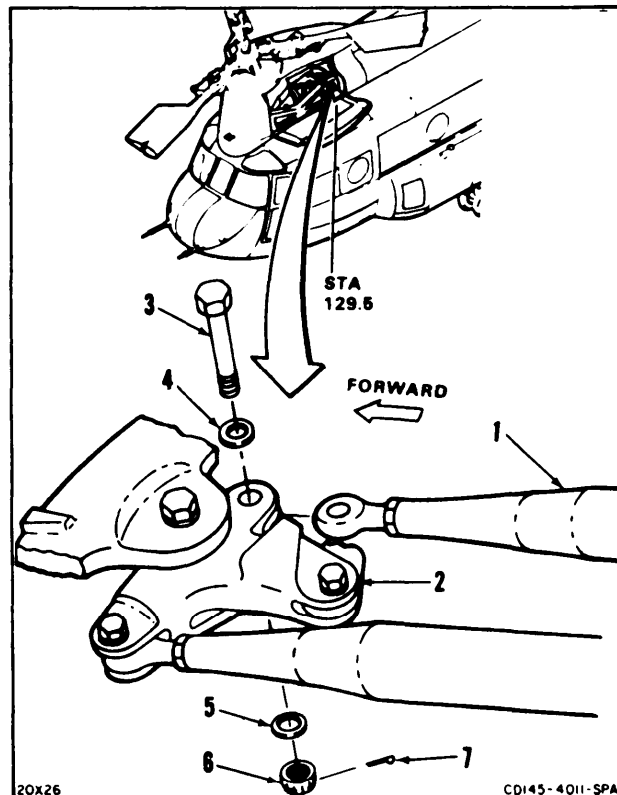
11-235

CAUTION

Do not install connecting link unless it is same length as link being replaced. If length is not same, connecting link can cause flight controls to be out-of-rig.

NOTE

- All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining Impedance bolts. During installation of connecting links, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.
- Procedure is same to install left or right forward connecting links except as noted. Right forward end aft station 129.5 and aft end at station 163 are shown here.



1. **Position forward connecting link (1)** in second stage bellcrank (2). If link is not marked and one end has a black band, install with band forward.
2. **Install bolt (3)**, two washers (4 and 5), and nut (6). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (7).
3. **Check bolt (3).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 Inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, then repeat step 2.

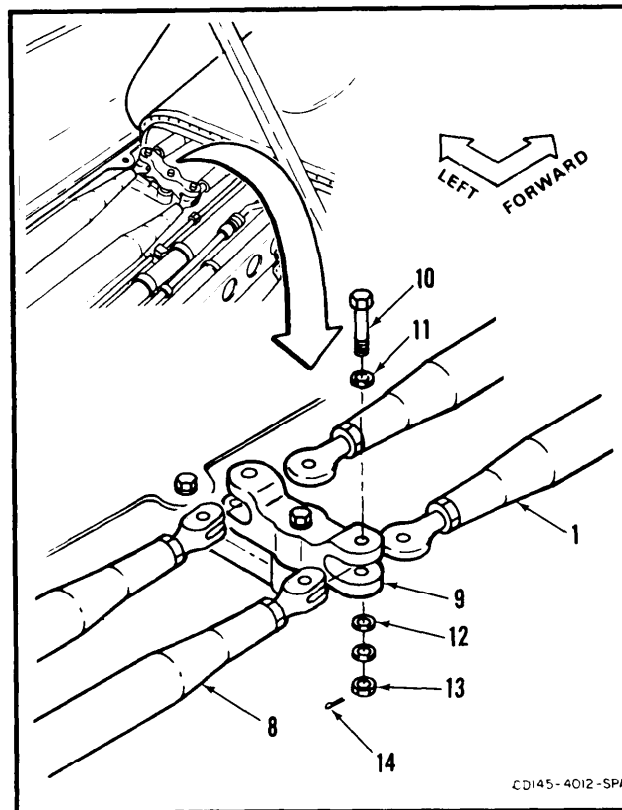
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-235 INSTALL TUNNEL FORWARD CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

NOTE

Connecting links at station 163 are shown here. Black band end of a link goes forward. Steel links, either end forward.

4. Insure bearings are installed in control arm (9). **Position right forward connecting link (1) and connecting link (8) in control arm (9).**
5. **Install bolt (10), two washers (11 and 12), and nut (13). Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).



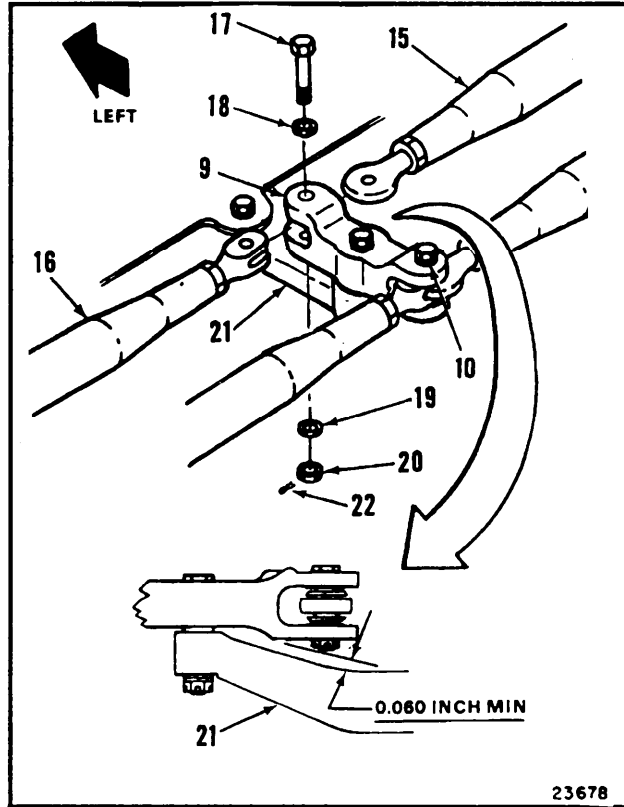
CDI45-4012-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 16

11-813

6. Position left forward connecting link (15) and connecting link (16) in control arm (9).
7. Install bolt (17), two washers (18 and 19), and nut (20). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**
8. Check for 0.060-inch minimum clearance between threaded end of bolt (17) and idler (21). If clearance is 0.060 inch or more, go to step 13. If clearance is less than 0.060 inch, go to step 9.
9. Remove nut (20), washers (18 and 19), and bolt (17). **Burnish idler (21) under bolt hole.** Use abrasive paper (E11). Do not exceed 0.040 inch in depth and 1 inch in diameter. There shall be no sharp indentations or gouges in burnished area. Touch up burnished area with two coats of epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
10. **Install bolt (17), two washers (18 and 19), and nut (20). Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**
11. Install cotter pin (22) and turn end of cotter pin into nut castellations. Do not turn cotter pin under threaded end of bolt. This is done to maintain 0.060-inch clearance.
12. **Check bolts (10 and 17).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, then repeat step 5 or 7.



11-235 INSTALL TUNNEL FORWARD CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

13. Without **38** If connecting link (1) has been repaired or replaced, **position clamp (23)** as follows:
 - a. Measure 6.2 inches from center of bolt (10) in rod-end to non-tapered surface on connecting link (1).
 - b. Remove finish from non-tapered surface of link (1) with fine grit abrasive paper (E11). Make sure finish only is removed. No metal shall be removed.
 - c. Position clamp (23) on link (1).
14. Without **38** Install electrical lead (24), bolt (25), two washers (26), and nut (27) on clamp (23).
15. Without **38** Apply alodine (E65) on all bare metal surfaces. Allow to dry thoroughly. Wear gloves (E184.1).
16. Without **38** Apply epoxy primer (E292.1) to all bare surfaces coated with alodine (E65). Wear gloves (E184.1).

INSPECT

17. With **38** Clean inside diameter of clamp (23) and clamp location on link. Use dry cleaning solvent (E162). Wear gloves (E184.1).

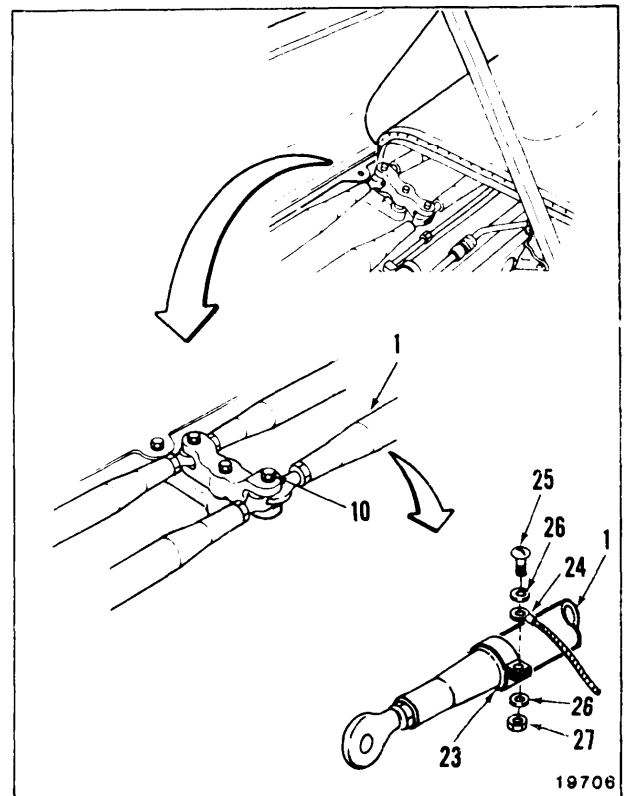
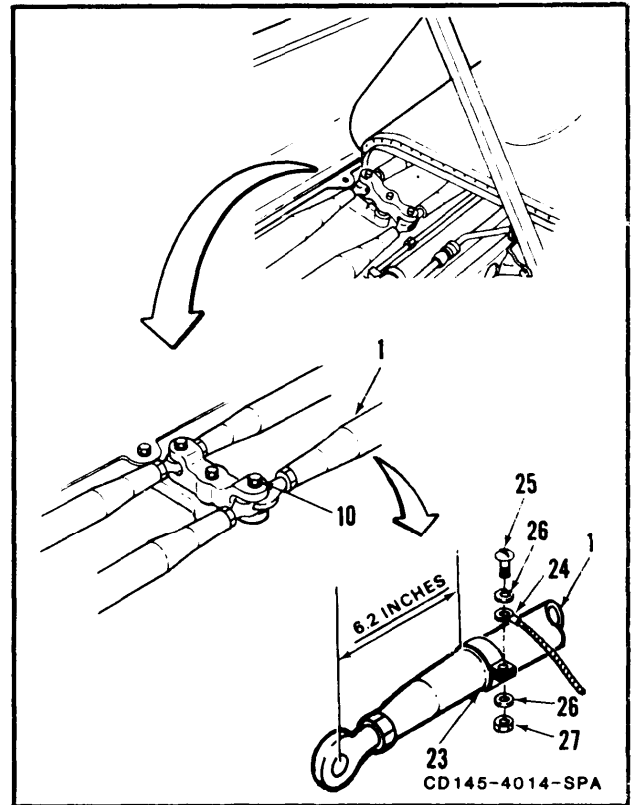
NOTE

Clamp (23) is to be positioned on full outer diameter of link. Not on taper end.

18. With **38** Position clamp (23) on end of full O.D. of link (1).
19. With **38** Install electrical lead (24), bolt (25), two washers (26), and nut (27) on clamp (23).
20. With **38** Seal clamp (23) edge around O.D. of link with sealant (E342.1). Wear gloves (E184.1). Allow sealant to air dry for a minimum of 6 hours at 70° to 80° F (21° to 27° C).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform functional check of tunnel controls (TM 55-1520-240-T),
- Close tunnel access doors (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

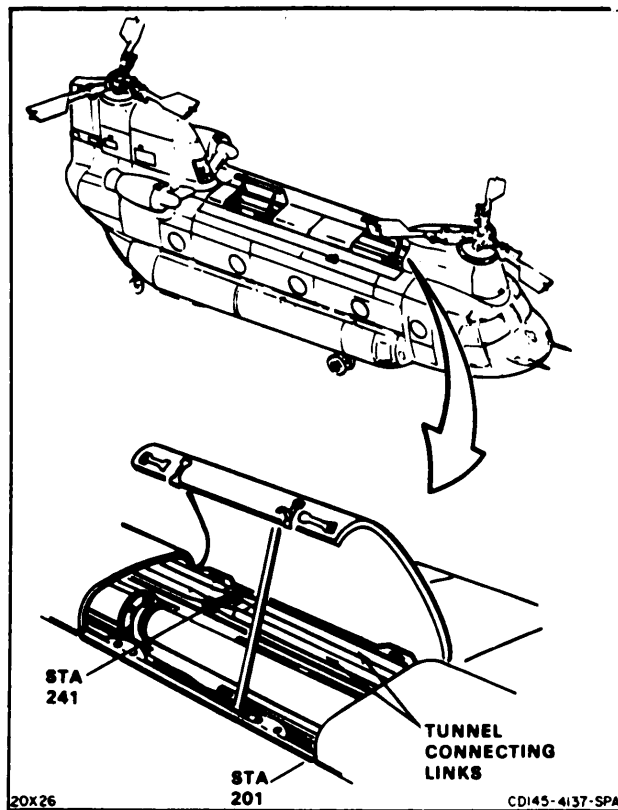
All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

Paper Tags (E264)

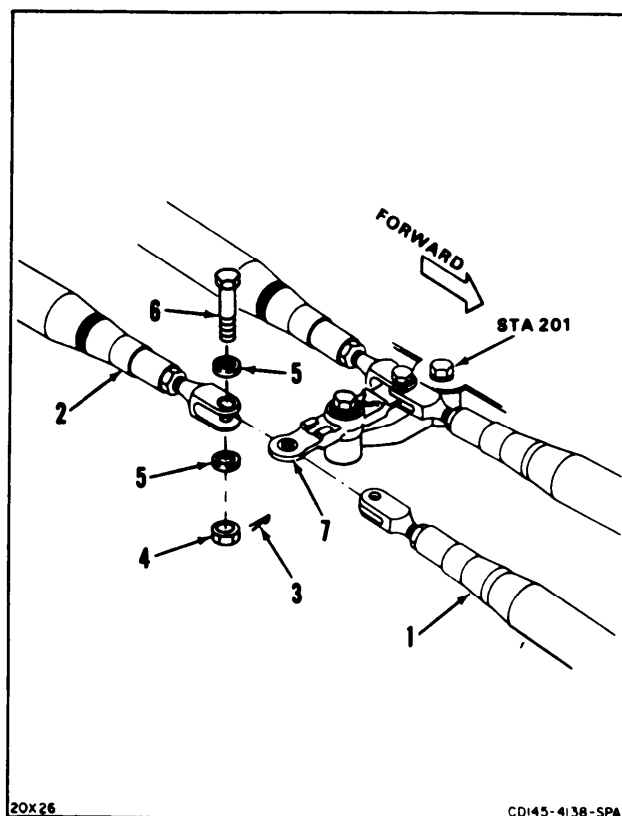
Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

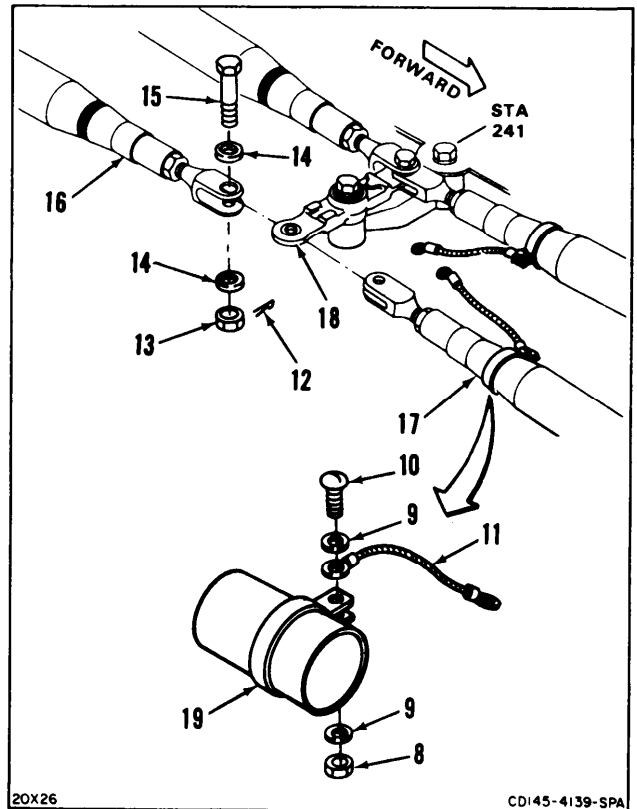
Equipment Condition:Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Tunnel Access Doors Open (Task 2-2).
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28).
Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
(Task 11-192)**NOTE**

Procedure is same for all tunnel connecting links at stations 201, 241, 281, 321, 361, and 401. Sta 201, 241, and 401 are shown here.

1. At station 201, tag connecting links (1 and 2).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (3), nut (4), washers (5), and **bolt** (6) from links (1 and 2) control arm (7).
3. **Disconnect** connecting links (1 and 2) from control arm (7).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

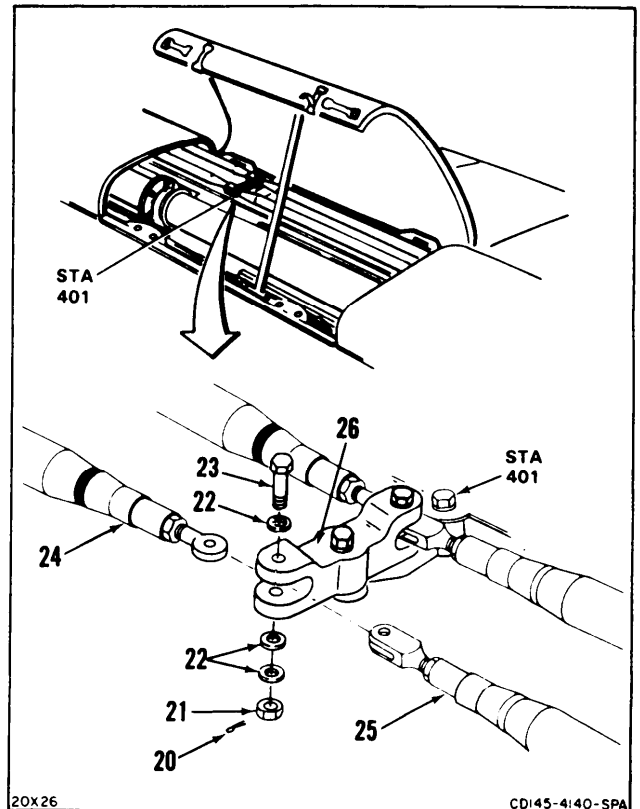
4. At station 241, **remove** nut (8), two washers (9), bolt (10), and **electrical lead (11)**.
5. **Remove** cotter pin (12), nut (13), washers (14), and **bolt (15)** from links (16 and 17) and control arm (18).
6. **Disconnect connecting links (16 and 17).**
7. Without **38** If connecting links (16 and 17) are to be replaced, remove clamp (19).
- 7.1. With **38**. If connecting links (16 and 17) are to be replaced, leave clamp (19) with link,



8. At station 401 **remove** cotter pin (20), nut (21), washers (22) and **bolt (23)** from connecting link (24 and 25) and control arm (26).
9. **Disconnect connecting links (24 and 25).**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 0 to 30 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Material:

Abrasive Paper (E11)
Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Alodine (E65)
Gloves (E184.1)
Sealant, Type 2, Class B-1/2 (E342.1)
Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)
Cloths (E1 20)

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

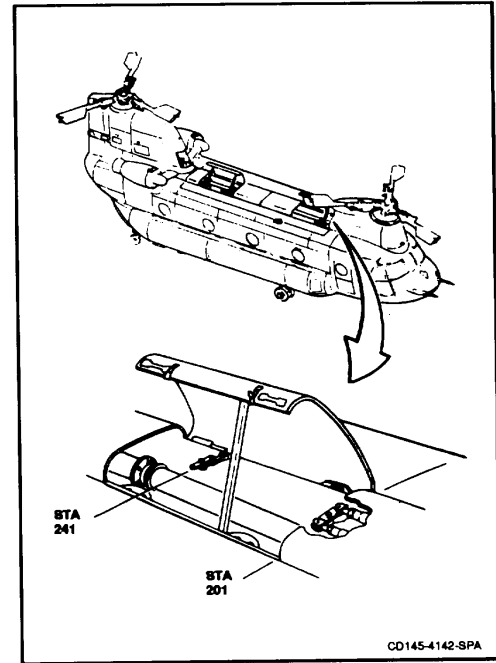
TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 1-13
Task 11-33

General Safety Instructions:**WARNING**

Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

Do not install connecting link unless it is the same length as the link being replaced. If the length is not the same, the connecting link can cause flight controls to be out-of-rig.

**NOTE**

- Procedure is the same for all tunnel connecting links. Links are connected at stations 201, 241, 281, 321, 361, and 401. Connecting links at station 241 are shown here.

- All bolts installed in the flight control system are self-retaining impedance type bolts. During installation of flight controls, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts (Task 1-13).

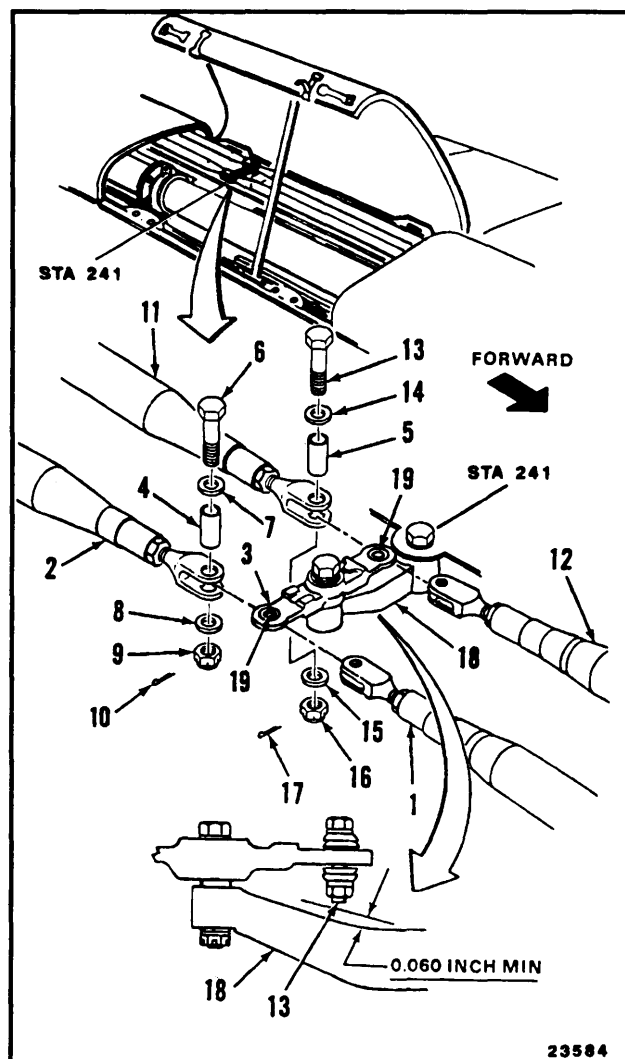
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-818 Change 19

11-237 INSTALL TUNNEL CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-237

1. Insure bearings (19) are installed in control arm (3). **Position right tunnel connecting links (1 and 2)** in control arm (3), with bushing (4) on top. Remove tags.
2. **Install bolt (6)**, two washers (7 and 8), and nut (9). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (10).
3. **Position left connecting links (11 and 12)** in arm (3), with bushing (5) on top. Remove tags.
4. **Install bolt (13)**, two washers (14 and 15), and nut (16). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**
5. **Check clearance between bolt (13) and idler arm (18).** Clearance shall be 0.060 inch minimum, If clearance is more than 0.060 inch, go to step 9. If clearance is less than 0.060 inch, go to step 6.
6. Remove nut (16), two washers (14 and 15), and bolt (13). **Burnish idler (18) under bolt hole.** Do not exceed 0.040 inch in depth and 1 inch in diameter. There shall be no sharp indentations or gouges. Touch up burnished area with two coats of epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
7. Install bolt (13), two washers (14 and 15), and nut (16). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**
8. Install cotter pin (17). Turn ends of cotter pin into nut castellations to maintain 0.060-inch clearance.
9. **Check bolts (6 and 13).** Bolts shall not be rotated with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 2 or 4.



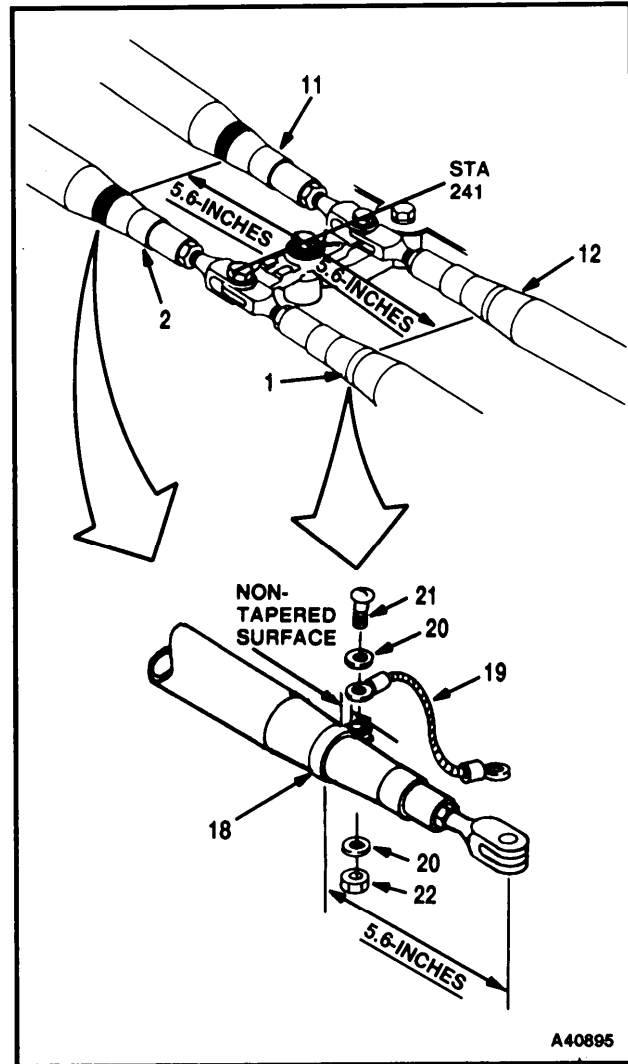
GO TO NEXT PAGE

10. Without **38**, If links (1, 2, 11, and 12) on forward or aft side of station 241 are being replaced, **install loop clamp (18)** on link as follows:
- Measure 5.6 inches from center of hole in clevis end to non-tapered surface of links (1, 2, 11, and 12).
 - Remove finish from links (1, 2, 11, and 12) surface with fine grit abrasive paper (E11). Make sure only finish is removed from link. There shall be no removal of metal.
 - Install loop clamp (18) in center of non-tapered surface of links (1, 2, 11, and 12) as shown.
11. Without **38**, **Install electrical lead (19)**, two washers (20), **bolt (21)**, and **nut (22)** on loop clamp (18).

WARNING

Alodine (E65) is an oxidizer. Discard cloths which contain this material in a separate container. If discarded with cloths contaminated with acetone, MEK, or other organic solvents, combustion can result. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

12. Without **38**, **Apply brush alodine (E65)** to loop clamps (18) and all bare metal around clamps. Allow to dry. Wear gloves (E184.1).
13. Without **38**, **Apply epoxy primer (E292.1)** to all bare metal surfaces coated with alodine (E65). Wear gloves (E184.1).



A40895

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

14. With **38** Clean inside diameter of clamp (18) and clamp location on link. Use dry cleaning solvent (E162).

NOTE

Clamp (18) is to be positioned on full outer diameter of link. Not on taper end.

15. With **38** Position clamp (18) on end of full O.D. of link.
16. With **38** Install electrical lead (19), bolt (21), two washers (20), and nut (22) on clamp (18).

WARNING

Sealant (E342.1) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

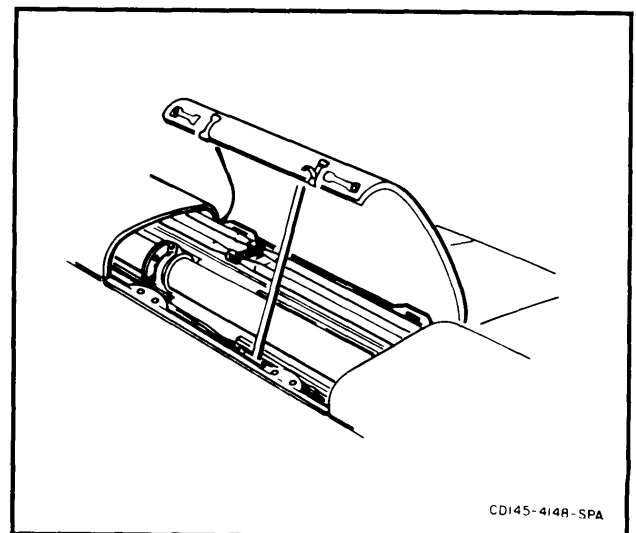
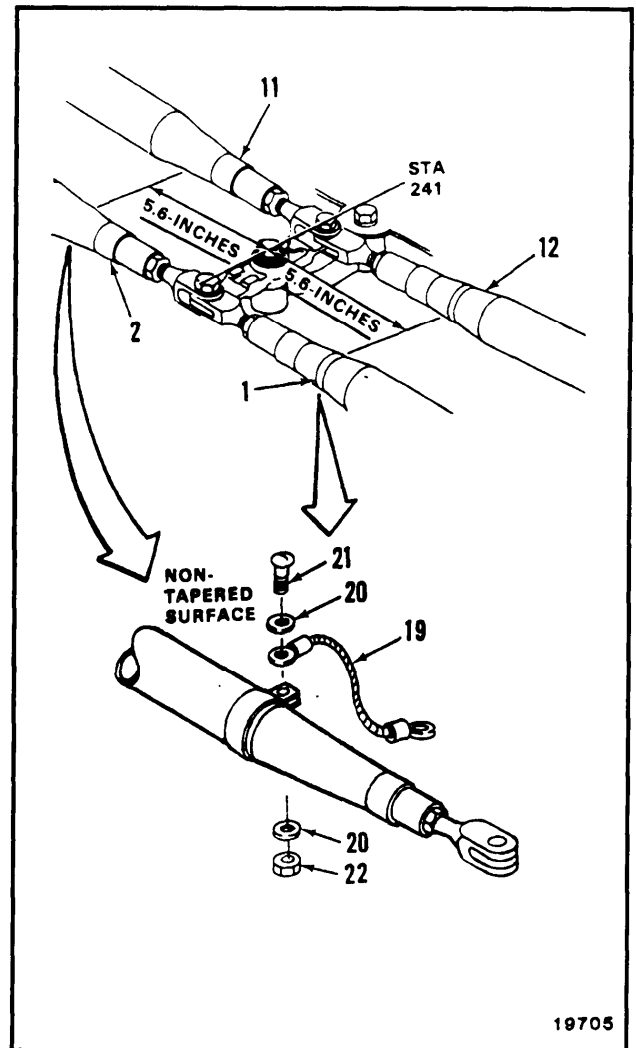
17. With **38** Seal clamp (18) edge around O.D. of link with sealant (E342.1). Wear gloves (E184.1) Allow sealant to air dry for a minimum of 6 hours at 70° to 80° F (21° to 27° C).

NOTE

If connecting link has any change in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

- Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform functional check of tunnel controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close tunnel access doors (Task 2-2).
- Remove hydraulic power.
- Remove electrical power.

END OF TASK

11-238 REMOVE TUNNEL AFT CONNECTING LINKS

11-238

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Protractor

Materials:

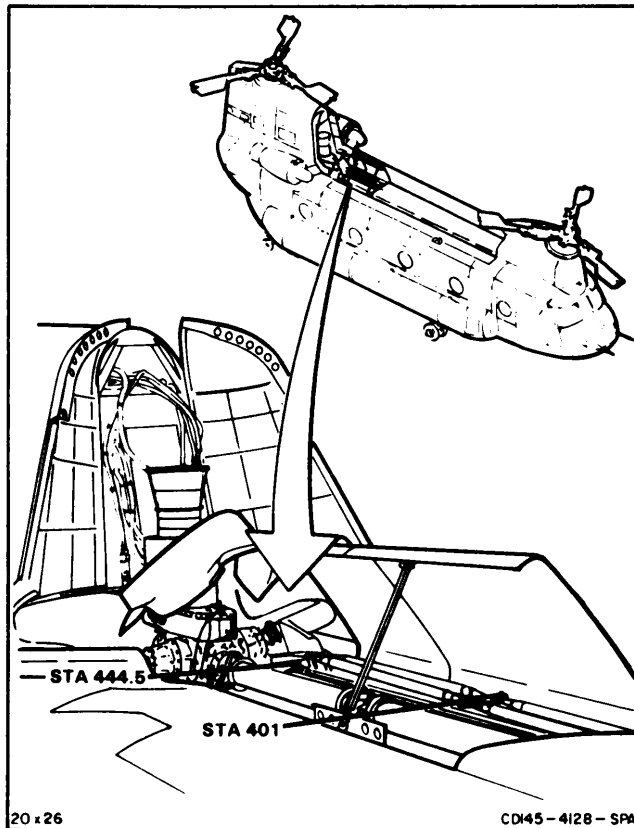
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

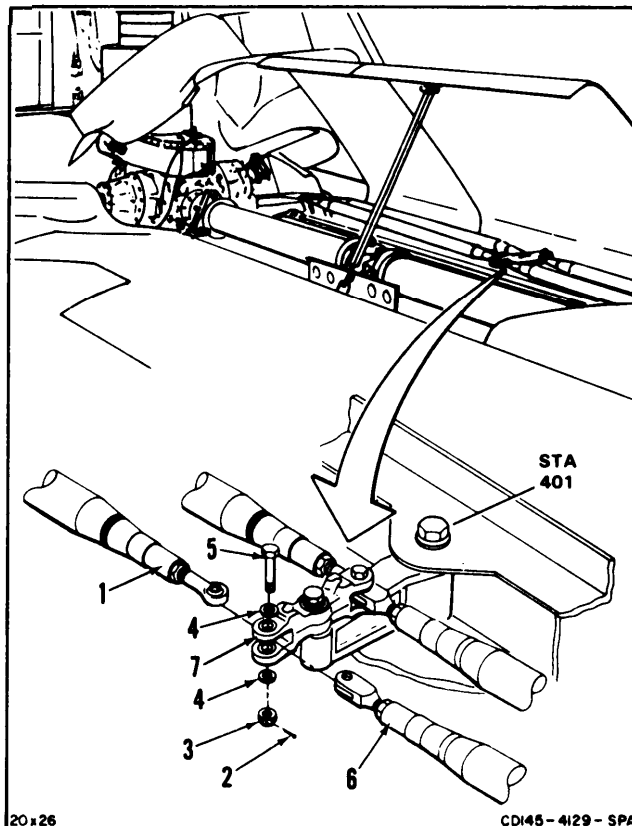
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
No. 5 and No. 6 Tunnel Access Doors Open
(Task 2-2)
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
(Task 11-192)



NOTE

Procedure is same to remove left or right connecting links. Right connecting links at stations 401 and 444.5 are shown here.

1. At station 401, tag connecting link (1).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (2), nut (3), washers (4), and **bolt (5)** from forward end of tunnel aft connecting link (1), aft end of tunnel connecting link (6), and control arm (7).
3. **Remove forward end of connecting link (1)** from tunnel connecting link (6) and control arm (7).

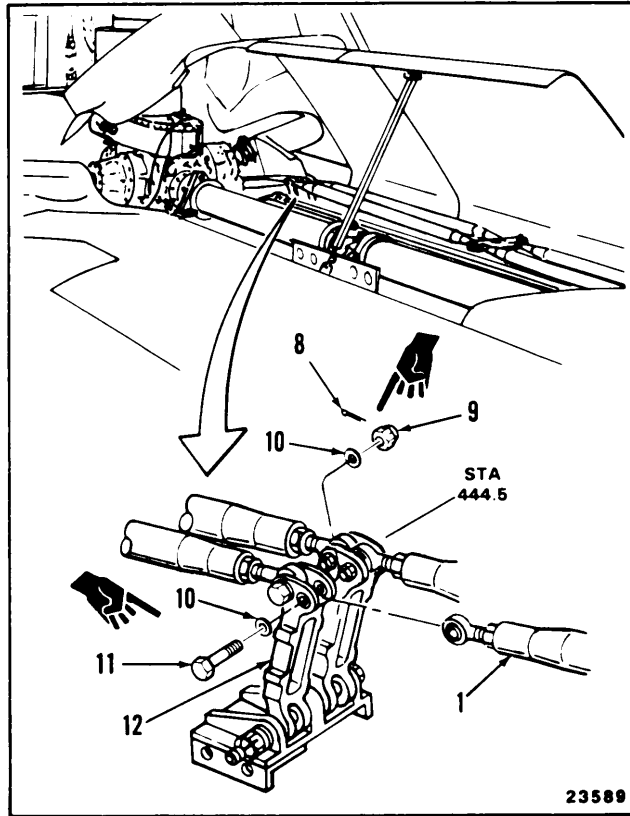


GO TO NEXT PAGE

4. At station 444.5, **remove** cotter pin (8), nut (9), washers (10), and **bolt (11)** from aft end of connecting link (1) and fuselage idler bellcrank (12).
5. **Remove aft end of connecting link (1)** from fuselage idler bellcrank (12).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-822 Change 12

11-239 INSTALL TUNNEL AFT CONNECTING LINKS

11-239

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Protractor

Materials:

Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Abrasive Paper (E11)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

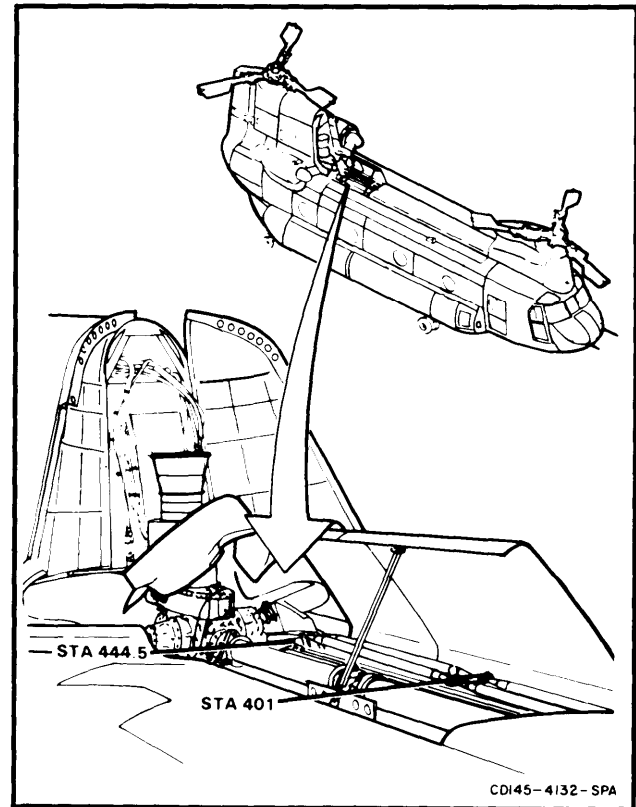
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 1-13
Task 11-33

**CAUTION**

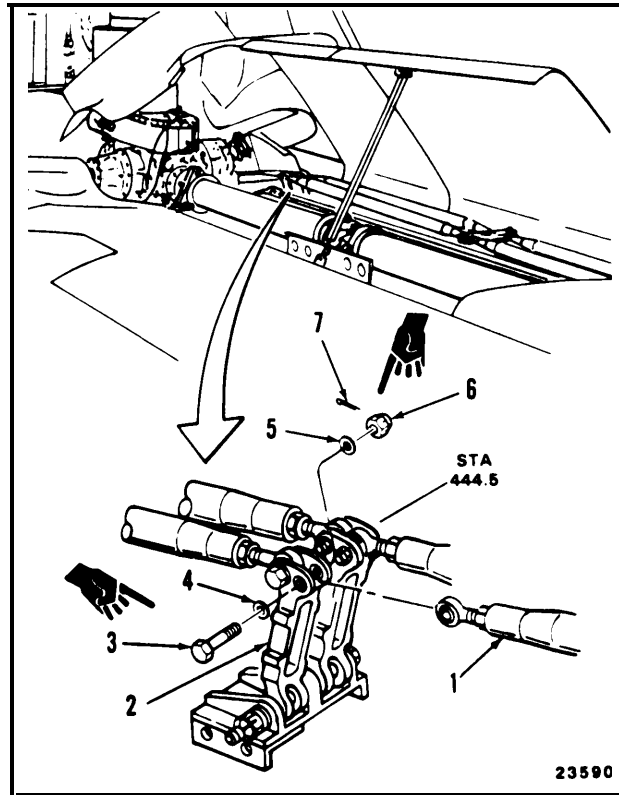
Do not install connecting link unless it is same length as link being replaced. If length is not same, connecting link can cause flight controls to be out-of-rig.

NOTE

- Procedure is same to install left and right connecting links. Right connecting link at station 401 and 444.5 is shown here.
- Bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining bolts. During installation of connecting links make sure all bolts used are self-retaining (Task 1-13).

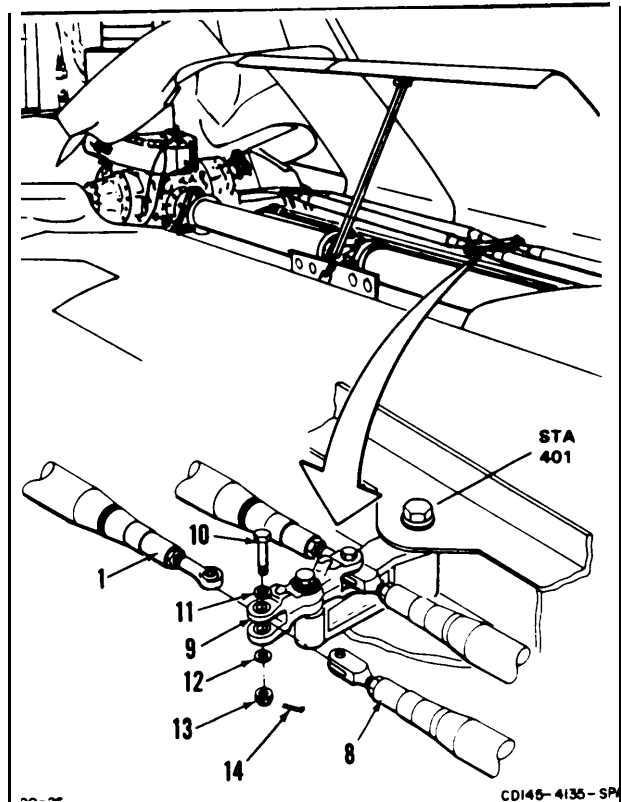
GO TO NEXT PAGE

1. **Position right tunnel aft connecting link (1)** in idler bellcrank (2). Remove tag.
2. **Install bolt (3)**, two washers (4 and 5), and nut (6). Torque nut to **60 to 90 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (7).
3. **Check bolt (3)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than **10 inch-pounds**. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 2.

**NOTE**

Procedure is same for left and right connecting links except as noted in task.
Right side at station 401 is shown here.

4. **Position link (1)** and tunnel connecting link (8) in control arm (9).
5. **Install bolt (10)**, two washers (11 and 12), and nut (13). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds**. Install cotter pin (14).
6. **Check bolt (10)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than **10 inch-pounds**. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 5.



7. If left tunnel aft connecting link (15) is being installed, **check clearance between bolt (16) and arm (9)**. Clearance shall be 0.060 inch minimum. If clearance is more than 0.060 inch, go to step 11. If clearance is less than 0.060 inch, go to step 8.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

8. Remove cotter pin (17), nut (18), two washers (19 and 20), and bolt (16). **Burnish idler (9) under bolt hole**. Use abrasive paper (E11). Do not burnish deeper than 0.040 in depth and 1 inch in diameter. There shall be no sharp indentations or gouges in burnished area. Touch up burnished area with two coats of epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
9. Install bolt (16), two washers (20 and 19), and nut (18). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds**.
10. Install cotter pin (17). Turn ends of cotter pin into nut castellations to maintain 0.060-inch clearance.
11. **Check bolt (16)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 9 and 10.

NOTE

If any connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

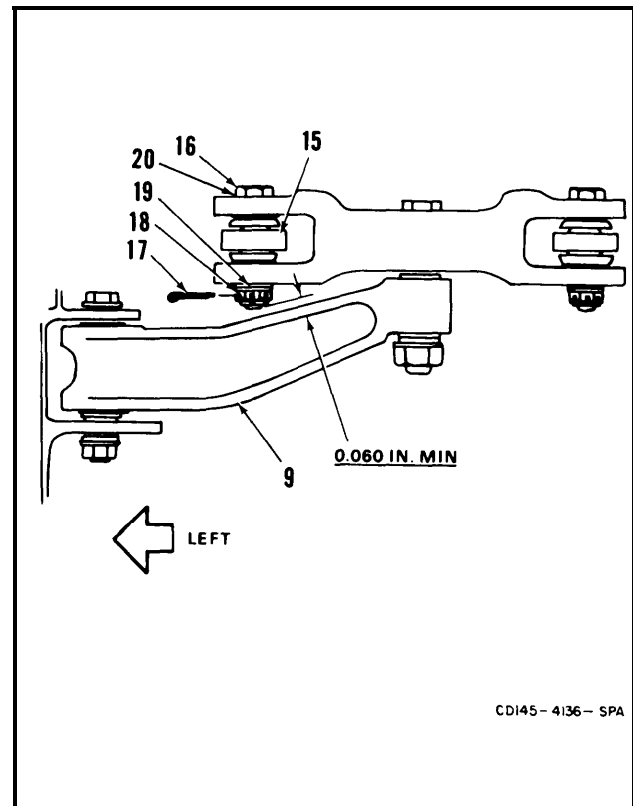
INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).

Remove safety block (Task 11-29).

Functionally check operation of tunnel controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close tunnel access doors (Task 2-2).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

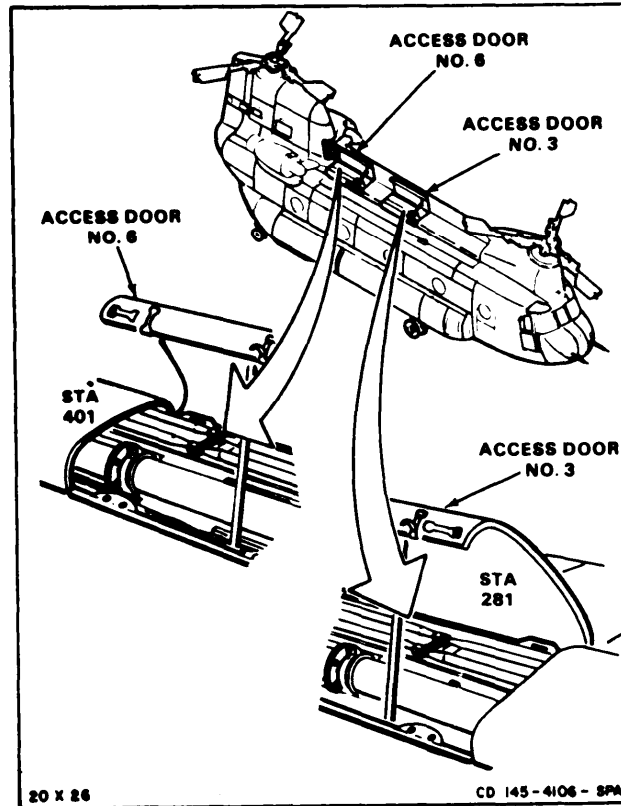
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Tunnel Access Doors No. 3 and No. 6 Open (Task 2-2)
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)



20 X 26

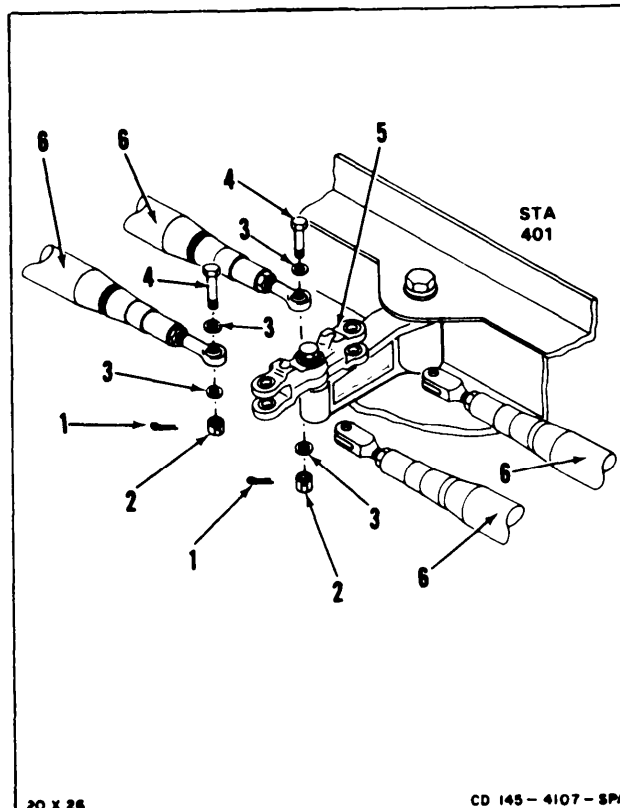
CD 145-4106-SPA

NOTE

Procedure is same for all tunnel control arms. Control arms are located at stations 163, 201, 241, 281, 321, 361, and 401. Control arms sta 281 and 401 are shown here.

REMOVE CONTROL ARM AT STA 401

1. **Remove** two cotter pins (1), two nuts (2), four washers (3), and **two bolts (4)** from control arm (5).
2. **Disconnect** four connecting links (6) from control arm (5).



20 X 26

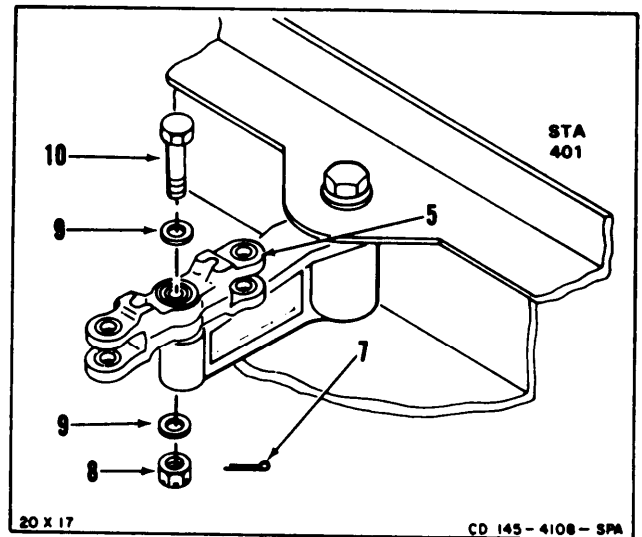
CD 145-4107-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-240 REMOVE TUNNEL CONTROL ARMS (Continued)

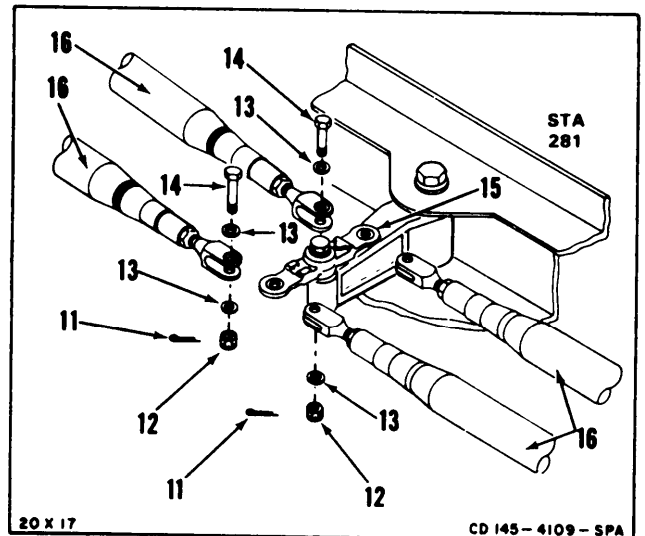
11-240

3. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt** (10).
4. Tag and **remove control arm** (5).



REMOVE CONTROL ARM AT STA 281

5. **Remove** two cotter pins (11), two nuts (12), four washers (13), and **two bolts** (14) from control arm (15).
6. **Disconnect** four connecting links (16) from control arm (15).

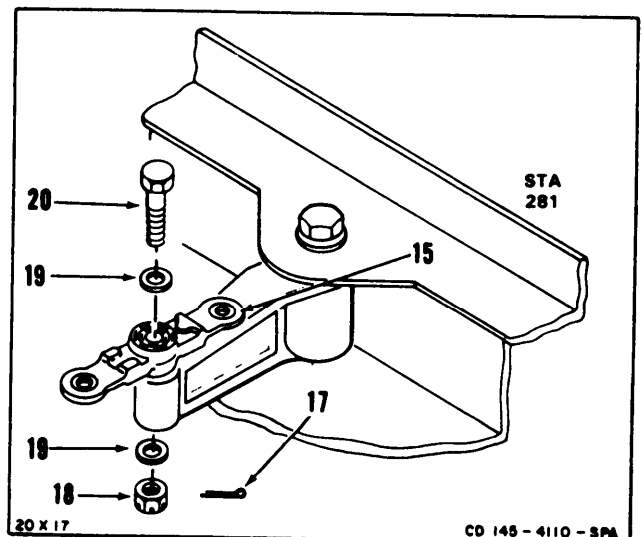


7. **Remove** cotter pin (17), nut (18), two washers (19), and **bolt** (20).
8. Tag and **remove control arm** (16).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Epoxy Primer (E292.1)
Abrasive Paper (E5)
Gloves (E184.1)

Parts:

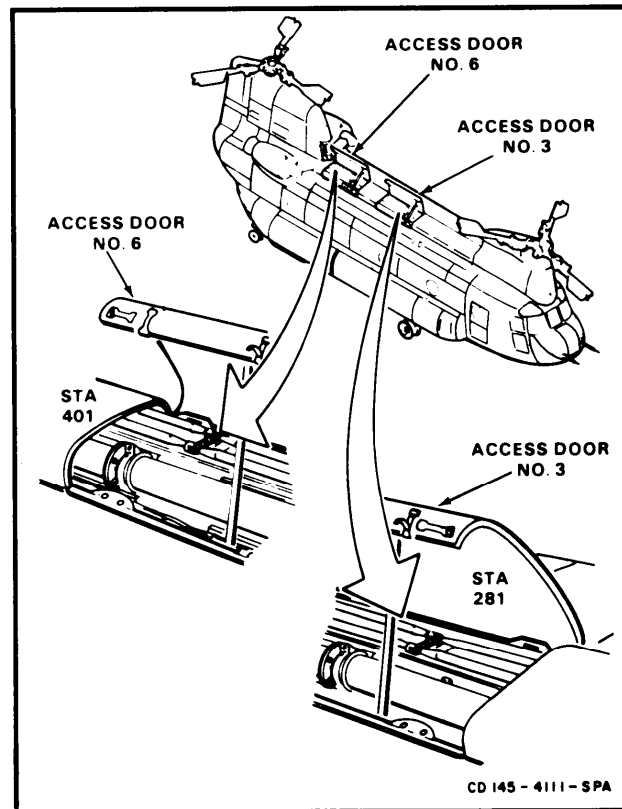
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

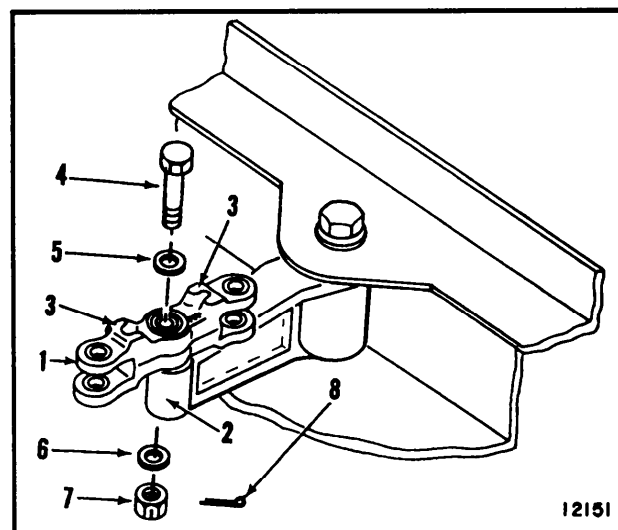
**NOTE**

- Procedure is same for all tunnel control arms. Control arms are located at stations 163, 201, 241, 281, 321, 361, and 401. Control arms at stations 281 and 401 are shown here.
- All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining impedance bolts. During installation of flight controls make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

INSTALL CONTROL ARMS AT STA 163 AND 401**CAUTION**

Bellcrank must be positioned with side marked TOP facing up. Otherwise, serious damage to components can occur.

1. Remove tag and position control arm (1) on idler (2) with pads (3) and the word TOP up.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (5 and 6), and nut (7). Torque nut to 85 to 125 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (8).



3. Check bolt (4). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 2.

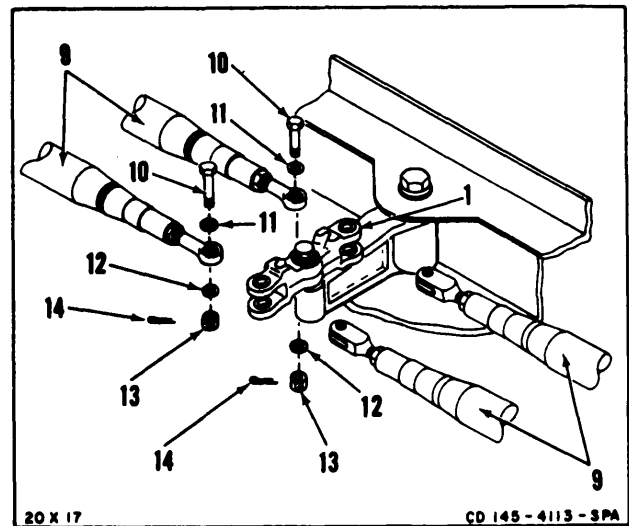
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-828 Change 16

11-241 INSTALL TUNNEL CONTROL ARMS (Continued)

11-241

4. Position four connection links (9) in control arm (1).
5. Install two bolts (10), two washers (11), and two nuts (13). **Torque two nuts 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (14).
6. **Check bolts (10).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolts shall have no axial looseness. If bolts rotate or are loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 5.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

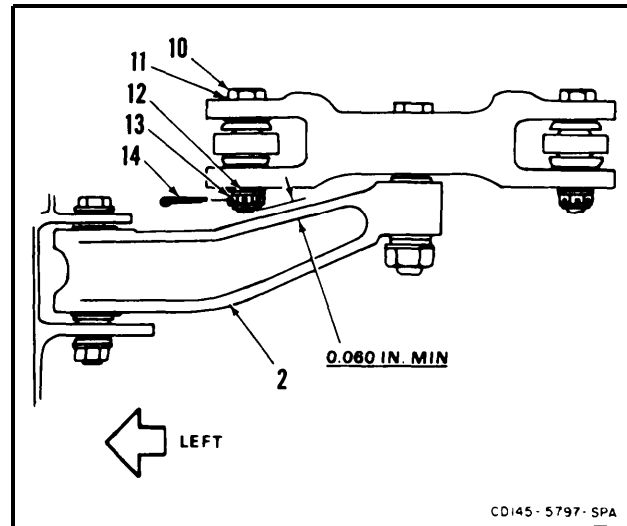
11-829

7. Check clearance between bolt (10) and idler (2). Clearance shall be 0.060-inch minimum. If clearance is more than 0.060 inch, go to step 11. If clearance is less than 0.060-inch, go to step 8.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

8. Remove cotter pin (14), nut (13), two washers (12 and 11), and bolt (10). **Burnish idler (2) under bolt hole.** Use abrasive paper (E11). Do not burnish more than 0.040 inch deep and 1-inch in diameter. There shall be no sharp indentations or gouges in burnished area. Touch up burnished area with two coats of epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
9. Install bolt (10), two washers (11 and 12) and nut (13). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**
10. Install cotter pin (14). Turn ends of cotter pin into nut castellations to maintain 0.060-inch clearance.
11. **Check bolt (10).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 9 and 10.

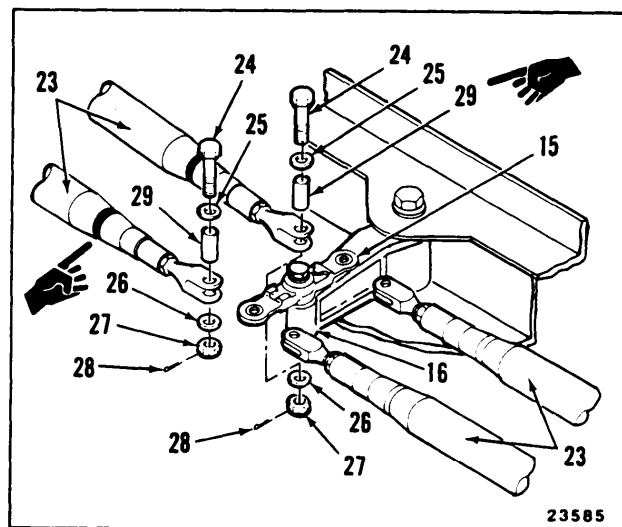
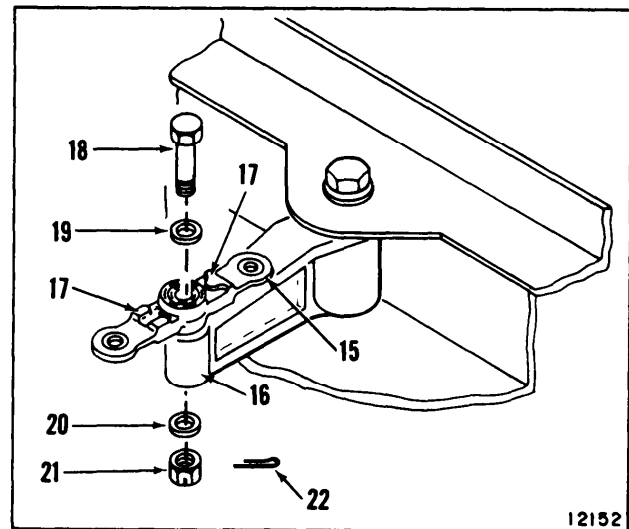


**INSTALL CONTROL ARMS AT
STA 201, 241, 281, 321, AND 367**

CAUTION

Bellcrank must be positioned as indicated, with side marked **TOP** facing up. Otherwise, serious damage to components can occur.

12. Position control arm (15) on idler (16) with pads (17) and the word **TOP** up.
13. **Install bolt (18), two washers (19 and 20), and nut (21). Torque nut 85 to 125 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (22).**
14. **Check bolt (18).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 13.
15. **Position four connecting links (23) on control arm (15).**
16. **Install two bushing (29), two bolts (24), two washers (25), two washers (26), and two nuts (27). Torque two nuts to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (28).
17. **Check bolts (24).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolts shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 16.



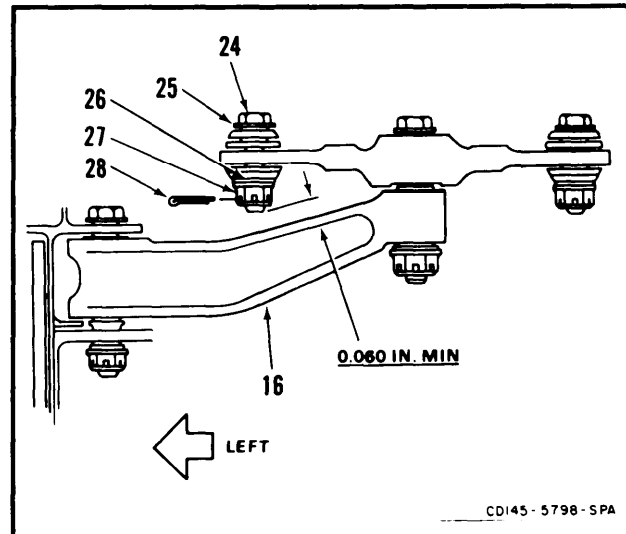
GO TO NEXT PAGE

18. Check clearance between bolt (24) and idler (16). Clearance shall be 0.060-inch minimum. If clearance is more than 0.060-inch, go to step 22. If clearance is less than 0.060-inch, go to step 19.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292.1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

19. Remove cotter pin (28), nut (27), two washers (26 and 25), and bolt (24). **Burnish idler (16) under bolt hole**. Use abrasive paper (E11). Do not burnish more than 0.040 inch deep and 1-inch in diameter. There shall be no sharp indentations or gouges in burnished area. Touch up burnished area with two coats of epoxy primer (E292.1). Wear gloves (E184.1).
20. Install bolt (24), two washers (25 and 26) and nut (27). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds**.
21. Install cotter pin (28). Turn ends of cotter pin into nut castellations to maintain 0.060-inch clearance.
22. **Check bolt (24)**. Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 20 and 21.



NOTE

If any connecting links had a change in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

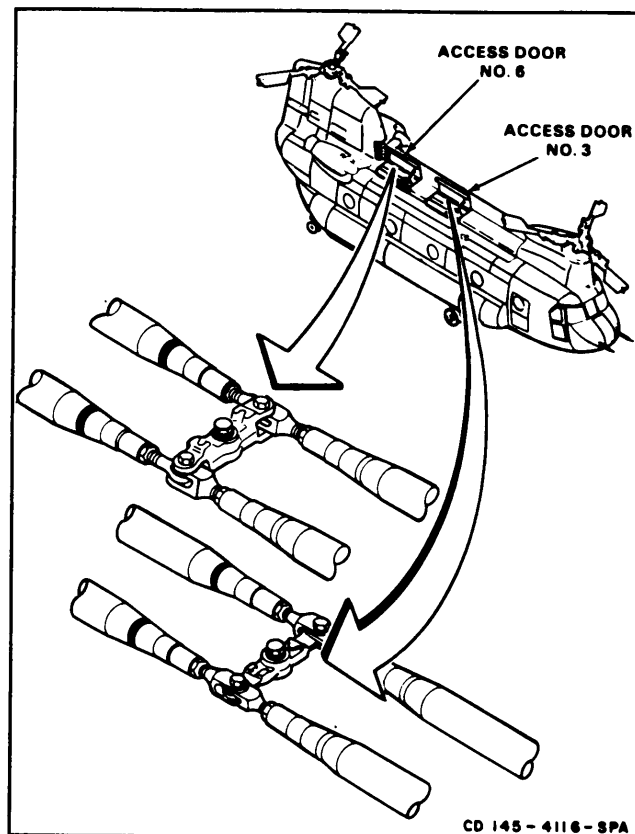
INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).

Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Perform functional test of tunnel controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close No. 3 and No. 6 tunnel access covers (Task 2-2).

**END OF TASK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

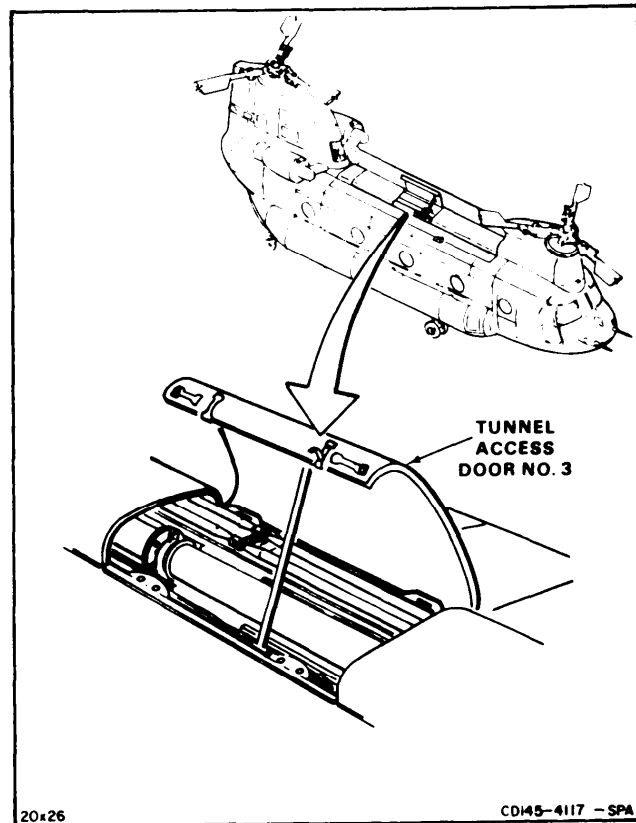
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

References:

Task 2-208

Equipment Condition:

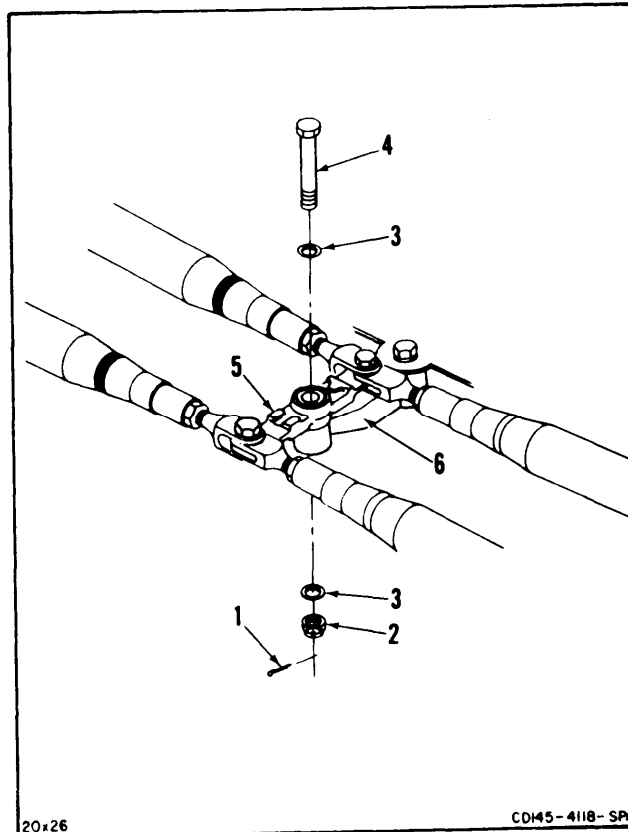
- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Tunnel Access Door No. 3 Opened (Task 2-2)
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected (Task 11-192)



NOTE

Procedure is same for all tunnel controls idlers. Idlers are located at stations 163, 201, 241, 281, 321, 361, and 401. Idler at station 281 is shown here.

1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt (4)** from Control arm (5) and idler (6).
2. Lift control arm (5) and **swing idler (6)** clear of control arm.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

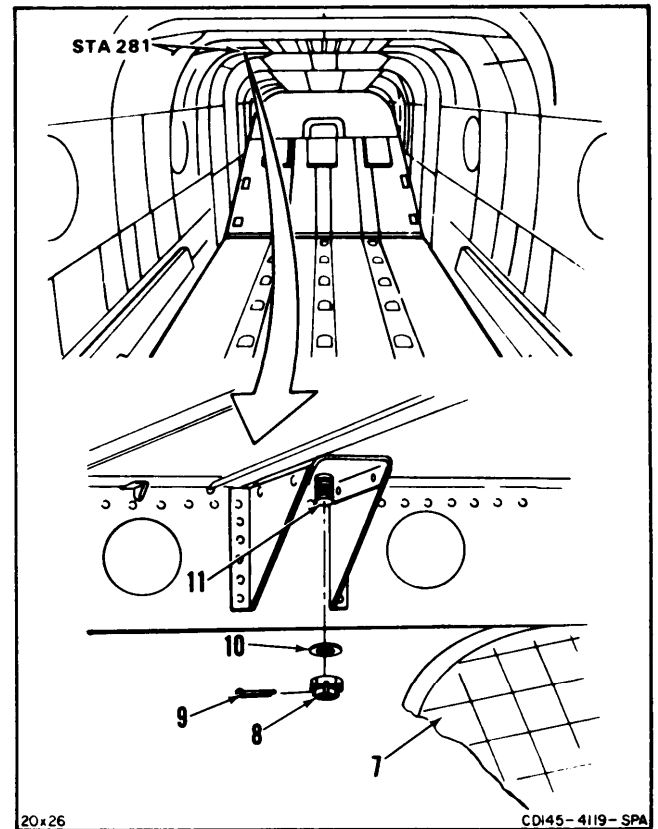
11-242 REMOVE TUNNEL CONTROLS IDLER (Continued)

11-242

NOTE

All idler attaching hardware is covered by insulation blankets in cabin area.

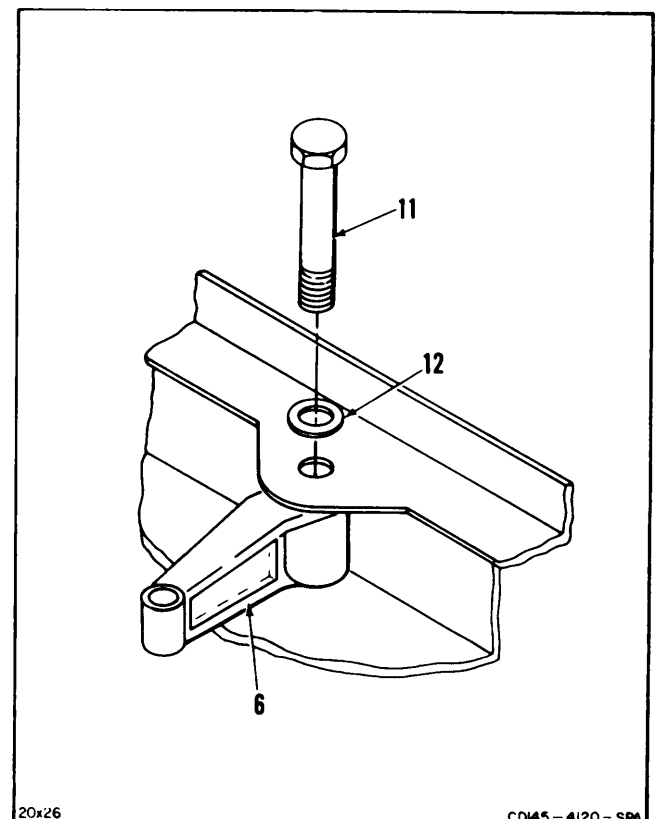
3. Have helper in cabin area **pull down edge of insulation blanket (7)** at station 281 to expose nut (8) (Task 2-208).
4. **Remove** cotter pin (9), **nut (8)**, and washer (10) from bolt (11).



5. From outside, **remove bolt (11)** and washer (12).
6. **Remove idler (6).**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

11-835

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Shear Nut

Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Bolt

Nut

Washer

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

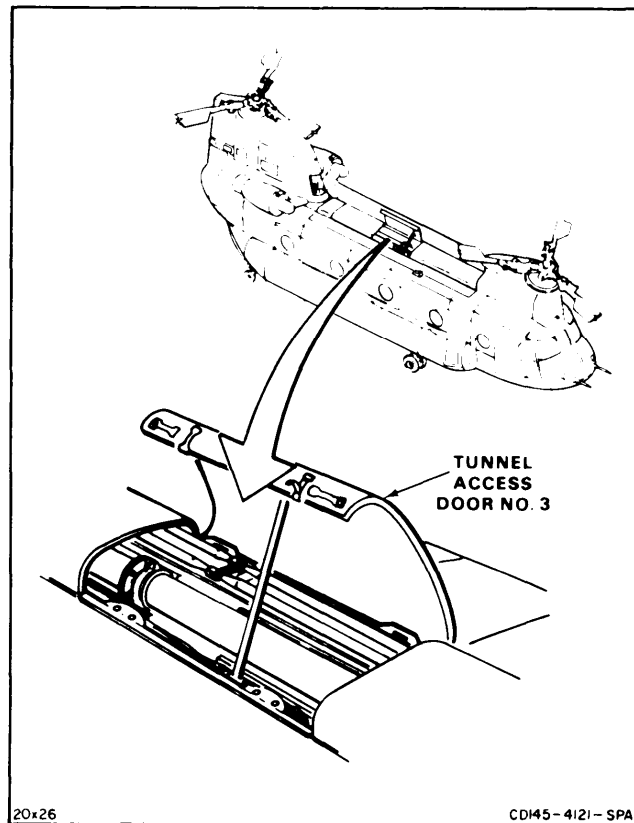
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

67U30 Inspector

References:

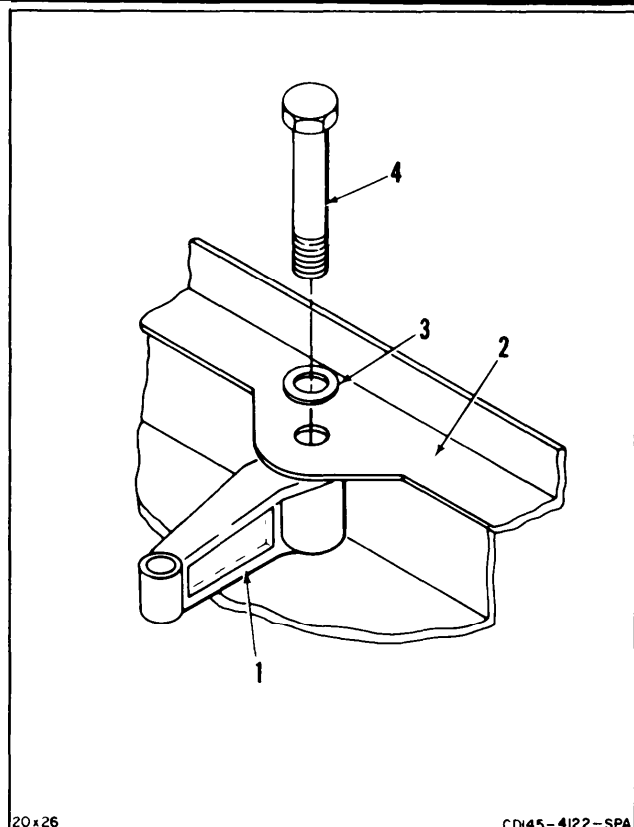
TM 55-1520-240-23P

Task 2-210

**NOTE**

- Procedure is same for all tunnel control idlers. Idlers are located at stations 163, 201, 241, 281, 321, 361, and 401. Idler at sta 281 is shown here.
- All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining Impedance bolts. During installation of flight controls make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

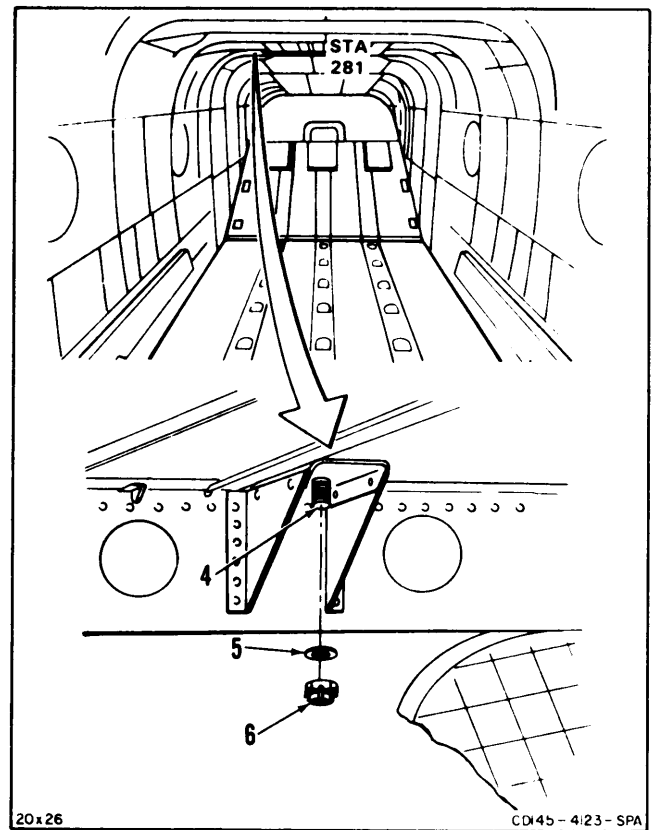
1. Position tunnel control idler (1) in structure (2).
2. Install washer (3) and bolt (4) through idler (1).
3. Hold bolt (4) with wrench while helper works in cabin area.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-243 INSTALL TUNNEL CONTROLS IDLER (Continued)

11-243

4. In cabin area **install** washer (5), and **nut (6)** on bolt (4).
5. **Torque nut (8) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

6. Check idler (1) for up and down play. Check for gap between bushing (7) and idler (1). There shall be no gap. If there is play or gap, adjust Idler as follows:

CAUTION

Do not use shear nut to pull bushing into contact with idler bearing. Nut can strip and damage bolt.

- a. Remove shear nut (6).
- b. Install tension nut (8).

CAUTION

Do not damage or bend structure while seating bushing.

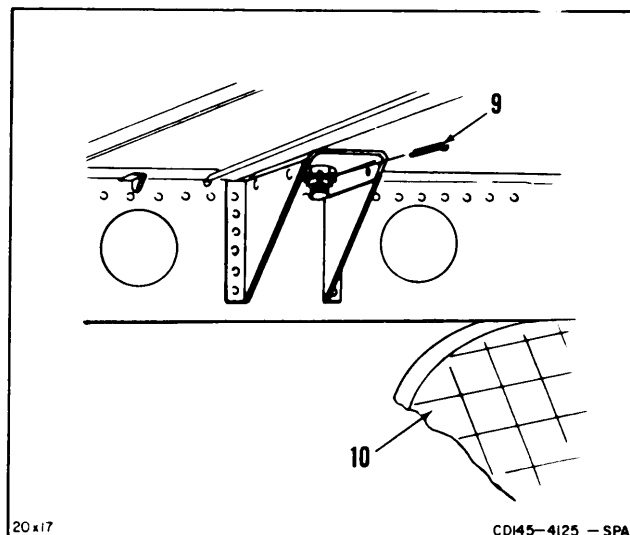
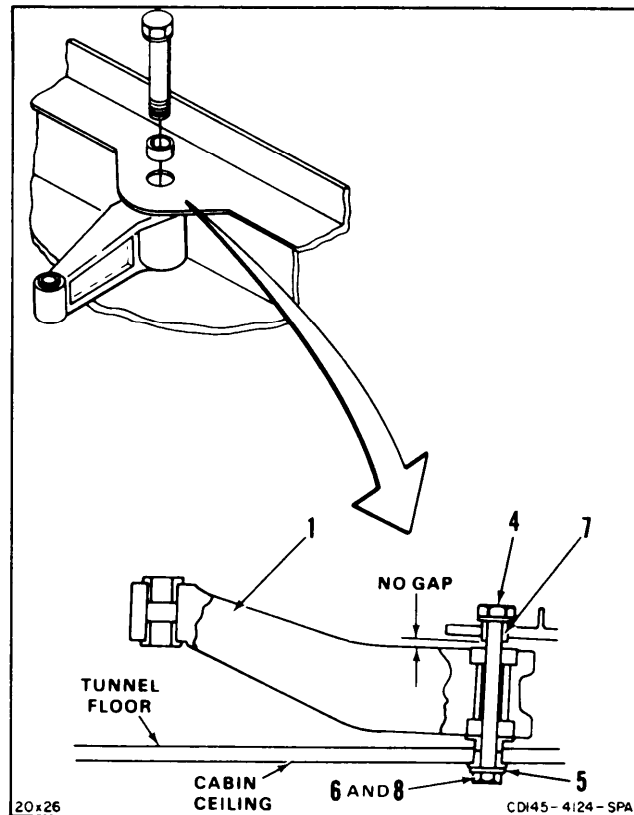
- c. Torque nut (8) to seat bushing (7) on idler bearing. Do not exceed 170 inch-pounds.

CAUTION

Do not strike bolthead with strong force. Damage to structure can result.

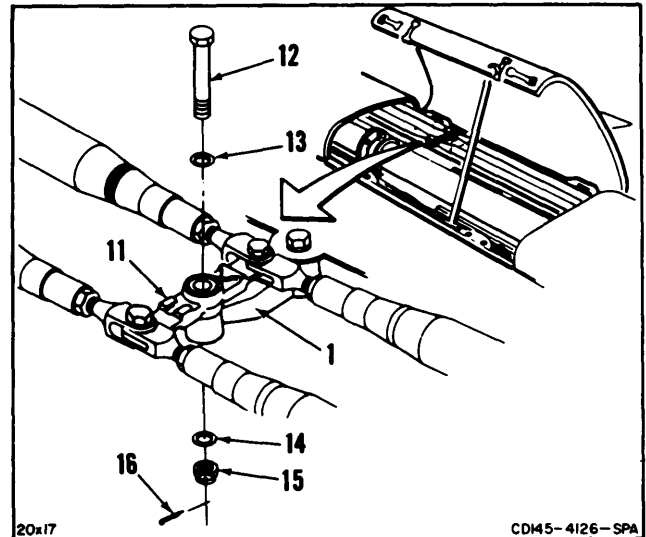
- d. If necessary, carefully tap head of bolt (4) to seat bushing (7) on bearing.
 - e. Install new bolt (4), new nut (6), and new washer (5). Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.
7. Check tunnel control idler (1) for binding. If there is no binding go to step 8. If there is binding replace idler. There shall be no binding.

8. Install cotter pin (9).
9. Push edge of insulation blanket (10) back into place (Task 2-210).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

10. From outside lift control arm (11). **Swing idler (1) under control arm.**
11. **Install bolt (12),** two washers (13 and 14), and nut (15). **Torque nut to 85 to 125 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (16).
12. **Check bolt (12).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 11.



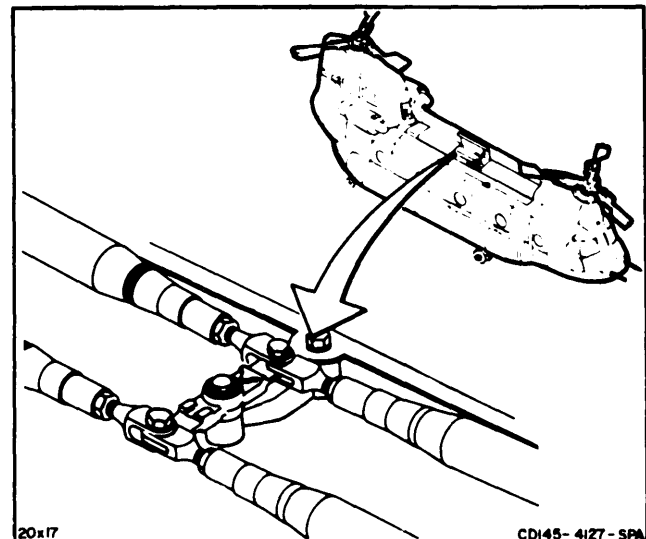
NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform functional test of tunnel controls (Task 11-5 and 11-6).
- Close tunnel access door No. 3 (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

SECTION VIII
AFT FUSELAGE AND PYLON CONTROLS

11-244 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE CONNECTING LINKS

11-244

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

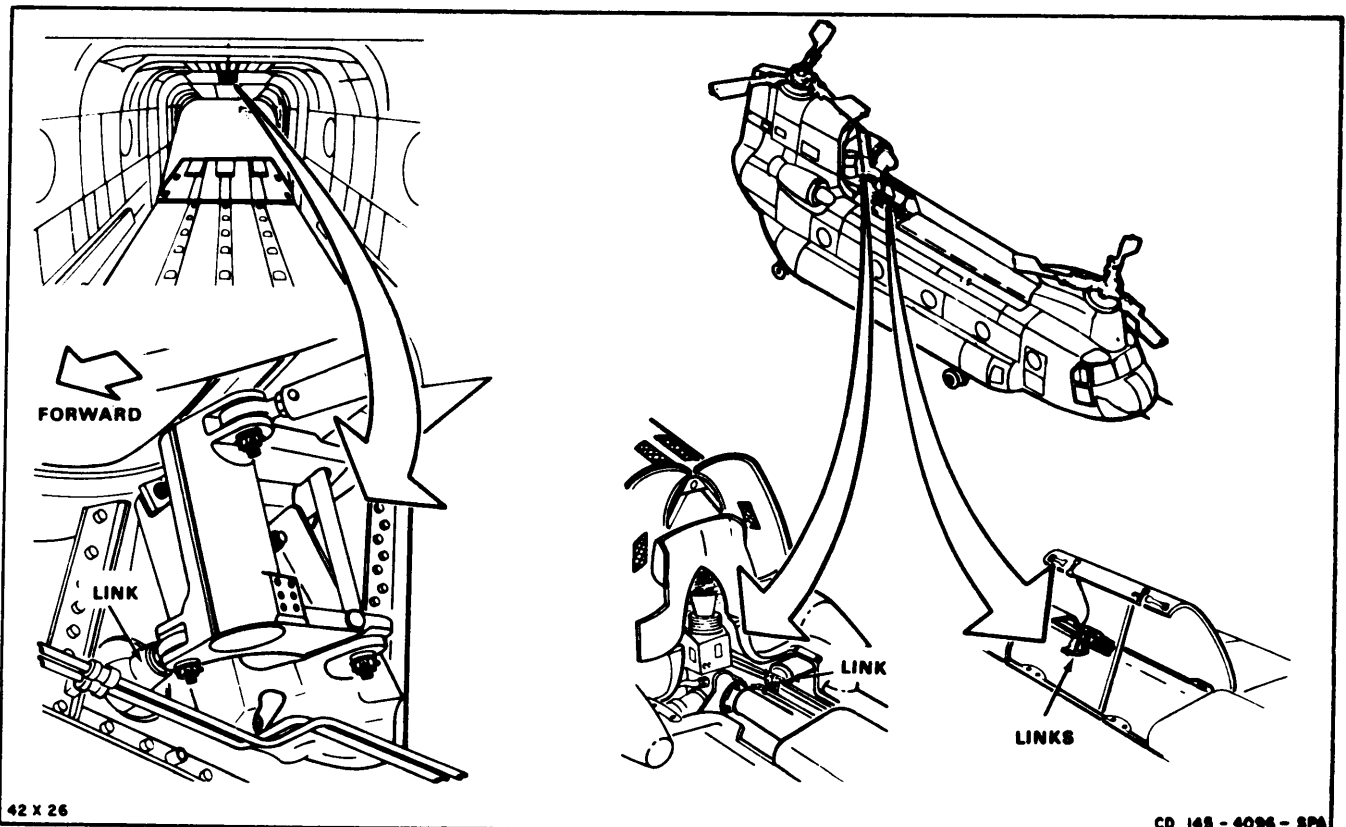
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
(Task 11-192)
Tunnel Access Covers Opened (Task 2-2)
Pylon Doors Opened (Task 2-2)
Cargo Ramp Opened (TM 55-1520-240-T)



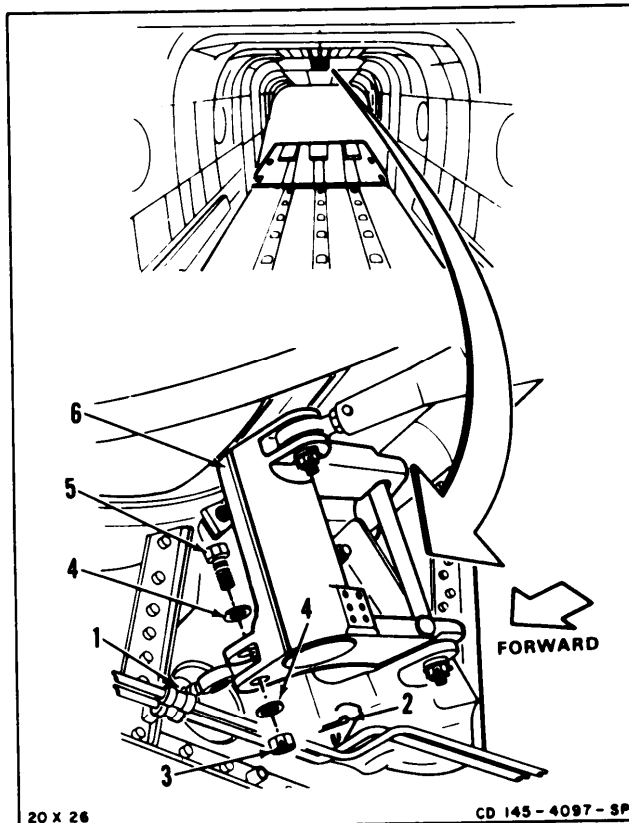
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-244 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)**

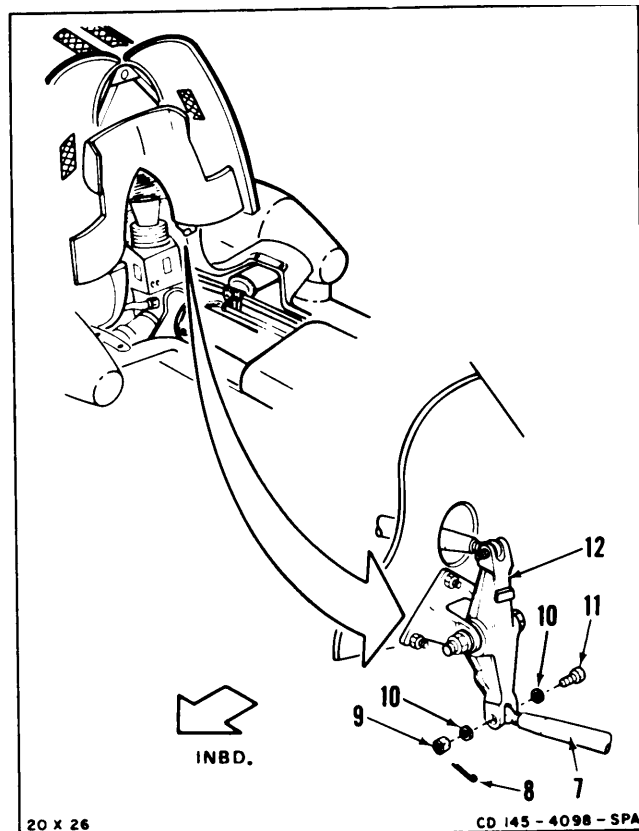
NOTE

Attaching bolts, washers, and nuts will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcranks.

1. Tag left side connecting link (1).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and **bolt (5)** from connecting link (1) and bellcrank (6).
3. **Remove connecting link (1)** from bellcrank (6). Install bolt (5), two washers (4), and nut (3) in bellcrank.



4. Tag right side connecting link (7).
5. **Remove** cotter pin (8), nut (9), two washers (10), and **bolt (11)** from bellcrank (12) and connecting link (7).
6. **Remove connecting link (7)** from bellcrank (12). Install bolt (11), two washers (10), and nut (9) in bellcrank.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-244 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)**

11-244

NOTE

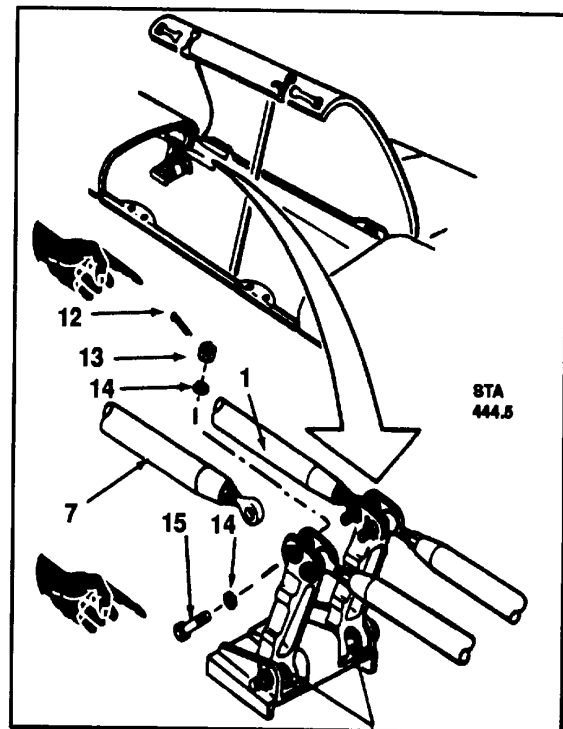
Procedure is same for forward end of left and right connecting link. Right side connecting link at station 444.5 is shown here.

7. **Remove cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and bolt (15).**
8. **Remove connecting links (1 or 7) from fuselage idler bellcrank (16).**

NOTE

Procedure is same for forward end of left and right connecting link. Right side connecting link at station 444.5 is shown here.

7. Remove cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and bolt (15).
8. Remove connecting links (1 or 7) from fuselage idler bellcrank (16). Install bolt (15), two washers (14), and nut (13) in bellcrank

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

None

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

Antiseize Compound (E75)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

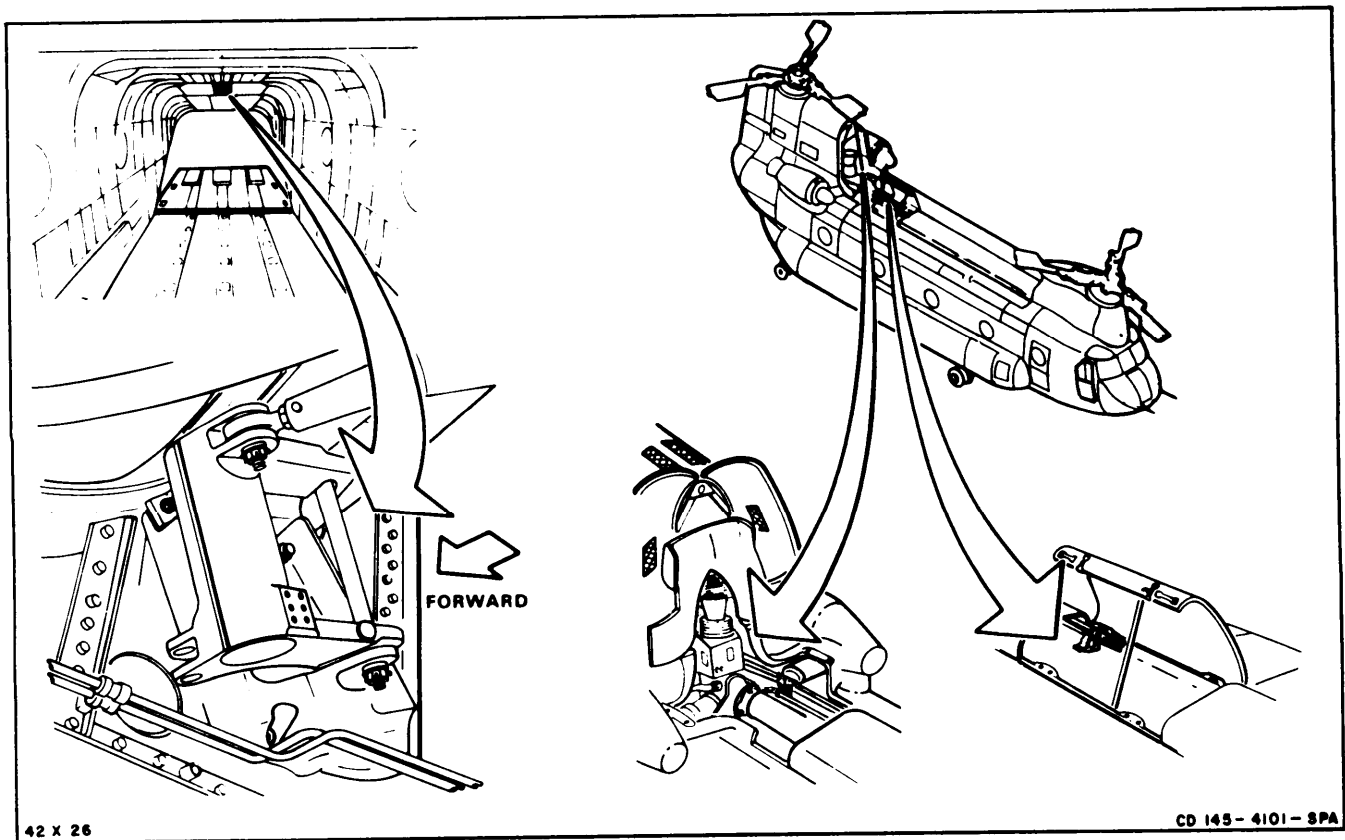
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-245 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE CONNECTING LINKS (Continued)

11-245

WARNING

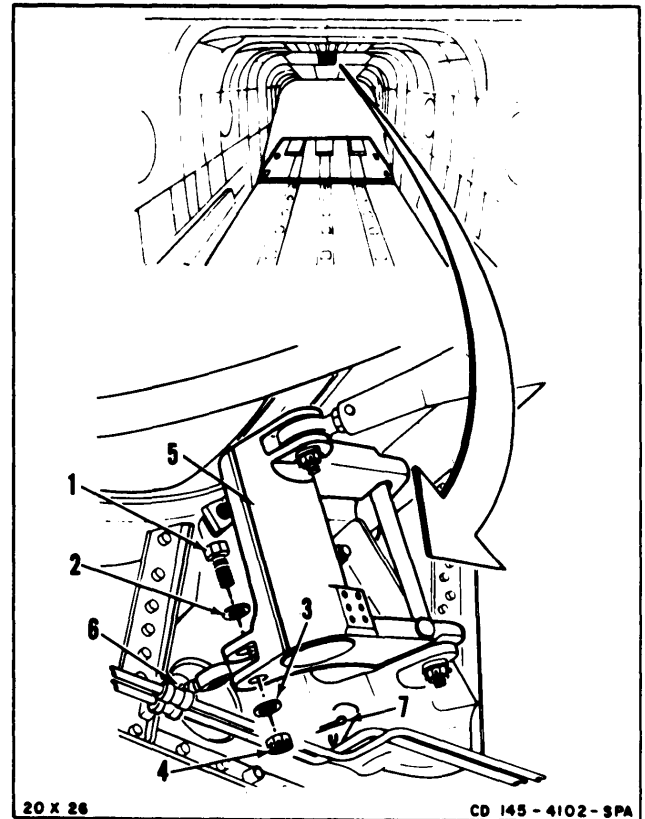
Install only steel connecting links 414C2520-3 and -4. See mandatory safety-of-flight message CH-47-84-04.

CAUTION

- Do not install connecting link unless it is same length as link being replaced. If length is not same, connecting link can cause flight controls to be out-of-rig.
- Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts or damage will result to bellcranks.

NOTE

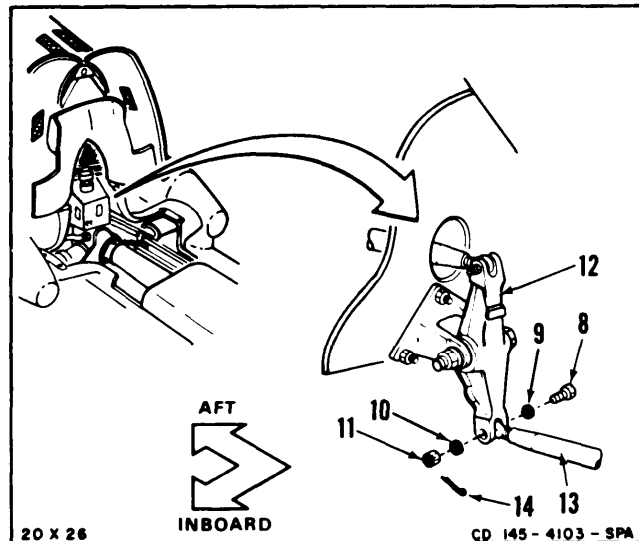
All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining impedance bolts. During installation of flight controls make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.



1. Remove bolt (1), two washers (2 and 3), and nut (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. **Position left side connecting link (6)** in bellcrank (5). Remove tag.
3. **Install bolt (1)**, two washers (2 and 3), and nut (4). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (7).
4. **Check bolt (1).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolts shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 3.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

5. Remove bolt (8), two washers (9 and 10), and nut (11) from bellcrank (12).
6. **Position right side connecting link (13)** in bellcrank (12). Remove tag.
7. **Install bolt (8)**, two washers (9 and 10), and nut (11). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (14).
8. Check bolt (8). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 7.



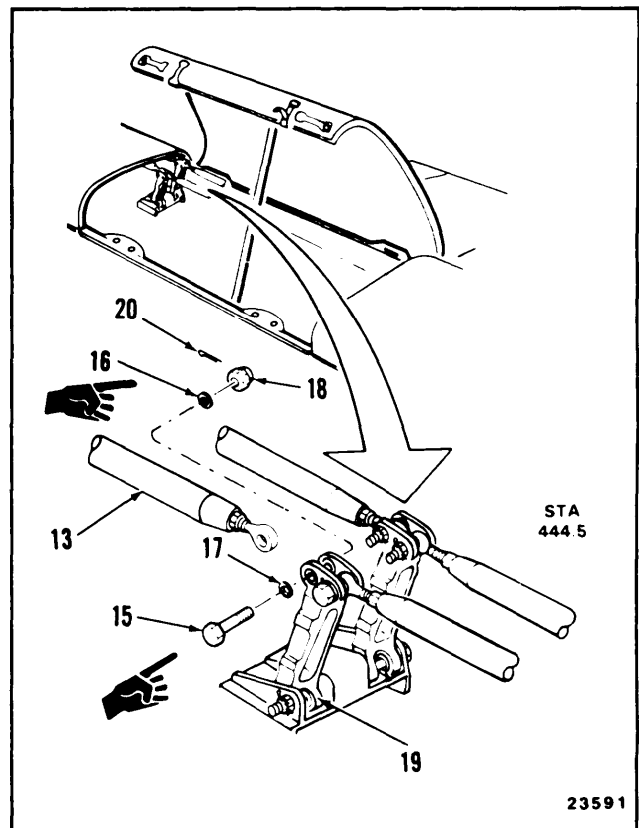
NOTE

Procedure is same for forward end of left and right connecting link. Right side connecting link at station 444.5 is shown here.

9. Remove bolt (15), two washers (16 and 17), and nut (18) from bellcrank (19).
10. **Position connecting link (13)** in bellcrank (19).
11. Install bolt (15), two washers (16 and 17), and nut (18). **Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (20).
12. Check bolt (15). Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 11.

NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).



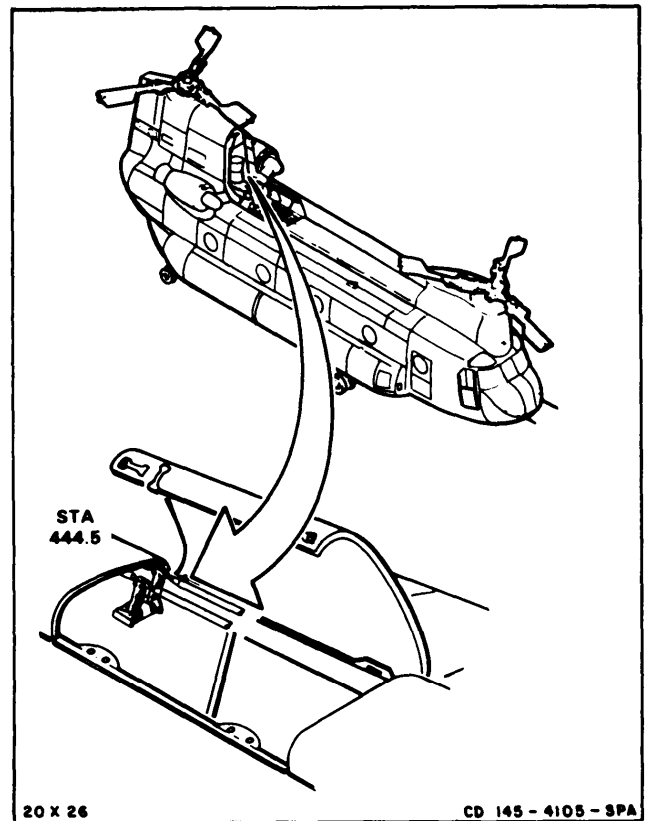
INSPECT

**11-245 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE CONNECTING LINKS
(Continued)**

11-245

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform functional test of tunnel flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close tunnel access covers (Task 2-2).
- Close pylon doors (Task 2-2).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).

**END OF TASK**

11-246 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE IDLER BELLCRANKS

11-246

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-3234692

Materials:

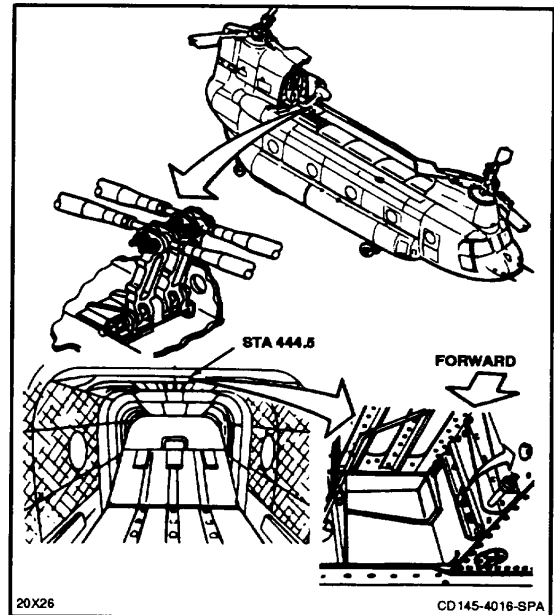
Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

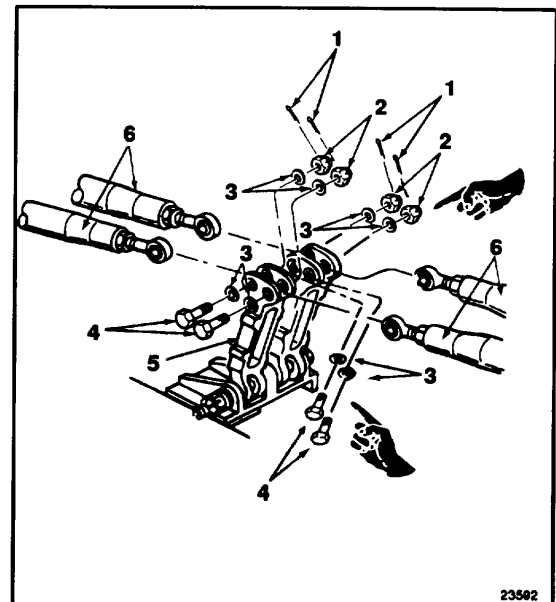
Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
(Task 11-192)
Tunnel Access Cover No.6 Opened (Task 2-2)
Pylon Access Doors Opened (Task 2-2)

**NOTE**

Attaching bolts, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links and bellcranks.

1. four cotter pins (1), four nuts (2), eight washers (3), and four bolts (4) from two idler bellcranks (5) and four connecting links (6).
2. idler bellcranks (5).
3. connecting links (6) from bellcranks (5). Tie links out of way of bellcranks. Use twine (E433).
4. four bolts (4), eight washers (3), and four nuts (2) in two bellcranks (5).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 19 11-847

**11-246 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE IDLER BELLCRANKS
(Continued)**

5. cotter pin (7), nut (8), and washers (9) from bolt (10).

6. helper in cabin area pull edge of blanket (11) clear of hole (12).

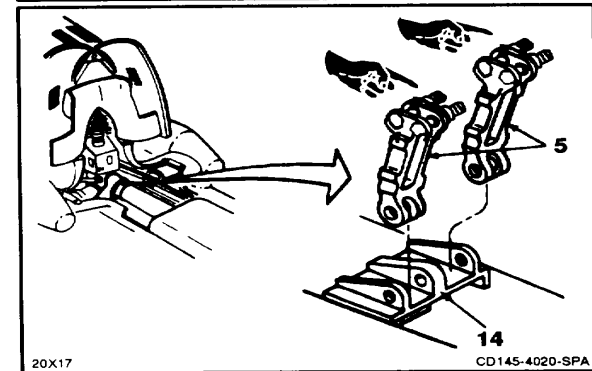
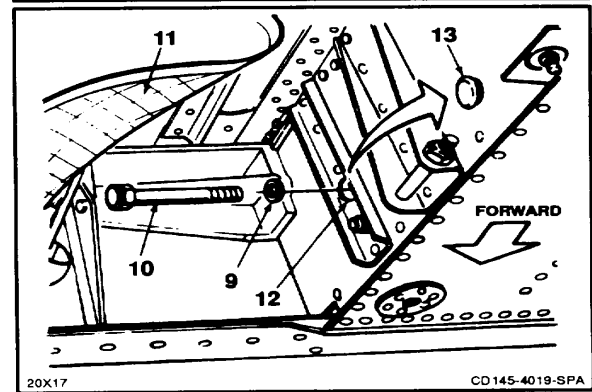
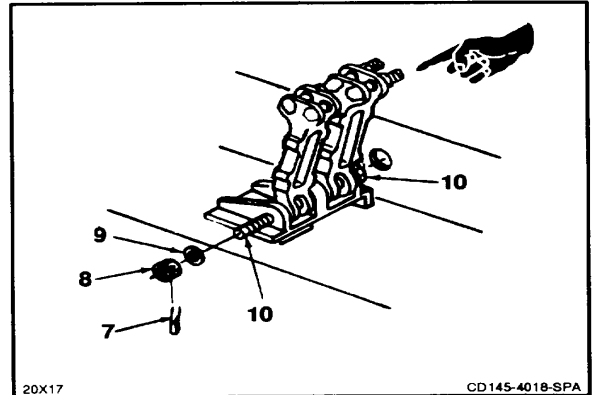
7. plug button (13).

8. outside, push bolt (10) into access hole (12). Have helper in cabin area remove bolt and washer (9).

9. Remove bellcranks (5) from support (14).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-247 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE IDLER BELLCRANKS

11-247

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

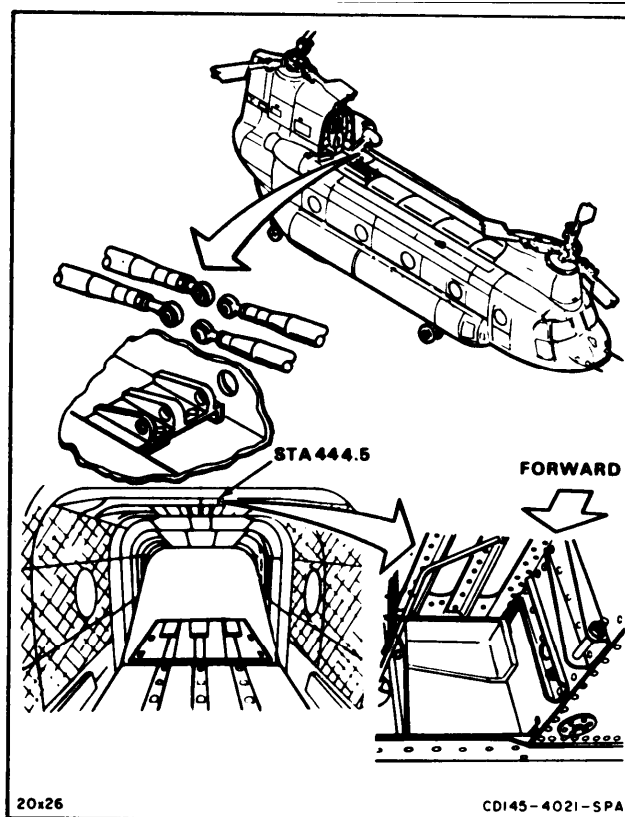
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

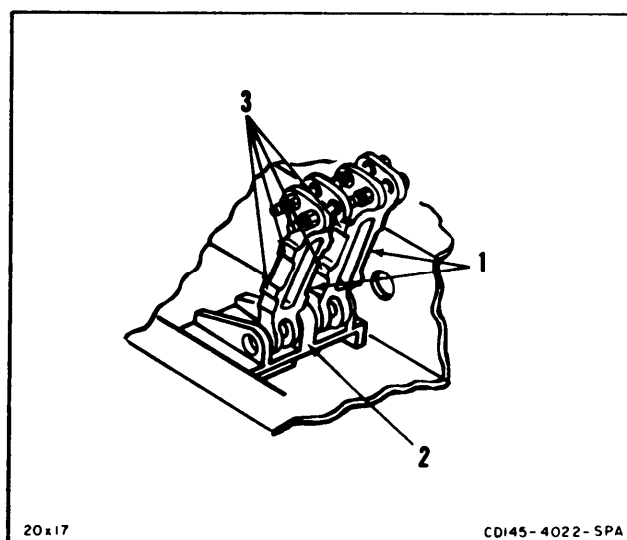
**CAUTION**

Make sure bushings are in bellcranks before installing bolts or damage will result to bellcranks.

NOTE

All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining impedance bolts. During installation of flight controls, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

1. Remove tags and position two idler bellcranks (1) in support assembly (2), with pads (3) right.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-247 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE IDLER BELLCRANKS
(Continued)

2. helper in cabin area insert bolt (4) and washer (5) through access hole (6).

3. outside guide bolt (4) and washer (5) through access hole (6), support (2), and idler bellcranks (1).

4. wash (7) and nut (8) on bolt. Torque nut to 80 to 150 inch-pounds. Align cotter pin hole.

5. two bellcranks (1) as follows:

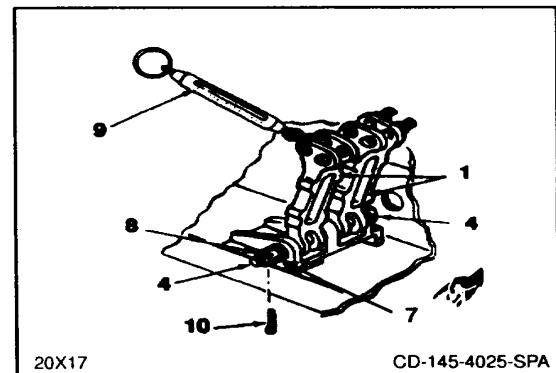
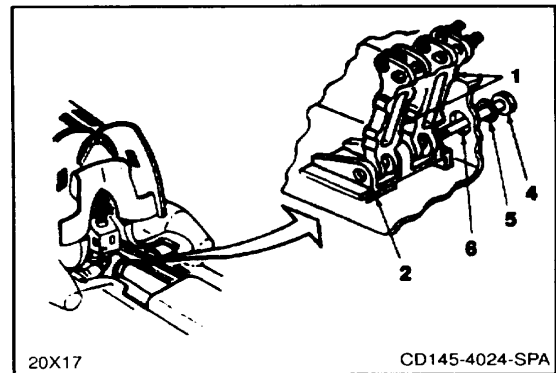
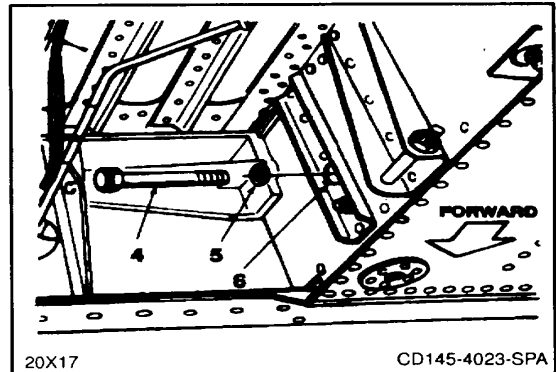
a. Apply force to bellcranks. Use dial indicating scale (9). Bellcrank must rotate with force less than 3 pounds and bolt (4) must not turn. If bolt turns, go to step b. If bolt does not turn, go to step 6.

b. off nut (8) until bolt does not turn when bellcrank is rotated. Check cotter pin hole is aligned.

c. that nut torque is more than 80 inch-pounds with cotter pin hole aligned.

d. step a.

6. cotter pin (10).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-850 Change 20

11-247 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE IDLER BELLCRANKS (Continued)

11-247

INSPECT

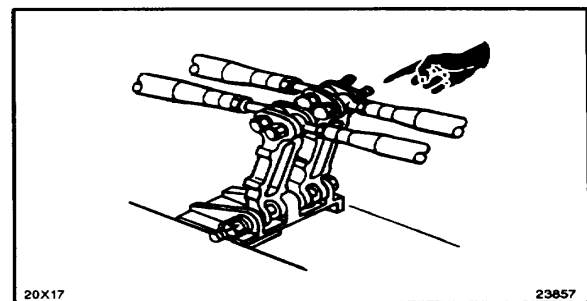
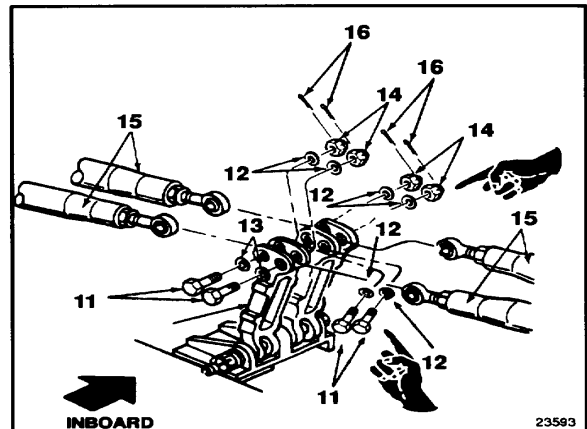
7. four bolts (11), four washers (12), four washers (13), and four nuts (14) from bellcranks (1).
8. and position four links (15) in idler bell- cranks (1).
9. four bolts (11), four washers (12), four washers (13), and four nuts (14).
10. four nuts (14) to 60 to 90 Inch-pounds. Install four cotter pins (16).
11. four bolts (11).Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness .If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut (14), and repeat step 10.

NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33)

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193). Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29). Perform functional test of tunnel controls (Task 11-5 and 11-6). Close tunnel access doors (Task 2-2).

**END OF TASK**

Change 19 11-851

11-248 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE BELLCRANK (FWD SIDE STA 482 BULKHEAD)

11-248

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

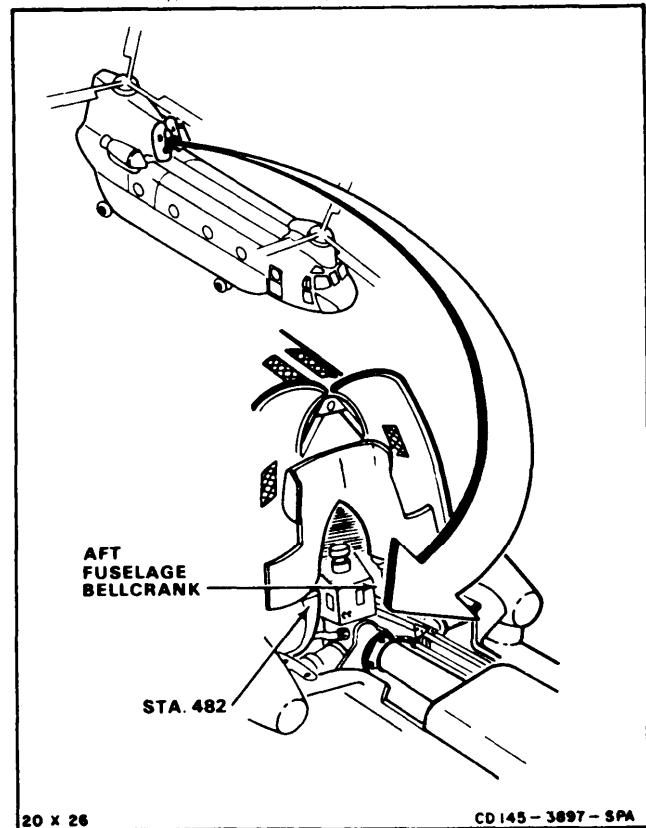
Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

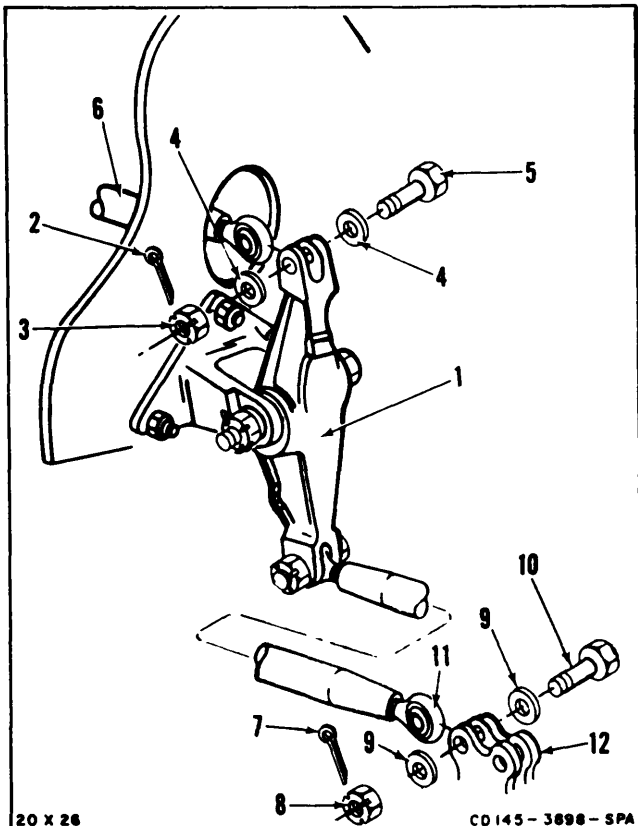
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
(Task 11-192)
Pylon Doors Open (Task 2-2)



1. Tag bellcrank (1).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (2), nut (3), washers (4), and **bolt (5)**.
3. **Disconnect connecting link (6)** from bellcrank (1). Tie link out of way of bellcrank. Use twine (E433).
4. Install bolt (5), washers (4), and nut (3) in bellcrank (1).
5. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), washers (9), and **bolt (10)**.
6. Disconnect connecting link (11) from bellcrank (12).
7. Install bolt (10), washers (9), and nut (8) in bellcrank (12).



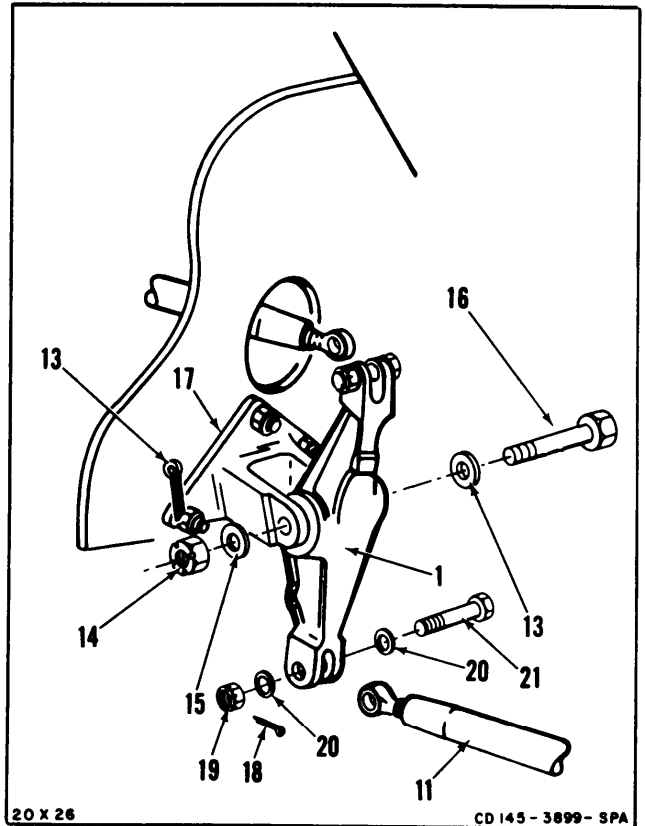
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-852

11-248 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE BELLCRANK (FWD SIDE STA 482 BULKHEAD) (Continued)

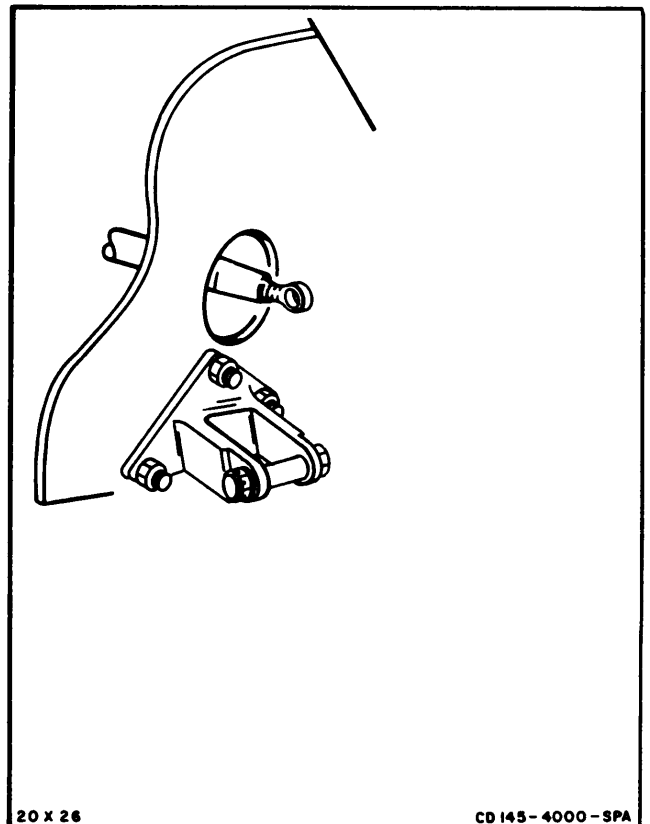
11-248

8. **Remove** cotter pin (13), nut (14), washers (15), and bolt (16) from support (17).
Remove bellcrank (1) and link (11).
9. Install bolt (16), washers (15), and nut (14) in support (17).
10. **Remove** cotter pin (18), nut (19), washers (20), and bolt (21) from bellcrank (1).
Remove link (11).
11. Install bolt (21), washers (20), and nut (14) in bellcrank (1).



FOLLOW-ON-MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 150 to 750 Inch-Pounds
- Dial Indicating Scale,
NSN 6670-00-240-5821

Materials:

None

Parts:

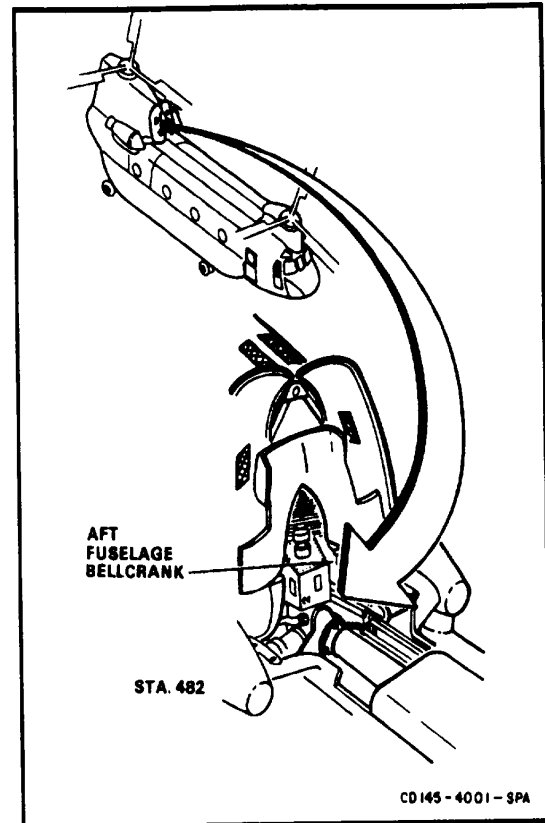
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-854 Change 20

**11-249 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE BELLCRANK (FORWARD SIDE STATION
482 BULKHEAD) (Continued)**

11-249

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcrank before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. nut (9), two washers (10 and 11), and bolt (12) from support (13).

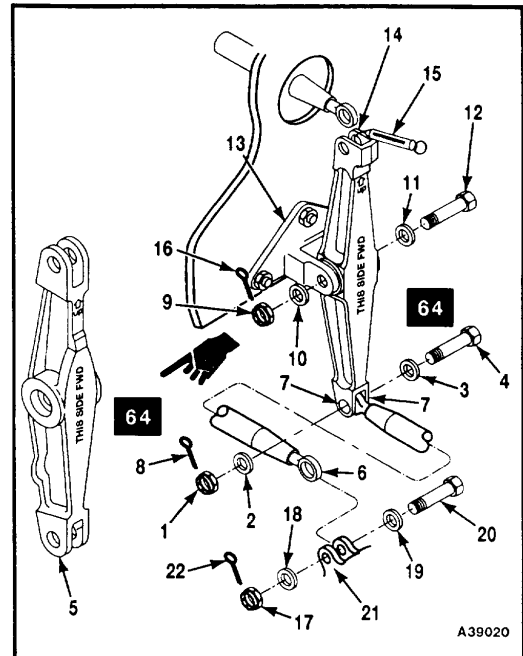
NOTE

If bellcrank is not properly marked, measure the distance between center hole and two end holes in bellcrank. Without **64** mark longer side (6.00 inches) and short side (5.91 inches) on bellcrank with grease pencil. Place longer side up and straight side forward. With **64** the closed clevis is up with the closed side forward.

2. bolt (12), two washers (11 and 10), and nut (9).
3. nut (9) to 250 inch-pounds.
4. bellcrank (5) as follows:
 - a. off torque to at least 100 inch-pounds and apply force to end of arm (14). Use dial indicating scale (15). Bellcrank must rotate with force less than 3 pounds and bolt (12) must not turn. If bolt turns, go to step b. If bolt does not turn, go to step 10.
 - b. off nut (9) until bolt does not turn when bellcrank is rotated. Check cotter pin hole is aligned.
 - c. that nut torque is more than 100 inch-pounds with cotter pin hole aligned.
 - d. step a.
5. cotter pin (16).
6. nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).

CAUTION

Without **64** bellcrank must be positioned as indicated by arrow and word UP and THIS SIDE FWD on the long



- end of the bellcrank with flat side forward. Otherwise, serious damage to components can occur. With **64** bellcrank must be positioned as indicated by the arrow and the words UP and THIS SIDE FWD on the long end of the bellcrank with the flat side forward, also on the long end side of the bellcrank, the arrows and words UP and FWD indicate position. The bellcrank also must have the clevis with one edge closed out positioned UP, with close out FWD.
7. link (6) in lower lugs (7), forward side of bellcrank (5).
 8. bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2) and nut (1) in bellcrank (5).
 9. nut (1) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (8).
 10. nut (17), two washers (18 and 19), and bolt (20) from bellcrank (21).
 11. link (6) in bellcrank (21). Install bolt (20), two washers (19 and 18), and nut (17).
 12. Torque nut (17) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (22).

GO TO NEXT PAGE
Change 20 11-855

11-249 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE BELLCRANK (FORWARD SIDE STATION 482 BULKHEAD) (Continued)

13. nut (23), two washers (24 and 25), and bolt (26) from bellcrank (5).
14. link (27) and position link in bellcrank (5). Install bolt (26), two washers (25 and 24), and nut (23).
15. nut (23) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (28).
16. three bolts (4, 20 and 26). Bolts shall not rotate with a torque less than 10 inch-pounds torque. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add AN960 washer under nut, and repeat step 9, 12, or 16. If an AN960 light washer is used, prior to torquing, make sure that the washer does not hang up in the bolt retaining feature groove.

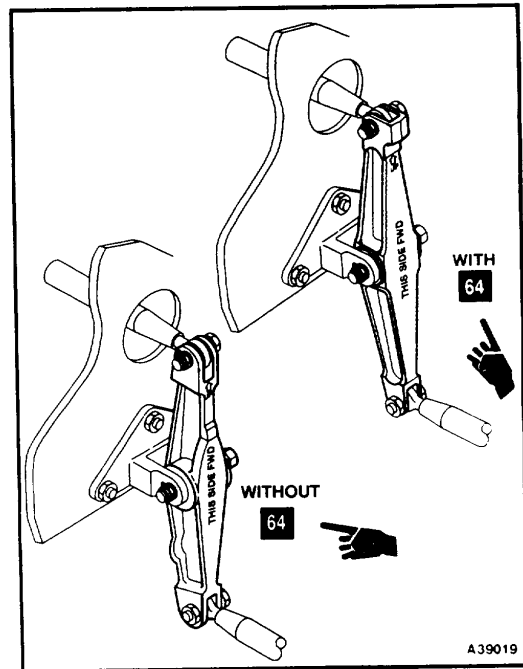
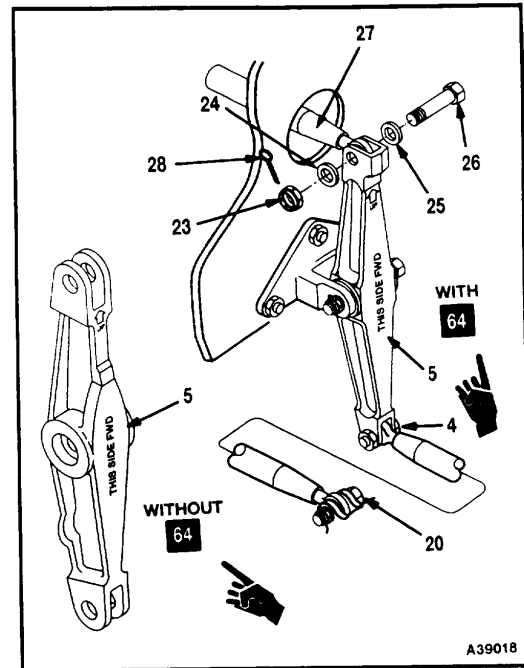
NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11- 193). Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29). Close pylon doors (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-250 REMOVE AFT BELLCRANK STA 482

11-250

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

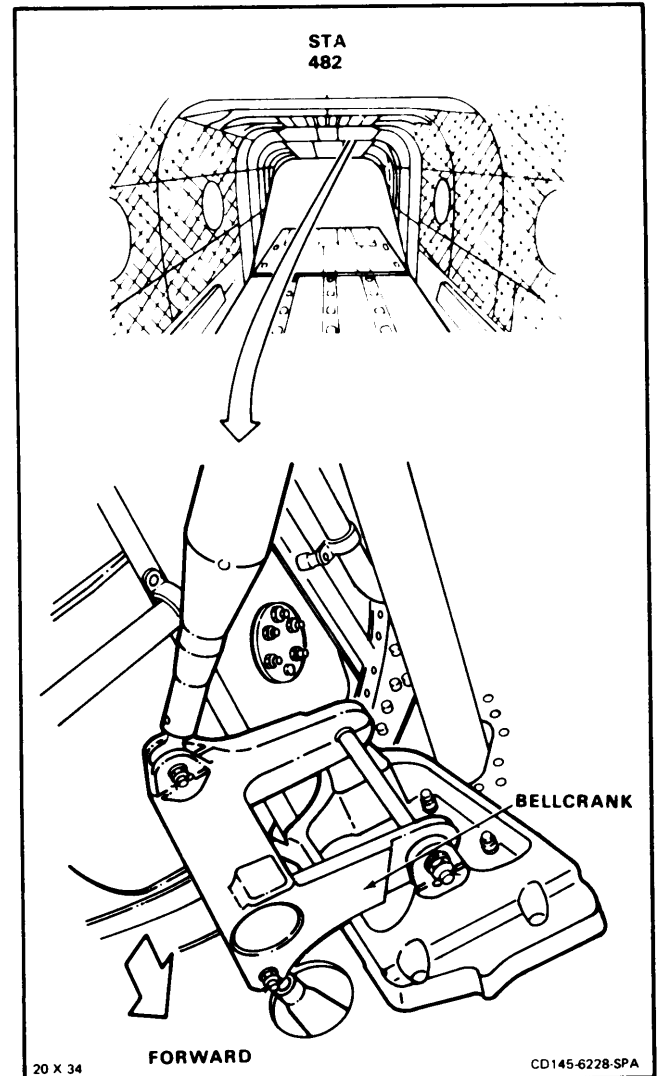
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

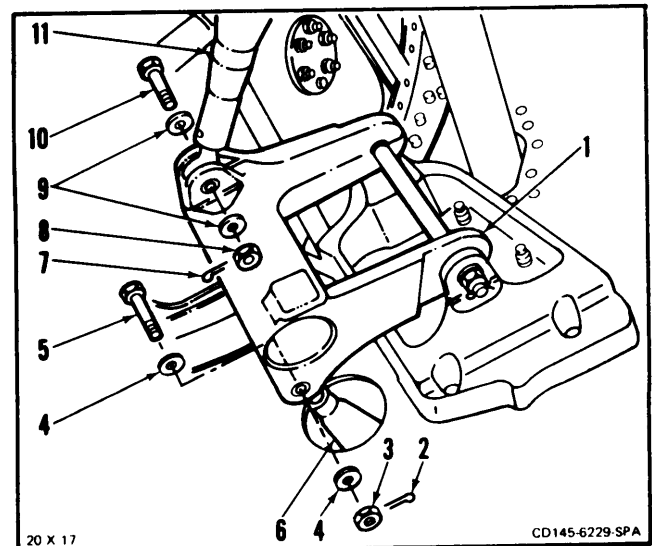
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U20 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Pylon Work Platforms Open (Task 2-2)
Aft Servocyiinder Connecting Links
Disconnected (Task 11-192)
Cargo Ramp Open And Level (TM 55-1520-
240-T)



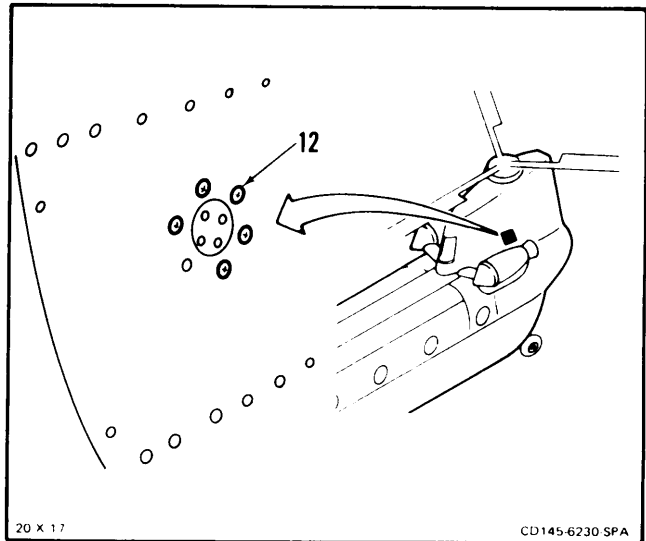
1. Tag bellcrank (1). **Remove** cotter Pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and **bolt (5)**, from bellcrank and connecting link (6).
2. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (1) and right side connecting link (11).
3. **Disconnect connecting links (6 and 11)** from bellcrank (1). Tie connecting link (11) out of way. Use twine (E433).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

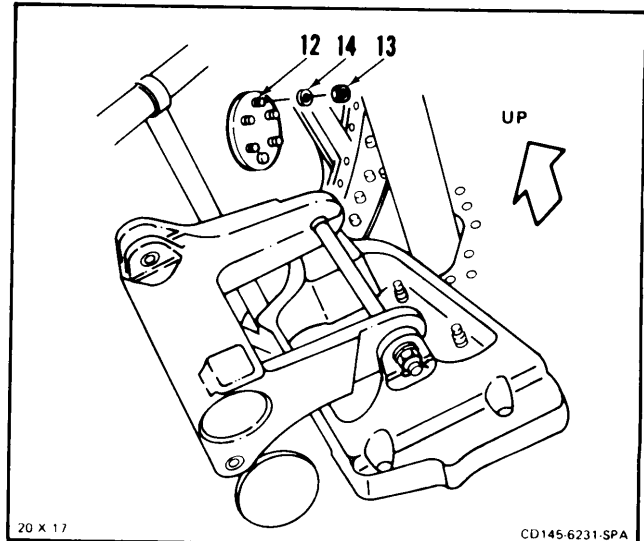
11-250 REMOVE AFT BELLCRANK STA 482 (Continued)

11-250

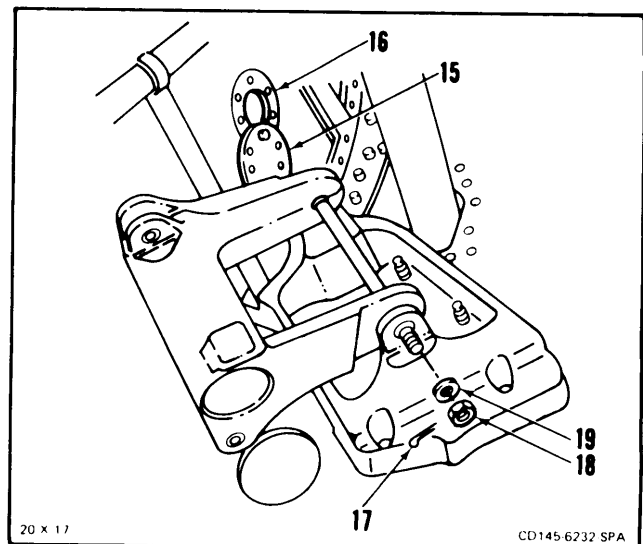
4. Have helper hold head of five screws (12) from outside.



5. From inside helicopter, remove five nuts (13) and washers (14).
6. Push five screws (12) up. Have helper from outside remove screws.



7. Slide cover (15) clear of access (16).
8. Remove cotter pin (17), nut (18) and washer (19).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-250 REMOVE AFT BELLCRANK STA 482 (Continued)

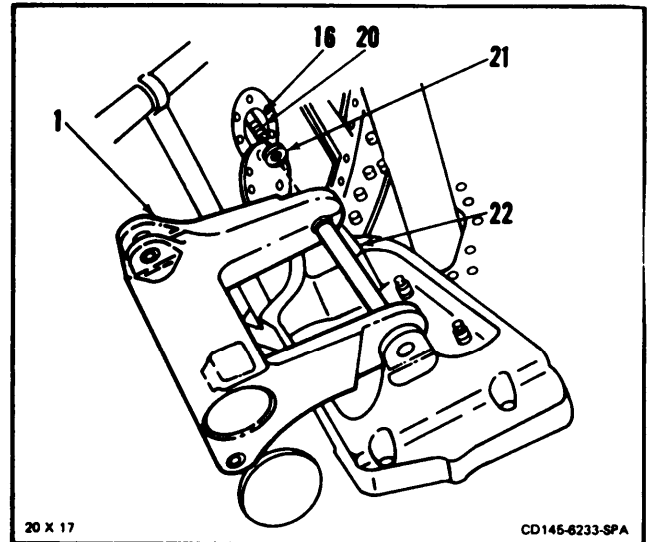
11-250

9. Remove bolt (20), washer (21), from bellcrank (1) and control support (22).

NOTE

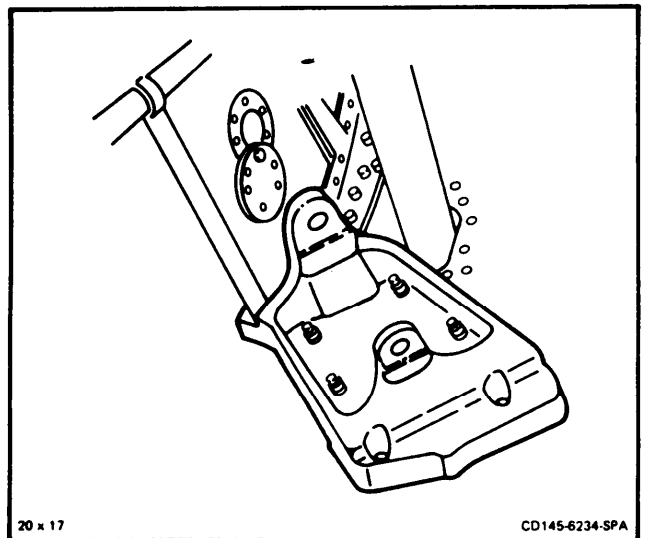
Helper will remove bolt when pushed through access hole.

10. Push bolt (20) and washer (21) through access hole (16). Have helper **remove bolt and washer.**
11. Remove bellcrank (1) from control support (22).



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-859

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 50 Pounds

Materials:

Sealant (E336)
Primer (E299)
Gloves (E186)

Parts:

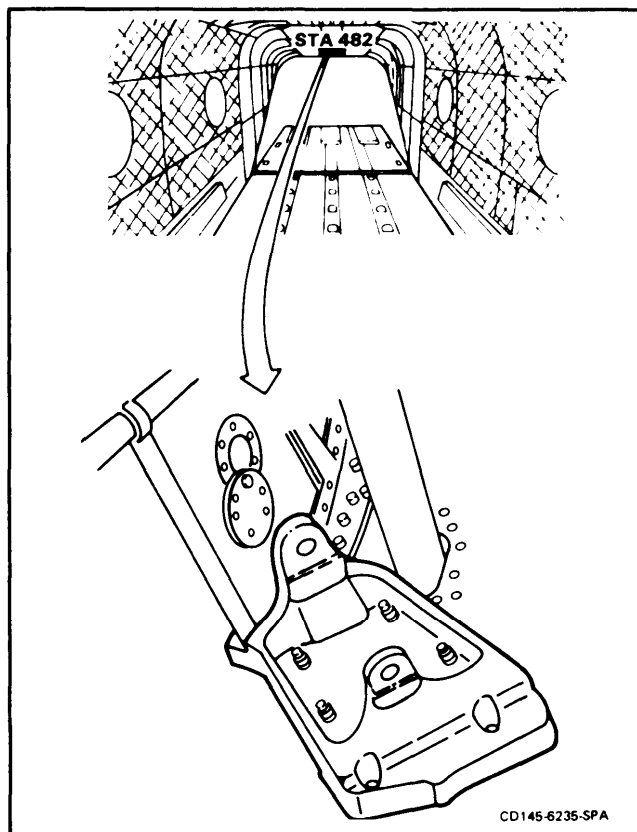
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



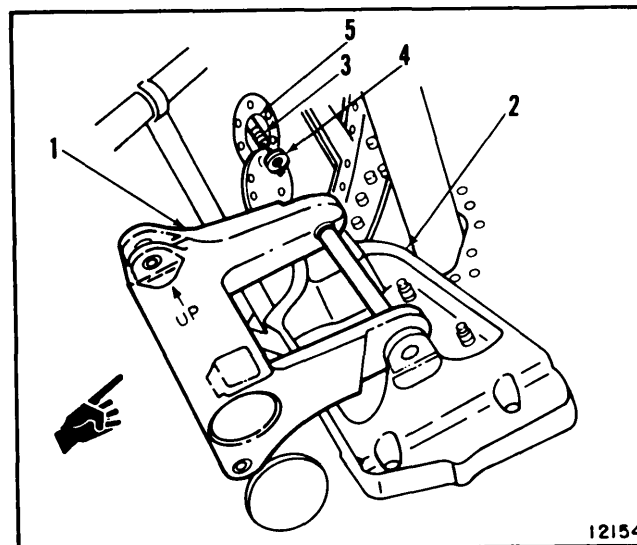
CD145-6235-SPA

NOTE

All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining (impedance) bolts. During installation of flight controls, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

CAUTION

Bellcrank must be positioned as indicated by arrow and the word UP on bellcrank. Otherwise, serious damage to components can occur.



12154

1. Position bellcrank (1) in control support (2).
2. Have helper push bolt (3) and washer (4), from outside through access (5).
3. **Guide bolt (3) and washer (4), through bellcrank (1) and control support (2).**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

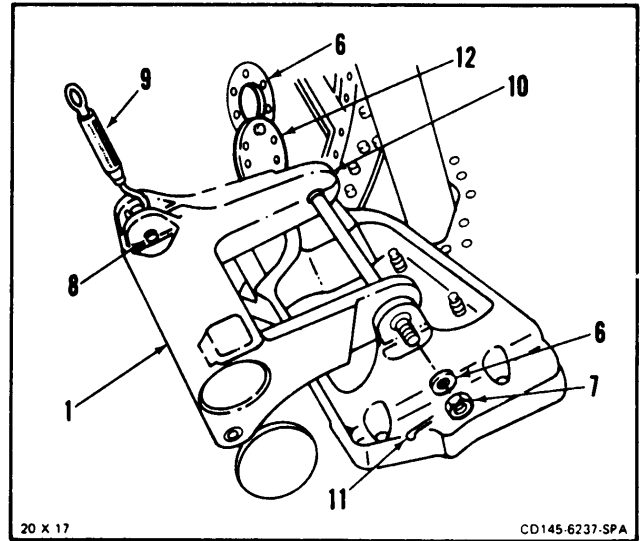
11-860 Change 4

4. Install washer (6) and nut (7). Torque nut (7) to 250 inch-pounds.
5. Install bolt (8). Hook dial indicating scale (9) to bolt (8)
6. Apply force to bellcrank (1) with scale (9) at 90 degrees to arm (10). Bellcrank shall turn, Bolt (3) shall not turn. Force shall not exceed 3 pounds.

CAUTION

Do not reduce torque to less than 100 inch-pounds. Otherwise damage to components will result.

7. If bolt (3) turns, reduce bolt torque by 5 inch-pounds and repeat step 6.
8. Install cotter pin (11).
9. Remove scale (9) and bolt (8).
10. Slide cover (12) over access (5).



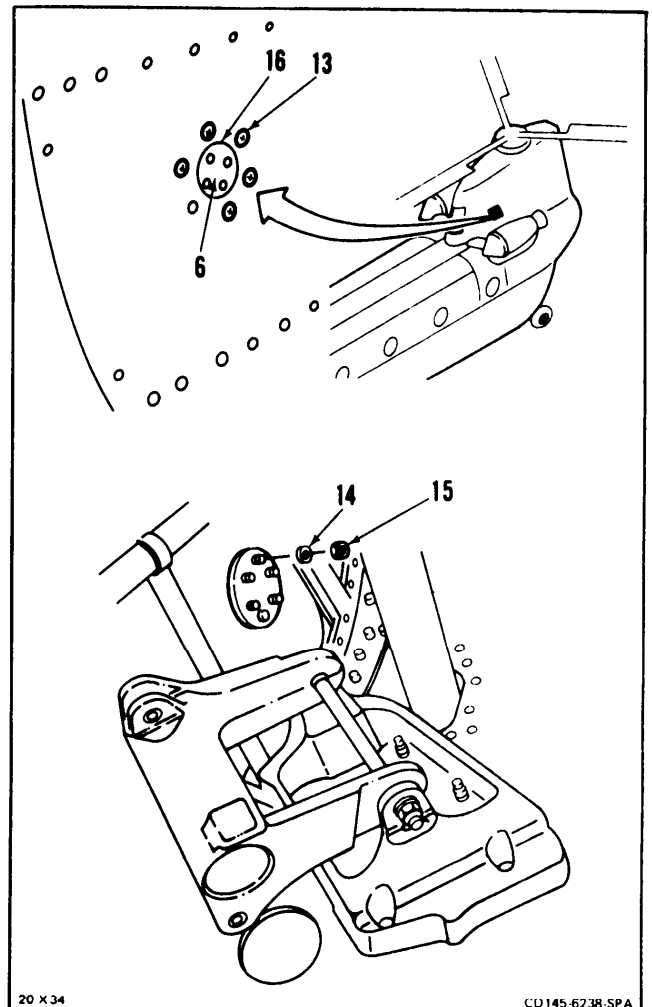
WARNING

Primer (E299) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

11. Have outside helper coat five screws (13) with primer (E299) Install screws while primer is wet Wear gloves (E186).
12. Have helper hold heads of five screws (13).
13. From inside helicopters, install five washers (14) and nuts (15).

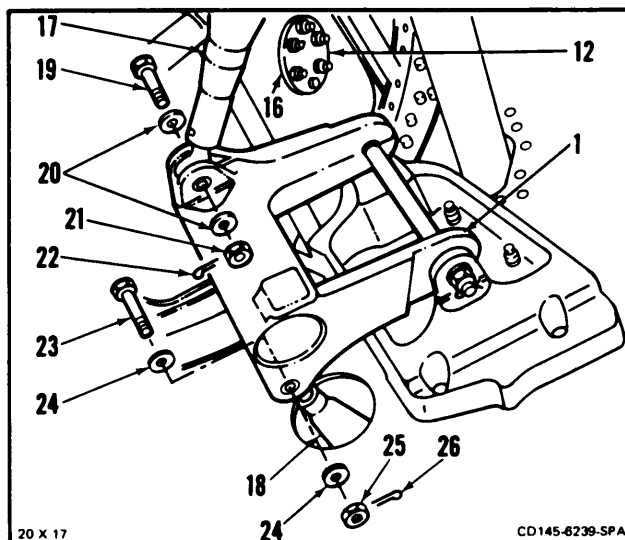
WARNING

Sealant (E336) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

14. Seal edge (16) of access (12) with sealant (E336). Wear goggles to protect eyes. Wear gloves (E186).
15. Untie connecting links (17 and 18).
16. **Position connecting link (17) in bellcrank (1).**
17. **Install bolt (19), two washers (20), and nut (21). Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**
18. **Check bolt (19).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut. Repeat step 17.
19. Install cotter pin (22).
20. **Position connecting link (18) in bellcrank (1).**
21. **Install bolt (23), two washers (24), and nut (25). Torque nut to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.**
22. **Check bolt (23).** Bolt shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. Bolt shall have no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut. Repeat step 21.
23. Install cotter pin (26).



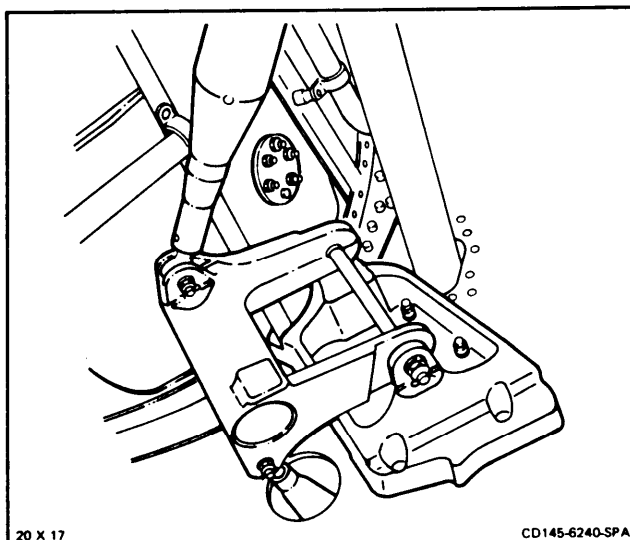
NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect aft servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- PerForm operational check of flight controls (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close pylon work platforms (Task 2-2).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).



END OF TASK

11-251.1 REMOVE BELLCRANK SUPPORT FITTINGS, STA 482

11-251.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

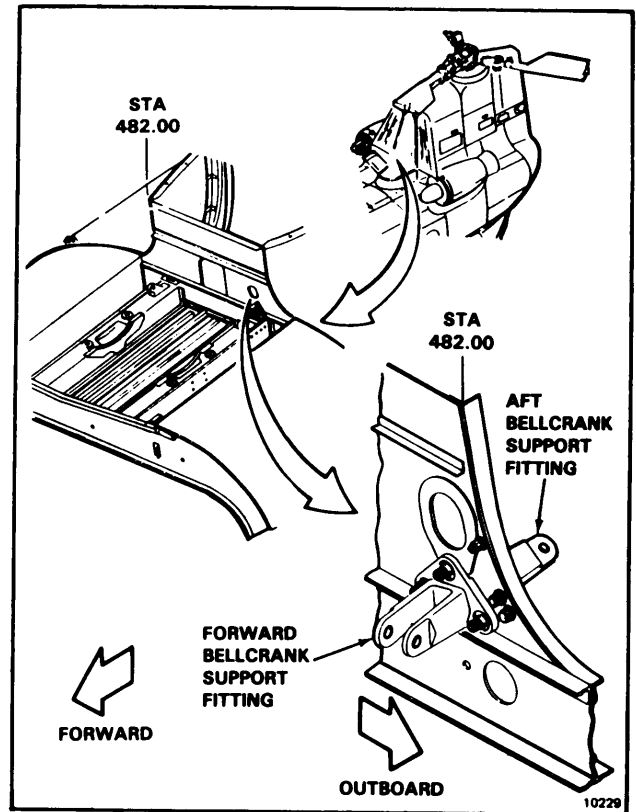
None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)

Equipment Condition:

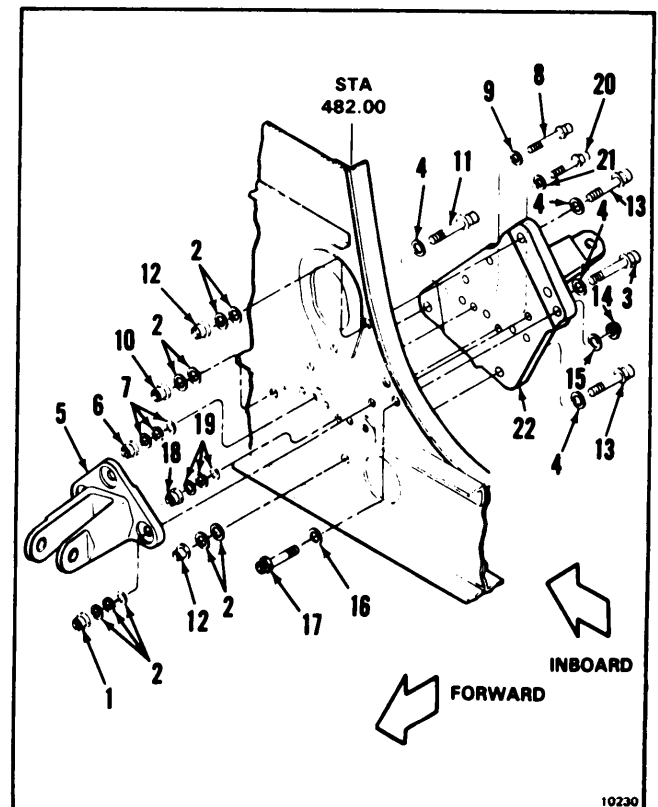
Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Remove Aft Fuselage Bellcrank
(Fwd Side Sta 482 Bulkhead) (Task 11-248)
Remove Aft Bellcrank Sta 487 (Task 11-250)



1. Remove three nuts (1), nine washers (2), three bolts (3), three washers (4), and forward bellcrank support fitting (5).
2. Remove five nuts (6), fifteen washers (7), five bolts (8), and five washers (9).
3. Remove nut (10), two washers (2), bolt (11), and washer (4).
4. Remove two nuts (12), four washers (2), two bolts (13), and two washers (4).
5. Remove two nuts (14), washers (15), bolts (17), and washers (16).
6. Remove nut (18), three washers (19), bolt (20), washer (21), and aft bellcrank support fitting (22).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds
- Workstand

Materials:

- Epoxy Primer (E292)
- Gloves (E184.1)
- Cloths (E120)
- Dry Cleaning Solvent (E162)

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer (2)
- Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electric Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Pylon Doors Open (Task 2-2)
- Cargo Ramp Open and Level
(TM 55-1520-240-T)

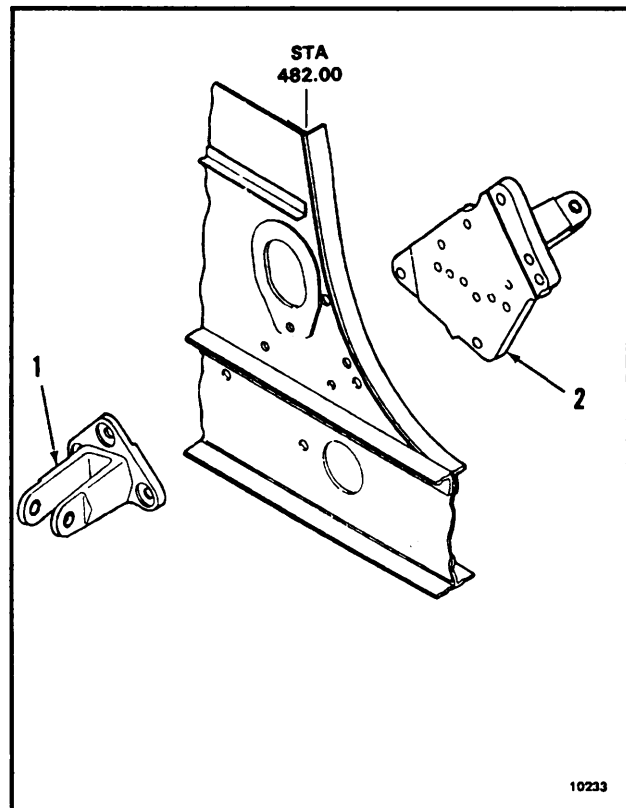
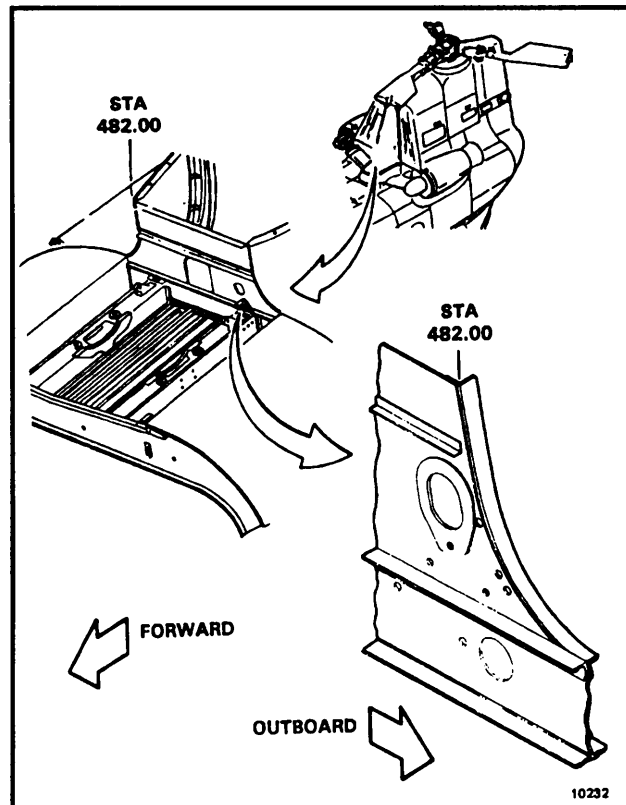
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Dry cleaning solvent (E162) is combustible and toxic. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Avoid inhaling. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from open flame. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

WARNING

Epoxy primer (E292) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only with adequate ventilation, away from heat and open flame. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-862.2 Change 16

11-251.2 INSTALL BELLCRANK SUPPORT FITTINGS STA 482 (Continued)

11-251.2

1. Clean fittings (1), (2) and structure with solvent (E162). Use cloths (E120). Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.

NOTE

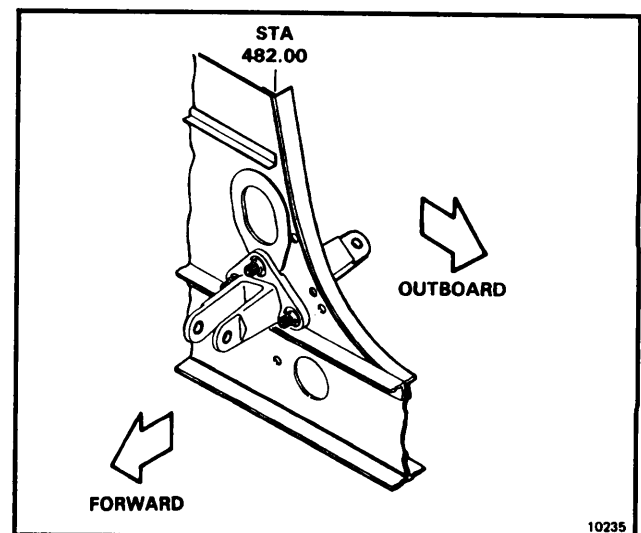
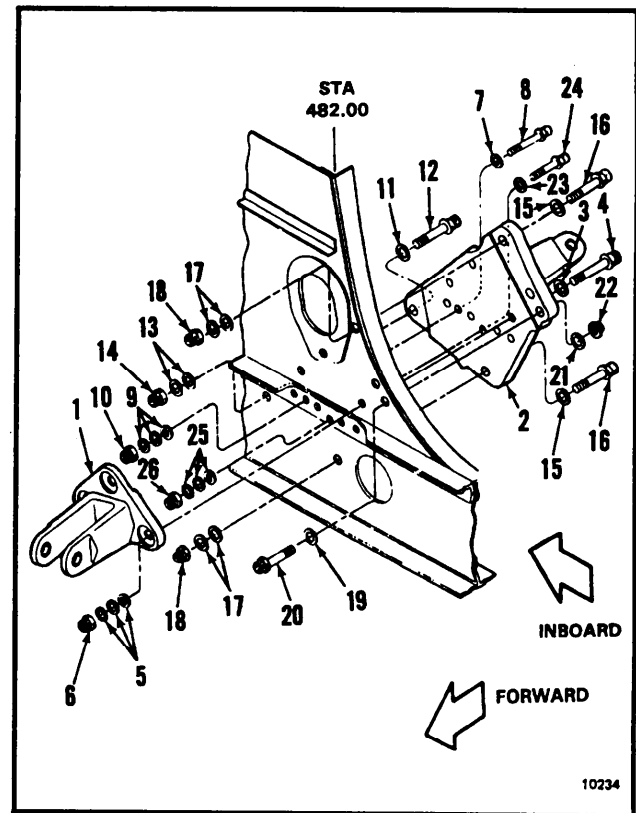
If aft support is new, line-drill to hole pattern in structure.

2. Apply epoxy primer (E292) to fitting surfaces and all bolts. Wear gloves (E184.1) and goggles.
3. With helper, position forward support (1) and aft support (2).
4. Install wet, three washers (3), three bolts (4), nine washers (5), and three nuts (6). **Tighten nut (6), but do not torque.**
5. Install wet, five washers (7), five bolts (8), fifteen washers (9), and five nuts (10). **Tighten nuts (10), but do not torque.**
6. Install wet, washer (11), bolt (12), two washers (13), and nut (14). **Tighten nut (14), but do not torque.**
7. Install wet, two washers (15), two bolts (16), four washers (17), and two nuts (18). **Tighten nuts (18), but do not torque.**
8. Install wet, two washers (19), two bolts (20), two washers (21), and two nuts (22). **Tighten nuts (22), but do not torque.**
9. Install wet, washer (23), bolt (24), three washers (25), and nut (26). **Tighten nut (26), but do not torque.**
10. **Torque nuts (10, 22 and 26) to 87 inch-pounds.**
11. **Torque nuts (6, 14, and 18) to 172 inch-pounds.**

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-252 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE LEFT CONNECTING LINK

11-252

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Material:

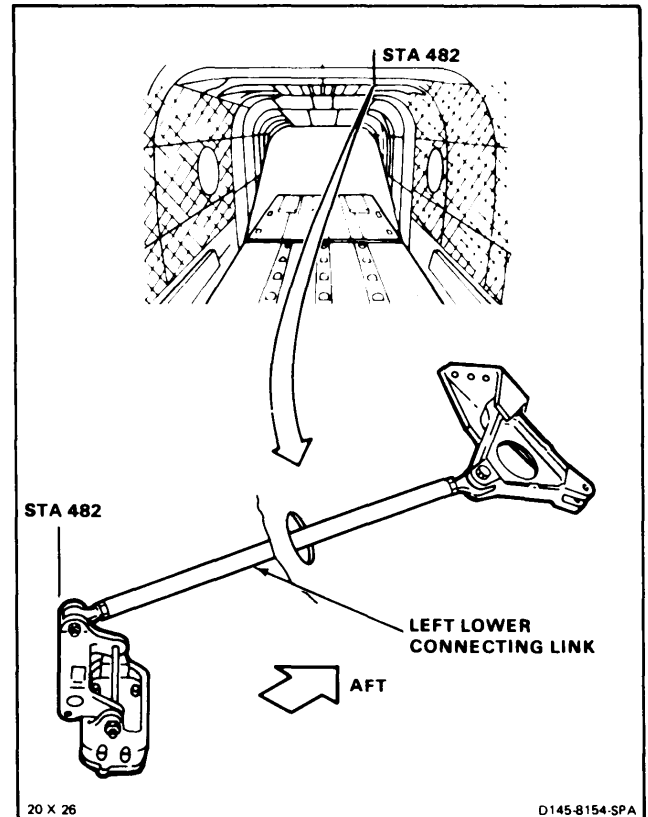
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-240-T)



20 X 26

D145-8154-SPA

NOTE

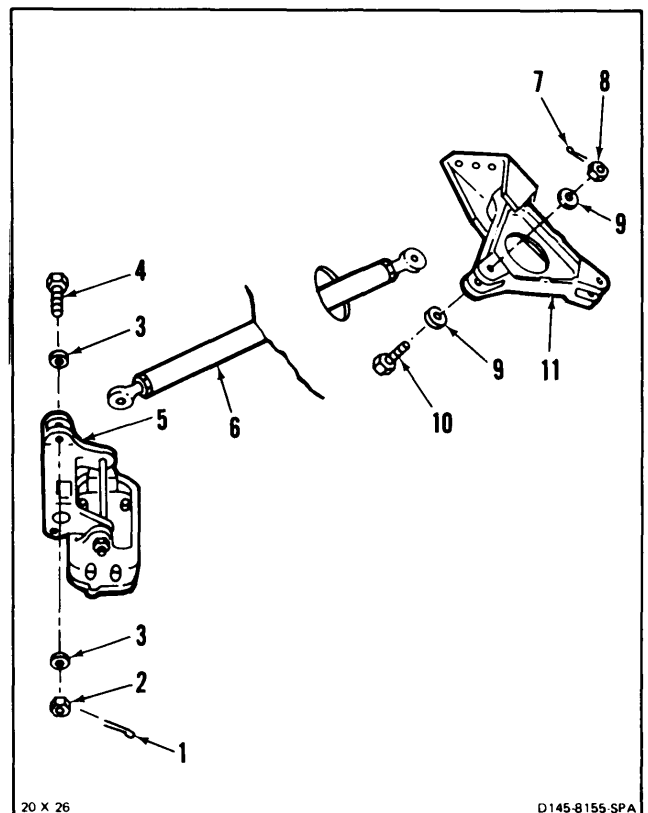
Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links.

1. **Remove** Cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt (4)** from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect connecting link (6)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in bellcrank (5).
3. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (11). Remove link (6).
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in bellcrank (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



20 X 26

D145-8155-SPA

11-253 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE LEFT CONNECTING LINK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Workstand
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

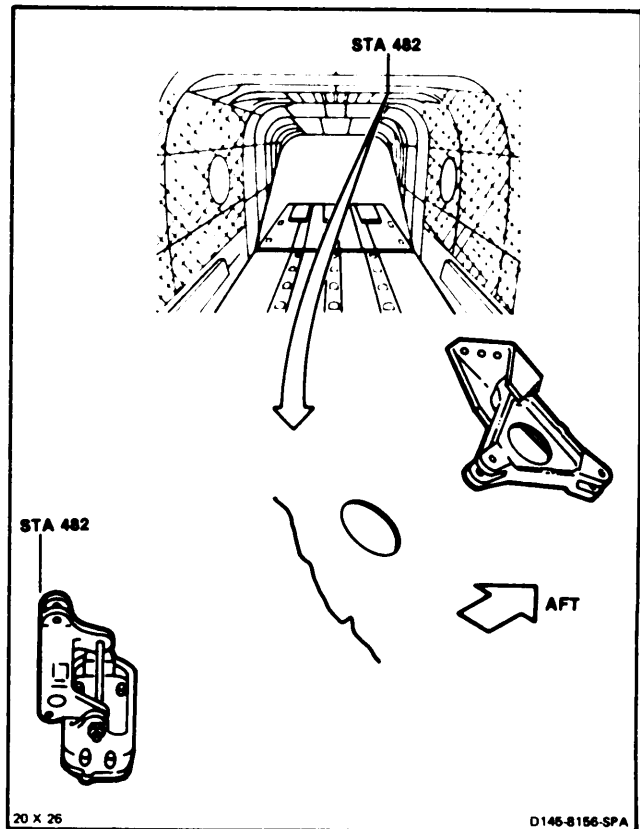
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-253 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE LEFT CONNECTING LINK (Continued)

11-253

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).

1. If connecting link (1) is a replacement, loosen nut (2). Turn rod end (3) 90 degrees to rod end (4). **Torque nut (2) to 350 inch-pounds.**
2. Remove nut (5), two washers (6 and 7), and bolt (8) from bellcrank (9).
3. Insert rod end (3) of link (1) aft through hole (10) in structure.

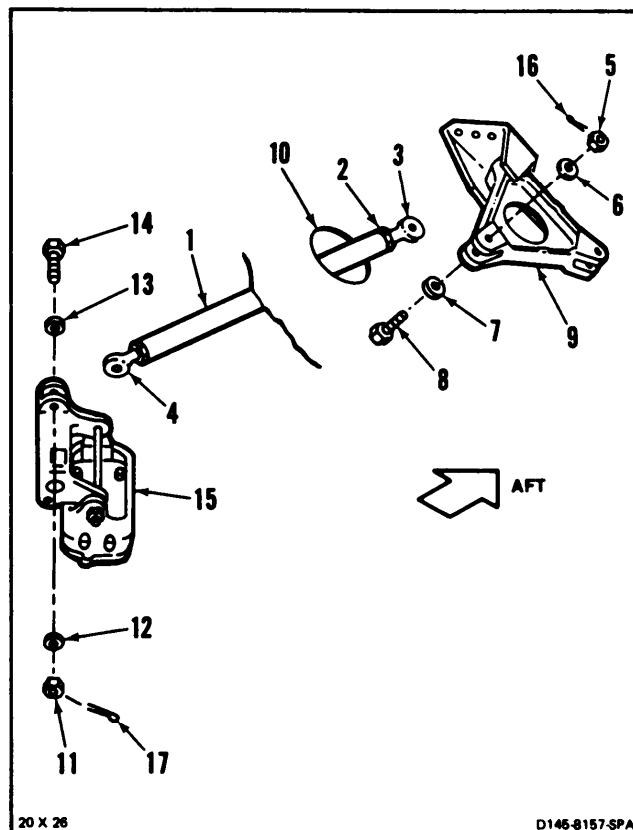
NOTE

Adjustable end (3) is connected as shown to bellcrank (9), when possible the adjustable ends should be aft or up.

4. **Position link (1)** in bellcrank (9). Install bolt (8), two washers (7 and 6), and nut (5) in bellcrank.
5. Remove nut (11), two washers (12 and 13), and bolt (14) from bellcrank (15).
6. **Position link (1)** in bellcrank (15). Install bolt (14), two washers (13 and 12), and nut (11) in bellcrank.
7. **Torque two nuts (5 and 11) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install two cotter pins (16 and 17).
8. **Check two bolts (8 and 14).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 7.

NOTE

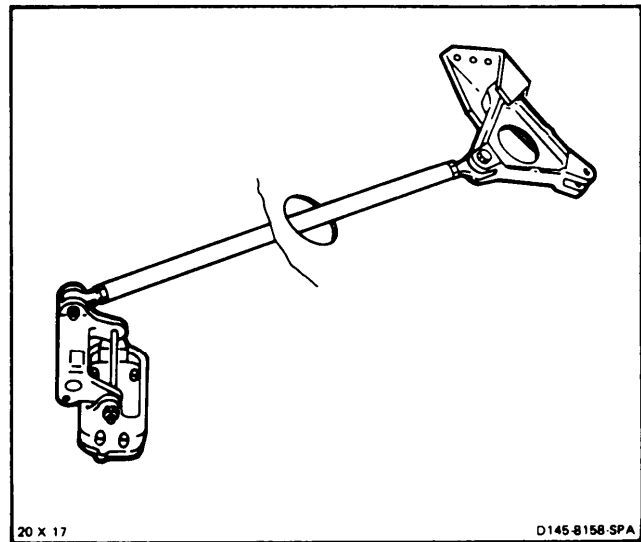
If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**11-253 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE LEFT CONNECTING
LINK (Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).



END OF TASK

11-254 REMOVE AFT FUSELAGE RIGHT CONNECTING LINK

11-254

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

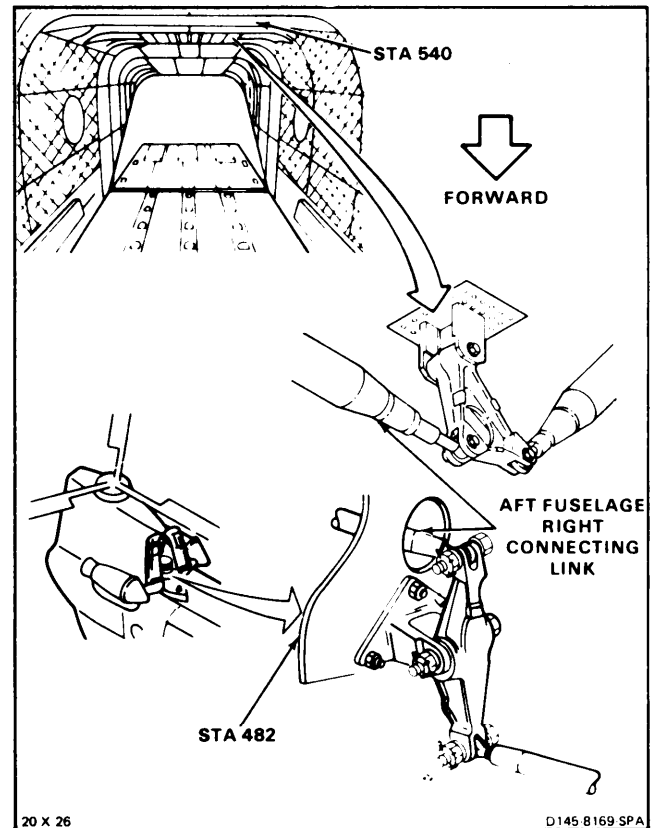
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Pylon Doors Open (Task 2-2)



NOTE

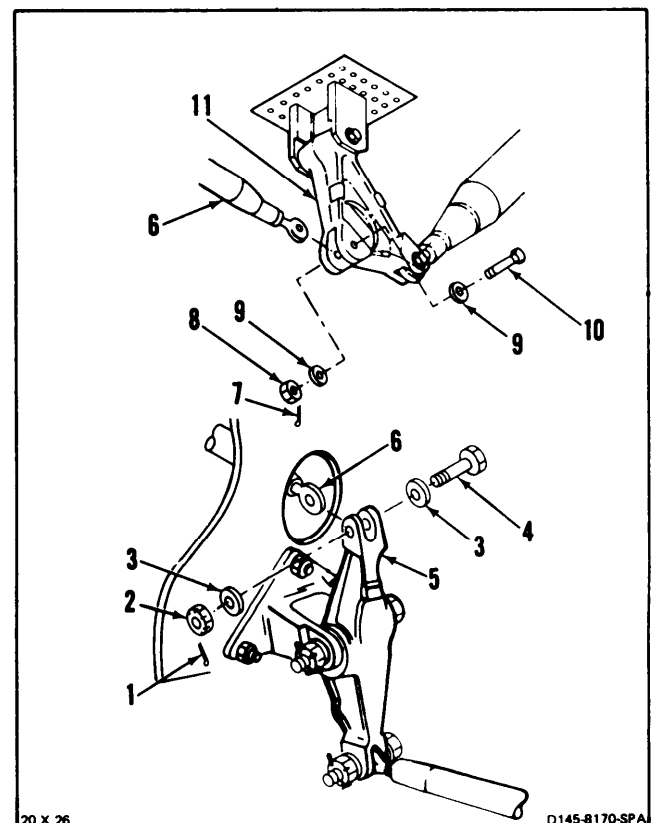
Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links.

1. Working from left of combining transmission, **remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt (4)** from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect connecting link (6)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in bellcrank (5).
3. Working aft upper fuselage **remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (11). **Remove link (6)**.
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in bellcrank (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



11-255 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE RIGHT CONNECTING LINK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Workstand
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

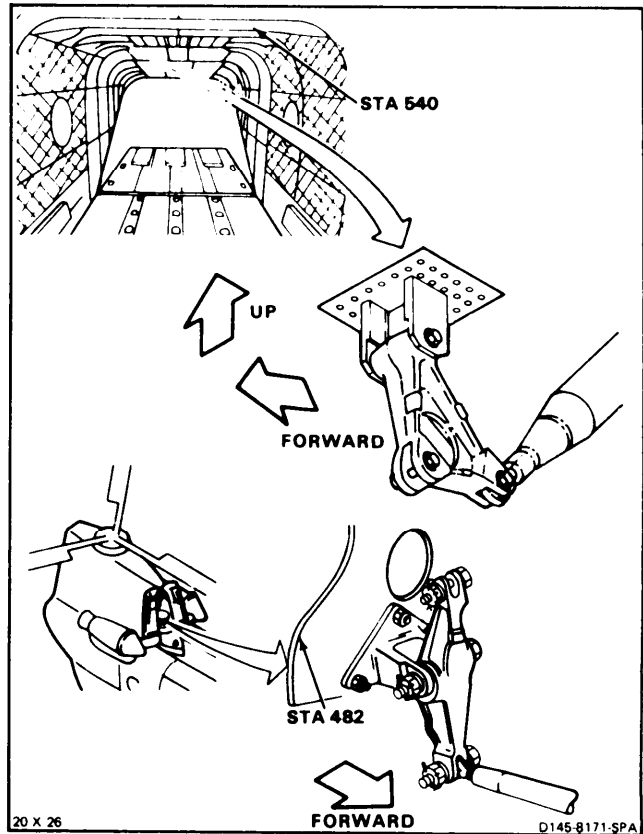
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-255 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE RIGHT CONNECTING LINK (Continued)

11-255

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

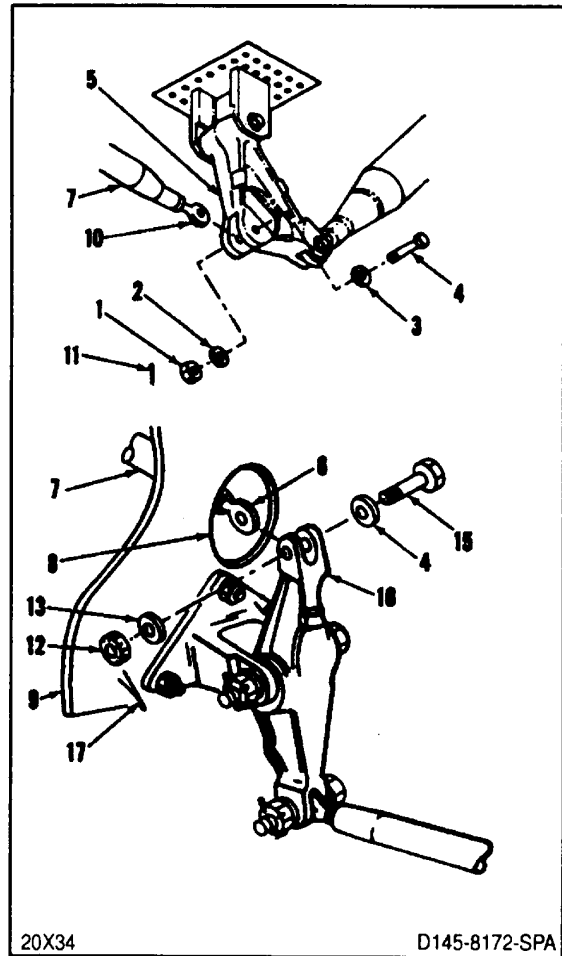
NOTE

- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).
- Adjustable rod ends should be aft or up.

1. Working from ramp, remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. Insert end (6) of connecting link (7) through hole (8) in structure (9). Position end (10) of link in bellcrank (5).
3. Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1) in bellcrank (5).
4. Torque nut (1) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (11).
5. Working from aft upper fuselage, remove nut (12), two washers (13 and 14), and bolt (15) from bellcrank (16).
6. Position end (6) of link (7) in bellcrank (16). Install bolt (15), two washers (14 and 13), and nut (12) in bellcrank.
7. Torque nut (12) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (17).
8. Check two bolts (4 and 15). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. Bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 4 or 7.

NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).



20X34

D145-8172-SPA

INSPECT

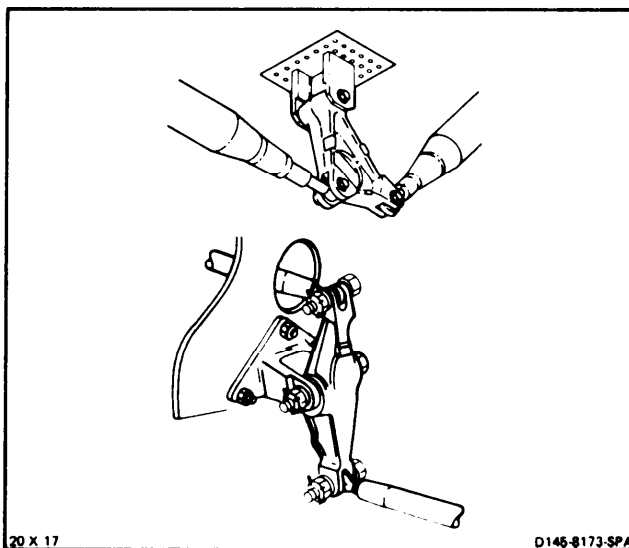
GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 20 11-869

**11-255 INSTALL AFT FUSELAGE RIGHT CONNECTING
LINK (Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close pylon doors (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-256 REMOVE PYLON LEFT LOWER BELLCRANK STA 534

11-256

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

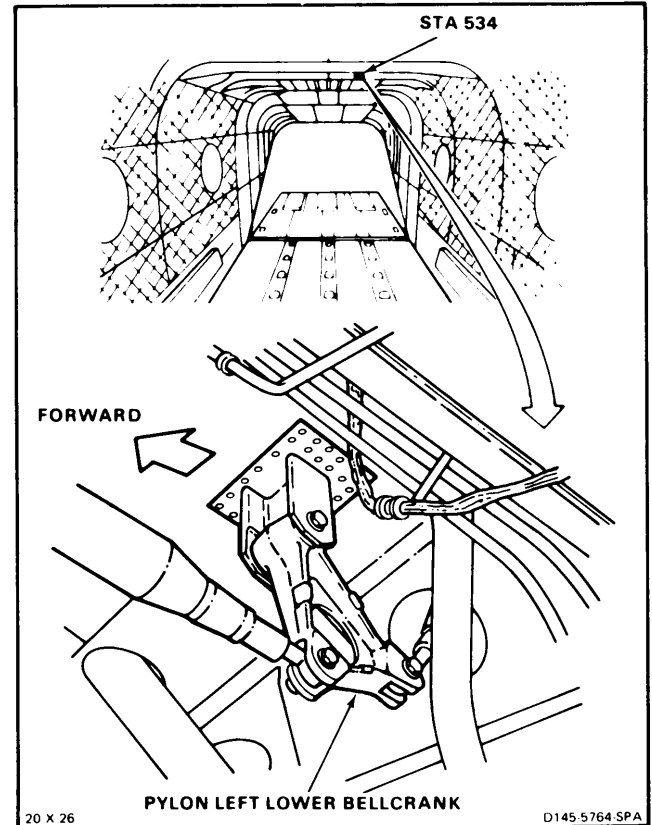
Paper Tag (E264)

Personnel Required:

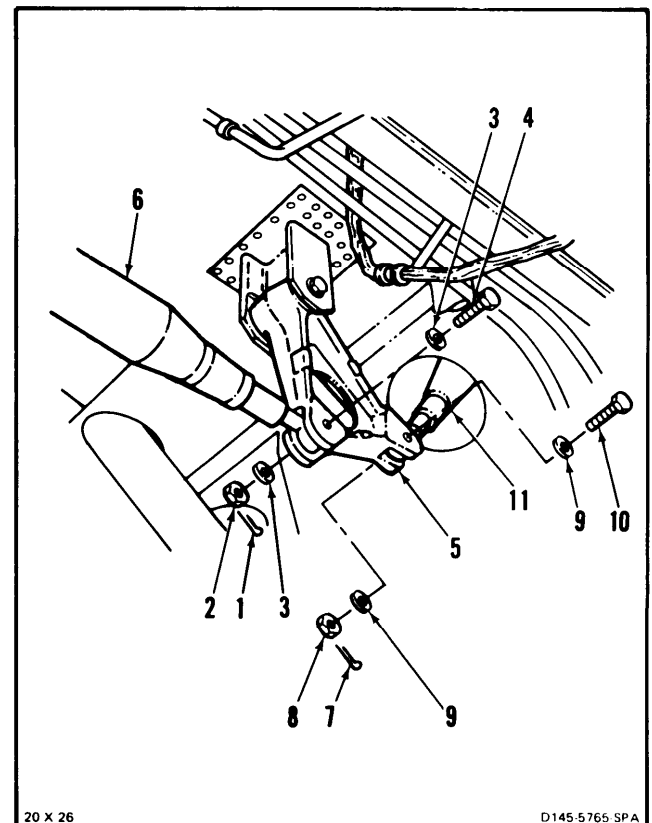
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Servocylinder Connecting Links
Disconnected (Task 11-192)
Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-
240-T)



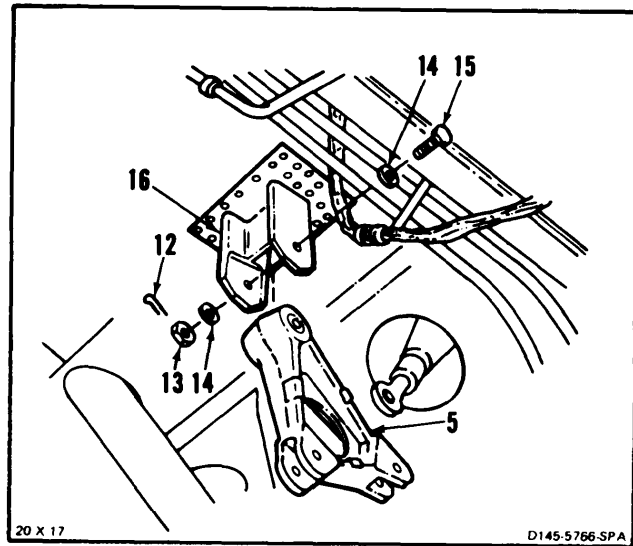
1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt** (4) from bellcrank (5) and connecting link (6). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank.
2. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt** (10) from bellcrank (5) and connecting link (11). **Disconnect link** from bellcrank.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

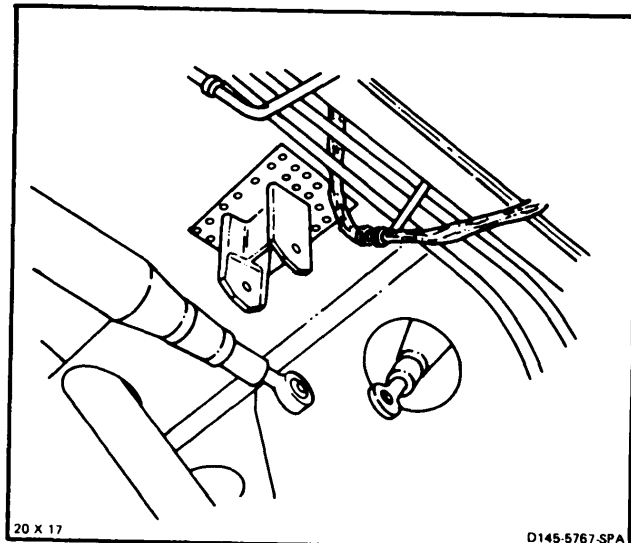
**11-256 REMOVE PYLON LEFT LOWER BELLCRANK
STA 534 (Continued)**

3. Tag bellcrank (5). **Remove** cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and **bolt (15)** from support (16) and bellcrank. **Remove bellcrank.**



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

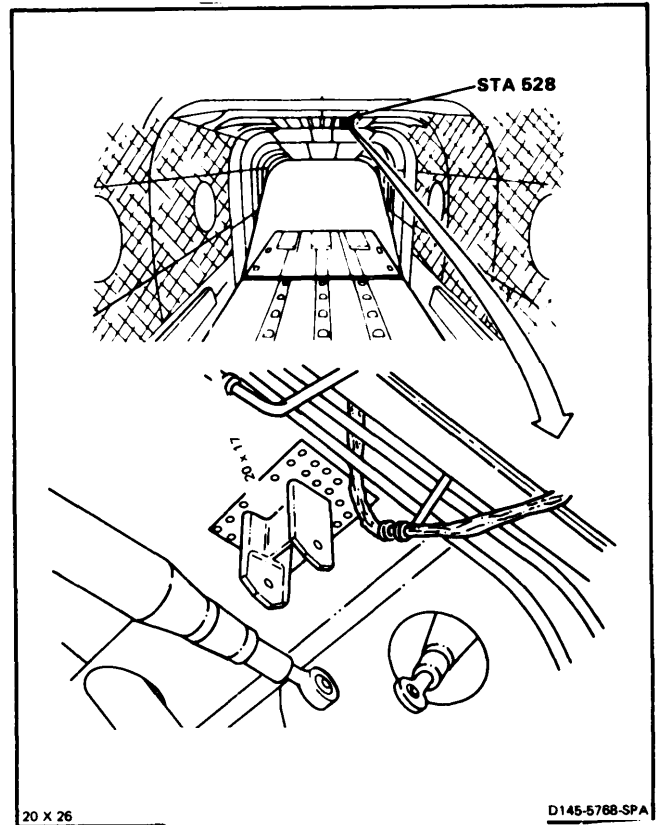
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**NOTE**

All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining (impedance) bolts. During installation of flight controls, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

CAUTION

Bellcrank must be positioned as indicated by arrows on bellcrank. Otherwise, serious damage to components can occur.

1. **Position bellcrank (1)** in support (2) with arrow (3) forward and arrow (4) up. **Install bolt (5)**, two washers (6 and 7), and nut (8) in support. Remove tag.
2. **Torque nut (8) to 85 to 125 inch-pounds.** Align cotter pin hole.
3. **Check bellcrank (1) as follows:**
 - a. Apply force to end of arm (9). Use dial indicating scale (10). Bellcrank must rotate with force less than 3 pounds and bolt (5) must not turn. If bolt turns, go to step b. If bolt does not turn, go to step 4.
 - b. Back off nut (8) until bolt does not turn when bellcrank is rotated. Check cotter pin hole is aligned.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

c. Check that nut torque is more than 85 inch-pounds with cotter pin hole aligned.

d. Repeat step a.

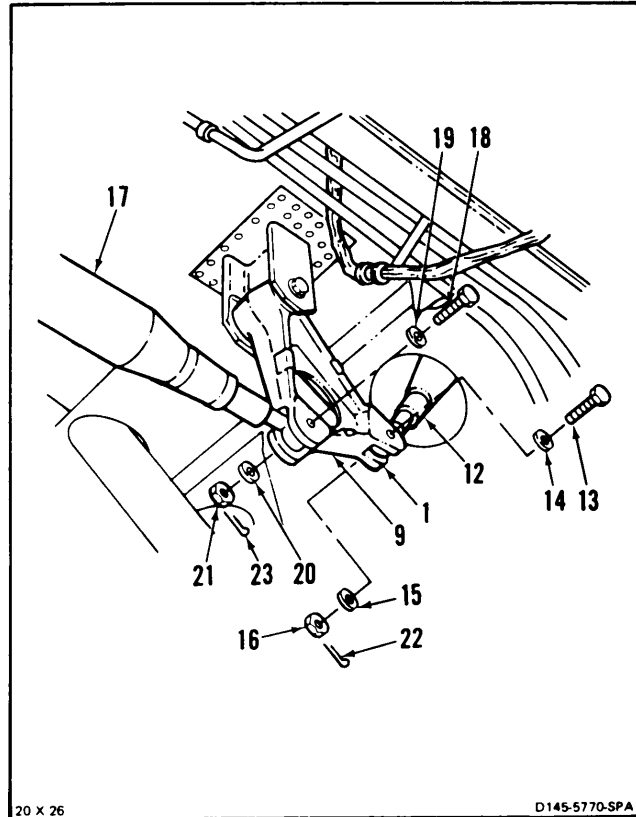
4. Install cotter pin (11).

INSPECT

5. **Position connecting link (12)** in aft arm (9) of bellcrank (1). **Install bolt (13)**, two washers (14 and 15), and nut (16).
6. **Position connecting link (17)** in bellcrank (1). **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (19 and 20) and nut (21).
7. **Torque two nuts (16 and 21) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (22 and 23).
8. **Check two bolts (13 and 18).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat step 7.

NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

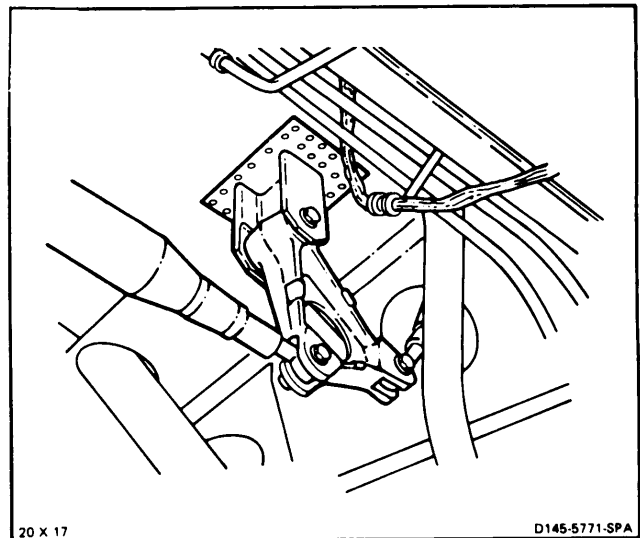


FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).

Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).

Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692**Materials:**

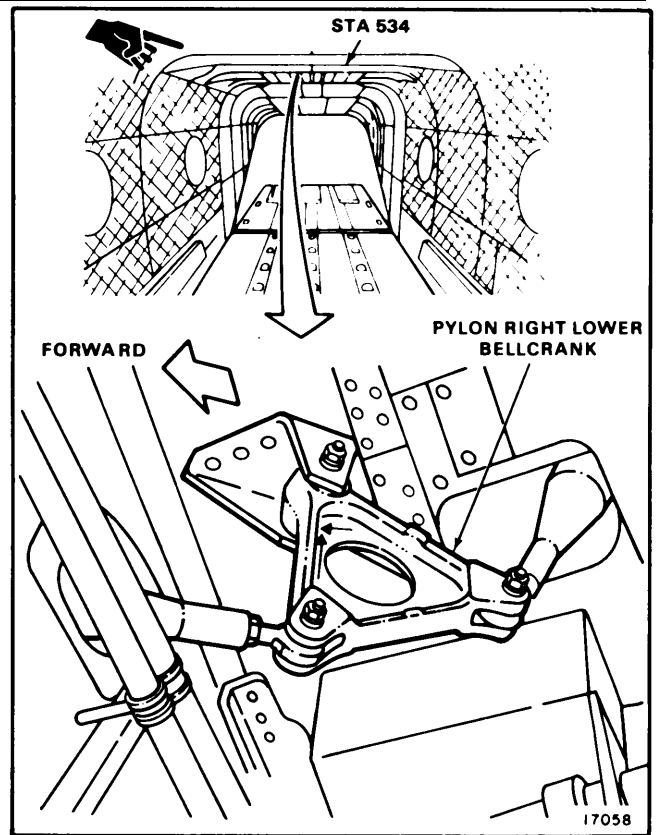
Paper Tag (E264)

Personnel Required:

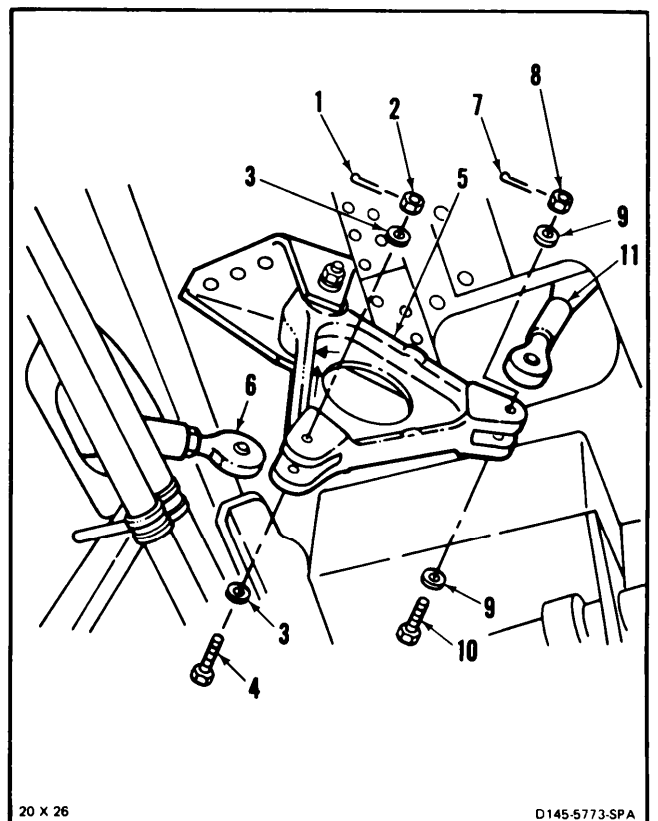
Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
 Electrical Power Off
 Hydraulic Power Off
 Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
 Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
 (Task 11-192)
 Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-240-
 T)



1. **Remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5) and connecting link (6). **Disconnect** link from bellcrank.
2. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and bolt (10) from bellcrank (5) and connecting link (11). **Disconnect** link from bellcrank.

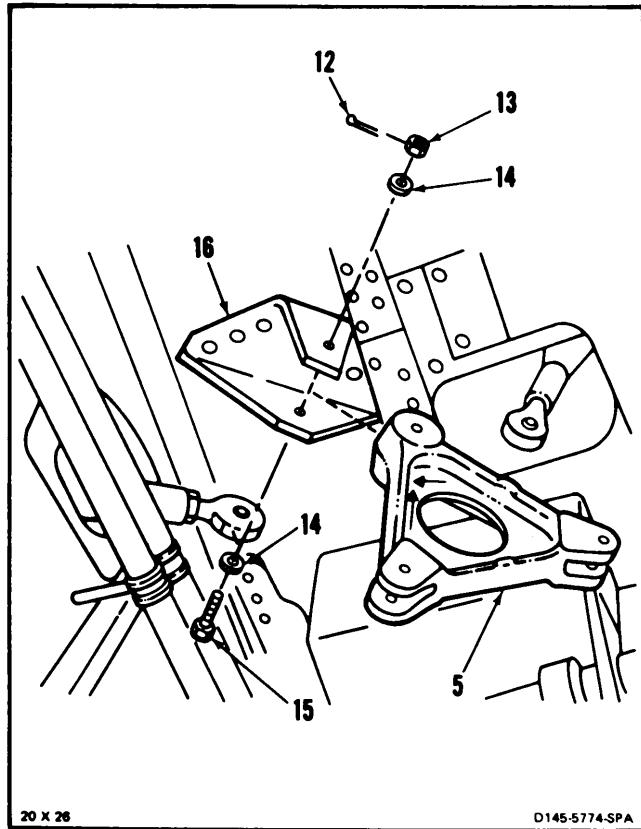


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-258 REMOVE PYLON RIGHT LOWER BELLCRANK
STA 534 (Continued)

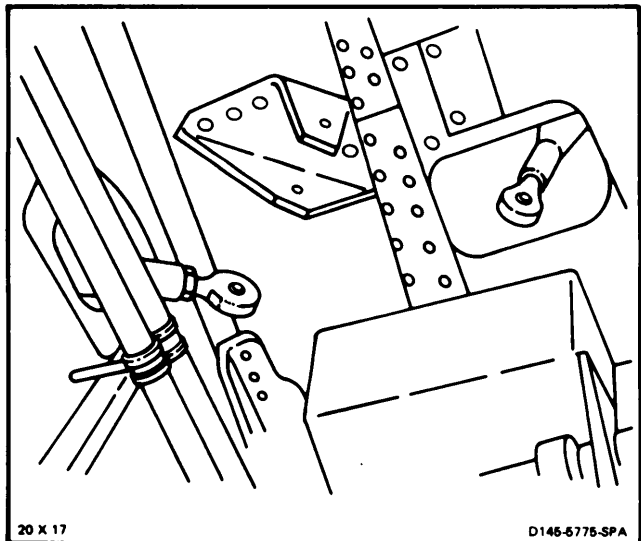
11-258

3. Tag bellcrank (5). Remove cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and bolt (15) from support (16) and bellcrank. **Remove bellcrank.**



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-876

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

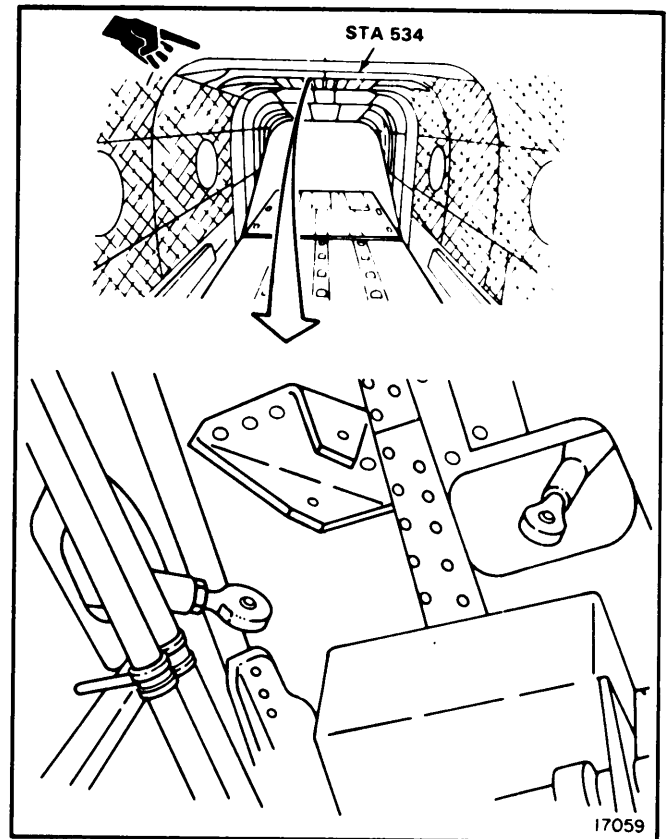
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



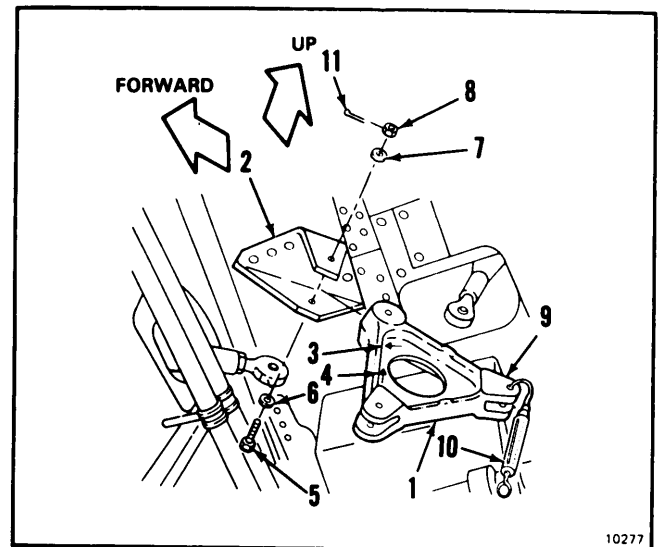
NOTE

All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining (impedance) bolts. During installation of flight controls, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

CAUTION

Bellcrank must be positioned as indicated by arrows on bellcrank. Otherwise, serious damage to components can occur.

1. **Position bellcrank (1)** in support (2) with arrow (3) forward and arrow (4) up. **Install bolt (5)**, two washers (6 and 7), and nut (8) in support. Remove tag.
2. **Torque nut (8) to 85 to 125 inch-pounds.** Align cotter pin hole.
3. **Check bellcrank (1) as follows:**
 - a. Apply force to end of arm (9). Use dial indicating scale (10), Bellcrank must rotate with force less than 3 pounds and bolt (5) must not turn. If bolt turns go to step b. If bolt does not turn go to step 4.



- b. Back off nut (8) until bolt does not turn when bellcrank is rotated. Check cotter pin hole is aligned.

- c. Check that torque on nut (8) is more than 85 inch-pounds with cotter pin hole aligned.
- d. Repeat step a.
- 4. Install cotter pin (11).

NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

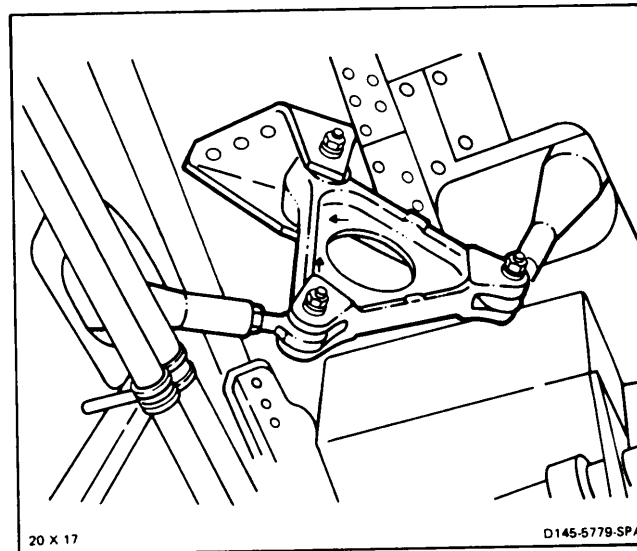
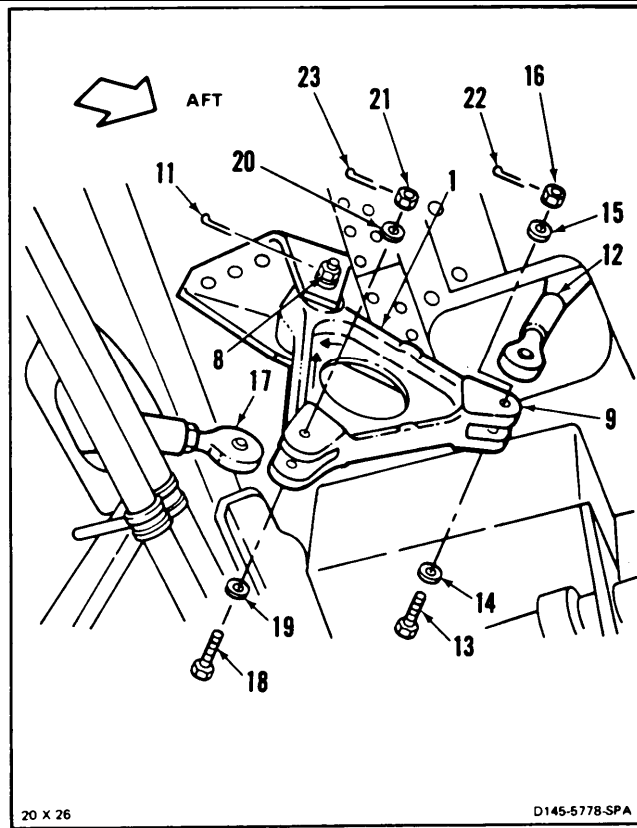
INSPECT

- 5. **Position connecting link (12)** in aft arm of bellcrank (1). **Install bolt (13)**, two washers (14 and 15), and nut (16).
- 6. **Position connecting link (17)** in bellcrank (1). **Install bolt (18)**, two washers (19 and 20), and nut (21).
- 7. **Torque two nuts (16 and 21) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pins (22 and 23).
- 8. Check two bolts (13 and 18). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut (16 or 21) and repeat step 7.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).



11-260 REMOVE PYLON LEFT UPPER CONNECTING LINK

11-260

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

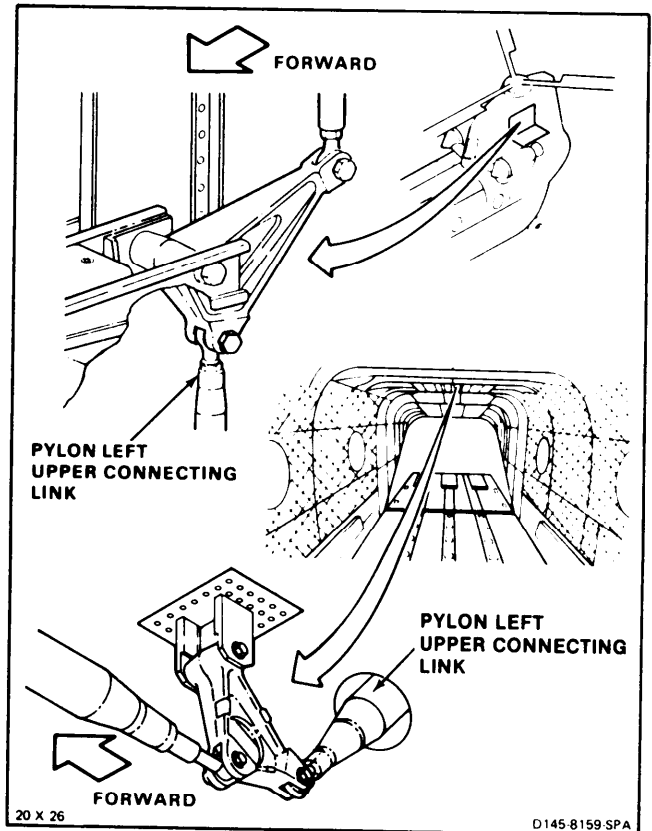
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-240-T)
Pylon Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



NOTE

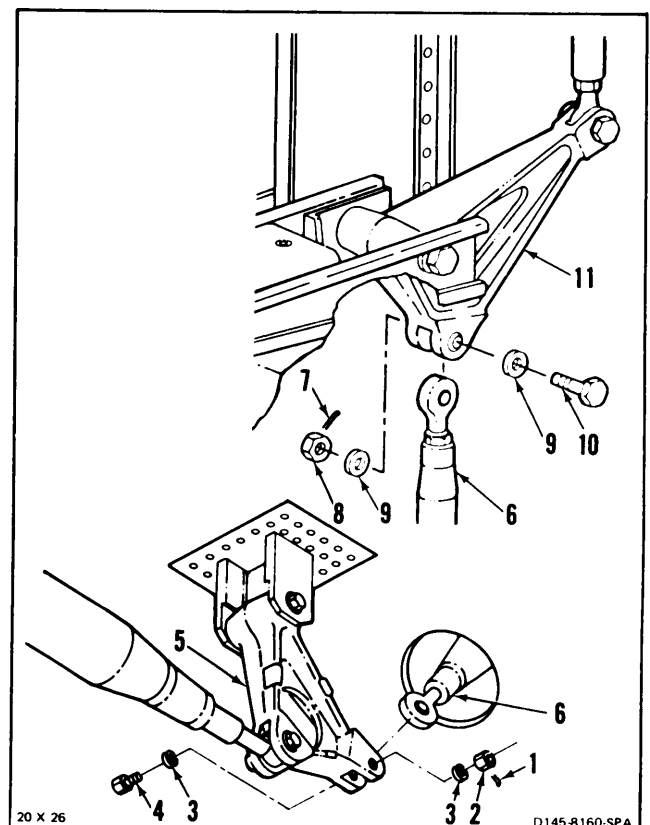
Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links.

1. Working from ramp, **remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and bolt (4) from bell crank (5). **Disconnect left connecting link (6)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in bellcrank (5).
3. Work from left work platform, **remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (11). **Remove link (6)**.
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in bellcrank (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



11-879

11-261 INSTALL PYLON LEFT UPPER CONNECTING LINK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit.

NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Workstand

Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds

Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

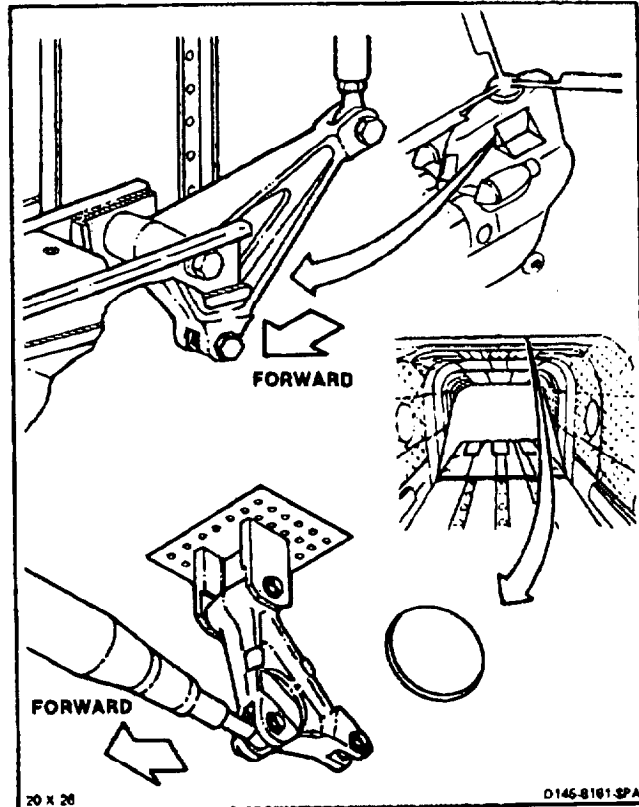
Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-261 INSTALL PYLON LEFT UPPER CONNECTING LINK (Continued)

11-261

CAUTION

Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

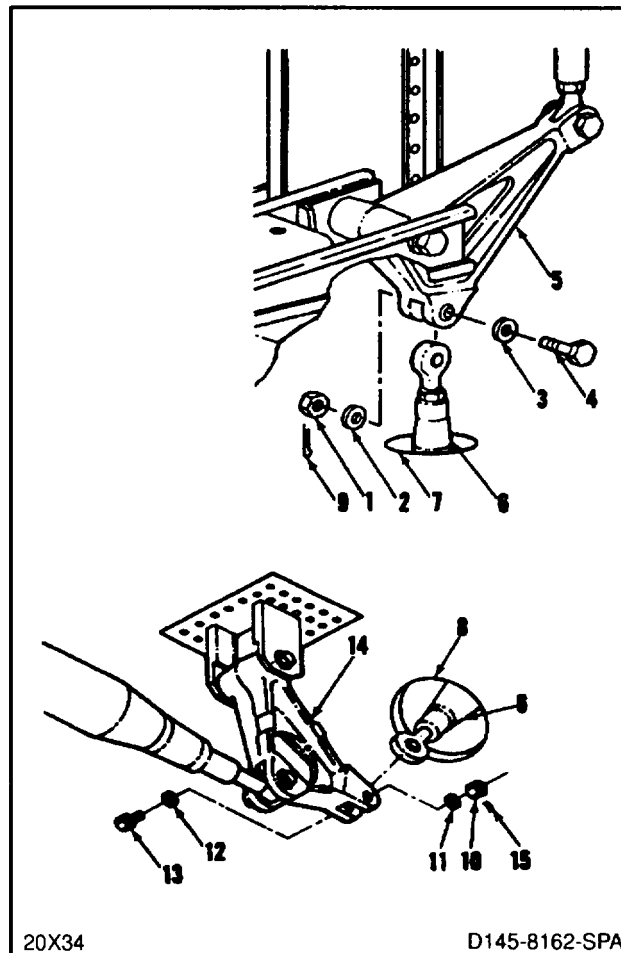
NOTE

- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).
- Adjustable rod ends should be aft or up.

1. Working from pylon left work platform, remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
2. Insert connecting link (6) through hole (7) in upper structure and hole (8) in lower structure. **Position link in bellcrank (5).**
3. Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1) in bellcrank (5).
4. Torque nut (1) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds. Install cotter pin (11).
5. Working from ramp, remove nut (10), two washers (11 and 12), and bolt (13) from bellcrank (14).
6. **Position link (6) in bellcrank (14). Install bolt (13), two washers (12 and 11), and nut (10) in bellcrank.**
7. **Torque nut (10) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (15).
8. Check two bolts (4 and 13). Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 4 or 7.

NOTE

If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).



20X34

D145-8162-SPA

INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-261 INSTALL PYLON LEFT UPPER CONNECTING
LINK (Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

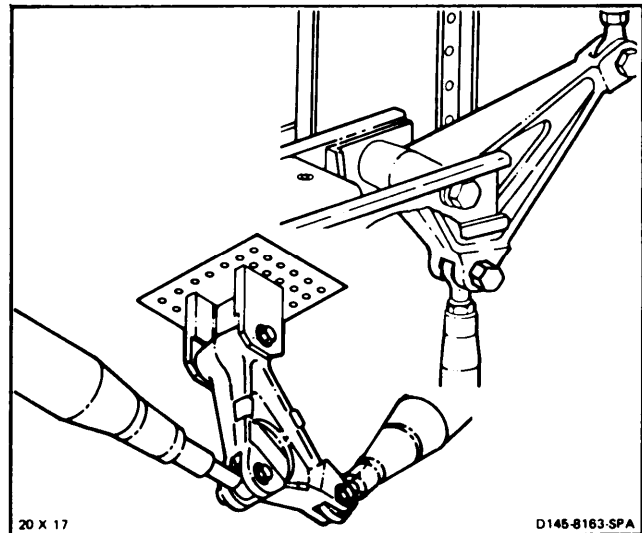
Remove safety blocks (T31) (Task 11-29).

Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Close pylon left work platform (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-262 REMOVE PYLON RIGHT UPPER Connecting LINK

11-262

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

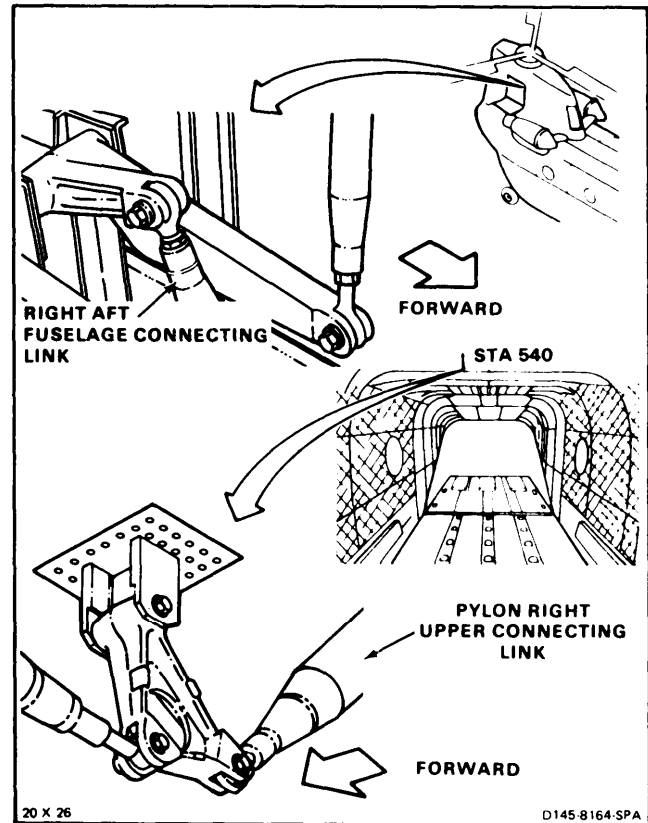
None

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
- Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-240-T)
- Pylon Right Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



NOTE

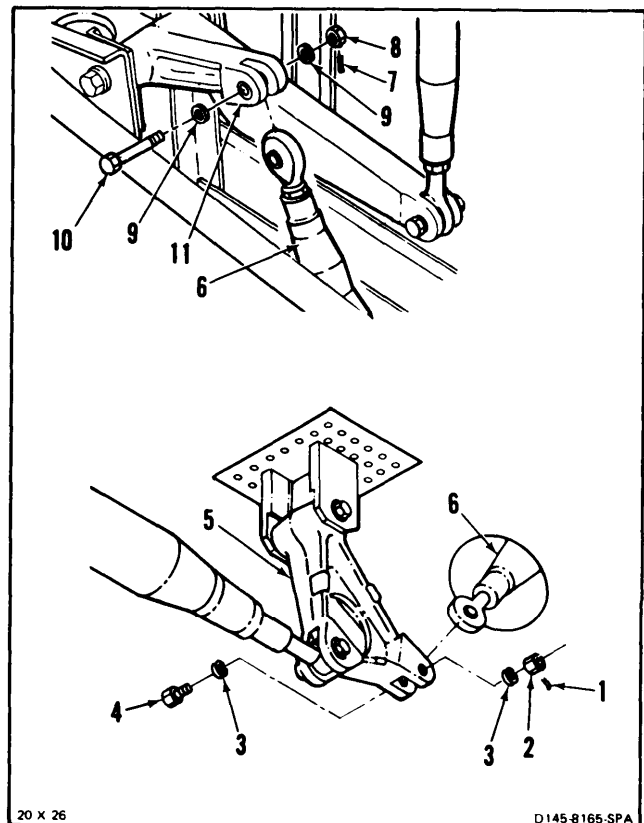
Attaching bolt, washers, and nut will be temporarily installed after removing links.

1. Working from ramp, **remove** cotter pin (1), nut (2), two washers (3), and **bolt (4)** from bellcrank (5). **Disconnect left connecting link (6)** from bellcrank.
2. Install bolt (4), two washers (3), and nut (2) loosely in bellcrank (5).
3. Working from right work platform, **remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (11). **Remove link (6)**.
4. Install bolt (10), two washers (9), and nut (8) loosely in bellcrank (11).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



11-263 INSTALL PYLON RIGHT UPPER CONNECTING LINK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Workstand
- Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
- Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

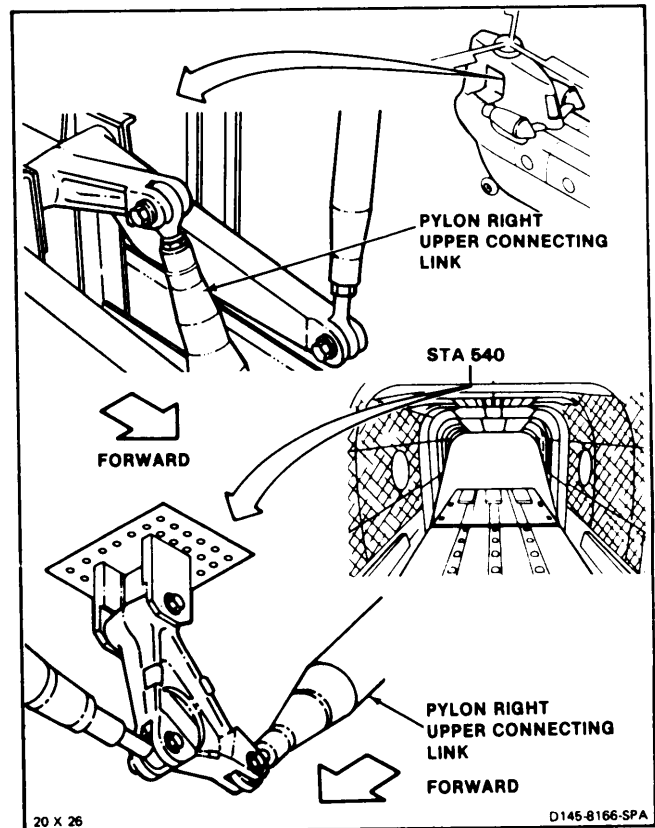
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

- 67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
- 67U30 Inspector

References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-263 INSTALL PYLON RIGHT UPPER CONNECTING LINK (Continued)

11-263

CAUTION

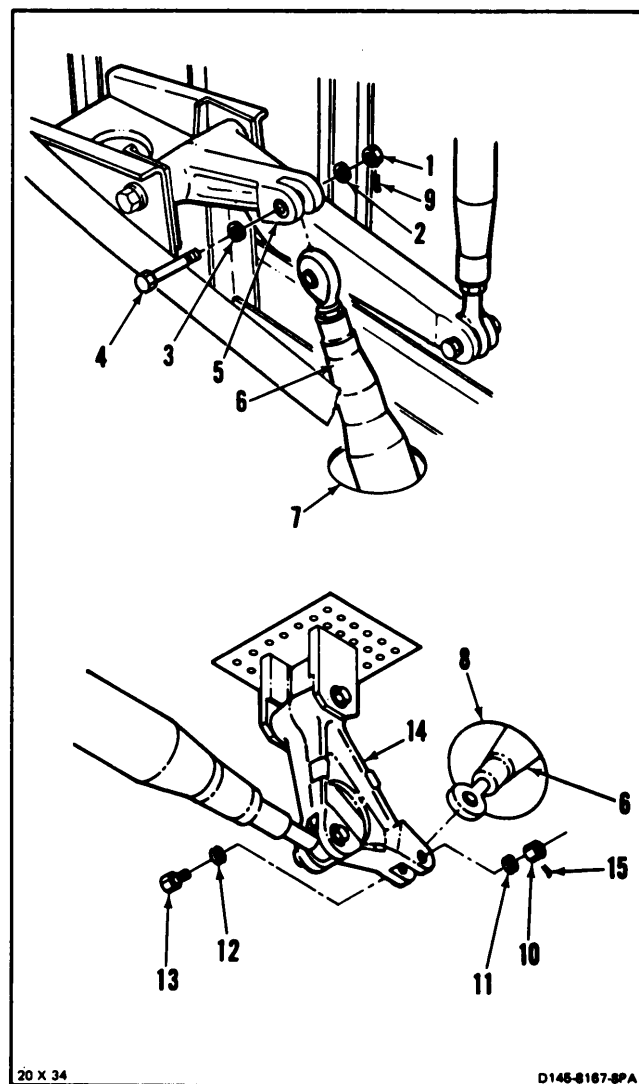
Bushings must be in bellcranks before installing bolts. Otherwise, damage to components will result.

NOTE

- Impedance bolts are installed in flight control connections. These bolts are self-retaining and require a special nut and torque (Task 1-13).
 - The adjustable rod end should be aft or up.
1. Working from pylon right work platform, remove nut (1), two washers (2 and 3), and bolt (4) from bellcrank (5).
 2. Insert connecting link (6) through hole (7) in upper structure and hole (8) in lower structure.
Position link in bellcrank (5).
 3. **Install bolt (4), two washers (3 and 2), and nut (1) in bellcrank (5).**
 4. **Torque nut (1) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (9).
 5. Working from ramp, remove nut (10), two washers (11 and 12), and bolt (13) from bellcrank (14).
 6. **Position link (6) in bellcrank (14). Install bolt (13), two washers (12 and 11), and nut (10) in bellcrank.**
 7. **Torque nut (10) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (15).
 8. **Check two bolts (4 and 13).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat steps 4 or 7.

NOTE

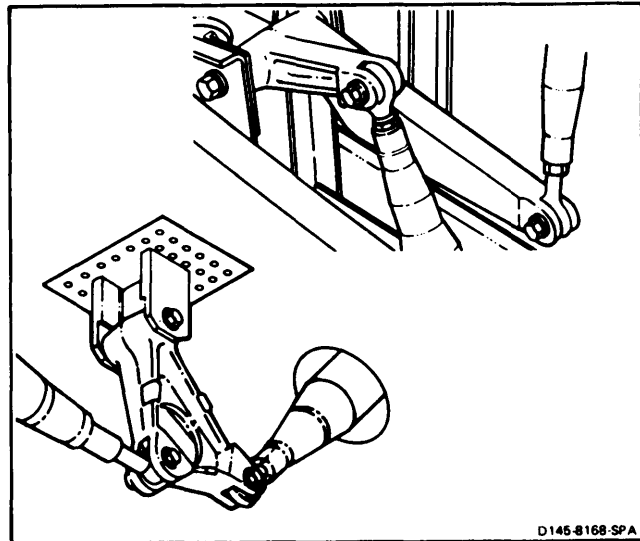
If connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

INSPECT**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**11-263 INSTALL PYLON RIGHT UPPER CONNECTING
LINK (Continued)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).
- Perform operational check of flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).
- Close pylon right work platform (Task 2-2).



END OF TASK

11-264 REMOVE PYLON LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK

11-264

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Workstand

Materials:

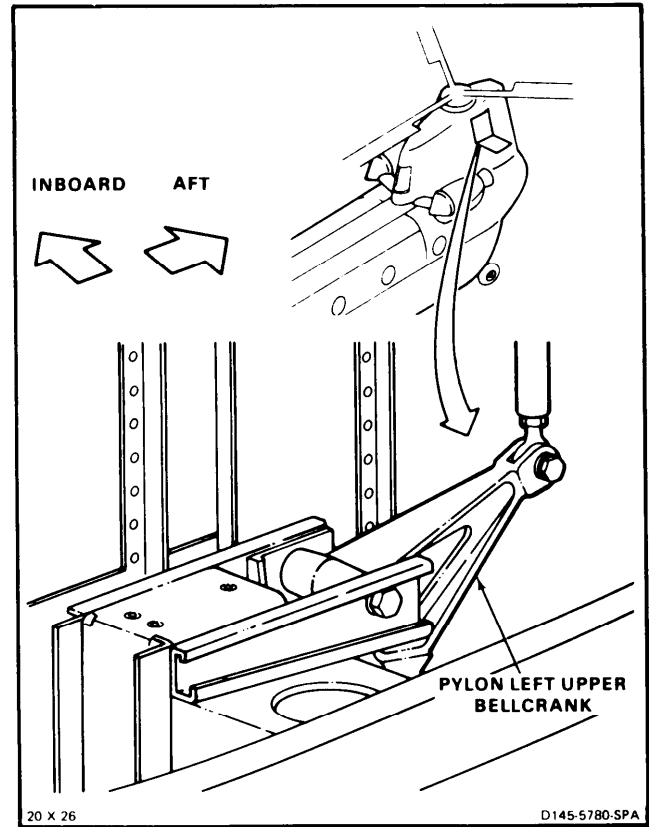
Paper Tags (E264)
Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

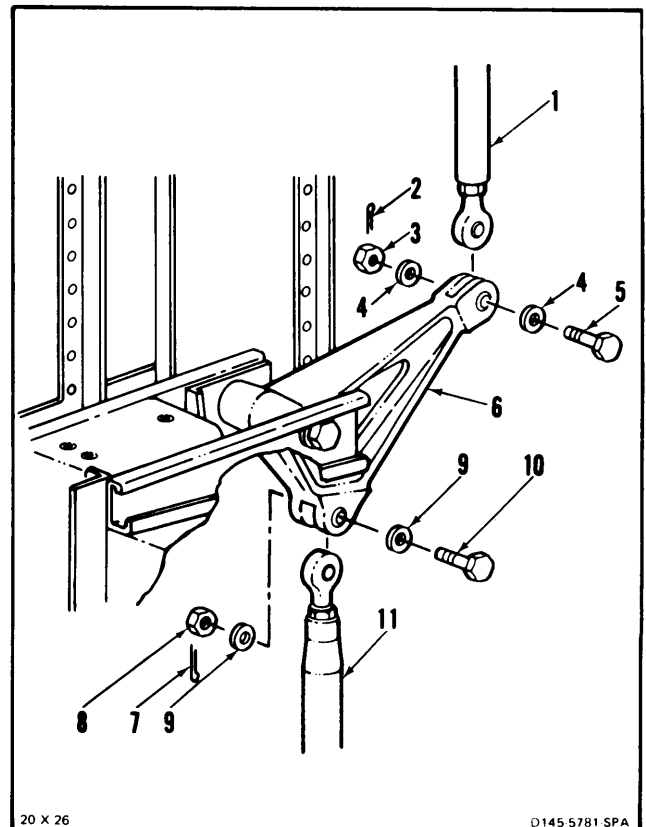
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)
Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
(Task 11-192)
Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-
240-T)
Pylon Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



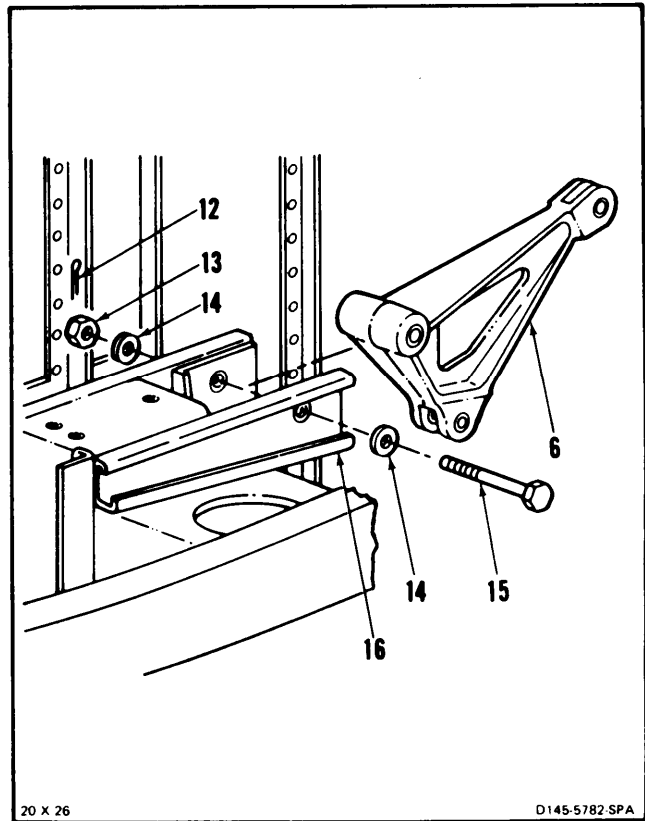
1. Tag connecting link (1). **Remove** cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and **bolt (5)** from bellcrank (6). **Remove link.**
2. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect link (11)** and tie away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

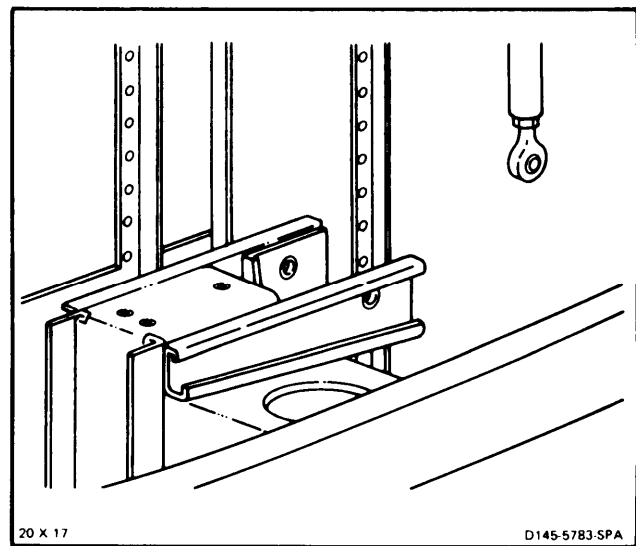
**11-264 REMOVE PYLON LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK
(Continued)**

3. Tag bellcrank (6). Remove cotter pin (12), nut (13), two washers (14), and bolt (15) from support (16) and bellcrank. Remove bellcrank.



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-265 INSTALL PYLON LEFT UPPER BELLCRANK**11-265**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 100 to 750 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

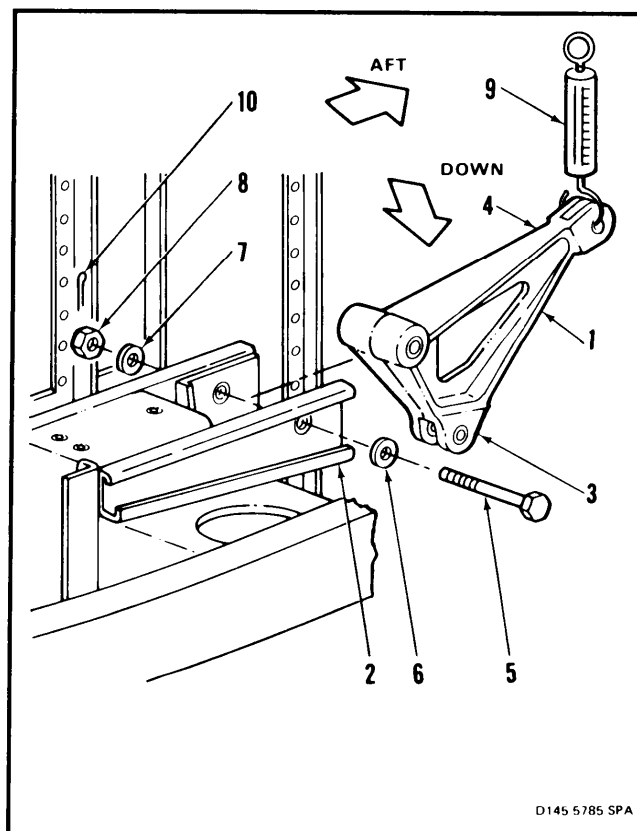
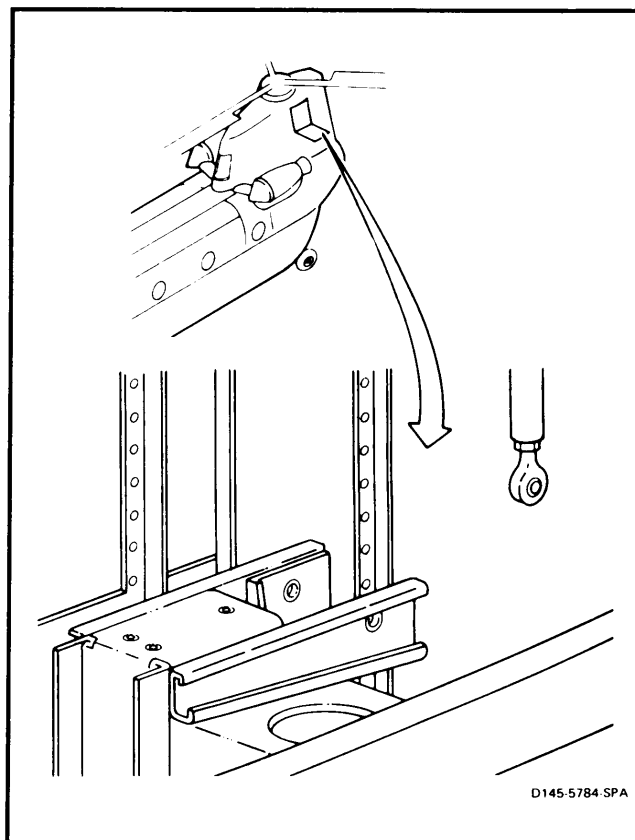
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P
Task 11-9
Task 11-33

NOTE

All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining (impedance) bolts. During installation of flight controls, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

1. **Position bellcrank (1)** in support (2), short arm (3) down, long arm (4) aft. **Install bolt (5)**, two washers (6 and 7) and nut (8). Remove tag.
2. **Torque nut (8) to 155 to 220 inch-pounds.** Align cotter pin hole.
3. **Check bellcrank (1) as follows:**
 - a. Apply force to end of arm (4). Use dial indicating scale (9). Bellcrank must rotate with force less than 3 pounds and bolt (5) must not turn. If bolt turns, go to step b. If bolt does not turn go to step 4.
 - b. Back off nut (8) until bolt does not turn when bellcrank is rotated. Check cotter pin hole is aligned.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

- c. Check that torque on nut (8) is more than 155 inch-pounds with cotter pin hole aligned.
 - d. Repeat step a.
4. Install cotter pin (10).

NOTE

The adjustable rod ends should be aft or up.

INSPECT

- 5. Untie connecting link (11). **Position link in short arm (3) of bellcrank (1).** Install bolt (12), two washers (13 and 14), and nut (15).
- 6. **Torque nut (15) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (16).
- 7. **Position connecting link (17) in bellcrank (1).** Install bolt (18), two washers (19 and 20) and nut (21). Remove tag.
- 8. **Torque nut (21) to 30 to 45 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (22).
- 9. **Check two bolts (12 and 18).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut and repeat step 6 or 8.

NOTE

If the connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

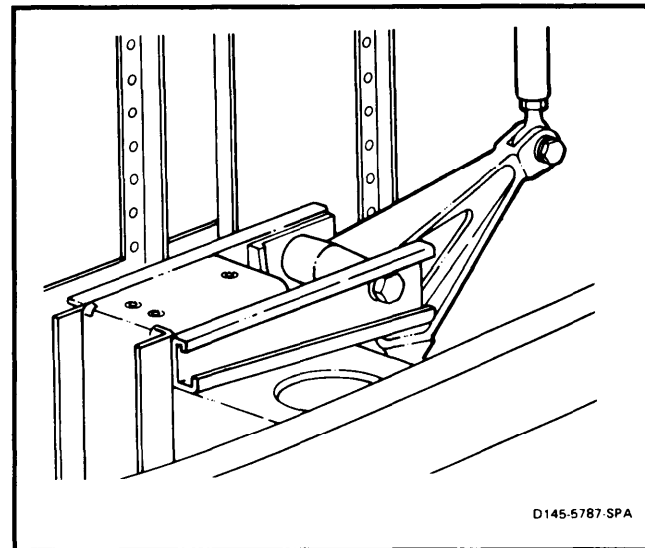
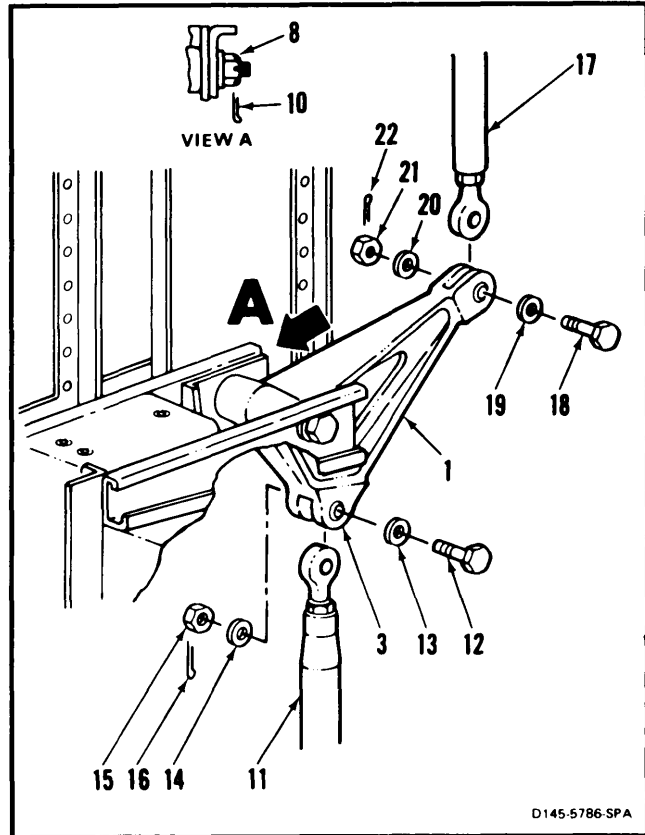
INSPECT

NOTE

Inspect bellcrank and connecting link bearings (Task 11-9).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
- Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
- Close pylon left work platform (Task 2-2).
- Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).



END OF TASK

11-266 REMOVE PYLON RIGHT UPPER BELLCRANK

11-266

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Workstand

Materials:

Paper Tags (E264)

Twine (E433)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)

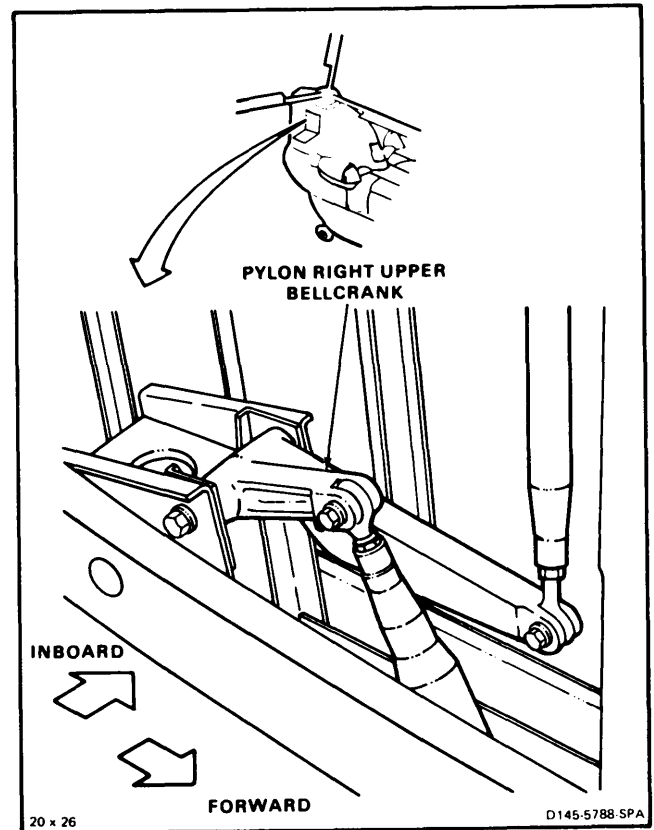
Electrical Power Off

Hydraulic Power Off

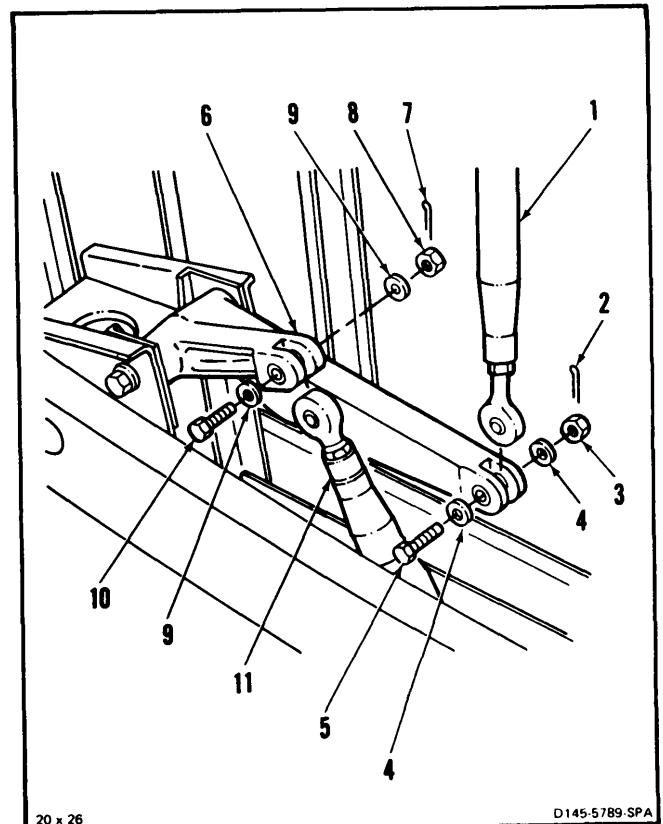
Safety Blocks (T31) Installed (Task 11-28)

Servocylinder Connecting Links Disconnected
(Task 11-192)Cargo Ramp Open and Level (TM 55-1520-
240-T)

Pylon Left Work Platform Open (Task 2-2)



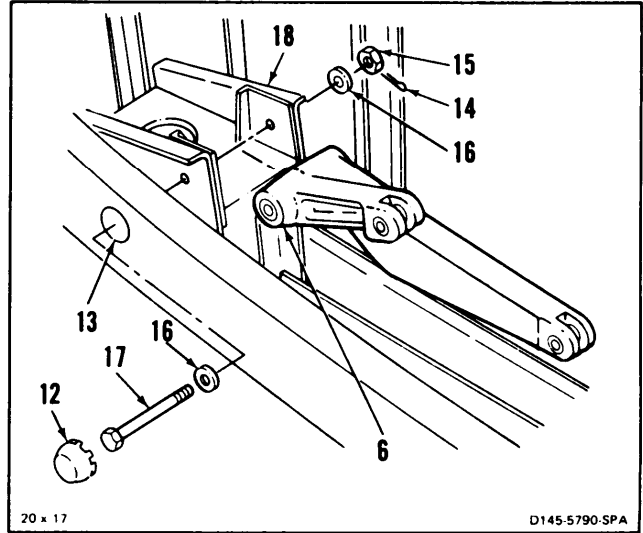
1. Tag connecting link (1). Remove cotter pin (2), nut (3), two washers (4), and bolt (5) from bellcrank (6). **Remove link.**
2. **Remove** cotter pin (7), nut (8), two washers (9), and **bolt (10)** from bellcrank (6). **Disconnect connecting link (11)** and tie away from bellcrank. Use twine (E433).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-891

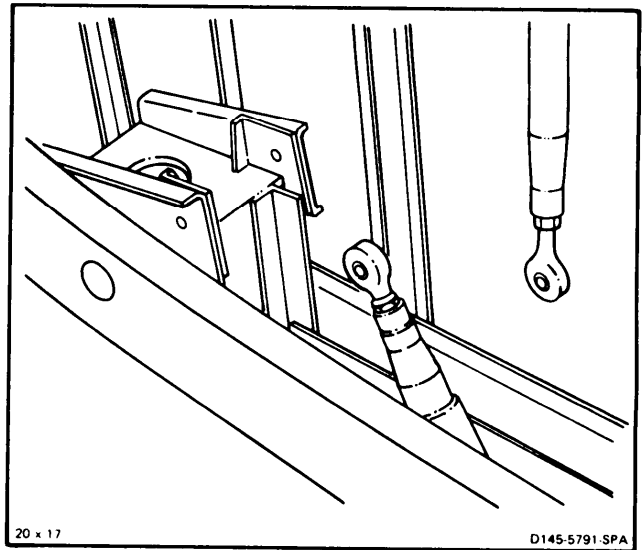
**11-266 REMOVE PYLON RIGHT UPPER BELLCRANK
(Continued)**

3. Pry plug (12) from hole (13) in structure.
4. Tag bellcrank (6). **Remove** cotter pin (14), nut (15), two washers (16), and **bolt (17)** from support (18). Remove bolt through hole (13). **Remove bellcrank.**



FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-267 INSTALL PYLON RIGHT UPPER BELLCRANK

11-267

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
Torque Wrench, 5 to 50 Inch-Pounds
Torque Wrench, 30 to 150 Inch-Pounds
Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 10 Pounds

Materials:

None

Parts:

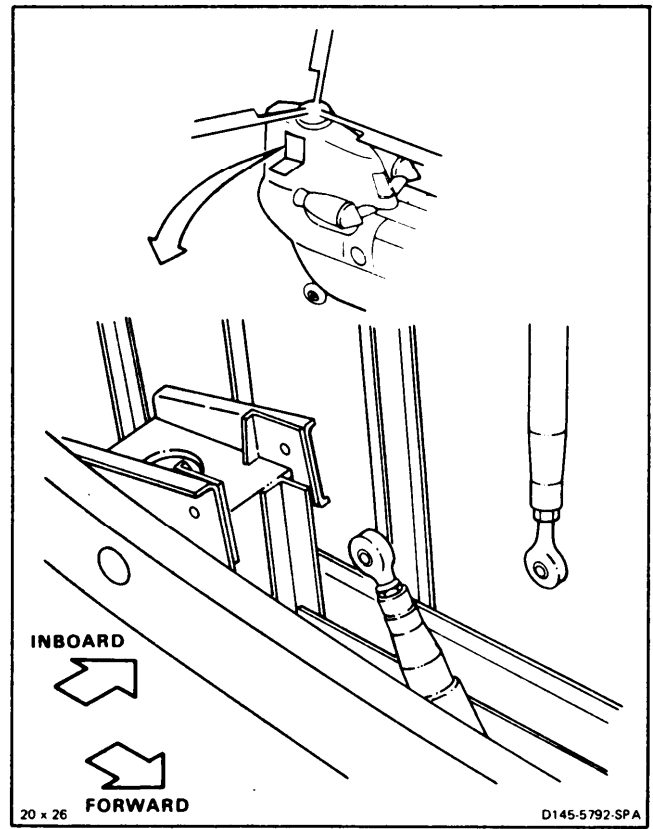
Cotter Pins

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

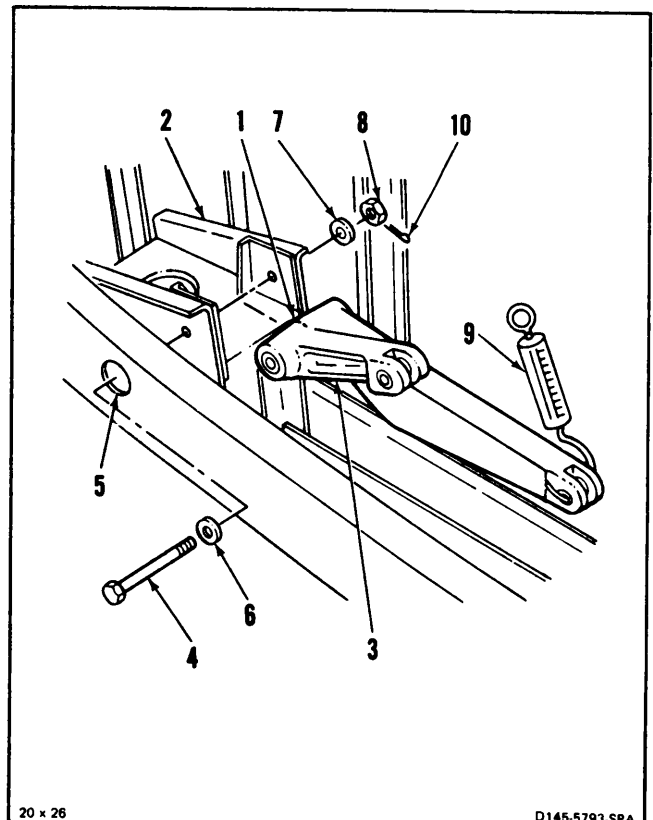
References:

TM 55-1520-240-23P

**NOTE**

All bolts installed in flight control system are self-retaining (impedance) bolts. During installation of flight controls, make sure all bolts used are self-retaining bolts.

1. **Position bellcrank (1) in support (2)**, short arm (3) up and forward. **Install bolt (4)** through hole (5), two washers (6 and 7), and nut (8). Remove tag.
2. **Torque nut (8) to 80 to 125 inch-pounds.** Align cotter pin hole.
3. **Check bell crank (1) as follows:**
 - a. Apply force to end of arm (3). Use dial indicating scale (9). Bellcrank must rotate with force less than 3 pound and bolt (4) must not turn. If bolt turns, go to step b. If bolt does not turn, go to step 4.
 - b. Back off nut (8) until bolt does not turn when bellcrank is rotated. Check cotter pin hole is aligned.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-267 INSTALL PYLON RIGHT UPPER BELLCRANK (Continued)

11-267

- c. Check that torque on nut (8) is more than 80 inch-pounds with cotter pin hole aligned.
- d. Repeat step a.

4. Install cotter pin (10).
5. Install plug (11) in hole (5).

INSPECT**NOTE**

The adjustable rod ends should be aft or up.

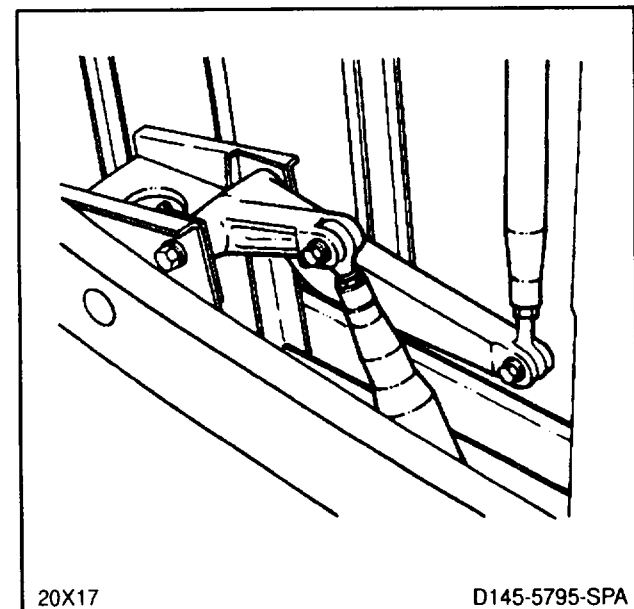
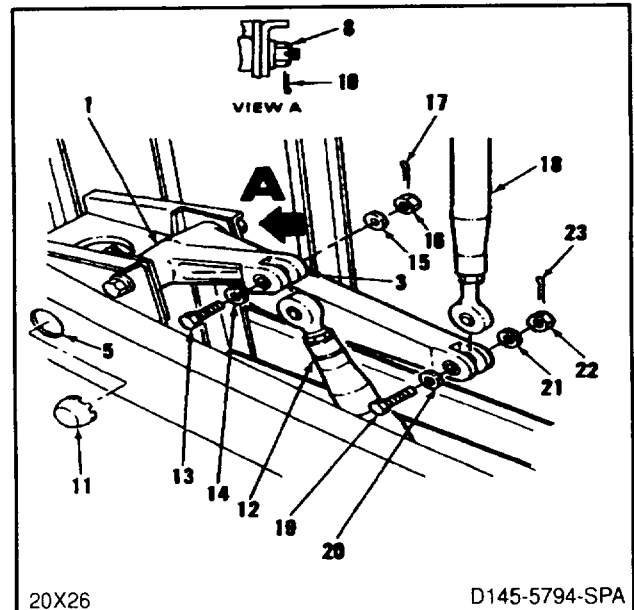
6. Untie connecting link (12). **Position link in short arm (3) of bellcrank (1). Install bolt (13), two washers (14 and 15), and nut (16).**
7. **Torque nut (16) to 60 to 90 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (17)
8. **Position connecting link (18) in bellcrank (1). Install bolt (19), two washers (20 and 21), and nut (22). Remove tag.**
9. **Torque nut (22) to 30 to 60 inch-pounds.** Install cotter pin (23).
10. **Check two bolts (13 and 19).** Bolts shall not rotate with torque less than 10 inch-pounds. There shall be no axial looseness. If bolt rotates or is loose, add washer under nut, and repeat steps 7 or 9.

NOTE

If the connecting links are changed in length, perform neutral rig check (Task 11-33).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Connect servocylinder connecting links (Task 11-193).
Remove safety blocks (Task 11-29).
Close pylon left work platform (Task 2-2).
Close cargo ramp (TM 55-1520-240-T).

**END OF TASK**

11-894 Change 20

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. 1997.- 54-024/60186

PIN: 053343-020

SECTION IX

ADVANCED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

11-268 ADVANCED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

The advanced flight control system (afcs) is an electronic system that independently changes the position of the flight controls as needed to keep the helicopter steady in flight.

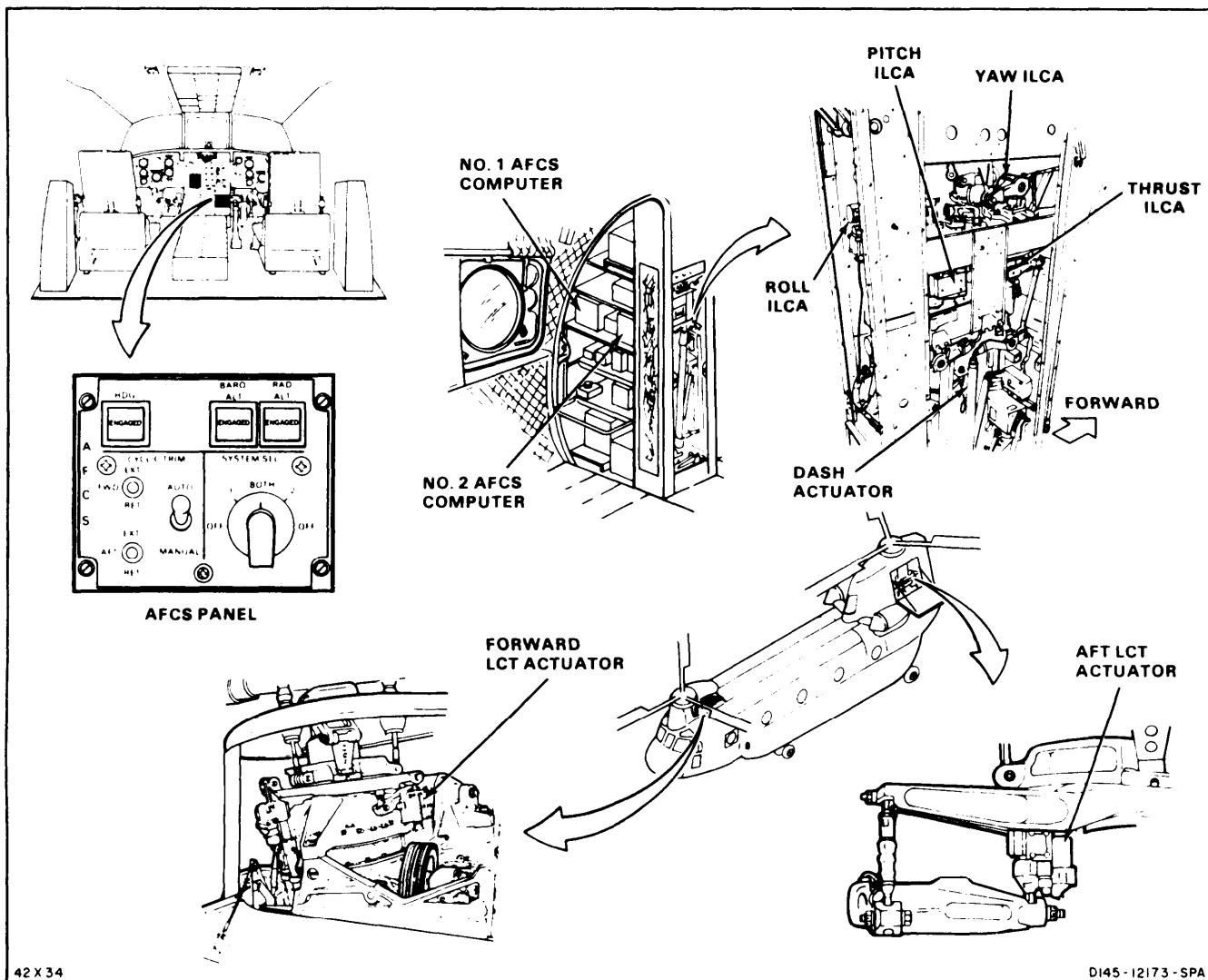
The system stabilizes the helicopter in the pitch, roll, and yaw axes. It also maintains a pilot-selected airspeed, altitude, bank angle, and heading. An automatic turn (heading select) feature is also included. With this feature, the pilot selects a heading and the afcs automatically puts the helicopter into a coordinated turn to that heading.

During flight, sensors in each flight axis sense changes in helicopter attitude caused by outside forces such as wind gusts. The system automatically reacts to change the position of the flight controls to hold attitude steady. During a maneuver, transducers on the stick and pedal con-

trols sense pilot commands and signal the system to move the flight controls to change attitude.

The afcs is a redundant installation, using two separate but interconnected systems. Normally, both systems operate at the same time, with each providing half the input to the flight controls. Each system is said to have half gain and half authority. If one system fails, all input comes from the remaining system. However, this input is limited to three-fourths of that provided when both systems are working, up to the maximum travel available from the good system. This maximum travel stays at half of that available when both systems are working. In this case, the remaining system is said to have three-fourths gain and half authority. The pilot can manually select either system at any time.

Major parts of the afcs are the control panel, computers, ilcas, dash actuator, and lct actuators.



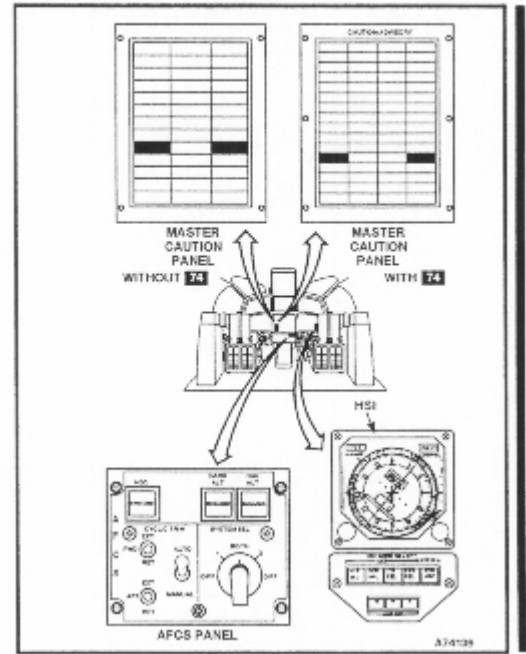
42 X 34

DI45-12173-SPA

Control Panel

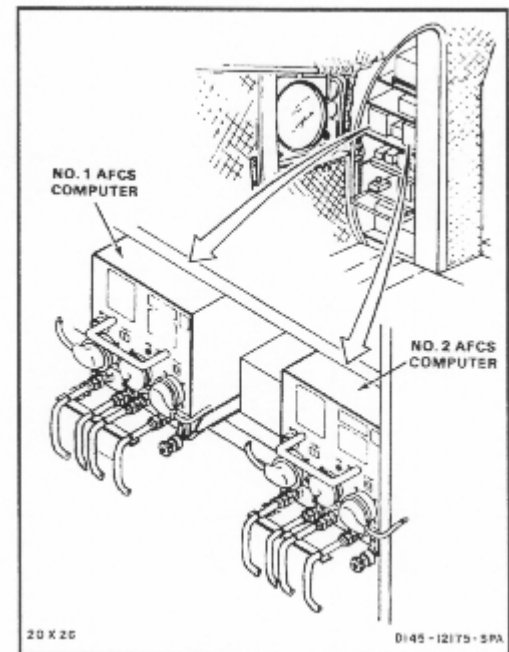
A control panel on the canted console allows manual selection of four features of the AFCS:

1. A system select switch allows the pilot to select either or both systems or to shut down both. A light on the master caution panel comes on when a system is shut down, either manually or automatically.
2. Two altitude switches allow selection of barometric or radar altitude sensing as input to the system. Barometric is normally used for all forward flight. Radar is normally used when hovering.
3. A heading switch allows engagement of automatic turning to a preselected heading. Heading selection is done at the pilot or copilot horizontal situation indicator (hsi).
4. A switch allows selection of automatic or manual cyclic trim control. When manual is selected, extension or retraction is controlled through separate forward and aft switches on the panel.



Computers

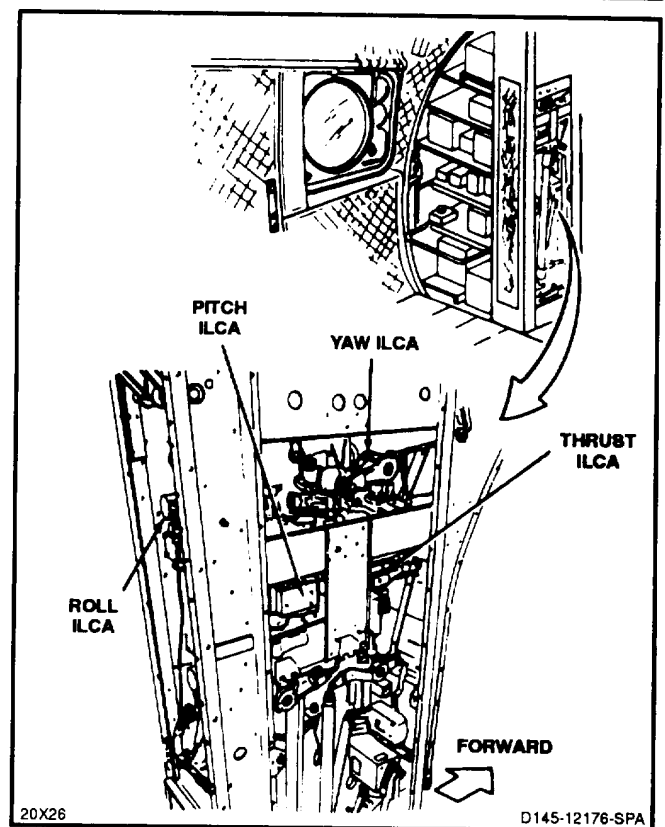
Two computers in the electronics compartment convert sensed information about helicopter flight condition into electronic signals. Input to the computers comes from attitude gyros, the pitot static system and sideslip ports, and transducers on the stick and pedal controls. Built in test equipment (bite) in each computer allows the complete system to be checked out on the ground.



Integrated Lower Control Actuators

Four integrated lower control actuators (ilcas) controlling pitch, roll, and yaw, and thrust are in the flight controls closets. Each ilca has two sections - a lower boost actuator and a dual extensible link. The lower boost actuator is controlled by manual input from the cockpit controls. The dual extensible links extend or retract in response to signals from the afcs computers. Movement of the links increases or reduces input from the cockpit controls to modify input to the upper flight controls.

The total travel of each dual extensible link is the sum of the travel of two separate rods. The upper rod is controlled by the No. 1 computer. The lower rod is controlled by the No. 2 computer.



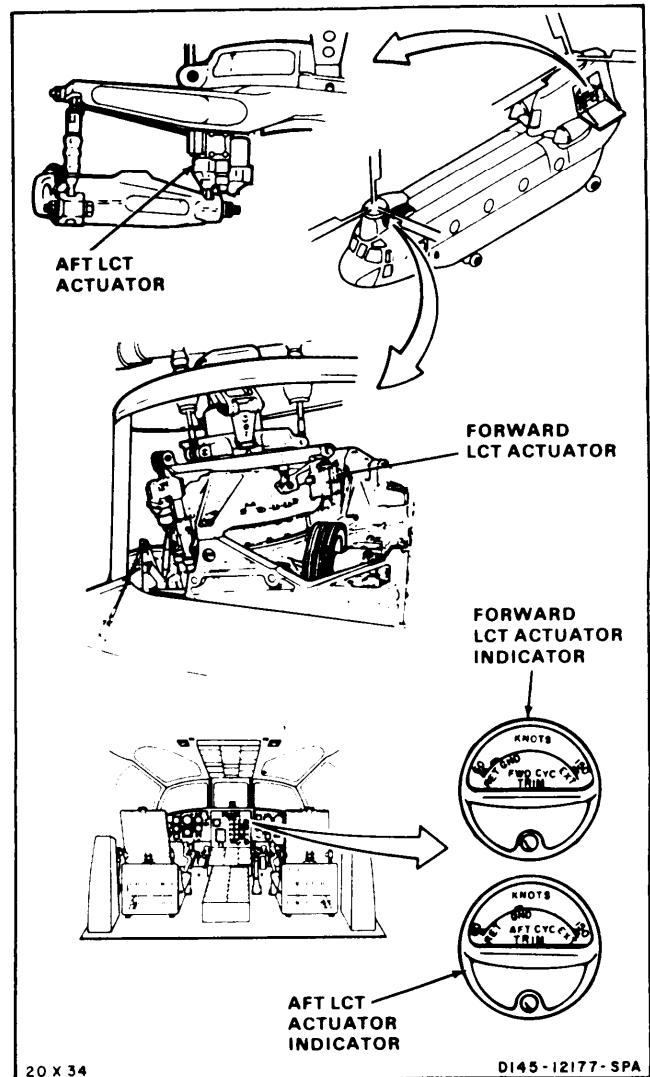
GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 19 11-897

Longitudinal Cyclic Trim Actuators

Longitudinal cyclic trim (lct) actuators in the forward and aft upper controls extend or retract to change the tilt of the rotor heads. Let reduces fuselage nose down attitude as airspeed and altitude increase. It also reduces rotor blade flapping. The result is lower drag and rotor shaft stress.

The actuators are controlled automatically by signals from the afcs computer, or manually, by switches on the afcs panel. In the automatic mode, the forward lct is controlled by the No. 1 afcs computer and the aft by the No. 2 computer. Let position is shown by indicators on the center instrument panel.

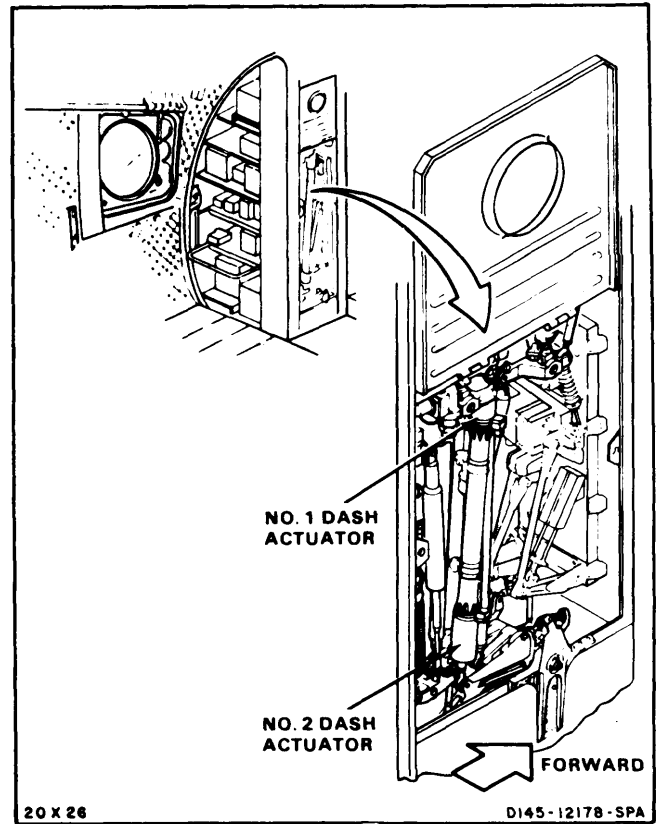


GO TO NEXT PAGE

Differential Airspeed Hold Actuator

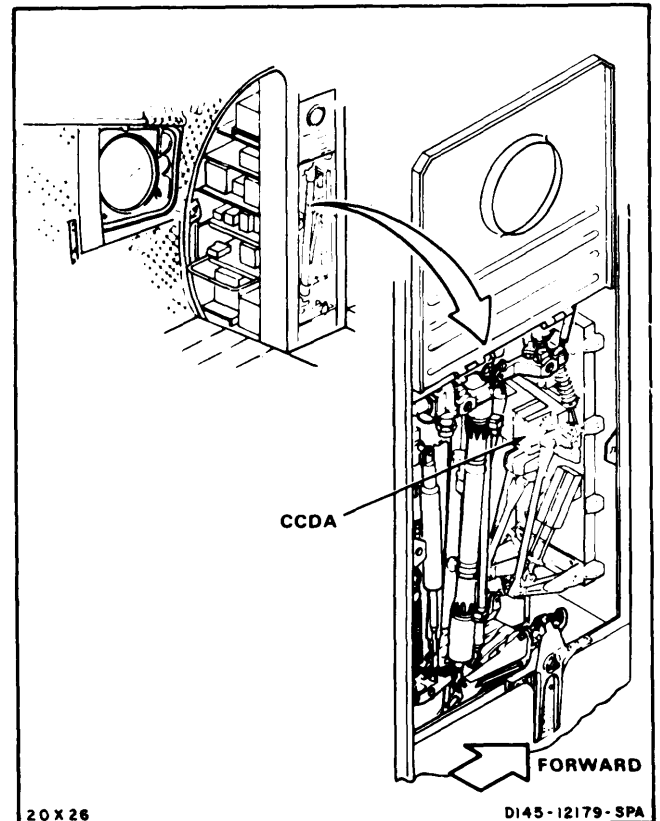
The differential airspeed hold (dash) actuator holds pitch and airspeed constant during steady flight. It also provides a positive gradient for the cyclic control stick. This makes helicopter airspeed proportional to stick movement.

The dash actuator is composed of two separate sections at the ends of a metal tube. The upper section is controlled by the No. 1 afcs computer. The lower section is controlled by the No. 2 computer.



Collective Control Driver Actuator

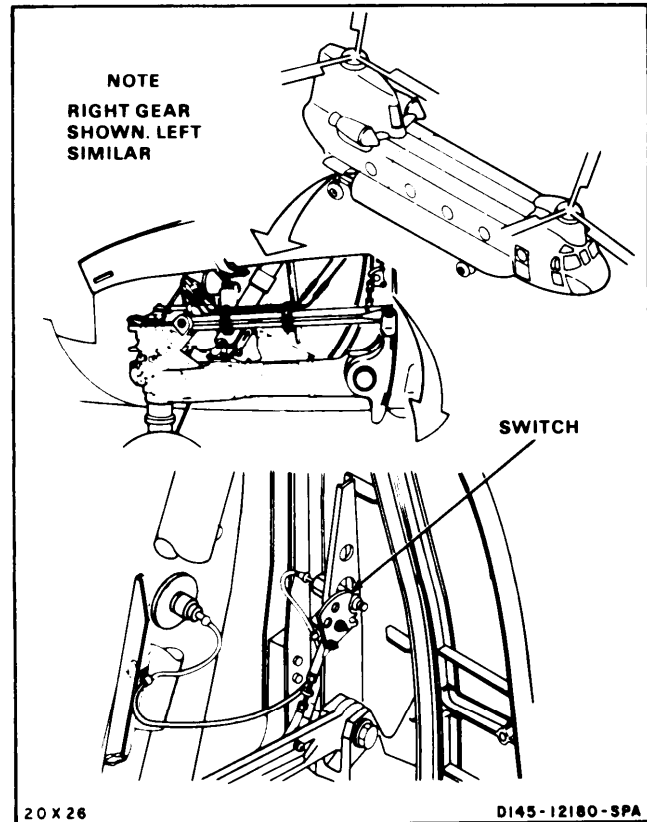
The collective control driver actuator (ccda) automatically moves the thrust control lever to hold altitude steady. It also acts as a magnetic brake for the lever. The ccda is controlled by the No. 1 computer. It is located near the upper end of the dash actuator in the flight controls closet.



Proximity Switches

A switch on each aft landing gear energizes a relay whenever the helicopter is on the ground. This signals the afcs computers to reduce input to the pitch ilca by 50 percent and disable longitudinal input to the dash actuator. The switches also drive the lct actuators at the rotor heads to a ground position.

The left landing gear switch controls the No. 1 sections of the pitch ilca and dash actuator. The right landing gear switch controls the No. 2 sections. The forward and aft lct actuators are each controlled by both switches.



END OF TASK

SECTION X
ADVANCED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

11-269 REMOVE AFCS PANEL ASSEMBLY

11-269

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

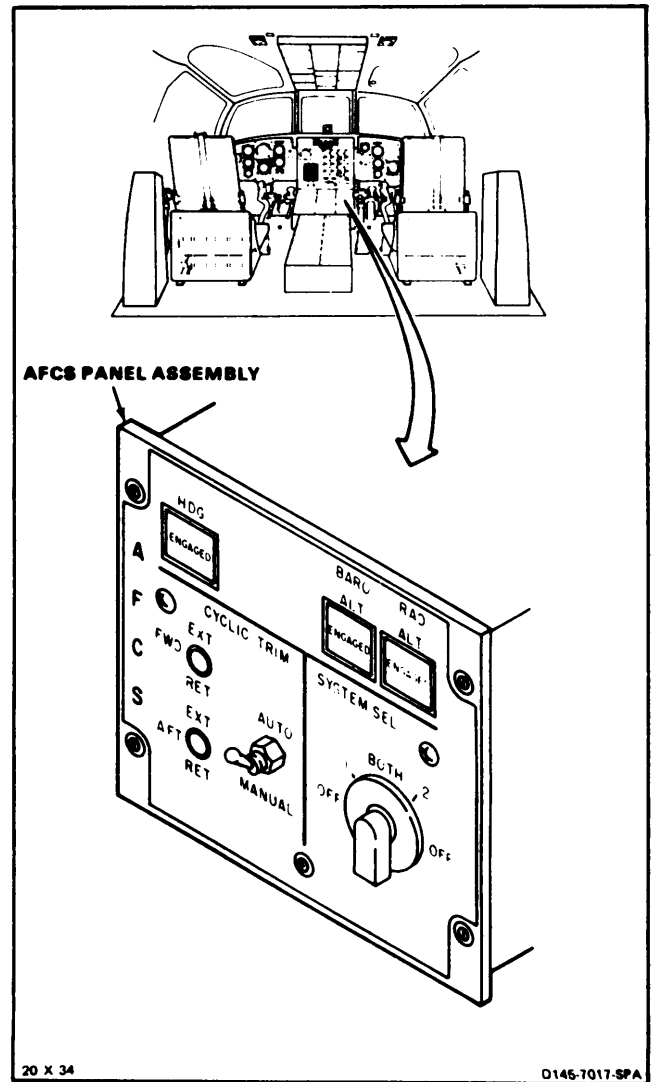
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Hydraulic Power Off

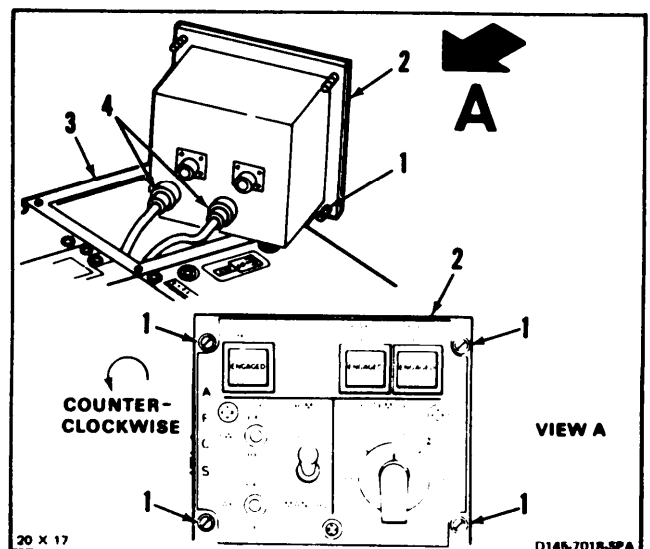


1. Loosen four fasteners (1) on AFCS panel assembly (2) by turning them counter-clockwise one quarter turn.
2. Lift panel assembly (2) from console (3) for access to connectors (4).
3. Tag and disconnect two connectors (4) from panel assembly (2). Remove panel assembly.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

END OF TASK



INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK-105/G

NSN 5180-00-610-8177

Contact Insertion/Removal Tool M83723-31-20

Materials:

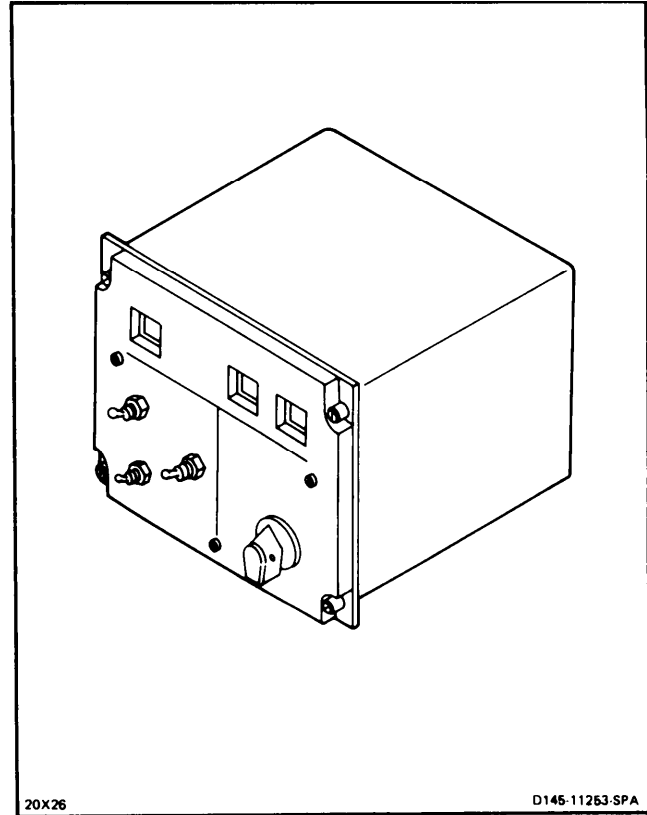
Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

Avionic Navigation and Flight Control Equipment
Repairer

Equipment Condition:

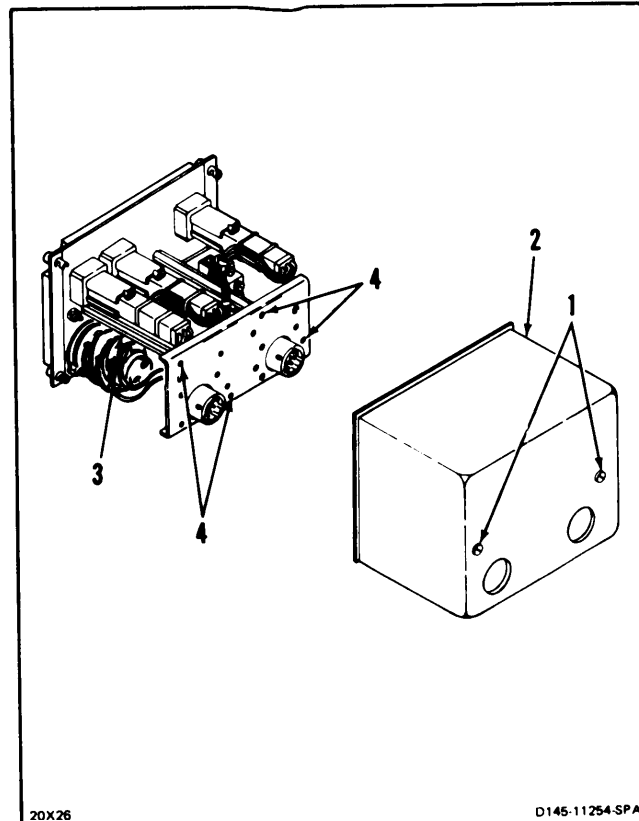
Off Helicopter Task



20X26

D145-11263-SPA

1. Turn two fasteners (1) 1/4 turn.
2. Remove rear cover (2).
3. **Remove braided tape** and tiecord from wire harness (3) as necessary.
4. **Remove four screws (4).**



20X26

D145-11254-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-902 Change 4

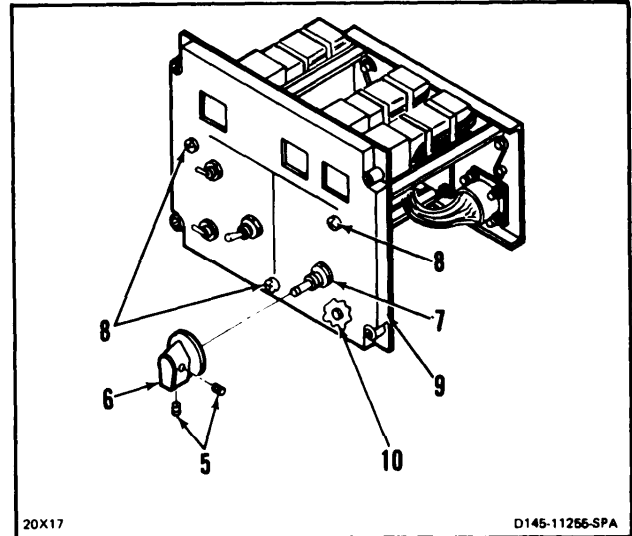
11-270 DISASSEMBLE AFCS CONTROL PANEL (AVIM) (Continued) 11-270

5. Remove two setscrews (5) from knob (6).
6. Remove knob (6) from rotary switch shaft (7).
7. Remove three screws (8).

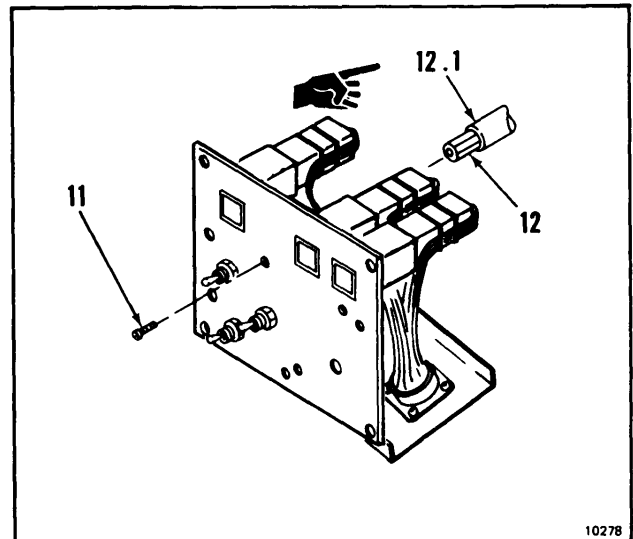
NOTE

Be careful when removing illumination panel at lamp receptacle connector.

8. Remove front illumination panel (9). Use common screwdriver to pry panel loose at lamp receptacle connector (10).



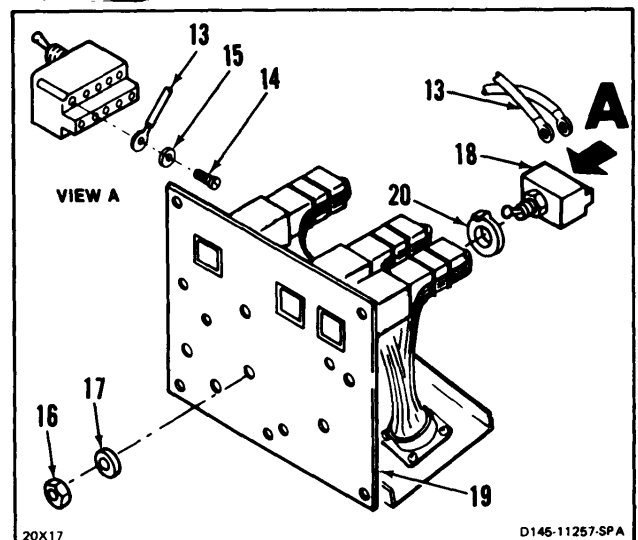
9. Remove four screws (11).
10. Remove four support rods (12).
- 10.1 Inspect tubing (12.1) covering support rods (12). There shall be no chafing or burns.



NOTE

Procedure to remove three toggle switches is the same. CYCLIC TRIM-AUTO/MAN switch is shown here.

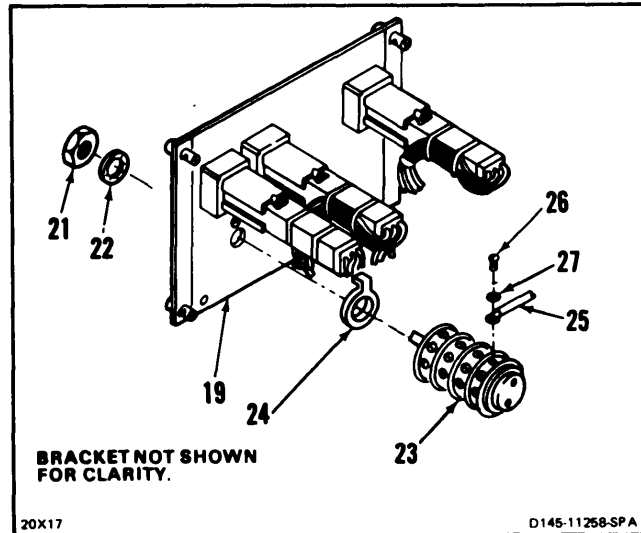
11. Tag and disconnect 12 wires (13) by removing 12 screws (14) and washers (15).
12. Remove nut (16) and washer (17).
13. Remove switch (18) from mounting plate (19).
14. Remove locking ring (20) from switch (18).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-270 DISASSEMBLE AFCS CONTROL PANEL (AVIM) (Continued) 11-270

15. Remove nut (21) and washer (22) from rotary switch (23).
16. Remove switch (23) from mounting plate (19).
17. Remove locking ring (24) from switch (23).
18. Tag and disconnect five terminal lugs (25) by removing five screws (26) and washers (27).



NOTE

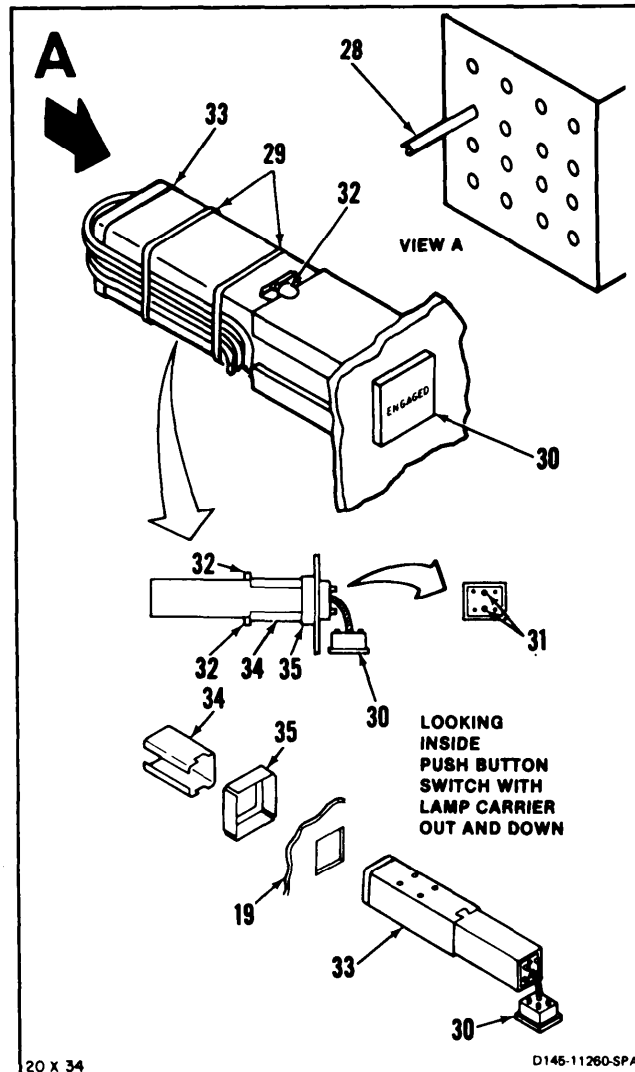
Removal of three pushbutton switches is the same. RAD ALT ENGAGE switch is shown here.

19. Tag and disconnect 11 wires (28). Use insertion/extraction tool. Remove wire ties (29).

CAUTION

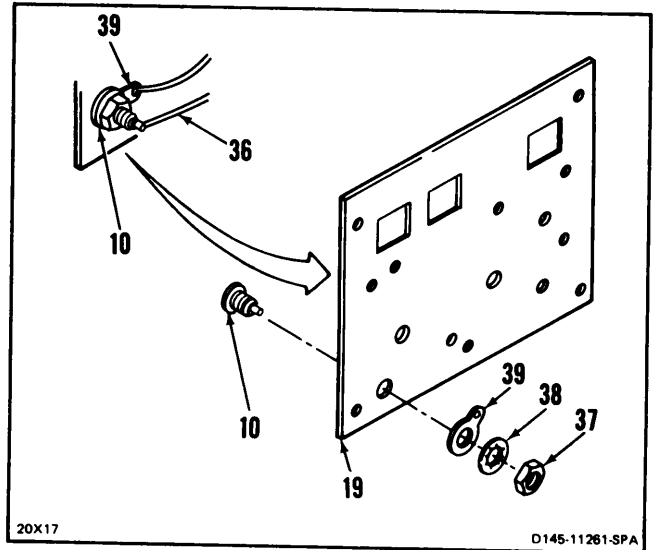
Be careful when removing lamp carrier. Lamp carrier is attached to pushbutton switch by a sliding retainer. Pull lamp carrier out carefully and only enough to rotate down.

20. Pull lamp earner (30) out and turn down.
21. Loosen two screws (31) to allow tabs (32) to rotate in toward switch (33) freeing retainer sleeve (34) and adapter sleeve (35).
22. Slide pushbutton switch (33) out of mounting plate (19). Tag switch.

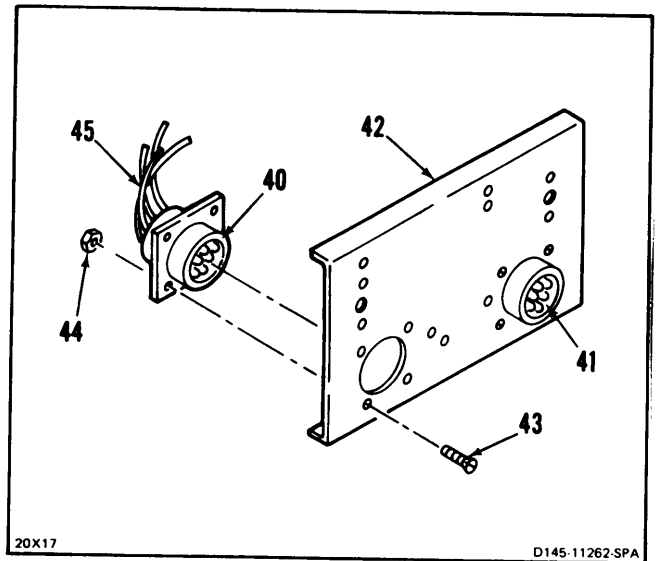


11-270 DISASSEMBLE AFCS CONTROL PANEL (AVIM) (Continued) 11-270

- 23. Tag and **unsolder wire (36)** from receptacle connector (10).
- 24. **Remove nut (37)**, washer (38) and solder lug (39).
- 25. **Remove receptacle connector (10)** from mounting plate (19).



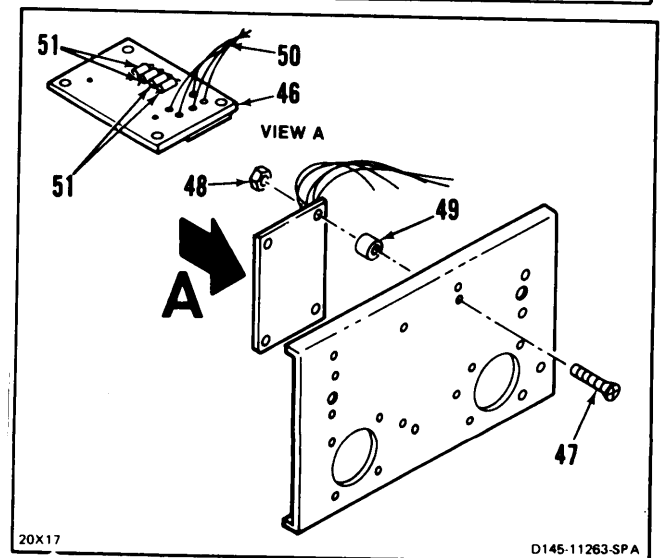
- 26. Tag and **remove two connectors (40 and 41)** from connector bracket (42) by removing eight screws (43) and nuts (44).
- 27. Tag and **remove wires (45)** from connectors (40 and 41). Use insertion/removal tool.



- 28. **Remove printed circuit board (46)** by removing four screws (47), nuts (48) and standoffs (49).
- 29. Tag and **unsolder wires (50)** from printed circuit board (46).
- 30. **Remove four diodes (51)** from printed circuit board (46), Record anode/cathode position.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK-105/G
NSN 5180-00-610-8177
- Contact Insertion/Removal Tool
M83723-31-20

Materials:

- Braided Nomex Tape (E403)
- Solder (E360)
- Sealant (E345)
- Adhesive (E62)

Personnel Required:

- Avionic Navigation and Flight Control
Equipment Repairer
- Inspector

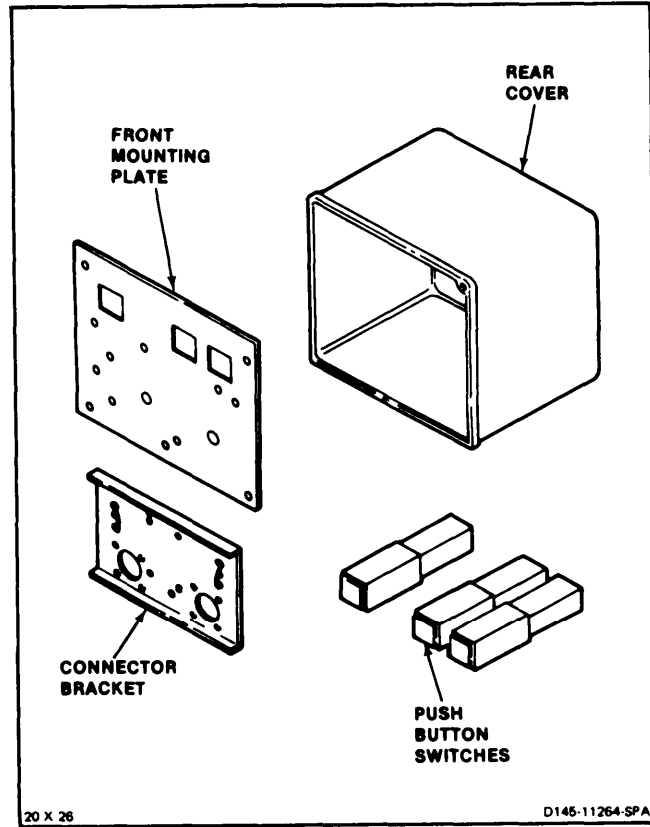
References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- TM 55-1500-323-25
- TM 55-1520-240-T

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Sealant (E345) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

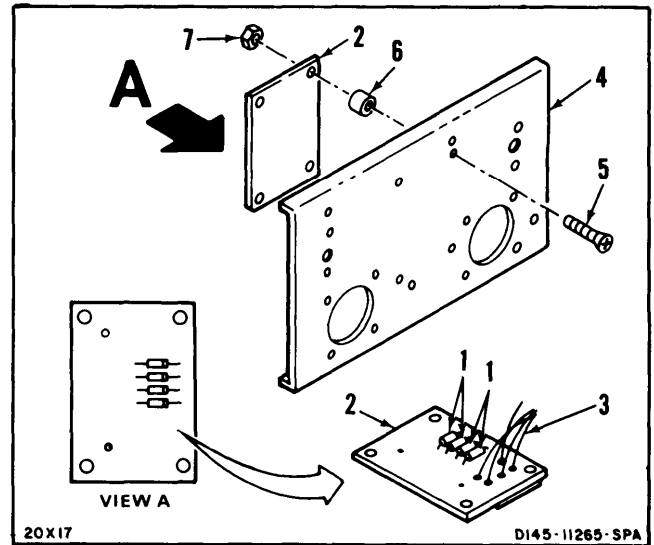
11-271 ASSEMBLE AFCS CONTROL PANEL (AVIM) (Continued)

11-271

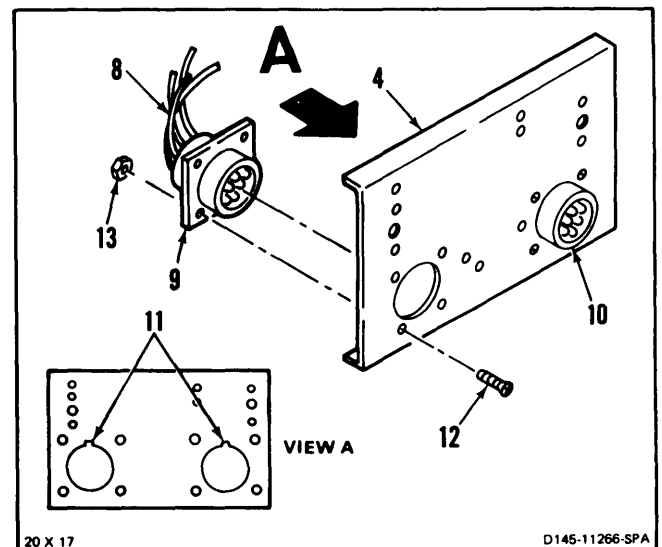
CAUTION

Cathode of diode must be positioned correctly. Otherwise, component will malfunction.

1. Install four diodes (1) on printed circuit board (2). Use soldering iron and heat sinks.
2. Connect and solder wires (3) on printed circuit board (2). Remove tags.
3. Install printed circuit board (2) on connector bracket (4) by installing four screws (5), standoffs (6) and nuts (7). Use sealant (E345) on screws and nuts.

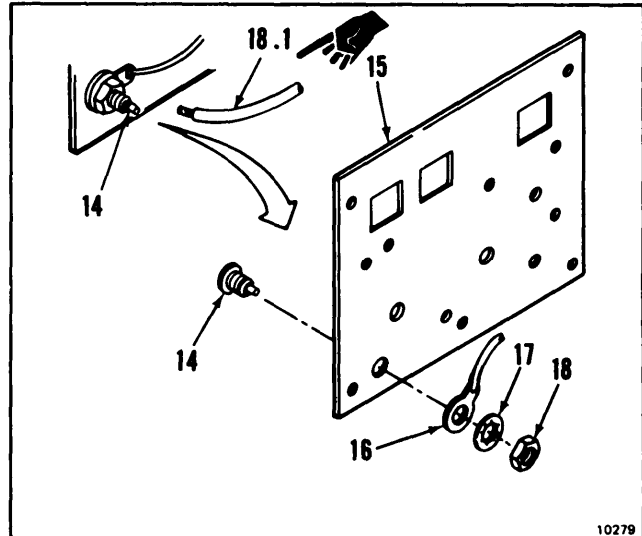


4. Connect wires (8) to connectors (9 and 10). Use contact insertion/removal tool. Remove tags.
5. Install two connectors (9 and 10) in connector bracket (4). Position keyways (11) up.
6. Install eight screws (12) and nuts (13). Use sealant (E345) on screws and nuts.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

7. Install receptacle connector (14) in front mounting plate (15).
8. Install ground lug (16), washer (17) and nut (18).
- 8.1 Solder wire (18.1) to receptacle connector (14).



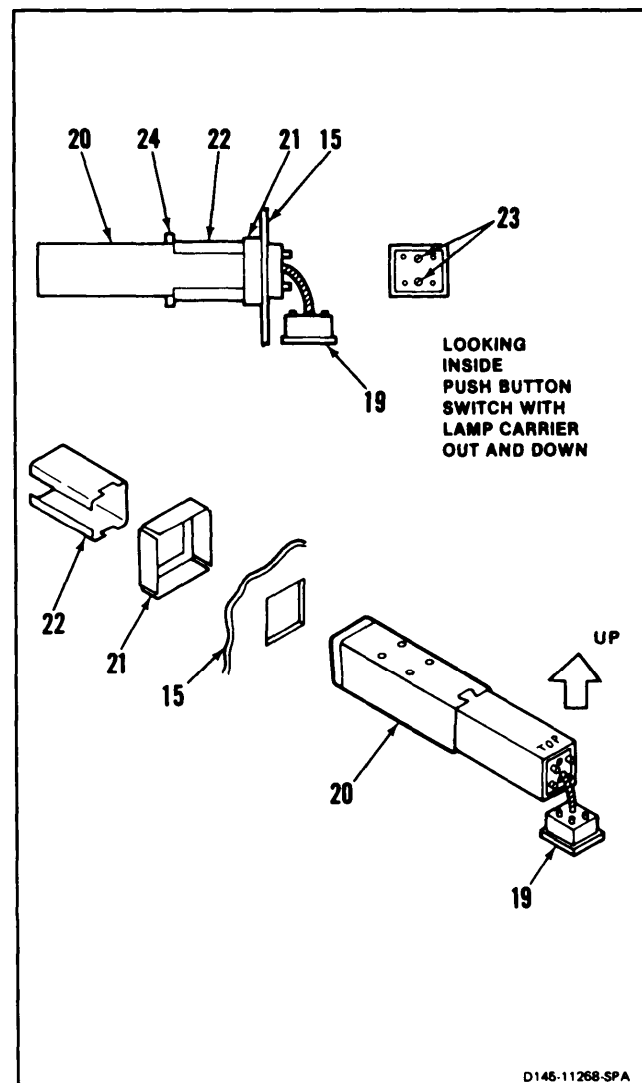
NOTE

Installation of three pushbutton switches is the same. RAD ALT EN-GAGE switch is shown here.

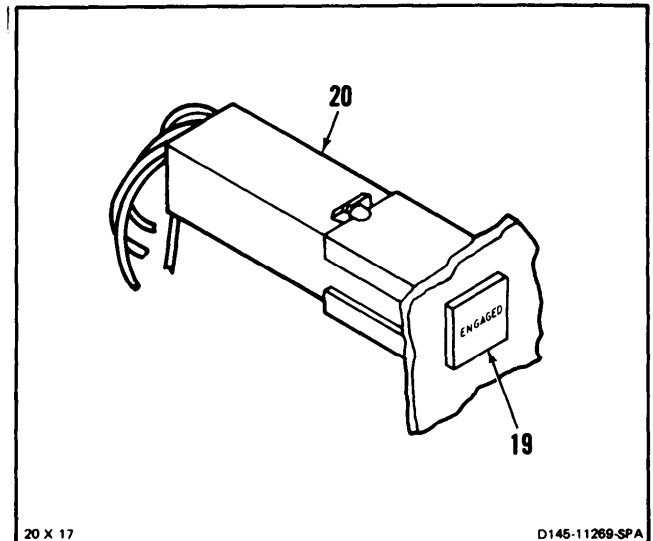
CAUTION

Be careful when removing lamp carrier. Lamp carrier is attached to pushbutton switch by a sliding retainer. Retainer can be damaged by excessive force. Pull lamp carrier out only enough to rotate down.

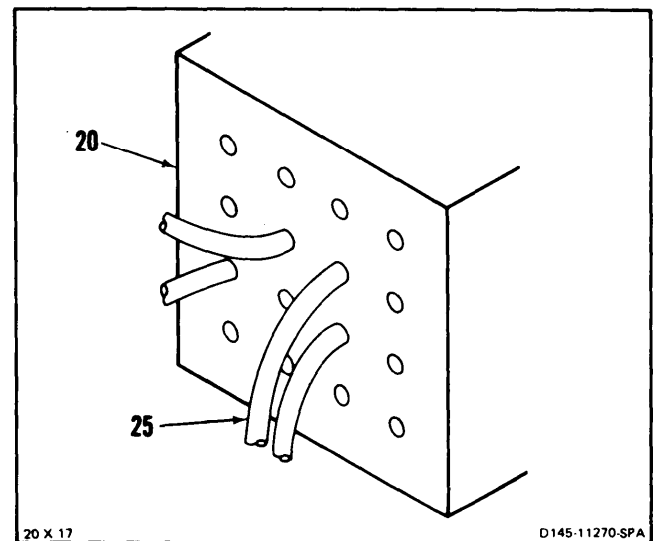
9. Pull lamp carrier (19) out and down.
10. Remove tag. Install pushbutton switch (20) in front mount panel (15) with TOP up.
11. Install adapter sleeve (21) and retainer sleeve (22) onto back of pushbutton switch (20).
12. Tighten two screws (23) inside pushbutton switch (20). Tabs (24) must turn out away from switch and pull sleeves (21 and 22) against mounting plate (15).



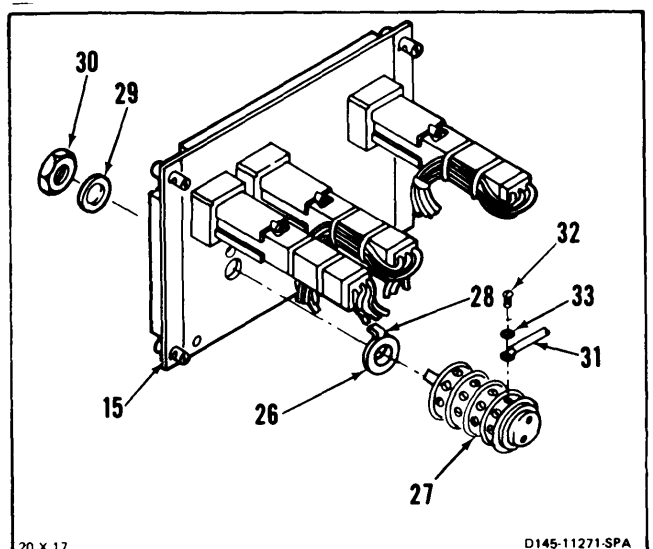
13. Rotate lamp carrier (19) up and push into switch (20).



14. Connect wires (25) to switch (20). Use contact insertion/removal tool. Remove tags.



15. Install locking ring (26) on switch (27). Make sure tab (28) of locking ring faces away from switch and engages index hole.
16. Remove tag and install switch (27) in front mount panel (15).
17. Install washer (29) and nut (30).
18. Connect five wires (31) to switch by installing five screws (32) and washers (33).



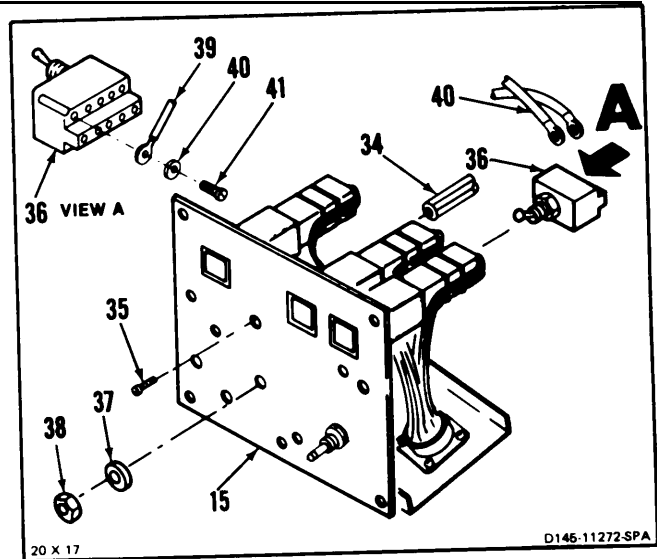
GO TO NEXT PAGE

19. Position four support rods (34) on front mount panel (15) and install four screws (35). Use sealant (E345) on screws.

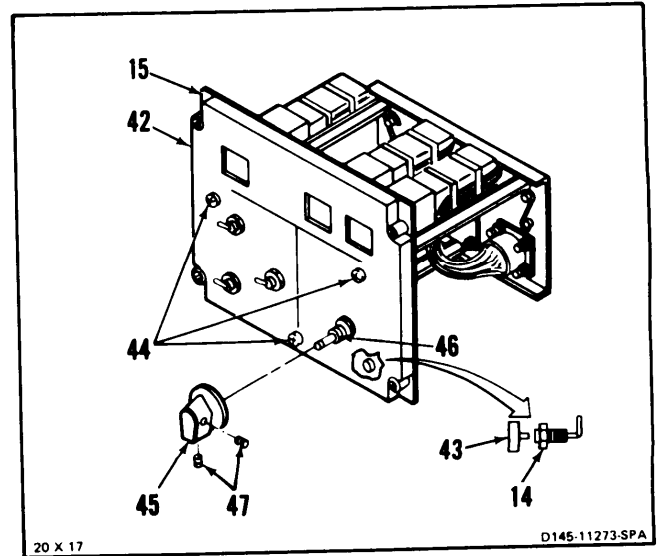
NOTE

Procedure to install three toggle switches is the same. CYCLIC TRIM AUTO/MAN switch is shown here.

20. Position switch (36) in panel (15). Install washer (37) and nut (38).
21. Connect 12 wires (39) to switch (36) using washers (40) and screws (41).



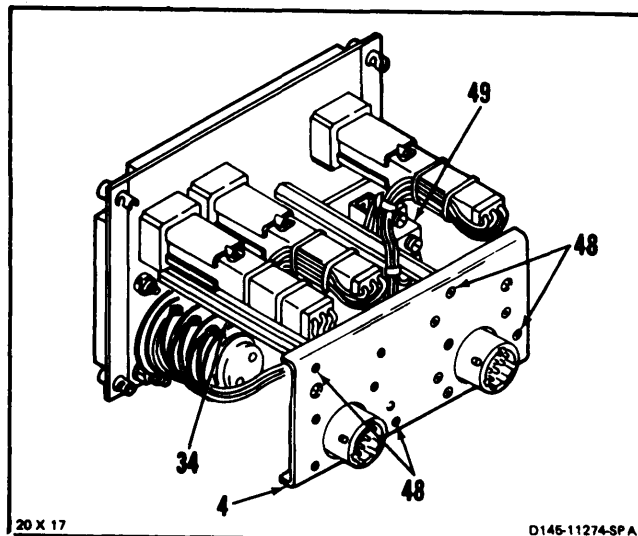
22. Position front illumination panel (42) on front mount panel (15). Make sure lamp receptacle connector (14) and illumination panel plug (43) snap together.
23. Install three screws (44). Use sealant (E345) on screws.
24. Position knob (45) on switch shaft (46) and tighten two set screws (47).



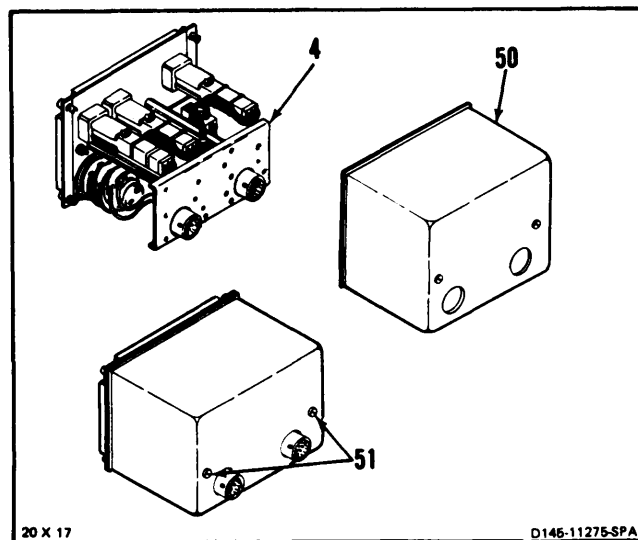
11-271 ASSEMBLE AFCS CONTROL PANEL (AVIM) (Continued)

11-271

25. **Position connector bracket (4)** on four support rods (34) and install four screws (48). Use sealant (E345).
26. **Install braided nomex tape (E403)** as necessary to wire harness (49). After tying nomex tape, apply adhesive (E62) to knots.



27. **Position rear cover (50)** over connector bracket (4).
28. **Engage and lock two fasteners (51).**
Fasteners require 1/4 turn clockwise to lock.

**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Bench test AFCS control panel (Task 11-272).

END OF TASK

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM)**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Took:

Electronic Repairer's Tool Kit,

NSN 5180-00-064-5178

Multimeter AN-URM 105

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

35M20 Avionics Mechanic

35P30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

AFCS Bench Test Set

145G0008-1 Prepared for Use (TM 55-4920-430-13)

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

High voltage is used in this equipment. Observe safety precautions. Otherwise personal injury or death can occur.

NOTE

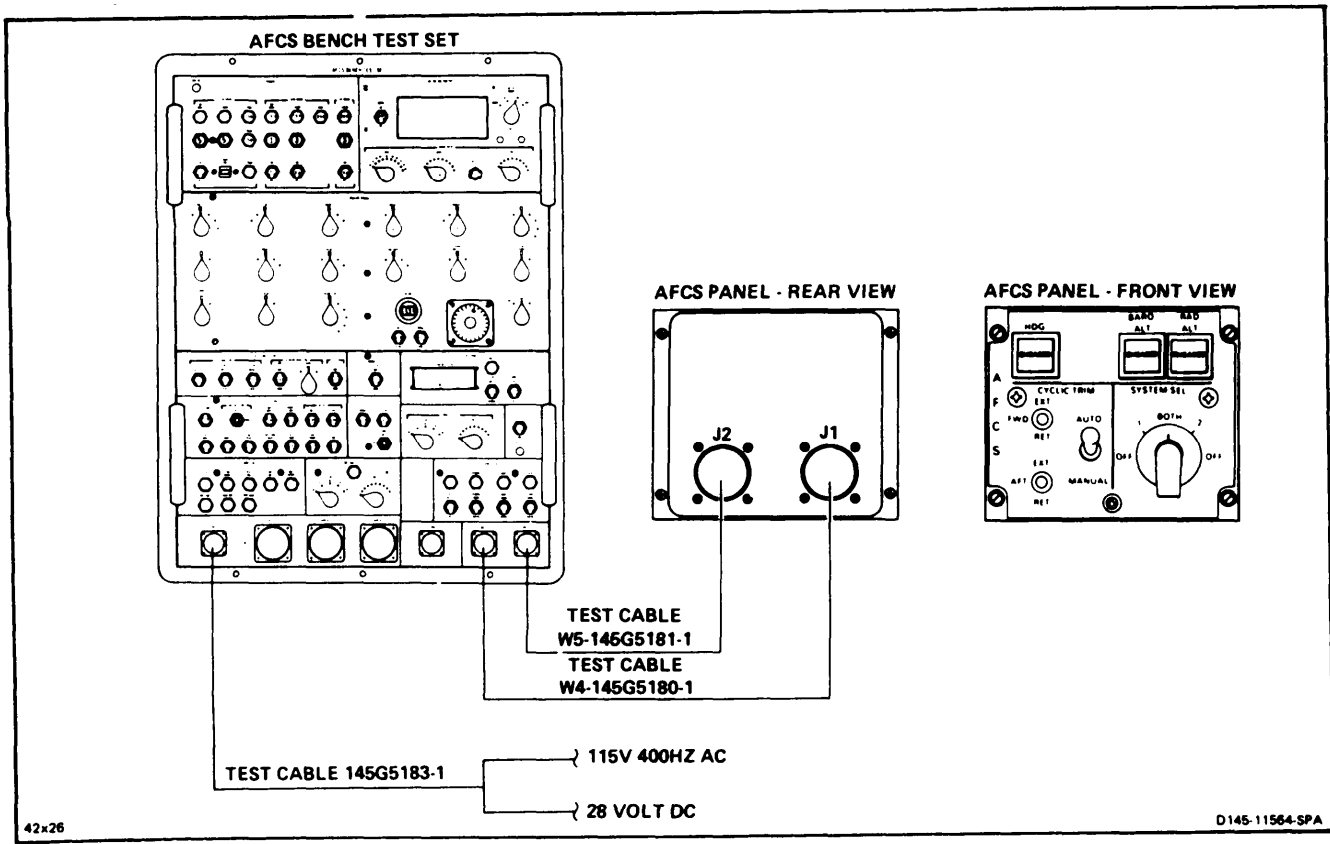
The following tests are included:

Test

1. Systems Select Tests
2. Radar Altitude Tests
3. Barometric Altitude Tests
4. Heading Test
5. Cyclic Trim — Manual Test
6. Cyclic Trim — Automatic Test
7. Panel Illumination Test
8. Diodes Test

NOTE

- Allow 5 minutes warm up of AFCS unit before any test segments are run.
- RAD ALT ENGAGED switch, BARO ALT ENGAGED switch, and HDG ENGAGED switch have internal switch lamps.



**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-272

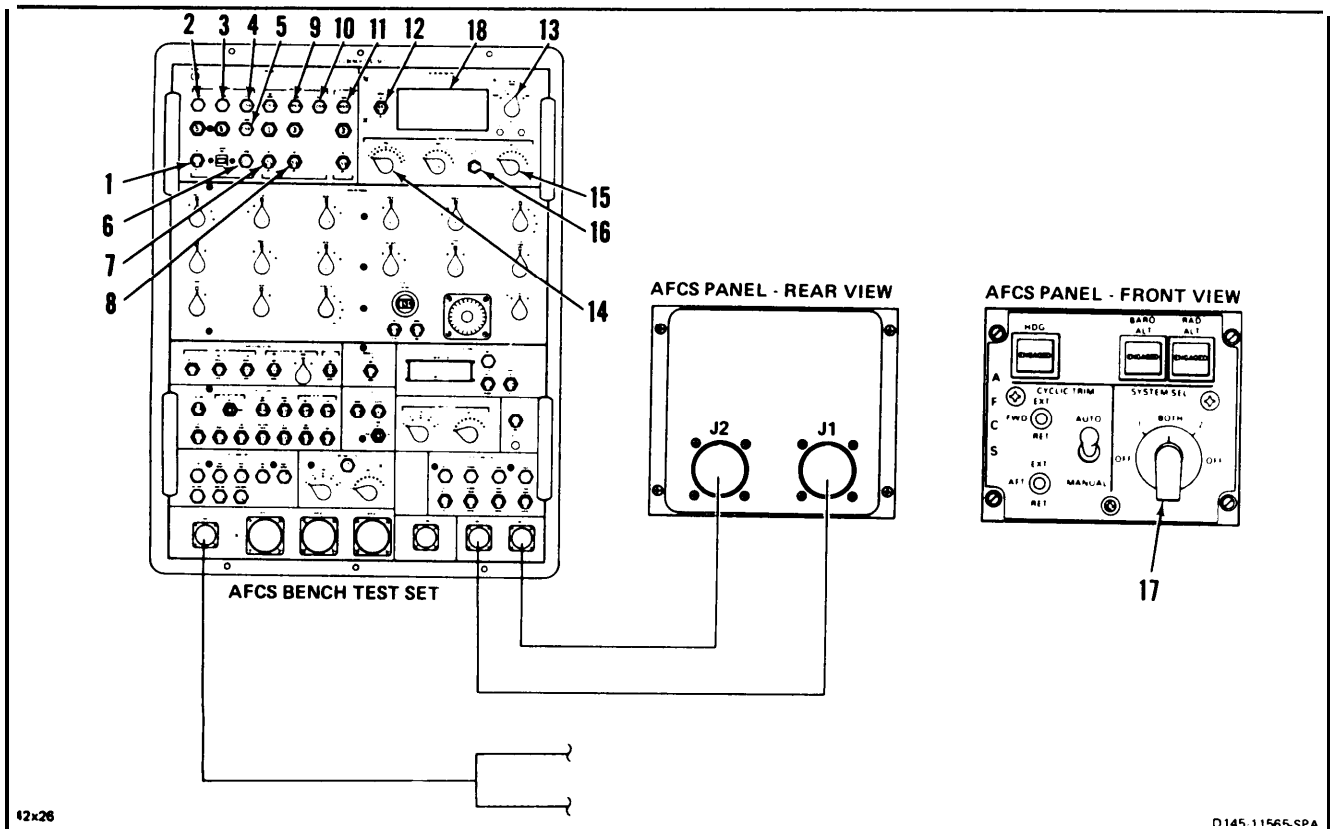
TEST 1

SYSTEMS SELECT TESTS

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

1. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) to ON. The following lamps shall be on,
 - a. 115V400 HZ lamp (2).
 - b. +28VDC LAMP (3).
 - C. +5VDC LAMP (4).
 - d. +15VDC LAMP (5).
 - e. -15VDC LAMP (6)
2. Set AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (9).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (10).
 - c. +5VAC lamp (11).
3. Set METER switch (12) to DC.
4. Set METER RANGE switch (13) to **200V**.
5. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (14) to **00**.
6. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (15) to **2**.
7. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (16) to B.
8. Turn AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) counterclockwise to OFF. Read AC/DC VOLTAGE (18). Reading shall be -1.00 to + 1.00.

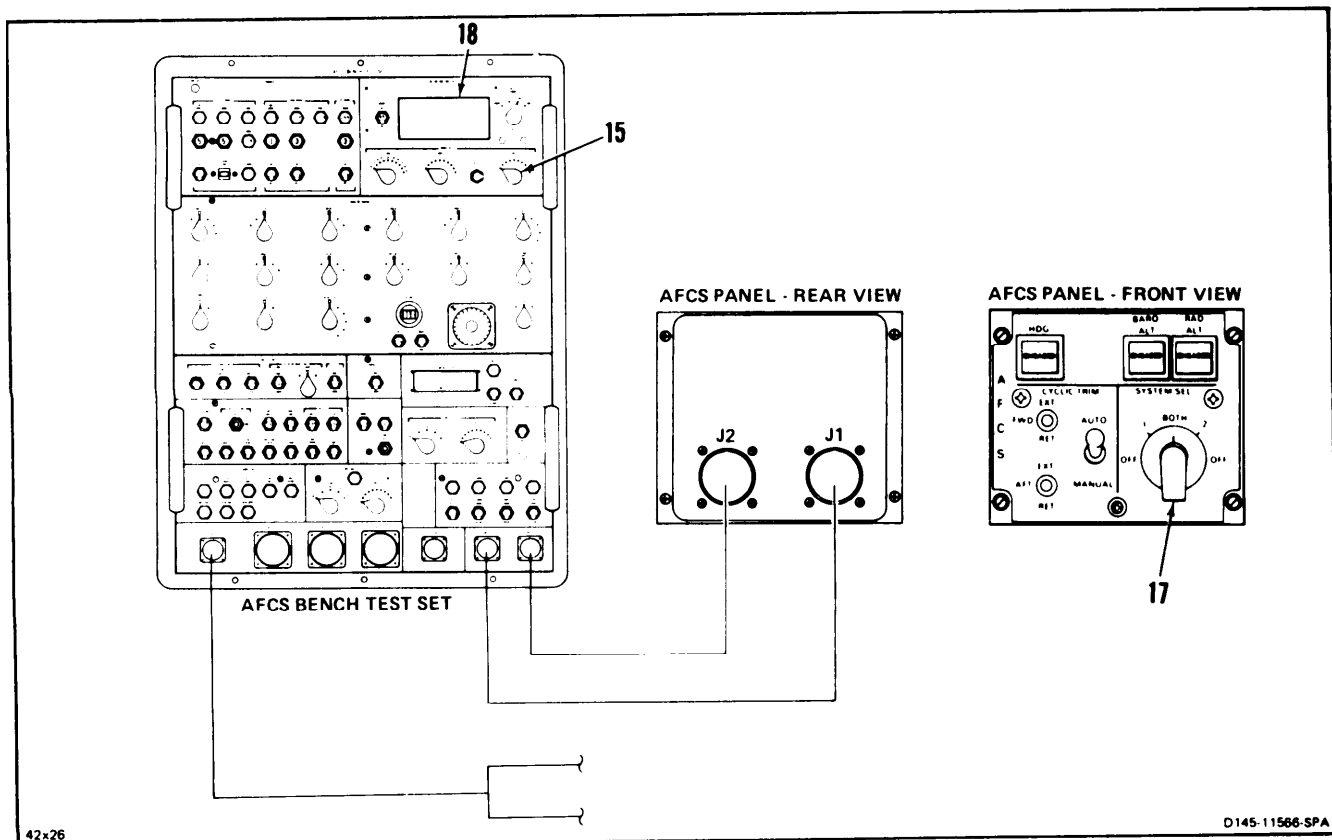


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

9. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (15) to 3. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be -1.00 to + 1.00.
10. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) to 1. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be -1.00 to + 1.00.
11. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (15) to 2. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be +24.00 to +29.00.
12. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) to BOTH. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be +24.00 to +29.00.
13. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (15) to 3. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be +24.00 to +29.00.
14. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) to 2. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be +24.00 to 29.00.
15. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (15) to 2. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be -1.00 to +1.00.
16. Turn AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) clockwise to OFF. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be -1.00 to + 1.00.
17. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (15) to 3. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (18). Reading shall be -1.00 to + 1.00.

END SYSTEMS SELECT TEST



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-272

TEST 2

RADAR ALTITUDE TEST

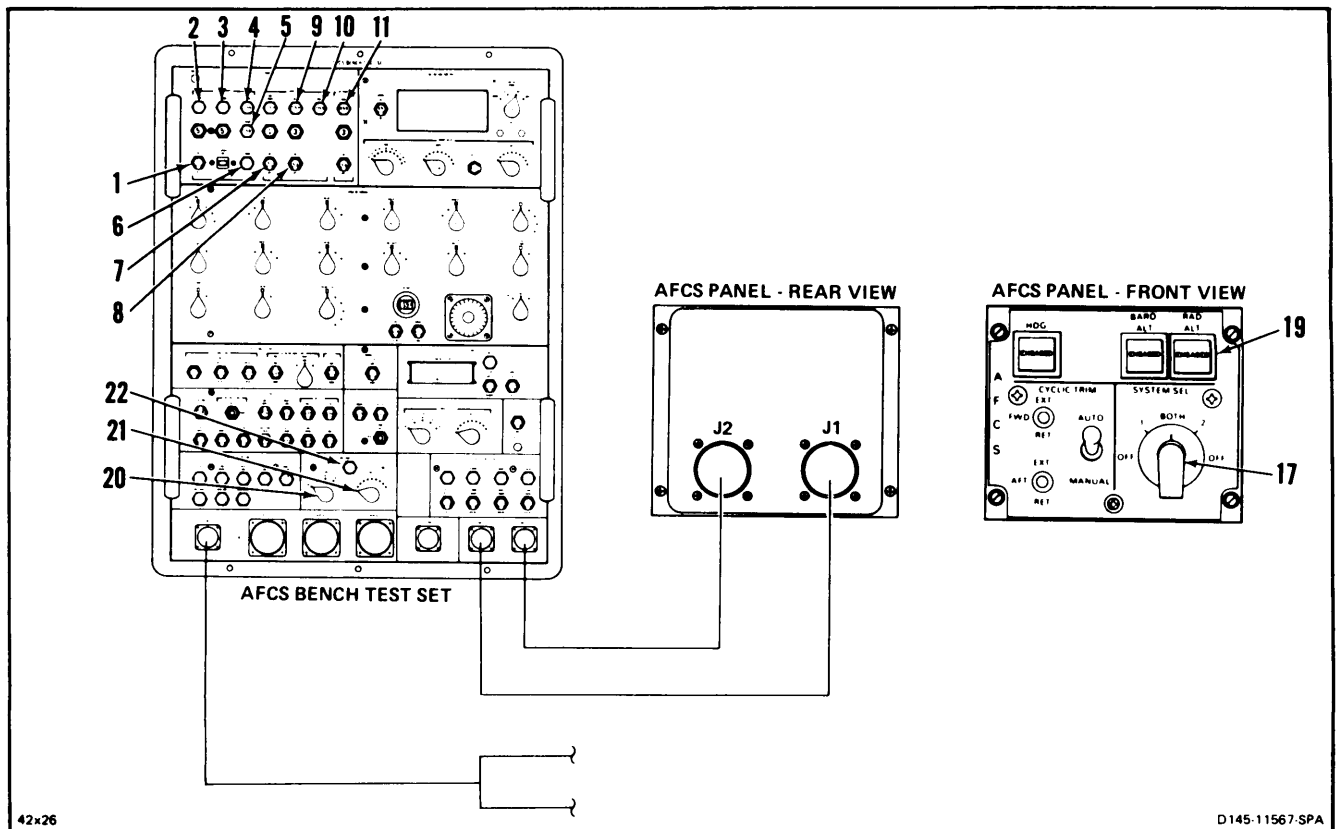
NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

18. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (2).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (3).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (4).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (5).
 - e. -15VDC lamp (6).
19. Set AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:

- a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (9).
- b. +28VDC lamp (10).
- c. +5VAC lamp (11).

20. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to **1**.
21. Press RAD ALT ENGAGED switch (19).
22. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **00**.
23. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **2**. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) and RAD ALT ENGAGED switch lamp (19) shall be on.
24. Turn AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) counterclockwise to OFF. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) and RAD ALT ENGAGED switch lamp (19) shall be off.
25. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to **BOTH**.

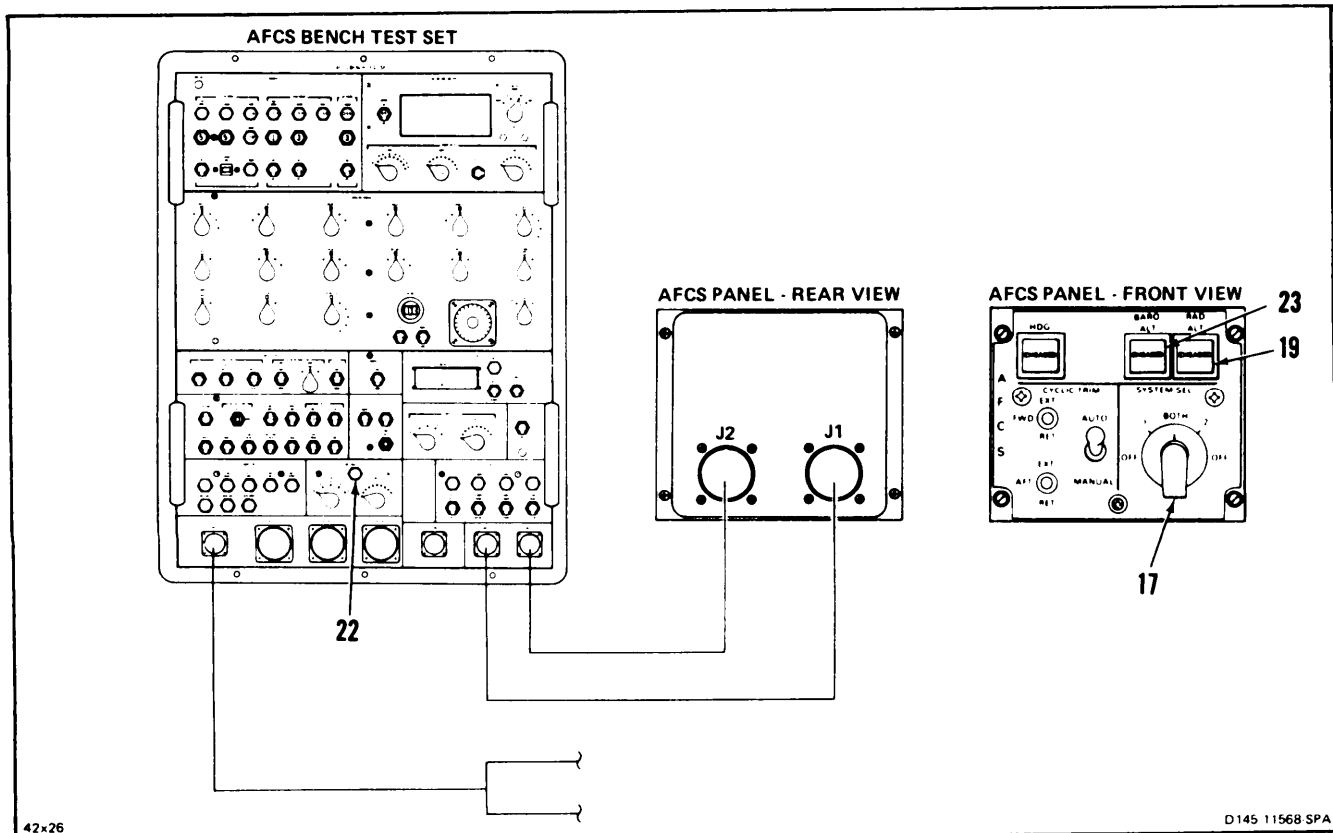


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

- 26. Press RAD ALT ENGAGED switch (19). Switch lamp shall be on. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be on.
- 27. Press BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23). Switch lamp shall be on and RAD ALT ENGAGED switch lamp (19) and CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off.
- 28. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 3. Lamp (22) shall be on.
- 29. Press RAD ALT ENGAGED switch (19). Switch lamp shall be on. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off.
- 30. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) to 2. RAD ALT ENGAGED switch (19) lamp shall be on and CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off.
- 31. Turn AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) clockwise to OFF. RAD ALT ENGAGED switch (19) lamp shall be off.

END RADAR ALTITUDE TEST



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-272

TEST 3

BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE TEST

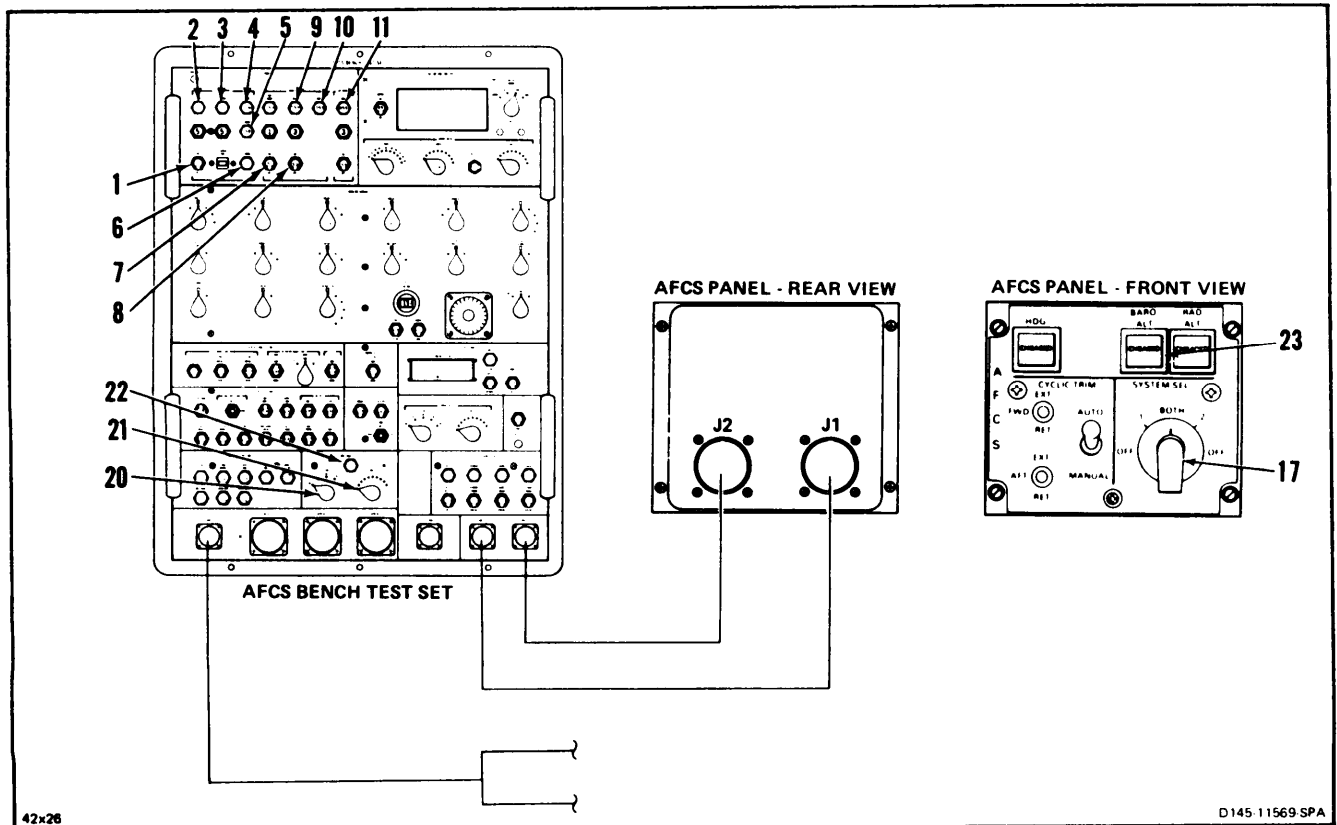
NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

32. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) to ON. The following lamps shall be on.
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (2).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (3).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (4).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (5).
 - e. -15VDC lamp (6).
33. Set AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:

- a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (9).
- b. +28VDC lamp (10).
- c. +5VAC lamp (11).

34. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to 1.
35. Press BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23).
36. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **00**.
37. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **3**. Lamp (22) and BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23) lamp shall be on.
38. Turn AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) counterclockwise to OFF. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) and BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23) lamp shall be off.



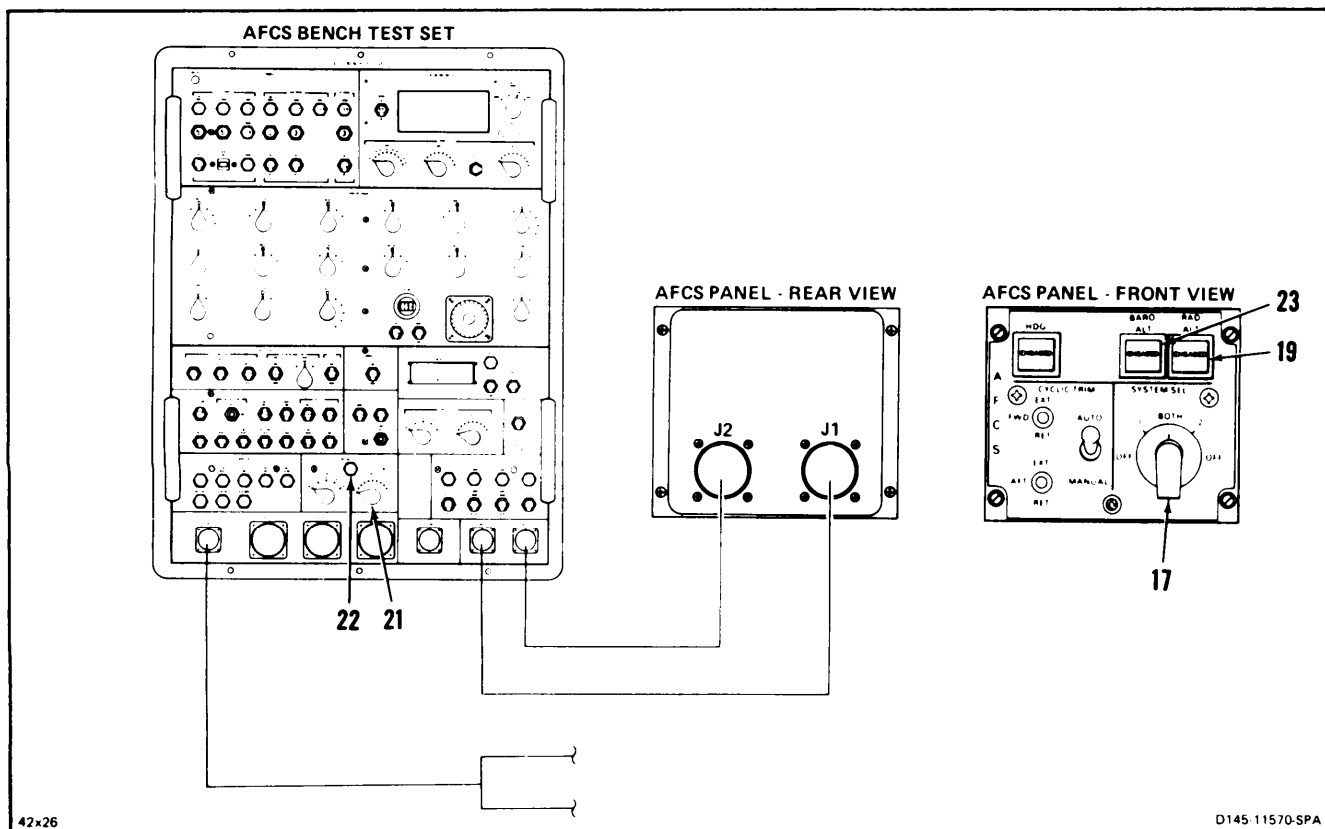
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

- 39. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to BOTH.
- 40. Press BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23). Switch lamp shall be on. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be on.
- 41. Press RAD ALT ENGAGED switch (19). Switch lamp shall be on and BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23) lamp and CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off.
- 42. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 2. Lamp (22) shall be on.

- 43. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) to 2.
- 44. Press BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23). Switch (23) shall light and CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off. Release switch. Lamp (22) shall be off.
- 45. Turn AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) clockwise to OFF. BARO ALT ENGAGED switch (23) lamp shall be off.

END BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE TEST



42x26

D145 11570-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-272

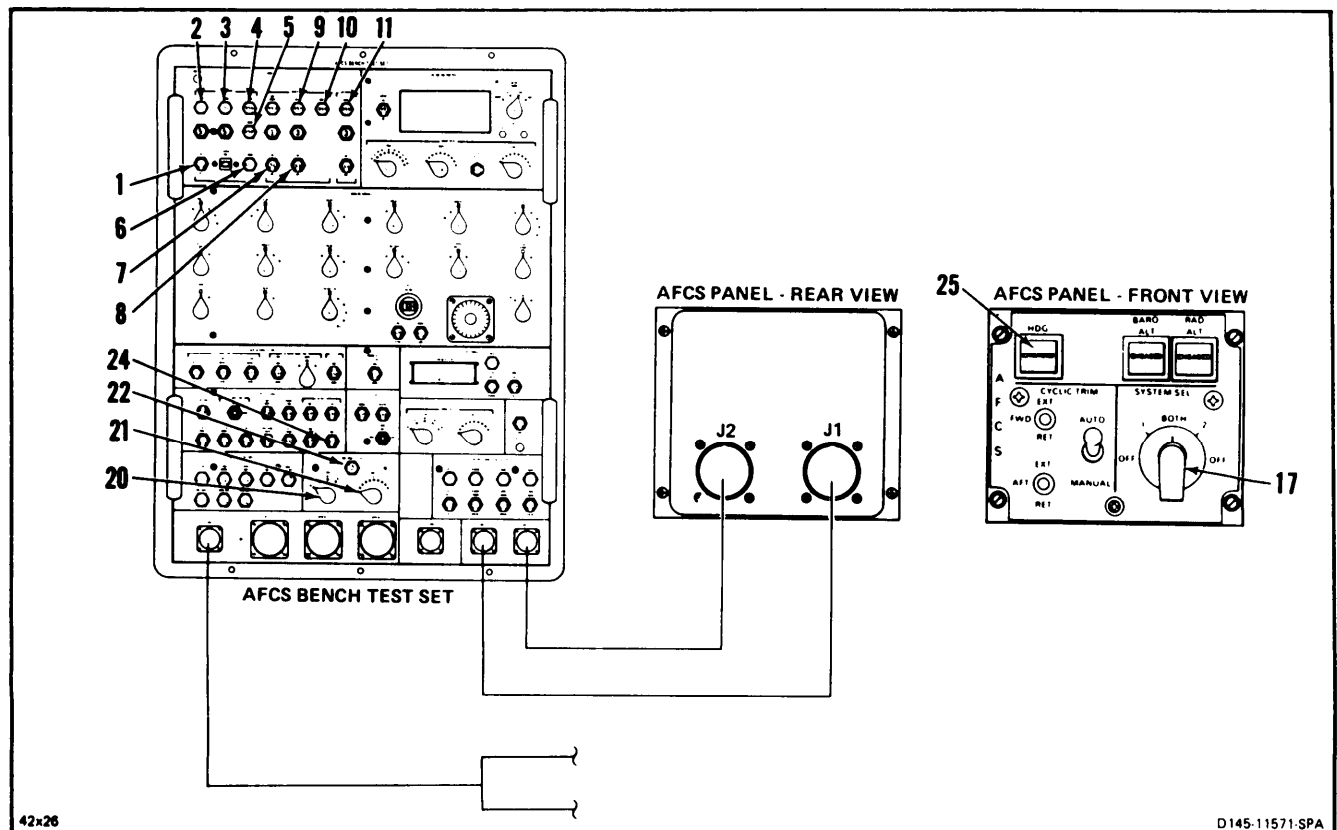
TEST 4

HEADING TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

46. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V400 HZ lamp (2).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (3).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (4).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (5).
 - e. -15VDC lamp (6).
47. Set AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (9).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (10).
 - c. +5VA Clamp (11).
48. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to 1.
49. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HDG switch (24) to 1.
50. Press HDG ENGAGED switch (25). Switch lamp shall be on.
51. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **00**.
52. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **4**. Lamp (22) shall be on.
53. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **5**. Lamp (22) shall be on.

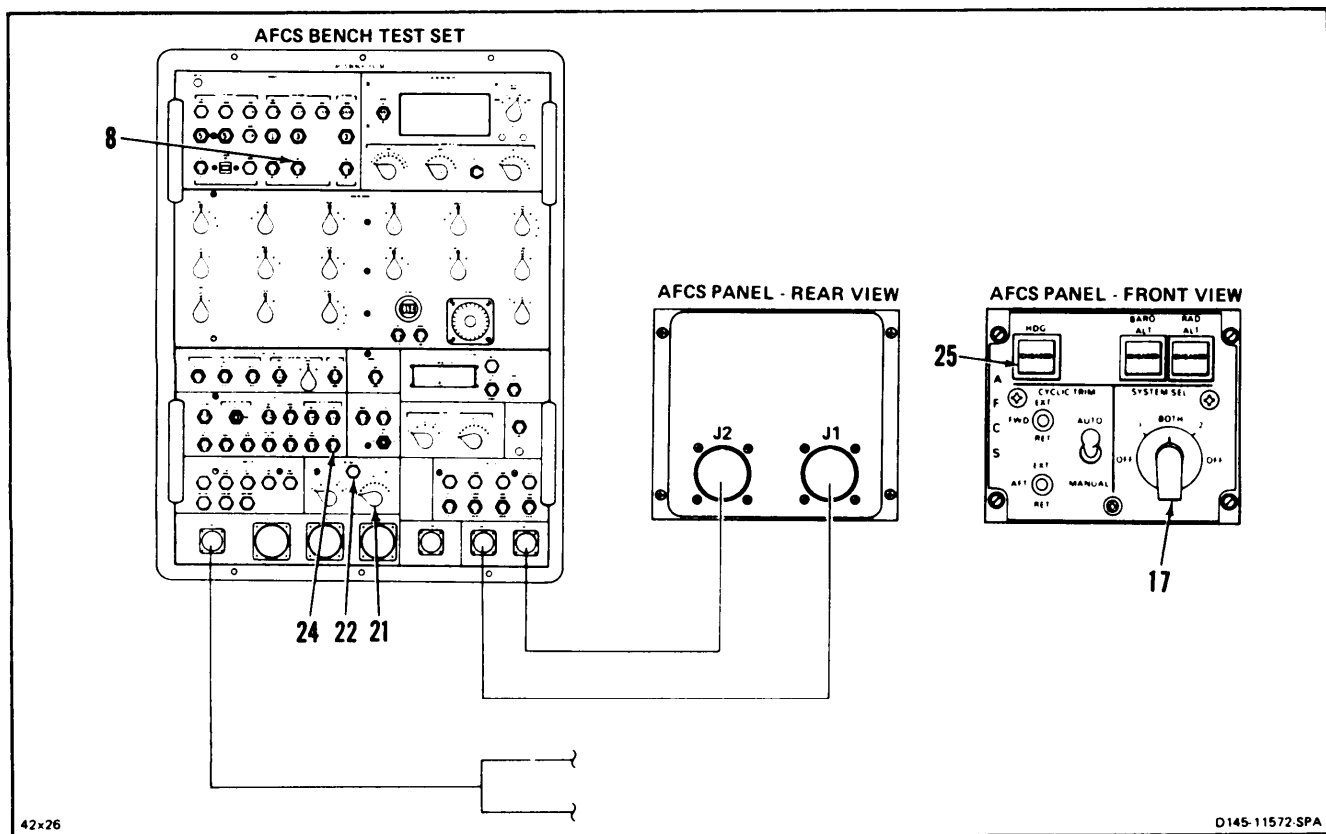


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

54. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to BOTH. Continuity test lamp (22) and HDG ENGAGED switch (25) lamp shall be on.
55. Set AFCS POWER switch (8) to OFF. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off.
56. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 4. Lamp (22) shall be off.
57. Set AFCS POWER switch (8) to ON.
58. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to 2.
59. Press HDG ENGAGED switch (25). Switch lamp and CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be on.
60. Turn AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) clockwise to OFF. HDG ENGAGED switch (25) lamp and CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off.
61. Set AFCS SYSTEMS SEL switch (17) to BOTH.
62. Press HDG ENGAGED switch (25). Switch lamp shall be on.
63. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HDG switch (24) to 0. HDG ENGAGED switch (25) lamp shall be off.
64. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 6. Lamp (22) shall be on.
65. Turn AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (17) clockwise to OFF. HDG ENGAGED switch (25) lamp shall be off.

END HEADING TEST



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

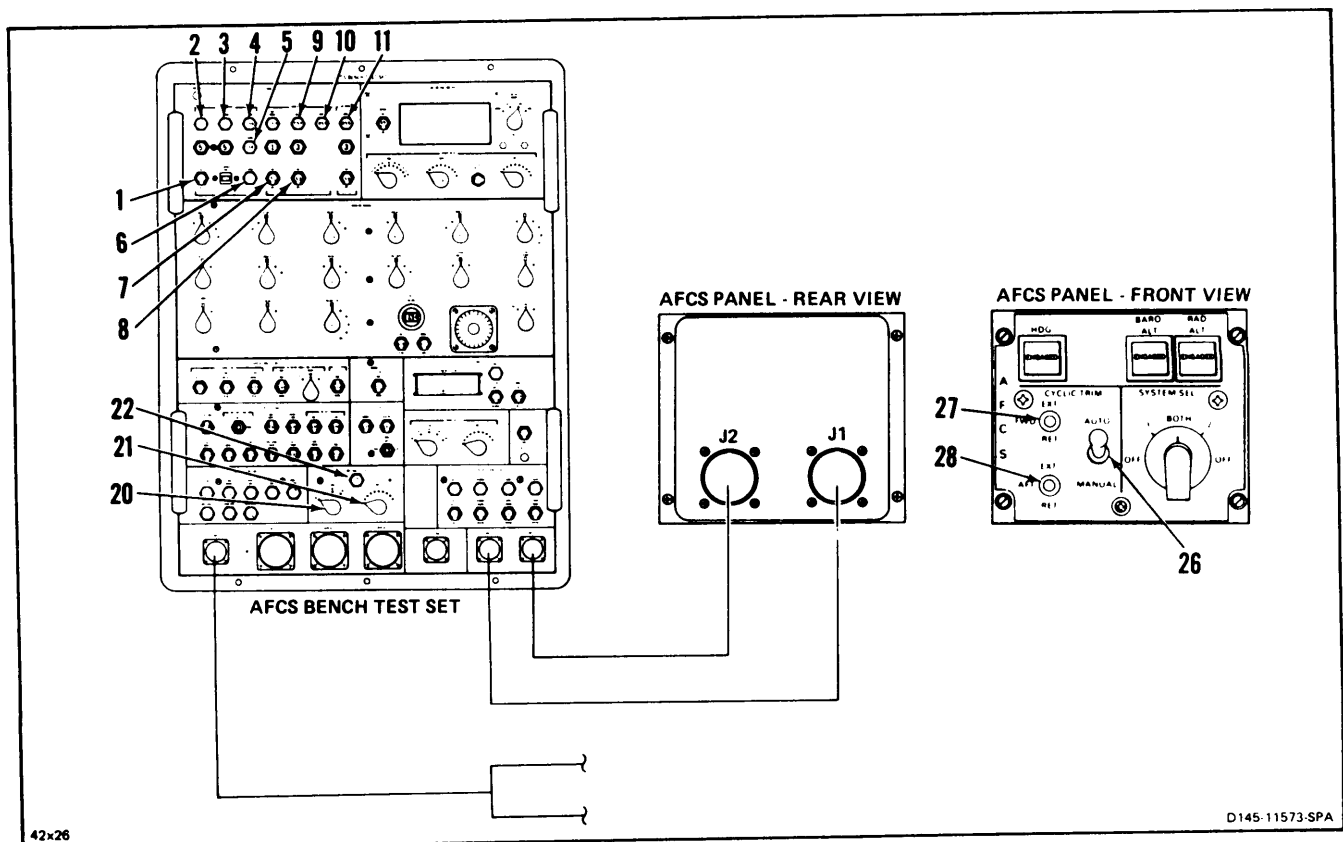
11-272

TEST 5

**CYCLIC TRIM MAN UALTEST
NOTE**

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

66. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V400 HZ lamp (2).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (3).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (4).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (5).
 - e. -15VDC lamp (6).
67. Set AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to ON. The following lamps shall be on.
 - a. 115V400 HZ lamp (9).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (10).
 - c. +5VAC lamp (11).
68. Set CYCLIC TRIM switch (26) to MANUAL.
69. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **00**.
70. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **7**. Lamp (22) shall be off.
71. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM fwd switch (27) to EXT. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be on. Release switch. Lamp shall be off.
72. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **8**.
73. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM AFT switch (28) to EXT. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be on. Release switch. Lamp shall be off.

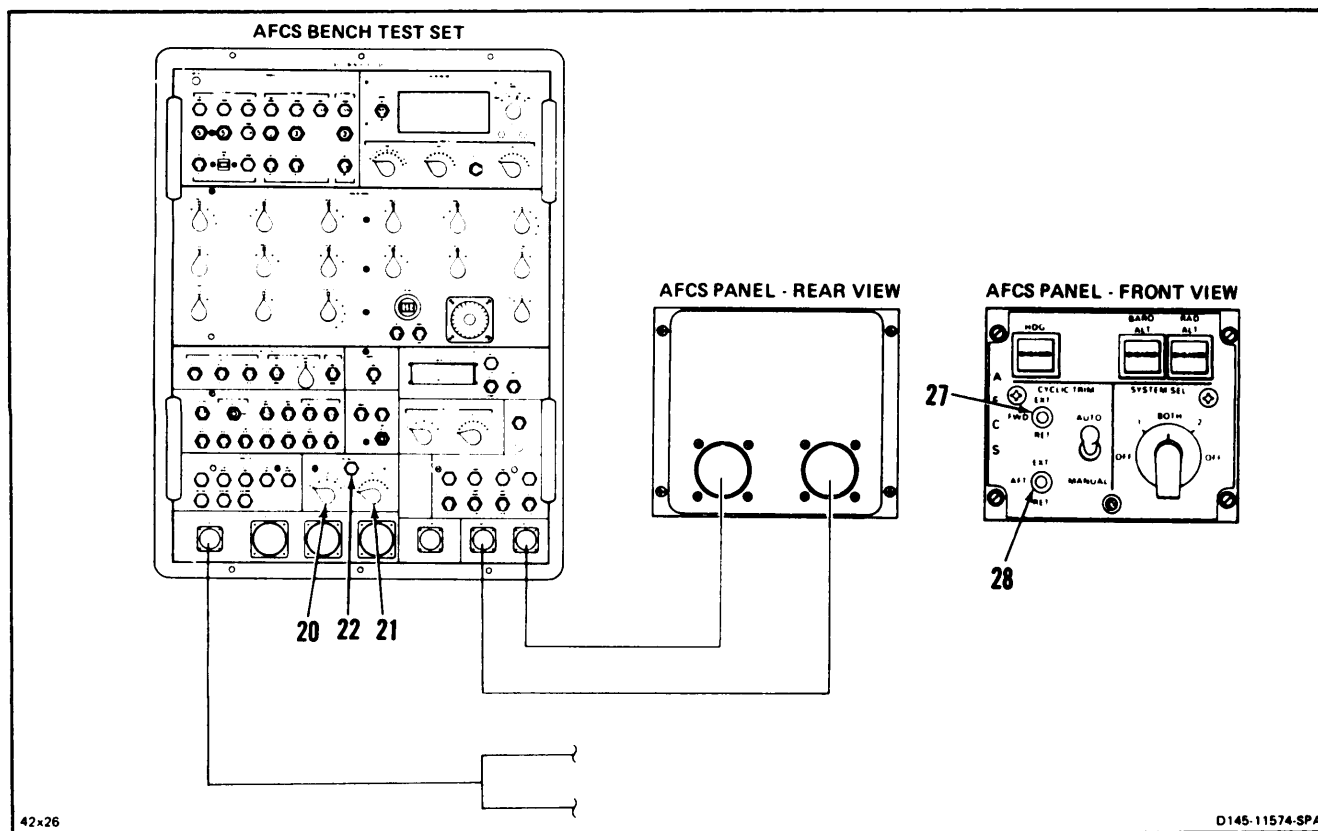


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

- 74. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 9. Lamp (22) shall be off.
- 75. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM FWD switch (27) to RET. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be on. Release switch. Lamp shall be off.
- 76. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to 10.
- 77. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (22) to 0.
- 78. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM AFT switch (28) to RET. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be on. Release switch. Lamp (22) shall be off.
- 79. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 1. Lamp (22) shall be on.
- 80. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 2. Lamp (22) shall be off.
- 81. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 3. Lamp (22) shall be off.
- 82. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 4. Lamp (22) shall be off.
- 83. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to 5. Lamp (22) shall be off.

END CYCLIC TRIM MANUAL TEST



42x26

D145-11574-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-272

TEST 6

CYCLIC TRIM AUTOMATIC TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

84. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:

- a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (2).
- b. +28VDC lamp (3).
- c. +5VDC lamp (4).
- d. +15VDC lamp (5).
- e. -15VDC lamp (6).

85. Set AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:

- a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (9).

b. +28VDC lamp (10).

c. +5VAC lamp (11).

86. Set CYCLIC TRIM switch (26) to AUTO.

87. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **10**.

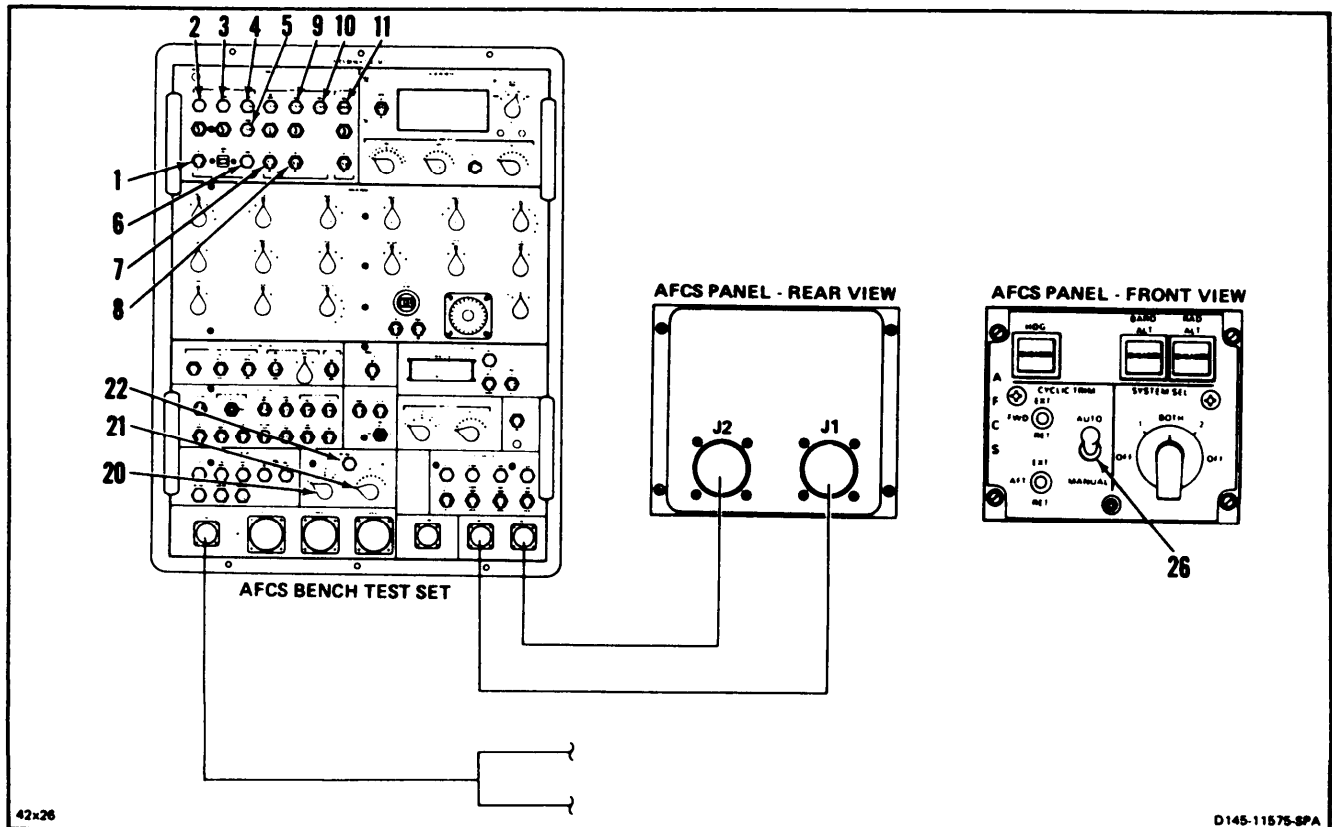
88. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **2**. Lamp (22) shall be on.

89. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **3**. Lamp (22) shall be on.

90. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **4**. Lamp (22) shall be on.

91. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **5**. Lamp (22) shall be on.

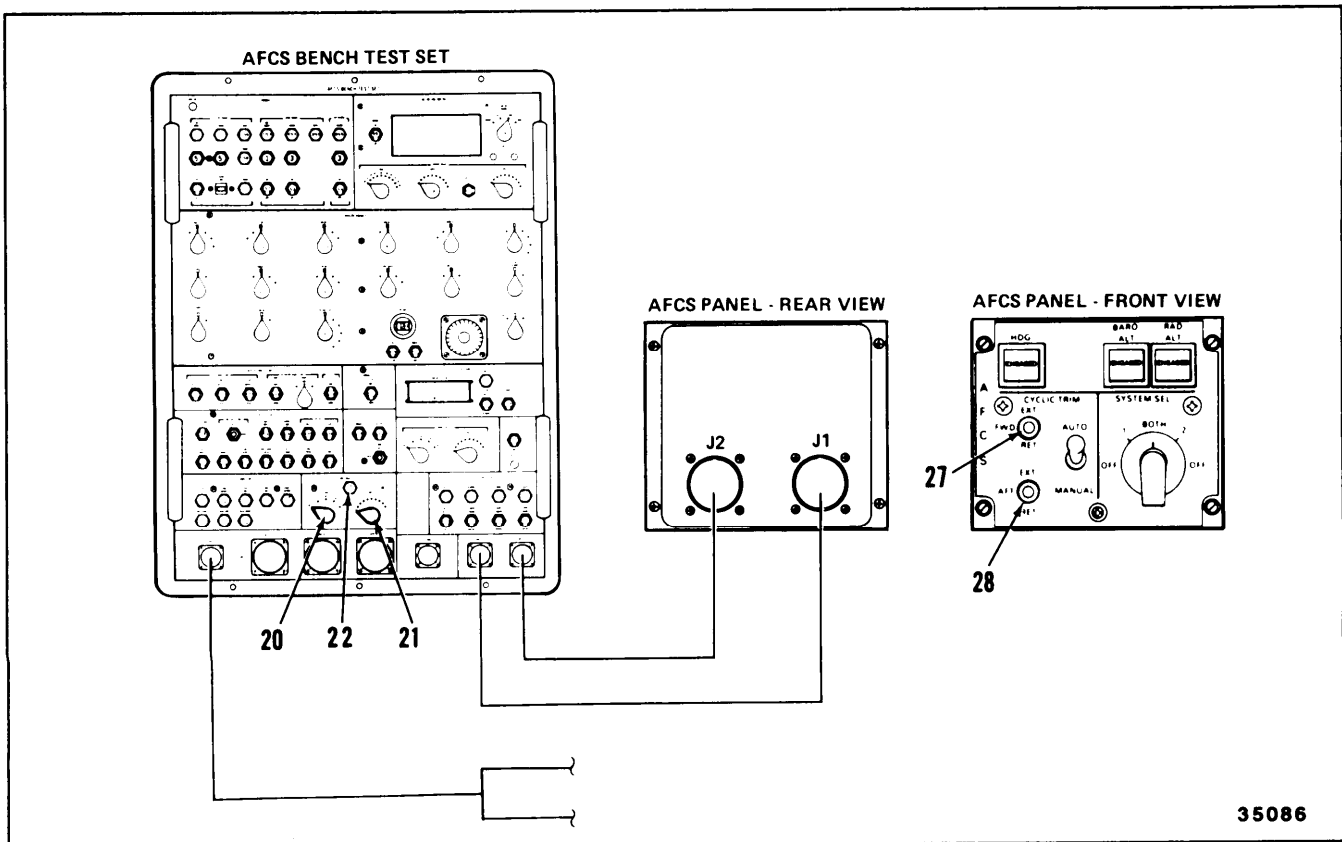
92. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **00**.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 93. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **9**.
- 94. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM FWD switch (27) to RET. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off. Release switch.
- 95. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **0**.
- 96. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **10**.
- 97. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM AFT switch (28) to RET. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off. Release switch.
- 98. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (20) to **00**.
- 99. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **7**.
- 100. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM FWD switch (27) to EXT. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off. Release switch. Lamp (22) shall be off.
- 101. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (21) to **8**.
- 102. Set and hold CYCLIC TRIM AFT switch (28) to EXT. CONTINUITY TEST lamp (22) shall be off. Release switch. Lamp (22) shall be off.

END CYCLIC TRIM AUTOMATIC TEST



35086

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-272

TEST 7

PANEL ILLUMINATION

NOTE

Perform preliminary test procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

103. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:

- a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (2).
- b. +28VDC lamp (3).
- c. +5VDC lamp (4).
- d. +15VDC lamp (5).
- e. -15VDC lamp (6).

104. Set AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:

- a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (9).
- b. +28VDC lamp (10).
- c. +5VDC lamp (11).

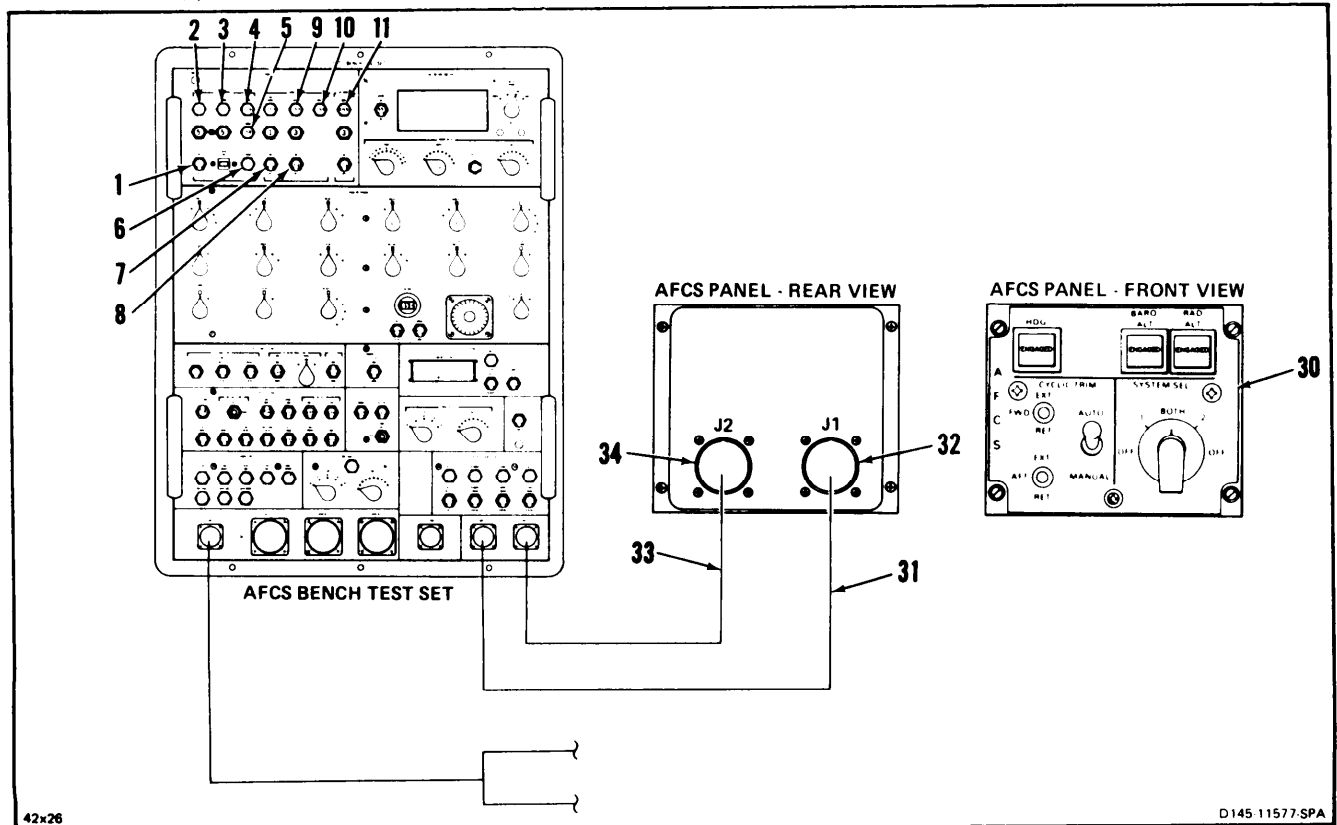
105. Check AFCS panel (30). All panel illumination lamps shall be on and red in color.

106. Set TESTER POWER switch (1) and AFCS POWER switches (7 and 8) to OFF.

107. **Disconnect test cable W4 145G5180-1 (31)** from AFCS panel (30) receptacle **J1** (32).

108. **Disconnect test cable W5 145G5181-1 (33)** from AFCS panel (30) receptacle **J2** (34).

END PANEL ILLUMINATION TEST



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-272 BENCH TEST AFCS CONTROL PANEL
(AVIM) (Continued)**

TEST 8

DIODE CHECK

109. Read diode resistance from J1 receptacle (32) and J2 receptacle (34) using a multimeter. Readings shall be as listed below.

RECEPTACLE PIN		RECEPTACLE PIN	READING
J2-R	to	J2-E	OPEN
J2-P	to	J2-E	OPEN
J1-R	to	J2-E	OPEN
J1-P	to	J2-E	OPEN
J2-E	to	J2-R	100 ohms
J2-E	to	J2-P	100 ohms
J2-E	to	J1-R	100 ohms
J2-E	to	J1-P	100 ohms

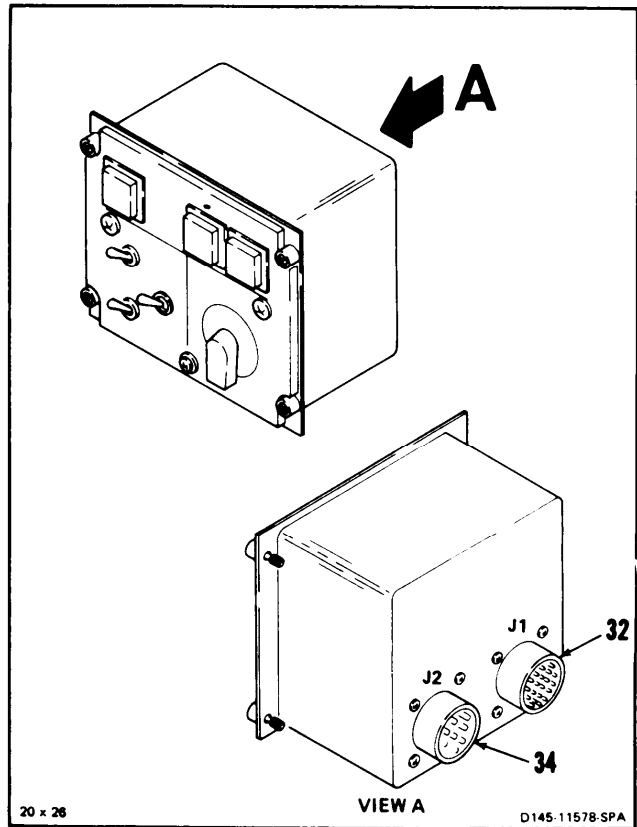
END DIODE CHECK TEST

INSPECT

110. Shut down AFCS BENCH TEST SET 145G008-1 (TM 55-4920-430-13).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-273 INSTALL AFCS PANEL ASSEMBLY

11-273

INITIAL SETUP

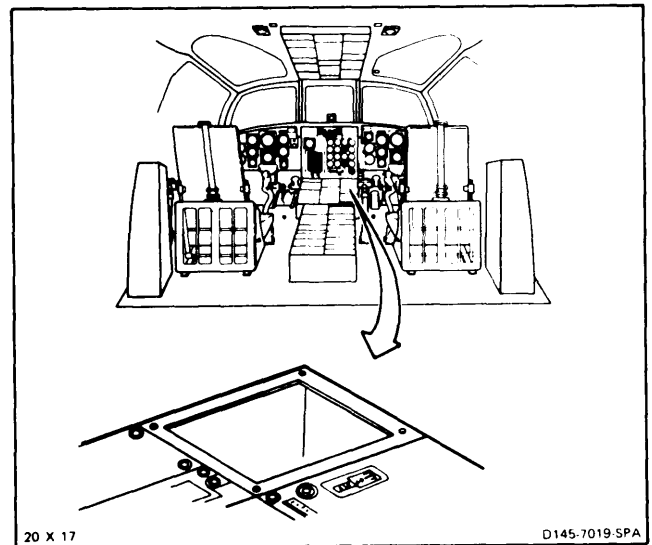
Applicable Configurations:
All

Tools:
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:
None

Personnel Required:
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

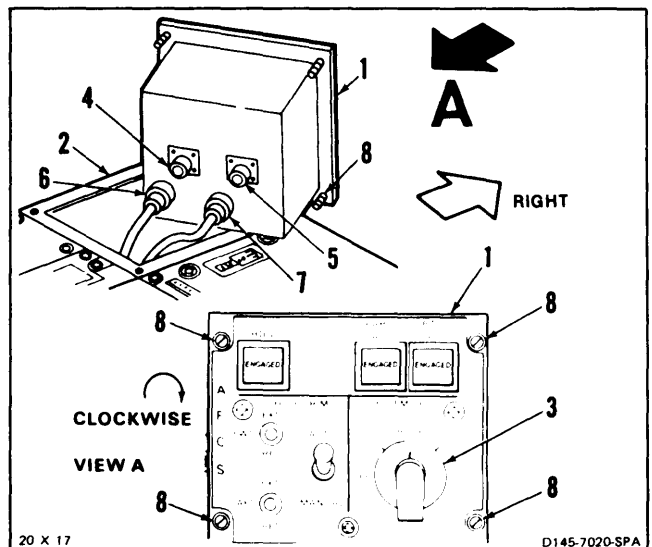
References:
TM 55-1520-240-23P



1. **Position AFCS panel assembly (1)** in console (2), control knob (3) lower right.
2. Position panel assembly (1) for access to two receptacles (4 and 5).
3. **Connect connector (6)** to receptacle (4). Remove tag.
4. **Connect connector (7)** to receptacle (5). Remove tag.

INSPECT

5. **Repeat step 1.** Then go to step 6.
6. **Tighten four fasteners (8)** on panel assembly (1) by pressing fastener down and turning clockwise one quarter turn.

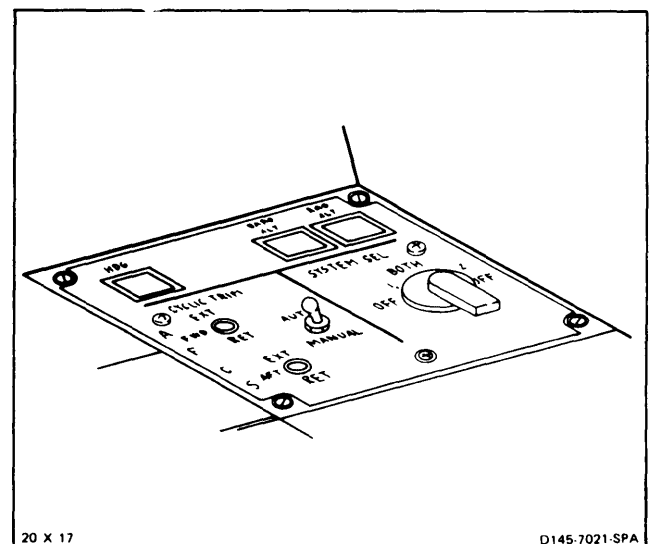


INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational test of advanced flight control system (TM 55-1520-240-T).

END OF TASK



11-274 REMOVE NO. 1 OR NO. 2 AFCS COMPUTER

11-274

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

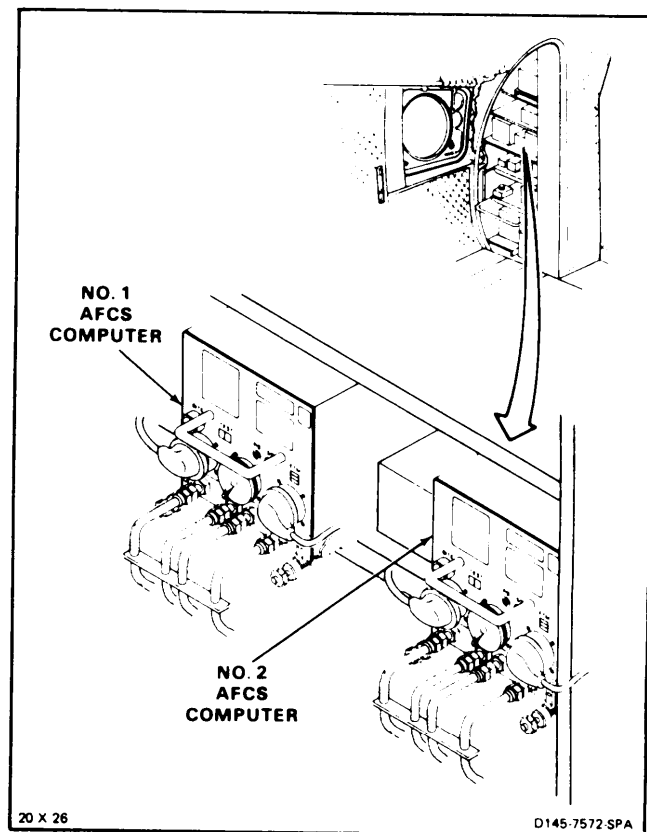
Paper Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer

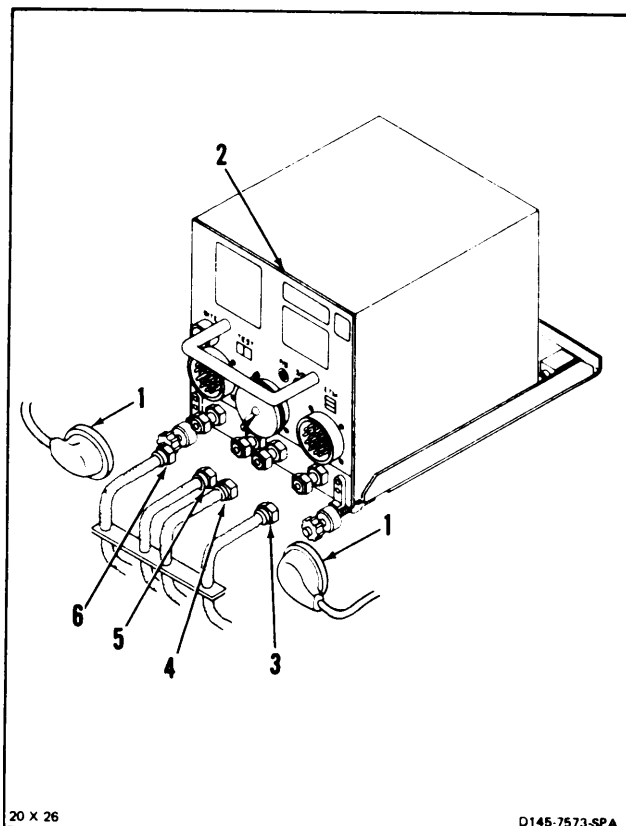
Equipment Condition:

Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
Electrical Power Off
Electronic Compartment Acoustic Blanket
Removed (Task 2-107)

**NOTE**

Procedure is same to remove No. 1 or No. 2 AFCS computers. No. 1 computer is shown here.

1. Tag and **disconnect two electrical connectors (1)** from AFCS computer (2).
2. Tag and **disconnect R.H. SIDESLIP air hose (3)** from computer (2).
3. Tag and **disconnect L.H. SIDESLIP air hose (4)** from computer (2).
4. Tag and **disconnect L.H. PITOT PRESS air hose (5)** from computer (2).
5. Tag and **disconnect STATIC PRESS air hose (6)** from computer (2).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

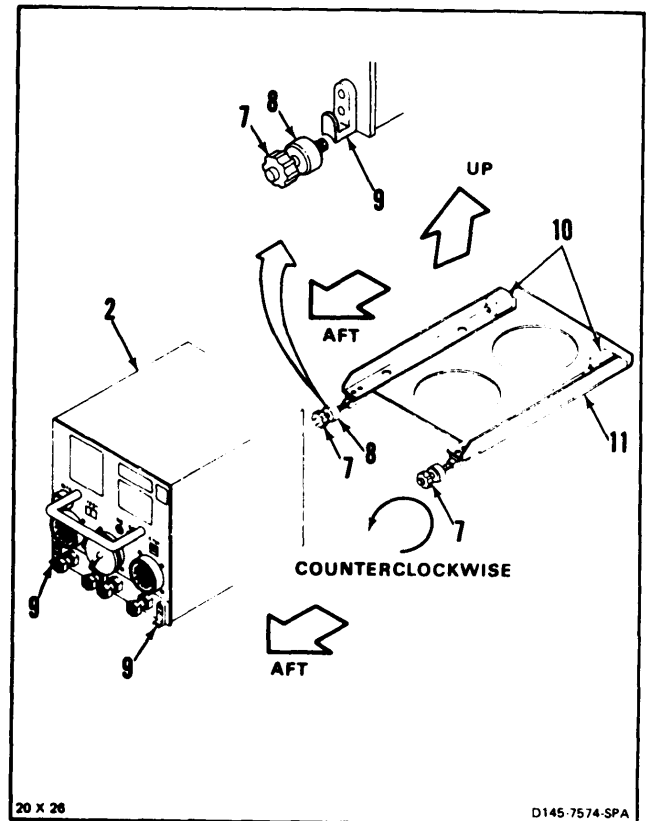
11-274 REMOVE NO. 1 OR NO. 2 AFCS COMPUTER (Continued)

11-274

6. Turn two knobs (7) counterclockwise until collars (8) are loose. Lift collar up and slide aft from fitting (9) on computer (2).
7. Pull computer (2) aft to release computer from pins (10). Lift and **remove computer from mounting base (11)**.

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-929

**11-275 DISASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX)
(AVIM)**

INITIAL SETUP

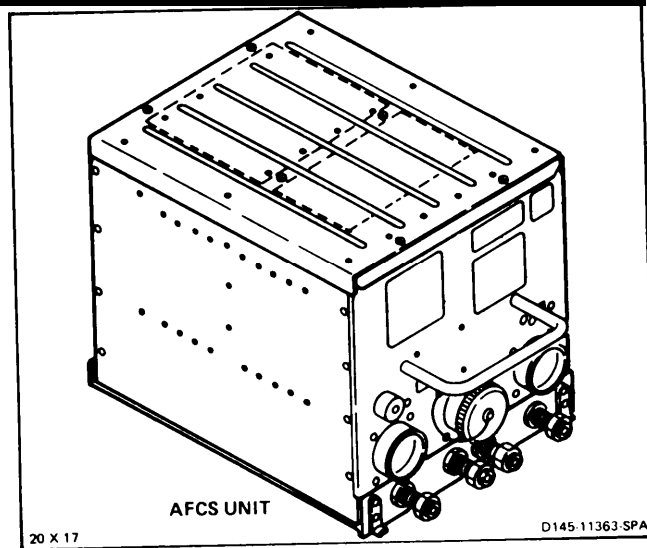
Applicable Configurations:
All

Tools:
Electronic Equipment Tool Kit. TK-105/G
NSN 5180-00-610-8177

Materials:
Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:
Avionic Navigation and Flight
Control Equipment Repairer

Equipment Condition:
Off Helicopter Task



1. Remove cover (1) by turning 6 fasteners (2) 1/4 turn each.

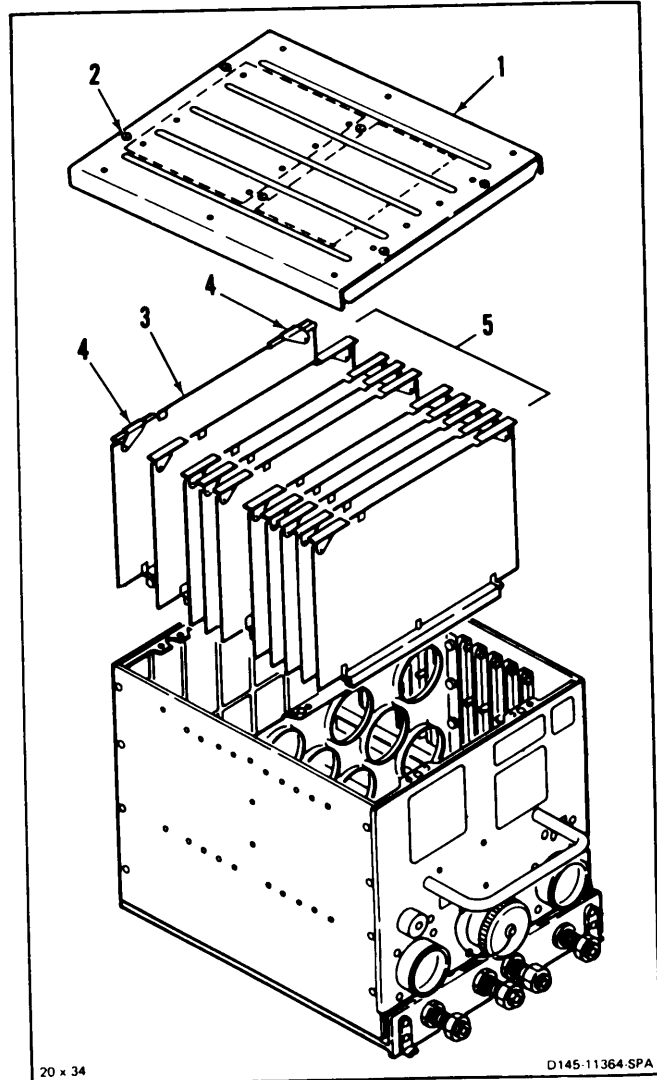
CAUTION

This equipment contains parts and assemblies sensitive to damage by electrostatic discharge (ESD). Use ESD precautionary procedures when touching, removing or inserting.

CAUTION

Do not place cards on top of each other. Damage to cards and components can occur.

2. Remove power switching circuit card (3) first, by lifting up on two locking tabs (4). Tag card.
3. Remove nine remaining circuit cards (5). Use same procedure as in step 2. Tag cards.



11-275 DISASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX) (AVIM) (Continued)

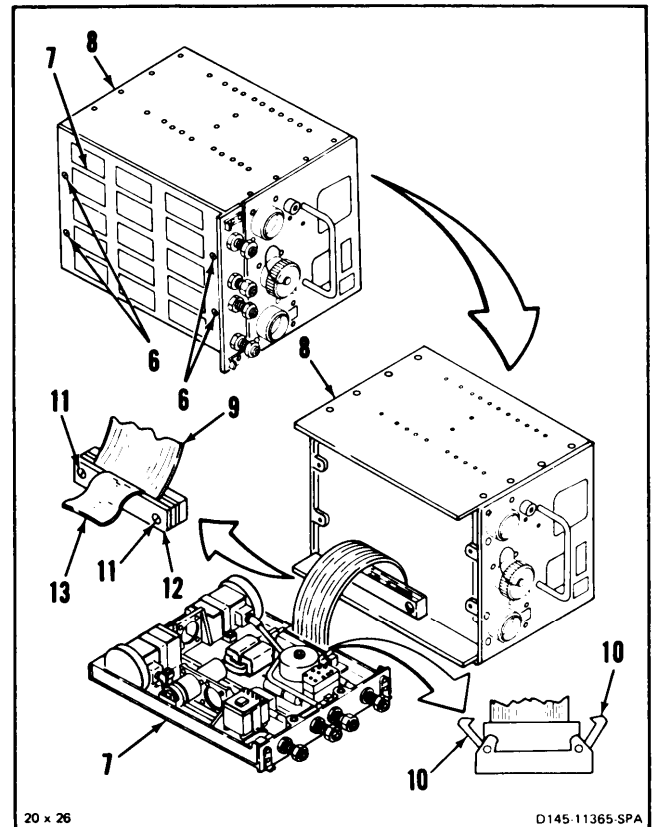
11-275

4. Loosen four captive screws (6).

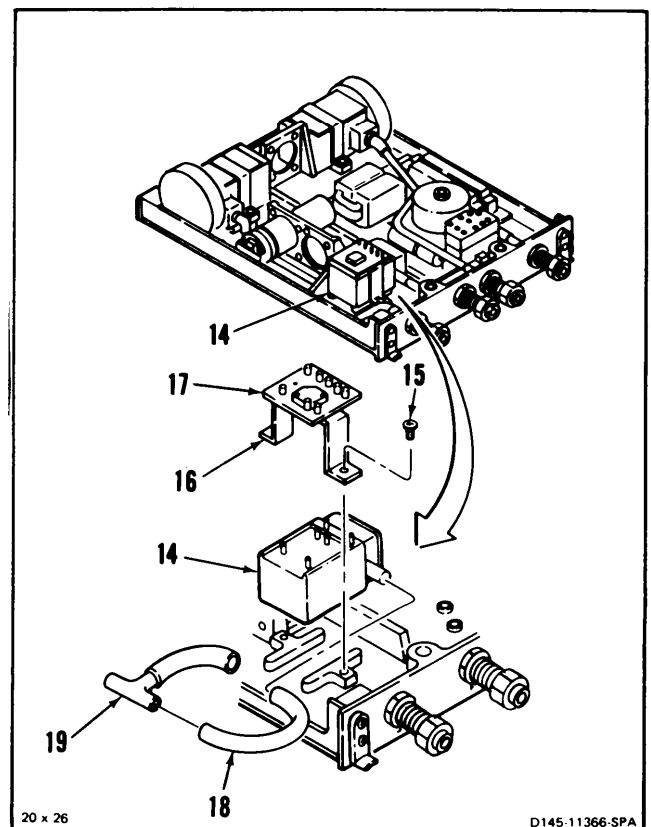
CAUTION

Be careful when separating base from box to prevent damage to flat cable and connectors.

5. Separate base (7) from box (8).
 6. Disconnect flat cable (9) from base (7) by releasing locking tabs (10).
 7. Disconnect flat cable (9) from box (8) by removing two screws (11) and retainer (12). Use pull tab (13) to remove connector from box.



8. Remove altitude transducer (14) as follows:
- Remove two screws (15).
 - Remove bracket (16) with terminal board (17).
 - Tag and remove tube (18) from transducer (14).
 - Remove transducer (14).
 - Tag and remove tube (18) from tee union fitting (19).



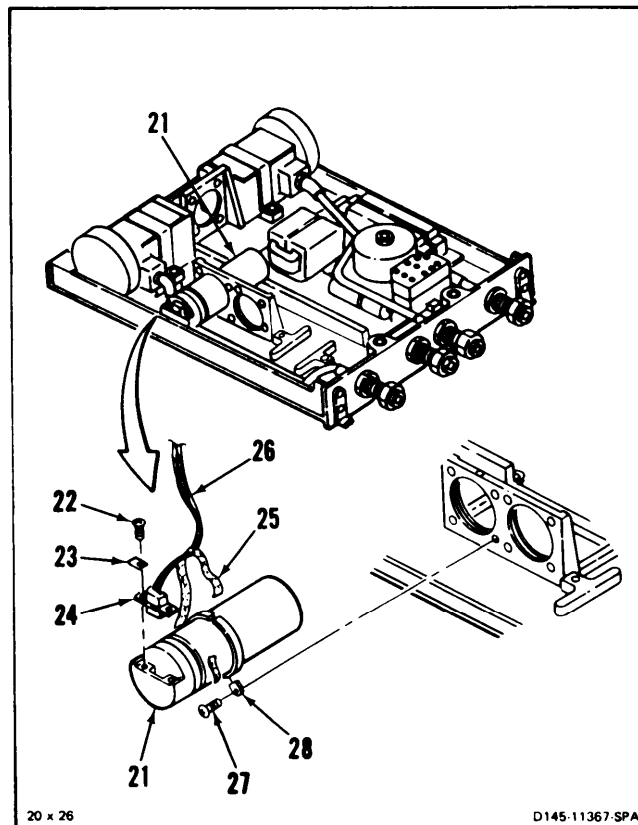
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-275 DISASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-275

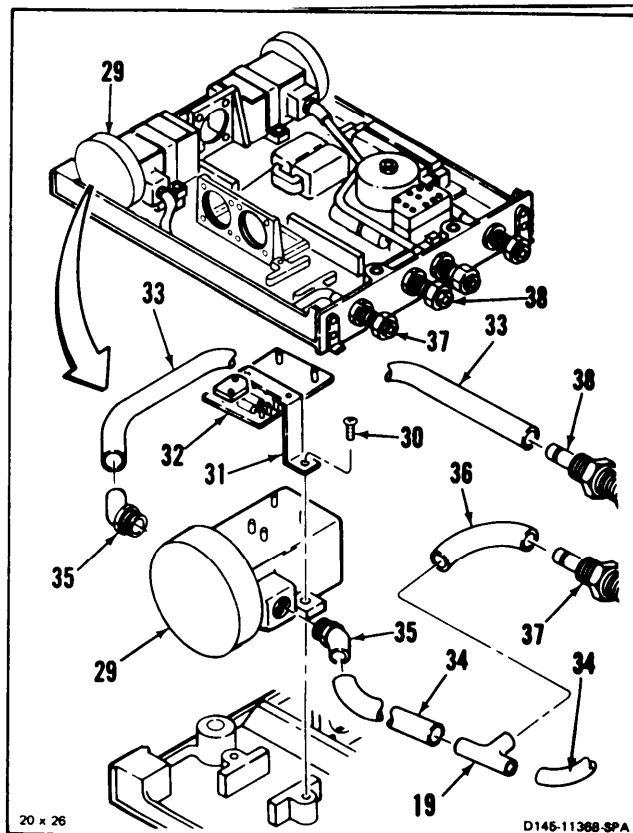
9. Remove rate gyroscope (21) as follows:

- a. Remove two screws (22) and two brackets (23).
- b. Remove connector (24).
- c. Remove braided tape (25) to remove wire harness (26) from gyroscope (21).
- d. Remove four screws (27) and clamps (28).
- e. Remove gyroscope (21).



10. Remove airspeed transducer (29) as follows:

- a. Remove two screws (30).
- b. Remove bracket (31) with terminal board (32).
- c. Remove two tubes (33 and 34) from transducer (29).
- d. Tag and remove transducer (29).
- e. Tag and remove two fittings (35) from transducer (29).
- f. Tag and remove tube (34) from tee union fitting (19).
- g. Remove tee union fitting (19) from tube (36).
- h. Remove tube (36) from static fitting (37).
- i. Tag and remove tube (33) from pitot fitting (38).

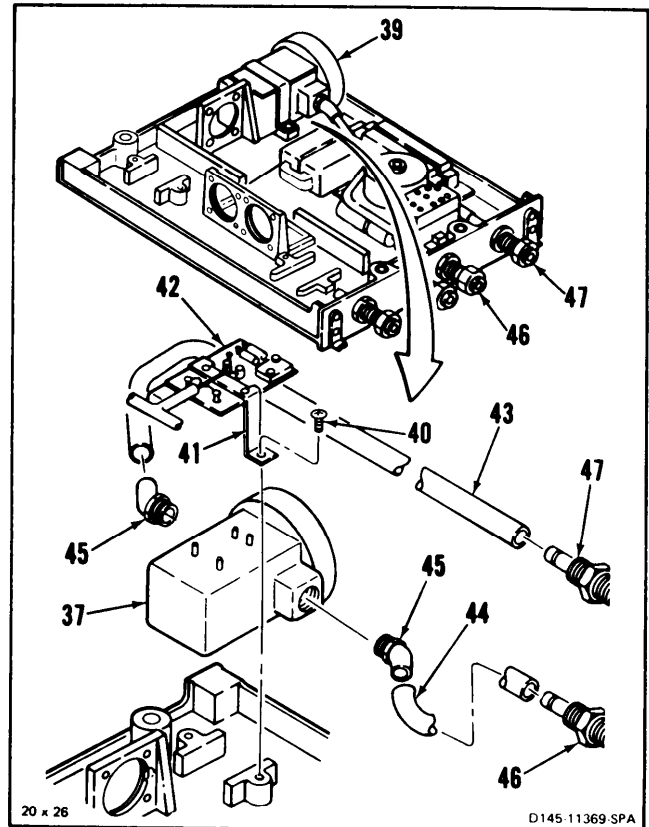


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-275 DISASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT
(CONTROL BOX) (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-275

11. Remove sideslip transducer (39) as follows:
- Remove two screws (40).
 - Remove bracket (41) with terminal board (42).
 - Tag and remove transducer (39).
 - Remove tubes (43 and 44) from transducer (39).
 - Tag and remove two fittings (45) from transducer (39).
 - Remove tube (44) from left sideslip fitting (46). Tag tube.
 - Remove tube (43) from fitting (47).

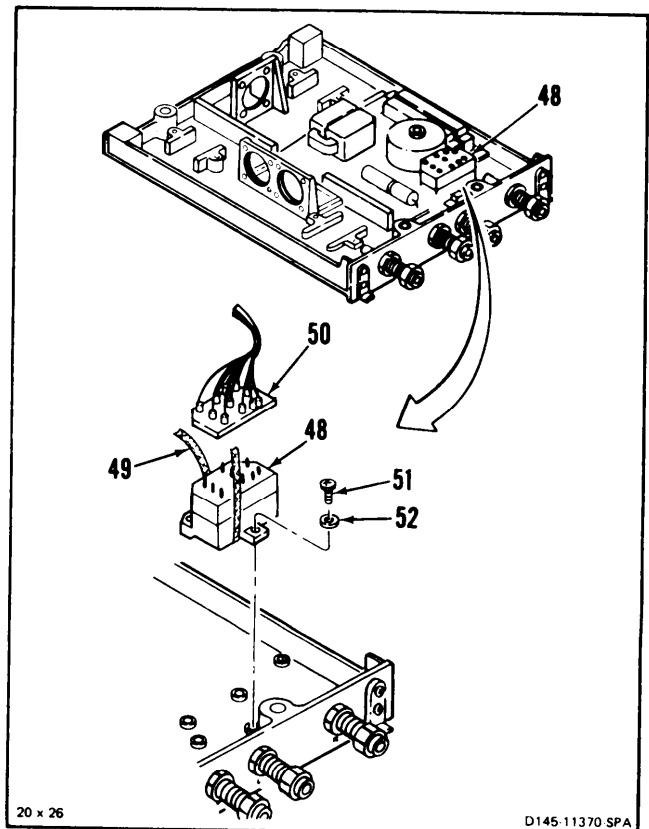


12. Remove norm accelerometer (48) as follows:
- Remove braided tape (49).

CAUTION

Be careful when removing connector board from accelerometer to prevent damage to pins.

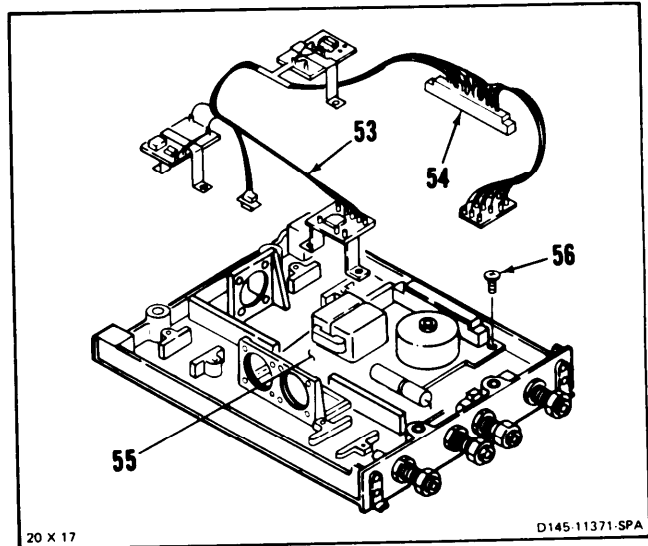
- Remove connector board (50).
- Remove three screws (51) and washers (52).
- Remove accelerometer (48).



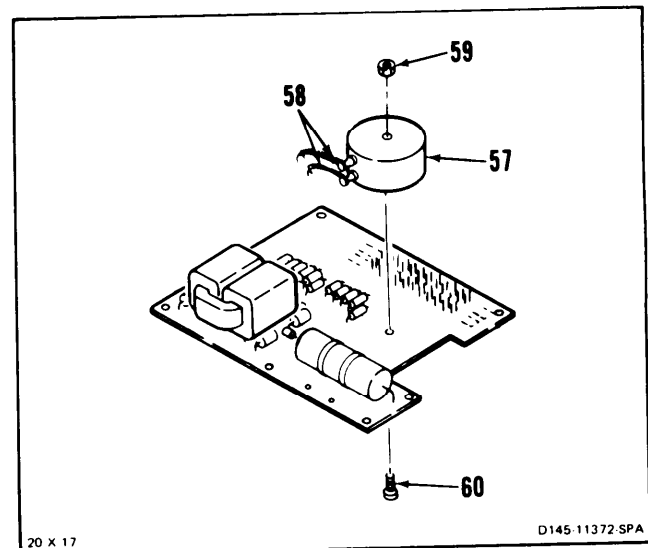
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-275 DISASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT
(CONTROL BOX) (AVIM) (Continued)**

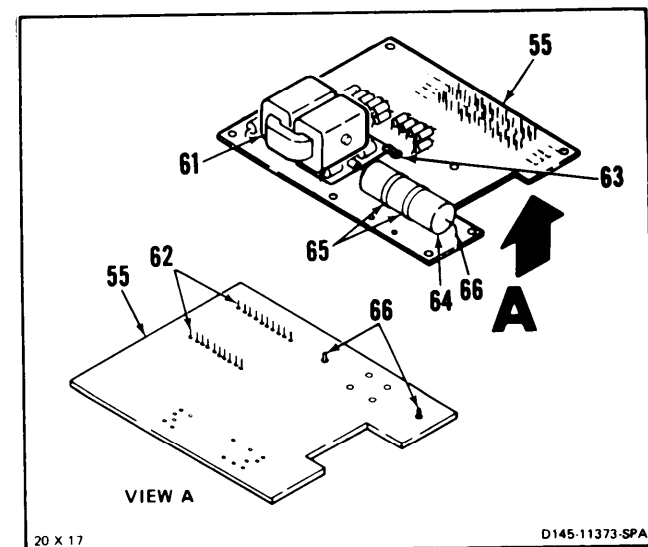
13. Remove wire harness (53) by disconnecting connector (54) from base circuit card (55).
14. Remove base circuit card (55) by removing eight screws (56).



15. Remove choke (57) as follows:
 - a. Tag and unsolder two wires (58) from choke (57).
 - b. Remove nut (59) and screw (60)



16. Remove transformer (61) by unsoldering 20 pins (62) at bottom of base circuit card (55), and lug (63).
17. Remove capacitor (64) by removing braided tape (65), turn card (55) over, and unsolder two leads (66).



GO TO NEXT PAGE

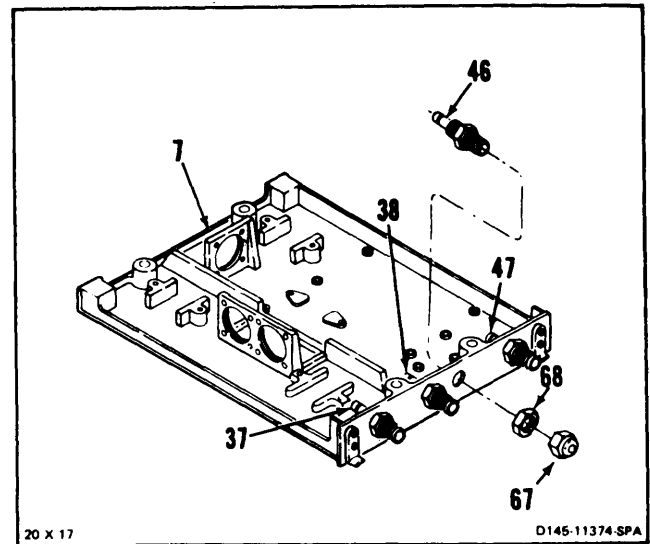
**11-275 DISASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT
(CONTROL BOX) (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-276

18. **Remove** four caps (67) and nuts (68) from **four fittings (37, 38, 46, and 47)**. Remove fittings from base (7).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Electronic Equipment Tool Kit, TK-105/G
NSN 5180-00-610-8177

Materials:

- Braided Nomex Tape (E403)
- Solder (E360)
- Adhesive (E62)
- Sealant (E345)
- Teflon Tape (E401)
- Gloves (E186)

Personnel Required:

- Avionic Navigation and Flight
Control Equipment Repairer
Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- TM 55-1500-323-25

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

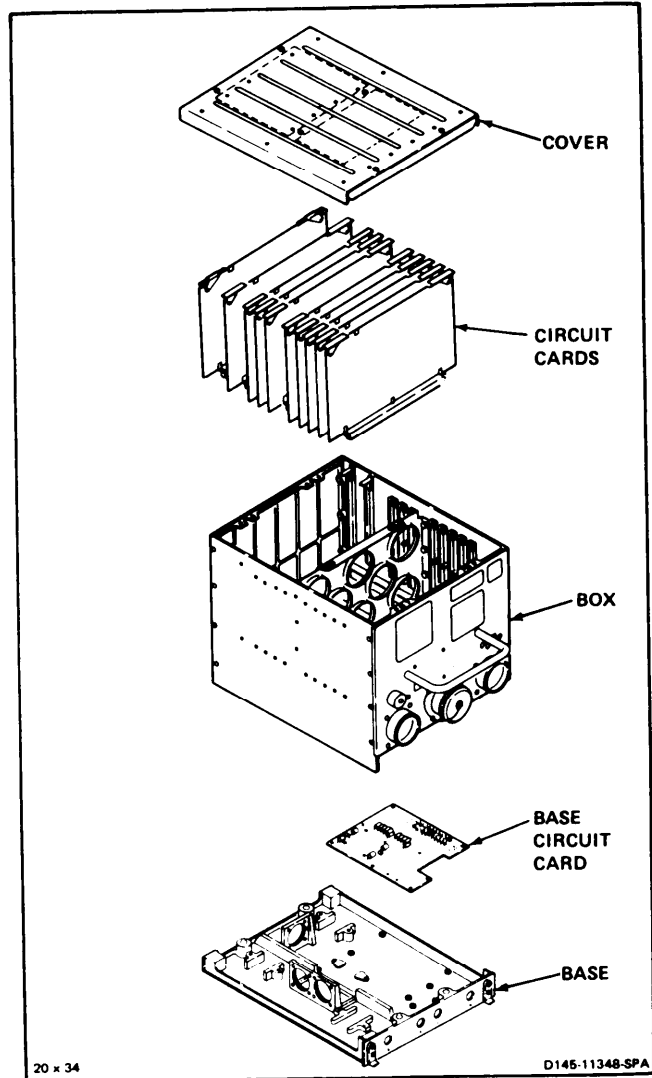
Sealant (E345) and adhesive (E62) can irritate skin and cause burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

CAUTION

This equipment contains parts and assemblies sensitive to damage by electrostatic discharge (ESD). Use ESD precautionary procedures when touching, removing or inserting.

CAUTION

Do not place cards on top of each other. Damage to cards and components can occur.

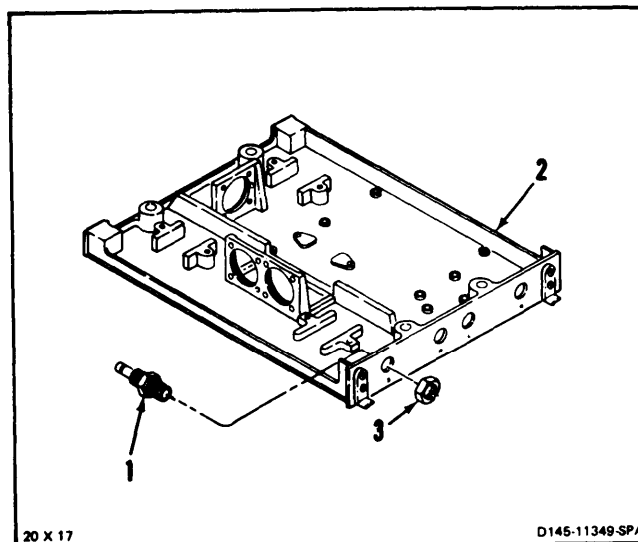


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-276 ASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-276

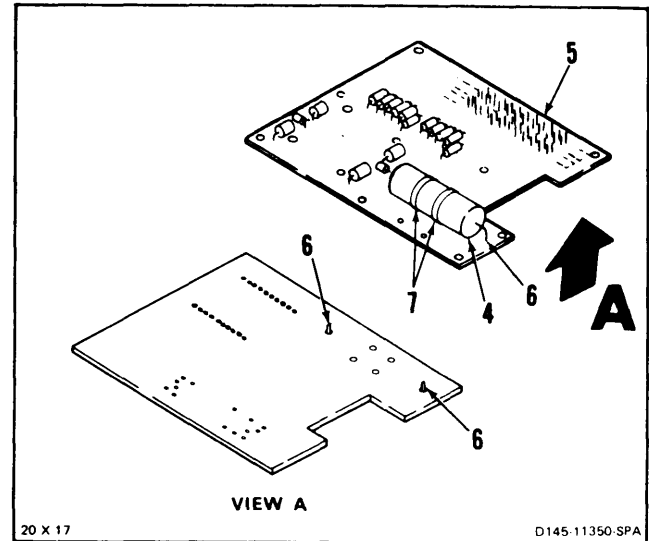
1. Position four fittings (1) in base (2) and install four nuts (3).

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

**11-276 ASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-276

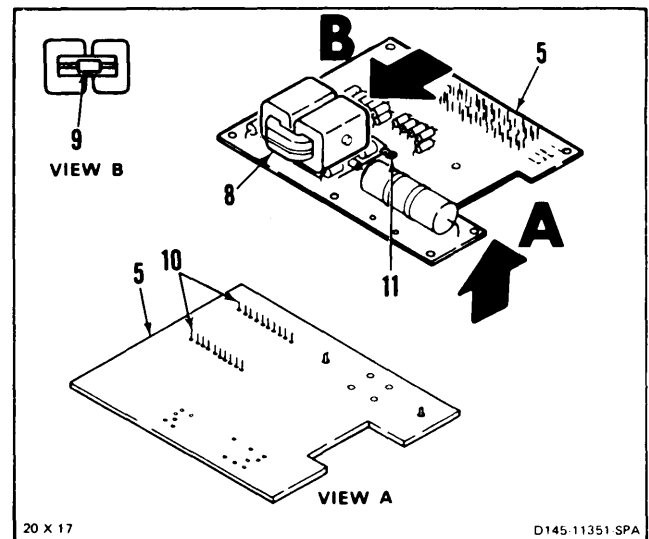
2. **Position capacitor (4)** on base circuit board (5), turn board over and **solder two leads (6)**.
3. Tie capacitor (4) to base circuit board (5) at two places (7). Use braided tape (E403). Apply adhesive (E62) to knots of braided tape. Wear gloves (E186).



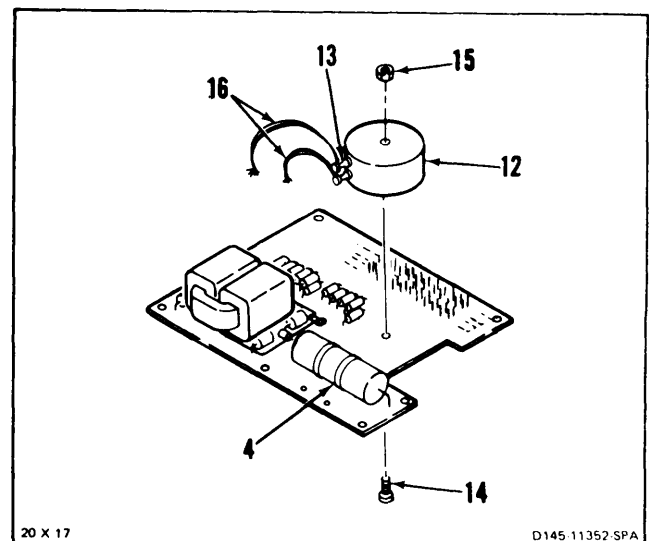
CAUTION

Transformer must be installed with assembly band splice toward center of base circuit board to prevent damage to electrical equipment in AFCS unit.

4. **Position transformer (8)** on base circuit board (5). **Make sure assembly band splice (9) is toward center of board.**
5. Turn board (5) over and **solder 20 transformer pins (10)** and lug (11). Use solder (E360).



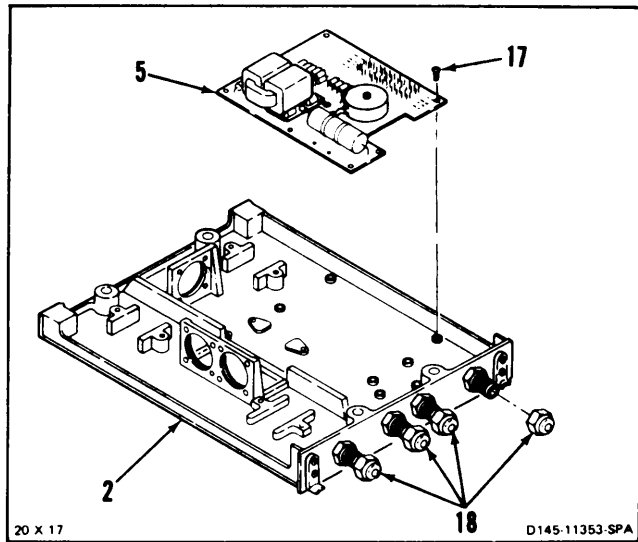
6. **Position choke (12)**, flat side down, with solder terminals (13) toward capacitor (4).
7. **Install screw (14)** and nut (15). Use sealant (E345) on screw and nut. Wear gloves (E186).
8. **Solder two wires (16)** to terminals (13) of choke (12). Remove tags.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-276 ASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

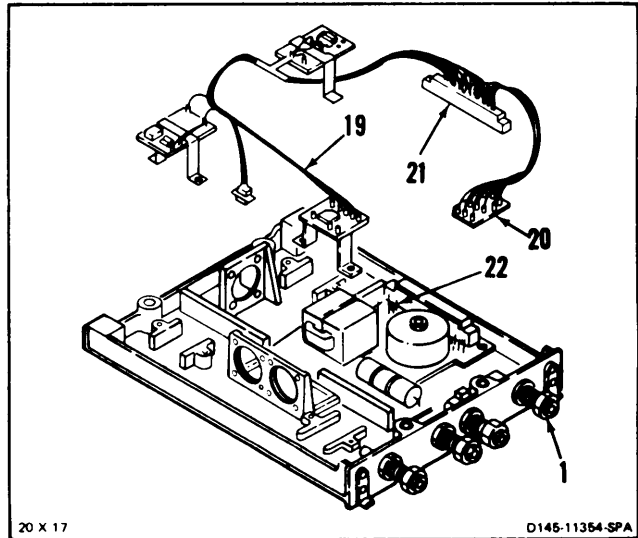
9. **Position base circuit board (5)** in base (2) and **install eight screws (17)**. Use sealant (E345) on screws.
10. Install four caps (18) on fittings (1).



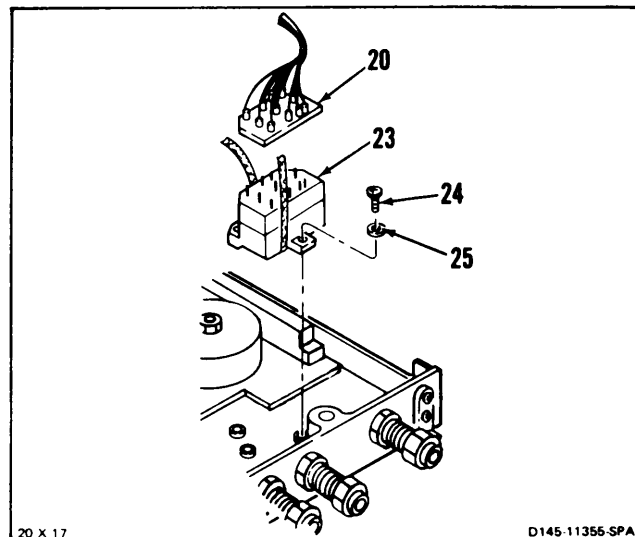
CAUTION

Connector must be installed correctly. Serious damage can occur if connector is incorrectly installed.

11. **Position wire harness (19)** with board (20) towards fittings (1). **Install connector (21)** on base circuit board pins (22).



12. **Install accelerometer (23)** as follows:
 - a. **Position accelerometer (23)** on base (2).
 - b. **Install three screws (24)** and washers (25). Use sealant (E345) on screws.
 - c. **Install connector board (20).**
 - d. Install braided tape (E403) around accelerometer (23) and connector board (20). Apply adhesive (E62) to knots of braided tape. Wear gloves (E186).



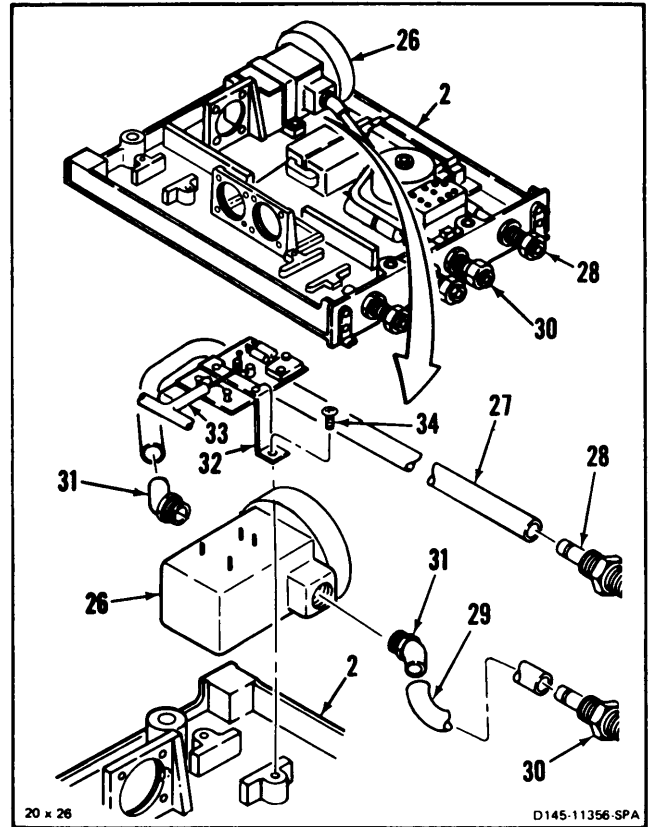
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-276 ASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

11-276

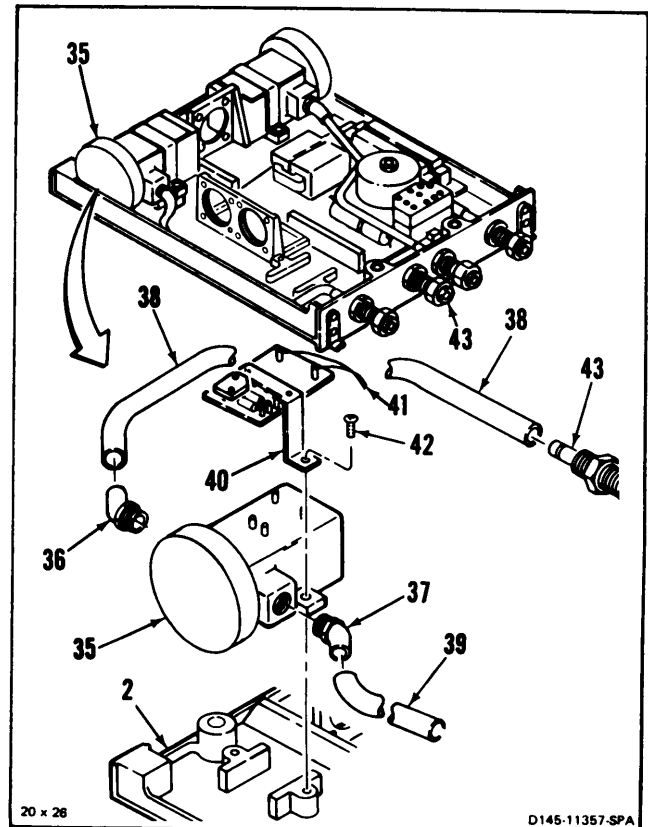
13. Install sideslip transducer (26) as follows:

- a. **Install tube (27) to right sideslip fitting (28).** Remove tag.
- b. **Install tube (29) to left sideslip fitting (30).** Remove tag.
- c. **Install two fittings (31) in transducer (26).** Use teflon tape (E401) on threaded end of fittings. Remove tags.
- d. **Install tubes (27 and 29) on fittings (31).**
- e. **Position transducer (26) on base (2).** Remove tag.
- f. **Position bracket (32) on transducer (26) with wires (33) inward.**
- g. **Install two screws (34).** Use sealant (E345) on screws. Wear gloves (E186).



14. Install airspeed transducer (35) as follows:

- a. **Install fittings (36 and 37) in transducer (35).** Use teflon tape (E401) on threaded end of fittings. Remove tags.
- b. **Install tubes (38 and 39) on transducer (35).**
- c. **Position transducer (35) on base (2).** Remove tag.
- d. **Position bracket (40) on transducer (35) with wires (41) inward.**
- e. **Install two screws (42).** Use sealant (E345) on screws. Wear gloves (EI 86).
- f. **Install tube (38) on pitot fitting (43).**

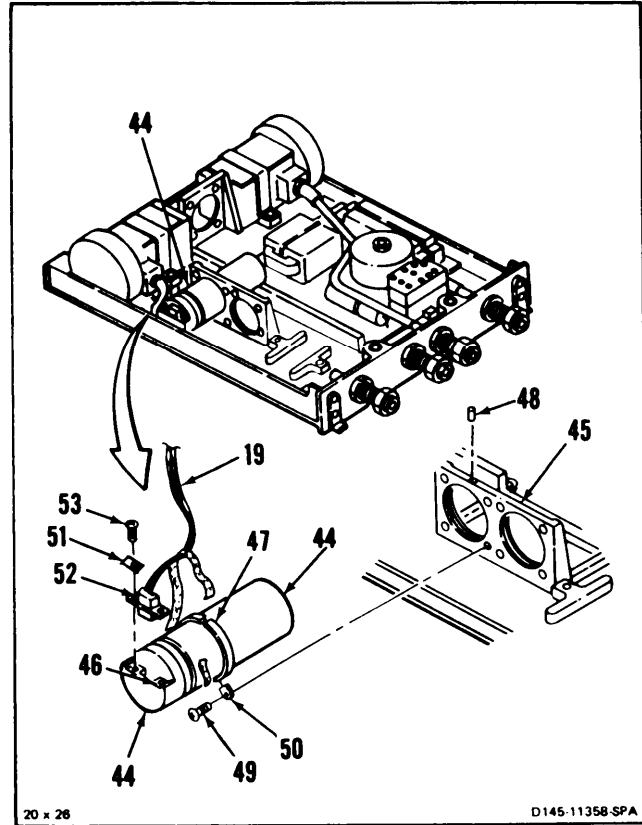


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-276 ASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

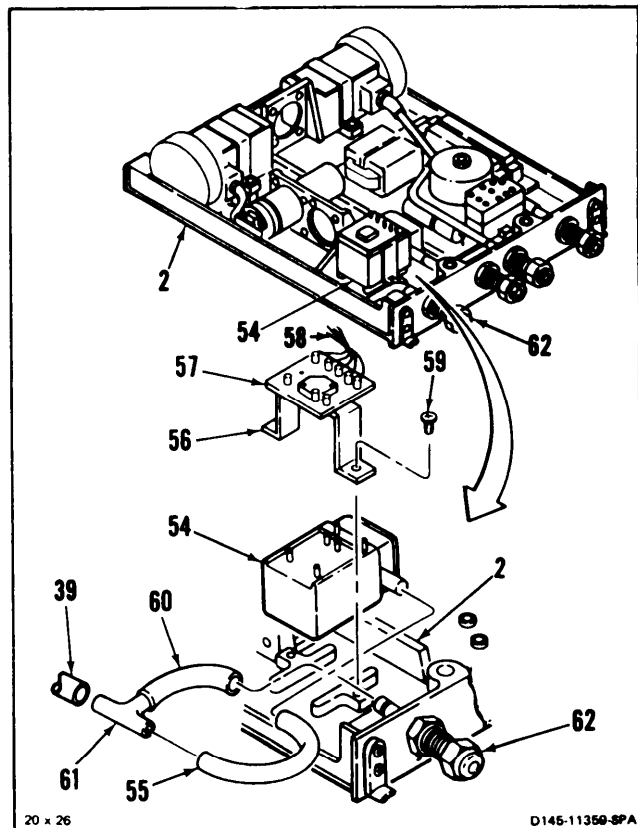
15. Install gyroscope (44) as follows:

- a. **Position gyro (44) in base (45).** Make sure receptacle (46) is up and align notch (47) with pin (48).
- b. **Install four screws (49) and clamps (50).** Use sealant (E345) on screws. Wear gloves (E186).
- c. **Install two brackets (51) on connector (52) and position connector on gyro (44).**
- d. **Install two screws (53) in connector (52)**
- e. **Tie wire harness (19) to gyro (44).** Use braided tape (E403). Apply adhesive (E62) to knots of braided tape. Wear gloves (E186).



16. Install altitude transducer (54) as follows

- a. **Install tube (55) on transducer (54).** Remove tag.
- b. **Position transducer (54) in base (2).** Remove tag.
- c. **Position bracket (56) with terminal board (57) over transducer (54)** With wires (58) inward.
- d. **Install two screws (59).** Use sealant (E345) on screws. Wear gloves (E186).
- e. **Install tube (60) on tee fitting (61).**
- f. **Install tubes (39 and 55) on fitting (61).**
- g. **Install tube (60) on static fitting (62).**



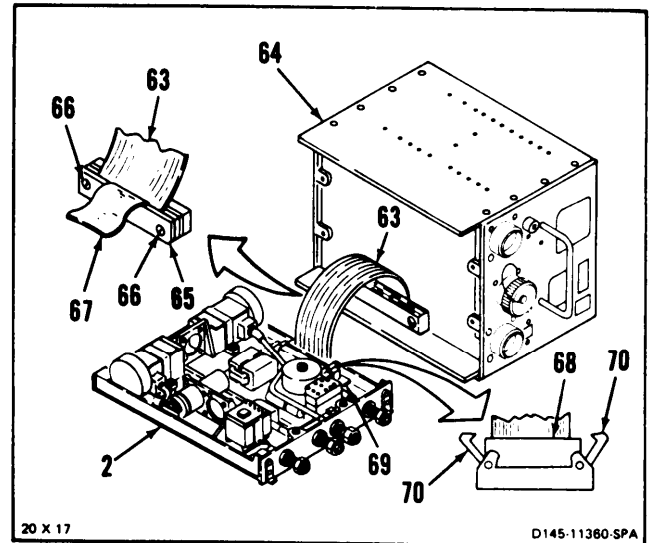
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-276 ASSEMBLE AFCS COMPUTER UNIT (CONTROL BOX)
(AVIM) (Continued)**

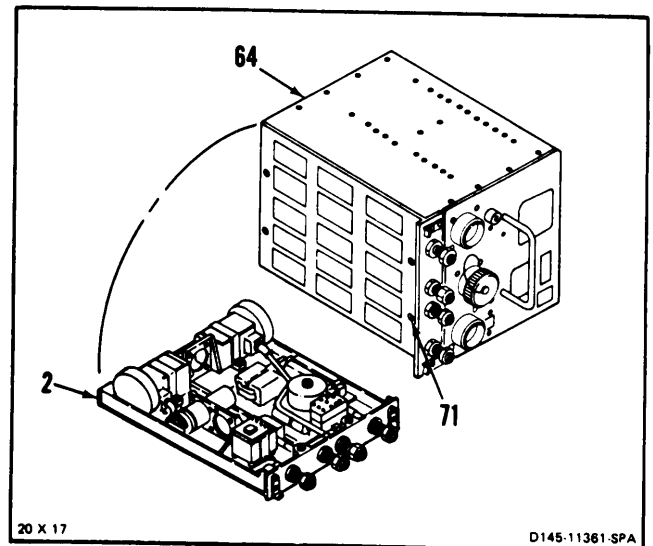
11-276

17. Connect flat cable (63) to box (64).
18. Install retainer (65) and two screws (66). Make sure pull tab (67) is positioned flat against cable (63).
19. Connect flat cable (63) to base (2) by positioning connector (68) on base circuit board receptacle (69) and latching locking tabs (70).

INSPECT



20. Position base (2) in box (64).
21. Tighten four captive screws (71).

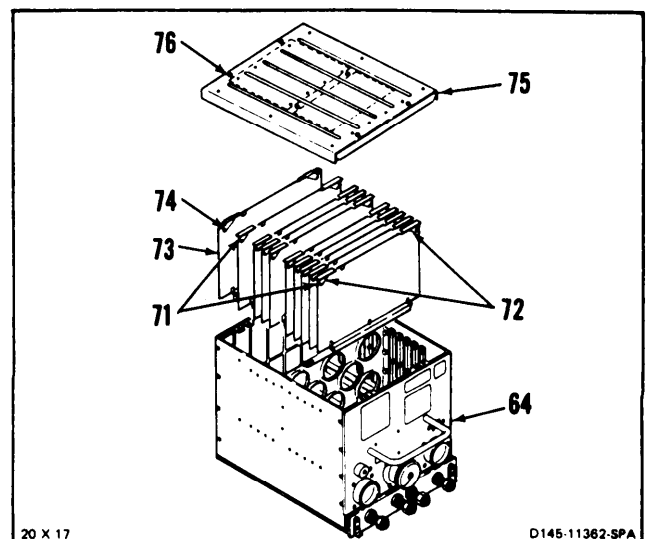


22. Remove tags and install 9 circuit cards (71). Make sure cards are completely seated. Press down on locking tabs (72) on all cards.
23. Remove tag and install power switching circuit card (73). Make sure card is completely seated. Press down on locking tabs (74).
24. Position cover (75) on box (64).
25. Lock six fasteners (76). Turn 1/4 turn.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Bench test AFCS computer (Task 11-277).



11-276.1 ADJUST SIDESLIP AIRSPEED OR BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER, AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Electrical Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
- AFCS Bench Test Set (T52)

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

- Avionic Navigation and Flight Control
Equipment Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-23P
- TM 55-4920-430-13
- TM 55-4920-378-14

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task
- AFCS Bench Test Set 145G0008-1 prepared for Use (TM 55-4920-430-13)

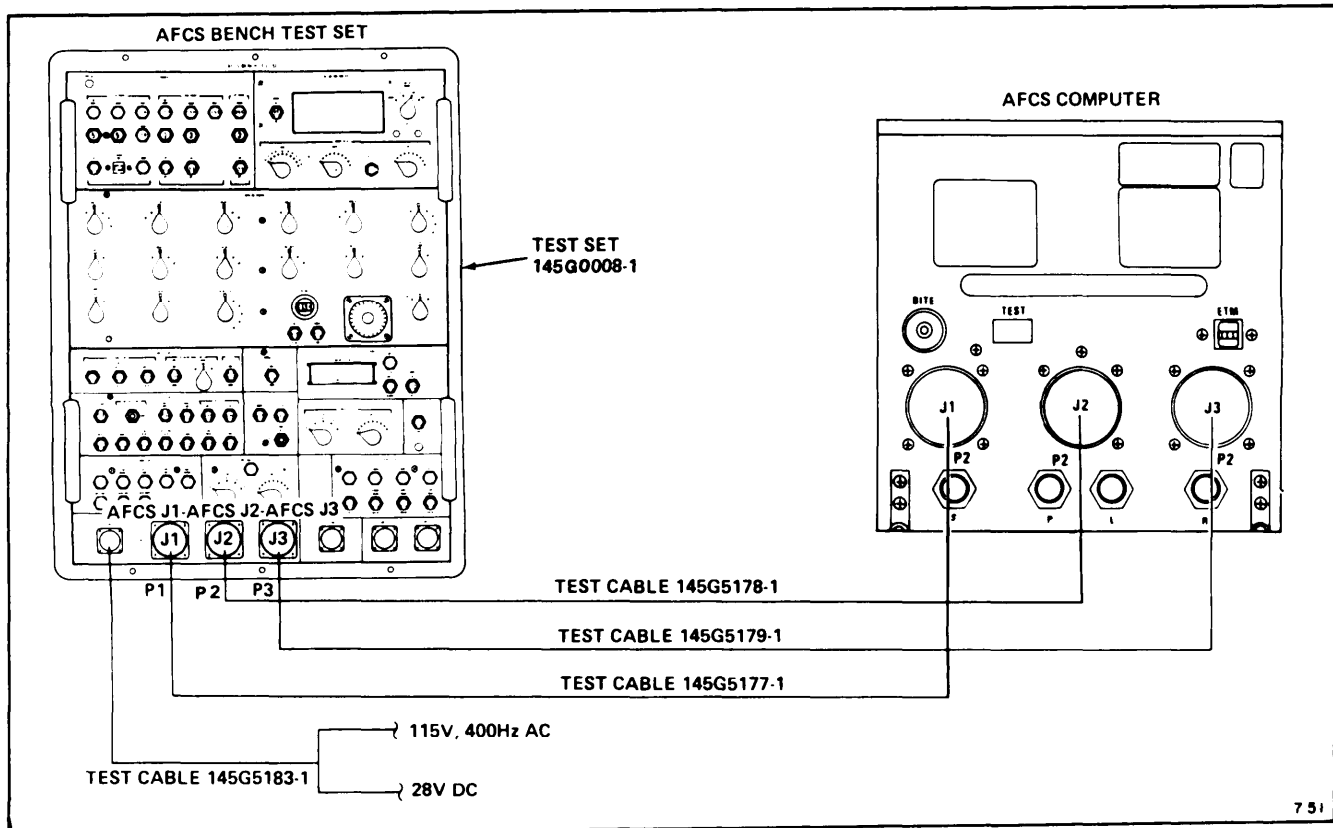
General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

High voltage is used in this equipment. Observe safety Precautions. Otherwise, personal injury or death can occur.

CAUTION

Do not move computer for 5 minutes after removal of power. Otherwise, damage to yaw gyro can occur.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-276.1 ADJUST SIDESLIP AIRSPEED OR BAROMETRIC
ALTITUDE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER, AFCS
COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)**

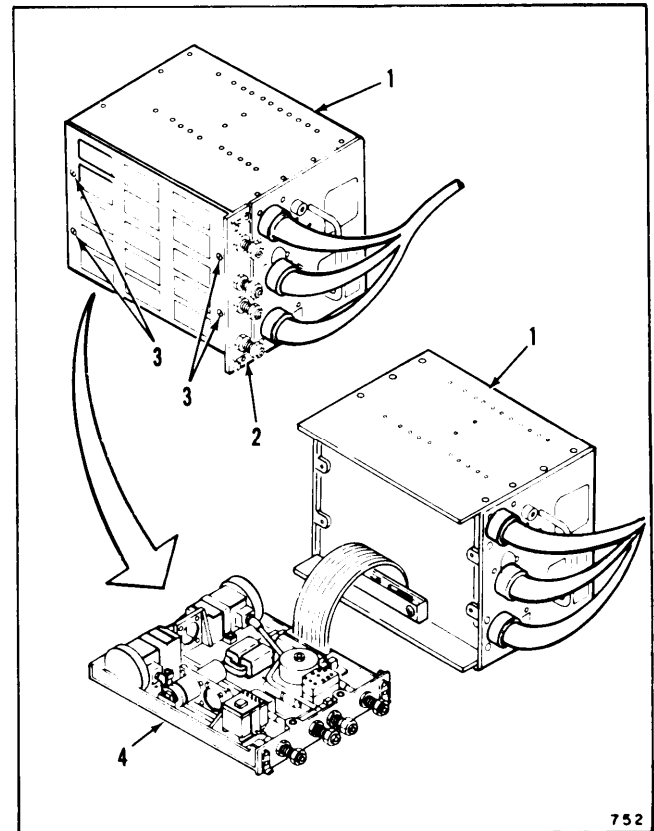
11-276.1

1. Position computer unit (1) on right side (2).
Loosen four captive screws (3).

CAUTION

Be careful when separating base
from box to prevent damage to
flat cable and connectors.

2. Separate base (4) from unit (1). Rotate
base down from unit.



752

GO TO NEXT PAGE

Change 1

11-942.1

11-276.1 ADJUST SIDESLIP AIRSPEED OR BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER, AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-276.1

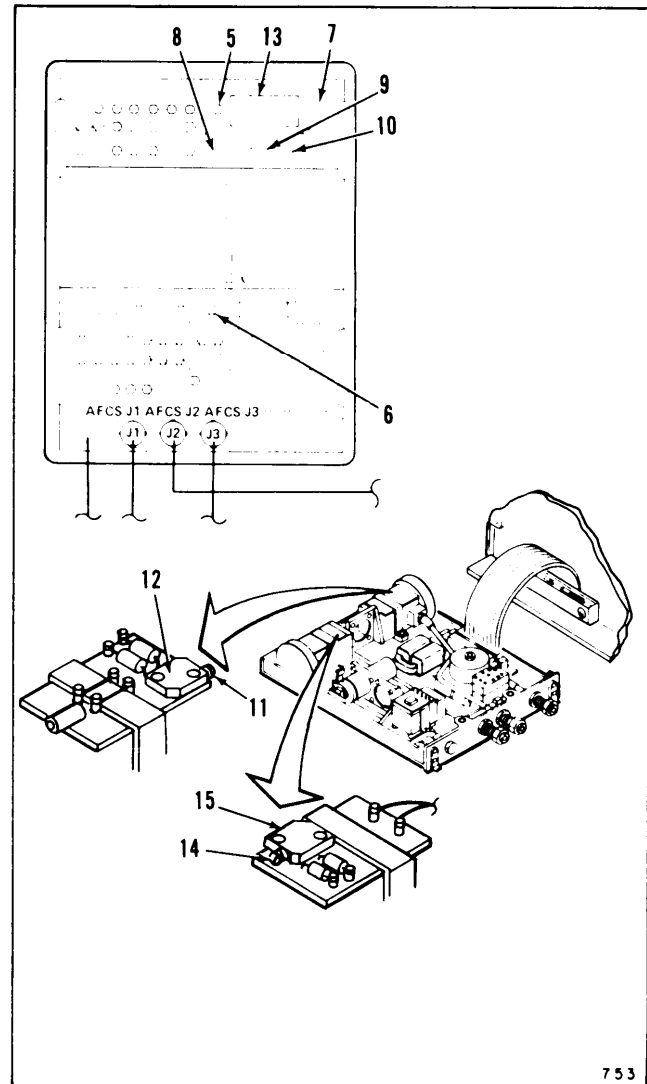
3. Set **METER** switch (5) to DC.
4. Set **NORM ACCEL J2-52** switch (6) to **GND**.
5. Set **METER RANGE** switch (7) to **200 MV**.

SIDESLIP TRANSDUCER

6. Set **CIRCUIT SELECT TENS** switch (8) to **30**.
7. Set **CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS** switch (9) to **7**.
8. Set **CIRCUIT SELECT A/B** switch (10) to **A**.
9. Turn screw (11) of sideslip transducer potentiometer (12) until **VOLTMETER** (13) indicates 0. **VOLTMETER** must indicate between -0.036 to +0.030.

AIRSPEED TRANSDUCER

10. Set **CIRCUIT SELECT TENS** switch (8) to **40**.
11. Set **CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS** switch (9) to **0**.
12. Turn screw (14) of airspeed transducer potentiometer (15) until **VOLTMETER** (13) indicates 0. **VOLTMETER** must indicate between -0.030 to +0.030.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-942.2

Change 1

11-276.1 ADJUST SIDESLIP AIRSPEED OR BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER, AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-276.1

BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE TRANSDUCER

NOTE

If test is being conducted at sea level, perform only steps 21, 22, 24, 30, 31 and 32.

13. Set PRESSURE knob (16) of tester (T27) (17) to OFF.
14. Set VACUUM knob (18) to ALT & R.O.C. 0-50,000 FT.
15. Set INCREASE knob (19) and DECREASE knob (20) fully clockwise.

CAUTION

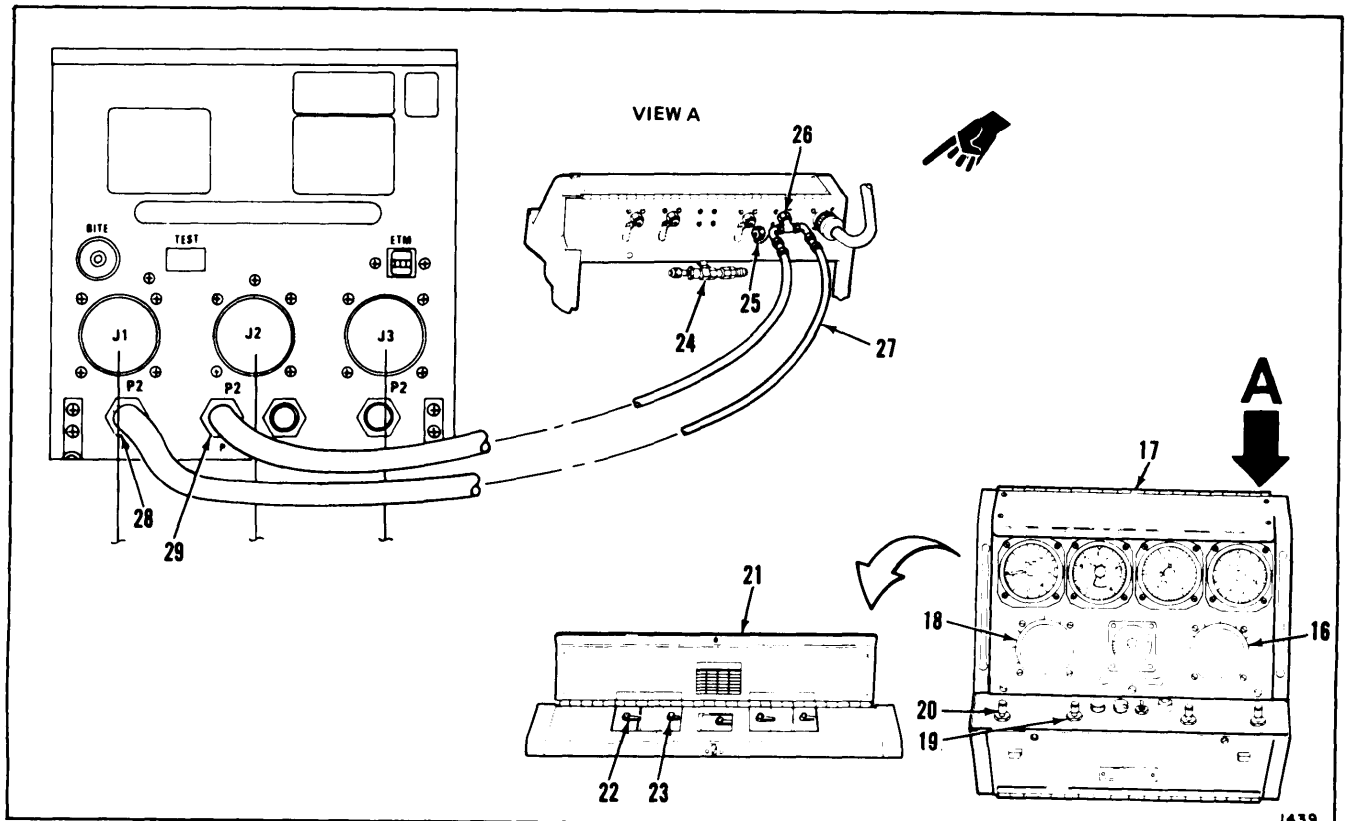
The case leak valve levers must be in these positions, and the safety valve closed, to isolate altitude indicator from vacuum source. Otherwise, damage to instrument can occur.

16. Open cover (21).
17. Set lever (22) to NOR and lever (23) to CL. Close cover (21).
18. Turn knob (24) fully clockwise.
19. Remove cap (25) from fitting (26).

CAUTION

Hose assembly must be connected to both pitot and static ports. Otherwise, damage to altitude differential pressure transducer can occur.

20. Connect hose (27) (Appx E-37) to fitting (26), port S (28), and port P (29).



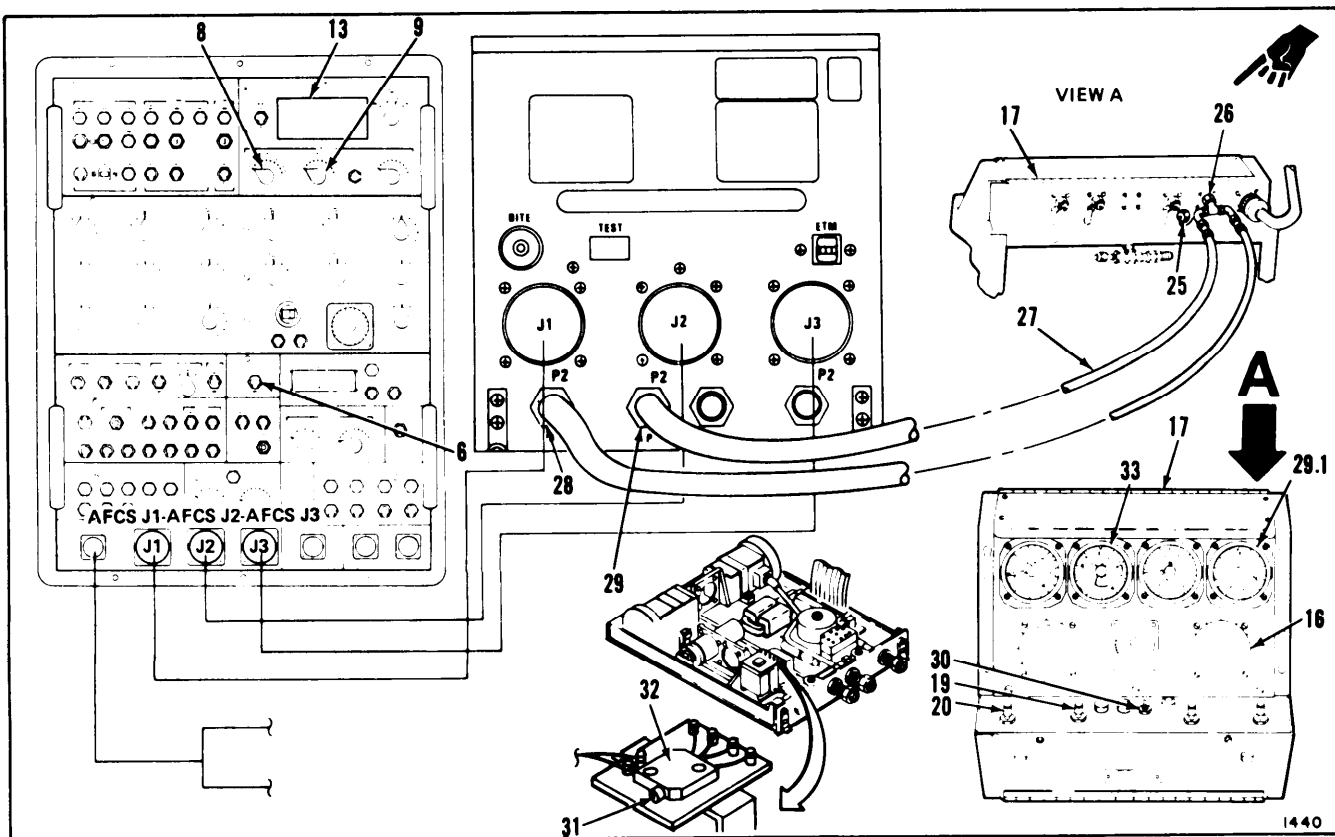
11-276.1 ADJUST SIDESLIP AIRSPEED OR BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER, AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

- 20.1. Set PRESSURE knob (16) to MANIFOLD PRESSURE.
- 20.2. Check MANIFOLD PRESSURE indicator (29.1). Indicator shall show 30 (sea level). Adjust pressure if necessary (Refer to TM 55-4920-378-14.)
- 21. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to 60.
- 22. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (9) to 3.
- 23. Set power switch (30) to ON.
- 24. Turn screw (31) of barometric altitude transducer potentiometer (32) until voltmeter (13) indicates 0. VOLTMETER must indicate between -5.05 to +0.05.
- 25. Set power switch (30) to OFF.
- 26. Turn INCREASE knob (19) and DECREASE knob (20) fully clockwise.

CAUTION

Do not disconnect hose assemblies from tester or change position of vacuum or pressure selector knobs before all instruments return to their normal readings. Otherwise, instruments can be damaged.

- 27. When ALT indicator (33) reads 0, disconnect hose (27) from port S (28), port P (29), and fitting (26).
- 28. Install cap (25) on fitting (26).
- 29. Remove power source from tester (17).
- 30. Set NORM ACCEL J2-52 switch (6) to NORM.

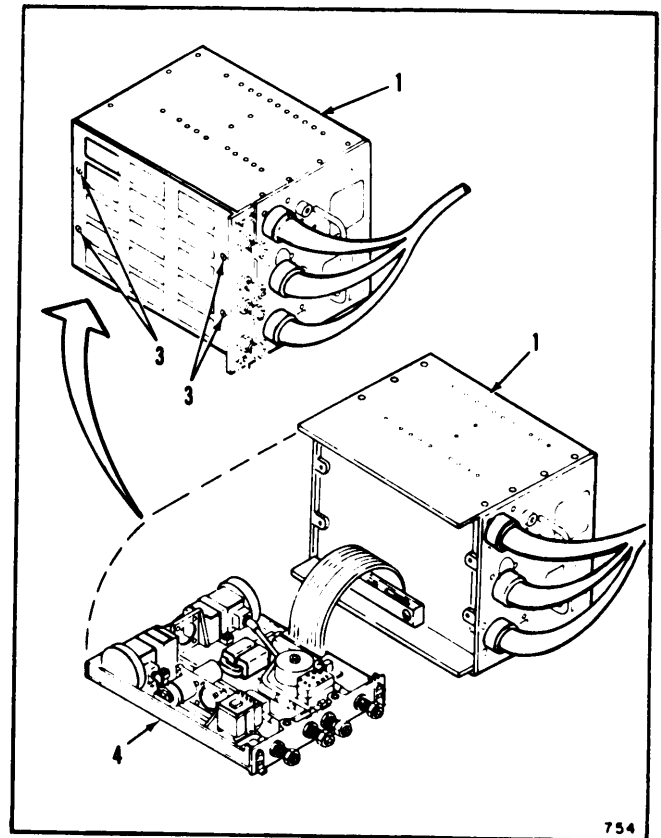


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-276.1 ADJUST SIDESLIP AIRSPEED OR BAROMETRIC
ALTITUDE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER, AFCS
COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-276.1

31. Position base (4) on unit (1).
32. Tighten four captive screws (3).

INSPECT**FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Shut down AFCS bench test set
145G0008-1 (TM 55-4920-430-13).

END OF TASK

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Electrical Tool Kit,
NSN 4920-00-718-6480
- Simulator, Aircraft Displacement Rate Table
(T41)
- Tester Pitot and Static Systems
NSN 4920-00-718-6480
- AFCS Bench Test Set (T52)
- Hose (Appx E-36)
- Hose (Appx E-37)

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

- Avionic Navigation and Flight Control Equipment
Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- TM 55-1520-240-T
- TM 55-4920-430-13
- TM 55-4920-378-14 & P
Appendix E

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task
- AFCS Bench Test Set 145G0008-1 Prepared for
Use (TM 55-4920-430-13)

General Safety Instructions:

cautions. Otherwise, personal injury or death can occur.

CAUTION

Do not move computer for 5 minutes after removal of power. Otherwise, damage to yaw gyro can occur.

NOTE

The following tests are included:

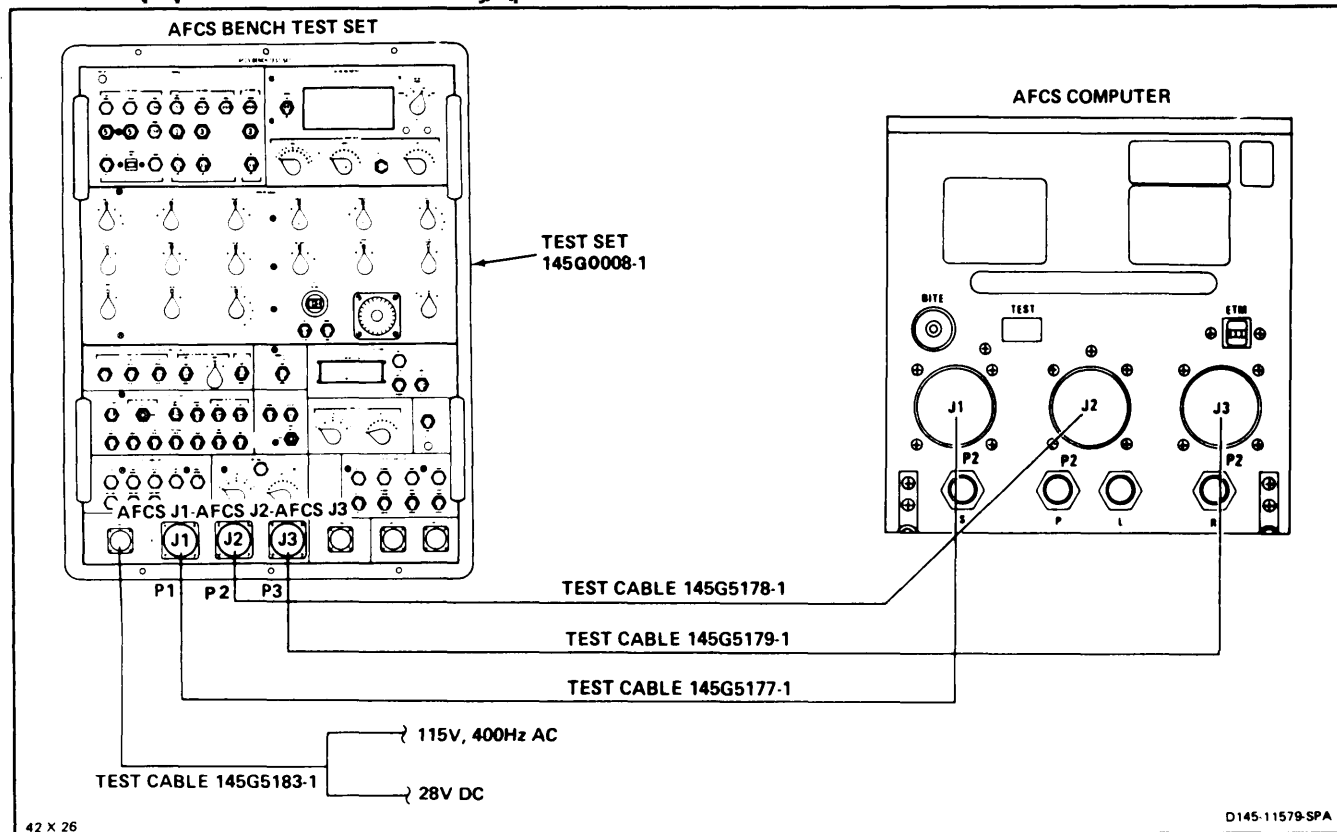
TEST

1. Continuity Test
2. Power Supply Test
3. Logic Test
4. Pitch Axis Test
5. Roll Axis Test
6. Yaw Axis Test
7. Dash Test
8. Longitudinal Cyclic Trim (Let) Test
9. Collective Control Driver Actuator (Ccda) Test
10. Yaw Rate Test
11. Normal Acceleration Test
12. Pressure Transducers Test
13. Bite Test

NOTE

Allow 5 minutes warm up of AFCS unit before any test segments are run.

High voltage is used in this equipment. Observe safety pre-



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(continued)

11-277

TEST 1

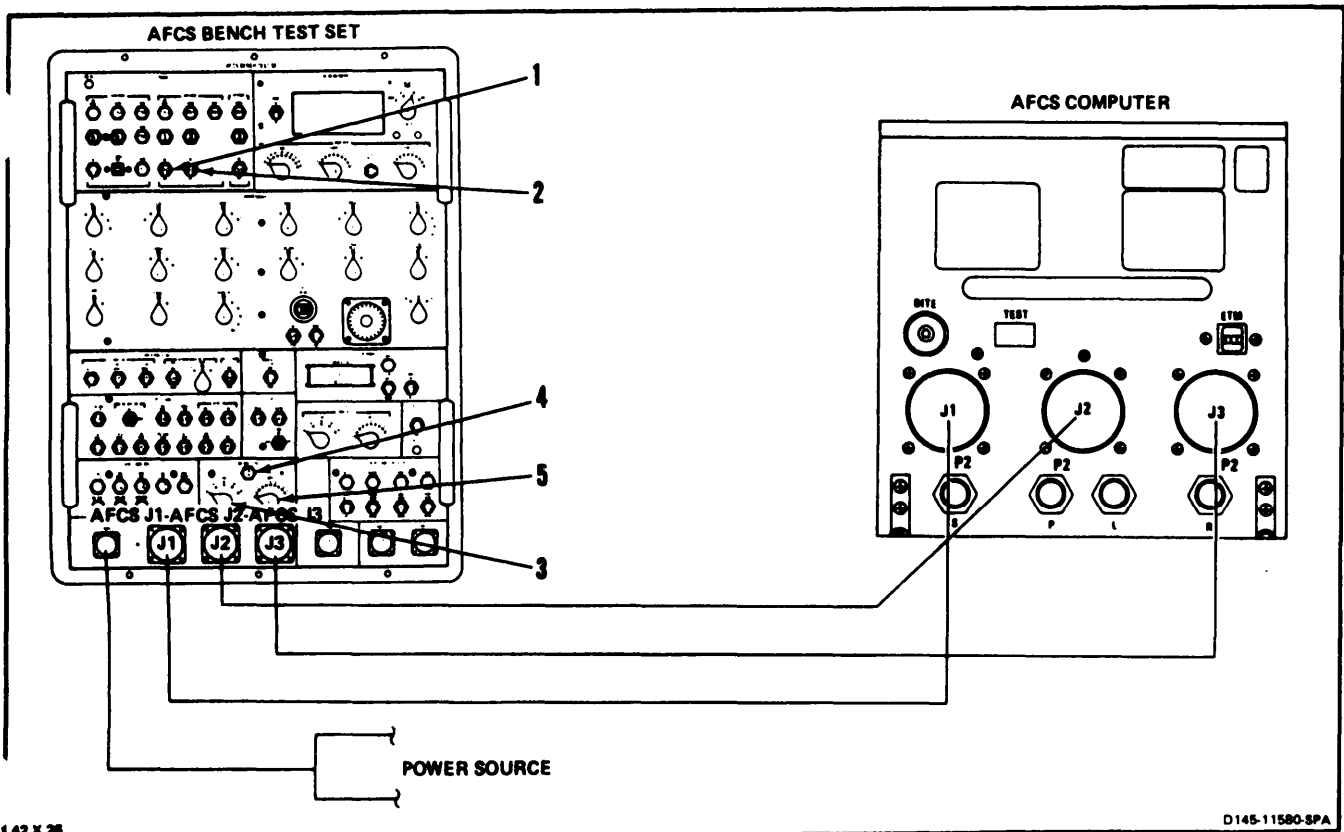
CONTINUITY TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

1. Set POWER switches (1 and 2) to OFF.
2. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (3) to **20**. CONTINUITY INDICATOR lamp (4) shall be on.
3. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (5) to positions 1 through 9. CONTINUITY INDICATOR lamp (4) shall be on in all positions.
4. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (5) to **0**.
5. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (3) to **30**. CONTINUITY INDICATOR lamp (4) shall be on.
6. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (5) to Positions 1 through 6. CONTINUITY INDICATOR lamp (4) shall be on in all positions.
7. Set CONTINUITY TEST UNITS switch (5) to **0**.
8. Set CONTINUITY TEST TENS switch (3) to **00**.

END CONTINUITY TEST



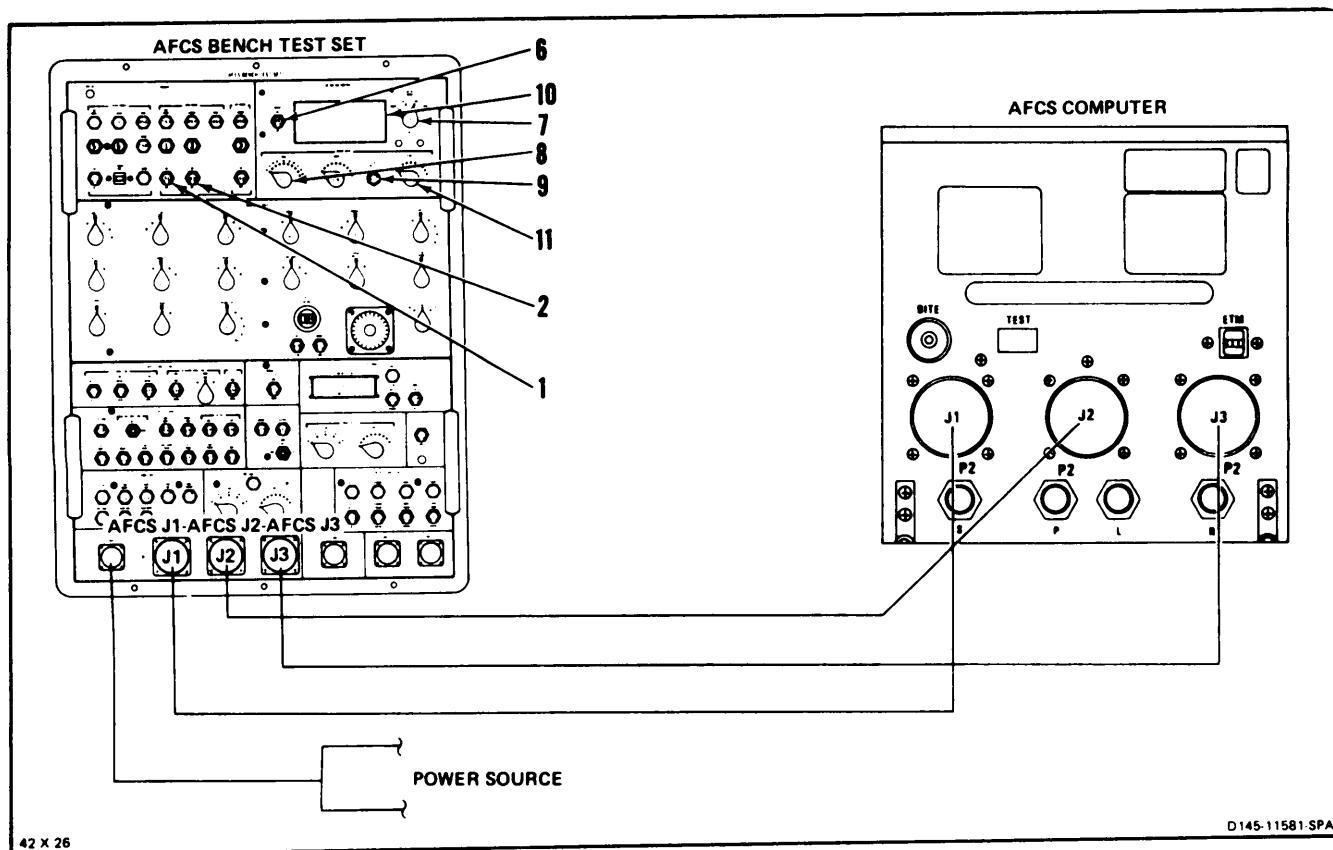
GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 2
POWER SUPPLY TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

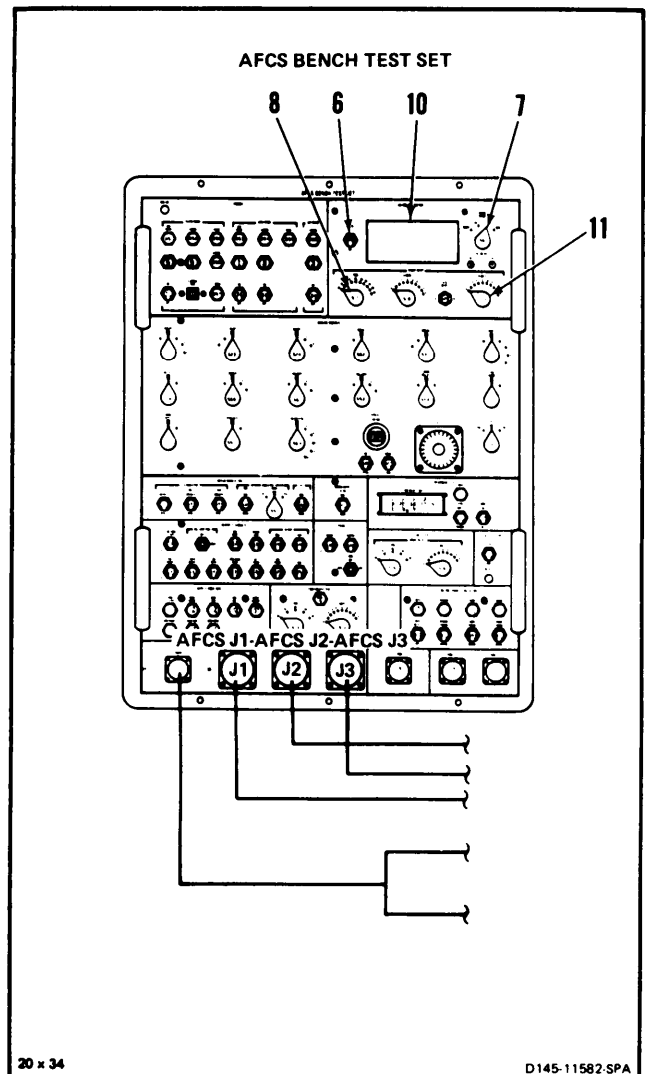
9. Set POWER switches (1 and 2) to ON.
10. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
11. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **200V**.
12. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **10**.
13. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +112.5 to +117.5.
14. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
15. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to 1. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +24.0 to +28.5.
16. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 20V.
17. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to 2. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.86 to +7.14.
18. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to 3. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.86 to +7.14.
19. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to 4. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.86 to -7.14.
20. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to 5. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.86 to -7.14.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

21. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **6**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +11.26 to +12.74.
22. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **7**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -11.26 to -12.74.
23. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
24. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **200V**.
25. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **8**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +24.58 to +27.42.
26. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
27. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **9**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +12.29 to +13.71.
28. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **0**.
29. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER. Reading shall be +12.29 to +13.71.
30. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **00**.

END POWER SUPPLY TEST



20 x 34

D145-11582-SPA

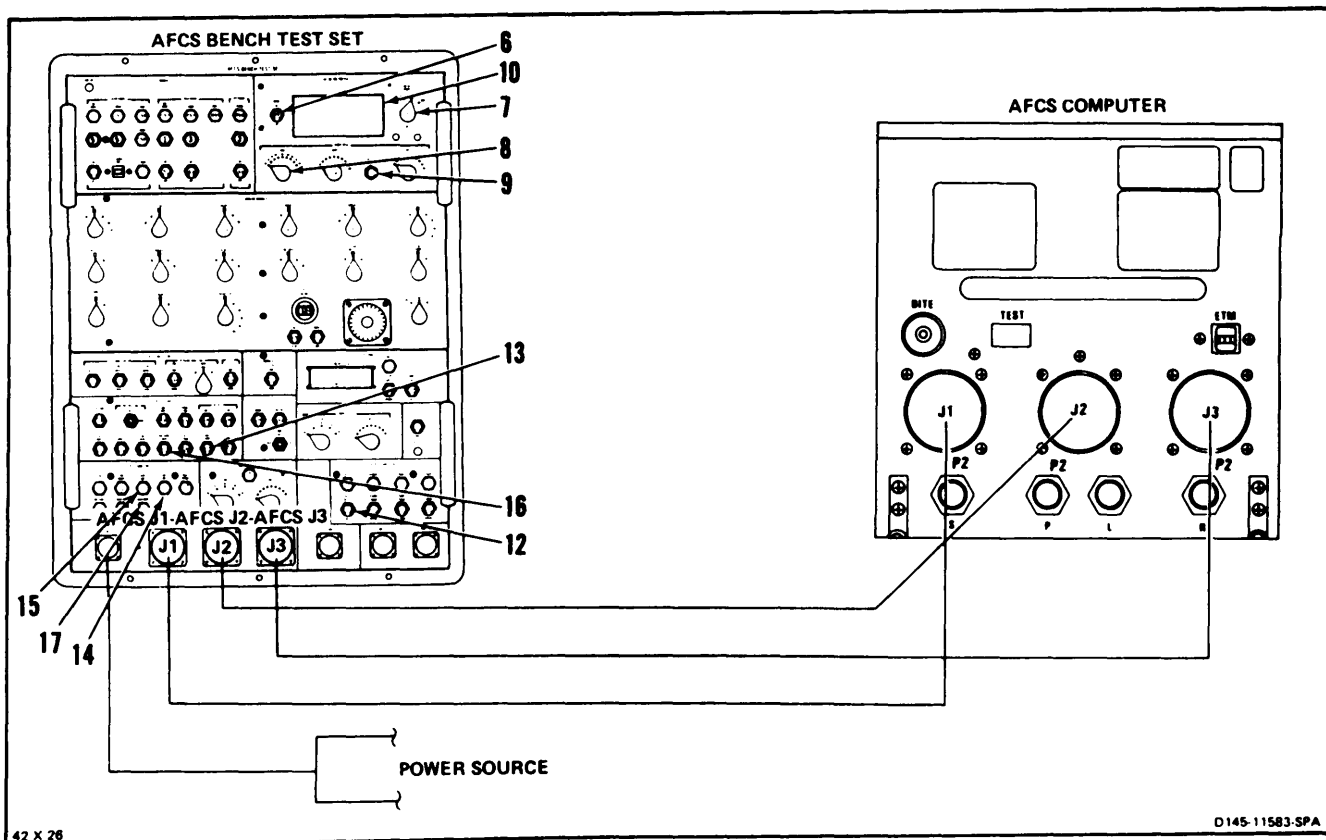
TEST 3

LOGIC TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

31. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
32. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V.
33. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to SELECT.
34. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HYD PRESS switch (13) to 1. DISCRETE MONITORS HYD SOL lamp (14) shall be off and AFCS ANN lamp (15) shall be on.
35. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to 1.
36. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 200V. AFCS ANN lamp (15) shall be off, HYD SOL lamp (14) shall be on, and DASH DRIVE lamp (17) shall be blinking.
37. Set HYD PRESS switch (13) to 0.
38. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 20V. AFCS ANN lamp (15) shall be on.
39. Set VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to 0.
40. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS SELECT switch (12) to OFF.
41. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to 20.
42. Set CIRCUIT SELECT WB SELECT switch (9) to A. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.



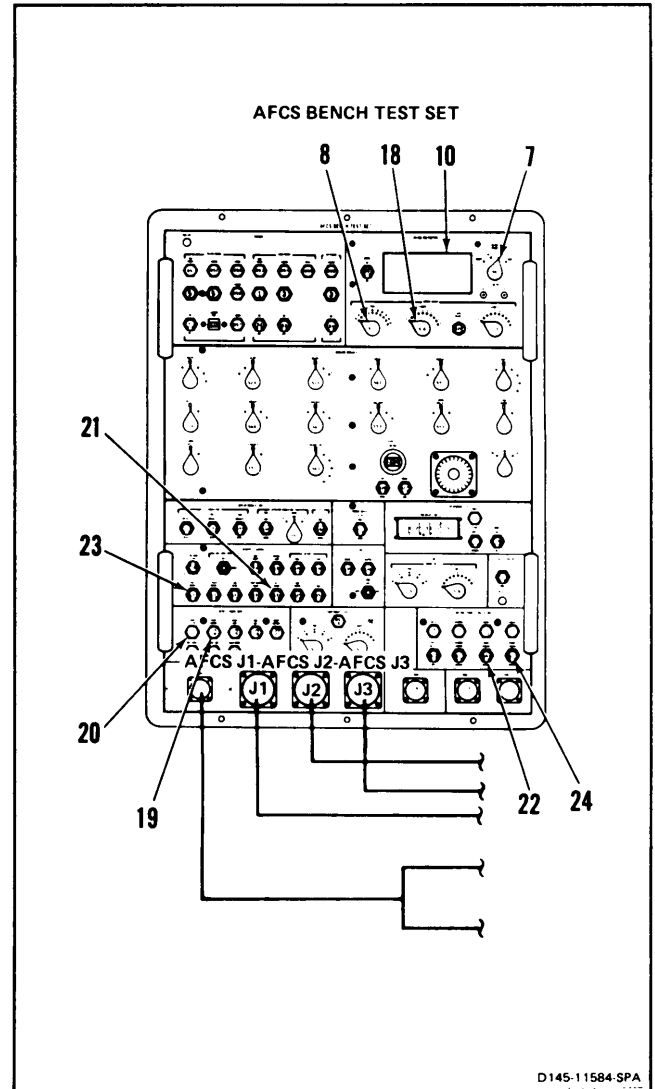
42 X 26

D145-11583-SPA

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

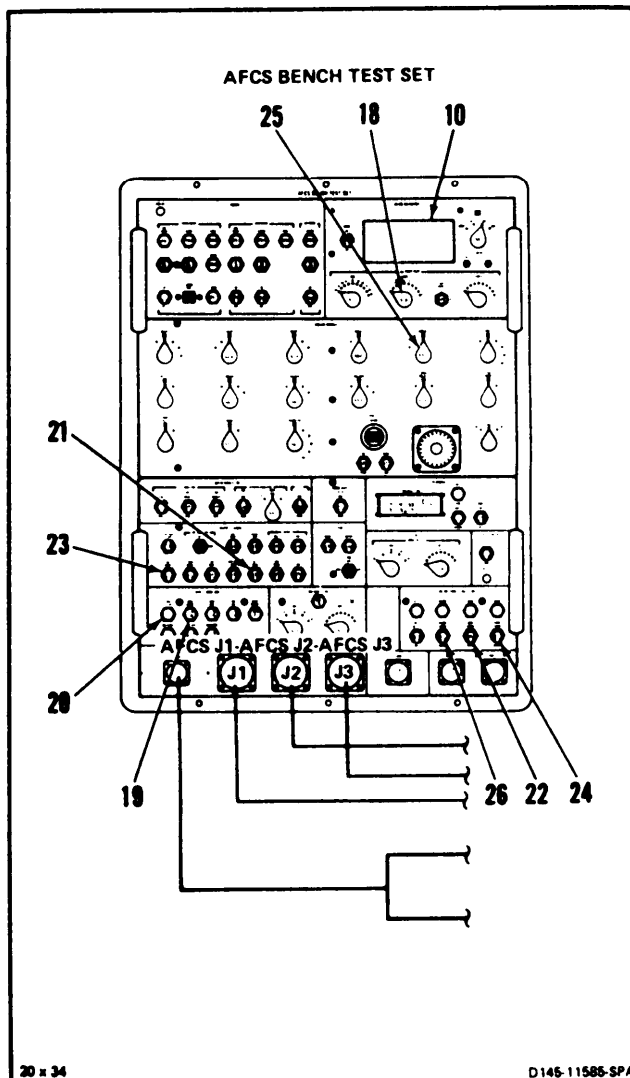
11-277

43. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**.
44. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5. CCDA BRAKE lamp (19) and CCDA CLUTCH lamp (20) shall be off.
45. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS between SET & ALT VALID switch (21) to **1**.
46. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **200V**.
47. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION BARO switch (22) to ENGAGE. CCDA BRAKE lamp (19) and CCDA CLUTCH lamp (20) shall be on.
48. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
49. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS between select & switch (18) to **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
50. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS COLL BRAKE switch (23) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5. CCDA BRAKE lamp (19) shall be on.
51. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION RADAR switch (24) to ENGAGE.
52. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION BARO switch (22) to DISENG.
53. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

54. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS COLL BRAKE switch (23) to **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
55. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -7.5 to -6.5. CCDA BRAKE lamp (19) and CCDA CLUTCH lamp (20) shall be on.
56. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION BARO switch (22) to ENGAGE. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
57. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
58. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION BARO switch (22) to DISENG.
59. Set ANALOG SIGNALS BARO ALT switch (25) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
60. Set ANALOG SIGNALS BARO ALT switch (25) to **3**.
61. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS ALT VALID switch (21) to **0**. Read AC\DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
62. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION RADAR switch (24) to DISENG.
63. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION HEADING switch (26) to ENGAGE.
64. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.

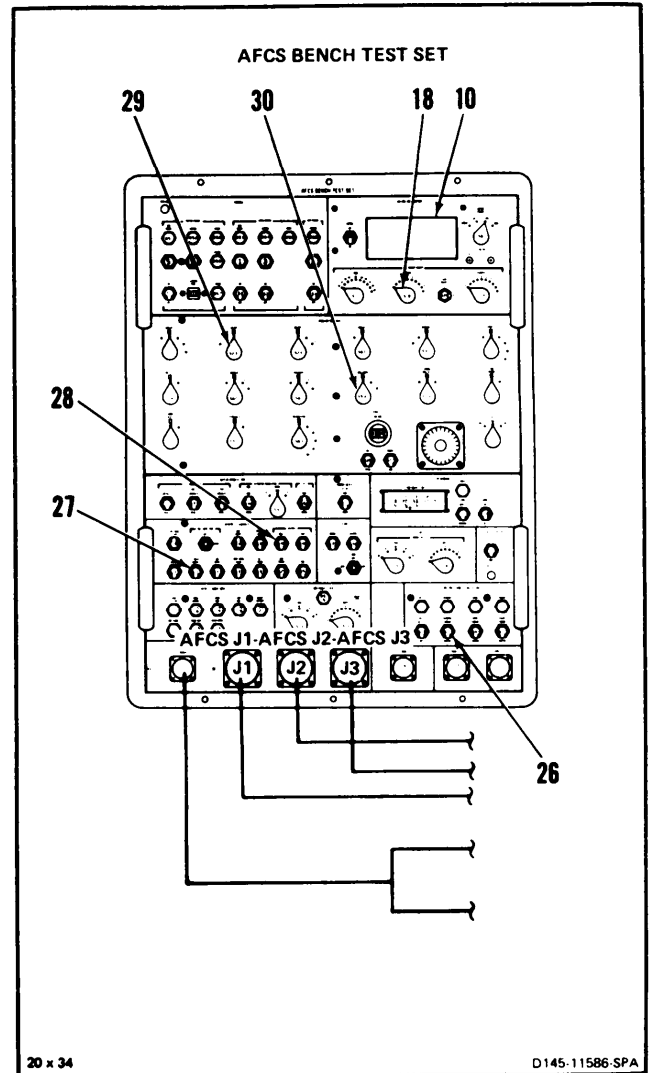


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

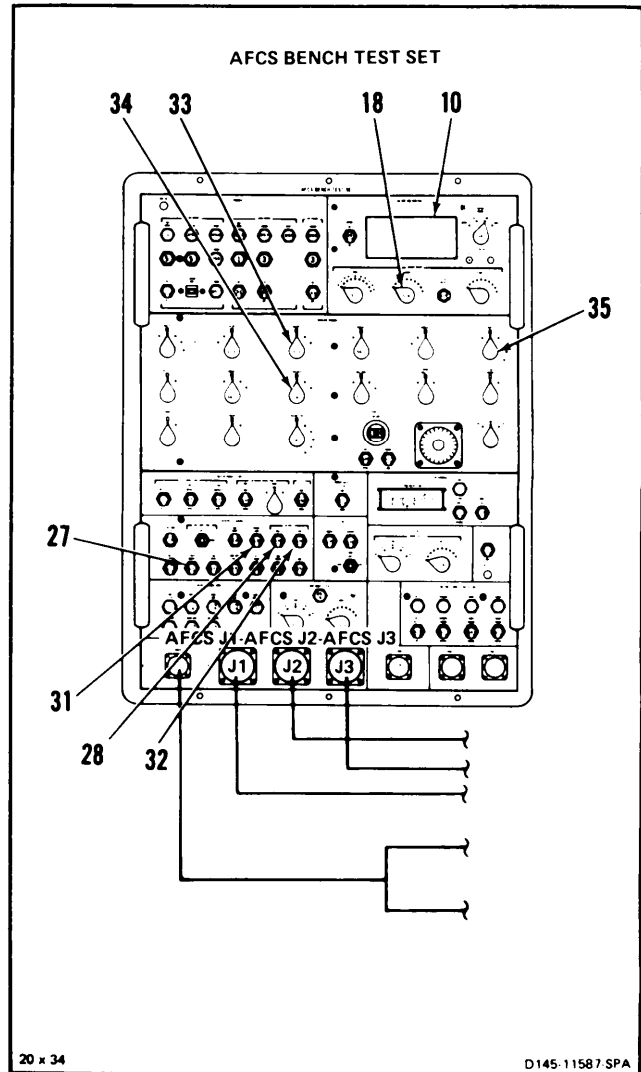
11-277

65. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
66. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION HEADING switch (26) to DISENG.
67. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
68. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
69. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **0**.
70. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT ROLL switch (28) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
71. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT ROLL switch (28) to **0**.
72. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to **2**.
73. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
74. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
75. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
76. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(continued)**

77. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to **1**.
78. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
79. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **0**.
80. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT YAW switch (32) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
81. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT YAW switch (32) to **0**.
82. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to **2**.
83. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
84. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
85. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
86. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **5**.
87. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT ROLL switch (28) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
88. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **4**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.

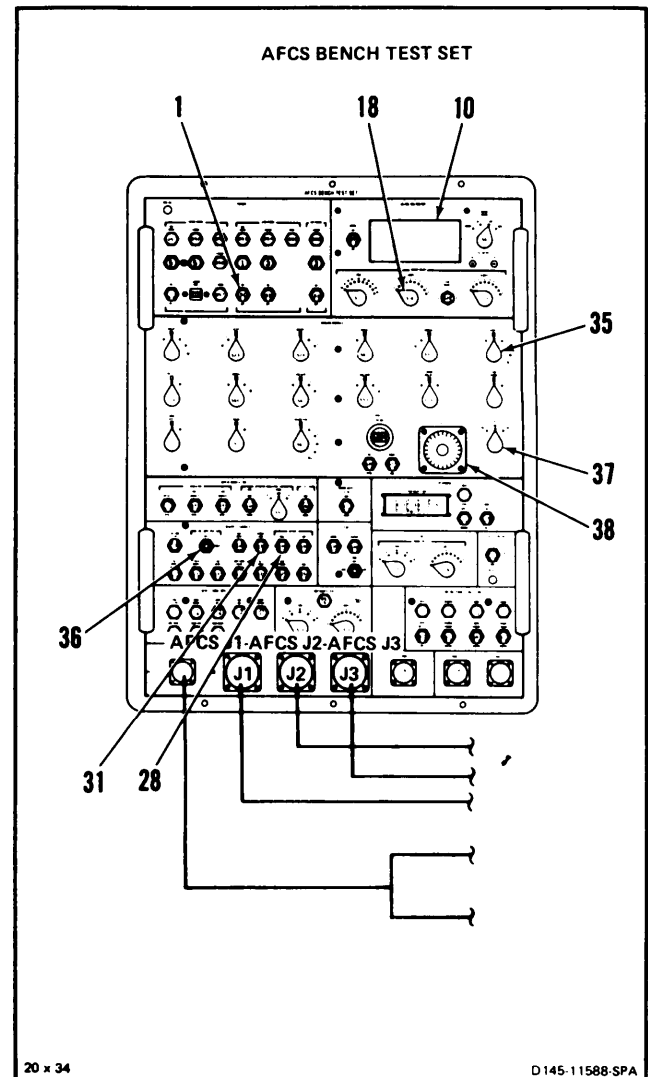


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (continued)

11-277

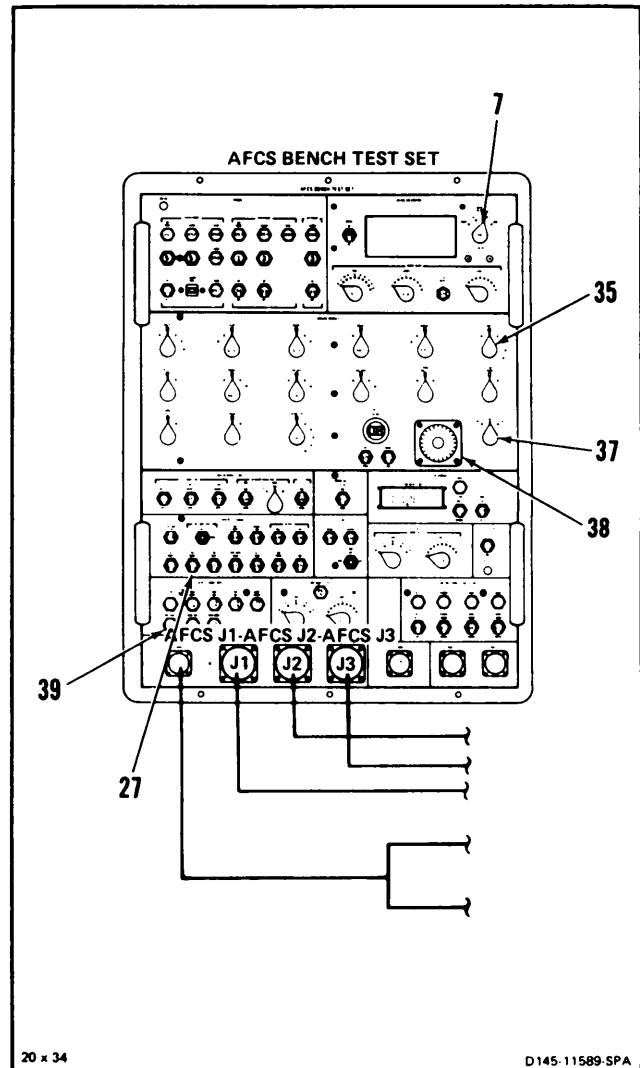
89. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT ROLL switch (28) to **0**.
90. Hold DISCRETE SIGNALS ROLL BEEP TRIM switch (36) to RIGHT. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5. Release switch.
91. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to ROLL.
92. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 3.0 degrees.
93. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
94. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
95. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
96. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **2**.
97. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to **0**.
98. Set AFCS POWER switch (1) to OFF.
99. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 15.0 degrees.
100. Set AFCS POWER switch (1) to ON.
101. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **6**.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

102. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.01 to +0.01.
103. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **0.0 degrees**.
104. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to HDG.
105. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **4**. DISCRETE MONITORS HDG ENABLE lamp (39) shall be on.
106. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1**. DISCRETE MONITORS HDG ENABLE lamp (39) shall be off.
107. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **2**. DISCRETE MONITORS HDG ENABLE lamp (39) shall be off.
108. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **0**. DISCRETE MONITORS HDG ENABLE lamp (39) shall be off.

END LOGIC TEST



20 x 34

D145-11589 SPA

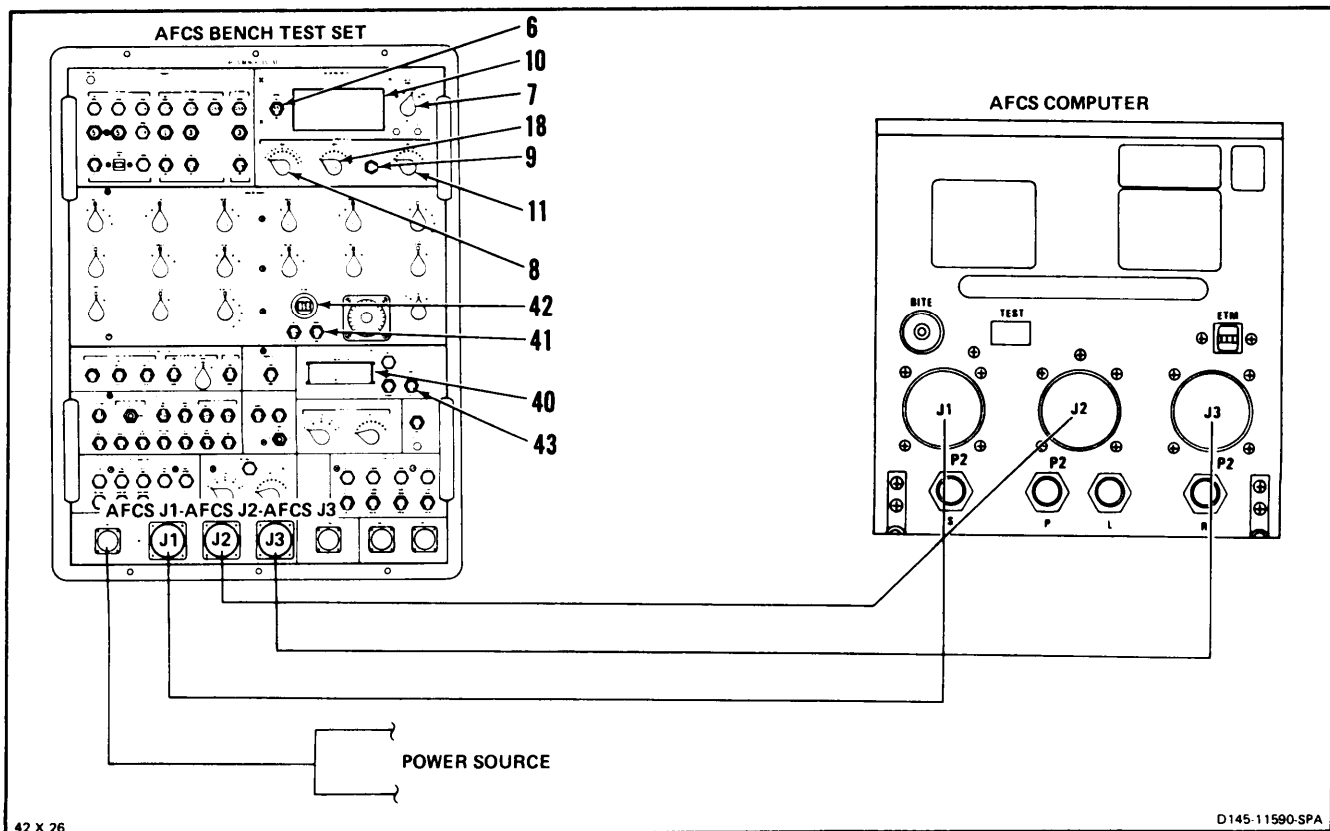
GO TO NEXT PAGE

**TEST 4
PITCH AXIS TEST**

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

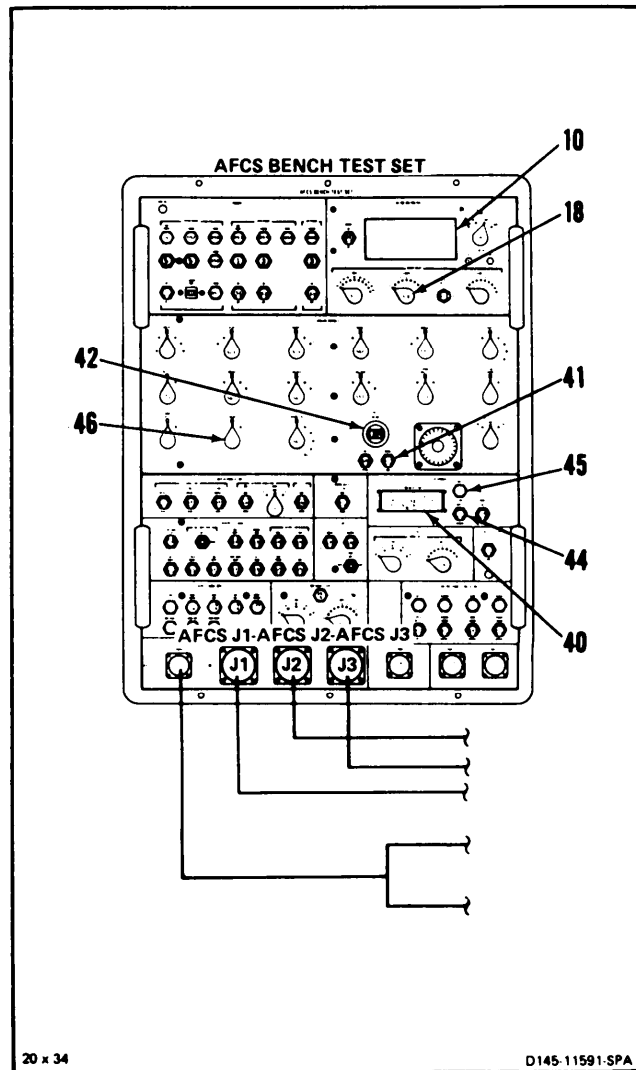
- 109. Set METER RANGE 7 switch to **2V**.
- 110. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 111. Set CIRCUIT SELECT switch (8) to **20**.
- 112. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.
- 113. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **7**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.475 to +0.475.
- 114. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.05**.
- 115. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 116. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **6**.
- 117. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B.
- 118. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND-SIGNAL switch (41) to SIGNAL.
- 119. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) towards **490** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads 0.33.
- 120. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 121. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON and METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 122. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.



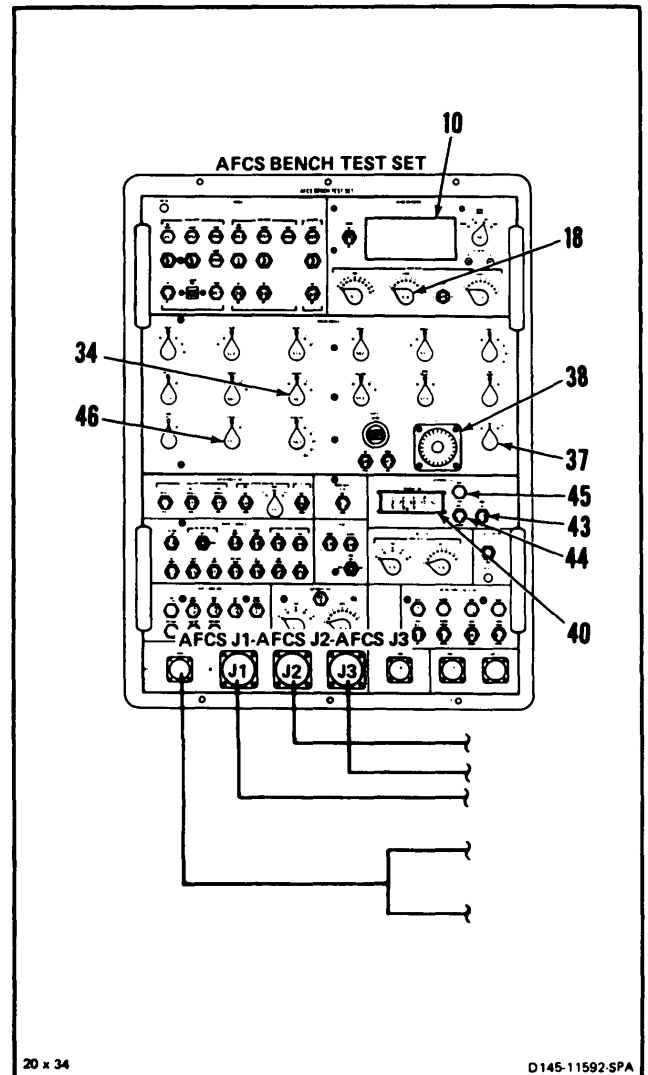
42 X 26

D145-11590-SPA

123. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **8**.
124. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.94 to +2.74.
125. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
126. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.11**.
127. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.86 to + 1.32.
128. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
129. Set ANALOG SIGNALS RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 1.00.
130. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) to **500**.
131. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND-SIGNAL switch (41) to GND.
132. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH RATE switch (46) to **2**.
133. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **7**.
134. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +7.26 to +10.45.



135. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
136. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **10.0**. Wait 60 seconds.
137. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +3.08 to +4.44.
138. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
139. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
140. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH RATE switch (46) to **1**. Wait 60 seconds.
141. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **9**. Read and record V1 reading on AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
142. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to **ROLL**.
143. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to **4**.
144. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **45** degrees. Read and record V2 reading on AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
145. **Calculate** V3. Subtract reading in step 141 from reading in step 144 ($V3 = V2 - V1$). Result shall be +2.16 to +3.02 volts.



20 x 34

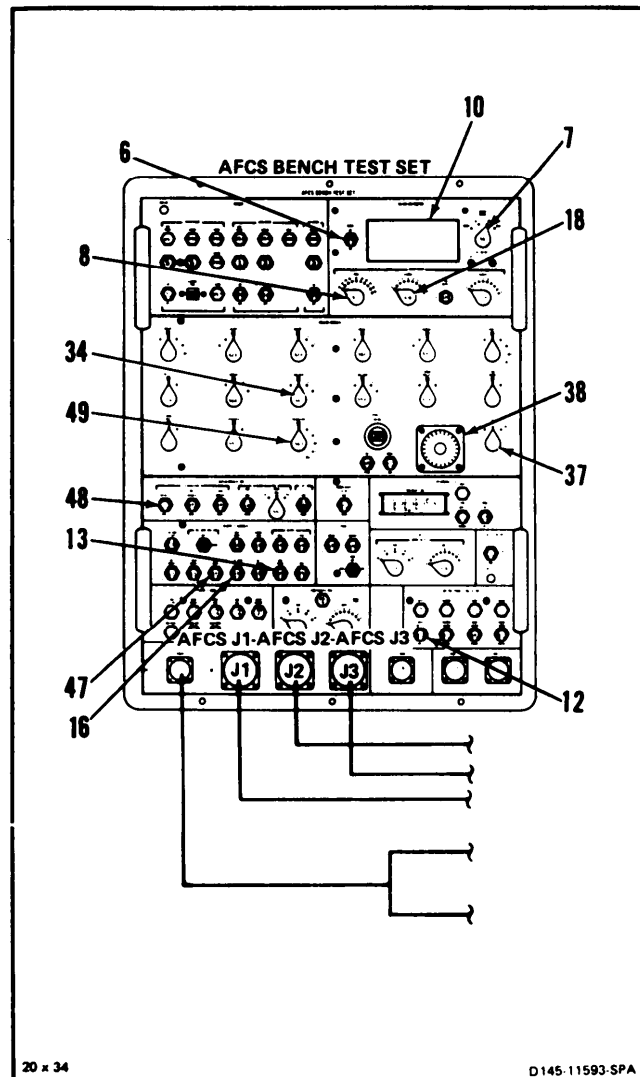
D145-11592-SPA

146. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to 1.
147. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.06 to +1.54.
148. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to 0.
149. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to 2.
150. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to HDG.
151. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0 degrees.
152. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to SELECT.
153. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VAL- ID switch (16) to 1.

NOTE

Disregard DASH DRIVE blinking light.

154. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HYD PRESS switch (13) to 1.
155. Set SERVO SIMULATION ILCA SIMULA- TION PITCH switch (48) to OPERATE.
156. Set ANALOG SIGNAL PULSER STIM switch (49) to 3.
157. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 7. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.05 to +0.05.
158. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
159. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to 10.
160. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 0. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.49 to +0.71.

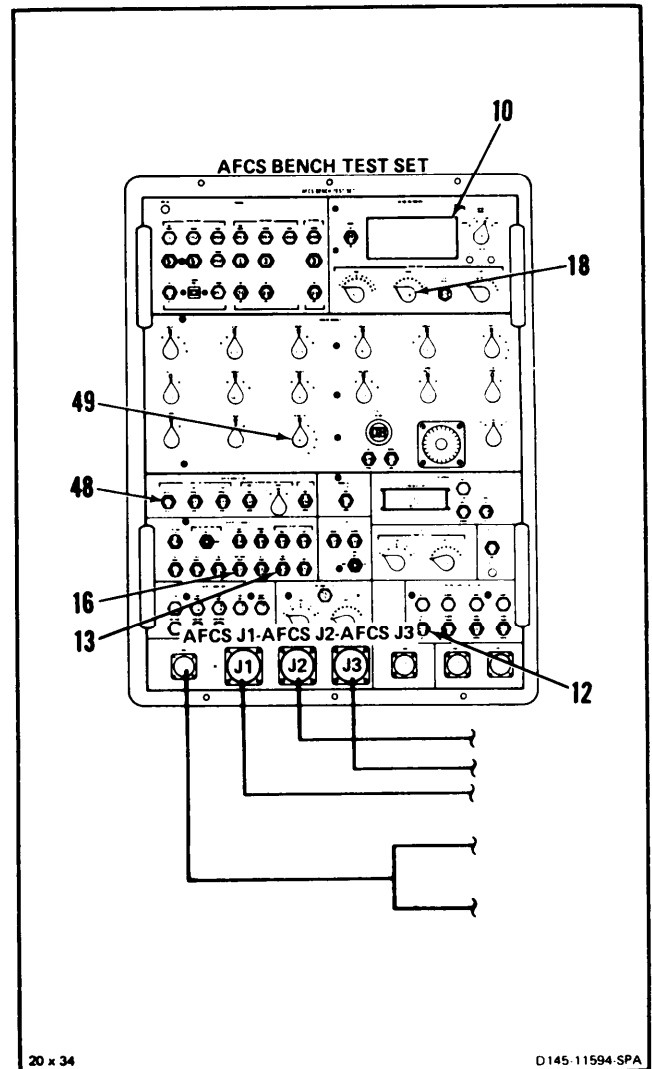


**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

161. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 1. Read ACJDC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.19 to +0.42.
162. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 2. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.19 to +0.42.
163. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to 1.
164. Set SERVO SIMULATION ILCA SIMULATION PITCH switch (48) to RESET.
165. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to OFF.
166. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to 0.
167. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HYD PRESS switch (13) to 0.

END PITCH AXIS TEST



20 x 34

D145-11594-SPA

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

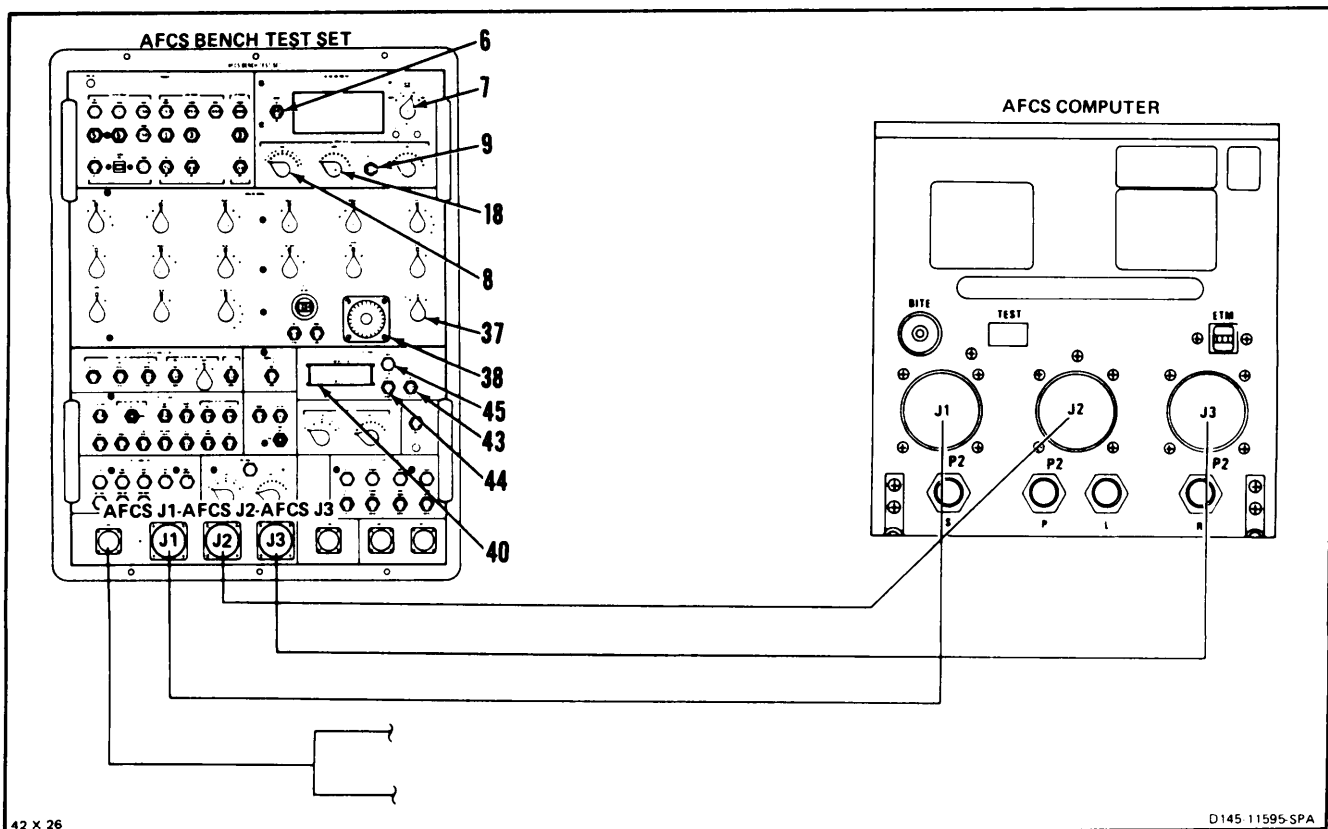
TEST 5

ROLL AXIS TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

- 168. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 169. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 170. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.
- 171. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **10**.
- 172. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch 18 to **3**.
- 173. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.05**.
- 174. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
- 175. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to ROLL.
- 176. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 2.5 degrees.
- 177. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +2.83 to +4.07.
- 178. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 179. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.11**.
- 180. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.59 to +2.29.

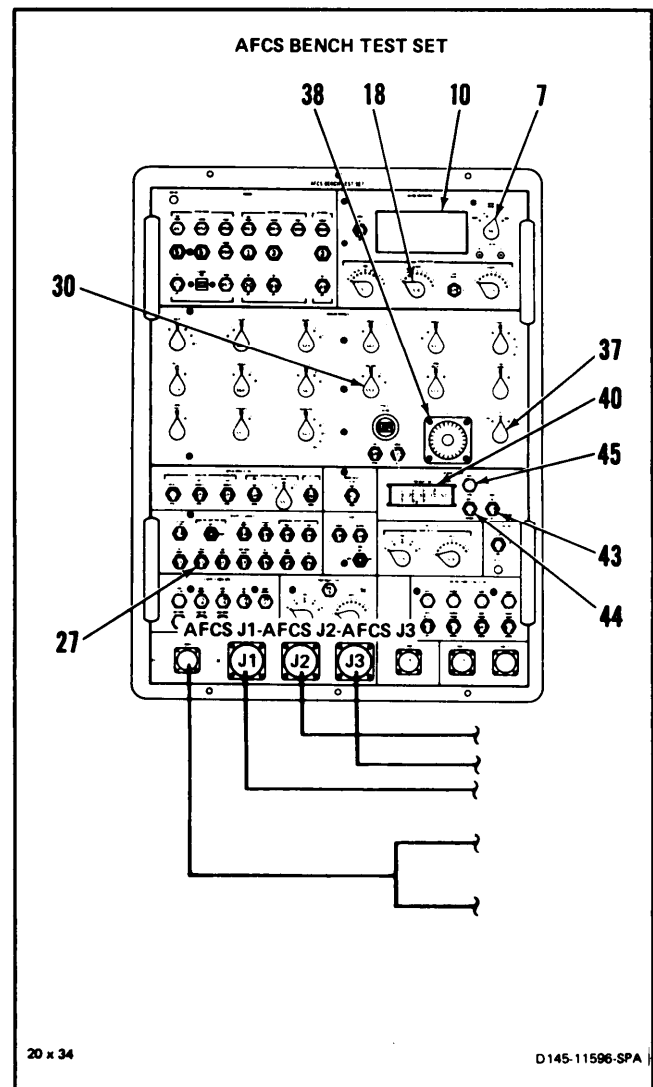


42 X 26

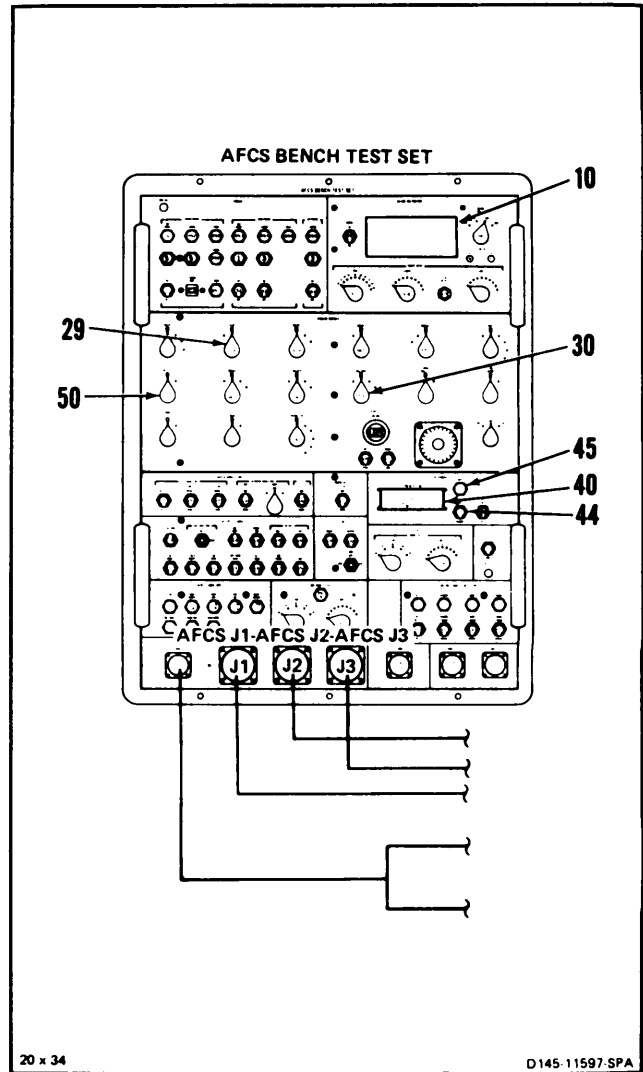
D145 11595-SPA

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)**11-277**

181. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
182. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **0.0 degrees**.
183. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to HDG.
184. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
185. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**.
186. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
187. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**. Read and record V1 reading on AC/DC VOLT-METER (10). Reading shall be -0.64 to +0.64.
188. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
189. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **4**.
190. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.021**.
191. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
192. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V2 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
193. **Calculate** V3. Subtract reading of step 187 from reading of step 192 ($V3 = V2 - V1$). Result shall be -3.15 to -4.73 volts.

**GO TO NEXT PAGE**

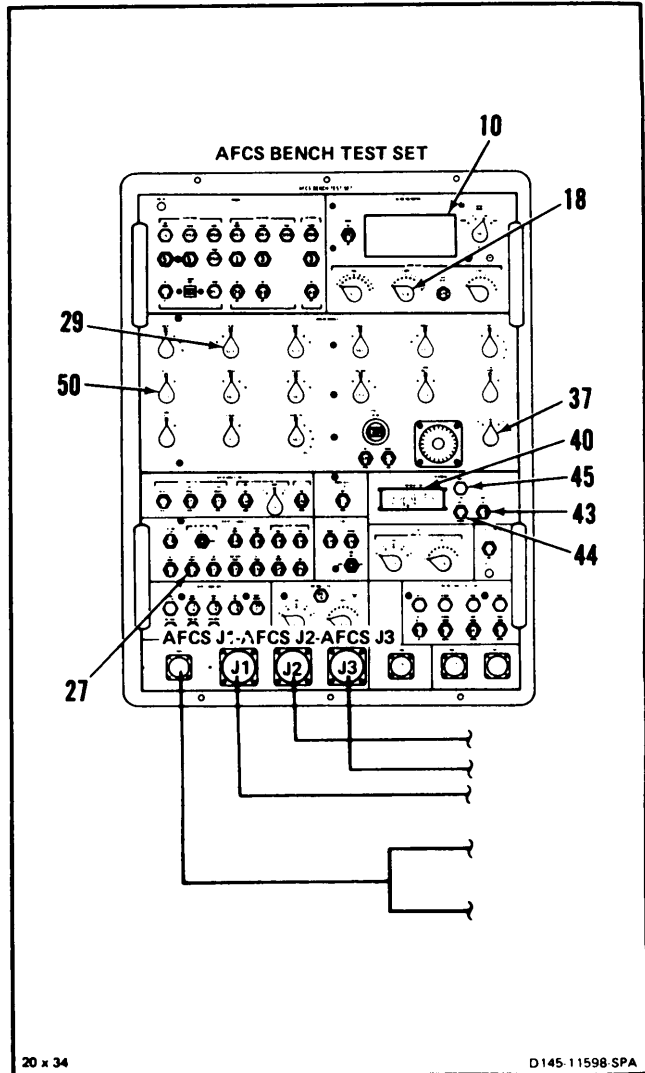
194. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
195. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to 2.
196. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to 2.
197. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 1.5.
198. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V4 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
199. **Calculate** V5. Subtract reading of step 187 from reading of step 198 ($V5 = V4 - V1$). Result shall be -5.76 to -8.29 volts.
200. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
201. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 4.0. Wait 60 seconds.
202. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V6 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
203. **Calculate** V7. Subtract reading of step 187 from reading of step 202 ($V7 = V6 - V1$). Result shall be -3.52 to -5.06 volts.
204. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
205. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to 3.
206. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL ATT switch (50) to 2.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

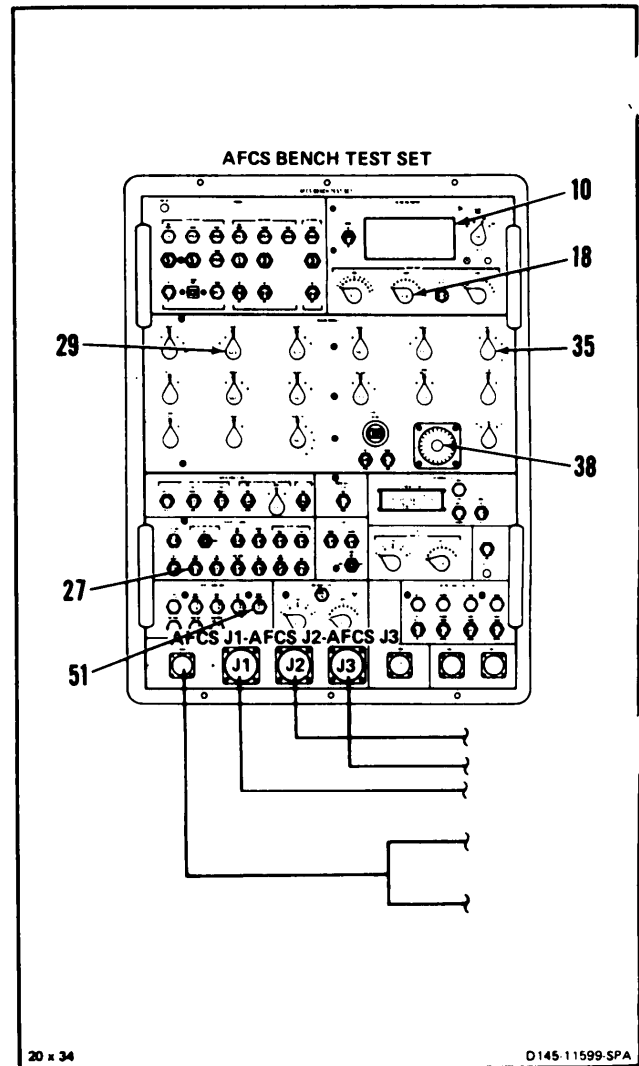
11-277

- 207. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.15**. Read and record V8 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 208. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V9 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 209. **Calculate** V10. Subtract reading of step 207 from reading of step 208 ($V_{10} = V_9 - V_8$). Voltage shall be +1.18 to + 1.70.
- 210. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 211. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL ATT switch (50) to 1.
- 212. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to ROLL.
- 213. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
- 214. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to 2.
- 215. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then **0**.
- 216. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **5**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
- 217. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to 1. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 218. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 219. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 220. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LAT CPT switch (29) to **3**.
- 221. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**.
- 222. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **6**.
- 223. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **0.8 degrees**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
- 224. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **2.2 degrees**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 225. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **359.2 degrees**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
- 226. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **357.8 degrees**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 227. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **4**.
- 228. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **353.1 degrees**. DISCRETE MONITORS ERECT CUTOUT lamp (51) shall be off.
- 229. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SYNCHRO (38) to **350.9 degrees**. DISCRETE SIGNALS ERECT CUTOUT lamp (51) shall be on.
- 230. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **6.9 degrees**. DISCRETE MONITORS ERECT CUTOUT lamp (51) shall be off.

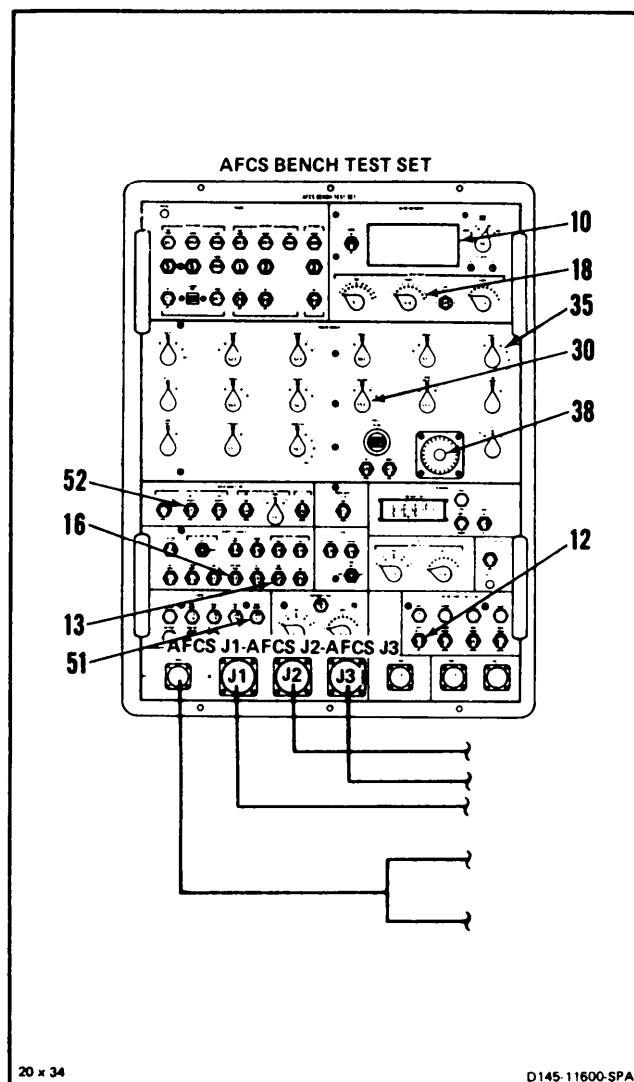


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

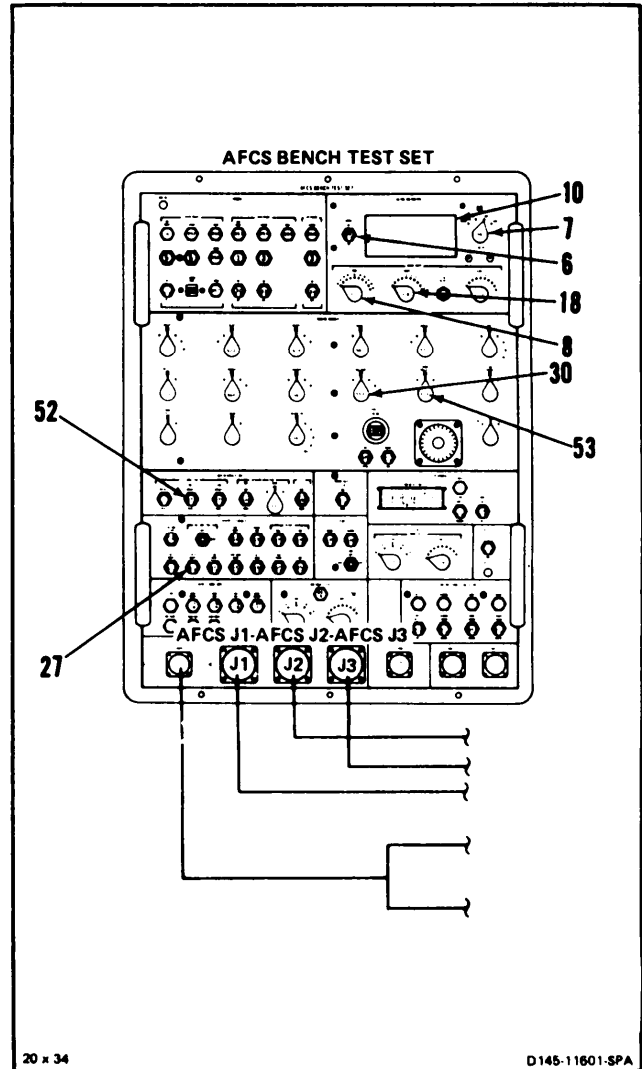
- 231. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 9.1 degrees. DISCRETE MONITORS ERECT CUTOUT lamp (51) shall be on.
- 232. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **2**. DISCRETE SIGNALS ERECT CUTOUT lamp (51) shall be off.
- 233. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees.
- 234. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **7**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
- 235. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 236. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 237. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **4**.
- 238. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to SELECT.
- 239. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to **1**.
- 240. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HYD PRESS switch (13) to **1**.
- 241. Set SERVO SIMULATION ILCA SIMULATION ROLL switch (52) to OPERATE.
- 242. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

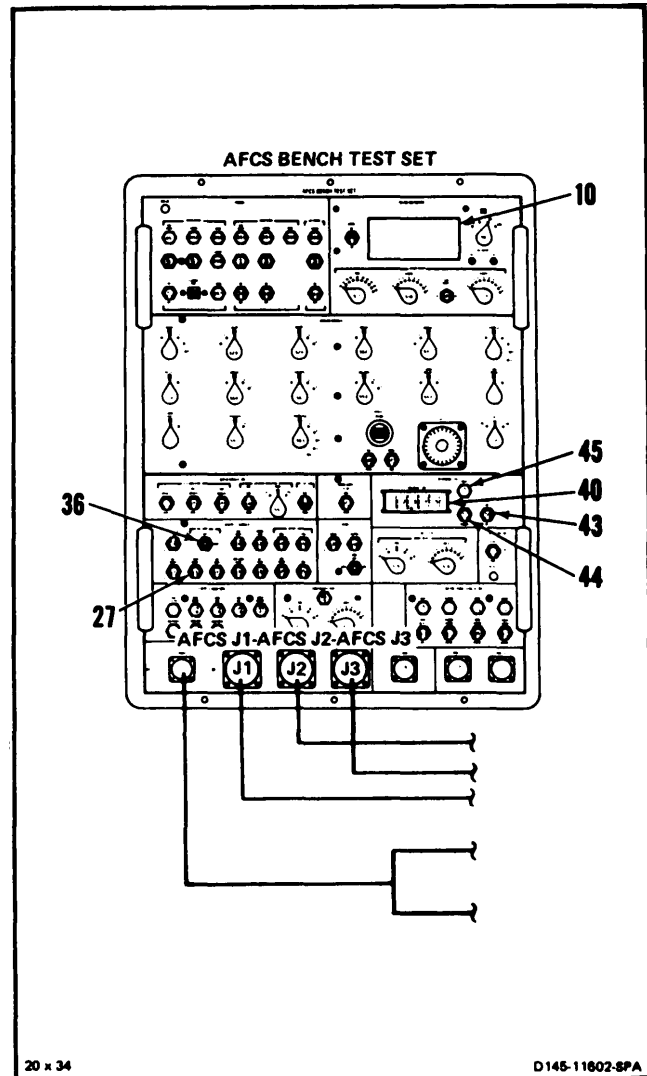
11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

- 243. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.05 to +0.05.
- 244. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 245. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **8**. Reading shall be +0.721 to + 1.082.
- 246. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **9**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.361 to +0.541.
- 247. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **00**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.361 to +0.541.
- 248. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **2**.
- 249. Set SERVO SIMULATION ILCA SIMULATION ROLL switch (52) to RESET.
- 250. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 251. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 252. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**.
- 253. Set ANALOG SIGNALS XFEED ROLL ATT switch (53) to **3**.
- 254. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**.
- 255. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **6**.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

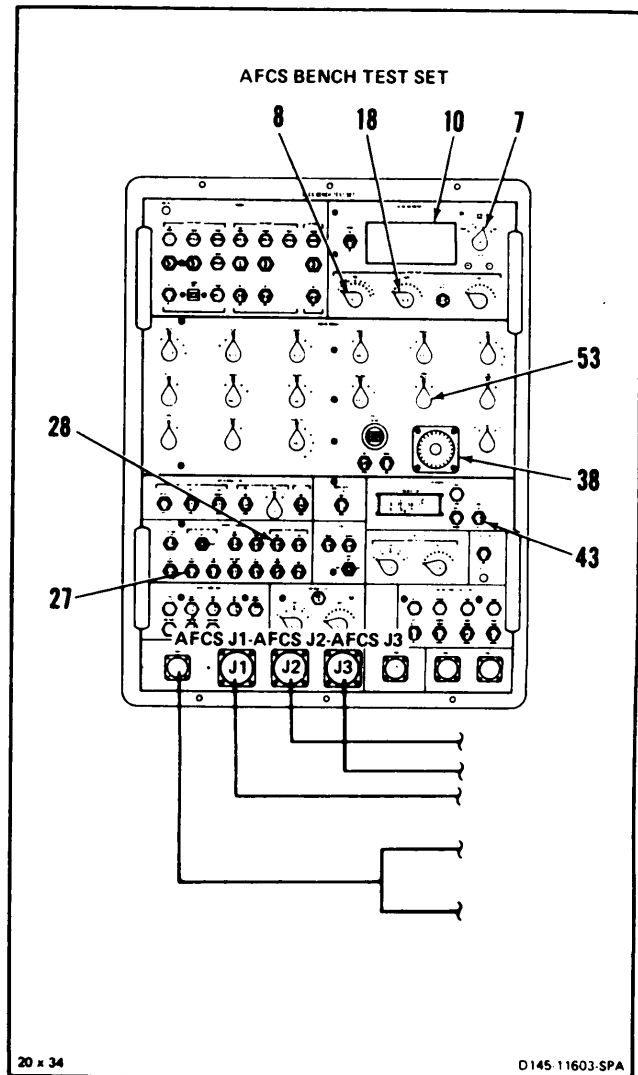
256. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **12.0**.
257. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
258. Hold DISCRETE SIGNALS ROLL BEEP TRIM switch (36) to LEFT.
259. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, release DISCRETE SIGNALS ROLL BEEP TRIM switch (36) to OFF. Read and record V11 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
260. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
261. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
262. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to 1 momentarily and then to 0.
263. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON. Wait 30 seconds.
264. Hold DISCRETE SIGNALS ROLL BEEP TRIM switch (36) to RIGHT.
265. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, release DISCRETE SIGNALS ROLL BEEP TRIM switch (36) to OFF. Read and record V12 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
266. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
267. **Calculate Rate R.** Subtract reading of step 259 from reading of step 265 and divide by 24, $(R = V12 - V11) \div 24$. Rate R shall be 0.20 to 0.30 VDC/Sec.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

268. **Calculate** XRP. Add readings of step 265 and step 259 and divide by 24, (XRP = $V_{12} + V_{111}$) ÷ 24. Calculation shall be 0.018 to 0.056.
269. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**.
270. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
271. Set ANALOG SIGNAL XFEED ROLL ATT switch (53) to **2**.
272. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT ROLL switch (28) to **1**.
273. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**.
274. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 70.0 degrees. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.015 to +0.015.
275. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 290.0 degrees. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.015 to +0.015.
276. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees.
277. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS DETENT ROLL switch (28) to **0**.
278. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
279. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **10**.
280. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.

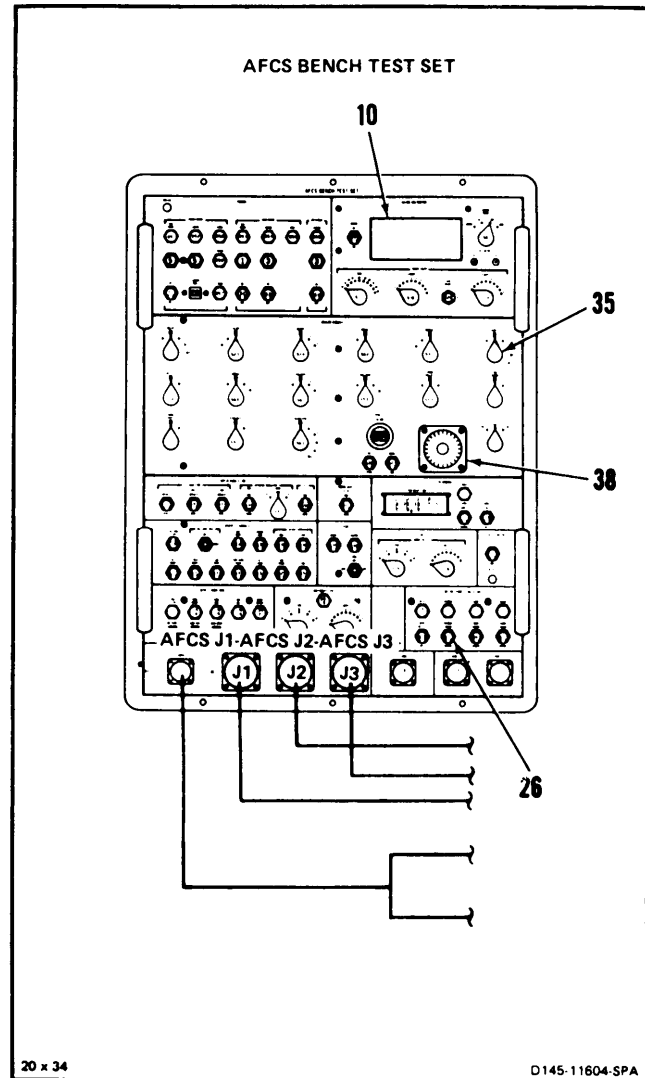


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

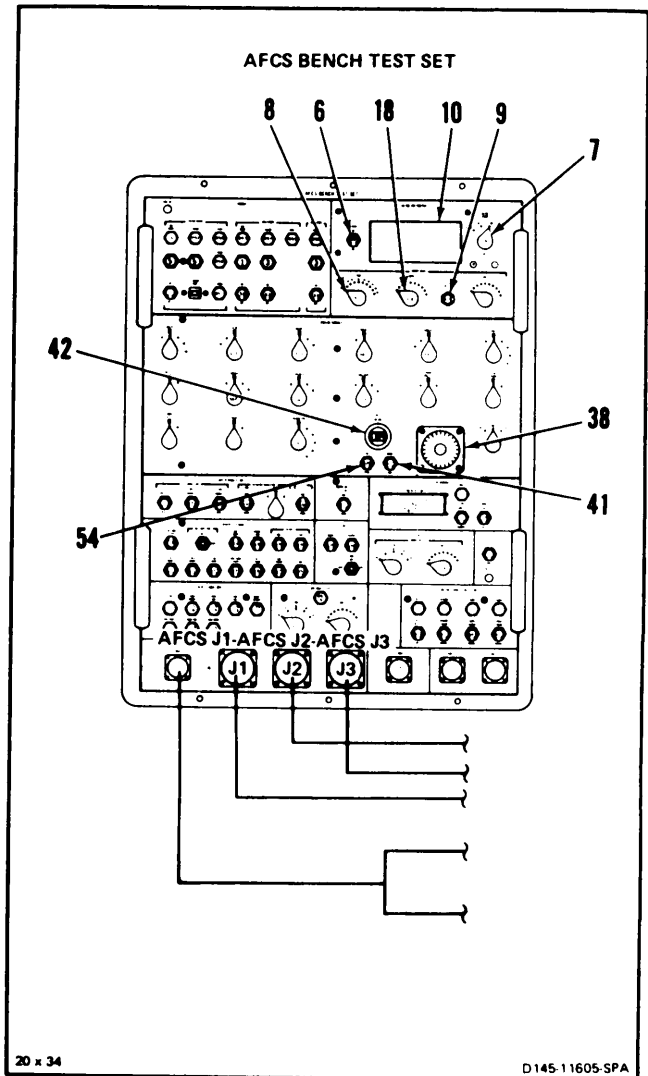
281. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **1.0**. Read and record VI 3 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
282. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **359.0 degrees**. Read and record V14 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
283. **Calculate** V15. Subtract reading of step 282 from reading of step 281 ($V15 = V13 - V14$). Result shall be +3.80 to +4.65 volts.
284. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **356.0 degrees**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -4.89 to -7.03.
285. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **4.0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +4.89 to +7.03.
286. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION HEADING switch (26) to ENGAGE.
287. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **5**.
288. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **0.0 degrees**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.64 to +0.64.
289. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **1.0 degrees**. Read and record V16 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
290. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **359.0 degrees**. Read and record V17 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
291. **Calculate** V18. Subtract reading of step 290 from reading of step 289 ($V18 = V16 - V17$). Result shall be +4.94 to +6.04.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

- 292. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees.
- 293. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH HSI switch (54) to HSI. Read and record V19 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 294. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND SIGNAL switch (41) to SIGNAL.
- 295. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 296. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**.
- 297. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B switch (9) to B.
- 298. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **6**.
- 299. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**.
- 300. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) toward **525** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads +0.603.
- 301. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 302. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 303. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **10**.
- 304. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
- 305. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B switch (9) to A. Read and record V20 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 306. **Calculate** V21. Subtract reading of step 293 from reading of step 305 ($V_{21} = V_{20} - V_{19}$). Result shall be -1.44 to -1.73 volts.

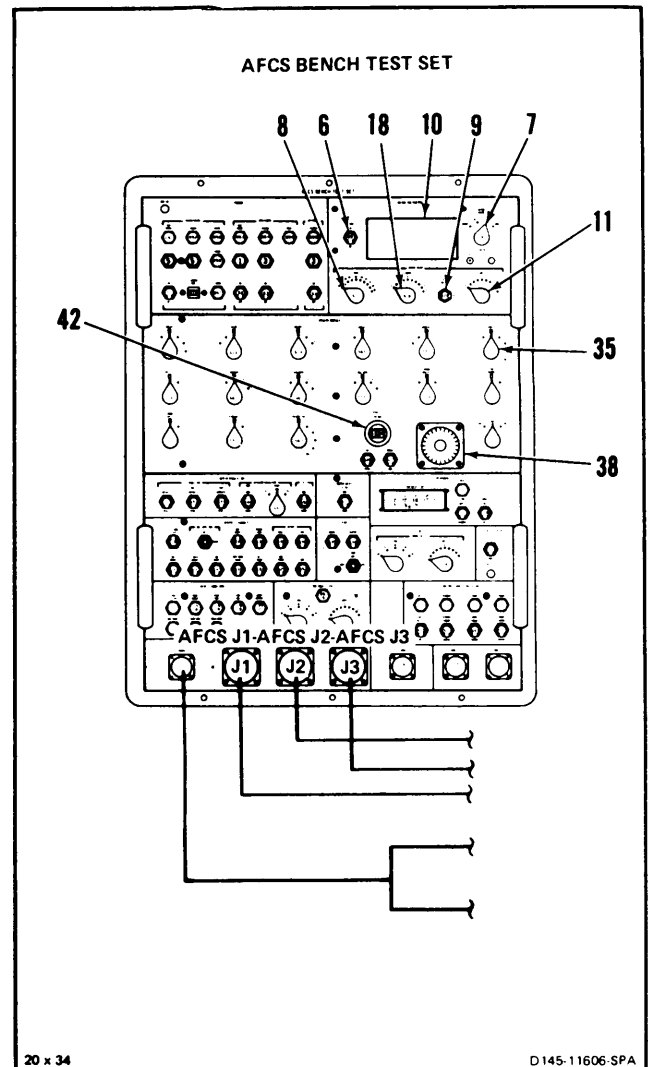


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

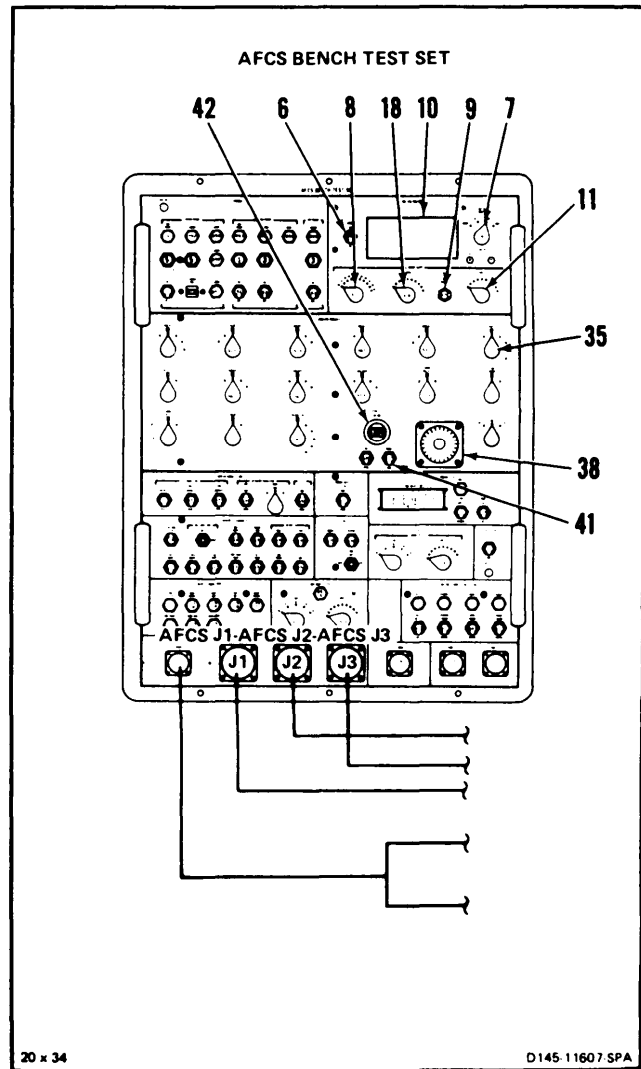
11-277

307. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **6**. Read and record V22 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
308. **Calculate** V23. Subtract reading of step 293 from reading of step 307 ($V23 = V22 - V19$). Result shall be -3.20 to -4.10 volts.
309. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **5**.
310. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
311. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**.
312. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **6**.
313. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B.
314. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) toward **900** until AC/DC VOLTMETER reads +8.88.
315. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
316. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **10**.
317. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
318. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.
319. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**.
320. Adjust ANALOG CIRCUITS ATT synchro (38) toward **170** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads **0** or obtain a NULL. Read ATT synchro dial setting. Reading shall be 170.2 to 172.7 degrees.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 321. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 322. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 323. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**.
- 324. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **6**.
- 325. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B.
- 326. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) through **500** toward **100** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads **+8.88**.
- 327. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 328. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**.
- 329. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **10**.
- 330. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
- 331. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.
- 332. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) toward **190** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads **0** or obtain a NULL. Read ATT synchro dial setting. Reading shall be **187.3 to 189.8** degrees.



20 x 34

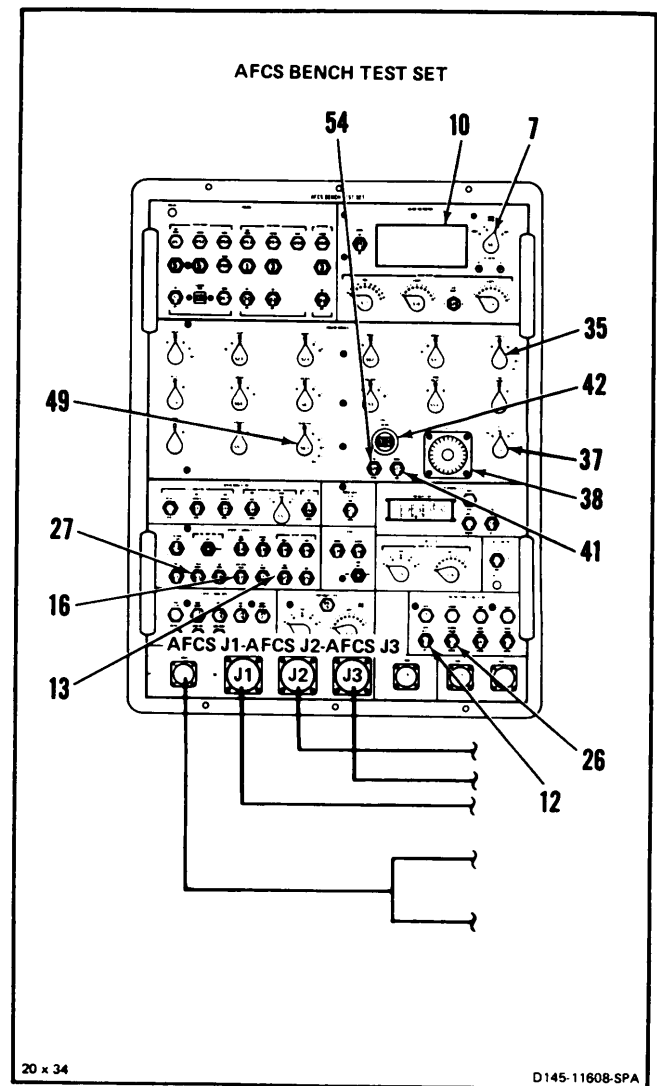
D145-11607 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

333. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees.
334. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) to **500**.
335. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND SIGNAL switch (41) to GND.
336. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **2**.
337. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION HEAD-ING switch (26) to DISENG.
338. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to OFF.
339. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VAL-ID switch (16) to **0**.
340. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HYD PRESS switch (13) to **0**.
341. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH HSI switch (54) to PITCH.
342. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to HDG.
343. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**.
344. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**. Read and record V24 reading on AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
345. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to 4. Read and record V25 reading on AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
346. **Calculate** V26. Subtract reading of step 344 from reading of step 345 ($V26 = V25 - V24$). Result shall be **-4.04 to -4.65 volts**.
347. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to **1**.



END ROLL AXIS TEST

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

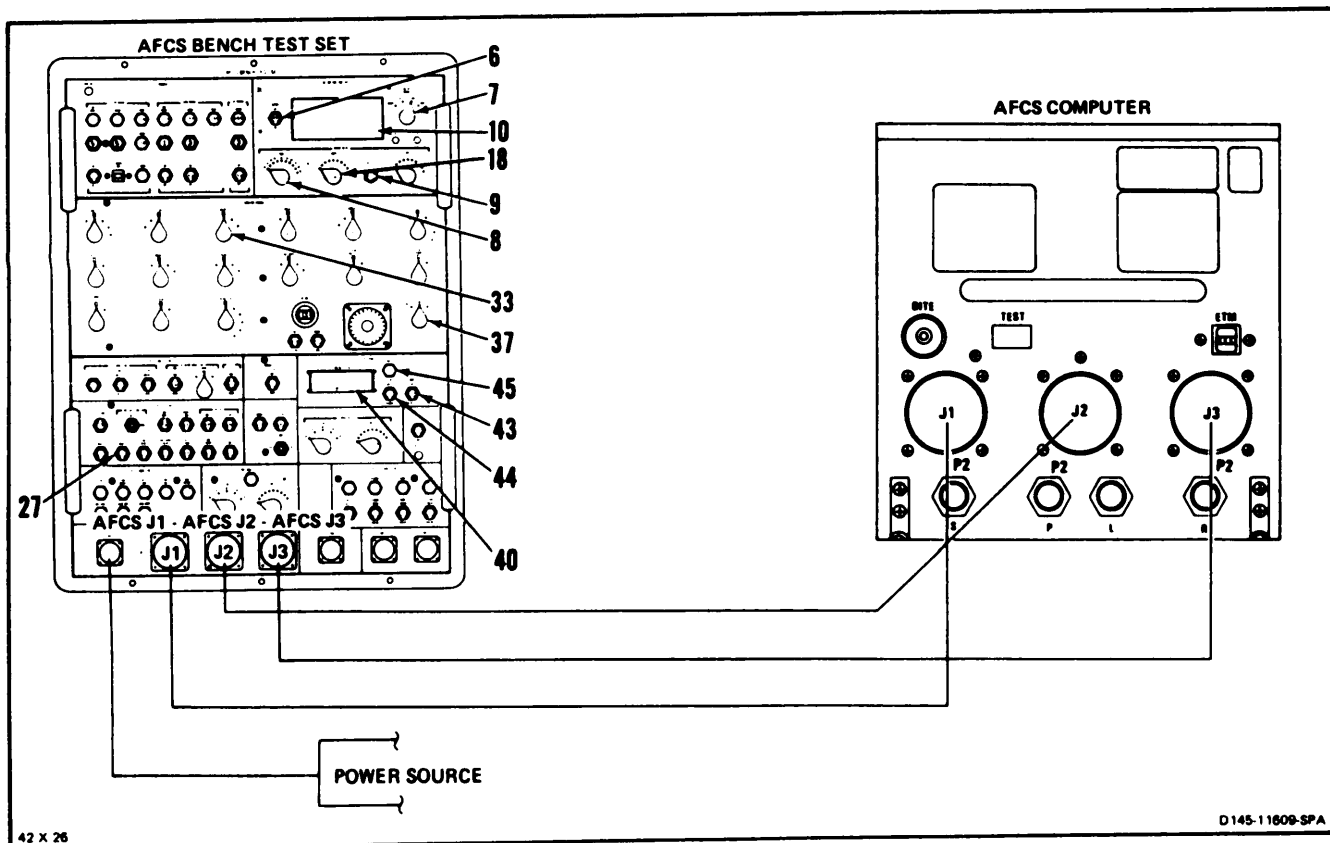
TEST 6

YAW AXIS TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

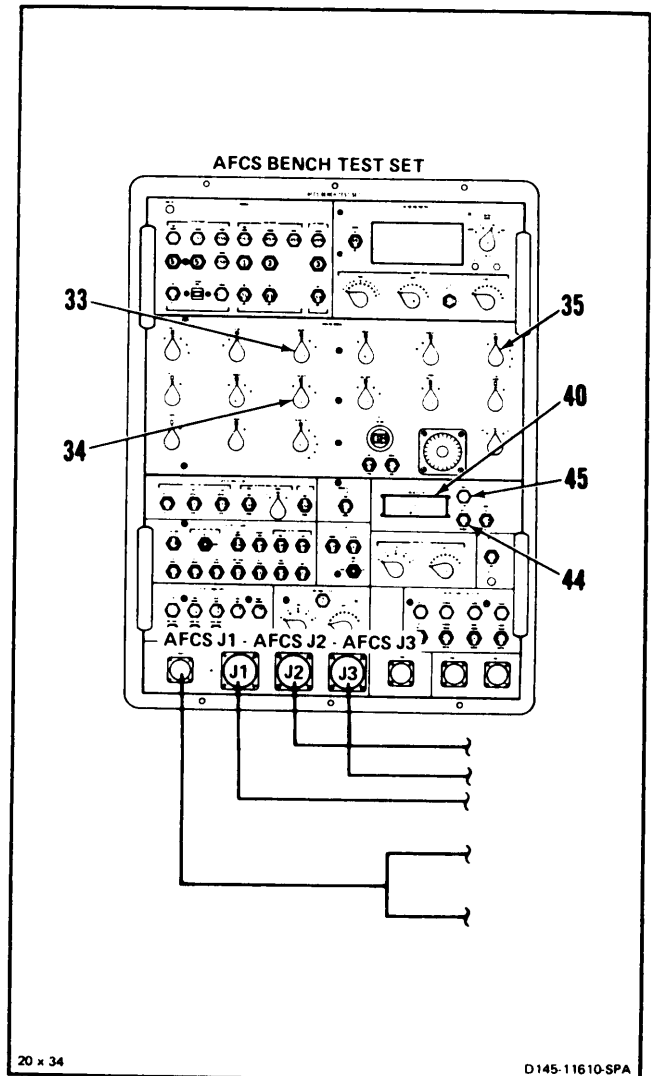
- 348. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 349. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V.
- 350. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to 30.
- 351. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 0.
- 352. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A. Measure and record V1 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading. Reading shall be -1.31 to +1.31.
- 353. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
- 354. Set ANALOG SIGNALS All SELECT switch (37) to HDG.
- 355. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to 1.
- 356. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 0.2.
- 357. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to 2.
- 358. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 20V. Read and record V2 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 359. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V3 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

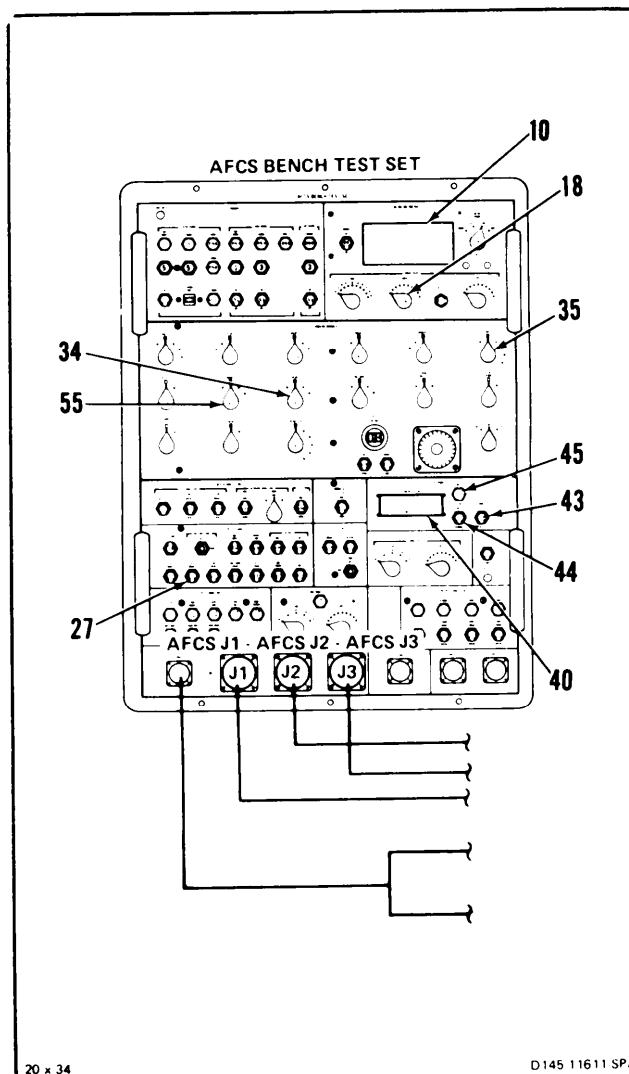
360. **Calculate** V4. Subtract reading of step 358 from reading of step 359 ($V4 = V3 - V2$). Result shall be +4.70 to +7.05 volts.
361. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
362. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to 1.
363. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to 4. Wait 20 seconds. Read and record V5 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
364. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to 3.
365. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V6 AC/DC VOLTMETER reading.
366. **Calculate** V7. Subtract reading of step 363 from reading of step 365 ($V7 = V6 - V5$). Result shall be +2.13 to +3.47 volts.
367. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
368. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **4.0**. Wait 60 seconds.
369. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V8 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
370. **Calculate** V9. Subtract reading of step 363 from reading of step 369 ($V9 = V8 - V5$). Result shall be +0.93 to 1.41 volts.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

371. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
372. Set ANALOG SIGNAL AIRSPEED switch (35) to 2.
373. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to 2.
374. Set ANALOG SIGNALS SIDESLIP switch (55) to 4.
375. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 0.25.
376. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 1. Read and record V10 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
377. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V11 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
378. **Calculate** V12. Subtract reading of step 376 from reading of step 377 ($V12 = V11 - V10$). Result shall be 2.18 to 327 volts.
379. Set ANALOG SIGNALS SIDESLIP switch (55) to 2.
380. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to 0.
381. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
382. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
383. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 0. Read and record V13 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.

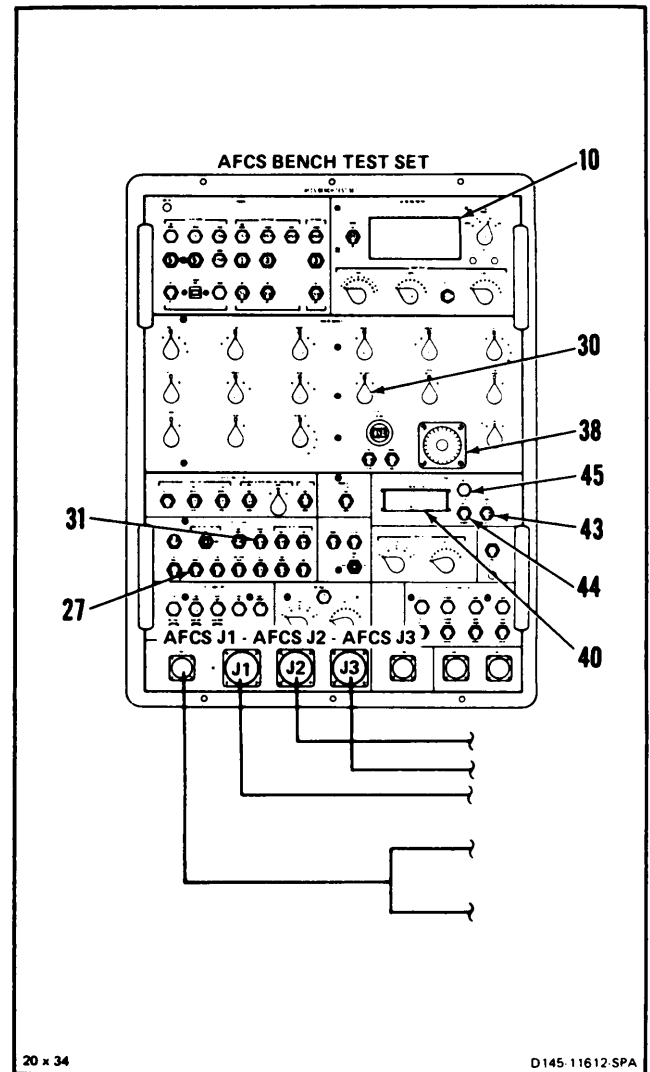


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

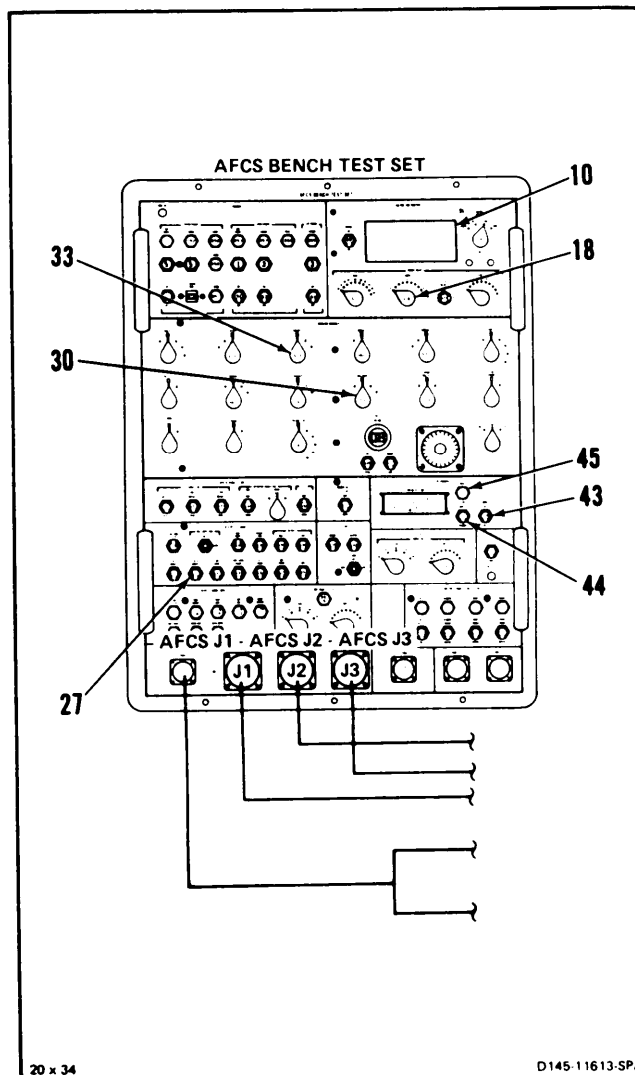
11-277

384. **Calculate** V14. Add reading of step 383 + 5.0 ($V14 = V13 + 5.0$). Record resultant voltage.
385. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to 1.
386. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY.
387. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads calculated voltage V14 from step 384.
388. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 0.24.
389. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to 1. When RESPONSE TEST HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V15 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
390. **Calculate** V 16. Subtract reading of step 383 from reading of step 389 ($V16 = V15 - V13$). Result shall be +1.54 to +2.32 volts.
391. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
392. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.
393. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to 0.
394. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
395. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to 4.
396. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 4. Wait 20 seconds then read and record V17 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 397. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V18 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 398. **Calculate** V19. Subtract reading of step 396 from reading of step 397 ($V19 = V18 - V17$). Result shall be +3.25 to +4.69 volts.
- 399. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 400. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ROLL RATE switch (30) to **2**.
- 401. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
- 402. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to **2**.
- 403. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **0**.
- 404. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
- 405. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 406. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
- 407. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.

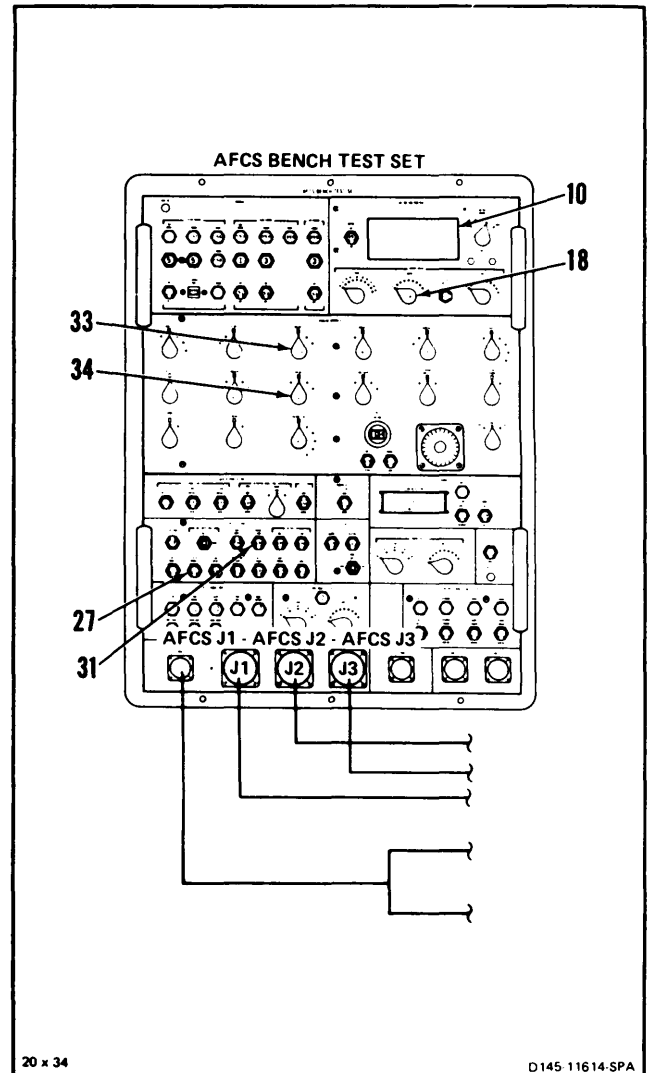


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

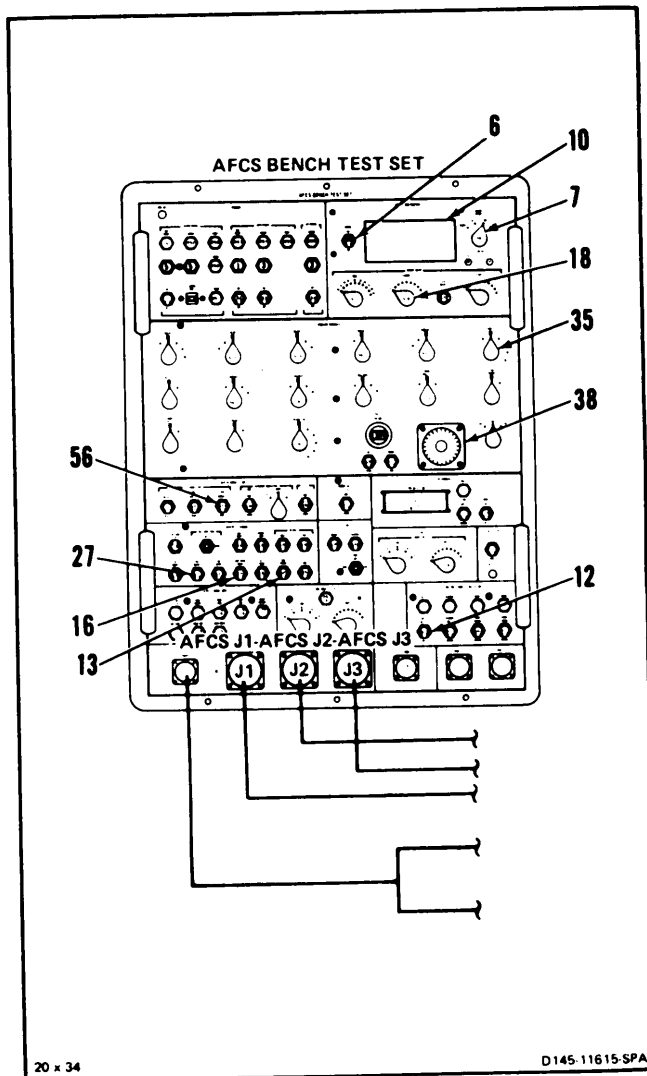
11-277

- 408. Set ANALOG SIGNALS DIR CPT switch (33) to **1**.
- 409. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**.
- 410. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -6.5 to -7.5.
- 411. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 412. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**. Read and record V20 reading on AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
- 413. **Calculate** V21. Subtract reading of step 396 from reading of step 412 ($V21 = V20 - V17$). Result shall be +2.68 to 3.30 volts.
- 414. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to **1**.
- 415. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 416. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to **2**.
- 417. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to **1**.
- 418. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1**.
- 419. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -1.31 to +1.31.



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

- 420. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 180 degrees. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -1.31 to +1.31.
- 421. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees.
- 422. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **0**.
- 423. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **6**.
- 424. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to **1**.
- 425. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to SELECT.
- 426. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HYD PRESS switch (13) to **1**.
- 427. Set SERVO SIMULATION ILCA SIMULATION YAW switch (56) to OPERATE.
- 428. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
- 429. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 430. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V.
- 431. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 7.0 degrees. Read and record V22 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 432. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT Synchro (38) to 353 degrees. Read and record V23 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 433. **Calculate** V24. Add reading of step 431 and reading of step 432 ($V24 = V23 + V22$). Result shall be +2.04 to 2.66 volts

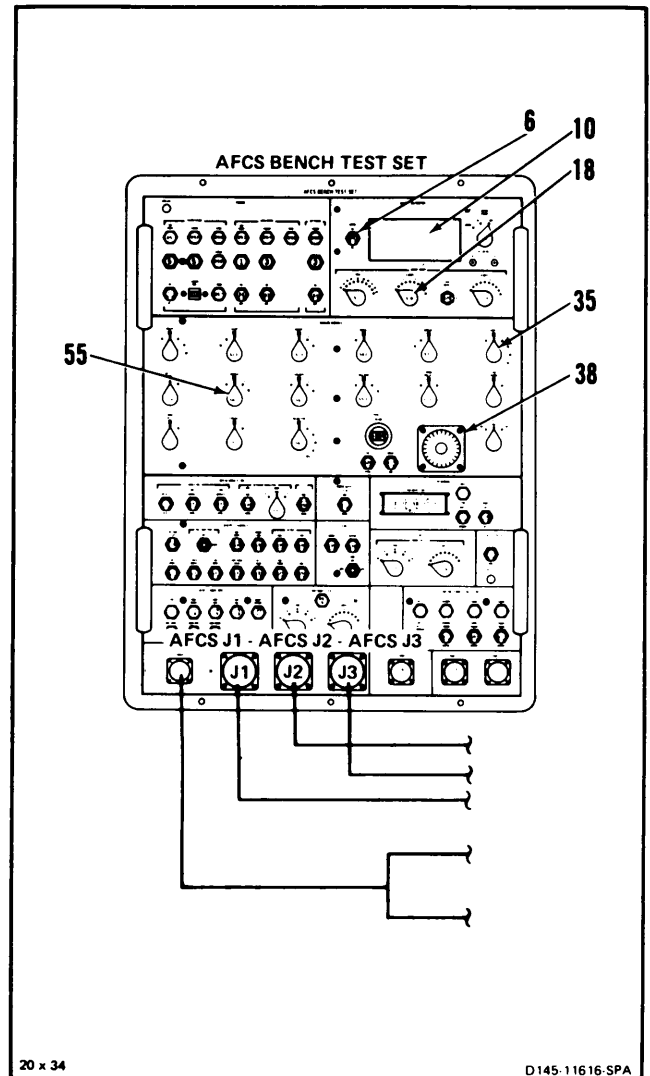


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

- 434. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) nulls.
- 435. Set ANALOG SIGNALS SIDESLIP switch (55) to 4. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.586 to +0.751.
- 436. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS SWITCH (18) to 5. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.293 to +0.376.
- 437. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 6. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.293 to 0.376.
- 438. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 0.
- 439. Set METER switch (6) to DC. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.075 to +0.075.
- 440. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to 5.
- 441. Set ANALOG SIGNALS SIDESLIP switch (55) to 2.
- 442. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 4.
- 443. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 444. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) nulls.
- 445. Set ANALOG SIGNALS SIDESLIP switch (55) to 1. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.04 to + 1.41.



20 x 34

D145-11616-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

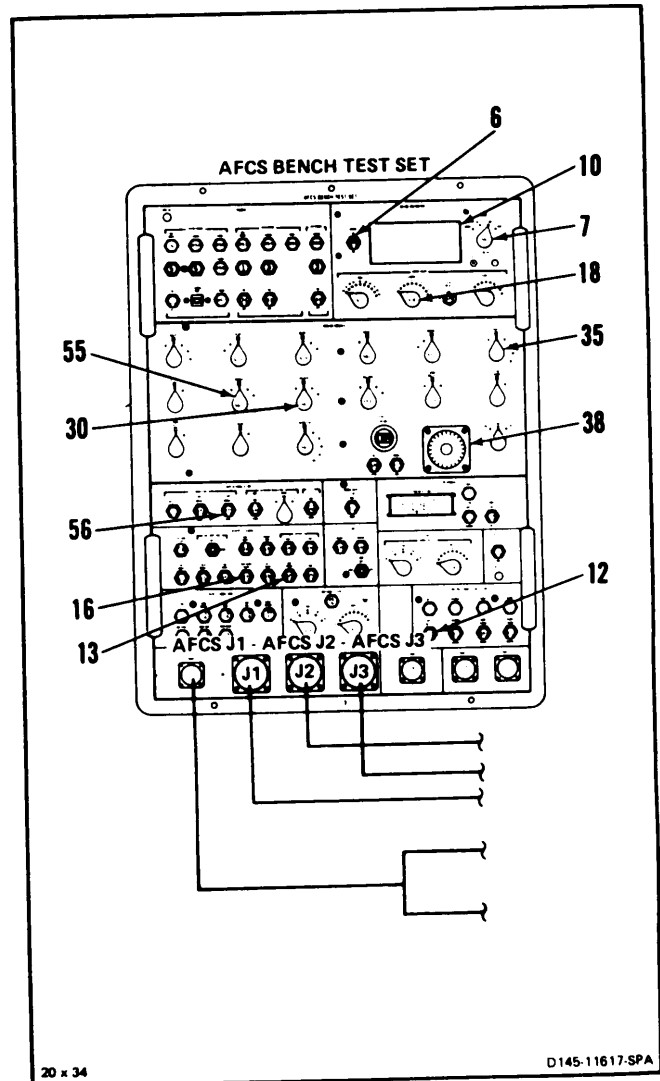
**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 446. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees.
- 447. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 448. Set SERVO SIMULATION ILCA SIMULATION YAW switch (56) to RESET.
- 449. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS HYD PRESS switch (13) to **0**.
- 450. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to **0**.
- 451. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to OFF.
- 452. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **4**.
- 453. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**.
- 454. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (30) to **4**.
- 455. Set ANALOG SIGNALS SIDESLIP switch (55) to **2**. Wait 60 seconds.
- 456. Set METER switch (6) to DC. Read and record V25 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 457. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **3**. Wait 20 seconds.

NOTE

Start time measurement when AIRSPEED switch is set.

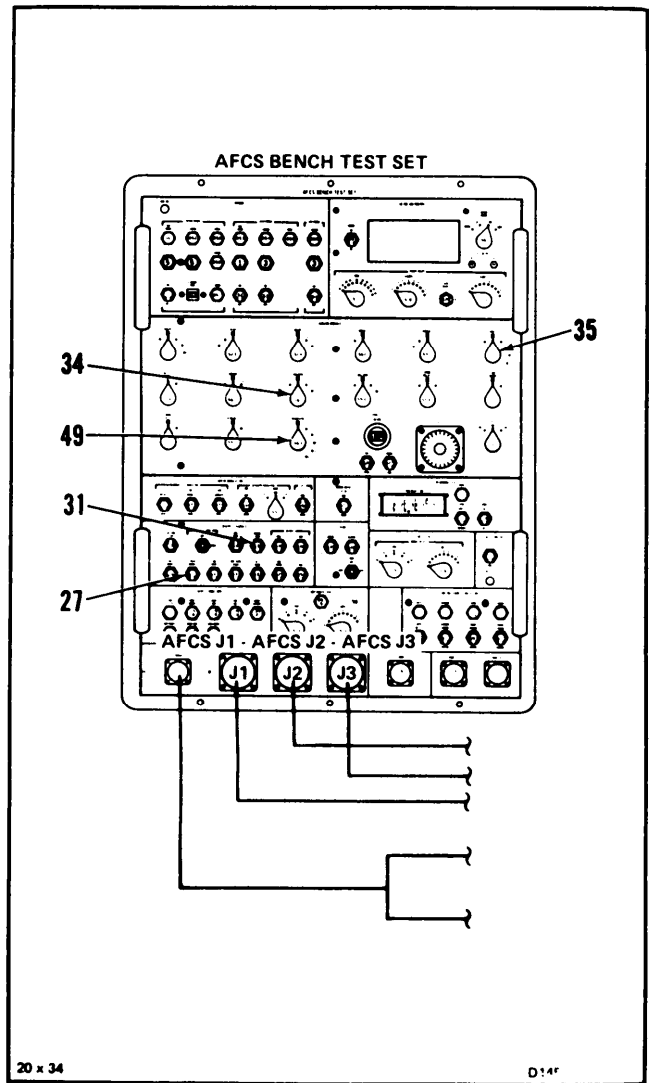
- 458. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **4**. Measure time required for AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) to read V25 reading of step 456. Time measurement shall be 3.5 to 9.5 seconds.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 459. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **2**.
- 460. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS SWIVEL LOCK switch (31) to **0**.
- 461. Set ANALOG SIGNALS YAW RATE switch (34) to **2**.
- 462. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS CYCLIC BRAKE switch (27) to **1** momentarily and then to **0**. Read and record V26 AC/DC VOLTME-TER (10) reading.
- 463. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM SWITCH (49) to **5**. Read and record V27 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 464. **Calculate** V28. Subtract reading of step 462 from reading of step 463 ($V28 = V27 - V26$). Result shall be -3.93 to -4.52 volts.
- 465. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to **1**.

END YAW AXIS TEST



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

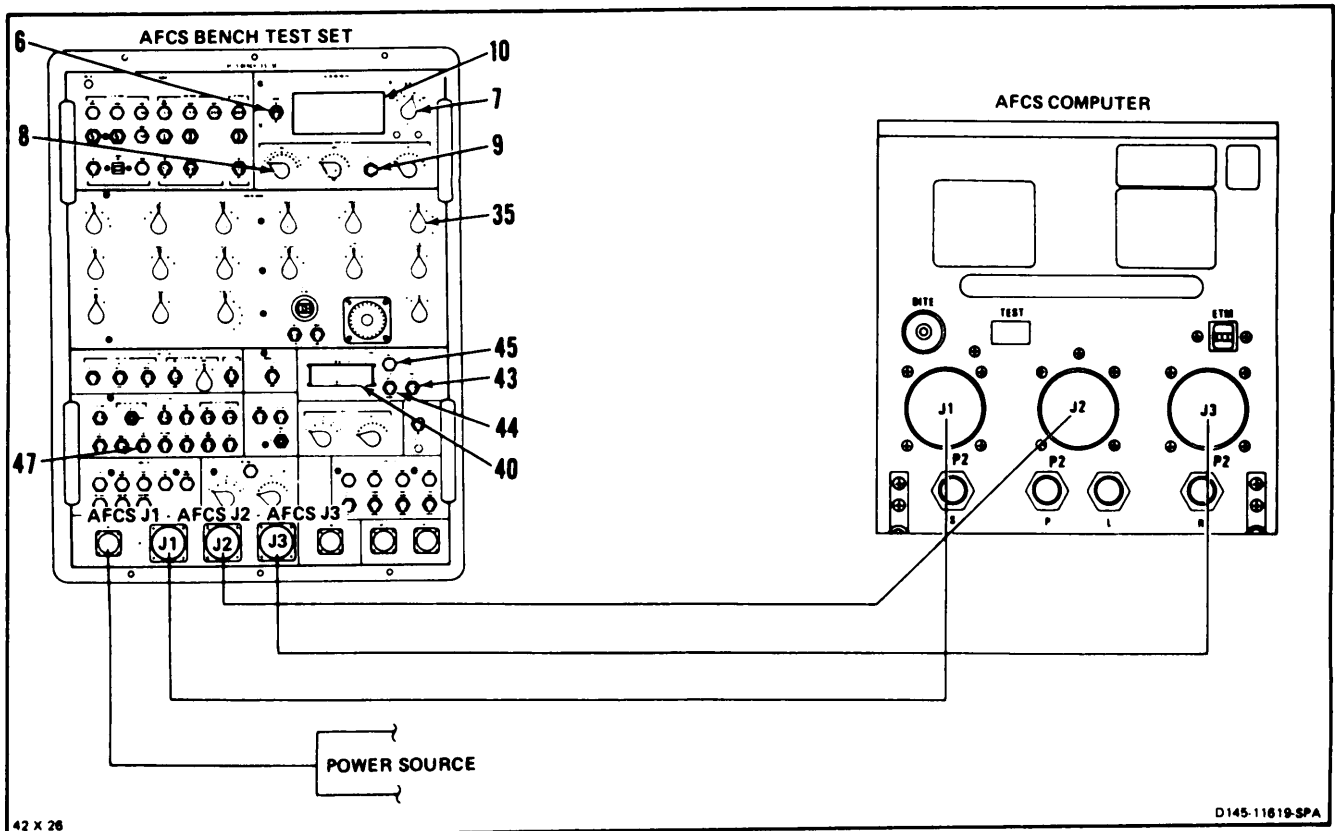
TEST 7

DASH TEST

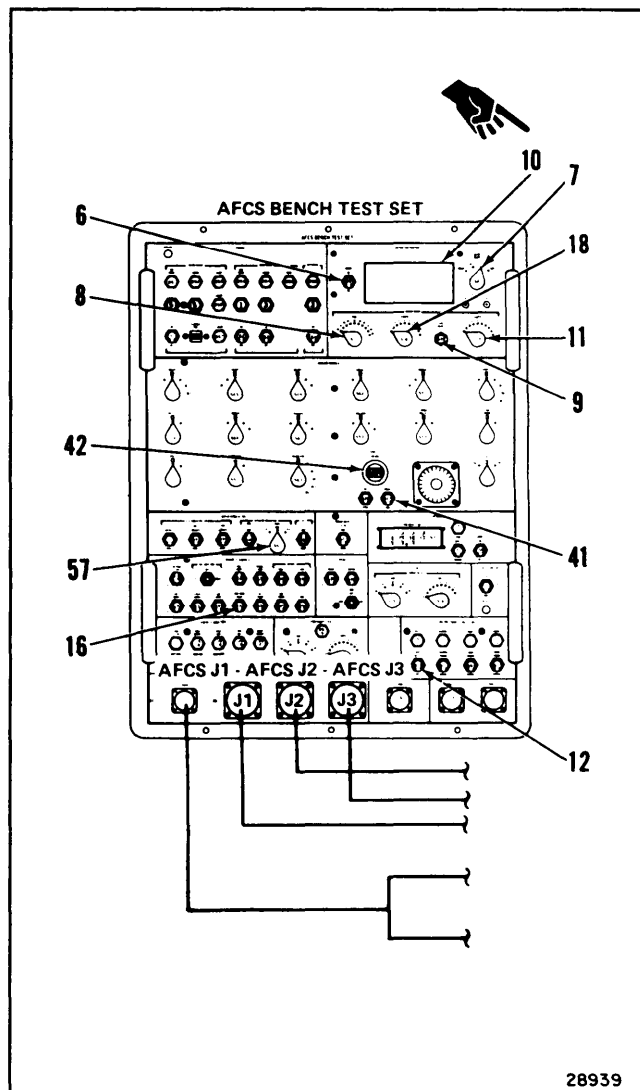
NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

- 466. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to 1.
- 467. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 0.5.
- 468. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
- 469. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to 1.
- 470. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 471. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 20V.
- 472. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to 40.
- 473. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.
- 474. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.50 to +2.16.
- 475. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 476. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
- 477. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to 2.



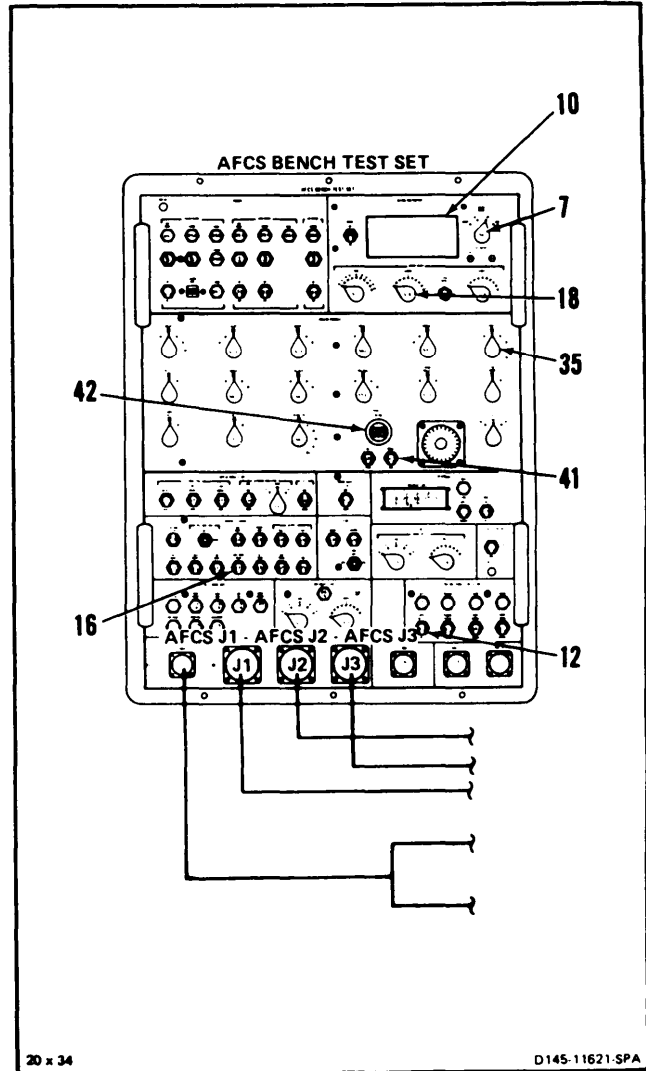
- 478. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to SELECT.
- 479. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to 1.
- 480. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 481. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**.
- 482. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B.
- 483. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **6**.
- 484. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND SIGNAL switch (41) to SIGNAL.
- 484.1. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**.
- 485. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH AIT HSI HDG pot (42) toward **520** until AC/DC VOLT-METER (10) reads +0.412.
- 486. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 487. Set ACTUATOR SIMULATION DASH switch (57) to TFI.
- 488. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **40**.
- 489. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **1**.
- 490. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.200 to +0.200.
- 491. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -1.20 to -1.80.



28939

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 492. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) to **500**.
- 493. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND SIGNAL switch (41) to GND.
- 494. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to OFF.
- 495. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to **0**.
- 496. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 497. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **3**.
- 498. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -4.5 to -5.5.
- 499. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
- 500. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.91 to +1.09.
- 501. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **4**.
- 502. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 503. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +6.5 to +7.5.
- 504. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
- 505. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.00 to +1.30.

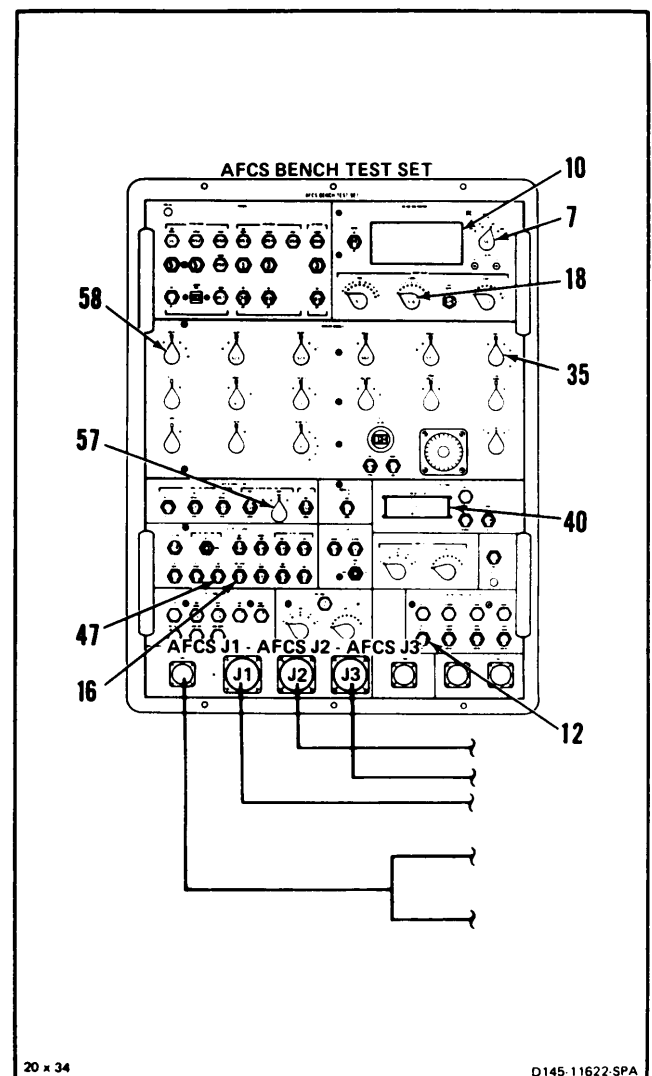


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

506. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **5**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.27 to +1.51.
507. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to **0**.
508. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to **SELECT**.
509. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to **1**.
510. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LONG CPT switch (58) to **3**. Wait 60 seconds.
511. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.200 to +0.200.
512. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
513. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **2**. Read and record V1 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
514. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LONG CPT switch (58) to **2**. Read and record V2 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
515. **Calculate** V3. Subtract reading of step 514 from reading of step 513 ($V3 = V1 - V2$). Result shall be -3.79 to -5.13 volts.
516. Set SERVO SIMULATION ACTUATOR SIMULATION DASH switch (57) to **GND**.
517. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **20**.

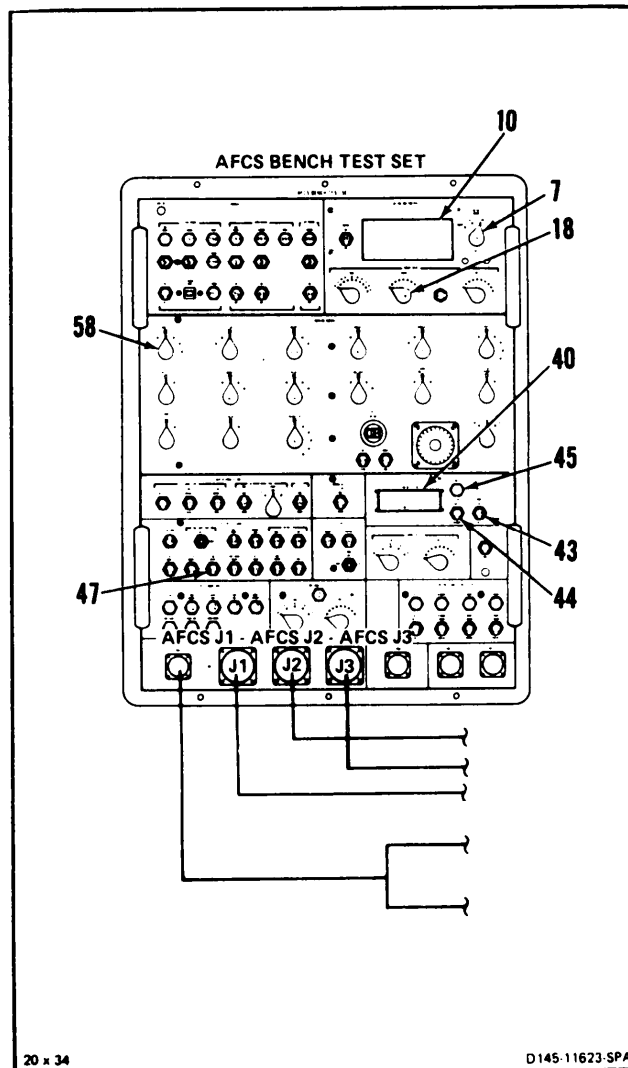


20 x 34

D145-11622-SPA

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 518. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
- 519. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LONG CPT switch (58) to 1.
- 520. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 5.
- 521. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.85 to +3.59.
- 522. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 523. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LONG CPT switch (58) to 5. Wait 60 seconds.
- 524. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -1.85 to -3.59.
- 525. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 526. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 1.0.
- 527. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V.
- 528. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 6.
- 529. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LONG CPT switch (58) to 4.
- 530. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
- 531. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to 1. Wait 90 seconds. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.40 to +0.40.

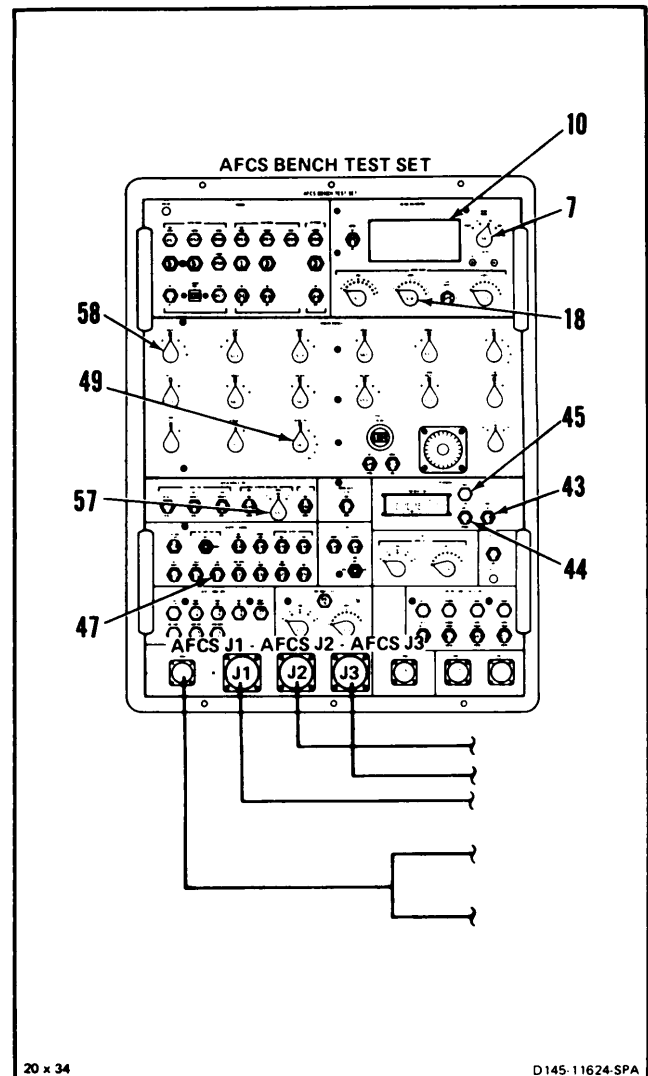


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

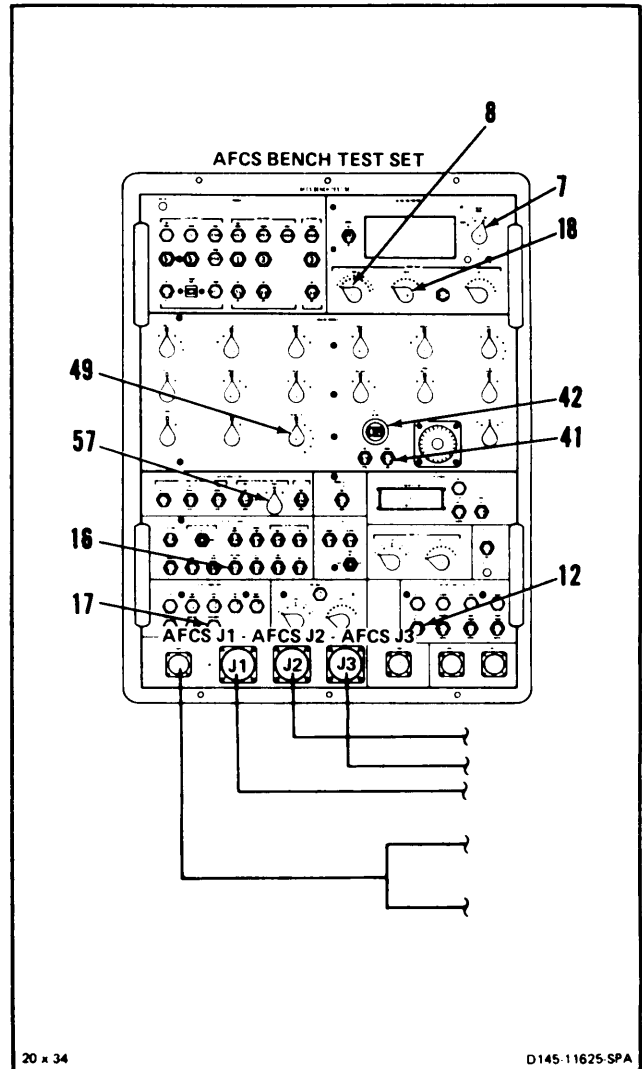
532. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
533. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to 0. Read and record V4 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
534. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V5 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
535. Calculate V6. Subtract reading of step 533 from reading of step 534 ($V6 = V5 - V4$). Result shall be +0.20 to +0.39 volt.
536. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
537. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
538. Set ANALOG SIGNALS LONG CPT switch (58) to 2.
539. Set SERVO SIMULATION ACTUATOR SIMULATION DASH switch (57) to TFI.
540. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 2.
541. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**. Wait 60 seconds. Read and record V7 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
542. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to 6. Read and record V8 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
543. Calculate V9. Subtract reading of step 541 from reading of step 542 ($V9 = V8 - V7$). Result shall be -4.65 to -5.35 volts.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 544. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to 1.
- 545. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to OFF.
- 546. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to 0.
- 547. Set SERVO SIMULATION ACTUATOR SIMULATION DASH switch (57) to GND.
- 548. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 1.
- 549. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND SIGNAL switch (41) to SIGNAL.
- 550. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) towards **800** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads +6.0.
- 551. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to 1. DISCRETE MONITORS DASH DRIVE lamp (17) shall be off.
- 552. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to SELECT. DISCRETE MONITORS DASH DRIVE lamp (17) shall flash continuously.
- 553. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) towards **800**. AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads -5.0. DISCRETE MONITORS DASH DRIVE lamp (17) shall be off.
- 554. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **200V**.
- 555. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **00**.

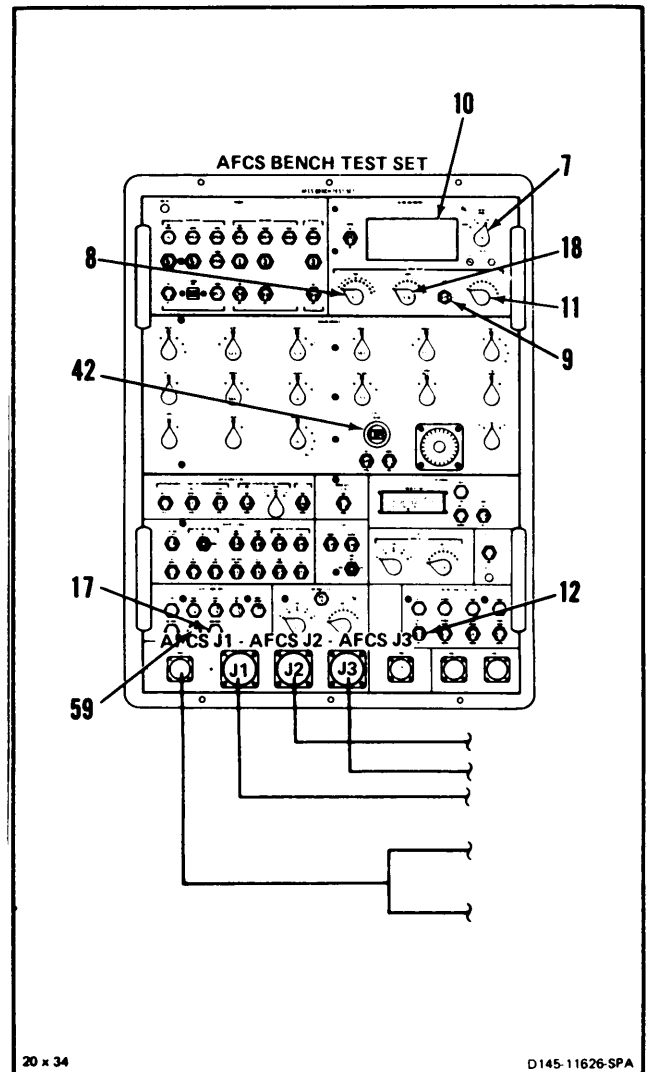


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

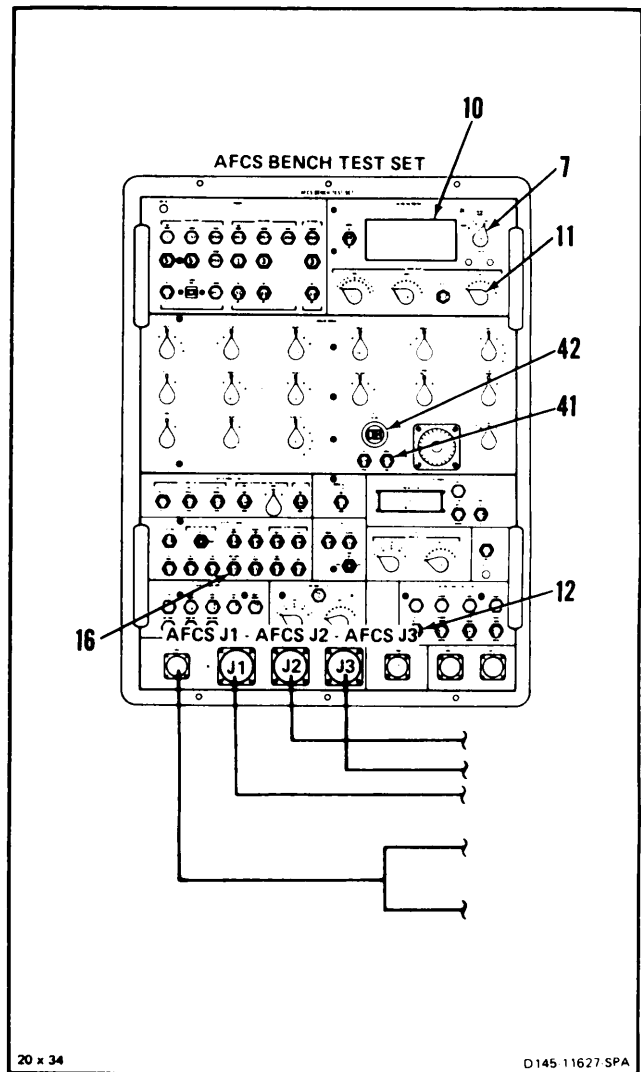
- 556. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B.
- 557. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **8**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +20.0 to +28.0.
- 558. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **40**.
- 559. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.
- 560. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **1**.
- 561. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 562. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) momentarily to OFF. Return AFCS switch (12) to SELECT. DISCRETE MONITORS DASH DRIVE lamp (17) shall be flashing and DASH ANN lamp (59) shall be on.
- 563. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) toward **500** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads +6.0. DISCRETE MONITORS DASH DRIVE lamp (17) and DASH ANN lamp (59) shall be off.
- 564. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **200V**.
- 565. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **00**.
- 566. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B.
- 567. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **7**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +20.0 to +28.0.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 568. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 569. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **4**.
- 570. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to off. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -5.0 to +5.0.
- 571. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI HDG pot (42) to **500**.
- 572. Set ANALOG SIGNALS GND SIGNAL switch (41) to GND.
- 573. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS VERT GYRO VALID switch (16) to **0**.

END DASH TEST



20 x 34

D145 11627 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

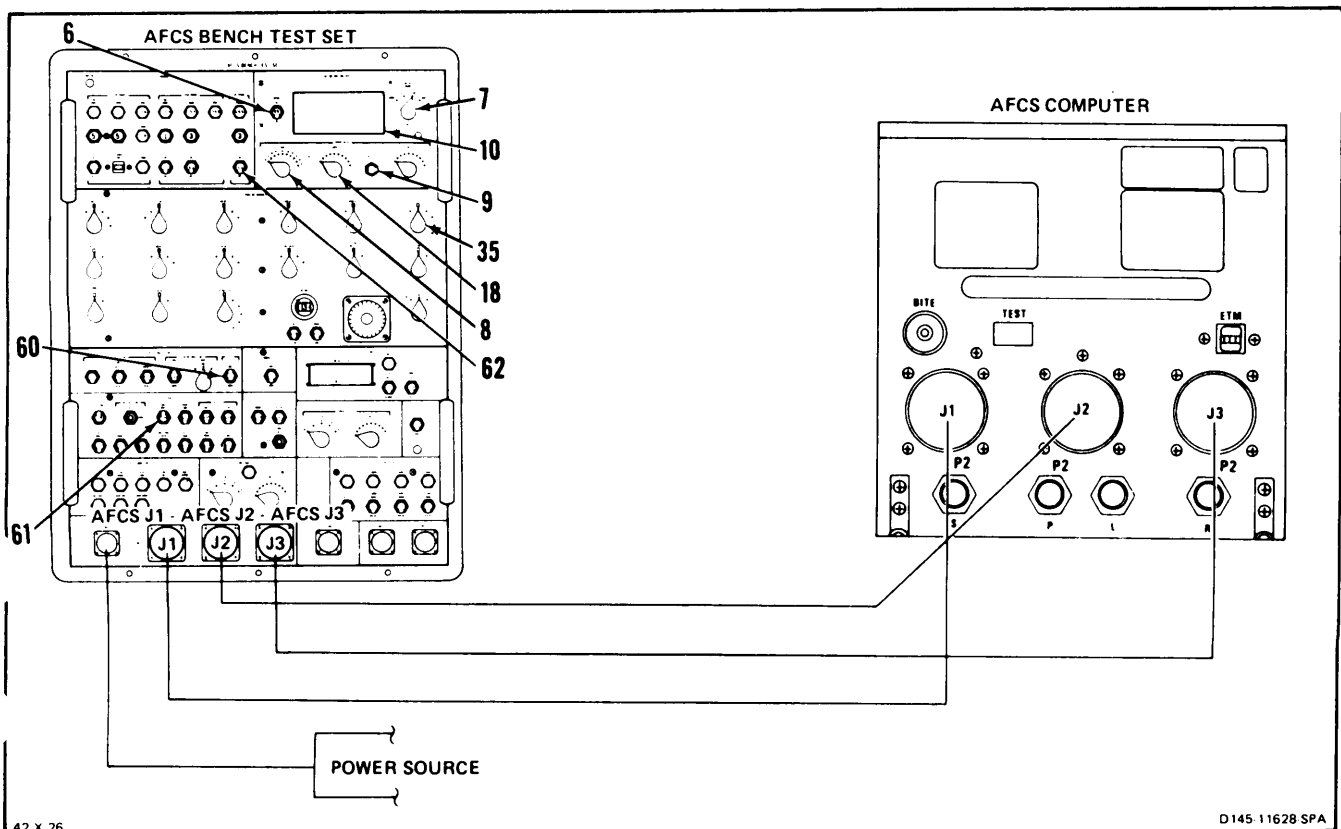
TEST 8

**LONGITUDINAL CYCLIC TRIM
(LCT) TEST**

NOTE

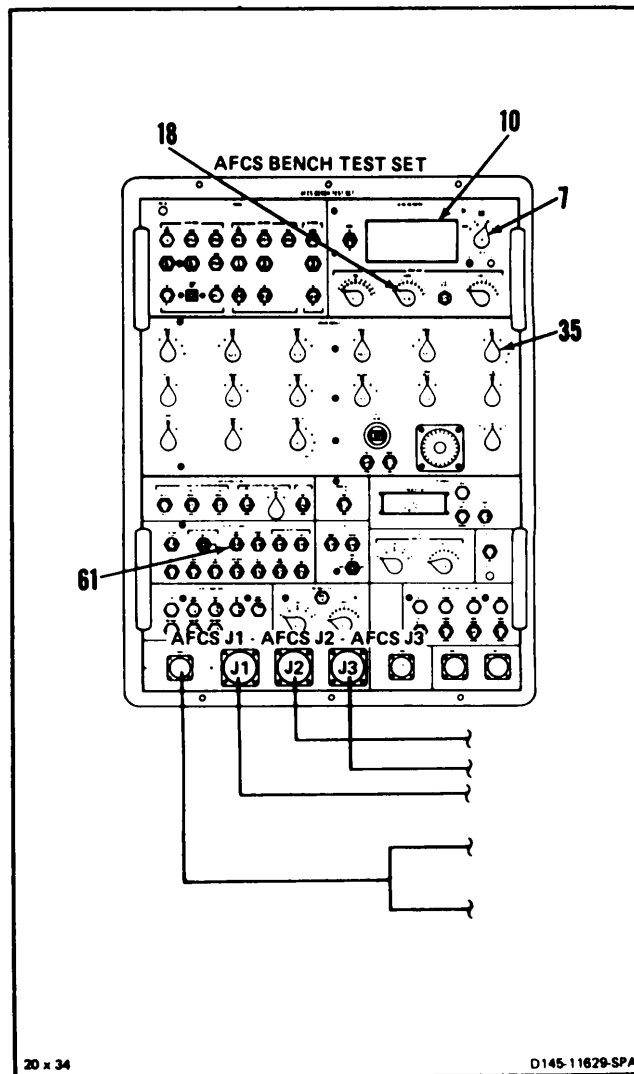
Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

- 574. Set SERVO SIMULATION LCT switch (60) to NORM.
- 575. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS BOX IDENT switch (61) to 0.
- 576. Set SERVO SIMULATION LCT POWER switch (62) to ON.
- 577. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to 50.
- 578. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 0.
- 579. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A.
- 580. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to 6.
- 581. Set METER switch (7) to DC.
- 582. Set METER RANGE switch (10) to 20V. Wait 60 seconds. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -3.77 to -5.10.
- 583. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 1.
- 584. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.444 to -0.600.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

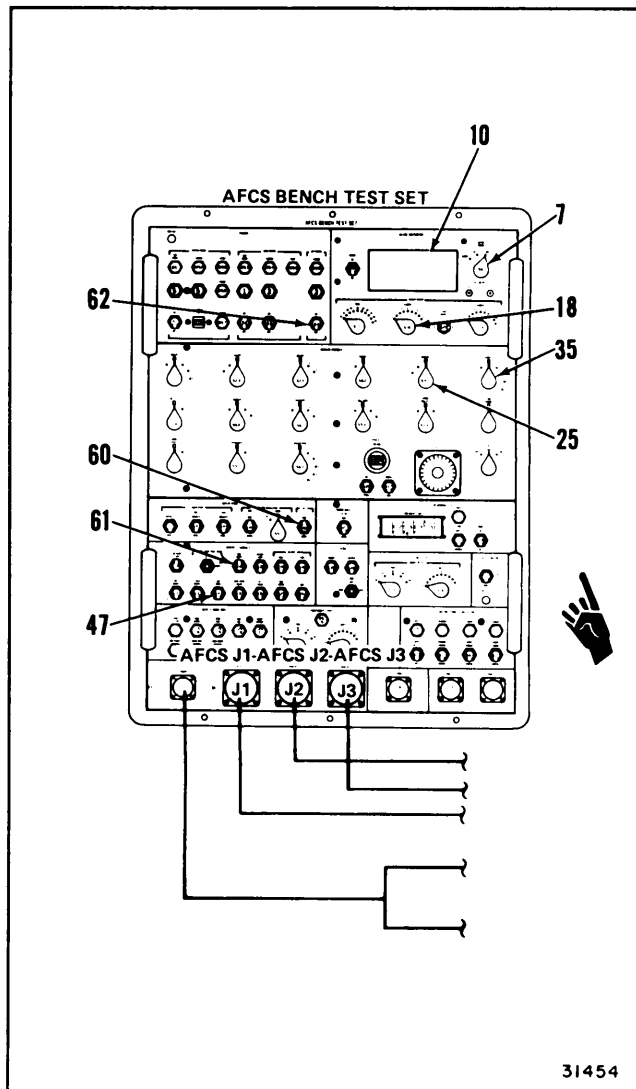
- 585. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.328 to -0.444.
- 586. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **5**.
- 587. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**. Wait 60 seconds. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.316 to +0.05.
- 588. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **2**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be 0.092 to +0.05.
- 589. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS BOX IDENT switch (61) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.068 to +0.05.
- 590. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **5**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.235 to +0.05.
- 591. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **6**.
- 592. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**. Wait 60 seconds. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -2.56 to -3.46.
- 593. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**.
- 594. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.604 to +0.604.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 595. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **5**.
- 596. Set ANALOG SIGNALS BARO ALT switch (25) to **1**.
- 597. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**.
- 598. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**. Read and record V1 reading on AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
- 599. Set ANALOG SIGNALS BARO ALT switch (25) to **2**. Wait 20 seconds. Read and record V2 reading on AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
- 600. Calculate V3. Subtract reading of step 598 from reading of step 599 ($V3 = V2 - V1$). Result shall be +2.09 to +2.55.
- 601. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to **1**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.763 to -1.011.
- 602. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS BOX IDENT switch (61) to **0**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -2.01 to -2.73.
- 603. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS BOX IDENT switch (61) to **1**.
- 604. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS LDG GEAR switch (47) to **0**.
- 605. Set ANALOG SIGNALS BARO ALT switch (25) to **3**.
- 606. Set LCT POWER switch (62) to OFF.
- 607. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AIRSPEED switch (35) to **2**.
- 608. Set SERVO SIMULATION LCT switch (60) to GND.

END LCT TEST



31454

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

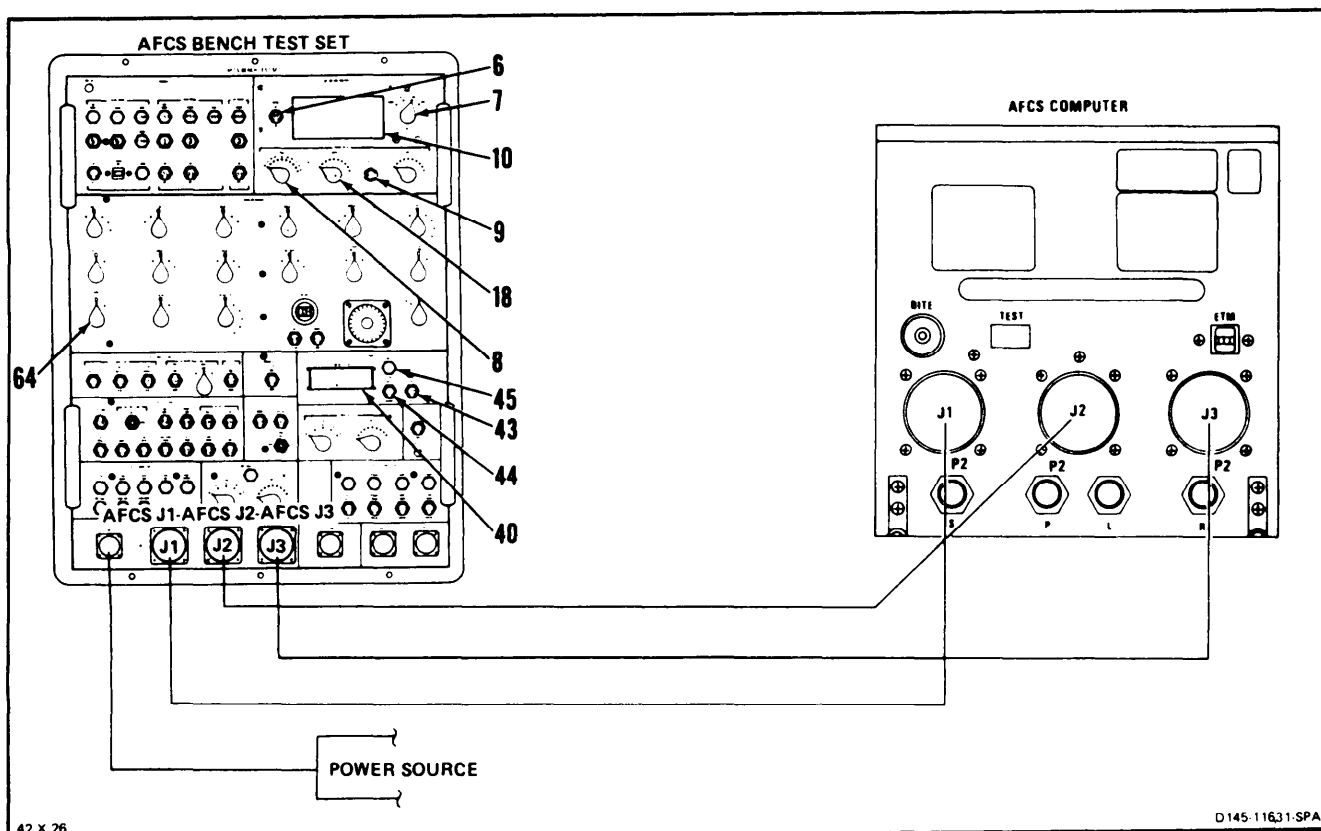
TEST 9

**COLLECTIVE CONTROL DRIVER
ACTUATOR (CCDA) TEST**

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

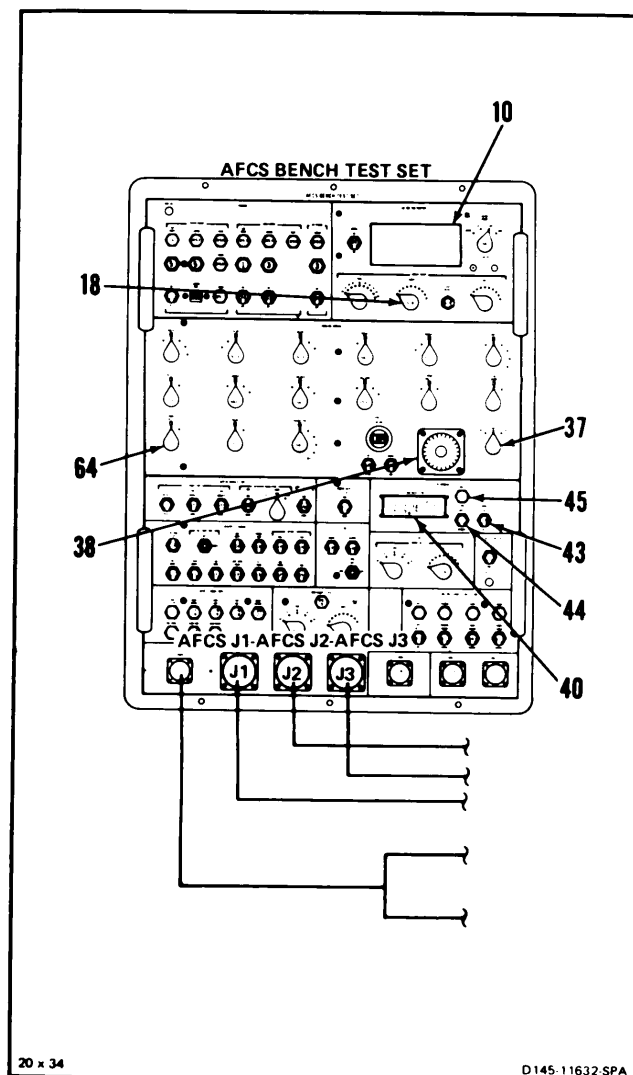
- 609. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
- 610. Let RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **15**.
- 611. Let ANALOG SIGNALS NORM ACCEL switch (64) to **2**. Wait 3 minutes.
- 612. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 613. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 614. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **60**.
- 615. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**.
- 616. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A. Read and record V1 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 617. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V2 AC/DC MULTIMETER (10) reading.
- 618. **Calculate** V3. Subtract reading of step 616 from reading of step 617 ($V3 = V2 - V1$). Result shall be +4.99 to +7.48.



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

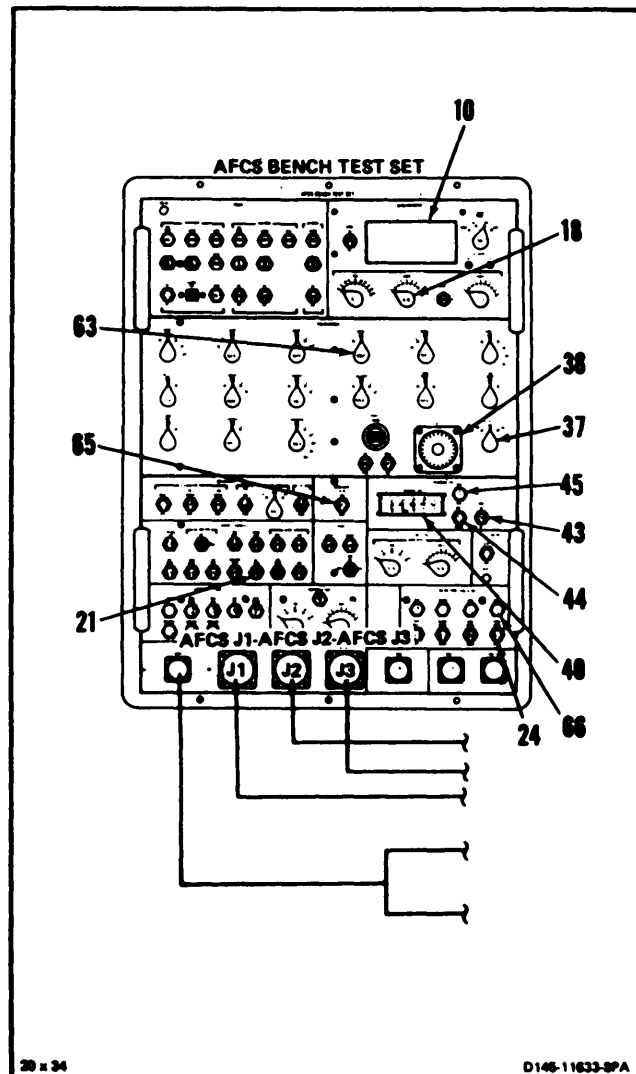
619. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
620. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 50. Wait 3 minutes.
621. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V4 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
622. **Calculate** V5. Subtract reading of 616 from reading of step 621 ($V5 = V4 - V1$). Result shall be +1.68 to +2.80.
623. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
624. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to ROLL.
625. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT servo (38) to 0.0 degrees.
626. Set ANALOG SIGNALS NORM ACCEL switch (64) to 1.
627. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
628. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 2. Read and record V6 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
629. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT servo (38) to 30.0 degrees. Read and record V7 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
630. **Calculate** V8. Subtract reading of step 628 from reading of step 629 ($V8 = V7 - V6$). Result shall be +0.57 to +0.77 for computer 145VS 100-3. Result shall be +0.24 to +0.32 for computer 145VS100-5.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

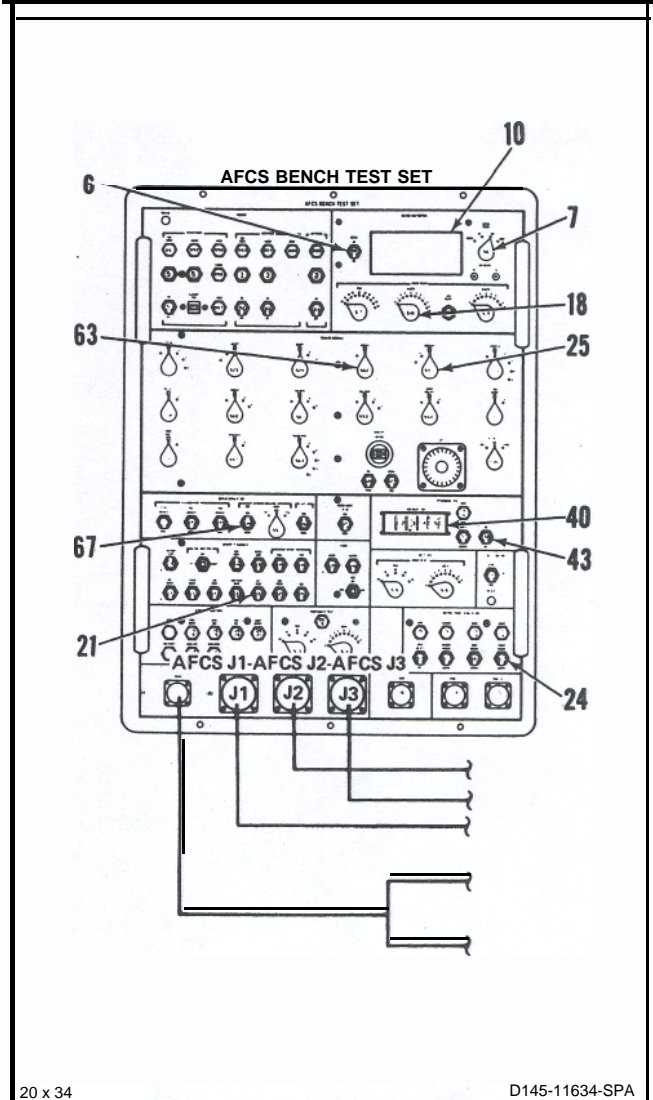
11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

- 631. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to 0.0 degrees.
- 632. Set ANALOG SIGNALS AU SELECT switch (37) to HDG.
- 633. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 1.
- 634. Set NORM ACCEL J2-52 switch (65) to GND.
- 635. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
- 636. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION RADAR switch (24) to ENGAGE. ENGAGE lamp (66) shall come on.
- 637. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS ALT VALID switch (21) to 1.
- 638. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to 0.2.
- 639. Set ANALOG SIGNALS RAD ALT switches (63) to 1. Wait 3 minutes. Read and record V9 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 640. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V10 AC/DC VOLTMETER reading.
- 641. **Calculate** V11. Subtract reading of step 639 from reading of step 640 ($V11 = V10 - V9$). Result shall be -3.32 to -4.98.
- 642. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 643. Set RESPONSE TEST mode switch (43) to OFF.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

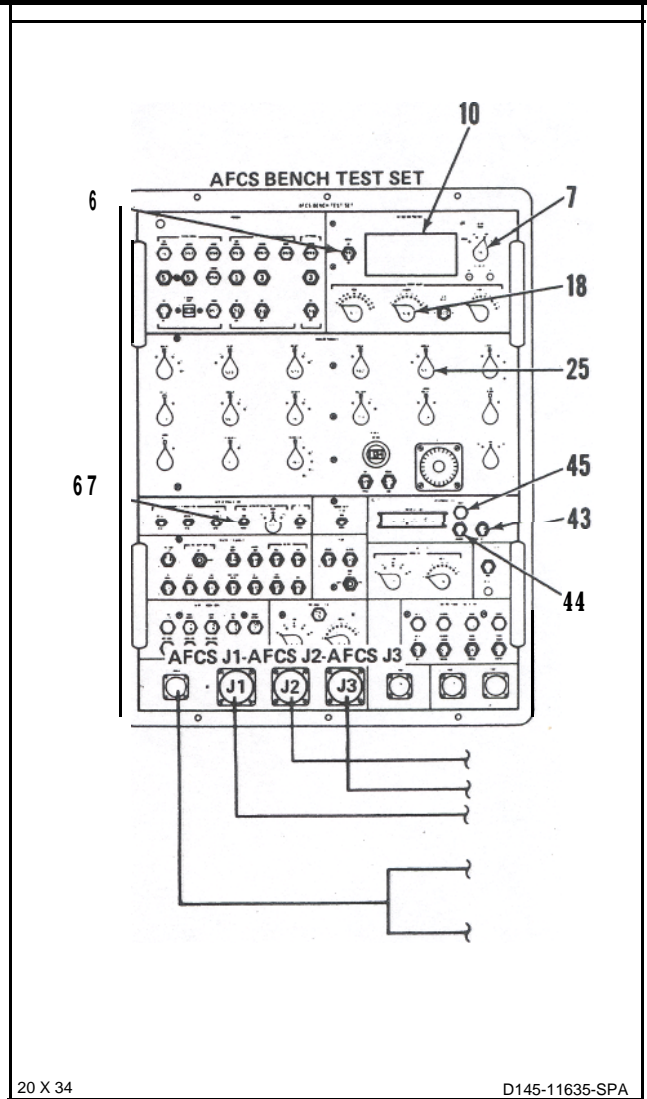
- 644. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 6.
- 645. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION RADAR switch (24) to DISENG.
- 646. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V.
- 647. Set SERVO SIMULATION ACTUATOR SIMULATION CCD switch (67) to NORMAL.
- 648. Set METER switch (6) to AC. Wait 90 seconds. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.250 or less.
- 649. Set ANALOG SIGNALS RAD ALT switch (63) to 2.
- 650. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS ALT VALID switch (21) to 0.
- 651. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 20V.
- 652. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 3.
- 653. Set ANALOG SIGNALS BAROALT switch (25) to 1.
- 654. Set SERVO SIMULATION ACTUATOR SIMULATION CCD switch (67) to GND.
- 655. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 656. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON. Read and record V 12 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 657. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.5**.



20 x 34

D145-11634-SPA

- 658. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V13 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 659. Calculate V 14. Subtract reading of step 656 from reading of step 658 ($V_{14} = V_{13} - V_{12}$). Result shall be + 1.55 to +2.23.
- 660. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 661. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
- 662. Set SERVO SIMULATION ACTUATOR SIMULATOR CCD switch (67) to NORM.
- 663. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **6.**
- 664. Set METER switch (6) to AC.
- 665. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**. Wait 90 seconds. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +0.250 or less.
- 666. Set ANALOG SIGNALS BARO ALT switch (25) to **3.**
- 667. Set SERVO SIMULATION ACTUATOR SIMULATOR CCD switch (67) to GND.
- 668. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 669. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 1. Read and record V15 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.



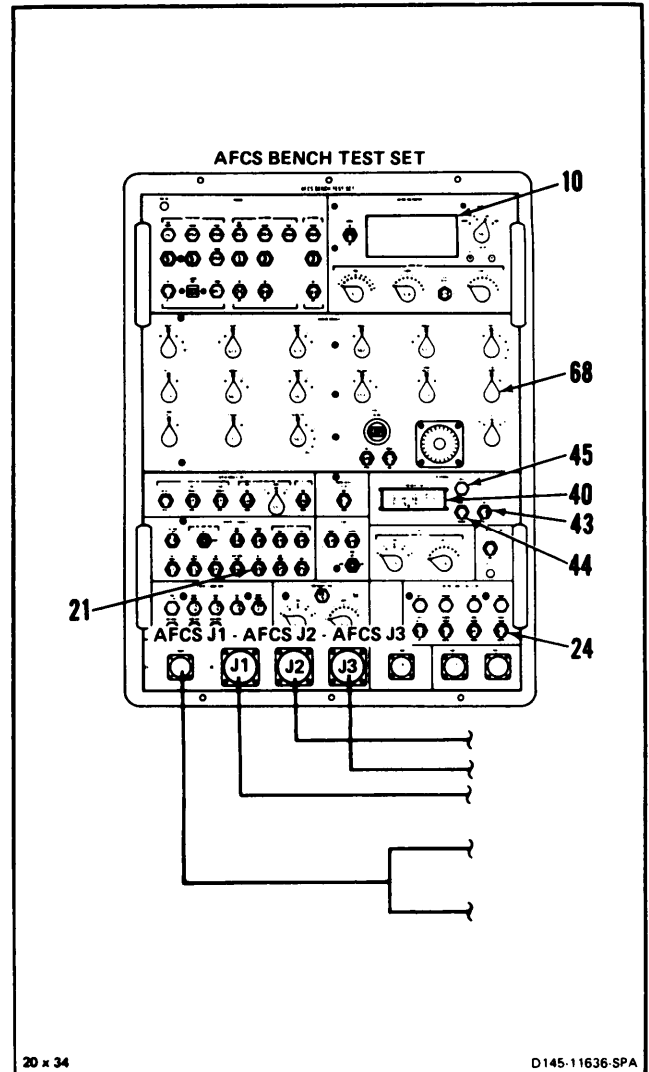
20 X 34

D145-11635-SPA

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

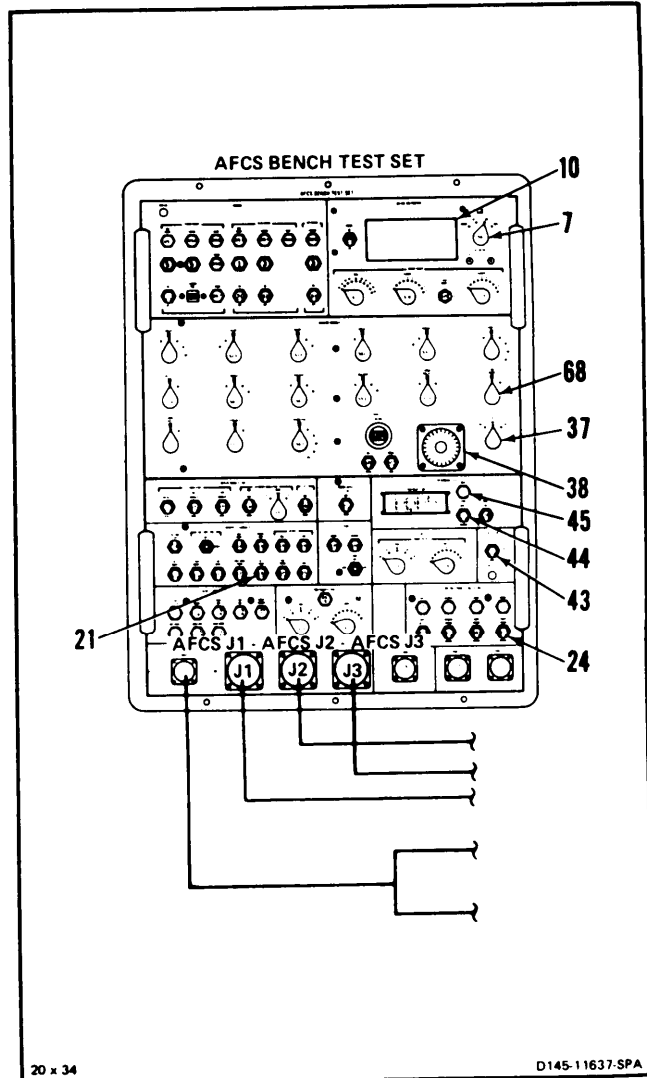
- 670. Set ANALOG SIGNALS CCDA DEMOD switch (68) to **2**. Read and record V16 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 671. **Calculate** V17. Subtract reading of step 669 from reading of step 670 ($V17 = V16 - V15$). Result shall be +0.55 to +0.65.
- 672. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to ON.
- 673. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION RADAR switch (24) to ENGAGE.
- 674. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS ALT VALID switch (21) to **1**. Wait 60 seconds. Read and record V18 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 675. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **0.01**.
- 676. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V19 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 677. **Calculate** V20. Subtract reading of step 674 from reading of step 676 ($V20 = V19 - V18$). Result shall be +1.86 to +2.79.
- 678. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 679. Set RESPONSE TEST TIME DELAY-SEC switches (40) to **10.0**. Wait 60 seconds. Read and record V21 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 680. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to APPLY. When HOLD lamp (45) comes on, read and record V22 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 681. **Calculate** V23. Subtract reading of step 679 from reading of step 680 ($V23 = V22 - V21$). Result shall be +0.174 to +0.275.
- 682. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION RADAR switch (24) to DISENG.
- 683. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS ALT VALID switch (21) to 0.
- 684. Set RESPONSE TEST STIM switch (44) to REMOVE.
- 685. Set RESPONSE TEST MODE switch (43) to OFF.
- 686. Set ANALOG SIGNALS CCDA DEMOD switch (68) to 1.
- 687. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 688. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to ROLL. Wait 60 seconds. Read and record V24 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 689. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **50**. Wait 20 seconds. Read and record V25 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 690. **Calculate** V26. Subtract reading of step 688 from reading of step 689 ($V26 = V25 - V24$). Result shall be +2.47 to +3.35.
- 691. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (38) to **0.0 degrees**. Read and record V27 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.



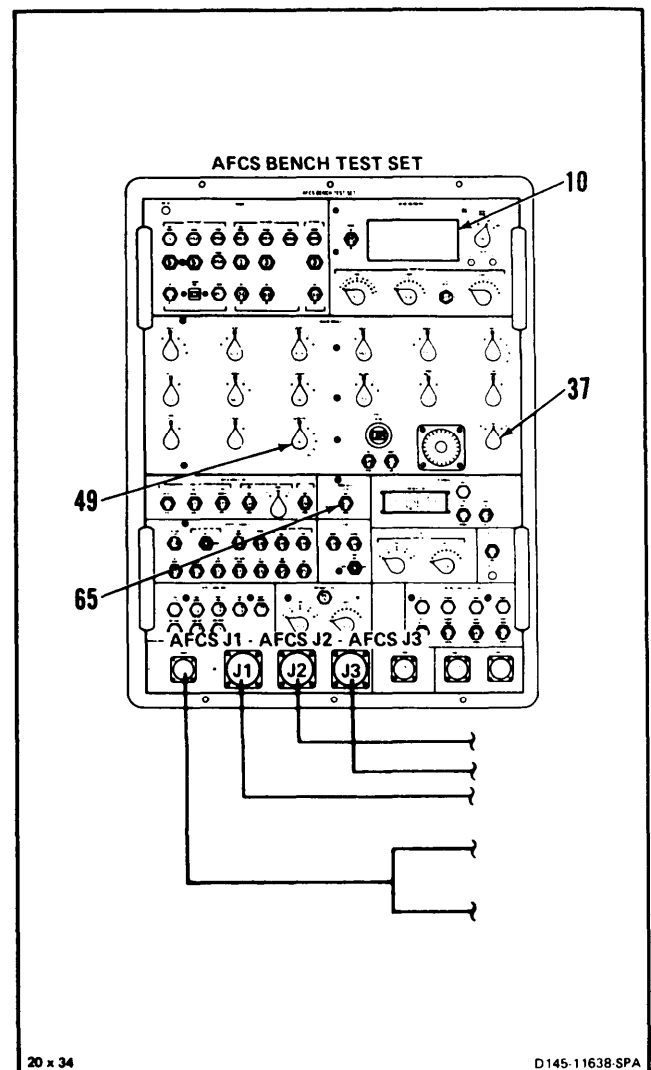
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

692. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to **2**. Read and record V28 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
693. **Calculate** V29. Subtract reading of step 691 from reading of step 692 ($V29 = V28 - V27$). Result shall be -3.13 to -3.62.
694. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PULSER STIM switch (49) to **1**.
695. Set NORM ACCEL J2-52 switch (65) to **NORM**.
696. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (37) to **HDG**.

END CCDA TEST



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

TEST 10

YAW RATE TEST

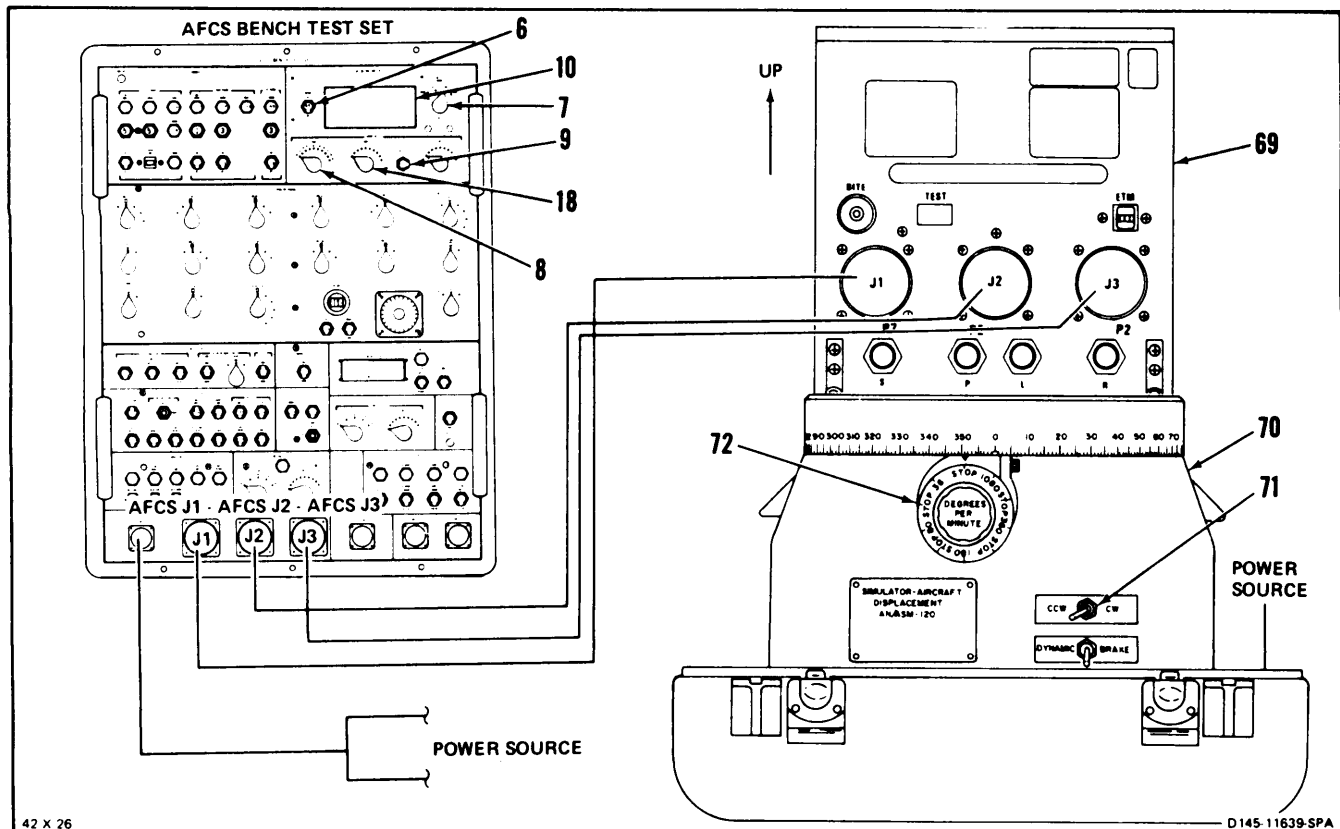
697. Set computer (69) on rate table (70) in normal up position.

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

- 698. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 699. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 700. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **30**.
- 701. Set CIRCUIT SELECT UNITS switch (18) to **0**.

- 702. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A. Read and record V1 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 703. Set DEGREES PER MINUTE knob (72) to **180**.
- 704. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to CW. Read and record V2 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 705. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to OFF.
- 706. Calculate V3. Subtract reading of step 702 from reading of step 704 ($V3 = V2 - V1$). Result shall be -2.87 to -4.80.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

- 707. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to CCW. Read and record V4 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 708. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to OFF.
- 709. Set DEGREES PER MINUTE knob (72) to STOP.
- 710. **Calculate** V5. Subtract reading of step 702 from reading of step 707 ($V5 = V4 - V1$). Result shall be +2.87 to +4.80.
- 711. Set DEGREES PER MINUTE knob (72) to **360**.
- 712. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to CW. Read and record V6 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 713. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to OFF.
- 714. **Calculate** V7. Subtract reading of step 702 from reading of step 712 ($V7 = V6 - V1$). Result shall be -5.75 to -9.61.

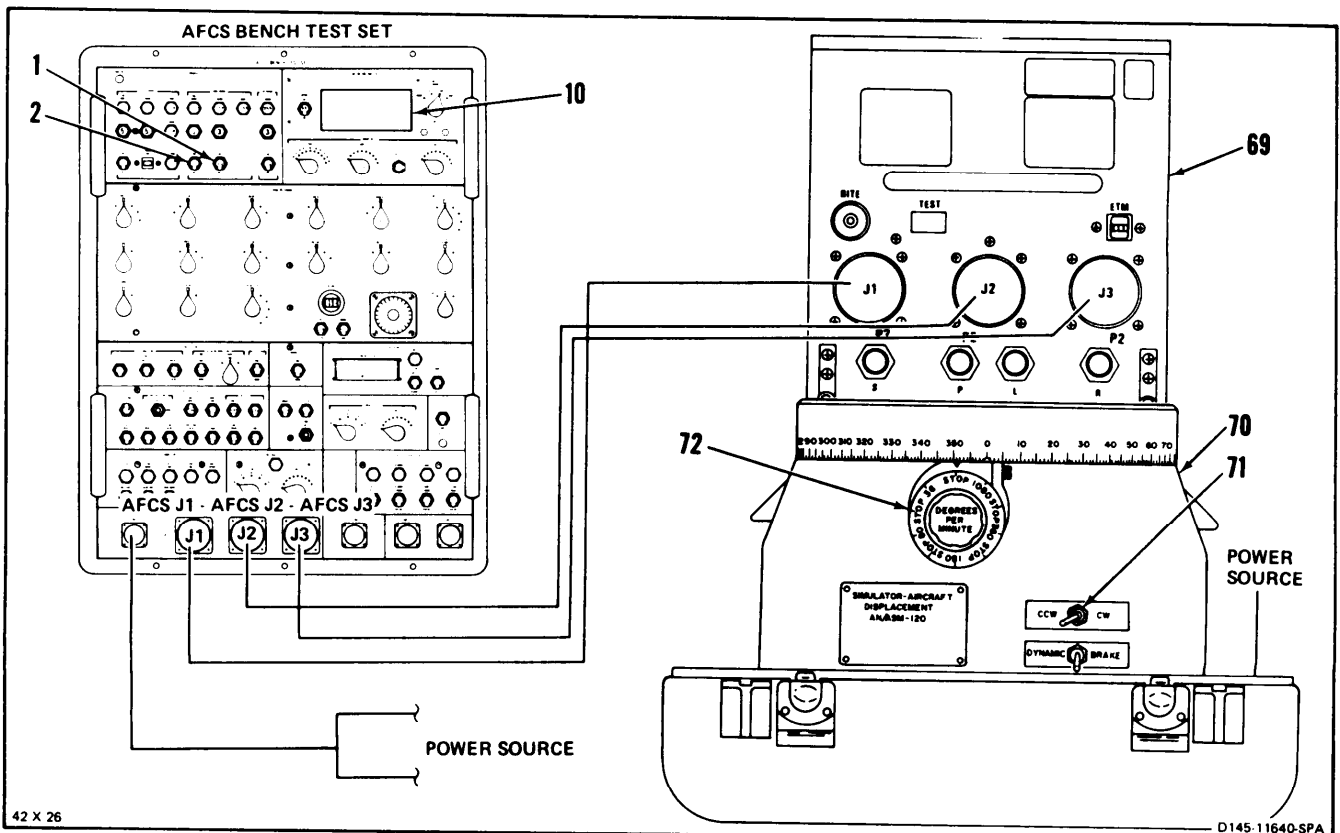
- 715. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to CCW. Read and record V8 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 716. Set CCW-CW switch (71) to OFF.
- 717. **Calculate** V9. Subtract reading of step 702 from reading of step 715 ($V9 = V8 - V1$). Result shall be +5.75 to +9.61.

CAUTION

Do not move computer for five (5) minutes after removal of power. Otherwise, damage to yaw gyro can occur.

- 718. Set AFCS power switches (1 and 2) to OFF,
- 719. Set DEGREES PER MINUTE knob (72) to STOP.
- 720. Remove computer (69) from rate table (70).

END YAW RATE TEST



42 X 26

D145-11640-SPA

TEST 11

NORMAL ACCELERATION TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

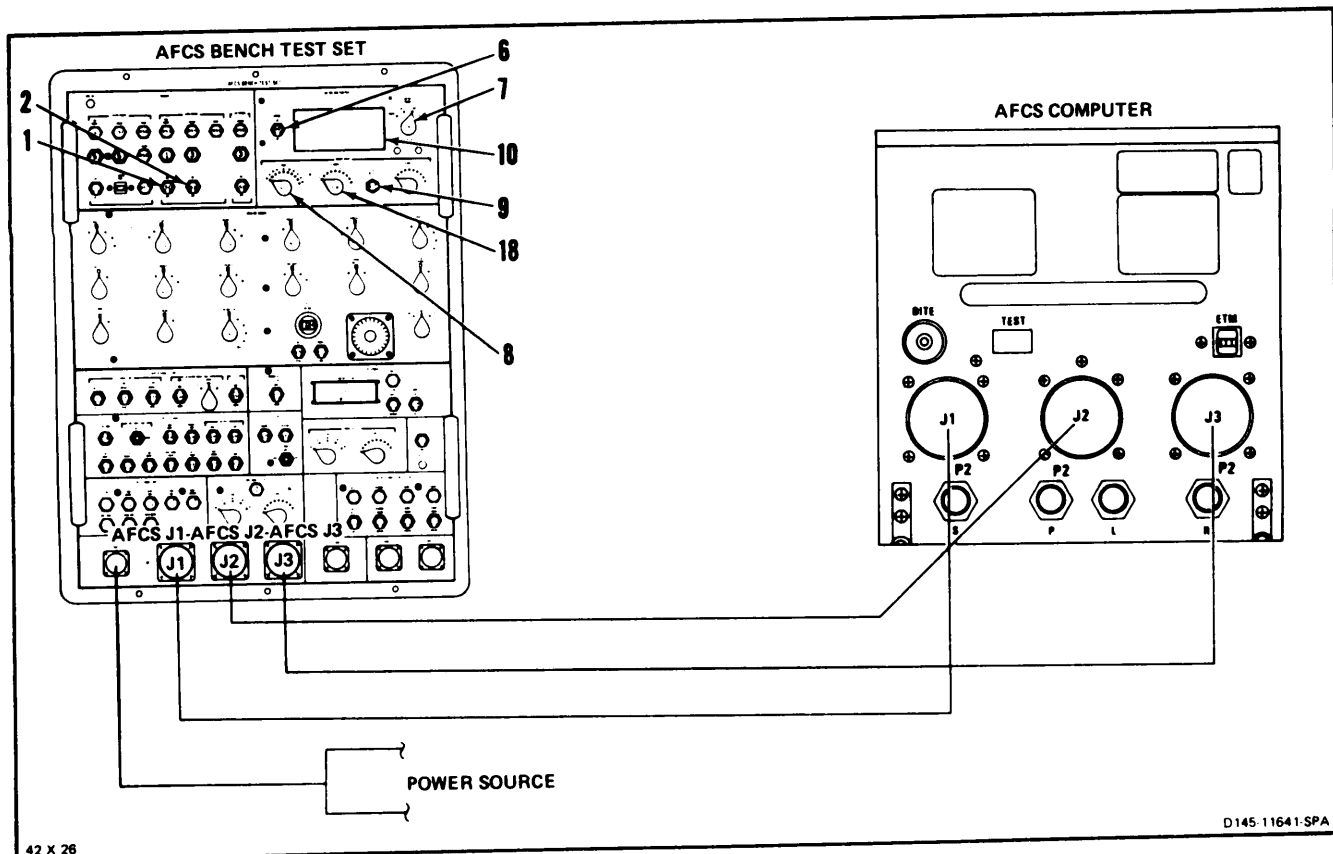
721. Set METER switch (6) to DC.

722. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **2V**.

723. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **60**.

724. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNIT switch (18) to **2**.

725. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A. Read and record V1 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.



42 X 26

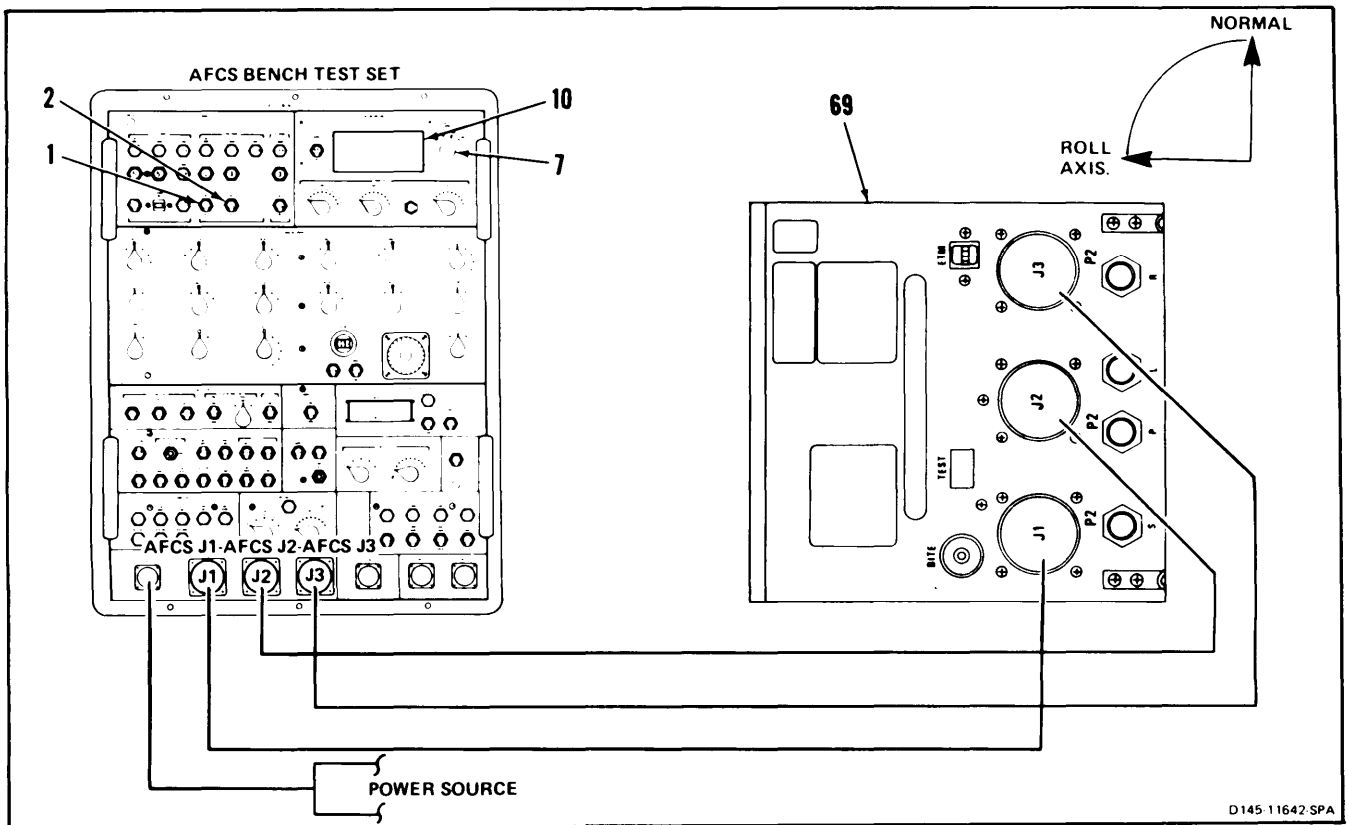
- 726. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 727. Turn computer (69) 90 degrees to normal in roll axis.
- 728. Read and record V2 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 729. **Calculate** V3. Subtract reading of step 725 from reading of step 728 ($V3 = V2 - V1$). Result shall be 4.00 to 6.00 for computer 145VS100-3. Result shall be 1.68 to 2.52 for computer 145VS100-5.
- 730. Turn computer (69) to normal position.

CAUTION

Do not move computer for **five (5) minutes** after removal of power. Otherwise damage to yaw gyro can occur.

- 731. Set AFCS POWER switches (1 and 2) to OFF.

END NORMAL ACCELERATION TEST



TEST 12

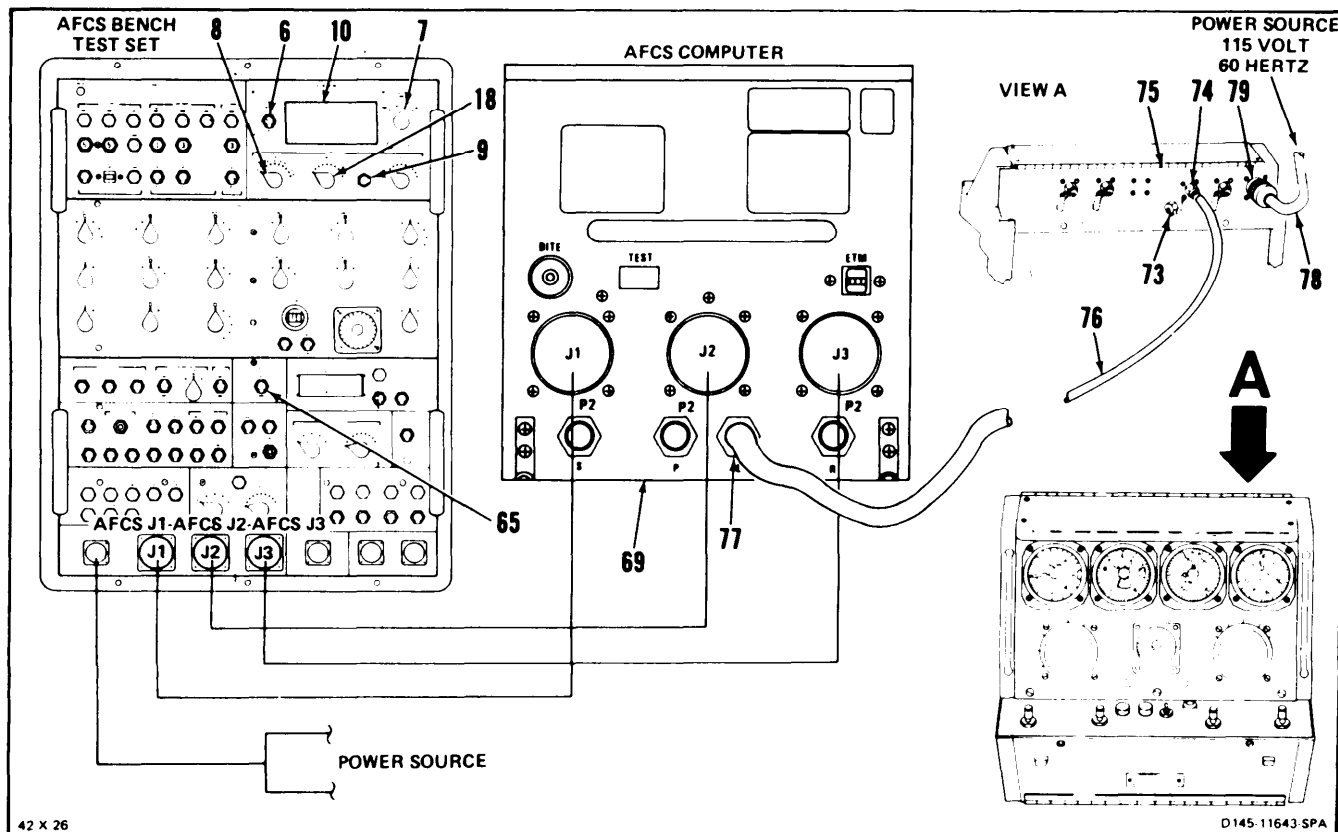
PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

- 732. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 733. Set NORM ACCEL J2-52 switch (65) to GND.
- 734. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 2V.
- 735. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to 30.
- 736. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to 7.

- 737. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to A. Read and record V1 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading. Reading shall be -0.030 to +0.030.
- 738. Remove cap (73) from fitting (74) on back of tester (75).
- 739. Connect hose (76) (APPX E-36) to fitting (74) and port L (77) on computer (69).
- 740. Connect cable (78) to receptacle (79) and 115 volt 60 Hertz bench power supply.



CAUTION

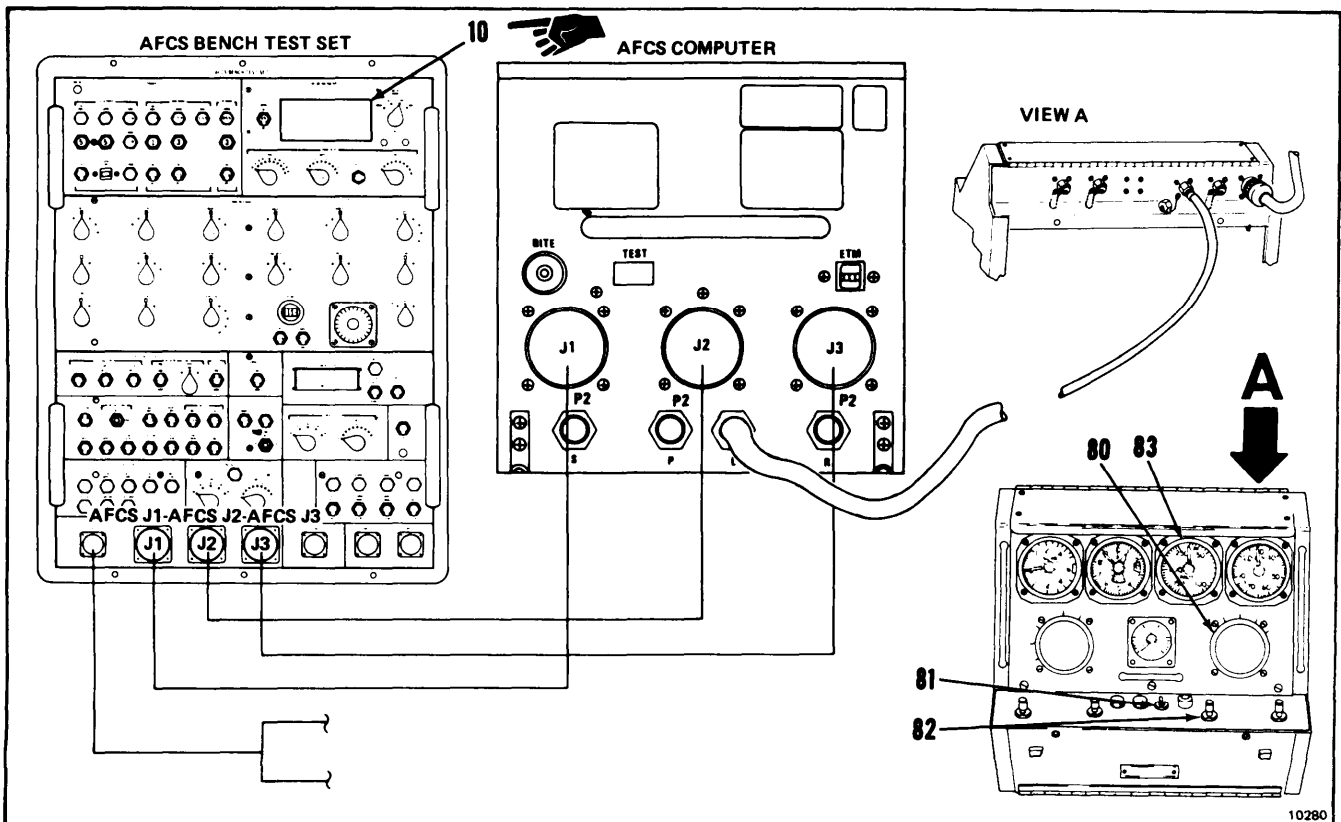
Do not operate tester with the reservoir dry for more than 10 seconds as it will damage the motor pump assembly. Operation of the tester with excessive oil in the vacuum or pressure sumps will damage the instruments and valves. Do not change position of pressure or vacuum selector knobs when pump motor is running, as serious damage to instruments on tester can result.

CAUTION

When pressure or vacuum selector knob is in a test position, the other selector knob must be in the OFF position to prevent damage to instruments.

741. Set PRESSURE knob (80) to 20-250 KNOTS.

- 742. Set power switch (81) to ON.
- 743. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **40**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V2 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 744. **Calculate** V3. Subtract reading of step 737 from reading of step 743 ($V3 = V2 - V1$). Result shall be -0.104 to -0.120.
- 745. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **165**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V4 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 746. **Calculate** V5. Subtract reading of step 737 from reading of step 745 ($V5 = V4 - V1$). Result shall be -1.692 to -1.946.
- 747. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **145**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V6 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.

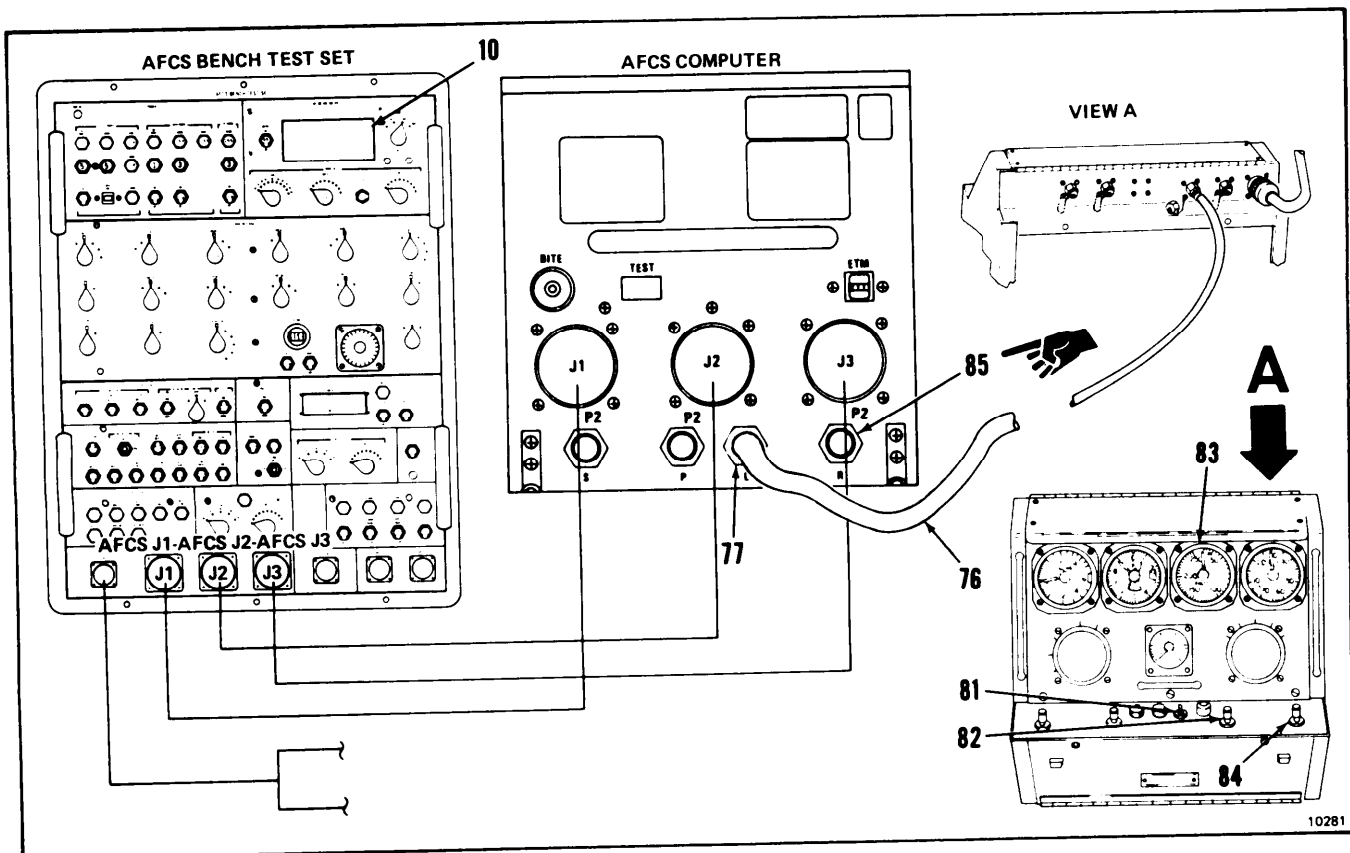


- 748. Wait 5 minutes. Read and record V7 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 749. **Calculate** V8. Subtract reading of step 747 from reading of step 748 ($V8 = V7 - V6$). Reading shall be 0.000 to +0.200.
- 750. Set power switch (81) to OFF.

CAUTION

Do not disconnect hose assemblies from tester or change position of vacuum or pressure selector knobs before all instruments return to their normal readings, as the instruments involved can be damaged.

- 751. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) and DECREASE knob (84) fully clockwise.
- 752. When KNOTS indicator (83) reads **0** indication, disconnect hose (76) from port L (77).
- 753. **Connect hose (76) (Appx E-36)** to port R (85).
- 754. Set power switch (81) to ON.
- 755. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **60**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V9 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 756. **Calculate** V10. Subtract reading of step 737 from reading of step 755 ($V10 = V9 - V1$). Result shall be +0.208 to +0.240.



42 x 26

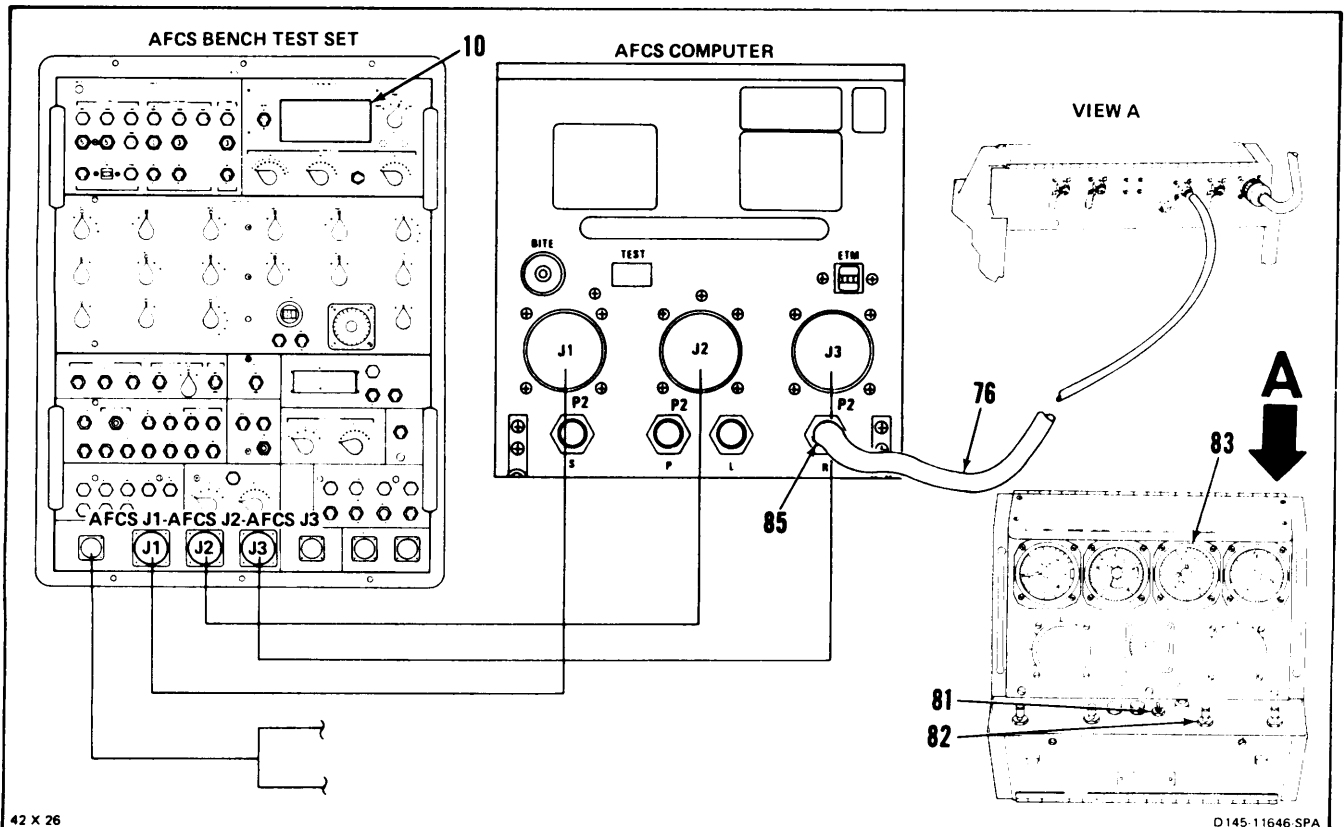
10281

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

- 757. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counterclockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **80**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V11 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 758. Calculate V12. Subtract reading of step 732 from reading of step 752 ($V12 = V11 - V1$). Result shall be +0.417 to +0.479.
- 759. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counterclockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **115**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V13 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 760. **Calculate** V14. Subtract reading of step 737 from reading of step 759 ($V14 = V13 - V1$). Result shall be +0.833 to +0.960.
- 761. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counterclockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **165**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V15 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 762. **Calculate** V16. Subtract reading of step 737 from reading of step 761 ($V16 = V15 - V1$). Result shall be +1.692 to +1.946.
- 763. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counterclockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **150**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V17 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.



42 X 26

D145-11646-SPA

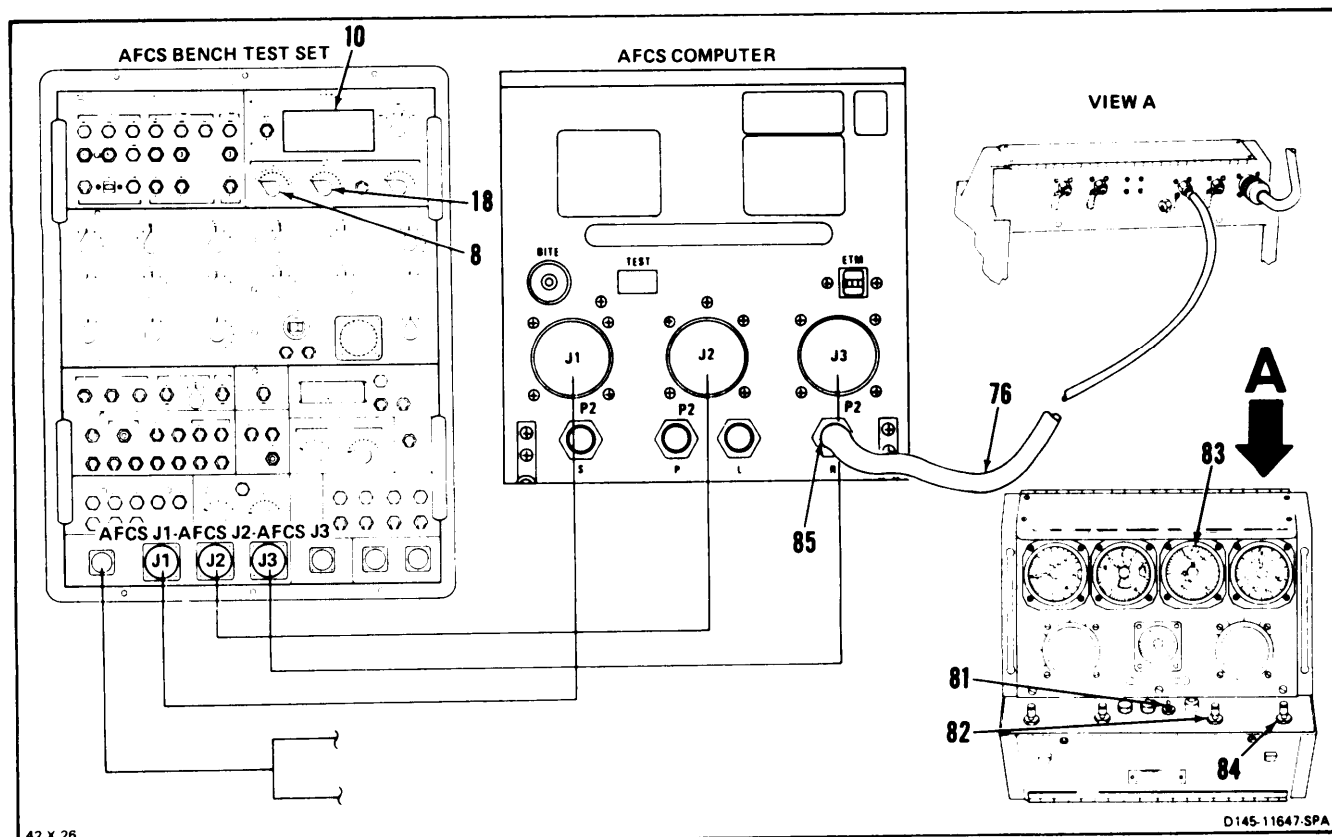
**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 764. Wait 5 minutes. Read and record V18 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 765. **Calculate** V19. Subtract reading of step 763 from reading of step 764 ($V19 = V18 - V17$). Result shall be 0.000 to -0.200.
- 766. Set power switch (81) to OFF.
- 767. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) and DECREASE knob (84) fully counterclockwise.

- 768. When KNOTS indicator (83) reads **0**, **disconnect hose (76)** from port R (85).
- 769. Turn INCREASE knob (82) and DECREASE knob (84) fully clockwise.
- 770. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **40**.
- 771. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**. Read and record V20 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading. Reading shall be -0.030 to +0.030.

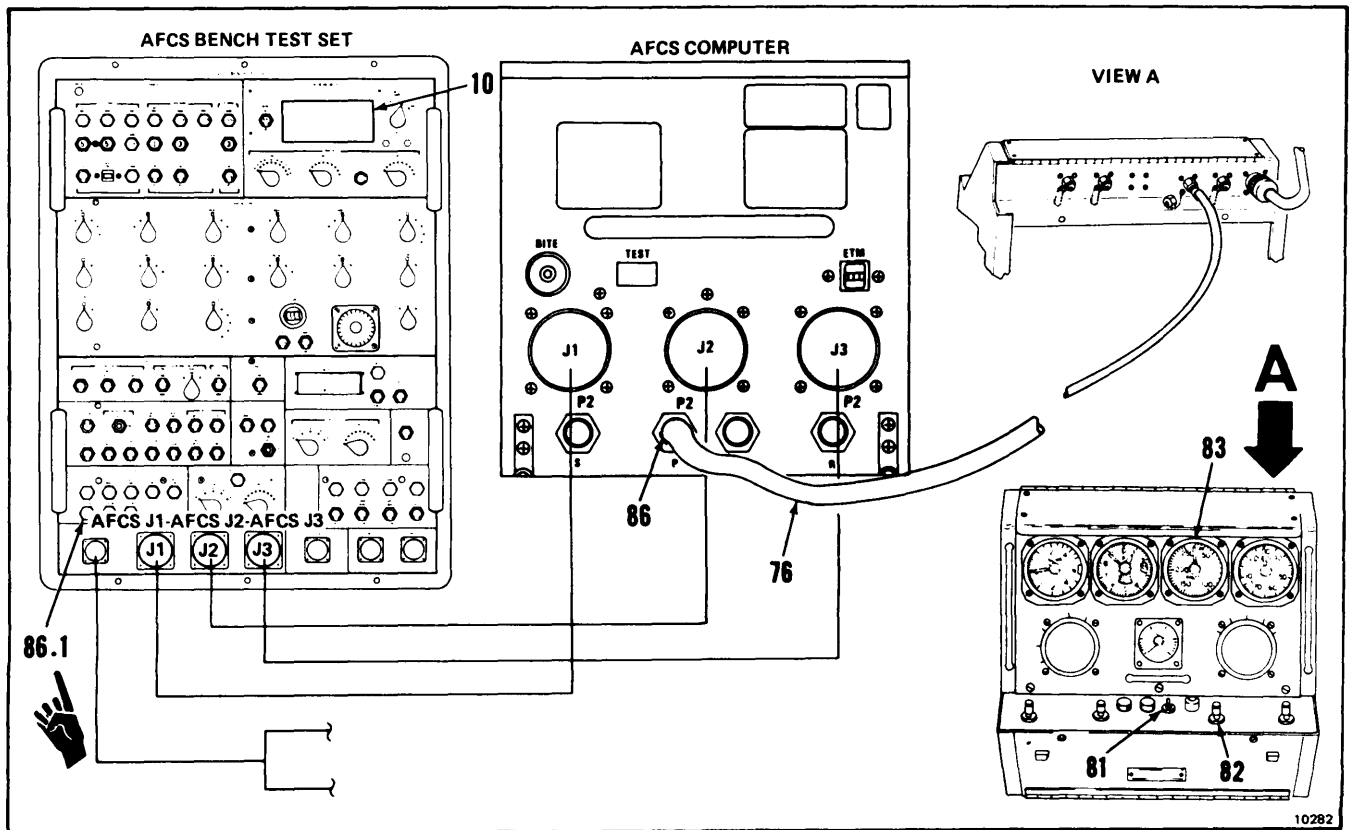
CAUTION

Do not disconnect hose assemblies from tester or change position of vacuum or pressure selector knobs before all instruments return to their normal readings, as the instruments involved can be damaged.



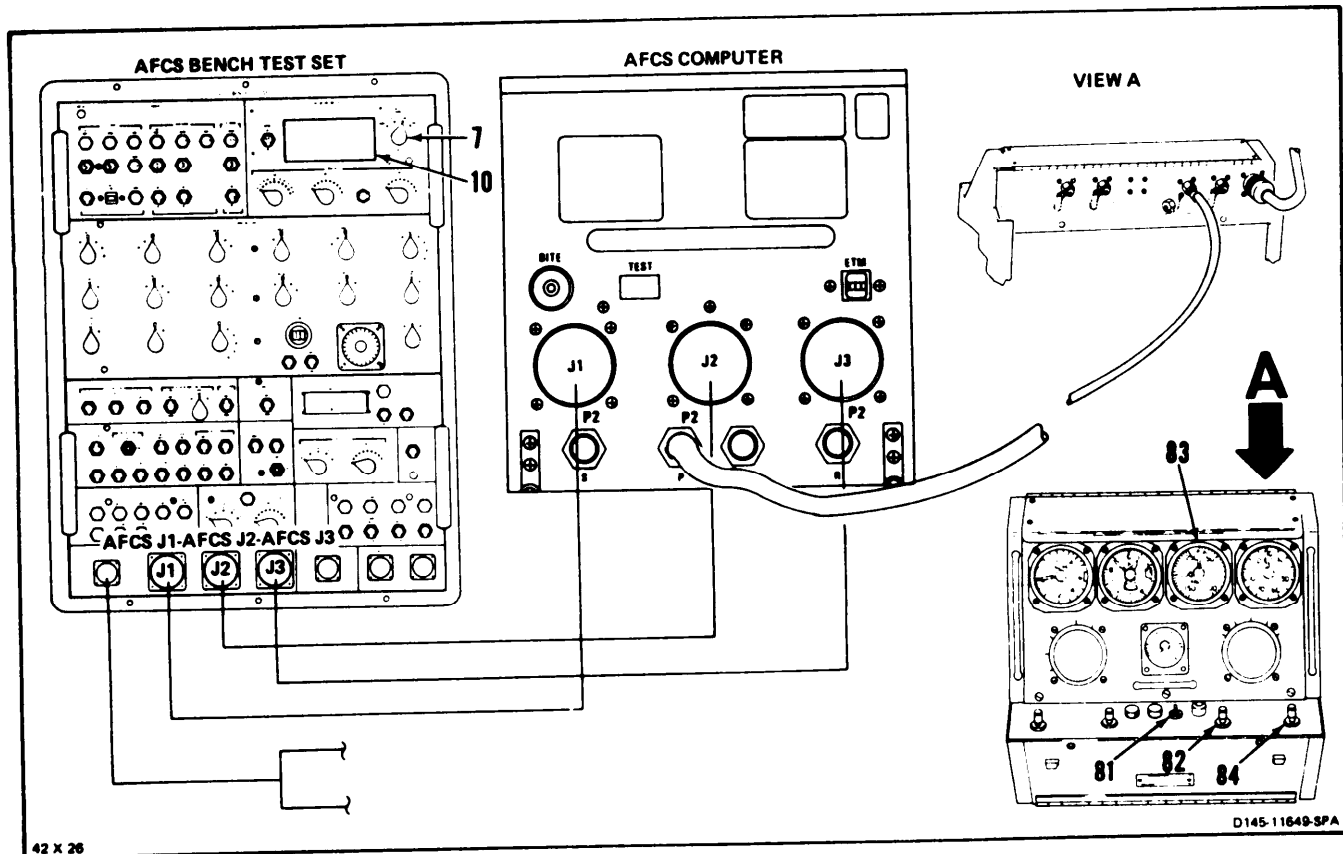
- 772. Connect hose (76) (Appx E-36) to port P (86).
- 773. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **40**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V21 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 774. Calculate V22. Subtract reading of step 771 from reading of step 773 ($V22 = V21 - V20$). Reading shall be -0.141 to -0.173.
- 774.1 Check HDG ENABLE lamp (86.1) is off.
- 775. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **50**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V23 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.

- 776. Calculate V24. Subtract reading of step 771 from reading of step 775 ($V24 = V23 - V20$). Result shall be -0.225 to -0.275.
- 776.1 Check HDG ENABLE lamp (86.1) is on.
- 777. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads **100**. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V25 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 778. Calculate V26. Subtract reading of step 771 from reading of step 777 ($V26 = V25 - V20$). Result shall be -0.900 to -1.100.
- 779. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counter-clockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads 150. Turn knob fully clockwise.



**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

- 780. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to 20V. Read and record V27 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 781. **Calculate** V28. Subtract reading of step 771 from reading of step 780 ($V28 = V27 - V20$). Result shall be -2.023 to -2.473.
- 782. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) counterclockwise until KNOTS indicator (83) reads 200. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V29 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 783. Calculate V30. Subtract reading of step 771 from reading of step 782 ($V30 = V29 - V20$). Result shall be -3.597 to -4.397.
- 784. slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) until KNOTS indicator (83) reads 160. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read and record V31 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 785. Wait 5 minutes. Read and record V32 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
- 786. **Calculate** V33. Subtract reading of step 784 from reading of step 785 ($V33 = V32 - V31$). Result shall be 0.000 to +0.200.
- 787. Set power switch (81) to OFF.
- 788. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (82) and DECREASE knob (84) fully counterclockwise.



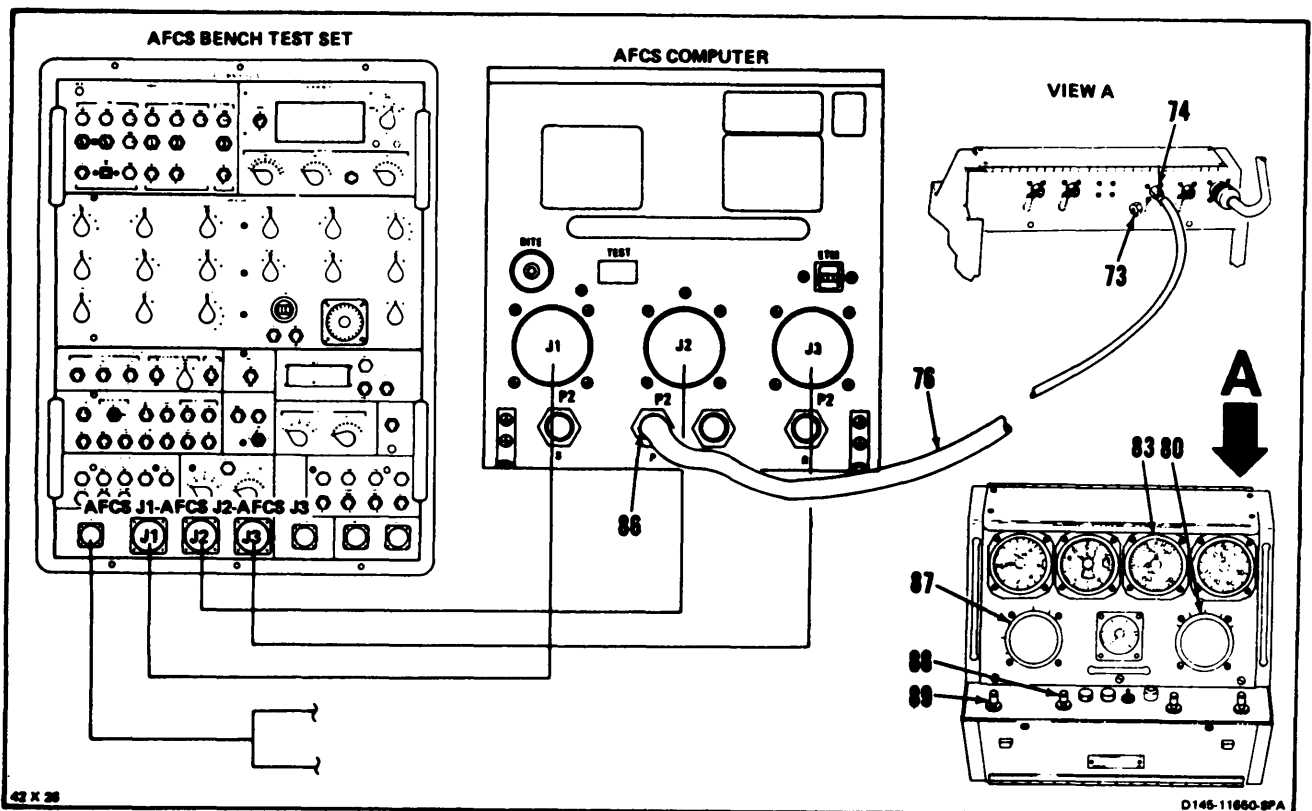
11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)

11-277

CAUTION

Do not disconnect hose assemblies from tester or change position of vacuum or pressure selector knobs before all instruments return to their normal readings, as the instruments involved can be damaged.

- 789. When KNOTS indicator (83) reads 0, disconnect hose (76) from port P (86) and fitting (74).
- 790. Install cap (73) on fitting (74).
- 791. Set PRESSURE knob (80) to OFF.
- 792. Set VACUUM knob (87) to ALT & R.O.C. 0-50,000 FT.
- 793. Set INCREASE knob (88) and DECREASE knob (89) fully clockwise.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

CAUTION

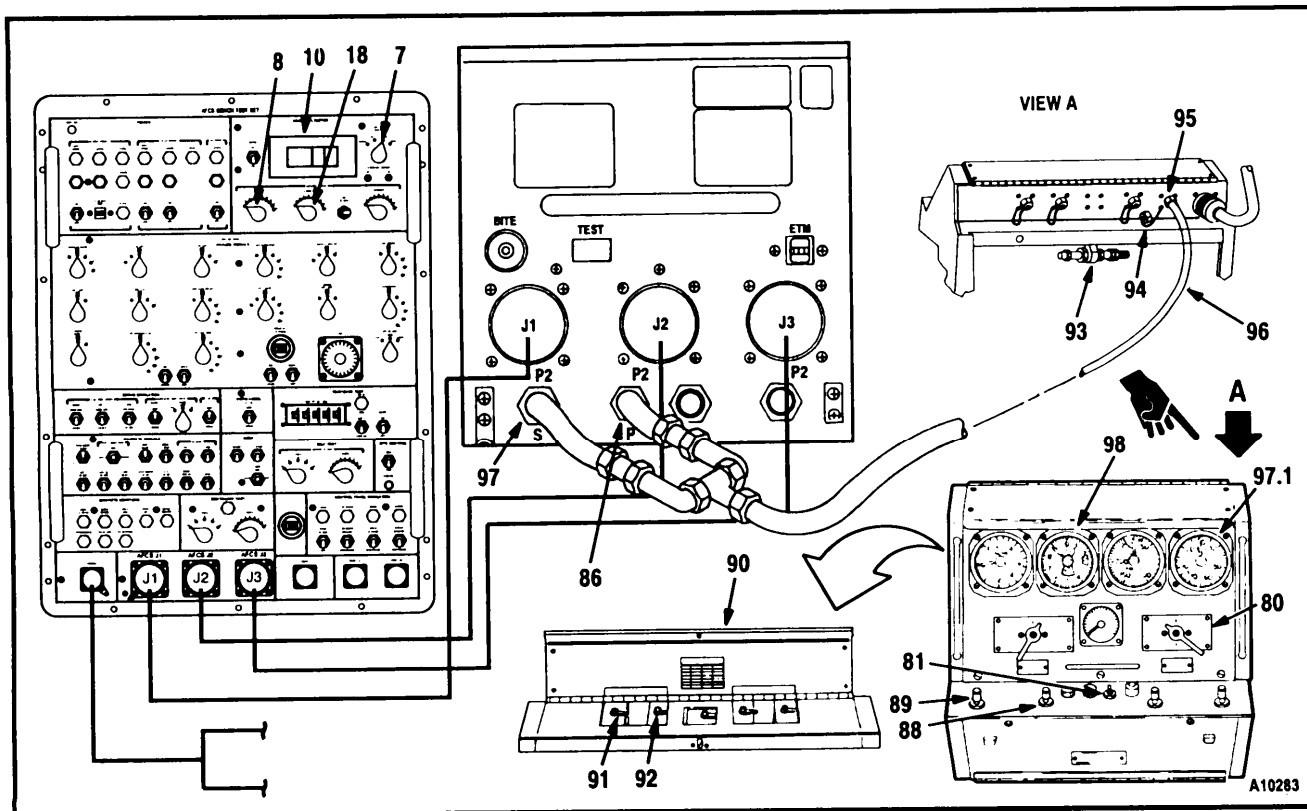
The case leak valve levers must be in these positions, and the safety valve closed, to isolate the airspeed indicator from the vacuum source. Otherwise, damage to the instrument can occur.

- 794. Open cover (90).
- 795. Set lever (91) to NOR and lever (92) to CL. Close cover (90).
- 796. Turn knob (93) fully clockwise.
- 797. Remove cap (94) from fitting (95).

CAUTION

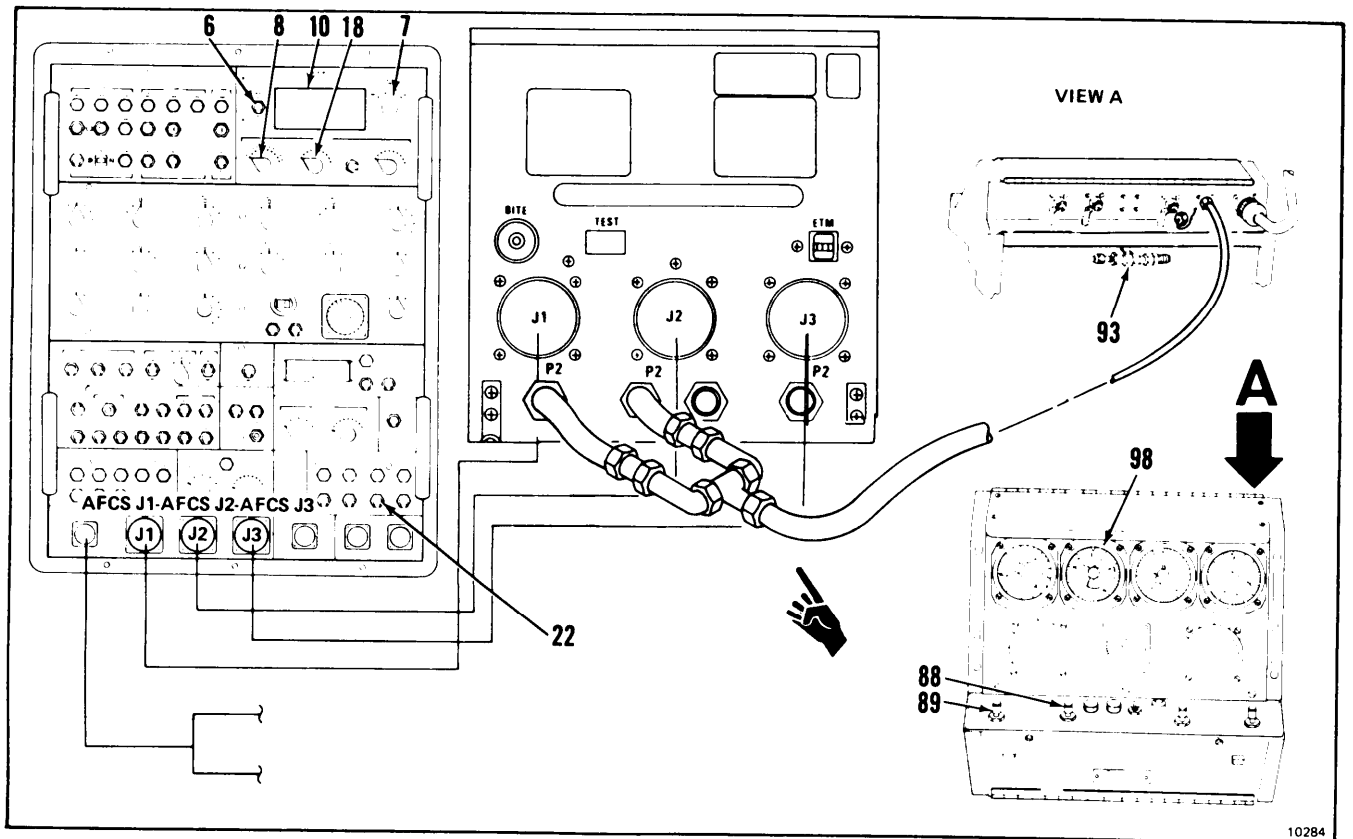
Hose assembly must be connected to both pitot and static ports. Otherwise damage to airspeed differential pressure transducer can occur.

- 798. Connect hose (96) (Appx E-37) to fitting (95), port S (97), and port P (86).
- 798.1. Set pressure knob (80) to MANIFOLD PRESURE.
- 798.2. Check MANIFOLD PRESSURE indicator (97.1). Indicator shall read 30 (sea level). Adjust pressure if necessary (TM 55-4920-378-14).
- 799. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **60**.
- 800. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**.
- 801. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **200MV**.
- 802. Set power switch (81) to ON. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -0.05 to +0.05.
- 803. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (88) counter-clockwise until ALT indicator (98) reads 1000 feet. Turn knob fully clockwise.



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

- 804. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION BARO switch (22) to ENGAGE.
- 805. Slowly turn DECREASE knob (89) clockwise until ALT indicator (98) reads 1098 feet. Turn knob fully clockwise.
- 806. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **0**.
- 807. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be -2.78 to -5.16.
- 808. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **4**.
- 809. Set METER switch (6) to AC. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +2.55 to +4.75.
- 810. Set METER switch (6) to DC.
- 811. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A UNITS switch (18) to **3**.
- 812. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION BARO switch (22) to DISENG.
- 813. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (88) counterclockwise until ALT indicator (98) reads 10,000 feet. Turn knob fully clockwise. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +1.00 to +1.35.
- 814. Slowly turn INCREASE knob (88) counterclockwise until ALT indicator (98) reads 20,000 feet.
- 815. Turn DECREASE knob (89) counterclockwise to maintain 20,000 reading on ALT indicator (98). Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (10). Reading shall be +2.00 to +2.71.



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

816. Turn INCREASE knob (88) and DECREASE knob (89) fully clockwise. Read and record V34 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reading.
817. Wait 5 minutes. Read and record V35 AC/DC VOLTMETER (10).
818. **Calculate** V36. Subtract reading of step 817 from reading of step 816 ($V36 = V34 - V35$). The absolute value of the reading shall be 0.00 to +0.03.
819. Set power switch (81) to OFF.
820. Turn INCREASE knob (88) and DECREASE knob (89) fully clockwise.
821. When ALT indicator (98) reads 0 disconnect hose (96) from port S (97), port P (86), and fitting (95).
822. **Install cap (94)** on fitting (95).
823. **Remove power source from tester (75)**.
824. Set NORM ACCEL J2-52 switch (65) to NORM.

**END PRESSURE
TRANSDUCER TEST**

CAUTION

Do not disconnect hose assemblies from tester or change position of vacuum or pressure selector knobs before all instruments return to their normal readings. Otherwise, instruments can be damaged.

GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

11-277

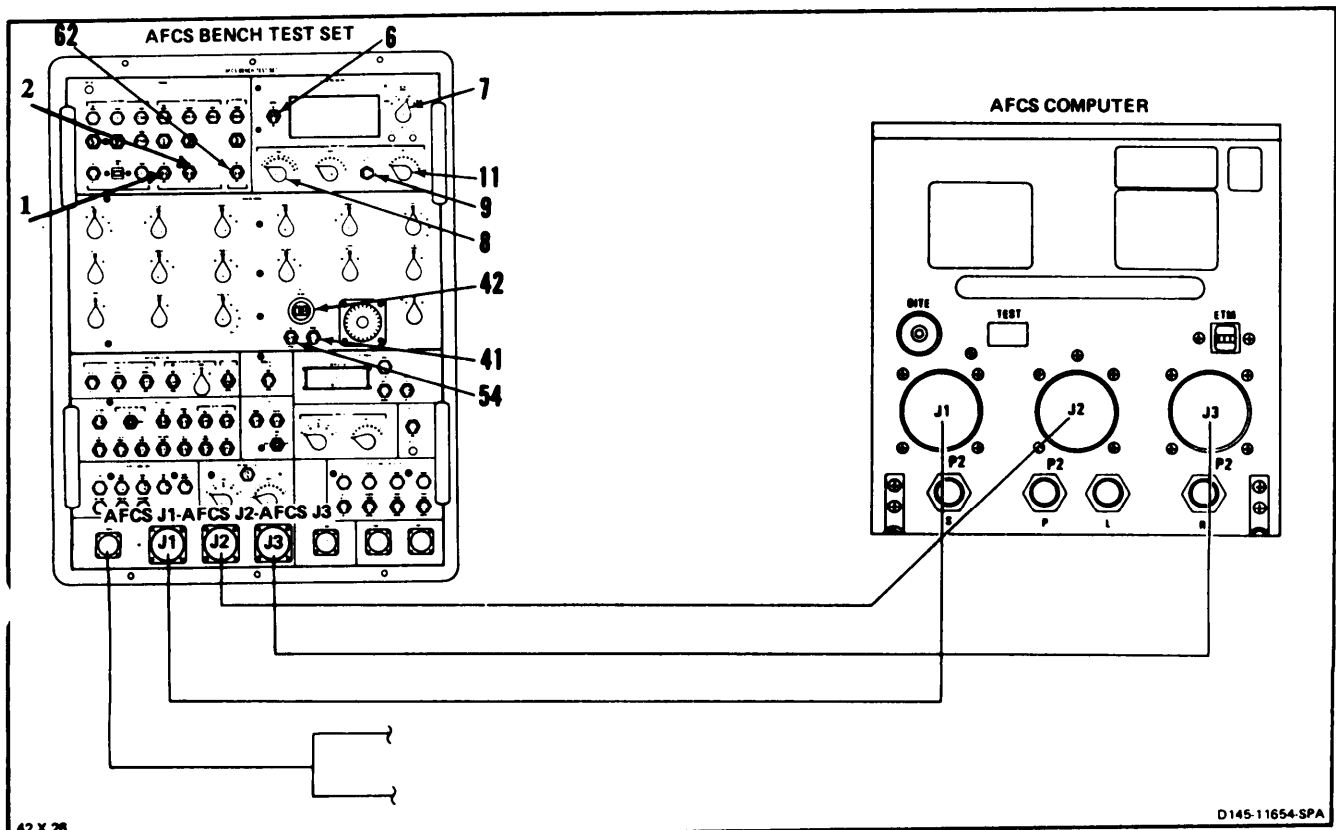
TEST 13

BITE TEST

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

- 825. Set POWER switches (1, 2, and 62) to ON.
- 826. Set METER RANGE switch (7) to **20V**.
- 827. Set ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH HSI switch (54) to HSI.
- 828. Set ANALOG SIGNALS SIGNAL GND switch (41) to SIGNAL.
- 829. Set METER switch (6) to AC. Turn on switches No. 1 and No. 2.
- 830. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (8) to **20**.
- 831. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (11) to **6**.
- 832. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (9) to B.
- 833. Adjust ANALOG SIGNALS PITCH ATT HSI pot (42) towards **39** until AC/DC VOLTMETER (10) reads 10.87.



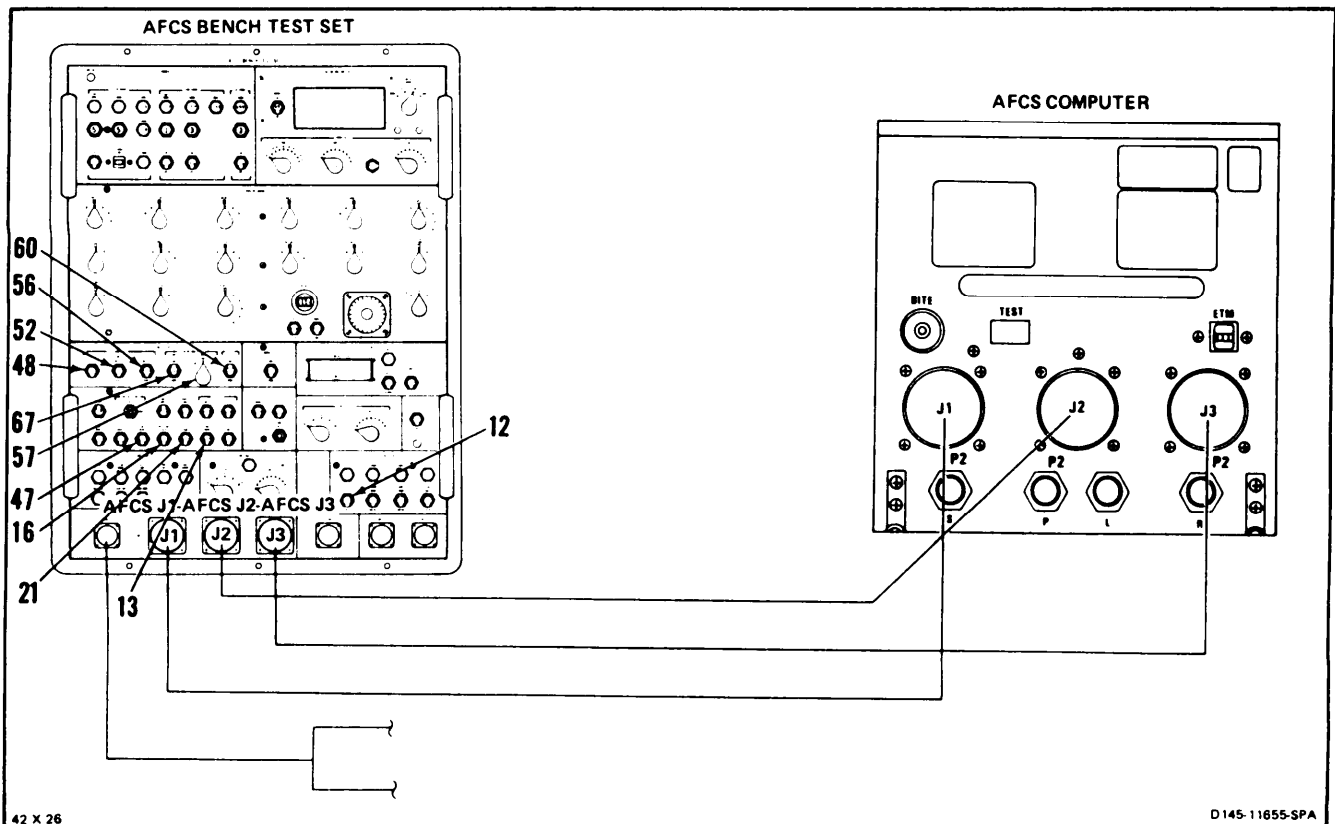
**11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM)
(Continued)**

834. Set SERVO SIMULATION panel switches as follows:
- a. ILCA SIMULATION PITCH switch (48), ROLL switch (52), and YAW switch (56) to OPERATE.
 - b. ACTUATOR SIMULATION CCDA switch (67) to NORM and DASH switch (57) to TF2.
 - c. LCT switch (60) to NORM.
835. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS panel switches as follows:
- a. LDG GEAR switch (47), VERT GYRO VALID switch (16), ALT VALID switch (21), and HYD PRESS (13) to 1.

836. Set CONTROL PANEL SIMULATION AFCS switch (12) to SELECT.

NOTE

Deleted



11-277 BENCH TEST AFCS COMPUTER (AVIM) (Continued)

11-277

- 837. Set BITE CONTROL switch (99) to STEP.
- 838. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS ENG COND LEVER switch (100) to 0.
- 839. Press and release computer BITE switch (101). Switch shall not illuminate.
- 840. Set DISCRETE SIGNALS ENG COND LEVER switch (100) to 1.
- 841. Press and hold BITE CONTROL INITIATE switch (102). Computer TEST indicator (103) shall display 88.

- 842. Release BITE CONTROL INITIATE switch (102). Wait 30 seconds.
- 843. Set BITE CONTROL switch (99) to RUN.
- 844. Press and release computer BITE switch (101). Switch shall illuminate and TEST indicator (103) shall stop and display 03.
- 845. Press and release computer BITE switch (101). Switch shall flash and computer TEST indicator (103) shall sequence with no failures. BITE switch shall stop flashing and be off at end of sequence.

NOTE

- Computer BITE lamp flashes when sequence is running.
- Computer BITE lamp shall stay on when stopped on a failed test.
- Computer BITE lamp shall be off when sequence is completed.
- Sequence may pause on a given test with computer BITE lamp flashing up to 20 seconds before decision is made.

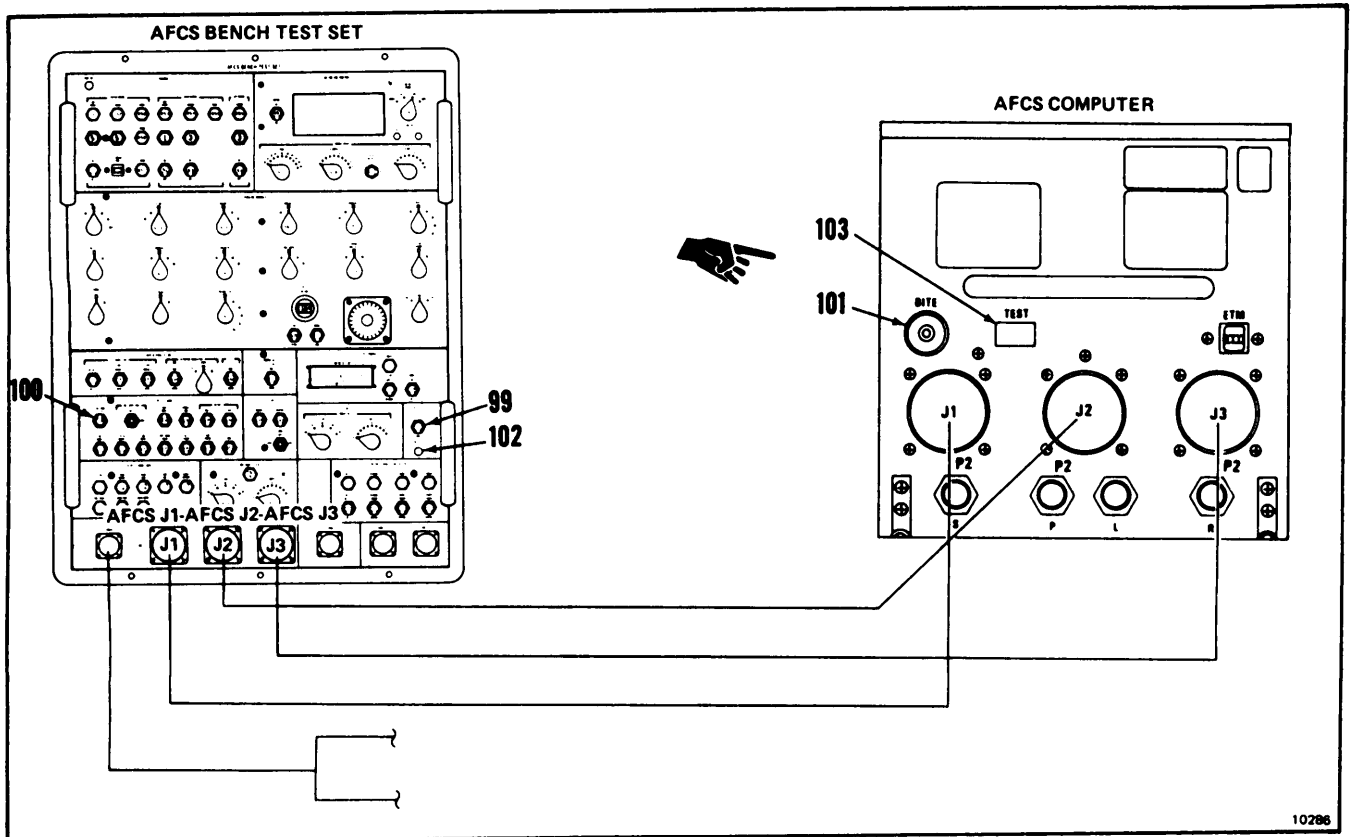
INSPECT

END AFCS BENCH TEST COMPUTER

- 846. Shut down AFCS bench test set 145G0008-1 (TM 55-4920-430-13).

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



10286

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:
All

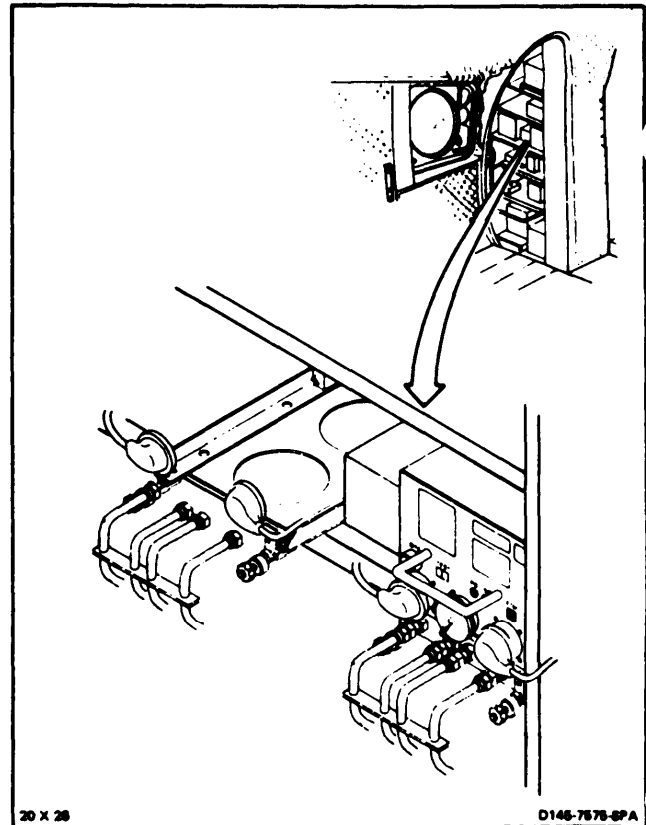
Tools:
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:
None

Parts:
None

Personnel Required:
67U10 Medium Helicopter Repairer
67U30 Inspector

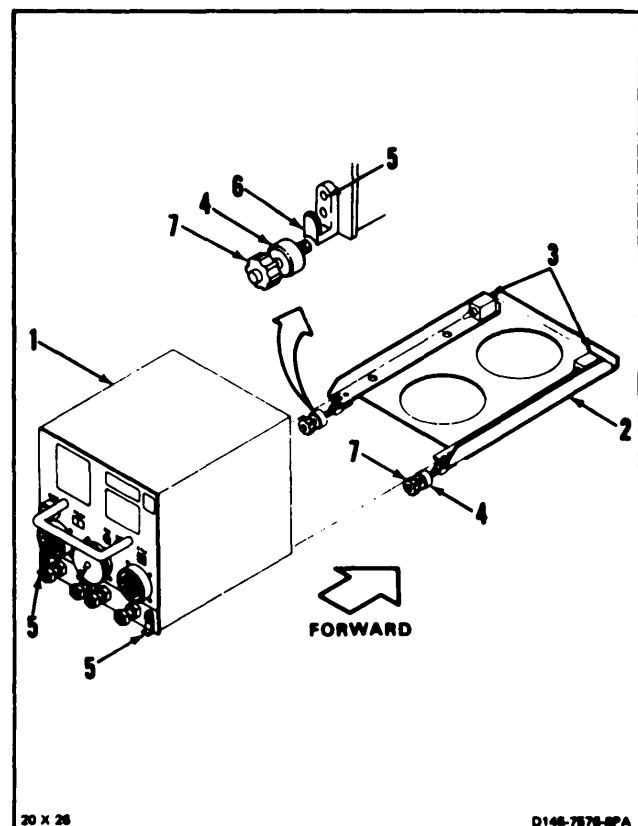
References:
TM 55-1520-240-23P



NOTE

Procedure is same to install No. 1 or No. 2 AFCS computers. No. 1 computer is shown here,

1. **Position AFCS computer (1)** on mounting base (2). Push computer forward until two pins (3) slide into back of computer.
2. **Position two collars (4)** on computer fittings (5). Check lip (6) of fitting is inside collar. **Tighten two knobs (7).**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-278 INSTALL NO. 1 OR NO. 2 AFCS COMPUTER (Continued)

11-278

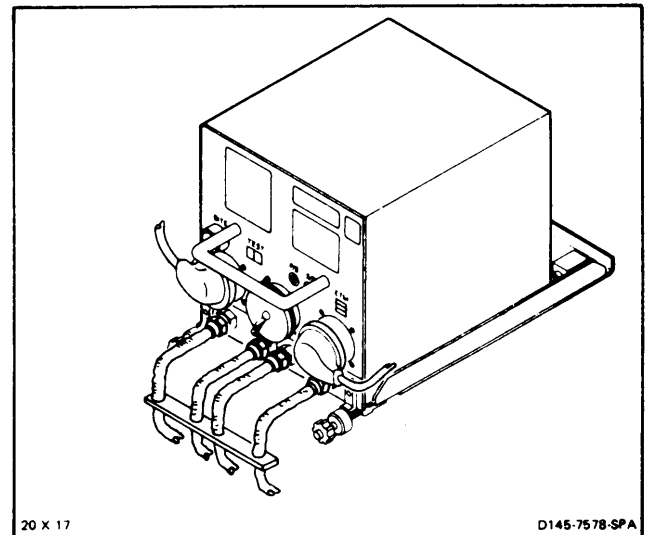
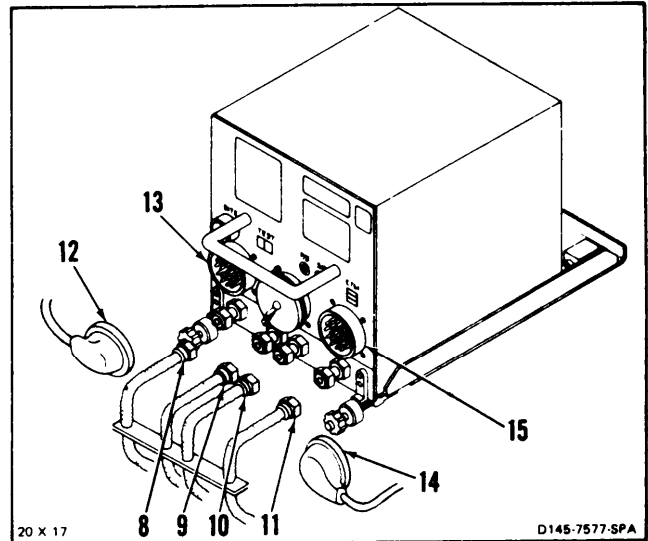
3. **Connect STATIC PRESS hose (8).**
Remove tag.
4. **Connect L.H. PILOT PRESS hose (9).**
Remove tag.
5. **Connect L.H. SIDESLIP hose (10).**
Remove tag.
6. **Connect R.H. SIDESLIP hose (11).**
Remove tag.
7. **Connect connector (12) to receptacle (13).**
Remove tag.
8. **Connect connector (14) to receptacle (15).**
Remove tag.

INSPECT

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

Perform operational check of advanced flight control system (AFCS) (TM 55-1520-240-T).

Install electronic compartment acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-1021

11-278.1 REMOVE ROLL ERECT CUTOUT RELAY

11-278.1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

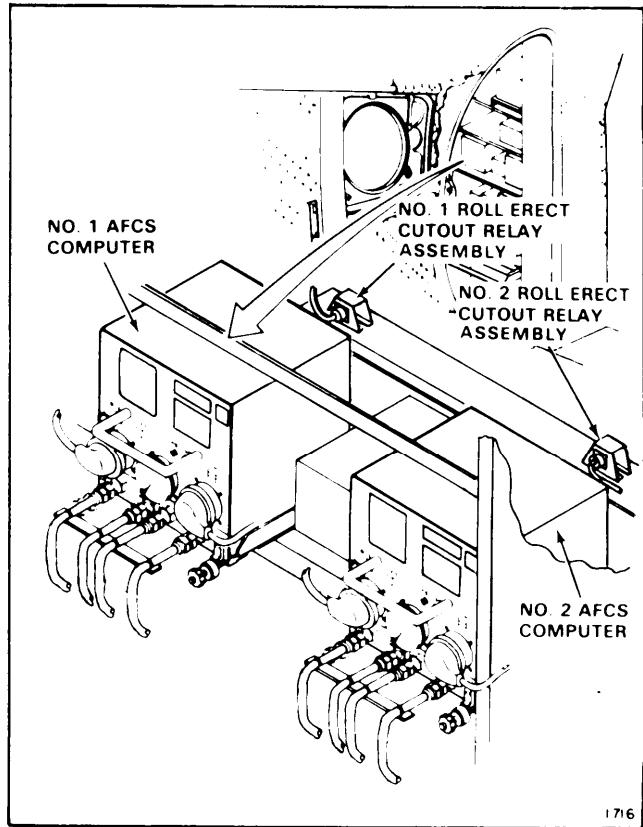
None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer

Equipment Condition:

- Battery Disconnected (Task 1-39)
- Electrical Power Off
- Hydraulic Power Off
- Electronic Compartment Acoustic Blanket Removed (Task 2-107)
- No. 1 or No. 2 AFCS Computer Removed, As Applicable (Task 11-274)



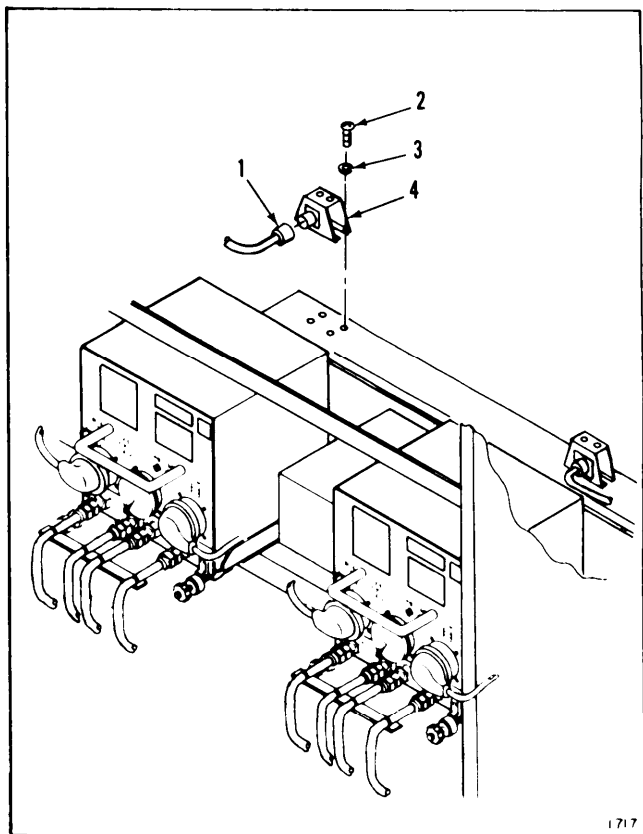
NOTE

Procedure is same to remove No. 1 or No. 2 roll erect cutout relay assemblies. No. 1 relay assembly is shown here.

1. **Disconnect electrical connector (1).**
2. Remove four screws (2) and washers (3).
3. **Remove roll erect cutout relay assembly (4).**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



END OF TASK

11-1022 Change 1

11-278.2 DISASSEMBLE ROLL ERECT CUTOUT RELAY ASSEMBLY

11-278.2

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK-105/G,
NSN 5180-00-610-8177
Contact Insertion/Removal Tool M83723-31-20

Materials:

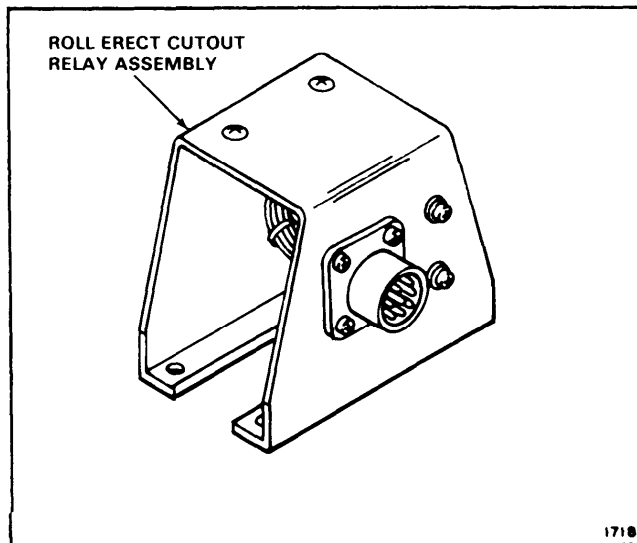
Tags (E264)

Personnel Required:

Avionic Flight Control and Navigation Equipment
Repairer

Equipment Condition:

Off Helicopter Task

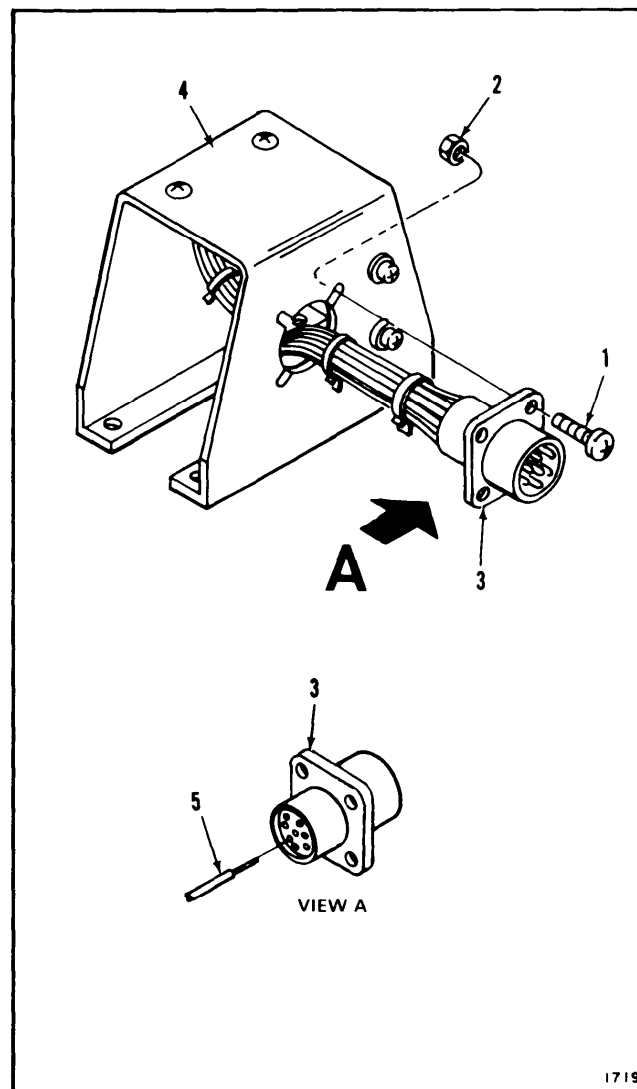


NOTE

Procedure is same to disassemble No. 1 or No. 2 roll erect cutoff relay assembly. No. 1 relay assembly is shown here.

REMOVE CONNECTOR

1. Remove four screws (1) and nuts (2). **Pull connector (3) out of support (4).**
2. Tag and **disconnect five wires (5)**. Use contact insertion/removal tool.

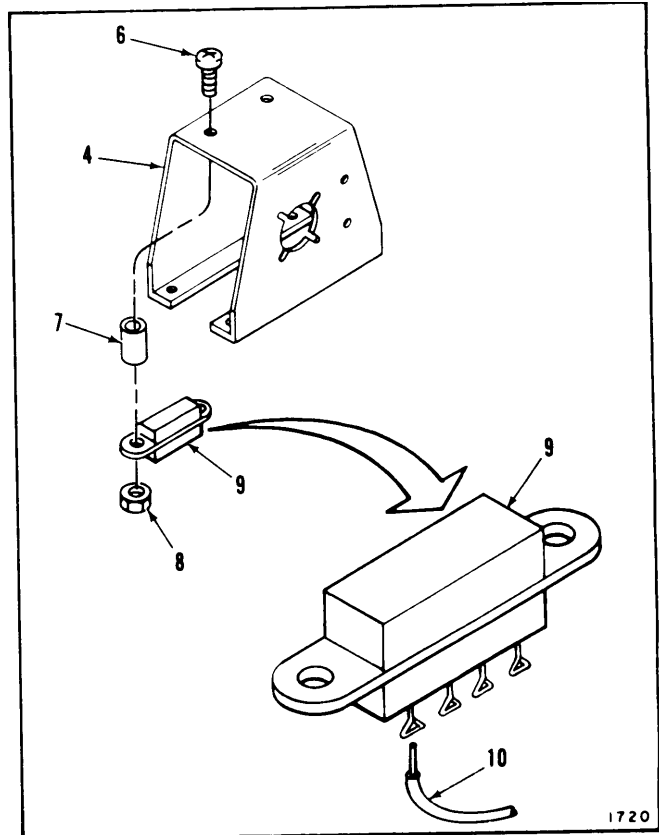


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-278.2 DISASSEMBLE ROLL ERECT CUTOUT RELAY ASSEMBLY (Continued)

REMOVE RELAY

- 3. Remove two screws (6), spacers (7), and nuts (8). Pull relay (9) from support (4).
- 4. Tag and unsolder four wires (10).

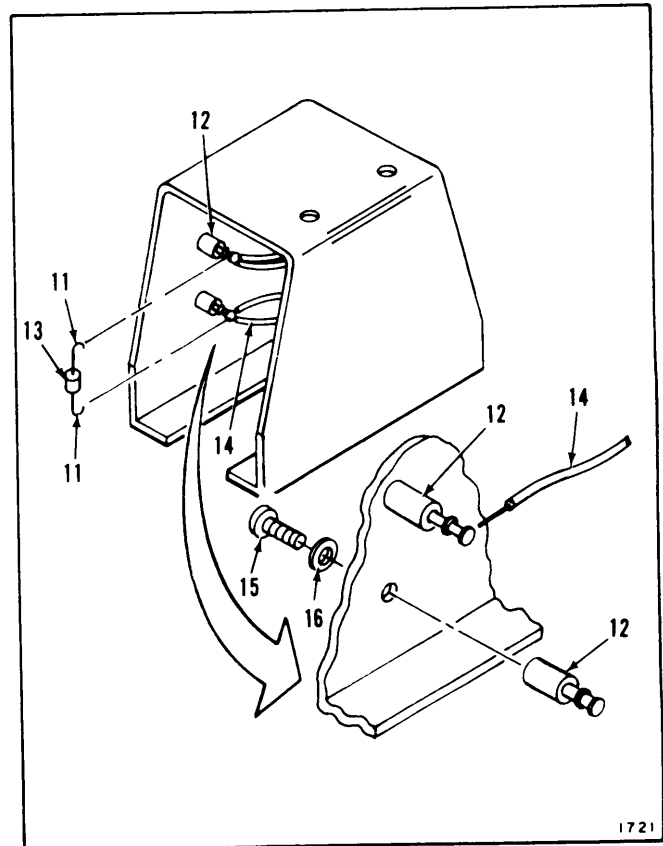


REMOVE DIODE

- 5. Unsolder two diode leads (11) from terminal standoffs (12). Remove diode (13).

REMOVE TERMINAL STANDOFFS

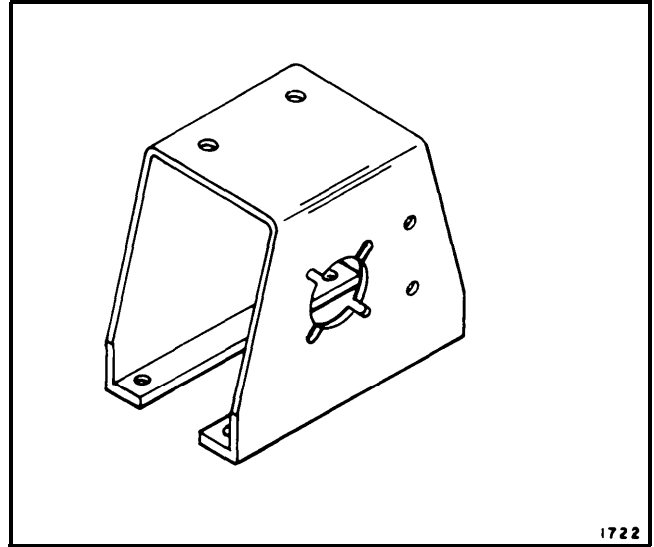
- 6. Unsolder four wires (14).
- 7. Remove two screws (15) and washers (16). Remove two terminal standoffs (12).



**11-278.2 DISASSEMBLE ROLL ERECT CUTOUT RELAY
ASSEMBLY (Continued)****11-278.2**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

**END OF TASK**

Change 1

11-1022.3

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

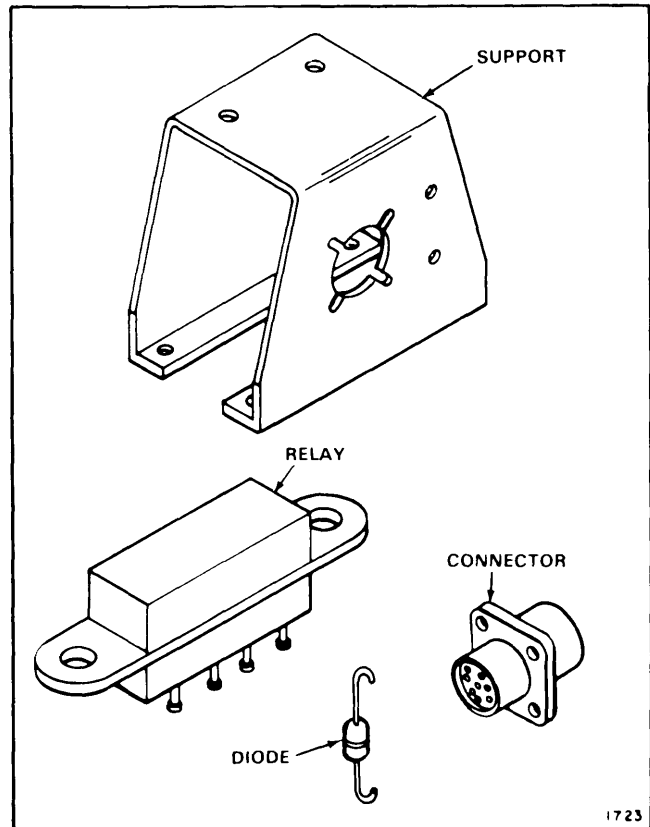
- Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK105/G,
NSN 5180-00-610-8177
- Contact Insertion/Removal Tool M83723-31-20
- Gun Type Electric Heater

Materials:

Heat Shrinkable Tubing (E431)

Personnel Required:

- Avionic Navigation and Flight Control Equipment
Repairer
- Inspector

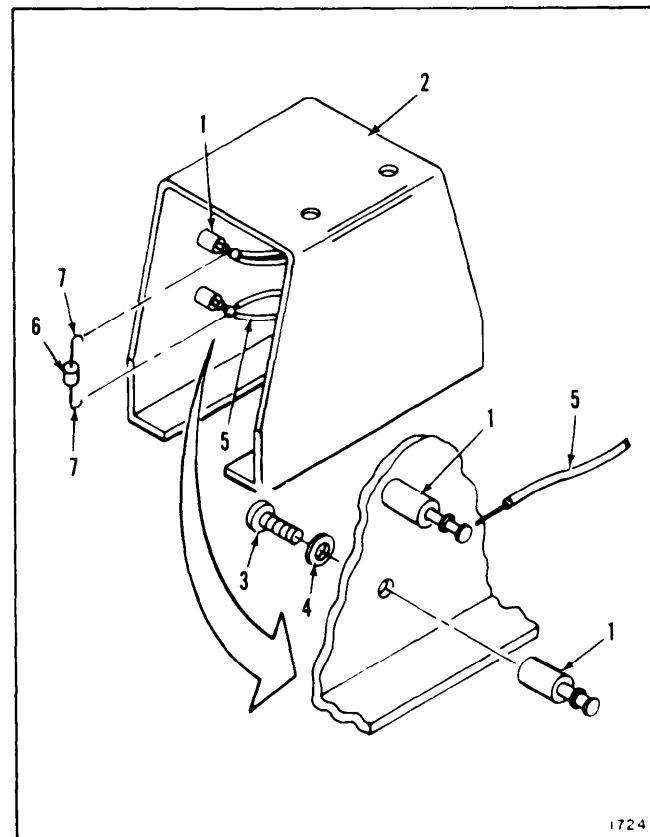


NOTE

Procedure is same to assemble No. 1 or No. 2 roll erect cutoff relay assembly. No. 1 relay assembly is shown here.

INSTALL TERMINAL STANDOFFS

1. Position two terminal standoffs (1) on support (2). Install two screws (3) and washers (4).
2. Solder four wires (5) to standoffs (1). Remove tags.
3. Position diode (6) between standoffs (1). Solder leads (7) to standoffs.



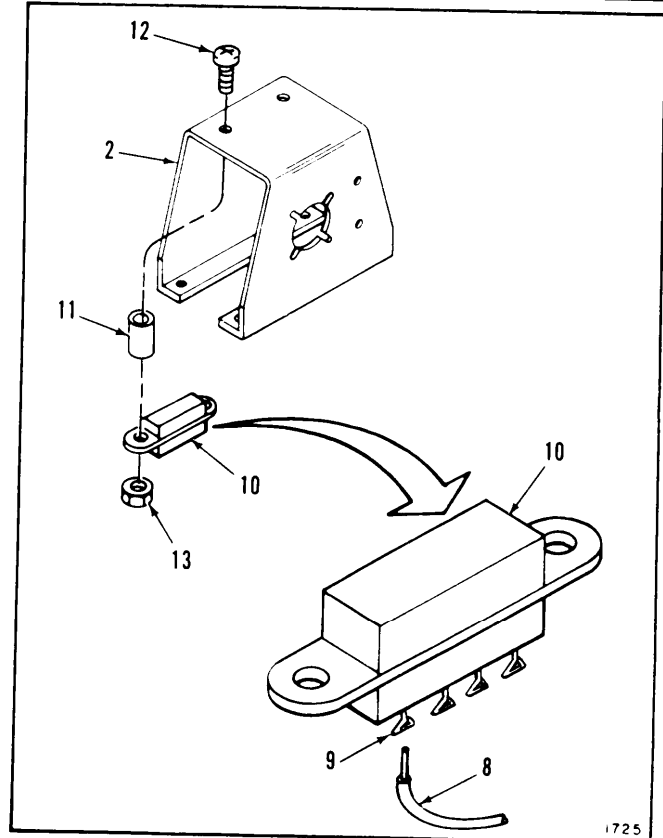
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-278.3 ASSEMBLE ROLL ERECT CUTOUT RELAY ASSEMBLY
(Continued)

11-278.3

INSTALL RELAY

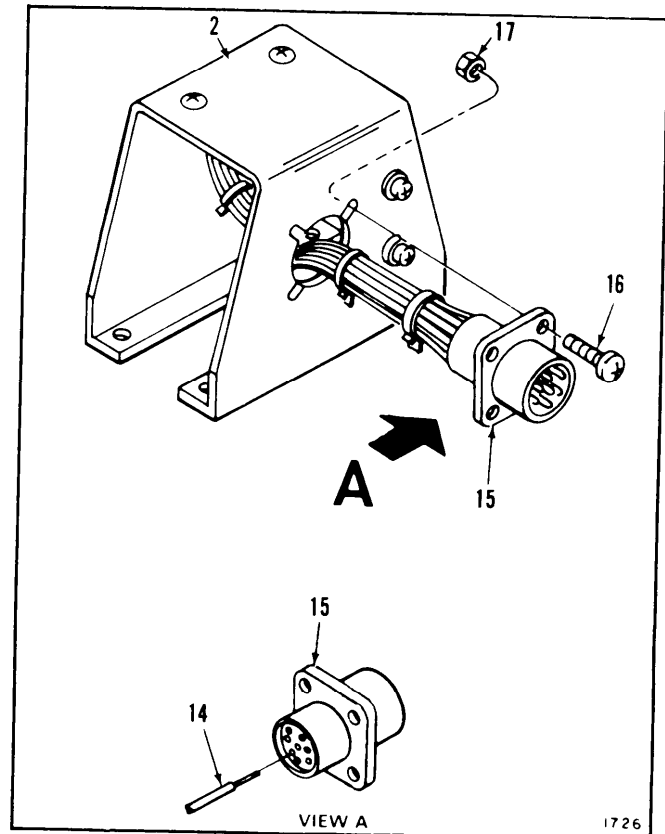
4. Position heat shrinkable tubing (E431) on four wires (8).
5. **Solder wires (8)** to relay terminals (9). Remove tags.
6. Slide tubing (E431) over terminals (9). **Shrink tubing.** Use gun type electric heater.
7. **Position relay (10)** and two spacers (11) in support (2). **Install two screws (12)** and nuts (13).



INSTALL CONNECTOR

8. **Connect five wires (14).** Use contact insertion/removal tool. Remove tags.
9. **Position connector (15)** on support (2). **Install four screws (16)** and nuts (17).

INSPECT

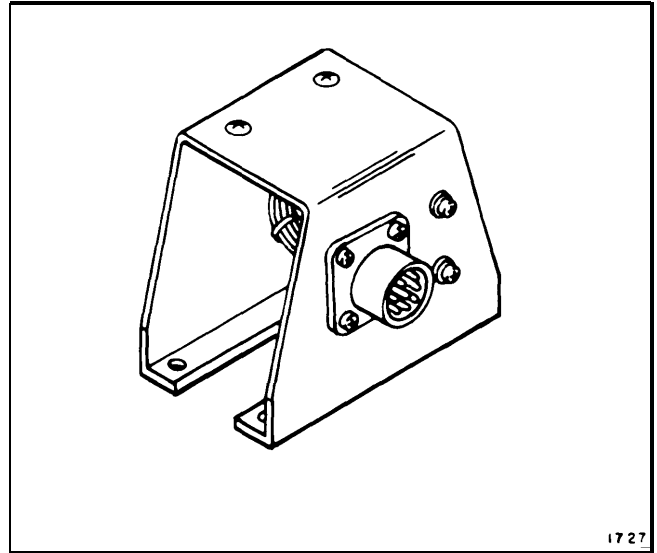


GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-278.3 ASSEMBLE ROLL ERECT CUTOUT RELAY ASSEMBLY 11-278.3
(Continued)

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None



INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

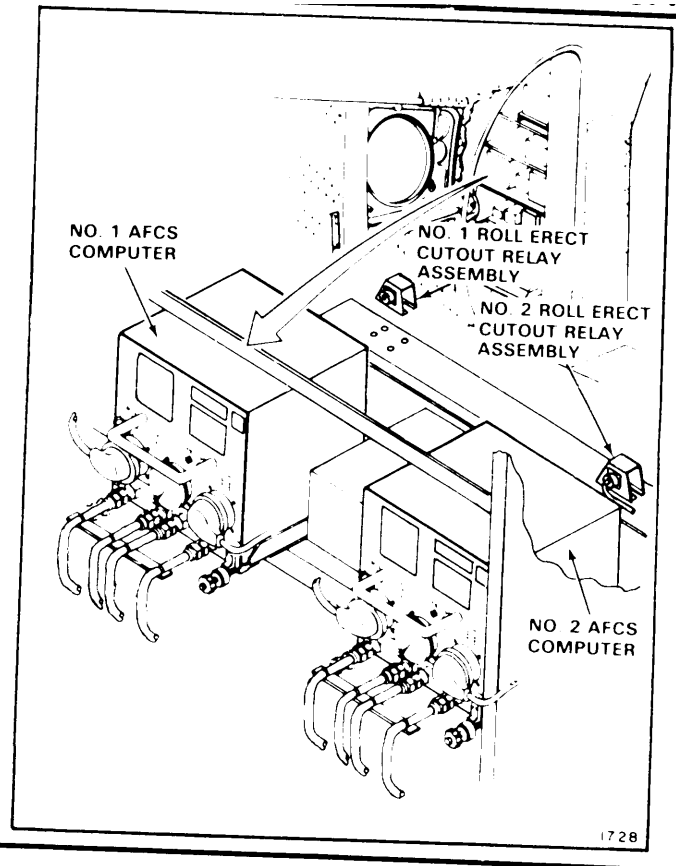
Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

Medium Helicopter Repairer
Inspector

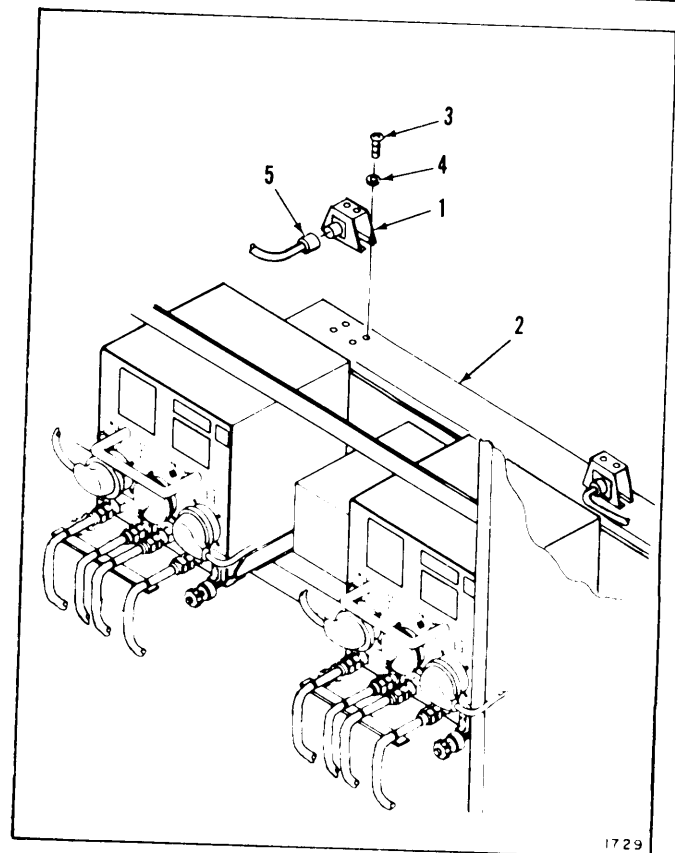


NOTE

Procedure is same to install No. 1 or No. 2 roll erect cutout relay assemblies. No. 1 relay assembly is shown here.

1. Position roll erect cutout relay assembly (1) on support (2).
2. Install four screws (3) and washers (4).
3. Connect electrical connector (5).

INSPECT

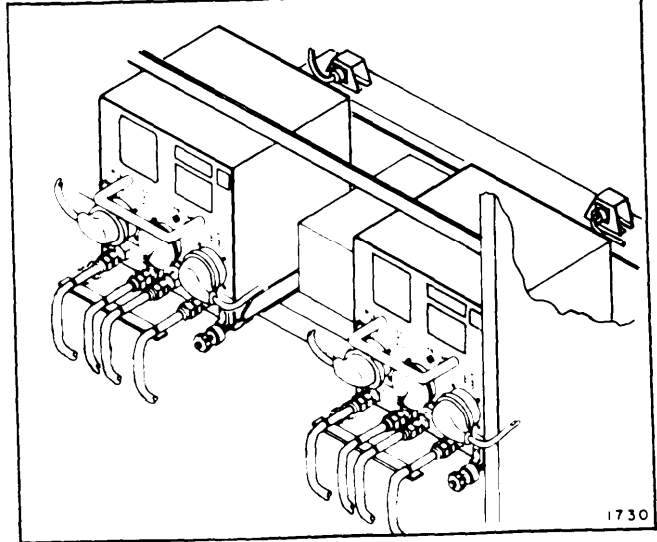


GO TO NEXT PAGE

**11-278.4 INSTALL ROLL ERECT CUTOUT RELAY ASSEMBLY
(Continued)****FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:**

Install No. 1 or No. 2 AFCS computer, as applicable (Task 11-278)

Install electronic compartment acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).

**END OF TASK**

11-1022.8

Change 1

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Electronic Repairer's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-064-5178
- Multimeter AN-URM 105
- Stopwatch
- Dial Indicating Scale, 0 to 50 Pounds

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

- 35M20 Avionics Mechanic
- 35P30 Inspector

Equipment Condition:

- Off Helicopter Task
- AFCS Bench Test Set 145 G0008-1 Prepared
for Use (TM 55-4920-430-13).

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

High voltage is used in this equipment. Observe safety precautions. Otherwise personal injury or death can occur.

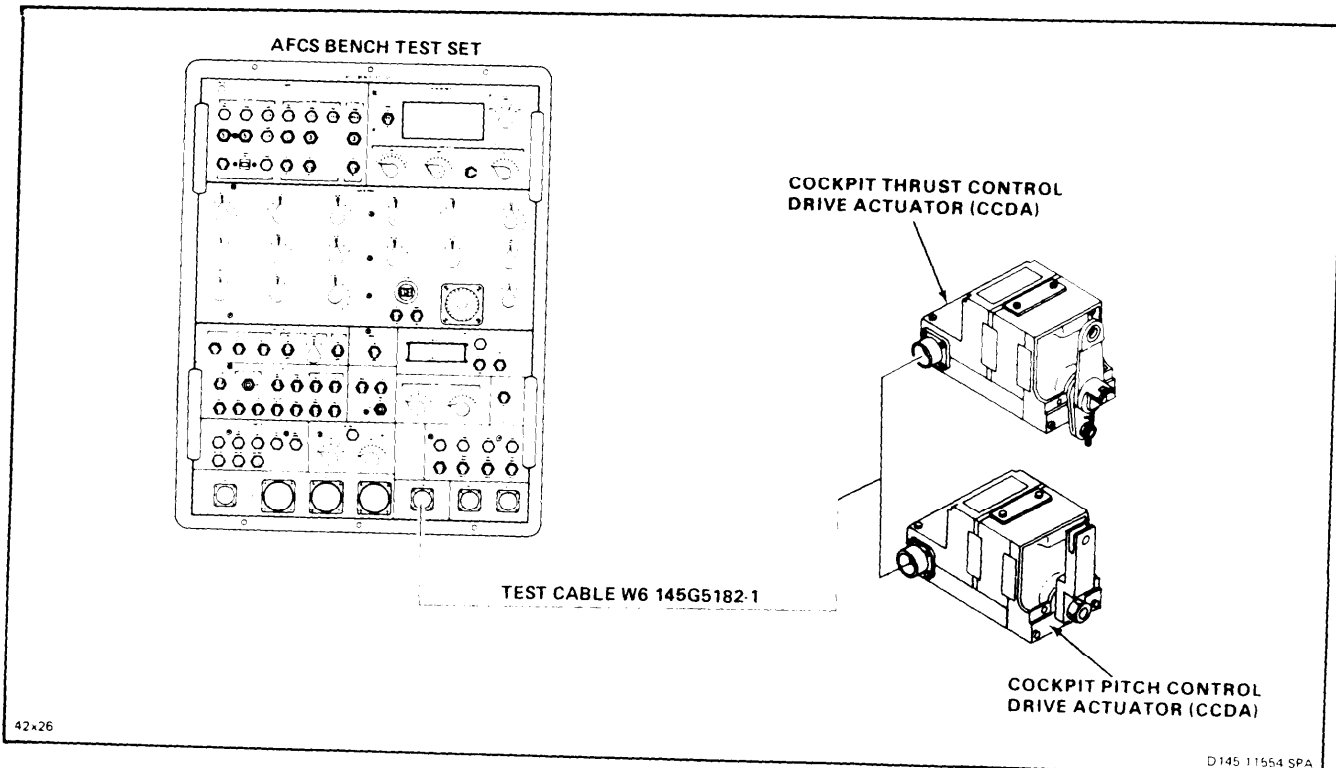
NOTE

- There are two cockpit control drive actuators (ccda), pitch ccda (145C6100-1) and thrust ccda (145C6100-2).
- (pitch) indicates test applies to pitch ccda.
- (Thrust) indicates test applies to thrust ccda.

The following tests are included,

TEST

1. Circuit Resistance Test (Thrust)
2. Brake Function Test (Thrust)
3. Null Voltage and Phasing Test (Thrust)
4. Circuit Resistance Test (Pitch)
5. Brake Function Test (Pitch)
6. Trim Motor Test (Pitch)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) (AVIM)

11-279

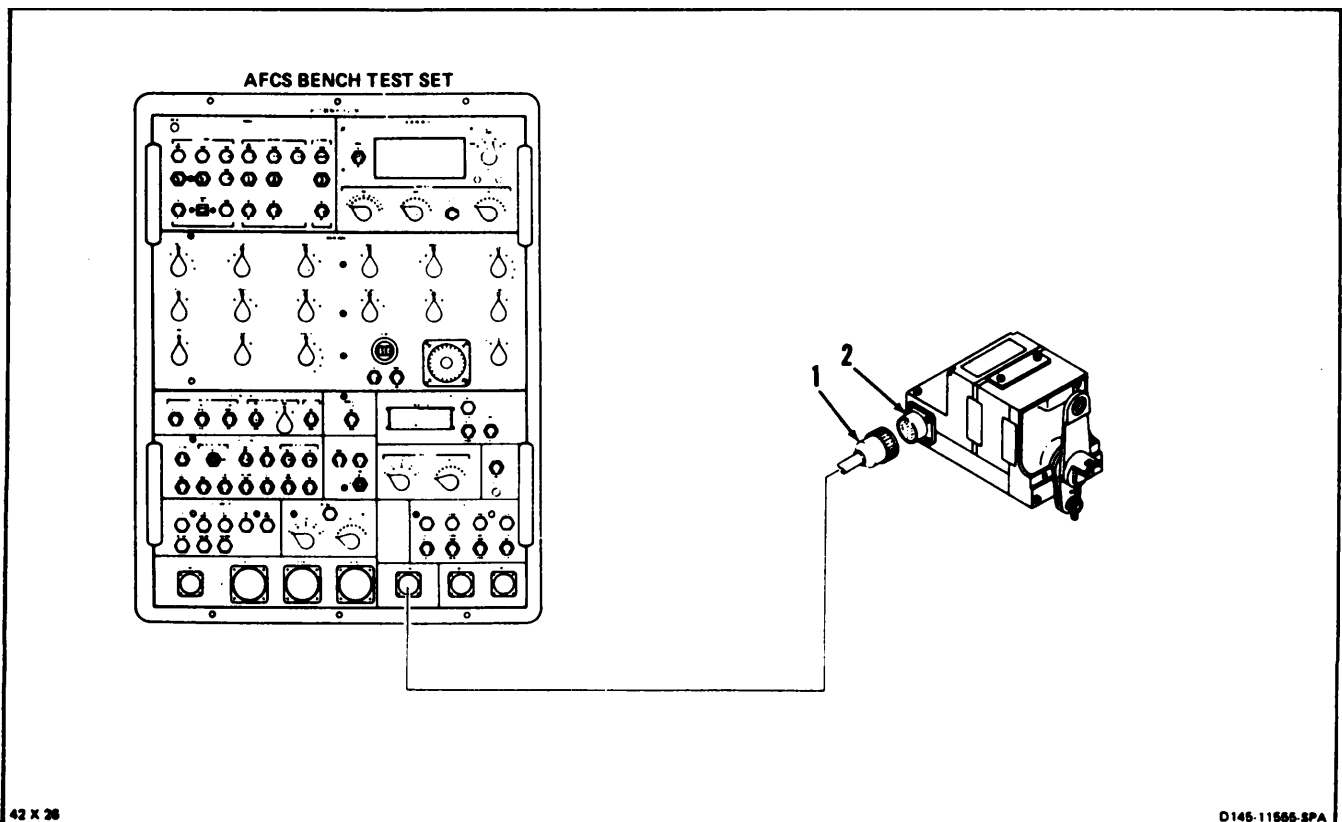
TEST 1

CIRCUIT RESISTANCE TEST (THRUST)

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

1. **Disconnect plug (1)** from receptacle (2).
2. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin H to pin C. Reading shall be 85 to 120 ohms.
3. Reverse meter leads. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin H to pin C. Reading shall be less than half of reading of step 2.
4. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin G to C. Reading shall be 85 to 120 ohms.
5. Reverse meter leads. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin G to pin C. Reading shall be less than half of reading of step 4.



42 X 26

D145-11565-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

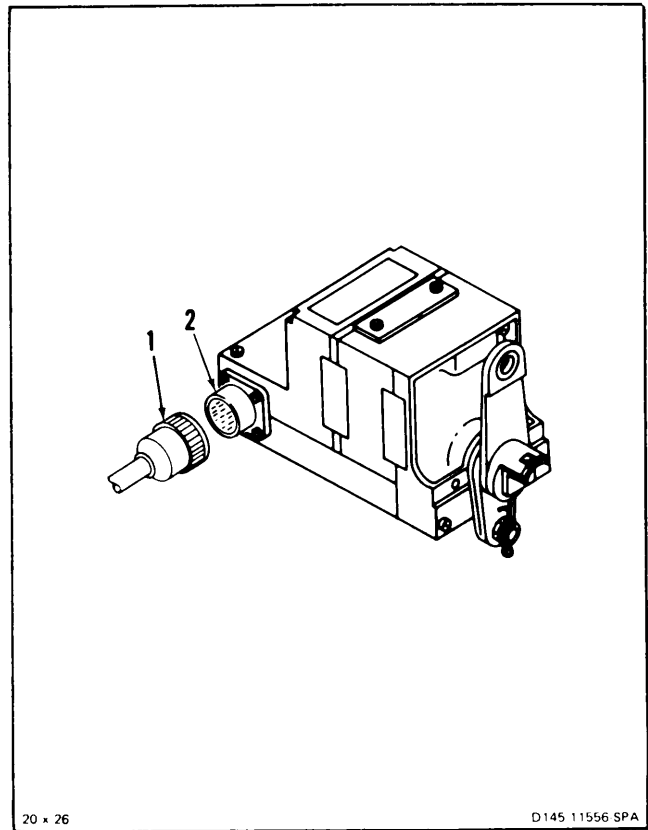
11-1023

6. Read resistance across receptacle (2) pins.
Reading shall be as follows:

PIN	to	PIN	READING
J	to	E	Open
J	to	K	<u>55 to 75 ohms</u>
J	to	L	<u>55 to 75 ohms</u>
K	to	L	<u>55 to 75 ohms</u>
B	to	C	<u>372 to 540 ohms</u>
P	to	E	<u>310 to 420 ohms</u>
M	to	N	Open
M	to	C	Open
N	to	C	Open
D	to	C	<u>75K to 130K ohms</u>

7. Connect plug (1) to receptacle (2).

**END CIRCUIT RESISTANCE
TEST (THRUST)**



20 x 26

D145 11556 SPA

11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)

**TEST 2
BRAKE FUNCTION TEST (THRUST)**

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

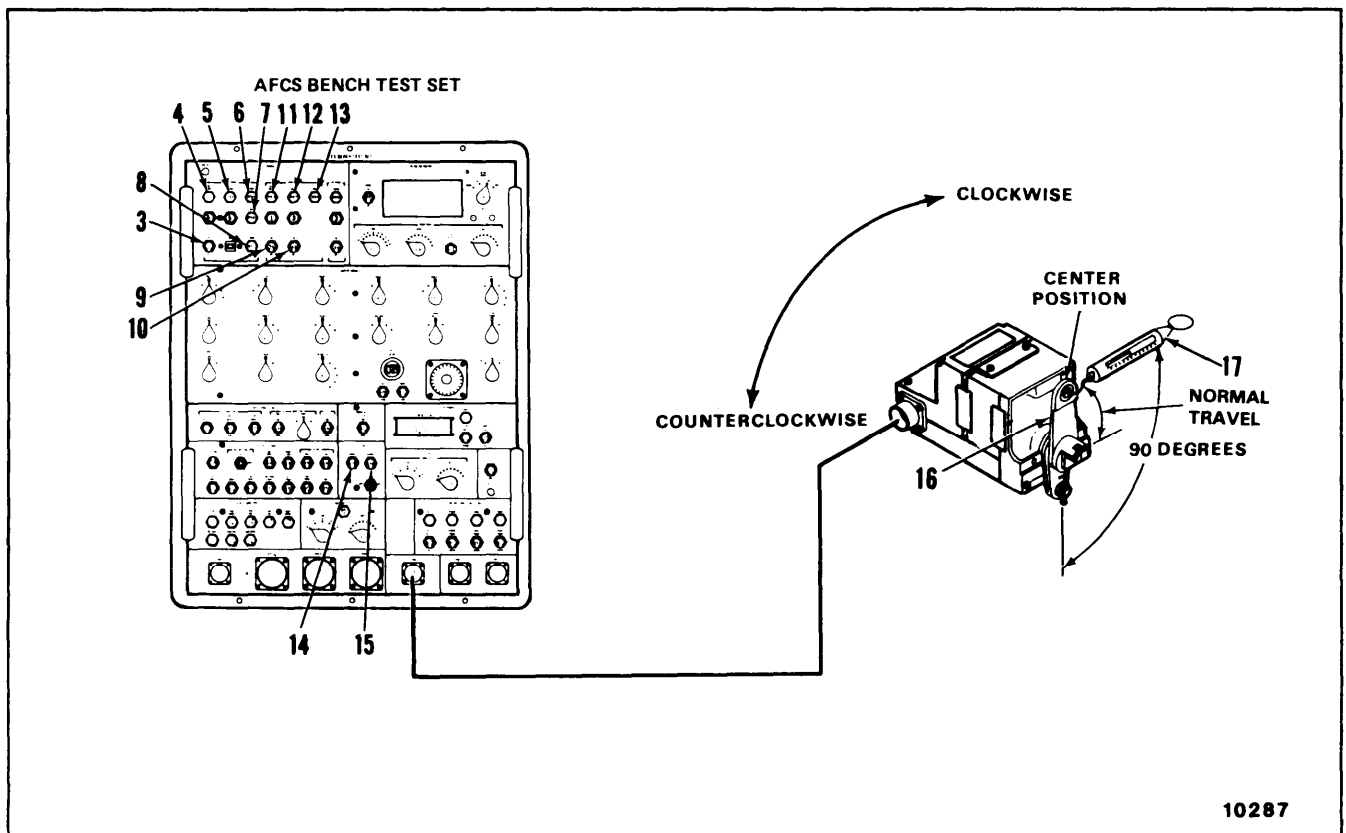
8. Set TESTER POWER switch (3) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (4).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (5).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (6).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (7).
 - e. -15VDC lamp (8).
9. Set AFCS POWER switches (9 and 10) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (11).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (12).
 - c. 5VAC lamp (13).

10. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 1.
11. Set CCDA CLUTCH switch (15) to 0.
12. Set output arm (16) to center.
13. Attach indicating scale (17) to arm (16). Apply clockwise force to arm. Pull 90 degrees to arm. Force to move arm shall not be more than 3.4 pounds.
14. Apply counterclockwise force to arm (16). Pull 90 degrees to arm. Force to move arm shall not be more than 3.4 pounds.
15. Repeat steps 13 and 14 for three positions of arm (16) normal travel.

NOTE

Normal travel of arm is from center position to 45 degrees clockwise as shown.

- 15.1. Set output arm (16) to center.



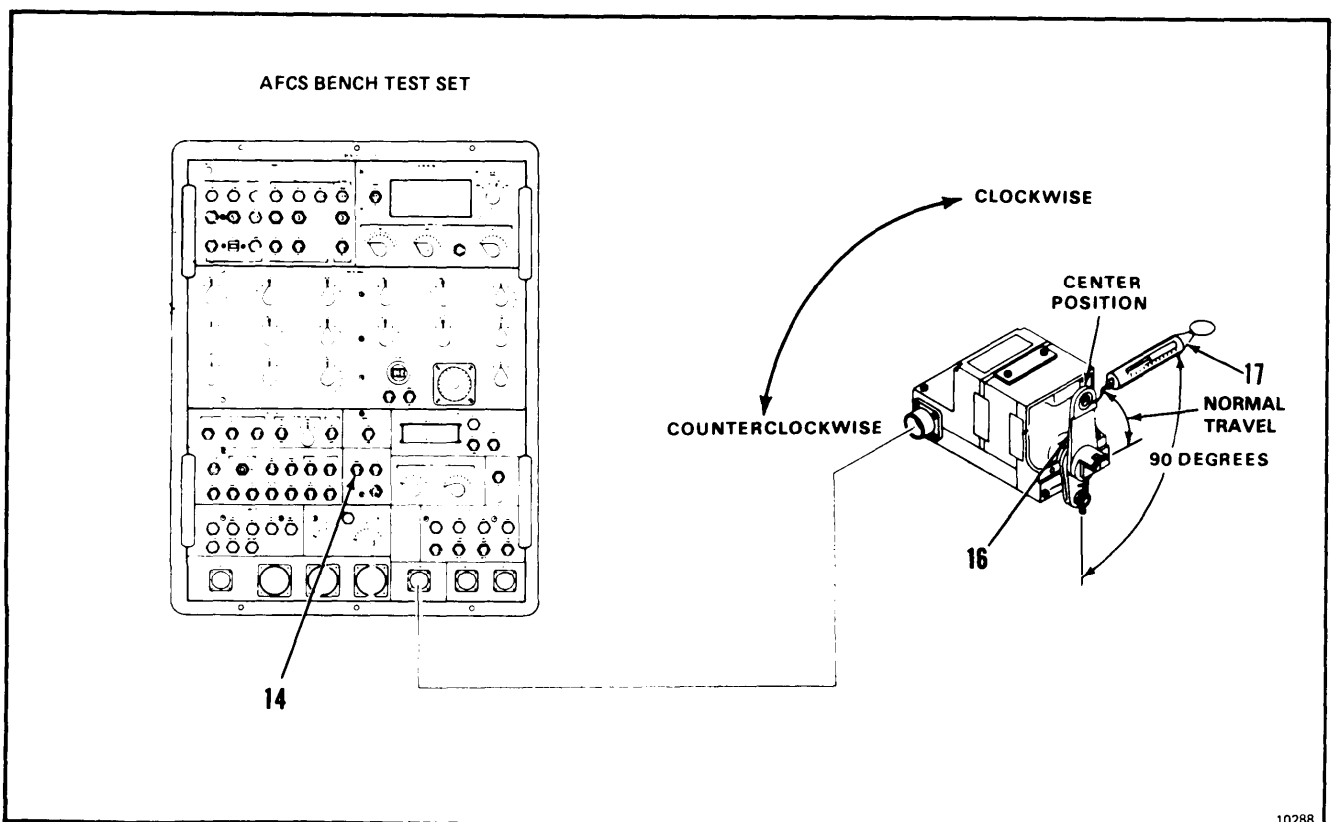
10287

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL DRIVE ACTUATOR 11-279 (CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)

- 15.2. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 0. Check output arm (16). Arm should be locked in position.
- 15.3. Attach indicating scale (17) to arm (16). Apply clockwise torque to arm. Pull and maintain 90 degrees to arm. Arm shall not move with less than 25 pounds applied. Arm shall move before more than 65 pounds is applied.
- 15.4. Apply counterclockwise torque to arm (16). Pull 90 degrees to arm. Arm shall not move with less than 25 pounds applied. Arm shall move before more than 65 pounds is applied.

END BRAKE FUNCTION TEST (THRUST)



**11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL
DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)**

TEST 3

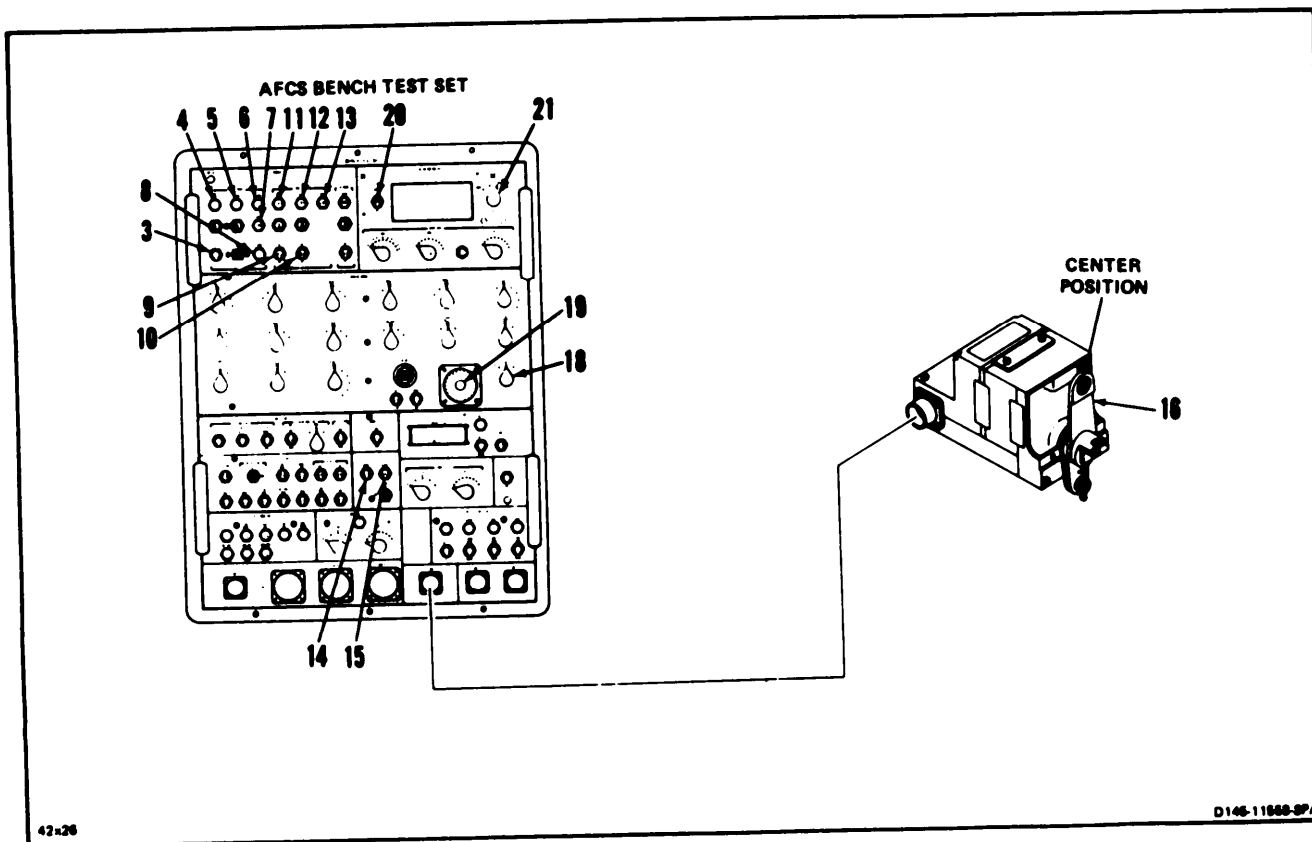
NULL VOLTAGE AND PHASING
TEST (THRUST)

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

16. Set TESTER POWER switch (3) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (4).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (5).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (6).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (7).
 - e. -1 5VDC lamp (8).
17. Set AFCS POWER switches (9 and 10) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:

- a. 115V 400 HZ lamp(11).
- b. +28VDC lamp (12)
- c. 5VAC lamp (13).
18. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT SELECT switch (18) to CCDA.
19. Set ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (19) to **0**.
20. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to **1**.
21. Set CCDA CLUTCH switch (15) to **0**.
22. Set output arm (16) to center position.
23. Set CCDA CLUTCH switch (15) to **1**.
24. Set METER switch (20) to AC.
25. Set METER RANGE switch (21) to **200 MV**.

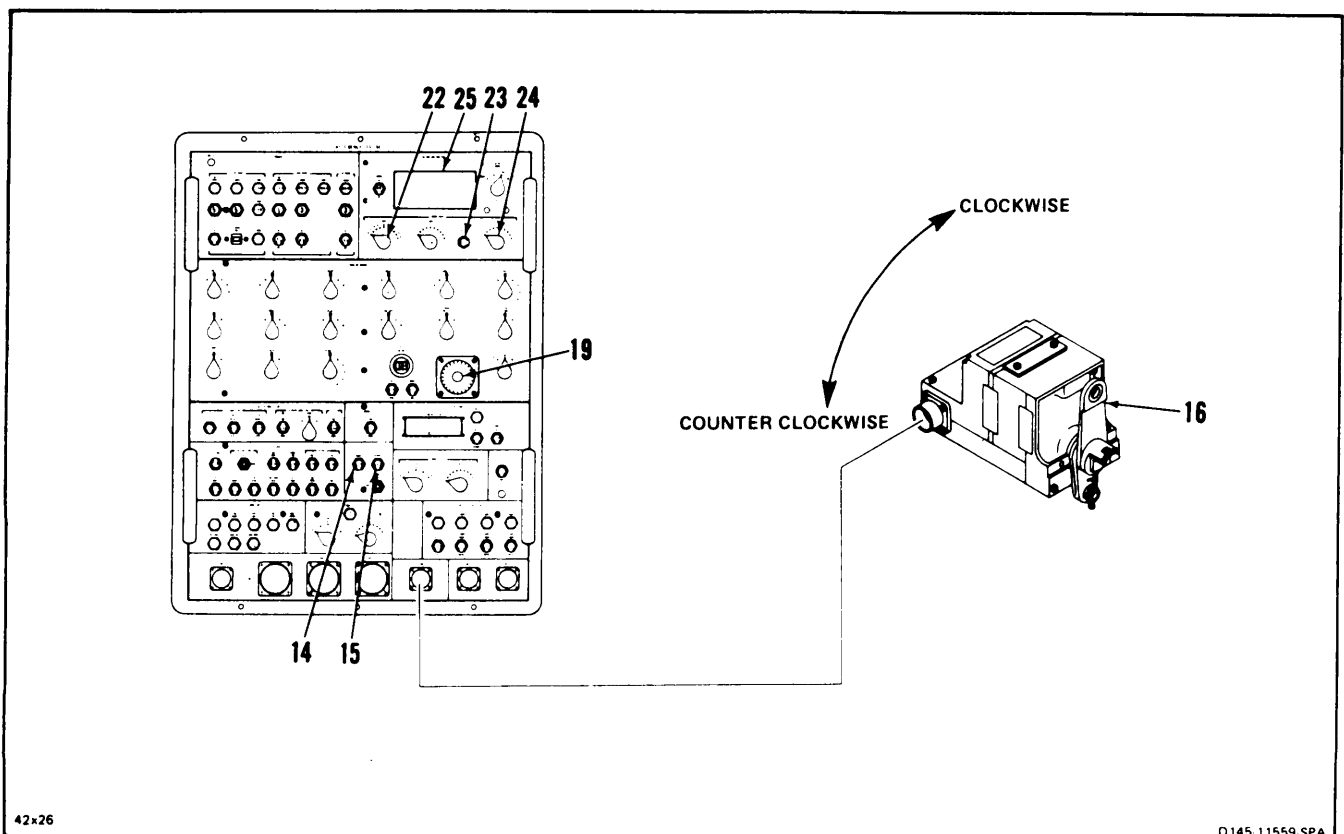


11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)

11-279

26. Set CIRCUIT SELECT TENS switch (22) to **30**.
27. Set CIRCUIT SELECT A/B SELECT switch (23) to B.
28. Set CIRCUIT SELECT B UNITS switch (24) to **0**.
29. Turn ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (19) clockwise to 10 degrees. Check output arm (16). Arm shall be approximately 10 degrees clockwise. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (25). Reading shall be less than **100**.
30. Set CCDA CLUTCH switch (15) to **0**.
31. Move output arm (16) to center.
32. Set CCDA CLUTCH switch (15) to **1**.
33. Turn ANALOG SIGNALS ATT synchro (19) counterclockwise to **0**. Check output arm (16). Arm shall be approximately 10 degrees counterclockwise. Read AC/DC VOLTMETER (25). Reading shall be less than **100**.
34. Set CCDA CLUTCH switch (15) to **0**.
35. Move output arm (16) to center position.
36. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to **0**.

END NULL VOLTAGE AND PHASING TEST (THRUST)



42x26

D145 11559 SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-1027

TEST 4

CIRCUIT RESISTANCE TEST (PITCH)

NOTE

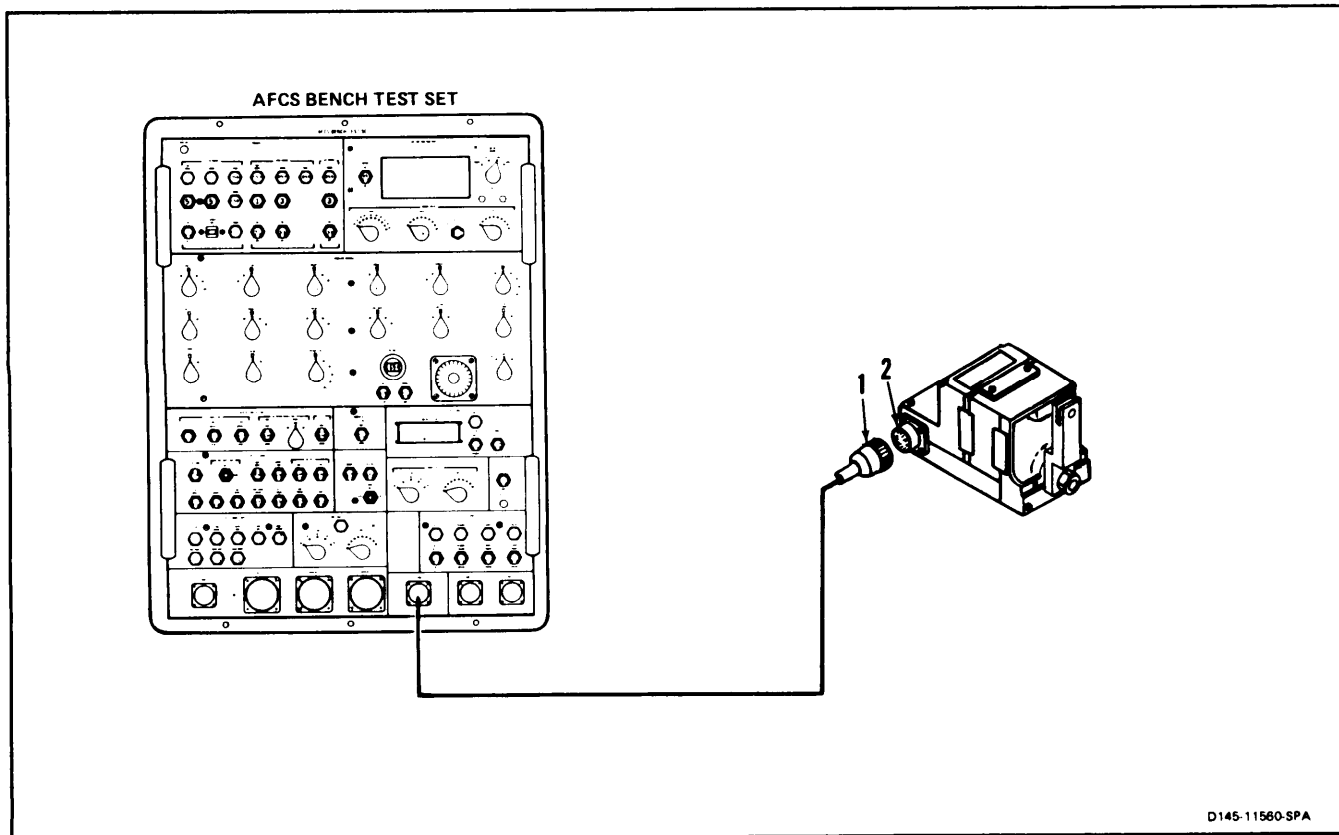
Perform preliminary procedure before test. (TM 55-4920 -430-13.)

37. **Disconnect plug (1)** from receptacle (2).
38. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin H to pin C. Meter shall indicate open.
39. Reverse meter leads. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin H to pin C. Meter shall indicate open.
40. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin G to pin C. Reading shall be 85 to 120 ohms.
41. Reverse meter leads. Read resistance across receptacle (2) from pin C to pin G. Reading shall be less than one half of reading of step 40.
42. Read resistance across receptacle (2) pins. Readings shall be as follows:

PIN	to	PIN	READING
F	to	C	<u>0.5 to 5.0 ohms</u>
F	to	B	<u>60 to 100 ohms</u>
J	to	E	Open
J	to	K	Open
J	to	L	Open
K	to	L	Open
B	to	C	<u>60 to 100 ohms</u>
P	to	E	Open
M	to	N	<u>40 to 90 ohms</u>
M	to	C	<u>20 to 50 ohms</u>
N	to	C	<u>20 to 50 ohms</u>

43. **Connect plug (1)** to receptacle (2).

END CIRCUIT RESISTANCE TEST (PITCH)



D145-11560-SPA

11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL DRIVE ACTUATOR
(CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)

TEST 5
BRAKE FUNCTION TEST (PITCH)

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedures before test, (TM 55-4920-430-13.)

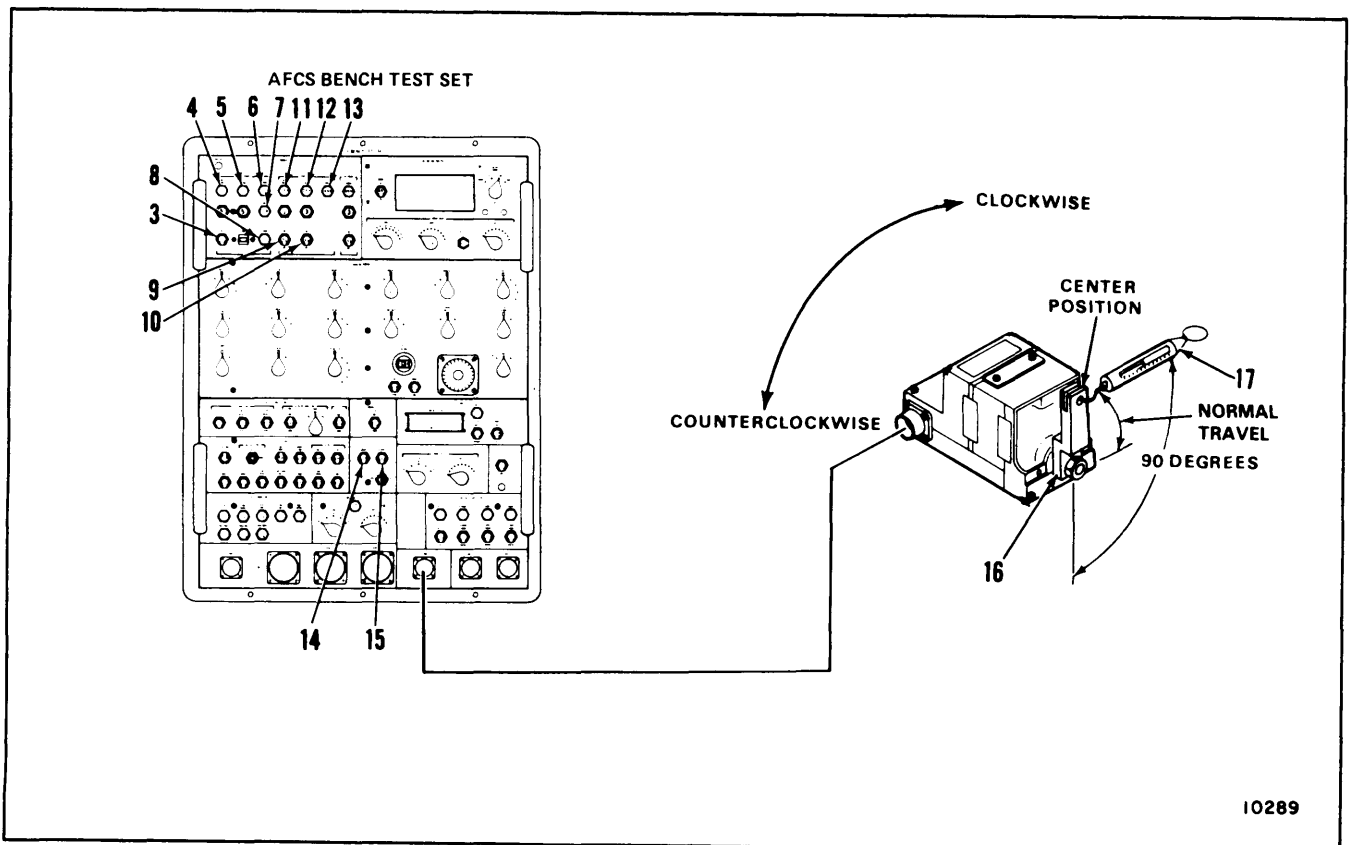
44. Set TESTER POWER switch (3) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (4).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (5).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (6).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (7).
 - e. -15VDC lamp (8).
45. Set AFCS POWER switches (9 and 10) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (11).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (12).
 - c. 5VAC lamp (13).

46. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 1.
47. Set CCDA CLUTCH switch (15) to 0.
48. Move output arm (16) to center position.
49. Attach indicating scale (17) to arm (16). Apply clockwise force to arm. Pull 90 degrees to arm, Force to move arm shall not be more than 3 pounds.
- 49.1. Apply counterclockwise force to arm (16). Pull 90 degrees to arm. Force to move arm shall not be more than 3 pounds.
- 49.2. Repeat steps 49 and 49.1 for three positions of arm (16) normal travel.

NOTE

Normal travel of arm is from center position to 45 degrees clockwise,

- 49.3. Set output arm (16) to center.



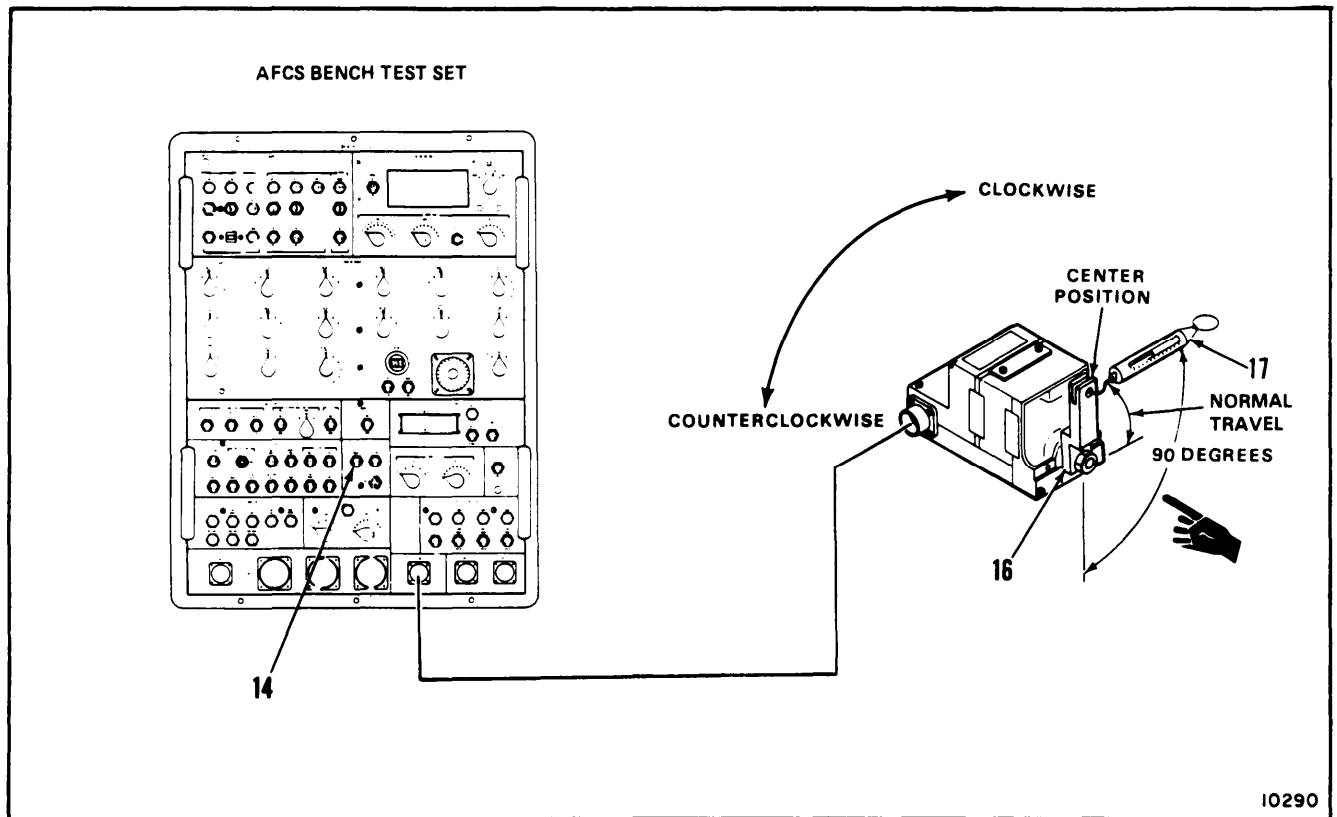
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)

- 49.4. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 0.
- 49.5. Attach scale (17) to arm (16). Apply clockwise force to arm. Pull 90 degrees to arm. Arm shall not move with 43 pounds applied.

- 49.6. Apply counterclockwise force to arm (16), Pull 90 degrees to arm. Arm shall not move with 43 pounds applied.

END BRAKE FUNCTION TEST (PITCH)



**11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL
DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)**

TEST 6

TRIM MOTOR TEST (PITCH)

NOTE

Perform preliminary procedure before test. (Ref TM 55-4920-430-13.)

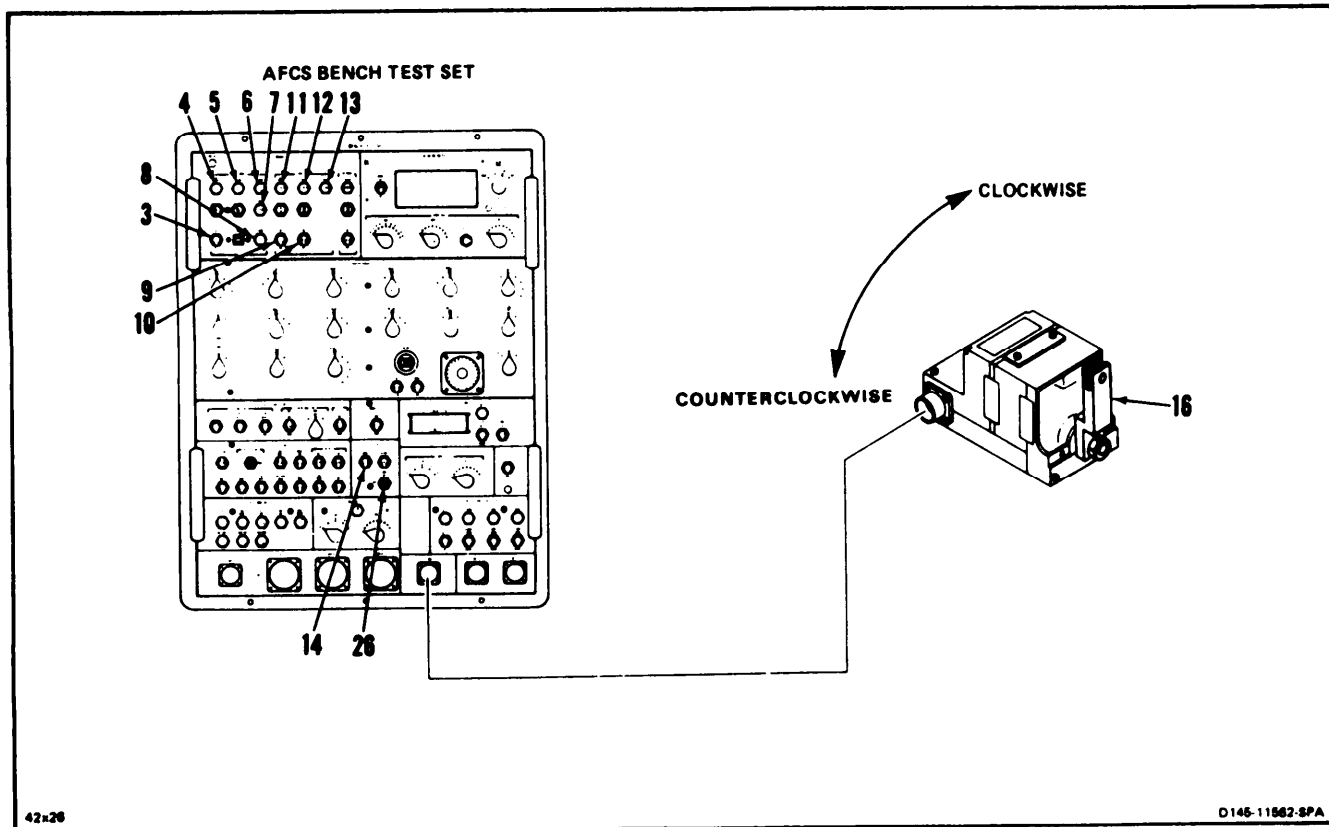
50. Set TESTER POWER switch (3) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400 HZ lamp (4).
 - b. +28VDC lamp (5).
 - c. +5VDC lamp (6).
 - d. +15VDC lamp (7).
 - e. -15VDC lamp (8).
51. Set AFCS POWER switches (9 and 10) to ON. The following lamps shall be on:
 - a. 115V 400HZ lamp (11).

- b. +28VDC lamp (12).
- c. 5VAC lamp (13).

CAUTION

Do not allow motor to drive stop plate against stop pin. Damage to the CCDA can result.

52. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 1.
53. Move output arm (16) to full counterclockwise position.
54. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 0.
55. Set CCDA CMD switch (26) to CW. Check output arm (16) moves clockwise. Time output arm to reach full clockwise position. Time shall be 80 to 110 seconds.
56. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 1.



**11-279 BENCH TEST AFCS COCKPIT CONTROL
DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) (AVIM) (Continued)**

11-279

- 57. Move output arm (16) to full clockwise position.
- 58. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 0.
- 59. Set CCDA CMD switch (26) to CCW. Check output arm (16) moves to full counterclockwise position. Time output arm to reach full counterclockwise position. Time shall be 80 to 110 seconds.

- 61. Move output arm (16) to center position.
- 62. Set TESTER POWER switch (3) and AFCS POWER switches (9 and 10) to OFF.
- 63. **Disconnect plug (1) from receptacle (2).**
- 64. Shut down AFCS bench test set 145G008-1 (TM 55-4920-430- 13).

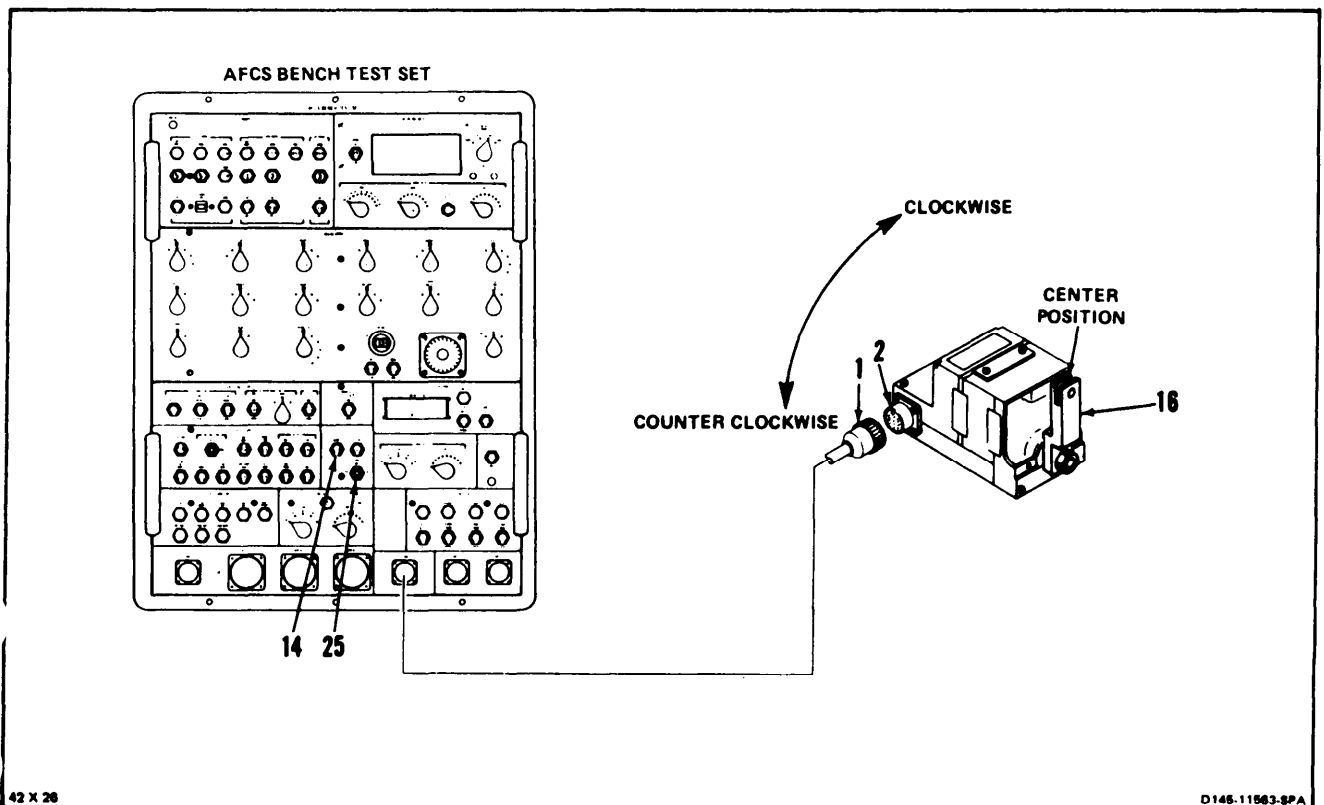
FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

None

INSPECT

**END TRIM MOTOR
TEST (PITCH)**

- 60. Set CCDA BRAKE switch (14) to 1.



42 X 26

D145-11563-SPA

END OF TASK

11-1031

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

All

Tools:

- Aircraft Electrical Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4915
- Aircraft Mechanic's Tool Kit,
NSN 5180-00-323-4692
- Stop Watch

Materials:

None

Personnel Required:

- Avionic Mechanic
- Medium Helicopter Repairer
- Inspector

References:

- Task 11-24
- Task 11-165

Equipment Condition:

- AFCS Line Test Set 145G0009-1 Prepared For
Use (TM 55-4920-429-13)
- Cockpit Rig Fixture Installed (Task 11-22)

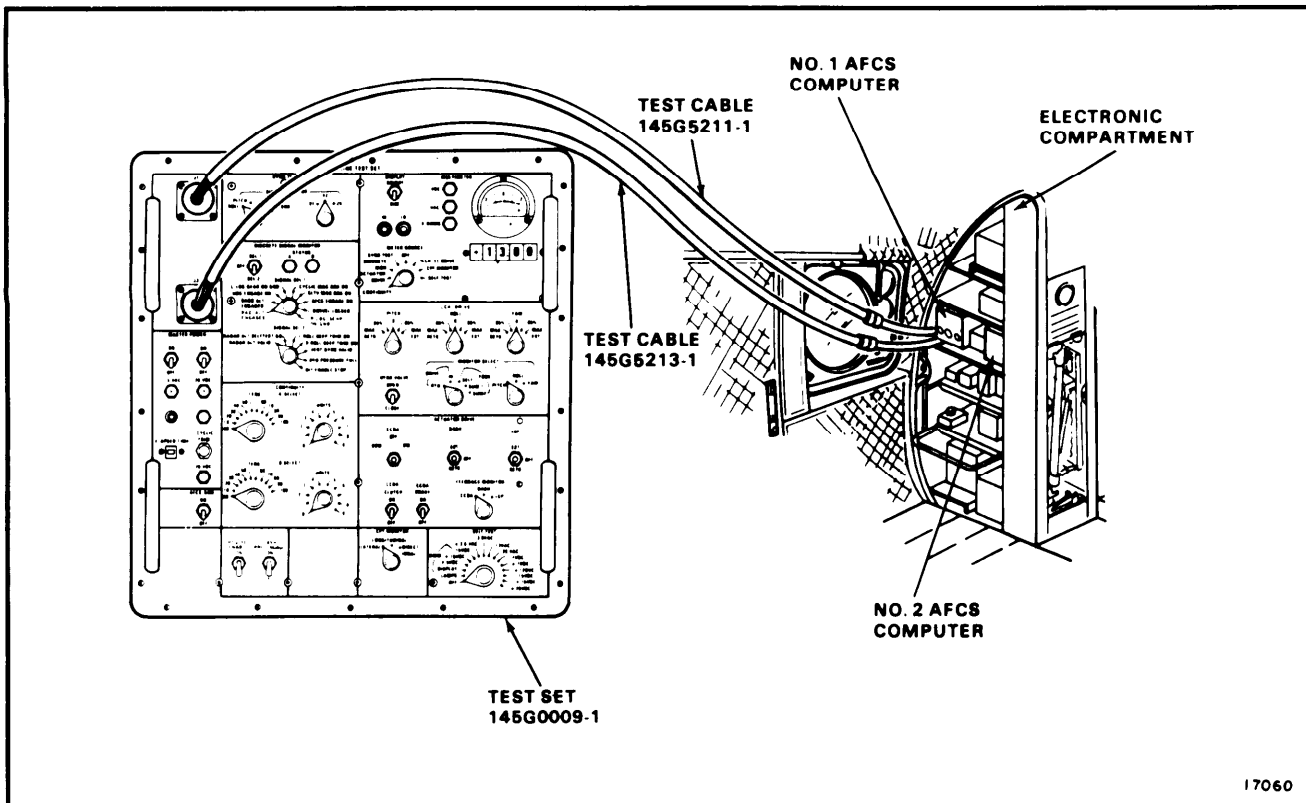
- Flight Controls Acoustic Blanket Removed
(Task 2-107)
- Flight Controls Closet Panel Removed (Task 2-2)

WARNING

Make sure personnel are not in the area of the rotor heads. Keep head, hands, and other body parts clear of moving flight controls. Otherwise, personal injury can occur.

NOTE

- During test, helicopter engines and rotors shall not be operating.
- Helicopter weight shall be supported on its landing gear.
- Test is same for No. 1 or No. 2 system except where noted.
- Test of No. 1 system is shown except where test is for No. 2.
- (BOTH) indicates test applies to No. 1 and No. 2 system.



11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

11-280

- (NO. 1) indicates test applies to No. 1 system.
- (NO. 2) indicates test applies to No. 2 system.
- 85 percent authority (extend or retract stroke) of ilca extensible link for each axis is as follows:

Maximum authority (extend or retract stroke) of ilca extensible link for each axis is as follows:

	85%	MAX
Pitch	0.14 inch	0.17 inch
Roll	0.19 inch	0.22 inch
Yaw	0.29 inch	0.34 inch

- Upper extensible link is part of No. 1 system. Lower extensible link is part of No. 2 system.
- The following tests are included.

TEST

1. Pitch ilca Null Test (BOTH)
2. Pitch ilca Authority/Phasing Test (BOTH)
3. Roll ilca Null Test (BOTH)
4. Roll ilca Authority/Phasing Test (BOTH)
5. Yaw ilca Null Test (BOTH)
6. Yaw ilca Authority/Phasing Test (BOTH)
7. Dash Actuator Output Motion Test (BOTH)
8. Longitudinal Cyclic Trim Actuator Output Motion Test (BOTH)
9. Collective Cockpit Control Driver Actuator (ccda) Servo Loop Operation Test (No. 1)

10. Ccda Thrust Control Drive Test (No. 1)
11. Directional (Yaw) cpt Null and Output Test (BOTH)
12. Lateral (Roll) cpt Null and Output Test (BOTH)
13. Longitudinal (Pitch) cpt Null and Output Test (BOTH)
14. Vertical Gyro Validity Test (BOTH)
15. Vertical Gyro Pitch Attitude Test (BOTH)
16. Vertical Gyro Roll Attitude Test (BOTH)
17. Directional Gyro Output Test (BOTH)
18. Horizontal Situation Indicator Null Test (BOTH)
19. Horizontal Situation Indicator Heading Test (BOTH)
20. Pitch Beep Trim Test (BOTH)
21. Roll Beep Trim Test (BOTH)
22. Cyclic Magnetic Brake Test (BOTH)
23. Collective Magnetic Brake Test (BOTH)
24. Hydraulic Pressure Switch Test (BOTH)
25. Left Landing Gear Proximity Switch Test (Both)
26. Right Landing Gear Proximity Switch Test (BOTH)
27. Landing Gear Swivel Lock Test (BOTH)
28. Bite Enable Test (BOTH)
29. AFCS Heading Engage Test (BOTH)
30. Radar Altimeter Select Test (No. 1)
31. Radar Altimeter Validity Test (No. 1)
32. Barometric Altimeter Select Test (No. 1)
33. AFCS Select Signal Test (BOTH)

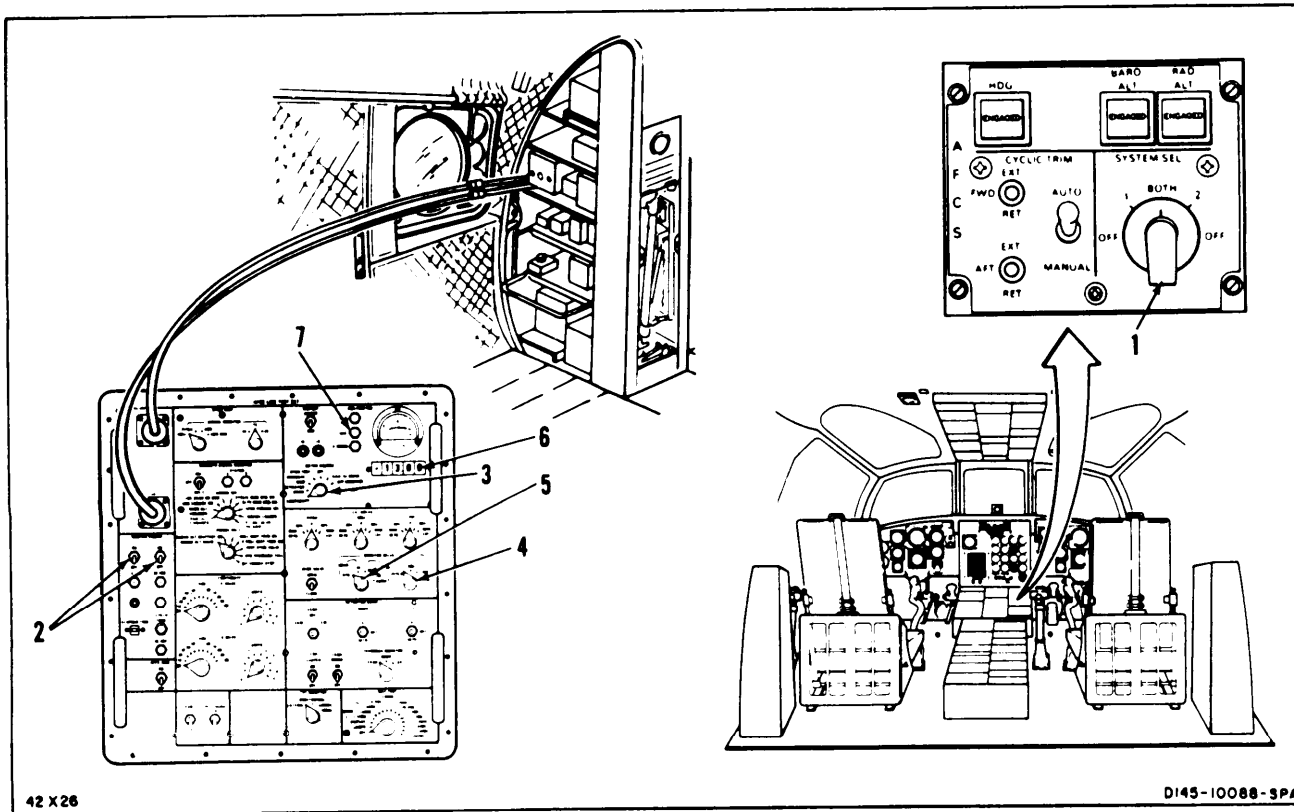
GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 1

PITCH ILCA NULL TEST (BOTH)

1. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test).
2. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. Two MASTER POWER switches (2) to ON.
 - b. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ILCA DRIVE.
 - c. MONITOR SELECT switch (4) to PITCH.
3. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SELF. Red digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.
4. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SUM 1. Red digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.
5. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SUM 2. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.

END PITCH ILCA NULL TEST (BOTH)



42 X26

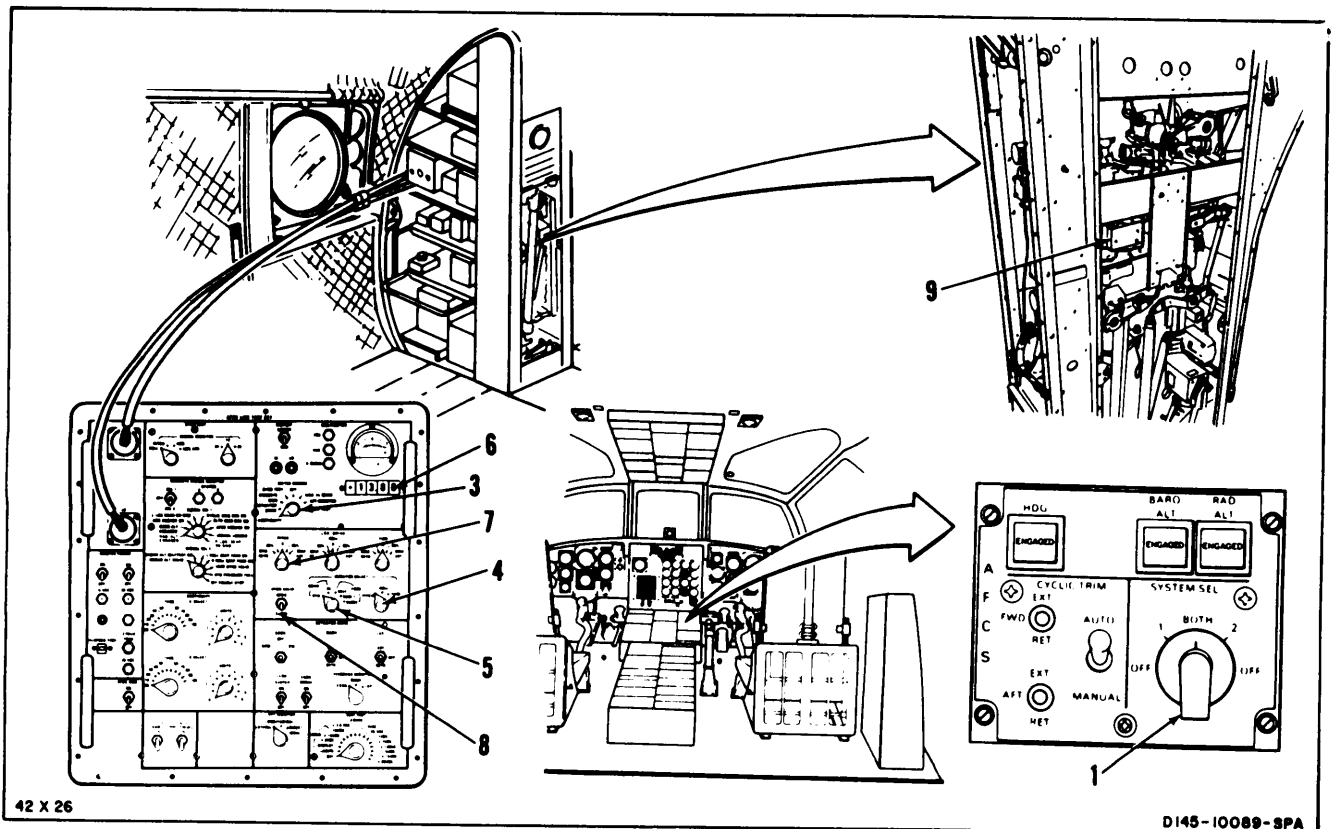
D145-10088-3PA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 2

PITCH ILCA AUTHORITY/PHASING TEST (BOTH)

6. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
7. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ILCA DRIVE,
 - b. MONITOR SELECT switch (4) to PITCH.
 - c. MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SELF.
- d. ILCA DRIVE PITCH switch (7) to 0.
- e. HYDR VALVE switch (8) to OPEN.
8. Set ILCA DRIVE PITCH switch (7) and MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to positions in Table 11-1. Read voltages on digital display (6). (See Table 11-1.) Observe response of actuator (9). See Table 11-2,)
9. Set ILCA DRIVE PITCH switch (7) to 0.
10. Set HYDR VALVE switch (8) to CLOSE.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Table 11-1

ILCA DRIVE PITCH SWITCH POSITION	MONITOR SELECT FDBK SWITCH POSITION		
	SELF FDBK (VOLTS AC)	SUM 1 FDBK (VOLTS AC)	SUM 2 FDBK (VOLTS AC)
0	-0.13 TO +0.13	-0.13 TO +0.13	-0.13 TO +0.13
85% RETR	+0.61 to +0.83	+0.31 to +0.42	+0.31 to +0.42
MAX RETR	+0.72 to +0.98	+0.36 to +0.49	+0.36 to +0.49
85% EXT	-0.61 to -0.83	-0.31 to -0.42	-0.31 to -0.42
MAX EXT	-0.72 to -0.98	-0.36 to -0.49	-0.36 to -0.49

Table 11-2

ILCA DRIVE PITCH SWITCH POSITION	ILCA	MECHANICAL OUTPUTS <u>ACTUATOR NO. 1</u> (UPPER)	MECHANICAL OUTPUTS <u>ACTUATOR NO. 2</u> (LOWER)
0	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
85% RETR	85% Retracted	85% RETR	85% EXT
MAX RETR	Full Retracted	FULL RETR	FULL EXT
85% EXT	85% Extended	85% EXT	85% RETR
MAX EXT	Full Extended	FULL EXT	FULL RETR

**END PITCH ILCA
AUTHORITY/PHASING TEST (BOTH)**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

11-280

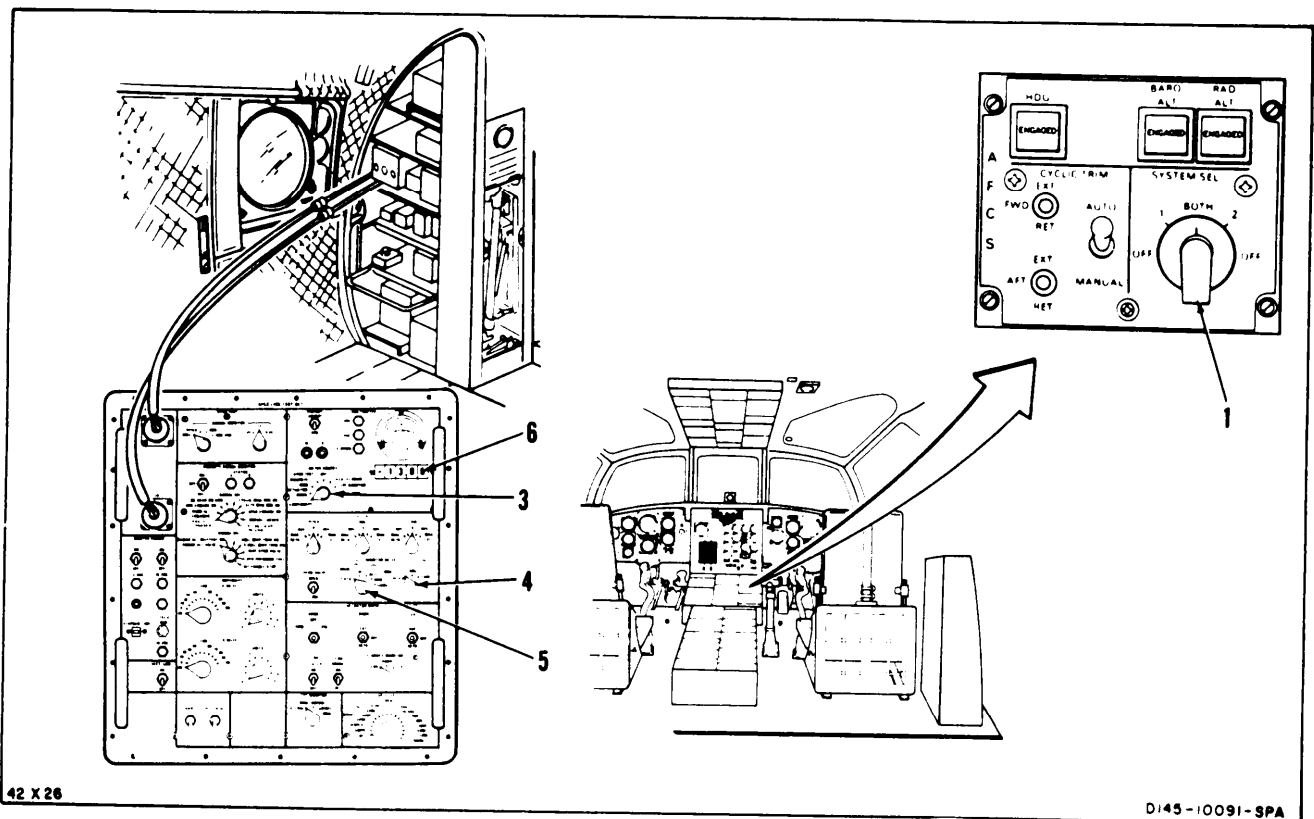
TEST 3

ROLL ILCA NULL TEST (BOTH)

11. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test).
12. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ILCA DRIVE.
 - b. MONITOR SELECT switch (4) to ROLL.
13. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SELF. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.

14. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SUM 1. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.
15. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SUM 2. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.

END ROLL ILCA NULL TEST (BOTH)



42 X 26

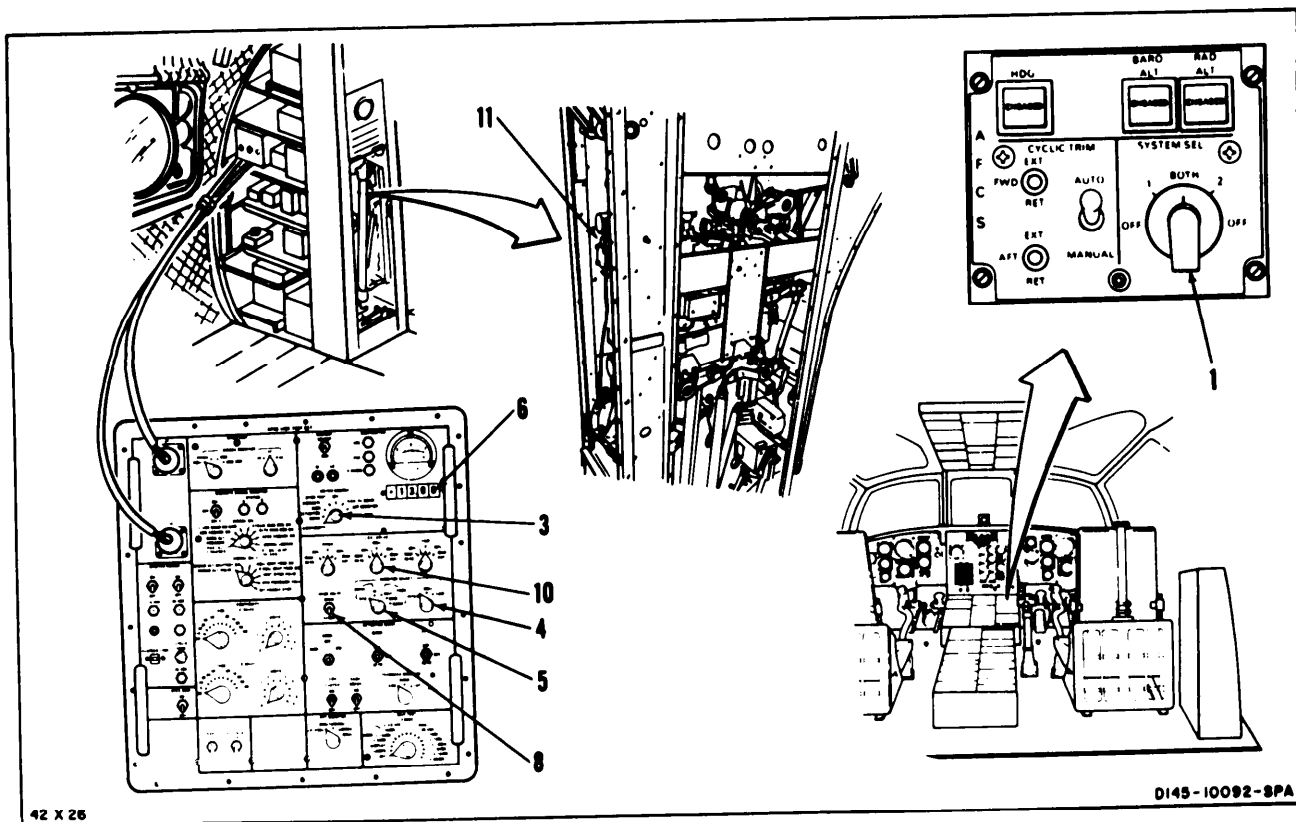
D145-10091-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 4

ROLL ILCA AUTHORITY/PHASING TEST (BOTH)

16. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
17. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ILCA DRIVE.
 - b. MONITOR SELECT switch (4) to ROLL.
 - c. MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SELF.
18. Set ILCA DRIVE ROLL switch (10) and MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to positions in Table 11-3. Read voltages on digital display (6). (See Table 11-3.) Observe response of actuator (11). (See Table 11-4.)
19. Set ILCA DRIVE ROLL switch (10) to 0.
20. Set HYDR VALVE switch (8) to CLOSE.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Table 11-3

ILCA DRIVE ROLL SWITCH POSITION	MONITOR SELECT FDBK SWITCH POSITION		
	SELF FDBK (VOLTS AC)	SUM 1 FDBK (VOLTS AC)	SUM 2 FDBK (VOLTS AC)
0	-0.13 TO +0.13	-0.13 TO +0.13	-0.13 TO +0.13
85% RETR	+0.79 to +1.27	+0.40 to +0.54	+0.40 to +0.54
MAX RETR	+0.94 to +1.27	+0.47 to +0.64	+0.47 to +0.64
85% EXT	-0.79 to -1.08	-0.40 to -0.54	-0.40 to -0.54
MAX EXT	-0.94 to -1.27	-0.47 to -0.64	-0.47 to -0.64

Table 11-4

ILCA DRIVE ROLL SWITCH POSITION	ILCA	MECHANICAL OUTPUTS <u>ACTUATOR NO. 1</u> (UPPER)	MECHANICAL OUTPUTS <u>ACTUATOR NO. 2</u> (LOWER)
0	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
85% RETR	85% Retracted	85% RETR	85% EXT
MAX RETR	Full Retracted	FULL RETR	FULL EXT
85% EXT	85% Extended	85% EXT	85% RETR
MAX EXT	Full Extended	FULL EXT	FULL RETR

END ROLL ILCA AUTHORITY/
PHASING TEST (BOTH)

GO TO NEXT PAGE
Change 19 11-1039

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

11-280

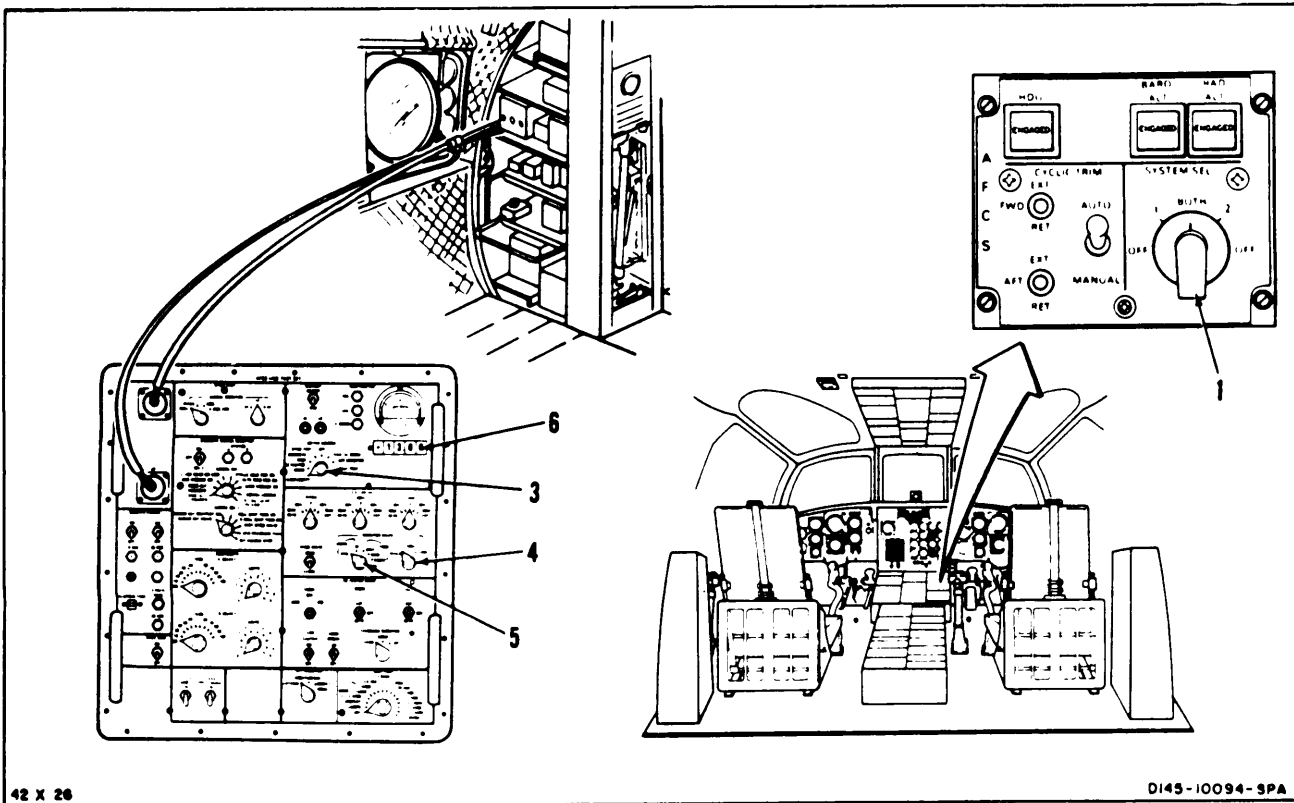
TEST 5

YAW ILCA NULL TEST (BOTH)

21. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test).
22. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ILCA DRIVE.
 - b. MONITOR SELECT switch (4) to YAW.
23. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SELF. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10.

24. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SUM 1. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.
25. Set MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SUM 2. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.10 to +0.10 VAC.

END YAW ILCA NULL TEST (BOTH)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

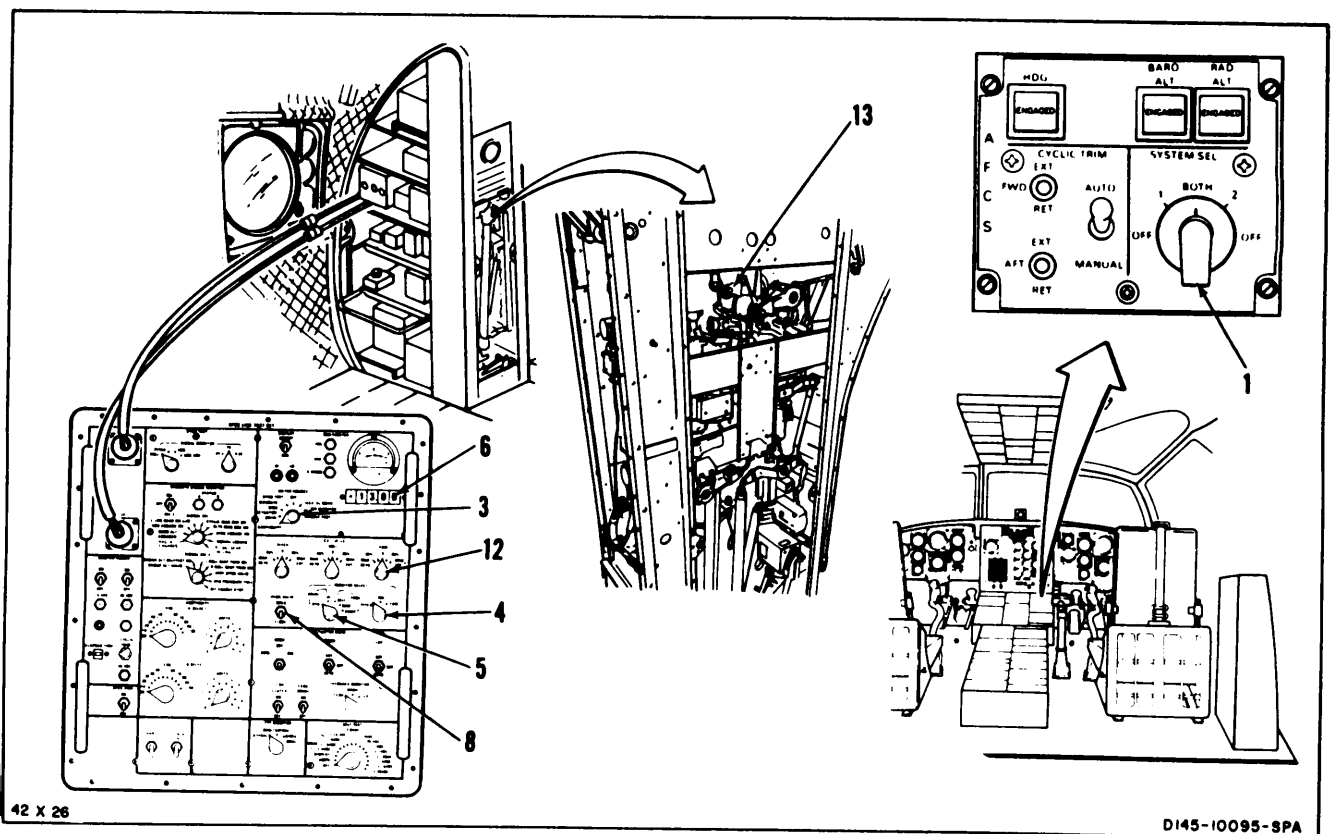
11-280

TEST 6

YAW ILCA AUTHORITY/PHASING TEST (BOTH)

- 26. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch to 1 or 2.
(System under test.)
- 27. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ILCA DRIVE.
 - b. MONITOR SELECT switch (4) to YAW.
 - c. MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to SELF.

- d. ILCA DRIVE YAW switch (12) to 0.
- e. HYDR VALVE switch (8) to OPEN.
- 28. Set ILCA DRIVE YAW switch (12) and MONITOR SELECT FDBK switch (5) to positions shown in Table 11-5. Read voltages on digital display (6). (See Table 11-5.) Observe response of actuator (13). (See Table 11-6.)
- 29. Set ILCA DRIVE YAW switch (12) to 0.
- 30. Set HYDR DRIVE switch (8) to CLOSE.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

Table 11-5

ILCA YAW SWITCH POSITION	MONITOR SELECT FDBK SWITCH POSITION		
	SELF FDBK (VOLTS AC)	SUM 1 FDBK (VOLTS AC)	SUM 2 FDBK (VOLTS AC)
0	-0.20 TO +0.20	-0.20 TO +0.20	-0.20 TO +0.20
85% RETR	+1.23 to +1.66	+0.62 to +0.83	+0.62 to +0.83
MAX RETR	+1.45 to +1.96	+0.72 to +0.98	+0.72 to +0.98
85% EXT	-1.23 to -1.66	-0.62 to -0.83	-0.62 to -0.83
MAX EXT	-1.45 to -1.96	-0.72 to -0.98	-0.72 to -0.98

Table 11-6

ILCA YAW SWITCH POSITION	ILCA	MECHANICAL OUTPUTS ACTUATOR NO. 1 (UPPER)	MECHANICAL OUTPUTS ACTUATOR NO. 2 (LOWER)
0	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
85% RETR	85% Retracted	85% RETR	85% EXT
MAX RETR	Full Retracted	FULL RETR	FULL EXT
85% EXT	85% Extended	85% EXT	85% RETR
MAX EXT	Full Extended	FULL EXT	FULL RETR

END YAW ILCA
 AUTHORITY/IPHASING
 TEST (BOTH)

GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 7

DASH ACTUATOR OUTPUT MOTION TEST (BOTH)

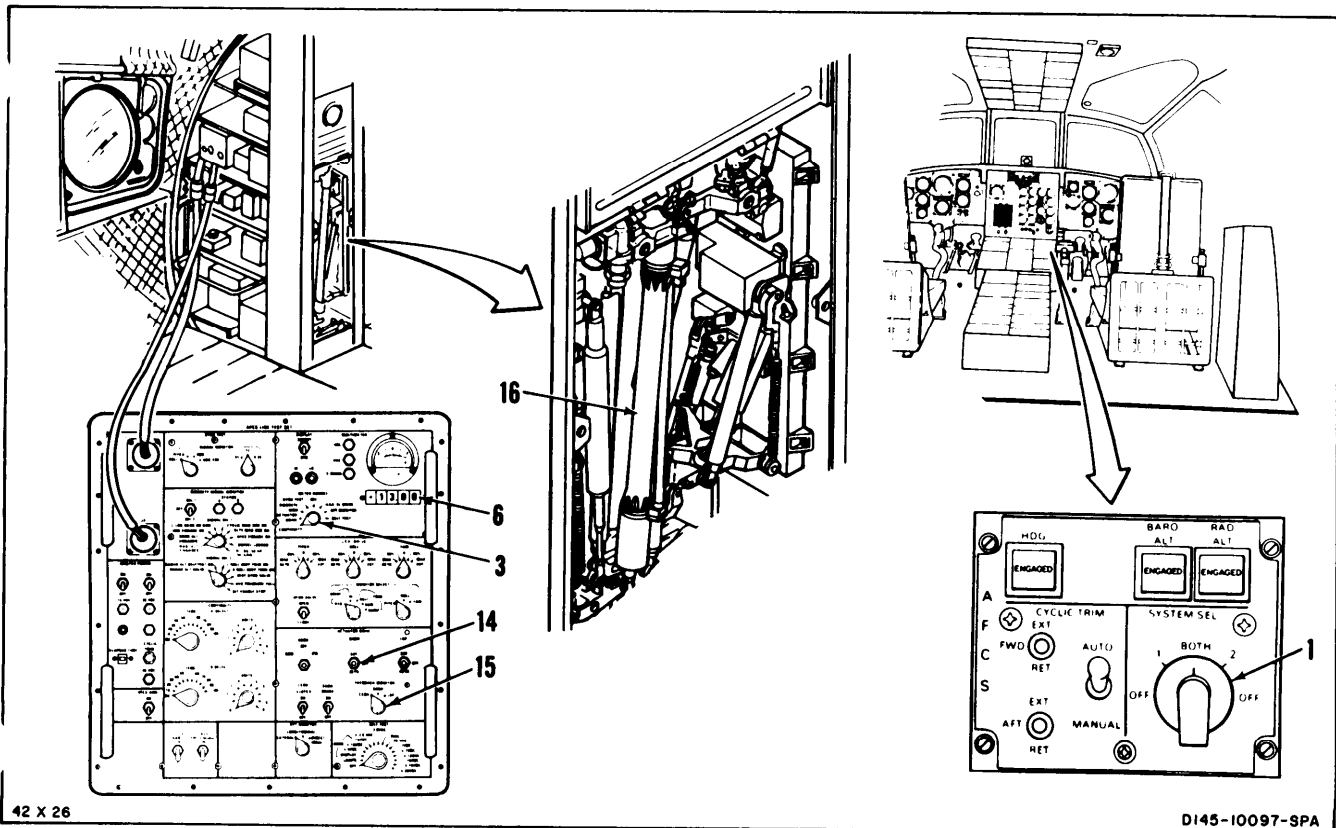
NOTE

Upper dash actuator is part of No. 1 AFCS. Lower actuator is part of No. 2 AFCS.

31. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
32. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ACTUATOR DRIVE.
 - b. ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (14) to OFF.
 - c. FEEDBACK MONITOR switch (15) to DASH.
33. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (14) to EXT. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +3.64 to +5.40 VDC. Observe actuator (16) extends.

34. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (14) to RETR. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -6.86 to -7.00 VDC. Observe actuator (16) retracts.
- 34.1. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (14) to EXT. Measure the time required for actuator (16) to fully extend. Time shall be 3.5 to 7.0 seconds.
- 34.2. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (14) to RETR. Measure the time required for actuator (16) to fully retract. Time shall be 3.5 to 7.0 seconds.
- 34.3. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (14) to EXT. Extend actuator (16) about halfway.
35. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE DASH switch (14) to OFF.

END DASH ACTUATOR OUTPUT MOTION TEST (BOTH)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 8

LONGITUDINAL CYCLIC TRIM ACTUATOR OUTPUT MOTION TEST (BOTH)

NOTE

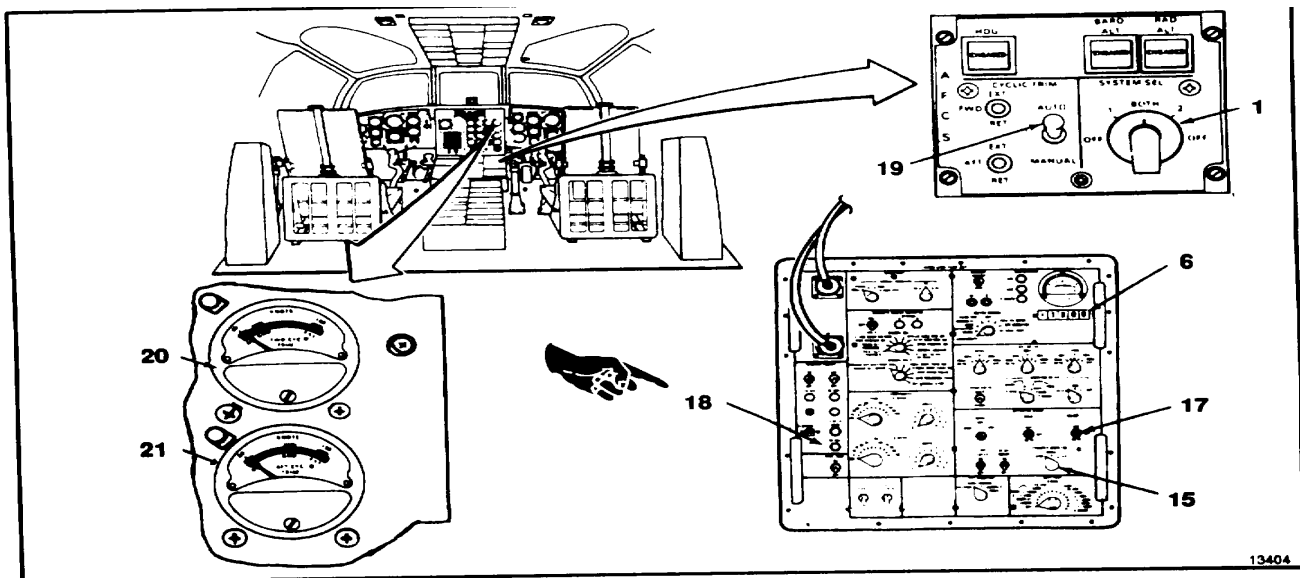
- Forward actuator operates with No. 1 AFCS. To test No. 1 AFCS, do steps 37 thru 41.
- Aft actuator operates with No. 2 AFCS. To test No. 2 AFCS, do steps 37 thru 39 and steps 42 thru 43.
- Authority of cyclic trim actuator as indicated on cyclic trim indicator is as follows:

FWD and AFT Extend -- 150 knots

FWD and AFT Retract - 60 knots

- 36. (Deleted).
- 37. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE LCT switch (17) to OFF.
- 38. Set FEEDBACK MONITOR switch (15) to LCT. Lamp (18) shall come on.

- 39. Set AFCS CYCLIC TRIM switch (19) to AUTO.
- 40. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1. Hold ACTUATOR DRIVE LCT switch (17) to RETR until FWD indicator (20) indicates 60 knots.
- 40.1. Hold ACTUATOR DRIVE LCT switch (17) to EXT until FWD indicator (20) indicates 150 knots. Note time required for travel from 60 knots to 150 knots. Travel time shall be 15 seconds or less. Read digital display (6). Indication shall be -3.14 to -3.78 vdc.
- 41. Hold ACTUATOR DRIVE LCT switch (17) to RETR until FWD indicator (20) indicates 60 knots. Note time required for travel from 150 knots to 60 knots. Travel time shall be 15 seconds or less. Read digital display (6). Indication shall be 0.00 to -0.38 vdc.
- 42. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 2.. Hold ACTUATOR DRIVE LCT switch (17) to RETR until AFT indicator (21) indicates 60 knots.

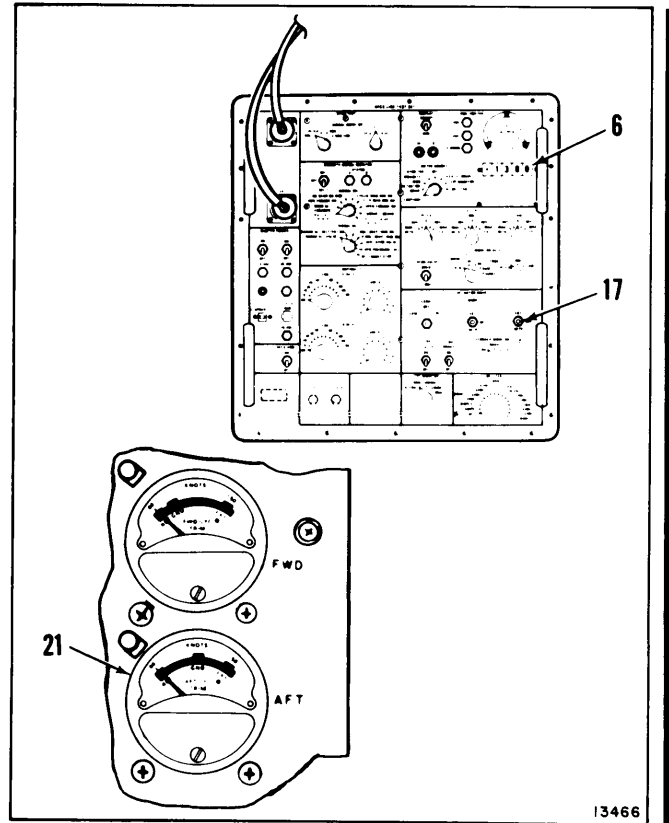


13404

GO TO NEXT PAGE

- 42.1. Hold ACTUATOR DRIVE LCT switch (17) to EXT until AFT indicator (21) indicates 150 knots. Note time required for travel from 60 knots to 150 knots. Travel time shall be 21 seconds or less. Read digital display (6). Indication shall be -4.97 to -5.46 vdc.
- 43. Hold ACTUATOR DRIVE LCT switch (17) to RETR until AFT indicator (21) indicates 60 knots. Note time required for travel from 150 knots to 60 knots. Travel time shall be 21 seconds or less. Read digital display (6). Indication shall be 0.00 to -0.38 vdc.

END LONGITUDINAL CYCLIC TRIM ACTUATOR OUTPUT MOTION TEST (BOTH)



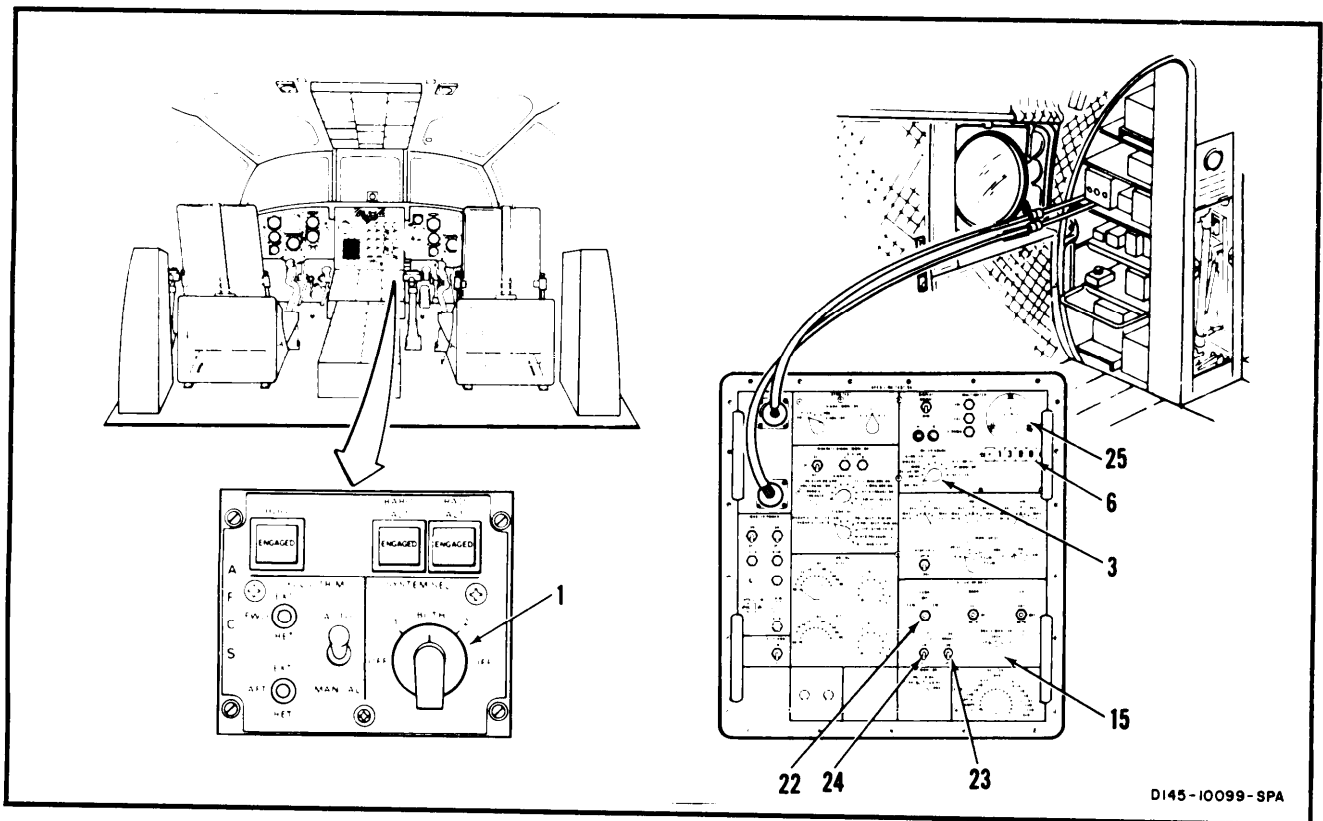
13466

GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 9COLLECTIVE COCKPIT CONTROL DRIVER
ACTUATOR (CCDA) SERVO LOOP
OPERATION TEST. (NO. 1)

44. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1.
45. Set AFCS line test set switches as follows:
 - a. METER SOURCE switch (3) to ACTUATOR DRIVE.
 - b. ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22) to OFF.
 - c. FEEDBACK MONITOR switch (15) to CCDA.
 - d. CCDA BRAKE switch (23) to OFF.
 - e. CCDA CLUTCH switch (24) to OFF.

46. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22) to CW. Read digital display (6). Reading shall cycle between -5.50 and +5.50 VAC. Check meter (25). Meter pointer shall cycle from - to +.
47. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22) to CCW. Read digital display (6). Reading shall cycle between -5.50 to +5.50 VAC. Check meter (25). Meter pointer shall cycle from - to +.
48. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22) to OFF.

**END COLLECTIVE COCKPIT CONTROL
DRIVE ACTUATOR (CCDA) SERVO
LOOP OPERATION TEST (NO. 1)**

D145-10099-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 10

CCDA THRUST CONTROL DRIVE TEST (NO. 1)

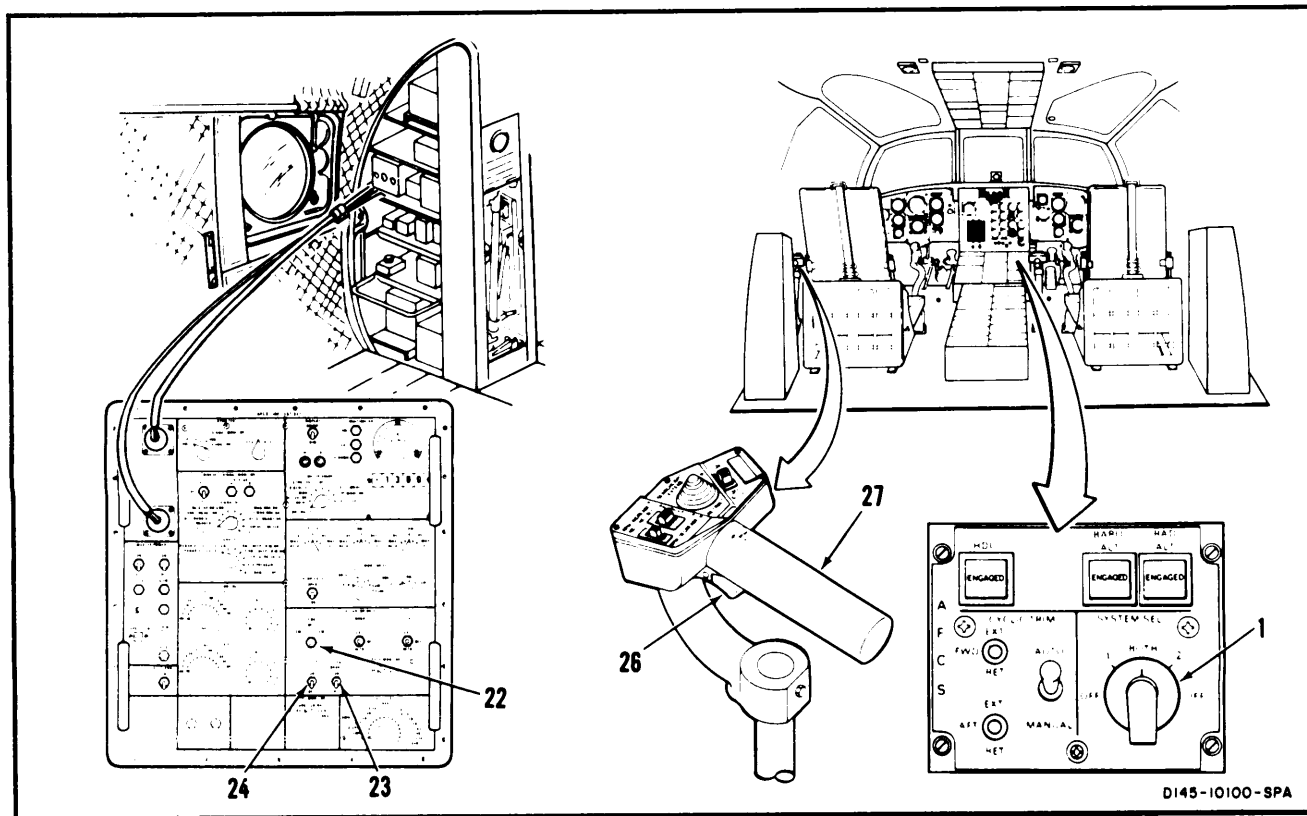
- 49. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1.
- 50. Press THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER (26).
- 51. Push thrust control stick (27) full down and release.
- 52. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA CLUTCH switch (24) to ON.
- 53. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA BRAKE switch (23) to ON.

CAUTION

Do not permit thrust control to drive full up. Damage to equipment can occur.

- 54. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22) to CCW. Check thrust control (27). Control shall drive up. Set switch to OFF before control contacts up stops.
- 55. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22) to OFF.
- 56. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA CLUTCH switch (24) to ON.
- 57. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22) to CW. Check control stick (27). Control shall drive down.
- 58. Set ACTUATOR DRIVE CCDA switch (22), CCDA BRAKE switch (23), and CCDA CLUTCH switch (24) to OFF.

END CCDA THRUST CONTROL DRIVE TEST (NO. 1)



11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

11-280

TEST 11

DIRECTIONAL (YAW) CPT NULL OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)

- 59. Install yoke (28) and pedal rig pin (29) in copilot's controls (30).
- 60. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 61. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to CPT MONITOR.
- 62. Set CPT MONITOR switch (31) to DIRECTIONAL. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.05 to +0.05 VAC.

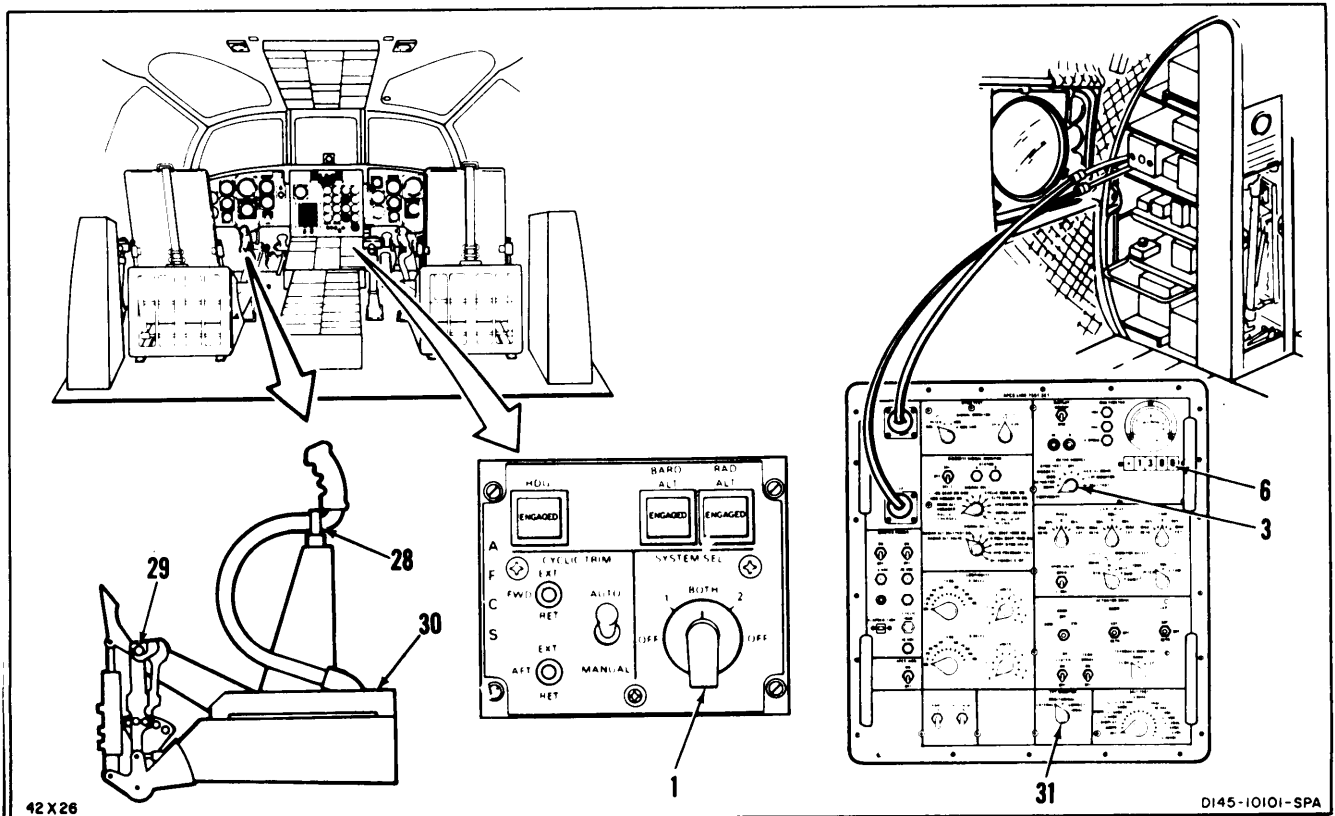
63. Remove pedal rig pins (29).

- 64. Apply full right pedal. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -4 to -6 VAC.
- 65. Apply full left pedal. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +4 to +6 VAC.
- 66. Install pedal rig pins (29).

WARNING

Pedal inputs can cause the rotor heads to turn.

END YAW CPT NULL AND OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

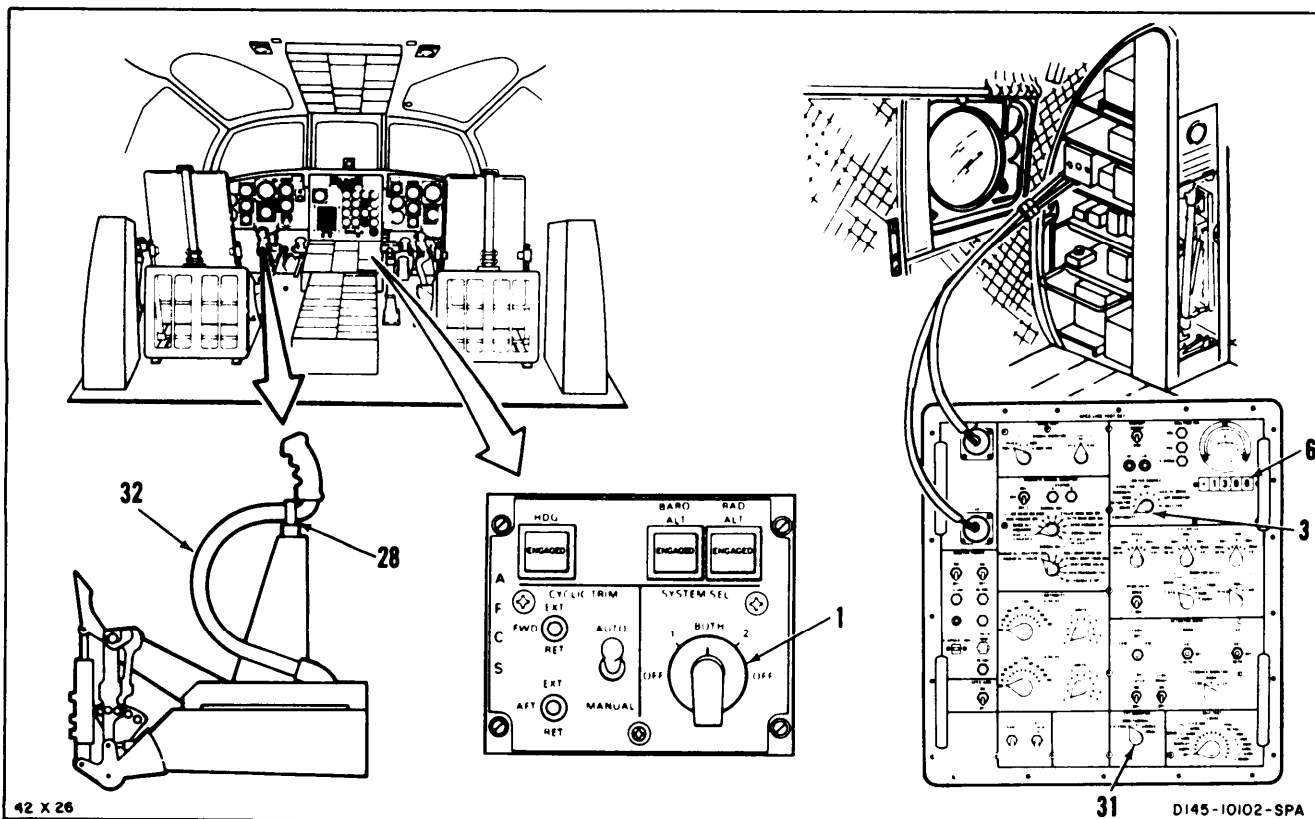
TEST 12

LATERAL (ROLL) CPT NULL AND OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)

- 67. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 68. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to CPT MONITOR.
- 69. Set CPT MONITOR switch (31) to LATERAL. Read digital (6). Reading shall be -0.05 to +0.05 VAC.

- 70. Remove yoke (28) from control stick (32).
- 71. Move control stick (32) full right. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +4.0 to +6.0 VAC.
- 72. Move control stick (32) full left. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -4.0 to -6.0 VAC.

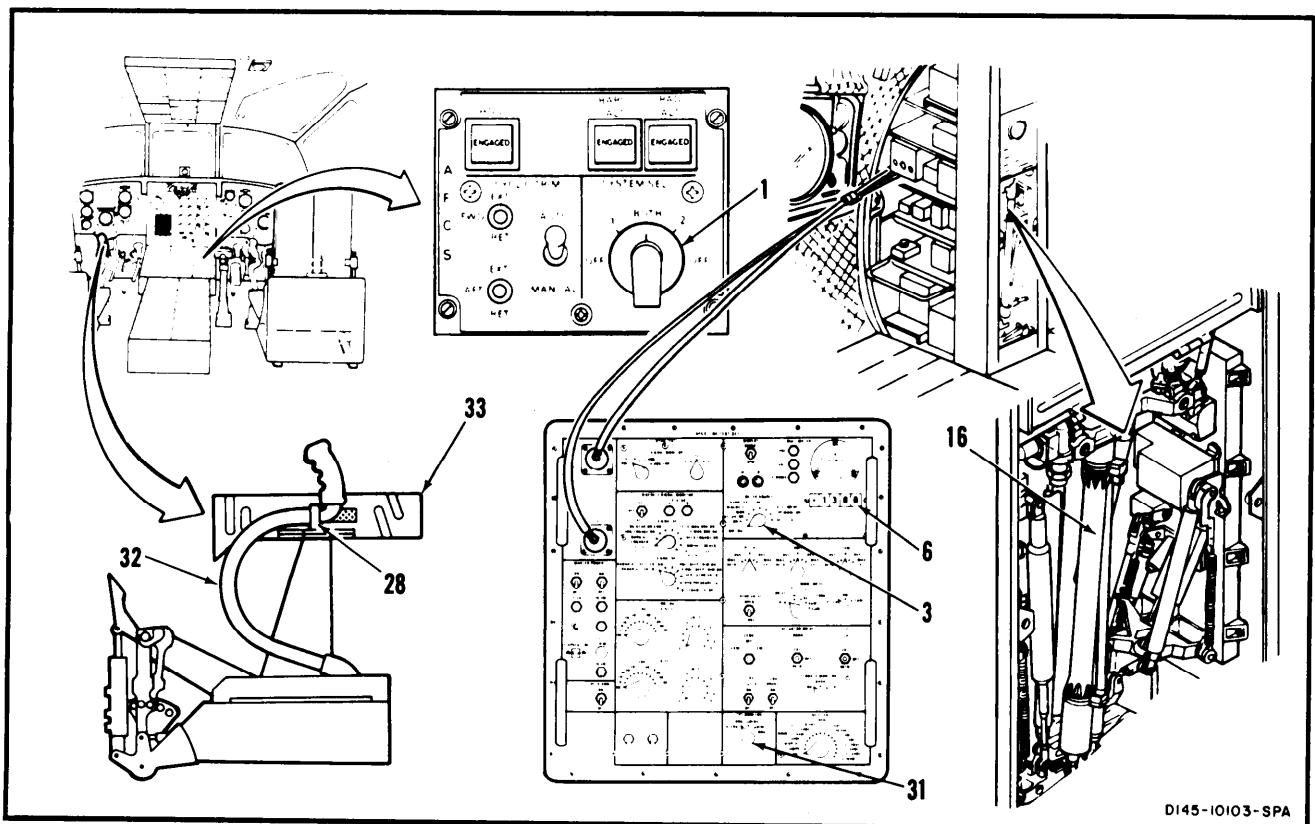
END ROLL CPT NULL AND OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 13**LONGITUDINAL (PITCH) CPT NULL
AND OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)**

73. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2.
(System under test).
74. Install control stick (32) in yoke (28).
75. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to CPT MONI-
TOR.
76. Set CPT MONITOR switch (31) to LONGITUDI-
NAL. Read digital display (6). Record reading.
77. **Install pitch quadrant (33)** (Task 11-24).
78. Retract upper and lower dash actuator (16)
(Task 11-165).
79. Adjust control stick (32) to obtain reading of
step 76. Read digital display (6). Reading shall
be within 0.005 VAC of reading.
80. Set control stick (32) to neutral on quadrant
(33).
81. Move control stick (32) aft to CPT NULL posi-
tion line on quadrant (33). Read digital display
(6). Reading shall be -0.05 to +0.05 VAC.
82. Move control stick (32) full aft Read digital
display (6). Reading shall be +2 to +4 VAC.
83. Move control stick (32) full forward. Read digi-
tal display (6). Reading shall be -4 to -6 VAC.

**END LONGITUDINAL (PITCH) CPT
NULL AND OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)**

D145-10103-SPA

GO TO NEXT PAGE

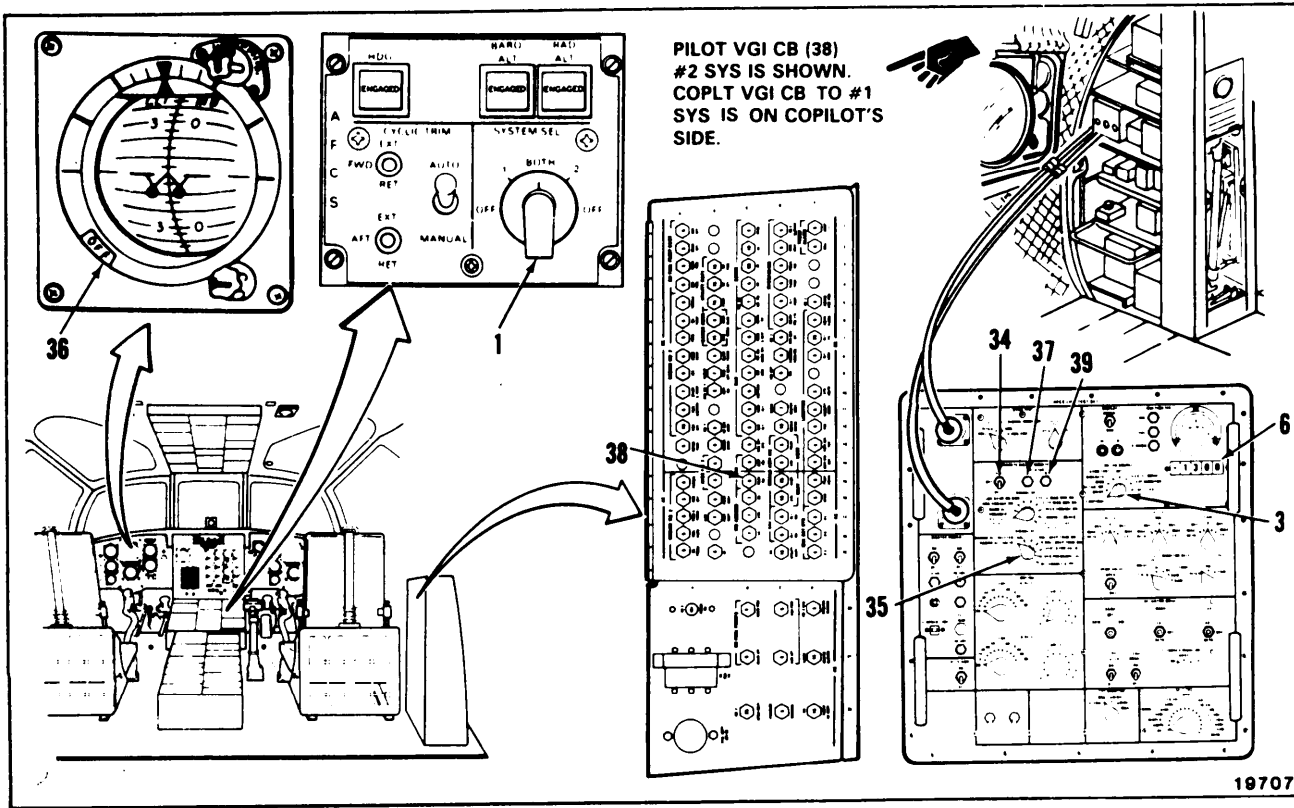
TEST 14

VERTICAL GYRO VALIDITY TEST (BOTH)

- 84. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2 (system under test).
- 85. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MONITOR.
- 86. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 2 and SIGNAL SEL 2 switch (35) to VERT GYRO VALID. Check gyro indicator OFF flag (36). Flag shall disappear. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.5 to +0.5 VDC. STATUS A light (37) shall come on.

- 87. Open VGI circuit breaker (38) (If system #2 is under test, pilot side) or (Coplt side for #1 sys) . Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +4.0 to +6.0 VDC. STATUS A light (37) shall go out and STATUS B light (39) shall come on.
- 88. Close VGI circuit breaker (38) (System under test). STATUS B light (39) shall go out and STATUS A light (37) shall come on.

END VERTICAL GYRO VALIDITY TEST (BOTH)



TEST 15

VERTICAL GYRO PITCH ATTITUDE TEST (BOTH)

- 89. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2.
(System under test).
- 90. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to GYRO TEST.
- 91. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (40) to PITCH.
- 92. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to XY.
- 93. Remove three mounting screws (42) and washers (43) from gyro (44).

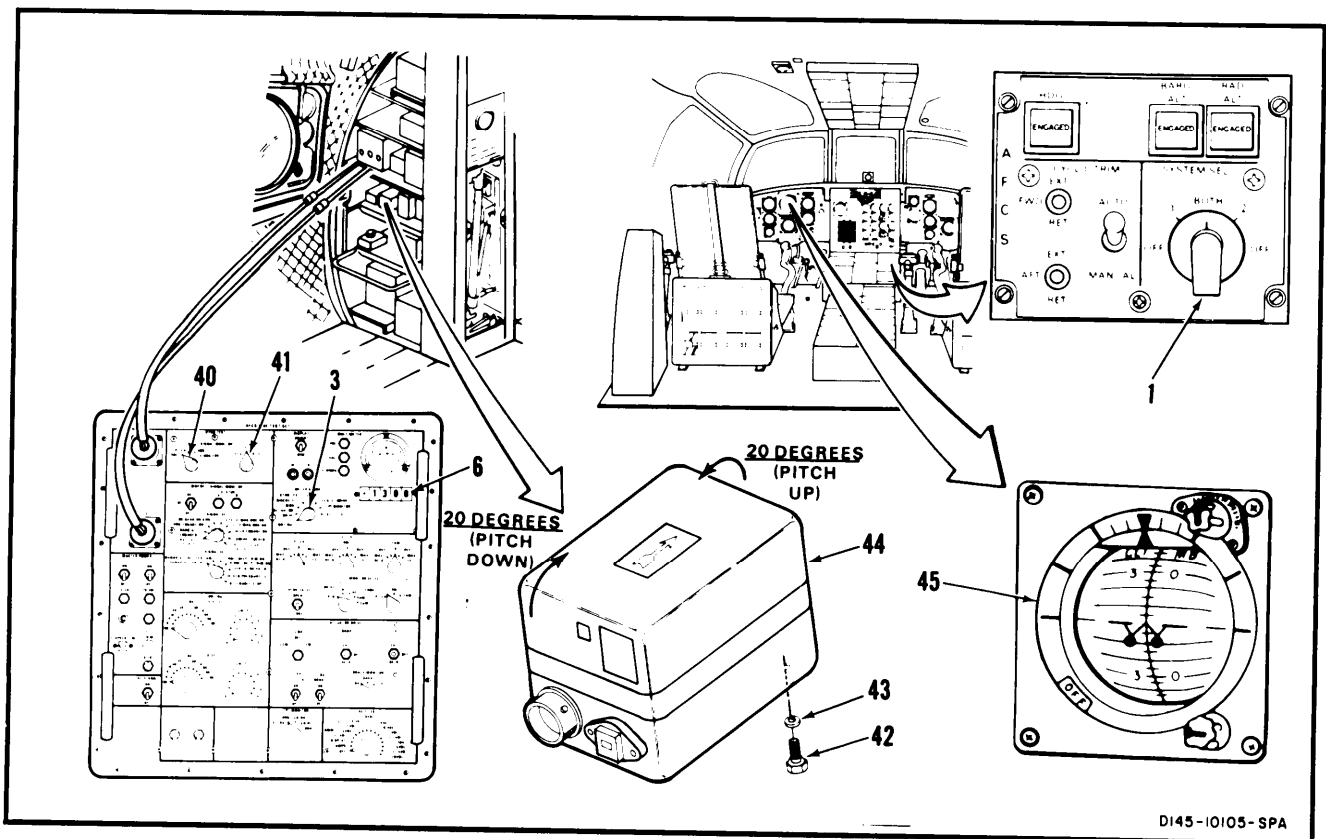
Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +0.2 to +0.8 VAC.

- 95. Have helper observe attitude indicator (45). Tilt gyro (44) about 20 degrees pitch up. Digital display (6) shall read +3.0 to +5.0 VAC.

- 96. Have helper observe attitude indicator (45). Tilt gyro (44) about 20 degrees pitch down. Digital display (6) shall read -3.0 to -5.0 VAC.

If tests are complete, **install three screws (42) and washers (43) in gyro (44).**

END VERTICAL GYRO ATTITUDE TEST (BOTH)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

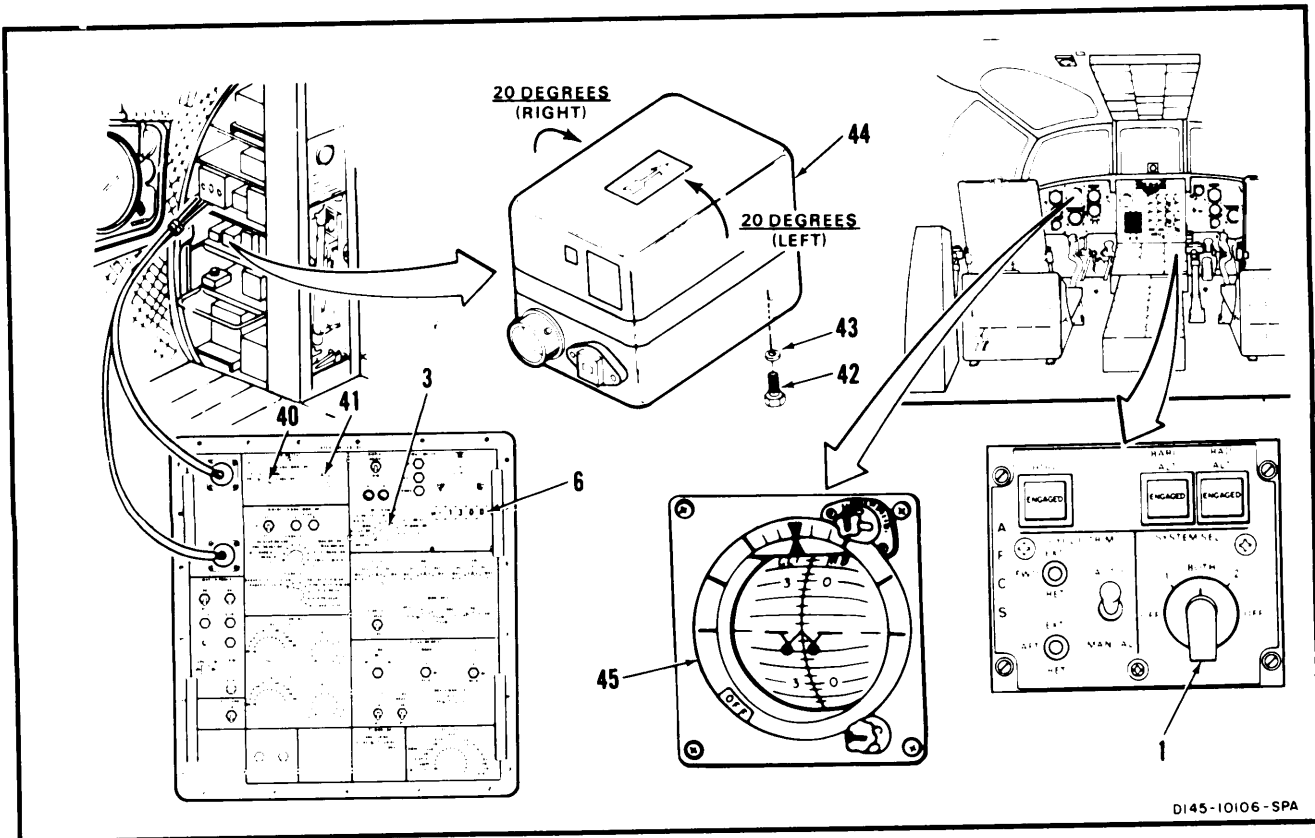
TEST 16

VERTICAL GYRO ROLL ATTITUDE TEST (BOTH)

- 98. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test).
- 99. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to GYRO TEST.
- 100. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (40) to ROLL.
- 101. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to XY. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.2 to +0.2 VAC.
- 102. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to YZ. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +9.0 to +11.0 VAC.
- 103. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to 2X. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -9.0 to -11.0 VAC.

- 104. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to XY.
- 105. **Remove three mounting screws (42), and washers (43) from gyro (44).**
- 106. Have helper observe indicator (45). Tilt gyro (44) about 20 degrees left roll. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -3.0 to -5.0 VAC.
- 107. Have helper observe indicator (45). Tilt gyro (44) about 20 degrees right roll. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +3.0 to +5.0 VAC.
- 108. **Install three screws (42) and washers (43) in gyro (44).**

END VERTICAL GYRO ROLL ATTITUDE TEST (BOTH)



DI45-10106-SPA

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

11-280

TEST 17

DIRECTIONAL GYRO OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)

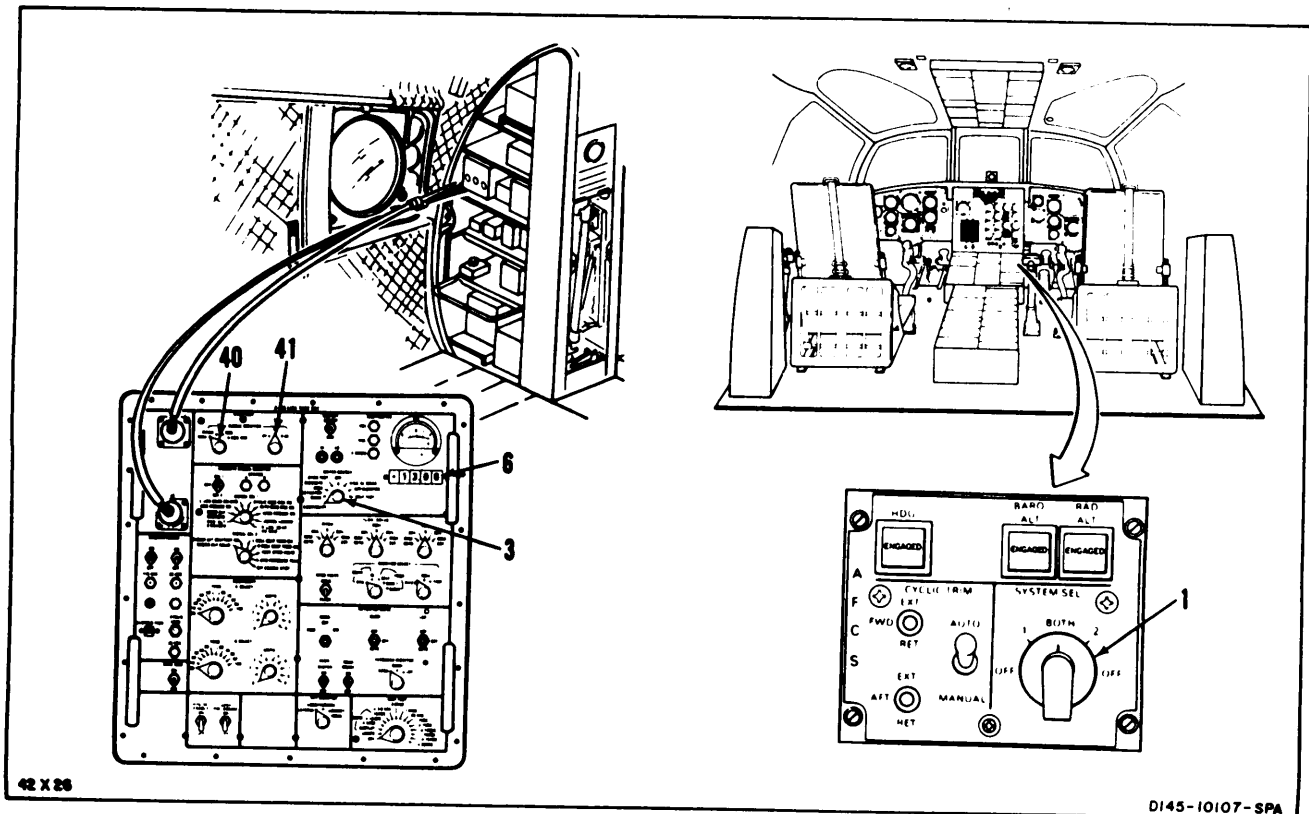
- 109. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 110. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to GYRO TEST.
- 111. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (40) to HOG.
- 112. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to XY. Read digital display (6). Record reading.
- 113. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to YZ. Read digital display (6). Record reading.
- 114. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to ZX. Read digital display (6). Record reading,

- 115. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to XY.
- 116. Add algebraically recorded readings of steps 112, 113, and 114. The sum shall be -0.5 to +0.5.

EXAMPLE

XY	=	+12.1
YZ	=	-8.2
ZX	=	-4.3
SUM	=	-0.4

END DIRECTIONAL GYRO OUTPUT TEST (BOTH)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

**TEST 18
HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATOR
NULL TEST (BOTH)**

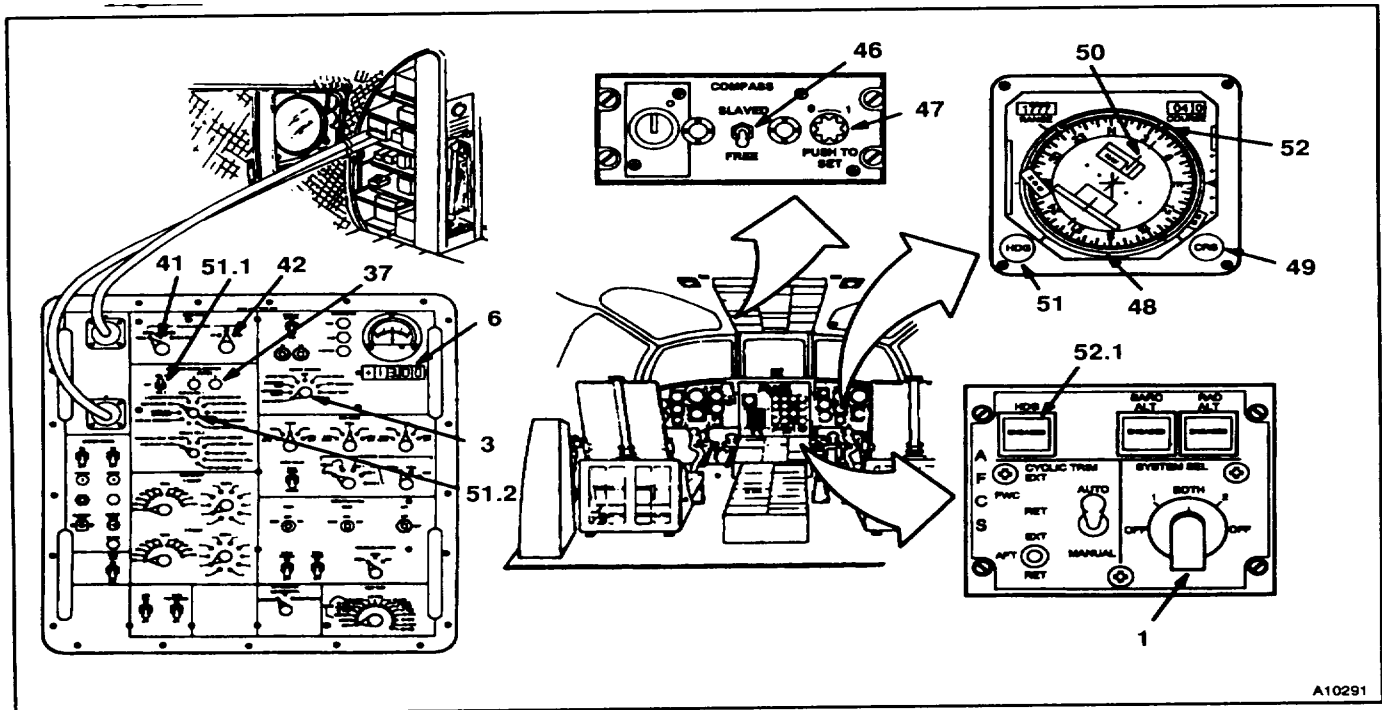
- 117. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test).
- 118. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to GYRO TEST.
- 119. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to HDG ERR.
- 120. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (42) to SEL 1 or SEL 2.
- 120.1. SIGNAL SELECT switch should be position to HDG ENGAGE ON.
- 121. Set COMPASS switch (46) to SLAVED.
- 122. Push and rotate PUSH TO SET switch (47) and set compass card (48) to 0 degrees.
- 123. Rotate CRS switch (49) set pointer (50) to Q degrees.
- 124. Rotate HDG switch (51) and set bug (52) to Q degrees.

- 124.1. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (51.1) to SEL 1 on.
- 124.2. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (51.2) to HDG ENGAGED ON.
- 125. Press HDG ENGAGED switch (52.1). STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.2 to +0.2 VAC.

NOTE

Depending on helicopters present heading, compass card may drift. Make sure voltage is read at (0) zero degrees on HSI.

**END HORIZONTAL SITUATION
NULL TEST (BOTH)**



A10291

GO TO NEXT PAGE

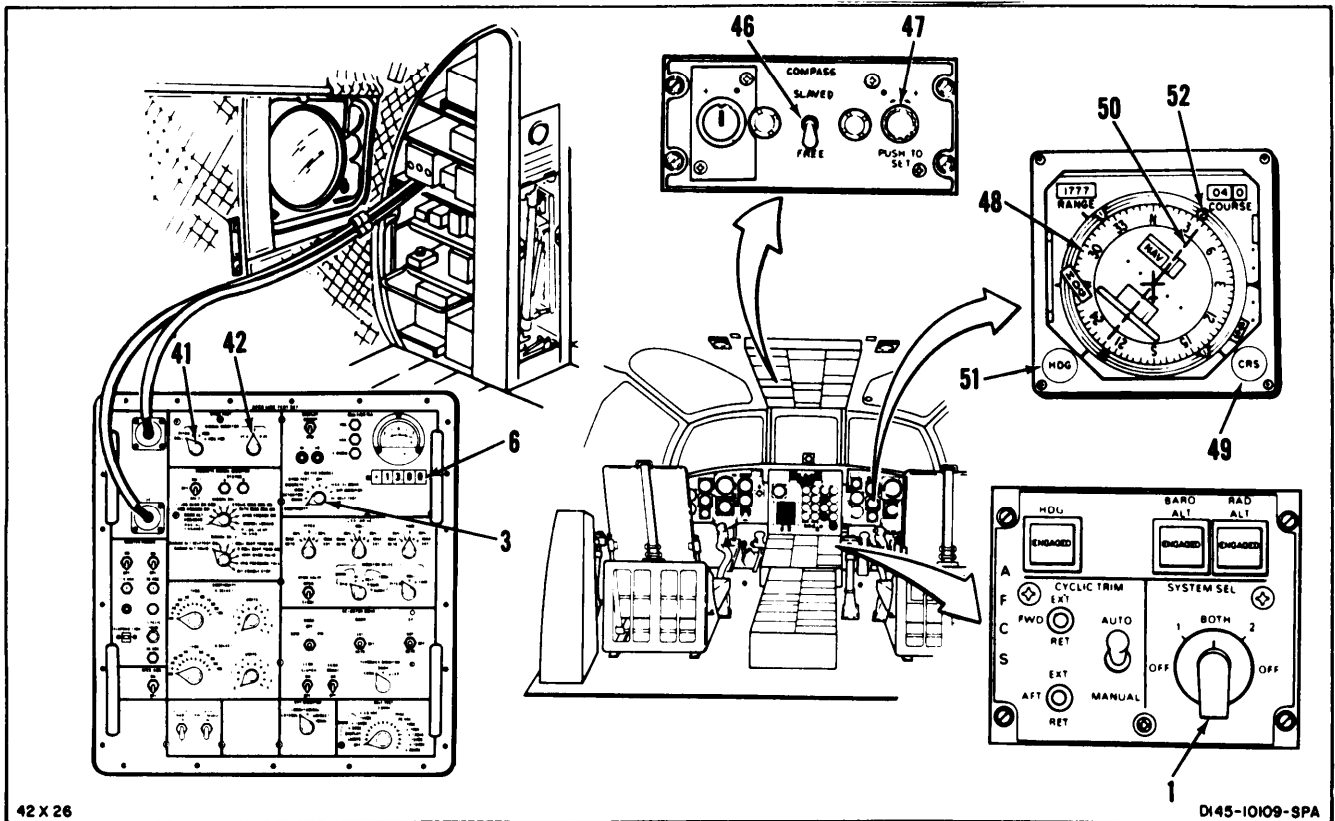
TEST 19

**HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATOR
HEADING TEST (BOTH)**

- 125. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 126. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to GYRO TEST.
- 127. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (41) to HDG ERR.
- 128. Set GYRO TEST SIGNAL MONITOR switch (42) to XY.
- 129. Set COMPASS switch (46) to SLAVED.
- 130. Push and rotate PUSH TO SET switch (47). Set compass card (48) to 0 degree.

- 131. Rotate CRS switch (49). Set pointer (50) to 0 degree.
- 132. Rotate HDG switch (51) and set bug (52) to 30 degrees. Keep compass card (48) at 0 degree. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -10.25 to -12.25 VAC.
- 133. Rotate HDG switch (51) and set bug (52) to 345 degrees. Keep compass card (48) at 0 degrees. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +4.8 to +6.8 VAC.

**END HORIZONTAL INDICATOR
HEADING TEST (BOTH)**



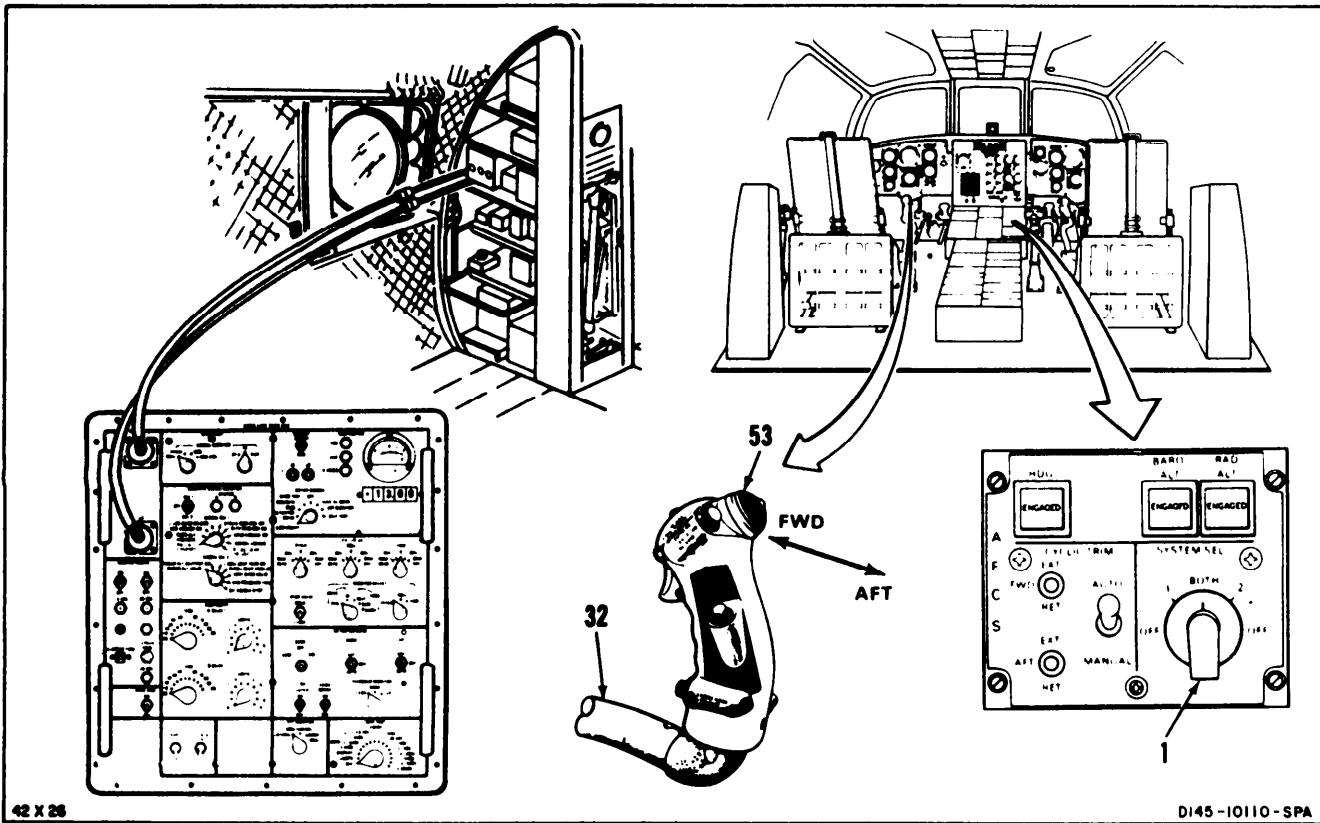
TEST 20

PITCH BEEP TRIM TEST (BOTH)

- 134. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2.
(System under test.)
- 135. Set beep trim switch (53) forward. Stick (32) shall move forward.

- 136. Set switch (53) aft. Stick (32) shall move aft.

END PITCH BEEP TRIM TEST (BOTH)



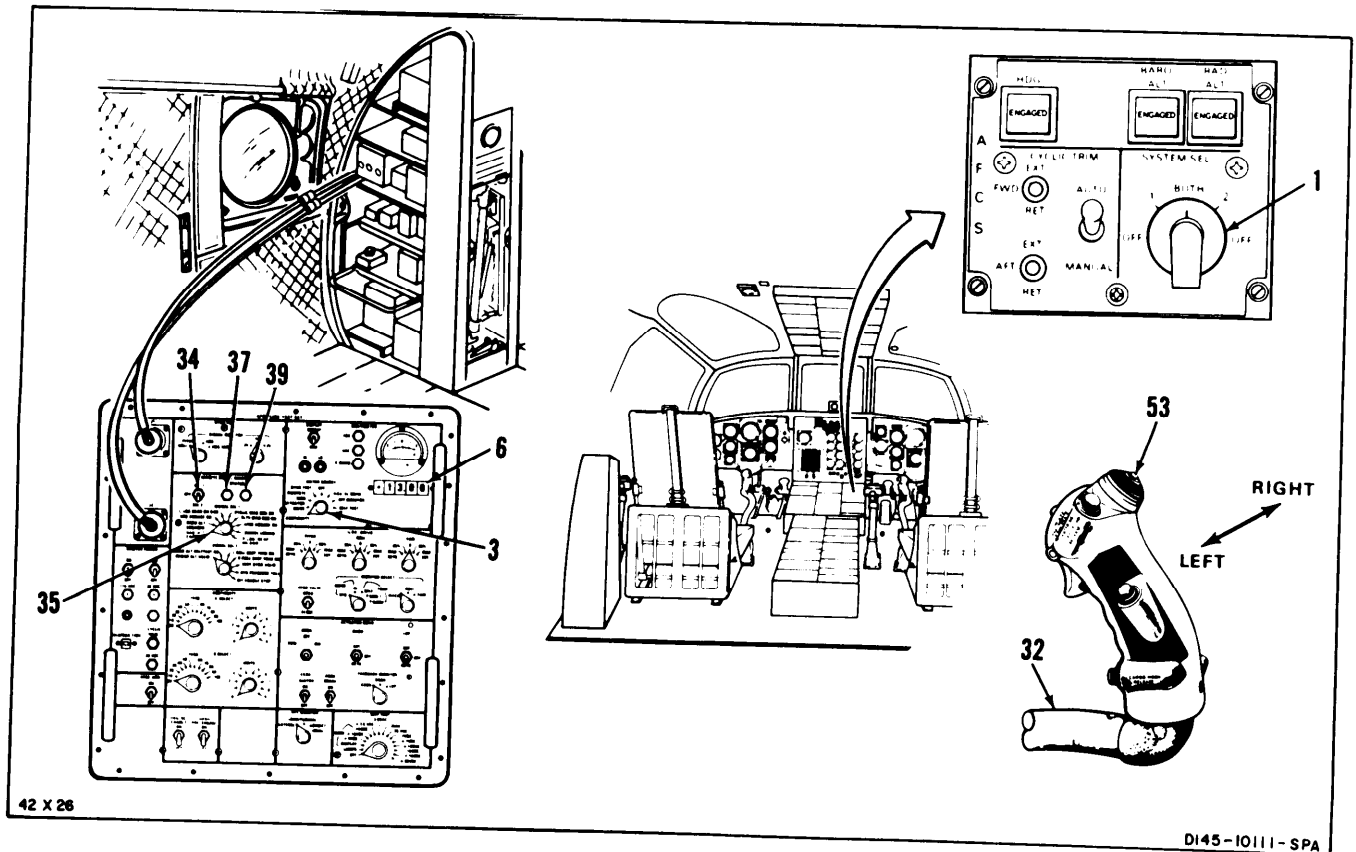
TEST 21

ROLL BEEP TRIM TEST (BOTH)

- 137. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 138. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 139. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 2.
- 140. Set SIGNAL SEL 2 switch (35) to L ROLL BEEP TRIM ON. STATUS B light (39) shall come on.
- 141. Press beep trim switch (53) to left. Stick (32) shall not move left. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +12.0 to +16.0 VAC. STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Release switch.

- 142. Set SIGNAL SEL 2 switch (35) to R ROLL BEEP TRIM ON. STATUS B light (39) shall be on.
- 143. Press switch (53) right. Stick (32) shall not move right. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be + 12.0 to + 16.0 VAC. Release switch. STATUS A light (37) shall come on.

END ROLL BEEP TRIM TEST (BOTH)



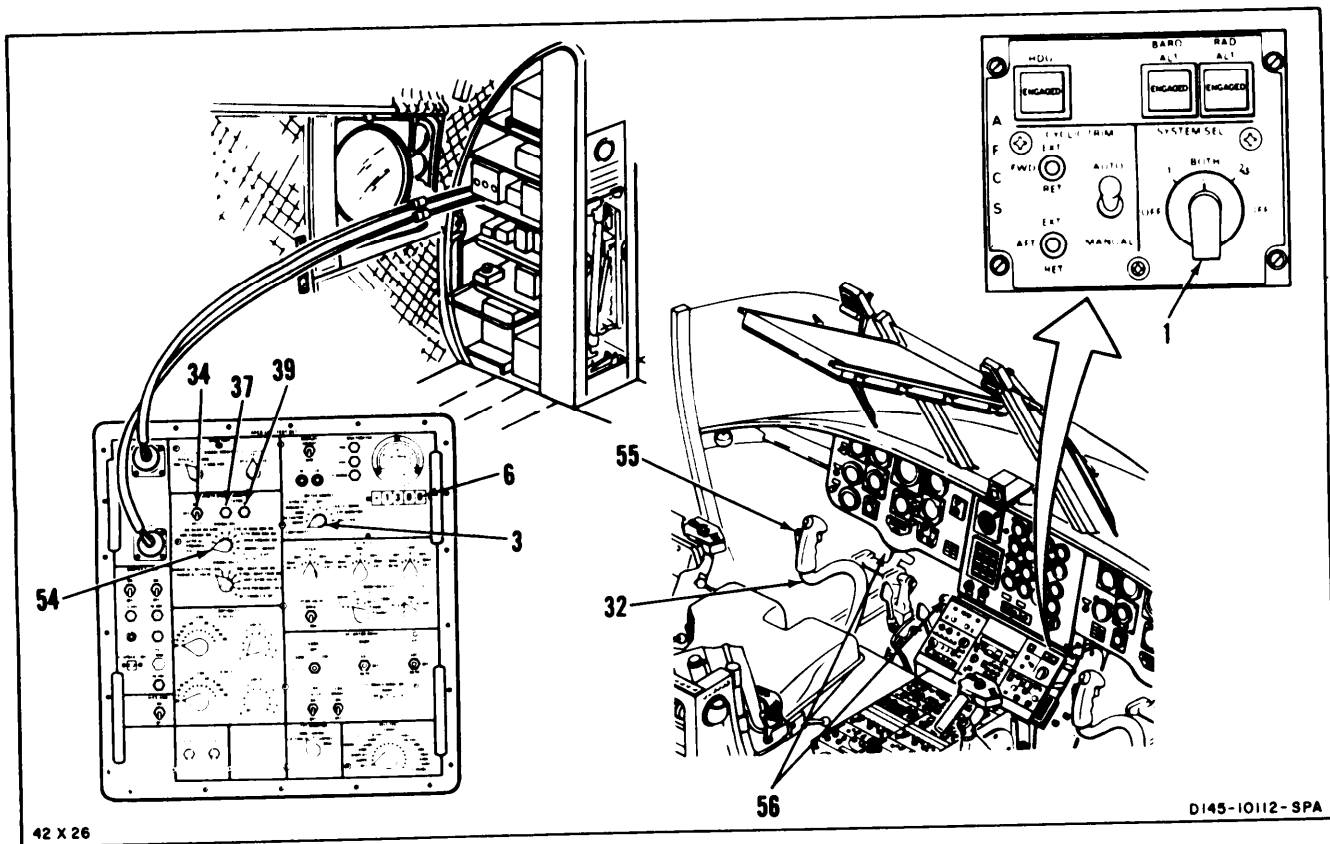
11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

TEST 22

CYCLIC MAGNETIC BRAKE TEST (BOTH)

- 144. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 145. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 146. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.
- 147. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to CYCLIC MAG BRAKE ON. STATUS B light (39) shall come on.
- 148. Press CENTERING DEVICE RELEASE switch (55). STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +26.0 to +30.0 VDC. Check stick (32) and pedals (56). They shall move freely in all directions. Release switch.

END CYCLIC MAGNETIC BRAKE TEST (BOTH)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

11-280

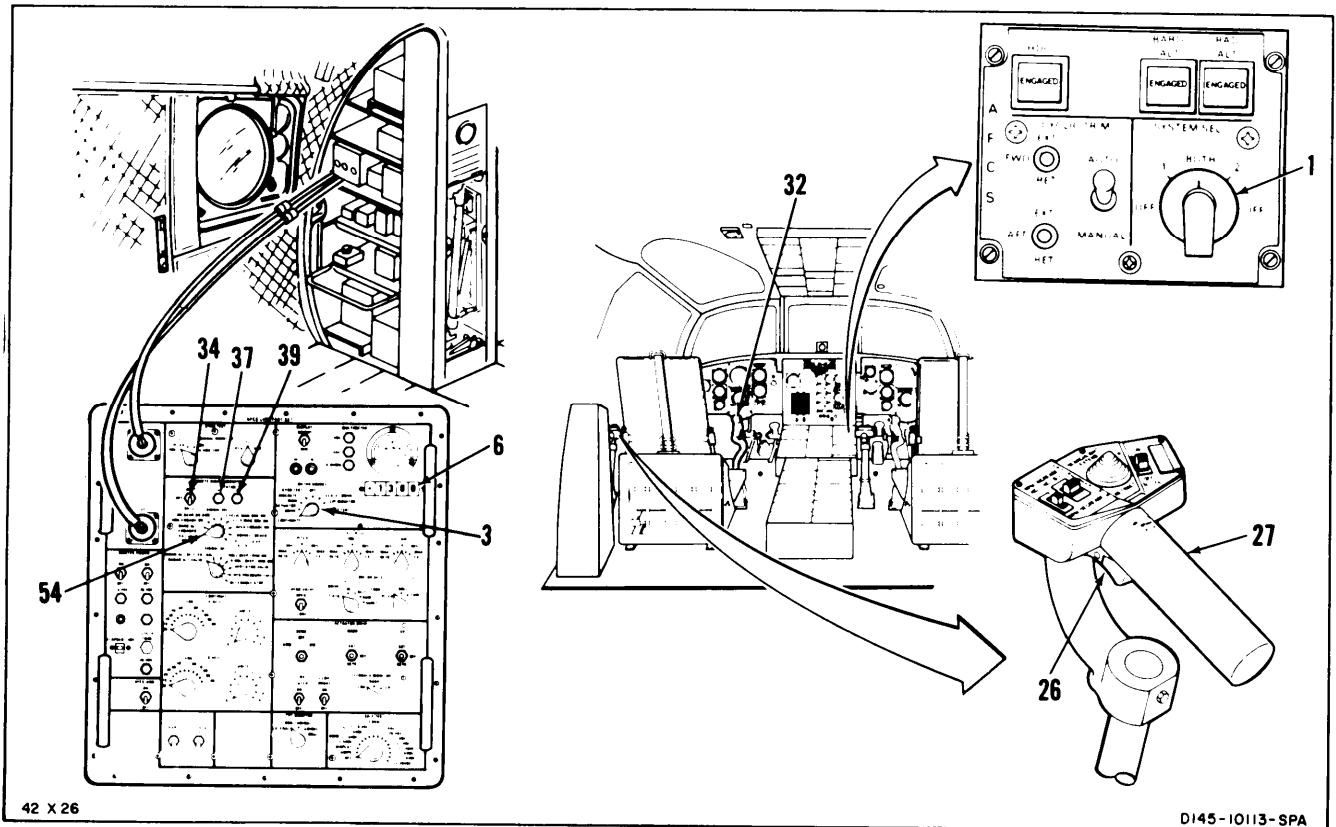
TEST 23

COLLECTIVE MAGNETIC BRAKE TEST (NO. 1)

- 149. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1.
- 150. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 151. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.
- 152. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to CLTV MAG BRK ON. STATUS B light (39) shall come on.

- 153. Press THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch (26). STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +26 to +30 VDC. Stick (27) shall move freely. Release THRUST CONT BRAKE TRIGGER switch.

END COLLECTIVE MAGNETIC BRAKE TEST (NO. 1)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

TEST 24

HYDRAULIC PRESSURE SWITCH TEST (BOTH)

- 154. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test)
- 155. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 156. Set DISCRET SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 2.
- 157. Set SIGNAL SEL 2 switch (35) to HYD PRESSURE FULL STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.5 to +0.5 VDC. NO. 1 HYD FLT CONTR caution light (57) shall be out.

NOTE

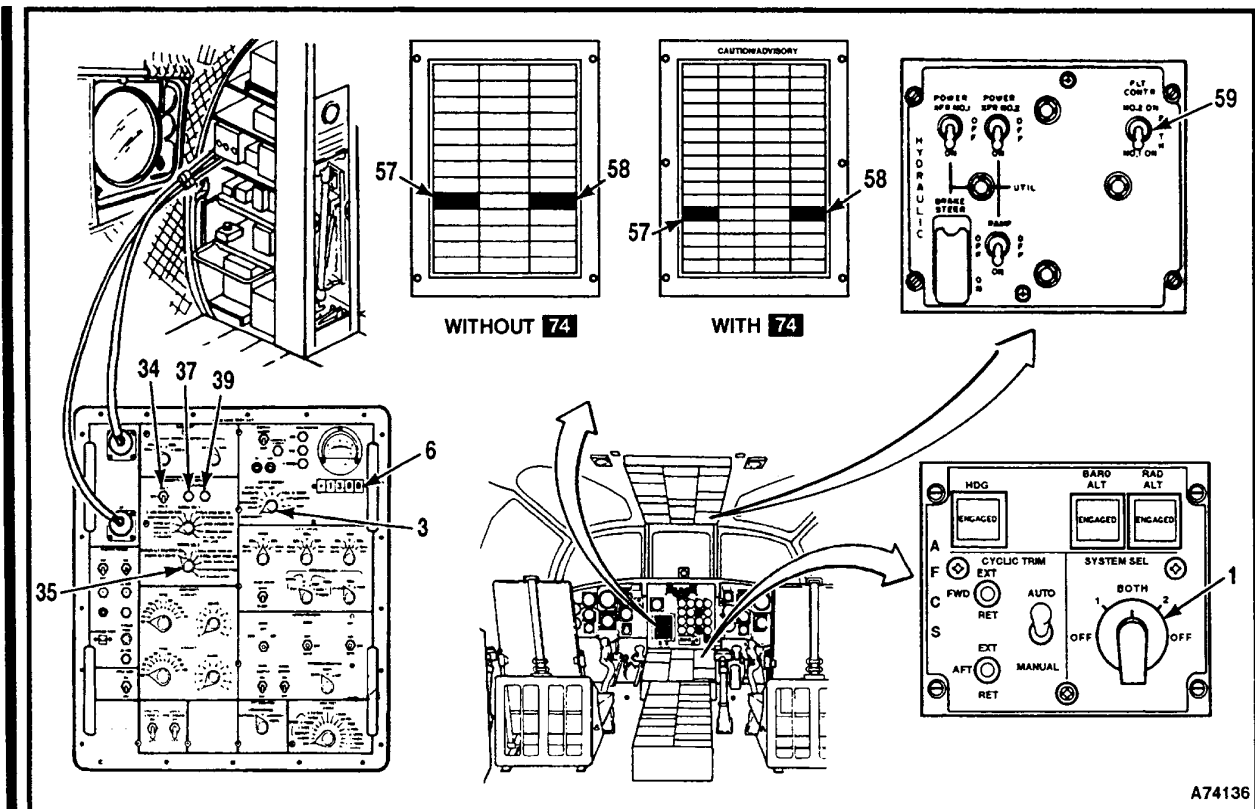
For No. 2 system test, NO. 2 HYD FLT CONTR caution light (58) shall be out.

- 158. Set HYDRAULIC FLT CONTR switch (59) to NO. 2 ON. STATUS B light (39) and NO. 1 HYD FLT CONTR (without 74) or HYD 1 (with 74) caution light (57) shall be on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +4.1 to +5.1 VDC.

NOTE

For No. 2 system test NO. 2 HYD FLT CONTR (without 74) or HYD 2 (with 74) caution light (58) shall be on.

END HYDRAULIC PRESSURE SWITCH TEST (BOTH)



A74136

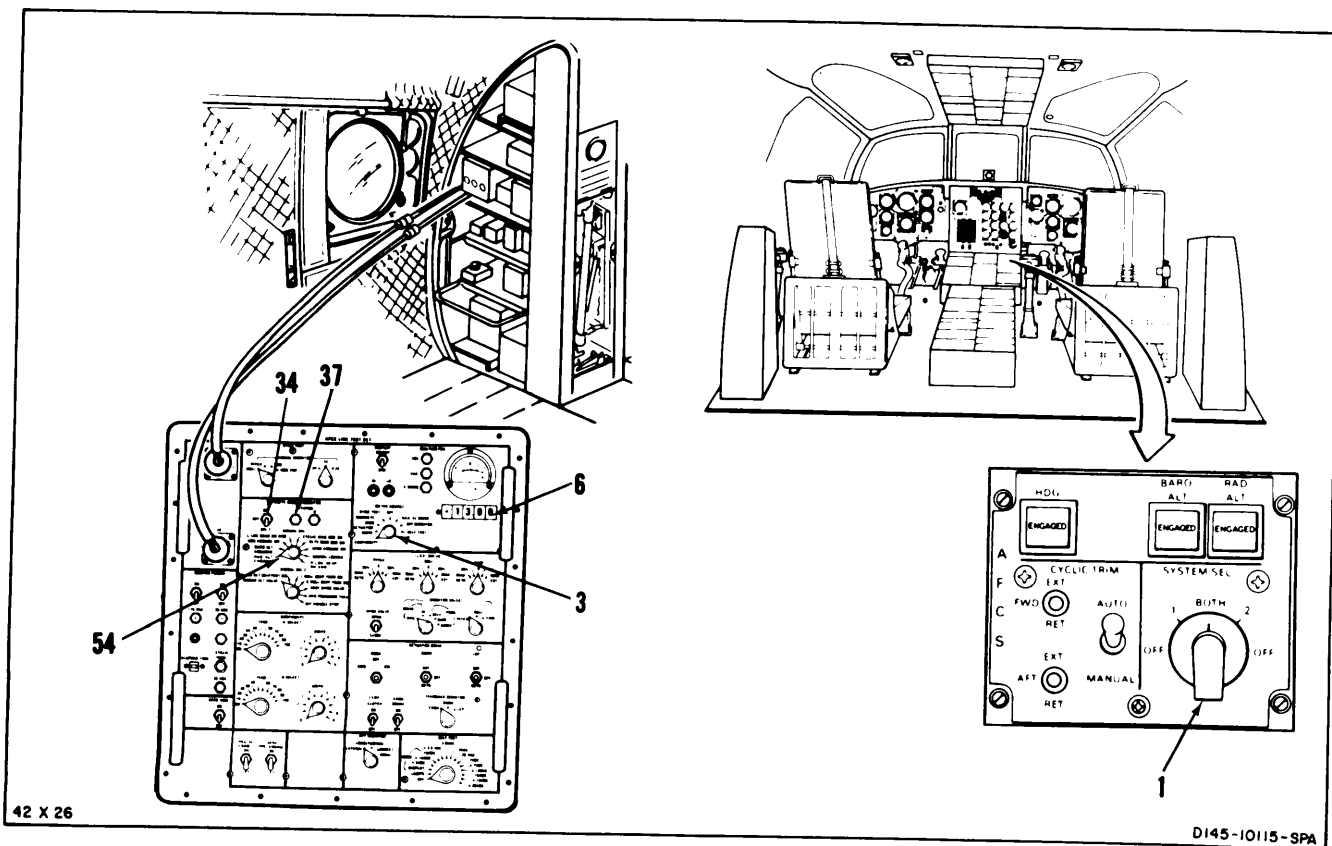
TEST 25

LEFT LANDING GEAR PROXIMITY SWITCH TEST (SYSTEM 1)

- 159. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1. (System under test.)
- 160. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 161. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.

- 162. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to L LDG GEAR ON GND. STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be + 11.0 to + 13.0 VDC.

END LEFT LANDING GEAR PROXIMITY SWITCH TEST (SYSTEM 1)



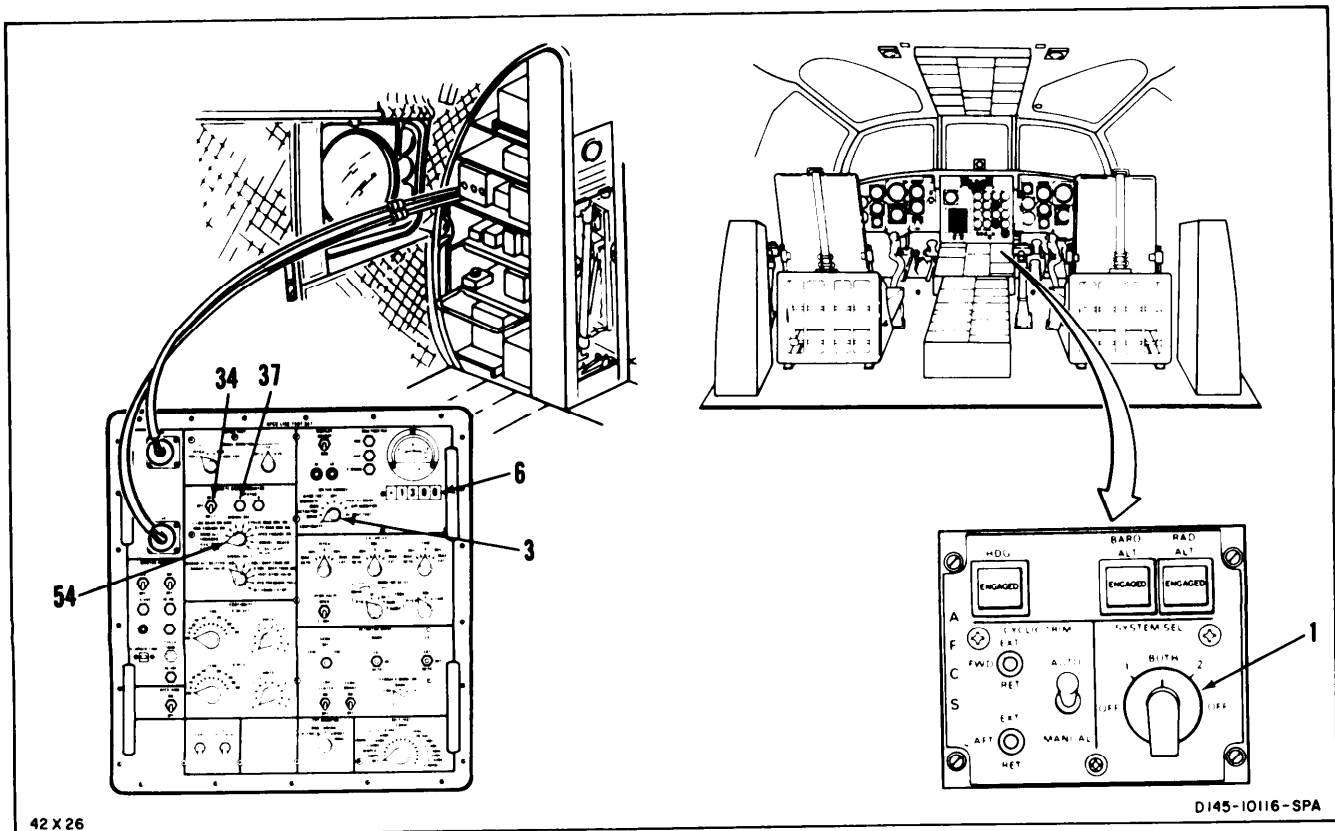
TEST 26

RIGHT LANDING GEAR PROXIMITY SWITCH TEST (SYSTEM 2)

- 163. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 2. (System under test.)
- 164. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 165. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.

- 166. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to L LDG GEAR ON GND. STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +11.0 to +13.0.

END RIGHT LANDING GEAR PROXIMITY SWITCH TEST (SYSTEM 2)



☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1988 554-120/60168

GO TO NEXT PAGE

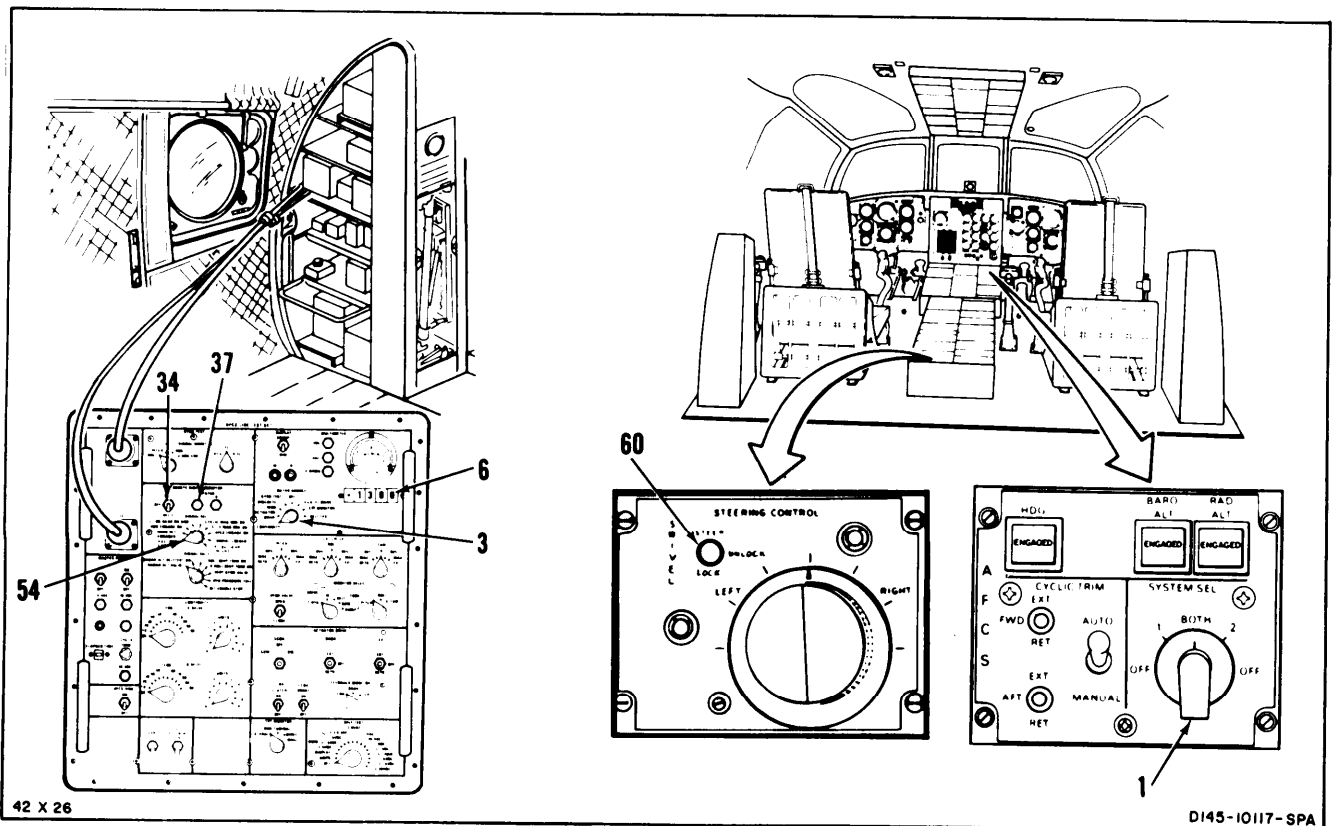
TEST 27

LANDING GEAR SWIVEL LOCK TEST (BOTH)

- 167. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 168. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 169. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.

- 170. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to SWIVEL LOCKED.
- 171. Set SWIVEL switch (60) to LOCK. STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +26.0 to +30.0 VDC.

END LANDING GEAR SWIVEL LOCK TEST (BOTH)



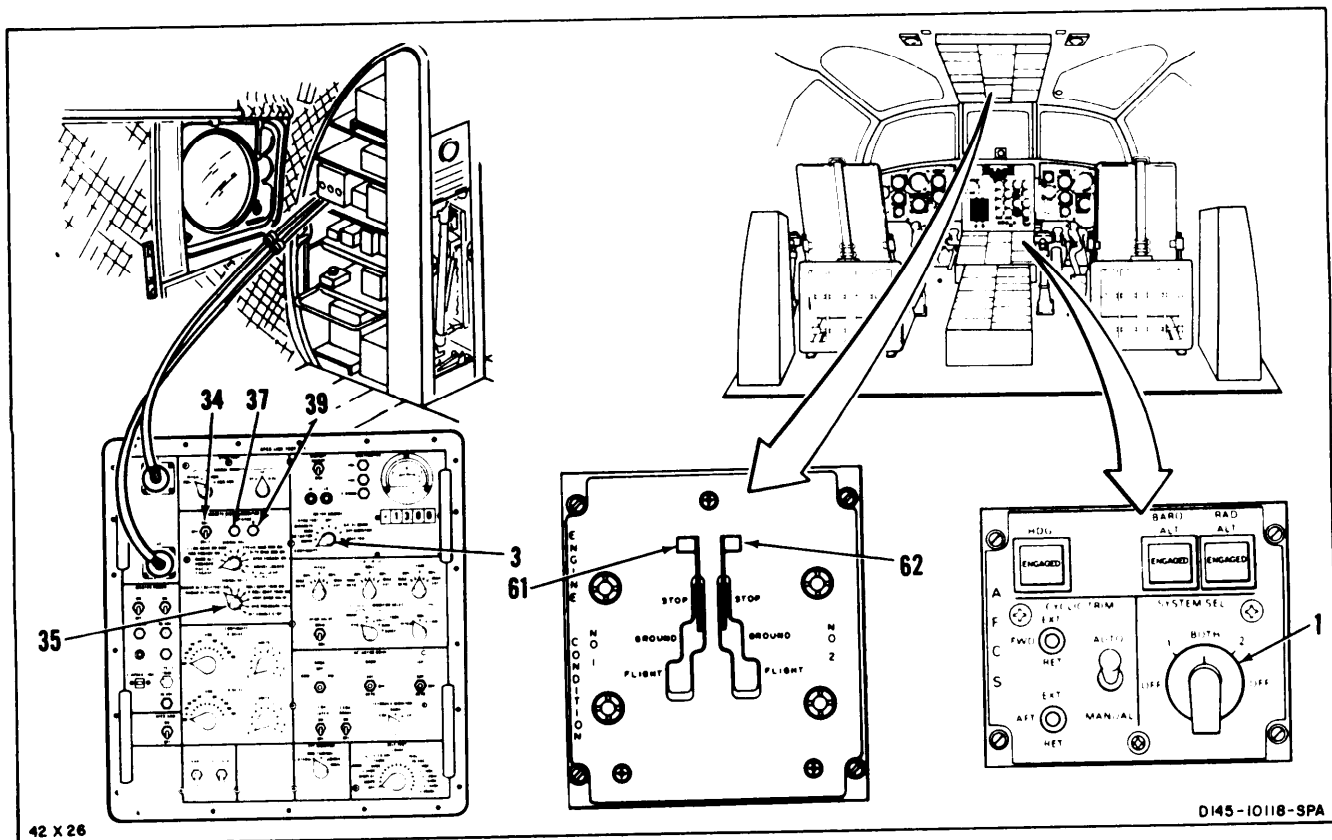
GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

TEST 28

BITE ENABLE TEST (BOTH)

- 172. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
 - 173. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
 - 174. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 2.
 - 175. Set ENGINE CONDITION levers (61 and 62) to STOP.
 - 176. Set SIGNAL SEL 2 switch (35) to BITE ENABLE STOP. STATUS A light (37) shall come on.
 - 177. Move either ENGINE CONDITION lever (61 or 62) out of STOP. STATUS A light (37) shall go out. STATUS B light (39) shall come on.
 - 178. Set ENGINE CONDITION lever (61 or 62) to STOP.
- END BITE ENABLE TEST (BOTH)**



GO TO NEXT PAGE

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

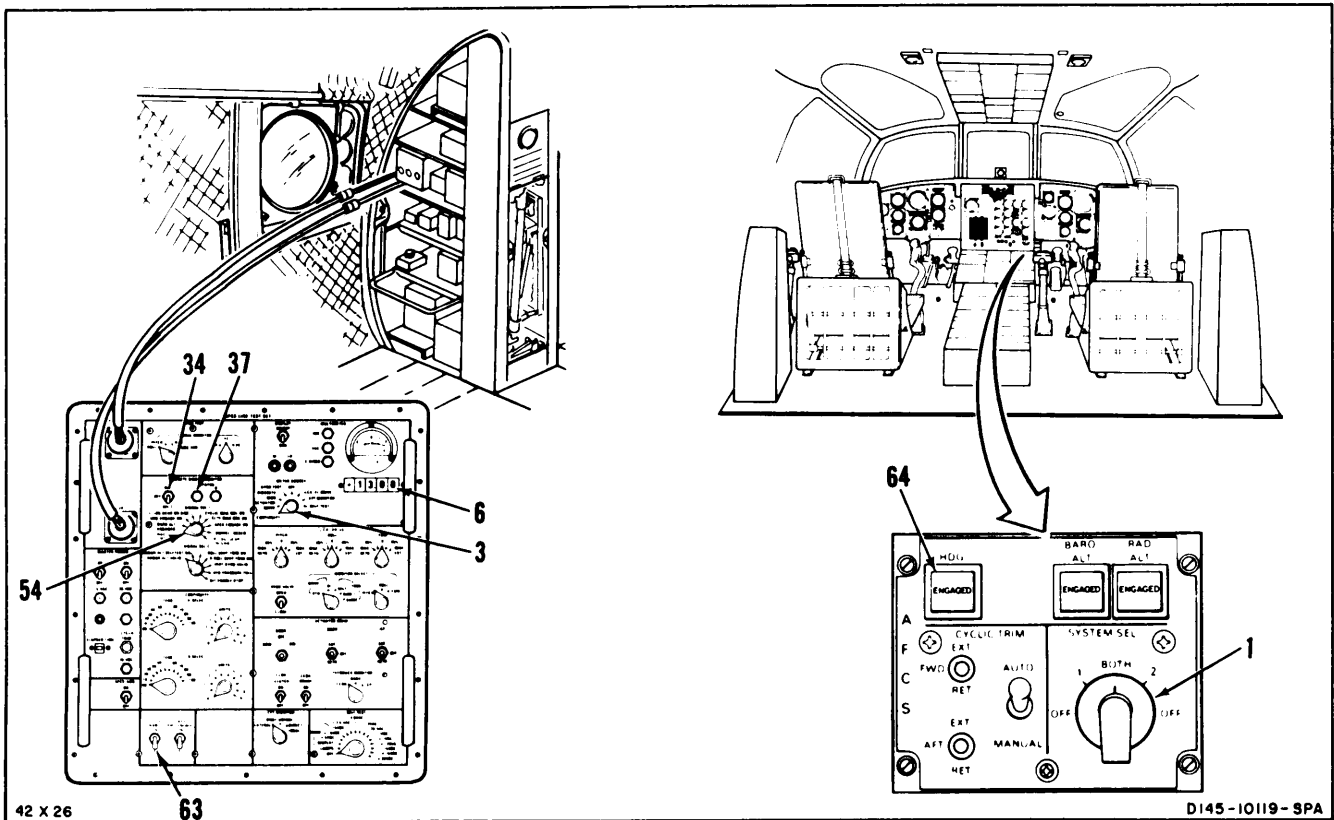
TEST 29

AFCS HEADING ENGAGE TEST (NO. 1)

- 179. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 .
(System under test.)
- 180. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 181. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.
- 182. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to HDG EN-GAGE ON.

- 183. Set HDG SEL ENABLE switch (63) to ON.
- 184. Press HDG ENGAGED switch (64). STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +11.0 to +13.0 VDC.
- 185. Set HDG SEL ENABLE switch (63) to OFF. HDG ENGAGED switch (64) shall disengage.

END AFCS HEADING ENGAGE TEST (NO. 1)



42 X 26

D145-10119-SPA

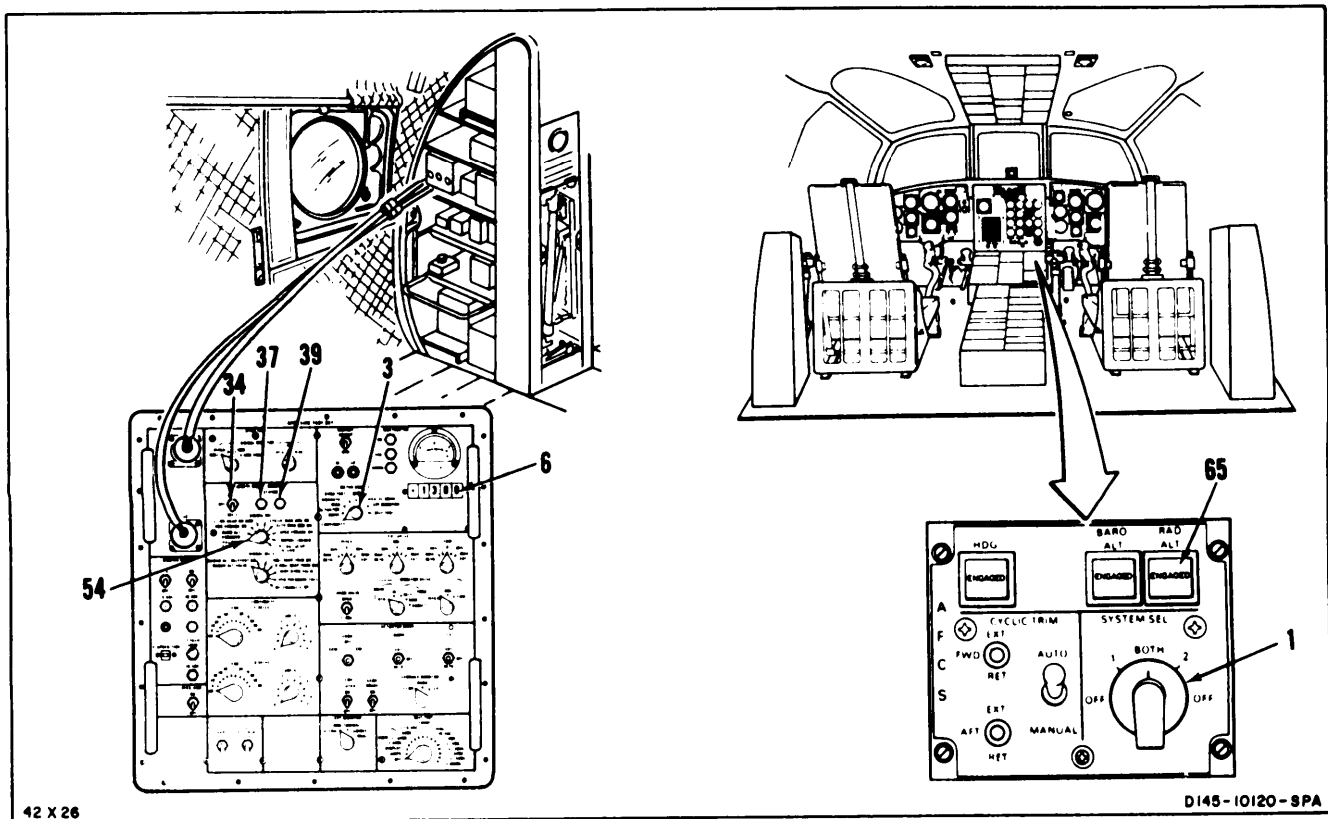
TEST 30

RADAR ALTIMETER SELECT TEST (NO. 1)

- 186. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
- 187. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MONITOR.
- 188. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.
- 189. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to RADAR ALT ENGAGED. STATUS B light (39) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.5 to +0.5 VDC.

- 190. Press RAD ALT ENGAGED switch (65). STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be + 11.0 to + 13.0 VDC.

END RADAR ALTIMETER SELECT TEST (NO. 1)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

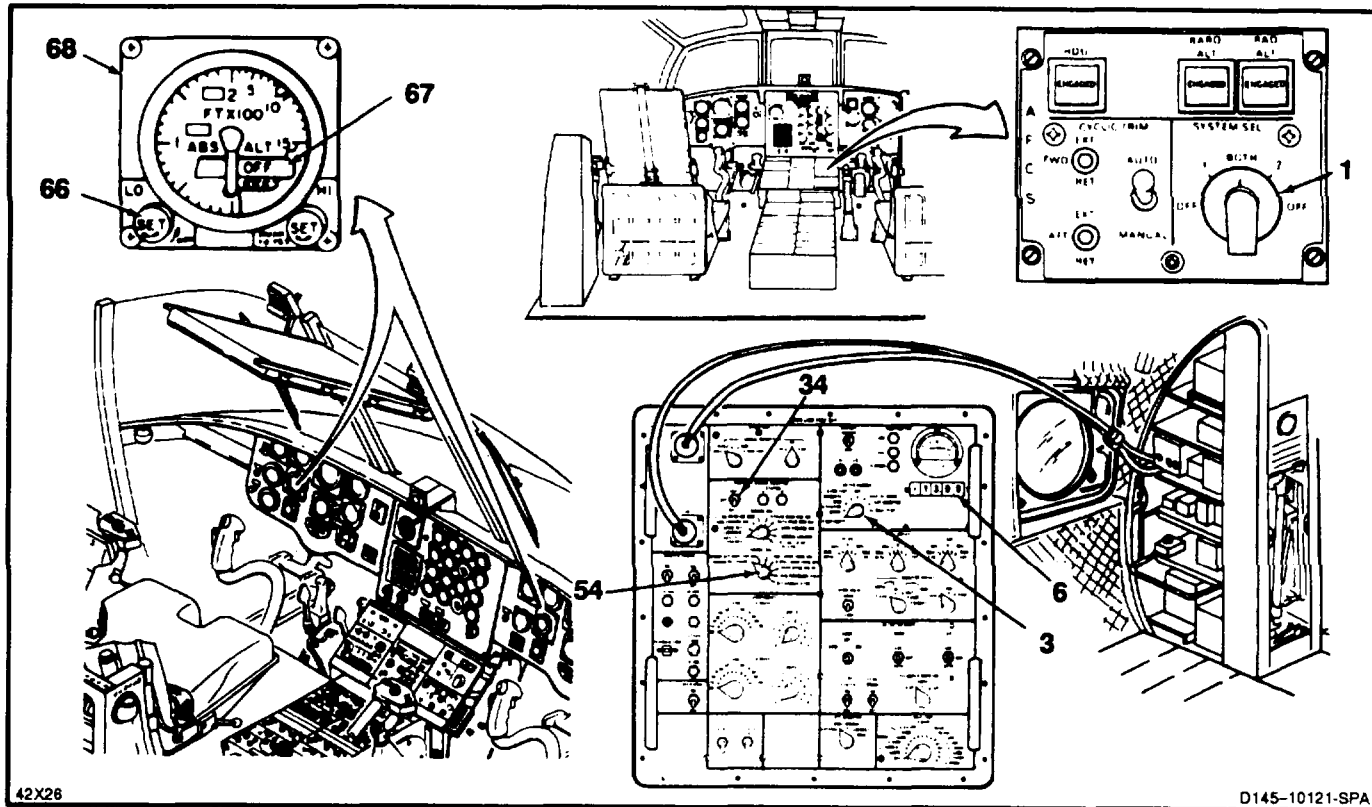
TEST 31

RADAR ALTIMETER VALIDITY TEST (NO. 1)

- 191. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1.
- 192. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 193. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to RADAR ALT VALID.

- 194. Rotate LO knob (66) clockwise until OFF flag (67) disappears. Read digital display (6).
- 195. Rotate LO knob (66) on copilot and pilot indicator (68) counterclockwise. OFF flag (67) shall appear. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be 0.5 to +0.5 VDC.

END RADAR ALTIMETER VAUDITY TEST (NO. 1)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

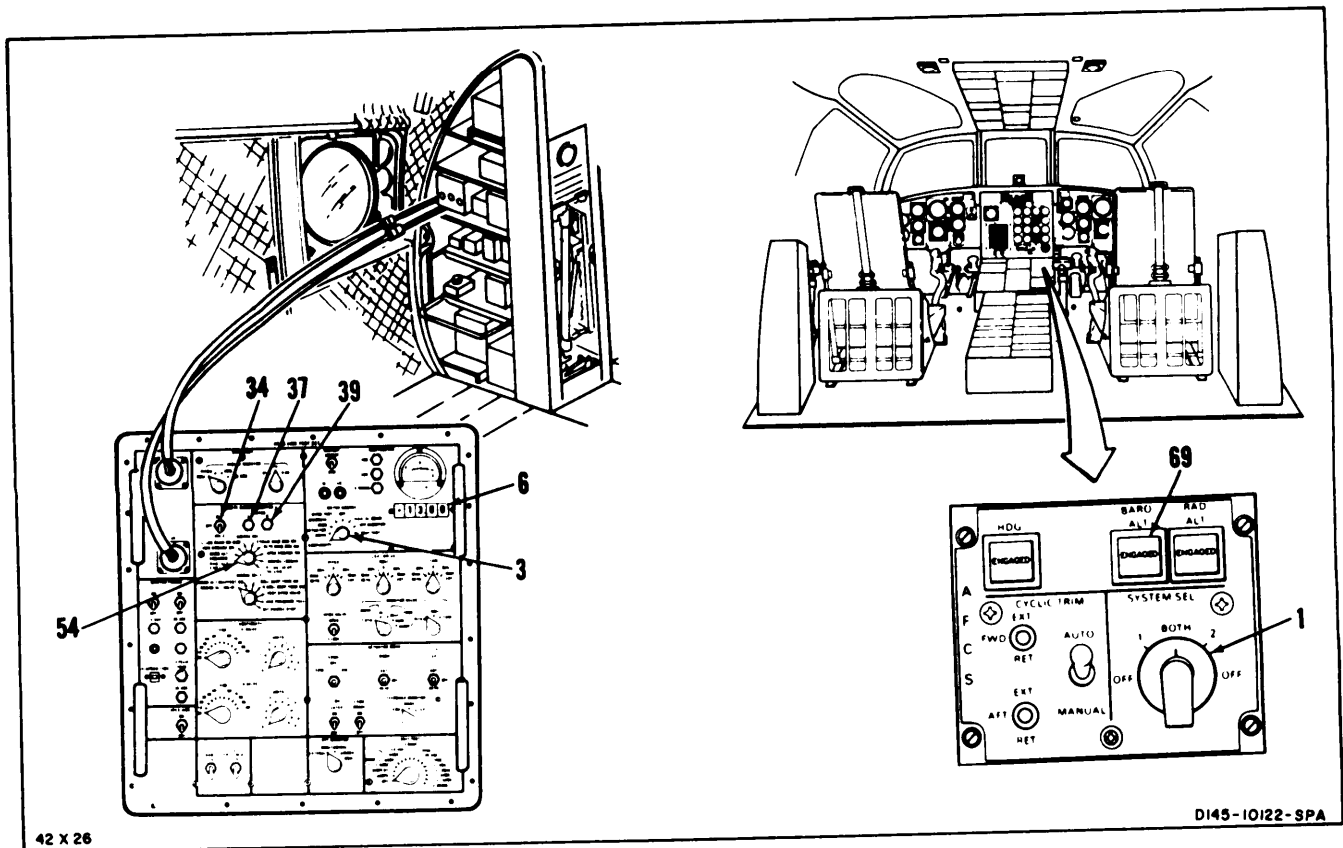
TEST 32

BAROMETRIC ALTIMETER SELECT TEST (NO. 1)

- 196. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1.
- 197. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
- 198. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.
- 199. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to BARO ALT ENGAGED. STATUS B light (39) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be -0.5 to +0.5 VDC.

- 200. Press BARO ALT switch (69). STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be + 11.0 to + 13.0 VDC.

END BAROMETRIC ALTIMETER SELECT TEST (NO. 1)



GO TO NEXT PAGE

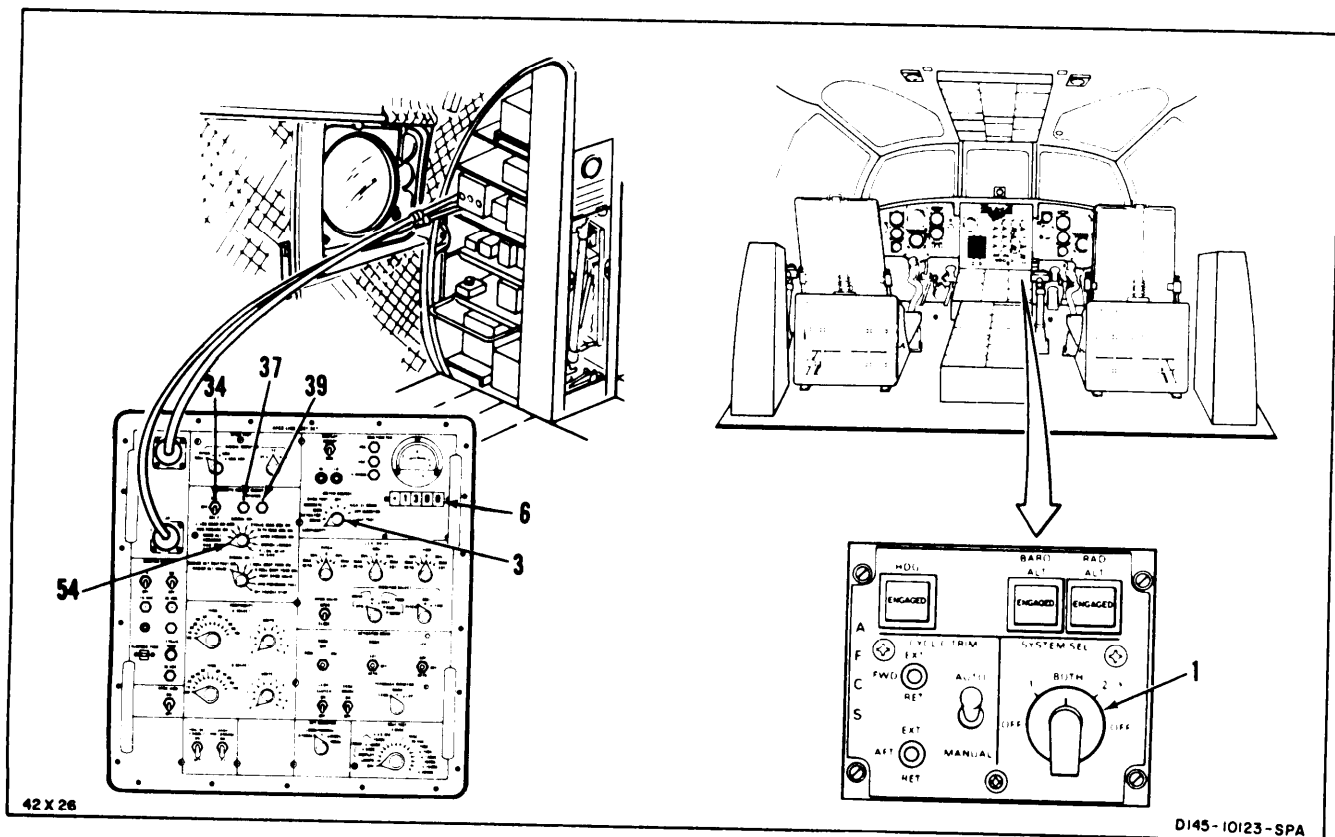
11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

11-280

TEST 33

AFCS SELECT SIGNAL TEST (BOTH)

201. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to 1 or 2. (System under test.)
202. Set METER SOURCE switch (3) to DISCRETE MON.
203. Set DISCRETE SIGNAL MONITOR switch (34) to SEL 1.
204. Set SIGNAL SEL 1 switch (54) to AFCS ENGAGE ON. STATUS A light (37) shall come on. Read digital display (6). Reading shall be +26.0 to +30.0.
205. Set AFCS SYSTEM SEL switch (1) to OFF. STATUS B light (39) shall come on.



GO TO NEXT PAGE

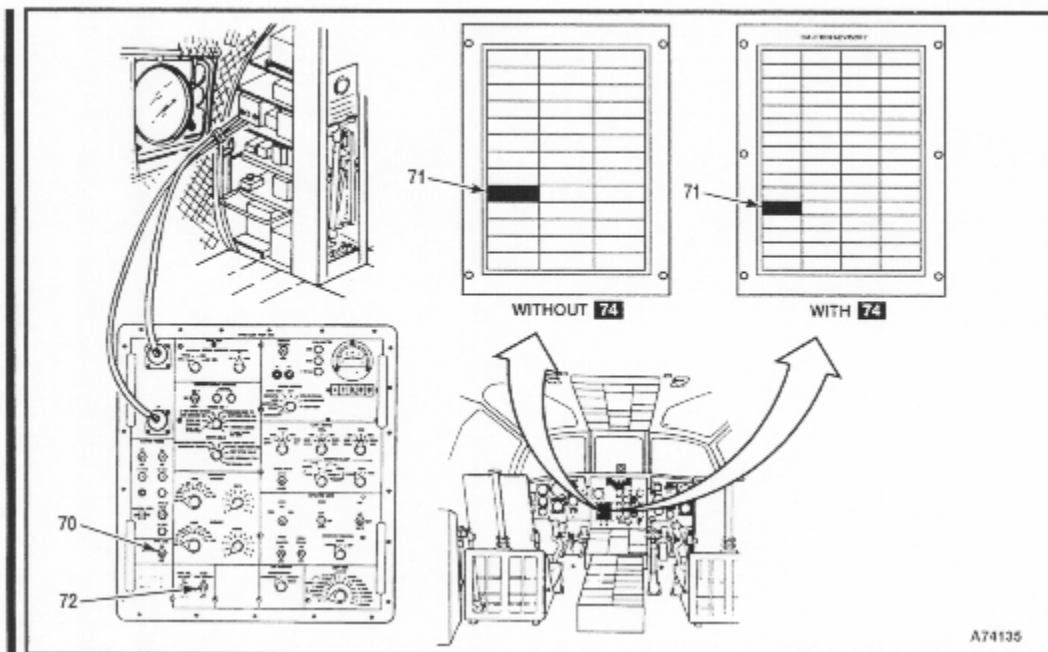
206. Set AFCS ANN switch (70) to ON. AFCS NO.1 SYS caution light (71) shall be on.
207. Set AFCS ANN switch (70) to OFF. AFCS NO. 1 SYS (without 74) or AFCS 1 (with 74) caution light (71) shall be off.
208. Set DASH PRE-ENGAGE switch (72) to ON. AFCS NO. 1 SYS (without 74) or AFCS 1 (with 74) caution light (71) shall be on.
209. Set DASH PRE-ENGAGE switch (72) to OFF. AFCS NO. 1 SYS caution light (71) shall be off.

210. If no further testing is required, shut down AFCS line test set 145G009-1. (TM 55-4920-429-13).

**END AFCS SELECT
SIGNAL TEST (BOTH)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE:

- Remove cockpit-rigging tool (Task 11-23).
Install controls closet panel (Task 2-2).
Install controls closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108).



END OF TASK

11-1070

Change 24

11-280 AFCS INTERFACE TEST (Continued)

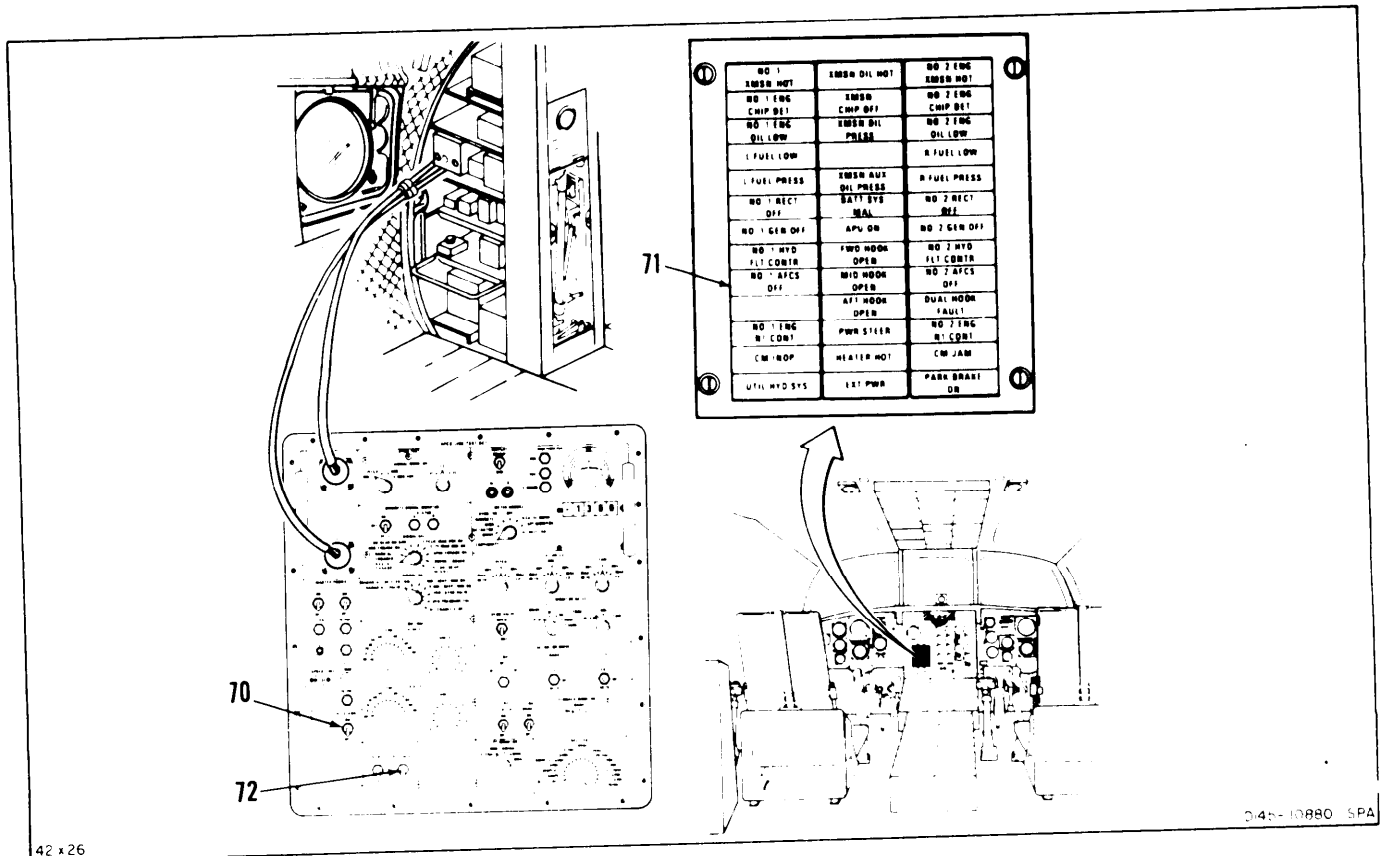
- 206. Set AFCS ANN switch (70) to ON AFCS NO 1 SYS caution light (71) shall be on
- 207. Set AFCS ANN switch (70) to OFF. AFCS NO 1 SYS (without 74) or AFCS 1 (with 74) caution light (71) shall be off.
- 208. Set DASH PRE-ENGAGE switch (72) to ON. AFCS NO 1 SYS (without 74) or AFCS 1 (with 74) caution light (71) shall be on.
- 209. Set DASH PRE-ENGAGE switch (72) to OFF AFCS NO 1 SYS caution light (71) shall be off

210. If no further testing is required shut down AFCS line test set 145G009-1 (TM 55-4920-429-13.)

**END AFCS SELECT
SIGNALTEST (BOTH)**

FOLLOW-ON MAINTENANCE.

- Remove cockpit rigging tool (Task 11-23)
- Install controls closet panel (Task 2-2)
- Install controls closet acoustic blanket (Task 2-108)



END OF TASK

Pages Index-1 thru Index-118 Deleted

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Absorber, Dynamic, Cockpit		
Install	2-146	2-422
Remove	2-145	2-419
Absorber, Dynamic, Nose		
Install	2-143	2-411
Remove	2-139	2-403
Absorber, Dynamic, Test Box		
Install	2-148	2-427
Remove	2-147	2-426
Ac Power Receptacle		
Install	9-48	9-119
Remove	9-47	9-117
Access Cover, Cockpit Floor		
Install	2-80	2-271
Remove	2-79	2-270
Access Door, Nose — See Nose Access Door		
Access Doors, Cabin Crown		
Install	2-170	2-470
Remove	2-169	2-467
Access Panel, Forward Landing Gear		
Left Side		
Install	2-179	2-488
Remove	2-178	2-485
Right Side		
Install	2-181	2-493
Remove	2-180	2-490
Access Panels, Open and Close	2-2	2-6
Accumulator, Brake Emerg — See Brake		
Accumulator Emerg		
Accumulator, Apu Start		
Install	7-149	7-555
Remove	7-148	7-553
Accumulator 60910, Apu Start Module		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-176	7-618
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-174	7-613
Install	7-178	7-626
Remove	7-172	7-608
Test (AVIM)	7-177	7-620
Accumulator HPI323100, Apu Start Module		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-175	7-615
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-173	7-611
Install	7-178	7-626
Remove	7-172	7-608
Test (AVIM)	7-177	7-620

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Accumulator, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Accumulator		
Accumulator Power Steering/Swivel Lock — See Power Steering/Swivel Lock Module Accumulator		
Acoustic Blankets, Cabin		
Install	2-210	2-569
Remove	2-208	2-564
Acoustic Blankets		
Clean	2-106	2-333
Repair	2-209	2-568
Acoustic Blankets, Cockpit		
Install	2-108	2-340
Remove	2-107	2-334
Actuating Cylinder Cargo Ramp — See Ramp Cargo Actuating Cylinder		
Actuator Bearing, Rod End Forward (LCT)		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check	11-15	11-29
Inspect (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-204	11-716
Remove	11-203	11-714
Actuator, Bleed Band		
Install	4-87	4-219
Remove	4-86	4-217
Actuator CCDA Thrust — See Thrust CCDA Actuator		
Actuator Cylinder, Extensible Link — See Extensible Link Actuator Cylinder		
Actuator Cylinder Swivel Lock — See Swivel Lock Actuator Cylinder		
Actuator DASH — SEE DASH Actuator		
Actuator, Gas Producer		
Install	4-109	4-260
Remove	4-108	4-258
Actuator, LCT Aft		
Check — Shaft Rotation	11-205	11-719
Install	11-221	11-766
Remove	11-218	11-759
Rig	11-40	11-126
Actuator, LCT End Fitting Bearing Aft		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check —Bearing	11-15	11-29
Inspect — Bearing (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearing (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-220	11-763
Remove	11-219	11-761

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Actuator, LCT Forward		
Check — Shaft Rotation	11-205	11-719
Install	11-206	11-720
Remove	11-202	11-712
Rig	11-40	11-126
Actuator, LCT Rigging Forward and Aft — See Rig LCT Actuator Forward and Aft		
Actuator, LCT Shaft Rotation		
Check	11-205	11-719
Actuator, Lower Control, integrated — See Integrated Lower Control Actuator		
Actuator, Motor Cargo Door — See Cargo Door Actuator Motor		
Actuator, Pitch CCDA — See Pitch CCDA Actuator		
Actuator, Power Turbine		
Install	4-139	4-320
Remove	4-138	4-318
Actuator, Thrust CCDA — See Thrust CCDA Actuator		
Actuator (Converter), Windshield Wiper		
Install	12-49	12-102
Remove	12-48	12-100
Adapter Assembly, Aft Transmission		
Install	6-25	6-67
Remove	6-23	6-64
Adapter Assembly, Combining Transmission		
Aft Output Shaft		
Install	6-24	6-65
Remove	6-22	6-63
Forward Output Shaft		
Install	6-9	6-26
Remove	6-6	6-21
Adapter Assembly, Forward Transmission		
Inspect	6-7	6-22
Install	6-8	6-24
Remove	6-5	6-20
Adapter, Dynamic Absorber		
Install on Trailer	2-140	2-406
Remove from Trailer	2-142	2-409
Adapter, Pressure Refueling		
Install	10-88	10-329
Remove	10-87	10-327
Adapter, Static Port		
Install	8-34	8-80
Remove	8-33	8-78
Adapter, Tiedown, 5,000 Pound, Cabin Floor — See Tiedown Adapter, 5,000 Pound, Cabin Floor		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Adapter, Tiedown, 10,000 Pound, Cabin Floor — See Tiedown Adapter, 10,000 Pound, Cabin Floor		
Adapters, Tiedown, Ramp — See Tiedown Adapters, Ramp		
Adhesive Application Criteria	2-312	2-843
Adhesive Bonding (General)	2-310	2-833
Adhesive Bonding (Selection Data)	2-311	2-838
Adhesive System No. 1, Application of	2-314	2-845
Adhesive System No. 2, Application of	2-315	2-846
Adhesive System No. 4, Application of	2-316	2-847
Adhesive System No. 5, Application of	2-317	2-849
Adhesive System No. 6, Application of	2-318	2-850
Adhesive System No. 10, Application of	2-319	2-851
Adhesive System No. 11, Application of	2-320	2-852
Adhesive System No. 12, Application of	2-321	2-853
Adhesive System No. 13, Application of	2-322	2-854
Adhesive System No. 14, Application of	2-323	2-856
Adjust Gas Producer Control System	4-102	4-247
Advanced Flight Control System	11-263	11-884
AFCS Interface Test	11-280	11-1032
AFCS NO.1 or No.2 Computer		
Assemble	11-276	11-936
Disassemble	11-275	11-930
Install	11-278	11-1020
Remove	11-274	11-928
Test, Bench	11-277	11-942
AFCS Panel		
Assemble	11-271	11-906
Disassemble	11-270	11-902
Install	11-273	11-927
Remove	11-269	11-901
Test, Bench	11-272	11-912
Aft Connecting Link, Fuselage — See Connecting Links, Aft Fuselage		
Aft Connecting Link, Left Fuselage — See Connecting Link Left Aft Fuselage		
Aft Connecting Link, Right Fuselage — See Connecting Link, Aft Right Fuselage		
Aft Connecting Links, Tunnel — See Connecting Links, Aft Tunnel		
Aft Crown Fairing, Pylon — See Pylon Aft Crown Fairing		
Aft Fairing, Fwd Transmission— See Fwd Transmission Aft Fairing		
Aft Fuel Tank		
Boost Pump		
Install	10-79	10-302
Remove	10-80	10-306

	Task	Page
Cell		
Install	10-30	10-105
Remove	10-29	10-100
Fuel Lines and Electrical Wiring		
Install	10-78	10-297
Remove	10-77	10-293
Aft Fuel Tank		
Install	10-31	10-111
Remove	10-28	10-96
Shutoff Valve, Fuel Level		
Install	10-82	10-313
Remove	10-81	10-310
Vent Assy		
Install	10-66	10-255
Remove	10-65	10-250
Aft Fuel Tank		
Vent Valve		
Install	10-84	10-319
Remove	10-83	10-316
Test After installation	10-32	10-116
Aft Fuselage Bellcrank (Sta 482, Aft Side) —		
See Bellcrank Aft Fuselage (Sta 482, Aft Side)		
Aft Fuselage Bellcrank (Sta 482, Forward Side) — See		
Bellcrank Aft Fuselage (Sta 482, Fwd Side)		
Aft Idler Bellcrank Fuselage—See Idler		
Bellcrank Aft Fuselage		
Aft Landing Gear		
Assemble	3-31	3-65
Convert	3-28	3-58
Disassemble	3-30	3-62
Install	3-32	3-68
Remove	3-27	3-54
Aft LCT Actuator Rigged — See Rigging of		
Forwrd and Aft LCT Actuator		
Aft LCT Link — See Link Aft LCT		
Aft LCT Yoke — See Yoke Aft LCT		
Aft Powerplant Mounts — See Mounts,		
Powerplant Aft		
Aft Pylon — See Pylon, Aft		
Aft Rotary-Wing Blades Rigged — See		
Rotary-Wing Aft Blades		
Aft Rotor Shaft — See Drive Shaft, Rotary-Wing		
Aft Swashplate — See Swashplates		
Aft Swashplate and Servocylinders Rigged —See		
Rig Forward or Aft Swashplate and		
Servocylinders		
Aft Transmission — See Transmission Aft		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Agent Switch, Fire Extinguisher		
Install	12-20	12-47
Remove	12-19	12-45
Air Diffusers, Nose Enclosure		
Install	13-33	13-93
Remove	13-32	13-91
Air Outlet Duct, Cockpit		
Install	13-31	13-88
Remove	13-30	13-86
Air Pressure Switch, Heater		
Install	13-53	13-143
Remove	13-52	13-142
Aircraft Inventory Master Guide Task	1-109	1-345
Airframe	2-1	2-1
Airspeed Indicator Restrictor		
Adjust	8-37	8-86
Replace	8-36	8-85
Test	8-35	8-83
Air Valve, Fwd Landing Gear		
Install	3-22	3-49
Remove	3-21	3-48
Air Valve Support Bracket, Fwd Landing Gear		
Install	3-20	3-47
Remove	3-19	3-46
Alkaline Exposure, Special Finish Surfaces	2-354	2-933
Altimeter, Barometric		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Test	8-38	8-89
Altimeter (ID-1917/APN-209), Radar, Copilot		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Repair	8-53	8-110
Test	8-54	8-111
Altimeter (RT-1115A/APN-209), Radar, Pilot		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Repair	8-51	8-108
Test	8-52	8-109
Aluminum Alloy Parts, Finish (Inorganic Surface Treatment) — See Finish Aluminum Alloy Parts (Inorganic Surface Treatment)		
Aluminum Tubing Repair	2-366	2-948
Anchor Line, Paratroop — See Paratroop and Cargo Drop Equipment		
Anti-Chafing Tape, Application of	2-337	2-894
Anti-Icing Gallery, Lower		
Install	4-81	4-208
Remove	4-80	4-206

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Anti-Icing Gallery, Upper		
Install	4-83	4-212
Remove	4-82	4-210
Anticollision Light		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-89	9-241
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-88	9-236
Inspect	9-86	9-234
Install	9-91	9-249
Remove	9-87	9-235
Test (AVIM)	9-90	9-248
Anti-icing, Windshield	12-1	12-1
Test Element	12-2	12-2
Appendix		
A References		
B MAC		
C (Not Applicable)		
D (Not Applicable)		
E Field Manufactured Items		
Application Criteria, Adhesive—See Adhesive		
Application Criteria		
Application of Adhesive — See Adhesive, Application of		
Apu Electronic Control Unit		
Install	9-164	9-441
Remove	9-163	9-439
APU Fuel Boost Pump		
Install	10-98	10-353
Remove	10-97	10-351
APU Fuel Shutoff Manual Valve		
Install	10-102	10-361
Remove	10-101	10-359
APU Fuel Solenoid Valve		
Install	10-100	10-357
Remove	10-99	10-355
Apu Generator		
Install	9-34	9-87
Remove	9-33	9-82
APU Generator Contactor		
Install	9-52	9-127
Remove	9-51	9-125
Apu Generator Current Transformer, Aft		
Install	9-42	9-107
Remove	9-41	9-104
Apu Generator Current Transformer, Forward		
Install	9-44	9-111
Remove	9-43	9-109
Apu Motor Pump — See Motor Pump, Apu		
Apu Power Application	1-36	1-108
Apu Start Module — See Module, Apu Start		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Apu Supports		
Repair Lateral (AVIM)	2-278	2-718
Repair Upper Mount (AVIM)	2-277	2-717
Arm and Bellcrank Finish		
Repair	11-13	11-24
Arm Control Tunnel — See Tunnel		
Control Arms		
Arm Pitch — See Pitch Arm		
Arm Roll — See Roll Arm		
Arms and Bellcrank Controls		
Repair	11-12	11-22
Arm Thrust — See Thrust Arm		
Arm Yaw — See Yaw Arm		
Arm, Windshield Wiper		
Adjust Pressure (Wiper XW2111-H-18)	12-37	12-79
Adjust Pressure (XW21110-S-18)	12-38	12-81
Inspect Parts	12-40	12-85
Install	12-41	12-86
Remove	12-39	12-83
Arms, Drive Lower — See Drive Arms, Lower		
Arms, Drive, Upper — See Drive Arms, Upper		
Artificial Feel Forces Check.	11-34	11-92
Attitude Indicator — See Indicator, Attitude		
Auxiliary Fuel Pump Pressure Switch		
Install	10-86	10-325
Remove	10-85	10-323
Auxiliary Fuel Tank — See Aft or Forward		
Fuel Tank		
Auxiliary Power Unit (Apu)	15-1	15-1
Closure, Exhaust Duct		
Install	15-9	15-33
Remove	15-8	15-32
Install	15-4	15-14
Links, Aft Mount Connecting		
Inspect	15-5	15-24
Install	15-7	15-30
Remove	15-6	15-26
Preservation	15-2	15-3
Remove	15-3	15-5
Servicing	1-53	1-182
Avionics Cooling Fan		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-57	9-138
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	9-56	9-135
Install	9-59	9-146
Remove	9-55	9-133
Test (AVIM)	9-58	9-143
Axle, Aft Landing Gear		
Inspect	3-13	3-35
Install	3-35	3-76
Remove...	3-34	3-74

Axle, Forward Landing Gear

Inspect	3-13	3-35
Install.	3-15	3-39
Remove	3-14	3-37

B

Backing Boards, Inboard

Install	2-190	2-520
Remove	2-189	2-519

Balancing, Rotary-Wing Blades — See Tracking
and Balancing, Rotary-Wing Blades

Ball and Slider Swashplate Travel	11-4	11-8
---	------	------

Barometric Altimeter

Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Test	8-38	8-89

Batteries, Emergency Exit Lights

Charge	17-7	17-16
Install	17-6	17-12
Remove	17-5	17-9

Battery

Inspect	9-24	9-58
Install	9-27	9-62
Remove	9-25	9-59
Repair (AVIM)	9-26	9-61

Battery Cable

Install	9-25.3	9-60.7
Remove	9-25.1	9-60.1
Repair and Test	9-25.2	9-60.3

Battery Charger

Install	9-29	9-66
Remove	9-28	9-64

Battery Relay

Install	9-21	9-53
Remove	9-20	9-51

Beam and Bearings, Support, Center Hook

Install	16-10	16-35
Remove	16-9	16-33

Beams, Repair

Damage Requiring Replacement	2-27	2-138
Minor Damage	2-25	2-136
Reparable Damage	2-26	2-137

Bearing, Aft LCT Actuator, End Fitting —See

Actuator Aft LCT End Fitting
Bearing

Bearing Check, Flight Control System Linkage	11-15	11-29
--	-------	-------

Bearing, Forward LCT Actuator, Rod End—See

Actuator Forward LCT Rod End Bearing

Bearing, LCT Link Lower Fitting — See Link

LCT Lower Fitting Bearing

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Bearing, LCT Link Rod End		
Check, Bearings	11-5	11-9
Check, Looseness	11-6	11-12
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect, Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect, Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Inspect, General	11-7	11-15
Install	11-209	11-728
Remove	11-208	11-726
Repair	11-14	11-27
Bellcrank, Left Lower Pylon Sta 534 — See Pylon Left Lower Bellcrank Sta 534		
Bellcrank, Left Upper Pylon—See Pylon Left Upper Bellcrank		
Bellcrank, Pitch Idler Control Pallet Sta 120— See Control Pallet Sta 120 Pitch Idler Bellcrank		
Bellcrank, Right Lower Pylon Sta 354— See Pylon Right Lower Bellcrank Sta 534		
Bellcrank Right Upper Pylon — See Pylon Right Upper Bellcrank		
Bellcrank, Roll Idler Control Pallet Sta 120— See Control Pallet Sta 120 Roll Idler Bellcrank		
Bearing, Linear Transducer End Fitting—See Transducer Linear End Fitting Bearing		
Bearing, Linear Transducer Rod End — See Transducer Linear Rod End Bearing		
Bearing, Pivoting and Swiveling Servocylinders —See Pivoting and Swiveling Servocylinders		
Bearings, Horizontal Hinge Pin		
Inspect	5-45	5-155
Install	5-46	5-158
Remove	5-44	5-151
Bearings, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Inspect	5-37	5-132
Install	5-39	5-136
Remove	5-36	5-129
Rotate	5-38	5-134
Bearings, Wheel, Fwd Landing Gear — See Wheel Bearings, Fwd Landing Gear		
Bearings, Yoke Aft LCT — See Yoke Bearing Aft LCT		
Bearings, Yoke Forward LCT — See Yoke Bearing Aft LCT		
Bellcrank, Aft Fuselage (Sta 482 Aft Side)		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect, Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect, General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-251	11-860

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Remove	11-250	11-857
Repair, General	11-12	11-22
Repair, Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-57	11-221
Bellcrank, Aft Fuselage (Sta 482 Forward Side)		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect, Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect, General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-249	11-854
Remove	11-248	11-852
Repair, General	11-12	11-22
Repair, Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-57	11-221
Bellcrank and Arm Finish		
Repair	11-13	11-24
Bellcrank and Control Arms		
Repair	11-12	11-22
Bellcrank Corrosion — See Corrosion Bellcrank		
Bellcrank, Forward Upper Left — See Forward Left		
Upper Bellcrank		
Bellcrank Idler, Pallet Pitch and Roll Rigged —		
See Rig Pallet Pitch and Roll Idler Bellcrank		
Bellcrank idler, Pallet Thrust and Yaw Rigged —		
See Rig Pallet Thrust and Yaw Idler Bellcrank		
Bellcrank, Intermediate Pitch — See		
Pitch Intermediate Bellcranks		
Bellcrank, Intermediate Thrust — See Thrust		
Intermediate Bellcrank		
Bellcranks, Intermediate Yaw — See Yaw		
Intermediate Bellcrank		
Bellcrank, Manual Release, Fwd and Aft		
Cargo Hook		
Install	16-40	16-139
Remove	16-37	16-133
Bellcranks, Intermediate Roll — See Roll Intermediate		
Bellcrank		
Belt, Safety, Pilot or Copilot — See Safety		
Belt Pilot or Copilot		
Blade, Windshield Wiper		
Inspect Parts	12-40	12-85
Install	12-36	12-77
Remove	12-35	12-76
Blades, Aft Rotary-Wing Rigged.	11-58	11-231
Blades, Rotary-Wing	5-62	5-211
Clean	5-63	5-213
Install	5-84	5-311
Place in Service	5-83	5-310
Prepare for Storage	5-65	5-223
Remove	5-64	5-215

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Repairs		
Erosion Cap, Replace	5-66	5-225
Fairing, Double Skin	5-70	5-259
Fairing, Single Skin, Full Depth.	5-68	5-237
Fairing, Single Skin, Partial Depth	5-69	5-249
Insert, Lightning Protection Jumper Wire		
Install	5-79	5-299
Remove	5-78	5-297
Refinish	5-82	5-307
Rib Closure, Inboard, Minor Repair	5-76	5-291
Rib Closure, Outboard, Major Repair (AVIM)	5-77	5-293
Spar, Minor Damage	5-67	5-234
Tiedown Receiver		
Install	5-81	5-305
Remove	5-80	5-303
Install	5-74	5-286
Remove	5-73	5-284
Tip Seal, Minor	5-76	5-291
Tracking— See Tracking and Balancing		
Trailing Edge, Minor Damage.	5-71	5-272
Trailing Edge, Major Damage (AVIM)	5-72	5-278
Trim Tab	5-75	5-288
Blankets, Acoustic — See Acoustic Blankets		
Bleed Band		
Install	4-85	4-215
Remove	4-84	4-214
Bleed Band Actuator		
Install	4-87	4-219
Remove	4-86	4-217
Bleed Engine Fuel Control	10-122	10-442
Bleeding, Engine Fuel Control	10-122	10-442
Bleeding, Flight Control Hydraulic System —See		
Filling and Bleeding Flight Control		
Hydraulic System		
Bleeding Fuel System	10-121	10-431
Bleed/Relief Valve, Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler —		
See Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler Bleed/		
Relief Valve		
Bleed/Relief Valve, Utility Reservoir/Cooler		
Install	7-216	7-711
Remove	7-213	7-702
Bleed Reservoir/Cooler, APU Pump/Motor		
and Utility Pump System.	7-336	7-1080
Bleed Utility Hydraulic Cargo Ramp and		
Door System	7-339	7-1095
Bleed Utility Hydraulic Center Cargo		
Hook System	7-337	7-1088
Bleed Utility Hydraulic Power Steering		
Actuator	7-332	7-1070

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Bleed Utility Hydraulic PTU Motor and Pump	7-334	7-1075
Bleed Utility Hydraulic Swivel Lock System	7-331	7-1066
Bleed Utility Hydraulic System — Reservoir/Cooler	7-335	7-1078
Bleed Utility Hydraulic System Start Systems	7-338	7-1091
Bleed Utility Hydraulic Wheel Brake System	7-330	7-1061
Bleed Utility Hydraulic Winch System	7-333	7-1072
Blocks, Safety Servocylinder		
Install	11-28	11-66
Remove	11-29	11-68
Blocks, Winch Tackle/Cable		
Install	14-22	14-50
Remove	14-21	14-49
Boards Backing, Inboard — See Backing Boards, Inboard		
Bolt Hole Standards	2-333	2-888
Bolts, AN, Installation for AN Rivets	2-328	2-883
Bolts, AN, Substitute for AN Rivets	2-327	2-882
Bolts, Self-Retaining/Positive Retention	1-14	1-12
Bolts, Substitution of		
Huck, Hi-Lok, or NAB	2-329	2-884
Jo-Bolts or V-Bolts	2-330	2-885
Standard Bolts for Huck Bolts	2-331	2-886
Bolts, Substitute or Replacement for Screws	2-332	2-887
Bonding, Adhesive — See Adhesive Bonding		
Bonding Surfaces, Preparation of	2-313	2-844
Boost Pump and Check Valve, Fuel		
APU		
Install	10-98	10-353
Remove	10-97	10-351
Aft Tank		
Install	10-80	10-306
Remove	10-79	10-302
Forward Tank		
Install Boost Pump	10-70	10-274
Install Check Valve	10-76	10-291
Remove Boost Pump	10-69	10-271
Remove Check Valve	10-75	10-289
Main Tank		
Install Aft	10-54	10-208
Install Forward	10-52	10-198
Remove Aft	10-53	10-203
Remove Forward	10-51	10-193
Boost Pump, Engine Fuel		
Install	4-18	4-72
Remove	4-17	4-71
Boot, Pitch Link		
Install	5-135	5-476
Remove	5-134	5-474

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Boots, Servocylinder Control Valve — See Servocylinder Control Valve Boots		
Bracket, Air Valve Support — See Air Valve Support Bracket, Fwd Landing Gear		
Bracket, Engine Actuator Support		
Install	4-111	4-262
Remove	4-110	4-261
Bracket, Fuel Control Valve Mounting		
Install	10-60	10-236
Remove	10-59	10-233
Bracket, Litter Support		
Install	16-64	16-183
Remove	16-63	16-182
Brackets, Support, Suppressive Fire System—See Support Brackets, Suppressive Fire System		
Brake Accumulator Emerg		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-242	7-801
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-241	7-798
Install	7-244	7-808
Remove	7-240	7-795
Test (AVIM)	7-243	7-805
Brake Magnetic Roll — See Roll Magnetic Brake		
Brake Magnetic Yaw — See Yaw Magnetic Brake		
Brake Master Cylinder		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-227	7-751
Disassemble and inspect (AVIM)	7-226	7-747
Install (Outboard)	7-229	7-764
Install (Inboard)	7-230	7-767
Remove (Outboard)	7-224	7-741
Remove (Inboard)	7-225	7-744
Test (AVIM)	7-228	7-755
Brake Parking Valve		
Adjust	7-239	7-792
Install	7-238	7-790
Remove	7-237	7-787
Brake Pressure Reducing Valve		
Install	7-246	7-812
Remove	7-245	7-810
Brakes, Aft Landing Gear		
Install	3-85	3-190
Remove	3-84	3-188
Brakes, Fwd and Aft Landing Gear	3-71	3-161
Assemble	3-81	3-181
Clean Parts	3-79	3-179
Disassemble	3-78	3-177
Disks		
Install	3-74	3-166
Remove	3-73	3-165

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Inspect Brakes	3-72	3-163
Inspect Brake Parts	3-80	3-180
Linings		
Inspect	3-72	3-163
Install	3-76	3-169
Remove	3-75	3-167
Test, Functional	3-82	3-184
Brakes, Fwd Landing Gear		
Install	3-83	3-185
Remove	3-77	3-174
Brake Transfer Valve		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-234	7-778
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-232	7-773
Inspect (AVIM)	7-233	7-775
Install	7-236	7-185
Remove	7-231	7-770
Test (AVIM)	7-235	7-780
Brushes, Windshield Wiper Motor		
Replace	12-43	12-90
Buffer Boards, Cabin — See Cabin		
Buffer Boards		
Bulkhead, Station, 95, Repair.	2-33	2-158
Minor Damage	2-34	2-161
Reparable Damage (AVIM)	2-35	2-164
Bumper, Load Beam, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-14	16-44
Remove	16-13	16-43
Bumpers, Trunnion, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-18	16-50
Remove	16-17	16-49
Bulb, Temperature, Utility Reservoir/Cooler		
Install	7-209	7-692
Remove	7-208	7-690
Bushing, Replace (General information) (AVIM)	11-16	11-30
Bushings, Jettisonable Door Sliding Window — See Jettisonable Door Sliding Window Bushings		
Bushings, Standard Use of	2-335	2-891
Bushing, Yoke Aft LCT — See Yoke		
Bushings Aft LCT		
Bushing, Yoke Forward LCT — See Yoke		
Bushings Forward LCT		
Bus Tie Relay		
Install	9-15	9-42
Remove	9-14	9-40
Bypass Panels, Engine Air Inlet		
Clean	4-66	4-176
Install	4-77	4-201
Remove	4-64	4-172
Repair (General Information)	4-67	4-177

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Repair (Major Damage)	4-69	4-179
Repair (Minor Damage)	4-68	4-178
Bypass Screens, Engine Air Inlet — See Engine Air Inlet Bypass Screens		
C		
Cabin Air Control		
Install	13-45	13-127
Remove	13-44	13-124
Cabin and Ramp Lighting Relays		
Install	9-117	9-310
Remove	9-116	9-308
Cabin Buffer Boards		
Install	2-218	2-590
Remove	2-217	2-589
Cabin Crown Walkway — See Walkway, Cabin Crown		
Cabin Door		
Minor Repair	2-151	2-432
Repair (AVIM)	2-152	2-435
Cabin Door Coaming, Minor Repair		
Minor Repair	2-75	2-263
Repair (AVIM)	2-76	2-265
Repair Lower Forward Corner	2-77	2-267
Cabin Door, Lower		
Install	2-157	2-442
Hinge		
Install	2-154	2-438
Remove	2-153	2-437
Remove	2-149	2-428
Cabin Door, Upper		
Adjust	2-159	2-447
Install	2-158	2-428
Remove	2-150	2-430
Track		
Install	2-156	2-441
Remove	2-155	2-440
Cabin Ducting		
Install	13-39	13-110
Remove	13-38	13-106
Cabin Equipment Support Structure		
Repair	2-166	2-457
Major Damage (AVIM)	2-168	2-466
Minor Damage	2-167	2-465
Cabin Floor Panel		
Install	2-207	2-562
Remove	2-204	2-557
Caution Lights Switch Panel		
Install	9-133	9-358
Remove	9-132	9-357

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cabin/Ramp Dome Light		
Install	9-115	9-305
Lamp		
Replace	9-113	9-302
Remove	9-114	9-303
Cabin Temperature Selector		
Install	13-47	13-132
Remove	13-46	13-130
Cabin Thermostat		
Install	13-61	13-157
Remove	13-60	13-156
Cabin Utility Receptacle, DC — See DC Cabin		
Utility Receptacle		
Cable Assembly, Engine Electrical		
Install	4-48	4-140
Remove	4-47	4-139
Repair and Test	4-11.1	4-40.1
Cable Battery — See Battery Cable		
Cable Cutter, Winch		
Clean and Inspect	14-16	14-41
Install	14-17	14-43
Remove	14-15	14-39
Servicing	1-75	1-241
Cable, External Manual Release, Forward and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-33	16-120
Remove	16-32	16-118
Cable, interior Manual Release, Forward and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-35	16-126
Remove	16-34	16-123
Cable, Winch		
Clean and Inspect	14-2	14-3
Install (AVIM)	14-11	14-30
Remove (AVIM)	14-10	14-26
Canvas and Webbing Repair.	2-365	2-946
Cap, Horizontal Hinge Pin Bearing		
Install	5-41	5-142
Remove	5-40	5-139
Carbon and Low Alloy Steels, Finish (Inorganic Surface Treatment) — See Finish Carbon and Low Alloy Steels (Inorganic Surface Treatment)		
Cargo Door		
Adjust	2-272	2-703
Body and Receiver Set		
Install	2-264	2-689
Remove	2-263	2-687
Install	2-271	2-702
Ramp Panel (Escape Hatch)		
Install	2-257	2-676
Remove	2-256	2-675

	Task	Page
Release Assembly		
Adjust	2-273	2-707
Functional Test	2-274	2-708
Install	2-270	2-701
Remove	2-269	2-700
Remove	2-260	2-681
Track Support		
Install	2-262	2-684
Remove	2-261	2-682
Cargo Door Actuator Motor		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-287	7-927
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-286	7-925
Install	7-289	7-932
Remove	7-285	7-923
Test (AVIM)	7-288	7-930
Cargo Door Chain and Wire Rope		
Assemble	2-267	2-695
Disassemble	2-266	2-694
Install	2-268	2-696
Remove	2-265	2-691
Cargo Door Pressure Actuating Valve		
Install	7-284	7-921
Remove	7-283	7-918
Cargo Door Sequence Valve		
Adjust	7-282	7-914
Assemble (AVIM)	7-279	7-905
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-276	7-897
Inspect (AVIM)	7-277	7-900
Install	7-281	7-912
Remove	7-275	7-895
Repair	7-278	7-903
Test	7-280	7-908
Cargo Handling System	14-1	14-1
Cargo Hook, Center		
Assemble	16-7	16-21
Disassemble	16-5	16-12
Inspection of Parts	16-6	16-18
Install	16-8	16-29
Release Mechanism		
Inspect and Relatch	16-3	16-5
Remove	16-4	16-10
Switches		
Adjust (AVIM)	16-7.2	16-28.6
Test (AVIM)	16-7.1	16-28.1
Cargo Hook, Fwd and Aft		
Assemble (AVIM)	16-27	16-82
Bumper, Load Beam		
Install	16-14	16-44
Remove	16-13	16-43
Bumpers, Trunnion		
Install	16-18	16-50
Remove	16-17	16-49

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cover and Wire Harness, Solenoid		
Install	16-16	16-47
Remove	16-15	16-45
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	16-24	16-62
Inserts, Threaded		
Install (AVIM)	16-26	16-76
Remove (AVIM)	16-25	16-74
Inspect	16-11	16-37
Install	16-31	16-110
Keeper		
Install	16-22	16-54
Remove	16-21	16-53
Remove	16-23	16-56
Switches		
Adjust (AVIM)	16-28	16-94
Test		
Functional (AVIM)	16-29	16-102
Watertightness	16-12	16-40
Watertightness (AVIM)	16-30	16-107
Window, inspection		
Install	16-20	16-52
Remove	16-19	16-51
Cargo Ramp — See Ramp, Cargo		
Cargo Ramp Extension		
Assemble	2-243	2-636
Disassemble	2-241	2-631
Hinge		
Install	2-240	2-629
Remove	2-239	2-627
Install	2-244	2-638
Remove	2-238	2-625
Repair	2-242	2-632
Cartridge (Squib), Fire Extinguisher 892868-02		
Install	12-31	12-68
Remove	12-29	12-64
Test	12-25	12-56
Cartridge (Squib), Fire Extinguisher 30402103		
Install	12-30	12-66
Remove	12-28	12-62
Test	12-25	12-56
Cell, Fuel		
Aft Tank		
Install	10-30	10-105
Remove	10-29	10-100
Cleaning	10-8	10-38
Damage Classification and Repair Limits	10-10	10-40

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Forward Tank		
Install	10-25	10-81
Remove	10-24	10-77
Inspect Before installation	10-19	10-52
Main Tank		
Install	10-20	10-55
Remove	10-7	10-33
Precautionary Criteria	10-9	10-39
Preservicing	10-18	10-51
Repair (Exterior Seam)	10-13	10-43
Repair (Fitting Flange)	10-14	10-44
Repair (Interior Cold Patch)	10-15	10-45
Repair (Interior Seam)	10-12	10-42
Repair (Outer Coating)	10-11	10-41
Test		
Chemical	10-16	10-46
Soap Suds	10-17	10-49
Center Cargo Hook — See Cargo Hook, Center		
Center Windshield, Mixed Installation		
Install	2-53	2-211
Remove	2-52	2-209
Centrifugal Droop Stops — See Droop Stops, Centrifugal		
Chain and Wire Rope, Cargo Door — See Cargo Door Chain and Wire Rope		
Chains, Winch Clutch and Roller		
Clean and Inspect (AVIM)	14-6	14-17
Install (AVIM)	14-8	14-20
Remove (AVIM)	14-5	14-15
Charger, Battery — See Battery Charger		
Check and Repressurizing Valve, APU Start Module		
Install	7-184	7-638
Remove	7-183	7-636
Check for Leaks, Windshield or Window	2-61	2-230
Check Valve, Engine Fuel Line		
Install	10-104	10-365
Remove	10-103	10-363
Check Valve Fitting, Fuel Dual		
Install	10-96	10-349
Remove	10-95	10-347
Check Valve, Forward Fuel Tank Boost Pump		
Install	10-76	10-291
Remove	10-75	10-289
Check Valve, Fuel Suction Feed		
Install	10-62	10-242
Remove	10-61	10-240
Check Valve, integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA) — See Integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA) Check Valve		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Check Valve, Jet Pump Motive Flow		
Install	10-50	10-191
Remove	10-49	10-189
Check Valve, Power Transfer Unit Module —See Power Transfer Unit Module Check Valve		
Check Valves, Filter, Utility Return Control Module		
Install	7-201	7-676
Remove	7-200	7-614
Check Valves, Utility Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-167	7-598
Remove	7-166	7-596
Check Valve, Swivel Lock Power Steering		
Install	7-296	7-944
Remove	7-295	7-942
Check Valve, Transfer Cylinder, Utility Return Control Module		
Install	7-203	7-680
Remove	7-202	7-678
Chip Detector		
Aft Rotary-Wing Drive Shaft		
Inspect Plug	6-160	6-438
Install	6-162	6-442
Remove	6-161	6-441
Combining Transmission		
Inspect Plug	6-178	6-470
Install	6-179	6-473
Remove	6-177	6-469
Chip Detector, Engine Accessory Gearbox		
Install	4-22	4-77
Remove	4-21	4-76
Clamp Mounted Instruments— See Instruments		
Clean and Treat Parts, Salt Corroded —See Clean and Treat Salt Corroded Parts		
Clean Flight Control System	11-2	11-6
Cleaning		
Aluminum (AVIM)	1-83	1-265
Dusty Enviroment	1-85	1-269
Fuselage Exterior	1-76	1-245
General Information	1-80	1-259
Hydraulic Pistons	1-78	1-251
Magnesium Alloy (AVIM)	1-82	1-262
Metal Parts (AVIM)	1-81	1-261
Plastic — Impregnated Glass Cloth	1-77	1-250
Saltwater Landing or Immersion	1-79	1-255
Clearance Check Controls—See Controls Clearance Check		
Clearance Check Procedure Flight Controls—See Control Clearance Procedure		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Clock		
Install	8-93	8-203
Remove	8-92	8-202
Closure, Apu Exhaust Duct		
Install	15-9	15-33
Remove	15-8	15-32
Coaling, Cabin Door — See Cabin Door Coaming		
Cockpit Aft Floor Panel		
Install	2-84	2-276
Remove	2-83	2-275
Cockpit Air Control		
Install	13-43	13-122
Remove	13-42	13-120
Cockpit Control Assembly (Copilot's)		
Assemble (AVIM)	11-78	11-337
Disassemble (AVIM)	11-76	11-305
Install	11-82	11-378
Remove	11-74	11-286
Rig (AVIM)	11-79	11-357
Cockpit Control Assembly (Pilot's)		
Assemble (AVIM)	11-77	11-317
Disassemble (AVIM)	11-75	11-294
Install	11-81	11-369
Remove	11-73	11-278
Rig (AVIM)	11-80	11-363
Cockpit Control Assembly, Pilot's and Copilot's		
Rig Installed	11-42	11-132
Cockpit Control Assy Rigging — See Cockpit Control Assembly Pilot's or Copilot's		
Cockpit Control Stick Position Indicator		
Install	11-84	11-391
Remove	11-83	11-387
Rig	11-45	11-163
Cockpit Control Transfer Bellcrank		
Install	11-88	11-414
Remove	11-87	11-409
Rig	11-46	11-164
Cockpit Control Transfer Connecting Links		
Install	11-86	11-400
Remove	11-85	11-396
Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks Rigged — See Cockpit Control Transfer Connecting Links		
Cockpit Travel Quadrant Pitch, Roll, or Yaw		
Install	11-24	11-59
Remove	11-25	11-62
Cockpit Crown Window Panel		
Install	2-57	2-221
Prepare for Installation	2-56	2-219
Remove	2-55	2-217

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cockpit Defrost Control		
Install	13-37	13-102
Remove	13-36	13-99
Cockpit Dome Light		
Install	9-110	9-296
Lamp		
Replace	9-109	9-109
Remove	9-108	9-108
Cockpit Ducting		
Install	13-29	13-83
Remove	13-28	13-79
Cockpit Enclosure, Repair..	2-36	2-166
Damage Requiring Replacement (AVIM)	2-39	2-172
Minor Repair	2-37	2-170
Repairable Damage	2-38	2-171
Cockpit Floor		
Minor Repair	2-74	2-259
Repair	2-78	2-269
Cockpit Forward Floor Covers		
Install	2-82	2-274
Remove	2-81	2-272
Cockpit Rigging Tools		
Install	11-22	11-53
Remove	11-23	11-56
Cockpit Windows, inspect	2-54	2-215
Coin Patch, Skin Repair — See Skin		
Repair, Coin Patch		
Collar, Drive — See Drive Collar		
Combined Yaw and Roll Travel	11-37	11-110
Combining Transmission — See Transmission Combining		
Compound, Palmer 611, Application of (AVIM) — See		
Palmer 611 Compound, Application of (AVIM)		
Compass, Magnetic		
Install	8-47	8-104
Remove	8-46	8-103
Components, Hydraulic Maintenance Panel		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Computer AFCS No. 1 or No. — See AFCS No. 1		
or No.2 Computer		
Conditioner, Cruise Guide Signal		
Install	8-40	8-93
Remove	8-39	8-92
Cone, Engine Exhaust		
Install	4-90	4-223
Remove	4-88	4-221
Repair	4-89	4-222

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Connecting Link, Drag Strut Engine Mount Fittings		
Inspect	4-41	4-123
Install	4-43	4-131
Remove	4-40	4-121
Repair	4-42	4-126
Connecting Link Forward LCT		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check—Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearing (Installed).	11-9	11-19
Inspect—Bearing (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-210	11-731
Remove	11-207	11-723
Repair	11-14	11-27
Connecting Link Forward Left or Right —See Forward Left or Right Connecting Links		
Connecting Link Left Aft Fuselage		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check—Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect—General	11-7	11-15
Inspect—Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect—Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-253	11-864
Remove	11-252	11-863
Repair.	11-14	11-27
Rig	11-57	11-221
Connecting Link Left Upper Pylon		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect—General	11-7	11-15
Inspect—Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect—Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-261	11-880
Remove	11-260	11-879
Rig	11-57	11-221
Connecting Link Pitch Viscous Damper — See Pitch Viscous Damper Connecting Link		
Connecting Link Right Aft Fuselage		
Adjust		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check—Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect—General	11-7	11-15
Inspect—Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect—Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-255	11-868
Remove	11-254	11-867
Rig	11-57	11-221

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Connecting Link Right Upper Pylon		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-263	11-884
Remove	11-262	11-883
Rig	11-57	11-221
Connecting Link Rod-End Bearings Adjust or Fixed (Installed)		
Inspect	11-9	11-19
Connecting Link Rod-End Bearings Adjust or Fixed (Removed)		
Inspect	11-8	11-7
Connecting Link Roll Intermediate		
Check	11-15	11-29
Inspect—General	11-7	11-15
Inspect—Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect—Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-185	11-640
Remove	11-184	11-639
Repair	11-14	11-27
Connecting Link Roll Viscous Damper— See Roll Viscous Damper ConnectingLink		
Connecting Link Servocylinder Forward or Aft - See Servocylinder Connecting Link Forward or Aft		
Connecting Link Thrust Intermediate		
Check	11-15	11-29
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect— Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-185	11-640
Remove	11-184	11-639
Repair	11-14	11-27
Connecting Link Thrust Viscous Damper — See Thrust Viscous Damper Connecting Link		
Connecting Link Yaw Viscous Damper — See Yaw Viscous Damper Connecting Link		
Connecting Links Aft Fuselage		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check —Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect—General	11-7	11-15
Inspect—Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-245	11-844
Remove	11-244	11-841

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Repair	11-14	11-27
Rig	11-57	11-221
Connecting Links Aft Tunnel		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect— General	11-7	11-15
Insepct — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-239	11-823
Remove	11-238	11-821
Repair	11-14	11-27
Rig	11-56	11-217
Connecting Links, Apu Aft Mount		
Inspect	15-5	15-24
Install	15-7	15-30
Remove	15-6	15-26
Connecting Links Flight Control System		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Install	11-106	11-465
Remove	11-105	11-463
Repair	11-14	11-27
Connecting Links Forward Tunnel		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-235	11-811
Remove	11-234	11-809
Repair	11-14	11-27
Rig	11-56	11-217
Connecting Links ILCA Intermediate — See ILCA		
Intermediate Connecting Link		
Connecting Links Mixing — See Mixing Linkage		
Connecting Links		
Connecting Links Pitch Intermediate		
Check	11-15	11-29
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-185	11-640
Remove	11-184	11-639
Repair	11-14	11-27
Connecting Links Transfer — See Cockpit Control		
Transfer Connecting Links		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Connecting Links Tunnel		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check —Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect— Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect— Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-237	11-818
Remove	11-236	11-816
Repair	11-14	11-27
Rig	11-56	11-217
Connecting Links Yaw Intermediate		
Check	11-15	11-29
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-185	11-640
Remove	11-184	11-639
Repair	11-14	11-27
Contactor, Apu Generator— See Apu Generator Contactor		
Contactor, Generator — See Generator Contactor		
Console Components		
Install	9-104	9-284
Remove	9-103	9-281
Container, Stowage Cargo Handling		
Install	14-20	14-48
Remove	14-19	14-47
Contamination, Hydraulic System — See Hydraulic System Contamination		
Contamination, Isolating Fuel.		
	10-33	10-121
Control Arms and Bellcranks, Repair		
	11-12	11-22
Control Box, Gas Producer		
Install	4-107	4-257
Remove	4-106	4-256
Control Box, Power Steering-See Power Steering		
Control Box		
Control Box, Remote Positioning		
Install	4-128	4-300
Remove	4-127	4-299
Control Boxes, Windshield Anti-Icing		
Install	12-4	12-8
Remove	12-3	12-6
Control, Engine Condition		
Inspect	4-103	4-253
Install	4-105	4-255
Remove	4-104	4-254
Control, Engine Fuel		
Install	4-16	4-68
Remove	4-15	4-65

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Control, Fire Detection		
Install	12-9	12-20
Remove	12-8	12-18
Control, Fire Pull		
Install	12-18	12-42
Lamp Replace	12-14	12-37
Remove	12-15	12-38
Switch and Adapter		
Install	12-17	12-41
Remove	12-16	12-40
Control, Heater Fuel		
Install	13-63	13-160
Remove	13-62	13-158
Control, Inertia Reel, Pilot or Copilot Shoulder		
Harness — See Inertia Reel, Pilot or Copilot		
Shoulder Harness, Control		
Controller, Temperature		
Install	13-59	13-154
Remove	13-58	13-153
Control Linkage, Power Turbine — See Linkage, Power Turbine		
Control Looseness Procedure Check	11-6	11-12
Control Pallet Sta 95		
Install	11-90	11-424
Remove	11-89	11-422
Control Pallet Sta 95 Thrust Idler Bellcrank		
Install	11-96	11-439
Remove	11-95	11-436
Rig	11-48	11-171
Control Pallet Sta 95 Yaw and Thrust Idler		
Bellcrank Support		
Install	11-102	11-458
Remove	11-101	11-457
Control Pallet Sta 95 Yaw Idler Bellcrank		
Install	11-94	11-434
Remove	11-93	11-432
Rig	11-48	11-171
Control Pallet Sta 120		
Install	11-92	11-429
Remove	11-91	11-427
Control Pallet Sta 120 Pitch and Roll Idler		
Bellcrank Support		
Install	11-104	11-461
Remove	11-103	11-460
Control Pallet Sta 120 Pitch Idler Bellcrank		
Install	11-100	11-453
Remove	11-99	11-450
Rig	11-49	11-176

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Control Pallet Sta 120 Roll Idler Bellcrank		
Install	11-98	11-446
Remove	11-97	11-443
Rig	11-49	11-176
Control Panel, Generator — See Generator Control Panel		
Control Pitch Position Indicator Rigged — See Cockpit		
Control Stick Position Indicator		
Control Pitch Travel — See Pitch Control Travel		
Control Relay Box, Heater— See Relay Box,		
Heater Control		
Control Rig Thrust — See Rig Thrust Control		
Control Roll Travel —See Roll Control Travel		
Control Shutoff Valve Hoist — See Hoist Control		
Shutoff Valve		
Control Stick Pitch and Roll (Copilot's)		
Install	11-72	11-275
Remove	11-70	11-271
Control Stick Pitch and Roll (Pilot's)		
Install	11-71	11-272
Remove	11-69	11-270
Control Stick Position indicator — See Cockpit		
Control Stick Position Indicator		
Control Thrust — See Thrust Control		
Control Thrust (Copilot's) — See Thrust Control (Copilot's)		
Control Thrust Detent —See Thrust Control Detent		
Control Thrust (Pilot's) — See Thrust Control (Pilot's)		
Control Thrust Travel —See Thrust Control Travel		
Control Unit, Electronic Apu — See Apu		
Electronic Control Unit		
Control Valve Boots Servocylinder— See Servocylinder		
Control Valve Boots		
Control Unit, Fuel Quantity Indicating		
Install	8-80	8-174
Remove	8-79	8-173
Control Valve and Mounting Bracket, Fuel		
Install	10-60	10-236
Remove	10-59	10-233
Control Valve Hoist — See Hoist Control Valve		
Control Valve Power Steering Swivel Lock—See		
Power Steering/Swivel Lock Control Valve		
Controls Clearance Check.	11-5	11-9
Controls Tunnel Linkage Rigged — See Rig Tunnel		
Control Linkage		
Controls Yaw Travel — See Yaw Control Travel		
Converter, Windshield Wiper		
Install	12-49	12-102
Remove	12-48	12-100
Cooling Fan, Flight Control — See Flight Control		
Cooling Fan		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cooling Fan Utility Hydraulic — See Utility Hydraulic Cooling Fan		
Corfil Filler Application of	2-339	2-896
Corrosion Bellcrank		
Inspect	11-11	11-21
Corrosion/Heat Resistant Steels (Inorganic Surface Treatment)— See Finish Corrosion/Heat Resistant Steels (Inorganic Surface Treatment)		
Corrosion Prevention and Treatment	2-343	2-900
Cotter Pins, Nuts, or Washers, Use Of—See Nuts, Washers, or Cotter Pins, Use Of		
Coupling and Seal, Apu Motor Pump		
Install (AVIM)	7-145	7-545
Remove (AVIM)	7-144	7-543
Coupling and Seal, Flight Control Hydraulic Pumps—See Flight Control Hydraulic Pumps, Coupling and Seal		
Cover, Access, Cockpit Floor— See Access		
Cover, Cockpit Floor		
Cover, Engine		
Adjust	4-51	4-146
Assemble	4-58	4-157
Close	4-50	4-143
Disassemble	4-53	4-151
Install	4-59	4-158
Open	4-49	4-141
Remove	4-52	4-149
Repair (Damage Requiring Replacement)	4-57	4-156
Repair (General Information)..	4-54	4-153
Repair (Major Damage)	4-56	4-155
Repair (Minor Damage)	4-55	4-154
Cover and Wire Harness, Solenoid, Forward and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-16	16-47
Remove	16-15	16-45
Covers, Protective	1-32	1-94
Crossfeed Valve, Fuel		
Install	10-114	10-389
Remove	10-113	10-386
Cross Feedback Transducer, Integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA) — See Integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA) Cross Feedback Transducer		
Crown Fairing, Aft — See Pylon Aft Crown Fairing		
Crown Fairing Forward — See Pylon Fwd Crown Fairing		
Crown Fairing, Mid — See Pylon Mid Crown Fairing		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cruise Guide Signal Conditioner		
Install	8-40	8-93
Remove	8-39	8-92
Cruise Guide Signal Processor		
Install	8-42	8-96
Remove	8-41	8-95
Cummulative Stops, Adjust	11-52	11-192
Cups and Keys, Fwd and Aft Landing Gear Wheel		
Install	3-10	3-25
Remove	3-9	3-24
Cushion, Seat, Pilot, or Copilot — See Seat Cushion, Pilot or Copilot		
Cutter, Winch Cable — See Cable Cutter		
Cyclic Trim Indicator		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-43	8-97
Cylinder Actuating Cargo Ramp — See Ramp Cargo Actuating Cylinder		
Cylinder Brake Master — See Brake Master Cylinder		
Cylinder Actuator Swivel Lock — See Swivel Lock Actuator Cylinder		
Cylinder, Transfer, Utility Return Control Module		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-191	7-653
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-190	7-652
Install	7-193	7-659
Remove	7-189	7-649
Test (AVIM)	7-192	7-655
D		
Damage Repair, Complete (AVIM)	2-10	2-21
Damage Repair, Composite	2-9	2-20
Damage Repair, Partial	2-8	2-19
Damper Pitch Viscous — See Viscous Damper Pitch		
Damper Roll Viscous — See Viscous Damper Roll		
Damper Thrust Viscous — See Viscous Damper Thrust		
Damper Yaw Viscous — See Viscous Damper Yaw		
Dash Actuator		
Adjust	11-165	11-590
Install	11-164	11-587
Remove	11-163	11-586
Dash Actuator Dummy Link		
Install	11-26	11-64
Remove	11-27	11-65
Dash Actuator Rigged for Hover — See Rig Dash Actuator for Hover		
Data Plate, Aft Landing Gear		
Replace (AVIM)	3-65	3-146

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Dc Cabin Utility Receptacle		
Install	9-7	9-22
Remove	9-6	9-20
Dc Electrical System — See Electrical Dc System		
Dc Power Receptacle		
Install	9-5	9-18
Remove	9-4	9-16
Decals Overcoating, Special Finish	2-355	2-934
Defrost Valve		
Install	13-27	13-77
Remove	13-26	13-75
Defroster Nozzle, Jettisonable Door Window		
Install	13-35	13-97
Remove	13-34	13-95
Defueling		
With Ac Power	10-34	10-124
Without Ac Power	10-35	10-132
Refueling Manual Valve		
Install	10-110	10-377
Remove	10-109	10-375
Diffusers, Air, Nose Enclosure		
Install	13-33	13-93
Remove	13-32	13-91
Dimming Resistor, Position Light — See Position Light Dimming Resistor		
Dimming Resistor, Troop Jump Signal — See Troop Jump Signal Dimming Resistor		
Dispenser, Flare		
Install	16-50	16-159
Remove	16-49	16-157
Distribution Panels, Power — See Power Distribution Panels		
Distributor Air Duct		
Install	13-25	13-73
Remove	13-24	13-71
Door, Cabin — See Cabin Door		
Door, Cabin, Lower — See Cabin Door, Lower		
Door, Cabin, Upper — See Cabin Door Upper		
Door Cargo — See Cargo Door		
Door Cargo Actuator Motor — See Cargo Door Actuator Motor		
Door Cargo Pressure Actuating Valve — See Cargo Door Pressure Actuating Valve		
Door Cargo Sequence Valve — See Cargo Door Sequence Valve		
Door Jettisonable — See Jettisonable Door, Pilot or Copilot		
Door, Nose Access — See Nose Access Door		
Drag Link, Lower — See Lower Drag Link, Aft Landing Gear		
Drag Link, Upper — See Upper Drag Link, Aft Landing Gear		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Drag Strut — See Connecting Link (Drag Strut)		
Engine Mount Fittings		
Drain Plug, Fuselage — See Fuselage Drain Plug		
Drain Valve, Fuel		
Fuel System		
Install	10-94	10-345
Remove	10-93	10-343
Fuel Tank		
Install	10-40	10-155
Remove	10-39	10-154
Drip Pans, Remove and Install	2-3	2-9
Drive Arms		
Lower		
Assemble (AVIM)	5-110	5-397
Disassemble (AVIM)	5-108	5-391
Inspect (AVIM)	5-109	5-394
Install	5-112	5-405
Remove	5-101	5-376
Upper		
Assemble (AVIM)	5-107	5-387
Disassemble (AVIM)	5-105	5-384
Inspect (AVIM)	5-106	5-386
Install	5-112	5-405
Remove	5-101	5-376
Drive Collar		
Assemble (AVIM)	5-104	5-382
Disassemble (AVIM)	5-102	5-379
Inspect (AVIM)	5-103	5-380
Install	5-111	5-401
Remove	5-100	5-373
Drive Shaft, Aft Rotary-Wing	6-1	6-1
Chip Detector		
Inspect Plug	6-160	6-438
Install	6-162	6-442
Remove	6-161	6-441
Inspect	6-58	6-170
Install Through Cabin	6-63	6-185
install Through Top of Pylon	6-62	6-180
Oil Filter		
Clean	6-164	6-445
Inspect	6-164	6-445
Install	6-165	6-448
Remove	6-163	6-444
Prepare for Shipment or Storage	6-60	6-174.4
Remove From storage.	6-61	6-178
Remove Through Cabin	6-57	6-167
Remove Through Top of Pylon	6-56	6-164

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Repair	6-59	6-171
Seal, Upper		
Install (AVIM)	6-54	6-156
Remove (AVIM)	6-53	6-154.4
Slider Shaft		
Install	6-55	6-162
Remove	6-52	6-153
Repair	6-52.1	6-154
Support		
Repair	6-59.1	6-174.1
Drive Shaft. Engine	6-1	6-1
Install	6-32	6-82
Inspect	6-30.1	6-80
Repair	6-31	6-80.3
Remove	6-30	6-77
Drive Shafting		
Adapter Assembly — See Adapter Assembly		
Aft Rotor Shaft — See Aft Rotary-Wing		
Drive Shaft		
Align Forward Drive Shafting	6-20	6-55
Assemble	6-16	6-43
Disassemble	6-12	6-33
Inspect	6-10	6-28
Mount, Aft		
Inspect	6-13	6-35
Install	6-27	6-70
Remove	6-26	6-69
Mount, Forward		
Inspect	6-13	6-35
Install	6-15	6-39
Remove	6-14	6-36
No. 1 Shaft		
Install	6-17	6-45
Remove	6-2	6-11
No.2 thru No.6 Shaft		
Install	6-18	6-48
Remove	6-3	6-14
No.7 Shaft		
Install	6-19	6-52
Remove	6-4	6-18
No. 8 and No. 9 Shaft (Aft Shafting)		
Install	6-29	6-74
Remove	6-21	6-60
Repair	6-11	6-31
Droop Stops, Centrifugal		
Balancing Arms		
Install	5-59	5-200
Remove	5-58	5-198

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Blocks and supports		
Inspect	5-51	5-176
Install	5-61	5-206
Remove	5-60	5-203
Bolts and Lugs		
Inspect	5-53	5-181
Functional Check	5-52	5-178
Install	5-55	5-186
Interposer Support Spring Back		
inspect and Adjust	5-49	5-170
Remove	5-54	5-185
Springs and Balancing Arms		
Inspect	5-50	5-174
Springs and Weights		
Install	5-57	5-193
Remove	5-56	5-190
Droop Stops, Fixed		
Inspect	5-47	5-164
Replace	5-48	5-166
Drum and Level Wind Mechanism, Winch		
Time (AVIM)	14-7	14-19
Dual Cargo Hook Release Relay Box		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-153	9-414
Disassemble (AVIM).	9-152	9-410
Install	9-154	9-418
Remove	9-151	9-408
Test (AVIM)	9-153.1	9-417.1
Dual Check Valve Fitting, Fuel		
Install	10-96	10-349
Remove	10-95	10-347
Dual Torque Indicator		
Install	8-89	8-192
Remove	8-88	8-190
Test (AVIM)	8-19	8-43
Duct, Cockpit Air Outlet		
Install	13-31	13-88
Remove	13-30	13-86
Duct, Distributor Air		
Install	13-25	13-73
Remove	13-24	13-71
Duct, Heater Air Inlet		
Install	13-19	13-58
Remove	13-18	13-56
Duct, Heater Transition		
Install	13-23	13-69
Remove	13-22	13-67
Ducting, Cabin		
Install	13-39	13-110
Remove	13-38	13-106
Ducting, Cockpit		
Install	13-29	13-83
Remove	13-28	13-79

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Dummy Link Dash Actuator — See Dash Actuator		
Dummy Link		
Dynamic Absorber Adapter — See Adapter, Dynamic Absorber		
Dynamic Absorber, Cockpit — See Absorber, Dynamic, Cockpit		
Dynamic Absorber, Nose — See Absorber, Dynamic, Nose		
E		
Electrical AC System	9-30	9-69
Electrical Cable Assy, Engine		
Install	4-48	4-140
Remove	4-47	4-139
Repair and Test	4-11.1	4-40.1
Electrical DC System	9-1	9-1
Element, Filter, Utility Return Control Module		
Install	7-195	7-664
Remove	7-194	7-661
Element, Sensing, Fire Detection		
Inspect	12-11	12-25
Install	12-13	12-31
Remove	12-12	12-26
Test	12-10	12-22
Emergency Brake Accumulator— See Brake Accumulator Emerg		
Emergency Engine Trim Relays		
Install	4-126	4-297
Remove	4-125	4-295
Emergency Equipment	17-1	17-1
Emergency Exit Light — See Light, Emergency Exit		
Emergency Exit Light Batteries		
Charge	17-7	17-16
Install	17-6	17-12
Remove	17-5	17-9
Emergency Exit Light Panel and Pan		
Install	17-10	17-22
Remove	17-9	17-20
Emergency Hook Release Relay Box		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-149	9-402
Disassembly (AVIM)	9-148	9-398
Install	9-150	9-407
Remove	9-147	9-397
Test (AVIM)	9-149.1	9-406.1
Emergency Power Light		
Install	8-4	8-15
Lamp		
Replace	8-5	8-17
Remove	8-3	8-13
Emergency Power Panel		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-99.2	9-272.3
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-99.1	9-272.1
Test (AVIM)	9-99.3	9-272.5
Emergency Power Switches		
Install	8-7	8-19
Remove	8-6	8-18

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Engine — See Powerplant		
Engine Accessory Gearbox Chip Detector		
Install	4-22	4-77
Remove	4-21	4-76
Engine Air Inlet Bypass Panels — See Bypass Panels, Engine Air Inlet		
Engine Air Inlet Bypass Screens		
Adjust	4-63	4-165
Clean	4-66	4-176
Install	4-76	4-198
Remove	4-65	4-173
Repair (General Information)..	4-67	4-177
Repair (Major Damage)	4-69	4-179
Repair (Minor Damage)	4-68	4-178
Engine Air Inlet Fairing		
Install	4-75	4-194
Remove	4-74	4-190
Engine Condition Control		
Inspect	4-103	4-253
Install	4-105	4-255
Remove	4-104	4-254
Engine Cover — See Cover, Powerplant		
Engine Cover Former		
Adjust	4-44	4-134
Install	4-46	4-137
Remove	4-45	4-135
Engine Droop Eliminator Resistors		
Adjust	4-118	4-277
Assemble	4-121	4-286
Disassemble	4-120	4-284
Install and Rig	4-122	4-288
Remove	4-119	4-283
Engine Firewall and Engine Cover Former		
Adjust	4-44	4-134
Install	4-46	4-137
Remove	4-45	4-135
Engine Fuel Booster Pump		
Install	4-18	4-72
Remove	4-17	4-71
Engine Fuel Control		
Install	4-16	4-68
Remove	4-15	4-65
Engine Fuel Line Check Valve		
Install	10-104	10-365
Remove	10-103	10-363
Engine Fuel Shutoff Valve		
Install	10-112	10-383
Remove	10-111	10-380
Engine Inline Fuel Filter		
Replace	4-19	4-74
Engine Mounts — See Mounts, Engine		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-14	8-36
Engine Oil Pressure Transmitter		
Install	8-16	8-38
Remove	8-15	8-37
Engine Oil Temperature Indicator		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-17	8-40
Engine Oil Temperature Transmitter		
Replace	8-18	8-42
Engine Starter		
Install	7-142	7-538
Remove	7-141	7-535
Engine Transmission — See Transmission Engine		
Engine Transmission Fairing		
Install	4-73	4-186
Remove	4-70	4-180
Engine Trim Relay		
Install	4-124	4-293
Remove	4-123	4-291
Engine Trim Resistors		
Adjust	4-129	4-301
Install	4-131	4-306
Remove	4-130	4-304
Engine Work Platform		
Install	2-220	2-593
Remove	2-219	2-591
Environmental Maintenance		
Cold	1-86	1-270
Dust	1-85	1-268
Heat	1-84	1-267
Environmental System	13-1	13-1
Equipment Support Structure, Aft Pylon		
Minor Repair	2-300	2-764
Repair	2-301	2-765
Repair (AVIM)	2-302	2-768
Equipment Support Structure, Cockpit		
Repair	2-71	2-256
Major Damage (AVIM)	2-73	2-258
Minor Damage	2-72	2-257
Erosion Cap, Rotary-Wing Blades Replace (AVIM)	5-66	5-225
Escape Hatch, Forward Cabin		
Install	2-165	2-455
Remove	2-160	2-449

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Repair	2-161	2-450
Damage Requiring Replacement	2-164	2-454
Major Damage (AVIM)	2-163	2-453
Minor Damage	2-162	2-452
Essential DC Bus Relay		
Install	9-23	9-56
Remove	9-22	9-55
ESU, APU		
Install	9-164	9-441
Remove	9-163	9-439
Exhaust Cone, Powerplant		
Install	4-90	4-223
Remove	4-88	4-221
Repair (AVIM)	4-89	4-222
Exhaust Duct Closure, Apu		
Install	15-9	15-33
Remove	15-8	15-32
Exhaust Pipe, Heater		
Install	13-21	13-64
Remove	13-20	13-61
Expendable Materials	1-18	1-31
Extensible Link		
Actuator Cylinder		
Functional Test (AVIM)	7-97	7-291
Install	7-86	7-264
Remove	7-85	7-262
Self Feedback Transducer		
Adjust (AVIM)	7-101	7-392
Servo Valve		
Install (AVIM)	7-96	7-289
Remove (AVIM)	7-95	7-286
Extension, Cargo Ramp — See Cargo Ramp Extension		
External Power		
Electric	1-37	1-112
Hydraulic	1-38	1-113
External Power Monitor		
Install	9-38	9-98
Remove	9-37	9-97
Extinguisher (Bottle) 30402103, Fire		
Cartridge (Squib)		
Install	12-30	12-66
Remove	12-28	12-62
Test	12-25	12-56
Install	12-32	12-70
Inspect	12-26	12-58
Remove	12-23	12-52

	Task	Page
Extinguisher (Bottle) 892868-02, Fire		
Cartridge (Squib)		
Install	12-31	12-68
Remove	12-29	12-64
Test	12-25	12-56
Install	12-33	12-73
Inspect	12-27	12-60
Remove	12-24	12-54
Extinguisher, Fire, Portable		
Install	17-3	17-5
Remove	17-2	17-3
Extrusions, Minor Damage Removal	2-336	2-892
F		
Fairing, Aft Crown — See Pylon Aft Crown Fairing		
Fairing, Engine Air Inlet		
Install	4-75	4-194
Remove	4-74	4-190
Fairing, Engine Transmission		
Install	4-73	4-186
Remove	4-70	4-180
Repair (General Info)	4-71	4-184
Repair (Major Damage) (AVIM)	4-72	4-185
Fairing, Forward Crown, Pylon — See Pylon Forward Crown Fairing		
Fairing, Forward Transmission — See Forward Transmission Fairing		
Fairing Hot Air Valve, Engine		
Install	4-79	4-204
Remove	4-78	4-202
Fairing, Mid Crown, Pylon — See Pylon Mid Crown Fairing		
Fairing, Pylon Lower, Hinged — Pylon Lower Hinged Fairing		
Fairing, Trailing Edge — See Trailing Edge Fairing		
Fan, Avionics Cooling — See Avionics Cooling Fan		
Fan, Cooling-Flight Control — See Flight Control Cooling Fan		
Fan Cooling Utility Hydraulic — See Utility Hydraulic Cooling Fan		
Fan, Heater		
Assemble (AVIM)	13-15	13-48
Clean Parts (AVIM)	13-14	13-47
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	13-13	13-44
Install	13-17	13-54
Remove	13-12	13-43
Test (AVIM)	13-16	13-52
Fan, Utility Hydraulic Cooling — See Cooling Fan Utility Hydraulic		
FAT Gage		
Install	8-96	8-208
Remove	8-94	8-205
Test	8-95	8-207
Feel Forces Artificial — See Artificial Feel Forces		

	Task	Page
Filler Corfil, Application Of — See Corfil Filler, Application Of		
Finish Aluminum Alloy Parts (Inorganic Surface Treatment)	2-346	2-905
Finish Carbon and Low Alloy Steels (Inorganic Surface Treatment)	2-348	2-908
Finish Corrosion/Heat Resistant Steels (Inorganic Surface Treatment)	2-349	2-909
Finishes, Removal of (AVIM)	2-341	2-898
Finish, Final, Interior/Exterior Metal Structures — See Interior/Exterior Metal Structures, Final Finish		
Finish Interior Structures Detail or Repair Parts		
Non-Mating, Similar Metal	2-350	2-910
Mating, Dissimilar Metal	2-351	2-912
Finish Magnesium Alloy Parts (Inorganic Surface Treatment)	2-347	2-906
Finish Nonmetallic Parts, Organic — See Nonmetallic Parts, Finish, Organic		
Finish Special, Decals Overcoating — See Decals Overcoating, Special Finish		
Finish, Special, Surfaces Exposed to Alkaline — See Alkaline Exposure, Special Finish Surfaces		
Finish, Special, Walkways — See Walkways, Special Finish		
Fitting, Lubrication, Fwd Landing Gear — See Lubrication Fitting, Fwd Landing Gear		
Firewall, Engine		
Adjust	4-44	4-134
Filler, Engine Oil		
Install	4-99	4-241
Remove	4-98	4-239
Filter, Engine Inline Fuel		
Replace	4-19	4-74
Fixed Droop Stops		
Inspect	5-47	5-164
Replace	5-48	5-166
Filter Element Replacement, Oil		
Aft Transmission		
Auxiliary	6-154	6-427
Main	6-148	6-414
Combining Transmission		
Auxiliary	6-173	6-463
Main	6-171	6-458
Engine Transmission	6-199	6-528
Forward Transmission		
Auxiliary	6-129	6-370
Main	6-123	6-357
Filter, Oil, Aft Rotor Shaft		
Clean	6-164	6-445
Inspect	6-164	6-445
Install	6-165	6-448
Remove	6-163	6-444

	<i>Text</i>	<i>Page</i>
Fill Module		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-19	7-88
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-18	7-83
Install	7-21	7-100
Remove	7-17	7-81
Test (AVIM)	7-20	7-94
Filling and Bleeding Flight Control Hydraulic System..	7-16	7-72
Filter Check Valve, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Filter Check Valve		
Filter Element, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Filter Element		
Filter Indicator Switch, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Filter Indicator Switch		
Filter Relief Valve, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module, Filter Relief Valve		
Filter Bypass Valve, Utility Return Control Module		
Install	7-197	7-668
Remove	7-196	7-666
Filter Element, Utility Return Control Module—See Element, Filter, Utility Return Control Module		
Filter, Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-157	7-576
Remove	7-156	7-573
First and Second Stage Bellcranks Rigged — See Rig First and Second Stage Bellcranks		
First Stage Control Rig Pin Damaged — See Rig Pin Damaged in First Stage Controls		
First Stage Mixing Assembly		
Bushings		
Replace	11-16	11-29
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-30
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Install	11-189	11-664
Remove	11-188	11-658
Repair	11-14	11-27
Rig	11-51	11-186
Fire Extinguisher Agent Switch		
Install	12-20	12-47
Remove	12-19	12-45
Fire Detection and Extinguishing System	12-12	12-26
Fire Detection Control		
Install	12-9	12-20
Remove	12-8	12-18
Fire Detection Sensing Element — See Element, Sensing, Fire Detection		
Fire Extinguisher (Bottle) 30402 103 — See Extinguisher		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Fire Extinguisher (Bottle) 892868-02 — See Extinguisher		
Fire Extinguisher Discharge Nozzle		
Install	12-22	12-50
Remove	12-21	12-49
Fire Pull Control — See Control, Fire Pull		
Field Manufacture Items		
Appendix E		
Fire Extinguisher, Portable		
Install	17-3	17-5
Remove	17-2	17-3
Flange Mounted Instruments — See Instruments		
Flap, Air Outlet, Butterfly Valve and		
Install	13-41	13-117
Remove	13-40	13-115
Flare Dispenser		
Install	16-50	16-159
Remove	16-49	16-157
Flare Dispenser System	16-48	16-155
Test	16-55	16-165
Flare Dispenser Relay		
Install	16-59	16-175
Remove	16-58	16-174
Flare Dispenser Timer		
Install	16-57	16-173
Remove	16-56	16-172
Flight Control Cooling Fan		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-120	7-446
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-119	7-442
Install	7-122	7-454
Remove	7-118	7-440
Test (AVIM)	7-121	7-452
Flight Control and Utility Hydraulic Pump Test	7-26	7-113
Flight Control Hydraulic Pumps		
Coupling and Seal		
Install (AVIM)	7-25	7-111
Remove and Inspect (AVIM)	7-24	7-109
Install Pump #1	7-27	7-115
Install Pump #2	7-28	7-719
Remove Pump #1	7-22	7-103
Remove Pump #2	7-23	7-106
Flight Control Hydraulic System	7-1	7-1
Flight Control Hydraulic System, Filling and Bleeding—See		
Filling and Bleeding Flight Control Hydraulic System		
Flight Control Hydraulic System Flushing — See		
Flushing Flight Control Hydraulic System		
Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-115	7-427

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Bleed/Relief Valve		
Install	7-106	7-406
Remove	7-105	7-404
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-114	7-423
Install	7-117	7-437
Relief Valve		
Install	7-108	7-410
Remove	7-107	7-408
Remove	7-113	7-420
Temperature Bulb		
Install	7-110	7-414
Remove	7-109	7-412
Temperature Switch		
Install	7-112	7-418
Remove	7-111	7-416
Test	7-116	7-430
Flight Controls	11-1	11-1
Floodlight		
Install	9-106	9-289
Lamp		
Replace	9-107	9-291
Remove	9-105	9-287
Floor, Cockpit — See Cockpit Floor		
Floor Covers, Cockpit Forward — See Cockpit Forward Floor Covers		
Floor Panel, Cockpit Aft — See Cockpit Aft Floor Panel		
Flow Divider, Powerplant Fuel		
Replace	4-20	4-75
Flow Limiter, Power Transfer Unit Module — See Power Transfer Unit Module Flow Limiter		
Flow Test, Vent System	10-118	10-401
Flush APU and Aft Transmission Pump Case Drains	7-328	7-1051
Flush Cargo Door Motor Tubing	7-326	7-1044
Flush Engine Start Pressure Tubing	7-315	7-987
Flush Engine Start Return Tubing	7-316	7-989
Flush External Supply Lines, Flight Control Hydraulic System — See Flush Flight Control Hydraulic System External Supply Lines		
Flush Flight Control Hydraulic System		
External Supply Lines	7-15	7-67
Pressure Lines	7-10	7-40
Return Lines	7-13	7-57
Prepare For Flushing Pressure Lines	7-9	7-34
Prepare For Flushing Return Lines	7-12	7-51
Prepare System After Flushing Pressure Lines	7-11	7-44
Prepare System After Flushing Return Lines	7-14	7-61
Flush Ground Service Return Tubing	7-327	7-1047
Flush Ground Test Pump, Hand Pump and Reservoir Pressure Tubing	7-321	7-1008
Flush Hoist Control Pressure Tubing	7-319	7-1001
Flush Hoist Control Return Tubing	7-320	7-1004

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Flush Power Steering Pressure Tubing	7-323	7-1026
Flush Power Steering and Wheel Brake Return Tubing	7-324	7-1033
Flush Pressure Lines, Flight Control Hydraulic System — See Flush Flight Control Hydraulic System Pressure Lines		
Flush Ramp Control Pressure Tubing	7-325	7-1038
Flush Return Lines, Flight Control Hydraulic System — See Flush Flight Control Hydraulic System Return Lines		
Flush Utility Pump and APU Return Tubing	7-329	7-1055
Flush Wheel Brake Pressure Tubing	7-322	7-1018
Flush 1 and 2 PTU and Cargo Hook Pressure Tubing	7-317	7-992
Flush 1 and 2 PTU and Cargo Hook Return Tubing	7-318	7-997
Flushing Airframe Fuel System	10-36	10-134
Flushing Engine Fuel System	10-37	10-147
Foldout Step		
Install	2-175	2-479
Remove	2-174	2-477
Formation Lights		
Aft		
Install	9-85	9-232
Remove	9-83	9-229
Forward		
Install	9-84	9-230
Remove	9-82	9-228
Former, Engine Cover		
Adjust	4-44	4-134
Install	4-46	4-137
Remove	4-45	4-135
Formers, Repair	2-18	2-59
Minor Damage	2-19	2-107
Repairable Damage (AVIM)	2-20	2-109
Forward Crown Fairing, Pylon — See Pylon		
Forward Crown Fairing		
Forward Engine Mounts — See Mounts Forward Engine		
Forward Fairing, Forward Transmission — See Forward Transmission		
Forward Fairing		
Forward Fuel Tank		
Boost Pump		
Install	10-70	10-274
Remove	10-69	10-271
Cell		
Install	10-25	10-81
Remove	10-24	10-77
Fuel Lines and Wiring		
Install	10-68	10-266
Remove	10-67	10-260
Install	10-26	10-87
Remove	10-23	10-72

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Shutoff Valve		
Install	10-72	10-280
Remove	10-71	10-277
Vent Assy		
Install	10-66	10-255
Remove	10-65	10-250
Vent Valve		
Install	10-74	10-285
Remove	10-73	10-283
Test After Installation	10-27	10-92
Forward Landing Gear		
Assemble	3-5	3-14
Convert	3-3	3-10
Disassemble	3-4	3-12
Inspect	3-16	3-41
Install	3-6	3-15
Remove	3-2	3-6
Forward Landing Gear Access Panel — See Access Panel, Forward Landing Gear		
Forward LCT Actuator Rigged — See Rigging of Forward and Aft LCT Actuator		
Forward LCT Connecting Link — See Connecting Link LCT Forward		
Forward Left or Right Connecting Links		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-5	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-195	11-697
Remove	11-194	11-695
Repair	11-14	11-27
Forward Left Upper Bellcrank		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-199	11-705
Remove	11-198	11-703
Repair — General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Forward Right Upper Bellcrank		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-201	11-709
Remove	11-200	11-708
Repair—General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Forward Transmission — See Transmission, Forward		
Forward Transmission Aft Fairing		
Install	2-68	2-248
Remove	2-63	2-234
Forward Transmission Fairing, Repair	2-64	2-237
Damage Requiring Replacement (AVIM)	2-66	2-245
Minor Damage	2-65	2-244
Forward Transmission Forward Fairing		
Install	2-67	2-246
Remove	2-62	2-232
Forward Swashplate — See Swashplates		
Forward Swashplate and Servocylinder Rigged — See		
Rig Forward or Aft Swashplate and		
Servocylinders		
Forward Upper Bellcranks Rigged — See Rig		
Forward Upper Bellcrank		
Fuel Boost Pump, APU		
Install	10-98	10-353
Remove	10-97	10-351
Fuel Cell — See Cell, Fuel		
Fuel Contamination	10-33	10-121
Fuel Control Bleeding, Engine.	10-122	10-442
Fuel Control, Engine		
Install	4-16	4-68
Remove	4-15	4-65
Fuel Control, Heater		
Install	13-63	13-160
Remove	13-62	13-158
Fuel Control Valve and Mounting Bracket		
Install	10-60	10-236
Remove	10-59	10-233
Fuel Feed System	10-120	10-412
Fuel Filter, Engine Inline		
Replace	4-19	4-74
Fuel Flow Divider, Engine		
Replace	4-20	4-75
Fuel Lines and Wiring		
Aft Tank		
Install	10-78	10-297
Remove	10-77	10-293
Forward Tank		
Install	10-68	10-266
Remove	10-67	10-260
Main Tank		
Install	10-42	10-162
Remove	10-41	10-157
Fuel Pod Panels — See Panels, Fuel Pod		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Fuel Pump Relay		
Install	10-116	10-394
Remove	10-115	10-392
Fuel Quantity Indicating Control Unit		
Install	8-80	8-174
Remove	8-79	8-173
Fuel Quantity Indicating Tank Unit		
Install	8-82	8-177
Remove	8-81	8-175
Fuel System	10-1	10-1
Bleeding	10-121	10-431
Fuel System Drain Valve		
Install	10-94	10-345
Remove	10-93	10-343
Fuel System, Flushing Airframe	10-36	10-134
Fuel System, Flushing Engine.	10-37	10-147
Fuel Tank Drain Valve		
Install	10-40	10-155
Remove	10-39	10-154
Fuel Tank Inspection, Hard Landings	10-5	10-23
Fuel Tank Vent Fairing		
Install	10-64	10-248
Remove	10-63	10-246
Fuse, Ignition Unit, Heater		
Replace	13-64	13-162
Fuselage Drain Plug		
Install	2-215	2-586
Remove	2-214	2-585
Fuselage and Pylon Damage, Inspection	2-4	2-12
Fuselage Sealing	2-324	2-858
G		
Gallery, Lower Anti-Icing		
Install	4-81	4-208
Remove	4-80	4-206
Gallery, Upper Anti-Icing		
Install	4-83	4-212
Remove	4-82	4-210
Gas Producer Actuator		
Install	4-109	4-260
Remove	4-108	4-258
Gas Producer Control Box		
Install	4-107	4-257
Remove	4-106	4-256
Gas Producer Control Linkage — See Linkage, Gas Producer		
Gas Producer Control System		
Adjust	4-102	4-247

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Gas Producer Tachometer Indicator		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-8	8-21
Gearbox, Rescue Hatch Lower Door — See Rescue Hatch Lower Door Gearbox		
Generator, Apu — See Apu Generator		
Generator Contactor		
Install	9-50	9-123
Remove	9-49	9-121
Generator Control Panel		
Install	9-36	9-94
Remove	9-35	9-92
Generators, Main AC — See Main AC Generators		
Generators, Tachometer, No. 1 Gas Producer		
Install	8-12	8-30
Remove	8-9	8-23
Test	8-11	8-27
Generator, Tachometer, No. 2 Gas Producer		
Install	8-13	8-33
Remove	8-10	8-25
Test	8-11	8-27
Glass Cloth Parts, Impregnated, Repair	2-357	2-936
Glass Windshield, Center — See Windshield, Glass, Center		
Glass Windshield, Pilot or Copilot — See Windshield, Glass, Pilot or Copilot		
Glossary		
Grip, Pitch and Roll Control Stick — See Pitch and Roll Control Stick Grip		
Grip, Thrust Control — See Thrust Control		
Grip, Winch Control — See Winch Control Grip		
Ground Device Module		
Install	9-168	9-449
Remove	9-167	9-447
Grounding	1-29	1-77

H

Handgrip		
Install	2-177	2-483
Remove	2-176	2-481
Handpump, Hydraulic		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-138	7-519
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-137	7-514
Install	7-140	7-533
Remove	7-136	7-512
Test (AVIM)	7-139	7-525
Hard Landings, Inspect Fuel Tanks	10-5	10-23

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Harness, Hoist Operator's		
Inspect	14-18	14-46
Harness, Shoulder — See Shoulder Harness		
Hatch, Escape, Forward Cabin — See Escape Hatch, Forward Cabin		
Hatch, Rescue, Lower Door — See Rescue Hatch Lower Door		
Head, Rotary-Wing — See Rotary-Wing Head		
Health indicator Test (HIT)	4-2	4-6
Heater		
Assemble (AVIM)	13-6	13-22
Clean Parts (AVIM)	13-4	13-15
Disassemble (AVIM)	13-3	13-10
Drain		
Clean	13-9	13-37
Igniter (Spark Plug)		
Install	13-11	13-42
Remove	13-10	13-41
Inspect Parts (AVIM)	13-5	13-19
Install	13-8	13-31
Remove	13-2	13-4
Test for Air Leaks (AVIM)	13-7	13-30
Heater Control Relay Box		
Install	13-57	13-151
Remove	13-54	13-144
Heater Fan — See Fan, Heater		
Heater Fan Relay		
Install	9-54	9-131
Remove	9-53	9-129
Heater Fuel Solenoid Valve		
Install	13-49	13-136
Remove	13-48	13-134
Heater Ignition Lead		
Install	13-68	13-168
Remove	13-67	13-167
Heater Ignition Unit		
Remove	13-65	13-163
Install	13-66	13-165
Hinge, Lower Cabin Door — See Cabin Door, Lower, Hinge		
Hinged Fairing, Pylon — See Work Platform, Pylon		
Hinged Fairing, Pylon Leading Edge (Clamshell Doors)		
Install	2-281	2-723
Latch		
Install	2-283	2-727
Remove	2-282	2-725
Remove	2-279	2-719
Repair	2-280	2-721

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Hinges, Repair	2-325	2-871
Hoist — See Winch		
Hoist Operator's Harness		
Inspect	14-18	14-46
Hoist Operator's Panel		
Install	9-157	9-424
Remove	9-155	9-420
Repair	9-156	9-422
Hook and Cable Assembly, Winch		
Inspect	14-12	14-35
Install	14-14	14-38
Remove	14-13	14-37
Hook System, External	16-1	16-1
Hook System Release Modes, External	16-2	16-3
Honeycomb Structures Repair	2-358	2-937
HIT (Health Indicator Test)	4-2	4-6
Hoist/Cargo Hook Panel		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-99.5	9-272.10
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-99.4	9-272.7
Test (AVIM)	9-99.6	9-272.14
Hoist Control Shutoff Valve		
Install	7-252	7-825
Remove	7-251	7-823
Hoist Control Valve		
Install	7-250	7-821
Remove	7-249	7-818
Hoist Pressure Reducing Valve		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-257	7-835
Disassemble and inspect (AVIM)	7-256	7-833
Install	7-259	7-843
Remove	7-255	7-831
Test (AVIM)	7-258	7-838
Hoist Pressure Relief Valve		
Install	7-254	7-829
Remove	7-253	7-827
Hoisting	1-35	1-105
Hoisting Unit		
Azimuth Control		
Assemble	1-43	1-141
Disassemble	1-42	1-138
Boom		
Assemble	1-47	1-153
Disassemble	1-46	1-147
Install	1-40	1-117
Jib Boom		
Assemble	1-44	1-144
Disassemble	1-45	1-145
Mast		
Assemble	1-49	1-162
Disassemble	1-48	1-159
Remove	1-41	1-128
Hook Release Valve		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-263	7-853

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-261	7-847
Inspect (AVIM)	7-262	7-849
Install	7-265	7-859
Remove	7-260	7-845
Test (AVIM)	7-264	7-855
Horizontal Hinge Pin — See Pin, Horizontal Hinge		
Horizontal Hinge Pin Bearings — See Bearings, Horizontal Hinge Pin		
Horizontal Hinge Pin Bearing Cap — See Cap, Horizontal Hinge Pin Bearing		
Horizontal Hinge Pin Oil Seals — See Seals, Oil, Horizontal Hinge Pin		
Horizontal Situation Indicator		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Repair	8-48	8-105
Hot Air Valve, Engine Fairing		
Install	4-79	4-204
Remove	4-78	4-202
Housing, Pitch Varying		
Install (AVIM)	5-23	5-90
Remove (AVIM)	5-22	5-87
How To Use This Manual		
HSI Mode Select Panel — See Mode Select Panel, HSI		
Hub Oil Tank Sight Indicator — See Sight Indicator, Hub Oil Tank		
Hydraulic Maintenance Panel — See Panel, Hydraulic Maintenance		
Hydraulic Pressure Indicator		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Test	8-83	8-179
Hydraulic Pump Drive Shaft Seal		
No. 1 Flight Control Pump		
Install	7-25	7-111
Remove	7-24	7-109
No. 2 Flight Control Pump		
Install	7-25	7-111
Remove	7-24	7-109
Utility Pump		
Install	7-25	7-111
Remove	7-24	7-109
Hydraulic Reservoir Level Indicator		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Test	8-84	8-180
Hydraulic System Components		
Inspection — General	7-1.1	7-6.1
Hydraulic System Contamination,		
Inspect for	7-8	7-32
Hydraulic System, Flight Control — See Flight Control Hydraulic System		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Hydraulic System Leakage, General	7-7	7-31
Hydraulic System Plumbing		
Inspect, General	7-2	7-7
Install, General	7-4	7-10
Remove, General	7-3	7-8
Repair, Permaswage	7-5	7-12
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Test	8-85	8-183
I		
Idler Arms and Bellcranks Flight Control System,		
Inspect	11-10	11-20
Idler Bellcrank Aft Fuselage		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-247	11-849
Remove	11-246	11-847
Repair — General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-57	11-221
Idler Control Tunnel — See Tunnel Control Idler		
Igniter (Spark Plug), Heater		
Install	13-11	13-42
Remove	13-10	13-41
Ignition Switch		
Install	4-101	4-245
Remove	4-100	4-243
Ignition Unit, Heater		
Fuse		
Replace	13-64	13-162
Install	13-66	13-165
Lead, Shielded		
Install	13-68	13-168
Remove	13-67	13-167
Remove	13-65	13-163
ILCA Intermediate Connecting Links		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-179	11-627
Remove	11-178	11-626
Repair	11-14	11-27
Indicator, Attitude		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Repair	8-55	8-112
Test	8-56	8-113
Indicator, Cyclic Trim		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-43	8-97
Indicator, Dual Torque		
Install	8-89	8-192
Remove	8-88	8-190
Test (AVIM)	8-19	8-43
Indicator, Engine Oil Pressure		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-14	8-36
Indicator, Engine Oil Temperature		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-17	8-40
Indicator, Filter, Utility Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-159	7-580
Remove	7-158	7-578
Indicator, Filter, Utility Return Control Module		
Install	7-199	7-672
Remove	7-198	7-670
Indicator, Free Air Temperature		
Install	8-96	8-208
Remove	8-94	8-205
Test	8-95	8-207
Indicator, Horizontal Situation		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Repair	8-48	8-105
Indicator, Hydraulic Pressure		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Test	8-83	8-179
Indicator, Hydraulic Reservoir Level		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Test	8-84	8-180
Indicator, Hydraulic Temperature		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Test	8-85	8-183
Indicator, Power Turbine Inlet Temperature (PTIT)		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-2	8-9

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Indicator, Pump Fail, Utility Return Control Module		
Install	7-205	7-684
Remove	7-204	7-682
Indicator, Tachometer, Gas Producer		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-8	8-21
Indicator, Transmission Oil Pressure		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-58	8-125
Indicator, Transmission Oil Temperature		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-73	8-156
Indicator, Turn and Slip		
Install	8-45	8-100
Remove	8-44	8-98
Inertia Reel, Pilot or Copilot Shoulder Harness		
Control		
Install	2-124	2-373
Remove	2-123	2-372
Install	2-122	2-370
Lever Throw		
Adjust	2-125	2-375
Remove	2-117	2-362
Strap		
Install	2-121	2-368
Remove	2-120	2-366
Test	2-116	2-360
Inertia Switch, Emergency Light		
Install	17-12	17-25
Remove	17-11	17-24
Inlet Duct, Air, Heater		
Install	13-19	13-58
Remove	13-18	13-56
Insert, Screw-Thread, Replacement		
	1-16	1-22
Inspect Cockpit Windows		
	2-54	2-215
Inserts, Threaded, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install (AVIM)	16-26	16-76
Remove (AVIM)	16-25	16-74
Inspect Arms Idler and Bellcranks		
	11-10	11-20
Inspect Bellcranks and Idler Arms Flight Control System		
	11-10	11-20
Inspect Bearings, Rod-End, Connecting Links Adjust		
or Fixed (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect Bearing Rod-End Connecting Links Adjust		
or Fixed (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Inspect Fuel Tanks		
	10-4	10-18

	Task	Page
Inspection	1-92	1-287
Inspection, Lightning Strike	2-5	2-13
Inspect Skin, Oil Can — See Skin Inspection, Oil Can		
Inspect Windshields	2-41	2-177
Installation of AN Bolts for AN Rivets — See Bolts, AN, installation for AN Rivets		
Instrument Panel — See Panel, Instrument		
Instrument Transformer		
Install	9-46	9-115
Remove	9-45	9-113
Instruments		
Clamp Mounted, Center Panel		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Clamp Mounted, Pilot/Copilot Panel		
Install	8-89	8-192
Remove	8-88	8-190
Flange Mounted, Pilot/Copilot Panel		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Instruments, Engine	8-1	8-1
Instruments, Flight	8-23	8-51
Instruments, Hydraulic Maintenance Panel		
Install	8-98	8-212
Remove	8-97	8-210
Instruments, Miscellaneous	8-57	8-115
Integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA)		
Check Valve		
Install (AVIM)	7-94	7-283
Remove (AVIM)	7-93	7-282
Cross Feedback Transducer		
Adjust (AVIM)	7-100	7-388
Adjust on Helicopter	7-99	7-384
Install (AVIM)	7-102	7-395
Jam Sensor		
Install (AVIM)	7-90	7-275
Remove (AVIM)	7-89	7-273
Relief Valve		
Install (AVIM)	7-92	7-279
Remove (AVIM)	7-91	7-277
Remove	7-84	7-259
Self Feedback Transducer		
Adjust	7-101	7-392
Install (AVIM).	7-88	7-271
Remove (AVIM)	7-87	7-269
Test (AVIM)	7-98	7-317
Interior/Exterior Metal Structures, Final Finish	2-352	2-913
Interior Structures Detail or Repair Parts, Finish — See Finish Interior Structures Detail or Repair Parts		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Inventory	1-109	1-345
Isolation Panel, Fuel Tank		
Install	2-192	2-524
Remove	2-191	2-522

J

Jacking		
Aft End	1-24	1-66
Entire Helicopter	1-21	1-54
Forward Fuselage Jack Pad	1-22	1-60
Forward Landing Gear	1-23	1-65
Jam Sensor, Integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA) —		
See Integrated Lower Control Actuator Jam Sensor		
Jet Pump, Fuel		
Install	10-48	10-186
Remove	10-47	10-183
Jet Pump Motive Flow		
Check Valve		
Install	10-50	10-191
Remove	10-49	10-189
Jettisonable Door Connecting Links		
Clean	2-87	2-284
Install	2-92	2-300
Remove	2-91	2-299
Jettisonable Door Lower Fixed Window		
Install	2-104	2-328
Remove	2-103	2-327
Jettisonable Door, Pilot or Copilot		
Install and Adjust	2-90	2-292
Install Without Adjustment	2-89	2-288
Remove	2-86	2-283
Repair	2-88	2-286
Test	2-85	2-277
Jettisonable Door Sliding Window		
Adjust	2-98	2-313
Bushings	2-95	2-305
Replace		
Install	2-97	2-310
Locking Mechanism		
Install	2-100	2-320
Remove	2-99	2-317
Panel		
Install	2-96	2-306
Remove	2-94	2-303
Remove	2-93	2-301
Test	2-105	2-329

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Jettisonable Door Upper Fixed Window		
Install	2-102	2-325
Remove :	2-101	2-323
K		
Keeper, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-22	16-54
Remove	16-21	16-53
L		
Lamp, Fire Pull Handle		
Replace	12-14	12-37
Landing Gear	3-1	3-1
Landing Gear, Aft — See Aft Landing Gear		
Landing Gear, Fwd — See Fwd Landing Gear		
Landing Light		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-77	9-213
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-70	9-190
Extend Gearbox		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-76	9-209
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-71	9-195
Install	9-79	9-220
Lamp		
Install	9-81	9-226
Remove	9-80	9-224
Motor		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-74	9-202
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-73	9-270
Remove	9-69	9-187
Rotating Mechanism		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-75	9-205
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-72	9-197
Test and Adjust (AVIM)	9-78	9-217
LCT Actuator Aft — See Actuator LCT Aft		
LCT Actuator Forward — See Actuator LCT Forward		
LCT Yoke Forward — See Yoke LCT Forward		
Lead/Lag Tool		
Install	11-30	11-70
Remove	11-31	11-72
Lead, Shielded, Heater Ignition Unit		
Install	13-68	13-168
Remove	13-67	13-167
Leakage, Hydraulic System — See Hydraulic System Leakage		
Left Upper Pylon Connecting Link —		
See Connecting Link Left Upper Pylon		
Leaks, Check Windshield or Window	2-61	2-230
Lever, Manual Release, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-41	16-141
Remove	16-36	16-131

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Lever Throw, Inertia Reel, Pilot or Copilot		
Shoulder Harness — See Inertia Reel, Pilot or Copilot Shoulder Harness, Lever Throw		
Light, Emergency Power		
Install	8-4	8-15
Lamp		
Replace	8-5	8-17
Remove	8-3	8-13
Link Aft LCT		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-225	11-778
Remove	11-222	11-769
Repair	11-14	11-27
Link Connecting — See Connecting Link Flight Control System		
Link Connecting Rod-End Bearing Adjustor		
Fixed (Installed), Inspect	11-9	11-19
Link, Drag, Lower, Aft Landing Gear — See Lower Dragline, Aft Landing		
Link, Drag, Upper, Aft Landing Gear —See Upper Dragline, Aft Landing Gear		
Link, Extensible — See Extensible Link		
Link Dummy, DASH Actuator—See DASH Actuator Dummy Link		
Link LCT Lower Fitting Bearing		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearing (installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearing (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install (AVIM)	11-224	11-775
Remove (AVIM)	11-223	11-773
Repair	11-14	11-27
Link LCT Rod End Bearing—See Bearing Rod End LCT Link		
Linkage Aft Cabin and Pylon Rigged — See Rig Aft Cabin and Pylon Linkage		
Linkage Bearing Flight Control System, Check	11-15	11-29
Linkage, Gas Producer Control		
Inspect Rod	4-115	4-273
Install and Rig	4-113	4-265
Install Rod	4-117	4-275
Repair Rod	4-116	4-274
Remove	4-112	4-263
Remove Rod	4-114	4-271

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Linkage, Power Turbine Control		
Inspect Rod	4-133	4-311
Install and Rig	4-140	4-322
Install Rod	4-135	4-313
Repair Rod	4-134	4-312
Remove	4-136	4-315
Remove Rod	4-132	4-309
Links, Apu Aft Mount Connecting		
Inspect	15-5	15-24
Install	15-7	15-30
Remove	15-6	15-26
Links Connecting Flight Control System, Inspect	11-7	11-15
Links, Connecting, Jettisonable Door — See Jettisonable Door Connecting Links		
Links Connecting Pitch Intermediate — See Connecting Links Pitch Intermediate		
Links Connecting Rod-End Bearings Adjustor Fixed (Removed), Inspect	11-8	11-17
Links Connecting Roll Intermediate — See Connecting Links Roll Intermediate		
Links Connecting Transfer — See Cockpit Control Transfer Connecting Links		
Links Connecting Thrust Intermediate — See Connecting Links Thrust Intermediate		
Links, Rescue Hatch Lower Door — See Rescue Hatch Lower Door Links		
Light, Anticollision — See Anticollision Light		
Light, Cabin/Ramp Dome — See Cabin/ Ramp Dome Light		
Light, Cockpit Dome — See Cockpit Dome Light		
Light, Emergency Exit		
Assemble	17-6	17-12
Batteries		
Charge	17-7	17-16
Disassemble	17-5	17-9
Install	17-8	17-18
Panel and Pan		
Install	17-10	17-22
Remove	17-9	17-20
Remove	17-4	17-7
Light, Landing — See Landing Light		
Light, Oil Level Check — See Oil Level Check Light		
Light, Side Position — See Side Position Light		
Light, Tail Position — See Tail Position Light		
Light, Utility — See Utility Light		
Lighting System	9-60	9-149
Lighting Transformer, 26V		
Install	9-62	9-174
Remove	9-61	9-172

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Lightning Strike, Inspection	2-5	2-13
Lights, Formation — See Formation Lights		
Limit Switches, Winch		
Adjust (AVIM)	14-3	14-5
Litter Provisions	16-60	16-177
Litters		
Bracket		
Install	16-64	16-183
Remove	16-63	16-182
Stanchion		
Install	16-62	16-180
Remove	16-61	16-178
Strap		
Install	16-66	16-185
Remove	16-65	16-184
Lock Mechanism, Static, Aft Landing Gear — See Static Lock Mechanism, Aft Landing Gear		
Lock, Swivel, Aft Landing Gear		
Locking Mechanism, Jettisonable Door Sliding Window — See Jettisonable Door Sliding Window Locking Mechanism		
Locks, Security	1-28	1-74
Longeron Repair, Right Lower (AVIM)	2-32	2-153
Longerons, Repair	2-21	2-110
Minor Damage	2-22	2-111
Reparable Damage (AVIM)	2-23	2-114
Lower Access Door Engine		
Repair (General Information)..	4-60	4-160
Repair (Major Damage)	4-62	4-163
Repair (Minor Damage)	4-61	4-161
Lower Controls Actuator Structural Manifold		
Install	7-104	7-401
Remove	7-103	7-398
Lower Controls Module		
Install	7-79	7-249
Pressure Reducer		
Install	7-83	7-257
Remove	7-82	7-255)
Remove	7-78	7-247
Solenoid Valve		
Install	7-81	7-253
Remove	7-80	7-251
Lower Drag Link Aft Landing Gear		
Assemble (AVIM)	3-47	3-97
Disassemble (AVIM)	3-44	3-93
Inspect Parts (AVIM).	3-45	3-94
Install	3-48	3-99
Remove	3-43	3-91
Repair Parts (AVIM)	3-46	3-96

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Lubricate Bearing Rod-End, Flight Control System	11-3	11-7
Lubrication		
Drive Shaft Bearings	1-89	1-278
Landing Gear	1-88	1-275
Swashplate	1-90	1-280
Lubrication Chart	1-87	1-273
Lubrication Fitting, Fwd Landing Gear		
Install	3-24	3-51
Remove	3-23	3-50
M		
Main AC Generators		
Install	9-32	9-79
Remove	9-31	9-77
Main Current Transformer		
Install	9-40	9-102
Remove	9-39	9-100
Main Fuel Tank		
Aft Boost Pump and Check Valve		
Install	10-54	10-208
Remove	10-53	10-203
Cell		
Install	10-20	10-55
Remove	10-7	10-33
Forward Boost Pump and Check Valve		
Install	10-52	10-198
Remove	10-51	10-193
Fuel Lines and Wiring		
Install	10-42	10-162
Remove	10-41	10-157
Inspect	10-4	10-8
Install	10-21	10-61
Jet Pump		
Install	10-48	10-186
Remove	10-47	10-183
Jet Pump Motive Flow Check Valve		
Install	10-50	10-191
Remove	10-49	10-189
Remove	10-6	10-28
Servicing Check Valve, No. 1 System		
Install	10-90	10-334
Remove	10-89	10-331
Servicing Check Valve, No. 2 System		
Install	10-92	10-340
Remove	10-91	10-337
Shutoff Valve, No.1 System		
Install	10-56	10-220
Remove	10-55	10-215

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Shutoff Valve, No. 2 System		
Install	10-58	10-229
Remove	10-57	10-225
Suction Feed Check Valve		
Install	10-62	10-242
Remove	10-61	10-240
Test After Installation	10-22	10-67
Vent Assy		
Install.	10-44	10-173
Remove	10-43	10-167
Vent Valve		
Install	10-46	10-181
Remove	10-45	10-179
Magnetic Compass		
Install	8-47	8-105
Remove	8-46	8-104
Magnesium Alloy Parts, Finish (Inorganic Surface Treatment) — See Finish Magnesium Alloy Parts (Inorganic Surface Treatment)		
Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) Appendix B		
Maintenance Crane — See Hoisting Unit		
Manifold, Hydraulic Structural Lower Controls		
Install	7-104	7-401
Remove	7-103	7-398
Manual Release, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Bellcrank		
Install	16-40	16-139
Remove	16-37	16-133
Cable, External		
Install	16-33	16-120
Remove	16-32	16-118
Cable, Interior		
Install	16-35	16-126
Remove	16-34	16-123
Lever		
Install	16-41	16-141
Remove	16-36	16-131
Mount		
Install	16-39	16-137
Remove	16-38	16-135
Manual Valve, Refueling		
Install	10-110	10-377
Remove	10-109	10-375
Master Caution Panel		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-130	9-351
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-129	9-348

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Install	9-131	9-355
Lamp		
Install	9-127	9-345
Remove	9-126	9-344
Remove	9-128	9-346
Test (AVIM)	9-1301	9-3541
Materials, Expendable	1-18	1-31
Mid Crown Fairing, Pylon — See Pylon		
Mid Crown Fairing		
Minimum Rotor Rpm, Adjustment	4-129	4-301
Minor Damage, Classification Of	2-6	2-14
Minor Damage Removal, Extrusions — See Extrusions,		
Minor Damage Removal		
Mirror, Rearview, Cockpit		
Install	2-137	2-399
Remove	2-136	2-398
Miscellaneous Electric	9-125	9-342
Mixing Assembly First Stage — See First		
Stage Mixing Assembly		
Mixing Assembly Second Stage — See Second		
Stage Mixing Assembly		
Mixing Linkage Connecting Links		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Install	11-187	11-649
Remove	11-186	11-643
Repair	11-14	11-27
Mode Select Panel, HSI		
Install	8-91	8-197
Remove	8-90	8-195
Repair	8-49	8-106
Test	8-50	8-107
Module, APU Start		
Accumulator 60910		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-176	7-618
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-174	7-613
Install	7-178	7-626
Remove	7-172	7-608
Test (AVIM)	7-177	7-620
Accumulator HP1323100		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-175	7-615
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-173	7-611
Install	7-178	7-626
Remove	7-172	7-608
Test (AVIM)	7-177	7-620

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Remove	7-185	7-640
Valve, Check and Repressurizing		
Install	7-184	7-638
Remove	7-183	7-636
Valve, Pilot		
Install	7-182	7-634
Remove	7-181	7-632
Valve, Start		
Install	7-180	7-630
Remove	7-179	7-628
Module, Fill — See Fill Module		
Module, Ground Device — See Ground Device Module		
Module, Lower Controls — See Lower Controls		
Module, No. 1 or No. 2		
Module, Power Control — See Power Control Module		
Module, Power Transfer Unit — See Power Transfer		
Unit Module, No. 1 or No. 2		
Module, Pressure Control		
Filter		
install	7-157	7-576
Remove	7-156	7-573
Indicator, Filter		
Install	7-159	7-580
Remove	7-158	7-578
Module, Pressure Control		
Filter		
Install	7-157	7-576
Remove	7-156	7-573
Indicator, Filter		
Install	7-159	7-580
Remove	7-158	7-578
Install	7-153	7-566
Remove	7-152	7-563
Transmitter, Pressure		
Install	7-169	7-602
Remove	7-168	7-600
Valve, High Pressure Relief		
Install	7-165	7-594
Remove	7-164	7-592
Valve, PTU		
Install	7-171	7-606
Remove	7-170	7-604
Valves, Check		
Install	7-167	7-598
Remove	7-166	7-596
Valves, Engine Start		
Install	7-155	7-571
Remove	7-154	7-569

	Task	Page
Valves, Pilot		
Install	7-161	7-585
Remove	7-160	7-582
Valves, Three-Way		
Install	7-163	7-590
Remove	7-162	7-587
Module, Terminal Board — See Terminal Board Module		
Module, Utility Return Control		
Element, Filter		
Install	7-195	7-664
Remove	7-194	7-661
Indicator, Filter		
Install	7-199	7-672
Remove	7-198	7-670
Indicator, Pump Fail		
Install	7-205	7-684
Remove	7-204	7-682
Install	7-188	7-647
Remove	7-187	7-644
Transfer Cylinder		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-191	7-653
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-190	7-652
Install	7-193	7-659
Remove	7-189	7-649
Test (AVIM)	7-192	7-655
Valve, Check, Transfer Cylinder		
Install	7-203	7-680
Remove	7-202	7-678
Valve, Filter Bypass		
Install	7-197	7-668
Remove	7-196	7-666
Valves, Filter Check		
Install	7-201	7-676
Remove	7-200	7-674
Monitor, External Power — External Power Monitor		
Mooring		
Handstand	1-26	1-70
Unpaved Area	1-27	1-72
Motor, Power Transfer Unit Module — See Power Transfer Unit Module Motor		
Motor Pump, APU		
Coupling and Seal		
Install (AVIM)	7-145	7-545
Remove and Inspect (AVIM)	7-144	7-543
Install	7-147	7-550
Remove	7-143	7-540
Test (AVIM)	7-146	7-548
Motor Winch — See Winch Motor		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Motor Cargo Door Actuator — See Cargo Door Actuator Motor		
Module Assy Power Steer/Swivel — See Power Steer/Swivel Lock Module		
Motor, Trim or Servo (CCD), Inspect	11-156	11-566
Motor, Windshield Wiper		
Brushes		
Replaces (AVIM)	12-43	12-90
Install	12-45	12-96
Remove	12-42	12-88
Test	12-44	12-93
Module Accumulator Power Steering/Swivel Lock—See Power Steering/Swivel Lock Module Accumulator		
Motor, Winch		
Install	7-248	7-816
Remove	7-247	7-814
Mount, Aft Drive Shafting		
Inspect	6-13	6-35
Install,	6-27	6-70
Remove	6-26	6-69
Mount, Forward Drive Shafting		
Inspect	6-13	6-35
Install	6-15	6-39
Remove	6-14	6-36
Mount, Manual Release, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-39	16-137
Remove	16-38	16-135
Mounts, Engine Aft		
Inspect	4-37	4-115
Install	4-39	4-119
Remove	4-36	4-113
Repair	4-38	4-117
Mounts, Engine Forward		
Inspect	4-28	4-86
Install Adapter	4-35	4-107
Install Cap Ashy	4-34	4-103
Remove Adapter	4-29	4-89
Remove Cap Assy	4-27	4-82
Repair Adapter and Cap.	4-32	4-96
Repair Lugs	4-31	4-95
Repair Structure	4-30	4-94
Replace Lug Bushings	4-33	4-98
N		
Neutral Rig Check	11-33	11-81
Nonmetallic Parts, Finish Organic	2-353	2-932
Nose Access Door		
Install	2-144	2-416

	Task	Page
Remove	2-138	2-400
Repair	2-141	2-407
Nose Bubble Window Panel		
Install	2-60	2-228
Prepare for installation	2-59	2-225
Remove	2-58	2-223
Nozzle, Defroster, Jettisonable Door Window		
Install	13-35	13-97
Remove	13-34	13-95
Nozzle, Discharge, Fire Extinguisher		
Install	12-22	12-50
Remove	12-21	12-49
Nuts, Washers, or Cotter Pins, Use Of	2-334	2-890
0		
Oil, MIL-L-7808		
Change to MIL-L-23699	4-91	4-225
Oil, MIL-L-23699		
Change to MIL-L-7808	4-91	4-225
Oil Change Requirements	1-87	1-273
Oil Cooler Assembly, Aft Transmission		
Fan		
Assemble	6-143	6-397
Disassemble	6-142	6-393
Install	6-144	6-402
Remove	6-141	6-391
Repair	6-142.1	6-396.1
Fan Duct Replacement	6-147	6-412
Oil Cooler		
Install	6-146	6-408.4
Remove	6-145	6-405
Outside Surface		
Repair	6-145.1	6-408.1
Oil Cooler Assembly, Combining Transmission		
Fan		
Assemble (AVIM)	6-184	6-483
Disassemble (AVIM)	6-183	6-480
Install	6-186	6-491
Remove	6-182	6-478
Repair	6-183.1	6-482.1
Fan Drive Shaft		
Inspect Snubber	6-185	6-489
Install	6-186	6-491
Remove	6-182	6-478
Oil Cooler		
Install	6-188	6-497
Remove	6-187	6-494
Outside Surface		
Repair	6-187.1	6-482.1
Oil Cooler, Engine		
Replace	4-96	4-237

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Oil Cooler, Engine Transmission		
Install (Left)	6-215	6-559
Install (Right)	6-216	6-561
Remove (Left)	6-214	6-556
Remove (Right)	6-213	6-554
Repair Outside Surface	6-214.1	6-558.1
Oil Cooler Assembly, Forward Transmission		
Air Inlet Duct		
Install	6-122	6-353
Remove	6-121	6-351
Diffuser		
Install	6-120	6-347
Remove	6-119	6-343
Fan Assembly		
Repair	6-114.1	6-334.1
Impeller		
Install	6-118	6-340
Remove	6-117	6-337
Oil Cooler		
Install	6-114	6-332.4
Remove	6-113	6-330
Outside Surface		
Repair	6-113.1	6-332.1
Shroud		
Install	6-116	6-335
Remove	6-115	6-334.4
Oil Filler, Engine		
Install	4-99	4-241
Remove	4-98	4-239
Oil Filter Strainer Element, Engine		
Replace	4-97	4-238
Oil Level Check Light		
Install	9-93	9-254
Remove	9-92	9-251
Switch		
Install	9-95	9-259
Remove	9-94	9-257
Oil Manifold Tube, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Install (AVIM)	5-31	5-115
Remove (AVIM)	5-30	5-113
Oil Pump, Engine		
Install No. 1	4-93	4-229
Install No. 2	4-95	4-235
Remove No. 1	4-92	4-226
Remove No. 2	4-94	4-233
Oil Pump, Transmission, Auxiliary		
Aft Transmission		
Install	6-153	6-425
Remove	6-152	6-423
Forward Transmission		
Install	6-128	6-368
Remove	6-127	6-366

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Oil Pump, Transmission, Main		
Aft Transmission		
Adjust	6-151	6-421
Install	6-150	6-419
Remove	6-149	6-418
Combining Transmission		
Adjust	6-172	6-461
Engine Transmission		
Adjust	6-200	6-531
Forward Transmission		
Adjust	6-126	6-364
Install	6-125	6-362
Remove	6-124	6-360
Oil Seal, Forward Rotor Shaft		
Install	6-40	6-101
Remove	6-39	6-100
Oil Seals, Horizontal Hinge Pin — See Seals, Oil, Horizontal Hinge Pin		
Oil Seals, Pitch Varying Housing — See Seals, Oil, Pitch Varying Housing		
Oil Seals, Vertical Hinge Pin — See Seals, Oil, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Oil Tanks, Pitch Bearing		
Inspect	5-18	5-78
Install	5-21	5-84
Remove	5-19	5-79
Repair (AVIM)	5-20	5-81
Oil Tank, Rotor Hub		
Inspect	5-14	5-67
Install	5-17	5-74
Remove	5-15	5-69
Repair (AVIM)	5-16	5-72
Oil Tanks, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Install	5-29	5-106
Remove	5-28	5-104
Out-Of-Phase Switch, Power Steering — See Power Steering Out-Of-Phase Switch		
Output Shaft Seal		
Replace	4-23	4-78
Overhaul and Retirement Schedule	1-91	1-283
Overhead Panel		
Install	9-98	9-265
Lamps		
Replace	9-96	9-261
Panels		
Install	9-100	9-272.17
Remove	9-99	9-268
Remove	9-97	9-262
Variable Resistor		
Install	9-102	9-279
Remove	9-101	9-277

P

Pallet, Control, Sta 95 — See Control Pallet Sta 95		
Pallet Sta 120 — See Control Pallet Sta 120		
Palmer 611 Compound, Application of (AVIM)	2-340	2-897
Panel AFCS — See AFCS Panel		
Panel and Pan, Emergency Exit Light		
Install	17-10	17-22
Remove	17-9	17-20
Panel, Cabin Floor — See Cabin Floor Panel		
Panel, Emergency Power — See Emergency Power Panel		
Panel, Generator Control — See Generator Control Panel		
Panel, Hoist/Cargo Hook — See Hoist/Cargo Hook Panel		
Panel, Hoist Operator's — See Hoist Operator's Panel		
Panel, Hydraulic Maintenance		
Panel, Hydraulic Maintenance		
Components		
Install	8-101	8-226
Remove	8-100	8-216
Install	8-102	8-237
Instruments, Clamp Mounted		
Install	8-98	8-212
Remove	8-97	8-210
Remove	8-99	8-215
Panel, Instrument		
Center		
Install	8-108	8-257
Remove	8-107	8-254
Copilot		
Install	8-106	8-250
Remove	8-105	8-246
Pilot		
Install	8-104	8-242
Remove	8-103	8-238
Panel, Isolation, Fuel Tank — See Isolation Panel, Fuel Tank		
Panel, Jettisonable Door Sliding Window — See Jettisonable Door Sliding Window Panel		
Panel, Master Caution — See Master Caution Panel		
Panel, Overhead — See Overhead Panel		
Panel, Status, Flare Dispenser — See Status Panel, Flare Dispenser		
Panels, Access — See Access Panels		
Panels, Fuel Pod		
Inspect	2-182	2-496
Install	2-188	2-516
Remove	2-185	2-499
Pans, Drip — See Drip Pans		
Paratroop and Cargo Drop Equipment	16-42	16-143
Paratroop Anchor Line		
Assemble	16-46	16-150
Disassemble	16-45	16-148
Inspect	16-43	16-144

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Install	16-47	16-153
Remove	16-44	16-146
Park Helicopter	1-25	1-68
Parking Brake Valve — See Brake Parking Valve		
Permaswage Hydraulic System Plumbing, Repair — See Hydraulic System Plumbing, Repair, Permaswage		
Phase Rotary Wing Blades.	6-28	6-71
Pilot Valve, APU Start Module		
Install	7-182	7-634
Remove	7-181	7-632
Pilot Valve, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Pilot Valve		
Pilot Valve, Power Transfer Unit Module — See Power Transfer Unit Module Pilot Valve		
Pilot Valves, Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-161	7-585
Remove	7-160	7-582
Pin, Horizontal Hinge		
Inspect	5-45	5-155
Install	5-46	5-158
Remove	5-44	5-151
Pin Rig Damage in First Stage Control		
Remove	11-19	11-46
Pin, Rig Damaged, From Thrust Control		
Remove	11-17	11-37
Pin, Rig, Damaged, in Second Stage Controls		
Remove	11-20	11-49
Pin, Rigging, Bent or Sheared Removed — Inspect for Damage	11-18	11-45
Pipe, Heater Exhaust		
Install	13-21	13-64
Remove	13-20	13-61
Pitch and Roll Control Stick Grip		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-136	9-363
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-135	9-361
Install	9-137	9-366.4
Remove	9-134	9-359
Test (AVIM)	9-136.1	9-366.1
Pitch and Roll Pallet Idler Bellcranks Rigged — See Rig Pallet Pitch and Roll Idler Bellcranks		
Pitch Arm		
Install	11-139	11-532
Remove	11-138	11-531
Pitch Balance Spring		
Adjust	11-137	11-528
Install	11-135	11-525
Remove	11-134	11-524
Pitch Bearing Oil Tanks — See Oil Tanks, Pitch Bearing		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pitch CCDA Actuator		
Assemble	11-161	11-579
Disassemble	11-160	11-576
Install	11-162	11-584
Remove	11-159	11-574
Test — Bench	11-279	11-1022
Pitch Control Position Transducer — See Transducer		
Pitch Control Position		
Pitch Control Travel		
Check	11-38	11-115
Pitch idler Bellcrank Control Pallet Sta 120 — See Control Pallet Sta 120 Pitch idler Bellcrank		
Pitch Intermediate Bellcranks		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-181	11-631
Remove	11-180	11-630
Repair—General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Pitch Housing Oil Tank Sight Indicator — See Sight Indicator, Pitch Housing Oil Tank		
Pitch Link Boot — See Boot, Pitch Link		
Pitch Links		
Adjust	5-94	5-349
Correct for Autorotation % Rpm	5-144	5-530
Install	5-99	5-370
Prepare for Service	5-96	5-356
Prepare for Storage or Shipment	5-95	5-354
Remove	5-97	5-359
Repair	5-98	5-362
Pitch Overtravel Stop		
Rig	11-44	11-155
Pitch, Roll, or Yaw Travel Quadrants Cockpit		
Install	11-26	11-64
Remove	11-25	11-62
Pitch Shaft Wear Sleeve — See Wear Sleeve, Pitch Shaft		
Pitch Spring Assembly		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-145	11-544
Assemble (AVIM)	11-143	11-539
Disassemble (AVIM)	11-142	11-537
Install (AVIM)	11-147	11-548
Remove	11-141	11-536
Test	11-144	11-542
Pitch Varying Housing — See Housing, Pitch Varying		
Pitch Varying Housing Oil Seals — See Seals, Oil, Pitch Varying Housing		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pitch Viscous Damper Connecting Link		
Install	11-126	11-509
Remove	11-125	11-508
Pitot Static and Side Slip Sensing System		
Drain	8-25	8-57
Inspect	8-24	8-55
Purge	8-26	8-59
Pitot Tube		
Install	8-30	8-72
Remove	8-27	8-67
Pitot Tube Support		
Install	8-29	8-70
Remove	8-28	8-68
Pivoting and Swiveling Servocylinders Bearing		
Inspect for Radial and Axial Play (AVIM)	7-128	7-475
Inspect	7-123	7-456
Install Aft Pivoting	7-132	7-494
Install Aft Swiveling	7-134	7-502
Install Forward Pivoting	7-131	7-489
Install Forward Swiveling	7-133	7-498
Remove Aft Pivoting	7-125	7-462
Remove Aft Swiveling	7-127	7-471
Remove Forward Pivoting	7-124	7-458
Remove Forward Swiveling	7-126	7-467
Repair Pivoting (AVIM)	7-129	7-482
Repair Swiveling (AVIM)	7-130	7-485
Plastic Windshield and Window Repair	2-42	2-179
Plastic Windshield, Center — See Windshield, Plastic, Center		
Plastic Windshield, Pilot or Copilot — See Windshield, Plastic, Pilot or Copilot		
Plates, Support, Suppressive Fire System—See Support Plates, Suppressive Fire System		
Platform, Work, Pylon — See Work Platform, Pylon		
Plumbing, Hydraulic System — See Hydraulic System Plumbing		
Pods		
Repair	2-183	2-497
Damage Requiring Replacement (AVIM)	2-187	2-515
Major Damage (AVIM)	2-186	2-502
Minor Damage	2-184	2-498
Ports, Sideslip Sense		
Install	8-32	8-76
Remove	8-31	8-74
Position Light Dimming Resistor		
Install	9-123	9-332
Remove	9-122	9-330
Power Control Module Hydraulic Flight Control		
Accumulator		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-49	7-175
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-48	7-172

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Install	7-51	7-185
Remove	7-47	7-169
Test (AVIM)	7-50	7-181
Filter Check Valve		
Install	7-53	7-190
Remove	7-52	7-188
Filter Element		
Install,	7-34	7-137
Remove	7-33	7-134
Filter Indicator Switch		
Install	7-36	7-143
Remove	7-35	7-140
Filter Relief Valve		
Install	7-38	7-148
Remove	7-37	7-146
High Pressure Relief Valve		
Install	7-40	7-153
Remove	7-39	7-150
Install No. 1 Module	7-30	7-126
Install No. 2 Module	7-32	7-131
Pilot Valve		
Install	7-57	7-198
Remove	7-56	7-196
Pressure Switch		
Install	7-44	7-163
Remove	7-43	7-161
Pressure Transmitter		
Install	7-46	7-167
Remove	7-45	7-165
Pump Change Indicator		
Install	7-55	7-194
Remove	7-54	7-192
Remove No. 1 Module	7-29	7-123
Remove No. 2 Module	7-31	7-129
Three-Way Valve		
Install	7-42	7-159
Remove	7-41	7-157
Power Distribution Panels		
Circuit Breakers		
Install	9-11	9-35
Remove	9-10	9-32
Install	9-9	9-28
Remove	9-8	9-24
Power Emergency Panel — See Emergency Power Panel		
Power Receptacle, DC — See DC Power Receptacle		
Power Steering	7-290	7-934
Power Steering Assy		
Install	7-300	7-954
Remove	7-299	7-591

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Power Steering Assy Pressure Tube		
Install	7-302	7-958
Remove and Inspect	7-301	7-957
Power Steering Control Box		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-144	9-382
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-143	9-376
Install	9-146	9-396
Remove	9-142	9-374
Test and Adjust	9-145	9-389
Power Steering Out-Of-Phase Switch		
Adjust	7-307	7-968
Install	7-306	7-966
Remove	7-305	7-964
Power Steering Servo Valve		
Install	7-304	7-962
Remove	7-303	7-960
Power Steering/Swivel Lock Check Valve		
Install	7-296	7-944
Remove	7-295	7-942
Power Steering/Swivel Lock Control Valves		
Install	7-294	7-941
Remove	7-293	7-939
Power Steering/Swivel Lock Module		
Install	7-292	7-937
Remove	7-291	7-935
Power Steering/Swivel Lock Module Accumulator		
Install	7-297	7-946
Remove	7-298	7-949
Power Supply, Engine Torquemeter		
Install	8-22	8-49
Remove	8-20	8-46
Test (AVIM)	8-21	8-47
Power Transfer Unit Module		
Check Valve		
Install	7-63	7-212
Remove	7-62	7-210
Flow Limiter		
Install	7-67	7-222
Remove	7-66	7-220
Install Module	7-59	7-202
Motor		
Install	7-77	7-245
Remove	7-73	7-236
Shaft Seal, Motor		
Install	7-75	7-240
Remove and Inspect	7-74	7-238
Test (AVIM)	7-76	7-243

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pilot Valve		
Install	7-65	7-217
Remove	7-64	7-215
Pump		
Install	7-72	7-234
Remove	7-68	7-225
Shaft Seal, Pump		
Install	7-70	7-230
Remove and Inspect	7-69	7-227
Test (AVIM)	7-71	7-233
Remove Module	7-58	7-200
Three-Way Valve		
Install	7-61	7-207
Remove	7-60	7-205
Power Turbine Actuator		
Install	4-139	4-320
Remove	4-138	4-318
Power Turbine Inlet Temperature (PTIT) Indicator		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test	8-2	8-9
Power Turbine Linkage — See Linkage, Power Turbine		
Powerplant	4-9	4-23
After Check Run Inspection	4-12	4-41
Assemble	4-91	4-41
Change Engine Oil	4-91	4-225
Check Coastdown Time	4-5	4-16
Check Engine After Excessive G-Force Load	4-6	4-18
Check For Suspected Compressor Stall	4-8	4-21
Disassemble	4-11	4-31
Health Indicator Test	4-2	4-6
Initial Runup	4-4	4-14
Install	4-13	4-50
Power Turbine Overspeed (N2).	4-7	4-20
Remove	4-10	4-24
Turbine Engine Analysis Check	4-3	4-8
Vibration Test	4-14	4-58
Preparation of Bonding Surfaces—See Bonding Surfaces, Preparation of		
Prepare for Flushing Pressure Lines, Flight Control Hydraulic System — See Flush Flight Control Hydraulic System, Prepare for Flushing Pressure Lines		
Prepare for Flushing Return Lines, Flight Control Hydraulic System — See Flush Flight Control Hydraulic System, Prepare for Flushing Return Lines		
Prepare System After Flushing Pressure Lines, Flight Control Hydraulic System — See Flush Flight Control Hydraulic System, Prepare System After Flushing Pressure Lines		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Prepare System After Flushing Return Lines, Flight Control Hydraulic System — See Flush Control Hydraulic System, Prepare System After Flushing Pressure Lines		
Preservation, Auxiliary Power Unit (APU)	15-2	15-3
Pressure Control Module — See Module, Pressure Control		
Pressure Reducer, Lower Controls Module — See Lower Controls Module Pressure Reducer		
Pressure Refueling Adapter		
Install	10-88	10-329
Remove	10-87	10-327
Pressure Refueling System Test	10-119	10-405
Pressure Switch, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Pressure Switch		
Pressure Switches, Fuel System		
Auxiliary Fuel Pump		
Install	10-86	10-325
Remove	10-85	10-323
No. 1 System		
Install	10-106	10-369
Remove	10-105	10-367
No. 2 System		
Install	10-108	10-373
Remove	10-107	10-371
Pressure Test, Vent System	10-117	10-396
Pressure Transmitter — Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Pressure Transmitter		
Priming Engine Fuel Control	10-122	10-442
Processor, Cruise Guide Signal		
Install	8-42	8-96
Remove	8-41	8-95
Protective Covers	1-32	1-94
Proximity Switch, Aft Landing Gear		
Adjust Switch	3-56	3-117
Switch, Target, and Adjuster Link		
Install	3-55	3-114
Remove	3-54	3-111
Pump Change Indicator, Power Control Module — See Power Control Module Pump Change Indicator		
Pump, Hand, Hydraulic — See Handpump, Hydraulic		
Pump, Power Transfer Unit Module — See Power Transfer Unit Module Pump		
Pump, Powerplant Fuel Boost		
Install	4-18	4-72
Remove	4-17	4-71
Pump, Powerplant Oil		
Install No. 1	4-93	4-229
Install No. 2	4-95	4-235
Remove No. 1	4-92	4-226
Remove No. 2	4-94	4-233

	Task	Page
Pump, Utility Hydraulic		
Install	7-151	7-560
Remove	7-150	7-557
Test (AVIM)	7-26	7-113
Pumps, Flight Control Hydraulic — See Flight Control		
Hydraulic Pumps		
Purging Fuel Tanks		
With Air	10-3	10-14
With Inert Gas	10-2	10-11
Pylon and Cabin Aft Linkage Rigged — See Rig		
Aft Cabin and Pylon Linkage		
Pylon, Aft		
Install, Aft Shaft Installed	2-308	2-806
Install, Aft Shaft Removed	2-309	2-820
Remove, Aft Shaft Installed	2-306	2-783
Remove, Aft Shaft Removed..	2-307	2-795
Repair	2-304	2-770
Minor Repair	2-303	2-769
Repair (AVIM)	2-305	2-782
Pylon Aft Crown Fairing		
Repair	2-299	2-763
Pylon, Aft, Equipment Support Structure — See Equipment Support		
Structure, Aft Pylon		
Pylon Damage, inspection — See Fuselage and Pylon		
Damage, Inspection		
Pylon Forward Crown Fairing		
Install	2-295	2-749
Remove	2-293	2-743
Repair	2-294	2-746
Pylon Leading Edge Hinged Fairing (Clamshell Doors) — See		
Hinged Fairing, Pylon Leading Edge (Clamshell Doors)		
Pylon Left Lower Bellcrank Sta 534		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-257	11-873
Remove	11-256	11-871
Repair — General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-57	11-221
Pylon Left Upper Bellcrank		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-265	11-889
Remove	11-264	11-887
Repair—General	11-12	11-22
Repair—Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-57	11-221

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pylon Lower Hinged Fairing		
Install	2-285	2-731
Remove	2-284	2-729
Pylon Mid Crown Fairing		
Install	2-298	2-759
Remove	2-296	2-752
Repair	2-297	2-756
Pylon Right Lower Belcrank Sta 534		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-259	11-877
Remove	11-258	11-875
Repair — General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-57	11-221
Pylon Right Upper Bellcrank		
Clean	11-12	11-22
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-267	11-893
Remove	11-266	11-891
Repair—General	11-12	11-22
Repair—Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-57	11-221
Q		
Quadrant Travel, Pitch, Roll or Yaw Cockpit —See Cockpit Travel Quadrant Pitch, Roll, or Yaw		
Quill Shaft Inspection Engine Transmission	6-101	6-304
R		
Radar Altimeter (Altimeter, Radar)		
Rails, Seat Pilot or Copilot		
Install	2-113	2-355
Remove	2-112	2-354
Rainshield — See Weather Protective Cover		
Ramp Cargo		
Floor Panels		
Install	2-249	2-646
Remove	2-247	2-642
Repair	2-248	2-643
Install	2-255	2-672
Remove	2-252	2-650
Repair	2-254	2-654
Minor Damage	2-250	2-648
Reparable Damage	2-251	2-649
Redatable Damage (AVIM)	2-253	2-653

	Task	Page
Ramp Cargo Actuating Cylinder		
Adjust	7-274	7-891
Install	7-273	7-886
Remove	7-271	7-880
Repair (AVIM)	7-272	7-883
Ramp Control Valve		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-268	7-868
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-267	7-864
Install	7-270	7-877
Remove	7-266	7-861
Test (AVIM)	7-269	7-872
Rearview Mirror, Cockpit — See Mirror, Rearview, Cockpit		
Receptacle, AC Power		
Install	9-48	9-119
Remove	9-47	9-117
Receptacle, DC Cabin Utility — See DC Cabin Utility Receptacle		
Receptacle, DC Power — See DC Power Receptacle		
Rectifiers, Transformer — See Transformer Rectifiers		
Reel, Inertia — See Inertia Reel		
References		
Appendix A		
Refitting of Fittings, Hoses, and Tubing	10-38	10-153
Relay, Battery — See Battery Relay		
Relay Box, Dual Cargo Hook Release — See Dual Cargo Hook Release Relay Box		
Relay Box, Emergency Hook Release — See Emergency Hook Release Relay Box		
Relay Box, Heater Control		
Install	13-57	13-151
Relays		
Install	13-56	13-148
Remove	13-55	13-145
Remove	13-54	13-144
Relay, Bus Tie — See Bus Tie Relay		
Relay, Engine Trim		
Install	4-124	4-293
Remove	4-123	4-291
Relay, Essential DC Bus — See Essential DC Bus Relay		
Relay, Flare Dispenser		
Install	16-59	16-175
Remove	16-58	16-174
Relay, Fuel Pump		
Install	10-116	10-394
Remove	10-115	10-392
Relay, Heater Fan — See Heater Fan Relay		
Relay, Reverse Current Cutout — See Reverse Current Cutout Relay		
Relay, Switched Battery Bus — See Switched Battery Bus Relay		

	Task	Page
Relay, Transformer Fail — See Transformer Fail Relay		
Relays, Cabin and Ramp Lighting — See Cabin and Ramp Lighting Relays		
Relays, Emergency Engine Trim		
Install	4-126	4-297
Remove	4-125	4-295
Relays, Heater Control		
Install	13-56	13-148
Remove	13-55	13-145
Relays, Windshield Anti-Icing		
Install	12-6	12-13
Remove	12-5	12-10
Release, Manual, Fwd, and Aft Cargo Hook—See Manual Release, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Relief Valve, Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler — See Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler Relief Valve		
Relief Valve, High Pressure; Power Control Module — See Power Control Module High Pressure Relief Valve		
Relief Valve, Hoist Pressure		
Install	7-254	7-829
Remove	7-253	7-827
Relief Valve, Integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA) — See Integrated Lower Control Actuator (ILCA) Relief Valve		
Relief Valve, High Pressure, Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-165	7-594
Remove	7-164	7-592
Relief Valve, Low Pressure, Utility Reservoir/Cooler		
Install	7-207	7-688
Remove	7-206	7-686
Remote Positioning Control Box		
Install	4-128	4-300
Remove	4-127	4-299
Reparable Damage, Classification Of	2-7	2-17
Rescue Hatch Lower Door		
Assemble	2-195	2-532
Disassemble	2-194	2-528
Gearbox		
Assemble (AVIM)	2-199	2-544
Disassemble (AVIM)	2-197	2-541
Inspect (AVIM)	2-198	2-543
Install	2-200	2-548
Remove	2-196	2-537
Install	2-203	2-555
Rescue Hatch Lower Door		
Links, Rigid or Welded		
Install	2-202	2-553
Remove	2-201	2-551
Remove	2-193	2-526

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Reservoir/Cooler, Flight Control — See Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler		
Reservoir/Cooler, Utility		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-215	7-707
Bleed	7-335	7-107.8
Bulb, Temperature		
Install	7-209	7-692
Remove	7-208	7-690
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	7-214	7-704
Install	7-218	7-719
Remove	7-212	7-698
Switch, Temperature		
Install	7-211	7-696
Remove	7-210	7-694
Test (AVIM)	7-217	7-712
Valve, Bleed/Relief		
Install	7-216	7-711
Remove	7-213	7-702
Valve, Relief, Low Pressure		
Install	7-207	7-688
Remove	7-206	7-686
Resistors, Engine Droop Eliminator		
Adjust	4-118	4-277
Assemble	4-121	4-286
Disassemble	4-120	4-284
Install and Rig	4-122	4-288
Remove	4-119	4-283
Resistors, Engine Trim		
Adjust	4-129	4-301
Install	4-131	4-306
Remove	4-130	4-304
Restore Finish, Transparent Plastic — See Transparent Plastic Finish, Restore		
Restrictor, Airspeed Indicator		
Adjust	8-37	8-86
Replace	8-36	8-85
Test	8-35	8-83
Reverse Current Cutout Relay		
Install	9-13	9-38
Remove	9-12	9-36
Rig Aft Cabin and Pylon Linkage	11-57	11-221
Rig Aft Rotary Wing Blades	11-58	11-231
Rig Dash Actuator For Hover	11-50	11-180
Rig First and Second Stage Bellcranks	11-51	11-186
Rig Forward or Aft Swashplate and Servocylinders	11-54	11-205
Rig Forward Rotary Wing Blades	11-55	11-212
Rig Forward Upper Bellcrank.	11-53	11-199
Rig LCT Actuator Forward and Aft	11-40	11-126

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Rig Neutral — See Neutral Rig		
Rig Pallet Pitch and Roll Idler Bellcranks	11-49	11-176
Rig Pallet Thrust and Yaw Idler Bellcranks	11-48	11-171
Rig Pin Damaged From Thrust Control, Remove	11-17	11-37
Rig Pin Damaged in First Stage Controls, Remove	11-19	11-46
Rig Pin Damaged in Second Stage Controls, Remove	11-20	11-49
Rig Pitch Control Position Indicator — See Cockpit Control Stick Position Indicator		
Rig Pitch Overtravel Stop	11-44	11-155
Rig Position, Check	11-32	11-74
Rig Roll, Yaw, or Thrust ILCA Input Connecting Links	11-47	11-167
Rig Thrust Control	11-43	11-148
Rig Tunnel Controls Linkage.	11-56	11-217
Rigging Cockpit Control Assy — See Cockpit Control Assembly Pilot's or Copilot's		
Rigging Cockpit Transfer Bellcranks — See Cockpit Control Transfer Connecting Links		
Rigging Flight Control System	11-4	11-8
Rigging, Gas Producer Linkage — See Linkage, Gas Producer		
Rigging General Information	11-21	11-52
Rigging of Forward and Aft LCT Actuator Check	11-40	11-126
Rigging Pin Bent or Sheared Removed, Inspect	11-18	11-45
Rigging Power Turbine Linkage — See Linkage, Power Turbine		
Rigging Tools, Cockpit — See Cockpit Rigging Tools		
Right Upper Pylon Connecting Link — See Connecting Link Right Upper Pylon		
Rivets	2-326	2-875
Rod-End Bearing Lubricate	11-3	11-7
Roll and Pitch Pallet Idler Bellcranks — See Rig Pallet Pitch and Roll Idler Bellcranks		
Roll and Yaw Travel Combined, Check	11-37	11-110
Roll Arm Install	11-139	11-532
Remove	11-138	11-531
Roll Balance Spring Adjust	11-137	11-526
Install	11-135	11-525
Remove	11-134	11-524
Roll Controls Travel, Check...	11-36	11-105
Roll idler Bellcrank Control Pallet Sta 120 — See Control Pallet Sta 120 Roll Idler Bellcrank		
Roll Intermediate Bellcranks Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-181	11-631

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Remove	11-180	11-630
Repair — General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Roll Magnetic Brake		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-151	11-555
Install	11-153	11-559
Remove	11-149	11-551
Test (AVIM)	11-150	11-553
Roll or Yaw Control Position Transducer — See Transducer		
Control Position Roll or Yaw		
Roll, Pitch, or Yaw Travel Quadrants Cockpit — See Cockpit		
Travel Quadrant Pitch, Roll or Yaw		
Roll Spring Assembly		
Adjust	11-145	11-544
Assemble	11-143	11-539
Disassemble	11-142	11-537
Install	11-147	11-548
Remove	11-141	11-536
Test	11-144	11-542
Roll Viscous Damper Connecting Link		
Install	11-128	11-513
Remove	11-127	11-512
Rosan Fasteners		
Locked-In Stud Replacement	1-15	1-16
Screw-Thread insert Replacement	1-16	1-22
Rosan Fittings, Replace	7-6	7-30
Rotary Wing Aft Blades, Rig.	11-58	11-231
Rotary Wing Blade Erosion Cap — See Erosion		
Cap, Rotary Wing Blades		
Rotary Wing Blade Shock Absorber — See Shock		
Absorber, Rotary Wing Blade		
Rotary Wing Blade Tracking and Balancing — See		
Tracking and Balancing, Rotary Wing Blades		
Rotary Wing Blades — See Blades, Rotary Wing		
Rotary Wing Forward Blades, Rig.	11-55	11-212
Rotary Wing Head	5-1	5-1
Inspect	5-6	5-28
Install	5-9	5-47
Place in Service	5-4	5-18
Prepare for Shipment	5-2	5-6
Pressure Test Seals and Packings (AVIM)	5-5	5-23
Remove	5-8	5-38
Remove from Shipping Container	5-3	5-13
Repair	5-7	5-33
Rotor Hub Oil Tank — See Oil Tank, Rotor Hub		
Rotor RPM, Adjust Minimum	4-129	4-301
RPM Limiting Stop, Power Turbine		
Replace	4-137	4-317

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Rubber Seal Repair	2-367	2-950
Rust Stripper Solution, Prepare (AVIM)	2-342	2-899
 S 		
Safety Belt, Pilot or Copilot		
Install	2-127	2-379
Remove	2-126	2-378
Safety Blocks Servocylinder — See Blocks Safety Servocylinder		
Salt Corroded Parts, Clean and Treat	2-344	2-901
Screws, Bolt Replacement or Substitution For — See Bolts, Substitute or Replacement for Screws		
Seal, Engine Output Shaft		
Replace	4-23	4-78
Seal, Repair Rubber — See Rubber Seal Repair		
Sealing, Fuselage — See Fuselage Sealing		
Seals, Oil, Horizontal Hinge Pin		
Install	5-43	5-148
Remove	5-42	5-147
Seals, Oil, Pitch Varying Housing		
Install	5-25	5-97
Remove	5-24	5-94
Seals, Oil, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Install Inner	5-35	5-126
Install Outer	5-34	5-122
Remove Inner	5-33	5-120
Remove Outer	5-32	5-119
Seat Cushion, Pilot or Copilot		
Install	2-129	2-382
Remove	2-128	2-380
Seat, Pilot or Copilot		
Adjust	2-115	2-358
Clean	2-110	2-351
Install	2-114	2-356
Remove	2-111	2-352
Seat Rails		
Install	2-113	2-355
Remove	2-112	2-354
Test	2-109	2-358
Seat, Troop Commander's — See Troop Commander's Seat		
Seat, Troop, One-Man — See Troop Seat, One-Man		
Seat, Troop, Three-Man — See Troop Seat, Three-Man		
Seats, Troop — See Troop Seats		
Second Stage Damaged Rig Pin — See Rig Pin Damaged in Second Stage Controls		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Second Stage Mixing Assembly		
Check — Bearings	11-15	11-29
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Install	11-191	11-680
Remove	11-190	11-672
Repair	11-14	11-27
Rig	11-51	11-186
Selector, Cabin Temperature		
Install	13-47	13-132
Remove	13-46	13-130
Selector Switch, Transmission Oil Pressure		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-58	8-125
Selector Switch, Transmission Oil Temperature		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-73	8-156
Self Feedback Transducer, Extensible Link — See Extensible Link Self Feedback Transducer		
Sensing Element, Fire Detection — See Element, Sensing Fire Detection		
Servicing — Air		
Accumulator, Apu Start	1-64	1-208
Accumulator, Apu Start Module	1-65	1-211
Accumulator, Flight Control	1-63	1-205
Accumulator, Power Steering/Swivel Lock	1-66	1-214
Accumulator, Pressurization, Utility System Reservoir	1-68	1-219
Accumulator, Wheel Brake	1-67	1-217
Cargo Hook	1-74	1-239
Landing Gear Shock Strut, Aft	1-72	1-233
Landing Gear Shock Strut, Forward	1-71	1-229
Tires	1-73	1-237
Servicing Check Valve, Main Fuel Tank		
Install No. 1	10-90	10-334
Install No. 2	10-92	10-340
Remove No. 1	10-89	10-331
Remove No. 2	10-91	10-337
Servicing, Fuel	1-51	1-169
Servicing, General Information	1-50	1-165
Servicing, Hoist Cable Cutter	1-75	1-241
Servicing, Hydraulic Fluid		
Flight Control Hydraulic System — Manual	1-62	1-203
Flight Control Hydraulic System, No. 1-Power	1-60	1-199

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Flight Control Hydraulic System, No. 2-Power	1-61	1-201
Landing Gear Shock Strut, Aft	1-70	1-226
Landing Gear Shock Strut, Forward	1-69	1-222
Shock Absorber, Rotary-Wing	1-58	1-193
Utility Hydraulic System Reservoir — Manual	1-62	1-203
Utility Hydraulic System Reservoir — Power	1-59	1-196
Servicing, Oil		
Ape	1-53	2-182
Engine	1-52	1-178
Pitch-Bearing, Rotary-Wing Blade	1-56	1-189
Rotary-Wing Hub	1-55	1-186
Transmissions	1-54	1-183
Vertical Hinge Pin, Rotary Wing Blade	1-57	1-191
Servocylinder Connecting Link Forward or Aft		
Check — Bearings	11-5	11-9
Check — Looseness	11-6	11-12
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Bearings (Installed)	11-9	11-19
Inspect — Bearings (Removed)	11-8	11-17
Inspect — General	11-7	11-15
Install	11-193	11-692
Remove	11-192	11-691
Repair	11-14	11-27
Servocylinder Control Valve Boots		
Install	11-197	11-701
Remove	11-196	11-700
Servocylinder Safety Blocks — See Blocks		
Safety Servocylinder		
Servocylinders, Pivoting and Swiveling — See Pivoting and Swiveling Servocylinders		
Servo or Trim Motor, (CCDA) — See Motor		
Trim or Servo		
Servo Valve, Extensible Link — See Extensible Link Servo Valve		
Shackle, Towing — See Towing Shackle, Forward Landing Gear, or Towing Shackle, Aft Landing Gear		
Shaft, Drive, Windshield Wiper		
Install	12-47	12-99
Remove	12-46	12-98
Shaft Rotation LCT Actuator — See Actuator LCT Shaft Rotation		
Shaft Seal, Engine Output		
Replace	4-23	4-78
Shock Absorber Rod-End		
Install	5-89	5-329
Remove	5-88	5-327

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Shock Absorber, Rotary-Wing Blade		
Adjust Length (AVIM)	5-90	5-331
Install	5-93	5-344
Piston		
Clean	5-85	5-321
Place in Service	5-92	5-340
Prepare for Storage or Shipment	5-91	5-337
Remove	5-87	5-327
Rod End		
Install	5-89	5-329
Remove	5-88	5-327
Vent Valve		
Clean Filter	5-86	5-322
Shock Strut, Aft Landing Gear		
Convert	3-29	3-61
Inspect	3-39	3-81
Install	3-42	3-87
Remove	3-40	3-82
Repair (AVIM)	3-41	3-85
Shoulder Harness, Pilot or Copilot		
Install	2-119	2-356
Remove	2-118	2-364
Shutoff Manual Valve, Apu Fuel		
Install	10-102	10-361
Remove	10-101	10-359
Shutoff Valve, Engine Fuel		
Install	10-104	10-365
Remove	10-103	10-363
Shutoff Valve, Fuel Level		
Aft Tank		
Install	10-82	10-313
Remove	10-81	10-310
Forward Tank		
Install	10-72	10-280
Remove	10-71	10-277
Install No. 1 System	10-56	10-220
Install No. 2 System	10-58	10-229
Remove No. 1 System	10-55	10-215
Remove No. 2 System	10-57	10-225
Side Position Light		
Install	9-67	9-182
Lamp		
Replace	9-68	9-185
Remove	9-66	9-181
Sideslip Sense Ports		
Install	8-32	8-76
Remove	8-31	8-74

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Side Slip Sensing and Pitot Static System		
Drain	8-25	8-57
Inspect	8-24	8-55
Purge	8-26	8-59
Sight indicator, Hub Oil Tank		
Install	5-11	5-61
Remove	5-10	5-58
Sight indicator, Pitch Housing Oil Tank		
Install	5-13	5-66
Remove	5-12	5-63
Sight indicator, Vertical Hinge Pin Oil Tank		
Install	5-29	5-106
Remove	5-28	5-104
Skin	2-11	2-22
Damage Requiring Replacement (AVIM)	2-14	2-40
Minor Damage	2-12	2-27
Reparable Damage (AVIM)	2-13	2-30
Skin and Web Repair	2-361	2-940
Skin inspection, Oil Can	2-359	2-938
Skin Repair, Coin Patch	2-362	2-941
Skin Repair, Oil Can	2-360	2-939
Skin Repair, Temporary Patch	2-364	2-945
Slider Shaft, Aft		
Install	6-55	6-162
Remove	6-52	6-153
Slider Shaft, Forward		
Install	6-41	6-103
Remove	6-38	6-98
Sliding Window, Jettisonable Door — See Jettisonable Door Sliding Window		
Solenoid Valve, APU Fuel		
Install	10-100	10-357
Remove	10-99	10-355
Solenoid Valve, Heater Fuel		
Install	13-49	13-136
Remove	13-48	13-134
Solenoid Valve, Lower Controls Module — See Lower Controls Module Solenoid Valve		
Spring Assembly Pitch — See Pitch Spring Assembly		
Spring Assembly Roll — See Roll Spring Assembly		
Spring Assembly Yaw — See Yaw Spring Assembly		
Spring Pitch Balance — See Pitch Balance Spring		
Spring Roll Balance — See Roll Balance Spring		
Spring Thrust Balance — See Thrust Balance Spring		
Spring Yaw Balance — See Yaw Balance Spring		
Stanchion, Litter		
Install	16-62	16-180
Remove	16-61	16-178

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Standard Bushings, Use Of — See Bushings, Standard Use Of		
Standards, Bolt Hole — See Bolt Hole Standards		
Start Accumulator, Apu		
Install	7-149	7-555
Remove	7-148	7-553
Starter Drive Housing		
Install,	4-26	4-81
Remove	4-25	4-80
Starter Drive Shaft Seal		
Replace	4-24	4-79
Starter, Engine		
Install	7-142	7-538
Remove	7-141	7-535
Start Valve, APU Start Module		
Install	7-180	7-630
Remove	7-179	7-628
Start Valves, Engine, Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-155	7-571
Remove	7-154	7-569
Static Ground Wire, Aft Landing Gear		
Inspect	3-36	3-78
Install,	3-38	3-80
Remove	3-37	3-79
Static Lock Mechanism, Aft Landing Gear		
Install	3-53	3-109
Remove	3-52	3-107
Static Port Adapter		
Install	8-34	8-80
Remove	8-33	8-78
Status Panel, Flare Dispenser		
Assemble	16-53	16-163
Disassemble	16-52	16-162
Install	16-54	16-164
Remove	16-51	16-161
Steering Lever, Aft Landing Gear		
Install	3-70	3-158
Remove	3-69	3-156
Steering Out of Phase Switch — See Power		
Steering Out of Phase Switch		
Steering Power	7-290	7-934
Steering Power Assy — See Power		
Steering Assy		
Steering Power Assy Pressure Tube — See		
Power Steering Assy Pressure Tube		
Steering Servo Valve — See Power		
Steering Servo Valve		
Steering/Swivel Lock CheckValve — See		
Power Steering/Swivel Lock Check Valve		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Steering/Swivel Lock Control Valves — See Power Steering/Swivel Lock Control Valve		
Steering/Swivel Lock Module Accumulator — See Power Steering/Swivel Lock Module Accumulator		
Steer/Swivel Lock Power Module — See Power Steer/Swivel Lock Module		
Step, Foldout — See Foldout Step		
Stick Control Pitch and Roll (Copilot's) — See Control Stick Pitch and Roll (Copilot's)		
Stick Control Pitch and Roll (Pilot's) — See Control Stick Pitch and Roll (Pilot's)		
Stiffeners, Repair	2-28	2-139
Damage Requiring Replacement (AVIM)	2-31	2-151
Major Damage (AVIM)	2-30	2-150
Minor Damage	2-29	2-147
Stop Pitch Overtravel — See Pitch Overtravel Stop		
Stop, Power Turbine RPM Limiting Replace	4-137	4-317
Stops Cumulative — See Cumulative Stops		
Storage		
General Information	1-93	1-313
General Inspection	1-95	1-315
General Procedures	1-94	1-314
Storage, Flyable		
Inspection	1-98	1-321
Inspection, Preliminary	1-96	1-317
Inspection After Servicing	1-100	1-324
Preparation	1-97	1-319
Servicing	1-99	1-322
Storage Intermediate		
Inspection, Preliminary	1-105	1-334
Inspection, After Servicing	1-108	1-343
Preparation	1-106	1-335
Servicing	1-107	1-339
Storage, Short Term		
Inspection, Preliminary	1-101	1-325
Inspection After Servicing	1-104	1-333
Preparation	1-102	1-326
Servicing	1-103	1-330
Stowage Container, Cargo Handling		
Install	14-20	14-48
Remove	14-19	14-47
Strainer Element, Oil Filler Replace	4-97	4-238
Strakes		
Repair	2-216	2-587

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Strap, Inertia Reel, Pilot or Copilot Shoulder Harness — See Inertia Reel, Pilot or Copilot Shoulder Harness, Strap		
Strap, Litter Support		
Install	16-66	16-185
Remove	16-65	16-184
Stringers	2-16	2-43
Minor Damage	2-15	2-41
Reparable Damage (AVIM)	2-17	2-58
Stripper Solution, Rust, Prepare (AVIM) — See Rust Stripper Solution, Prepare (AVIM)		
Strip, Rubber, Windshield Support Structure, Replace — See Windshield Support Structure Rubber		
Strip, Replace		
Strobex/Vibrex		
Functional Check	5-145	5-532
Strobex Tracker		
Clean and inspect (AVIM)	5-146	5-541
Clean	5-147	5-542
Repair (AVIM)	5-148	5-543
Structural Manifold, Lower Controls Actuator — See Lower Controls Actuator Structural Manifold		
Structure, Support, Cabin Equipment — See Cabin Equipment Support Structure		
Structure, Support, Cockpit Equipment —See Equipment Support Structure, Cockpit		
Stud, Locked-in, Replacement	1-15	1-16
Substitute AN Bolts For AN Rivets — See Bolts, AN Substitute for AN Rivets		
Substitution of Bolts — See Bolts, Substitution Of		
Suction Feed Check Valve		
Install	10-62	10-242
Remove	10-61	10-240
Sump, Aft Transmission		
Assemble	6-80	6-237
Disassemble	6-79	6-235
Install	6-81	6-240
Remove	6-78	6-233
Sump, Combining Transmission		
Assemble	6-191	6-506
Disassemble	6-190	6-504
Install	6-192	6-509
Remove	6-189	6-500
Sump, Forward Transmission		
Assemble	6-36	6-93
Disassemble	6-34	6-87
Install	6-37	6-96

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Remove	6-33	6-85
Repair	6-35	6-89
Support Beam and Bearings, Center Hook		
Install	16-10	16-35
Remove	16-9	16-33
Support Bellcrank Pitch and Roll, Control Pallet Sta 120		
Support Bellcrank Yaw and Thrust Control Pallet Sta 95 — See Control Pallet Sta 95		
Yaw and Thrust Idler Bellcrank Support		
Support Bracket, Actuator		
Install	4-111	4-262
Remove	4-110	4-261
Support Brackets, Suppressive Fire System		
Install	2-212	2-576
Remove	2-211	2-573
Support, Pitot Tube		
Install	8-29	8-70
Remove	8-28	8-68
Support Plates, Suppressive Fire System		
Install Aft	2-259	2-680
Install Forward	2-235	2-621
Remove Aft	2-258	2-679
Remove Forward	2-234	2-619
Support Structure, Equipment, Aft Pylon — See Equipment Support Structure, Aft Pylon		
Support Thrust Detent — See Thrust Detent Support		
Supports, Apu — See Apu Supports		
Swashplate and Servocylinder Aft or Forward Rigged — See Rig Forward or Aft Swashplate and Servocylinder		
Swashplate Ball and Slider Travel, Check	11-41	11-128
Swashplates		
Aft Swashplate		
Install	5-133	5-470
Remove	5-116	5-423
Ball Spherical Beating, Fwd and Aft		
Axial Play Check	5-121	5-435
Friction Check	5-114	5-410
Install (AVIM)	5-125	5-445
Remove (AVIM)	5-122	5-436
Clean Installed, Fwd and Aft.	5-113	5-409
Clean Removed, Fwd and Aft.	5-117	5-427
Forward Swashplate		
Install	5-132	5-466
Remove	5-115	5-417
Place in Service, Fwd and Aft.	5-131	5-463
Prepare for Storage and Shipment, Fwd and Aft	5-130	5-456

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Rotating Ring, Fwd and Aft		
Inspect	5-119	5-432
Repair	5-120	5-433
Sliding Sleeve Bearings, Fwd and Aft		
Install (AVIM)	5-124	5-440
Remove (AVIM)	5-123	5-438
Stationary Ring, Aft		
Inspect	5-128	5-453
Repair (AVIM)	5-129	5-454
Stationary Ring, Fwd		
Inspect	5-126	5-450
Repair (AVIM)	5-127	5-451
Swashplate Bearing (Fwd and Aft)		
Friction Check	5-118	5-431
Switch, Agent, Fire Extinguisher		
Install	12-20	12-47
Remove	12-19	12-45
Switch, Air Pressure, Heater		
Install	13-53	13-143
Remove	13-52	13-142
Switch and Adapter, Fire Pull Control		
Install	12-17	12-41
Remove	12-16	12-40
Switch, Inertia, Emergency Light		
Install	17-12	17-25
Remove	17-11	17-24
Switch, Out-of-Phase Power Steering — See Power Steering Out-of-Phase Switch		
Switch Panel, Caution Lights — See Caution Lights Switch Panel		
Switch, Proximity, Aft Landing Gear — See Proximity Switch, Aft Landing Gear		
Switch, Temperature, Utility Reservoir/Cooler		
Install	7-211	7-696
Remove	7-210	7-694
Switched Battery Bus Relay		
Install	9-19	9-49
Remove	9-18	9-48
Switches, Emergency Power		
Install	8-7	8-19
Remove	8-6	8-18
Switches, Forward and Aft Cargo Adjust (AVIM)	16-28	16-94
Switches, Heater Thermostatic		
Install	13-51	13-140
Remove	13-50	13-138
Switches, Transmission Oil Pressure		
Aft Trans. Auxiliary		
Replace	8-71	8-152

	Task	Page
Aft Trans. Main		
Replace	8-70	8-150
Combining Trans. Auxiliary		
Replace	8-67	8-144
Combining Trans. Main		
Replace	8-66	8-142
Engine Trans., No. 1, Main		
Replace	8-68	8-146
Engine Trans., No. 2, Main		
Replace	8-69	8-148
Forward Transmission		
Replace	8-65	8-140
Rotor Shaft, Aft		
Replace	8-72	8-154
Switches, Winch Limit		
Adjust (AVIM)	14-3	14-5
Swivel Housing, Aft Landing Gear		
Assemble (AVIM)	3-63	3-133
Disassemble (AVIM)	3-62	3-130
Install	3-66	3-149
Remove,	3-61	3-126
Test (AVIM)	3-64	3-139
Seals		
Install	3-58	3-121
Remove	3-57	3-119
Swivel Housing Seals, Aft Landing Gear		
Install	3-58	3-121
Remove	3-57	3-119
Swivel Lock Actuator Cylinder		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-312	7-980
Clean-Parts (AVIM)	7-310	7-976
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-309	7-974
Inspect (AVIM)	7-311	7-978
Install	7-314	7-985
Remove	7-308	7-971
Test (AVIM)	7-313	7-982
Swivel Lock, Aft Landing Gear		
Install	3-68	3-154
Remove	3-67	3-153
Swiveling and Pivoting Servocylinders — See Pivoting and Swiveling Servocylinders		
Synchronizing Shafting — See Drive Shafting		

T

Tab, Trim, Rotary-Wing Blades — See Rotary-Wing Blades Trim Tab		
Tachometer Generator, No. 1 Gas Producer		
Install	8-12	8-30

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Remove	8-9	8-23
Test	8-11	8-27
Tachometer Generator, No. 2 Gas Producer		
Install	8-13	8-33
Remove	8-10	8-25
Test	8-11	8-27
Tail Position Light		
Install	9-64	9-178
Lamp		
Replace	9-65	9-180
Remove	9-63	9-176
Tailcone		
Repair	2-275	2-709
Repair (AVIM)	2-276	2-716
Tandem Cargo Hook — See Cargo Hook, Fwd and Aft		
Tank, Fuel — See Aft, Forward, or Main Fuel Tank		
Tank Unit, Fuel Quantity Indicating		
Install	8-82	8-177
Remove	8-81	8-175
Tape, Anti-Chafing, Application of — See Application of Anti-Chafing Tape		
Tape, Velcro, Application of — See Velcro Tape, Application of		
TEAC (Turbine Engine Analysis Check)	4-3	4-8
Temperature Bulb, Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler — See Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler Temperature Bulb		
Temperature Controller		
Install	13-59	13-154
Remove	13-58	13-153
Temperature Switch, Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler — See Flight Control Reservoir/Cooler Temperature Switch		
Terminal Board Module		
Install	9-166	9-445
Remove	9-165	9-443
Test AFCS Interface — See AFCS Interface Test		
Test Box, Dynamic Absorber — See Absorber, Dynamic, Test Box		
Test Tank After Installation		
Aft Tank	10-32	10-116
Forward Tank	10-27	10-92
Main Tank	10-22	10-67
Thermostat, Cabin		
Install	13-61	13-157
Remove	13-60	13-156
Thermostatic Switches, Heater		
Install	13-51	13-140
Remove	13-50	13-138

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Three-Way Valve, Power Control Module		
— See Power Control Module Three-Way Valve		
Three-Way Valve, Power Transfer Unit Module		
— See Power Transfer Unit Module Three-Way Valve		
Three-Way Valves, Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-163	7-590
Remove	7-162	7-587
Thrust and Yaw Pallet Idler Bellcranks Rigged		
— See Rig Pallet Thrust and Yaw Idler Bellcranks		
Thrust Arm		
Install	11-139	11-532
Remove	11-138	11-531
Thrust Balance Spring		
Adjust	11-133	11-522
Install	11-132	11-521
Remove	11-131	11-520
Thrust CCDA Actuator		
Assemble	11-157	11-567
Disassemble	11-155	11-563
Install	11-158	11-572
Remove	11-154	11-561
Test-Bench	11-279	11-1022
Thrust Control (Copilot)		
Assemble (AVIM)	11-65	11-252
Clean (Installed)	11-59	11-237
Clean (Removed) (AVIM)	11-64	11-251
Disassemble (AVIM)	11-63	11-246
Inspect (AVIM)	11-60	11-239
Install	11-67	11-263
Paint	11-68	11-268
Remove	11-62	11-243
Rig	11-43	11-148
Test (AVIM)	9-140.1	9-372.1
Thrust Control (Pilot)		
Assemble (AVIM)	11-65	11-252
Clean (Installed)	11-59	11-237
Clean (Removed) (AVIM)	11-64	11-251
Disassemble (AVIM)	11-63	11-246
Inspect	11-60	11-239
Install	11-66	11-258
Paint	11-68	11-268
Remove	11-61	11-240
Rig	11-43	11-148
Test (AVIM)	9-140.1	9-372.1
Thrust Control Detent		
Adjust	11-109	11-470
Install	11-108	11-469
Remove	11-107	11-468

Thrust Control Grip		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-140	9-371
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-139	9-369
Install	9-141	9-373
Remove	9-138	9-368
Thrust Control Rig — See Rig Thrust Control		
Thrust Control Rig Pin Damage Remove	11-17	11-37
Thrust Control Travel Check	11-39	11-120
Thrust Detent Support		
Install	11-111	11-473
Remove	11-110	11-472
Thrust Idler Bellcrank Control Pallet Sta 95		
— See Control Pallet Sta 95 Thrust Idler Bellcrank		
Thrust Intermediate Bellcranks		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-183	11-637
Remove	1-182	11-634
Repair — General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Thrust, Roll or Yaw ILCA Input Connecting Links		
Rigged — See Rig Roll, Yaw or Thrust ILCA		
Input Connecting Links		
Thrust Viscous Damper Connecting Link		
Install	11-126	11-509
Remove	11-125	11-508
Tiedown Adapter, 5000 Pound, Cabin Floor		
Install	2-206	2-559
Remove	2-205	2-558
Tiedown Adapter, 10,000 Pound Cabin Floor		
Install	2-237	2-624
Remove	2-236	2-623
Tiedown Adapters, Ramp		
Install	2-246	2-640
Remove	2-245	2-639
Tiedown Kit		
Install	1-33	1-99
Remove	1-34	1-102
Tiedown Receiver, Rotary-Wing Blade — See Rotary-Wing Blade Tiedown Receiver		
Timer, Flare Dispenser		
Install	16-57	16-173
Remove	16-56	16-172
Tire and Tube, Fwd and AFt Landing Gear		
Install	3-8	3-22
Remove	3-7	3-19
Tire, Landing Gear Wheel — See Tire and Tube, Fwd and Aft Landing Gear		
Tool Lead/Lag — See Lead/Lag Tool		
Tools and Test Equipment.	1-17	1-27
Tools Rigging Cockpit — See Cockpit Rigging Tools		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Torque Arm, Fwd Landing Gear		
Install	3-18	3-44
Remove	3-17	3-42
Torque Limits	1-13	1-7
Torquemeter Power Supply, Engine		
Install	8-22	8-49
Remove	8-20	8-46
Test (AVIM)	8-21	8-47
Towing		
Alternate	1-20	1-50
Normal	1-19	1-45
Towing Shackle, Aft Landing Gear		
Install	3-60	3-125
Remove	3-59	3-124
Towing Shackle, Fwd Landing Gear		
Install	3-26	3-53
Remove	3-25	3-52
Tracking and Balancing, Rotary-Wing Blades		
Ground Tracking	5-140	5-504
In-Flight Balancing	5-142	5-517
In-Flight Tracking	5-141	5-511
Prepare for Tracking and Balancing	5-139	5-499
Remove Tracking and Balancing Equipment	5-143	5-527
Tracking, Rotary-Wing Blades — See Tracking and Balancing, Rotary-Wing Blades		
Trailing Edge Fairing		
Install	2-288	2-735
Remove	2-286	2-733
Repair	2-287	2-734
Transducer Linear End Fitting Bearing		
Install (AVIM)	11-175	11-613
Remove (AVIM)	11-174	11-612
Transducer Linear Rod End Bearing		
Install (AVIM)	11-173	11-610
Remove (AVIM)	11-172	11-609
Transducer Pitch Control Position		
Adjust	11-177	11-622
Install	11-169	11-602
Remove	11-168	11-601
Transducer Roll or Yaw Control Position		
Adjust	11-176	11-616
Install — Yaw	11-167	11-598
Install — Roll	11-167	11-598
Remove — Yaw	11-166	11-597
Remove — Roll	11-170	11-605
Transducer, Transmission Oil Pressure		
Aft Transmission		
Install	8-62	8-136
Remove	8-61	8-135

Combining, No. 1 and No. 2 Trans.		
Install	8-60	8-133
Remove	8-59	8-132
Forward Transmission		
Install	8-64	8-139
Remove	8-63	8-138
Transfer Bellcranks, Cockpit Control — See Cockpit Control Transfer Bellcranks		
Transfer Bellcranks in Cockpit Rigged — See Cockpit Control Transfer Connecting Links		
Transfer Connecting Links Cockpit Control — See Cockpit Control Transfer Connecting Links		
Transfer Cylinder — See Cylinder, Transfer — Utility Return Control Module		
Transfer Valve Brake — See Brake Transfer Valve		
Transformer, Apu Generator Current, Aft — See Apu Generator Current Transformer, Aft		
Transformer, Apu Generator Current, Forward — See Apu Generator Current Transformer, Forward		
Transformer Fail Relay		
Install	9-17	9-46
Remove	9-16	9-44
Transformer, Instrument — See Instrument Transformer		
Transformer, Lighting, 26V — See Lighting Transformer, 26V		
Transformer, Main Current — See Main Current Transformer		
Transformer Rectifiers		
Install	9-3	9-13
Remove	9-2	9-11
Transition Duct, Heater		
Install	13-23	13-69
Remove	13-22	13-67
Transmission, Aft	6-1	6-1
Assemble	6-96	6-283
Disassemble	6-93	6-275
Drain Oil	6-138	6-385
Drive Shaft Seal, Oil Cooler Fan		
Install	6-89	6-259
Remove	6-88	6-257
Flush Oil System	6-139	6-387
Generator Drive Shaft Seal		
Install	6-87	6-254
Remove	6-86	6-252
Hydraulic Pump Drive Shaft Oil Seal		
Install	6-85	6-249
Remove	6-84	6-247
Input Shaft Oil Seal		
Install	6-83	6-244
Remove	6-82	6-242
Install	6-97	6-285

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Leakage, Allowable	6-137	6-384
Oil Contamination Analysis	6-136	6-383
Oil Cooler — See Oil Cooler, Aft Transmission		
Oil Filter Element Replacement, Aux	6-154	6-427
Oil Filter Element Replacement, Main	6-148	6-414
Oil Pump, Aux		
Install	6-153	6-425
Remove	6-152	6-423
Oil Pump, Main		
Adjust	6-151	6-421
Install	6-150	6-419
Remove	6-149	6-418
Outside Surface		
Repair	6-93.1	6-276.1
Prepare for Storage or Shipment	6-94	6-276.4
Remove	6-92	6-266
Remove from Storage	6-95	6-280
Rotor Shaft Seal		
Install	6-91	6-263
Remove	6-90	6-262
Screen, Debris Detection		
Install	6-158	6-434
Remove	6-157	6-432
Screen, Main Inlet		
Inspect	6-131	6-373
Install	6-156	6-430
Remove	6-155	6-429
Serviceability Check	6-140	6-389
Servicing	1-54	1-183
Sight Gage Replacement	6-159	6-436
Sump — See Sump, Aft Transmission		
Transmission, Combining	6-1	6-1
Assemble	6-76	6-223
Chip Detector		
Inspect Plug	6-178	6-470
Install	6-179	6-473
Remove	6-177	6-469
Disassemble	6-73	6-215
Drain Oil	6-168	6-452
Drive Shaft Seal, Oil Cooler Fan		
Install	6-71	6-206
Remove	6-70	6-204
Flush Oil System	6-169	6-454
Input Shaft Oil Seal		
Install	6-65	6-191
Remove	6-64	6-189
Install	6-77	6-226
Leakage, Allowable	6-167	6-451
Oil Contamination Analysis	6-166	6-450
Oil Cooler — See Oil Cooler Assembly Combining Transmission		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Oil Filter Element Replacement, Aux	6-173	6-463
Oil Filter Element Replacement, Main	6-171	6-460
Oil Pump Adjustment, Main	6-172	6-461
Output Shaft Oil Seal, Aft		
Install	6-69	6-201
Remove	6-68	6-199
Output Shaft Oil Seal, Forward		
Install	6-67	6-196
Remove	6-66	6-194
Outside Surface		
Repair	6-73.1	6-216.1
Prepare for Shipment or Storage	6-74	6-217
Remove	6-72	6-209
Remove from Storage	6-75	6-221
Screen, Debris Detection		
Inspect	6-175	6-466
Install	6-176	6-467
Remove	6-174	6-465
Screen, Inlet		
Install,	6-181	6-476
Remove.	6-180	6-475
Serviceability Check	6-170	6-456
Servicing	1-54	1-183
Sight Gage Replacement	6-193	6-513
Sump — See Sump Combining Transmission		
Transmission, Engine	6-1	6-1
Assemble (Left)	6-105	6-314
Assemble (Right)	6-106	6-316
Chip Detector Plug		
Inspect	6-205	6-539
Install	6-206	6-542
Remove	6-204	6-538
Disassemble	6-102	6-305
Drain Oil	6-196	6-518
Flush Oil System	6-197	6-520
Install	6-107	6-319
Leakage, Allowable	6-195	6-517
Oil Contamination Analysis	6-194	6-516
Oil Cooler — See Oil Cooler, Engine Transmission		
Oil Filter Element Replacement	6-199	6-528
Oil Pump Adjustment	6-200	6-531
Output Shaft Oil Seal		
Install	6-99	6-298
Remove	6-98	6-295
Outside Surface		
Repair	6-102.1	6-306.1
Prepare for Shipment or Storage	6-103	6-307
Quill Shaft Inspection	6-101	6-304
Remove	6-100	6-302
Remove from Storage	6-104	6-311

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Screen, Debris Detection		
Inspect	6-202	6-535
Install	6-203	6-536
Remove	6-201	6-533
Screen Inlet		
Inspect	6-210	6-548
Install	6-211	6-549
Remove	6-209	6-547
Serviceability Check	6-198	6-523
Servicing	1-54	1-183
Sight Gage Replacement	6-212	6-551
Temperature and Chip Detector		
Install	6-208	6-545
Remove	6-207	6-544
Transmission Fairing, Engine		
Install	4-73	4-186
Remove	4-70	4-180
Repair (General Information and Minor Damage)	4-71	4-184
Repair (Major Damage)	4-72	4-185
Transmission, Forward	6-1	6-1
Air Inlet Duct		
Install	6-122	6-353
Remove	6-121	6-351
Assemble	6-50	6-137
Disassemble	6-47	6-123
Drain Oil	6-110	6-325
Flight Control Pump Shaft Oil Seal		
Install	6-45	6-113
Remove	6-44	6-111
Flush Oil System	6-111	6-326
Input Shaft Oil Seal		
Install	6-43	6-108
Remove	6-42	6-106
Install	6-51	6-146
Leakage, Allowable	6-109	6-324
Oil Contamination Analysis	6-108	6-323
Oil Cooler — See Oil Cooler, Forward Transmission		
Oil Filter Element Replacement, Aux	6-129	6-370
Oil Filter Element Replacement, Main	6-123	6-357
Oil Pump, Auxiliary		
Install	6-128	6-368
Remove	6-127	6-366
Oil Pump, Main		
Adjust	6-126	6-364
Install	6-125	6-362
Remove	6-124	6-360

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Prepare for Storage or Shipment	6-48	6-131
Remove	6-46	6-116
Remove from Storage	6-49	6-135
Repair Outside Surface	6-47.1	6-130.1
Rotor Shaft Oil Seal		
Install	6-40	6-101
Remove	6-39	6-100
Screen, Debris Detection		
Install	6-134	6-378
Remove	6-133	6-376
Screen, Inlet		
Inspect	6-131	6-373
Install	6-132	6-374
Remove	6-130	6-372
Serviceability Check	6-112	6-328
Servicing	1-54	1-183
Sight Gage Replacement	6-135	6-382
Slider Shaft		
Install	6-41	6-103
Remove	6-38	6-98
Sump — See Sump, Forward Transmission		
Transmission Oil Pressure Indicator		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-58	8-125
Transmission Oil Pressure Selector Switch		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-58	8-125
Transmission Oil Pressure Switches — See Switches, Transmission Oil Pressure		
Transmission Oil Pressure Transducer — See Transducer, Transmission Oil Pressure		
Transmission Oil Temperature Indicator		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-73	8-156
Transmission Oil Temperature Selector Switch		
Install	8-87	8-187
Remove	8-86	8-185
Test (AVIM)	8-73	8-156
Transmission Oil Temperature Transmitter — See Transmitter, Transmission Oil Temperature		
Transmitter, Engine Oil Pressure		
Install	8-16	8-38
Remove	8-15	8-37
Transmitter, Engine Oil Temperature		
Replace	8-18	8-42

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Transmitter, Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-169	7-602
Remove	7-168	7-600
Transmitter, Transmission Oil Temperature		
Aft		
Replace	8-78	8-171
Combining		
Replace	8-75	8-165
Engine, No. 1		
Replace	8-76	8-167
Engine, No. 2		
Replace	8-77	8-169
Forward		
Replace	8-74	8-163
Transparent Plastic Finish Restore	2-345	2-903
Travel Quadrant, Pitch, Roll or Yaw Cockpit — See		
Cockpit Travel Quadrant Pitch, Roll, or Yaw		
Trim or Servo Motor (CCDA) — See Motor Trim		
or Servo		
Troop Commander's Seat		
Assemble	2-132	2-389
Disassemble	2-131	2-385
Install	2-133	2-393
Position for Use (Unstop)	2-135	2-396
Remove	2-130	2-384
Stow	2-134	2-394
Troop Jump Signal Dimming Resistor		
Adjust	9-124	9-334
Install	9-123	9-332
Remove	9-122	9-330
Troop Seat, One-Man		
Assemble	2-226	2-605
Disassemble	2-225	2-603
Install	2-223	2-599
Remove	2-224	2-601
Stow	2-227	2-608
Unstow	2-222	2-598
Troop Seat, Three-Man		
Assemble	2-232	2-616
Disassemble	2-231	2-614
Install	2-229	2-610
Remove	2-230	2-612
Stow	2-233	2-618
Unstow	2-228	2-609
Troop Seats		
Clean	2-221	2-597

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Troop Warning Box		
Assemble	9-120	9-321
Disassemble	9-119	9-316
Install	9-121	9-327
Remove	9-118	9-312
Tube, Landing Gear Wheel — See Tire and Tube, Fwd and Aft Landing Gear		
Tube, Pitot		
Install	8-30	8-72
Remove	8-27	8-67
Tube Pressure Power Steering Assy — See Power Steering Assy Pressure Tube		
Tubing Repair, Aluminum — See Aluminum Tubing Repair		
Tunnel Connecting Links — See Connecting Links		
Tunnel		
Tunnel Connecting Links Forward — See Connecting Links Forward Tunnel		
Tunnel Control Arms		
Check — Clearance	11-5	11-9
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect	11-10	11-20
Install	11-241	11-828
Remove	11-240	11-826
Repair	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-56	11-217
Tunnel Control Idler		
Check — Clearance	11-5	11-9
Check — Bearing	11-15	11-29
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect	11-10	11-20
Install	11-243	11-836
Remove	11-242	11-834
Repair	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Rig	11-56	11-217
Tunnel Controls Linkage Rigged — See Rig Tunnel Control Linkage		
Tunnel Covers — See Access Doors, Cabin Crown		
Tunnel Drains		
Replace	2-213	2-581
Turn and Slip Indicator		
Install	8-45	8-100
Remove	8-44	8-98

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
U		
Upper Drag Link, Aft Landing Gear		
Install	3-51	3-104
Remove	3-49	3-101
Repair (AVIM)	3-50	3-103
Utility and Flight Control Hydraulic Pump Test — See Flight Control and Utility Hydraulic Pump Test		
Utility Hydraulic Cooling Fan		
Assemble (AVIM)	7-221	7-731
Disassemble (AVIM)	7-220	7-726
Install	7-223	7-739
Remove	7-219	7-724
Test (AVIM)	7-222	7-737
Utility Hydraulic Pump		
Install	7-151	7-560
Remove	7-150	7-557
Test (AVIM)	7-26	7-113
Utility Hydraulic System	7-135	7-507
Utility Light		
Install	9-112	9-300
Remove	9-111	9-298
Utility Reservoir/Cooler — See Reservoir/ Cooler, Utility		
Utility Return Control Module — See Module, Utility Return Control		
V		
Valve Actuating Cargo Door — See Cargo Door Pressure Actuating Valve		
Valve, Air, Fwd Landing Gear — See Air Valve, Fwd Landing Gear		
Valve, Apu Fuel Shutoff Manual		
Install	10-102	10-361
Remove	10-101	10-359
Valve, Apu Fuel Solenoid		
Install	10-100	10-357
Remove	10-99	10-355
Valve Brake Transfer — See Brake Transfer Valve		
Valve, Butterfly, Air Outlet Flap		
Install	13-41	13-117
Remove	13-40	13-115
Valve Check Steering/Swivel Lock — See Power Steering/ Swivel Lock Check Valve		
Valve Control Power Steering and Swivel Lock — See Power Steering and Swivel Lock Control Valve		
Valve, Defrost		
Install	13-27	13-77
Remove	13-26	13-75

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Valve, Engine Fairing Hot Air		
Install	4-79	4-204
Remove	4-78	4-202
Valve, Engine Start		
Install	7-155	7-571
Remove	7-154	7-569
Valve, Fuel Crossfeed		
Install	10-114	10-389
Remove	10-113	10-386
Valve, Heater Fuel Solenoid		
Install	13-49	13-136
Remove	13-48	13-134
Valve Hoist Control — See Hoist Control Valve		
Valve Hoist, Pressure Reducing — See Hoist Pressure Reducing Valve		
Valve Hook Release — See Hook Release Valve		
Valve, Manual Refueling		
Install	10-110	10-377
Remove	10-109	10-375
Valve Parking Brake — See Brake Parking Valve		
Valve, Pilot, Utility Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-161	7-585
Remove	7-160	7-582
Valve, PTU, Pressure Control Module		
Install	7-171	7-606
Remove	7-170	7-604
Valve Ramp Control — See Ramp Control Valve		
Valve Reducing Brake Pressure — See Brake Pressure Reducing Valve		
Valve Reducing Hoist Pressure — See Hoist Pressure Reducing Valve		
Valve Relief Hoist Pressure — See Hoist Pressure Relief Valve		
Valve Servo Power Steering-See Power Steering Servo Valve		
Valve Sequence Cargo Door — See Cargo Door Sequence Valve		
Valve, Shutoff Engine Fuel		
Install	10-112	10-383
Remove	10-111	10-380
Valve Shutoff Hoist Control — See Hoist Control Shutoff Valve		
Valve, Three-Way, Utility Pressure Control		
Install	7-163	7-590
Remove	7-162	7-587
Velcro Tape, Application Of	2-338	2-895

	Task	Page
Vent Assy, Fuel Tank		
Aft or Forward Tank		
Install	10-66	10-255
Remove	10-65	10-250
Main Tank		
Install	10-44	10-173
Remove	10-43	10-167
Vent Fairing, Fuel Tank		
Install	10-64	10-248
Remove	10-63	10-246
Vent System Flow Test	10-118	10-401
Vent System Pressure Test.	10-117	10-396
Vent Valve, Fuel Tank		
Aft Tank		
Install	10-84	10-319
Remove	10-83	10-316
Forward Tank		
Install	10-74	10-285
Remove	10-73	10-283
Main Tank		
Install	10-46	10-181
Remove	10-45	10-179
Vent Valve, Shock Absorber — See Shock Absorber, Rotary Wing Blade		
Vertical Hinge Pin Bearings-See Bearings, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Vertical Hinge Pin Oil Manifold Tube — See Oil Manifold, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Vertical Hinge Pin Oil Seals — See Oil Seal, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Vertical Hinge Pin Oil Tanks — See Oil Tanks, Vertical Hinge Pin		
Vertical Hinge Pin Oil Tank Sight Indicator — See Sight indicator, Vertical Hinge Pin Oil Tank		
Vibrex — See Strobex/Vibrex		
Viscous Damper Pitch		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-121	11-494
Assemble (AVIM)	11-117	11-484
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	11-115	11-480
Install	11-123	11-500
Remove	11-113	11-476
Test (AVIM)	11-119	11-490
Viscous Damper Roll		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-121	11-494
Assemble AVIM)	11-118	11-487
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	11-116	11-482
Install	11-123	11-500

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Remove	11-113	11-476
Test AVIM)	11-119	11-490
Viscous Damper Thrust		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-120	11-492
Assemble (AVIM)	11-117	11-484
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	11-115	11-480
Install	11-122	11-496
Remove	11-112	11-474
Test	11-119	11-490
Viscous Damper Yaw		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-121	11-494
Assemble (AVIM)	11-117	11-484
Disassemble and Inspect (AVIM)	11-115	11-480
Install	11-124	11-504
Remove	11-114	11-478
Test (AVIM)	11-119	11-490
W		
Walkway, Cabin Crown		
Repair	2-171	2-473
Damage Requiring Replacement (AVIM)	2-173	2-476
Minor Damage	2-172	2-475
Walkways, Special Finish	2-356	2-935
Warning Page		
Washers, Nuts, or Cotter Pins, Use Of — See Nuts, Washers, or Cotter Pins, Use Of		
Wear Sleeve, Pitch Shaft		
Install	5-27	5-101
Remove	5-26	5-100
Weather Protective Cover, Rotor Controls		
Install	5-138	5-494
Remove	5-136	5-480
Repair (AVIM)	5-137	5-483
Web Repair, Backing Plate.	2-363	2-943
Weigh Helicopter		
3-Point	1-30	1-79
4-Point	1-31	1-87
Wheel — See Wheel and Tire Assembly Fwd and Aft Landing Gear		
Wheel and Tire Assembly, Fwd Landing Gear		
Install	3-12	3-30
Remove	3-9	3-24
Wheel Bearings, Fwd Landing Gear		
Inspect	3-33	3-73
Install	3-12	3-30
Remove	3-9	3-24

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Winch		
Chains		
Clean and Inspect (AVIM)	14-6	14-17
Install (AVIM)	14-8	14-20
Remove (AVIM)	14-5	14-15
Install	14-9	14-22
Limit Switches		
Adjust (AVIM)	14-3	14-5
Remove	14-4	14-12
Time (AVIM)	14-7	14-19
Wire Rope (Cable)		
Clean and Inspect	14-2	14-3
Install (AVIM)	14-11	14-30
Remove (AVIM)	14-10	14-26
Winch Control Grip		
Assemble (AVIM)	9-160	9-431
Disassemble (AVIM)	9-159	9-427
Install	9-162	9-438
Remove	9-158	9-426
Test	9-161	9-435
Winch Hook and Cable Assembly		
Inspect	14-12	14-35
Install	14-14	14-38
Remove	14-13	14-37
Winch Motor		
Install	7-248	7-816
Remove	7-247	7-814
Winch Tackle/Cable Blocks		
Install	14-22	14-50
Remove	14-21	14-49
Window, Inspection, Fwd and Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-20	16-52
Remove	16-19	16-51
Window, Lower Fixed, Jettisonable Door — See Jettisonable Door Lower Fixed Window		
Window Panel, Cockpit Crown — See Cockpit Crown Window Panel		
Window Panel, Nose Bubble — See Nose Bubble Window Panel		
Windows, Cockpit — See Cockpit Windows		
Window, Upper Fixed, Jettisonable Door—See Jettisonable Door Upper Fixed Window		
Windshield and Window Repair, Plastic — See Plastic Windshield and Window Repair		
Windshield Anti-Icing Control Boxes		
Install	12-4	12-8
Remove	12-3	12-6

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Windshield Anti-Icing Relays		
Install	12-6	12-13
Remove	12-5	12-10
Windshield Anti-Icing System	12-1	12-1
Test Element	12-2	12-2
Windshield, Center, Mixed Plastic and Glass — See Center		
Windshield, Mixed Installation		
Windshield, Clean	2-40	2-173
Windshield, Glass, Center		
Install	2-47	2-193
Remove	2-44	2-184
Windshield, Glass, Pilot or Copilot		
Install	2-46	2-190
Remove	2-43	2-181
Windshield, Inspect	2-41	2-177
Windshield or Window Leaks, Check for — See		
Check for Leaks, Windshield or Window	2-42	2-179
Windshield or Window, Plastic Repair		2-179
Windshield, Plastic, Center		
Install	2-51	2-205
Remove	2-49	2-199
Windshield, Plastic, Pilot or Copilot		
Install	2-50	2-201
Remove	2-48	2-196
Windshield Support Structure Rubber Strip		
Replace	2-45	2-186
Windshield Wiper Actuator (Converter)		
Install	12-49	12-102
Remove	12-48	12-100
Windshield Wiper Arm — See Arm, Windshield		
Wiper		
Windshield Wiper Blade		
Inspect Parts	12-40	12-85
Install	12-36	12-77
Remove	12-35	12-76
Windshield Wiper Drive Shaft		
Install	12-47	12-99
Remove	12-46	12-98
Windshield Wiper Motor — See Motor, Windshield Wiper		
Windshield Wiper System	12-34	12-75
Wire Harness and Solenoid Cover, Fwd and		
Aft Cargo Hook		
Install	16-16	16-47
Remove	16-15	16-45
Wire Rope (Cable), Winch		
Clean and Inspect	14-2	14-3
Install (AVIM)	14-11	14-30
Remove (AVIM)	14-10	14-26

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Work Platform, Engine — See Engine Work Platform		
Work Platform, Forward		
Install	2-70	2-254
Remove	2-69	2-252
Work Platform, Pylon		
Install	2-292	2-742
Latch		
Install	2-291	2-740
Remove	2-290	2-738
Remove	2-289	2-736
Y		
Yaw and Roll Travel Combined Check	11-37	11-110
Yaw and Thrust Pallet idler Bellcranks Rigged — See Rig Pallet Thrust and Yaw Idler Bellcranks		
Yaw Arm		
Install	11-139	11-532
Remove	11-138	11-531
Yaw Balance Spring		
Adjust	11-136	11-526
Install	11-135	11-525
Remove	11-134	11-524
Yaw Controls Travel Check	11-35	11-100
Yaw Idler Bellcrank Control Pallet Sta 95 — See Control Pallet Sta 95 Yaw Idler Bellcrank		
Yaw Intermediate Bellcranks		
Clean	11-2	11-6
inspect — Corrosion	11-11	11-21
Inspect — General	11-10	11-20
Install	11-183	11-636
Remove	11-182	11-634
Repair—General	11-12	11-22
Repair — Finish	11-13	11-24
Yaw Intermediate Connecting Links — See Connecting Links Yaw Intermediate		
Yaw Magnetic Brake		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-151	11-555
Install	11-152	11-557
Remove	11-148	11-550
Test (AVIM)	11-150	11-552
Yaw or Roll Control Position Transducer — See Transducer Control Position Roll or Yaw		
Yaw, Pitch or Roll Travel Quadrant Cockpit — See Cockpit Travel Quadrant Pitch, Roll or Yaw		
Yaw, Roll or Thrust ILCA Input Connecting Link Rigged — See Rig Roll, Yaw or Thrust ILCA Input Connecting Links		

	<i>Task</i>	<i>Page</i>
Yaw Spring Assembly		
Adjust (AVIM)	11-145	11-544
Assembly (AVIM)	11-143	11-539
Disassemble (AVIM)	11-142	11-537
Install	11-146	11-546
Remove	11-140	11-535
Test (AVIM)	11-144	11-542
Yaw Viscous Damper Connecting Link		
Install	11-130	11-517
Remove	11-129	11-516
Yoke Aft LCT		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect	11-226	11-783
Inspect — General	11-7	11-16
Install	11-233	11-804
Remove	11-227	11-785
Repair	11-228	11-788
Yoke Bearings Aft LCT		
Install (AVIM)	11-230	11-792
Remove (AVIM)	11-229	11-790
Yoke Bearings Forward LCT		
Install (AVIM)	11-214	11-744
Remove (AVIM)	11-213	11-742
Yoke Bushings Aft LCT		
Install (AVIM)	11-232	11-799
Remove (AVIM)	11-231	11-796
Yoke Bushings Forward LCT		
Install (AVIM)	11-216	11-752
Remove (AVIM)	11-215	11-748
Yoke Forward LCT		
Clean	11-2	11-6
Inspect	11-211	11-735
Inspect — General	11-7	11-16
Install	11-217	11-754
Remove	11-212	11-738

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

E. C. MEYER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

ROBERT M. JOYCE
Major General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31, Organizational Maintenance requirements for CH-47B/C & D Aircraft.

These are the instructions for sending an electronic 2028

The following format must be used if submitting an electronic 2028. The subject line must be exactly the same and all fields must be included; however, only the following fields are mandatory: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17, and 27.

From: "Whomever" whomever@avma27.army.mil
To: 2028@redstone.army.mil
Subject DA Form 2028

1. **From:** Joe Smith
2. **Unit:** home
3. **Address:** 4300 Park
4. **City:** Hometown
5. **St:** MO
6. **Zip:** 77777
7. **Date Sent:** 19-OCT-93
8. **Pub no:** 55-2840-229-23
9. **Pub Title:** TM
10. **Publication Date:** 04-JUL-85
11. **Change Number:** 7
12. **Submitter Rank:** MSG
13. **Submitter FName:** Joe
14. **Submitter MName:** T
15. **Submitter LName:** Smith
16. **Submitter Phone:** 123-123-1234
17. **Problem:** 1
18. **Page:** 2
19. **Paragraph:** 3
20. **Line:** 4
21. **NSN:** 5
22. **Reference:** 6
23. **Figure:** 7
24. **Table:** 8
25. **Item:** 9
26. **Total:** 123
27. **Text:**

This is the text for the problem below line 27.



THEN ... JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM, CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL!

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

PFC John DOE
CO 4 3rd Engineer Bn
Ft. Leonardwood, MD 63108

DATE SENT

10 January 1999

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 55-1520-240-23-9

PUBLICATION DATE

30 December 1998

PUBLICATION TITLE

Operator's manual CH-47 Helicopter

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

IN THIS SPACE, TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

PAGE NO	PARA-GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO
6	2-1 a		
B1		4-3	

In line 6 of paragraph 2-1a the manual states the engine has 6 cylinders. The engine on my set only has 4 cylinders. Change the manual to show 4 cylinders.

Callout 16 in figure 4-3 is pointed at a bolt. In key to figure 4-3, item 16 is called a shim. Please correct one or the other

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

JOHN DOE, PFC (268) 317-7111

SIGN HERE

JOHN DOE *John Doe*



THEN ...JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM, CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL!

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

PUBLICATION DATE

PUBLICATION TITLE

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

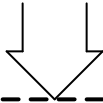
IN THIS SPACE, TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

PAGE NO	PARA-GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

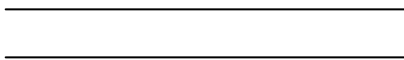
SIGN HERE

FILL IN YOUR
UNITS ADDRESS



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

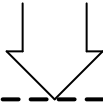


OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND MISSILE COMMAND
ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP
REDSTONE ARSENAL, AL 35898-5230

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

FILL IN YOUR
UNITS ADDRESS



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND MISSILE COMMAND
ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP
REDSTONE ARSENAL, AL 35898-5230

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE



THEN ... JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM, CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL!

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

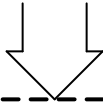
DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER	PUBLICATION DATE	PUBLICATION TITLE
--------------------	------------------	-------------------

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS				IN THIS SPACE, TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:
PAGE NO	PARA-GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO	

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	SIGN HERE
--	-----------

FILL IN YOUR
UNITS ADDRESS



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND MISSILE COMMAND
ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP
REDSTONE ARSENAL, AL 35898-5230

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

The Metric System and Equivalents

Linear Measure

1 centimeter = 10 millimeters = .39 inch
 1 decimeter = 10 centimeters = 3.94 inches
 1 meter = 10 decimeters = 39.37 inches
 1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet
 1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet
 1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3,280.8 feet

Weights

1 centigram = 10 milligrams = .15 grain
 1 decigram = 10 centigrams = 1.54 grains
 1 gram = 10 decigrams = .035 ounce
 1 decagram = 10 grams = .35 ounce
 1 hectogram = 10 decagrams = 3.52 ounces
 1 kilogram = 10 hectograms = 2.2 pounds
 1 quintal = 100 kilograms = 220.46 pounds
 1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

Liquid Measure

1 centiliter = 10 milliliters = .34 fl. ounce
 1 deciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces
 1 liter = 10 deciliters = 33.81 fl. ounces
 1 dekaliter = 10 liters = 2.64 gallons
 1 hectoliter = 10 dekaliters = 26.42 gallons
 1 kiloliter = 10 hectoliters = 264.18 gallons

Square Measure

1 sq. centimeter = 100 sq. millimeters = .155 sq. inch
 1 sq. decimeter = 100 sq. centimeters = 15.5 sq. inches
 1 sq. meter (centare) = 100 sq. decimeters = 10.76 sq. feet
 1 sq. dekameter (are) = 100 sq. meters = 1,076.4 sq. feet
 1 sq. hectometer (hectare) = 100 sq. dekameters = 2.47 acres
 1 sq. kilometer = 100 sq. hectometers = .386 sq. mile

Cubic Measure

1 cu. centimeter = 1000 cu. millimeters = .06 cu. inch
 1 cu. decimeter = 1000 cu. centimeters = 61.02 cu. inches
 1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimeters = 35.31 cu. feet

Approximate Conversion Factors

To change	To	Multiply by	To change	To	Multiply by
inches	centimeters	2.540	ounce-inches	Newton-meters	.007062
feet	meters	.305	centimeters	inches	.394
yards	meters	.914	meters	feet	3.280
miles	kilometers	1.609	meters	yards	1.094
square inches	square centimeters	6.451	kilometers	miles	.621
square feet	square meters	.093	square centimeters	square inches	.155
square yards	square meters	.836	square meters	square feet	10.764
square miles	square kilometers	2.590	square meters	square yards	1.196
acres	square hectometers	.405	square kilometers	square miles	.386
cubic feet	cubic meters	.028	square hectometers	acres	2.471
cubic yards	cubic meters	.765	cubic meters	cubic feet	35.315
fluid ounces	milliliters	29.573	cubic meters	cubic yards	1.308
pints	liters	.473	milliliters	fluid ounces	.034
quarts	liters	.946	liters	pints	2.113
gallons	liters	3.785	liters	quarts	1.057
ounces	grams	28.349	liters	gallons	.264
pounds	kilograms	.454	grams	ounces	.035
short tons	metric tons	.907	kilograms	pounds	2.205
pound-feet	Newton-meters	1.356	metric tons	short tons	1.102
pound-inches	Newton-meters	.11296			

Temperature (Exact)

F	Fahrenheit temperature	5/9 (after subtracting 32)	Celsius temperature	C
---	---------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------	---

PIN: 053343-027